2026 Missouri Standard Plans for Highway Construction

Missouri Department of Transportation

This set of standard plans has been approved by the Missouri Highways and Transportation Commission for highway construction projects and constitutes a contract document in accordance with Section 101.2 of the Standard Specifications for Highway Construction.

This set of Standard Plans is effective beginning with the July 2026 bid opening.

www.modot.org/business/standards_and_specs/standardplans.htm

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

MISSOURI STANDARD PLANS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STANDARD NO.	DRAWING TITLE	NO. OF SHEETS	EFFECTIVE DATE
203.00E	EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT – TYPICAL DETAILS	1	08/01/1998
203.02F	UNDERGRADING – TYPICAL DETAILS	2	01/01/2004
203.10D	TABULATED EARTHWORK AND SECTION DATA	1	02/01/2009
203.20G	SUPERELEVATION, SPIRALS AND WIDENING (UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY)	4	07/01/2017
203.21K	SUPERELEVATION, SPIRALS AND WIDENING (DIVIDED HIGHWAY)	3	07/01/2017
203.22A	SUPERELEVATION, SPIRALS AND WIDENING	2	04/01/2024
203.35A	MAILBOX TURNOUTS	1	08/01/1981
203.40G	TYPICAL DETAILS ON AND OFF RAMP	2	10/01/2007
203.41F	TYPICAL DETAILS ON AND OFF RAMPS (ROADWAY WITH 6:1 FORESLOPE)	2	01/01/1995
203.50N	TYPICAL MEDIAN OPENINGS (DIVIDED HIGHWAYS)	2	04/01/2016
203.61B	DRIVEWAY – TYPE I	1	07/01/2020
203.62E	DRIVEWAY – TYPE II	2	07/01/2020
203.63C	DRIVEWAY – TYPE III	2	07/01/2020
203.64E	DRIVEWAY – TYPE IV	2	07/01/2020
203.65B	DRIVEWAY – TYPE V	1	07/01/2020
204.00D	EMBANKMENT CONTROL – MEASURING DEVICES	1	04/01/1983
204.30	PORE PRESSURE MEASUREMENT DEVICES	1	03/01/1996
401.00D	TYPE A2 AND A3 SHOULDERS, SAFETY EDGE SM	3	07/01/2026
413.20	SCRUB SEAL BROOM CONFIGURATION	1	07/01/2004
502.05S	CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND BASE APPURTENANCES FOR 15 FT. JOINT SPACING	4	04/01/2023
502.10L	DOWEL SUPPORTING UNITS	2	07/01/2023
504.00L	CONCRETE APPROACH PAVEMENT	3	10/01/2022
506.20	BIG BLOCK UNBONDED CONCRETE OVERLAY	1	07/01/2021
602.00D	RIGHT-OF-WAY AND DRAIN MARKERS	2	01/01/2003
604.05D	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS – TYPE S	2	08/01/2006
604.10E	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS – ENERGY DISSIPATOR FOR 18” CONCRETE PIPE	1	07/01/2001
604.11E	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS – ENERGY DISSIPATOR FOR 24” CONCRETE PIPE	1	07/01/2001
604.12E	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS – ENERGY DISSIPATOR FOR 30” CONCRETE PIPE	1	07/01/2001
604.13E	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS – ENERGY DISSIPATOR FOR 36” CONCRETE PIPE	1	07/01/2001
604.14E	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS – ENERGY DISSIPATOR FOR 42” CONCRETE PIPE	1	07/01/2001
604.15E	PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS - ENERGY DISSIPATOR FOR 48" CONCRETE PIPE	1	07/01/2001
604.29C	DROP INLET - TYPE X	2	04/01/2018
604.30G	CONCRETE MANHOLES	2	02/01/2009
604.40G	PIPE COLLARS	2	07/01/2021
604.70	SLOTTED DRAIN	2	03/01/1994
605.10I	PAVEMENT UNDERDRAINAGE	4	06/01/2013
606.00AY	GUARDRAIL	7	07/01/2025
606.01F	MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION	9	04/01/2021
606.22V	BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION - SAFETY BARRIER CURB ON BRIDGE	6	07/01/2025
606.23J	BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION - THRIE BEAM RAIL ON BRIDGE	5	07/01/2016
606.30L	GUARDRAIL - TERMINAL ANCHOR ENDS	7	04/01/2021
606.31B	CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS - TYPE A - GRADING LIMITS	1	10/01/2019
606.40D	ONE-STRAND ACCESS RESTRAINT CABLE	2	07/01/2004
606.41N	REPAIR ONLY: LOW-TENSION GUARD CABLE	7	07/01/2025
606.42	HIGH-TENSION GUARD CABLE	2	07/01/2024

STANDARD NO.	DRAWING TITLE	NO. OF SHEETS	EFFECTIVE DATE
606.50G	MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)	9	07/01/2026
606.51	MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) - MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION	2	04/01/2021
606.60C	MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) - VERTICAL BARRIER TRANSITIONS	6	07/01/2025
606.61	MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) - 38-INCH TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITIONS	3	04/01/2024
606.70B	MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) - THRIE BEAM RAIL ON BRIDGE	5	04/01/2018
606.80C	MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) - TERMINAL ANCHOR ENDS	7	07/01/2021
606.81B	MASH - CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS - TYPE A - GRADING LIMITS	1	10/01/2019
607.10W	CHAIN-LINK FENCE	1	04/01/2024
607.11J	CHAIN-LINK FENCE FOR RETAINING WALLS	1	04/01/2024
607.20H	WOVEN WIRE FENCE	2	04/01/2024
608.00L	PAVED APPROACHES	2	01/01/2026
608.10P	CONCRETE SIDEWALK	1	04/01/2015
608.20E	CONCRETE STAIRS	2	04/01/2015
608.30A	CONCRETE MEDIAN STRIP	1	10/01/2020
608.40A	HANDRAILING	4	01/01/2021
608.50A	CURB RAMPS	4	01/01/2023
609.00S	CONCRETE CURB, CURB AND GUTTER, AND GUTTER	2	07/01/2026
609.15D	PAVED DITCHES	1	07/01/2016
609.40U	DRAIN BASIN, SHOULDER PAVING AND FILL SLOPES AT BRIDGE ENDS	3	10/01/2023
609.60D	ROCK DITCH LINER	1	07/01/2023
609.70C	ROCK LINING FOR CULVERT OUTLET	1	10/01/1981
611.60R	CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION	1	07/01/2015
612.20F	SAND FILLED IMPACT ATTENUATORS	1	04/01/2024
613.00T	PAVEMENT REPAIR	4	01/01/2020
614.10U	GRATES AND BEARING PLATES	1	10/01/2021
614.11D	CURVED VANE GRATE AND FRAME	1	01/01/2021
614.30E	MANHOLE AND FRAME COVERS	2	07/01/1996
616.10BF	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	9	07/01/2025
616.20E	TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS - TWO-LANE ROADWAYS	5	07/01/2025
617.10N	PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER	11	07/01/2025
617.20G	TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER	8	07/01/2026
619.10K	PAVEMENT EDGE TREATMENT	1	01/01/2026
620.00P	PAVEMENT MARKING	6	10/01/2025
620.10G	TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING	5	07/01/2017
625.00	HOLE PATTERN FOR PAVEMENT SLAB STABILIZATION	1	10/01/1998
626.00J	RUMBLE STRIPS	2	10/01/2025

This document is not compliant with Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. To request this content in an accessible format, please contact the Engineering Policy Services (EPS) Group by email: Engineering.Policy@modot.mo.gov.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

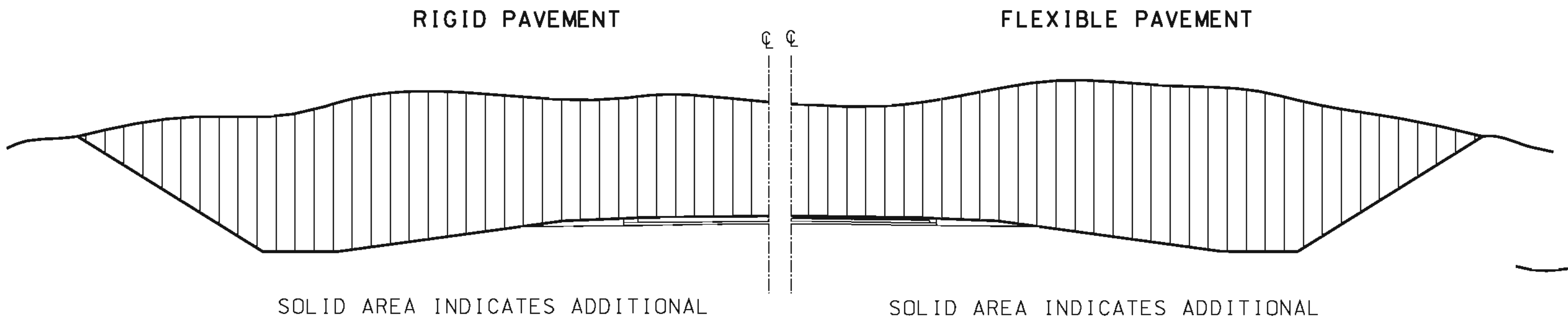
MISSOURI STANDARD PLANS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

STANDARD NO.	DRAWING TITLE	NO. OF SHEETS	EFFECTIVE DATE
703.10J	CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT – STRAIGHT WINGS (SQUARED)	3	01/01/2021
703.11J	CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT – FLARED WINGS (SQUARED)	3	01/01/2021
703.12J	CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT – STRAIGHT WINGS (LEFT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.13J	CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT – FLARED WINGS (LEFT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.14J	CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT – STRAIGHT WINGS (RIGHT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.15E	CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT – FLARED WINGS (RIGHT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.16	CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT – CUT SECTIONS	1	01/01/2021
703.17A	CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT – MEMBER SIZES AND REINFORCEMENT	14	07/01/2023
703.37C	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT – EXTERIOR WING REINFORCEMENT	2	04/01/2011
703.38A	CONCRETE BOX CULVERT – CUTTING DETAILS	2	10/01/2009
703.40H	CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT – STRAIGHT WINGS (SQUARED)	3	01/01/2021
703.41H	CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT – FLARED WINGS (SQUARED)	3	01/01/2021
703.42H	CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT – STRAIGHT WINGS (LEFT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.43H	CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT – FLARED WINGS (LEFT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.44H	CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT – STRAIGHT WINGS (RIGHT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.45C	CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT – FLARED WINGS (RIGHT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.46	CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT – CUT SECTION	1	01/01/2021
703.47A	CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT – MEMBER SIZES AND REINFORCEMENT	27	07/01/2023
703.60E	CONCRETE BOX STRUCTURE – PIPE INLET	1	07/01/2001
703.80H	CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT – STRAIGHT WINGS (SQUARED)	3	01/01/2021
703.81H	CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT – FLARED WINGS (SQUARED)	3	01/01/2021
703.82H	CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT – STRAIGHT WINGS (LEFT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.83H	CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT – FLARED WINGS (LEFT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.84H	CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT – STRAIGHT WINGS (RIGHT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.85C	CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT – FLARED WINGS (RIGHT ADVANCE)	3	01/01/2021
703.86	CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT – CUT SECTIONS	1	01/01/2021
703.87A	CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT – MEMBER SIZES AND REINFORCEMENT	27	07/01/2023
706.35H	BAR SUPPORTS FOR CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT	1	07/01/2004
712.40L	STEEL DAMS AT EXPANSION JOINTS	1	10/01/2019
725.00C	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE INSTALLATION METHODS	5	04/01/2011
725.31C	METAL CURTAIN WALL AND METAL INLETS	1	07/01/2004
726.30J	RIGID CULVERT INSTALLATION METHODS	2	04/01/2015
730.00F	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE INSTALLATION METHODS	1	04/01/2026
731.00U	PRECAST MANHOLES	2	07/01/2016
731.10T	PRECAST DROP INLET	8	01/01/2025
732.00S	FLARED END SECTION	3	07/01/2021
732.05D	BEVELED PIPE END TREATMENT	2	01/01/2021
732.10H	SAFETY SLOPE END SECTION	3	01/01/2021
733.00	PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT TIES	1	07/01/2021
805.00A	SEEDING	1	04/01/2024
806.10L	TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES	6	04/01/2026
808.00	TYPICAL PLANTING ILLUSTRATIONS	3	07/01/2004

STANDARD NO.	DRAWING TITLE	NO. OF SHEETS	EFFECTIVE DATE
901.00AB	HIGHWAY LIGHTING – POLES, FOUNDATION & APPURTENANCES FOR 30' Mounting Height	4	01/01/2021
901.01AJ	HIGHWAY LIGHTING – POLES, FOUNDATION & APPURTENANCES FOR 45' Mounting Height	6	04/01/2025
901.02B	HIGHWAY LIGHTING – CABLE, CONDUIT AND TRENCHING	1	04/01/2002
901.30F	HIGHWAY LIGHTING – BASE MOUNTED CONTROL STATION	2	04/01/2005
901.80D	HIGHWAY LIGHTING – POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY – SECONDARY SERVICE	2	04/01/2002
901.85B	HIGHWAY LIGHTING SYMBOLS	1	04/01/2018
902.00Q	TRAFFIC SIGNALS	2	07/01/2023
902.05	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS	2	04/01/2021
902.10Q	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – CONTROLLERS CONDUIT LOCATION	1	04/01/2005
902.15K	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY	3	07/01/2004
902.20G	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – CONCRETE PULL BOXES	3	04/01/2019
902.21C	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – TELEPHONE INTERCONNECT	1	03/01/1996
902.30P	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – POST BASES	2	04/01/2024
902.40R	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – TUBULAR STEEL POSTS	3	04/01/2018
902.50M	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – INDUCTION LOOP DETECTORS	2	04/01/2020
902.70Q	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – RIGID SPAN WIRE DETAILS	3	01/01/2022
902.80L	TRAFFIC SIGNALS – TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYMBOLS	1	04/01/2020
903.00	DELINEATORS	5	07/01/2025
903.01J	STANDARD ARROW DETAILS	2	10/01/2016
903.02AR	HIGHWAY SIGNING	8	07/01/2026
903.03BV	POST INSTALLATION AND SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS	12	07/01/2026
903.05L	HIGHWAY SIGNING – TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL – TYPE S, ONE TUBE	2	10/01/2022
903.06L	HIGHWAY SIGNING – TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL – TYPE S, TWO TUBE	2	10/01/2022
903.07L	HIGHWAY SIGNING – TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL – TYPE C	2	10/01/2022
903.08K	HIGHWAY SIGNING – TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL – TYPE B	2	10/01/2022
903.10BE	OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES – ALUMINUM	6	10/01/2023
903.12AA	OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES – BUTTERFLY AND CANTILEVER STRUCTURAL STEEL	7	01/01/2021
903.60AC	OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES – STRUCTURAL STEEL	5	01/01/2021

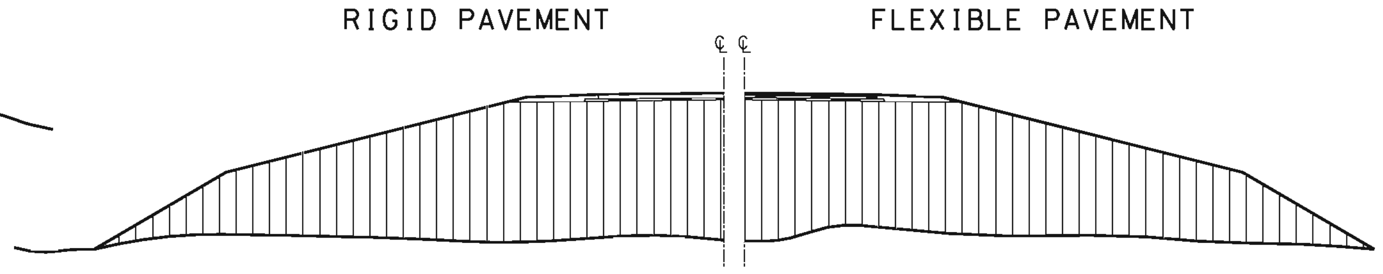
This document is not compliant with Section 508 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. To request this content in an accessible format, please contact the Engineering Policy Services (EPS) Group by email: Engineering.Policy@modot.mo.gov.



SOLID AREA INDICATES ADDITIONAL AREA TO BE ADDED TO PAY LIMITS WHERE STABILIZED SHOULDERS ARE USED.

SOLID AREA INDICATES ADDITIONAL AREA TO BE ADDED TO PAY LIMITS WHERE FULL WIDTH BASE IS USED.

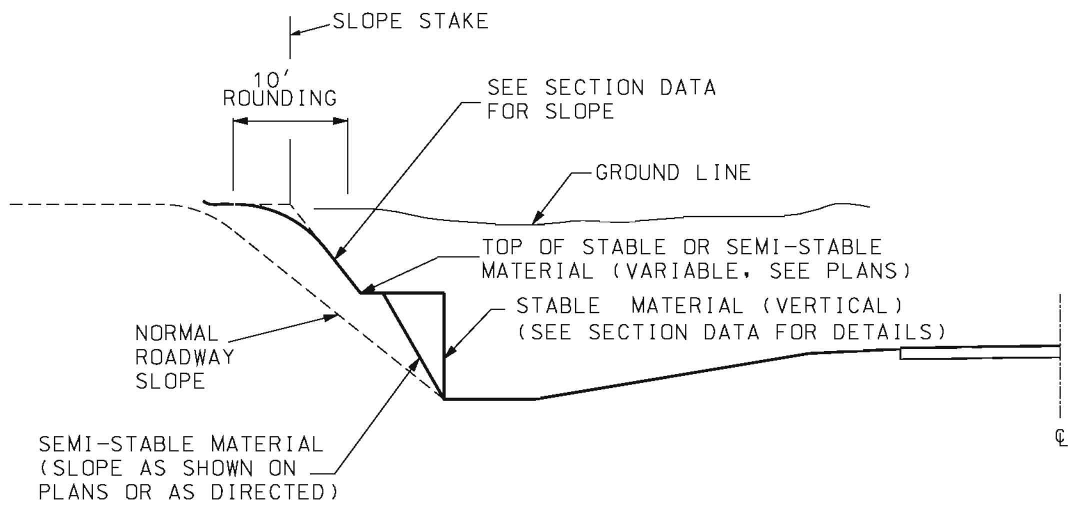
EXCAVATION PAY LIMITS



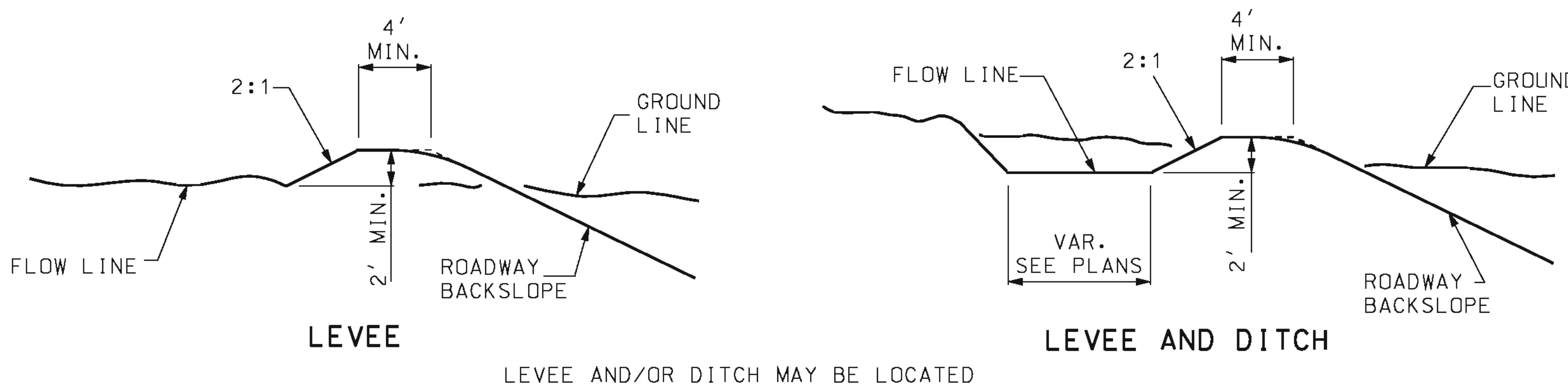
SOLID AREA INDICATES ADDITIONAL EMBANKMENT WHERE STABILIZED SHOULDERS ARE NOT USED.

SOLID AREA INDICATES ADDITIONAL EMBANKMENT WHERE FULL WIDTH BASE IS NOT USED.

EMBANKMENT LIMITS

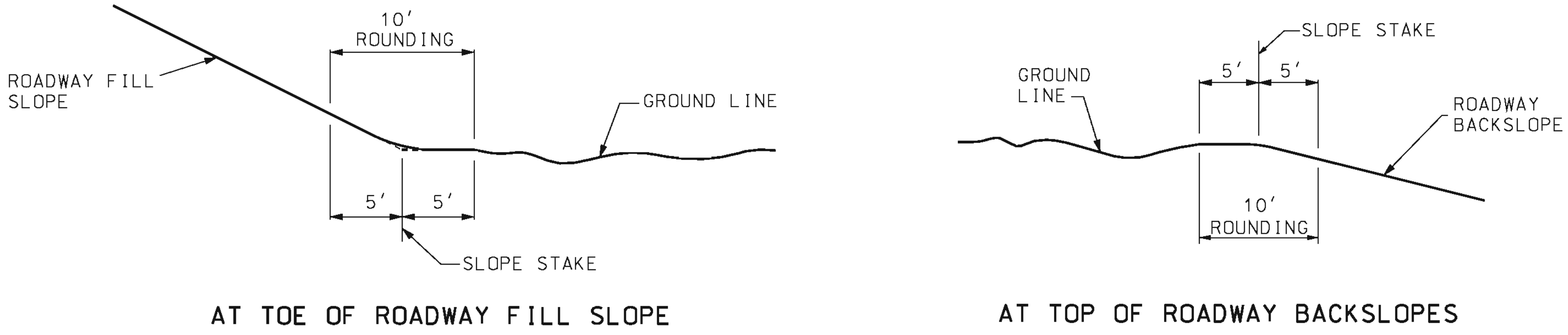


BACKSLOPES IN STABLE AND SEMI-STABLE MATERIAL



LEVEE AND/OR DITCH MAY BE LOCATED BACK OF BACKSLOPE WHEN CONDITIONS REQUIRE. USE DITCH ONLY WHERE INDICATED OR WHERE REQUIRED FOR DRAINAGE.

INTERCEPTION DITCH AND/OR LEVEE



PARABOLIC ROUNDING

GENERAL NOTES:

SUBSURFACE LOGS OF MATERIALS OBTAINED DURING THE SOIL SURVEY FOR THE PURPOSE OF CUT CLASSIFICATION MAY BE ACQUIRED FROM THE DISTRICT OFFICE UPON REQUEST.

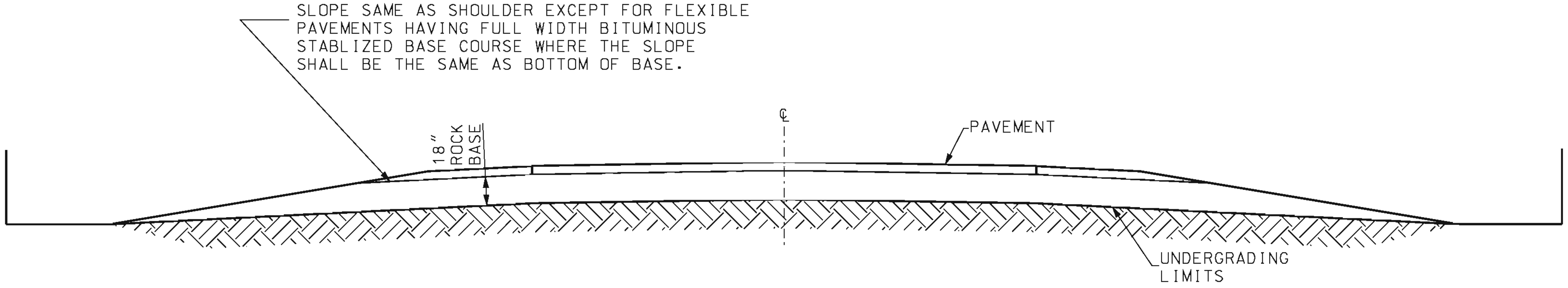
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

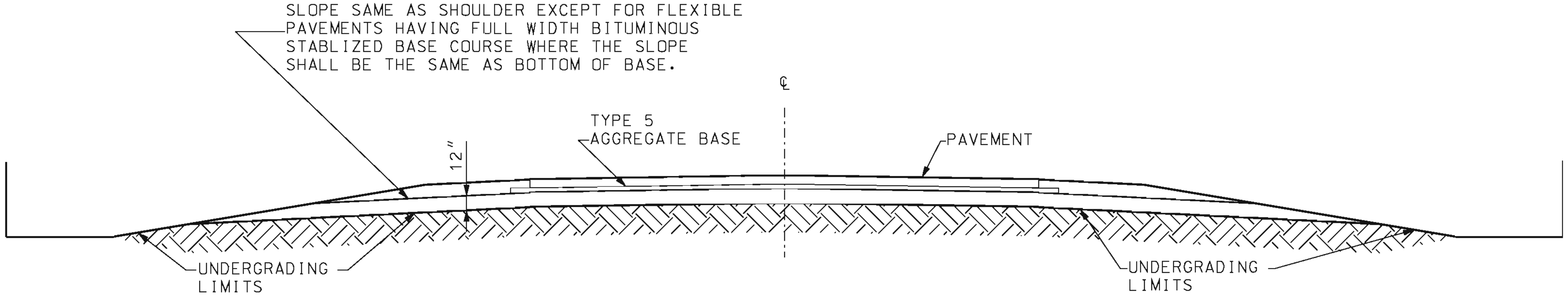
EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT
TYPICAL DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	08/01/1998	203.00E	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	8/21/2009		1 OF 1

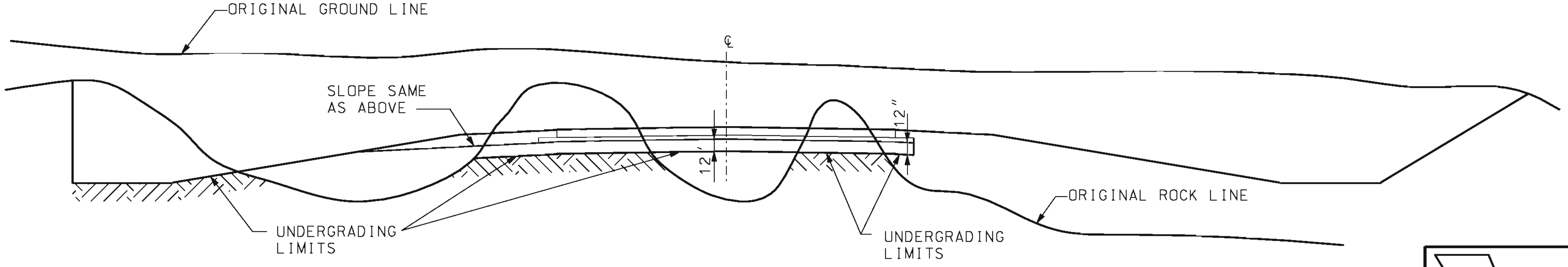
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



IN ROCK OVER ENTIRE WIDTH OF ROADBED WITH 18" ROCK BASE



IN ROCK OVER ENTIRE WIDTH OF ROADBED WITH TYPE 5 AGGREGATE BASE



IN ROCK OVER PARTIAL WIDTH OF ROADBED

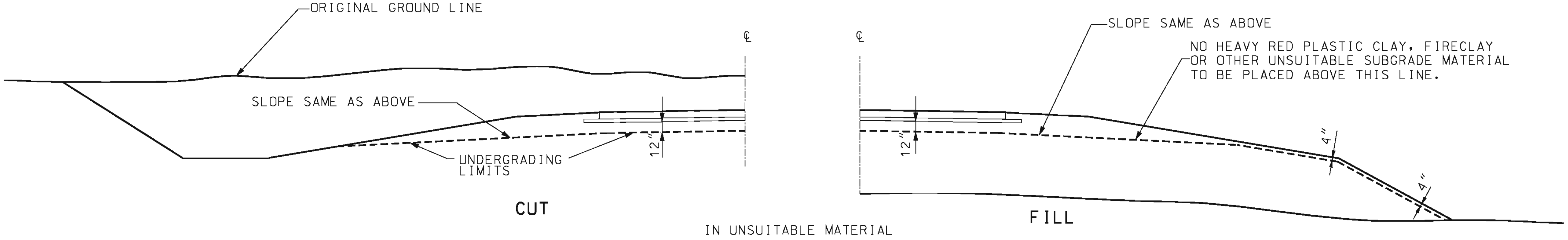
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

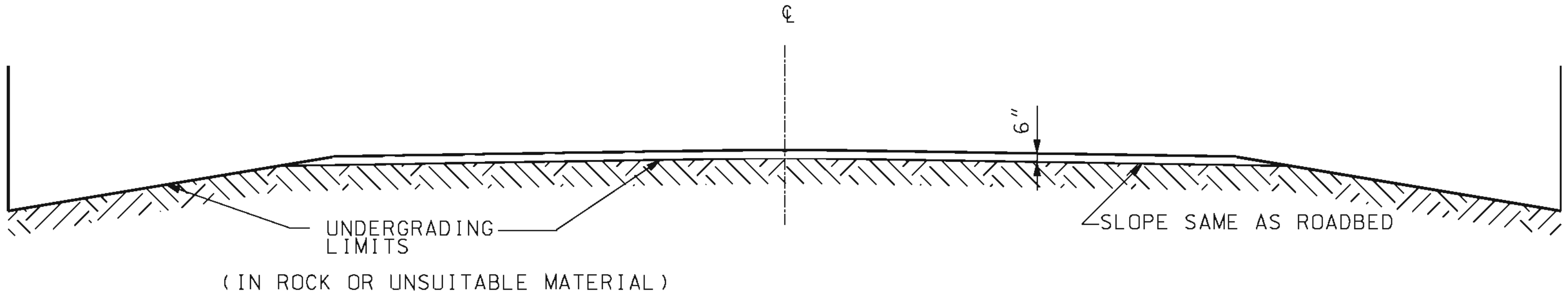
UNDERGRADING
TYPICAL DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2004	203.02F	SHEET NO. 1 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	8/21/2009		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



UNDERGRADING LIMITS
(FLEXIBLE OR RIGID PAVEMENTS)



UNDERGRADING LIMITS
(EARTH OR AGGREGATE TYPE SURFACE)

GENERAL NOTES:

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

UNDERGRADING
TYPICAL DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2004	203.02F	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	8/21/2009		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

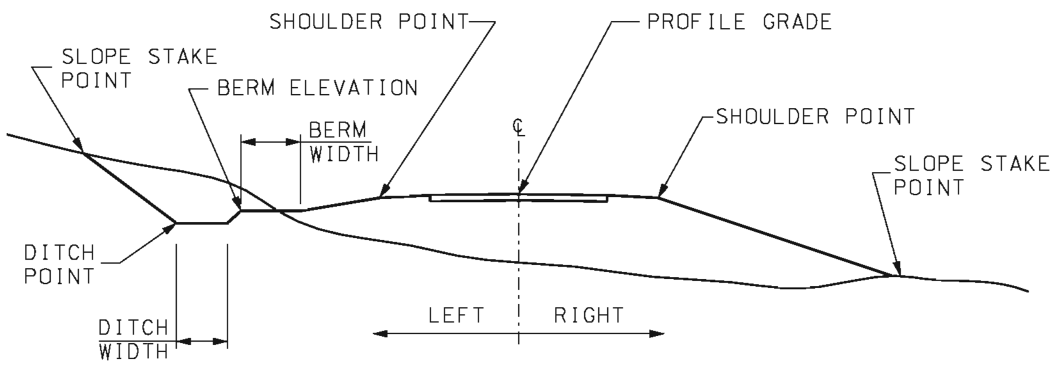


FIGURE A

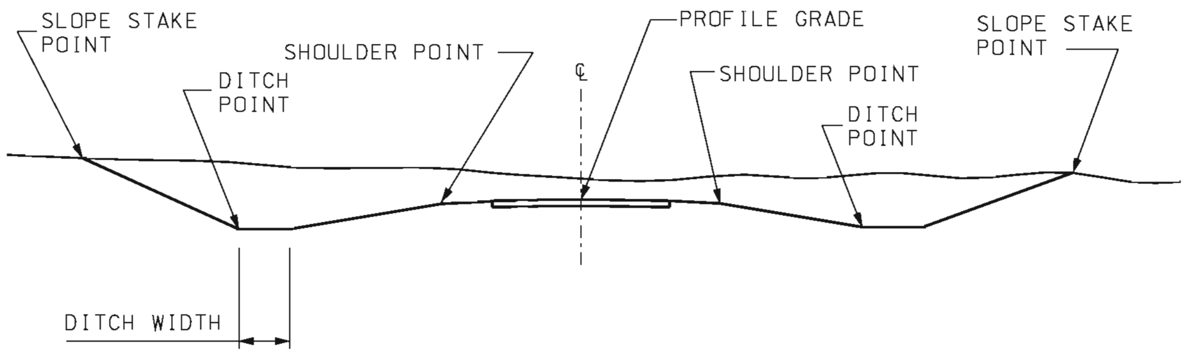


FIGURE B

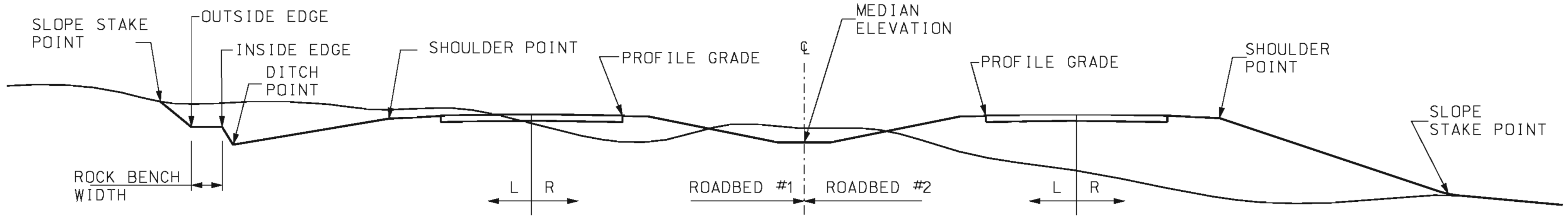


FIGURE C

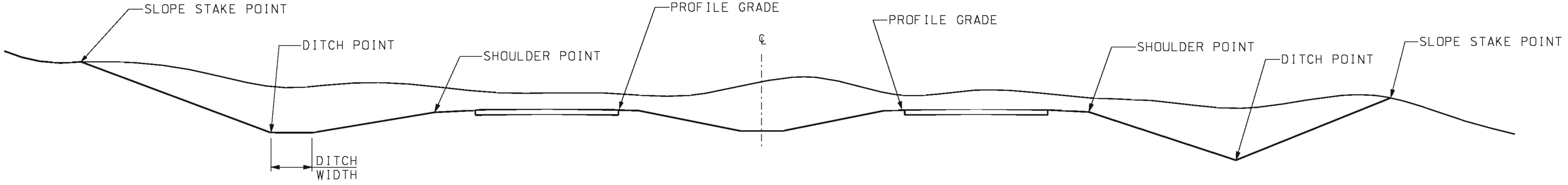
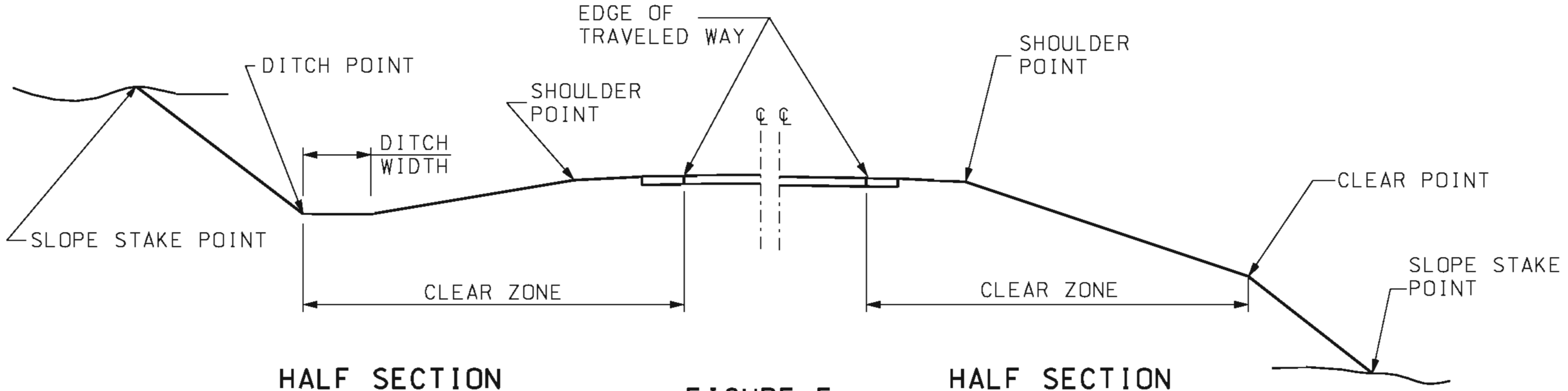


FIGURE D



HALF SECTION CUT

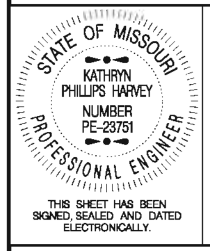
FIGURE E

HALF SECTION CUT

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

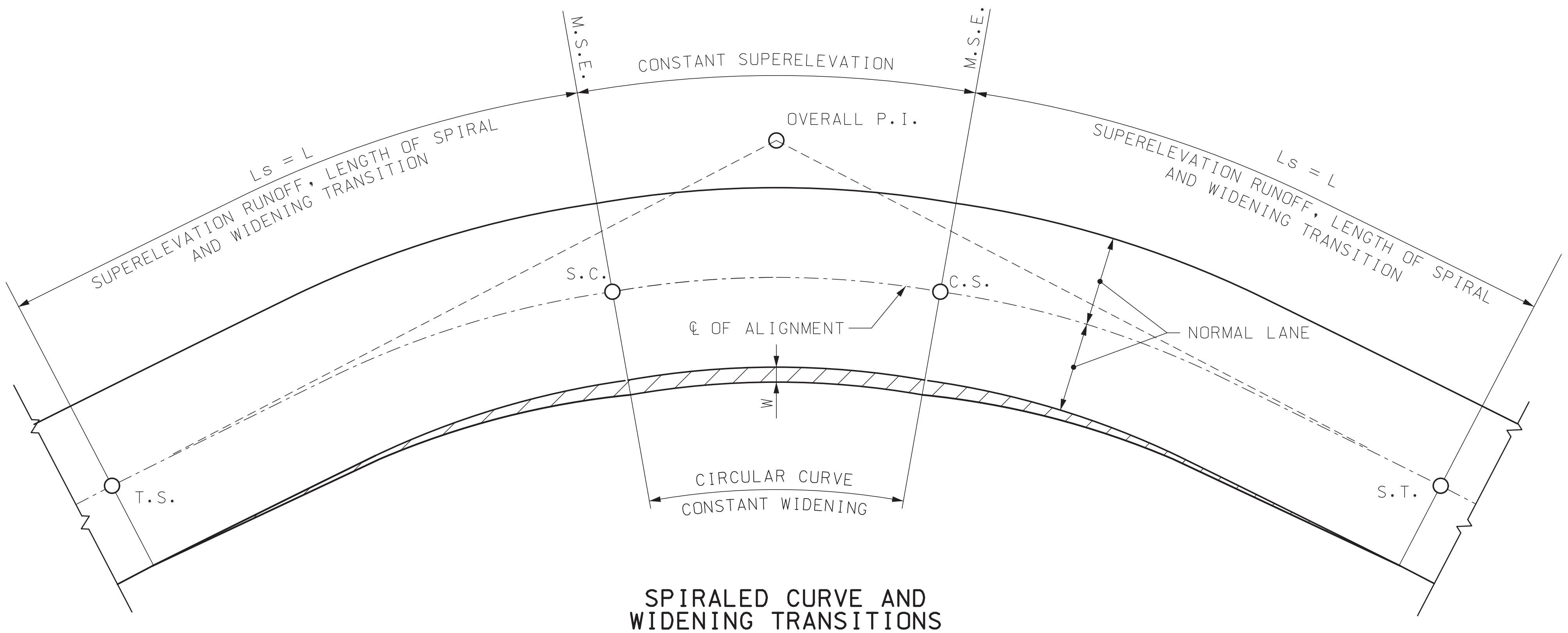
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



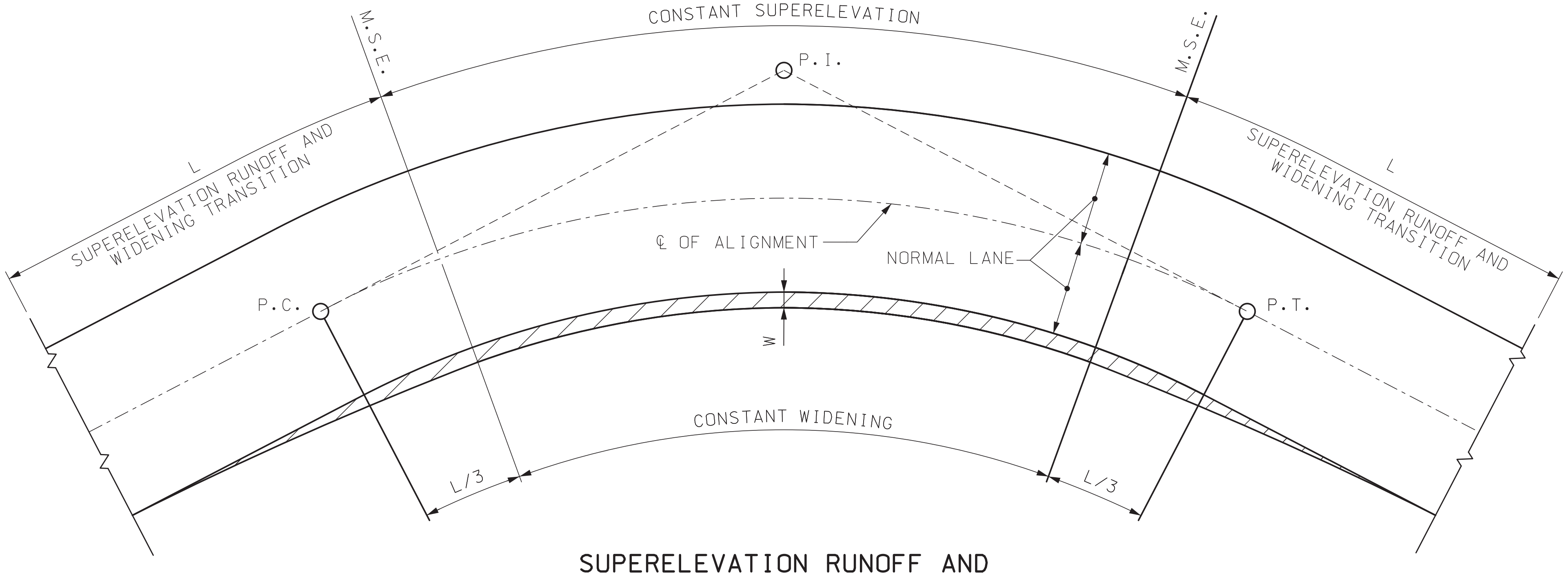
TABULATED EARTHWORK AND SECTION DATA

DATE EFFECTIVE:	02/01/2009	203.10D	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	12/18/2008		1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



SPIRALED CURVE AND WIDENING TRANSITIONS



SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF AND WIDENING TRANSITIONS WITHOUT SPIRALS

MULTILANE FACTORS FOR "L"
1.0 LANE ROTATED (2 LANE ROADBED) = 1.00
1.5 LANE ROTATED (3 LANE ROADBED) = 1.25
2.0 LANE ROTATED (4 LANE ROADBED) = 1.50
2.5 LANE ROTATED (5 LANE ROADBED) = 1.75
3.0 LANE ROTATED (6 LANE ROADBED) = 2.00
3.5 LANE ROTATED (7 LANE ROADBED) = 2.25

MAXIMUM RADIUS FOR USE OF A SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION

DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM RADIUS (FT)
30	456
35	620
40	810
45	1025
50	1265
55	1531
60	1822
65	2138
70	2479

TABLE NOTE: THE EFFECT OF SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION ON LATERAL ACCELERATION IS LIKELY TO BE NEGLIGIBLE FOR LARGER RADII.

GENERAL NOTES:

A PRACTICAL CONTROL FOR THE LENGTH OF SPIRAL "Ls" IS CONSIDERED TO BE THE SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF "L", SEE STANDARD PLANS 203.22 SHEET 1 OF 2.

"W" THE WIDENING FOR SURFACING AT INSIDE SHOULDERS, SEE STANDARD PLANS 203.22 SHEET 2 OF 2.

WIDENING TRANSITION VARIES IN DIRECT PROPORTION TO DISTANCE.

SPIRAL CURVES ARE USED ON ALL ROADWAYS THAT HAVE DESIGN TRAFFIC GREATER THAN 400 VEHICLES PER DAY, AND HAVE A RADIUS LESS THAN THE VALUES LISTED IN THE "MAXIMUM RADIUS FOR USE OF A SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION" TABLE.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

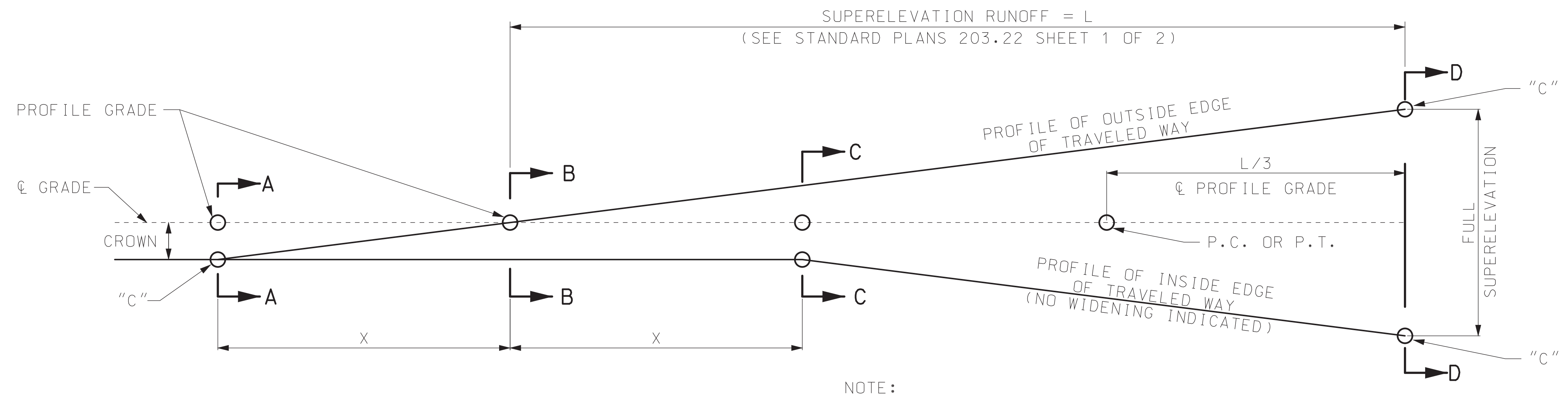
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SUPERELEVATION SPIRALS AND WIDENING
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 1/16/2024

203.20G

SHEET NO. 1 OF 4

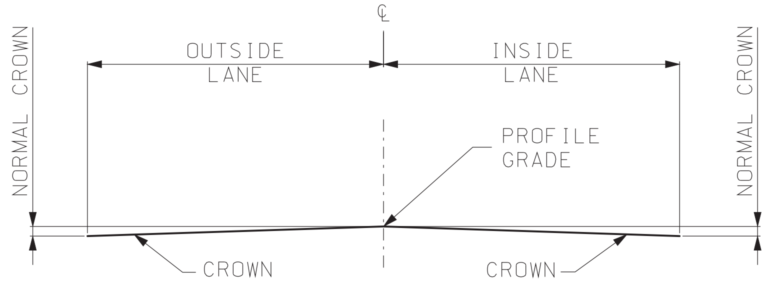


A-A TO B-B IS THE TANGENT RUNOUT.

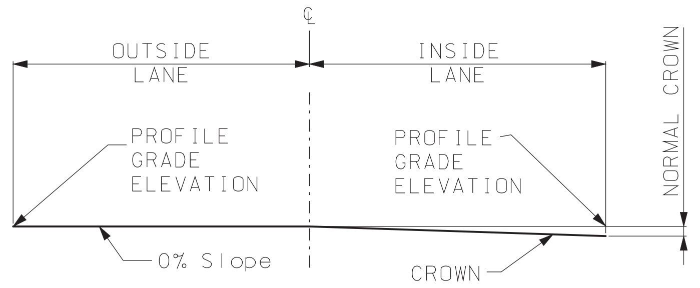
$$X = \frac{L \times NC(\%)}{e(\%)}$$

NOTE:

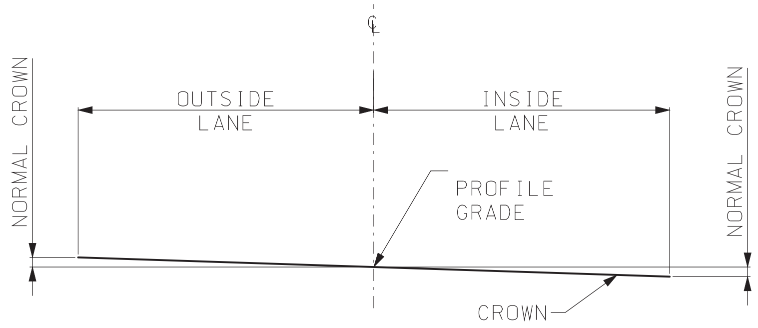
SHORT VERTICAL CURVES MAY BE INSERTED AT POINTS "C" BY EYE ADJUSTMENTS OF STAKES OR FORMS IN THE FIELD.



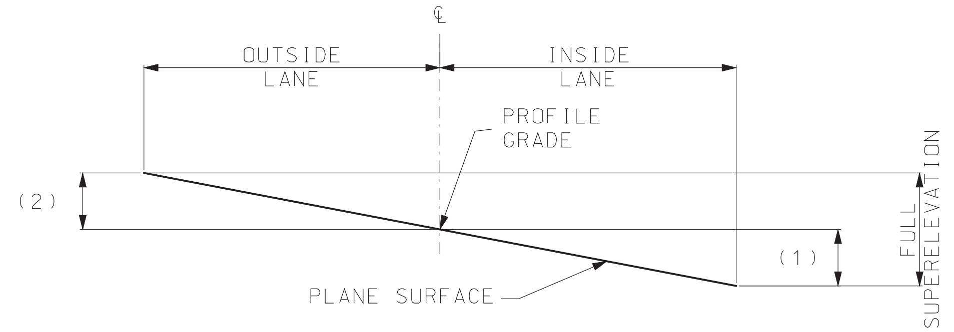
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



(1) FULL S.E. FOR ½ PAVEMENT WIDTH IF GREATER THAN CROWN SLOPE.

(2) FULL S.E. FOR ½ PAVEMENT WIDTH.

SECTION D-D

CASE NUMBER 1

(WHERE HIGH POINT OF TRAVELED WAY IS AT CENTERLINE ON TANGENT SECTION)
NOTE: USE FOR 2 LANE TRAFFIC ROADS ONLY. PAVEMENT REVOLVED ABOUT ITS ℄.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

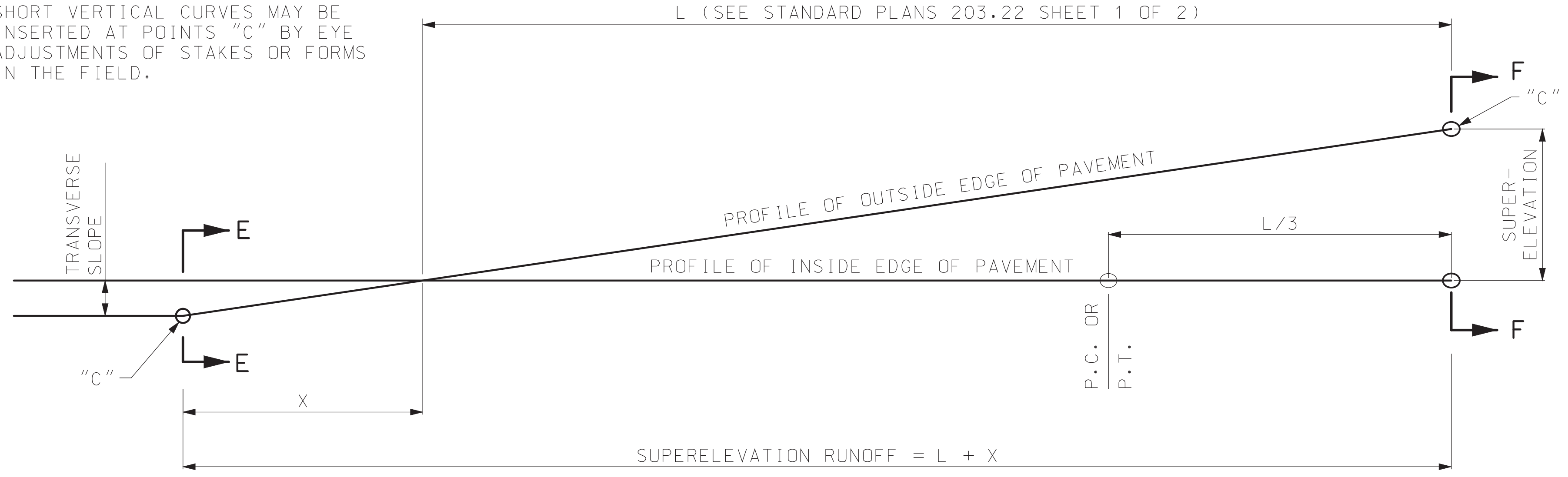
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

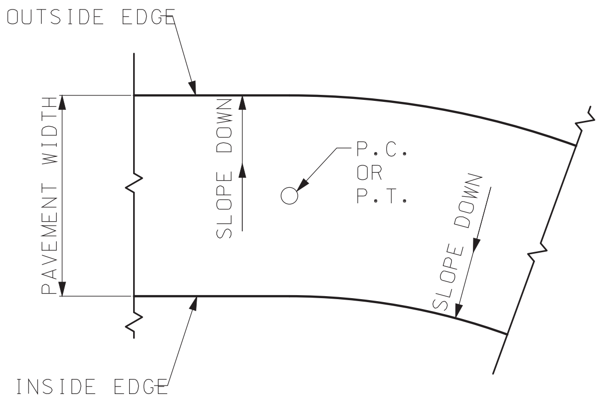
SUPERELEVATION SPIRALS AND WIDENING
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	203.20G	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		2 OF 4

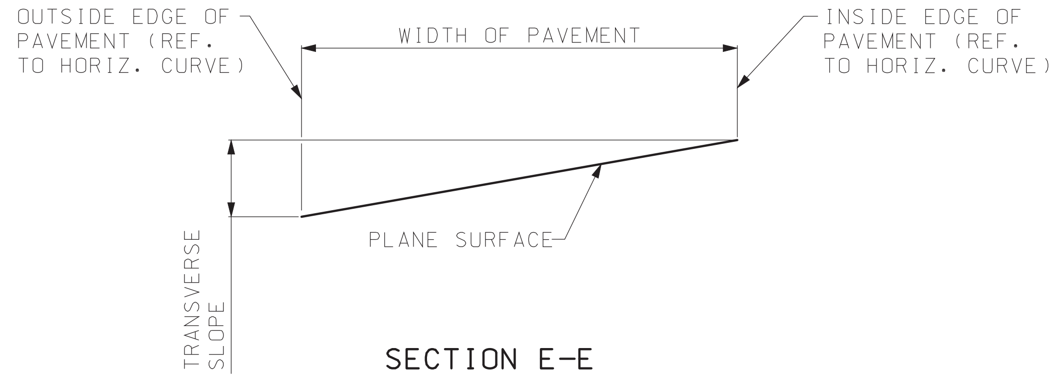
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

NOTE:
SHORT VERTICAL CURVES MAY BE INSERTED AT POINTS "C" BY EYE ADJUSTMENTS OF STAKES OR FORMS IN THE FIELD.

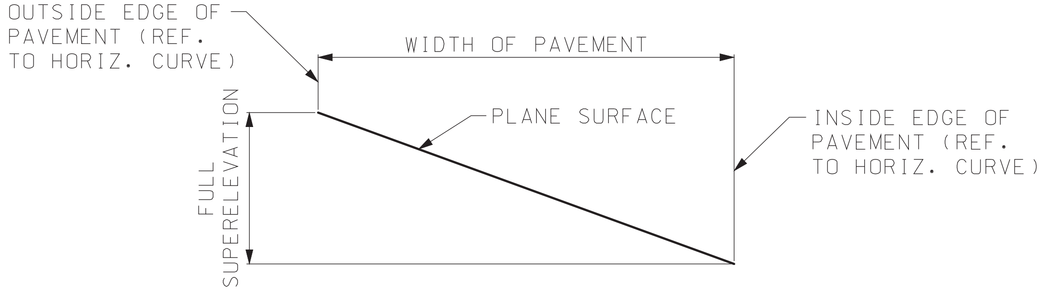




PLAN OF ALIGNMENT
FOR CASE NUMBER 2



SECTION E-E



SECTION F-F

CASE NUMBER 2

(WHERE TRANSVERSE SLOPE ON TANGENT SECTION IS OPPOSITE TO SLOPE OF SUPERELEVATION)

NOTE: PAVEMENT REVOLVED ABOUT ITS INSIDE EDGE WITH REFERENCE TO THE HORIZONTAL CURVE WHICH IS BEING APPROACHED.

STRAIGHT LINE METHODS OF ATTAINING SUPERELEVATION

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

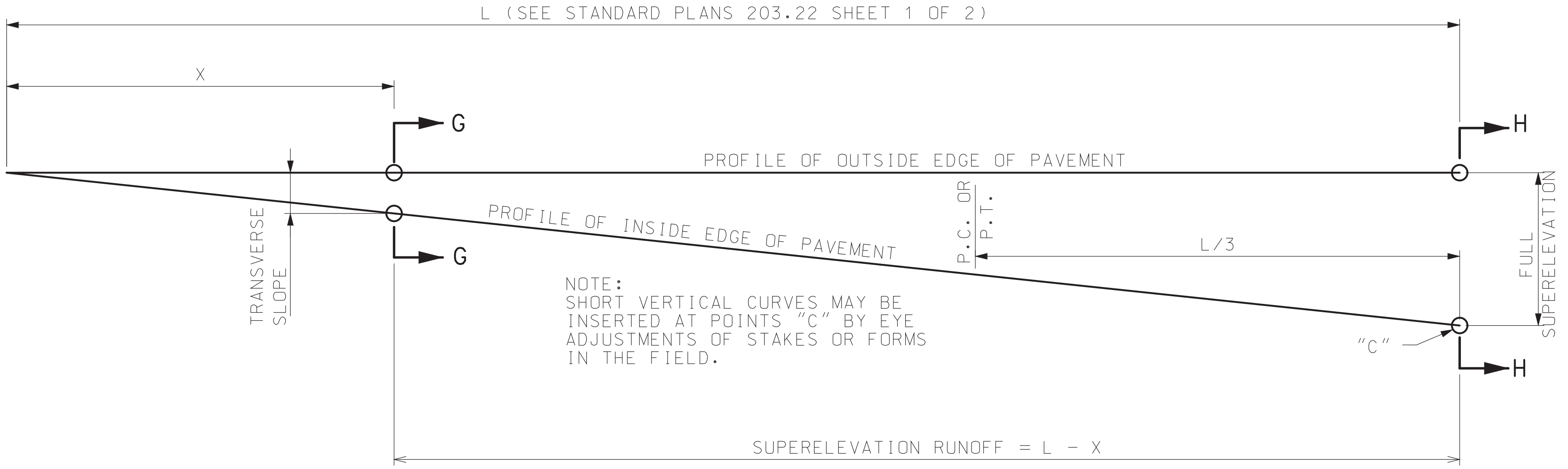
SUPERELEVATION
SPIRALS AND WIDENING
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

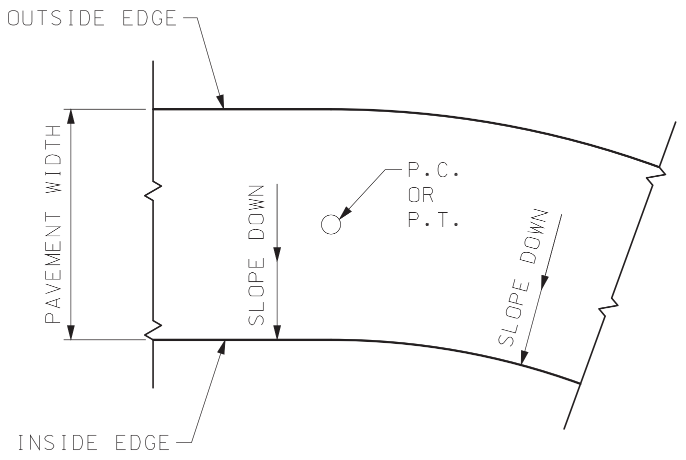
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 5/1/2017

203.20G

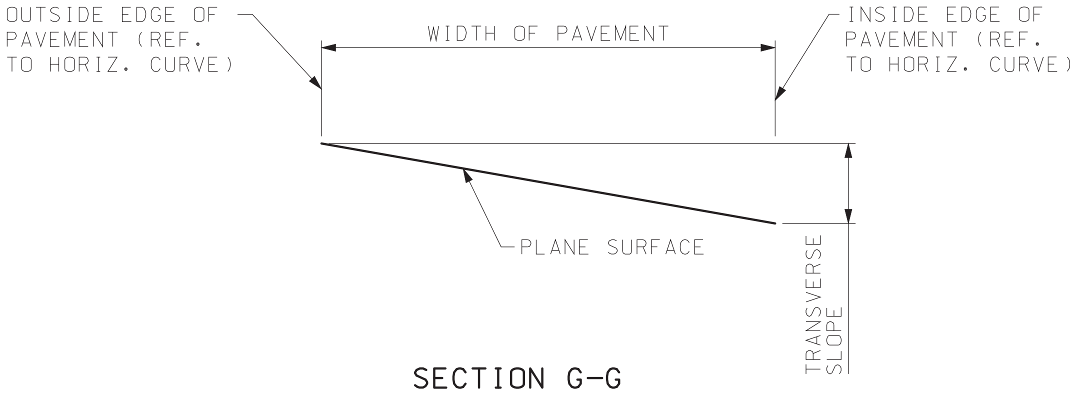
SHEET NO. 3 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

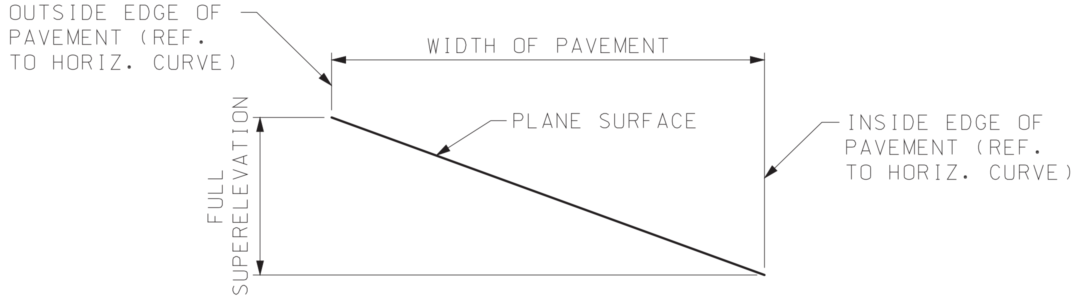




PLAN OF ALIGNMENT
FOR CASE NUMBER 3



SECTION G-G



SECTION H-H

CASE NUMBER 3

(WHERE TRANSVERSE SLOPE ON TANGENT SECTION IS SAME DIRECTION AS SLOPE OF SUPERELEVATION)
NOTE: PAVEMENT REVOLVED ABOUT ITS OUTSIDE EDGE WITH REFERENCE TO THE HORIZONTAL CURVE WHICH IS BEING APPROACHED.

STRAIGHT LINE METHOD OF ATTAINING SUPERELEVATION

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SUPERELEVATION
SPIRALS AND WIDENING
UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 5/1/2017

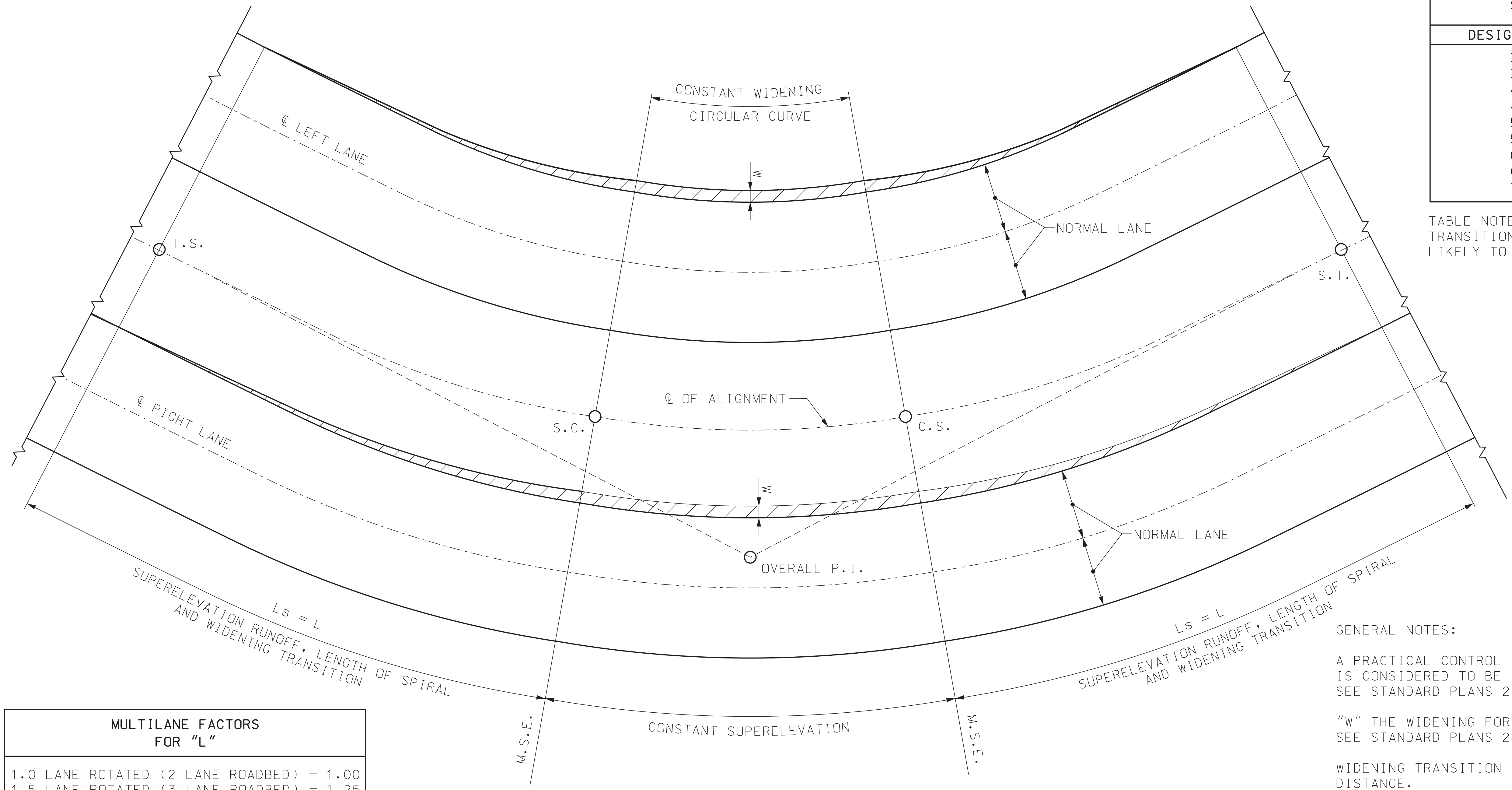
203.20G

SHEET NO. 4 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MAXIMUM RADIUS FOR USE OF A SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION	
DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM RADIUS (FT)
30	456
35	620
40	810
45	1025
50	1265
55	1531
60	1822
65	2138
70	2479

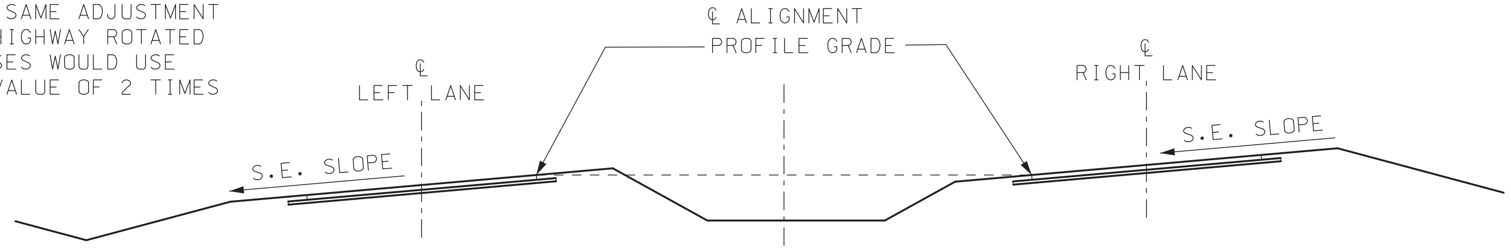
TABLE NOTE: THE EFFECT OF SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION ON LATERAL ACCELERATION IS LIKELY TO BE NEGLIGIBLE FOR LARGER RADII.



SPIRALED CURVE AND WIDENING TRANSITIONS

MULTILANE FACTORS FOR "L"
1.0 LANE ROTATED (2 LANE ROADBED) = 1.00
1.5 LANE ROTATED (3 LANE ROADBED) = 1.25
2.0 LANE ROTATED (4 LANE ROADBED) = 1.50
2.5 LANE ROTATED (5 LANE ROADBED) = 1.75
3.0 LANE ROTATED (6 LANE ROADBED) = 2.00
3.5 LANE ROTATED (7 LANE ROADBED) = 2.25

EXAMPLE: A SIX LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY (3 LANES IN EACH DIRECTION) ROTATED SEPARATELY ABOUT ITS MEDIAN EDGES WOULD USE THE SAME ADJUSTMENT VALUE AS A SIX LANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY ROTATED ABOUT THE CENTERLINE. BOTH CASES WOULD USE THE 3 LANE ROTATED ADJUSTMENT VALUE OF 2 TIMES THE VALUE OF ONE LANE ROTATED.



SECTION ON SUPERELEVATED CURVE

CURVE TO LEFT (ILLUSTRATED)

GENERAL NOTES:

A PRACTICAL CONTROL FOR THE LENGTH OF SPIRAL "Ls" IS CONSIDERED TO BE THE SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF "L", SEE STANDARD PLANS 203.22 SHEET 1 OF 2.

"W" THE WIDENING FOR SURFACING AT INSIDE SHOULDER, SEE STANDARD PLANS 203.22 SHEET 2 OF 2.

WIDENING TRANSITION VARIES IN DIRECT PROPORTION TO DISTANCE.

SPIRAL CURVES ARE USED ON ALL ROADWAYS THAT HAVE DESIGN TRAFFIC GREATER THAN 400 VEHICLES PER DAY, AND HAVE A RADIUS LESS THAN THE VALUES LISTED IN THE "MAXIMUM RADIUS FOR USE OF A SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION" TABLE.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

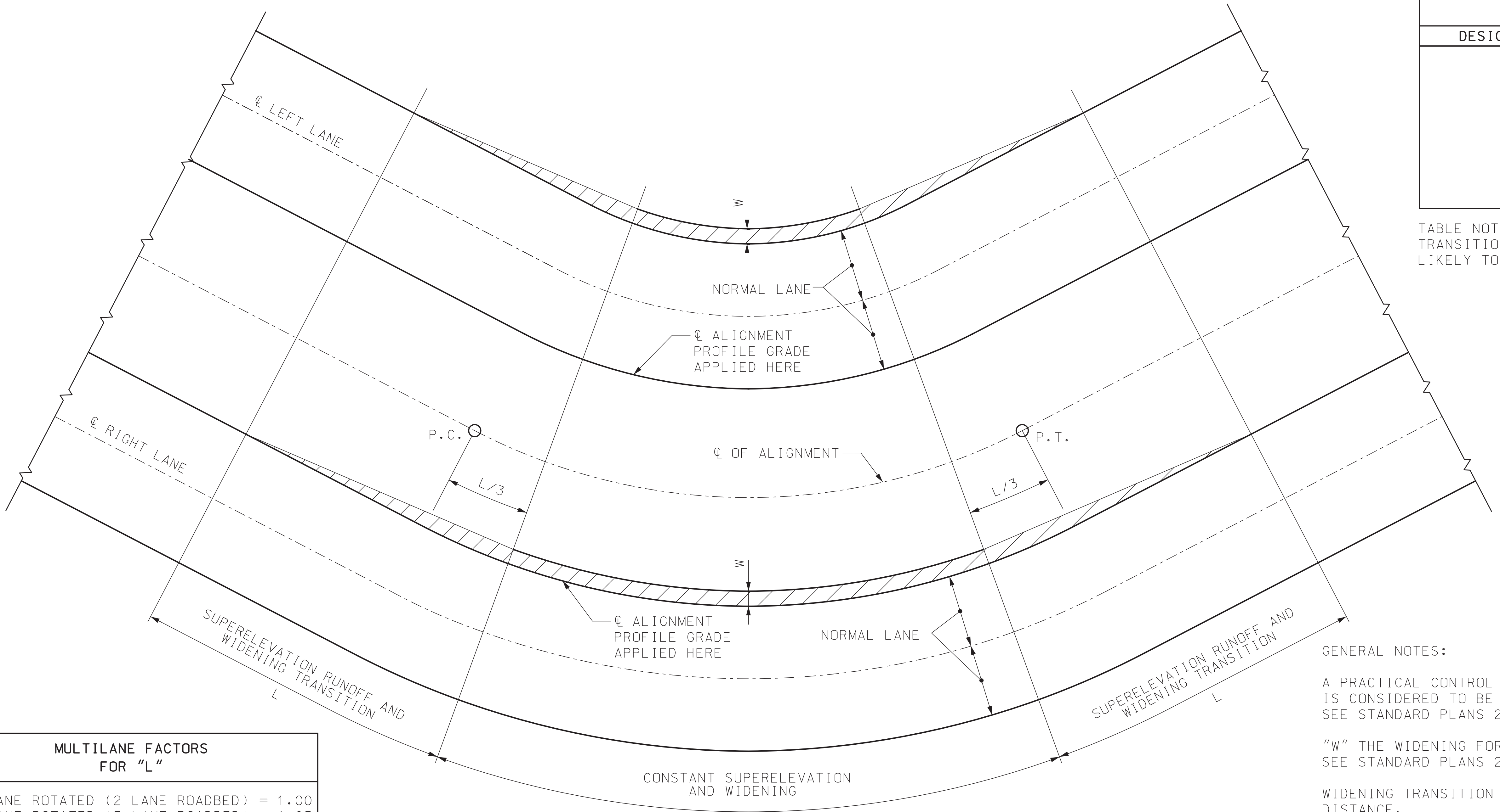
SUPERELEVATION, SPIRALS AND WIDENING
DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 1/16/2024

203.21K

MAXIMUM RADIUS FOR USE OF A SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION	
DESIGN SPEED	MAXIMUM RADIUS (FT)
30	456
35	620
40	810
45	1025
50	1265
55	1531
60	1822
65	2138
70	2479

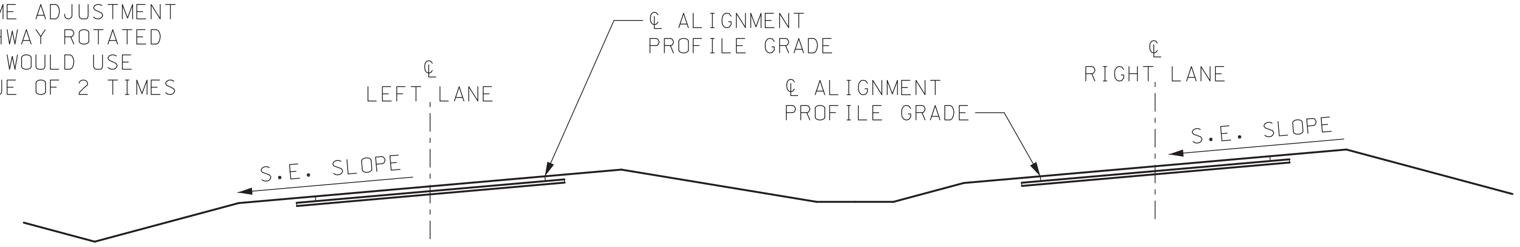
TABLE NOTE: THE EFFECT OF SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION ON LATERAL ACCELERATION IS LIKELY TO BE NEGLIGIBLE FOR LARGER RADII.



SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF AND WIDENING TRANSITIONS WITHOUT SPIRALS

MULTILANE FACTORS FOR "L"
1.0 LANE ROTATED (2 LANE ROADBED) = 1.00
1.5 LANE ROTATED (3 LANE ROADBED) = 1.25
2.0 LANE ROTATED (4 LANE ROADBED) = 1.50
2.5 LANE ROTATED (5 LANE ROADBED) = 1.75
3.0 LANE ROTATED (6 LANE ROADBED) = 2.00
3.5 LANE ROTATED (7 LANE ROADBED) = 2.25

EXAMPLE: A SIX LANE DIVIDED HIGHWAY (3 LANES IN EACH DIRECTION) ROTATED SEPARATELY ABOUT ITS MEDIAN EDGES WOULD USE THE SAME ADJUSTMENT VALUE AS A SIX LANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAY ROTATED ABOUT THE CENTERLINE. BOTH CASES WOULD USE THE 3 LANE ROTATED ADJUSTMENT VALUE OF 2 TIMES THE VALUE OF ONE LANE ROTATED.



SECTION ON SUPERELEVATED CURVE
CURVE TO LEFT (ILLUSTRATED)

GENERAL NOTES:

A PRACTICAL CONTROL FOR THE LENGTH OF SPIRAL "Ls" IS CONSIDERED TO BE THE SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF "L", SEE STANDARD PLANS 203.22 SHEET 1 OF 2.

"W" THE WIDENING FOR SURFACING AT INSIDE SHOULDER, SEE STANDARD PLANS 203.22 SHEET 2 OF 2.

WIDENING TRANSITION VARIES IN DIRECT PROPORTION TO DISTANCE.

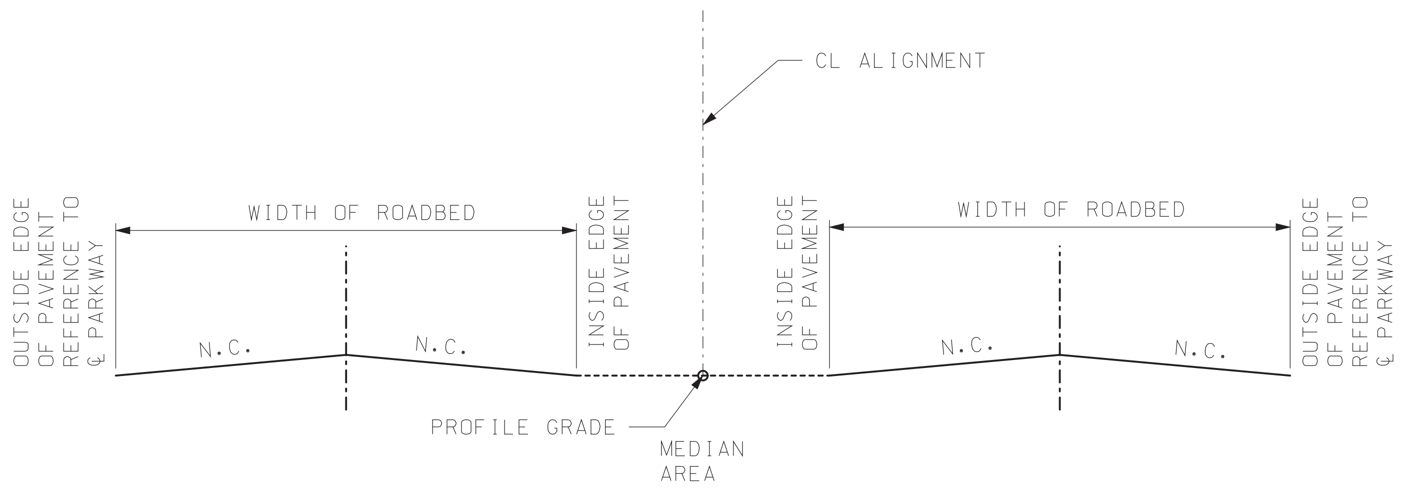
SPIRAL CURVES ARE USED ON ALL ROADWAYS THAT HAVE DESIGN TRAFFIC GREATER THAN 400 VEHICLES PER DAY, AND HAVE A RADIUS LESS THAN THE VALUES LISTED IN THE "MAXIMUM RADIUS FOR USE OF A SPIRAL CURVE TRANSITION" TABLE.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

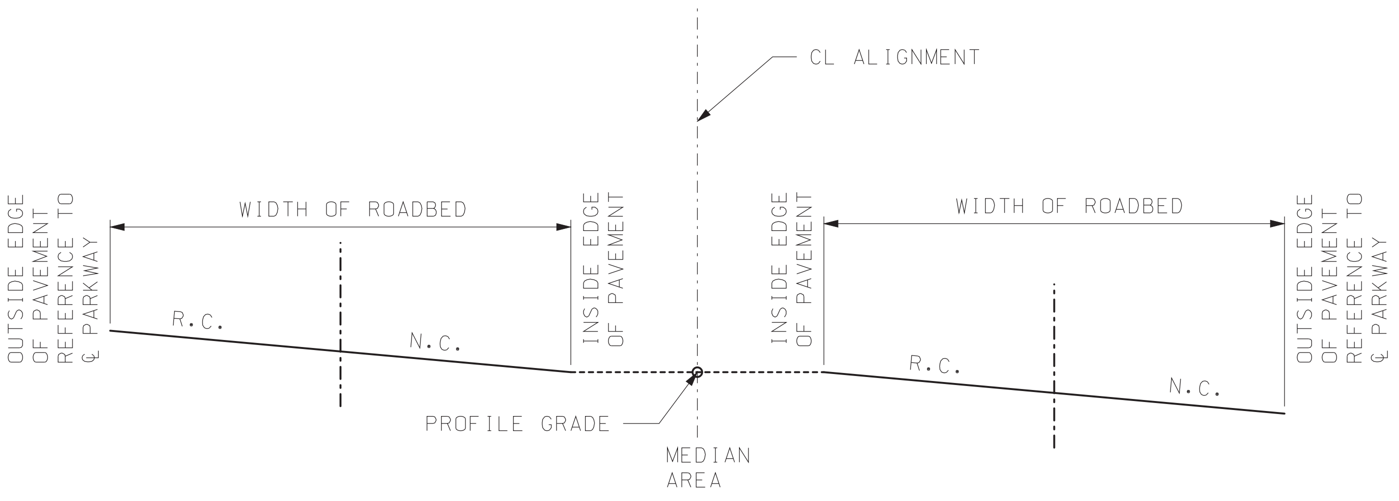
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SUPERELEVATION, SPIRALS AND WIDENING
DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

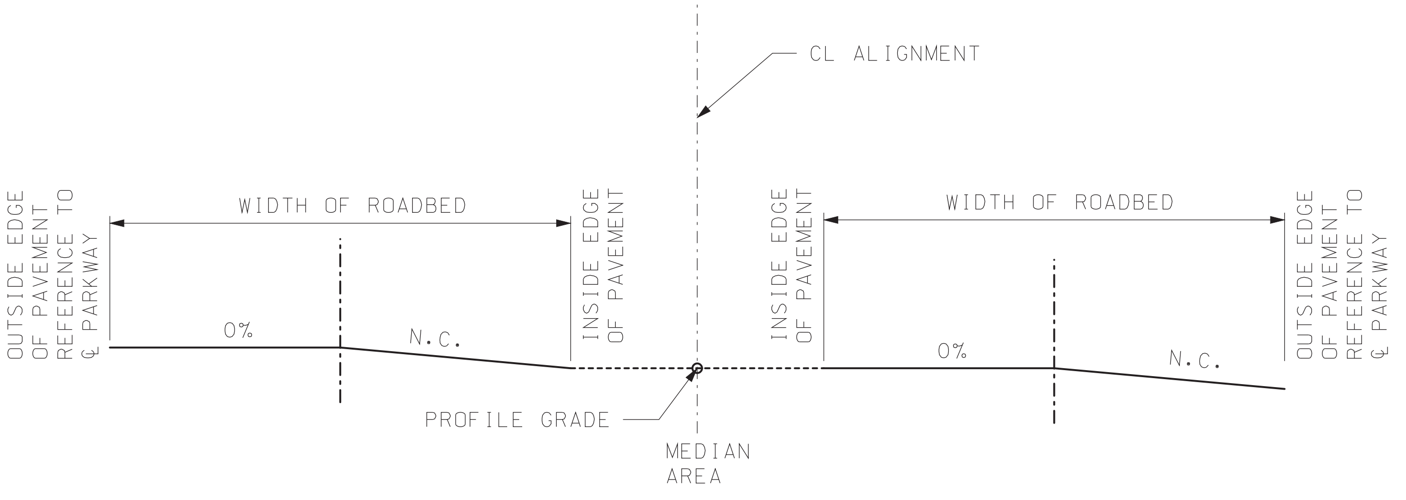
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 1/16/2024
203.21K



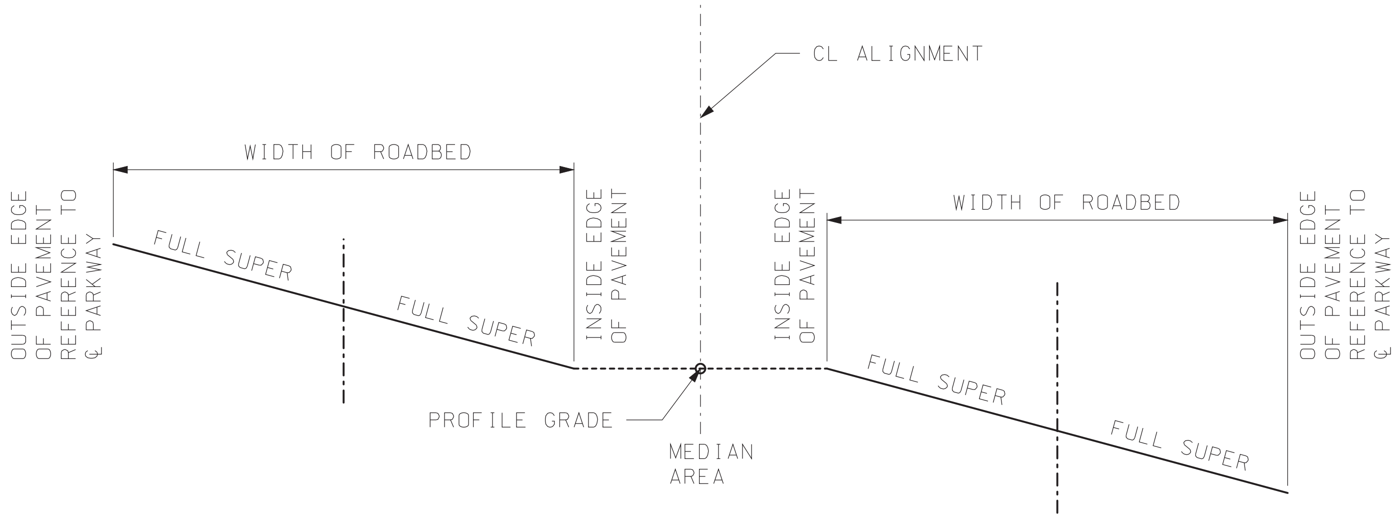
SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C
(CURVE TO RIGHT)



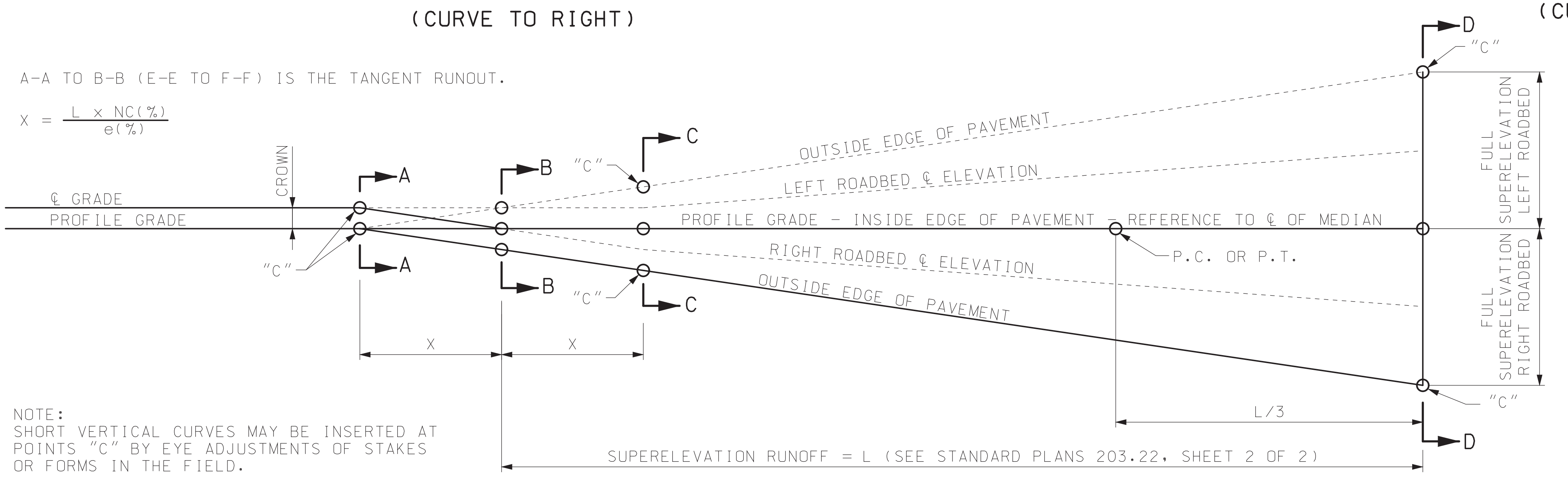
SECTION B-B
(CURVE TO RIGHT)



SECTION D-D
(CURVE TO RIGHT)

A-A TO B-B (E-E TO F-F) IS THE TANGENT RUNOUT.

$$X = \frac{L \times NC(\%)}{e(\%)}$$



NOTE:
SHORT VERTICAL CURVES MAY BE INSERTED AT POINTS "C" BY EYE ADJUSTMENTS OF STAKES OR FORMS IN THE FIELD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SUPERELEVATION, SPIRALS AND WIDENING
DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 5/1/2017

203.21K

SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MINIMUM RADII FOR DESIGN SUPERELEVATION RATES, DESIGN SPEEDS, AND e_{max} = 4%

e%	DESIGN SPEED (MPH) 30			35			40			45			50			55			60		
	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2
NC	2,830	0	0	3,730	0	0	4,770	0	0	5,930	0	0	7,220	0	0	8,650	0	0	10,300	0	0
RC	1,880	36	55	2,490	39	58	3,220	41	62	4,040	44	67	4,940	48	72	5,950	48	72	7,080	48	72
2.2	1,580	40	60	2,120	43	64	2,760	46	58	3,480	49	73	4,280	53	79	5,180	53	79	6,190	53	79
2.4	1,270	44	65	1,760	46	70	2,340	50	74	2,980	53	80	3,690	58	86	4,500	58	86	5,410	58	86
2.6	1,000	47	71	1,420	50	75	1,930	54	81	2,490	58	87	3,130	62	94	3,870	62	94	4,700	62	94
2.8	817	51	76	1,170	54	81	1,620	58	87	2,100	62	93	2,660	67	101	3,310	67	101	4,060	67	101
3.0	681	55	82	982	58	87	1,370	62	93	1,800	67	100	2,290	72	108	2,860	72	108	3,530	72	108
3.2	576	58	87	835	62	93	1,180	66	99	1,550	71	107	1,980	77	115	2,490	77	115	3,090	77	115
3.4	490	62	93	714	66	99	1,010	70	106	1,340	76	113	1,720	82	122	2,170	82	122	2,700	82	122
3.6	416	65	98	610	70	105	865	74	112	1,150	80	120	1,480	86	130	1,880	86	130	2,350	86	130
3.8	348	69	104	512	74	110	730	79	118	970	84	127	1,260	91	137	1,600	91	137	2,010	91	137
4.0	250	73	109	371	77	116	533	83	124	711	89	133	926	96	144	1,190	96	144	1,500	96	144

MINIMUM RADII FOR DESIGN SUPERELEVATION RATES, DESIGN SPEEDS, AND e_{max} = 8%

e%	DESIGN SPEED (MPH) 30			35			40			45			50			55			60			65			70		
	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2	RADIUS	L1	L2
NC	3,240	0	0	4,260	0	0	5,410	0	0	6,710	0	0	8,150	0	0	9,720	0	0	11,500	0	0	12,900	0	0	14,500	0	0
RC	2,370	36	55	3,120	39	58	3,970	41	62	4,930	44	67	5,990	48	72	7,150	48	72	8,440	48	72	9,510	48	72	10,700	48	72
2.2	2,130	40	60	2,800	43	64	3,570	46	58	4,440	49	73	5,400	53	79	6,450	53	79	7,620	53	79	8,600	53	79	9,660	53	79
2.4	1,930	44	65	2,540	46	70	3,240	50	74	4,030	53	80	4,910	58	86	5,870	58	86	6,930	58	86	7,830	58	86	8,810	58	86
2.6	1,760	47	71	2,320	50	75	2,960	54	81	3,690	58	87	4,490	62	94	5,370	62	94	6,350	62	94	7,180	62	94	8,090	62	94
2.8	1,610	51	76	2,130	54	81	2,720	58	87	3,390	62	93	4,130	67	101	4,950	67	101	5,850	67	101	6,630	67	101	7,470	67	101
3.0	1,480	55	82	1,960	58	87	2,510	62	93	3,130	67	100	3,820	72	108	4,580	72	108	5,420	72	108	6,140	72	108	6,930	72	108
3.2	1,370	58	87	1,820	62	93	2,330	66	99	2,900	71	107	3,550	77	115	4,250	77	115	5,040	77	115	5,720	77	115	6,460	77	115
3.4	1,270	62	93	1,690	66	99	2,170	70	106	2,700	76	113	3,300	82	122	3,970	82	122	4,700	82	122	5,350	82	122	6,050	82	122
3.6	1,180	65	98	1,570	70	105	2,020	74	112	2,520	80	120	3,090	86	130	3,710	86	130	4,400	86	130	5,010	86	130	5,680	86	130
3.8	1,100	69	104	1,470	74	110	1,890	79	118	2,360	84	127	2,890	91	137	3,480	91	137	4,140	91	137	4,700	91	137	5,350	91	137
4.0	1,030	73	109	1,370	77	116	1,770	83	124	2,220	89	133	2,720	96	144	3,270	96	144	3,890	96	144	4,450	96	144	5,050	96	144
4.2	955	76	115	1,280	81	122	1,660	87	130	2,080	93	140	2,560	101	151	3,080	101	151	3,670	101	151	4,200	101	151	4,780	101	151
4.4	893	80	120	1,200	85	128	1,560	91	137	1,960	98	147	2,410	106	158	2,910	106	158	3,470	106	158	3,980	106	158	4,540	106	158
4.6	834	84	125	1,130	89	134	1,470	95	143	1,850	102	153	2,280	110	166	2,750	110	166	3,290	110	166	3,770	110	166	4,310	110	166
4.8	779	87	131	1,060	93	139	1,390	99	149	1,750	107	160	2,160	115	173	2,610	115	173	3,120	115	173	3,590	115	173	4,100	115	173
5.0	727	91	136	991	97	145	1,310	103	155	1,650	111	167	2,040	120	180	2,470	120	180	2,960	120	180	3,410	120	180	3,910	120	180
5.2	676	95	142	929	101	151	1,230	108	161	1,560	116	173	1,930	125	187	2,350	125	187	2,820	125	187	3,250	125	187	3,740	125	187
5.4	627	98	147	870	105	157	1,160	112	168	1,480	120	180	1,830	130	194	2,230	130	194	2,680	130	194	3,110	130	194	3,570	130	194
5.6	582	102	153	813	108	163	1,090	116	174	1,390	124	187	1,740	134	202	2,120	134	202	2,550	134	202	2,970	134	202	3,420	134	202
5.8	542	105	158	761	112	168	1,030	120	180	1,320	129	193	1,650	139	209	2,010	139	209	2,430	139	209	2,840	139	209	3,280	139	209
6.0	506	109	164	713	116	174	965	124	186	1,250	133	200	1,560	144	216	1,920	144	216	2,320	144	216	2,710	144	216	3,150	144	216
6.2	472	113	169	669	120	180	909	128	192	1,180	138	207	1,480	149	223	1,820	149	223	2,210	149	223	2,600	149	223	3,020	149	223
6.4	442	116	175	628	124	186	857	132	199	1,110	142	213	1,400	154	230	1,730	154	230	2,110	154	230	2,490	154	230	2,910	154	230
6.6	413	120	180	590	128	192	808	137	205	1,050	147	220	1,330	158	238	1,650	158	238	2,010	158	238	2,380	158	238	2,790	158	238
6.8	386	124	185	553	132	197	761	141	211	990	151	227	1,260	163	245	1,560	163	245	1,910	163	245	2,280	163	245	2,690	163	245
7.0	360	127	191	518	135	203	716	145	217	933	156	233	1,190	168	252	1,480	168	252	1,820	168	252	2,180	168	252	2,580	168	252
7.2	336	131	196	485	139	209	672	149	223	878	160	240	1,120	173	259	1,400	173	259	1,720	173	259	2,070	173	259	2,470	173	259
7.4	312	135	202	451	143	215	628	153	230	822	164	247	1,060	178	266	1,320	178	266	1,630	178	266	1,970	178	266	2,350	178	266
7.6	287	138	207	417	147	221	583	157	236	765	169	253	980	182	274	1,230	182	274	1,530	182	274	1,850	182	274	2,230	182	274
7.8	261	142	213	380	151	226	533	161	242	701	173	260	901	187	281	1,140	187	281	1,410	187	281	1,720	187	281	2,090	187	281
8.0	214	145	218	314	155	232	444	166	248	587	178	267	758	192	288	960	192	288	1,200	192	288	1,480	192	288	1,810	192	288

TABLE NOTES:

"NC" DENOTES NORMAL CROSS SLOPE.

"RC" DENOTES REMOVE ADVERSE CROSS SLOPE, SUPERELEVATE AT NORMAL CROSS SLOPE.

"e" DENOTES THE SUPERELEVATION IN PERCENT (%).

"L" THE LENGTH OF SUPERELEVATION RUNOFF AND WIDENING TRANSITION IN FEET FOR A 2 LANE ROADWAY.

THE L1 COLUMN IS FOR 1 LANE ROTATED
THE L2 COLUMN IS FOR 2 LANES ROTATED

1 LANE ROTATED IS TYPICALLY FOR A 2-LANE HIGHWAY
2 LANE ROTATED IS TYPICALLY FOR A 4-LANE HIGHWAY

WHEN USING ONE OF THE TABLES FOR A GIVEN RADIUS, INTERPOLATION IS NOT NECESSARY AS THE SUPERELEVATION RATE SHOULD BE DETERMINED FROM A RADIUS EQUAL TO, OR SLIGHTLY SMALLER THAN, THE RADII PROVIDED IN THE TABLE. THE RESULT IS A SUPERELEVATION RATE THAT IS ROUNDED UP TO THE NEAREST 0.2 OF A PERCENT.

EXAMPLE: A 50 MPH CURVE WITH A MAXIMUM SUPERELEVATION RATE OF 8 PERCENT, AND A RADIUS OF 1,910 FT, SHOULD USE THE RADIUS OF 1,830 FT TO OBTAIN A SUPERELEVATION RATE OF 5.4 PERCENT.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SUPERELEVATION, SPIRALS AND WIDENING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 1/16/2024

203.22A

"W"
CALCULATED AND DESIGN VALUES FOR TRAVELED WAY WIDENING ON OPEN HIGHWAY CURVES (TWOLANE HIGHWAYS, ONE-WAY OR TWO-WAY)[WB-67 ADJUSTMENT]

CURVE RADIUS (FT)	24' ROADWAY WIDTH DESIGN SPEED (MPH)							22' ROADWAY WIDTH DESIGN SPEED (MPH)							20' ROADWAY WIDTH DESIGN SPEED (MPH)						
	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	30	35	40	45	50	55	60
7000	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.8	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1
6500	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.8	1.9	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.1	2.2
6000	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3
5500	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.9	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.4
5000	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.5	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	2.0	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.5
4500	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.6
4000	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7
3500	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.8	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.6	1.7	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.6	2.8
3000	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.4	2.5	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	2.9
2500	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.3
2000	0.9	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.9	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.6	2.9	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.6
1800	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.5	2.6	2.7	2.8	3.1	3.2	3.3	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.8
1600	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.3	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.7	3.8	3.9	4.0
1400	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.8	2.9	3.0	3.2	3.3	3.4	3.6	3.8	3.9	4.0	4.4	4.3	4.4
1200	2.0	2.1	2.2	2.4	2.5	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.2	4.4	4.5	4.7	4.8
1000	2.5	2.7	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.7	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.4	4.5	4.7	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.3	5.4
900	2.8	3.0	3.1	3.3	3.5	3.6		3.8	4.0	4.1	4.3	4.5	4.6		4.8	5.0	5.1	5.3	5.5	5.6	
800	3.2	3.4	3.6	3.8	4.0	4.1		4.2	4.4	4.6	4.8	5.0	5.1		5.2	5.4	5.6	5.8	6.0	6.1	
700	3.8	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.6			4.8	5.0	5.2	5.4	5.6			5.8	6.0	6.2	6.4	6.6		
600	4.5	4.7	4.9	5.1	5.3			5.5	5.7	5.9	6.1	6.3			6.5	6.7	6.9	7.1	7.3		
500	5.4	5.7	5.9	6.1				6.4	6.7	6.9	7.1				7.4	7.7	7.9	8.1			
450	6.1	6.3	6.6					7.1	7.3	7.6					8.1	8.3	8.6				
400	6.9	7.1	7.4					7.9	8.1	8.4					8.9	9.1	9.4				
350	7.9	8.1	8.4					8.9	9.1	9.4					9.9	10.1	10.4				
300	9.2	9.5						10.2	10.5						11.2	11.5					
250	11.2							12.2							13.2						
200	14.0							15.0							16.0						

TABLE NOTES:

"W" THE WIDENING IN FEET FOR SURFACING AT INSIDE SHOULDERS.

VALUES SHOWN ARE FOR WB-67 DESIGN VEHICLE AND REPRESENT WIDENING IN FEET.

VALUES LESS THAN 2.0 FEET MAY BE DISREGARDED.

FOR 3-LANE ROADWAYS, MULTIPLY ABOVE VALUES BY 1.5.

FOR 4-LANE ROADWAYS, MULTIPLY ABOVE VALUES BY 2.0.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

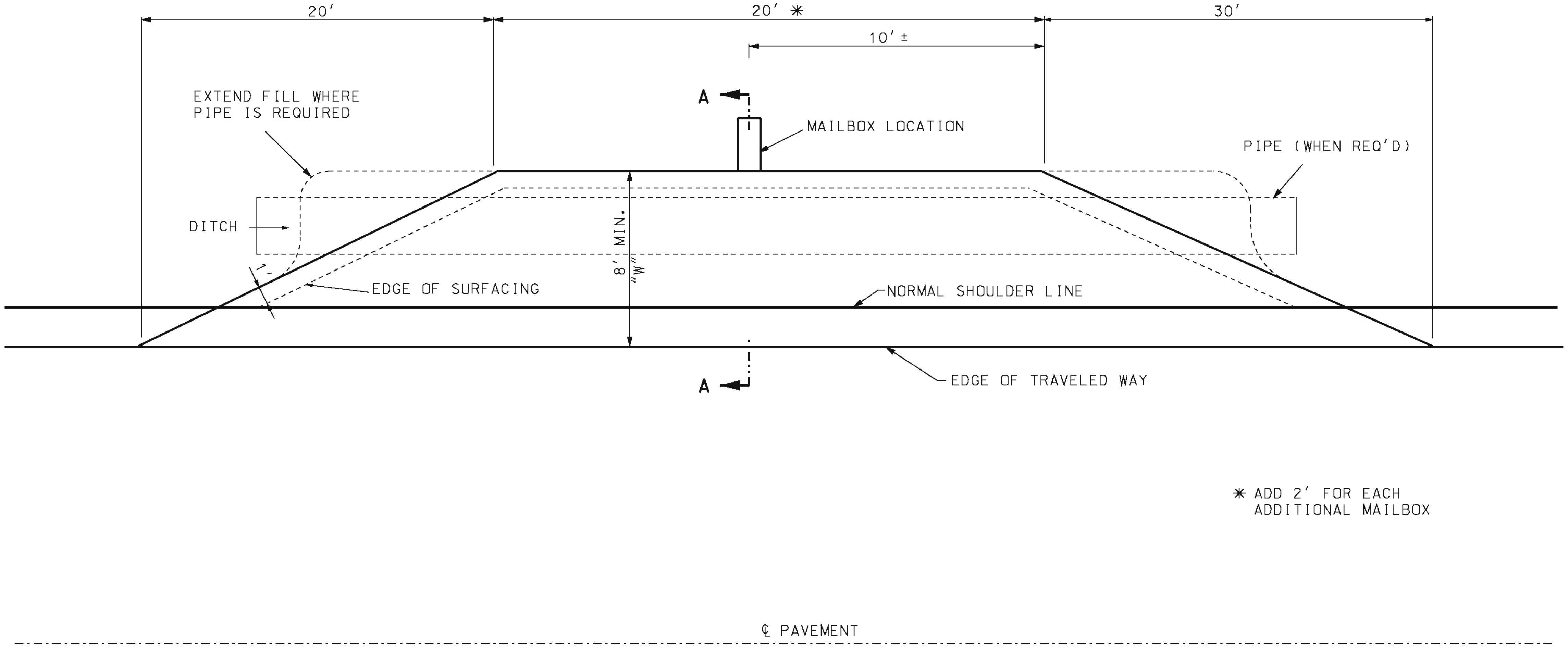
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

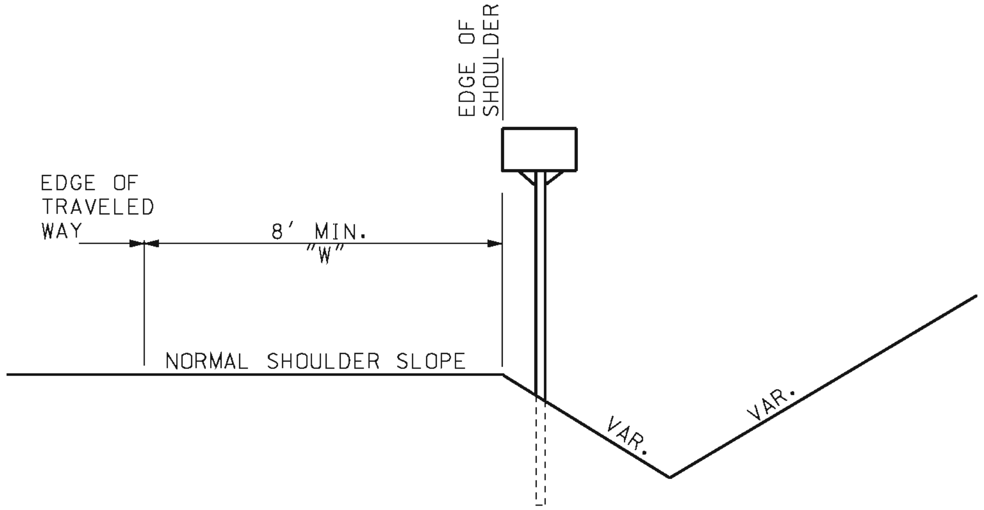
SUPERELEVATION, SPIRALS AND WIDENING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 1/16/2024

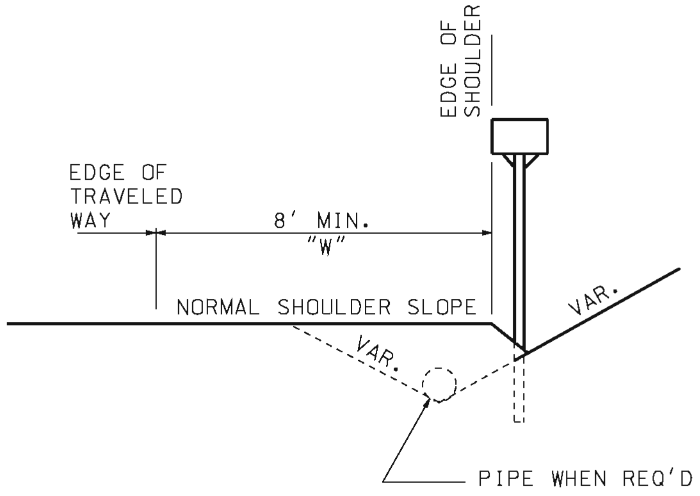
203.22A



PLAN



SECTION A-A
(WITHOUT PIPE)



SECTION A-A
(WITH PIPE)

GENERAL NOTES:

IN NO CASE WILL "W" BE LESS THAN SHOULDER WIDTH. "W" WILL BE 8' UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON THE PLANS.

WHEN ENTRANCES ARE ADJACENT TO MAILBOX TURNOUTS, THE AREA AND SURFACING OF THE ENTRANCE MAY BE USED FOR A PORTION OF THE MAILBOX TURNOUT.

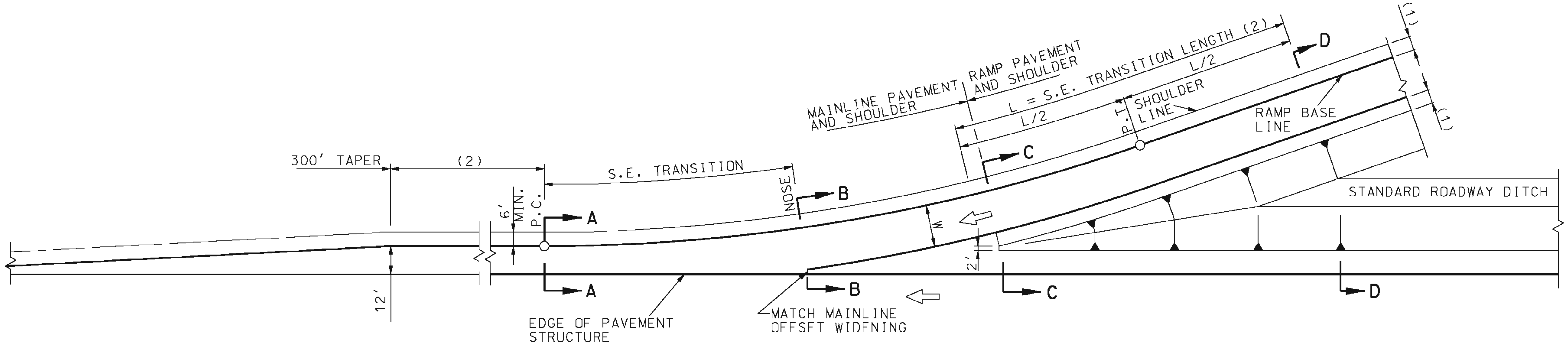
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

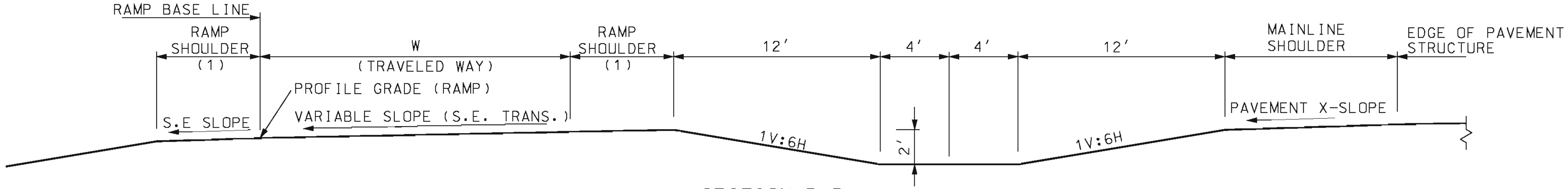
MAILBOX TURNOUTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 08/01/1981		203.35A	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009			1 OF 1

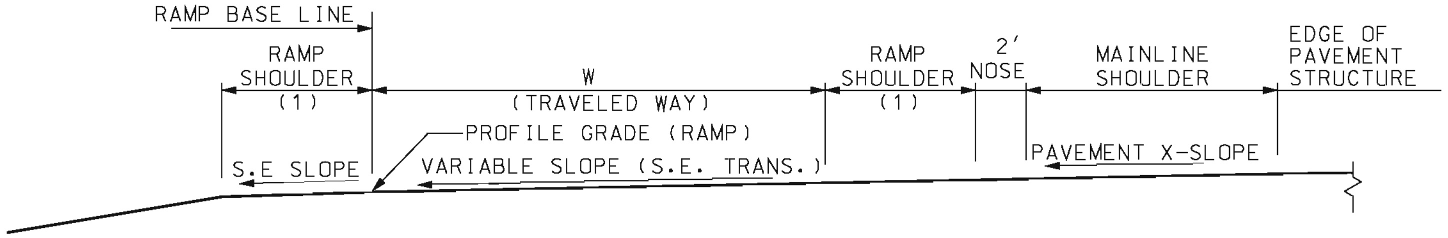
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



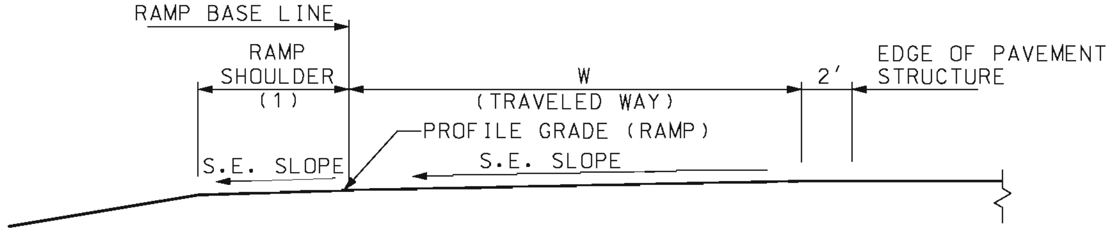
PLAN VIEW "ON" RAMPS



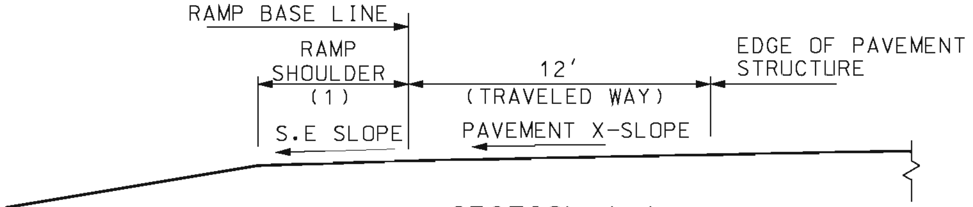
SECTION D-D



SECTION C-C



SECTION B-B



SECTION A-A

W	RAMP WIDTH
14'	ONE LANE, ONE WAY OPERATION WITH NO PROVISION FOR PASSING STALLED VEHICLES. DESIGN TRUCK VOLUMES > 5%
12'	ONE LANE, ONE WAY OPERATION WITH NO PROVISION FOR PASSING STALLED VEHICLES. DESIGN TRUCK VOLUMES ≤ 5%

NOTES:

(1) FOR RAMP SHOULDER WIDTH, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.

(2) SEE ROADWAY PLANS.

GENERAL NOTES:

SEE OTHER DRAWINGS FOR JOINT LAYOUTS AND STRIPING DETAILS.

THIS DRAWING IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. FOR ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND PAVEMENT TYPES, SEE OTHER DRAWINGS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TYPICAL DETAILS ON AND OFF RAMPS

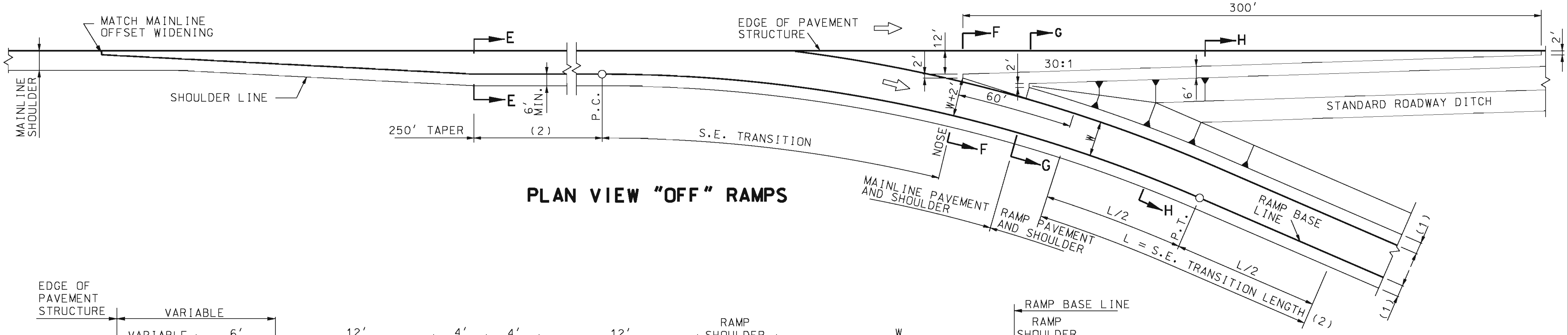
DIAMOND INTERCHANGES AND OUTER RAMPS OF CLOVERLEAF INTERCHANGES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2007
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

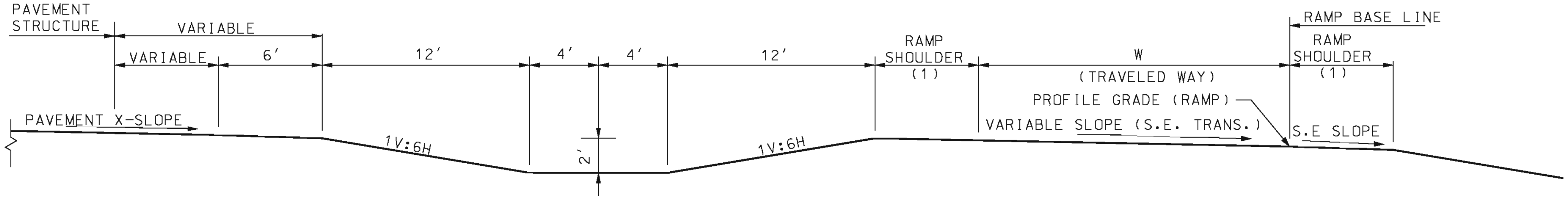
203.40G

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

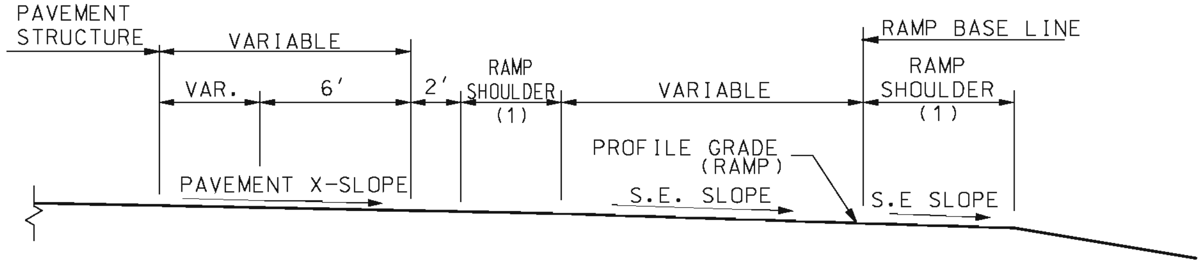
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



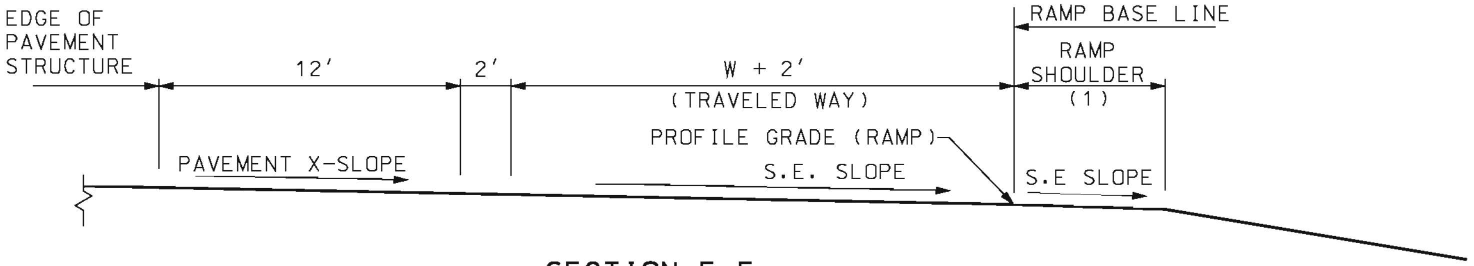
PLAN VIEW "OFF" RAMPS



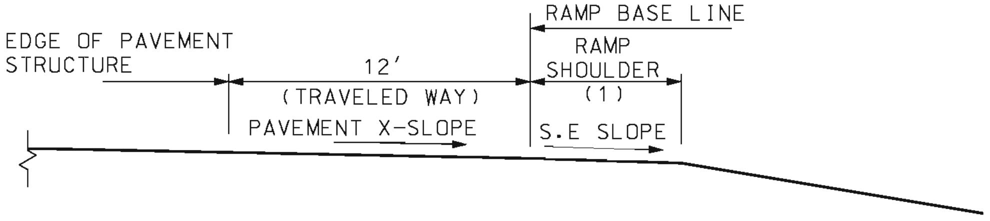
SECTION H-H



SECTION G-G



SECTION F-F



SECTION E-E

W	RAMP WIDTH
14'	ONE LANE, ONE WAY OPERATION WITH NO PROVISION FOR PASSING STALLED VEHICLES. DESIGN TRUCK VOLUMES > 5%
12'	ONE LANE, ONE WAY OPERATION WITH NO PROVISION FOR PASSING STALLED VEHICLES. DESIGN TRUCK VOLUMES ≤ 5%

NOTES:

(1) FOR RAMP SHOULDER WIDTH, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.

(2) SEE ROADWAY PLANS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TYPICAL DETAILS ON AND OFF RAMPS

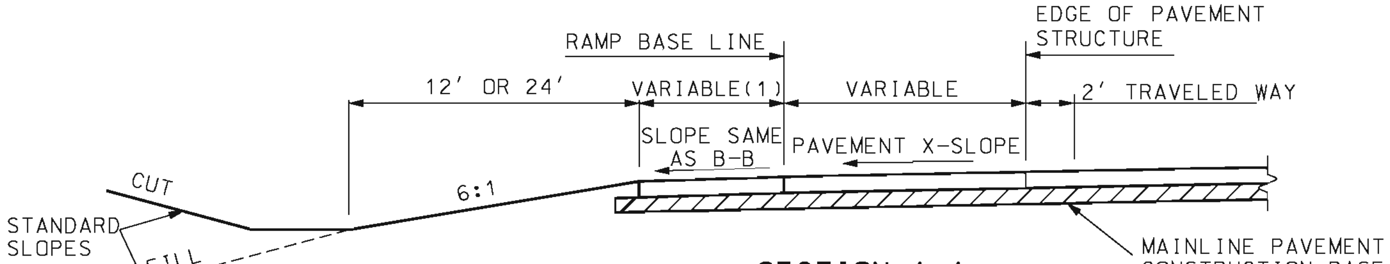
DIAMOND INTERCHANGES AND OUTER RAMPS OF CLOVERLEAF INTERCHANGES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2007
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

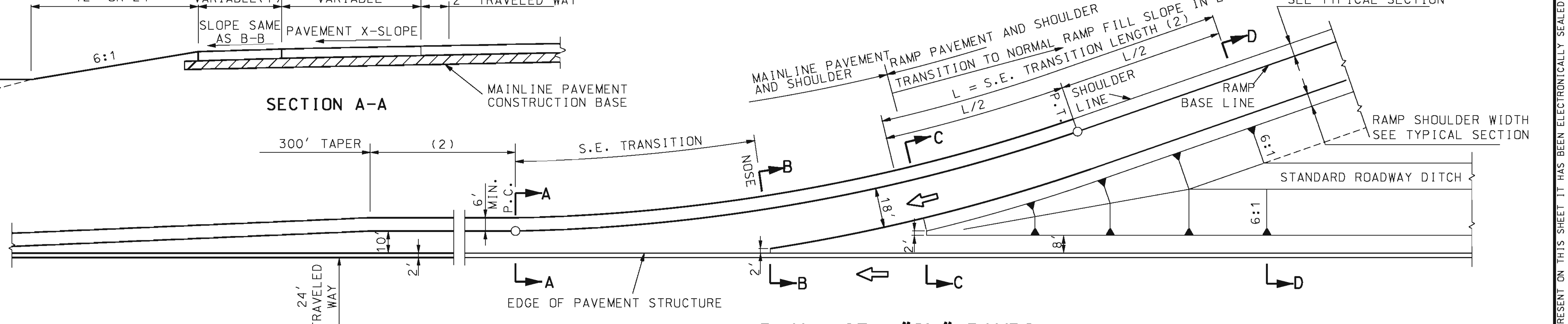
203.40G

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

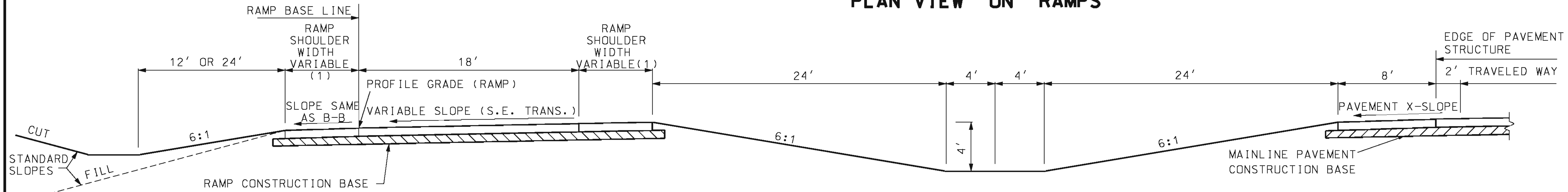
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



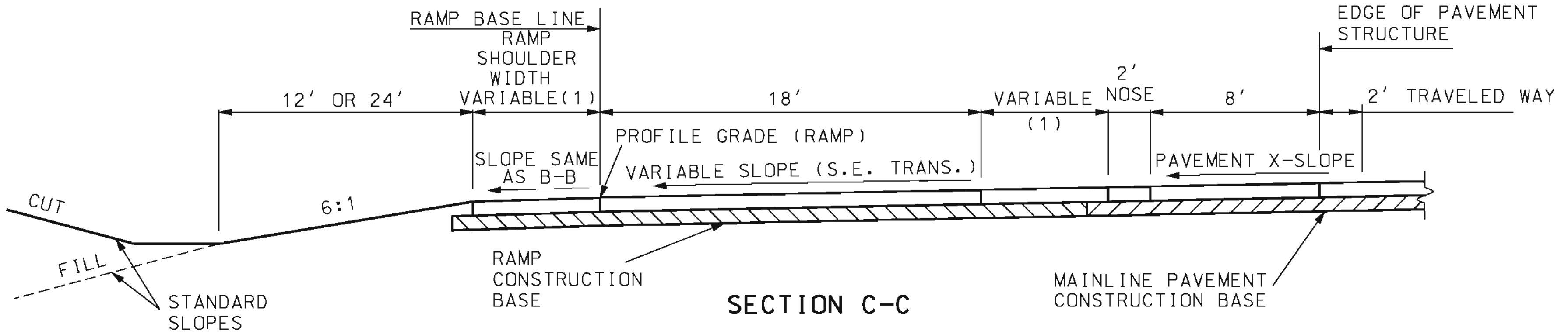
SECTION A-A



PLAN VIEW "ON" RAMPS



SECTION D-D



SECTION C-C

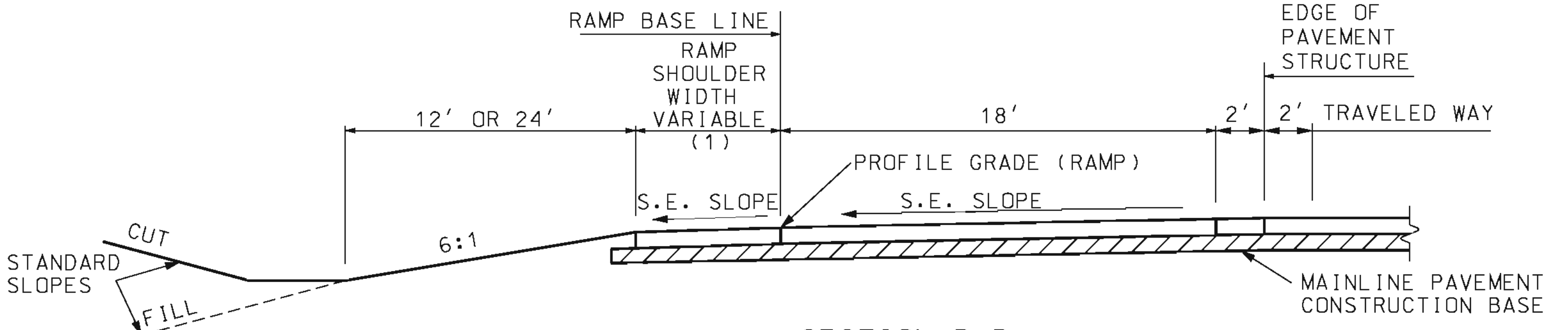
GENERAL NOTES:

SEE OTHER DRAWINGS FOR JOINT LAYOUTS AND STRIPING DETAILS.

THIS DRAWING IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. FOR ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND PAVEMENT TYPES, SEE OTHER DRAWINGS.

(1) FOR RAMP SHOULDER WIDTH, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.

(2) SEE ROADWAY PLANS.



SECTION B-B

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

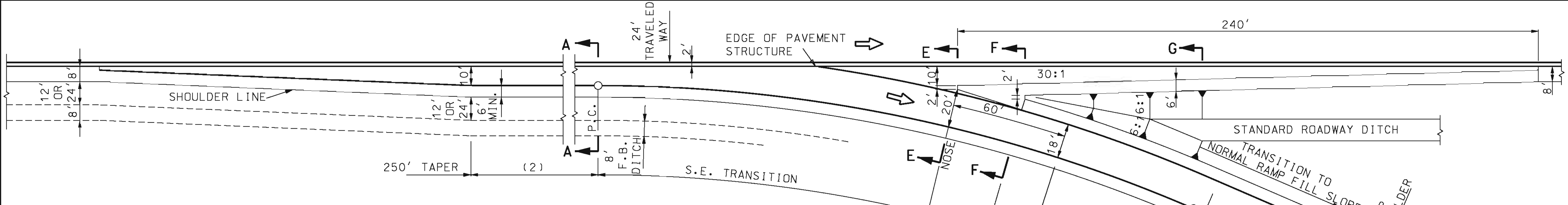
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TYPICAL DETAILS ON AND OFF RAMPS

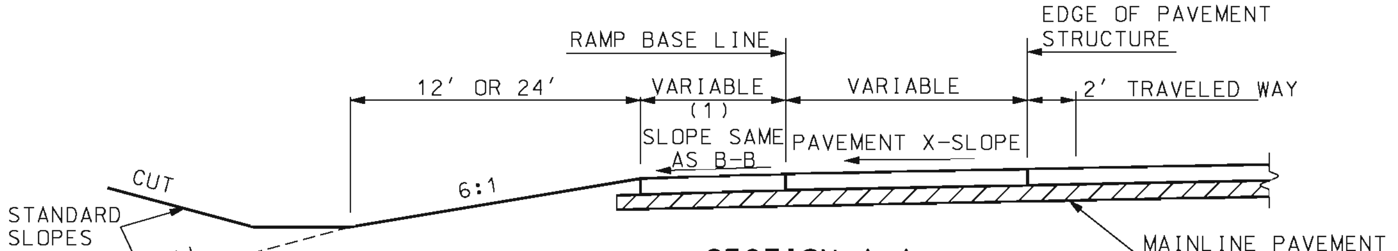
DIAMOND INTERCHANGES AND OUTER RAMPS OF CLOVERLEAF INTERCHANGES (ROADWAYS WITH 6:1 FORESLOPES) 28 FOOT PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/1995 DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009	203.41F	SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

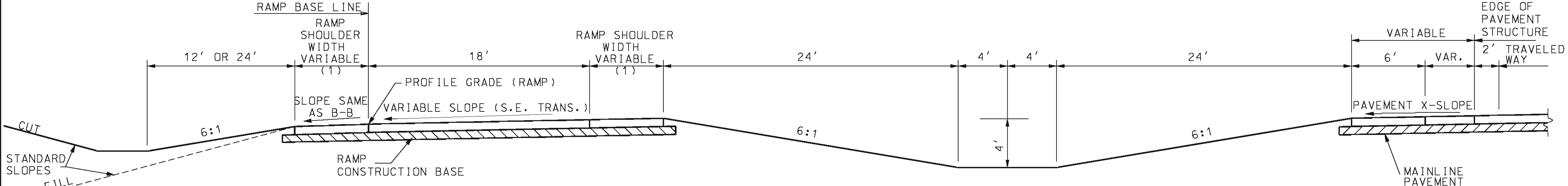
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



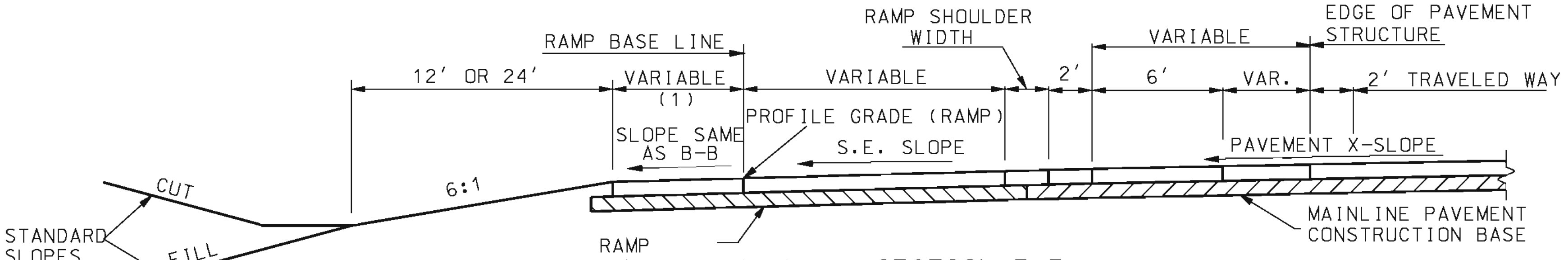
PLAN VIEW "OFF" RAMPS



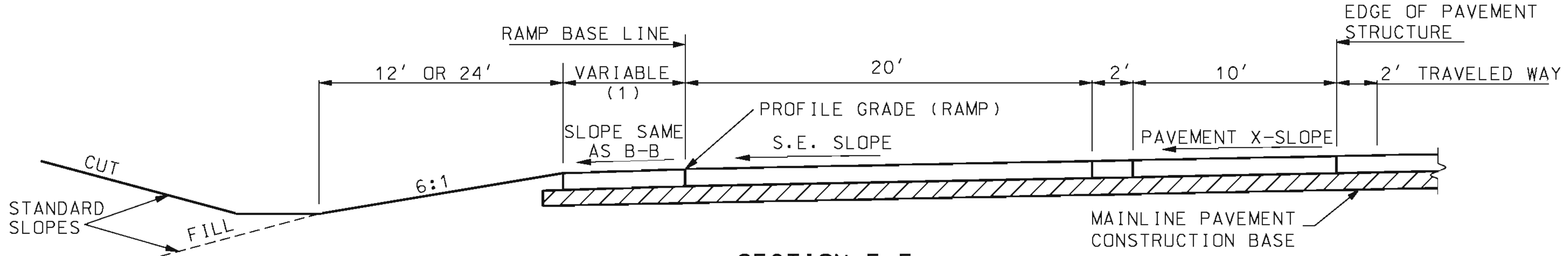
SECTION A-A



SECTION G-G



SECTION F-F



SECTION E-E

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TYPICAL DETAILS ON AND OFF RAMPS

DIAMOND INTERCHANGES AND OUTER RAMPS OF CLOVERLEAF INTERCHANGES (ROADWAYS WITH 6:1 FORESLOPES) 28 FOOT PAVEMENT STRUCTURE

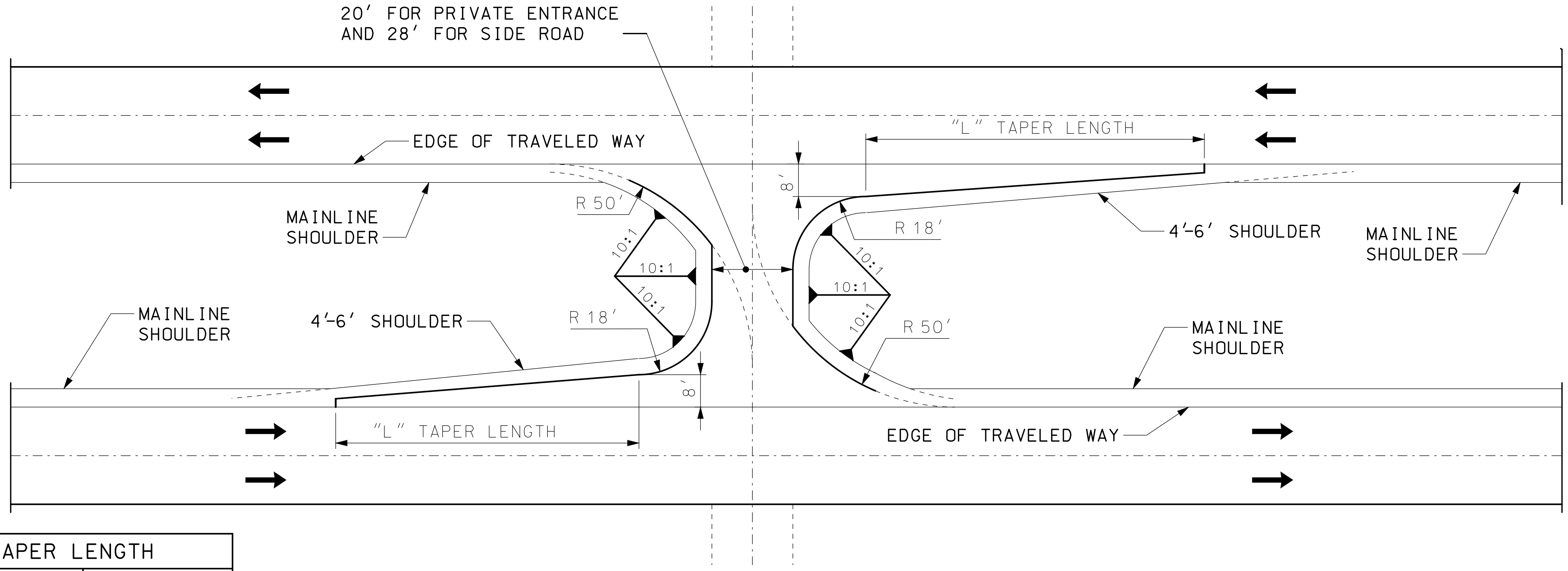
DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/1995
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

203.41F

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



NOTES FOR TYPE I MEDIAN OPENINGS:

MEDIAN OPENINGS AND TAPERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE SAME MATERIAL AND THICKNESS AS THE TRAVELED WAY.

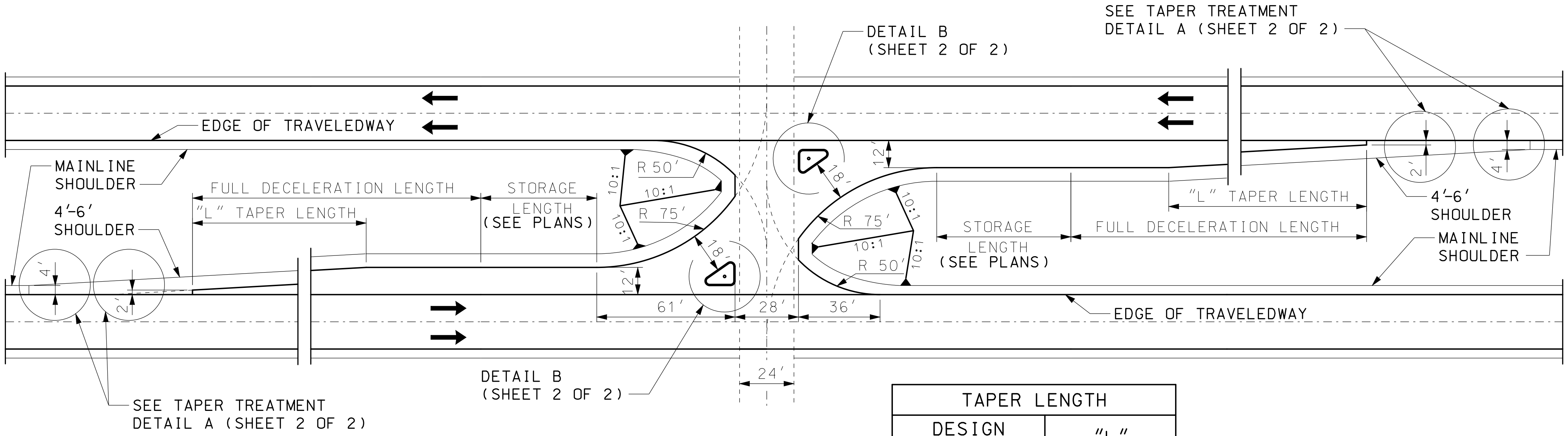
SHOULDERS ADJACENT TO THE MEDIAN OPENING AND TAPERS SHALL BE A2 SHOULDERS FOR INTERSTATE AND MAJOR ROADWAYS OR A3 SHOULDERS FOR LOW VOLUME MAJORS AND MINOR ROADS.

IN ADDITION TO THE IDENTIFIED SLOPES, SLOPES ADJACENT TO MEDIAN OPENING SHOULDERS SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 5.5:1.

TAPER LENGTH	
DESIGN SPEED	"L"
≤ 40 MPH	112.5'
> 40 MPH	225'

FOR PRIVATE ENTRANCES, MINOR SIDE ROADS OR FIELD ENTRANCES

TYPE I MEDIAN OPENING



NOTES FOR TYPE II MEDIAN OPENINGS:

MEDIAN OPENINGS AND TAPERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF THE SAME MATERIAL AND THICKNESS AS THE TRAVELED WAY.

SHOULDERS ADJACENT TO THE MEDIAN OPENING AND TAPERS SHALL BE A2 SHOULDERS FOR INTERSTATE AND MAJOR ROADWAYS OR A3 SHOULDERS FOR LOW VOLUME MAJORS AND MINOR ROADS.

IN ADDITION TO THE IDENTIFIED SLOPES, SLOPES ADJACENT TO MEDIAN OPENING SHOULDERS SHALL NOT BE STEEPER THAN 5.5:1.

FULL DECELERATION LENGTH	
DESIGN SPEED	MINIMUM LENGTH
45 MPH	385 FT.
50 MPH	435 FT.
55 MPH	480 FT.
60 MPH	530 FT.
65 MPH	570 FT.
70 MPH	615 FT.

TAPER LENGTH	
DESIGN SPEED	"L"
≤ 40 MPH	125'
> 40 MPH	250'

FOR MAJOR SIDE ROADS, STATE ROUTES AND MAJOR COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES

TYPE II MEDIAN OPENING

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

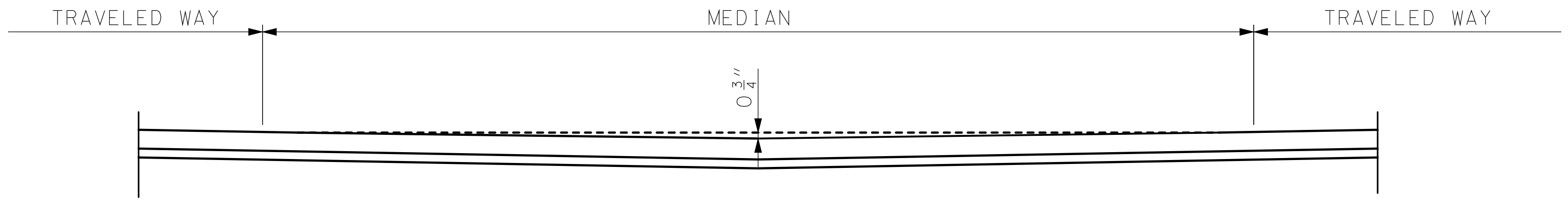
TYPICAL MEDIAN OPENING

DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

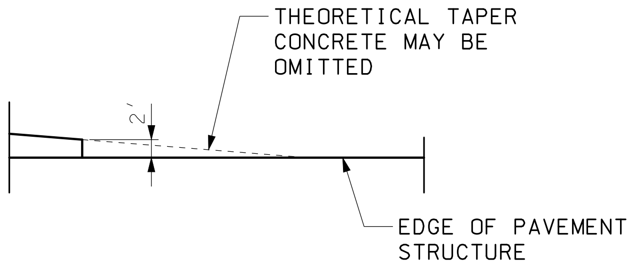
DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2016
DATE PREPARED: 2/11/2016

203.50N

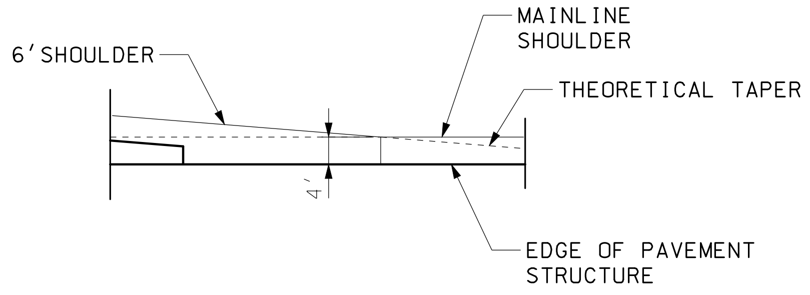
SHEET NO. 1 OF 2



SECTION ALONG MEDIAN OPENING ℄

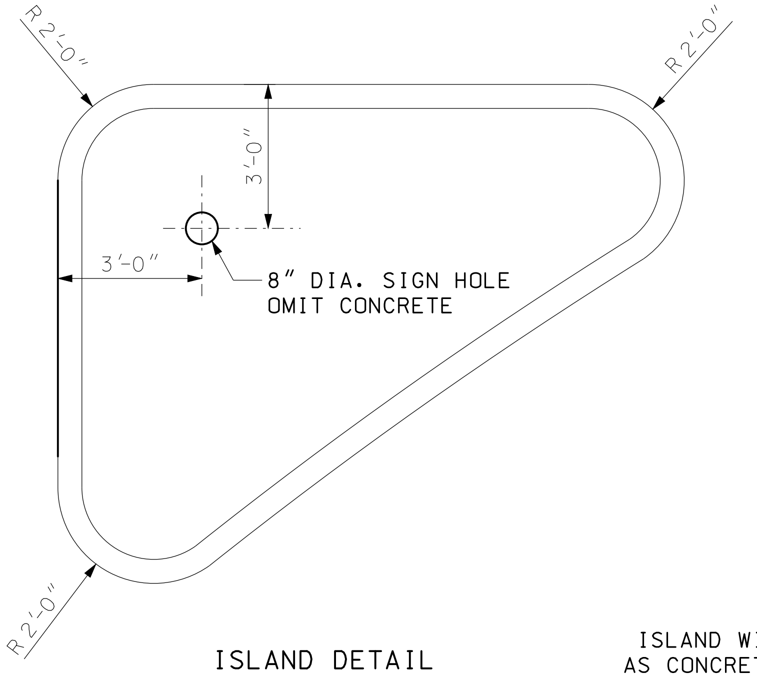


TAPER TREATMENT



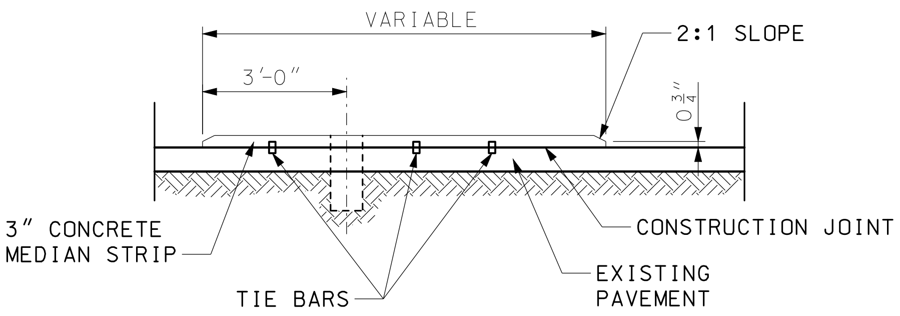
SHOULDER TAPER TREATMENT

DETAIL A



ISLAND DETAIL

ISLAND WILL BE PAID FOR AS CONCRETE MEDIAN STRIP.



LOW PROFILE ISLAND DETAIL

DETAIL B

GENERAL NOTES:
FOR DETAILS ON CONCRETE MEDIAN STRIP CONSTRUCTION, SEE STANDARD PLAN 608.30.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

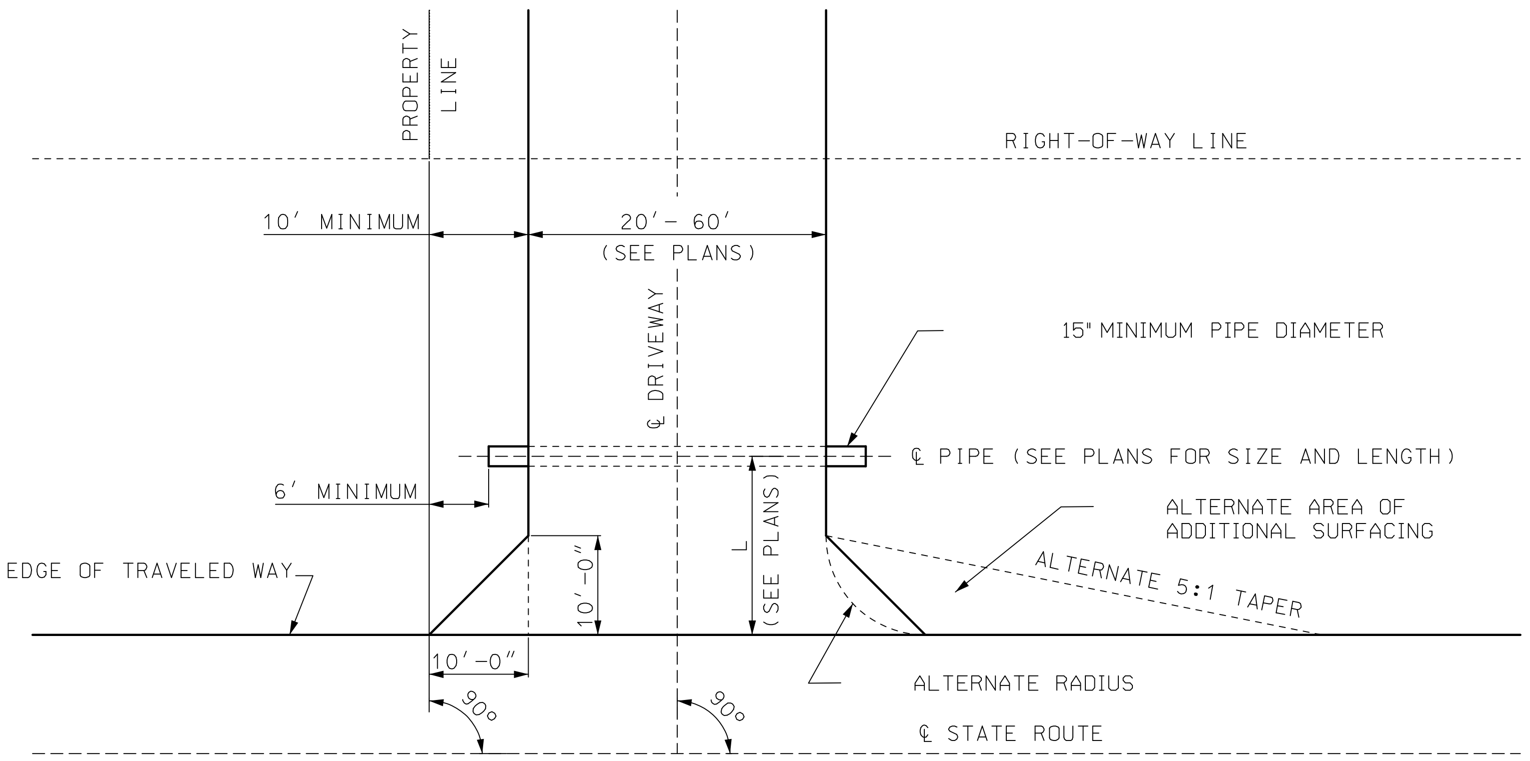
TYPICAL MEDIAN OPENING

DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

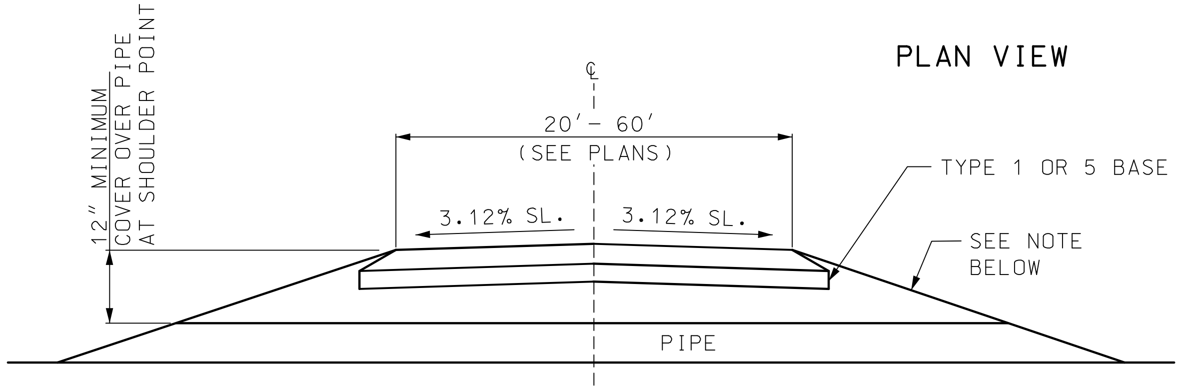
DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2016
DATE PREPARED: 2/11/2016

203.50N

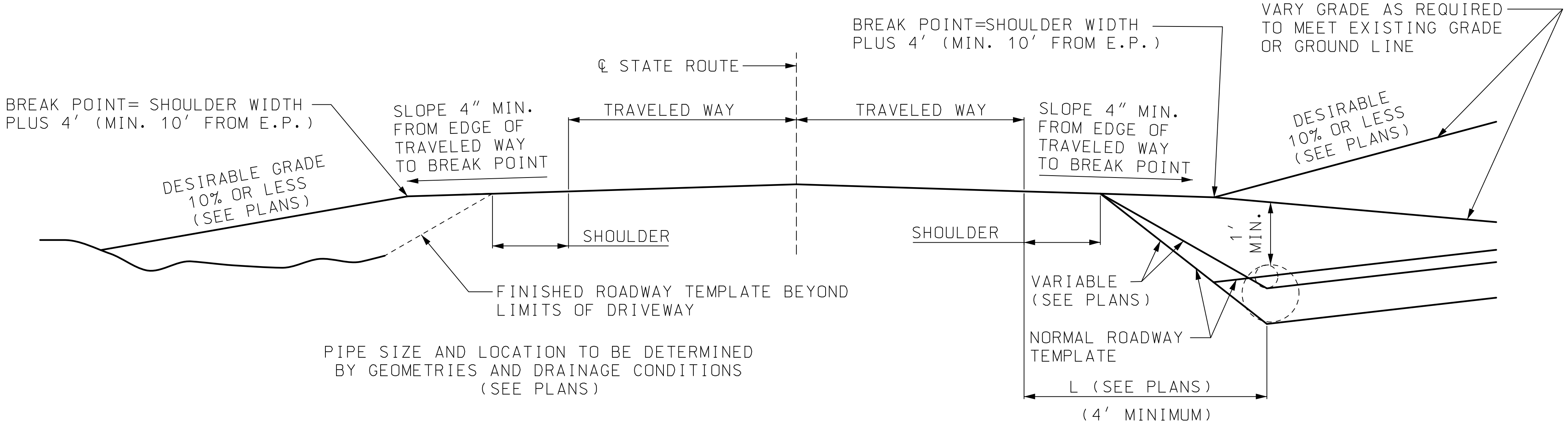
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN VIEW



DRIVEWAY TYPICAL SECTION



PROFILE VIEW

DRIVEWAY SIDE SLOPES: ✻

1 TO 1700 VEHICLES PER DAY ON STATE ROUTE USE 3:1 SLOPE (OR 6:1 SLOPE WHERE PRACTICABLE).

OVER 1700 VEHICLES PER DAY ON STATE ROUTE USE 6:1 SLOPE (OR FLATTER WHERE PRACTICABLE).

NOTE: RECOMMENDED WIDTH OF DRIVEWAY - 20'

✻ IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THE USE OF 6:1 SLOPED END PIPE SECTIONS ON NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHERE POSSIBLE ON EXISTING ROUTES. THE LOCATION OF DRAINAGE PIPE SHOULD BE BEYOND THE CLEAR ZONE DISTANCE AS SHOWN IN TABLE 3.1 OF THE 1988 EDITION OF "ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE".

GENERAL NOTES:

NO PART OF THE DRIVEWAY EXCLUDING TAPERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED BEYOND THE PROPERTY FRONTAGE.

SURFACING SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR PERMIT.

4 INCHES OF TYPE 1 OR 5 BASE SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED BENEATH THE AREAL SURFACE OF CONCRETE AND ASPHALT DRIVEWAYS.

LENGTH OF PIPE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY DEPTH AND LOCATION OF DITCH. (MINIMUM 32' LENGTH OF MINIMUM 15" DIAMETER PIPE), SEE PLANS.

THIS DRAWING ILLUSTRATES DRIVEWAY DETAILS FOR MINIMUM SITUATIONS. TRAFFIC VOLUMES, SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS, LOCAL REQUIREMENTS, ETC., MAY DICTATE MORE EXTENSIVE IMPROVEMENTS THAN ILLUSTRATED.

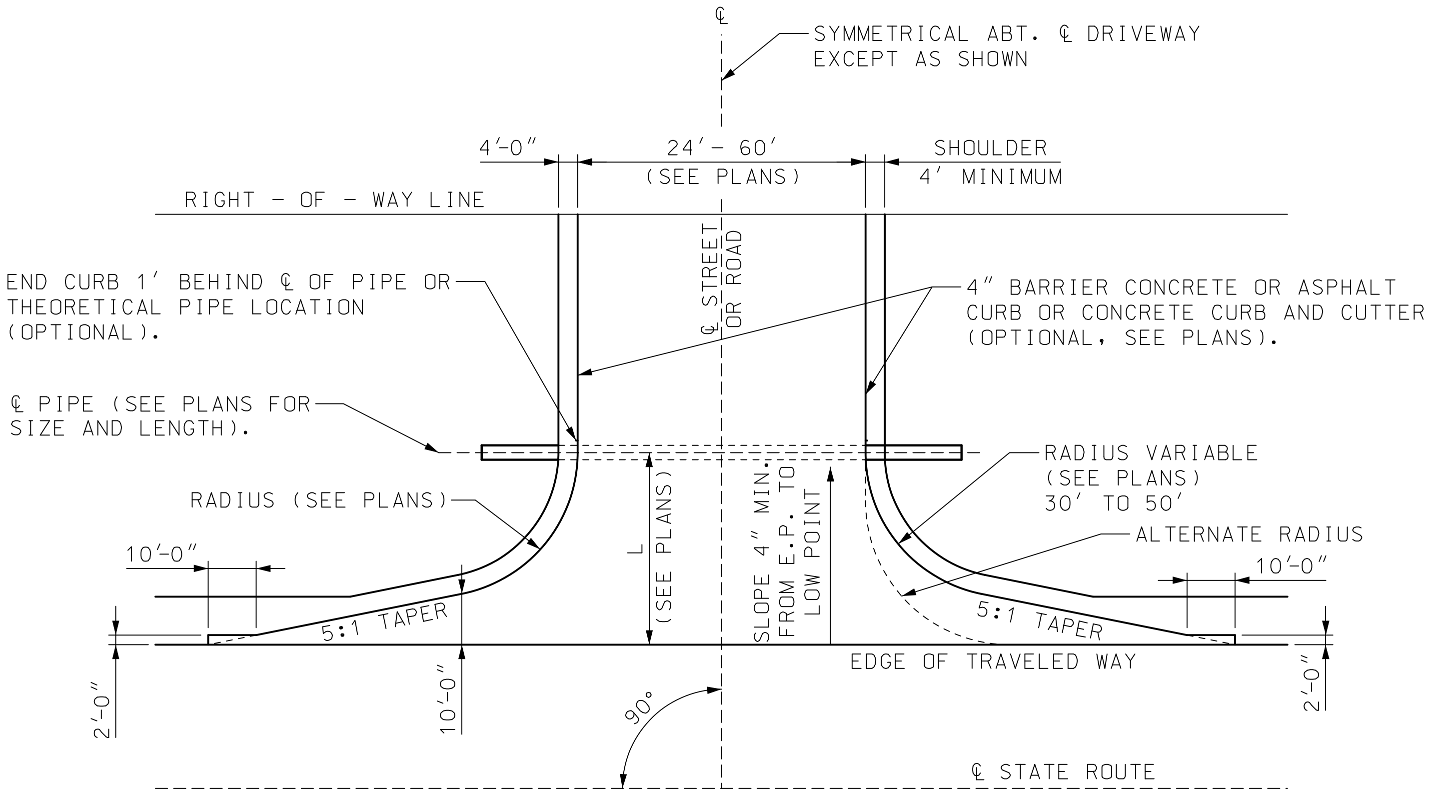
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

DRIVEWAY
TYPE I

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2020	203.61B	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
DATE PREPARED:	4/29/2020		

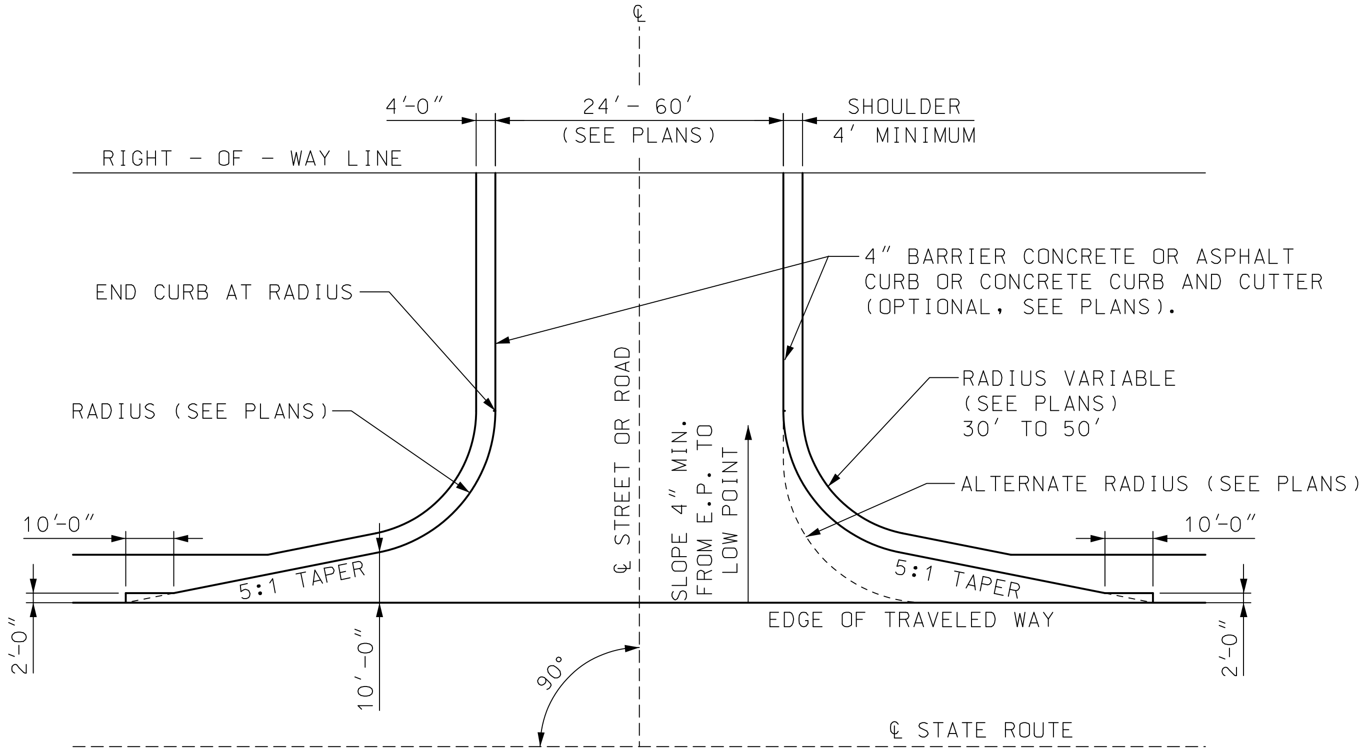
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



DITCH SECTION
(WITH PIPE)

CROWN SECTION
(WITHOUT PIPE)

PLAN VIEW



FILL SECTION OR CROWN SECTION
(WITHOUT PIPE)

PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

RECOMMENDED WIDTH OF ROADWAY - 24' WITHOUT PARKING ON ROAD AND 32' WITH PARKING ON ROAD.

SURFACING SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR PERMIT.

4 INCHES OF TYPE 1 OF 5 BASE SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED BENEATH THE AREAL SURFACE OF ASHPALT AND CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS.

LENGTH OF PIPE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY DEPTH AND LOCATION OF DITCH, (SEE PLANS).

IF A PAVED APPROACH IS REQUIRED, REFER TO STANDARD PLANS 608.00 FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT CURB (IF REQUIRED) TO MEET CURB ON PAVED APPROACH, TRANSITION REQUIRED FROM 4" CURB TO 6" CURB.

CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER BETWEEN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND PIPE MAY MEET LOCAL AGENCY STANDARDS.

THIS DRAWING ILLUSTRATES DETAILS FOR MINIMUM SITUATIONS. TRAFFIC VOLUMES, SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS, DRAINAGE CONSIDERATIONS, LOCAL REQUIREMENTS, ETC., MAY DICTATE MORE EXTENSIVE IMPROVEMENTS THAN ILLUSTRATED.

PIPE SIZE AND LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY GEOMETRICS AND DRAINAGE CONDITIONS (SEE PLANS).

A MINIMUM 100-FOOT SIGHT DISTANCE TRIANGLE, MEASURED ALONG THE CENTERLINE OF THE INTERSECTING ROADWAYS, SHOULD BE PROVIDED.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

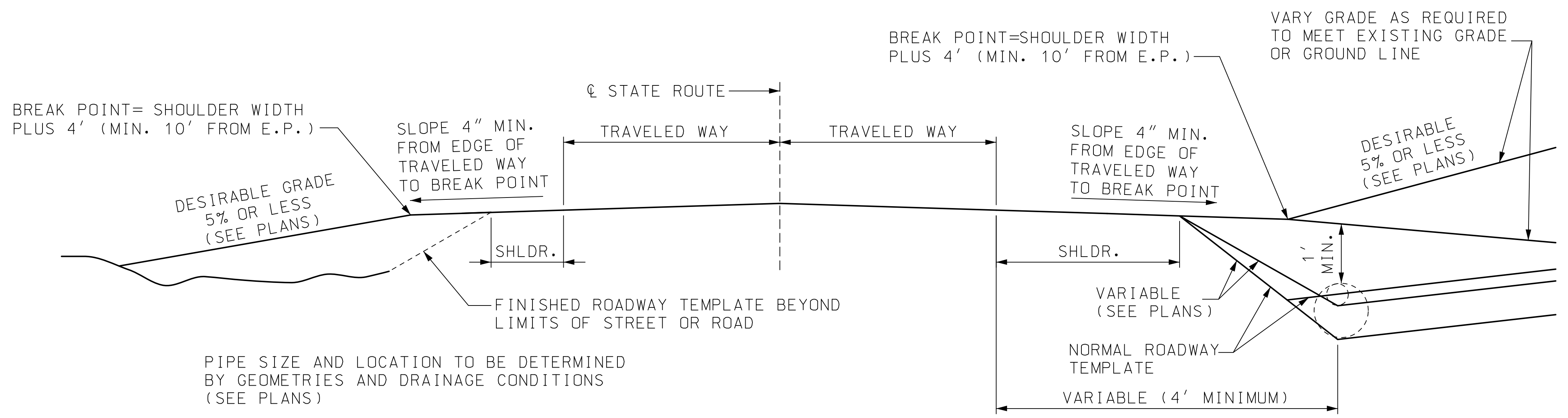
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

DRIVEWAY
TYPE II

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 4/29/2020

203.62E

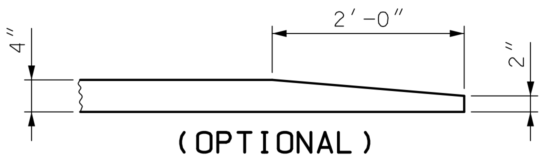
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



IN FILLS

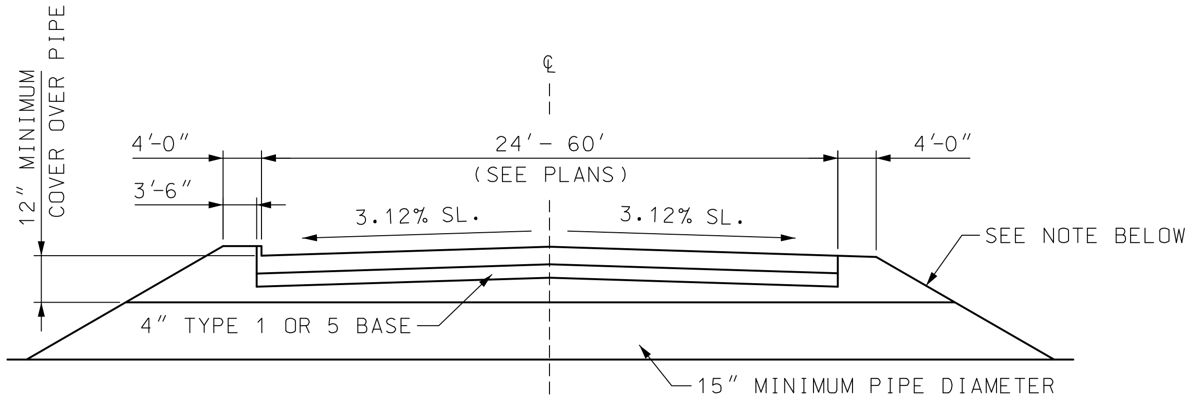
IN CUTS

PROFILE



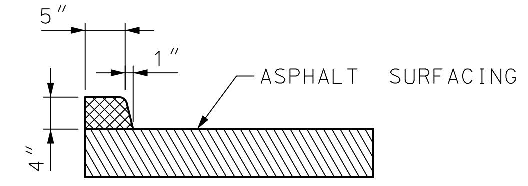
(OPTIONAL)

CURB TERMINUS
DETAIL

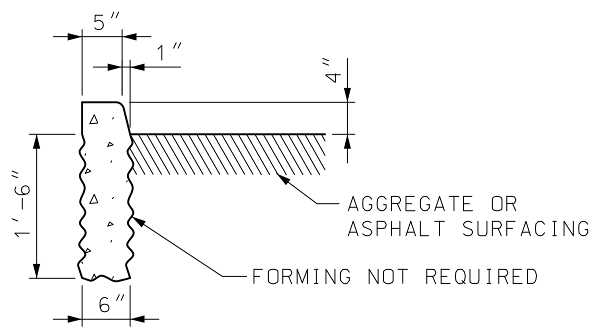


WITH CURB WITHOUT CURB

DRIVEWAY TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION THRU 4" ASPHALT CURB



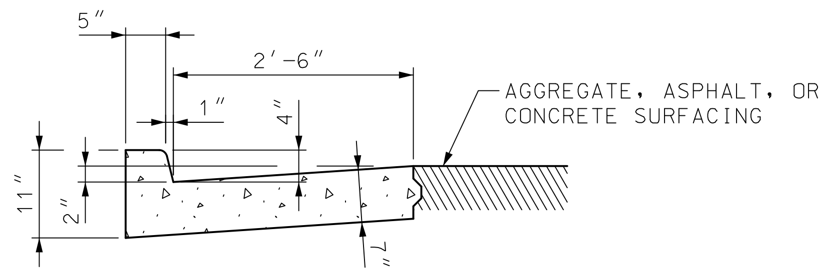
SECTION THRU 4" BARRIER CURB

DRIVEWAY SIDE SLOPES: ✳

1 TO 1700 VEHICLES PER DAY ON STATE ROUTE USE 3:1 SLOPE
(OR 6:1 SLOPE WHERE PRACTICABLE).

OVER 1700 VEHICLES PER DAY ON STATE ROUTE USE 6:1 SLOPE
(OR FLATTER WHERE PRACTICABLE).

✳ IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THE USE OF 6:1 SLOPED END PIPE SECTIONS ON NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHERE POSSIBLE ON EXISTING ROUTES. THE LOCATION OF DRAINAGE PIPE SHOULD BE BEYOND THE CLEAR ZONE DISTANCE AS SHOWN IN TABLE 3.1 OF THE "ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE".



SECTION THRU CONCRETE
CURB AND GUTTER

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D.
KOESTNER
NUMBER
PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

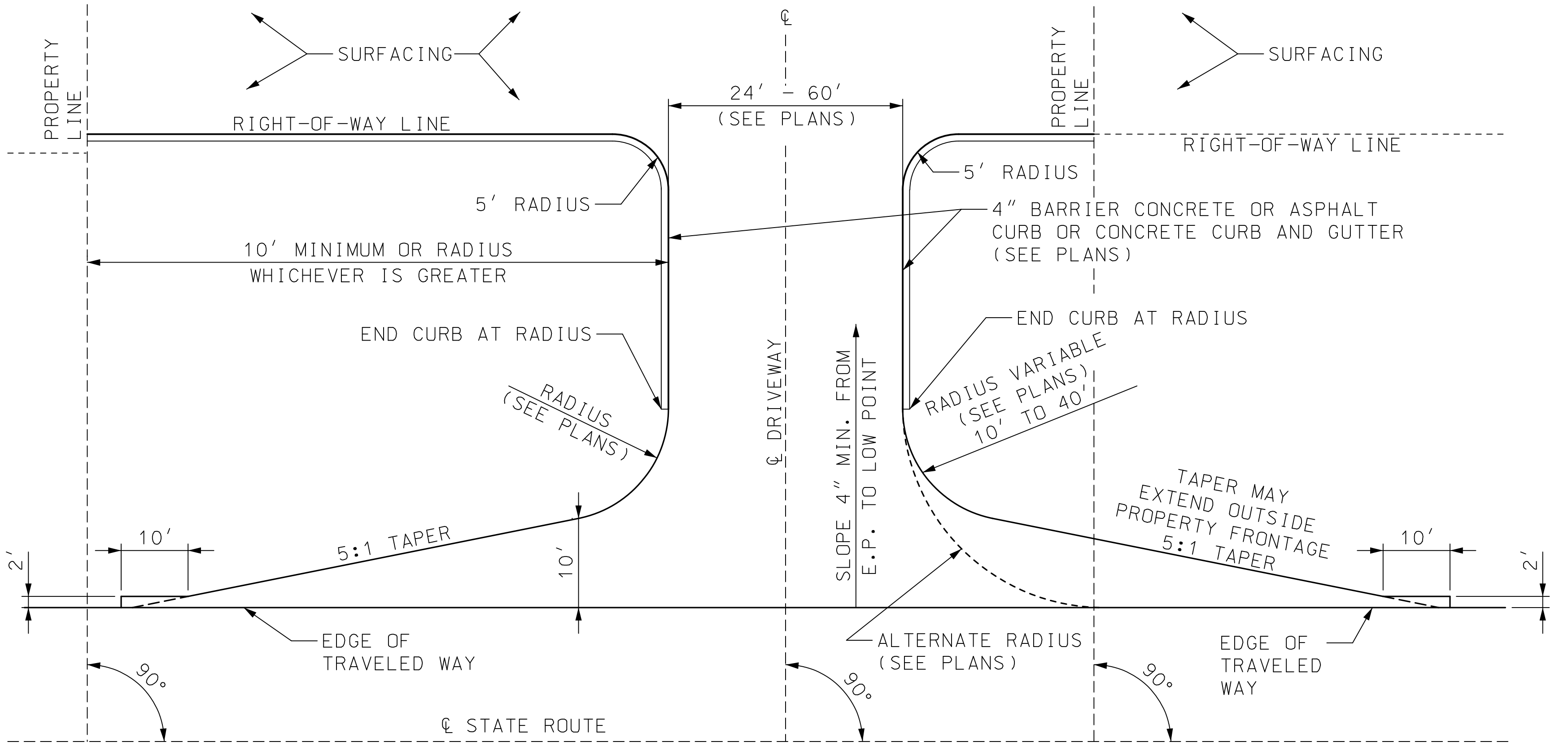
DRIVEWAY
TYPE II

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 4/29/2020

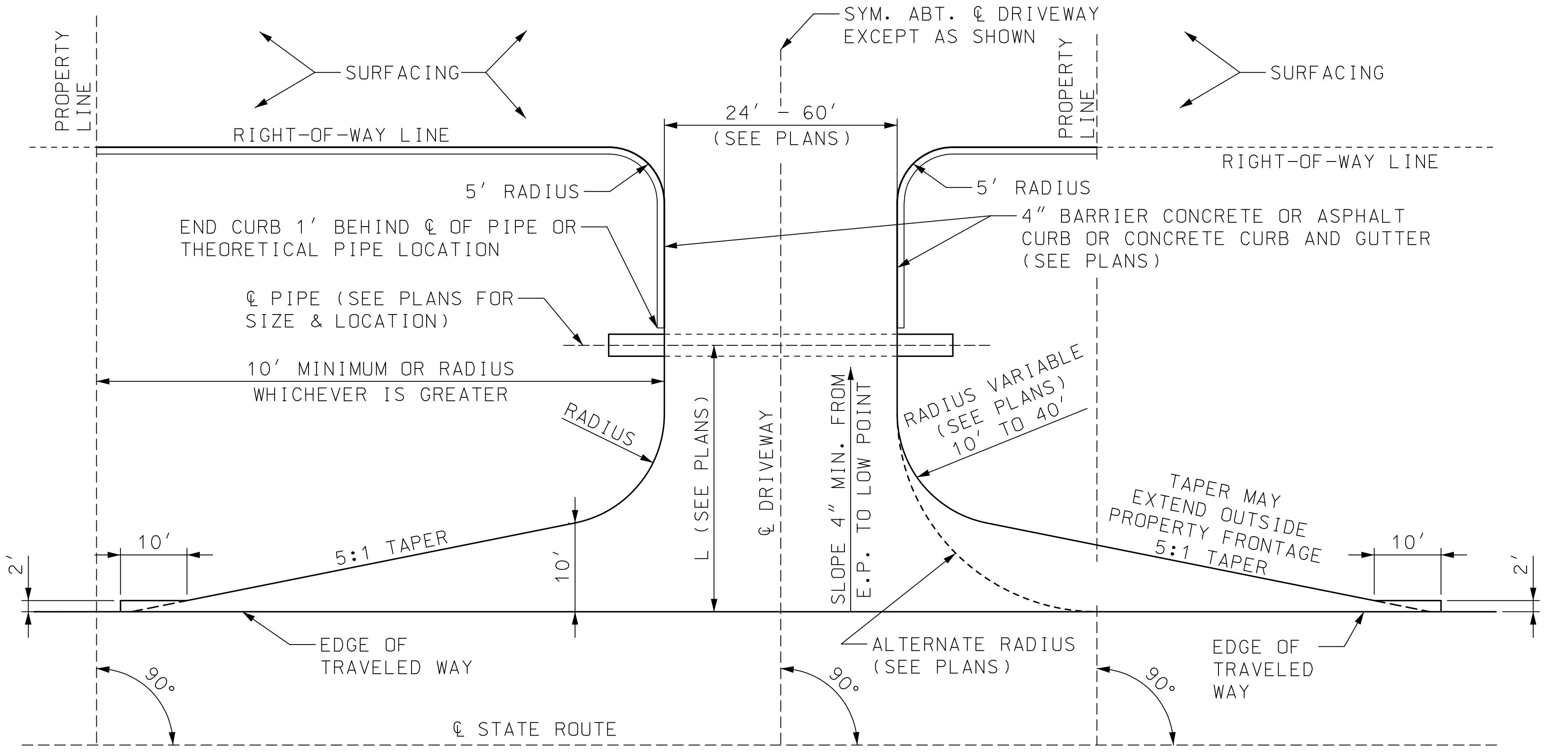
203.62E

SHEET NO.
2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



FILL SECTION OR CROWN SECTION
(WITHOUT PIPE)
PLAN VIEW



DITCH SECTION
(WITH PIPE)
PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR LIGHT DUTY PAVEMENT (<3500 ADT) DRIVEWAY BEGINS AT EDGE OF PAVEMENT.

RECOMMENDED WIDTH OF DRIVEWAY - 40'. SKETCH OR PLAN REQUIRED.

NO PART OF THE DRIVEWAY EXCLUDING TAPERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OUTSIDE OF THE PROPERTY FRONTAGE.

SURFACING SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR PERMIT.

4 INCHES OF TYPE 1 OR 5 BASE SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED BENEATH THE AREAL SURFACE OF CONCRETE AND ASPHALT DRIVEWAYS.

LENGTH OF PIPE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY DEPTH AND LOCATION OF DITCH, (SEE PLANS).

IF A PAVED APPROACH IS REQUIRED, REFER TO STANDARD PLAN 608.00 FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT CURB (IF REQUIRED) TO MEET CURB ON PAVED APPROACH. TRANSITION REQUIRED FROM 4" CURB TO 6" CURB.

CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER BETWEEN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND PIPE MAY MEET LOCAL AGENCY STANDARDS.

PIPE SIZE AND LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY GEOMETRICS AND DRAINAGE CONDITIONS (SEE PLANS).

THIS DRAWING ILLUSTRATES DRIVEWAY DETAILS FOR MINIMUM SITUATIONS. TRAFFIC VOLUMES, SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS, DRAINAGE CONSIDERATIONS, LOCAL REQUIREMENTS, ETC., MAY DICTATE MORE EXTENSIVE IMPROVEMENTS THAN ILLUSTRATED.

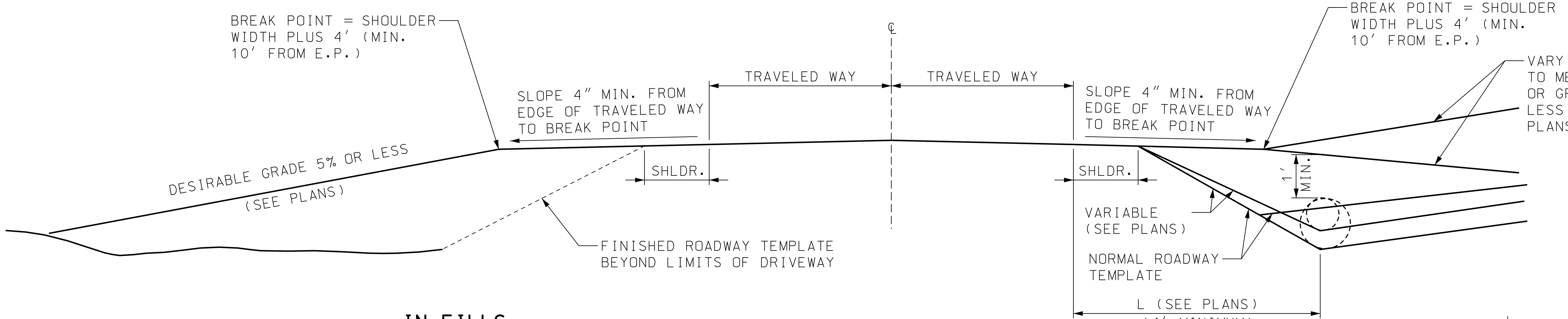
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

DRIVEWAY
TYPE III

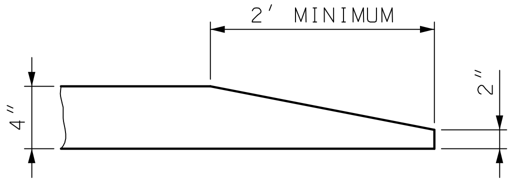
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2020	203.63C	SHEET NO. 1 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	4/29/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

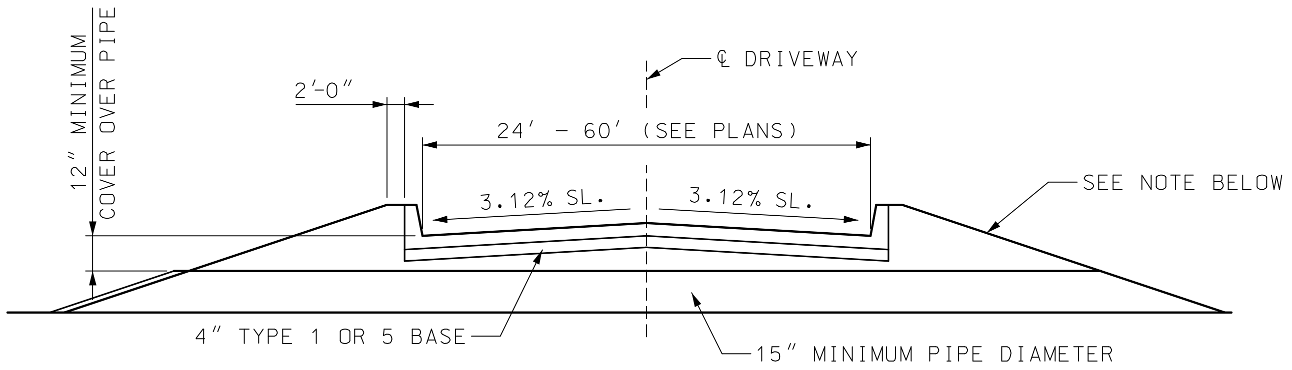


IN CUTS

PROFILE VIEW



CURB TEMINUS DETAIL

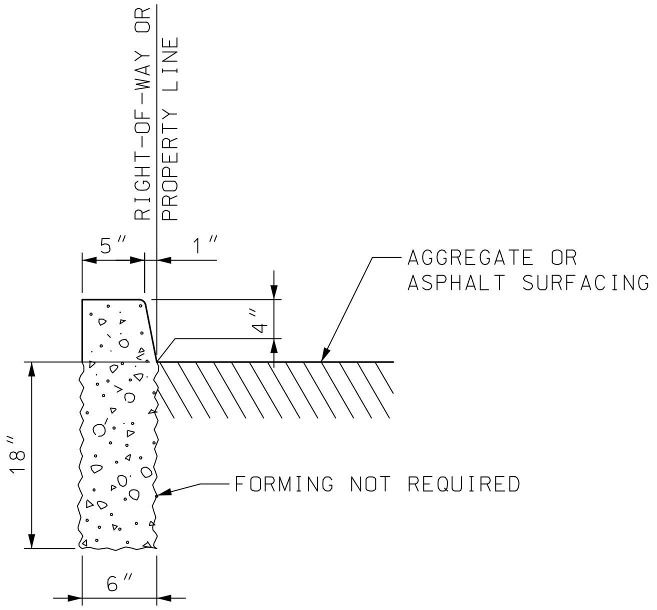


DRIVEWAY TYPICAL SECTION

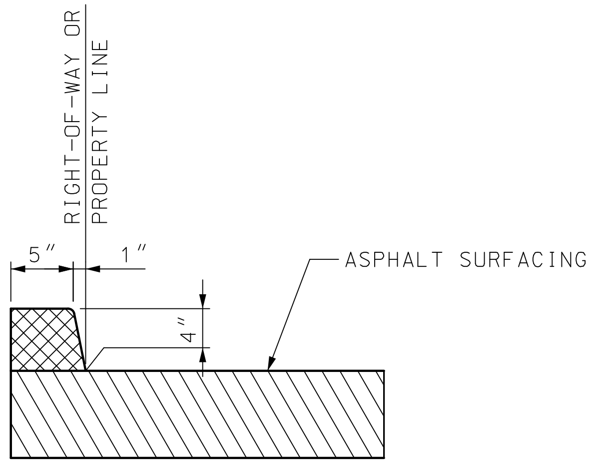
DRIVEWAY SIDE SLOPES: ✳

1 TO 1700 VEHICLES PER DAY ON STATE ROUTE USE 3:1 SLOPE (OR 6:1 WHERE PRACTICABLE).
OVER 1700 VEHICLES PER DAY ON STATE ROUTE USE 6:1 SLOPE (OR FLATTER WHERE PRACTICABLE).

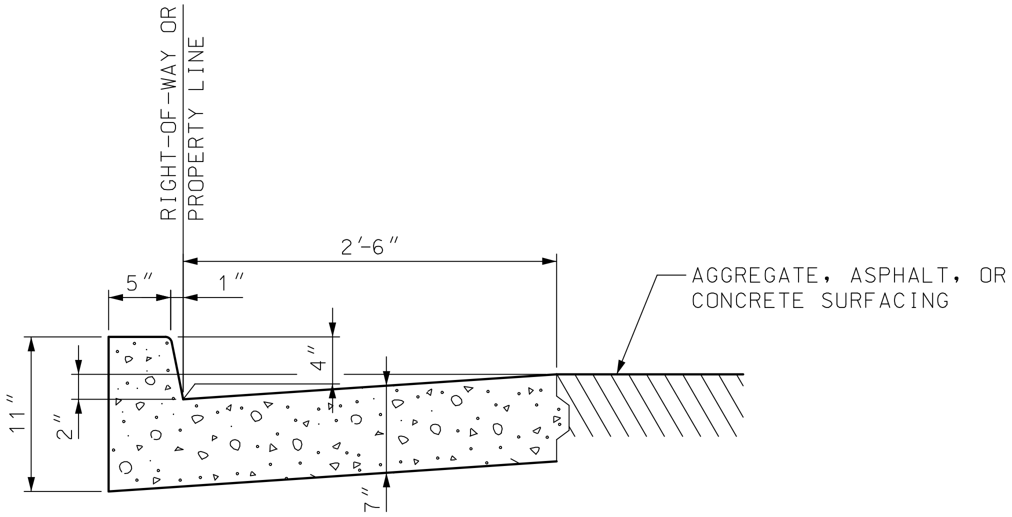
✳ IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THE USE OF 6:1 SLOPED END PIPE SECTIONS ON NEW CONSTRUCTION AND WHERE POSSIBLE ON EXISTING ROUTES, THE LOCATION OF THE DRAINAGE PIPE SHOULD BE BEYOND THE CLEAR ZONE DISTANCE AS SHOWN IN TABLE 3.1 OF THE "ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE".



SECTION THROUGH 4" BARRIER CURB



SECTION THRU 4" ASPHALT CURB



SECTION THROUGHCONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

MoDOT

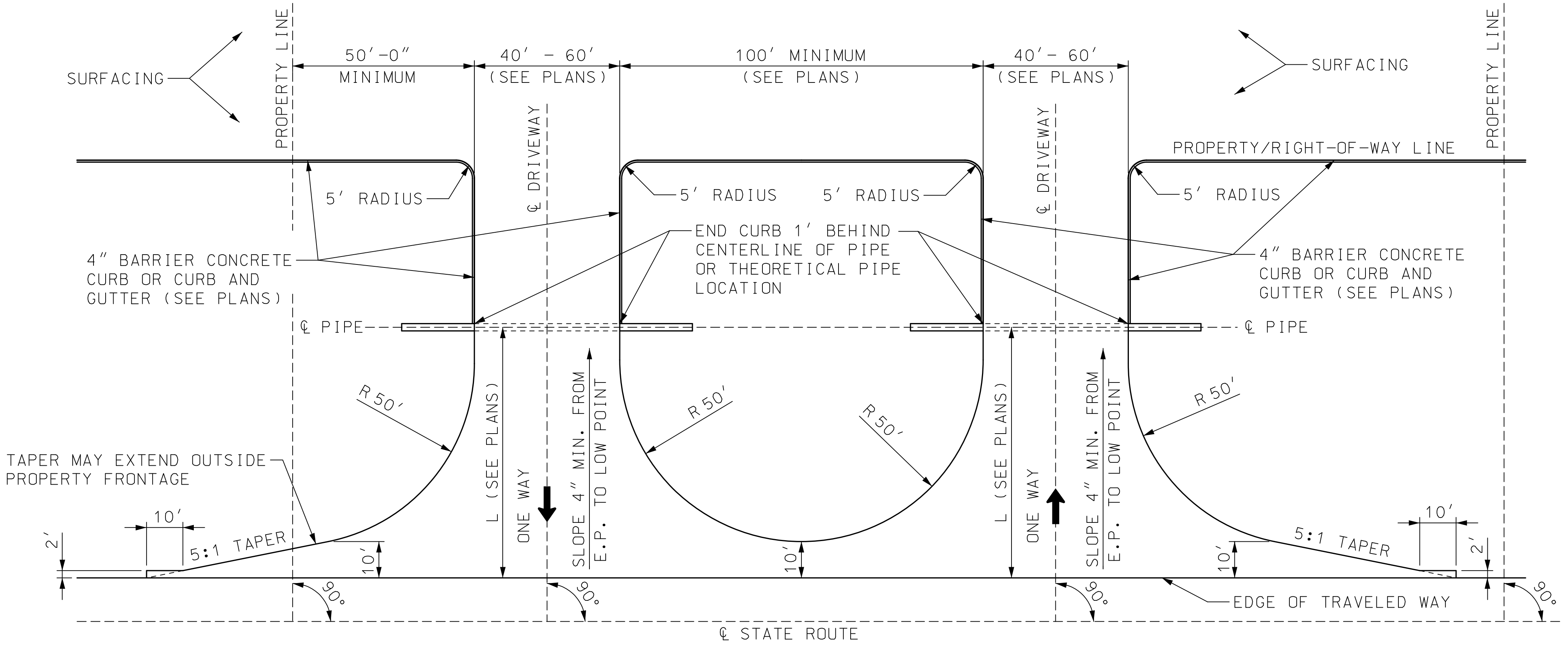
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

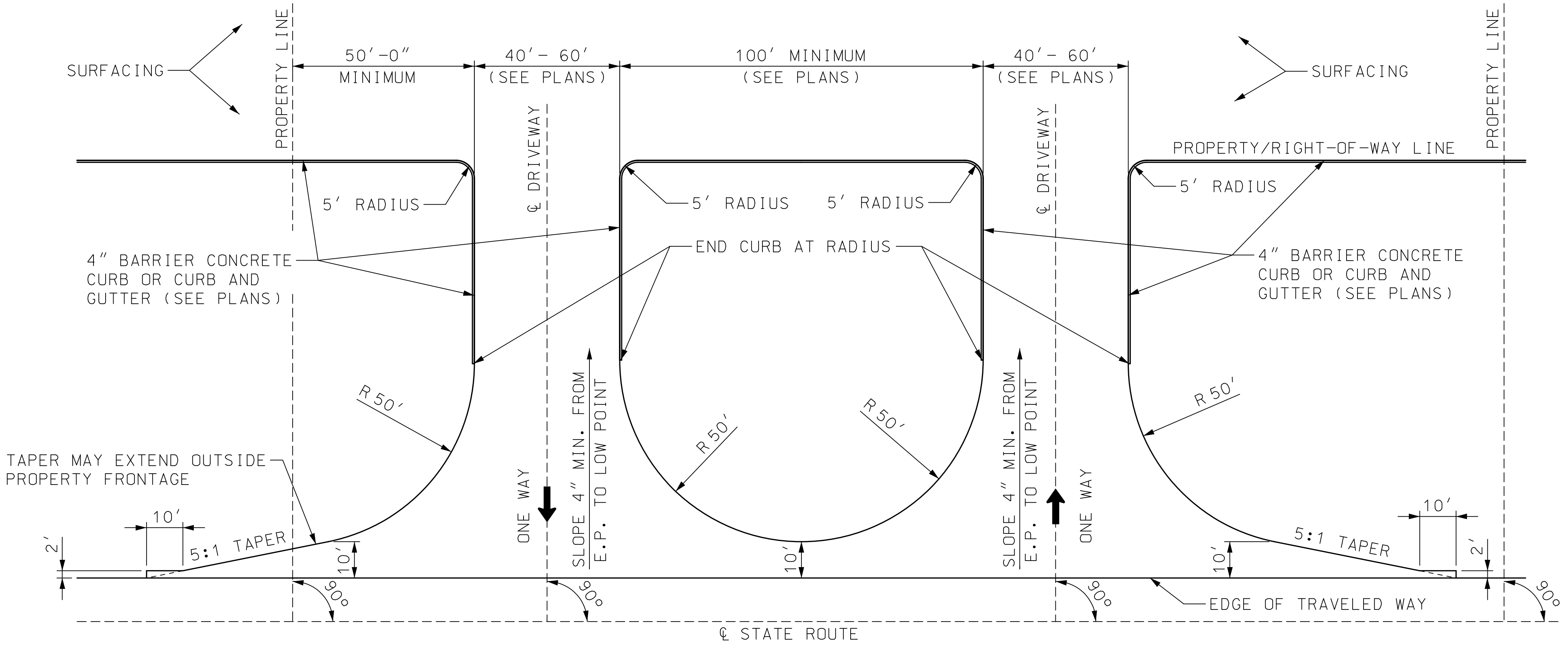
DRIVEWAY
TYPE III

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2020	203.63C	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	4/29/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



DITCH SECTION (WITH PIPE)
PLAN VIEW



FILL SECTION OR CROWN SECTION
(WITHOUT PIPE)
PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

RECOMMENDED WIDTH OF ROADWAY - 40'.

NO PART OF THE DRIVEWAY EXCLUDING TAPERS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OUTSIDE OF THE PROPERTY FRONTAGE.

SURFACING SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR PERMIT.

4 INCHES OF TYPE 1 OR 5 BASE SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED BENEATH THE AREAL SURFACE OF CONCRETE AND ASPHALT DRIVEWAYS.

LENGTH OF PIPE SHALL BE DETERMINED BY DEPTH AND LOCATION OF DITCH, (SEE PLANS).

IF A PAVED APPROACH IS REQUIRED, REFER TO STANDARD PLAN 608.00 FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND CONSTRUCT CURB (IF REQUIRED) TO MEET CURB ON PAVED APPROACH, TRANSITION REQUIRED FROM 4" CURB TO 6" CURB.

CURB OR CURB AND GUTTER BETWEEN RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE AND PIPE MAY MEET LOCAL AGENCY STANDARDS.

THE DRIVEWAY WIDTH SHALL BE DETERMINED AT THE TANGENT POINT OF THE RADIUS AND SIDE OF DRIVEWAY.

THIS DRAWING ILLUSTRATES DRIVEWAY DETAILS FOR MINIMUM SITUATIONS. TRAFFIC VOLUMES, SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS, DRAINAGE CONSIDERATIONS, LOCAL REQUIREMENTS, ETC., MAY DICTATE MORE EXTENSIVE IMPROVEMENTS THAN ILLUSTRATED.

PIPE SIZE AND LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY GEOMETRICS AND DRAINAGE CONDITIONS (SEE PLANS).

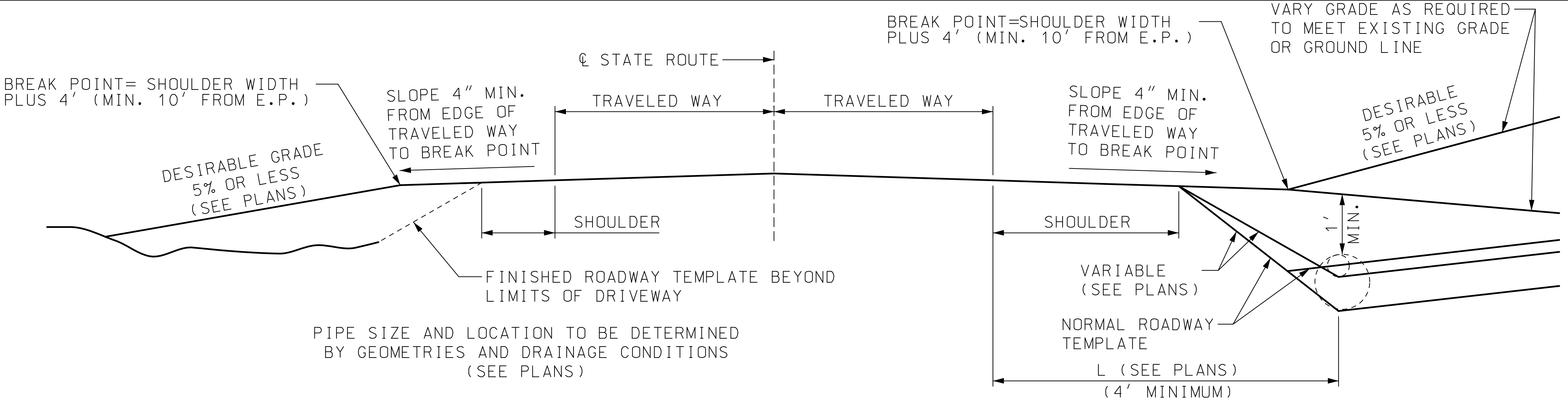
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

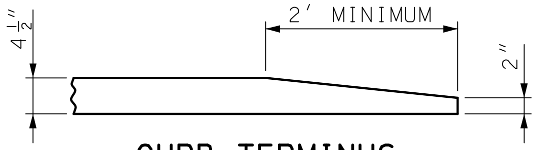
DRIVEWAY
TYPE IV

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2020		203.64E	SHEET NO. 1 OF 2
DATE PREPARED: 4/29/2020			

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PROFILE



CURB TERMINUS DETAIL

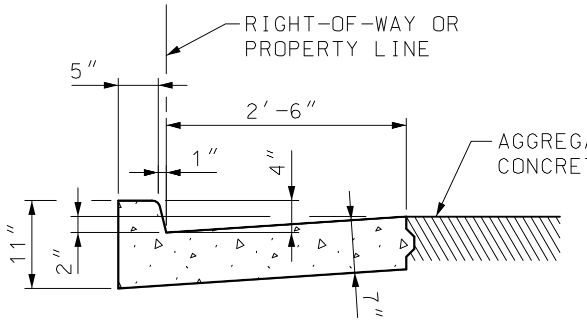
DRIVEWAY TYPICAL SECTION

DRIVEWAY SIDE SLOPES: ✳

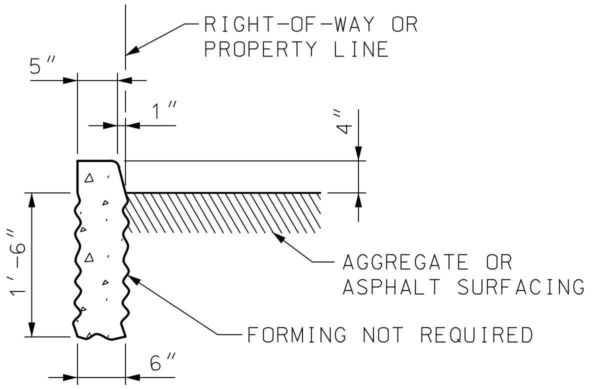
1 TO 1700 VEHICLES PER DAY ON STATE ROUTE USE 3:1 SLOPE (OR 6:1 SLOPE WHERE PRACTICABLE).

OVER 1700 VEHICLES PER DAY ON STATE ROUTE USE 6:1 SLOPE (OR FLATTER WHERE PRACTICABLE).

✳ IN ORDER TO MINIMIZE THE USE OF 6:1 SLOPE AND PIPE SECTIONS ON NEW CONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE PIPE SHOULD BE BEYOND THE CLEAR ZONE DISTANCE AS SHOWN IN TABLE 3.1 OF THE "ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE".



SECTION THRU CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER



SECTION THRU 4" BARRIER CURB

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

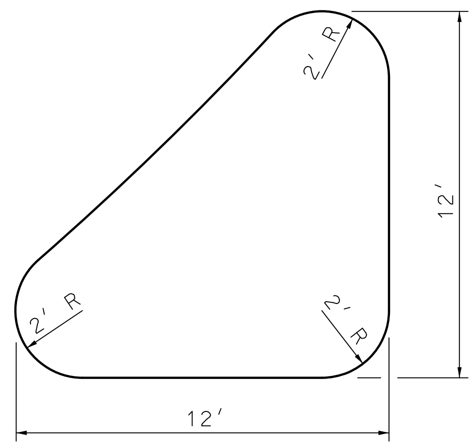
DRIVEWAY

TYPE IV

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2020	203.64E	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	4/29/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



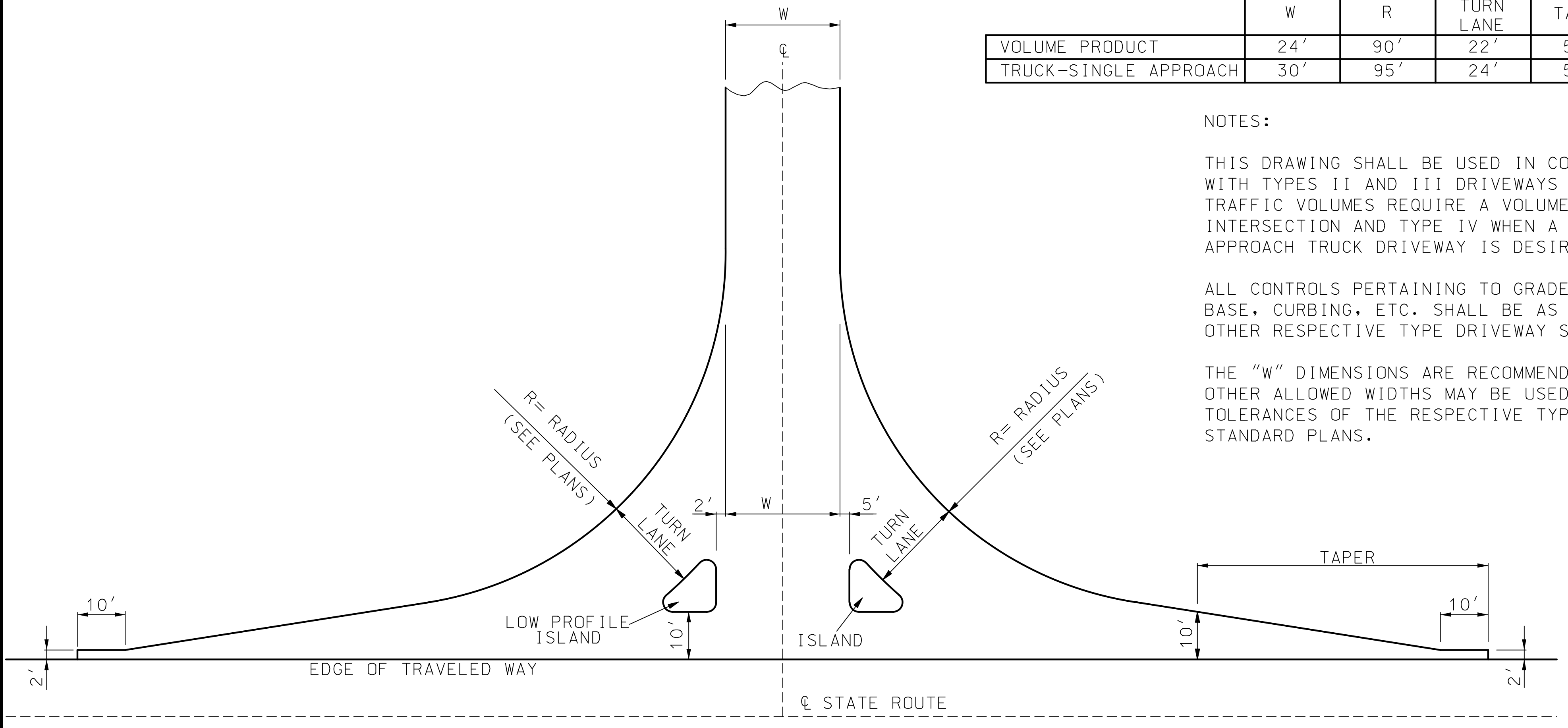
NOTE:

SEE STANDARD PLAN 203.50 FOR DETAILS OF LOW PROFILE ISLAND.

WHERE MINIMUM ISLAND CANNOT BE OBTAINED, OMIT ISLAND.

MINIMUM ISLAND DETAILS

	W	R	MIN. TURN LANE	TAPER
VOLUME PRODUCT	24'	90'	22'	5:1
TRUCK-SINGLE APPROACH	30'	95'	24'	5:1



PLAN VIEW

NOTES:

THIS DRAWING SHALL BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH TYPES II AND III DRIVEWAYS WHEN TRAFFIC VOLUMES REQUIRE A VOLUME PRODUCT INTERSECTION AND TYPE IV WHEN A SINGLE APPROACH TRUCK DRIVEWAY IS DESIRED.

ALL CONTROLS PERTAINING TO GRADES, DRAINAGE, BASE, CURBING, ETC. SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON OTHER RESPECTIVE TYPE DRIVEWAY STANDARD PLANS.

THE "W" DIMENSIONS ARE RECOMMENDED WIDTH. OTHER ALLOWED WIDTHS MAY BE USED WITHIN TOLERANCES OF THE RESPECTIVE TYPE DRIVEWAY STANDARD PLANS.

GENERAL NOTES:

DETAILS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE FOR RIGHT ANGLE APPROACHES.

TAPER LENGTHS ARE NOT APPLICABLE WHEN DECELERATION LANES ARE PROVIDED.

SIGNALIZED INTERSECTIONS AND INTERSECTIONS IN DEVELOPED AREAS MAY BE MODIFIED TO MEET EXISTING CONDITIONS.

THIS DRAWING ILLUSTRATES DRIVEWAY DETAILS FOR MINIMUM SITUATIONS. TRAFFIC VOLUMES, SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS, DRAINAGE CONSIDERATIONS, LOCAL REQUIREMENTS, ETC., MAY DICTATE MORE EXTENSIVE IMPROVEMENTS THAN ILLUSTRATED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

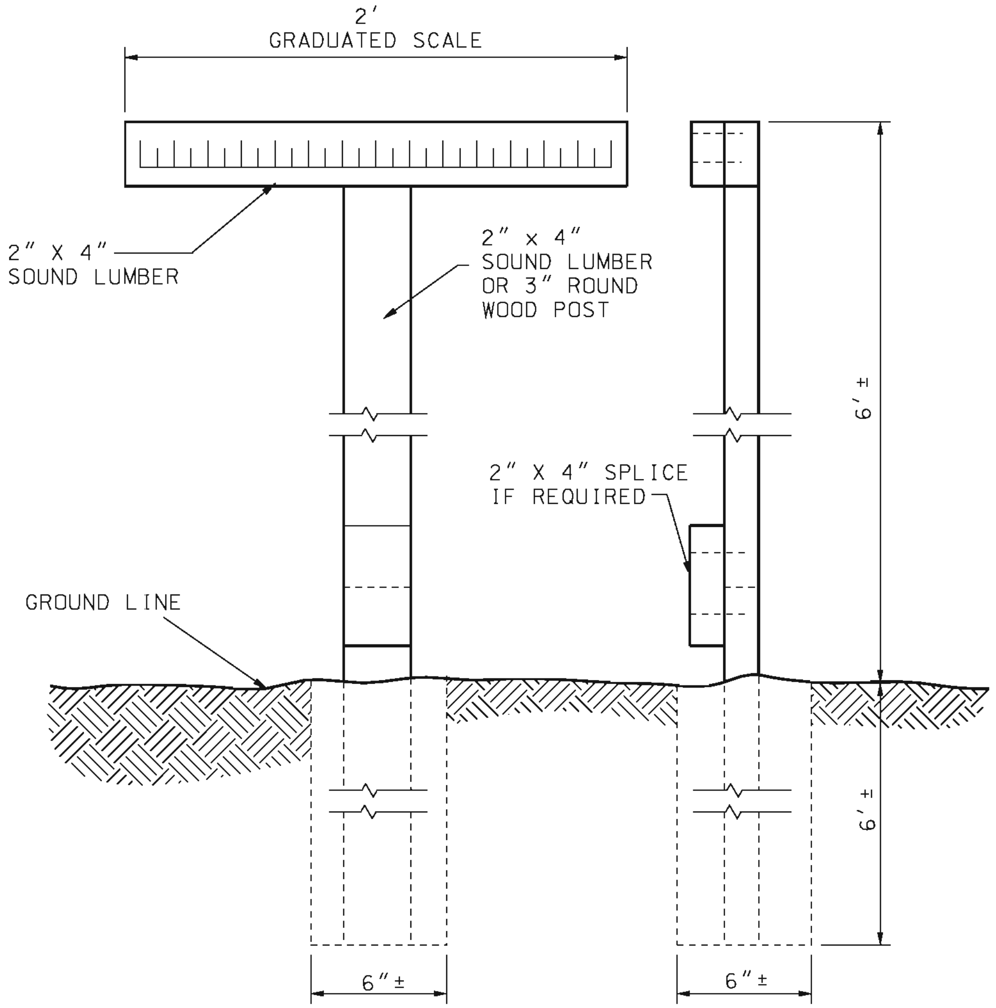
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

DRIVEWAY
TYPE V

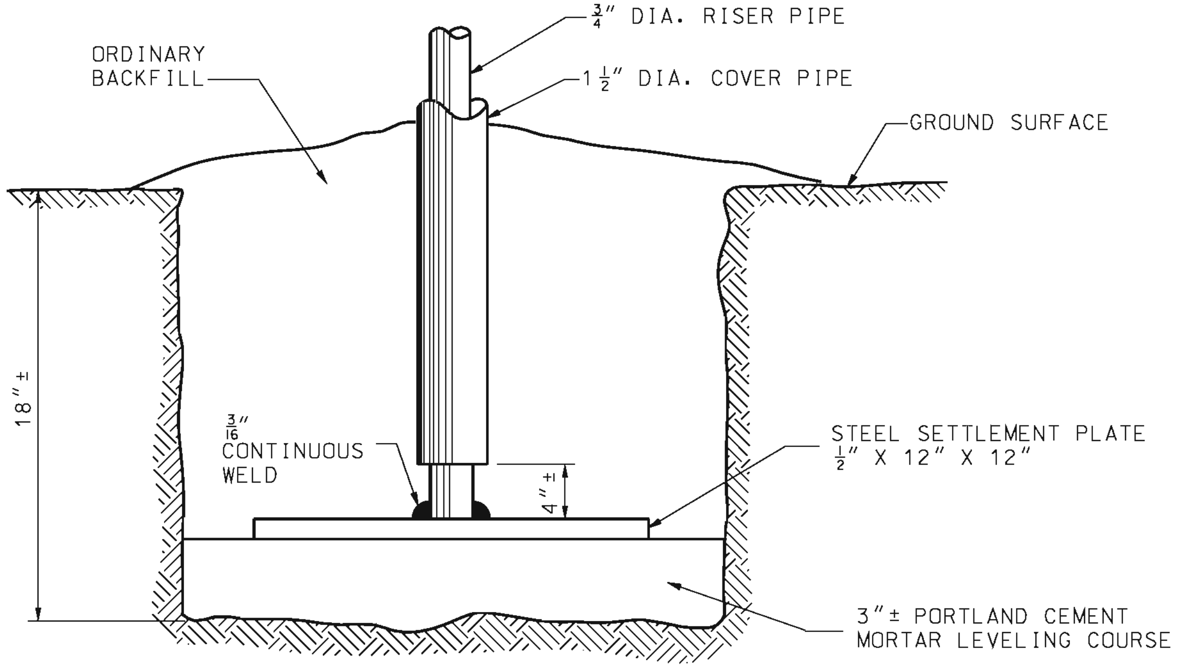
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 4/29/2020

203.65B

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1



EMBANKMENT CONTROL STAKE



SETTLEMENT GAUGE

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

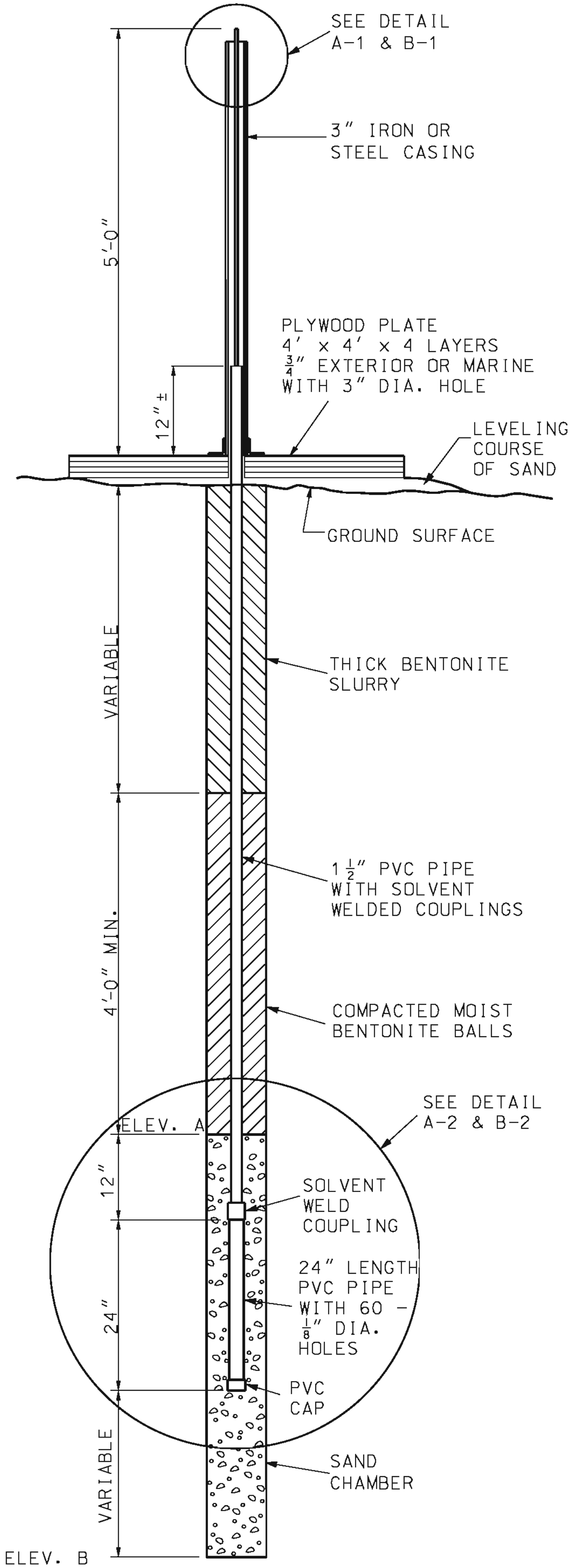
EMBANKMENT CONTROL

MEASURING DEVICES

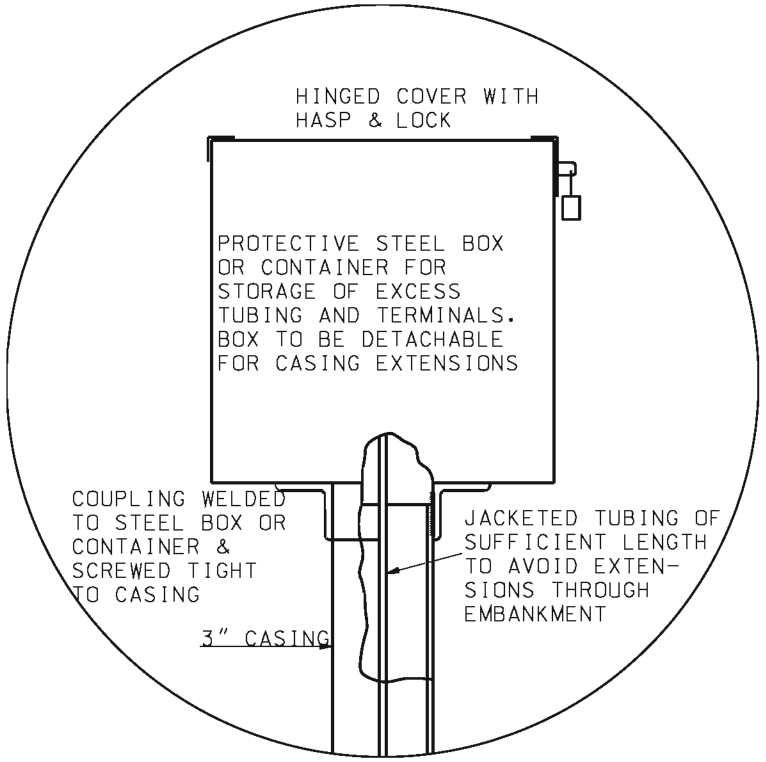
DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/1983
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

204.00D

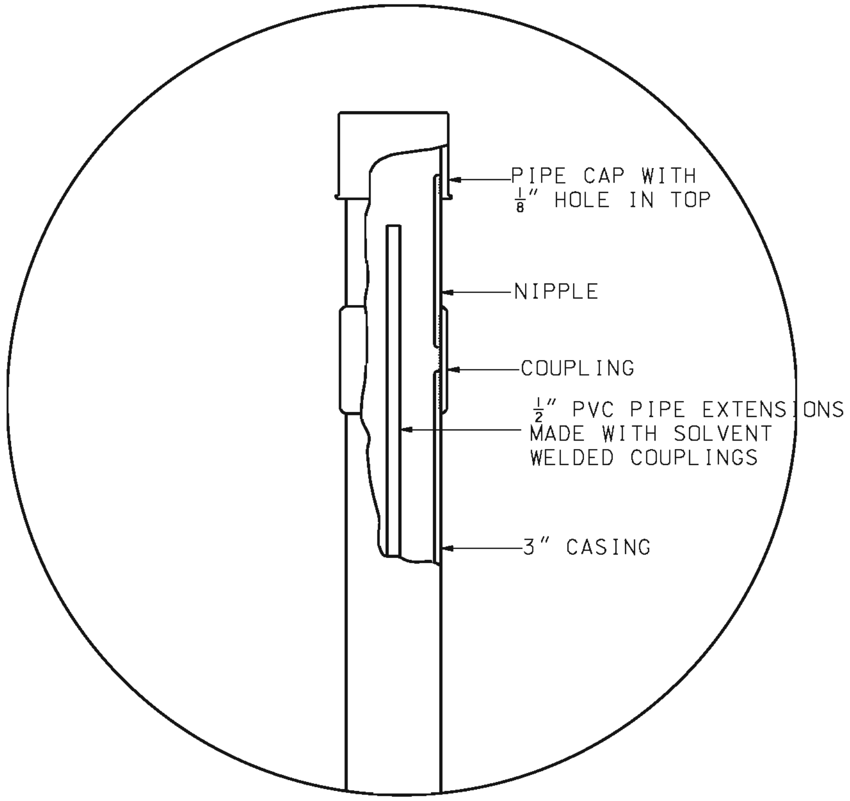
SHEET NO.
1 OF 1



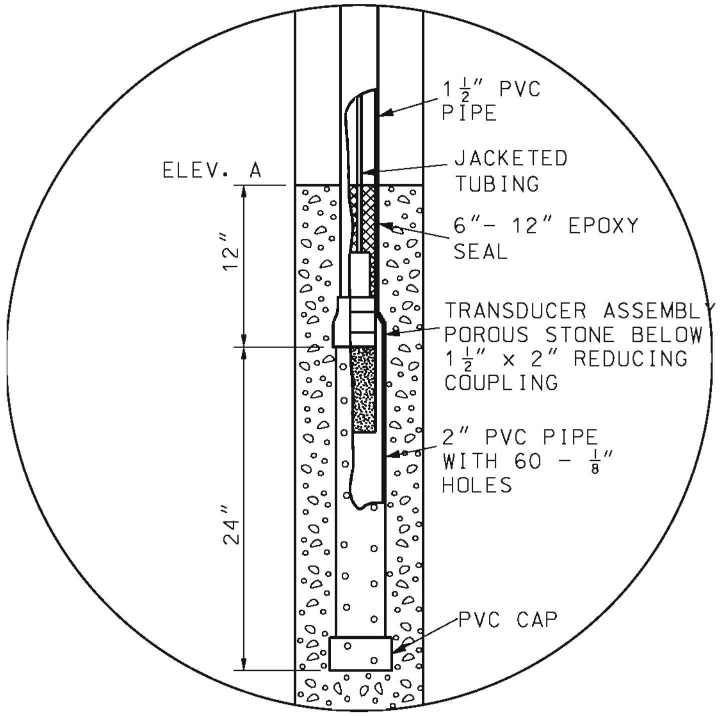
GENERAL



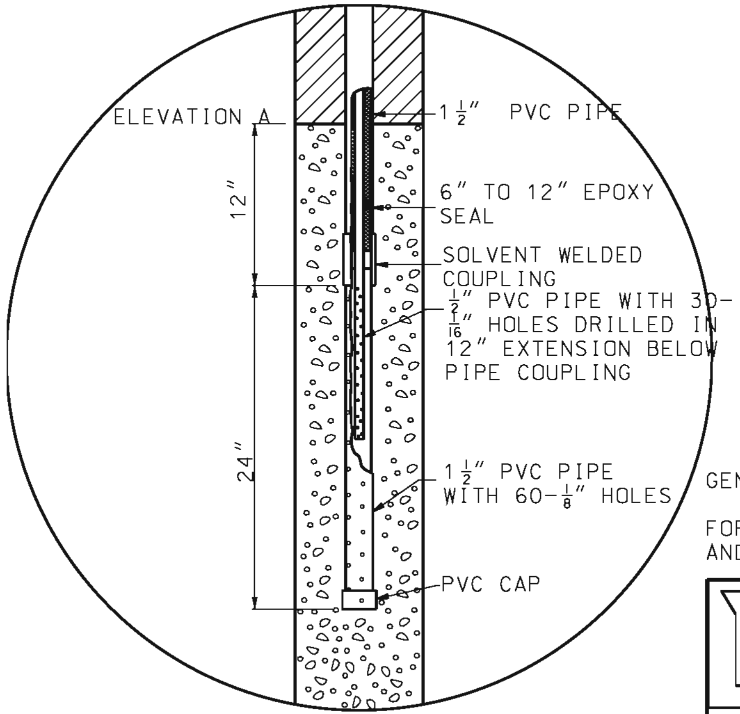
DETAIL A-1



DETAIL B-1



DETAIL A-2
TYPE A



DETAIL B-2
TYPE B

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR ELEVATION A AND ELEVATION B STATION, LOCATIONS AND EMBANKMENT CONTROL LIMITS, SEE ROADWAY PLANS.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

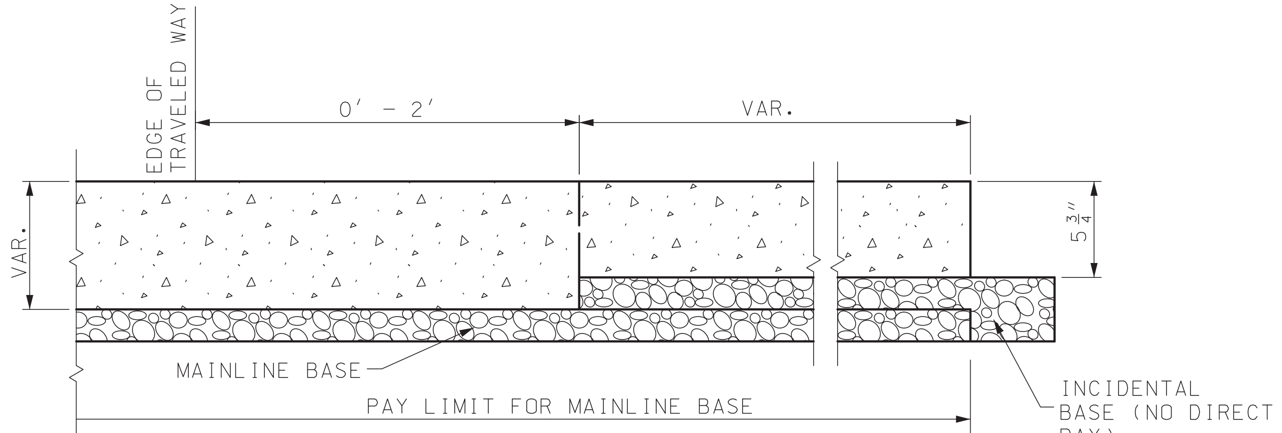
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

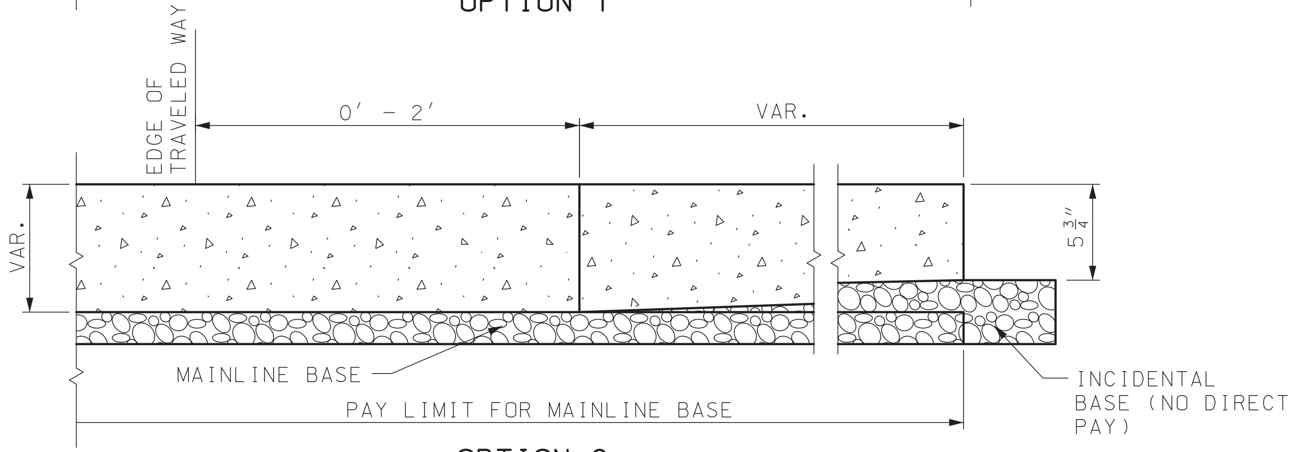
PORE PRESSURE MEASUREMENT DEVICES

DATE EFFECTIVE:	03/01/1996	204.30	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
DATE PREPARED:	8/21/2009		

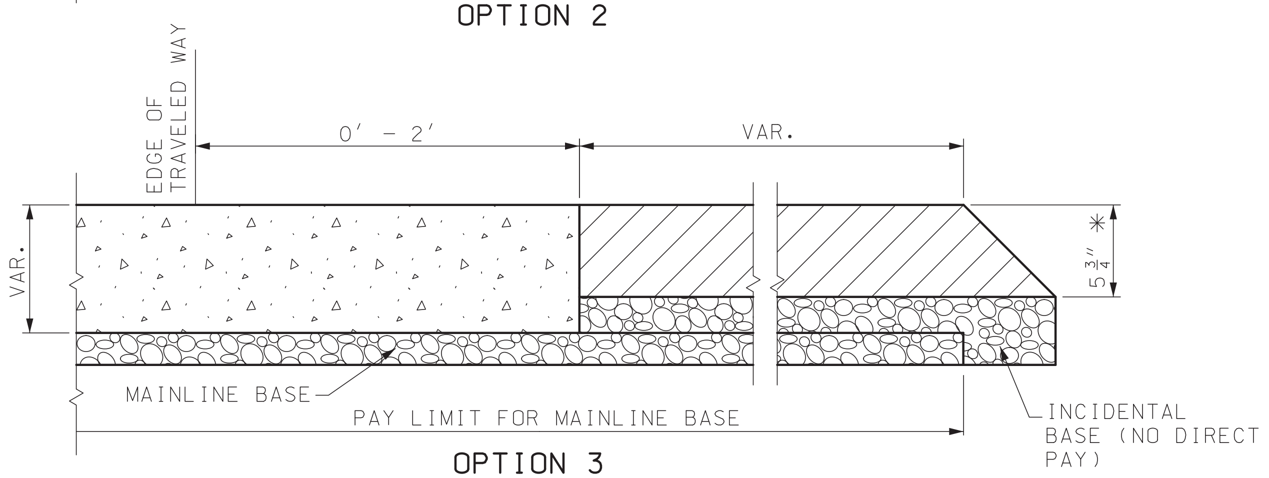
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



OPTION 1

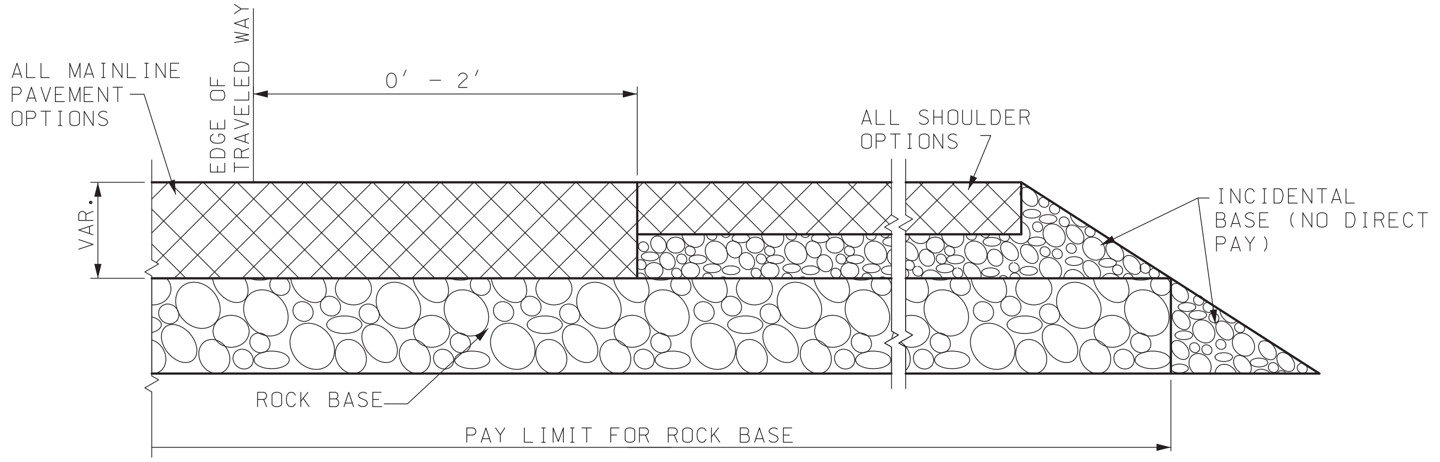


OPTION 2

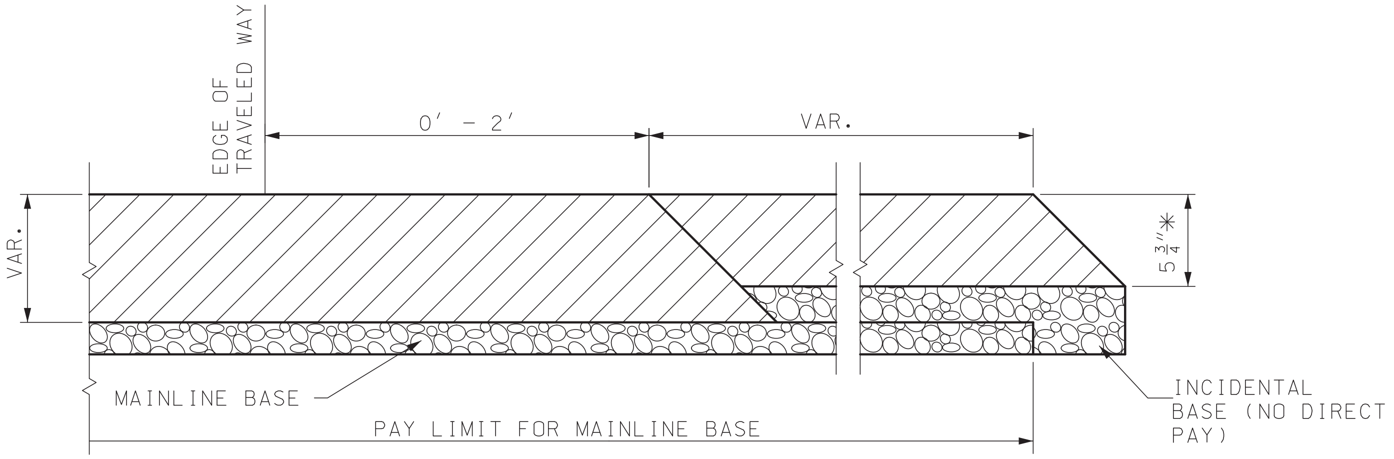


OPTION 3

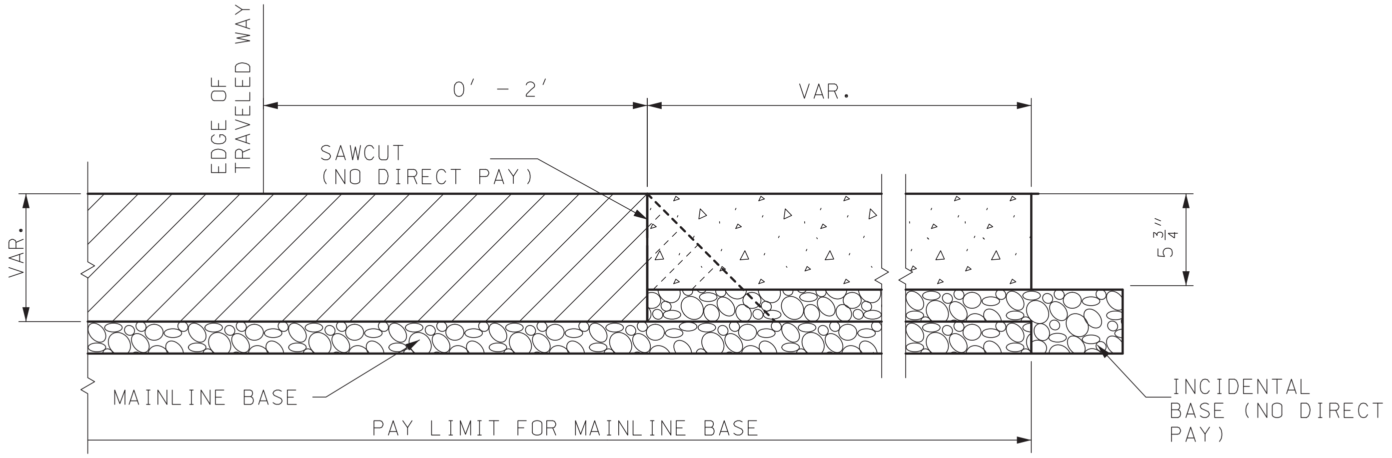
PCC PAVEMENT



PAVEMENT ON ROCK BASE



HMA PAVEMENT



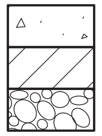
HMA PAVEMENT

GENERAL NOTE:

THE FINAL FINISH ON CONCRETE SHOULDERS MAY BE OBTAINED BY THE USE OF A DRAG CONSISTING OF A SEAMLESS STRIP OF DAMP BURLAP, COTTON FABRIC, PLASTIC TURF, OR OTHER SUITABLE MATERIAL CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A UNIFORM SURFACE OF GRITTY TEXTURE.

THE QUANTITY FOR ADDITIONAL BASE MATERIAL RESULTING FROM THE VARIABLE THICKNESS MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION METHOD OF TYPE A2 SHOULDER WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.

INCIDENTAL BASE SHALL CONSIST OF TYPE 1 OR 5 AGGREGATE FOR BASE, OR AN ALTERNATE MATERIAL THAT MEETS THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.



RCC (ROLLER COMPACTED CONCRETE) OR PCC (PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE)

HMA (HOT MIX ASPHALT)

BASE

✻ USE 2" BP-1 OVER 3 3/4" PMBB UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

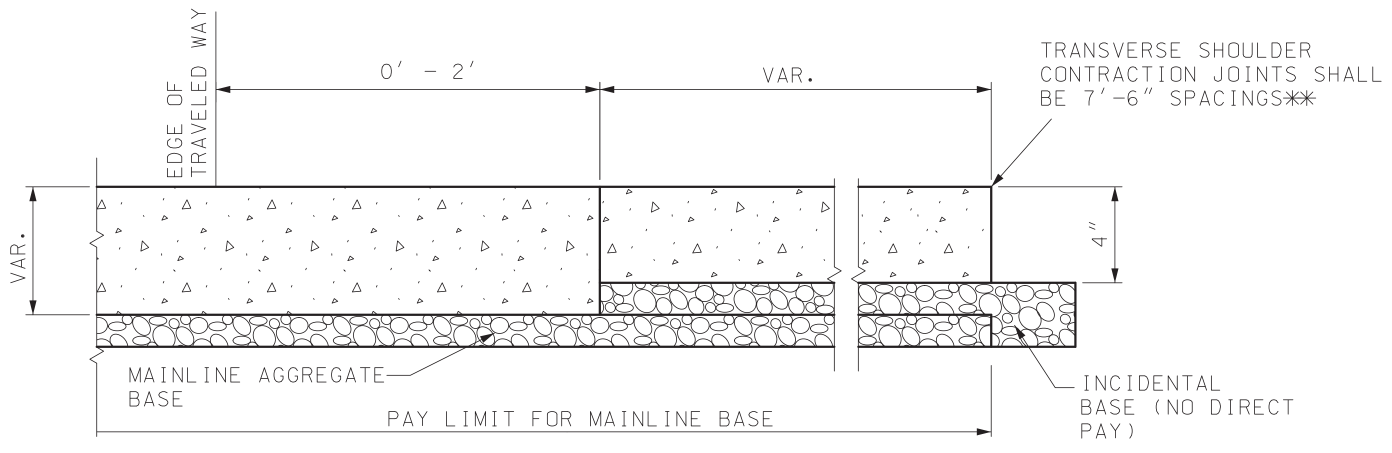
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 11:07:47 AM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

TYPE A2 SHOULDERS

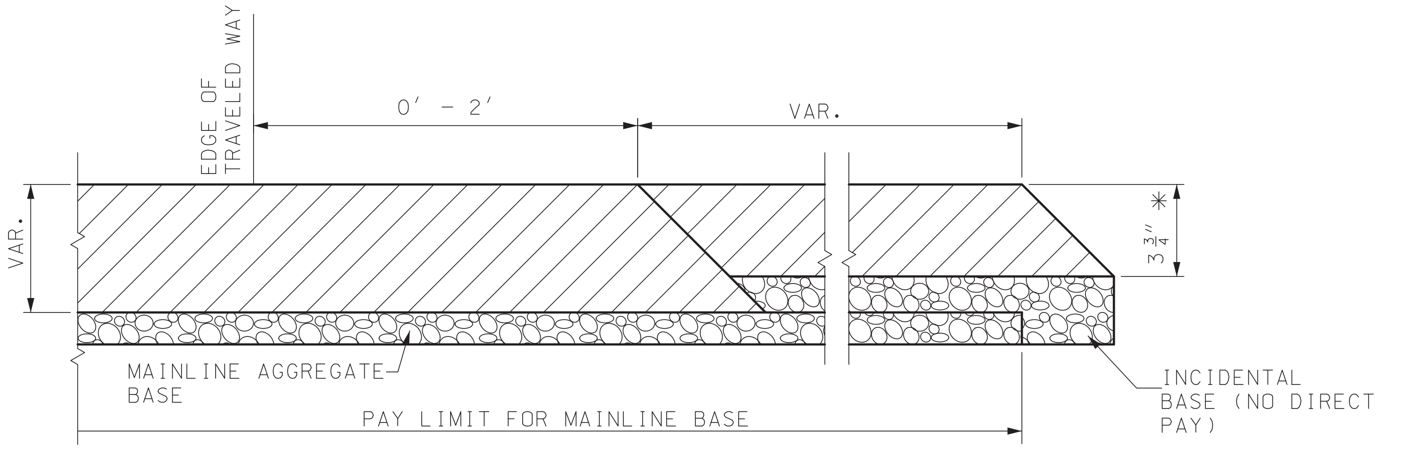
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2026
DATE PREPARED: 2/10/2026

401.00D

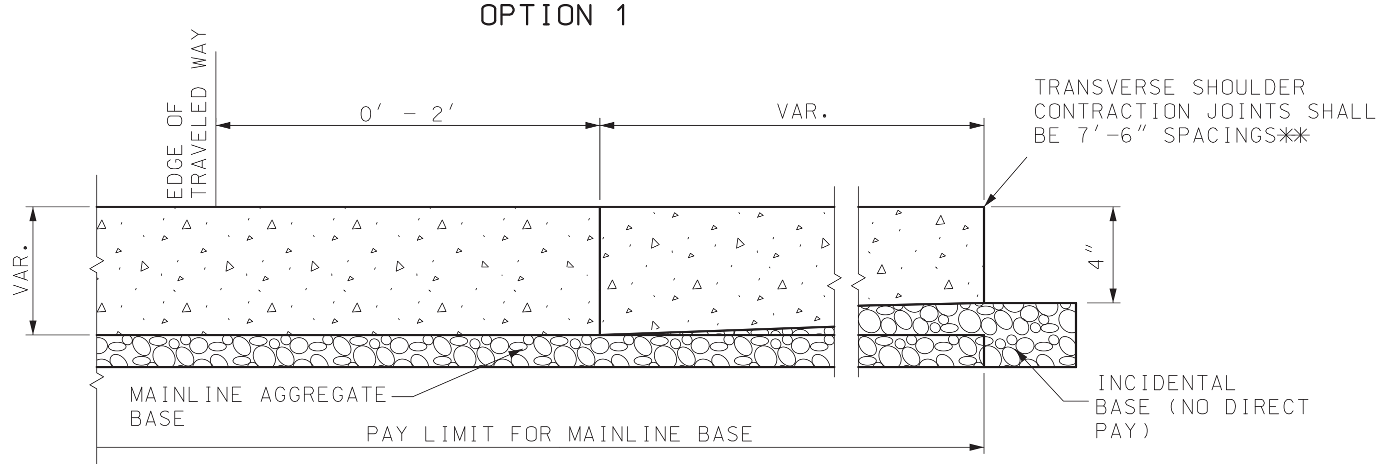
SHEET NO. 1 OF 3



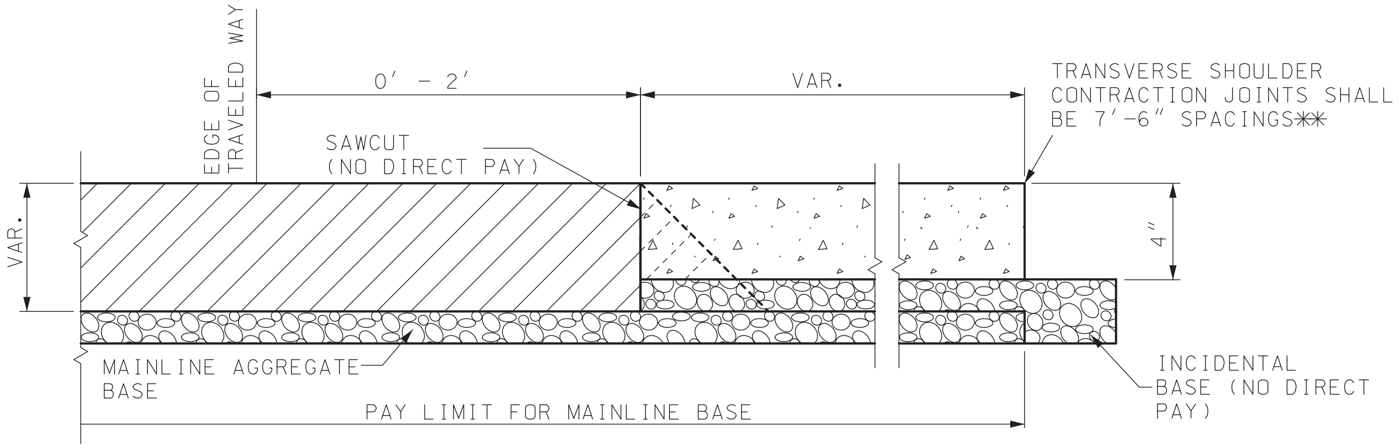
OPTION 1



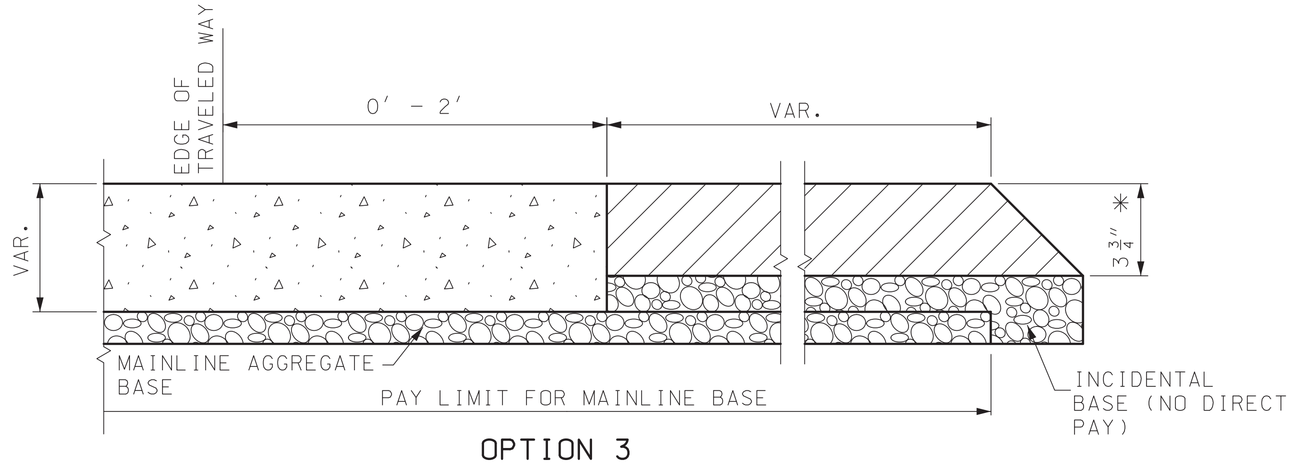
HMA PAVEMENT



OPTION 2

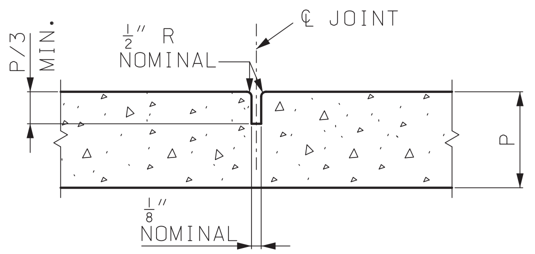


HMA PAVEMENT



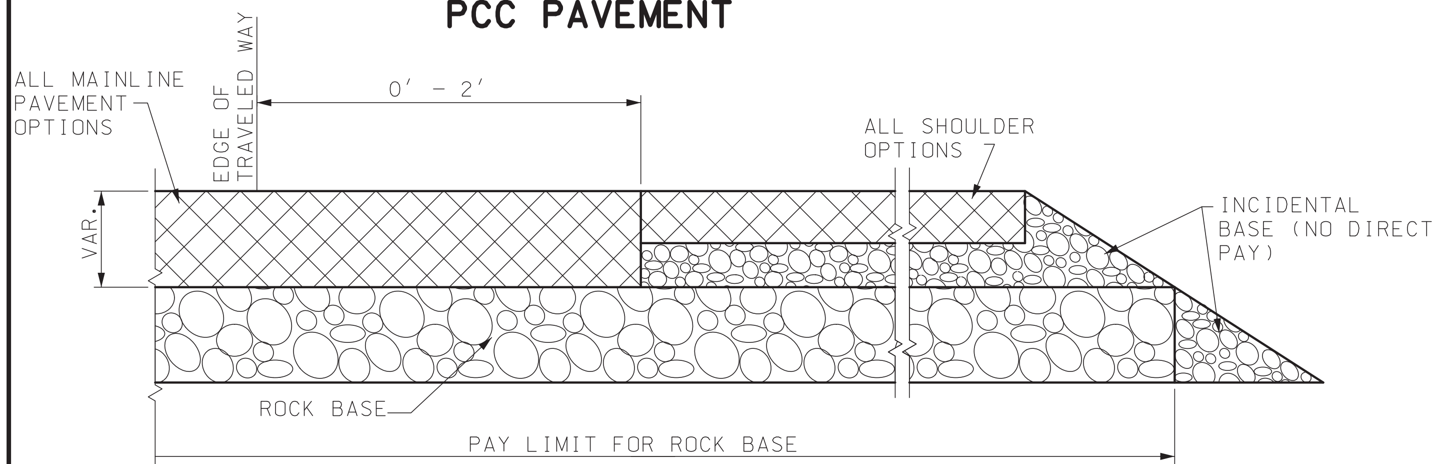
OPTION 3

PCC PAVEMENT



TOOL JOINT

P = SHOULDER THICKNESS



PAVEMENT ON ROCK BASE

RCC (ROLLER COMPACTED CONCRETE) OR PCC (PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE)

HMA (HOT MIX ASPHALT)

BASE

* USE 3 3/4" BP-1 UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON THE PLANS.

** JOINT DEPTH SHALL BE P/3 AND MAY BE SAWED OR TOOLED.

GENERAL NOTE:

THE FINAL FINISH ON CONCRETE SHOULDERS MAY BE OBTAINED BY THE USE OF A DRAG CONSISTING OF A SEAMLESS STRIP OF DAMP BURLAP, COTTON FABRIC, PLASTIC TURF OR OTHER SUITABLE MATERIAL CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A UNIFORM SURFACE OF GRITTY TEXTURE.

THE QUANTITY FOR ADDITIONAL BASE MATERIAL RESULTING FROM THE VARIABLE THICKNESS MATERIAL OR CONSTRUCTION METHOD OF TYPE A3 SHOULDER WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL.

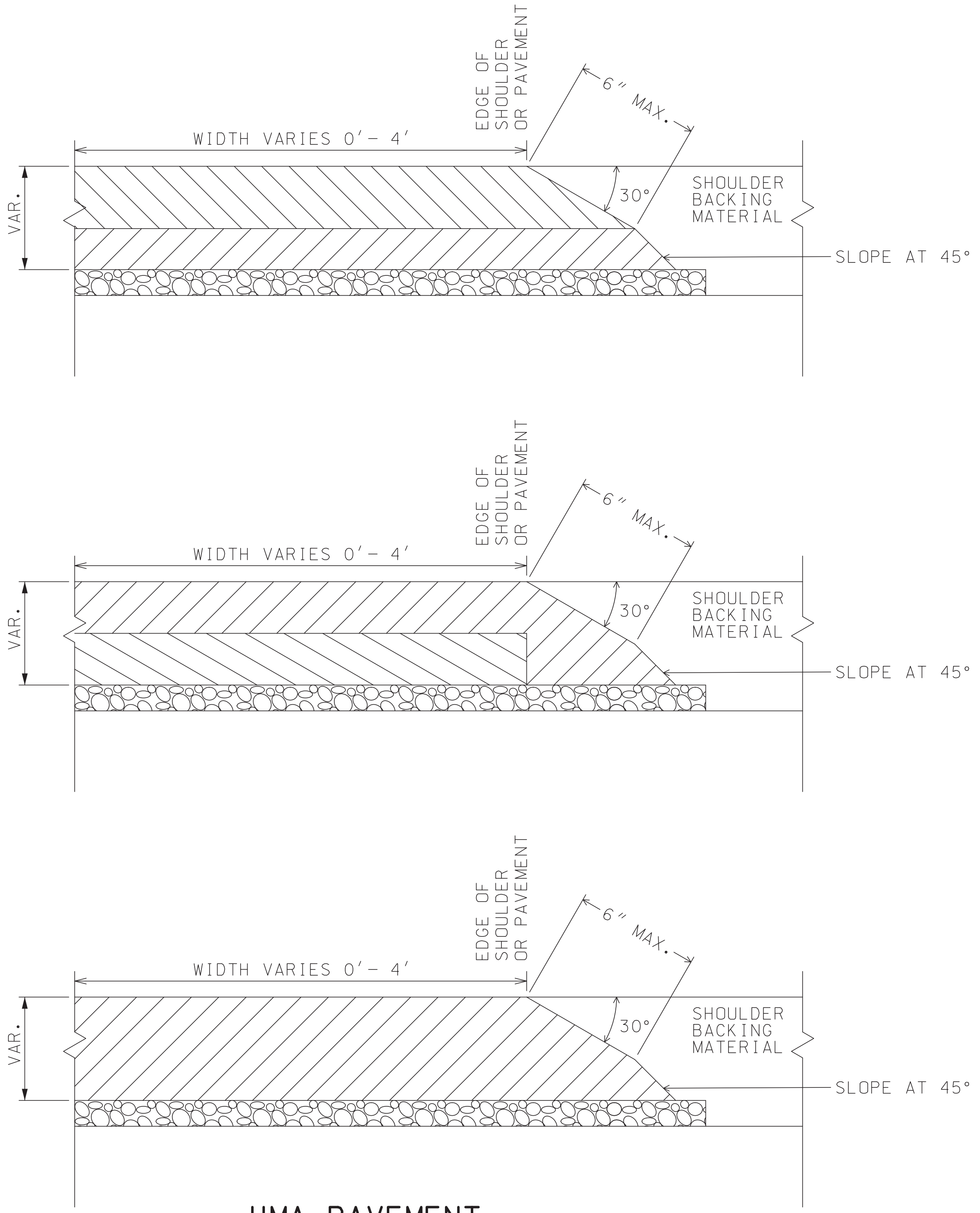
INCIDENTAL BASE SHALL CONSIST OF TYPE 1 OR 5 AGGREGATE FOR BASE, OR AN ALTERNATE MATERIAL THAT MEETS THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

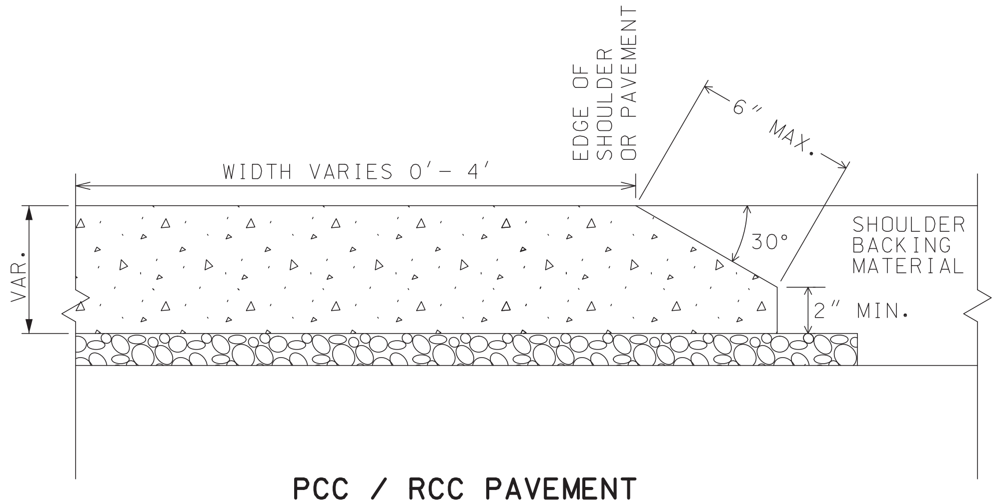
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 11:11:21 AM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

TYPE A3 SHOULDERS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2026	401.00D	SHEET NO. 2 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	2/10/2026		



HMA PAVEMENT



PCC / RCC PAVEMENT

- RCC (ROLLER COMPACTED CONCRETE) OR PCC (PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE)
- HMA (HOT MIX ASPHALT)
- BASE MATERIAL (IF APPLICABLE)

GENERAL NOTES:

THE SAFETY EDGE℠ SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT A SLOPE OF 30° FROM THE HORIZONTAL. THE LENGTH, AS MEASURED ALONG THE SLOPE, SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 2 TIMES THE DEPTH, UP TO A MAXIMUM LENGTH OF 6".

THE SAFETY EDGE℠ SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED MONOLITHICALLY WITH THE SHOULDER OR PAVEMENT.

THE SAFETY EDGE℠ SHALL BE BACKFILLED AS SHOWN.

REGARDLESS OF PAVEMENT TYPE, WHEN PAYMENT FOR PAVEMENT OR SHOULDER IS MADE PER SQUARE YARD, THE MATERIAL NECESSARY TO CONSTRUCT THE SAFETY EDGE℠ IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE PAVEMENT OR SHOULDER. NO MEASUREMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THE MATERIAL USED IN THE SAFETY EDGE℠ EXCEPT WHEN PAYMENT FOR PAVEMENT OR SHOULDER IS MADE IN VOLUME OR WEIGHT.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

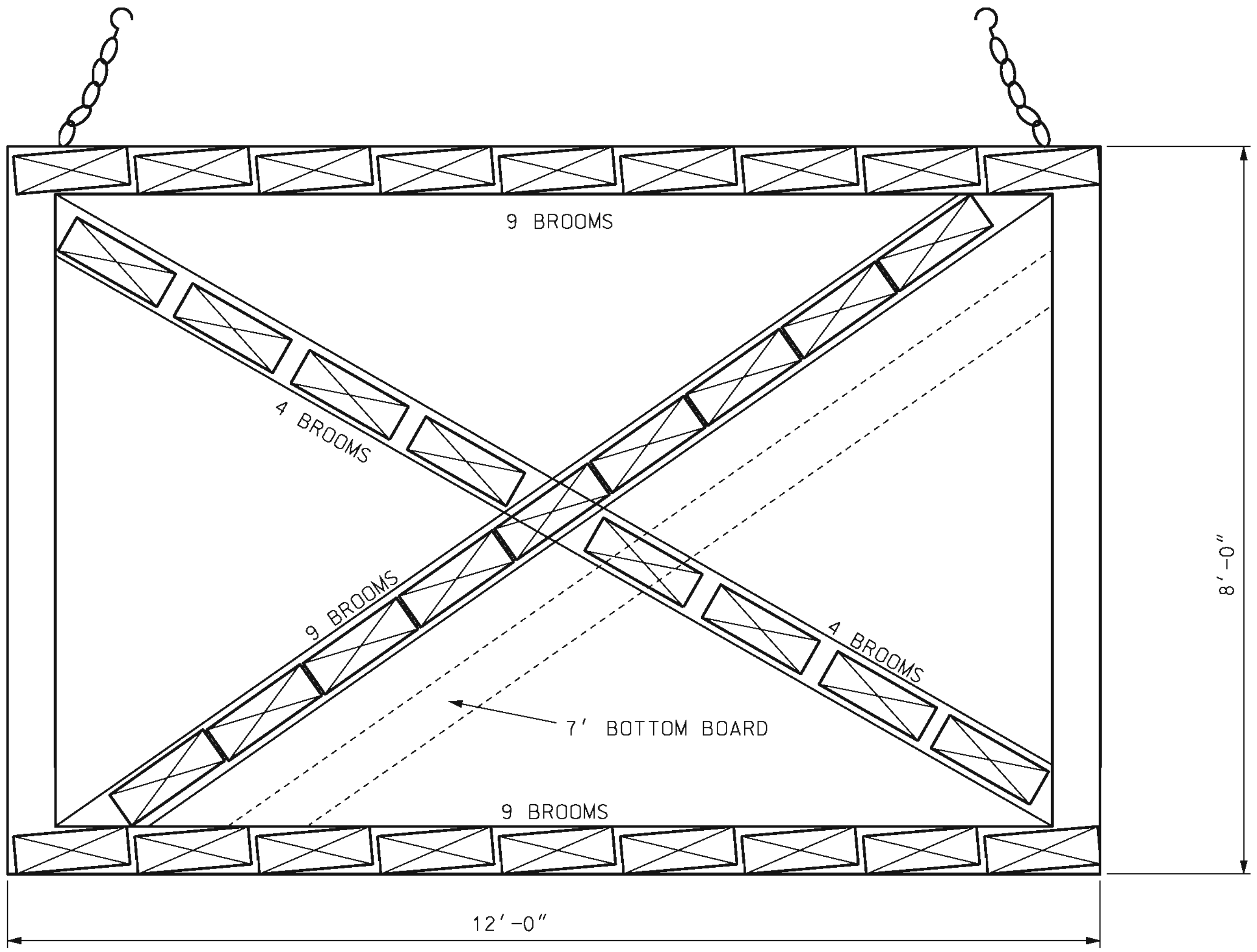
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/21/2026 11:13:12 AM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

SAFETY EDGE℠

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2026
DATE PREPARED: 2/10/2026

401.00D

SHEET NO. 3 OF 3



STREET BROOMS WITH NYLON BRISTLES

$\frac{3}{8}$" CHAIN WITH HOOKS

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

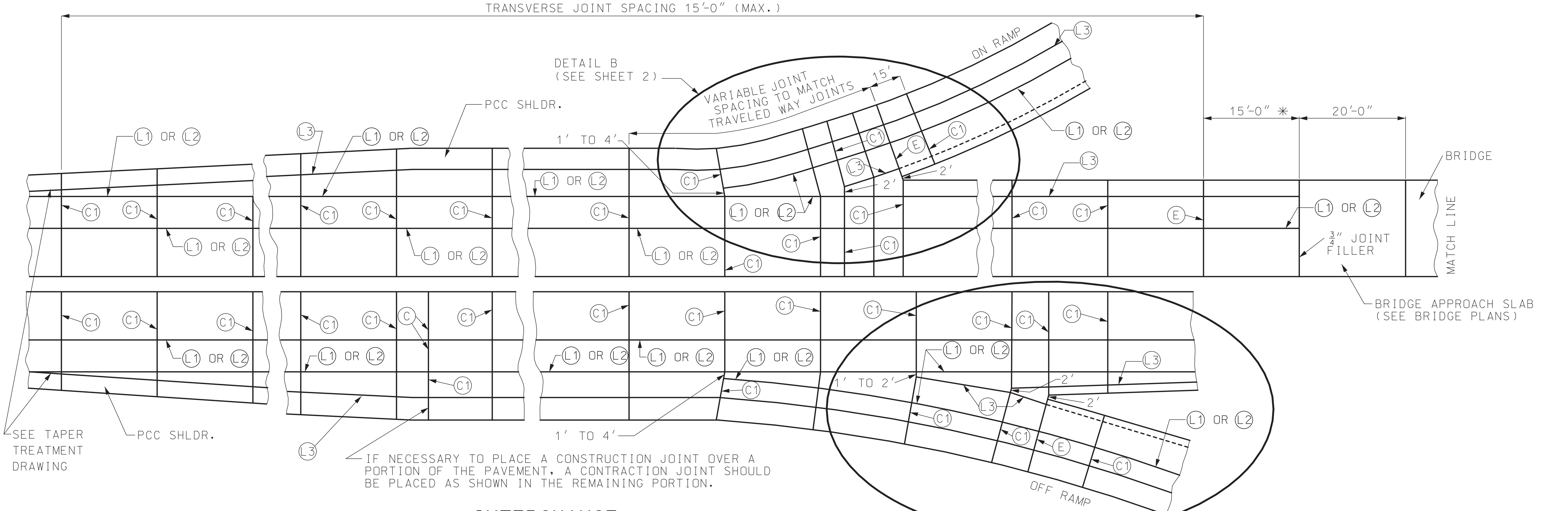
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

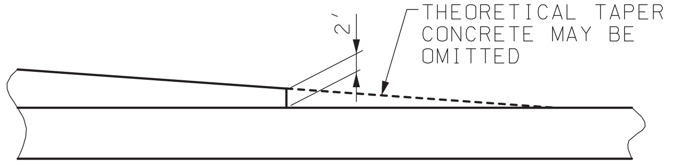
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SCRUB SEAL BROOM CONFIGURATION

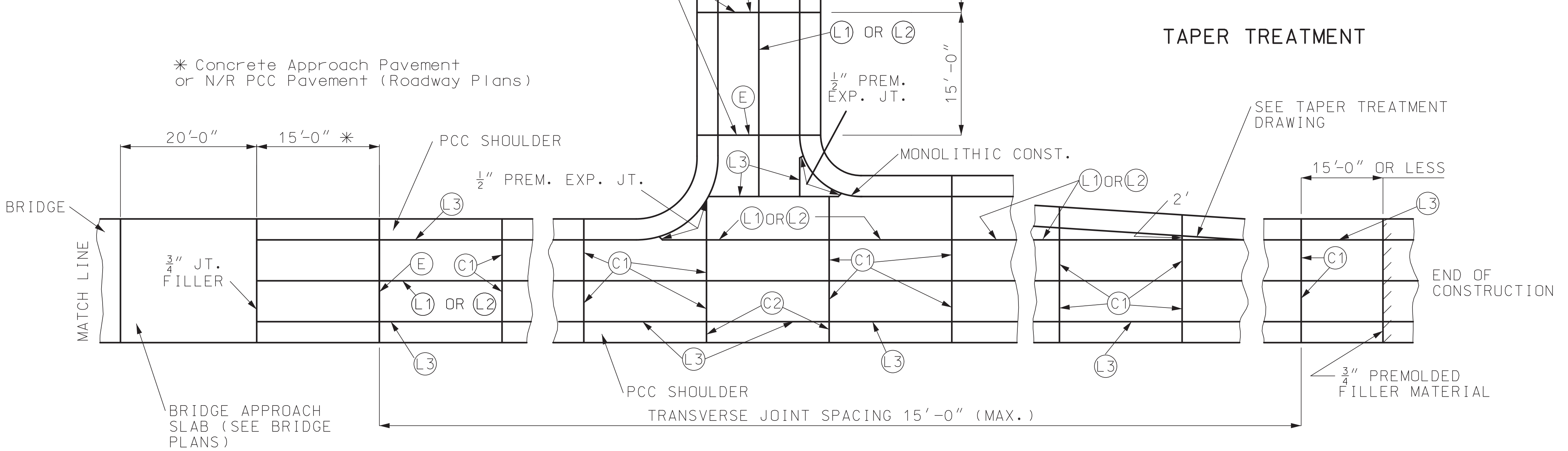
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2004	413.20	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	8/21/2009		1 OF 1



INTERCHANGE



TAPER TREATMENT



NON-INTERCHANGE

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL TRANSVERSE JOINTS ON SHOULDERS SHALL BE (C2).

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL DETERMINE THE PAVING WIDTH.

THE INTERCHANGE WILL EXTEND FROM THE BEGINNING OF THE ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANE TO THE GORE RETURN TAPER ON THE MAINLINE. THE INTERCHANGE WILL ALSO INCLUDE THE RAMPS UP TO THE BEGINNING OF THE RADIUS WITH THE ROAD INTERSECTING THE RAMP.

FOR JOINT DETAILS, SEE SHEETS NO. 3 & 4.

THE JOINT LAYOUT OF RAMPS IS TYPICAL FOR OUTER RAMPS OF CLOVERLEAF AND DIAMOND INTERCHANGES. SEE OTHER DRAWINGS FOR SPECIAL JOINT LAYOUTS.

JOINT SPACING SHOWN IS MAXIMUM AND IS TO BE REDUCED TO AVOID CONFLICT WITH ABUTTING STRUCTURES. JOINTS IN MULTI-LANE PAVEMENT ARE TO BE CONTINUOUS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

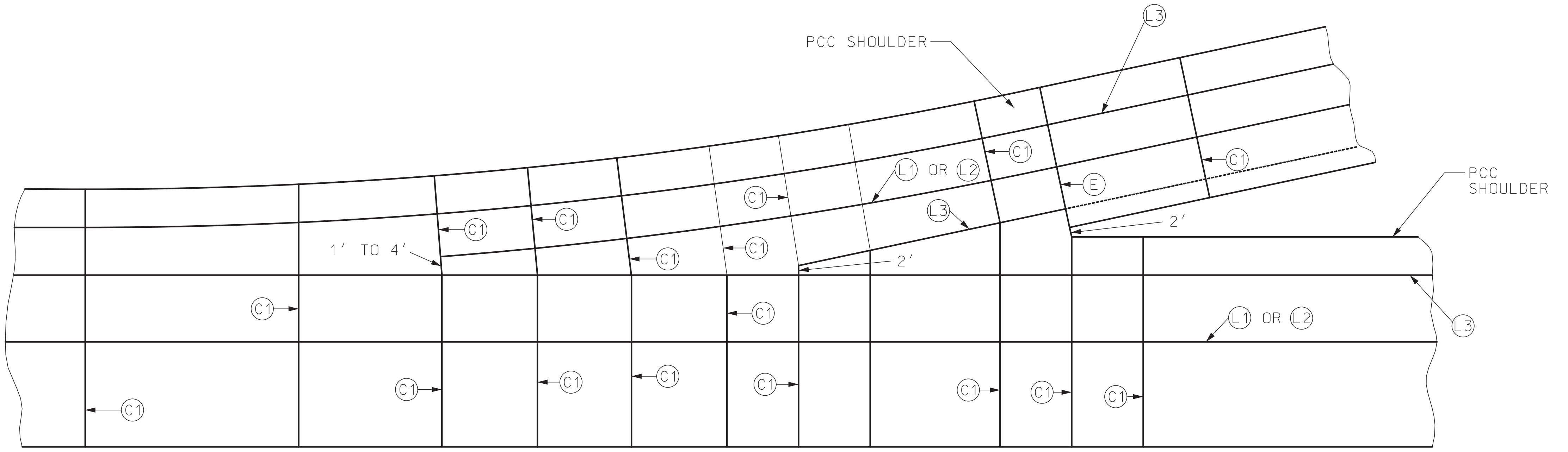
CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND BASE APPURTENANCES FOR 15' JOINT SPACING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 1/6/2023

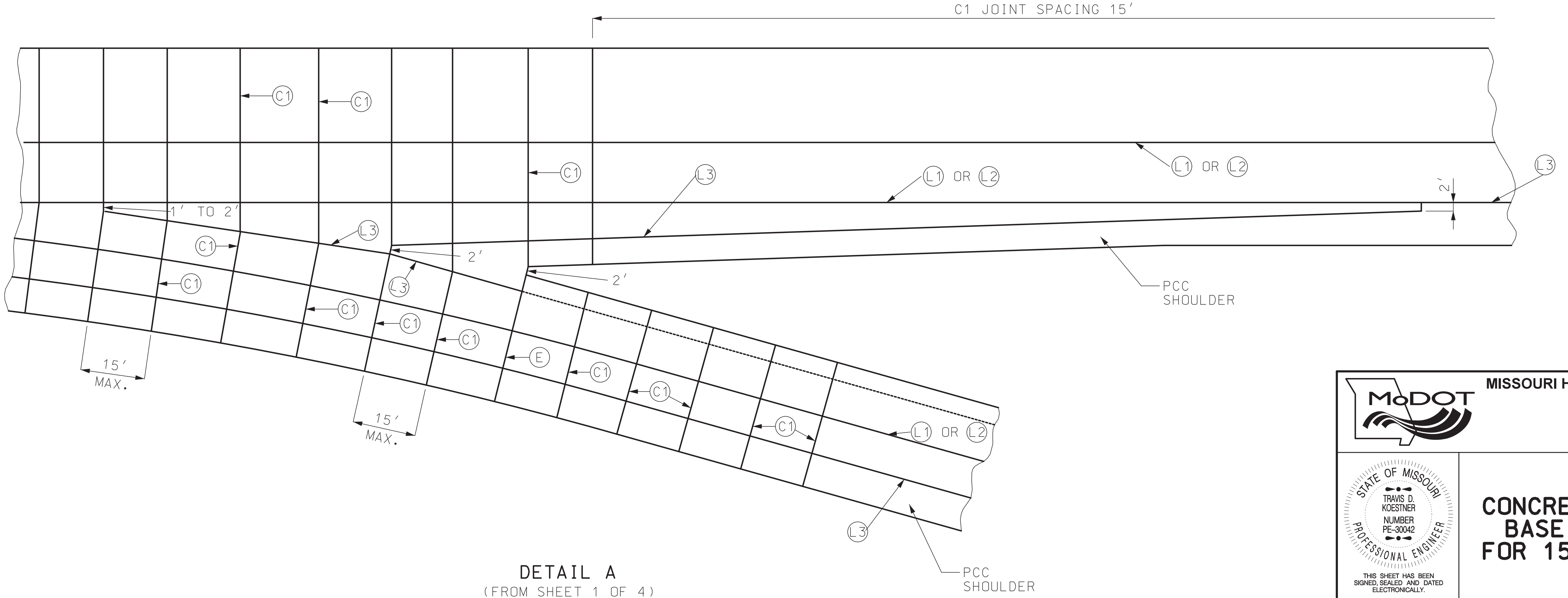
502.05S

SHEET NO. 1 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



DETAIL B
(FROM SHEET 1 OF 4)



DETAIL A
(FROM SHEET 1 OF 4)

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

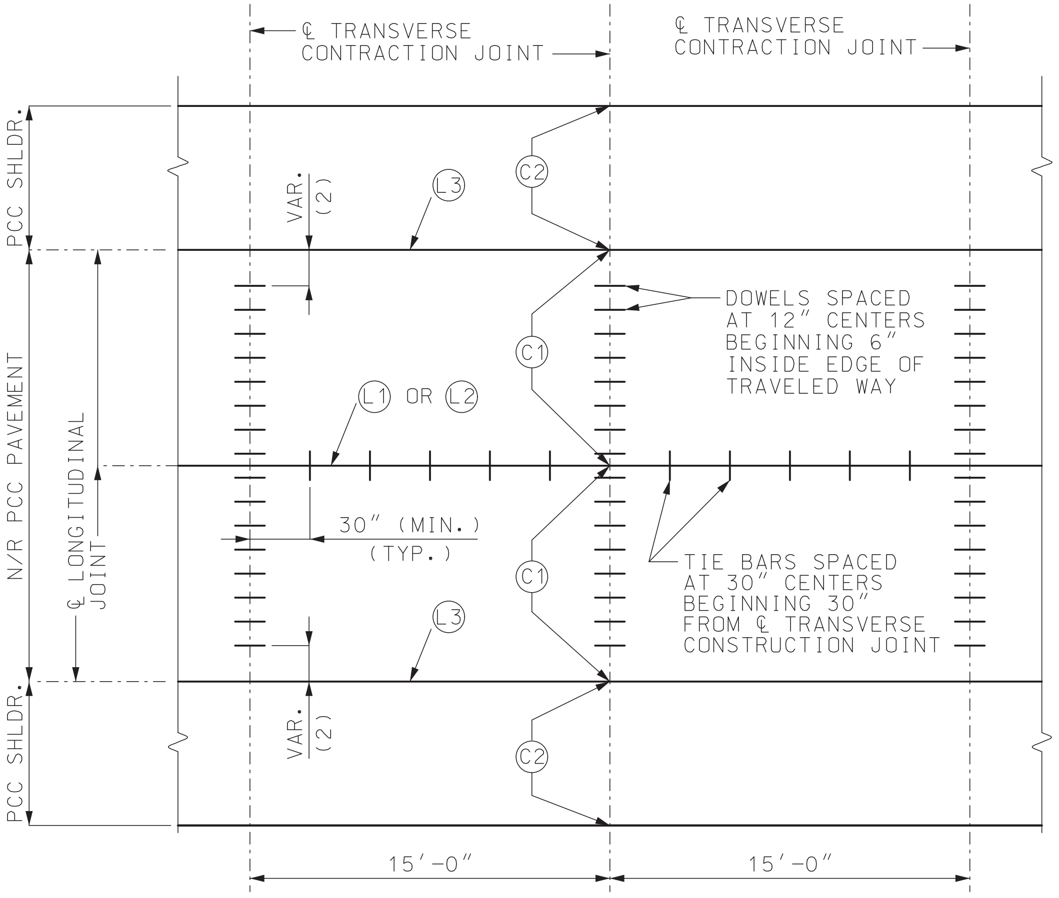
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND BASE APPURTENANCES FOR 15' JOINT SPACING

DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2023	502.05S	SHEET NO. 2 OF 4
DATE PREPARED:	1/6/2023		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



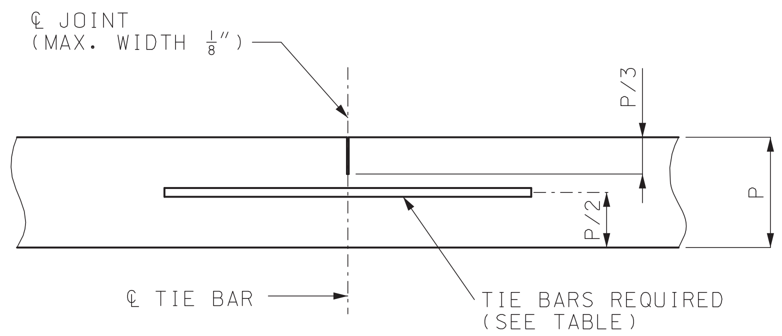
JOINT PLAN AND SPACING FOR CONTRACTION JOINTS (1)

(1) LONGITUDINAL JOINT NOT REQUIRED FOR 4' OR NARROWER SHOULDER, PAVED MONOLITHICALLY WITH ADJACENT LANE AT THE SAME THICKNESS; FULL DEPTH SHOULDER WIDER THAN 4' SHALL REQUIRE L1 OR L2 JOINT INSTEAD OF L3 JOINT.

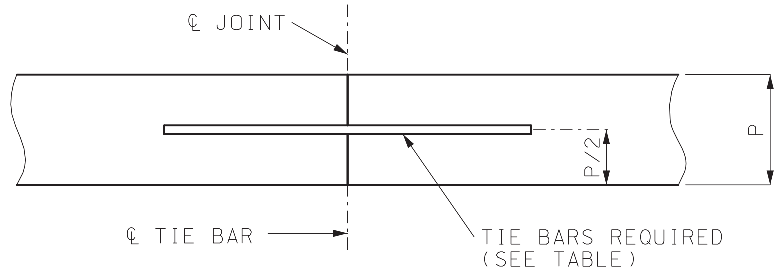
(2) DOWEL BARS BEGIN 6" INSIDE EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY.

DOWEL AND TIE BAR TABLE

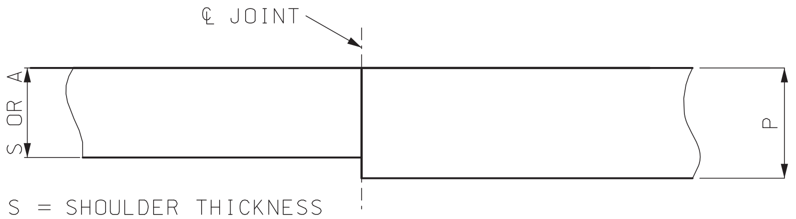
PCCP THICKNESS (P)	DOWEL		TIE BAR	
	SIZE	SPACING	SIZE	SPACING
LESS THAN 7"	NONE	NONE	#5X30"	30" CTRS.
7" TO 10"	1¼"X18"	12" CTRS.	#5X30"	30" CTRS.
GREATER THAN 10"	1½"X18"	12" CTRS.	#6X40"	30" CTRS.



LONGITUDINAL JOINT L1

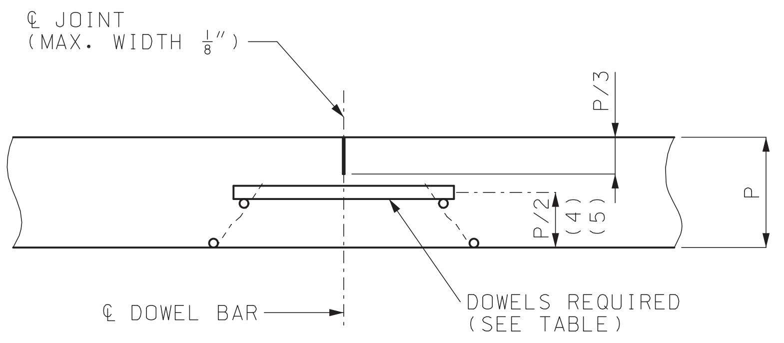


LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT L2



S = SHOULDER THICKNESS
A = APPROACH THICKNESS

LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT L3 FOR SHOULDER AND APPROACHES



FOR PERMISSIBLE TYPES OF DOWEL SUPPORTING UNITS, SEE OTHER DRAWINGS.

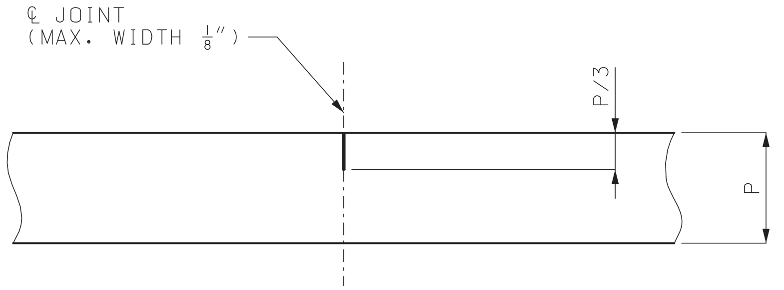
TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINTS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR BASE WIDENING SHALL MATCH EXISTING JOINTS.

TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT C1 (3)

(3) DOWEL BARS ARE REQUIRED FOR ALL PAVEMENTS HAVING THE SAME THICKNESS AS THE TRAVELED WAY.

(4) FOR PAVEMENTS HAVING THICKNESS IN ½" INCREMENTS, DOWEL BASKETS SHALL BE (P-½")/2.

(5) DOWEL BARS MAY BE PLACED BY MECHANICAL MEANS AT THE OPTION OF THE CONTRACTOR.



TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT C2

GENERAL NOTES:

THE FINAL POSITION OF ALL DOWELS AND TIE BARS SHALL BE PERPENDICULAR TO THE PLANE OF THE JOINT AND PARALLEL TO THE SURFACE OF THE PAVEMENT AND PARALLEL TO EACH OTHER.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

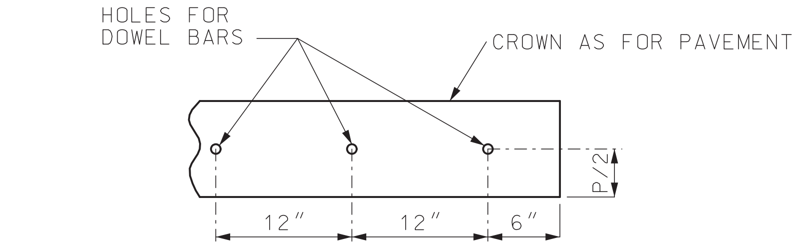
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND BASE APPURTENANCES FOR 15' JOINT SPACING

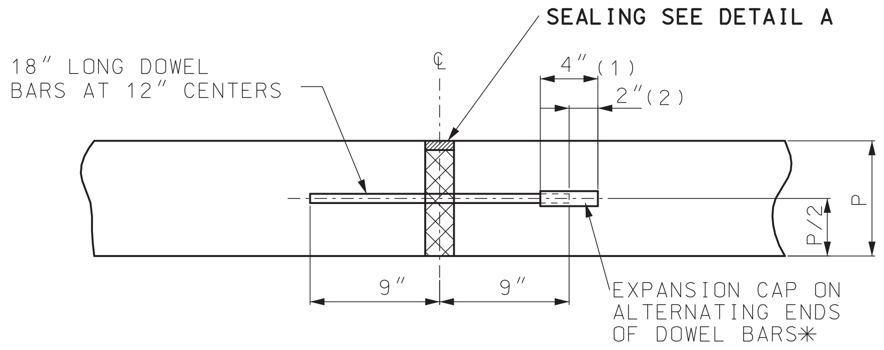
DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 1/6/2023

502.05S

SHEET NO. 3 OF 4



PART ELEVATION OF
HEADER PLANK

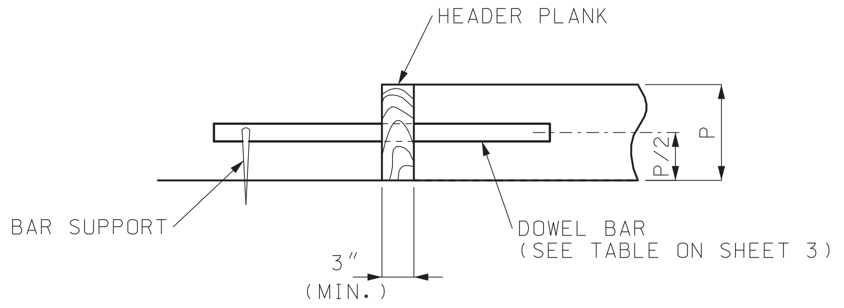


EXPANSION JOINT (E)

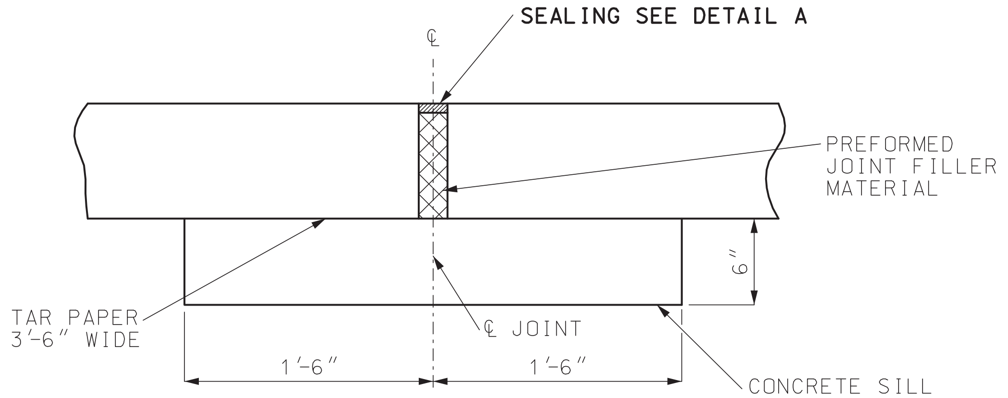
(1) LENGTH OF CAP

(2) GAP BETWEEN END OF CAP AND DOWEL.

✳ FOR EXPANSION JOINTS FORMED USING A CONSTRUCTION HEADER, THE EXPANSION CAPS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE EXPOSED END OF EACH BAR ONCE THE HEADER HAS BEEN REMOVED AND THE JOINT FILLER MATERIAL HAS BEEN INSTALLED.



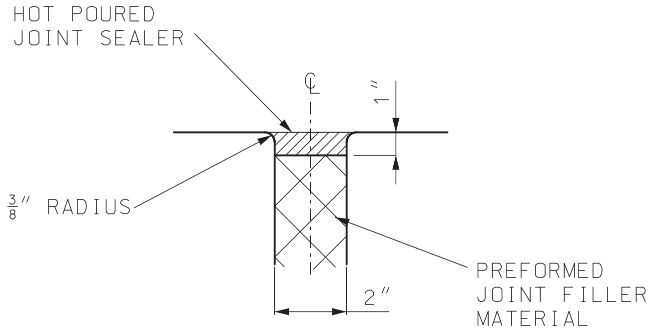
HEADER SECTION



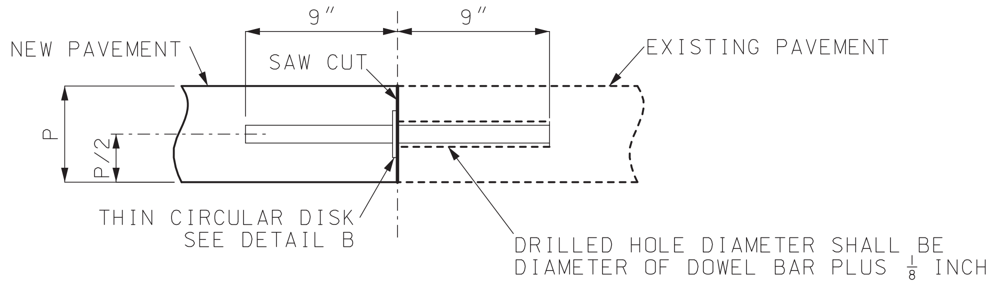
SILL SHALL EXTEND 18″ BEYOND EACH EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT AND SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED OF CONCRETE REGARDLESS OF ADJACENT BASE MATERIAL.

ALTERNATE EXPANSION JOINT (E)

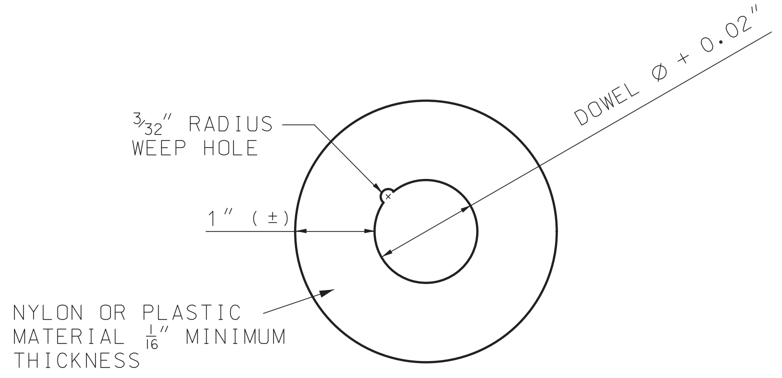
(CONTRACTOR MAY SELECT EITHER EXPANSION JOINT (E))



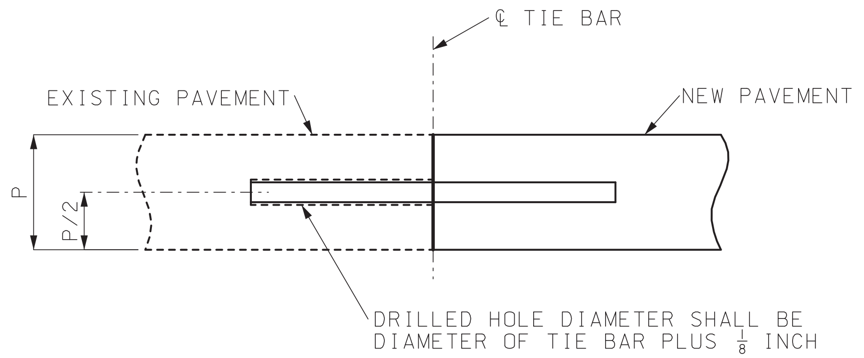
DETAIL A
SEALING



SAWED SECTION



DETAIL B
THIN CIRCULAR DISK



THE HEADER BOARD SHALL BE SUFFICIENTLY RIGID TO PREVENT DISTORTION FROM THE TYPICAL SECTION AND MAINTAIN A STRAIGHT LINE FROM PAVEMENT EDGE TO PAVEMENT EDGE.

THE CONSTRUCTION JOINT MAY BE SAWED FULL DEPTH. HOLES FOR DOWEL BARS SHALL BE DRILLED AFTER THE CONCRETE HAS SUFFICIENT SET TO PREVENT DAMAGE. DOWEL BARS SHALL BE BONDED INTO THE HOLES.

BONDING FOR DOWEL BARS SHALL BE EPOXY OR POLYESTER BONDING AGENTS AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 1039.

THE PORTION OF THE DOWEL OUTSIDE THE HOLE SHALL BE COATED WITH AN APPROVED LUBRICANT.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT (C)

TIE BARS SHALL BE EPOXY COATED, DEFORMED REINFORCING BARS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTIONS 710 AND 1057.

BONDING FOR TIE BARS SHALL BE EPOXY OR POLYESTER BONDING AGENTS AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 1039.

TIE BAR SIZE AND LENGTH SHALL BE BASED ON THE THICKNESS OF THE THINNER PAVEMENT OR SHOULDER TO BE TIED TOGETHER.

LONGITUDINAL CONSTRUCTION JOINT (L)

(EXISTING PAVEMENT)

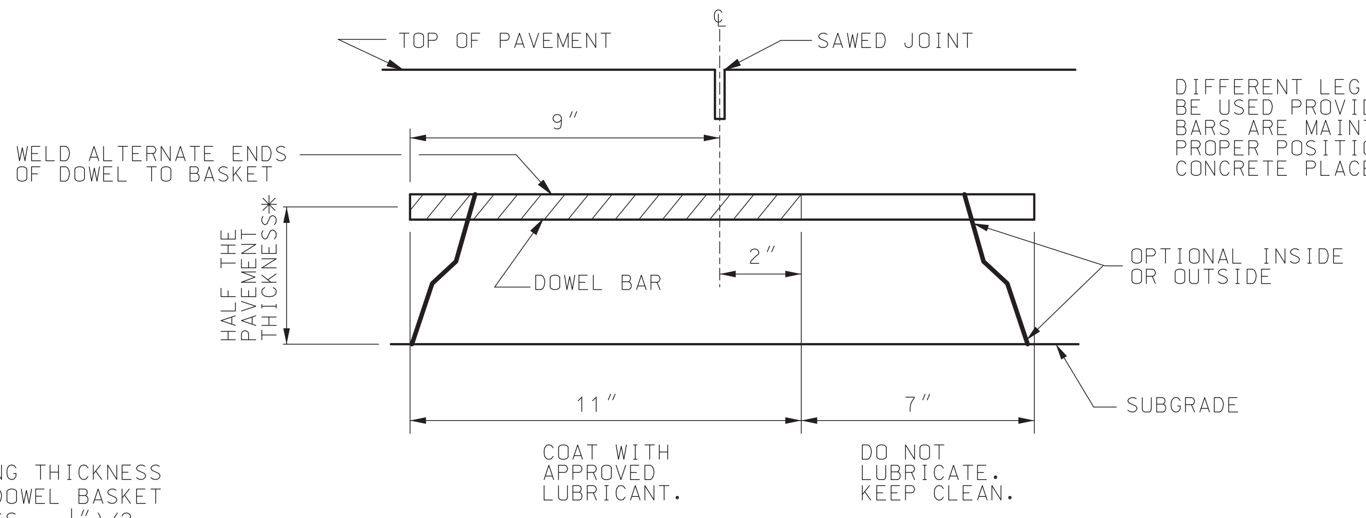
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE PAVEMENT AND BASE APPURTENANCES FOR 15′ JOINT SPACING

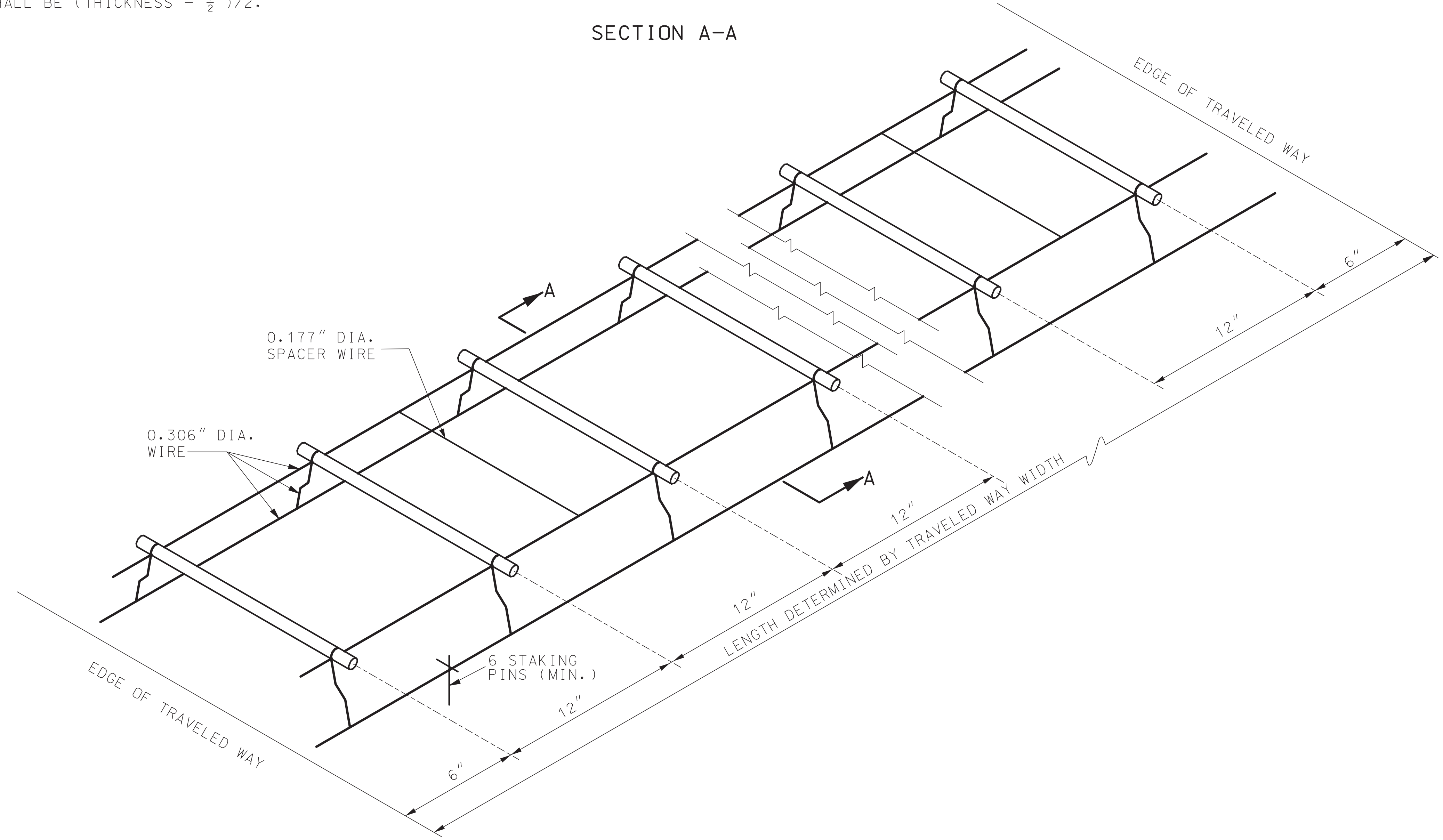
DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2023	502.05S	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	1/6/2023		4 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



* FOR PAVEMENT HAVING THICKNESS IN ½″ INCREMENT, DOWEL BASKET SHALL BE (THICKNESS − ½″)/2.

SECTION A-A



DOWEL BARS		
PAVEMENT THICKNESS	BAR SIZE	
	DIAMETER	LENGTH
LESS THAN 7″	NONE	NONE
7″ TO 10″	1¼″	18″
GREATER THAN 10″	1½″	18″

GENERAL NOTES:

THE DOWEL SUPPORTING UNITS SHALL BE FACTORY ASSEMBLED AND CAPABLE OF HOLDING THE DOWELS IN THEIR REQUIRED POSITIONS. IN THE COMPLETED JOINT INSTALLATION, DOWELS SHALL BE POSITIONED WITHIN 1/2″ OF THE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL PLANE AND IN THE LONGITUDINAL DIRECTION. THE SKEW TOLERANCE SHALL BE 1/4″.

THE FREE END OF EACH EPOXY COATED DOWEL SHALL BE MARKED WITH A SPOT OF PAINT AT LEAST ONE INCH IN DIAMETER AND CONTRASTING IN COLOR WITH THE EPOXY COATING.

WIRE SIZES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM REQUIRED.

WIRES, BARS OR CLIPS SHALL BE USED AS NECESSARY TO STRENGTHEN THE ASSEMBLIES.

THE DIAMETER OF THE SPACER WIRE SHALL NOT EXCEED 0.200″.

SPACER WIRE MAY BE CUT OR LEFT INTACT.

STAKING PINS SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM 0.306″ DIAMETER WIRE MINIMUM WITH A SUITABLE HOOK. STAKING PINS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM LENGTH OF 12″ FOR DOWEL ASSEMBLIES UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

MINOR VARIATIONS IN THE CONFIGURATION OF THE SUPPORT UNITS WILL BE ALLOWED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

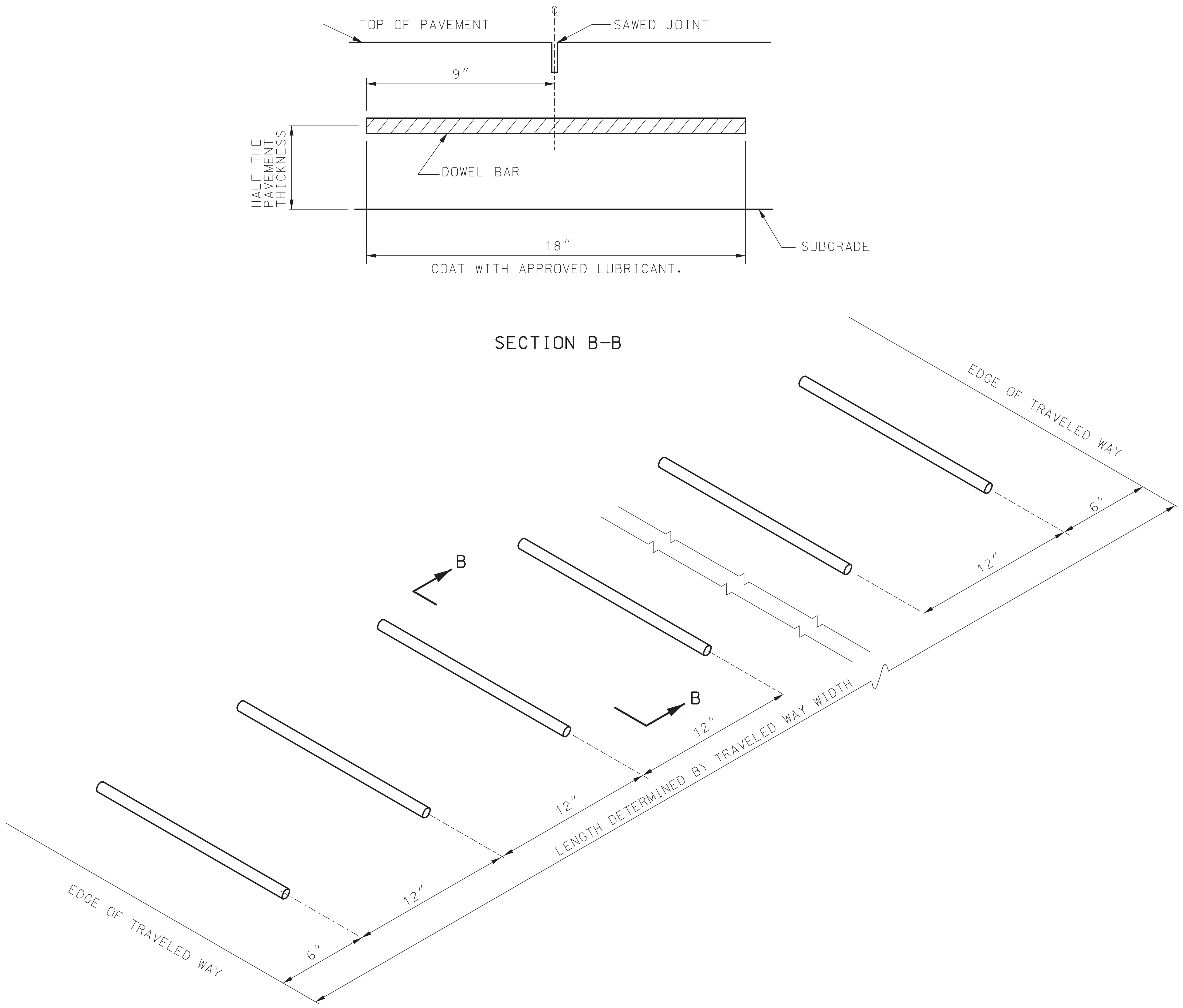
DOWEL SUPPORTING UNITS

APPROVED FOR USE WITH TRANSVERSE JOINTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 4/5/2023

502.10L

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



GENERAL NOTES:

IN THE COMPLETED JOINT INSTALLATION, DOWELS SHALL BE POSITIONED WITHIN 1/2″ OF THE VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL PLANE AND IN THE LONGITUDINAL DIRECTION. THE SKEW TOLERANCE SHALL BE 1/4″.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

DOWEL SUPPORTING UNITS

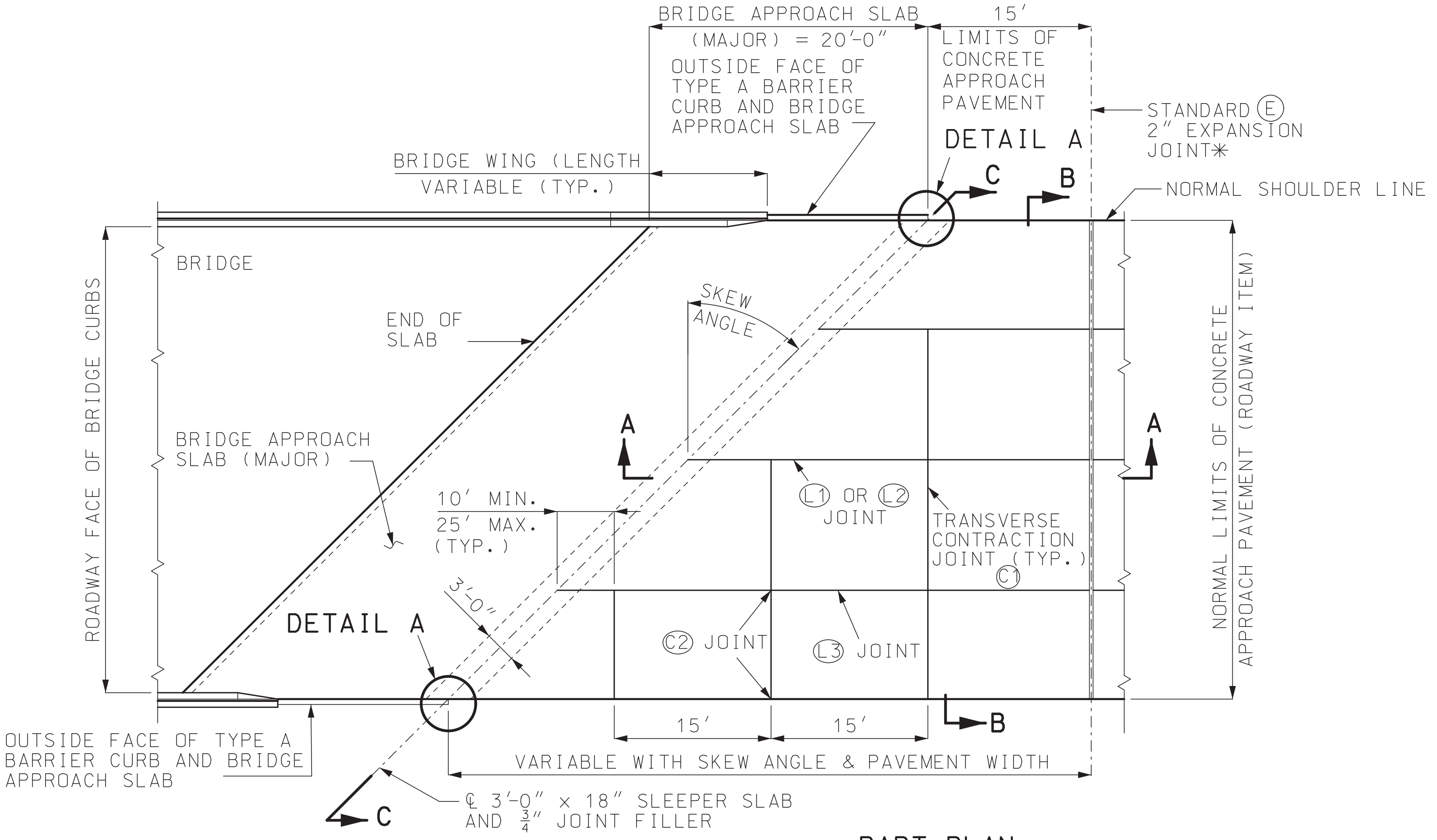
MECHANICAL PLACEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 1/6/2023

502.10L

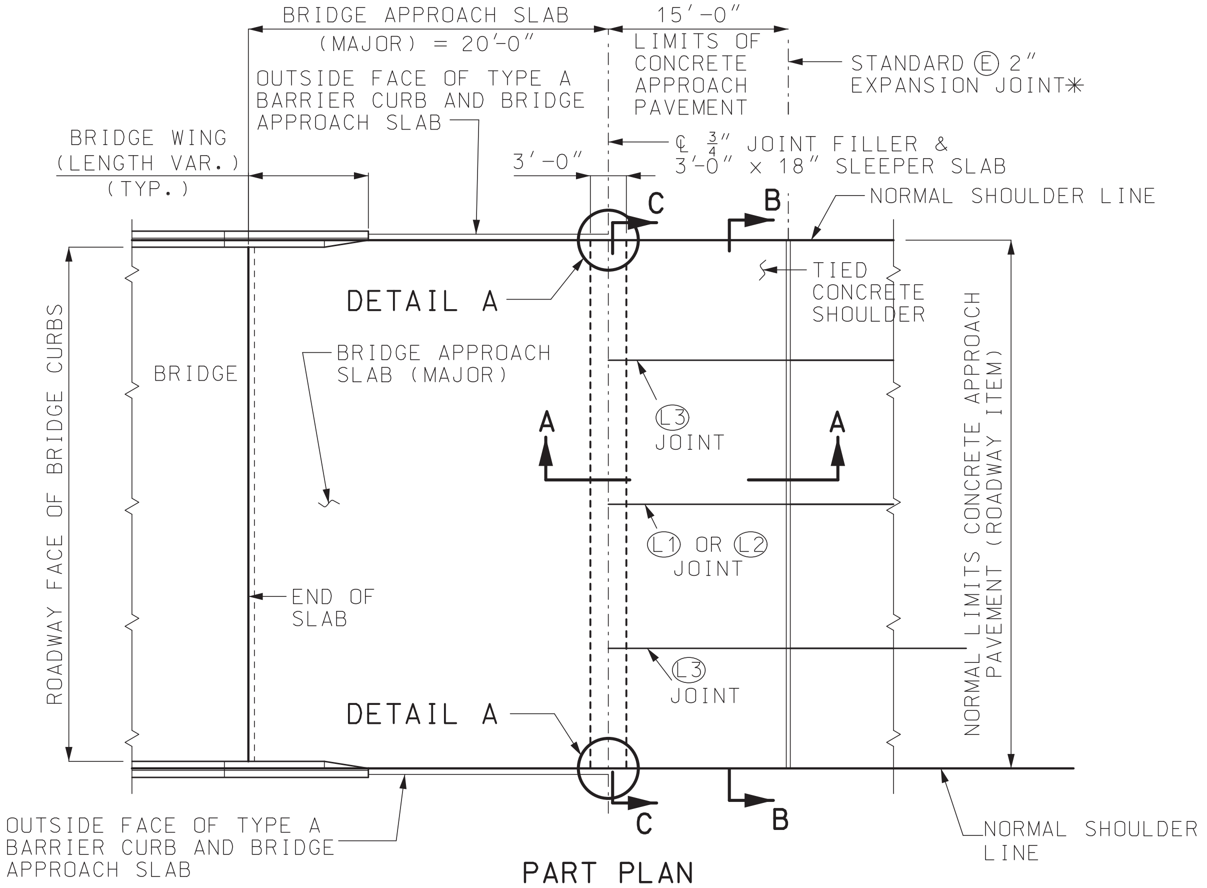
SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



✻ NOT REQUIRED WHEN ADJACENT PAVEMENT IS ASPHALT.

PART PLAN
(SKEWED)



PART PLAN
(SQUARE)

SEE SHEET 2 OF 3 FOR DETAIL A.

FOR SECTIONS A-A, B-B AND C-C, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3.

GENERAL NOTES:

TYPE A CURB IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED WITH CONCRETE APPROACH PAVEMENT ONLY WHEN DRAIN BASINS ARE REQUIRED. TYPE A CURBS WILL BE CONSIDERED AS INCIDENTAL, AND WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE PAYMENT FOR CONCRETE APPROACH PAVEMENT.

FOR SHOULDER PAVING AND DRAIN BASINS AT BRIDGE ENDS, SEE STANDARD PLAN 609.40.

FOR TYPE A BARRIER CURBS, STANDARD 2" EXPANSION JOINTS, AND LONGITUDINAL JOINTS, SEE STANDARD PLANS 502.00 AND 609.00.

FOR BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB, SLEEPER SLAB, AND JOINT FILLER DETAILS, SEE BRIDGE PLANS.

A PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED WITH CONCRETE APPROACH PAVEMENT AND MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1057 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATION FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.

COST OF FURNISHING AND PLACEMENT OF 4" TYPE 5 AGGREGATE BASE AND ¾" JOINT FILLER IS INCLUDED IN THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR CONCRETE APPROACH PAVEMENT.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

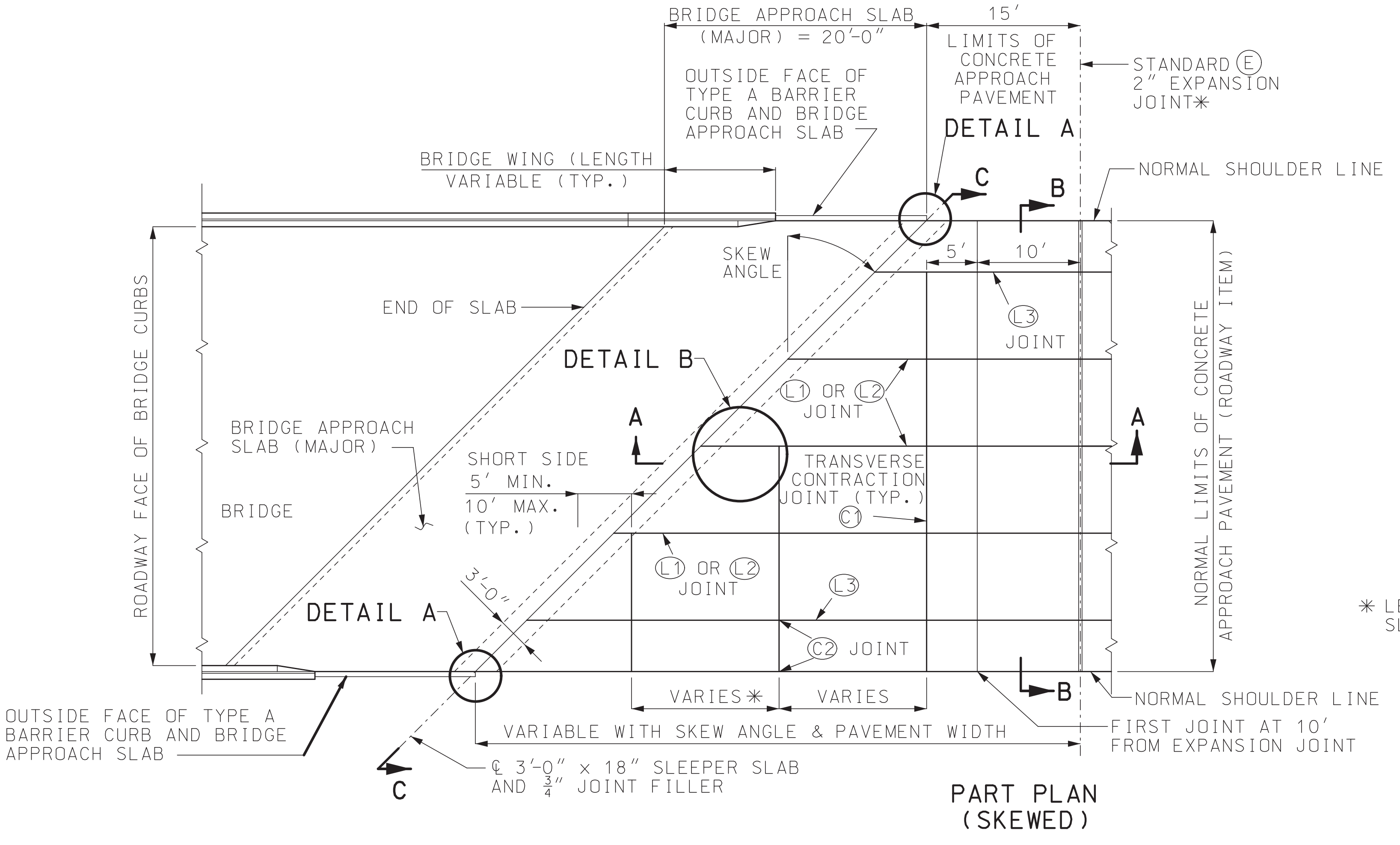
CONCRETE APPROACH PAVEMENT

FOR TWO-LANE PAVEMENTS
(MAJOR ROUTE)

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2022	504.00L	SHEET NO. 1 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	7/19/2022		

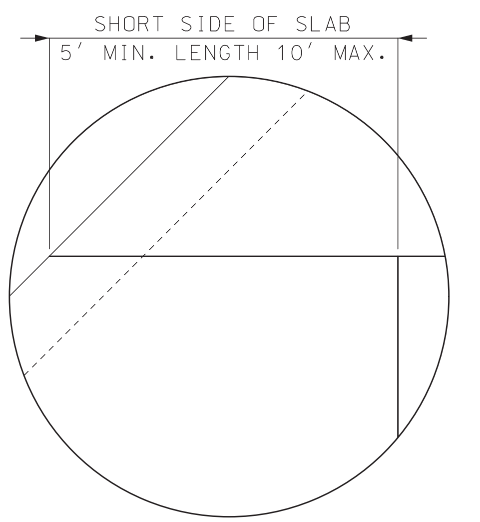
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

NOTE:
SHORT SIDE OF SKEWED SLAB FOR ALL LANES NEXT TO BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB SHALL BE 5' TO 10'.

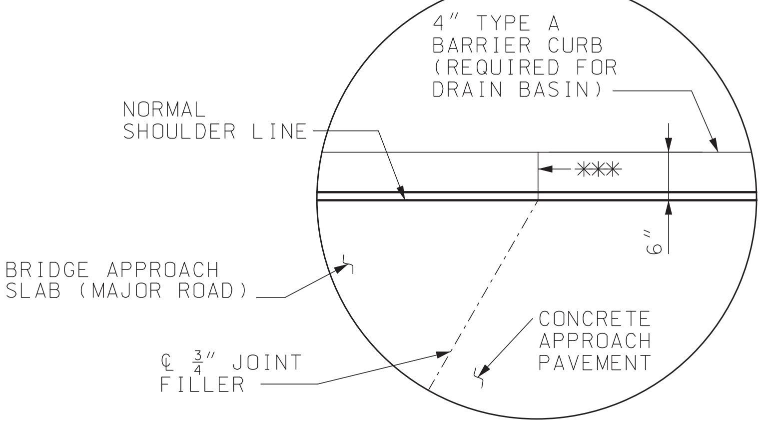


PART PLAN
(SKEWED)

✳ LENGTH OF RECTANGULAR SLABS BETWEEN SKEWED SLAB AND FIRST 10' SLAB SHALL BE 10' TO 15'.

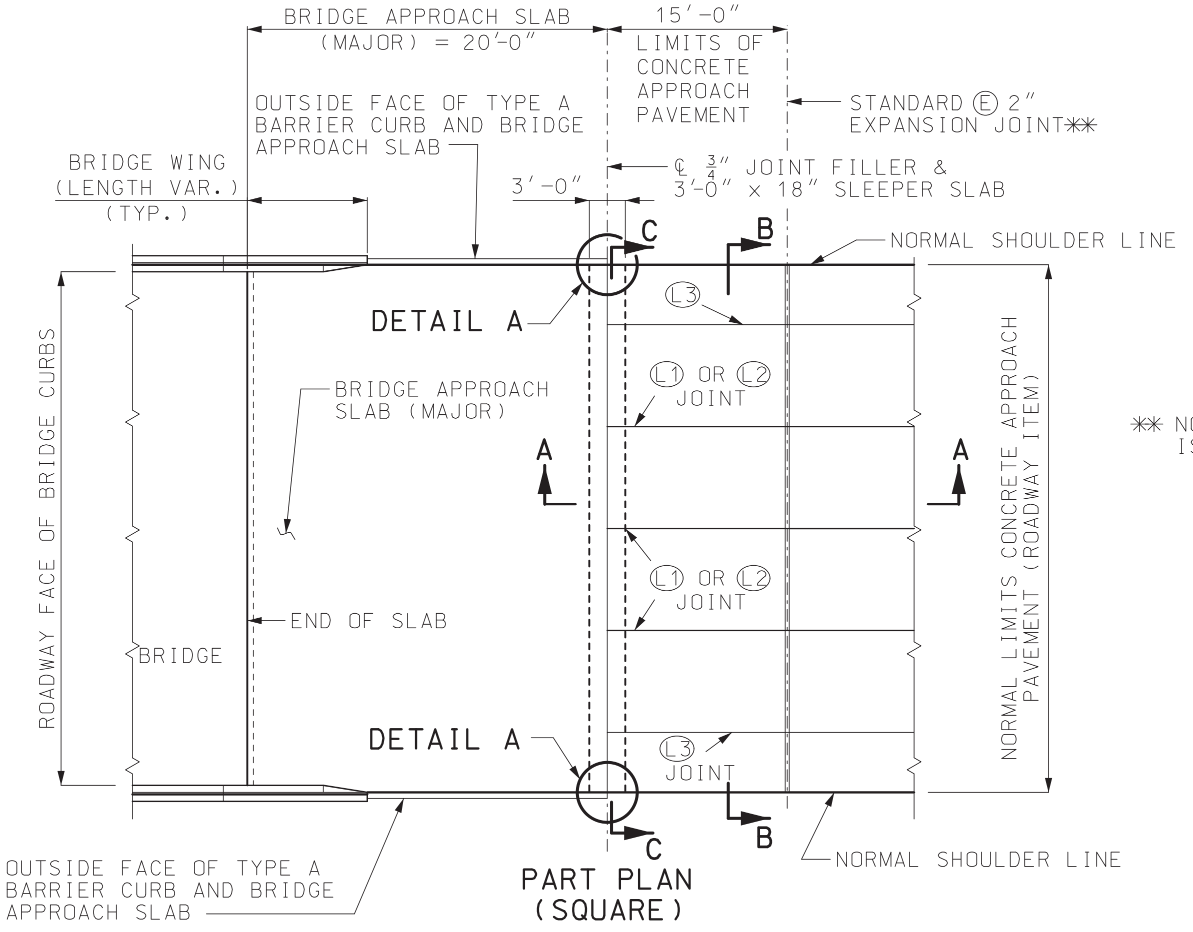


DETAIL B



DETAIL A

✳✳✳ USE 3/4" JOINT FILLER BETWEEN TYPE A CURBS



PART PLAN
(SQUARE)

✳✳ NOT REQUIRED WHEN ADJACENT PAVEMENT IS ASPHALT.

NOTE:
FOR SECTIONS A-A, B-B AND C-C, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3.

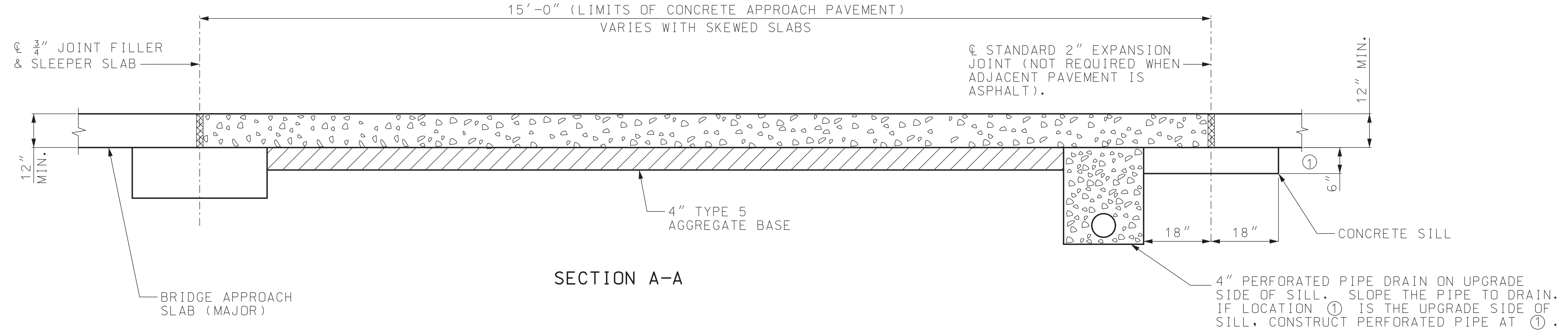
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

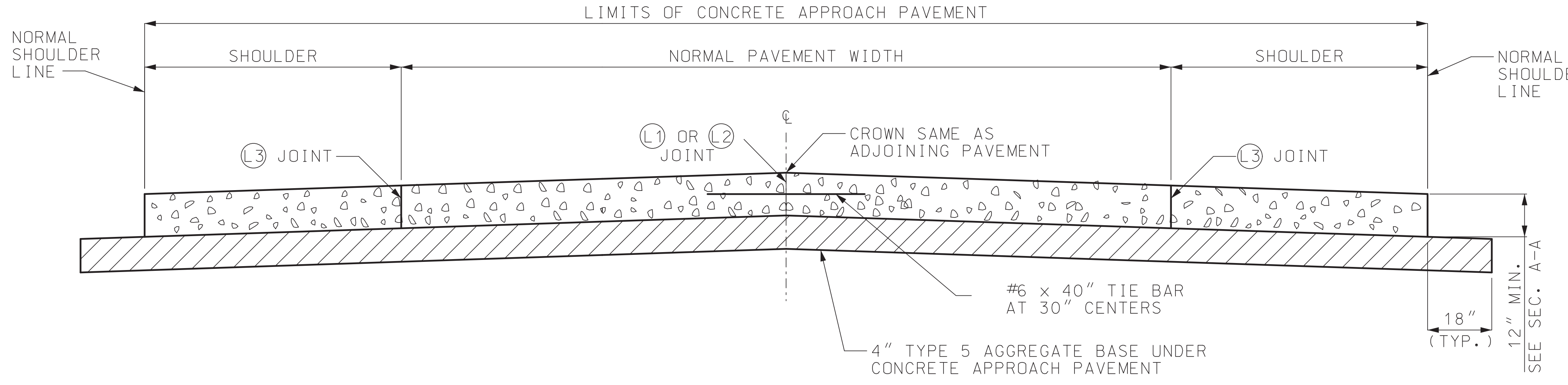
CONCRETE APPROACH PAVEMENT
FOR MULTI-LANE PAVEMENTS (MAJOR ROUTE)

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2022	504.00L	SHEET NO. 2 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	7/19/2022		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

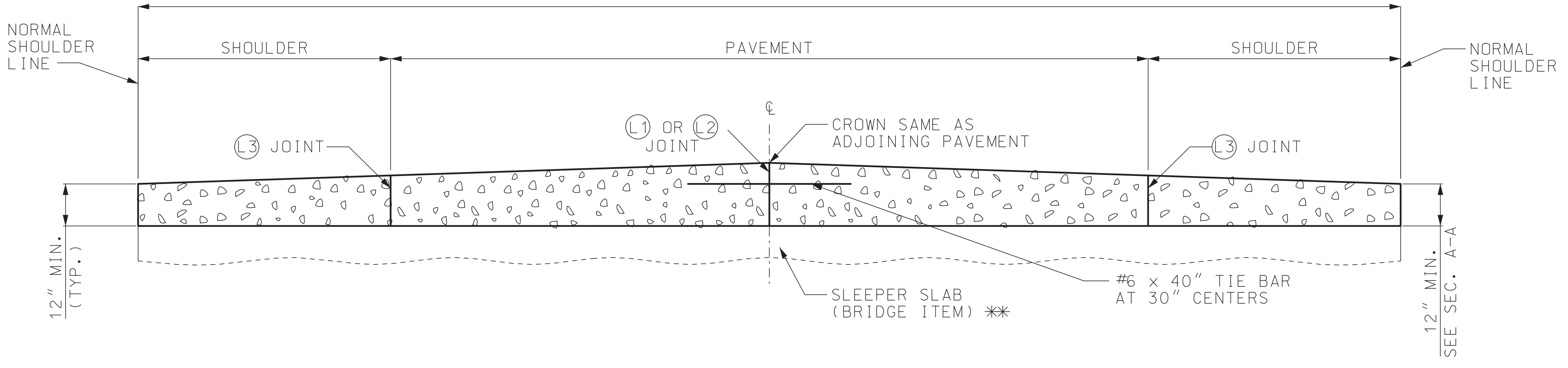


SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

FOR LOCATIONS OF SECTIONS A-A, B-B AND C-C, SEE SHEETS 1 AND 2.



SECTION C-C

✱✱ TOP OF SLEEPER SLAB MAY BE FLAT OR CROWNED. SEE BRIDGE PLANS.

GENERAL NOTES:

SEE STANDARD DRAWING 605.10 FOR PIPE OUTLET DETAIL FROM SHOULDER POINT TO INSLOPE.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

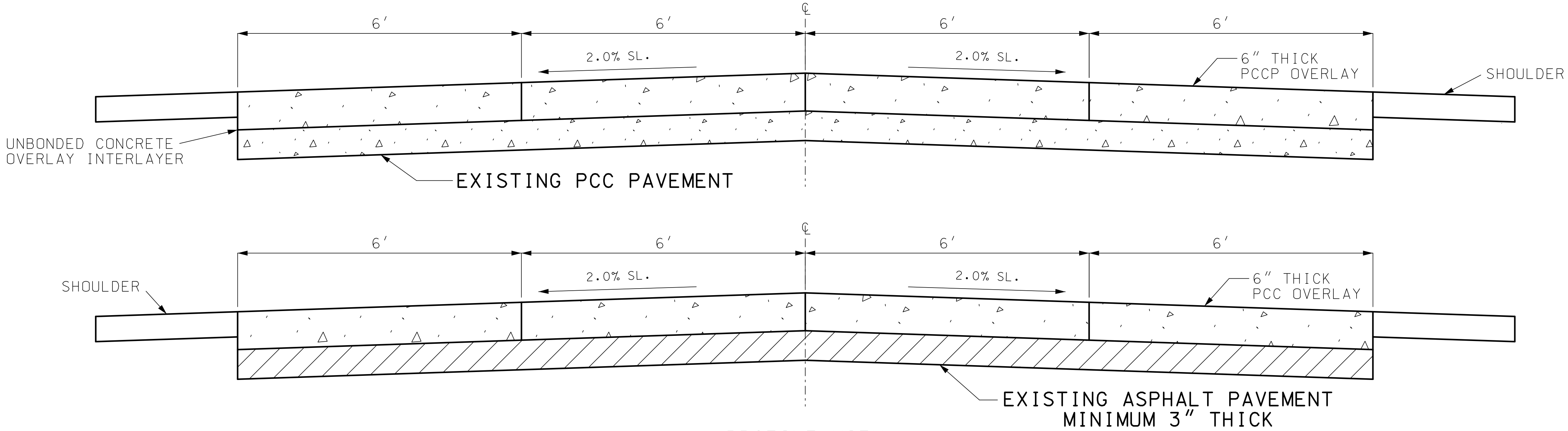
CONCRETE APPROACH PAVEMENT (MAJOR ROUTE)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 7/19/2022

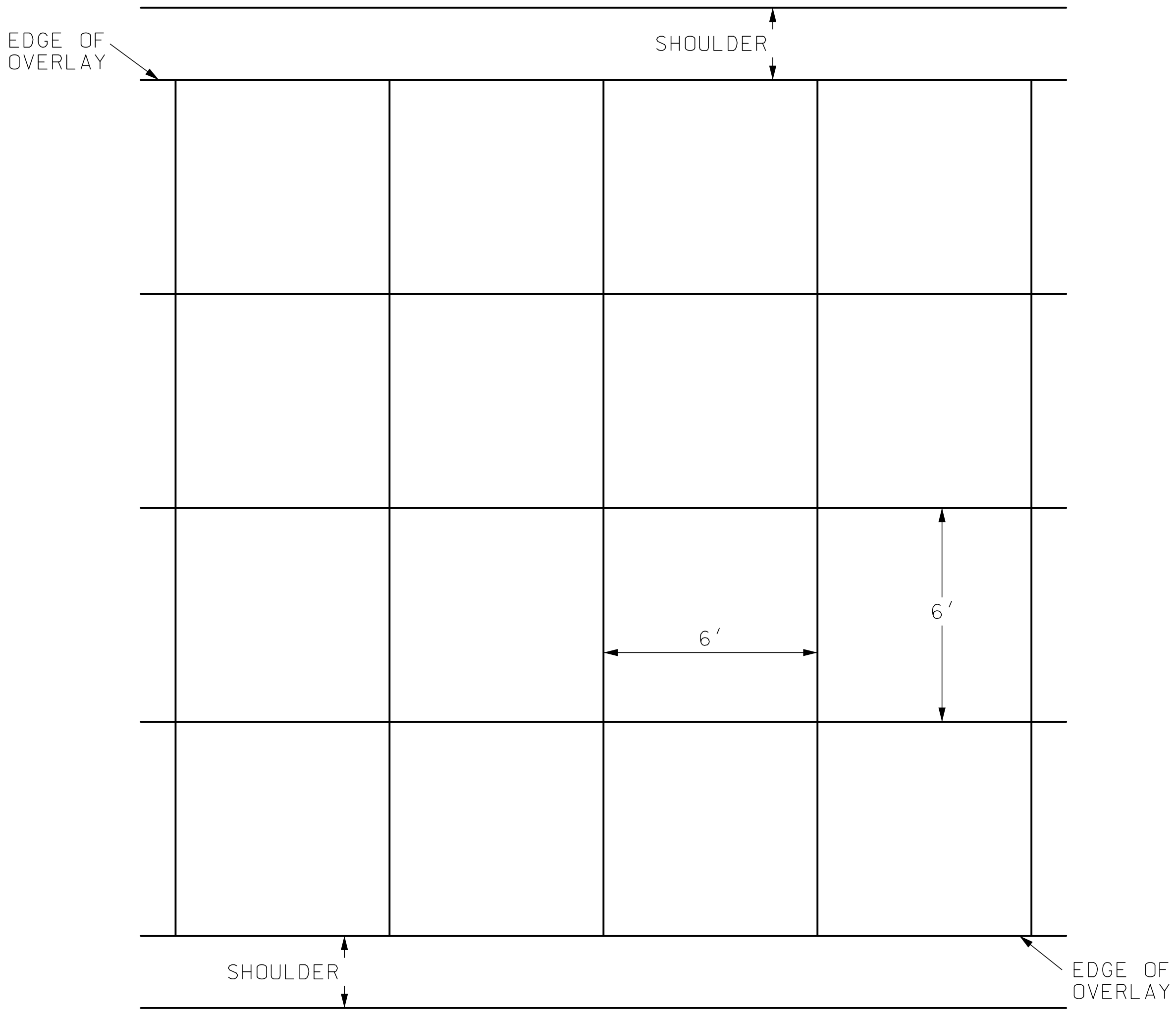
504.00L

SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PROFILE VIEW



JOINT LAYOUT

GENERAL NOTES:

CONCRETE OVERLAY DESIGN THICKNESS WILL VARY BASED ON TRAFFIC VOLUMES, BUT WILL TYPICALLY RANGE FROM 5½″ TO 6″. THE CONSTRUCTION AND MATERIALS PAVEMENT SECTION WILL DETERMINE THE DESIGN THICKNESS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

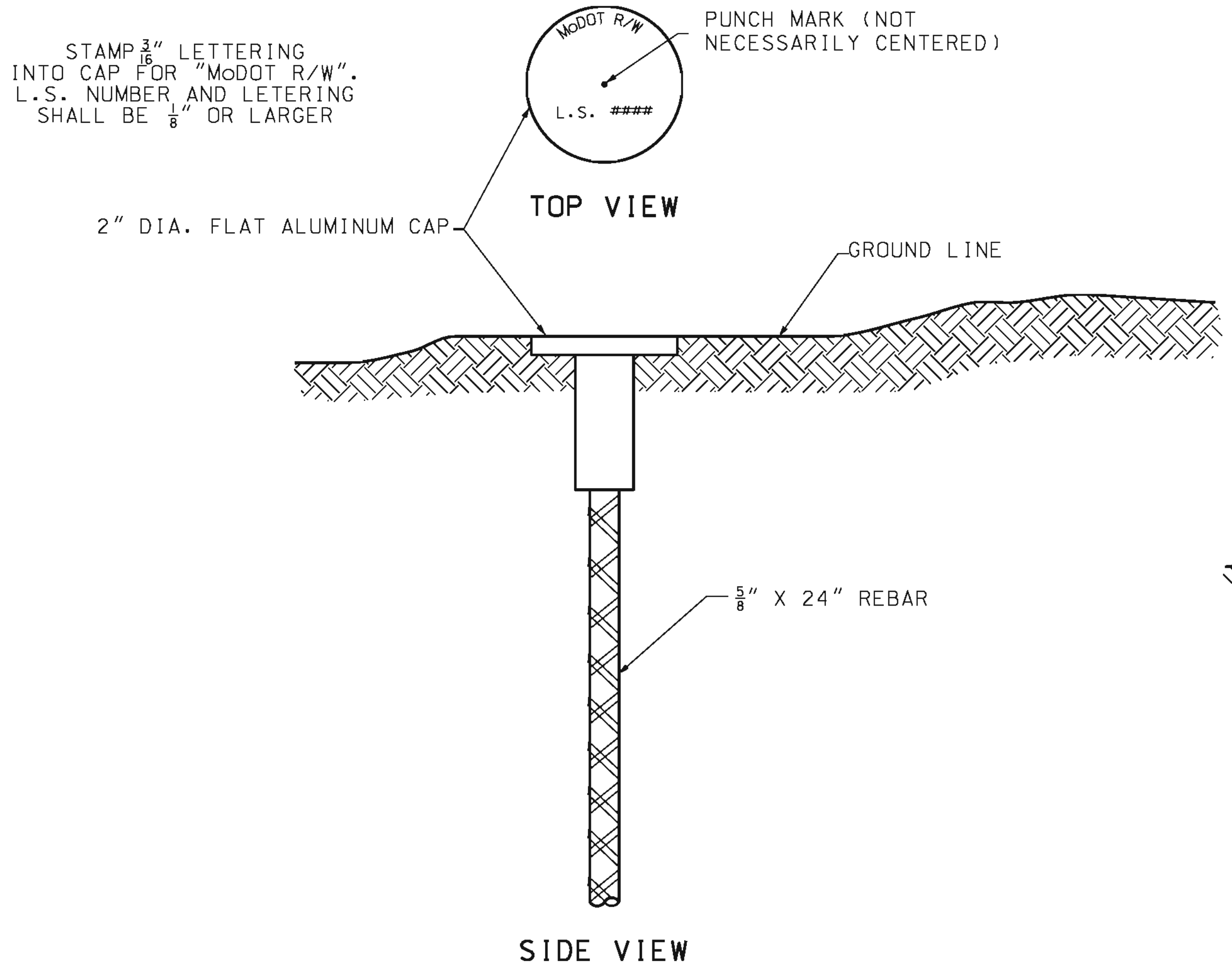
BIG BLOCK UNBONDED CONCRETE OVERLAY

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 4/29/2021

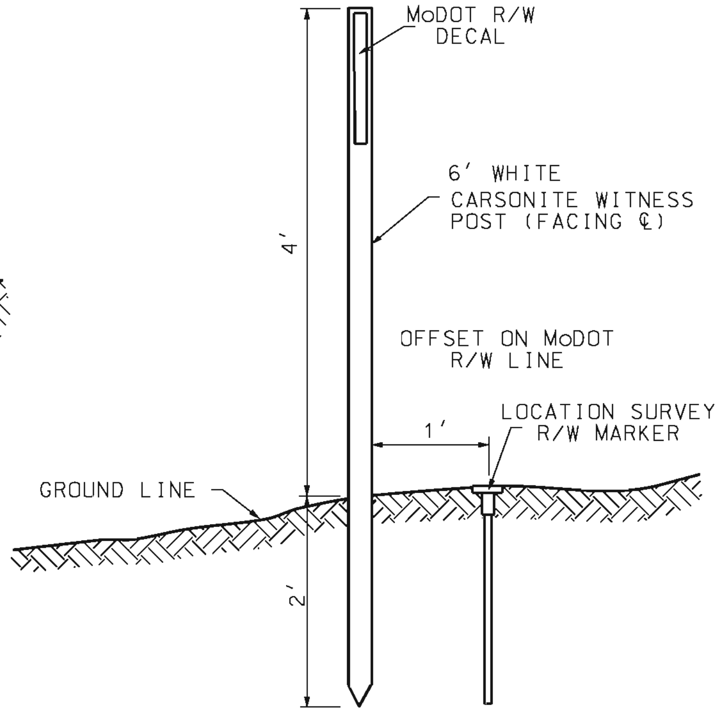
506.20

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

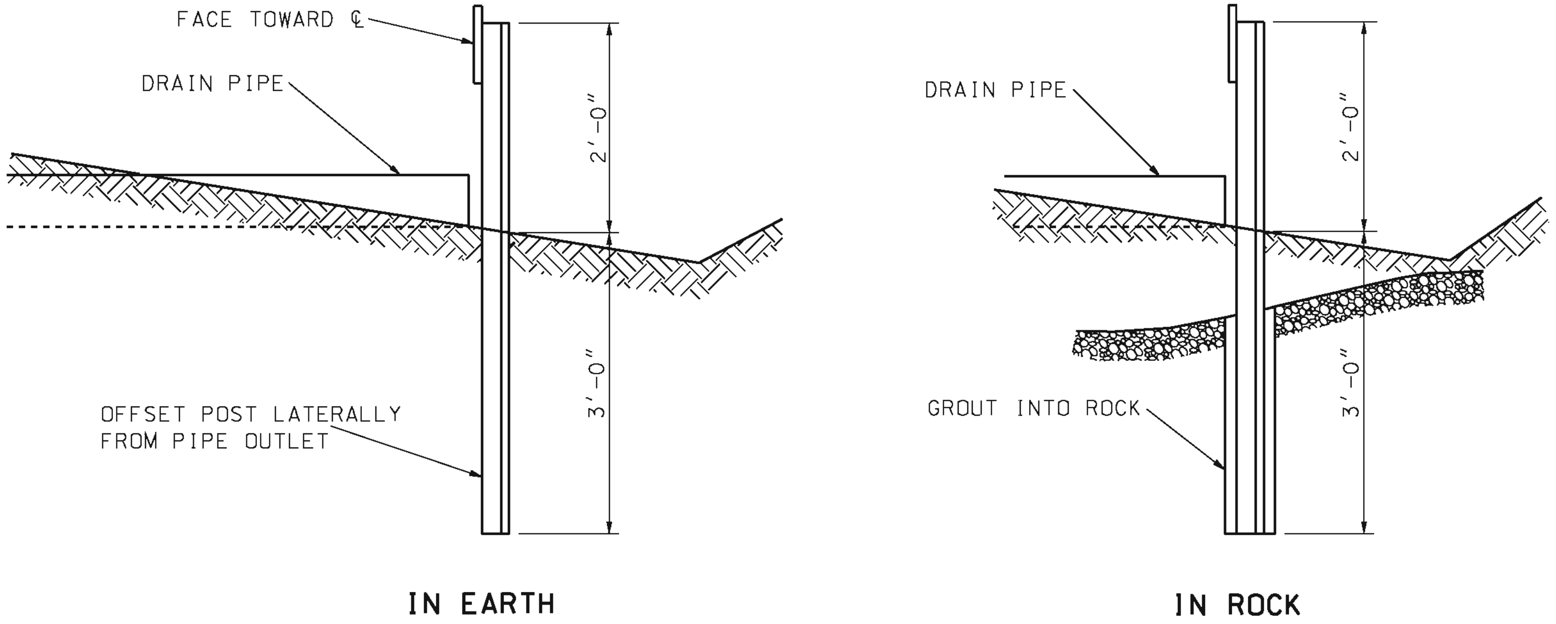
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



LOCATION SURVEY RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER



WITNESS POST



DRAIN MARKER

GENERAL NOTES:

WHEN STEEL AND LOCATION SURVEY R/W MARKERS ARE NOT SUITABLE DUE TO NATURAL GROUND FEATURES OR MAN-MADE STRUCTURES, ALTERNATIVE MONUMENTATION (IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE APPROVED MONUMENTATION, AS SPECIFIED BY THE MISSOURI MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR PROPERTY BOUNDARY SURVEYS) MAY BE SET.

MoDOT

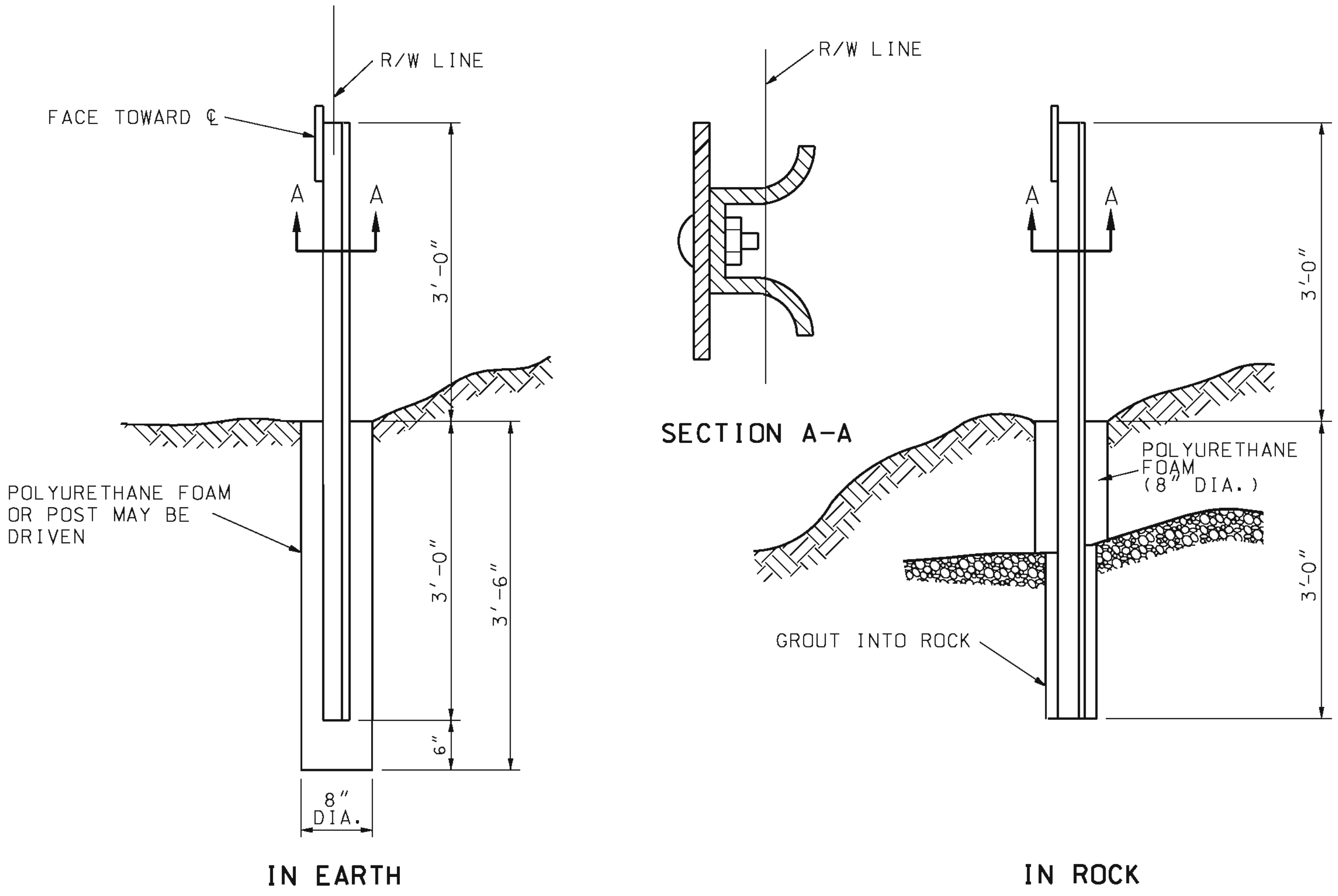
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

RIGHT-OF-WAY AND DRAIN MARKERS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2003	602.00D	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	8/21/2009		1 OF 2

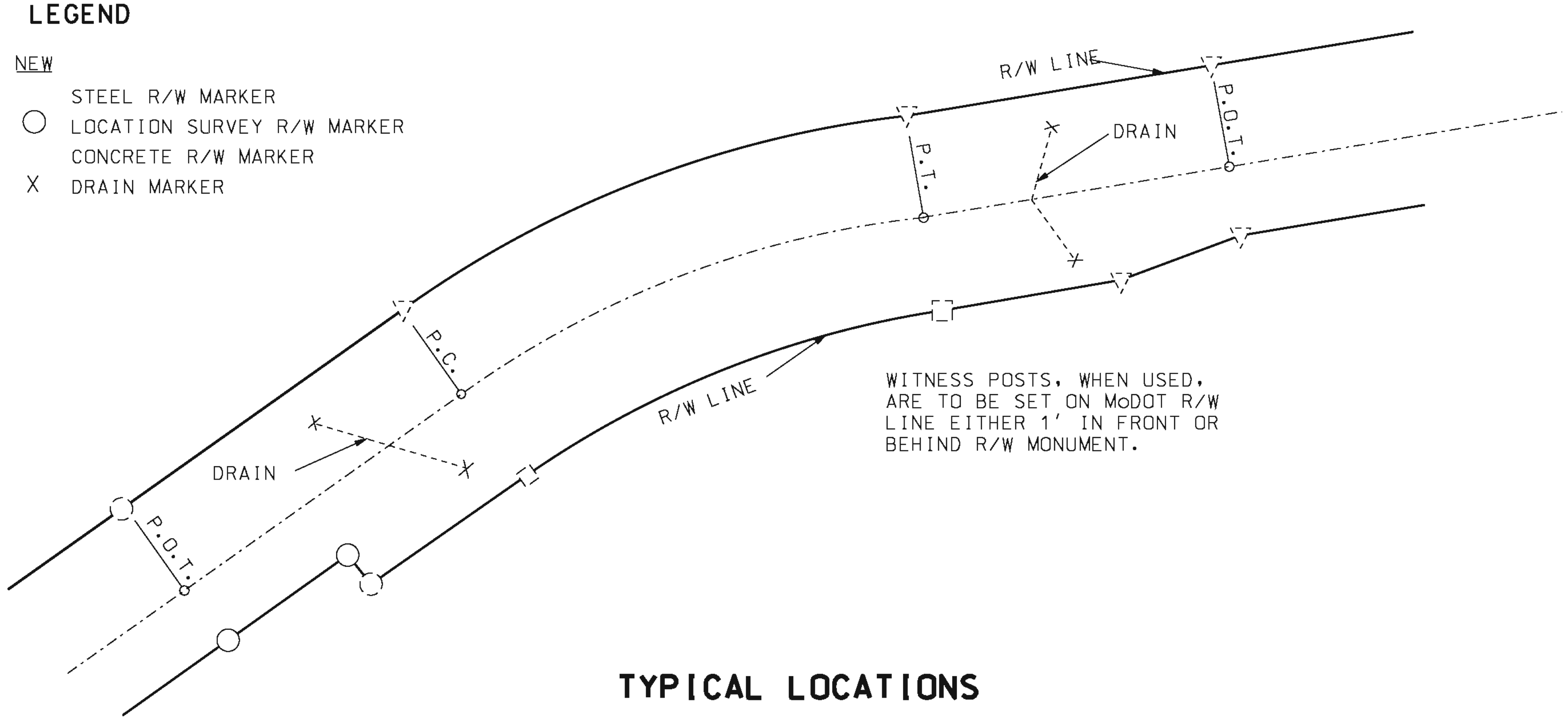
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



STEEL RIGHT-OF-WAY MARKER

LEGEND

EXISTING	NEW	
▽ (dashed)		STEEL R/W MARKER
○ (dashed)	○	LOCATION SURVEY R/W MARKER
□ (dashed)		CONCRETE R/W MARKER
	X	DRAIN MARKER



WITNESS POSTS, WHEN USED, ARE TO BE SET ON MoDOT R/W LINE EITHER 1' IN FRONT OR BEHIND R/W MONUMENT.

TYPICAL LOCATIONS

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

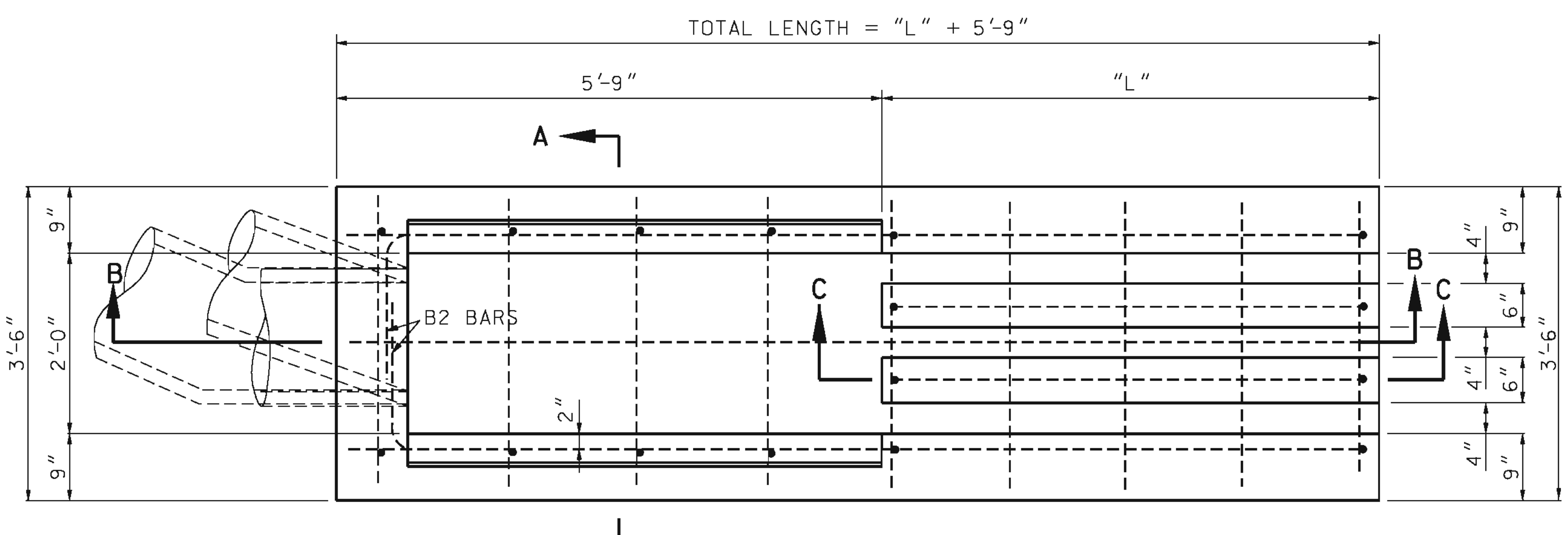
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

RIGHT-OF-WAY AND DRAIN MARKERS

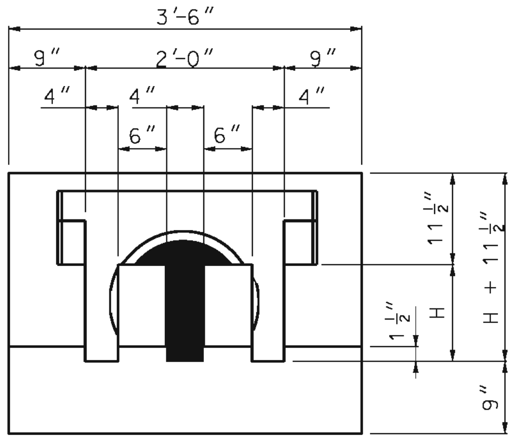
DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2003
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

602.00D

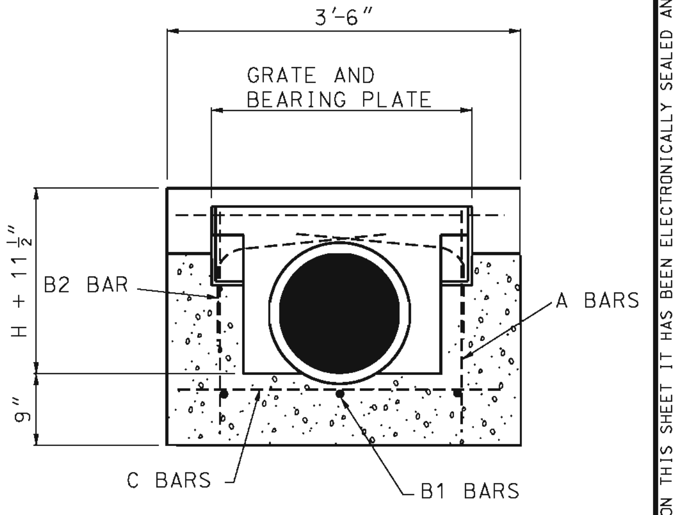
SHEET NO. 2 OF 2



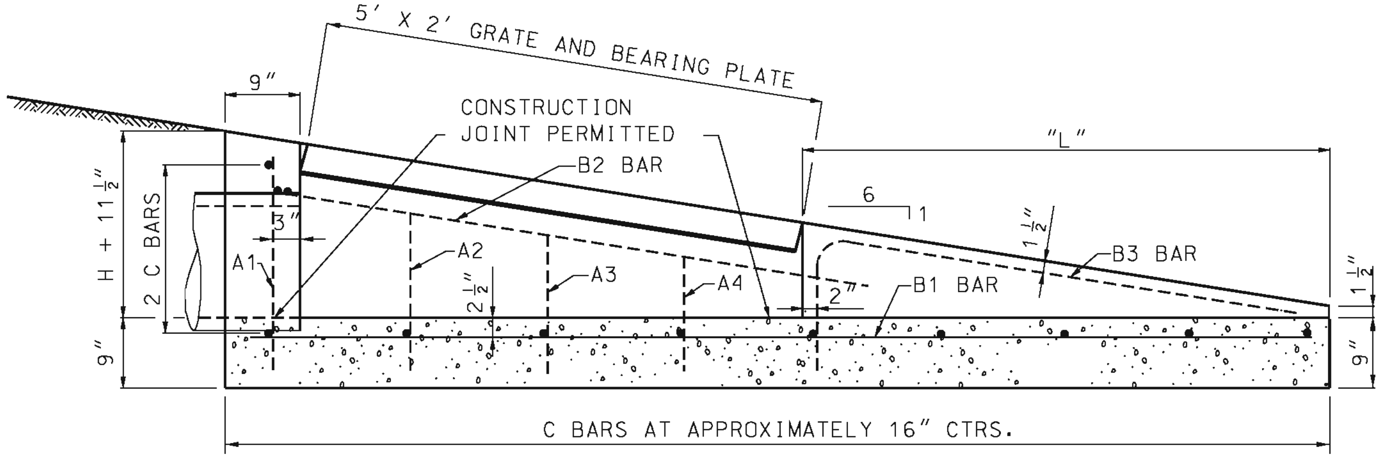
PLAN VIEW



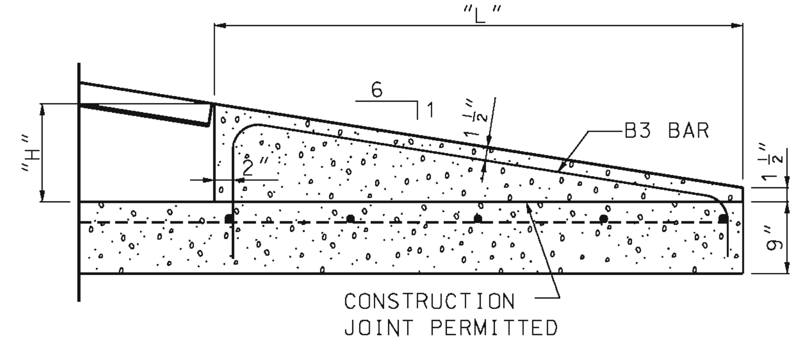
END SECTION



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

GENERAL NOTES:

USE RIGHT ANGLE HEADWALL FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS. SKEW PIPE BY USING A BEVELED END OR ELBOW ON PIPE. IN SPECIAL CASES, HEADWALL MAY BE TURNED TO FIT PIPE SKEW AND 1V TO 6H SLOPE WARPED TO FIT HEADWALL.

ALL CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS "B".

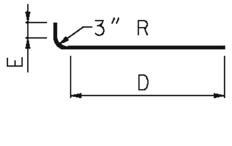
THIS DRAWING AND THE CONCRETE QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE BASED ON THE USE OF CONCRETE PIPE. QUANTITIES OF CONCRETE SHOWN WILL BE USED FOR PAYMENT REGARDLESS OF ANY QUANTITY CHANGES NECESSARY DUE TO THE USE OF ANY OTHER TYPE PIPE SPECIFIED OR PERMITTED.

FLOW LINE OF HEADWALL IS TO BE PLACED HORIZONTALLY.

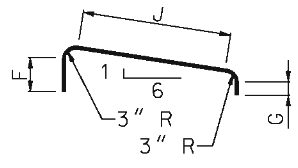
PRECAST NOTES:

THE CONTRACTOR MAY, SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, FURNISH PRECAST UNITS IN LIEU OF CAST-IN-PLACE. IF A PRECAST UNIT IS FURNISHED, IT SHALL CONFORM IN ALL RESPECTS TO THE THE REQUIREMENTS FOR CAST-IN-PLACE UNITS INCLUDING DIMENSIONS AND REINFORCEMENT, EXCEPT THAT THE FORMS MAY BE TAPERED TO FACILITATE REMOVAL OF THE UNIT FROM THE FORMS. SHOP DRAWINGS OF THE PRECAST UNIT SHALL BE SUBMITTED FOR APPROVAL PRIOR TO FIRST USE OF THE PRECASTING FORMS.

PIPE SIZE	DIMENSIONS			QUANTITIES		REINFORCING																				
	"H"	"L"	TOTAL LENGTH	CONC. C. Y.	STEEL LBS.	#4 A1 BARS		#4 A2 BARS		#4 A3 BARS		#4 A4 BARS		#4 B1 BARS		#4 B2 BARS				#4 B3 BARS					#4 C BARS	
						NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	E	D	LENGTH	NO.	F	G	J	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
12"	9"	3'-9"	9'-6"	1.5	70	2	2'-0"	2	1'-6"	2	1'-3"	2	1'-0"	3	9'-3"	2	1'-5"	5'-8"	7'-6"	4	11"	5"	2'-11"	5'-0"	8	3'-3"
15"	1'-0"	5'-3"	11'-0"	1.8	80	2	2'-3"	2	1'-9"	2	1'-6"	2	1'-3"	3	10'-9"	2	1'-5"	5'-8"	7'-6"	4	1'-2"	5"	4'-5"	6'-9"	9	3'-3"
18"	1'-3"	6'-9"	12'-6"	2.2	90	2	2'-6"	2	2'-0"	2	1'-9"	2	1'-6"	3	12'-3"	2	1'-5"	5'-8"	7'-6"	4	1'-5"	5"	5'-11"	8'-6"	10	3'-3"
21"	1'-6"	8'-3"	14'-0"	2.6	100	2	2'-9"	2	2'-3"	2	2'-0"	2	1'-9"	3	13'-9"	2	1'-5"	5'-8"	7'-6"	4	1'-8"	5"	7'-5"	10'-3"	11	3'-3"
24"	1'-9"	9'-9"	15'-6"	3.0	110	2	3'-0"	2	2'-6"	2	2'-3"	2	2'-0"	3	15'-3"	2	1'-5"	5'-8"	7'-6"	4	1'-11"	5"	8'-11"	12'-0"	12	3'-3"



B2 BARS



B3 BARS

BENDING DETAILS

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

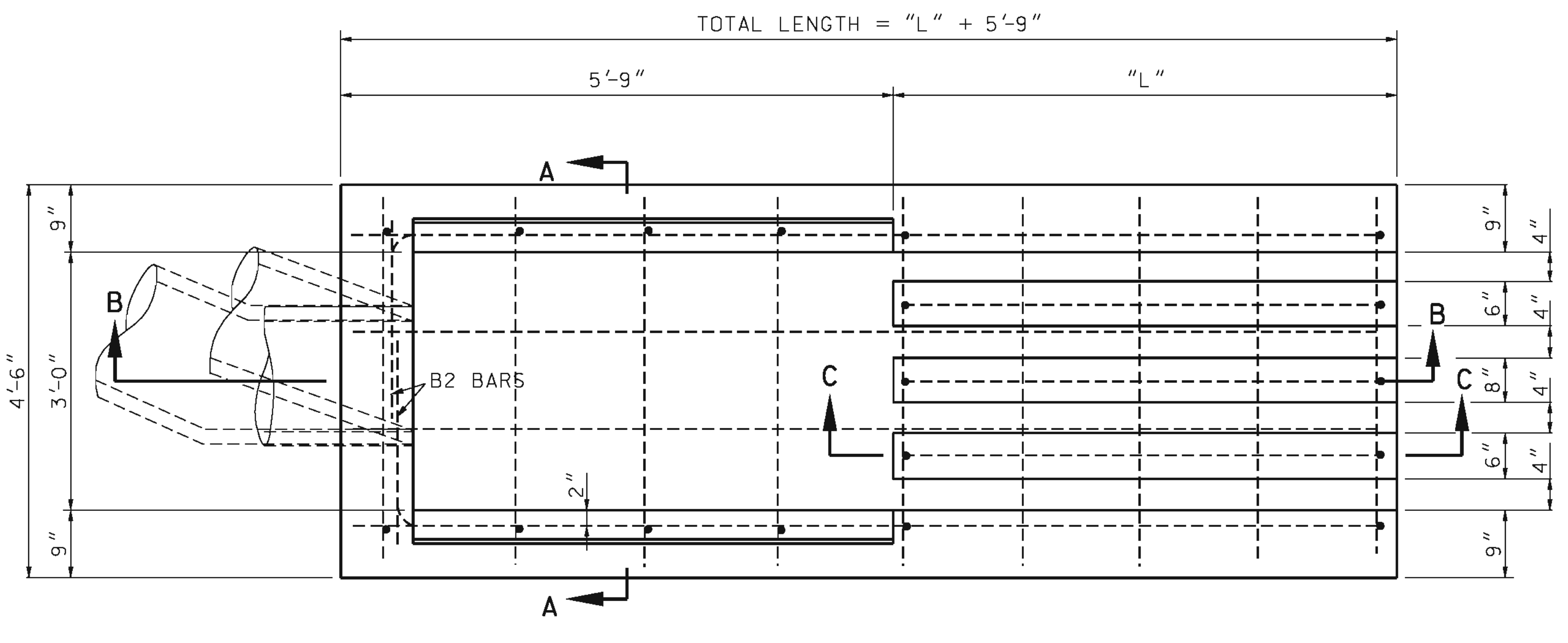
PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS
TYPE S
12" TO 24" DIAMETERS - 1V:6H SLOPES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 08/01/2006
DATE PREPARED: 9/3/2009

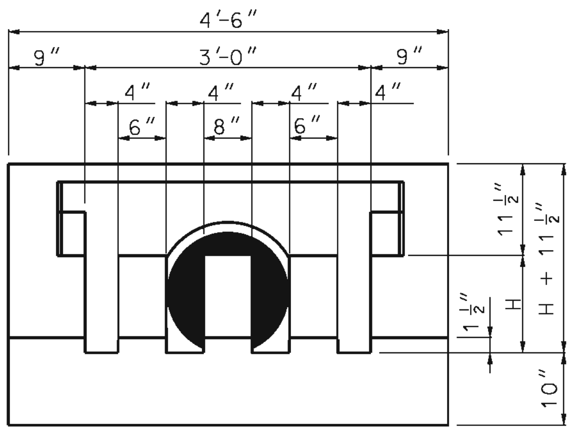
604.05D

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

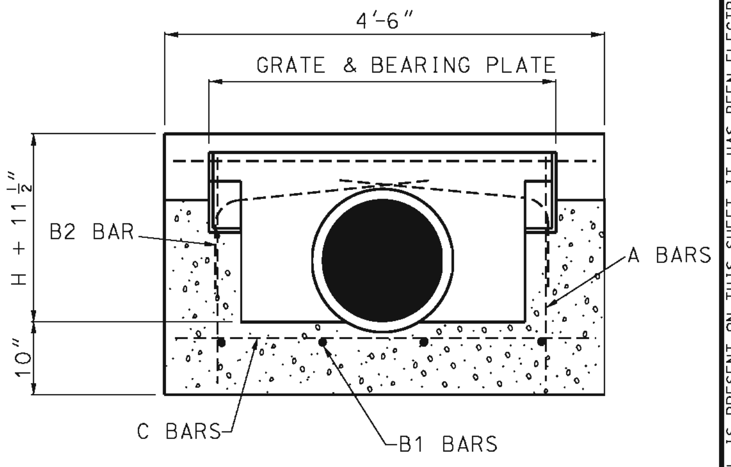
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



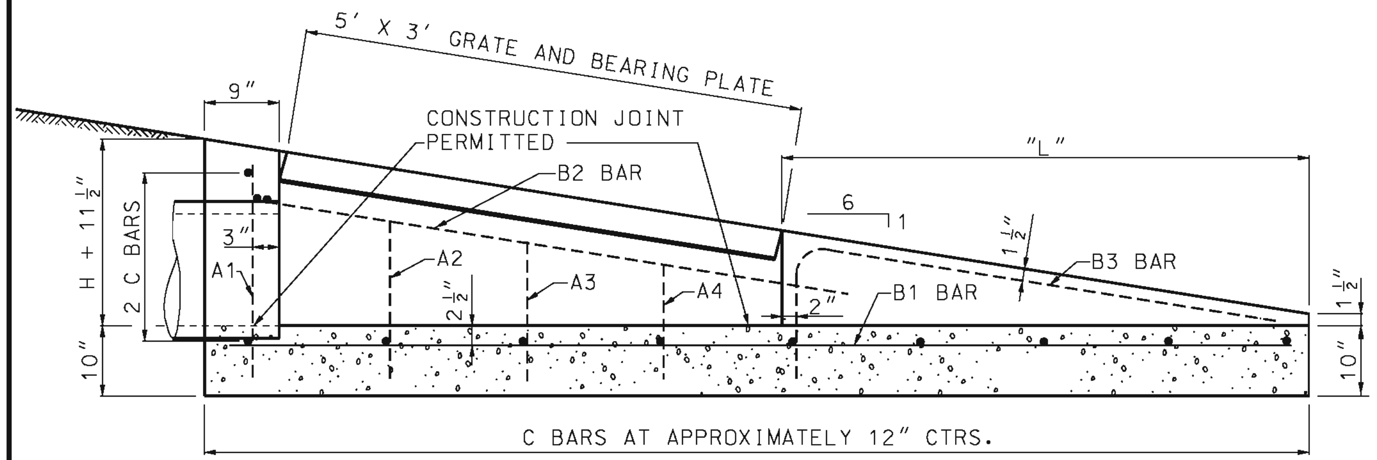
PLAN VIEW



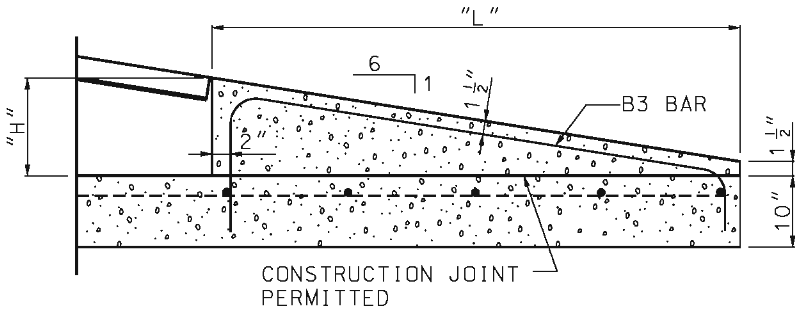
END SECTION



SECTION A-A

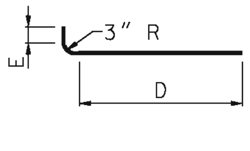


SECTION B-B

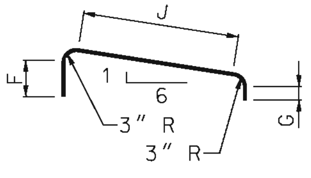


SECTION C-C

PIPE SIZE	DIMENSIONS			QUANTITIES		REINFORCING																				
						#4 A1 BARS		#4 A2 BARS		#4 A3 BARS		#4 A4 BARS		#4 B1 BARS		#4 B2 BARS				#4 B3 BARS					#4 C BARS	
	"H"	"L"	TOTAL LENGTH	CONC. C. Y.	STEEL LBS.	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	E	D	LENGTH	NO.	F	G	J	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
27"	2'-0"	11'-3"	17'-0"	4.5	160	2	3'-3"	2	2'-9"	2	2'-6"	2	2'-3"	4	16'-9"	2	1'-11"	5'-8"	8'-0"	5	2'-2"	5"	10'-5"	13'-9"	18	4'-3"
30"	2'-3"	12'-9"	18'-6"	5.0	170	2	3'-6"	2	3'-0"	2	2'-9"	2	2'-6"	4	18'-3"	2	1'-11"	5'-8"	8'-0"	5	2'-5"	5"	11'-11"	15'-6"	19	4'-3"
36"	2'-9"	15'-9"	21'-6"	6.1	200	2	4'-0"	2	3'-6"	2	3'-3"	2	3'-0"	4	21'-3"	2	1'-11"	5'-8"	8'-0"	5	2'-11"	5"	14'-11"	19'-0"	21	4'-3"



B2 BARS



B3 BARS

BENDING DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 1.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PIPE CULVERT HEADWALLS

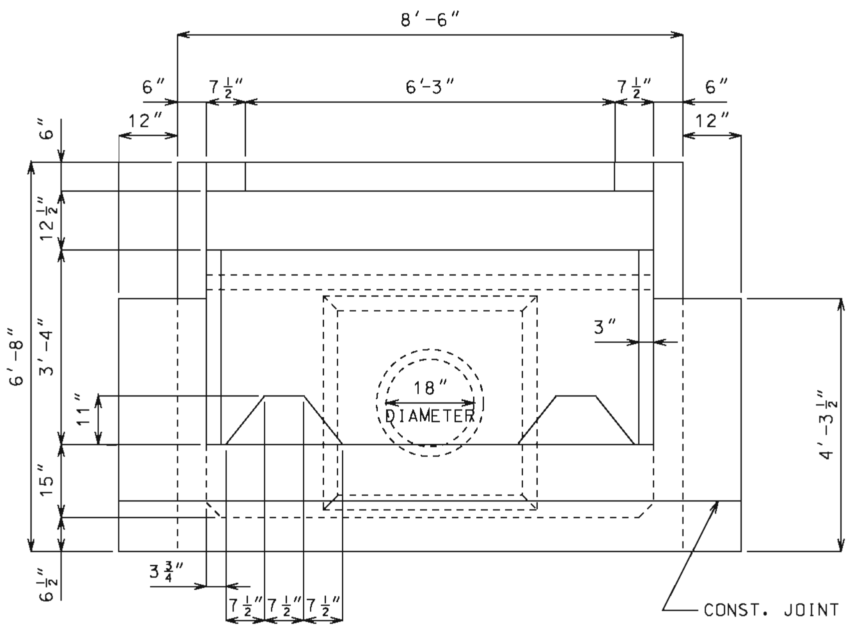
TYPE S
27" TO 36" DIAMETERS
- 1V:6H SLOPES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 08/01/2006
DATE PREPARED: 9/3/2009

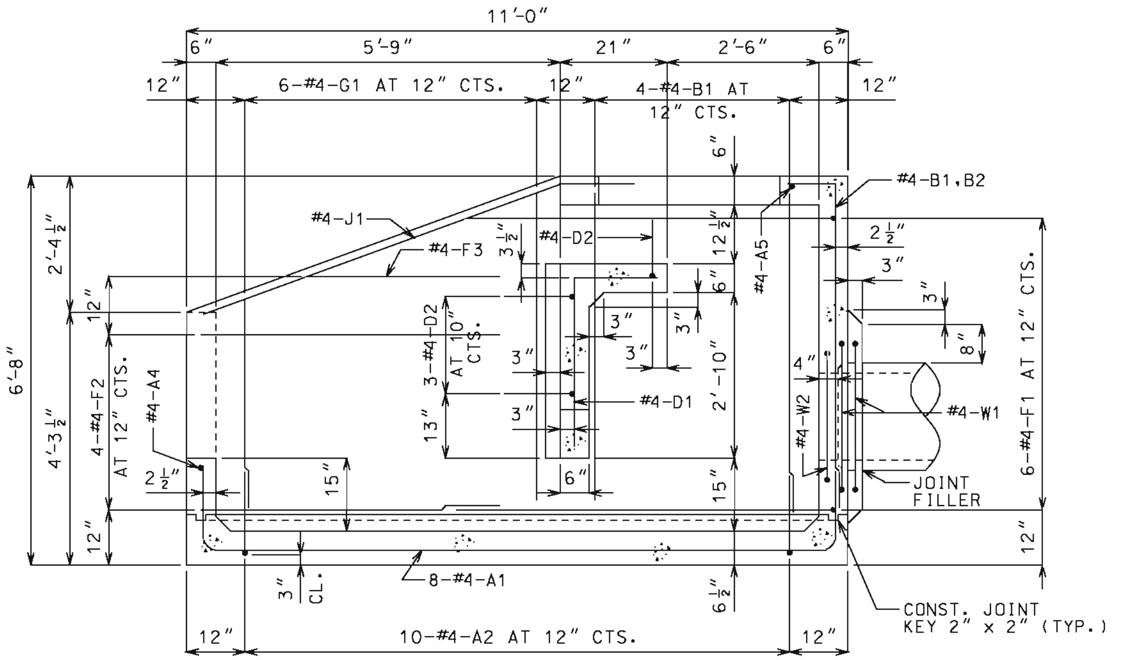
604.05D

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

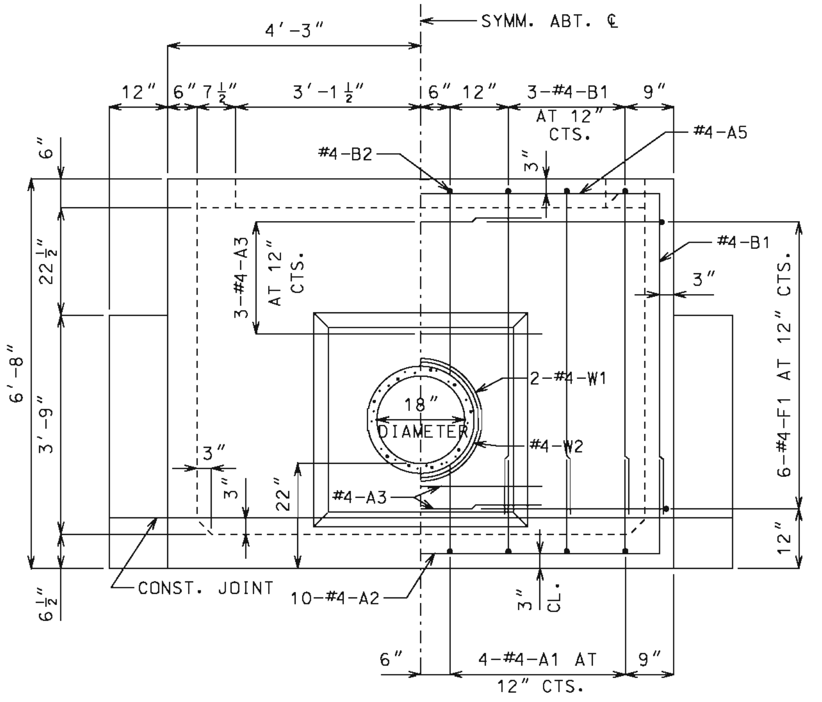
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION



SECTION A - A



UPSTREAM ELEVATION

NOTE: BEND OR CUT A1 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR PIPE.

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES

CLASS B CONCRETE f′c = 3,000 psi
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 psi

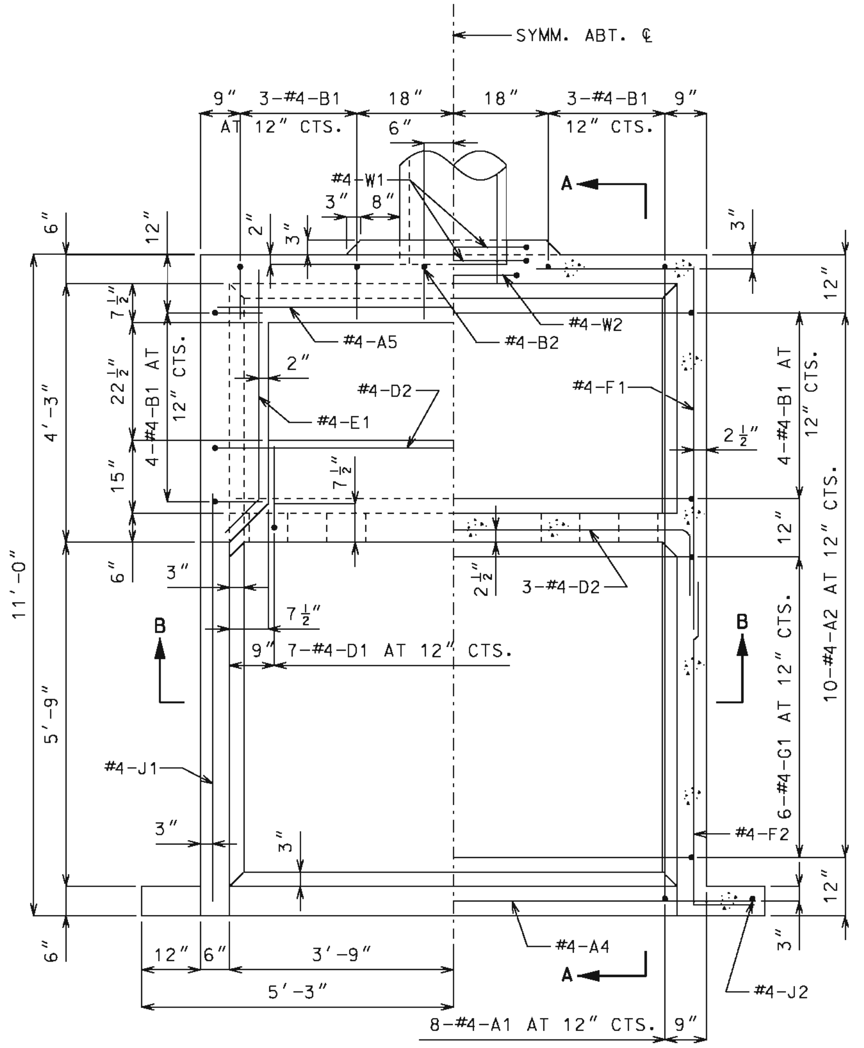
REINFORCING STEEL

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½″ UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DIMENSIONS

DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

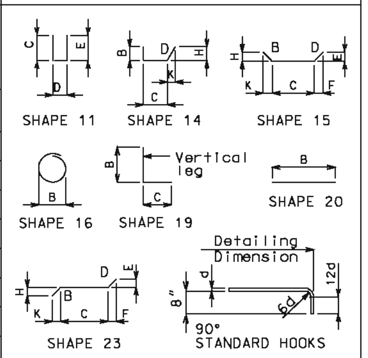
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES		
ITEM		TOTAL
CLASS B CONCRETE	CU. YD.	6.1
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	490



HALF PLAN HALF HORIZONTAL SECTION

COMPLETE BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL															
NO. REQ'D	MARK NO. SIZE	MARK NO. MARK	SHAPE NO.	VARIES (V)	NO. EACH	DIMENSIONS B	C	D	E	F	H	K	NOMINAL LENGTH	ACTUAL LENGTH	WEIGHT
						FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	LBS.
8	4	A1	11				0-16¼	10-7	0-17¾				13-5	13-3	71
10	4	A2	11				0-18¼	8-0	0-18¼				11-1	10-10	72
5	4	A3	20			4-6							4-6	4-6	15
1	4	A4	20			10-3							10-3	10-3	7
1	4	A5	20			8-3							8-3	8-3	6
14	4	B1	19			5-9	0-9						6-6	6-4	59
2	4	B2	19			2-11	0-9						3-8	3-6	5
7	4	D1	19			2-11	0-16						4-3	4-2	19
4	4	D2	11				0-20½	8-0	0-20½				11-5	11-3	30
1	4	D3	15			2-1½	2-11½	2-1½	0-21⅝	0-13½	0-21⅝	0-13½	7-3	7-2	5
2	4	D4	14			0-12	0-6	2-1½			0-21⅝	0-13½	3-8	3-6	5
2	4	E1	23			0-13	4-0⅜				0-9⅜	0-9	5-1	5-1	7
12	4	F1	19			2-10½	6-4⅛						9-3	9-1	73
8	4	F2	19			0-13	5-9						6-10	6-9	36
2	4	F3	20			4-0							4-0	4-0	5
12	4	G1	20	V	2	5-8							5-8	5-8	
						3-9	(INCREMENT = 4⅝ INCHES)						3-9	3-9	38
2	4	J1	20			7-5							7-5	7-5	10
2	4	J2	19			3-10¾	2-1½						6-0	5-11	8
2	4	W1	16			2-4							8-2	8-2	11
1	4	W2	16			0-23							6-11	6-11	5

BENDING DIAGRAMS



ALL STANDARD HOOKS AND BENDS OTHER THAN 180 DEG. TO BE BENT WITH SAME PROCEDURE AS FOR 90 DEG. STANDARD HOOKS.

HOOKS AND BENDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.

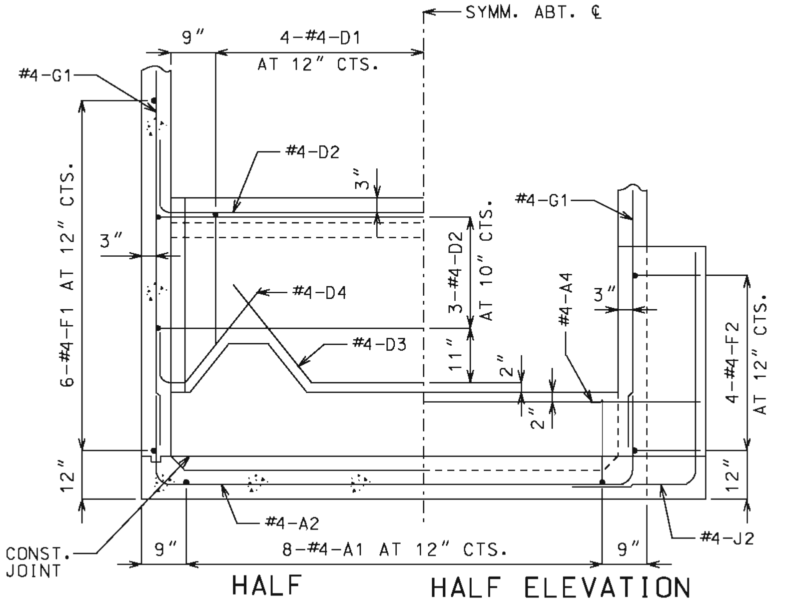
NOMINAL LENGTHS ARE BASED ON OUT TO OUT DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN BENDING DIAGRAMS AND ARE LISTED FOR FABRICATORS USE.

PAYWEIGHTS ARE BASED ON ACTUAL LENGTHS.

LENGTH = TOTAL LENGTHS ARE MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE BAR TO THE NEAREST INCH.

V - BAR DIMENSIONS VARY IN EQUAL INCREMENTS BETWEEN DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS LINE AND THE FOLLOWING LINE.

NO.EA. = NUMBER OF BARS OF EACH LENGTH.



HALF SECTION B-B

HALF ELEVATION OF LOWER BAFFLE AND WING

NOTE: BEND OR CUT D1 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR NOTCH IN BAFFLE WALL.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL

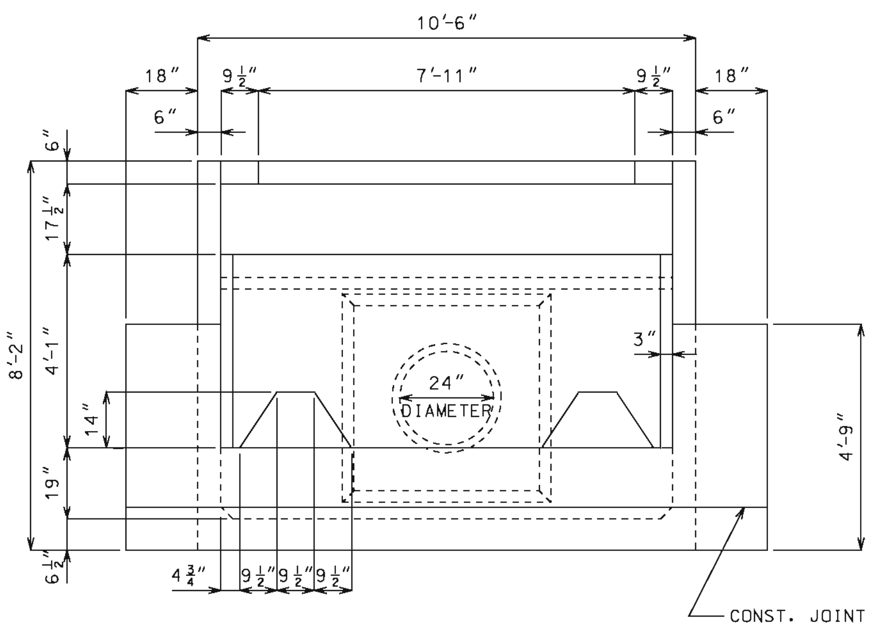
ENERGY DISSIPATOR (IMPACT TYPE) FOR 18″ CONCRETE PIPE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2001
DATE PREPARED: 9/3/2009

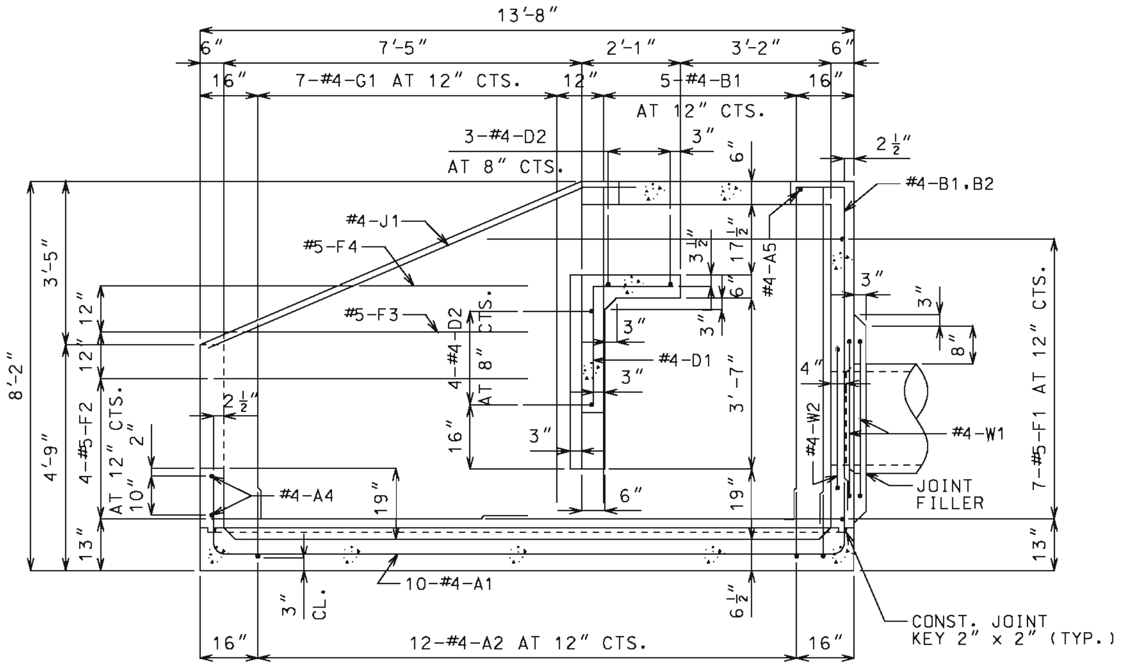
604.10E

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

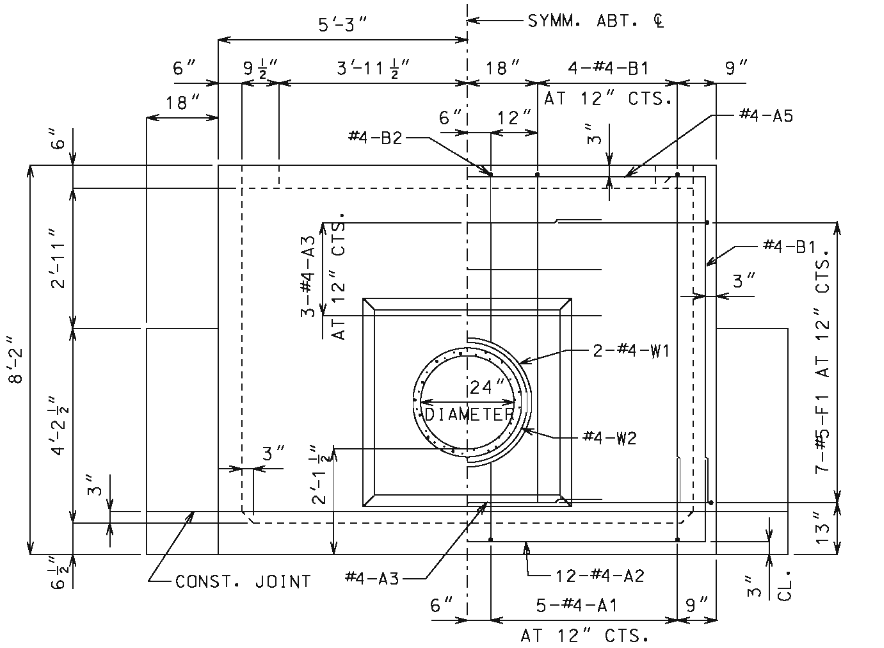
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION



SECTION A - A



UPSTREAM ELEVATION

NOTE: BEND OR CUT A1 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR PIPE.

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES

CLASS B CONCRETE f'c = 3,000 psi
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 psi

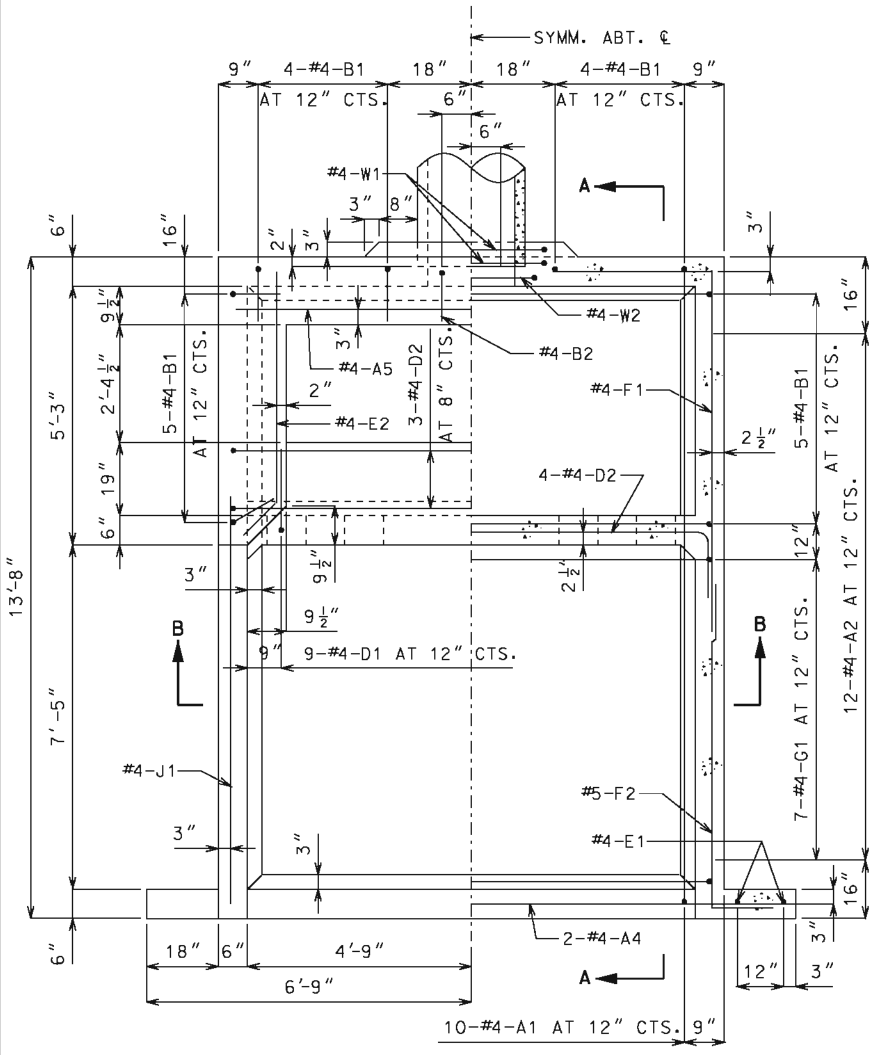
REINFORCING STEEL

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½" UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DIMENSIONS

DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES		
ITEM		TOTAL
CLASS B CONCRETE	CU. YD.	9.5
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	820

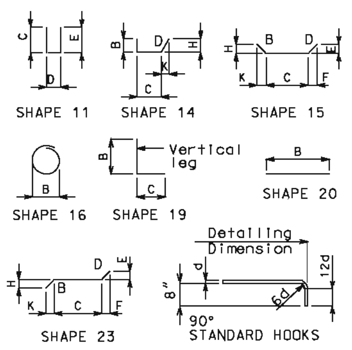


HALF PLAN HALF HORIZONTAL SECTION

NO. REQ'D	SIZE	MARK	SHAPE NO.	VARIES (V)	NO. EACH	B FT.IN.	C FT.IN.	D FT.IN.	E FT.IN.	F FT.IN.	H FT.IN.	K FT.IN.	NOMINAL LENGTH FT.IN.	ACTUAL LENGTH FT.IN.	WEIGHT LBS.
10	4	A1	11				0-20¼	13-2½	0-17¾				16-5	16-2	108
12	4	A2	11				0-18¾	10-0	0-18¾				13-2	12-11	104
4	4	A3	20			5-0							5-0	5-0	13
2	4	A4	20			13-3							13-3	13-3	18
1	4	A5	20			10-3							10-3	10-3	7
18	4	B1	19			7-1½	0-12						8-2	8-0	96
2	4	B2	19			3-8	0-10						4-6	4-5	6
9	4	D1	19			3-8	0-20½						5-5	5-3	32
7	4	D2	11				0-19	10-1	0-19				13-3	13-1	61
1	4	D3	15			2-9⅛	3-10	2-9⅛	2-3½	0-18½	2-3½	0-18½	9-4	9-3	6
2	4	D4	14			0-12	0-7	2-9⅛			2-3½	0-18½	4-4	4-2	6
4	4	E1	20			4-6							4-6	4-6	12
2	4	E2	23			0-17	5-0½				0-12	0-12	6-6	6-5	9
2	4	E3	20			2-8							2-8	2-8	4
14	5	F1	19			3-8	7-11						11-7	11-6	168
8	5	F2	19			0-19	7-0						8-7	8-6	71
2	5	F3	20			6-0							6-0	6-0	13
2	5	F4	20			3-9							3-9	3-9	8
14	4	G1	20	V	2	6-8							6-8	6-8	
						4-1	(INCREMENT = 5⅛ INCHES)						4-1	4-1	50
2	4	J1	20			9-6							9-6	9-6	13
2	4	W1	16			2-9							9-6	9-6	13
1	4	W2	16			2-5							8-6	8-6	6

COMPLETE BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

BENDING DIAGRAMS



ALL STANDARD HOOKS AND BENDS OTHER THAN 180 DEG. TO BE BENT WITH SAME PROCEDURE AS FOR 90 DEG. STANDARD HOOKS.

HOOKS AND BENDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.

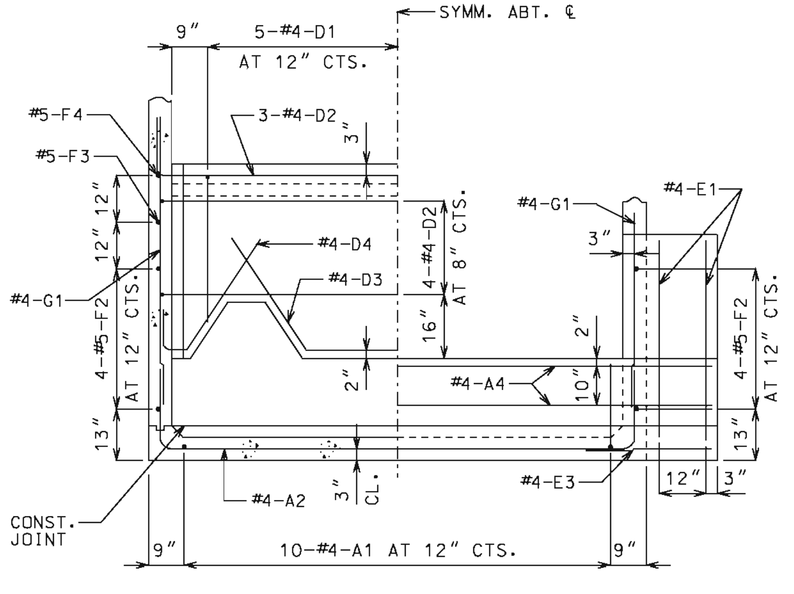
NOMINAL LENGTHS ARE BASED ON OUT TO OUT DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN BENDING DIAGRAMS AND ARE LISTED FOR FABRICATORS USE.

PAYWEIGHTS ARE BASED ON ACTUAL LENGTHS.

LENGTH = TOTAL LENGTHS ARE MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE BAR TO THE NEAREST INCH.

V - BAR DIMENSIONS VARY IN EQUAL INCREMENTS BETWEEN DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS LINE AND THE FOLLOWING LINE.

NO.EA. = NUMBER OF BARS OF EACH LENGTH.



HALF SECTION B-B HALF ELEVATION OF LOWER BAFFLE AND WING

NOTE: BEND OR CUT D1 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR NOTCH IN BAFFLE WALL.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL
ENERGY DISSIPATOR (IMPACT TYPE) FOR 24" CONCRETE PIPE

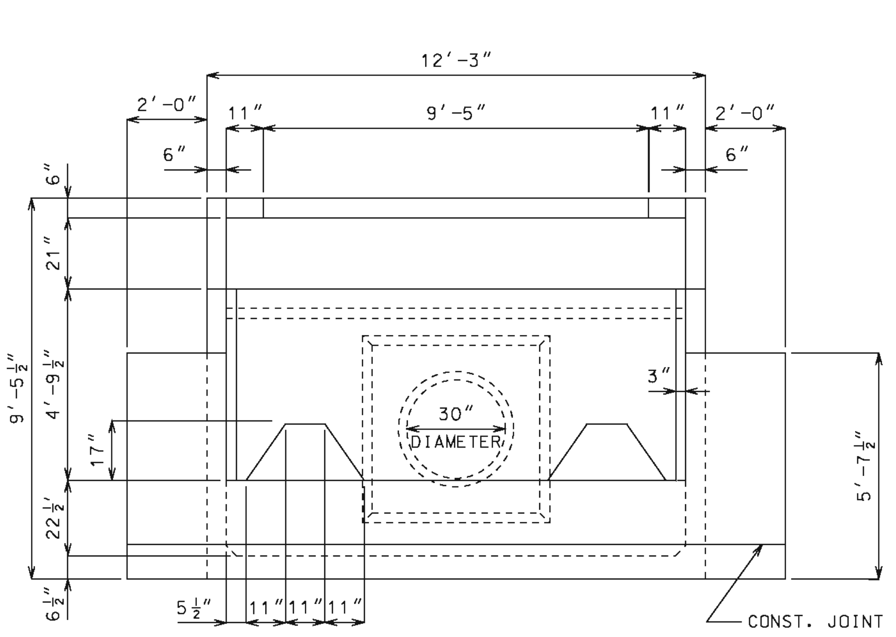
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2001
DATE PREPARED: 9/3/2009

604.11E

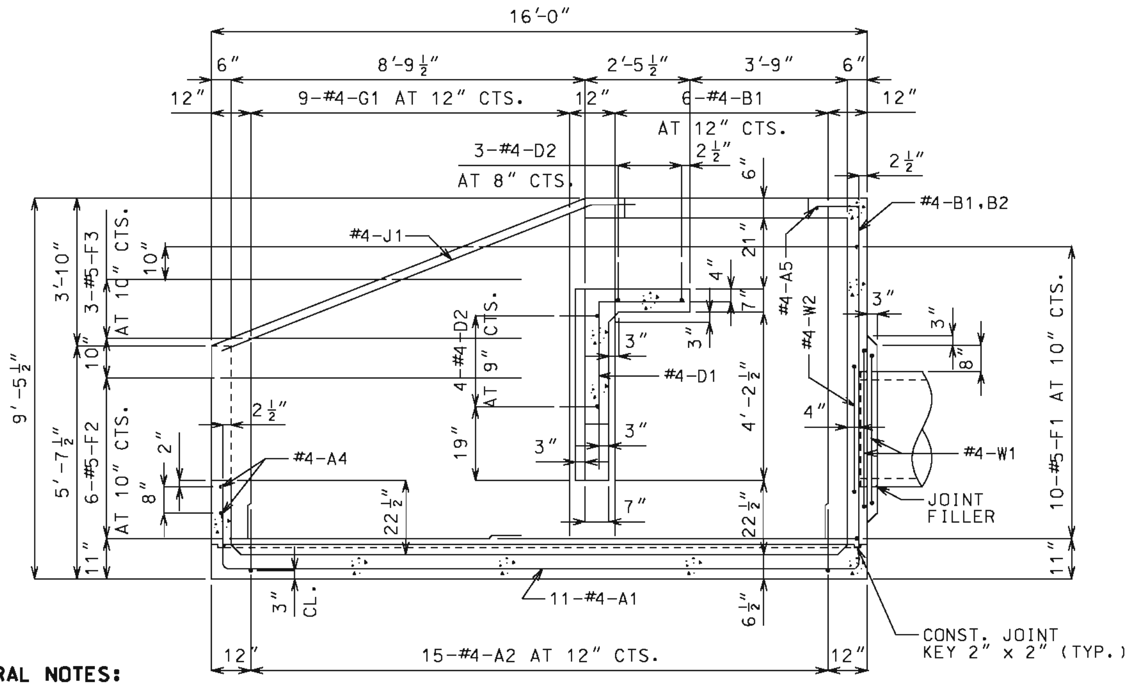
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

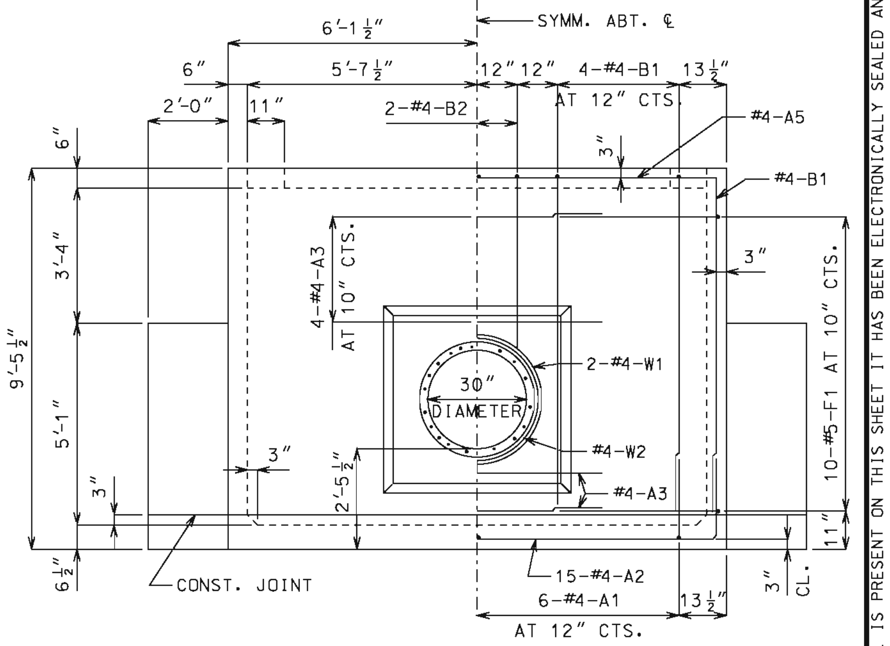
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION

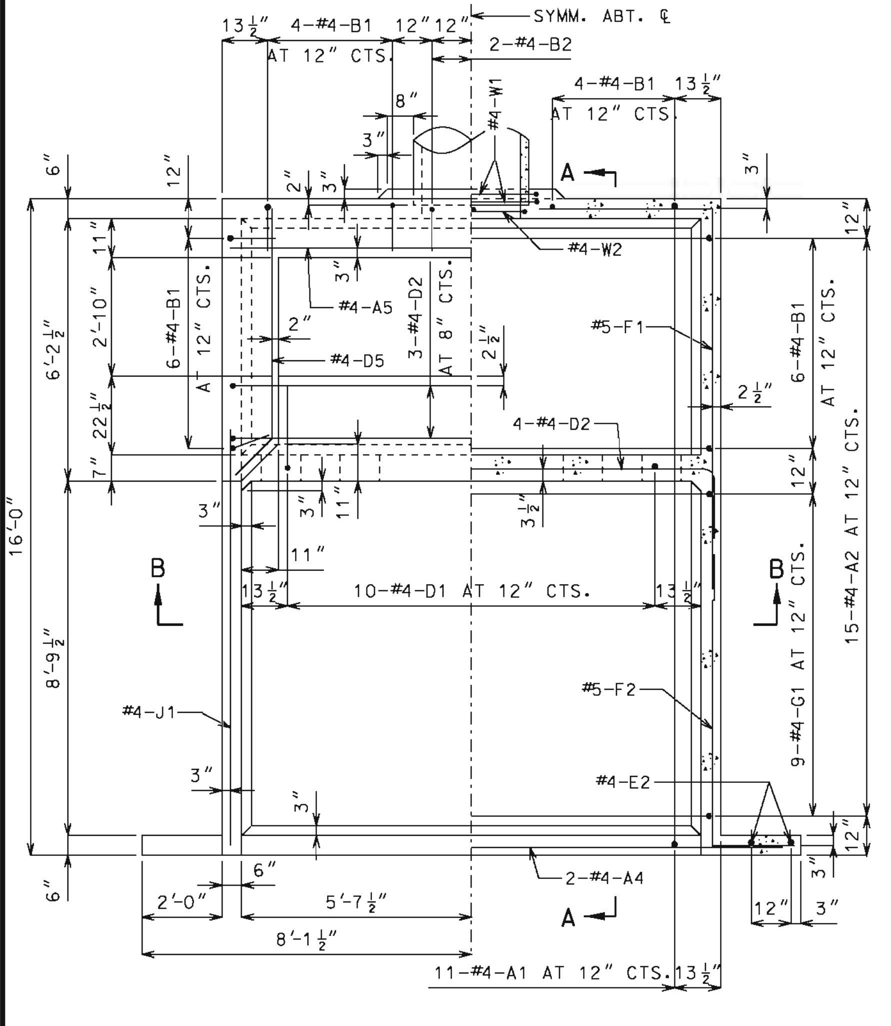


SECTION A - A



UPSTREAM ELEVATION

NOTE: BEND OR CUT A1 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR PIPE.



HALF PLAN HALF HORIZONTAL SECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES

CLASS B CONCRETE f'c = 3,000 psi
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 psi

REINFORCING STEEL

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½" UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DIMENSIONS

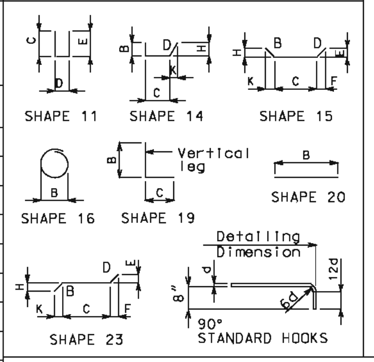
DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES		
ITEM		TOTAL
CLASS B CONCRETE	CU. YD.	13.2
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	1,170

COMPLETE BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

NO. REQ'D	MARK NO. SIZE	MARK	SHAPE NO.	VARIES (V)	NO. EACH	B FT.IN.	C FT.IN.	D FT.IN.	E FT.IN.	F FT.IN.	H FT.IN.	K FT.IN.	NOMINAL LENGTH FT.IN.	ACTUAL LENGTH FT.IN.	WEIGHT LBS.
11	4	A1	11				2-0½	15-6	0-20½				19-3	19-1	140
15	4	A2	11				0-20½	11-10	0-20½				15-3	15-1	151
6	4	A3	20			5-4							5-4	5-4	21
2	4	A4	20			13-3							13-3	13-3	18
1	4	A5	20			11-9							11-9	11-9	8
20	4	B1	19			8-5½	0-13						9-7	9-5	126
3	4	B2	19			4-0	0-13						5-1	5-0	10
10	4	D1	19			4-4	2-0½						6-5	6-3	42
7	4	D2	11				0-12	11-10	0-12				13-10	13-8	64
1	4	D3	15			2-11	4-7	2-11	2-6	0-18	2-6	0-18	10-5	10-4	7
2	4	D4	14			0-12	0-7	3-0			2-6	0-20	4-7	4-5	6
2	4	D5	23			0-18⅜	5-7				0-13	0-13	7-1	7-1	9
2	4	E1	20			3-0							3-0	3-0	4
4	4	E2	20			5-3							5-3	5-3	14
20	5	F1	19			8-8⅜	4-2½						12-11	12-9	266
12	5	F2	19			2-1	8-1						10-2	10-1	126
6	5	F3	20	V	2	3-0⅞							3-1	3-1	
						7-0⅞	(INCREMENT = 24 INCHES)						7-1	7-1	32
18	4	G1	20	V	2	5-1⅜							5-1	5-1	
						8-5⅜	(INCREMENT = 5 INCHES)						8-5	8-5	81
2	4	J1	20			10-11							10-11	10-11	15
2	4	W1	16			3-6							11-10	11-10	16
1	4	W2	16			2-11							10-0	10-0	7

BENDING DIAGRAMS



ALL STANDARD HOOKS AND BENDS OTHER THAN 180 DEG. TO BE BENT WITH SAME PROCEDURE AS FOR 90 DEG. STANDARD HOOKS.

HOOKS AND BENDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.

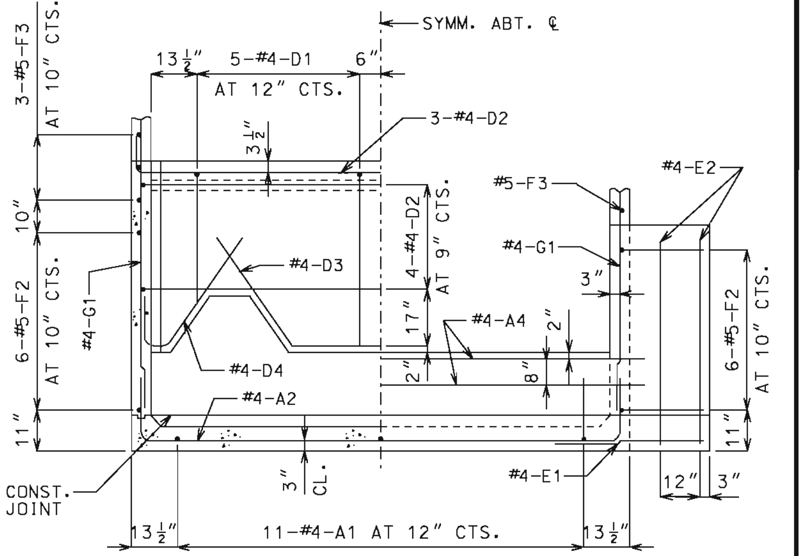
NOMINAL LENGTHS ARE BASED ON OUT TO OUT DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN BENDING DIAGRAMS AND ARE LISTED FOR FABRICATORS USE.

PAYWEIGHTS ARE BASED ON ACTUAL LENGTHS.

LENGTH = TOTAL LENGTHS ARE MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE BAR TO THE NEAREST INCH.

V - BAR DIMENSIONS VARY IN EQUAL INCREMENTS BETWEEN DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS LINE AND THE FOLLOWING LINE.

NO.EA. = NUMBER OF BARS OF EACH LENGTH.



HALF SECTION B-B HALF ELEVATION OF LOWER BAFFLE AND WING

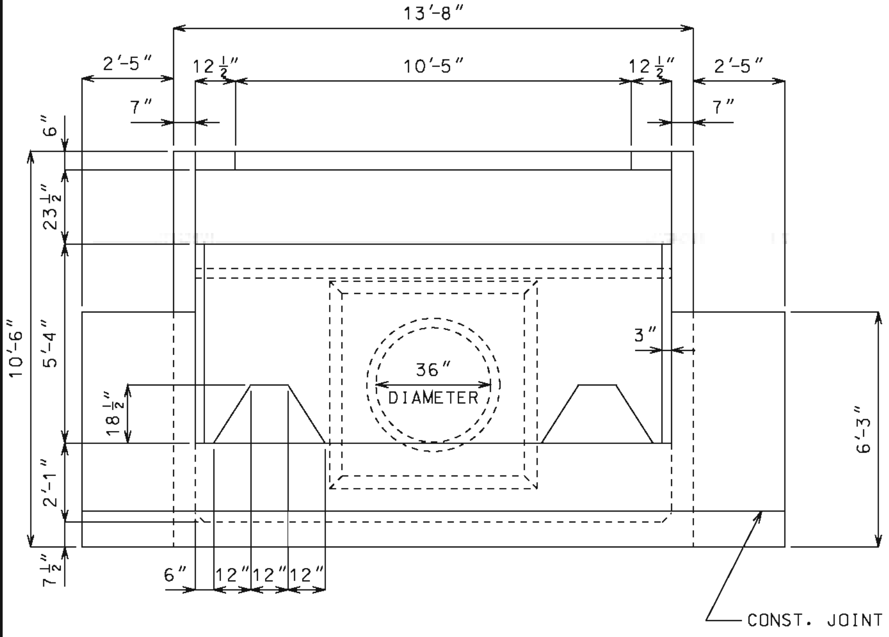
NOTE: BEND OR CUT D1 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR NOTCH IN BAFFLE WALL.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

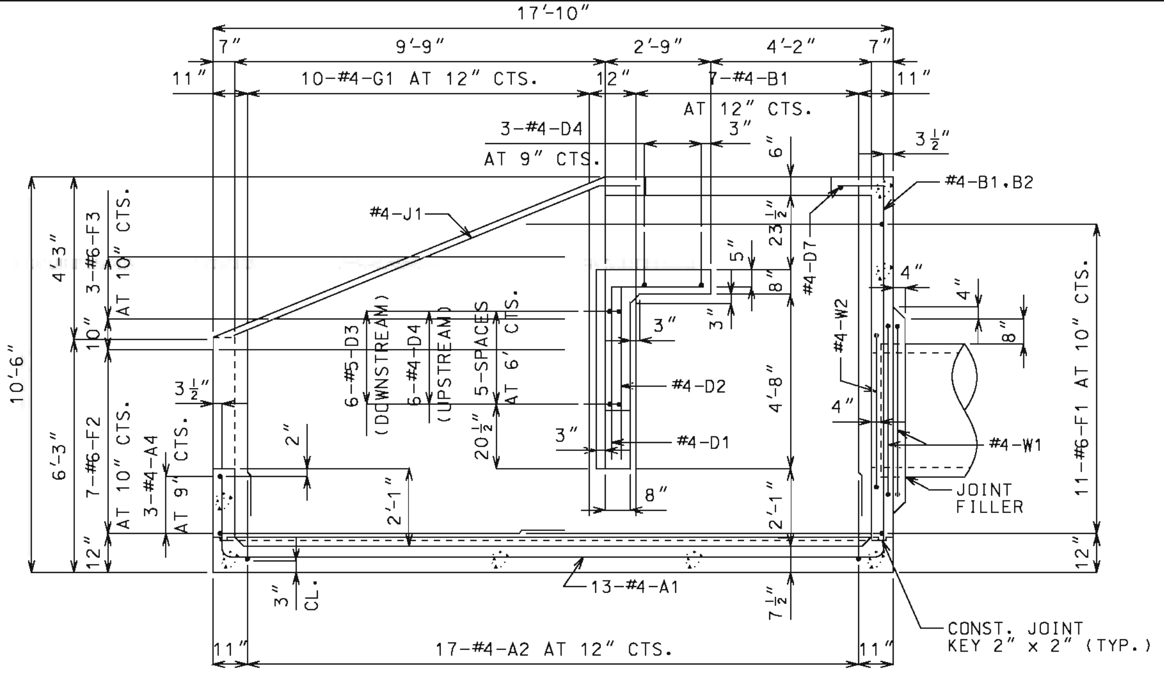
STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL
ENERGY DISSIPATOR (IMPACT TYPE) FOR 30" CONCRETE PIPE

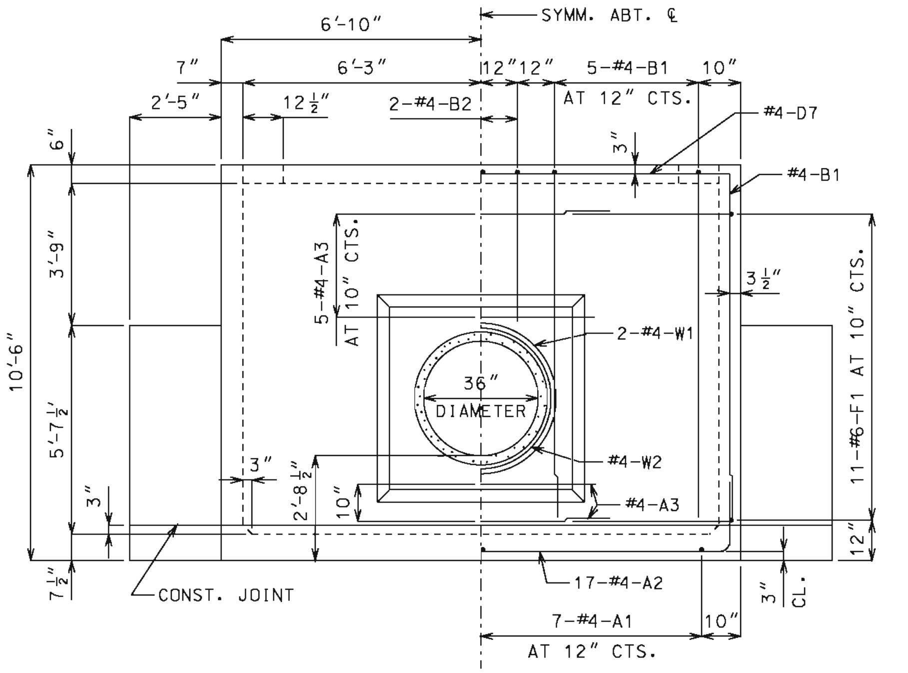
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2001
DATE PREPARED: 9/3/2009
604.12E
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1



DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION



SECTION A - A



UPSTREAM ELEVATION

NOTE: BEND OR CUT A1 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR PIPE.

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES

CLASS B CONCRETE f'c = 3,000 psi
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 psi

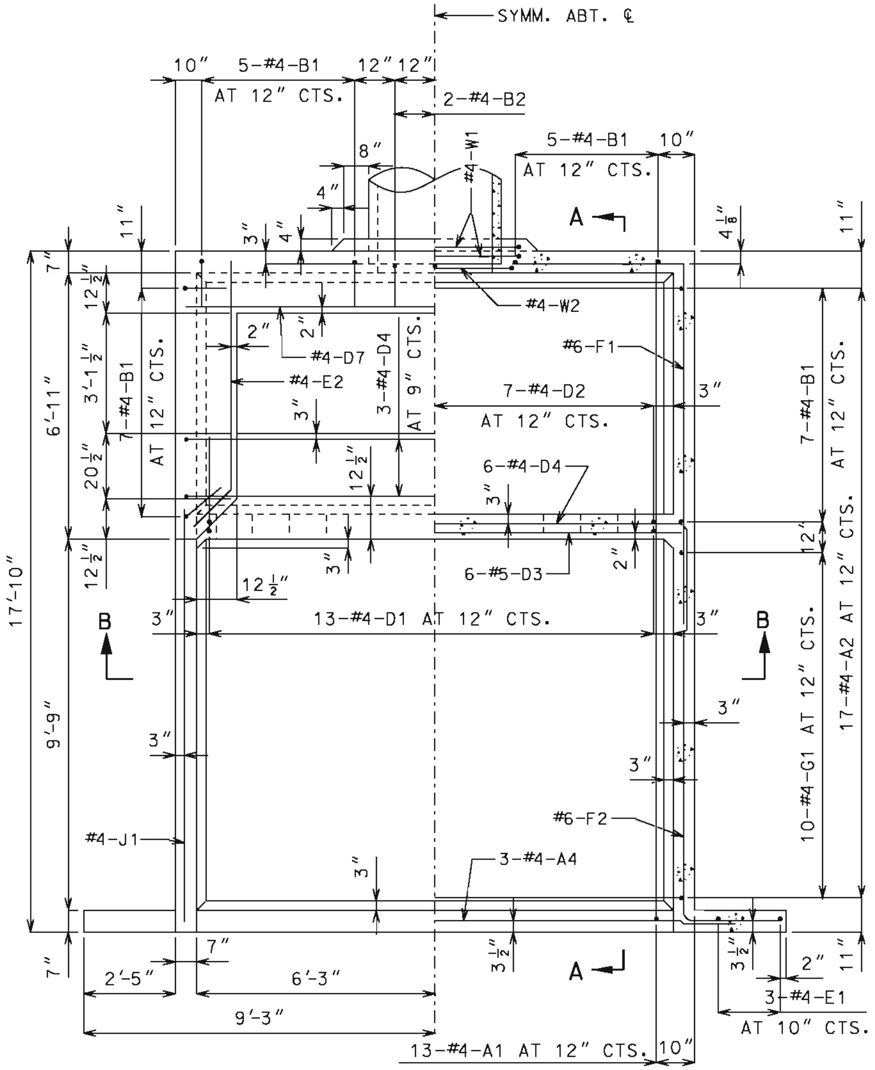
REINFORCING STEEL

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½" UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DIMENSIONS

DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

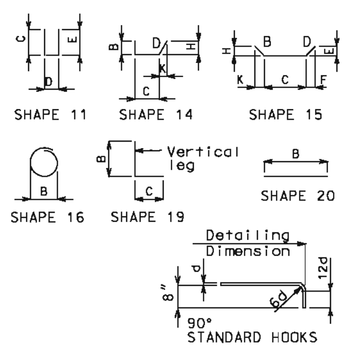
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES		
ITEM		TOTAL
CLASS B CONCRETE	CU. YD.	19.0
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	1,870



HALF PLAN HALF HORIZONTAL SECTION

COMPLETE BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL															
NO. REQ'D	MARK NO. SIZE	MARK	SHAPE NO.	VARIES (V)	NO. EACH	DIMENSIONS B	C	D	E	F	H	K	NOMINAL LENGTH	ACTUAL LENGTH	WEIGHT
						FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	LBS.
13	4	A1	11				2-2½	17-5½	2-4				22-0	21-10	190
17	4	A2	11				2-4	13-1	2-4				17-9	17-7	200
7	4	A3	20			5-11							5-11	5-11	28
3	4	A4	20			15-2							15-2	15-2	30
24	4	B1	19			8-7½	0-15						9-11	9-9	156
3	4	B2	19			4-2½	0-15						5-6	5-4	11
13	4	D1	19			4-11	2-5½						7-5	7-3	63
13	4	D2	20			4-11							4-11	4-11	43
6	5	D3	20			13-5							13-5	13-5	84
9	4	D4	11				0-12	13-2	0-12				15-2	15-0	90
4	4	D5	14			0-12	0-8¾	3-0			2-6	0-20	4-9	4-7	12
2	4	D6	15			3-0	5-4½	3-0	2-6	0-20	2-6	0-20	11-5	11-4	15
1	4	D7	20			13-5							13-5	13-5	9
6	4	E1	20			6-0							6-0	6-0	24
2	4	E2	15			0-22⅝	6-0				0-16	0-16	7-11	7-10	10
2	4	E3	20			3-7							3-7	3-7	5
22	6	F1	19			9-10½	4-7½						14-6	14-4	474
14	6	F2	19			9-2½	2-6½						11-9	11-7	244
6	6	F3	20	V	2	3-6							3-6	3-6	
						7-6	(INCREMENT = 24 INCHES)						7-6	7-6	50
20	4	G1	20	V	2	4-9							4-9	4-9	
						8-5½	(INCREMENT = 5 INCHES)						8-6	8-6	89
2	4	J1	20			12-0							12-0	12-0	16
2	4	W1	16			4-0½							13-7	13-7	18
1	4	W2	16			3-4½							11-6	11-6	8

BENDING DIAGRAMS



ALL STANDARD HOOKS AND BENDS OTHER THAN 180 DEG. TO BE BENT WITH SAME PROCEDURE AS FOR 90 DEG. STANDARD HOOKS.

HOOKS AND BENDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.

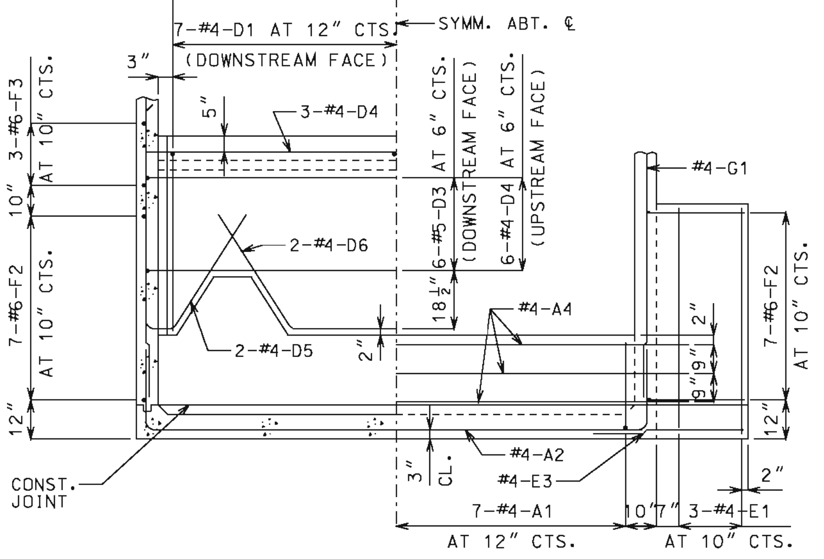
NOMINAL LENGTHS ARE BASED ON OUT TO OUT DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN BENDING DIAGRAMS AND ARE LISTED FOR FABRICATORS USE.

PAYWEIGHTS ARE BASED ON ACTUAL LENGTHS.

LENGTH = TOTAL LENGTHS ARE MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE BAR TO THE NEAREST INCH.

V - BAR DIMENSIONS VARY IN EQUAL INCREMENTS BETWEEN DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS LINE AND THE FOLLOWING LINE.

NO.EA. = NUMBER OF BARS OF EACH LENGTH.



HALF SECTION B-B

HALF ELEVATION OF LOWER BAFFLE AND WING

NOTE: BEND OR CUT D1 AND D2 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR NOTCH IN BAFFLE WALL.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

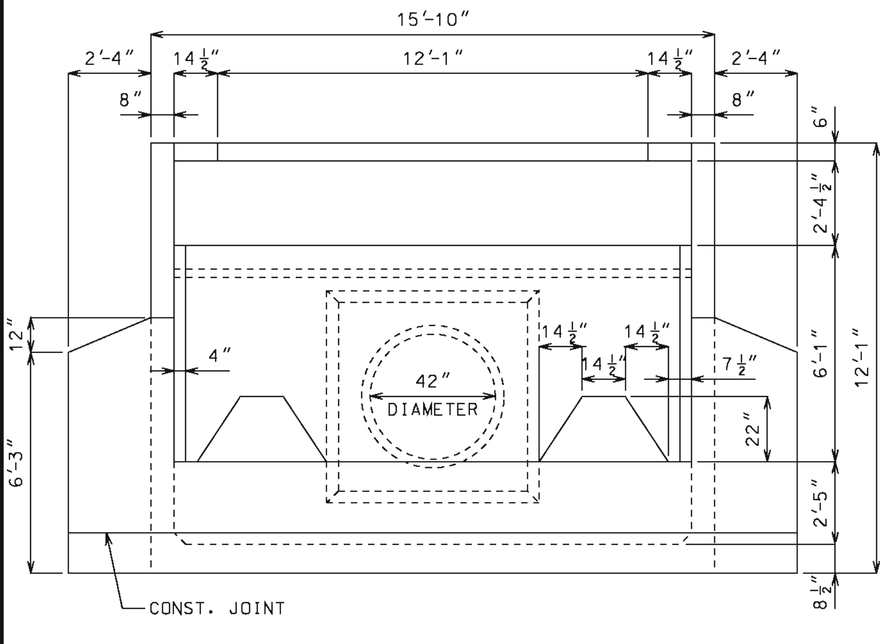
STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL

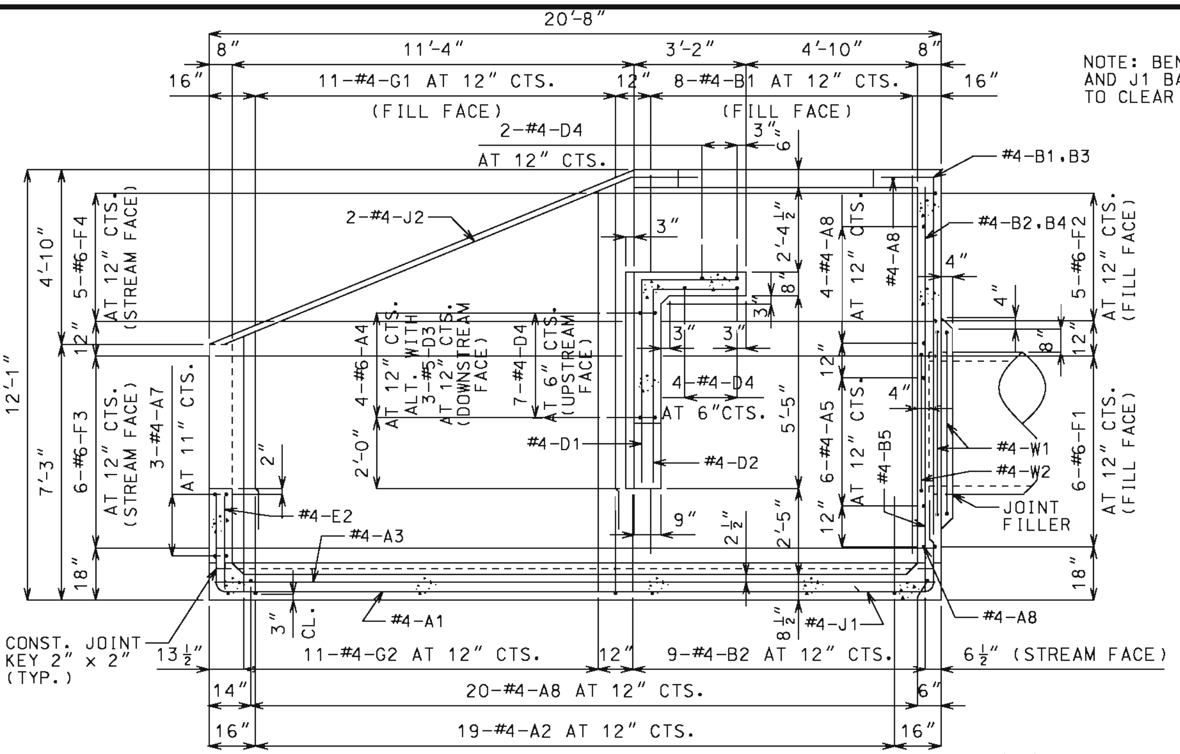
ENERGY DISSIPATOR (IMPACT TYPE) FOR 36" CONCRETE PIPE

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2001	604.13E	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	9/3/2009		1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

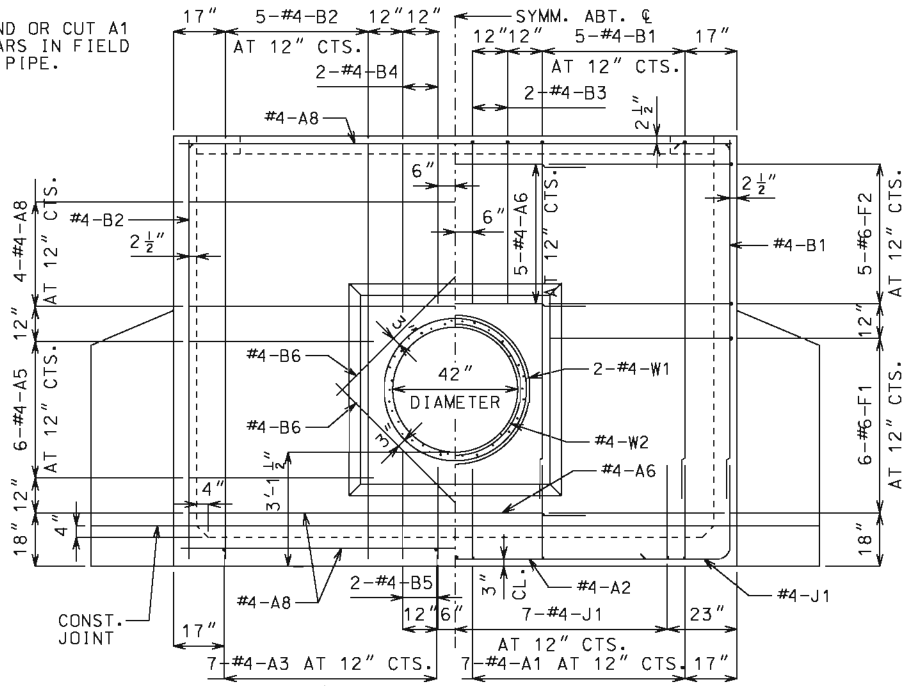


DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION

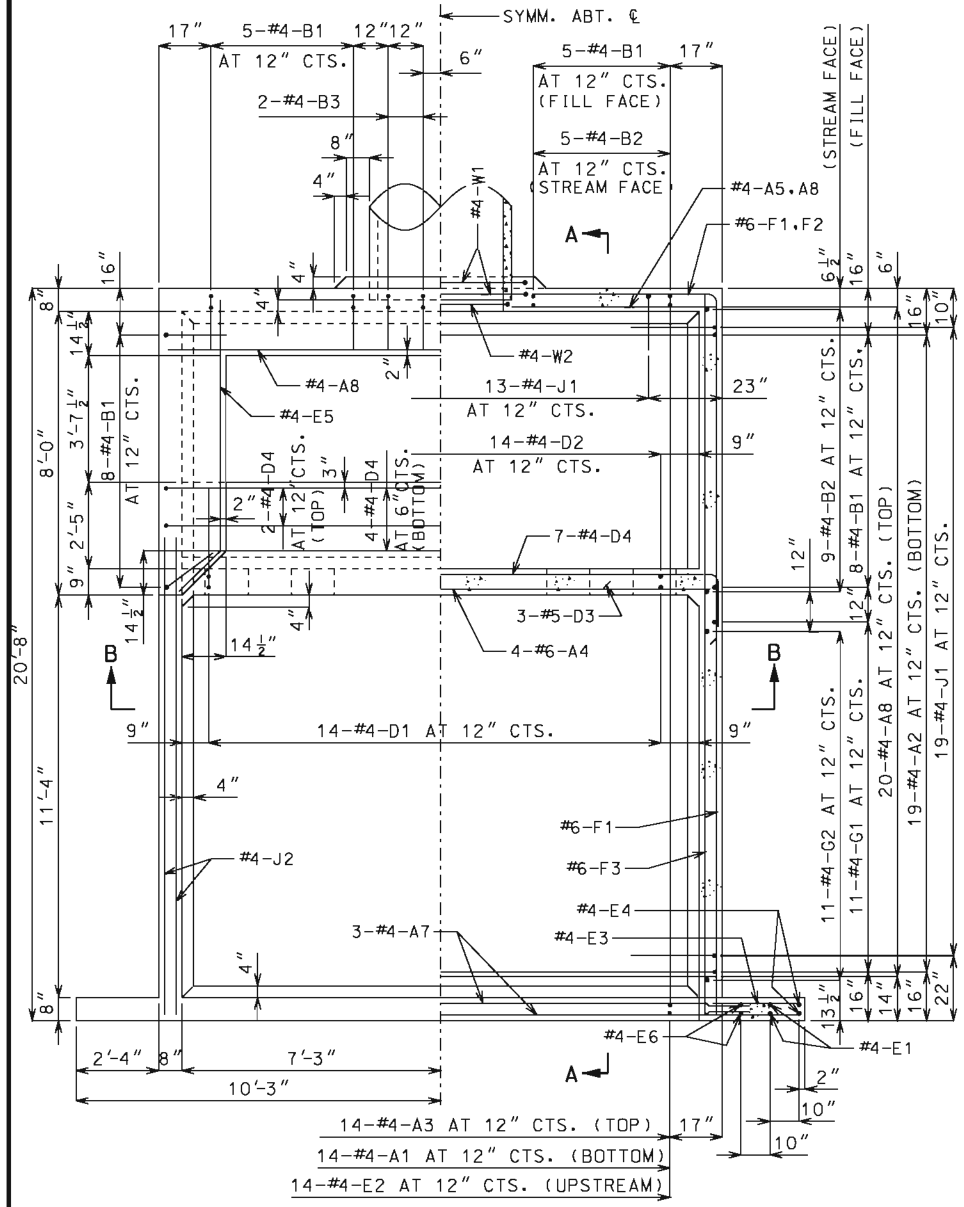


SECTION A - A

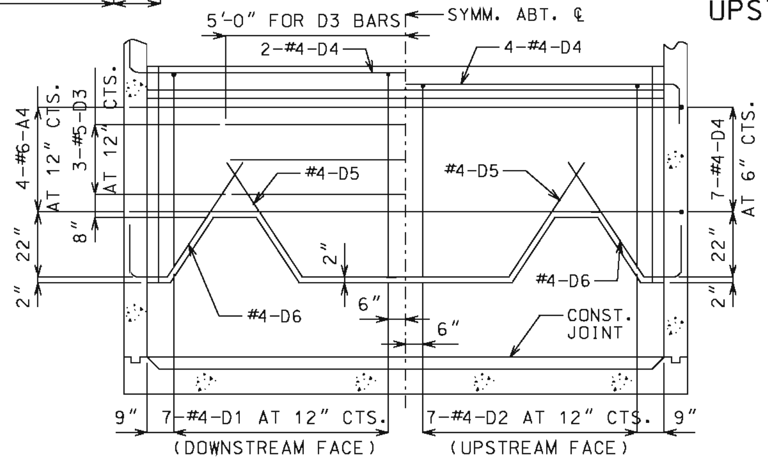
NOTE: BEND OR CUT A1 AND J1 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR PIPE.



UPSTREAM ELEVATION

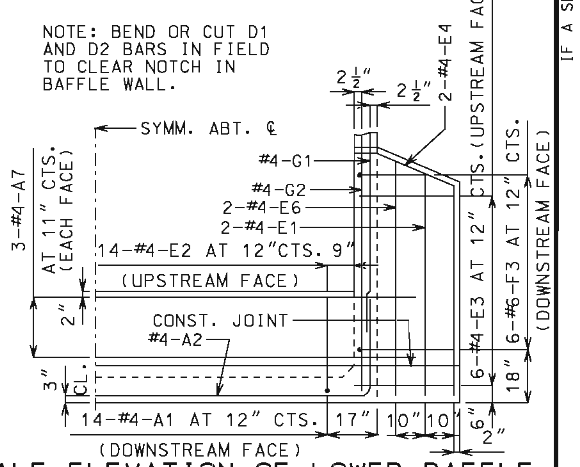


HALF PLAN HALF HORIZONTAL SECTION



SECTION B-B

NOTE: BEND OR CUT D1 AND D2 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR NOTCH IN BAFFLE WALL.

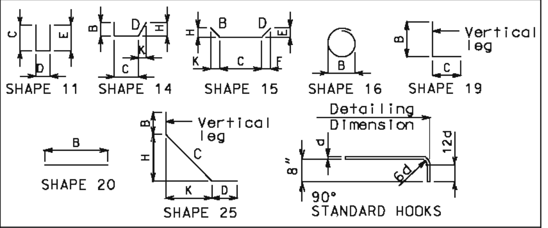


HALF ELEVATION OF LOWER BAFFLE AND WING

COMPLETE BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL																
NO. REQ'D	MARK NO. SIZE	MARK	SHAPE NO.	VARIES (V)	NO. EACH	B	C	D	E	F	H	K	NOMINAL LENGTH	ACTUAL LENGTH	WEIGHT
						FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	FT.IN.	LBS.
14	4	A1	11				2-9	20-4	2-9				25-10	25-8	240
19	4	A2	11				2-10	15-7	2-10				21-3	21-1	268
14	4	A3	20			20-4							20-4	20-4	190
4	6	A4	20			15-7							15-7	15-7	94
12	4	A5	20			5-7							5-7	5-7	45
6	4	A6	20			6-5							6-5	6-5	26
6	4	A7	20			16-9							16-9	16-9	67
26	4	A8	20			15-7							15-7	15-7	271
26	4	B1	19			9-11½	0-19						11-7	11-5	198
28	4	B2	20			11-10							11-10	11-10	221
4	4	B3	19			4-10	0-19						6-5	6-4	17
4	4	B4	20			4-10							4-10	4-10	13
4	4	B5	20			2-6							2-6	2-6	7
4	4	B6	20			5-0							5-0	5-0	13
14	4	D1	19			5-9½	2-10½						8-8	8-7	80
14	4	D2	19			5-5½	2-6						8-0	7-10	73
3	5	D3	20			10-0							10-0	10-0	31
13	4	D4	11				0-12	15-7	0-12				17-7	17-5	151
2	4	D5	15			3-7⅝	5-10	3-7⅝	3-0½	2-0	3-0½	2-0	13-1	13-0	17
4	4	D6	14			0-12	0-13½	3-7⅝			3-0½	2-0	5-9	5-7	15
4	4	E1	20			6-5							6-5	6-5	17
14	4	E2	20			2-10							2-10	2-10	26
12	4	E3	20			2-9							2-9	2-9	22
4	4	E4	25			6-0	2-5	0-6½			0-11½	2-2½	8-11	8-10	24
2	4	E5	15			2-2⅞	7-3½				0-19	0-19	9-6	9-6	13
4	4	E6	20			6-9							6-9	6-9	18
12	6	F1	19			20-5	5-5½						25-11	25-9	464
10	6	F2	19	V	2	9-8	5-5½						15-2	15-0	
						19-6	5-5½	(INCREMENT = 29½)					25-0	24-10	299
12	6	F3	19			20-5	2-9						23-2	23-0	415
10	6	F4	20	V	2	9-8							9-8	9-8	
						19-6		(INCREMENT = 29½)					19-6	19-6	219
22	4	G1	20	V	2	5-7							5-7	5-7	
						9-6		(INCREMENT = 4¾)					9-6	9-6	111
22	4	G2	20	V	2	7-7							7-7	7-7	
						11-6		(INCREMENT = 4¾)					11-6	11-6	140
51	4	J1	19			3-3	3-3						6-6	6-5	219
4	4	J2	20			13-10							13-10	13-10	37
2	4	W1	16			4-7½							15-5	15-5	21
1	4	W2	16			3-10½							13-1	13-1	9

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES		
ITEM		TOTAL
CLASS B CONCRETE	CU. YD.	28.2
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	4,090

BENDING DIAGRAMS



ALL STANDARD HOOKS AND BENDS OTHER THAN 180 DEG. TO BE BENT WITH SAME PROCEDURE AS FOR 90 DEG. STANDARD HOOKS.

HOOKS AND BENDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.

NOMINAL LENGTHS ARE BASED ON OUT TO OUT DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN BENDING DIAGRAMS AND ARE LISTED FOR FABRICATORS USE.

PAYWEIGHTS ARE BASED ON ACTUAL LENGTHS.

LENGTH = TOTAL LENGTHS ARE MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE BAR TO THE NEAREST INCH.

V - BAR DIMENSIONS VARY IN EQUAL INCREMENTS BETWEEN DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS LINE AND THE FOLLOWING LINE.

NO.EA. = NUMBER OF BARS OF EACH LENGTH.

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES

CLASS B CONCRETE f'c = 3,000 psi

REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 psi

REINFORCING STEEL

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL

DIMENSIONS

DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

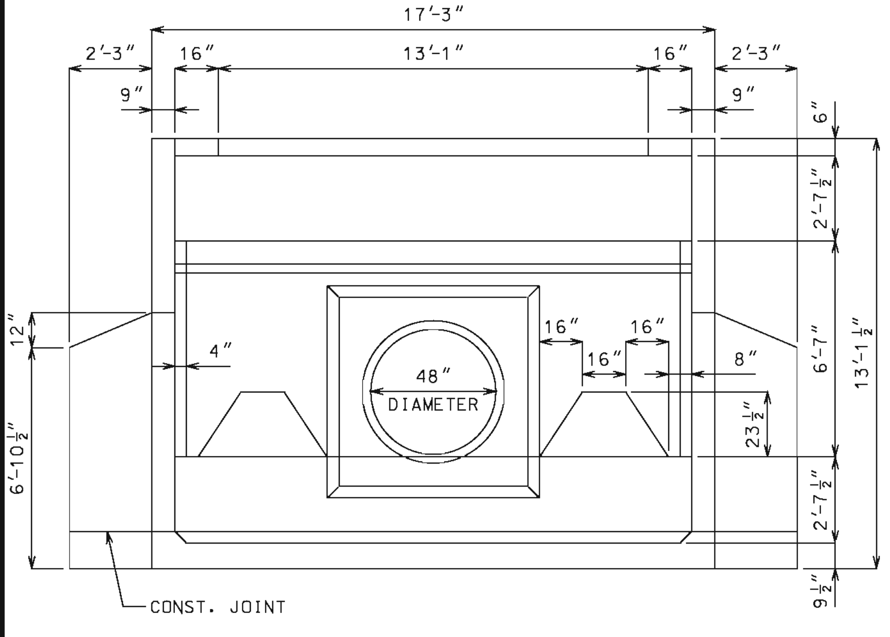
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL

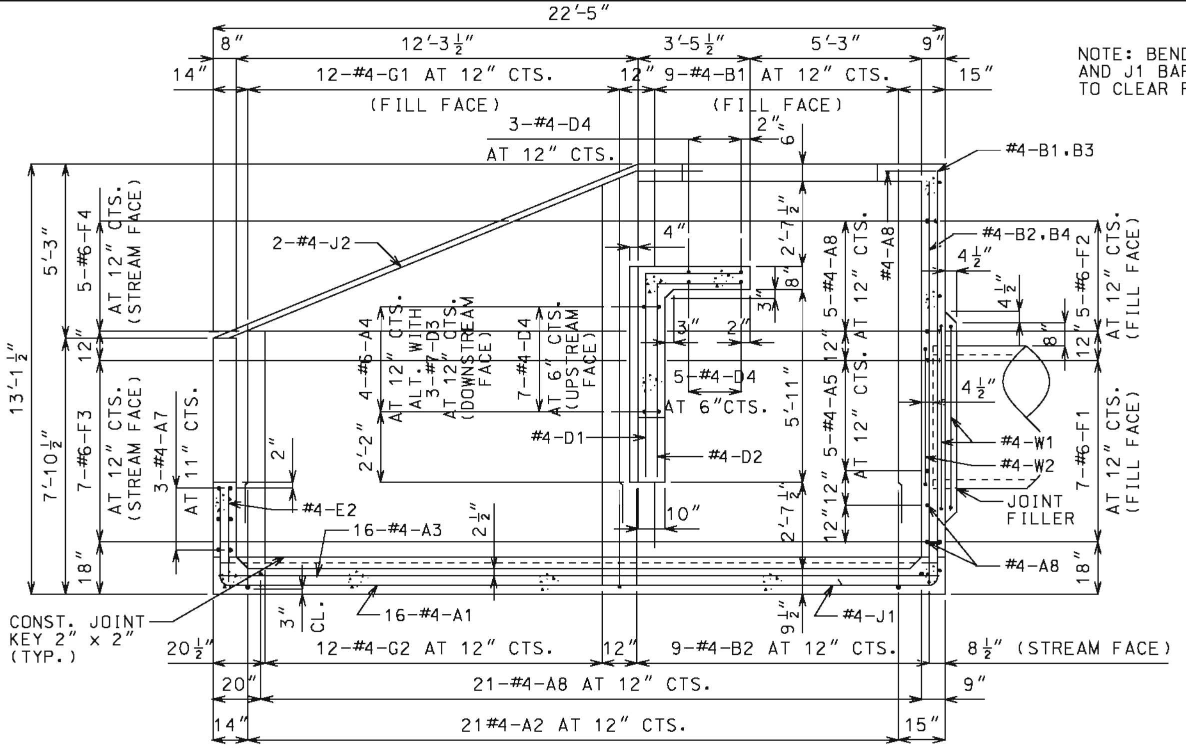
ENERGY DISSIPATOR (IMPACT TYPE) FOR 42" CONCRETE PIPE

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2001	604.14E	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
DATE PREPARED:	9/3/2009		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

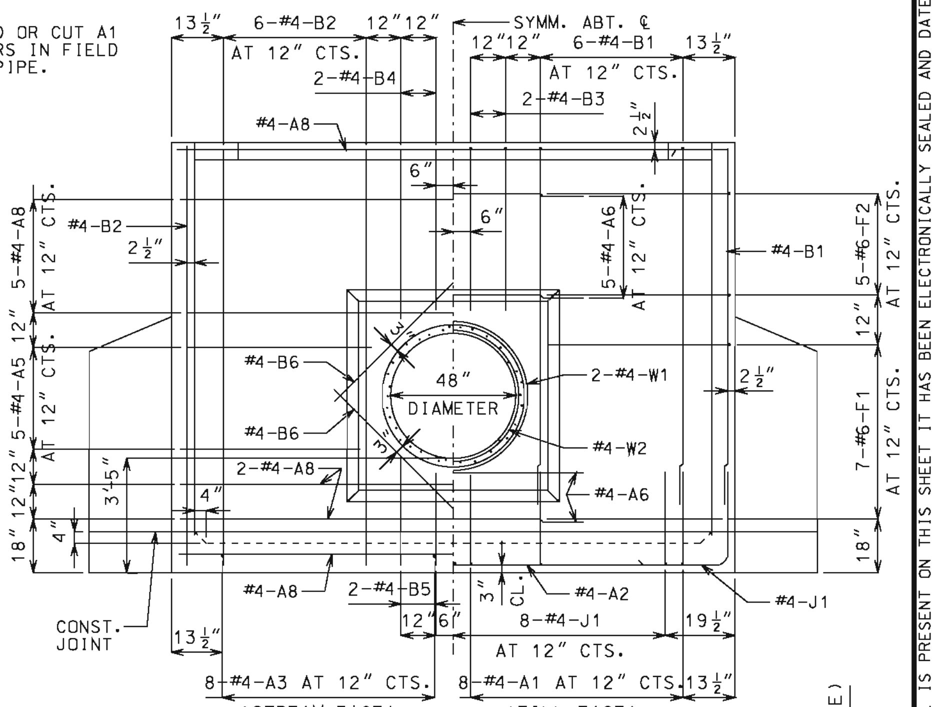


DOWNSTREAM ELEVATION

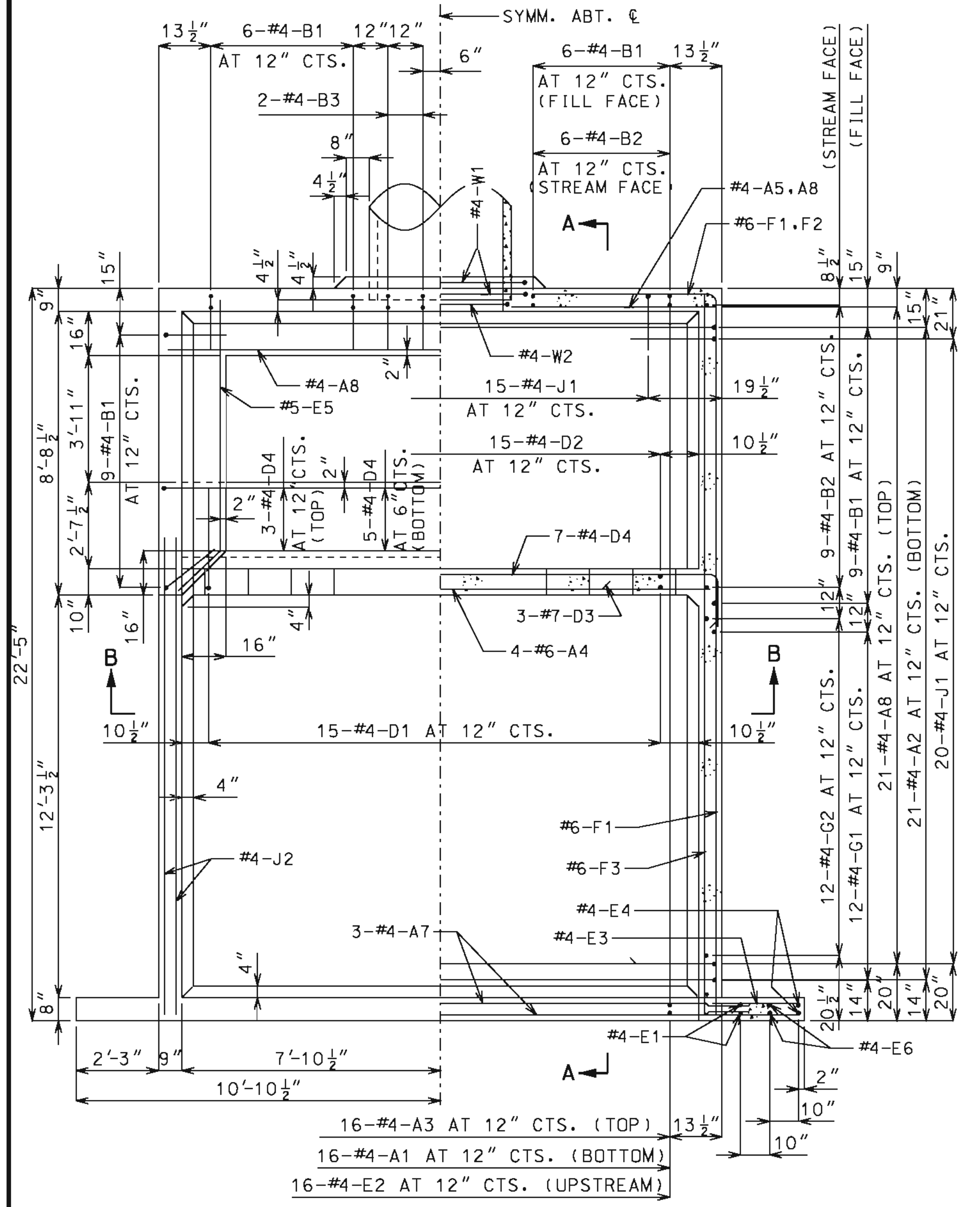


SECTION A - A

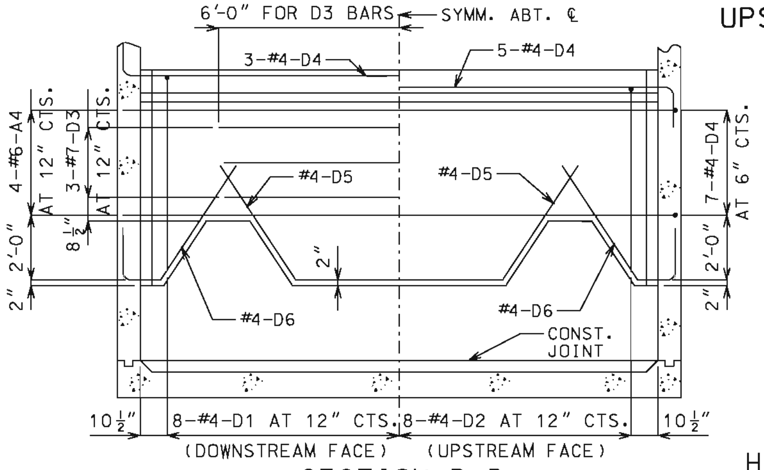
NOTE: BEND OR CUT A1 AND J1 BARS IN FIELD TO CLEAR PIPE.



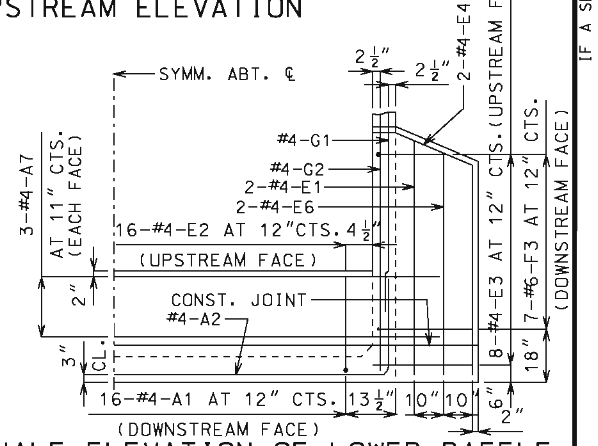
UPSTREAM ELEVATION



HALF PLAN HALF HORIZONTAL SECTION



SECTION B-B



HALF ELEVATION OF LOWER BAFFLE AND WING

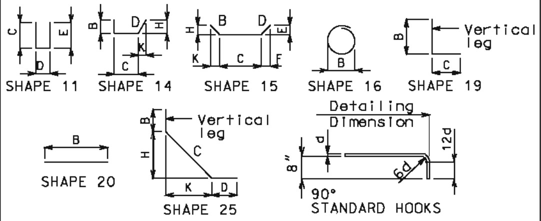
NO. REQ'D	MARK NO. SIZE	MARK	SHAPE NO.	VARIES (V)	NO. EACH	B FT.IN.	C FT.IN.	D FT.IN.	E FT.IN.	F FT.IN.	H FT.IN.	K FT.IN.	NOMINAL LENGTH FT.IN.	ACTUAL LENGTH FT.IN.	WEIGHT LBS.
16	4	A1	11				3-0½	22-1	3-0½				28-2	28-0	299
21	4	A2	11				3-1	16-11	3-1				23-1	22-11	321
16	4	A3	20			22-2							22-2	22-2	237
4	6	A4	20			17-0							17-0	17-0	102
10	4	A5	20			6-0							6-0	6-0	40
7	4	A6	20			7-1							7-1	7-1	33
6	4	A7	20			18-0							18-0	18-0	72
29	4	A8	20			17-0							17-0	17-0	329
30	4	B1	19			10-8½	0-21½						12-6	12-5	249
30	4	B2	20			12-10½							12-11	12-11	259
4	4	B3	19			5-0½	0-21½						6-10	6-9	18
4	4	B4	20			5-1							5-1	5-1	14
4	4	B5	20			2-10							2-10	2-10	8
4	4	B6	20			5-1							5-1	5-1	14
15	4	D1	19			6-3½	3-2½						9-6	9-5	94
15	4	D2	19			5-11	2-8						8-7	8-6	85
3	7	D3	20			12-0							12-0	12-0	74
15	4	D4	11				0-12	17-0	0-12				19-0	18-10	189
2	4	D5	15			3-9⅞	6-4	3-9⅞	3-1¾	2-2	3-1¾	2-2	14-0	13-11	19
4	4	D6	14			0-12	0-15	3-9⅞			3-1¾	2-2	6-1	5-11	16
4	4	E1	20			7-5							7-5	7-5	20
16	4	E2	20			3-2							3-2	3-2	34
16	4	E3	20			2-9							2-9	2-9	29
4	4	E4	25			6-8	2-2⅞	0-7½			0-10	2-1	9-6	9-6	25
2	5	E5	15			2-7⅛	7-11½				0-22	0-22	10-7	10-6	22
4	4	E6	20			7-1							7-1	7-1	19
14	6	F1	19			22-3	6-0						28-3	28-1	591
10	6	F2	19	V	2	10-8½	6-0						16-9	16-7	
						20-6½	6-0	(INCREMENT = 29½)					26-7	26-5	323
14	6	F3	19			22-3	2-9						25-0	24-10	522
10	6	F4	20	V	2	10-8½							10-9	10-7	
						20-6½		(INCREMENT = 29½)					20-7	20-7	233
24	4	G1	20	V	2	8-1							8-1	8-1	
						12-6½		(INCREMENT = 4⅞)					12-7	12-7	166
24	4	G2	20	V	2	8-4							8-4	8-4	
						12-9½		(INCREMENT = 4⅞)					12-10	12-10	170
55	4	J1	19			3-3	3-3						6-6	6-5	236
4	4	J2	20			14-10							14-10	14-10	40
2	4	W1	16			5-2½							17-3	17-3	23
1	4	W2	16			4-4½							14-7	14-7	10

COMPLETE BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM		TOTAL
CLASS B CONCRETE	CU. YD.	36.7
REINFORCING STEEL	LBS.	4,940

BENDING DIAGRAMS



ALL STANDARD HOOKS AND BENDS OTHER THAN 180 DEG. TO BE BENT WITH SAME PROCEDURE AS FOR 90 DEG. STANDARD HOOKS.

HOOKS AND BENDS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROCEDURES AS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET.

NOMINAL LENGTHS ARE BASED ON OUT TO OUT DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN BENDING DIAGRAMS AND ARE LISTED FOR FABRICATORS USE.

PAYWEIGHTS ARE BASED ON ACTUAL LENGTHS.

LENGTH = TOTAL LENGTHS ARE MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE BAR TO THE NEAREST INCH.

V - BAR DIMENSIONS VARY IN EQUAL INCREMENTS BETWEEN DIMENSIONS SHOWN ON THIS LINE AND THE FOLLOWING LINE.

NO.EA. = NUMBER OF BARS OF EACH LENGTH.

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES

CLASS B CONCRETE f'c = 3,000 psi
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 psi

REINFORCING STEEL

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½" UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DIMENSIONS

DRAWINGS ARE NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

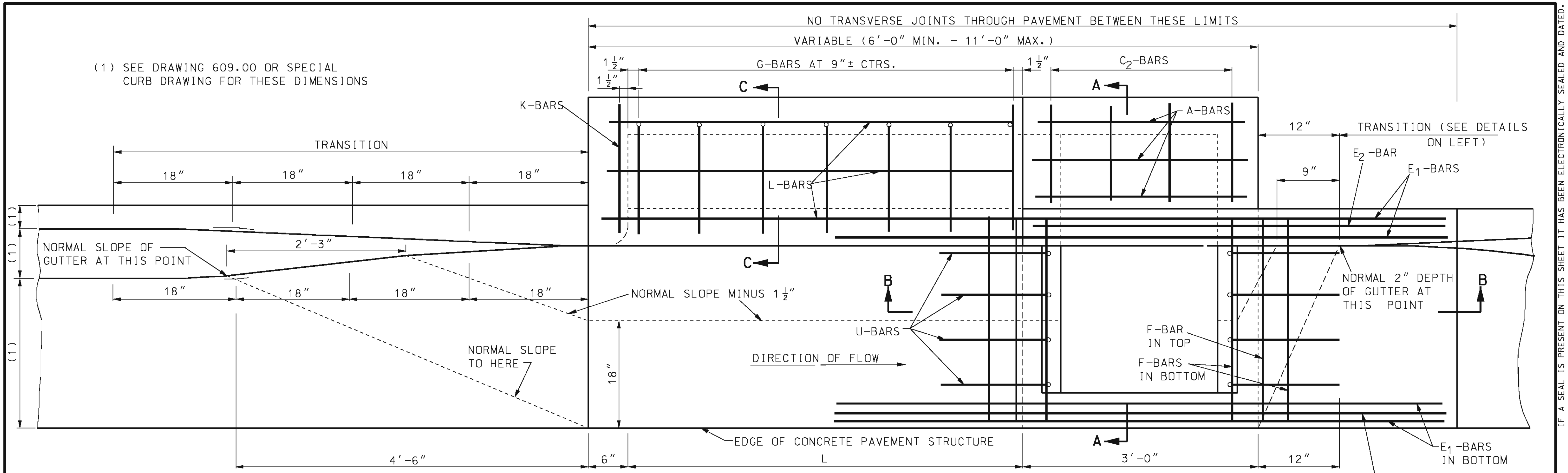
PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL
ENERGY DISSIPATOR (IMPACT TYPE) FOR 48" CONCRETE PIPE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2001
DATE PREPARED: 9/3/2009

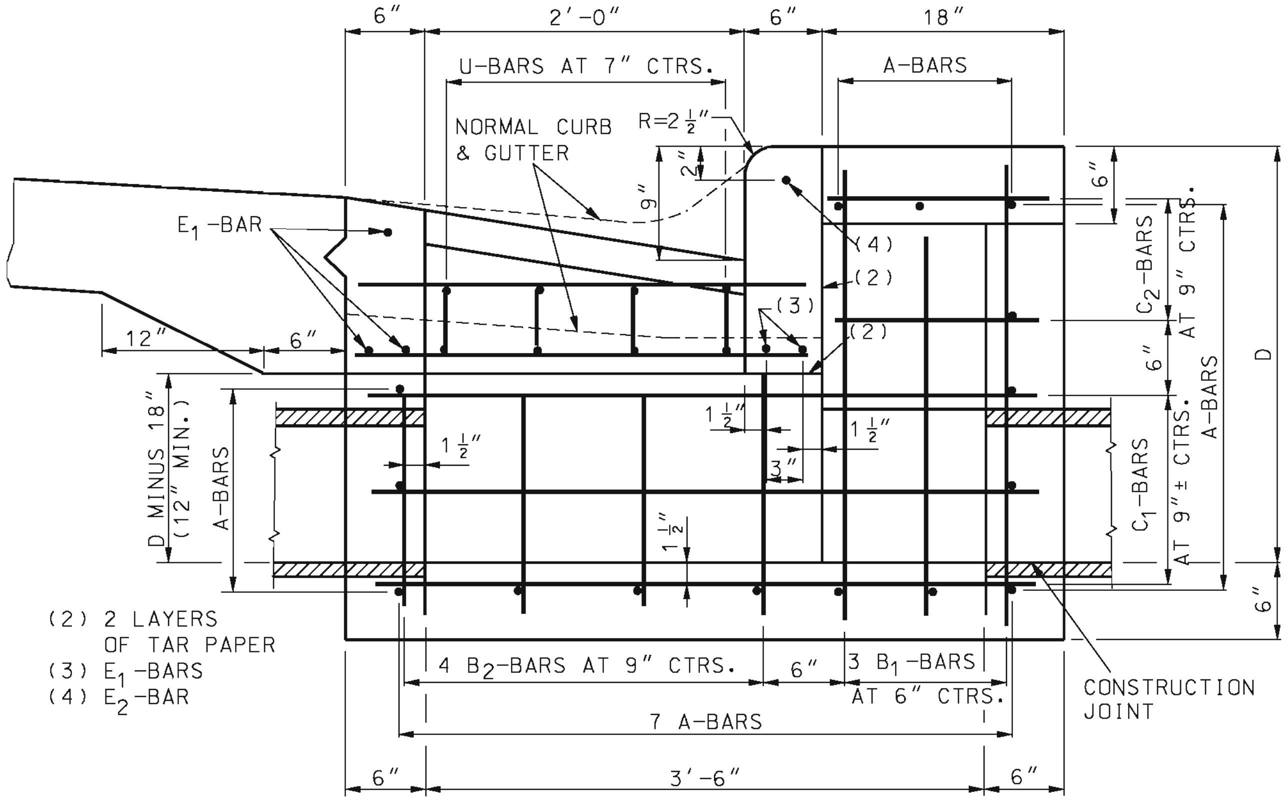
604.15E

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

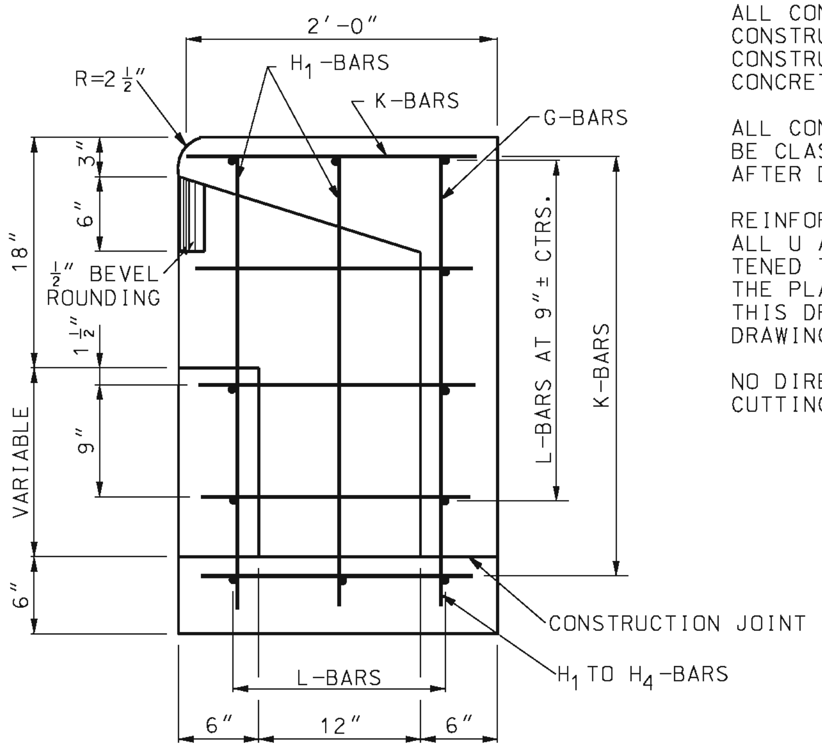
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN



SECTION A-A
(INTAKE BOX)



SECTION C-C
(EXTENSION)

GENERAL NOTES:

TOP OF DROP INLET WALLS SHALL BE LEVEL AND TO THE ELEVATION OF BOTTOM OF SLAB AT EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY OR BOTTOM OF CURB AND GUTTER AT DROP INLET.

ALL CONCRETE ABOVE THE TAR-PAPER SEPARATION JOINT IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED DURING PAVING OPERATIONS OR CURB AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTION; AND WILL BE PAID FOR AS SQUARE YARDS OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR LIEAR FEET OF CURB AND GUTTER.

ALL CONCRETE BELOW THE TAR-PAPER SEPARATION JOINTS SHALL BE CLASS "B" CONCRETE. CONCRETE IN INVERTS SHALL BE PLACED AFTER DROP INLET HAS BEEN CONSTRUCTED.

REINFORCING BARS SHALL BE CUT AND/OR BENT AT PIPE OPENINGS. ALL U AND F-BARS SHALL BE SECURELY TIED TOGETHER AND FASTENED TO SECURE AGAINST ANY POSSIBLE DISPLACEMENT DURING THE PLACING OF CONCRETE. THE REINFORCING STEEL SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING IS IN ADDITION TO ANY REINFORCING SHOWN ON DRAWINGS FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR CURB AND GUTTER.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR CUTTING PIPE NOR FOR CUTTING AND BENDING REINFORCING BARS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

DROP INLET
TYPE X

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/1983
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

604.29C

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

BAR BILL - EXTENSION							
LENGTH OF EXT. L		2'-6"		5'-0"		7'-6"	
MARK	SIZE	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
G	#5	4	3'-3"	7	3'-3"	10	3'-3"
H_1	#4	4	2'-6"	4	2'-6"	4	2'-6"
H_2	#4	2	2'-9"	3	2'-9"	3	2'-9"
H_3	#4			2	3'-0"	3	3'-0"
H_4	#4					2	3'-3"
H_5	#4	1	1'-0"	1	1'-0"	1	1'-0"
H_6	#4	2	1'-3"	3	1'-3"	3	1'-3"
H_7	#4			2	1'-6"	3	1'-6"
H_8	#4					2	1'-9"
K	#4	7	1'-9"	10	1'-9"	13	1'-9"
L	#4	11	2'-9"	11	5'-3"	11	7'-9"
DOWEL BAR	#4	8	1'-0"	9	1'-0"	10	1'-0"

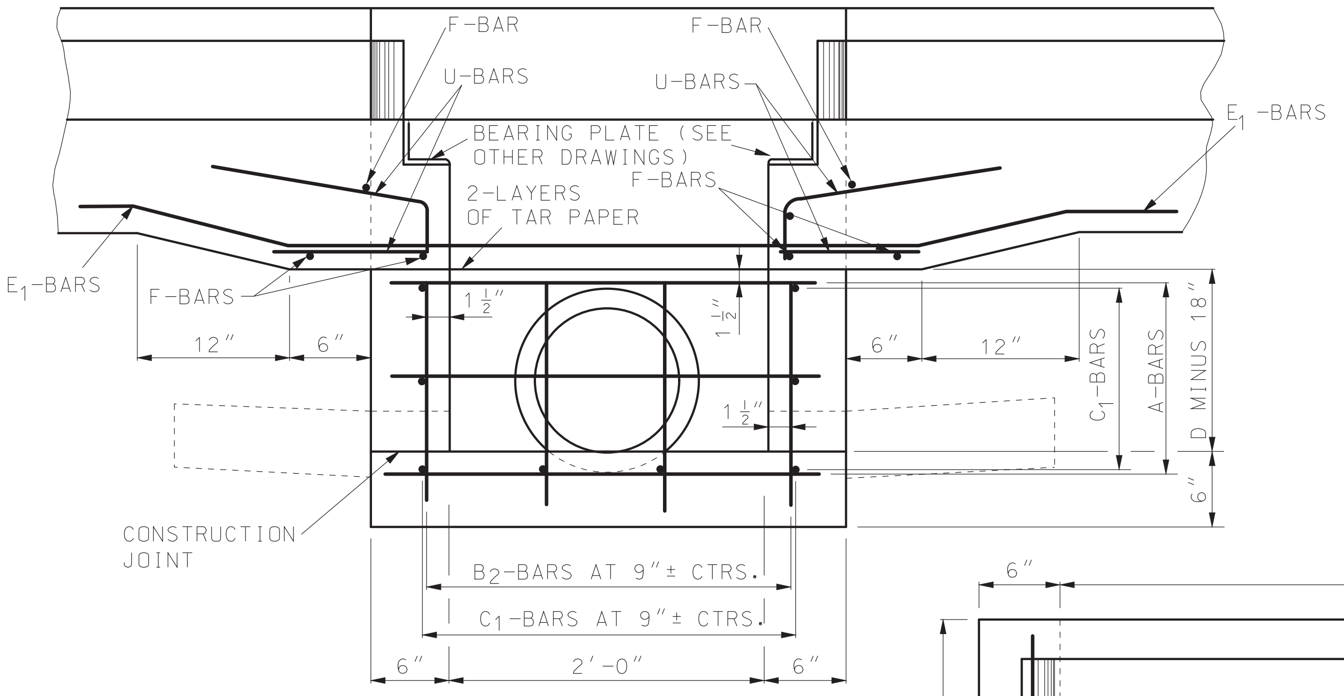
CU. YDS. & LBS. ADDITIONS TO BE MADE FOR EACH EXTENSION		
LENGTH	CU.YDS.	LBS.
2'-6"	0.39	60.0
5'-0"	0.70	101.4
7'-6"	1.04	143.8

CU. YDS. DEDUCTION TO BE MADE FOR PIPE OPENING			
12"	15"	18"	24"
0.03	0.04	0.05	0.09

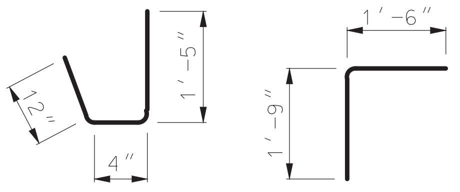
CONCRETE AND STEEL DEDUCTIONS TO BE MADE FOR EACH EXTENSION OPENING		
9" X 12"	12" X 12"	15" X 12"
0.01 C.Y.	0.02 C.Y.	0.02 C.Y.
2.5 LBS.	3.7 LBS.	4.0 LBS.

BAR BILL - INTAKE BOX																				
D	CONC. CU. YDS.	STEEL LBS.	A-BARS		B_1-BARS		B_2-BARS		C_1-BARS		C_2-BARS		E_1-BARS		E_2-BARS		F-BARS		U-BARS	
			TRANSVERSE IN BOTTOM WALLS & TOP		VERTICAL IN WALLS		VERTICAL IN WALLS		LONGITUDINAL IN BOTTOM AND SIDE		LONGITUDINAL IN SIDE AND TOP		LONGITUDINAL IN GUTTER		LONGITUDINAL IN GUTTER		TRANSVERSE IN GUTTER		IN GUTTER	
			NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
2'-6"	0.82	131	15	2'-9"	8	2'-9"	10	1'-3"	8	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
2'-9"	0.88	134	15	2'-9"	8	3'-0"	10	1'-6"	8	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
3'-0"	0.94	137	15	2'-9"	8	3'-3"	10	1'-9"	8	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
3'-3"	1.00	140	15	2'-9"	8	3'-6"	10	2'-0"	8	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
3'-6"	1.06	152	17	2'-9"	8	3'-9"	10	2'-3"	10	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
3'-9"	1.12	155	17	2'-9"	8	4'-0"	10	2'-6"	10	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
4'-0"	1.18	158	17	2'-9"	8	4'-3"	10	2'-9"	10	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
4'-3"	1.24	170	19	2'-9"	8	4'-6"	10	3'-0"	12	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
4'-6"	1.30	173	19	2'-9"	8	4'-9"	10	3'-3"	12	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
4'-9"	1.36	176	19	2'-9"	8	5'-0"	10	3'-6"	12	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"
5'-0"	1.42	189	21	2'-9"	8	5'-3"	10	3'-9"	14	4'-3"	6	1'-3"	5	7'-0"	1	4'-9"	6	2'-9"	8	2'-9"

CONCRETE QUANTITIES INCLUDE 0.15 CU.YDS. FOR INVERT — ALL BARS #4

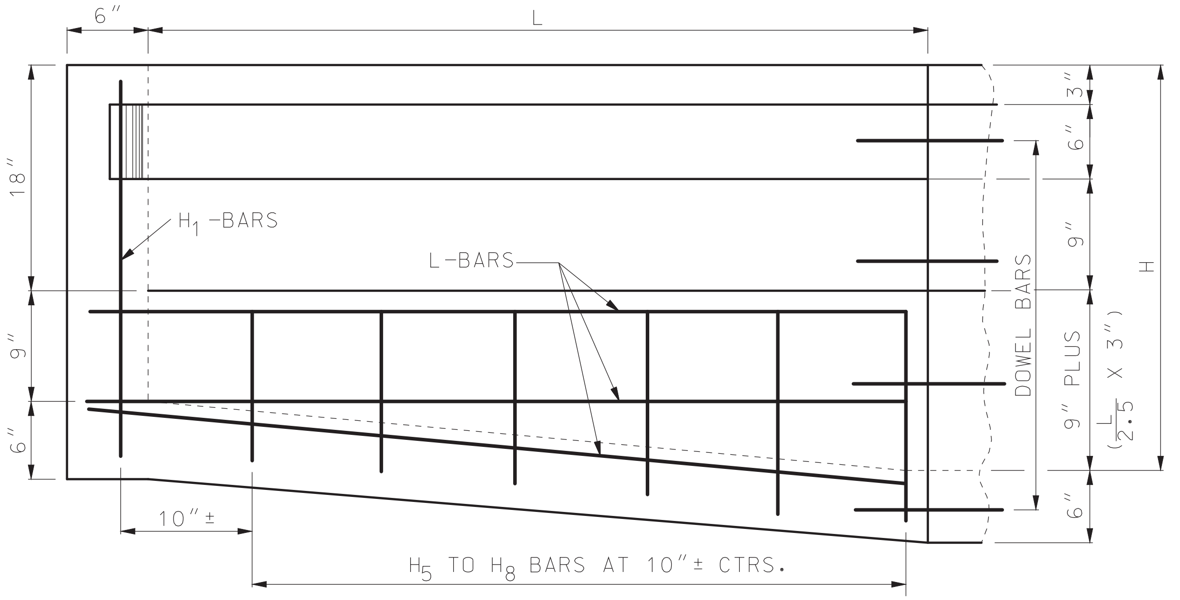


SECTION B-B



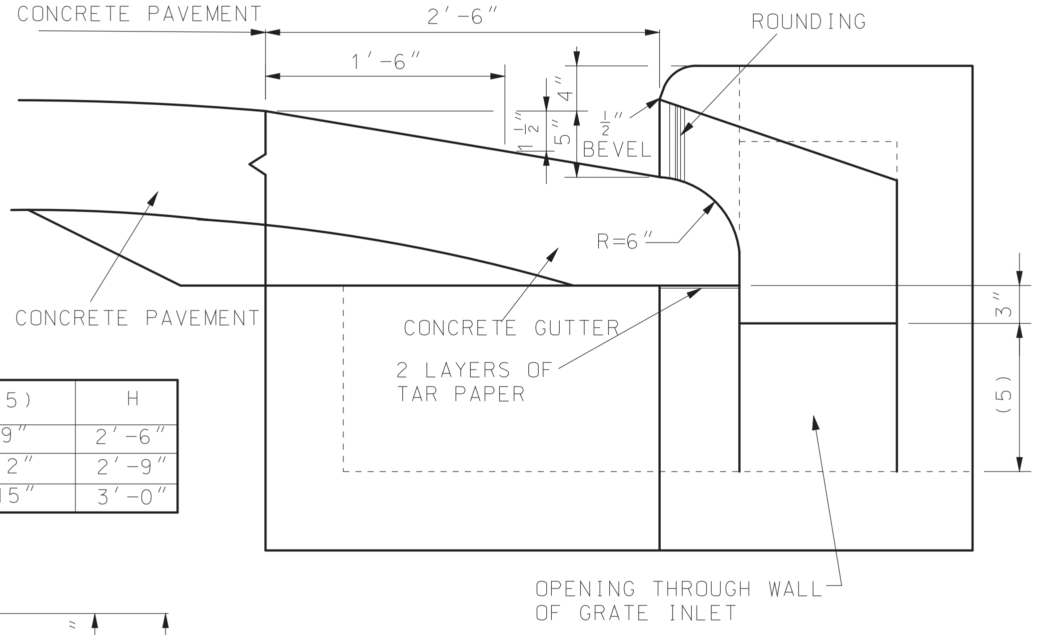
U-BARS G-BARS

BENDING DIAGRAMS



LONGITUDINAL SECTION

(EXTENSION)



L	(5)	H
2'-6"	9"	2'-6"
5'-0"	12"	2'-9"
7'-6"	15"	3'-0"

SECTION SHOWING DETAILS OF OPENING AND DEPRESSION IN PAVEMENT OR GUTTER

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

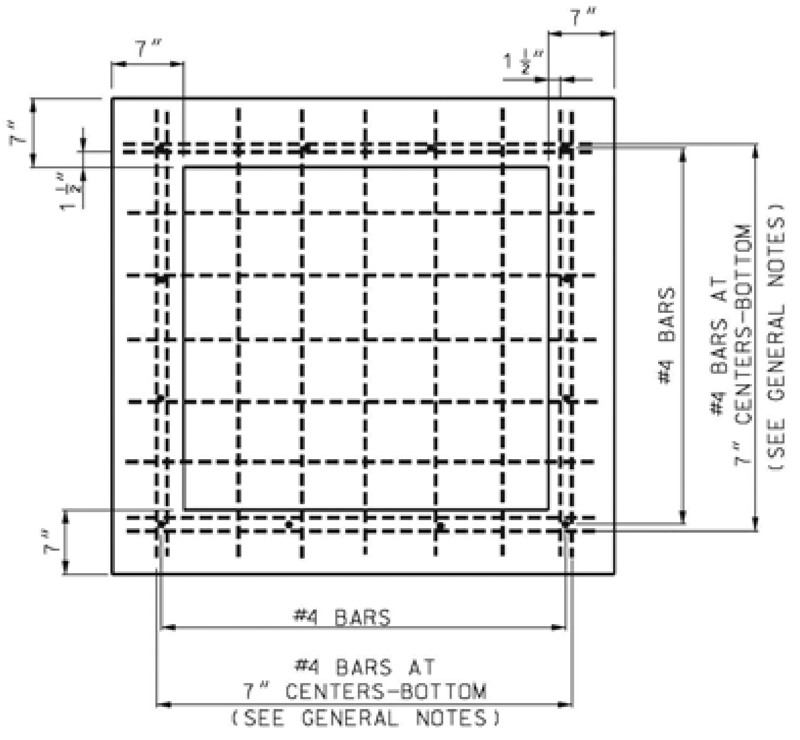
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

DROP INLET

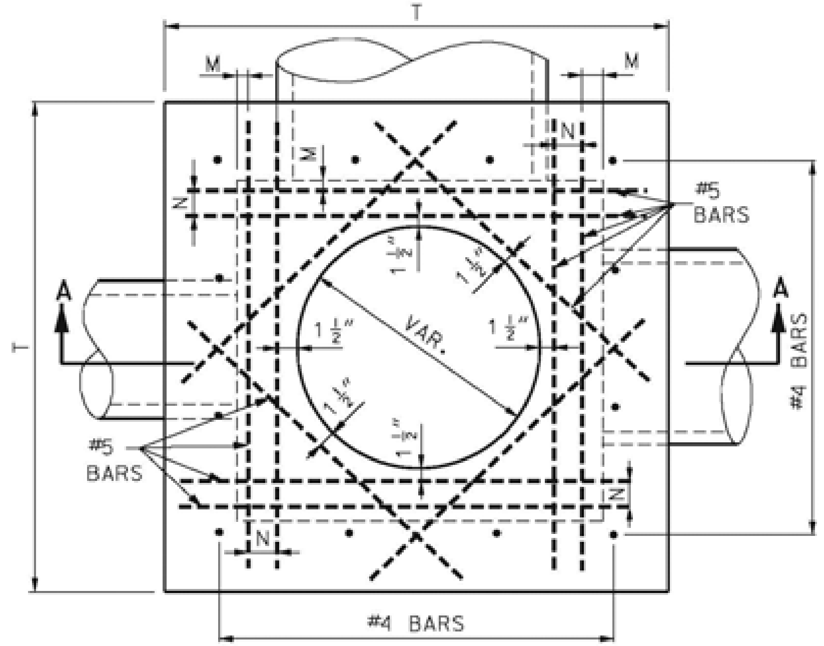
TYPE X

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/1983
DATE PREPARED: 2/9/2018
604.29C

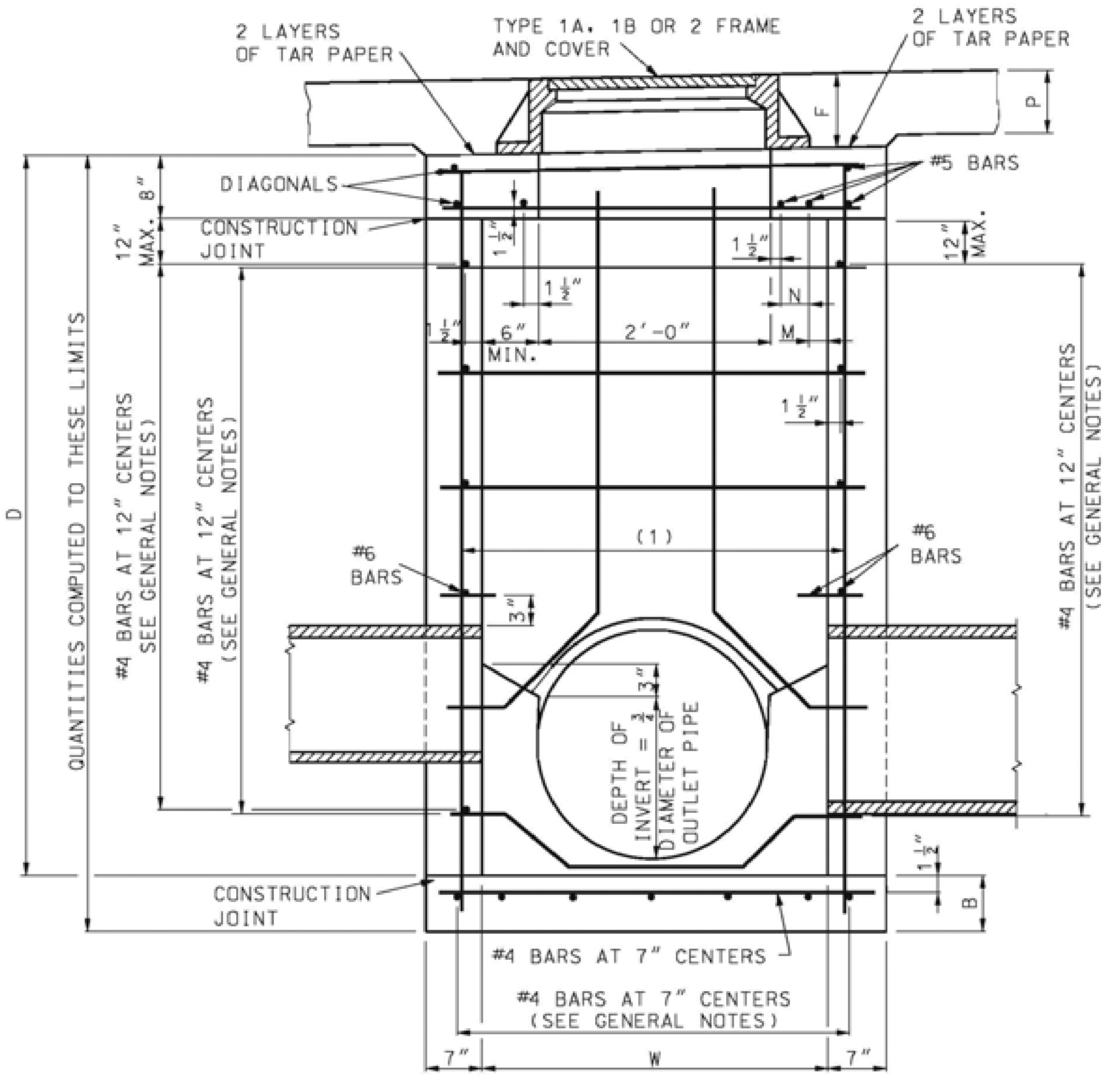
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



BASE PLAN



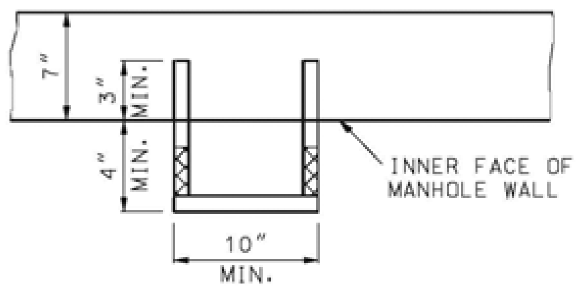
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER IN PAVED AREAS USE TYPE 1. IN UNPAVED AREAS USED TYPE 1A OR 1B. NO CHANGE IN QUANTITIES REQUIRED FOR FRAME AND COVER DETAILS. SEE OTHER DRAWINGS.

(1) 4-#4 FOR 3'-0" OPENING
5-#4 FOR 3'-6" & 4'-0"
6-#4 FOR 4'-6" & 5'-0"



STEP INSTALLATION

STEPS SHALL BE PLACED AT VERTICAL INTERVALS OF 16" MAXIMUM IN ALL MANHOLES HAVING A DEPTH OF MORE THAN 4'-0". STEPS SHALL BEGIN AT AN ELEVATION 6" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE OUTLET PIPE.

STEPS SHALL BE SET LEVEL AND IN VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR MANHOLE STEPS.

VARIABLE DIMENSIONS

SIZE OF PIPE	W	T	B	M	N
≤ 24"	3'-0"	4'-2"	7"	VARIABLE	$2\frac{1}{2}$"
30"	3'-6"	4'-8"	7"		$5\frac{1}{2}$"
36"	4'-0"	5'-2"	7"		8"
42"	4'-6"	5'-8"	8"		$5\frac{1}{2}$"✻
48"	5'-0"	6'-2"	8"		7"✻

✻ 4-#5 BARS ADDED

NOTES:
MINIMUM "D "SHALL BE THE OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF LARGEST PIPE ENTERING MANHOLE PLUS 16" CARRIED TO THE NEAREST 3".

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL BARS HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL BARS AROUND PIPES.

GENERAL NOTES:

THE MAXIMUM DEPTH OF MANHOLE USING #4 HORIZONTAL BARS AT 12" CENTERS IS 20'.

OVER 20' DEPTH, HORIZONTAL BARS SHALL BE INCREASED TO A #5 BAR AT 10" CENTERS TO A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 30'.

OVER 30' DEPTH WILL REQUIRE A SPECIAL DESIGN.

BOTTOM STEEL AT MORE THAN 20' DEPTH TO A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 30' IS INCREASED TO #6 BARS AT 7" CENTERS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE MANHOLES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 02-01-2009
DATE PREPARED: 8/26/2009

604.30G

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

FOR PIPE OPENINGS

	PIPE SIZES							
	12"	15"	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"
CUBIC YARDS CONCRETE TO DEDUCT	0.03	0.04	0.06	0.11	0.16	0.23	0.31	0.40

ADDITIONAL STEEL REQUIRED FOR PIPE OPENING					
WIDTH OF WALL REQUIRED FOR PIPE	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"
LENGTH OF #6 BAR REQUIRED	4'-0"	4'-6"	5'-0"	5'-6"	6'-0"
WEIGHT OF BAR LBS.	6.0	6.8	7.5	8.3	9.0

NOTE:
CONCRETE QUANTITIES IN TABLE INCLUDE INVERT. THE QUANTITY OF STEEL FOR 3" OF "D" IS NOT ¼ OF THAT FOR 1 FOOT OF "D", NEITHER IS THE QUANTITY FOR 6" OF "D" EQUAL TO ½ THAT FOR 1 FOOT OF "D". SO USE QUANTITY IN 1 FOOT COLUMN FOR FULL FEET AND IN 3" COLUMN FOR FRACTIONAL FEET.

QUANTITIES

SIZE (W)		TO AND INCLUDING 20' DEPTH				20' TO AND INCLUDING 30' DEPTH		
		D= 3'-3"	D= 4'-3"	ADD OR SUBTRACT FOR EACH		ADD OR SUBTRACT FOR EACH		ADDITIONAL STEEL IN BOTTOM DIFFERENCE IN #4 AND #6 BARS
				1 FT.	3 IN.	1 FT.	3 IN.	
3'-0" X 3'-0"	C	1.62	1.93	0.31	0.08	0.31	0.08	
	S	157.90	176.80	18.60	2.00	20.64	5.16	30.14
3'-0" X 3'-6"	C	1.77	2.11	0.33	0.08	0.33	0.08	
	S	173.80	194.60	20.60	2.30	23.12	5.78	34.85
3'-0" X 4'-0"	C	1.93	2.28	0.35	0.09	0.35	0.09	
	S	187.10	208.60	21.30	2.30	24.27	6.07	39.56
3'-0" X 4'-6"	C	2.16	2.53	0.38	0.09	0.38	0.09	
	S	211.20	234.70	23.30	2.70	26.75	6.69	44.26
3'-0" X 5'-0"	C	2.32	2.71	0.40	0.10	0.40	0.10	
	S	219.60	243.80	24.00	2.70	27.90	6.97	48.97
3'-6" X 3'-6"	C	1.94	2.29	0.35	0.09	0.35	0.09	
	S	192.40	215.10	22.70	2.70	25.60	6.40	40.27
3'-6" X 4'-0"	C	2.10	2.48	0.38	0.09	0.38	0.09	
	S	204.30	227.70	23.40	2.70	26.75	6.69	45.69
3'-6" X 4'-6"	C	2.35	2.75	0.40	0.10	0.40	0.10	
	S	230.00	255.50	25.30	3.00	29.23	7.31	51.11
3'-6" X 5'-0"	C	2.53	2.95	0.42	0.10	0.42	0.10	
	S	240.90	267.10	26.00	3.00	30.38	7.60	56.53
4'-0" X 4'-0"	C	2.28	2.68	0.40	0.10	0.40	0.10	
	S	216.70	240.80	24.10	2.70	27.90	6.97	51.83
4'-0" X 4'-6"	C	2.55	2.97	0.42	0.10	0.42	0.10	
	S	246.40	272.60	26.00	3.00	30.38	7.60	57.96
4'-0" X 5'-0"	C	2.74	3.18	0.44	0.11	0.44	0.11	
	S	255.60	282.50	26.70	3.00	31.53	7.88	64.10
4'-6" X 4'-6"	C	2.75	3.19	0.44	0.11	0.44	0.11	
	S	276.80	304.90	28.00	3.30	32.86	8.22	64.81
4'-6" X 5'-0"	C	2.94	3.41	0.46	0.12	0.46	0.12	
	S	289.40	318.20	28.70	3.30	34.01	8.50	71.66
5'-0" X 5'-0"	C	3.15	3.64	0.48	0.12	0.48	0.12	
	S	299.80	329.30	29.40	3.30	35.16	8.79	79.23

TO AND INCLUDING 20-FOOT DEPTH

NOTE:
TO COMPUTE THE QUANTITIES FOR DEPTHS ("D") NOT SHOWN, REFER TO TABLE FOR THE SIZE OF MANHOLE REQUIRED. SUBTRACT THE "D" VALUE FROM THE TABLE AND THE "D" VALUE FROM THE PLANS. MULTIPLY THE VALUES SHOWN IN THE 1-FOOT COLUMN FROM THE TABLE WITH THE FULL ONE FOOT INCREMENTS FROM THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE "D" FROM THE PLANS AND THE "D" FROM THE TABLE. MULTIPLY THE VALUES SHOWN IN THE 3" COLUMN FROM THE TABLE WITH THE REMAINING FRACTIONAL FOOT VALUES PER 3" INCREMENTS. FOLLOW THIS SAME PROCESS FOR THE STEEL CALCULATIONS. SEE THE EXPAMPLE BELOW:

FOR EXAMPLE: QUANTITIES FOR 3'-0" X 4'-0" MANHOLE WITH 6'-9" "D" HAVING ONE 18", ONE 24" AND ONE 36" PIPE OPENINGS ARE DETERMINED AS FOLLOWS:
"D" REQUIRED = 6'-9"
"D" GIVEN IN TABLE = 4'-3"
"D" ADDITIONAL = 2'-6"

2.76	CONCRETE	STEEL
FROM TABLE FOR 4'-3" "D"	2.28	208.6
ADD (2 X QUANTITIES FOR 1-FOOT)	0.70	42.6
ADD (6" = 2 X 3") (2 X QUANTITIES FOR 3")	0.18	255.8
SUBTOTAL	3.16	255.8
ADJUST QUANTITIES FOR THE PIPE OPENINGS (DEDUCT CONCRETE AND ADD STEEL FOR TWO 3' AND ONE 4' WALL)	-0.40	+19.5
TOTAL	2.76	275.3
USE	2.80	280.0

MORE THAN 20-FOOT TO AND INCLUDING 30-FOOT DEPTH

FIRST, COMPUTE QUANTITIES FOR 20-FOOT DEPTH FROM THE TABLE "TO AND INCLUDING 20-FOOT DEPTHS".

FOR EXAMPLE: QUANTITIES FOR 3'-0" X 4'-0" MANHOLE WITH 20'-0", "D" HAVING ONE 18", ONE 24" AND ONE 36" PIPE OPENINGS ARE DETERMINED AS FOLLOWS:

"D" REQUIRED = 20'-0"
"D" GIVEN IN TABLE = 4'-3"
"D" ADDITIONAL = 15'-9"

	CONCRETE	STEEL
FROM TABLE FOR 4'-3" "D"	2.28	208.6
ADD (15 X QUANTITIES FOR 1-FOOT)	5.25	319.9
ADD (9" = 3 X 3") (3 X QUANTITIES FOR 3")	0.27	6.9
SUBTOTAL	7.80	535.0
ADJUST QUANTITIES FOR THE PIPE OPENINGS (DEDUCT CONCRETE AND ADD STEEL FOR TWO 3' AND ONE 4' WALL)	-0.40	+19.5
TOTAL	7.40	554.5

SECOND, COMPUTE QUANTITIES FOR THE DEPTHS BEYOND 20 FEET TO A MAXIMUM OF 30 FEET, USING THE TABLE "20-FOOT TO AND INCLUDING 30-FOOT DEPTH", AND ADD TO THE QUANTITIES FOR 20-FOOT DEPTH. ALSO, ADD THE DIFFERENCE IN STEEL IN THE BOTTOM DUE TO THE INCREASE IN SIZE OF BARS FROM #4 TO #6 BARS ON 7-INCH CENTERS.

FOR EXAMPLE:
"D" REQUIRED = 30'-0"
"D" COMPUTED = 20'-0"
"D" ADDITIONAL = 10'-0"

	CONCRETE	STEEL
ADD CONCRETE (10 X QUANTITIES FOR 1-FOOT)	3.50	
ADD STEEL (10 X QUANTITIES FOR 1-FOOT)	242.70	
ADD STEEL (ADDITIONAL STEEL IN BOTTOM)		39.56
TOTAL (30-FOOT DEPTH)	10.90	836.76
USE	10.9	840.0

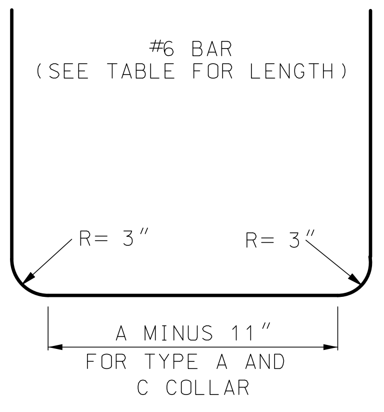
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE MANHOLES

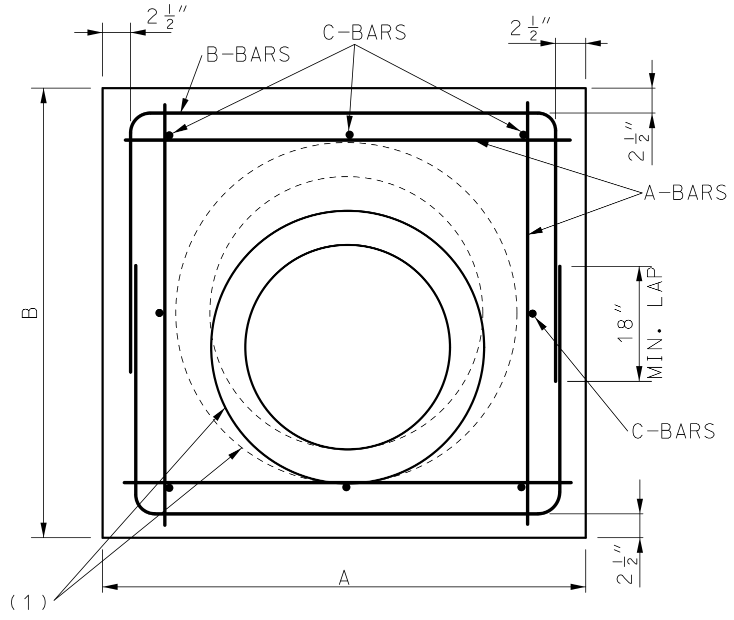
DATE EFFECTIVE: 02-01-2009
DATE PREPARED: 8/26/2009
604.30G

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

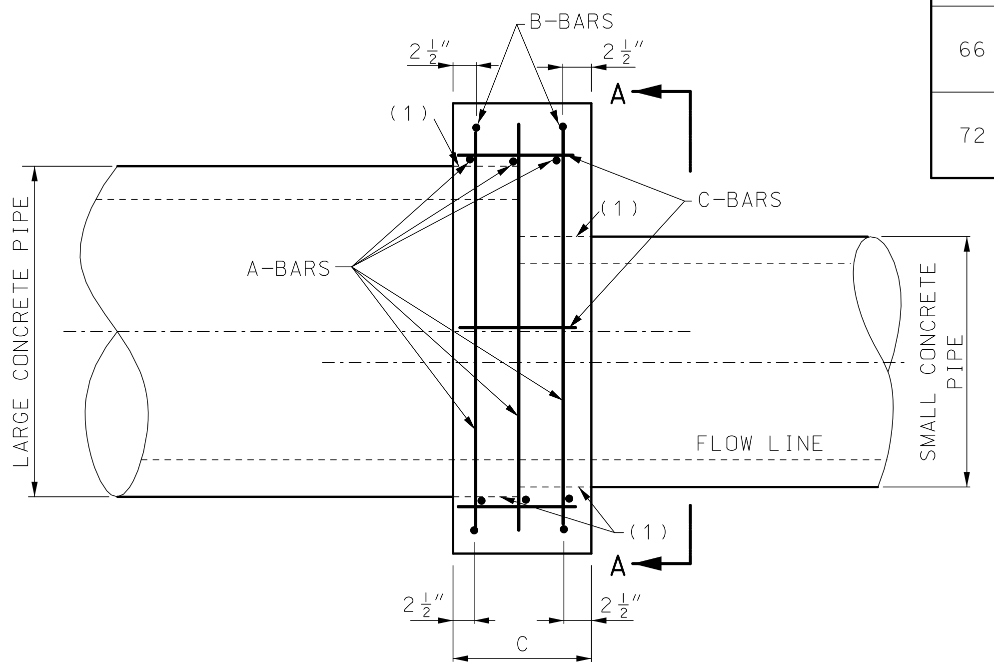


BENDING DIAGRAM FOR B-BARS

(1) ONE LAYER COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE 55-POUND ROLL ROOFING.



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION
(FOR PIPES OF DISSIMILAR SIZE OR MATERIAL)

TYPE A COLLAR

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS

SIZE OF PIPE		DIMENSIONS		LENGTH OF BARS			QUANTITIES	
LARGE (IN.)	SMALL (IN.)	A & B (FT.-IN.)	C (FT.-IN.)	A(#5) 12 REQUIRED (FT.-IN.)	B(#6) 4 REQUIRED (FT.-IN.)	C(#4) 8 REQUIRED (FT.-IN.)	CONCRETE (CU. YD.)	STEEL (LBS.)
12	12	2-8	1-0	2-5	5-10	0-9	0.21	70
15	12 15	3-0	1-0	2-9	6-6	0-9	0.27 0.25	77
18	12 15 18	3-3	1-0	3-0	7-0	0-9	0.33 0.32 0.30	84
21	12 15 18	3-6	1-0	3-3	7-6	0-9	0.36 0.34 0.33	90
24	15 18 24	3-10	1-0	3-6	8-2	0-9	0.44 0.40 0.36	97
30	18 24 30	4-5	1-4	4-2	9-4	1-0	0.71 0.66 0.60	114
36	24 30 36	5-0	1-4	4-9	10-6	1-0	0.88 0.79 0.76	128
42	30 36 42	5-7	1-4	5-4	11-8	1-0	1.05 0.98 0.89	142
48	36 42 48	6-2	1-4	6-0	12-10	1-0	1.22 1.13 1.03	158
54	42 48 54	7-1	1-8	6-9	14-8	1-6	2.02 1.90 1.76	181
60	48 54 60	7-8	1-8	7-5	15-10	1-6	2.27 2.13 1.97	196
66	54 60 66	8-3	2-0	8-0	17-0	1-9	3.04 2.85 2.65	210
72	60 66 72	8-10	2-0	7-7	18-2	1-9	3.36 3.16 2.93	225

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR PIPE EXTENSIONS THAT ARE 5 FEET IN LENGTH OR SHORTER, A SMOOTH TAPERED SLEEVE MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF A TYPE A COLLAR, IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. SEE SMOOTH TAPERED SLEEVE DETAIL IN STANDARD PLAN 732.00.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

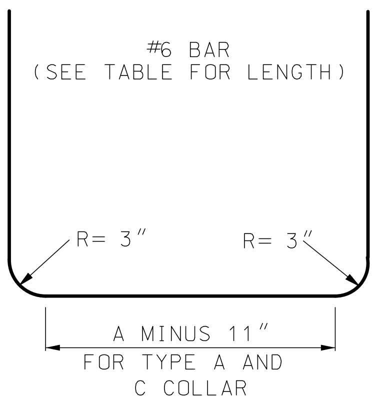
PIPE COLLARS TYPE A

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 4/29/2021

604.40G

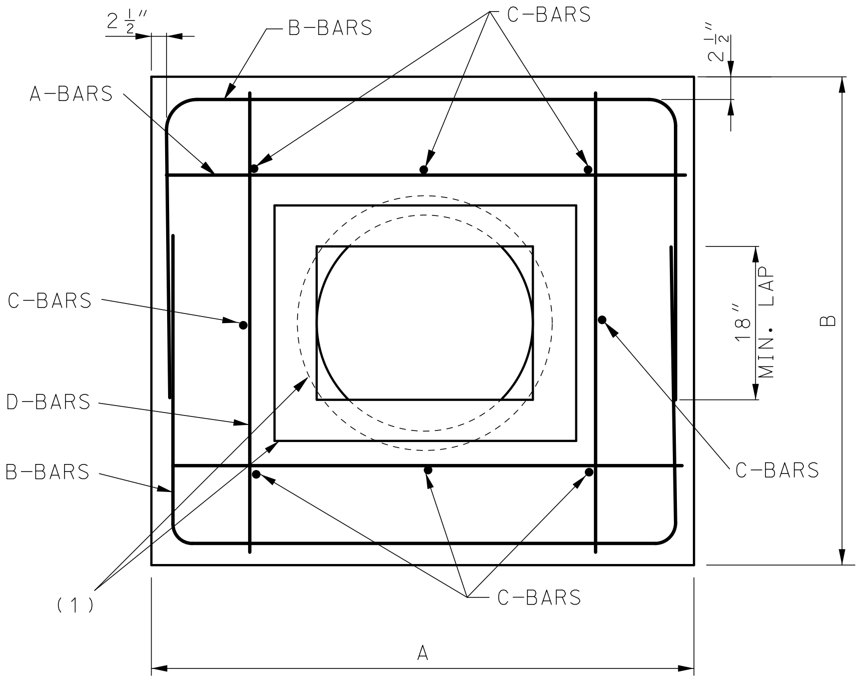
SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

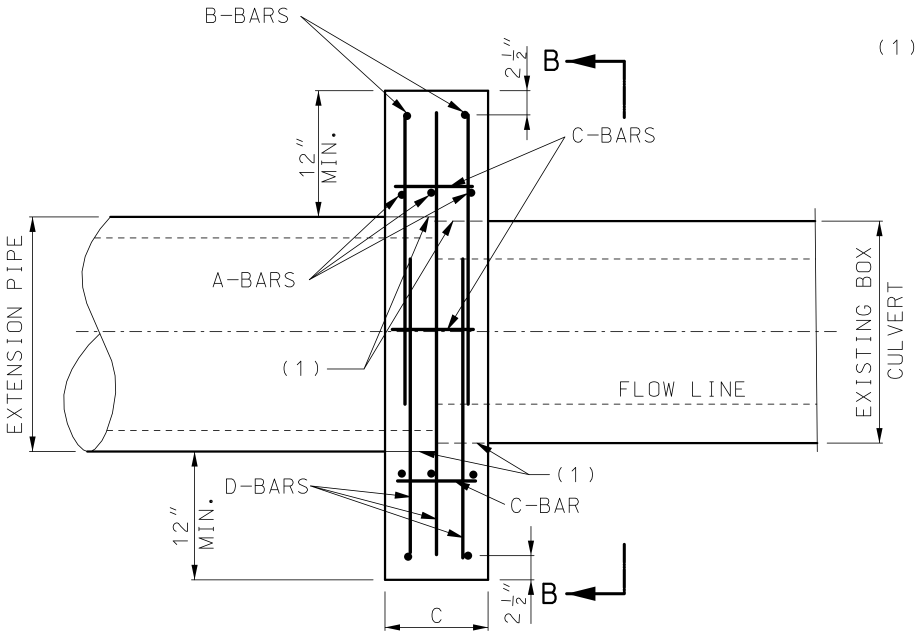


BENDING DIAGRAM FOR B-BARS

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS										
BOX SIZE (FT.)	PIPE SIZE (IN.)	DIMENSIONS			LENGTH OF BARS				QUANTITIES	
		A (FT.-IN.)	B (FT.-IN.)	C (FT.-IN.)	A(#5) 6 REQUIRED (FT.-IN.)	B(#6) 4 REQUIRED (FT.-IN.)	C(#4) 8 REQUIRED (FT.-IN.)	D(#5) 6 REQUIRED (FT.-IN.)	CONCRETE (CU.YD.)	STEEL (LBS.)
2 x 1½	24	5-1	4-9	1-0	4-10	10-4	0-9	4-6	0.65	124
2 x 2	30	5-3	5-3	1-4	5-0	11-0	1-0	5-0	0.93	134
3 x 2	36	6-1	5-10	1-4	5-10	12-5	1-0	5-7	1.16	151
3 x 3	42	6-5	6-5	1-4	6-0	13-4	1-0	6-0	1.29	162



SECTION B-B



ELEVATION
(FOR BOX CULVERT TO PIPE)

(1) ONE LAYER COMMERCIALLY AVAILABLE 55-POUND ROLL ROOFING.

TYPE C COLLAR

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

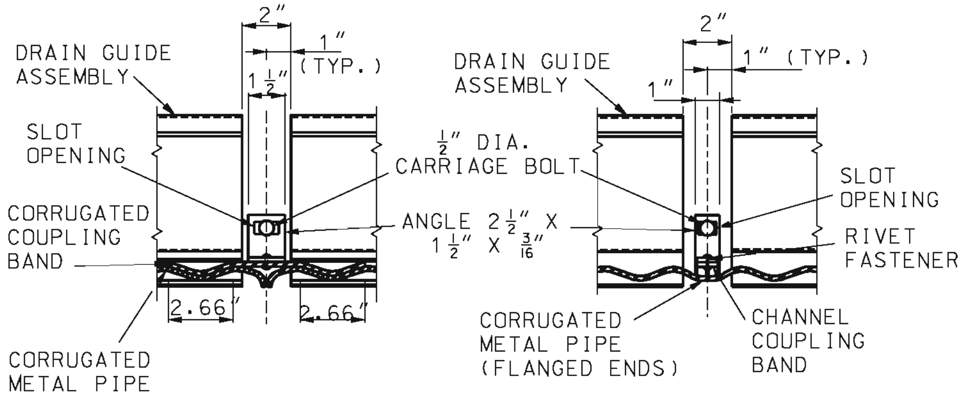
PIPE COLLARS TYPE C

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 4/29/2021

604.40G

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

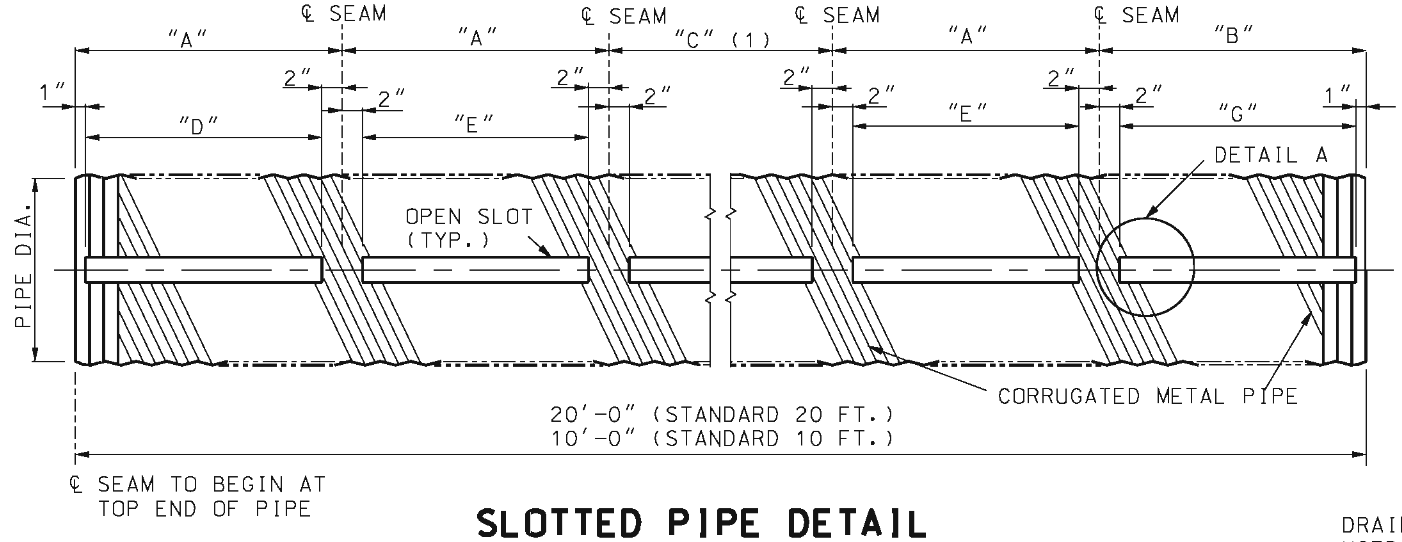
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



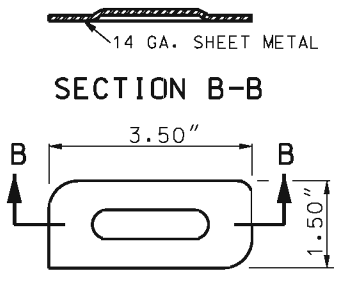
TYPE "A"

TYPE "B"

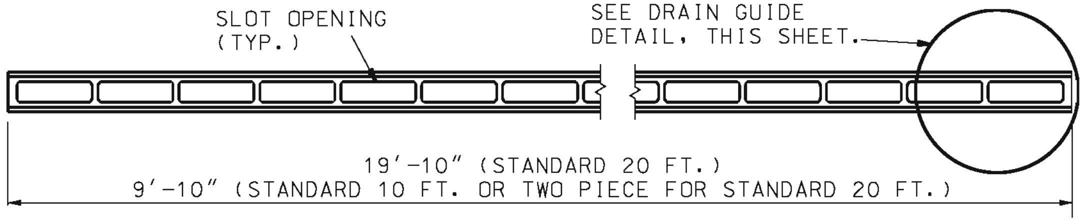
JOINT CONNECTION SECTION



SLOTTED PIPE DETAIL

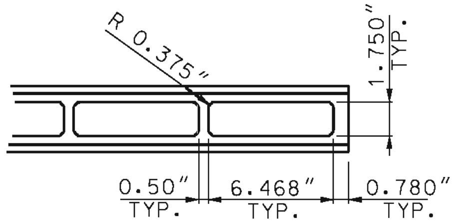


LOCKING PLATE DETAIL

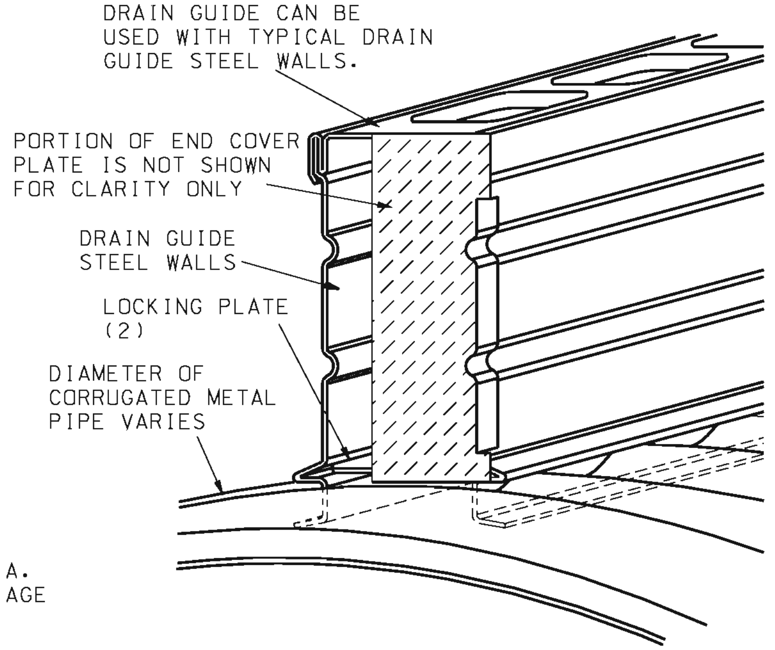


DRAIN GUIDE PLAN

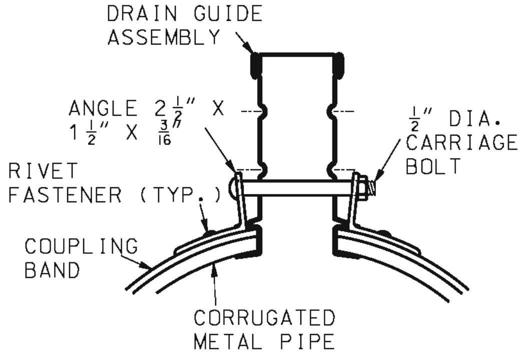
DIMENSION SCHEDULE								LOCKING PLATES REQUIRED (3)	
PIPE DIAMETER	A	B_{10}	G_{10}	B_{20}	G_{20}	D	E	10 FT.	20 FT.
12"	$31\frac{1}{2}$"	$25\frac{1}{2}$"	$22\frac{1}{2}$"	$19\frac{1}{2}$"	$16\frac{1}{2}$"	$28\frac{1}{2}$"	$27\frac{1}{2}$"	9	17
15"	$27\frac{1}{2}$"	10"	7"	20"	17"	$24\frac{1}{2}$"	$23\frac{1}{2}$"	10	19
18"	$26\frac{1}{4}$"	15"	12"	33	$\frac{3}{4}$"	$23\frac{1}{4}$"	$22\frac{1}{4}$"	10	19
24"	25"	20"	17"	15"	12"	22"	21"	11	21
30"	$24\frac{3}{4}$"	21"	18"	$17\frac{1}{4}$"	$14\frac{1}{4}$"	$21\frac{3}{4}$"	$20\frac{3}{4}$"	11	21
36"	$24\frac{5}{8}$"	$21\frac{1}{2}$"	$18\frac{1}{2}$"	$18\frac{3}{8}$"	$15\frac{3}{8}$"	$21\frac{3}{8}$"	$20\frac{5}{8}$"	11	21



DRAIN GUIDE DETAIL

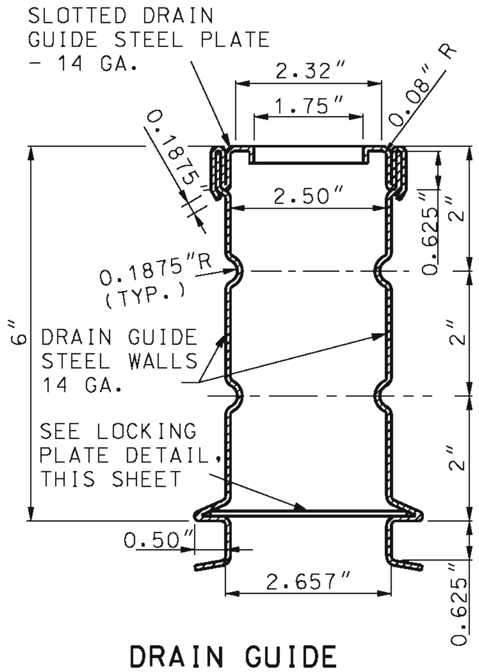


ISOMETRIC DETAIL

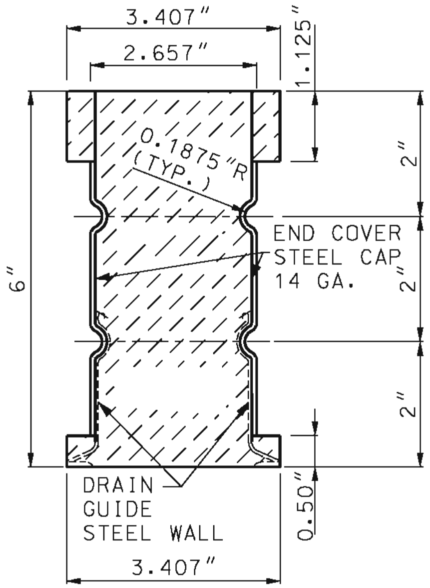


JOINT CONNECTION SECTION
(TYPICAL FOR JOINT CONNECTION SECTION TYPE "A" AND TYPE "B")

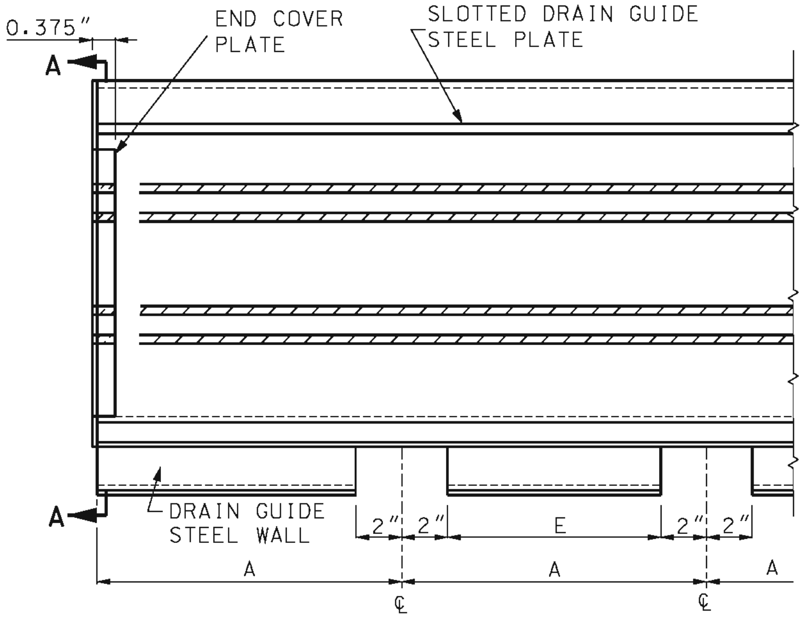
(1) FOR STANDARD 10 FT., 12" DIA. PIPE, "C" = 0. FOR ALL OTHER PIPE SIZES "C" IS IN MULTIPLES OF "A".
(2) LOCKING PLATE TO BE INSTALLED AT:
  A. EACH END OF DRAIN GUIDE.
  B. EACH SEAM.
  C. EACH MID-POINT OF OPEN SLOT.
(3) IN 20 FT. SECTION FOR TWO PIECE DRAIN GUIDE, INCREASE NUMBER OF LOCKING PLATES BY TWO.



DRAIN GUIDE SECTION (TYP.)
DRAIN DETAILS



SECTION A-A
END COVER PLATE DETAIL



SIDE ELEVATION

TYPE A SLOTTED DRAIN
(FORMED SHEET)

CUT OUT SLOT FOR DRAIN GUIDE WALLS TO FIT OVER CORRUGATED METAL PIPE SEAMS (TYPICAL).

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

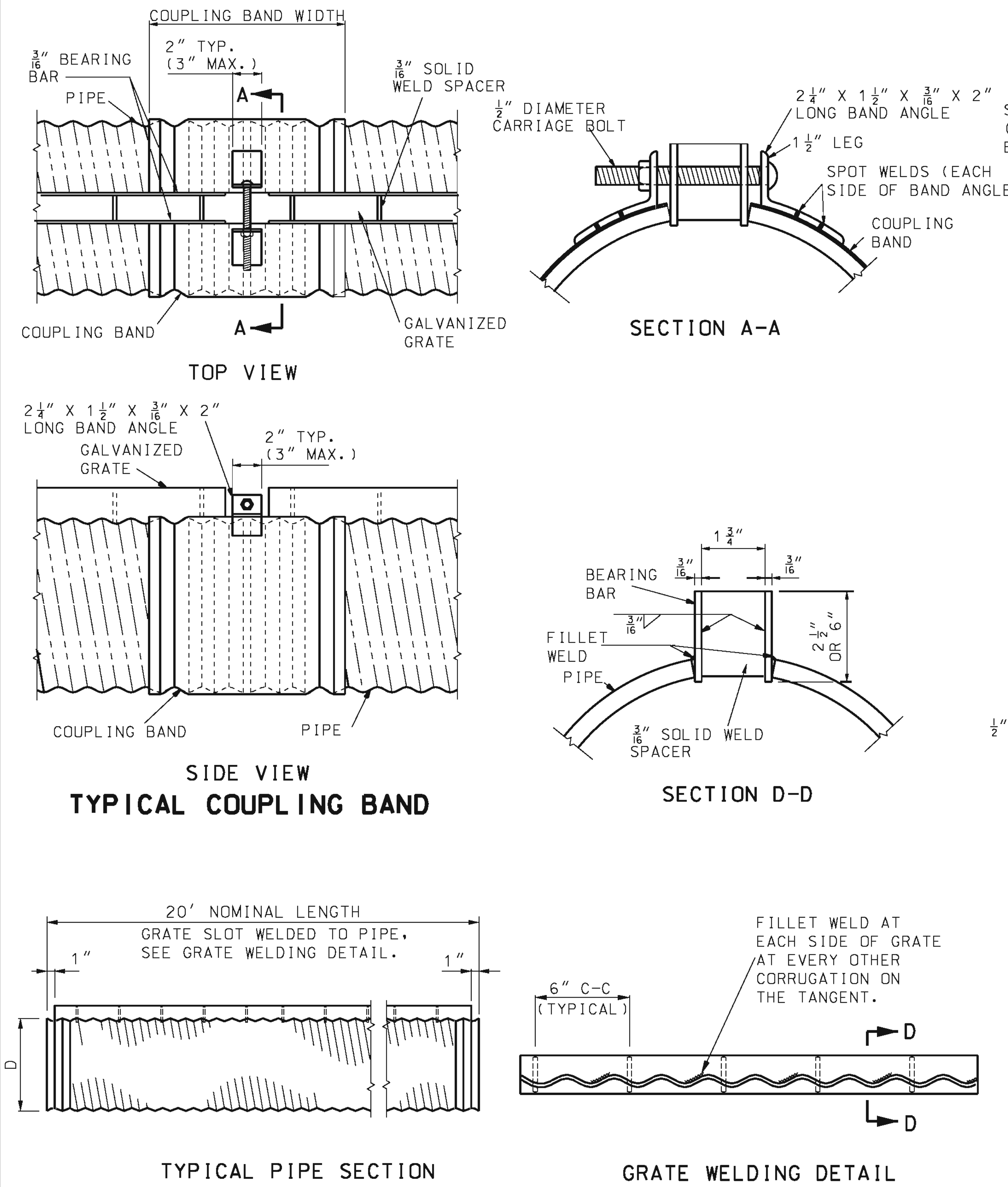
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SLOTTED DRAIN
TYPE A

DATE EFFECTIVE: 03/01/1994
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

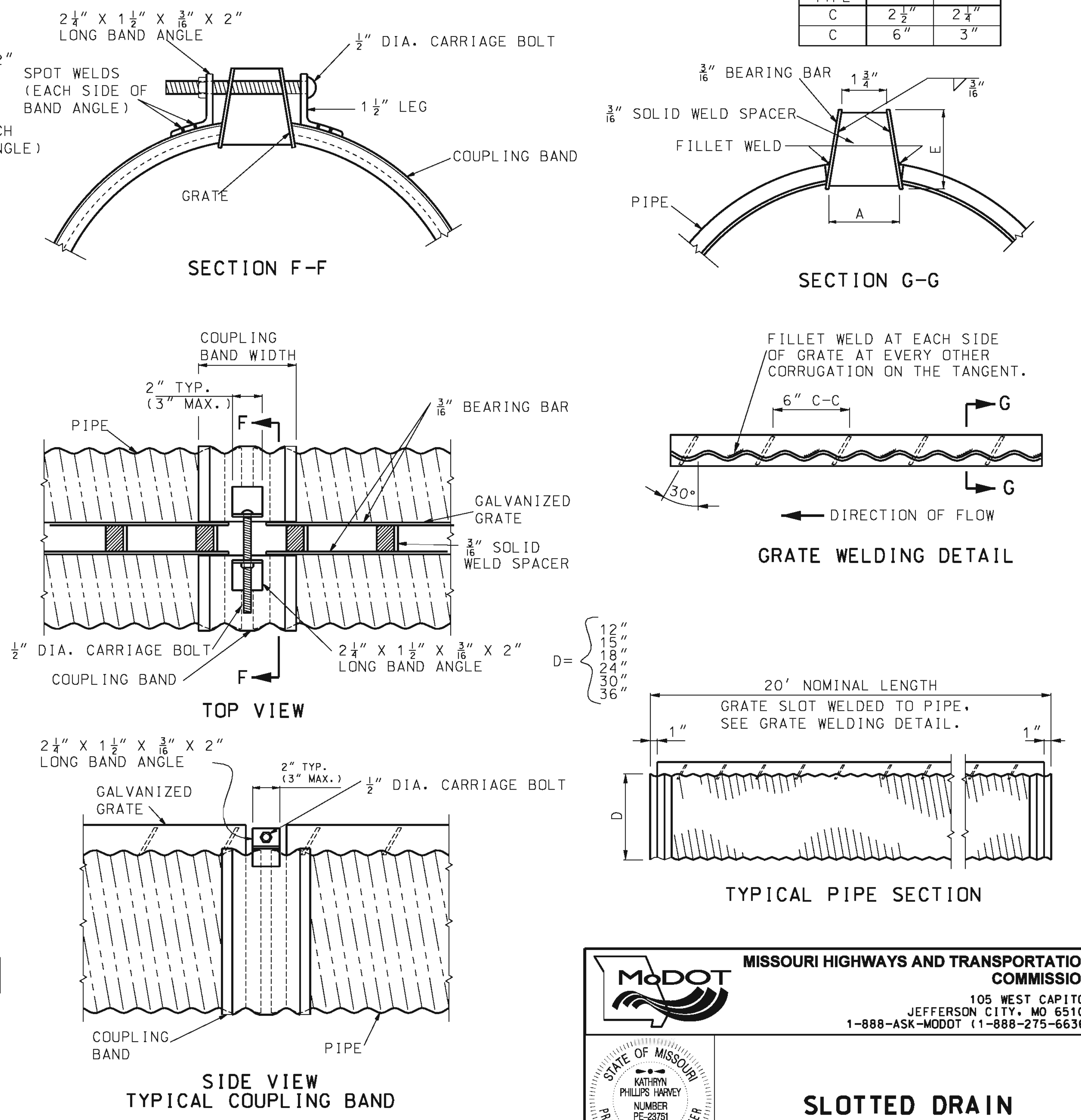
604.70

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



STRUCTURAL STEEL SLOTTED DRAIN
(TYPE B)

GRATE TYPE	"E"	"A"
C	2 1/2"	2 1/4"
C	6"	3"



STRUCTURAL STEEL SLOTTED DRAIN
(TYPE C)

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

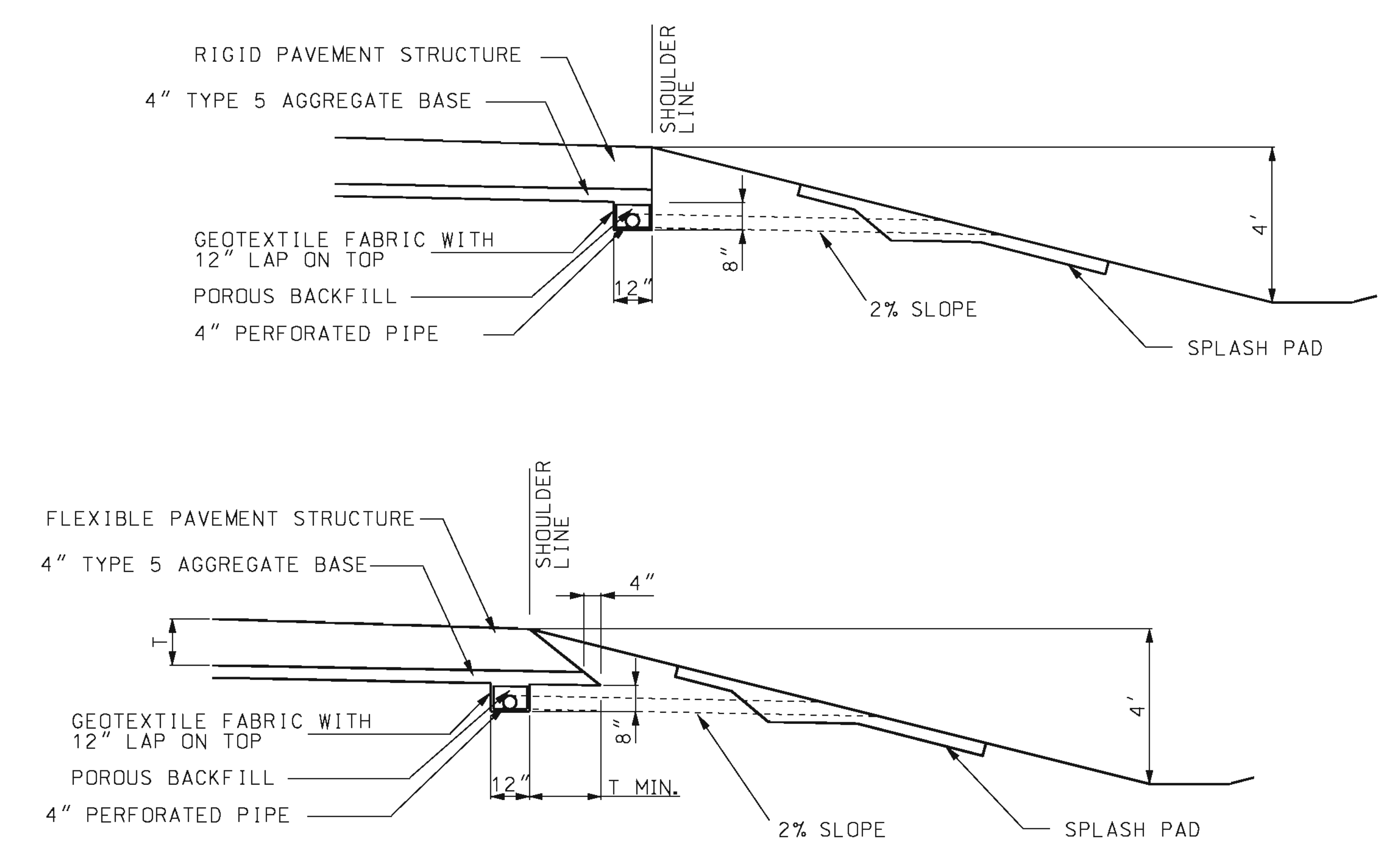
SLOTTED DRAIN
TYPE B AND TYPE C

DATE EFFECTIVE: 03/01/1994
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

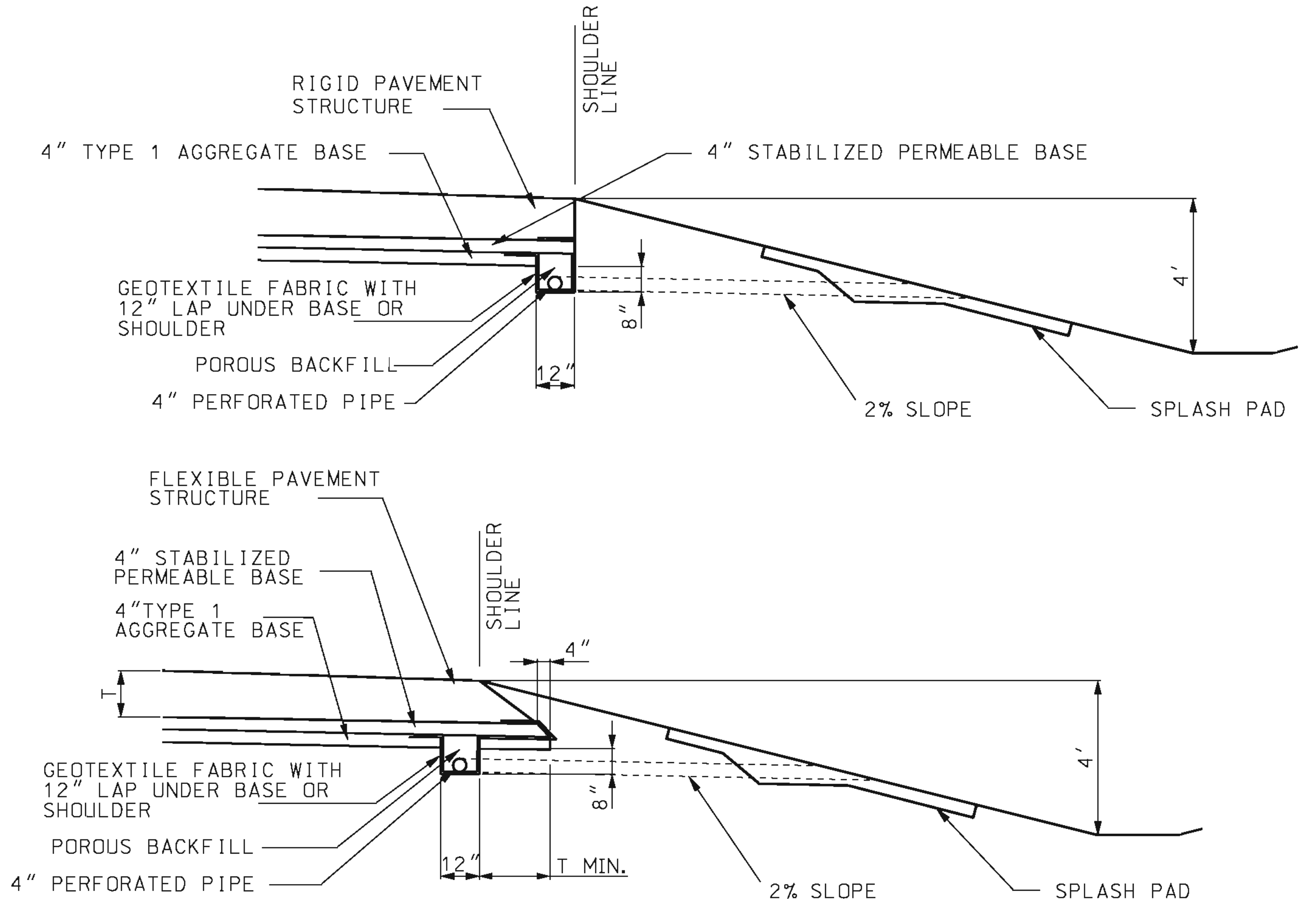
604.70

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

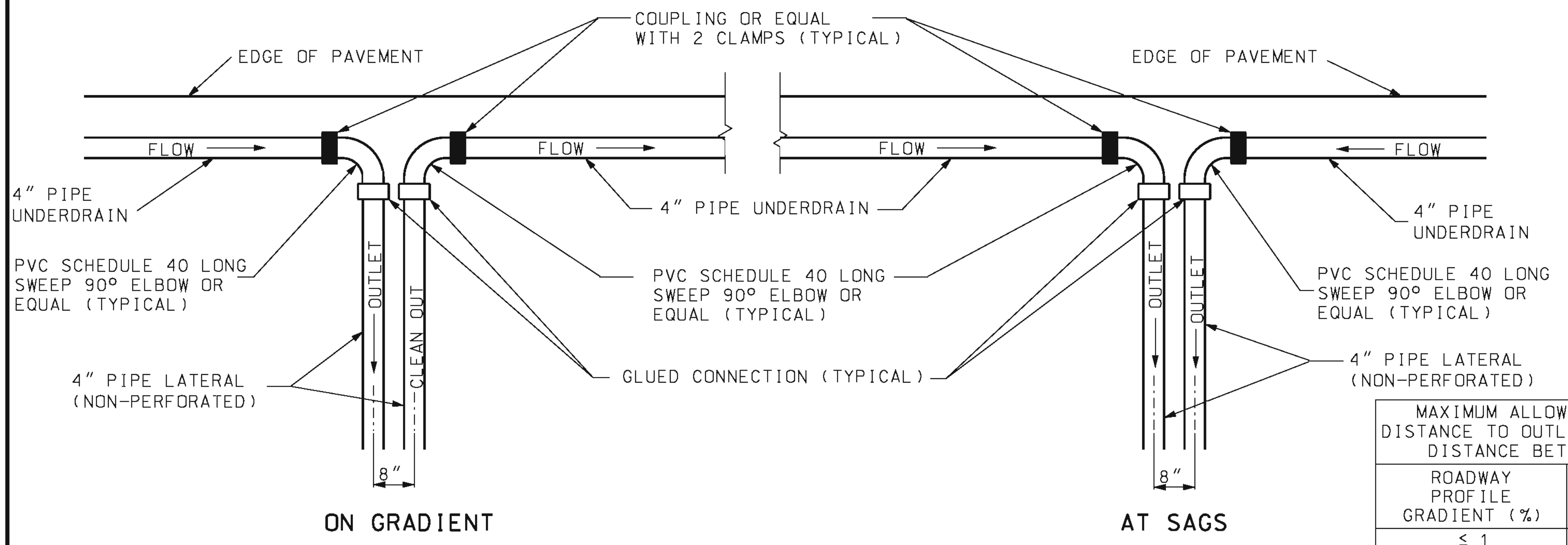
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



MEDIUM DUTY



HEAVY DUTY



DETAIL OF PIPE AGGREGATE DRAIN OUTLETS

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE DRAINAGE DISTANCE TO OUTLET OR SEPARATION DISTANCE BETWEEN OUTLETS	
ROADWAY PROFILE GRADIENT (%)	DISTANCE
≤ 1	250 FT.
> 1 AND ≤ 2	375 FT.
> 2	500 FT.

GENERAL NOTES:

ON SUPERELEVATED CURVES PLACE LONGITUDINAL UNDERDRAIN ON LOW SIDE ONLY.

CONSTRUCT OUTLETS AT LOW POINT OF SAG CURVE.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PAVEMENT UNDERDRAINAGE

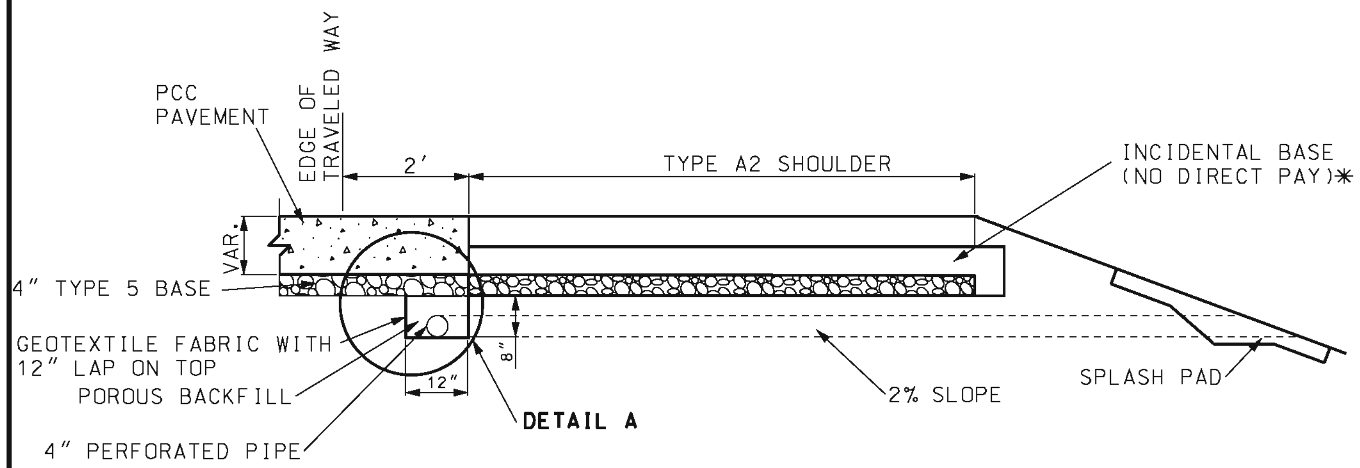
PIPE AGGREGATE PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS FOR FULL DEPTH SHOULDERS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 06/01/2013
DATE PREPARED: 4/1/2013

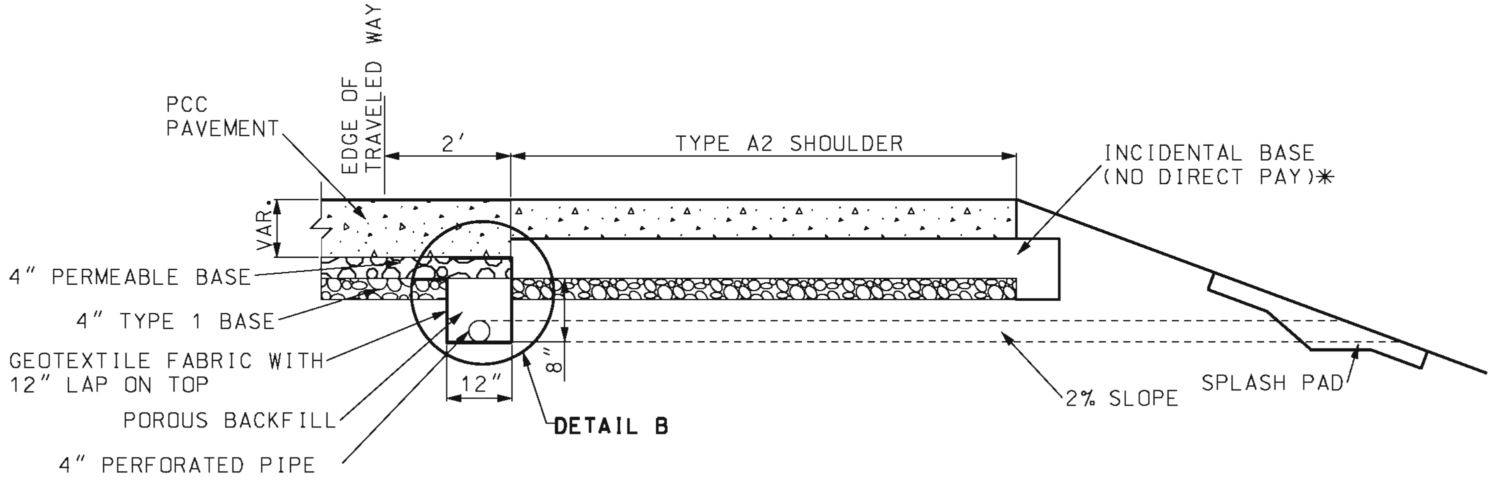
605.101

SHEET NO. 1 OF 4

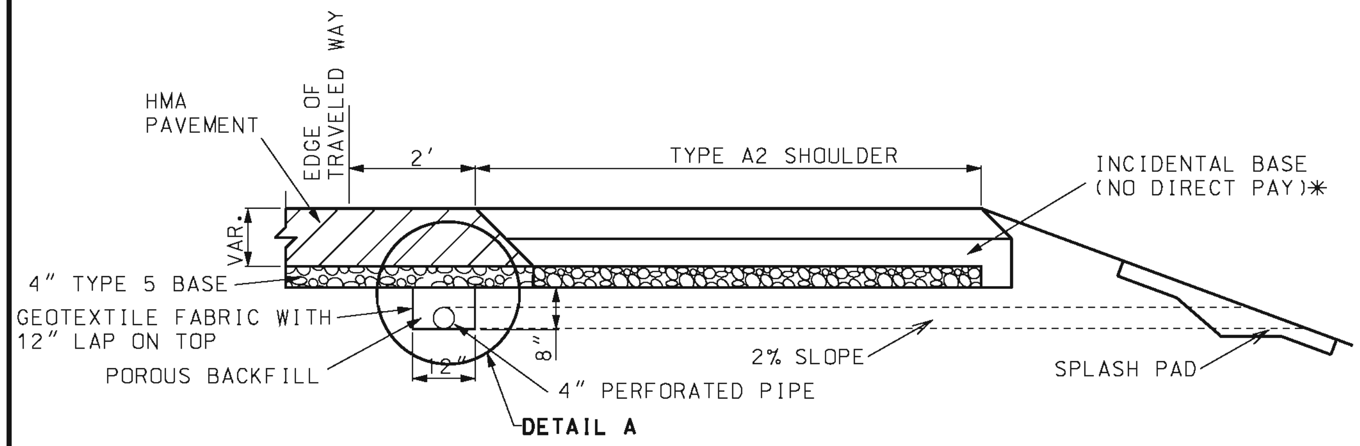
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



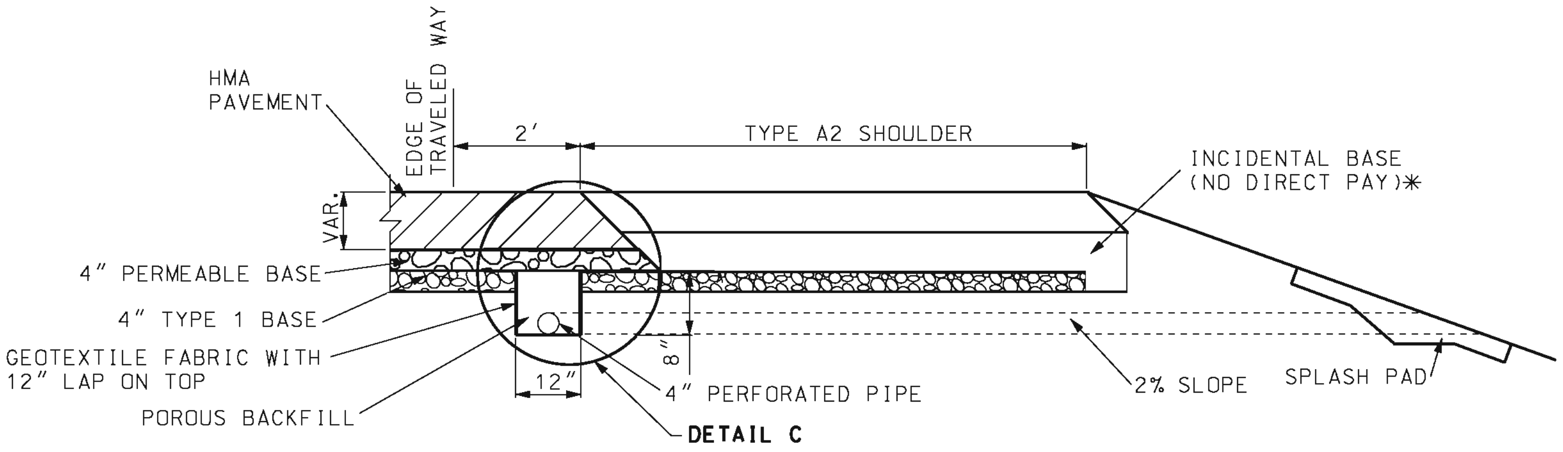
RIGID PAVEMENT WITH TYPE 5 BASE



RIGID PAVEMENT WITH PERMEABLE BASE



FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT WITH TYPE 5 BASE



FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT WITH PERMEABLE BASE

PCC (PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE)

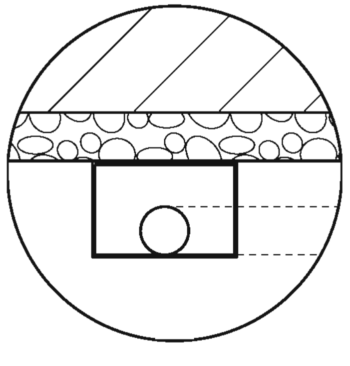
HMA (HOT MIX ASPHALT)

BASE

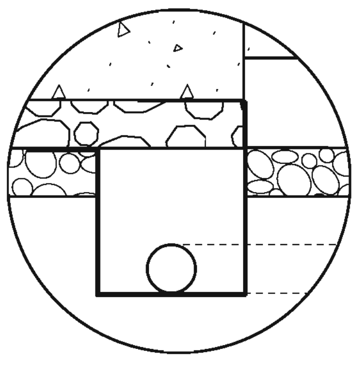
* BASE MATERIAL (ASPHALT MILLINGS, RECYCLED CONCRETE, TYPE 1 BASE, ETC.) APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

GENERAL NOTES:

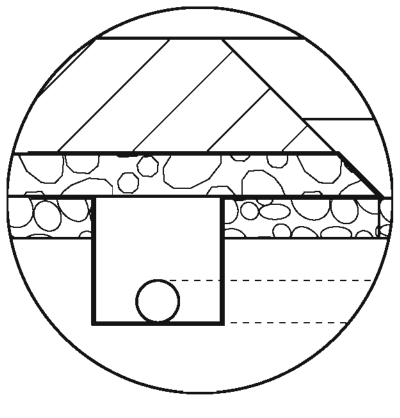
SEE DETAIL OF PIPE AGGREGATE DRAIN OUTLETS ON SHEET 1.



DETAIL A



DETAIL B



DETAIL C

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

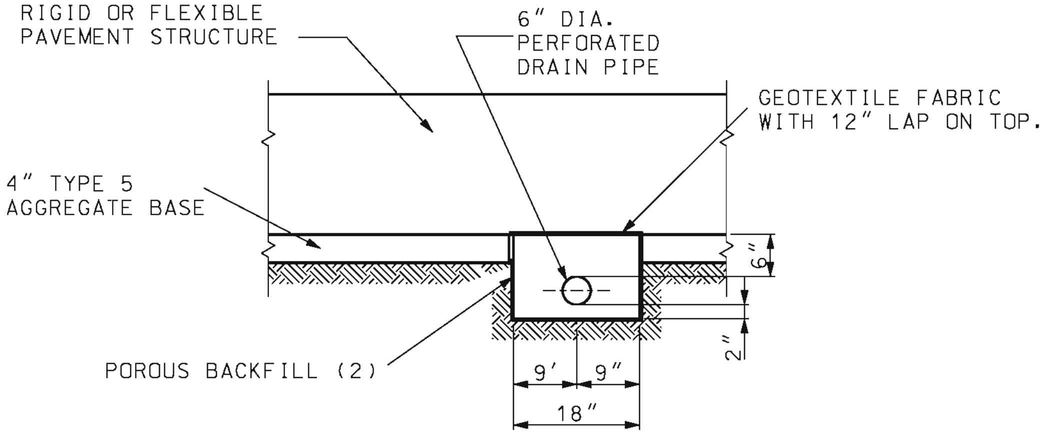
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PAVEMENT UNDERDRAINAGE

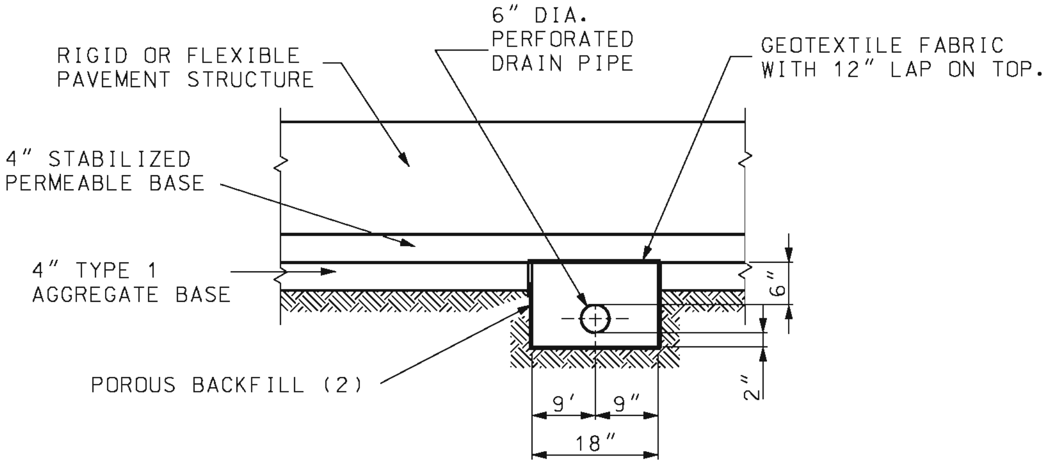
PIPE AGGREGATE PAVEMENT EDGE DRAINS FOR TYPE A2 SHOULDERS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	06/01/2013	605.101	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	4/1/2013		2 OF 4

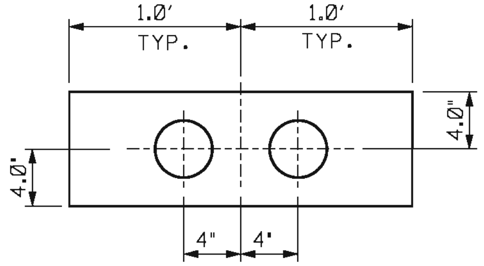
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



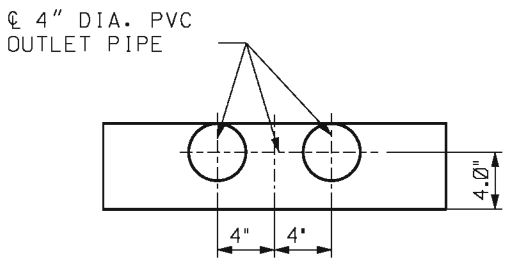
SECTION D-D
WITHOUT PERMEABLE BASE



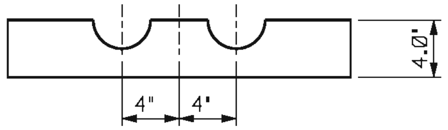
SECTION D-D
WITH PERMEABLE BASE



SECTION A-A

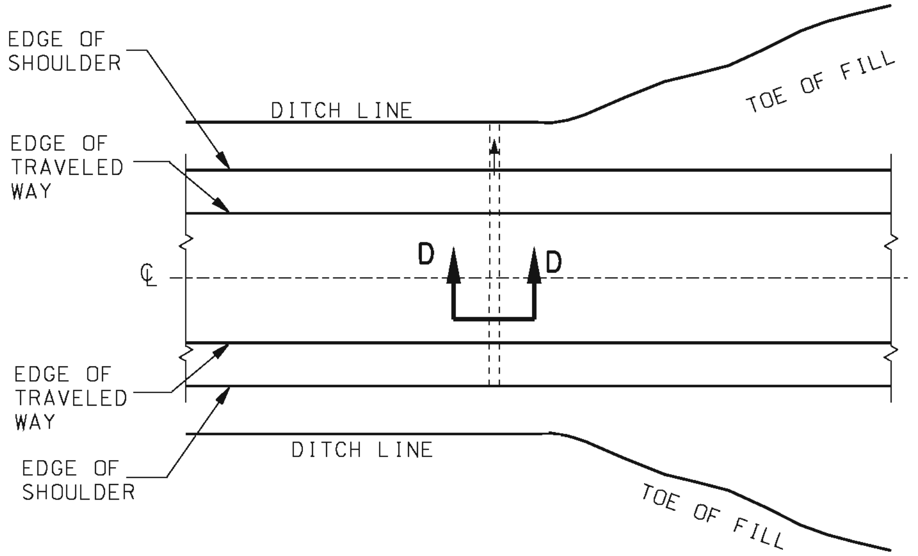


SECTION B-B

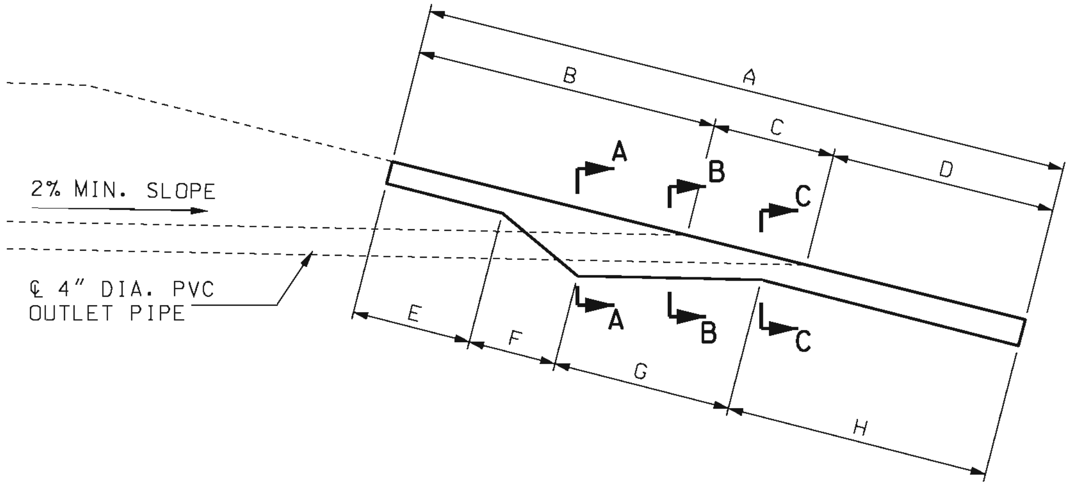


SECTION C-C

ITEM	2:1	3:1	4:1	6:1
A	5.48'	6.19'	6.95'	8.58'
B	2.70'	3.07'	3.46'	4.28'
C	0.78'	1.12'	1.49'	2.30'
D	2.00'	2.00'	2.00'	2.00'
E	2.00'	2.00'	2.00'	2.00'
F	0.46'	0.61'	0.78'	1.18'
G	0.71'	1.07'	1.46'	2.27'
H	2.31'	2.51'	2.71'	3.13'
CONC.	0.15 C.Y.	0.17 C.Y.	0.20 C.Y.	0.25 C.Y.



CROSS DRAIN



CONCRETE SPLASH PADS

GENERAL NOTES:

PRECAST CONCRETE SPLASH PADS MAY BE INSTALLED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

TOP OF SPLASH PAD SHALL MATCH EXISTING CROSS SLOPE. CONSTRUCT BEND IN SPLASH PAD WHERE CROSS SLOPE CHANGES.

DIMENSIONS ARE APPROXIMATE AND CAN BE ADJUSTED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

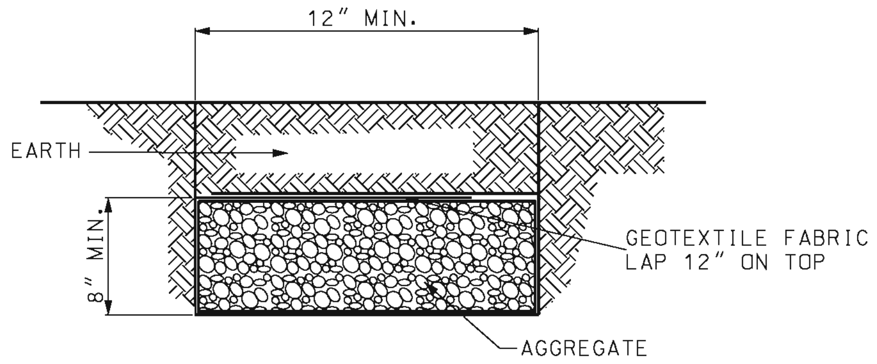
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PAVEMENT UNDERDRAINAGE
CROSS DRAINS

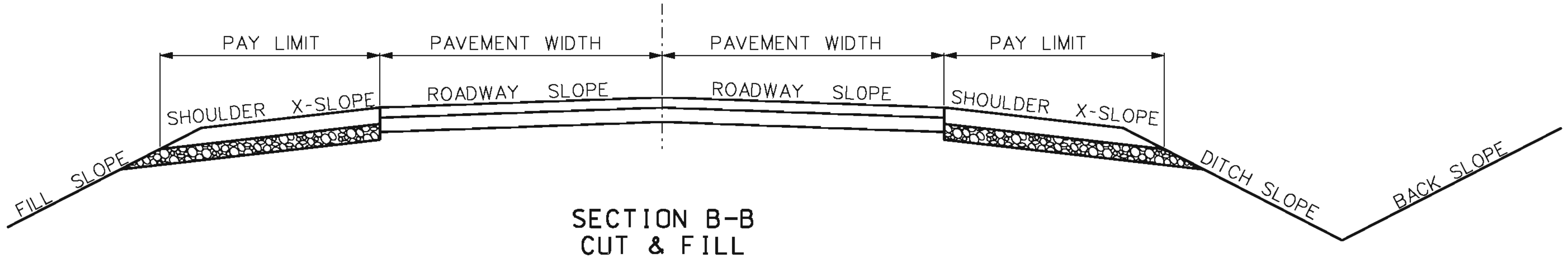
DATE EFFECTIVE: 06/01/2013
DATE PREPARED: 4/1/2013

605.101

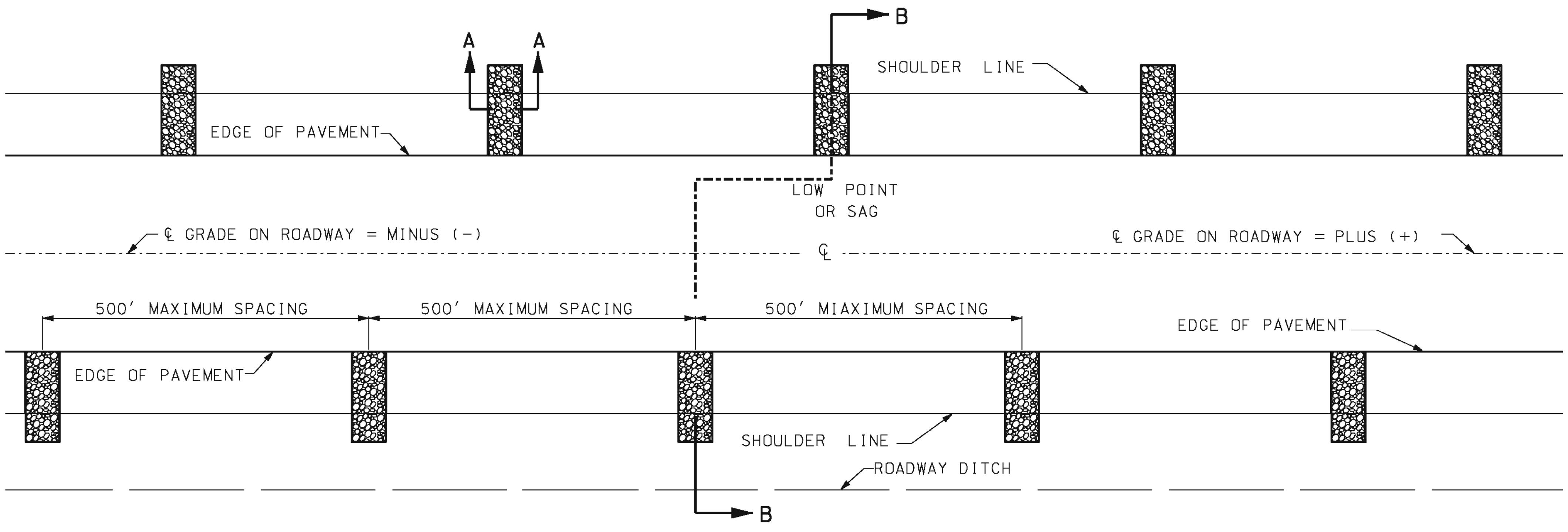
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B
CUT & FILL
ELEVATION



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

AGGREGATE UNDERDRAIN TO BE USED ONLY WHERE DESIGNATED ON PLANS.

AGGREGATE UNDERDRAIN SHALL BE PLACED AT THE LOW POINT OF THE SAG AND THE SPACING OF AGGREGATE UNDERDRAIN SHALL BE APPROX. 500'. AGGREGATE UNDERDRAINS WILL BE OMITTED ON THE CREST VERTICAL CURVES AND ON THE HIGH SIDE OF SUPERELEVATION. THE LOW SIDE OF SUPER-ELEVATION SPACING MAY BE DECREASED AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

THE BOTTOM OF THE AGGREGATE DRAINS SHALL BE AT OR BELOW THE BOTTOM OF THE PAVEMENT'S AGGREGATE SUBBASE AT THE POINT OF CONTACT. THE TOP OF THE AGGREGATE DRAINS SHALL BE NO HIGHER THAN THE BOTTOM OF THE SHOULDER'S AGGREGATE BASE.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

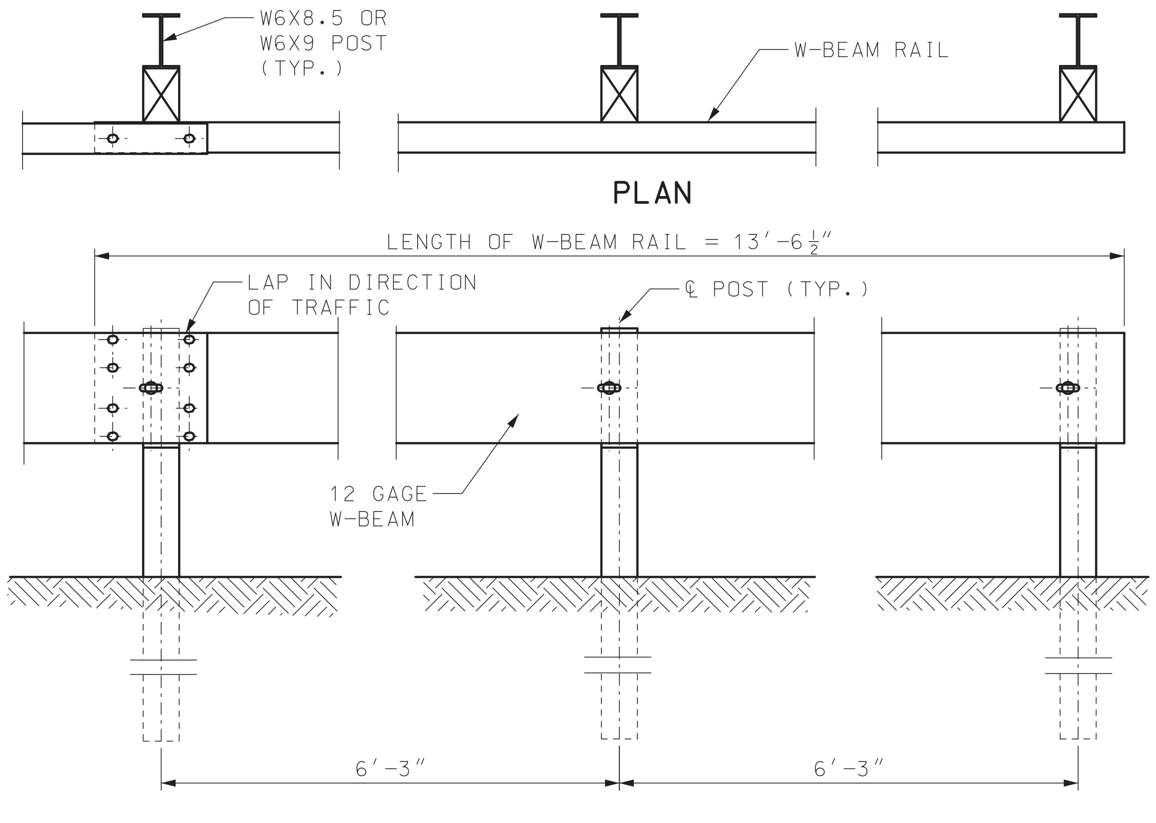
PAVEMENT UNDERDRAINAGE
AGGREGATE UNDERDRAINS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 06/01/2013
DATE PREPARED: 4/1/2013

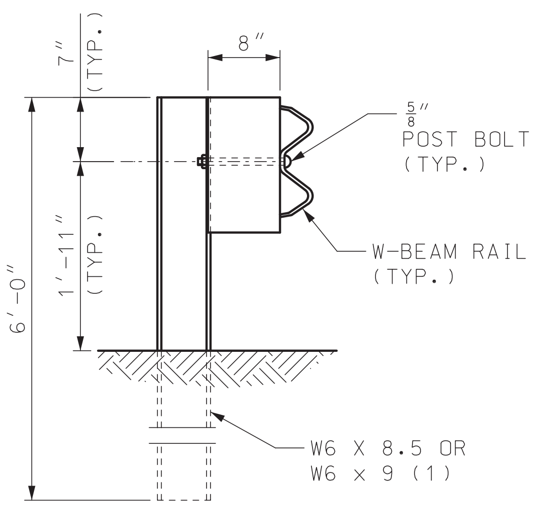
605.101

SHEET NO. 4 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

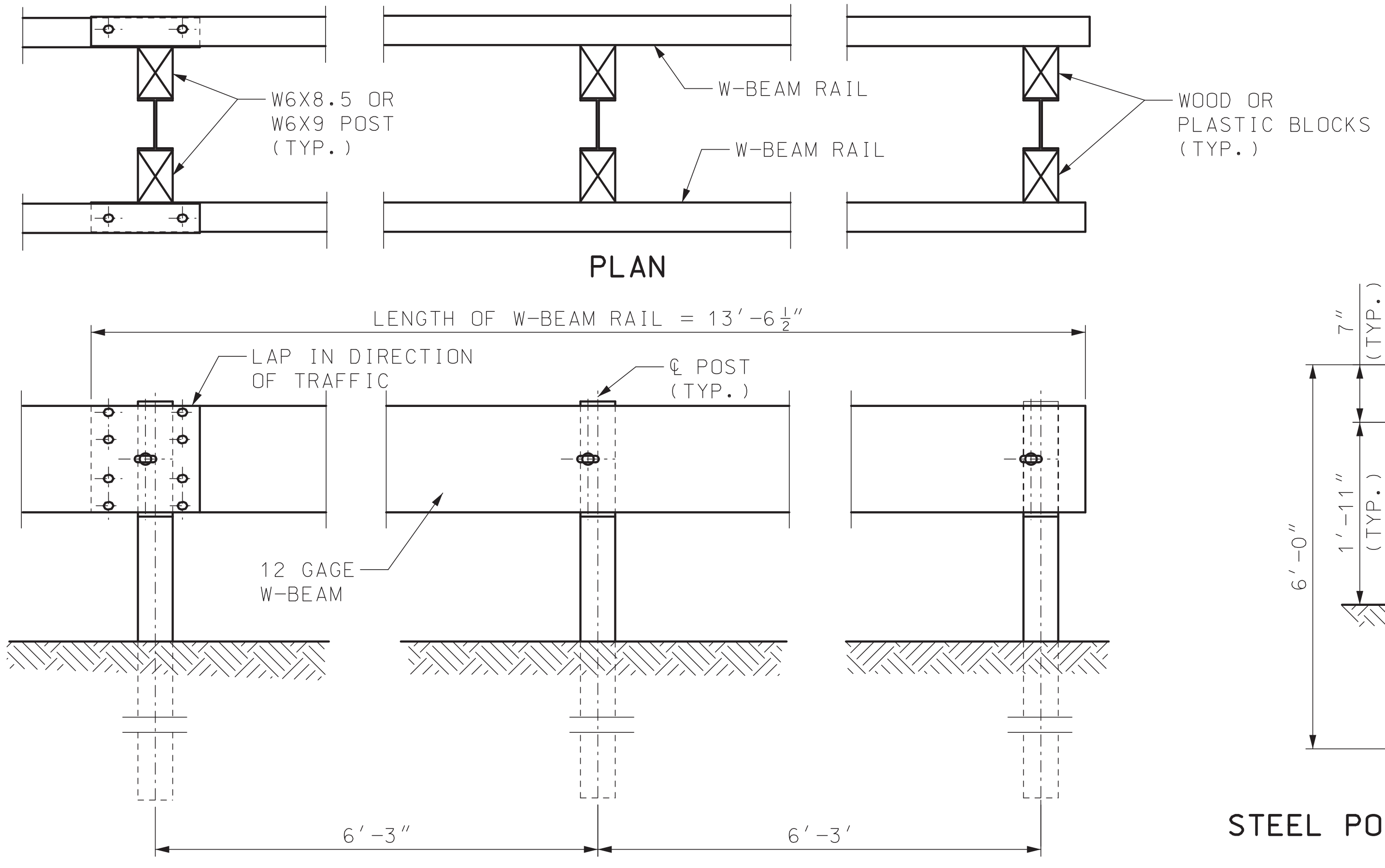


ELEVATION



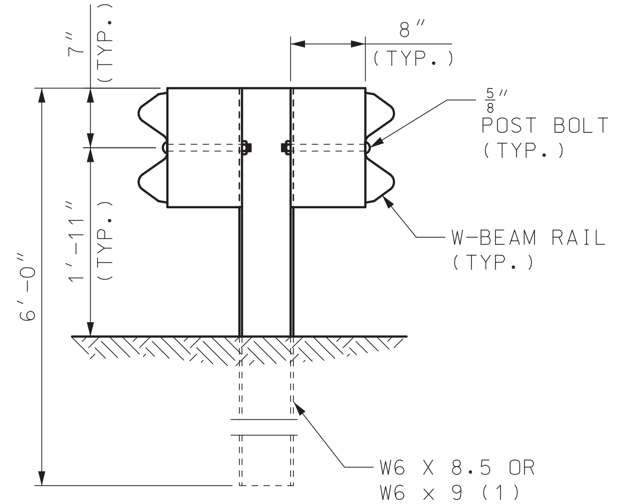
STEEL POST & WOOD OR PLASTIC BLOCK

TYPE A GUARDRAIL



ELEVATION

(1) THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH EQUIVALENT SECTIONS FABRICATED FROM MATERIAL MEETING AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1040.



STEEL POST & WOOD OR PLASTIC BLOCKS

TYPE B GUARDRAIL

GENERAL NOTES:
SEE SHEET NO. 5 OF 7 FOR POST AND BLOCK DETAILS.

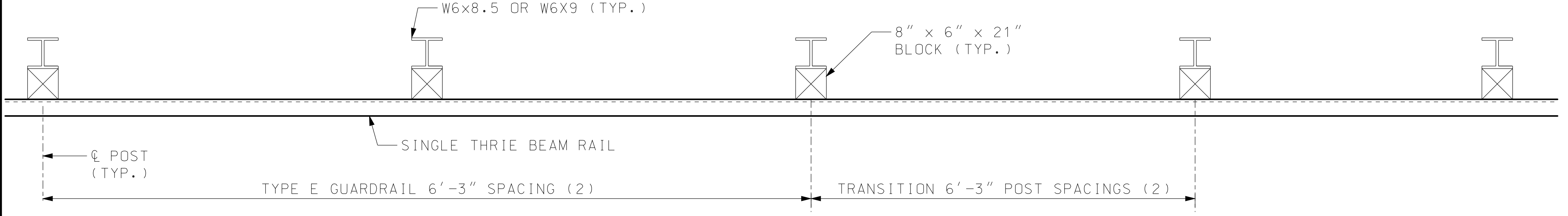
MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

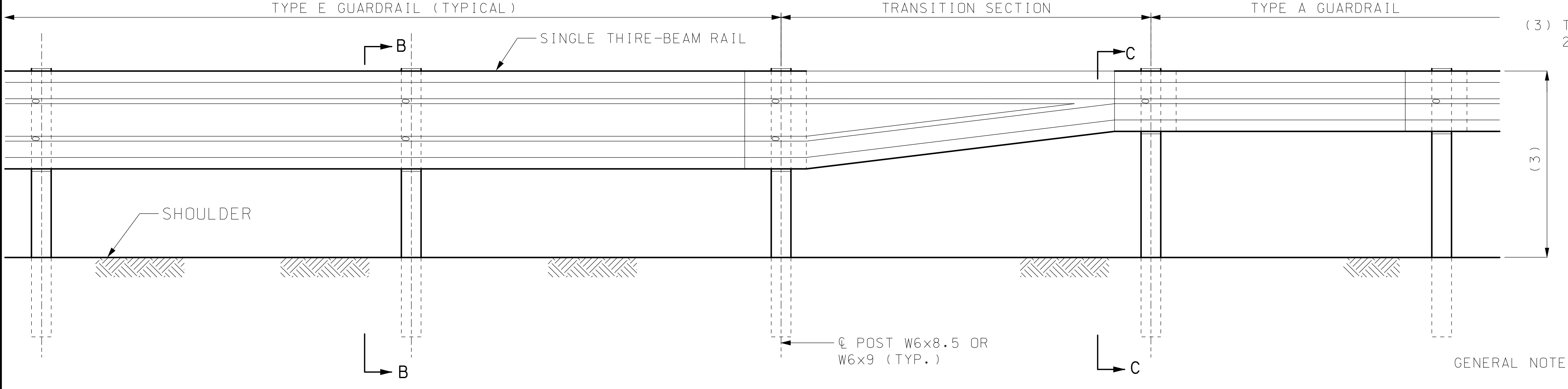
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 11:14:36 AM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

GUARDRAIL
TYPE A AND TYPE B

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2017	606.00AY	SHEET NO. 1 OF 7
DATE PREPARED:	2/6/2026		

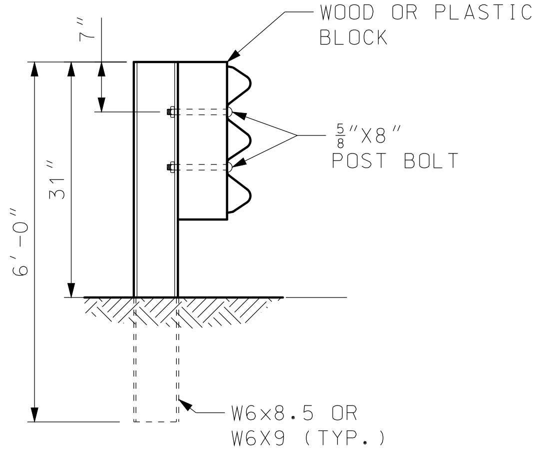


PLAN

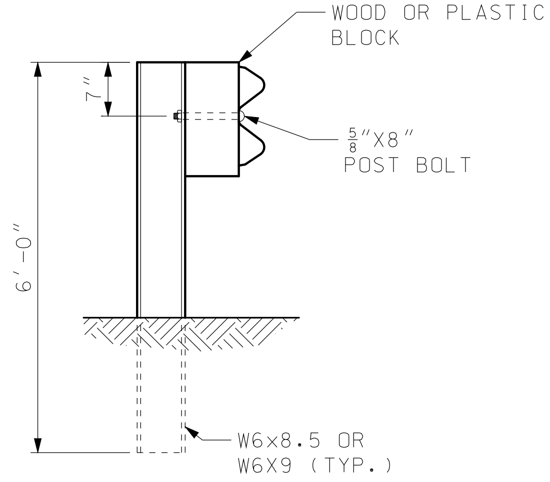


PART SECTION SHOWING TYPE E TO TYPE A GUARDRAIL TRANSITION

THE OVERALL NOMINAL DIMENSIONS SHOWN SHALL BE MET, ALTHOUGH THE SHAPE OF THE PLASTIC BLOCKS MAY VARY FROM THE SHAPE SHOWN, EXCEPT THE $\frac{7}{8}$" ± $\frac{1}{4}$" FLANGE AND THE OVERALL WIDTH DIMENSIONS MAY BE WAIVED IF APPROVED BY PROJECT OPERATIONS.



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

(1) THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH EQUIVALENT SECTIONS FABRICATED FROM MATERIAL MEETING AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1040.

(2) IF THE TRANSITION IS CONNECTED TO A BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION, POST SPACING FOR TYPE E GUARDRAIL AND THE TRANSITION SECTION SHALL BE 3'-1$\frac{1}{2}$" . FOR ALL OTHER CASES, POST SPACING SHALL BE 6'-3".

(3) TRANSITION FROM 31" TO 29" HEIGHT OVER 2-12.5' W-BEAMS OR 25'.

GENERAL NOTES:

TYPE E GUARDRAIL SHALL USE 6'-3" POST SPACING UNLESS 3'-1$\frac{1}{2}$" POST IS SPECIFIED.

THE THRIE BEAM RAIL FOR THE TYPE E GUARDRAIL AND THE TRANSITION SECTION SHALL BE MADE OF STEEL AND SHALL BE 12 GAGE.

FOR PROTECTIVE COATING AND MATERAL REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

SEE SHEET 7 OF 7 FOR REQUIREMENTS FOR SPECIAL INSTALLATIONS.

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE SUBJECT TO MANUFACTURING TOLERANCES EXCEPT WHERE ALLOWABLE TOLERANCES ARE SHOWN.

FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE OTHER SHEETS OF THIS DRAWING.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

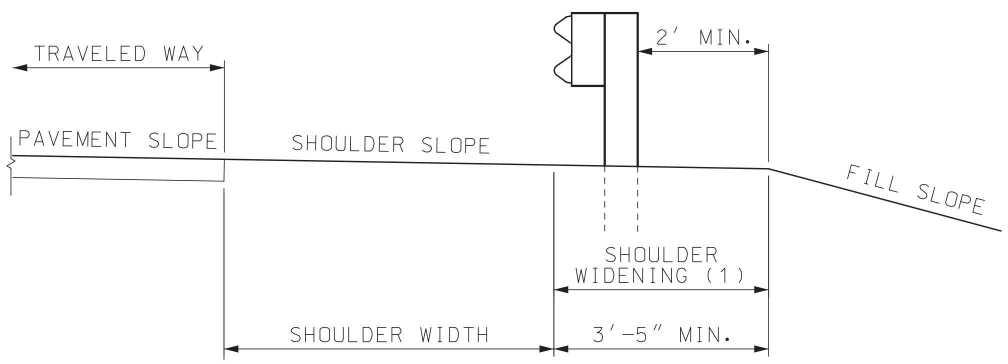
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

GUARDRAIL TYPE E

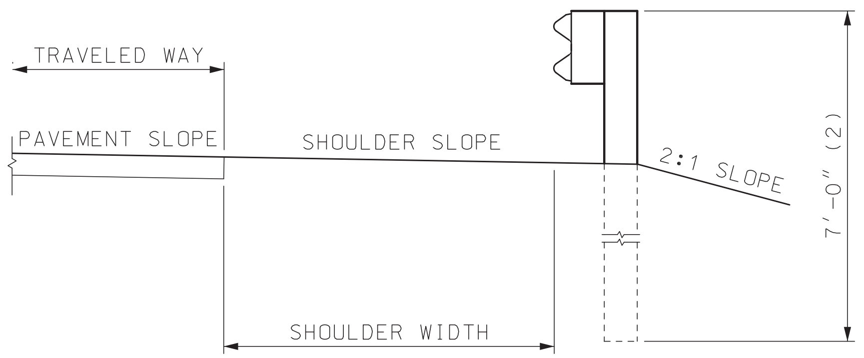
DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 10/28/2016

606.00AY

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPCIAL SECTION

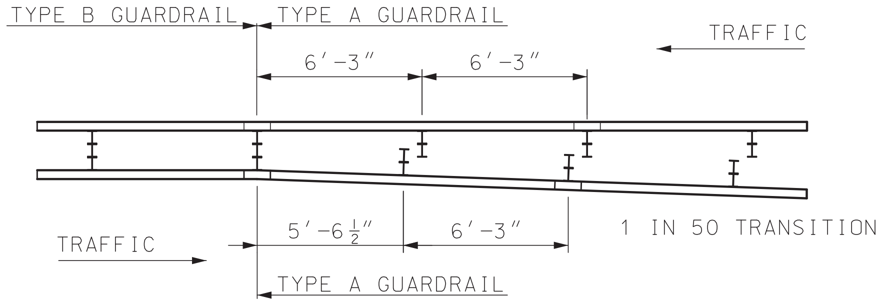


ALTERNATE TYPICAL SECTION AT SLOPE BREAKPOINT

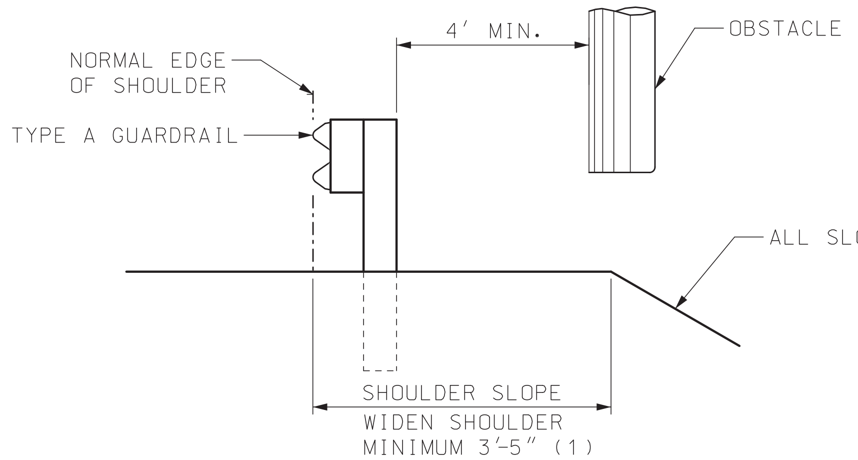
(1) SHOULDER WIDENING SHALL CONSIST OF EMBANKMENT MATERIAL COMPACTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 203.4 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

(2) POST SHALL BE SPACED AT 3'-1½" ON CENTER.

(3) WHEN GUARDRAIL IS CONSTRUCTED OVER CURBS, THE CURBS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS SHOWN.

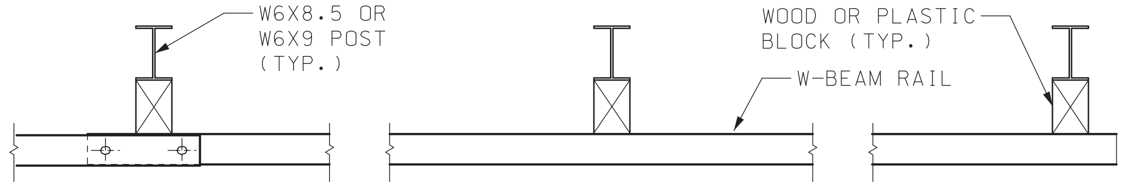


DETAIL FOR TRANSITIONING BETWEEN TYPE A AND TYPE B GUARDRAIL

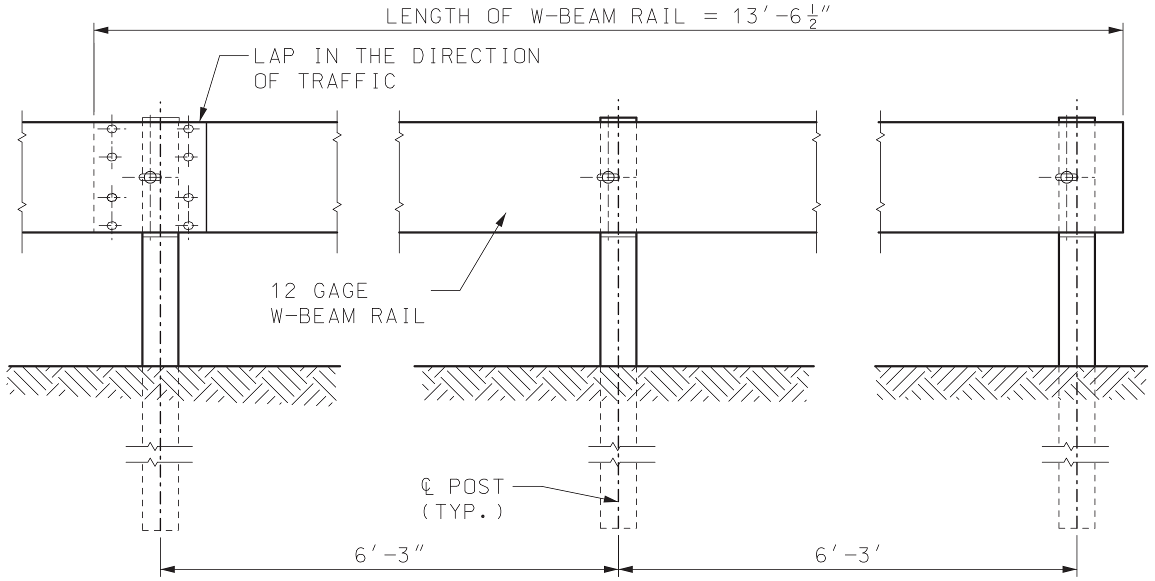


LOCATION OTHER THAN ℄ MEDIAN

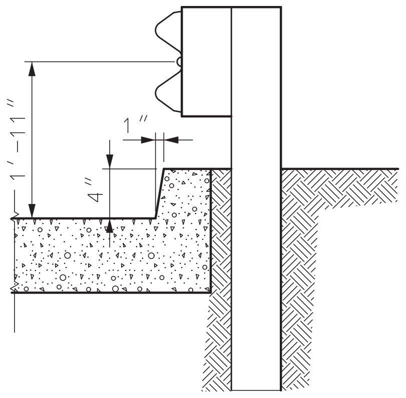
LATERAL PLACEMENT OF GUARDRAIL FOR SHOULDER INSTALLATION



PLAN



ELEVATION



GUARDRAIL AT CURBS (3)

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

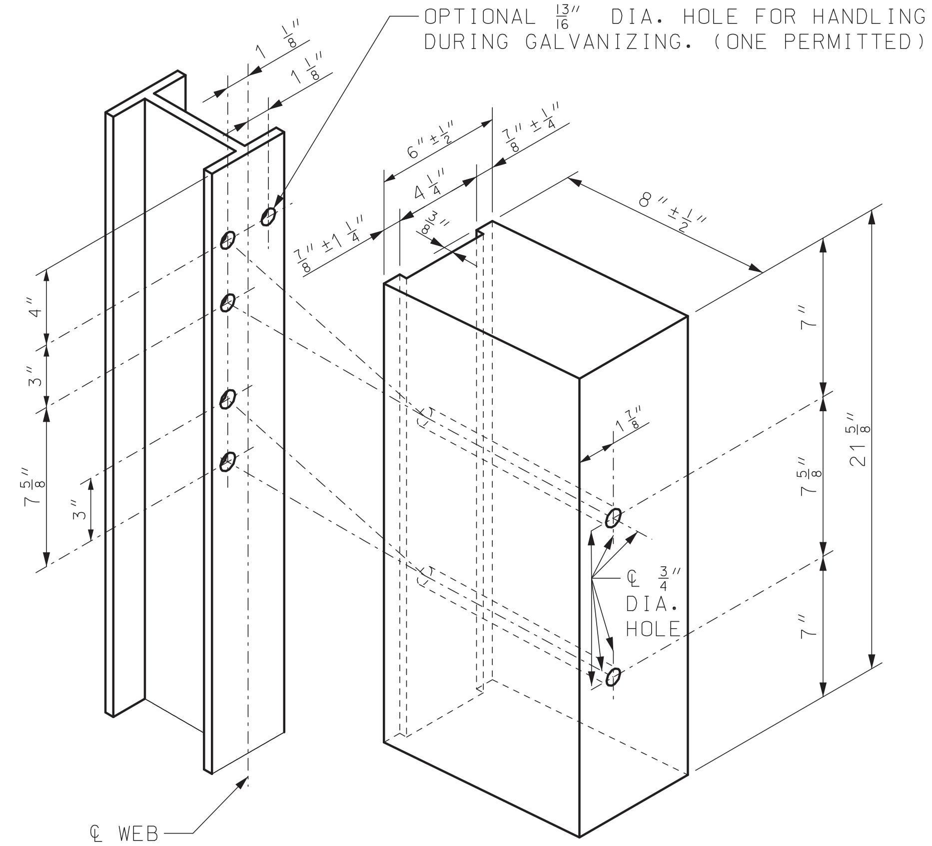
GUARDRAIL LAYOUT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 10/21/2019

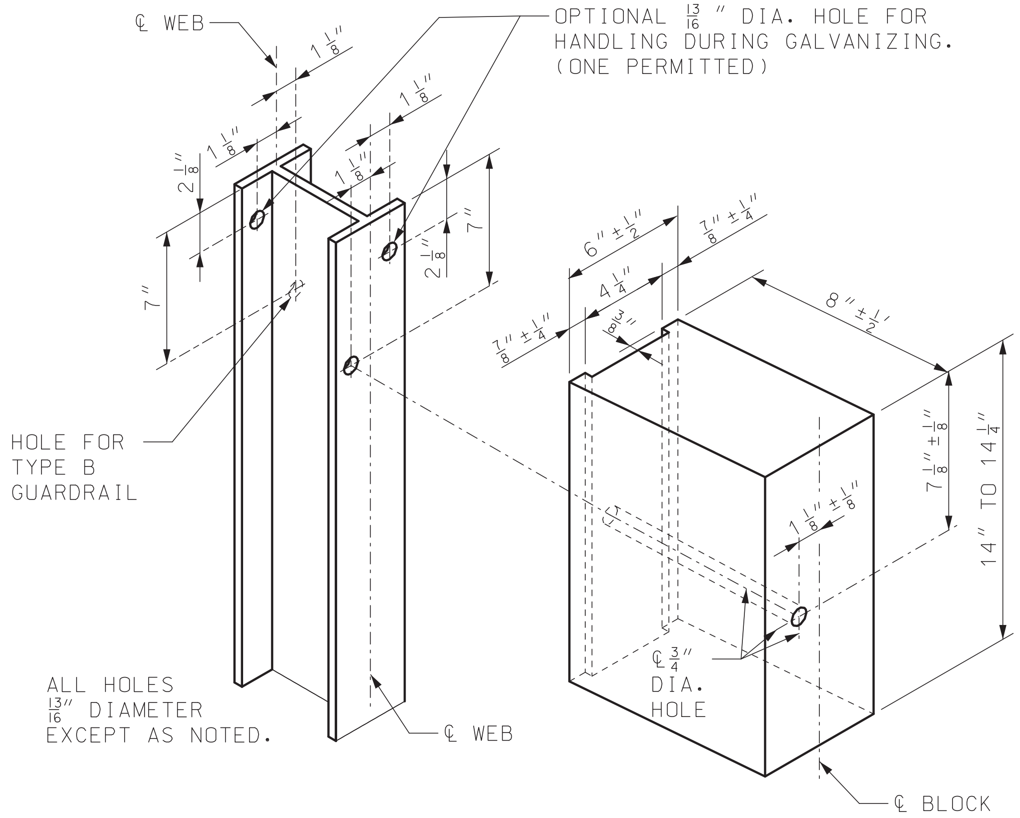
606.00AY

SHEET NO. 3 OF 7

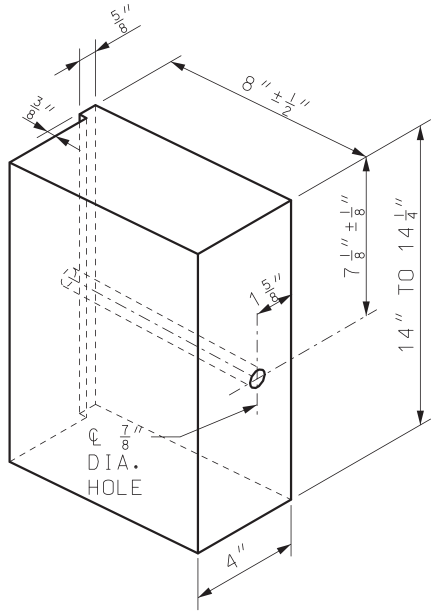
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPE E
FOR STEEL POST & WOOD OR PLASTIC BLOCKS (1)

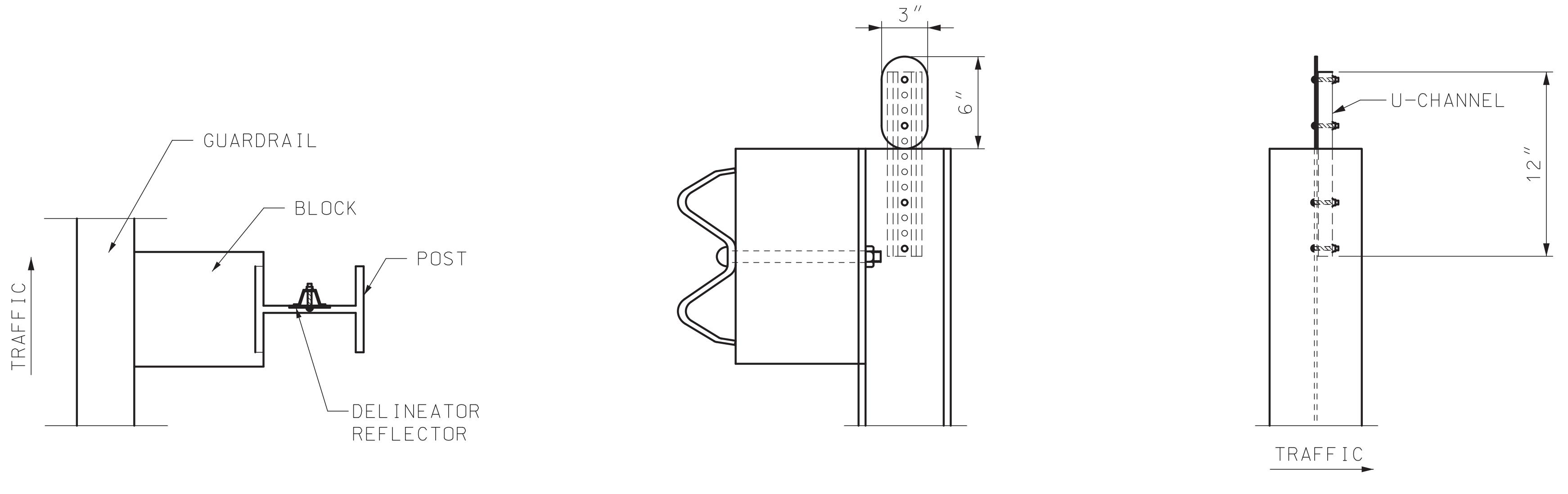


TYPE A AND TYPE B
FOR STEEL POST AND WOOD OR PLASTIC BLOCKS (1)



ALTERNATE DESIGN
FOR WOOD BLOCK

(1) THE OVERALL NOMINAL DIMENSIONS SHOWN SHALL BE MET, ALTHOUGH THE SHAPE OF THE PLASTIC BLOCKS MAY VARY FROM THE SHAPE SHOWN, EXCEPT THE 7/8" ±1/4" FLANGE AND THE OVERALL WIDTH DIMENSIONS MAY BE WAIVED IF APPROVED BY PROJECT OPERATIONS.



DELINEATORS ON NEW GUARDRAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

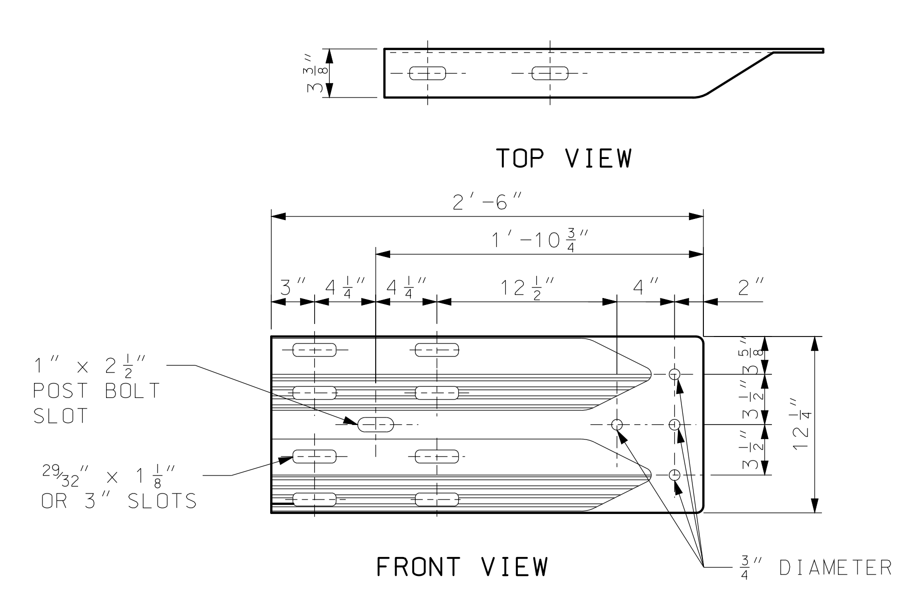
FOR GUARDRAIL DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

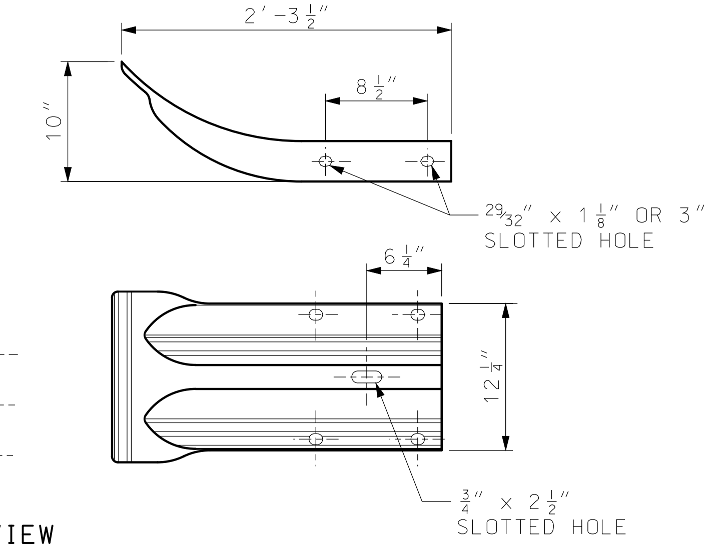
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:13:16 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

GUARDRAIL
POST AND BLOCK

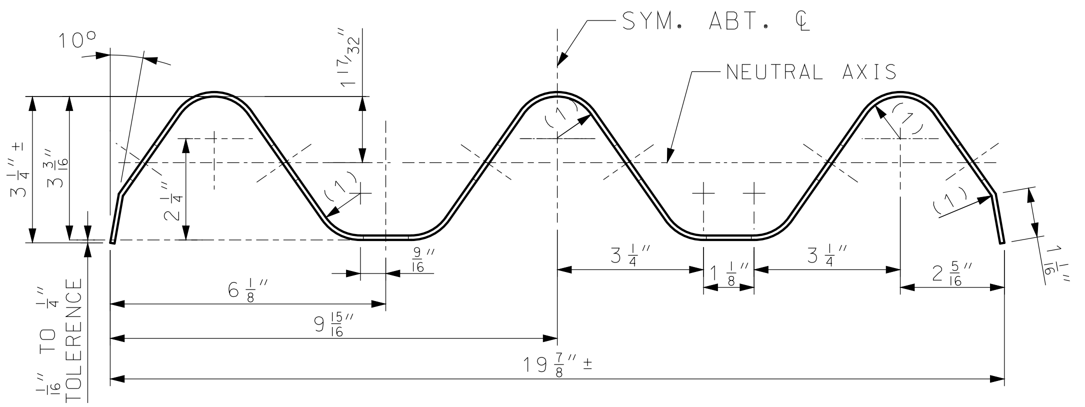
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2025	606.00AY	SHEET NO. 4 OF 7
DATE PREPARED:	3/26/2025		



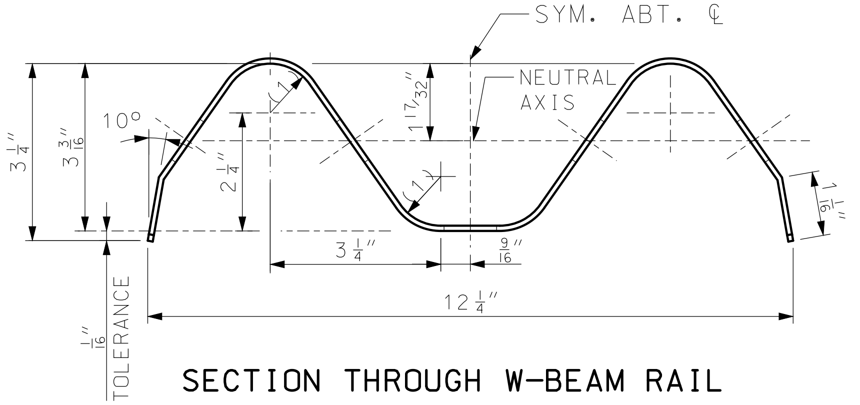
TERMIANL CONNECTOR



END SECTION
12 GAGE



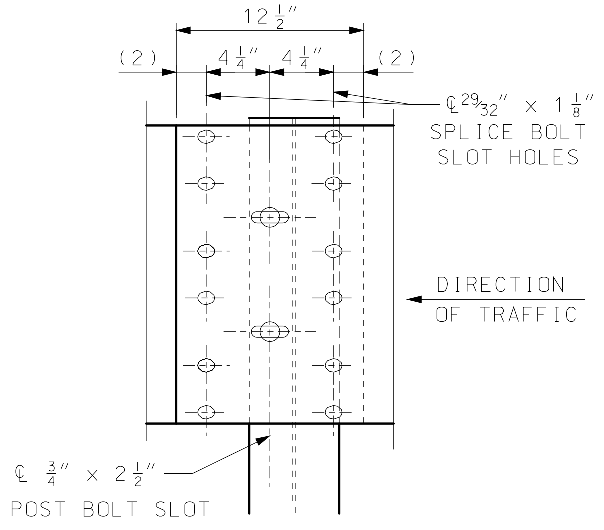
SECTION THROUGH THRIE BEAM RAIL



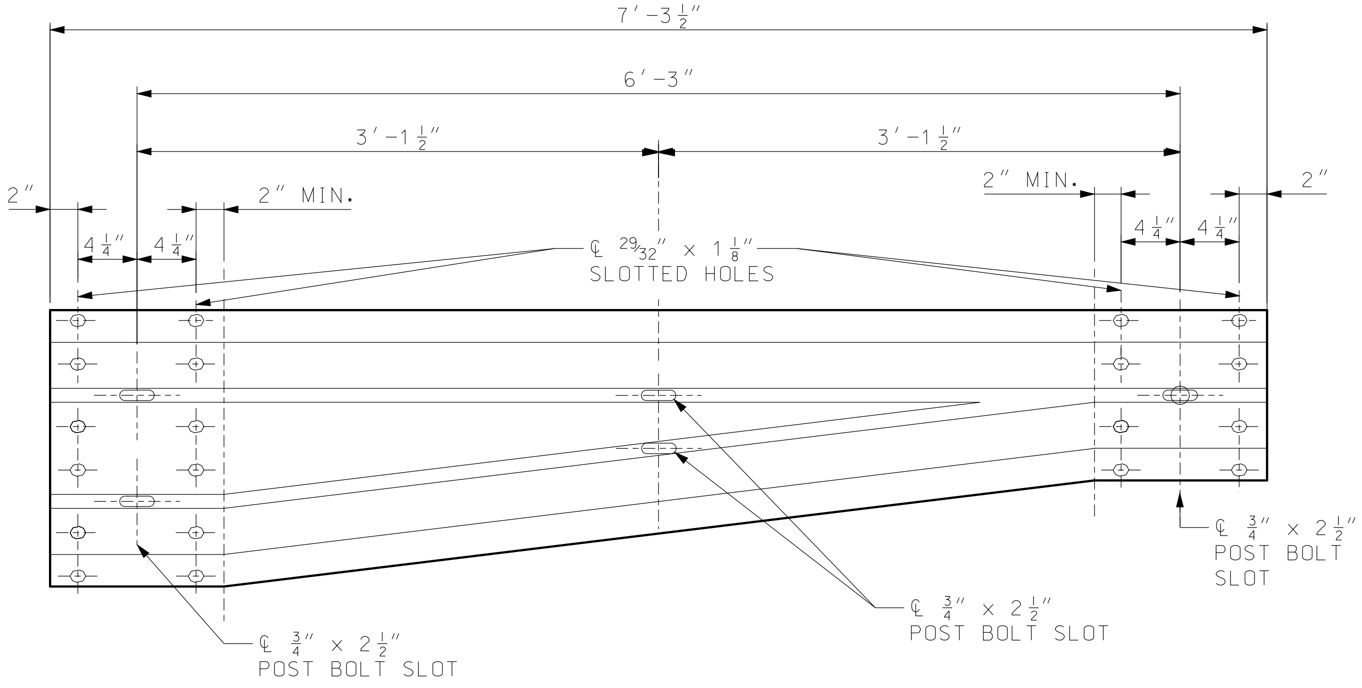
SECTION THROUGH W-BEAM RAIL

(1) 15/16" RADIUS

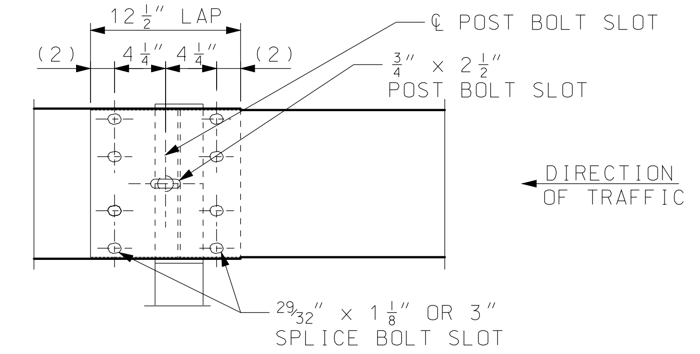
(2) 2" (TOLERANCE +1 1/4", -1/4")



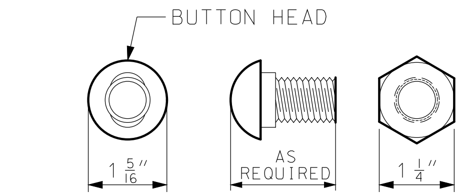
THRIE-BEAM SPLICE AT POST



ELEVATION OF ASYMMETRICAL TRANSITION SECTION

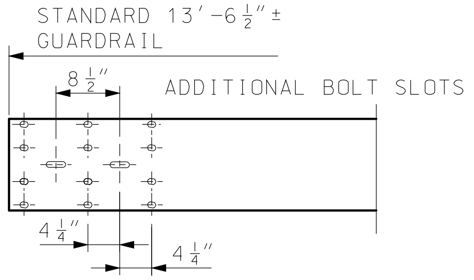


W-BEAM RAIL SPLICE AT POST



OVAL SHOULDER SHALL BE OF ADEQUATE HEIGHT, LENGTH & SHAPE TO PREVENT TURNING DURING INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF BOLT.

5/8" POST OR SPLICE BOLT



NOTE: PORTIONS OF BEAM WITH UNUSED BOLT SLOTS TO BE LAPPED BEHIND.

BEAM DETAILS SHOWING LOCATION OF ADDITIONAL BOLT SLOTS NECESSARY TO OBTAIN GUARDRAIL OFFSET.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

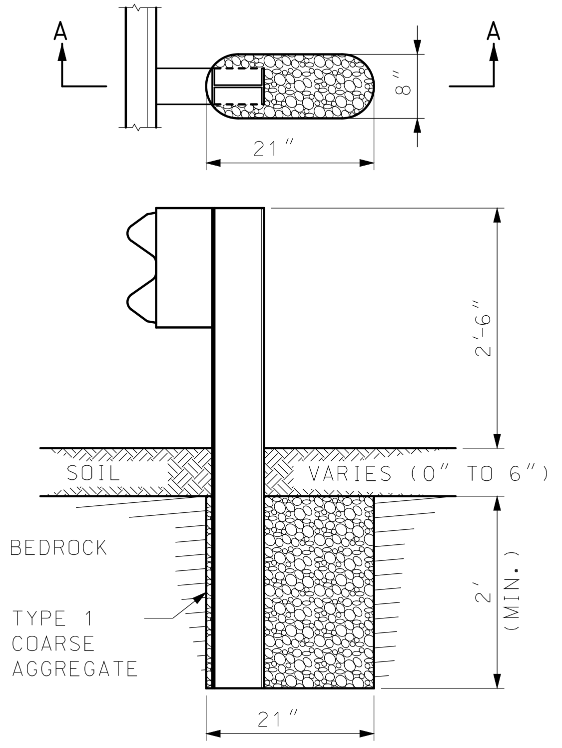
GUARDRAIL
RAIL ELEMENTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 10/28/2016

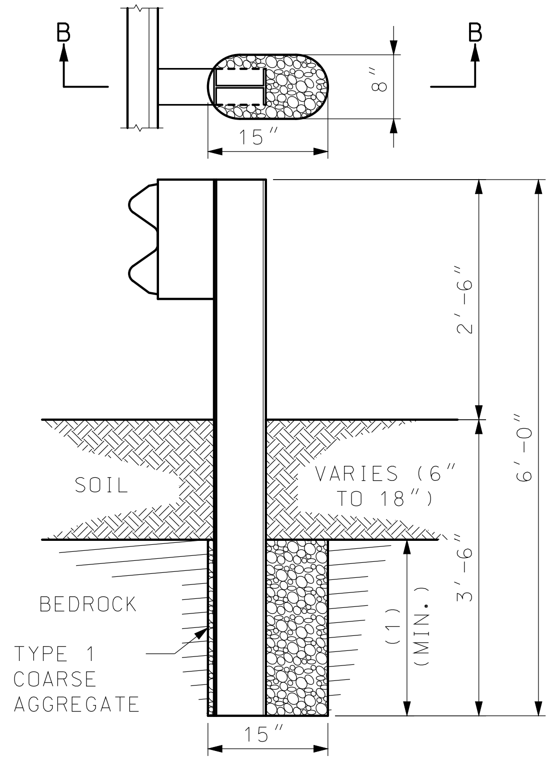
606.00AY

SHEET NO. 5 OF 7

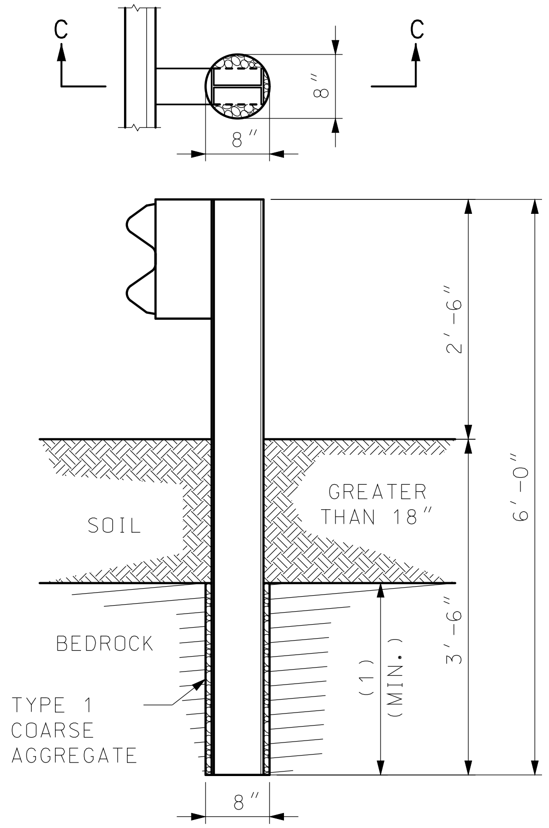
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



SECTION A-A
ROCK ENCOUNTERED
UP TO 6″ BENEATH SURFACE

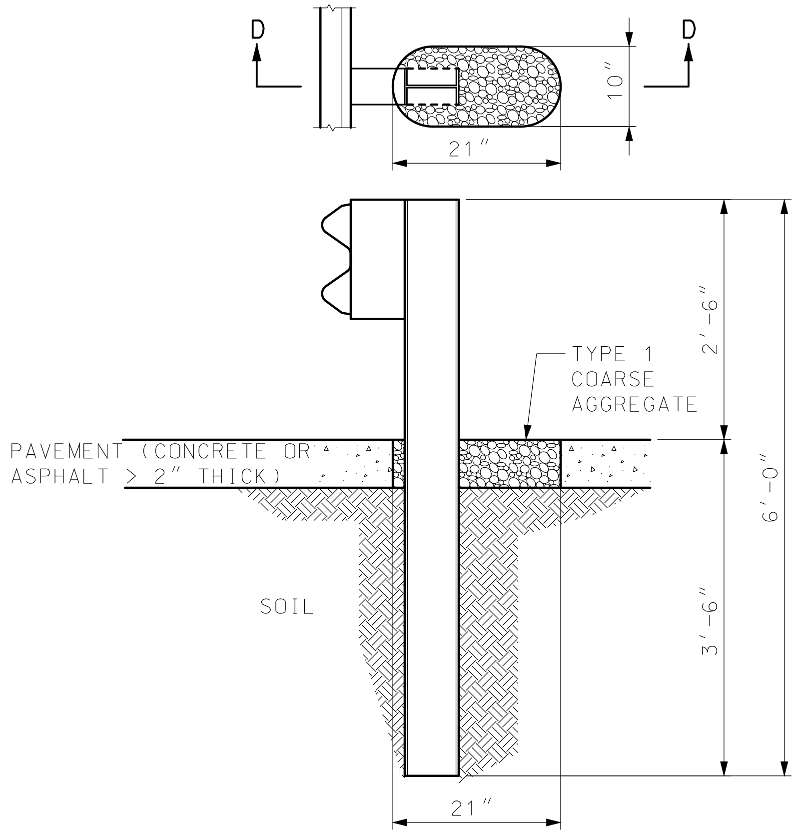


SECTION B-B
ROCK ENCOUNTERED
6″ TO 18″ BENEATH SURFACE



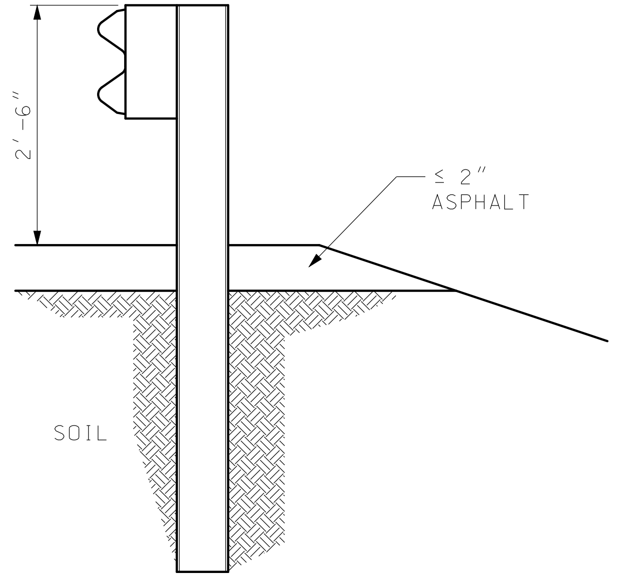
SECTION C-C
ROCK ENCOUNTERED MORE
THAN 18″ BENEATH SURFACE

SETTING POST IN SOLID ROCK



SECTION D-D
SETTING POST THROUGH PAVEMENT
(CONCRETE OR ASPHALT > 2″ THICK)

(1)MINIMUM ROCK EMBEDMENT IS EQUAL TO FULL DEPTH POST EMBEDMENT MINUS SOIL DEPTH.



SETTING POST THROUGH ASPHALT ≤ 2″ THICK

GENERAL NOTES:

HOLES IN SOLID ROCK SHALL PROVIDE A DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN 4 INCHES GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE DIMENSION OF THE POST SECTION.

POST MAY BE SHORTER WHERE PLACED IN A MINIMUM 2 FEET OF SOLID ROCK. STEEL POSTS MAY BE FLAME OR SAW CUT. REPAIR OF CUT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 712 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

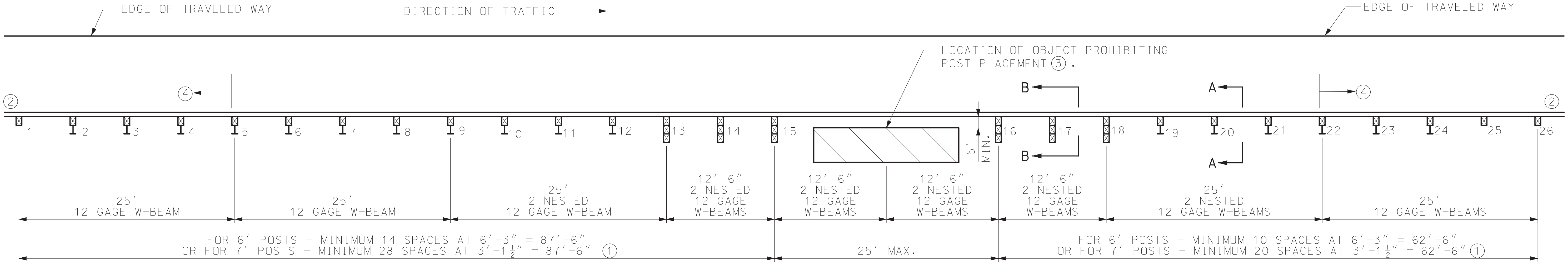
MODOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

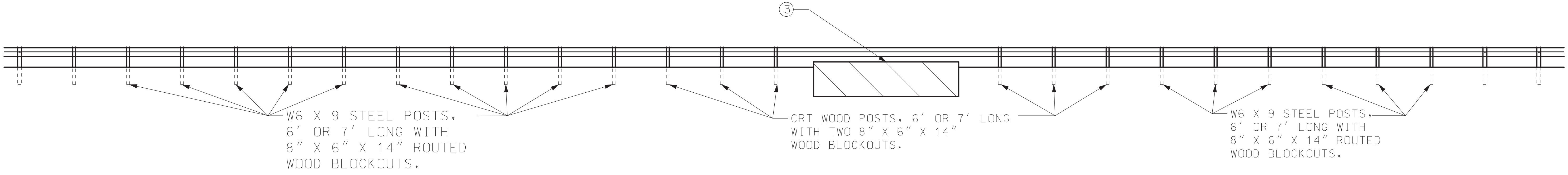
GUARDRAIL
SPECIAL INSTALLATIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2017	606.00AY	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	10/28/2016		6 OF 7

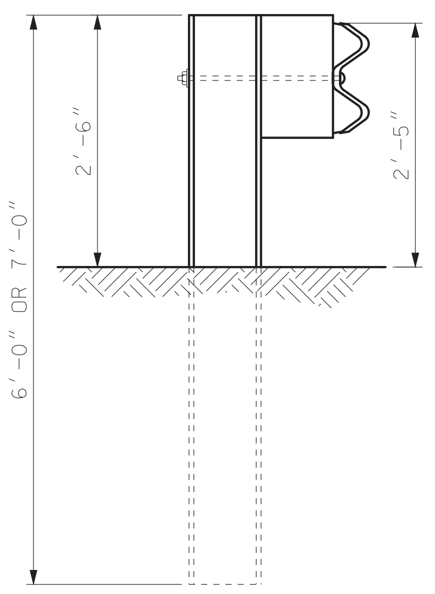
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN

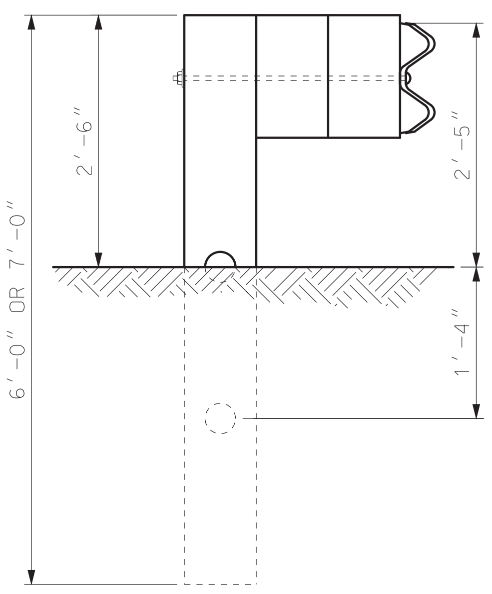


ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

W6 X 9 STEEL POSTS, 6' OR 7' LONG WITH
8" X 6" X 14" ROUTED WOOD BLOCKOUTS
POSTS 3 THROUGH 12 AND 19 THROUGH 24.



SECTION B-B

CRT WOOD POSTS, 6' OR 7' LONG WITH
TWO 8" X 6" X 14" WOOD BLOCKOUTS
POSTS 13 THROUGH 18.

(1) IF LOCATED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE OF A TWO-WAY ROADWAY, THE MINIMUM LENGTH IS 87'-6".

(2) ADDITIONAL GUARDRAIL AS REQUIRED, INCLUDING END TREATMENT.

(3) THE POST MAY BE SKIPPED DUE TO THE PRESENCE OF AN OBSTACLE SUCH AS A CULVERT.

(4) PLACE END TREATMENT NO CLOSER TO THE SKIPPED POST THAN POSTS 5 AND 22.

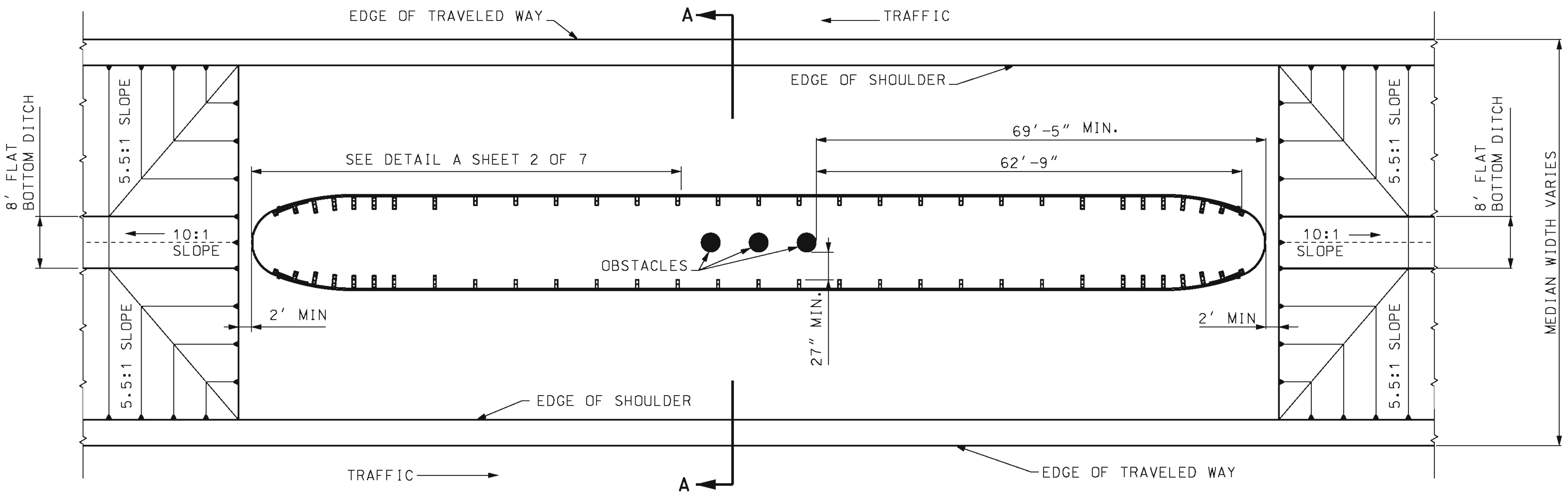
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

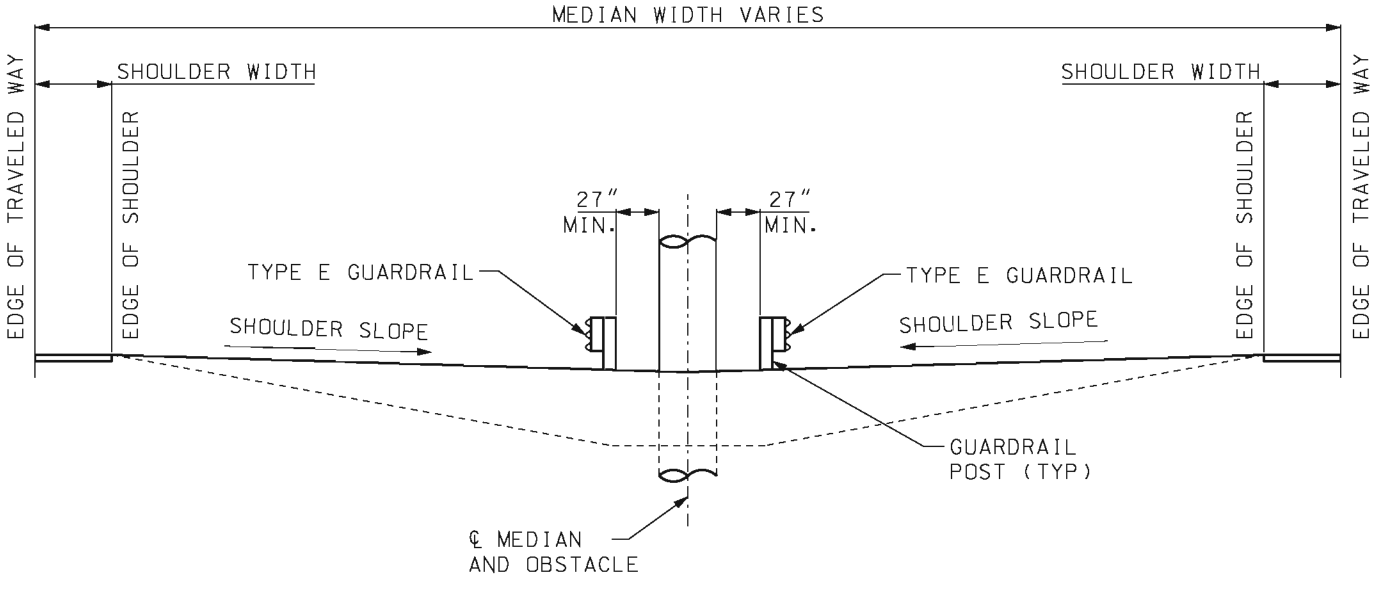
GUARDRAIL
LONG-SPAN NESTED W-BEAM

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2017	606.00AY	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	8/8/2017		7 OF 7

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PIER AT ℄ OF MEDIAN
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

WOOD POSTS AND WOOD BLOCKS MAY BE USED ON TYPE E GUARDRAIL.

THE BULLNOSE GUARDRAIL PAY ITEM INCLUDES THE STRUCTURE BETWEEN POST 10 AND THE NOSE. THE REMAINING GUARDRAIL WILL BE PAID FOR AS STANDARD GUARDRAIL ITEMS.

SUITABLE DRAINAGE MUST BE PROVIDED WHEN MEDIAN GRADING IMPEDES NORMAL FLOW.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

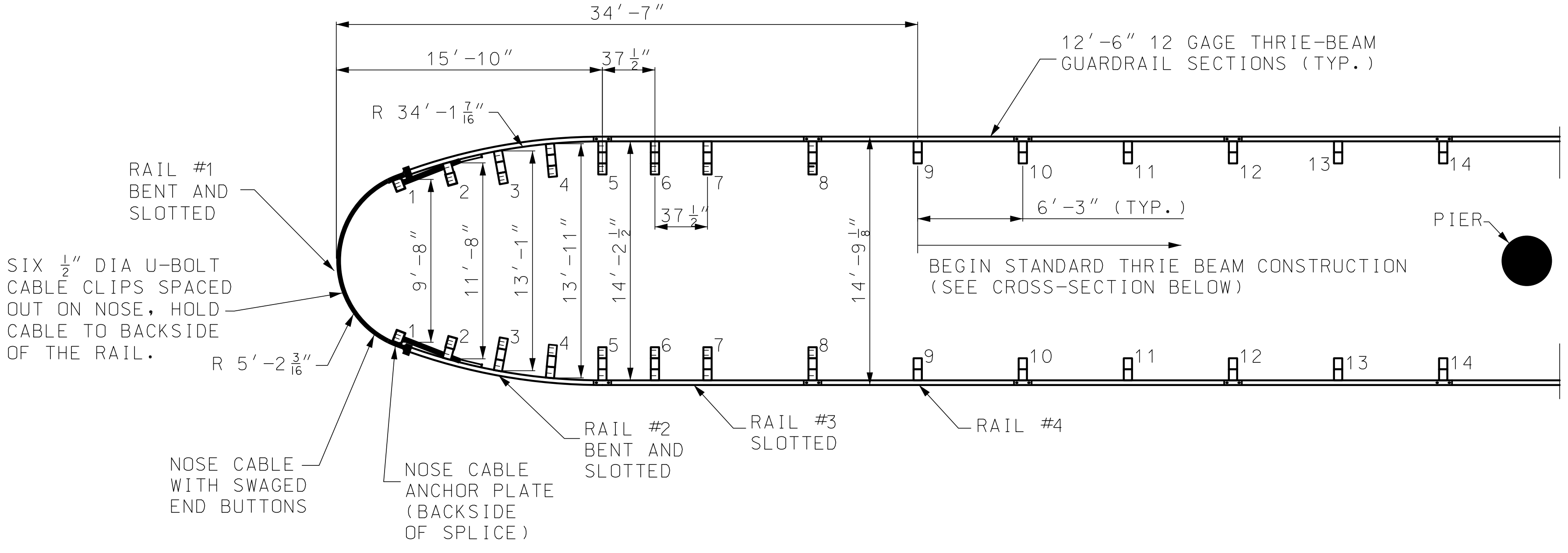
MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION
BULLNOSE GUARDRAIL SYSTEM

DATE EFFECTIVE: 08/01/2012
DATE PREPARED: 7/27/2012

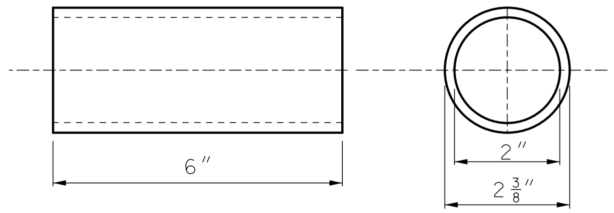
606.01F

SHEET NO. 1 OF 9

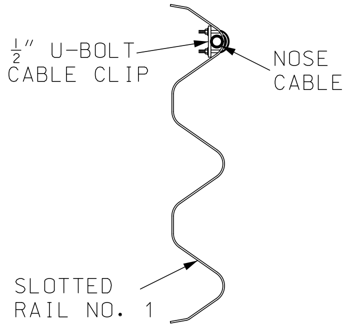
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



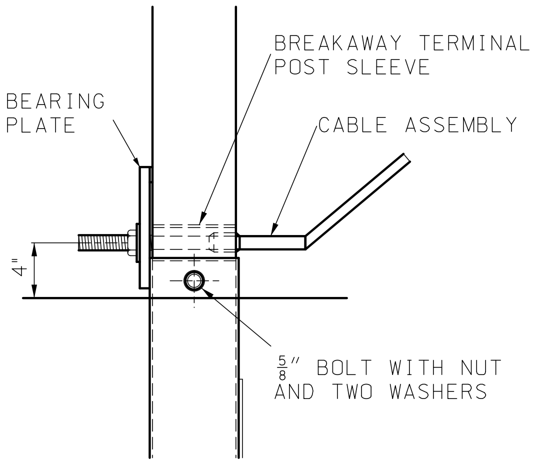
DETAIL A



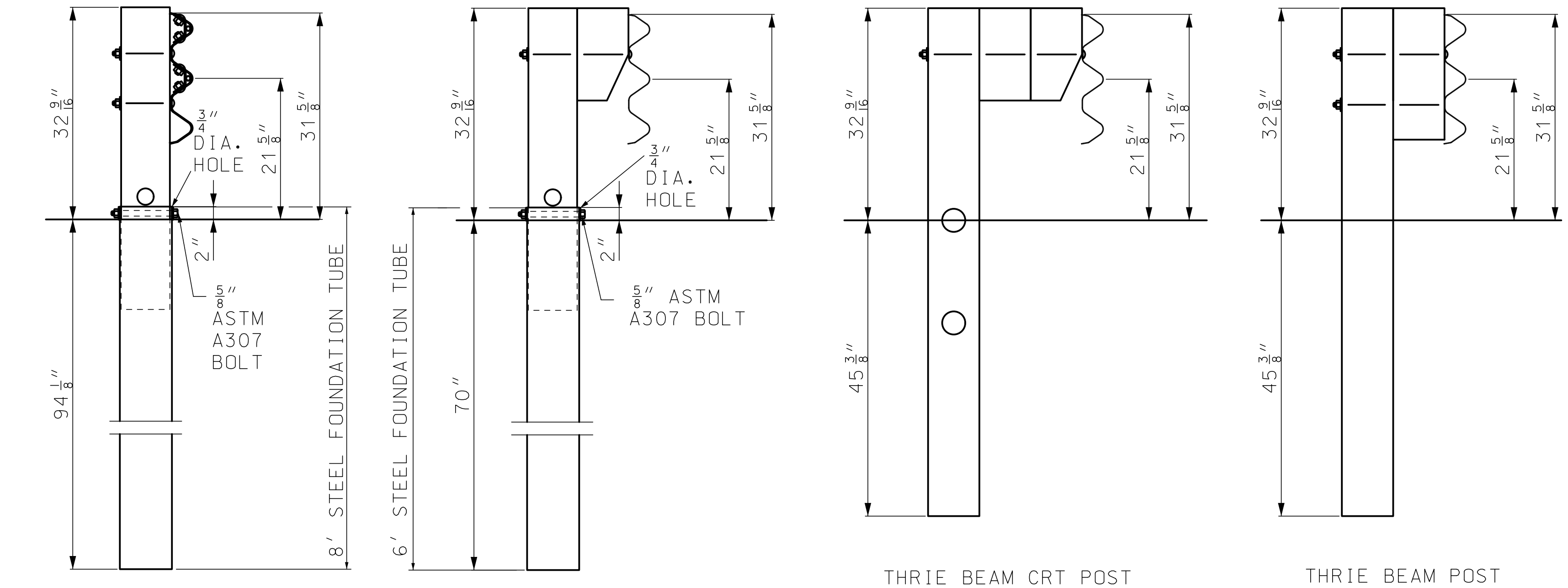
BREAKAWAY TERMINAL POST SLEEVE



U-BOLT CABLE CLIP DETAIL



POST 1 DETAIL



THRIE BEAM BCT POST WITH 96 1/16" FOUNDATION TUBE POST 1

THRIE BEAM BCT POST WITH 72" FOUNDATION TUBE AND 14" TAPERED BLOCK POST 2

THRIE BEAM CRT POST 78" LONG WITH 14" BLOCK AND 14" TAPERED BLOCK POSTS 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8

THRIE BEAM POST 78" LONG WITH 14" BLOCK POSTS 9 AND 10

POST DETAILS

GENERAL NOTE:

RAILS NUMBERS 1, 2, 3 AND 4 ARE TYPE E GUARDRAIL.
RAIL NUMBER 4 IS A STANDARD THRIE BEAM, NOT SLOTTED.

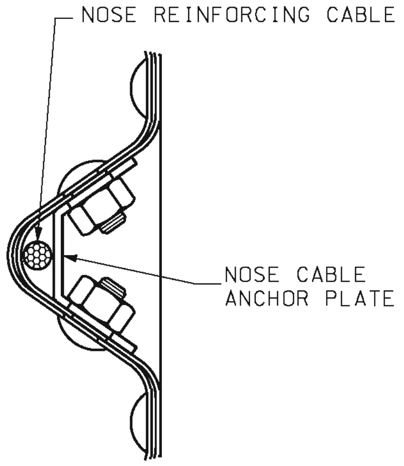
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

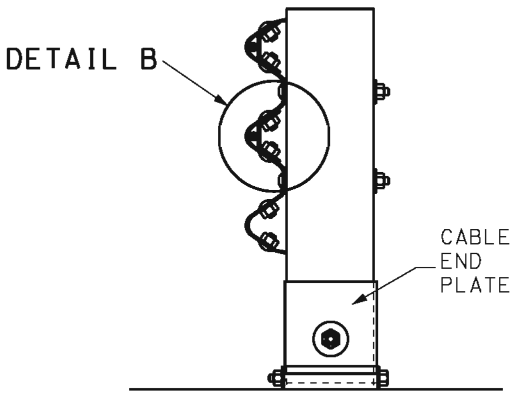
MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION
BULLNOSE GUARDRAIL SYSTEM

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021		606.01F	SHEET NO. 2 OF 9
DATE PREPARED: 1/27/2021			

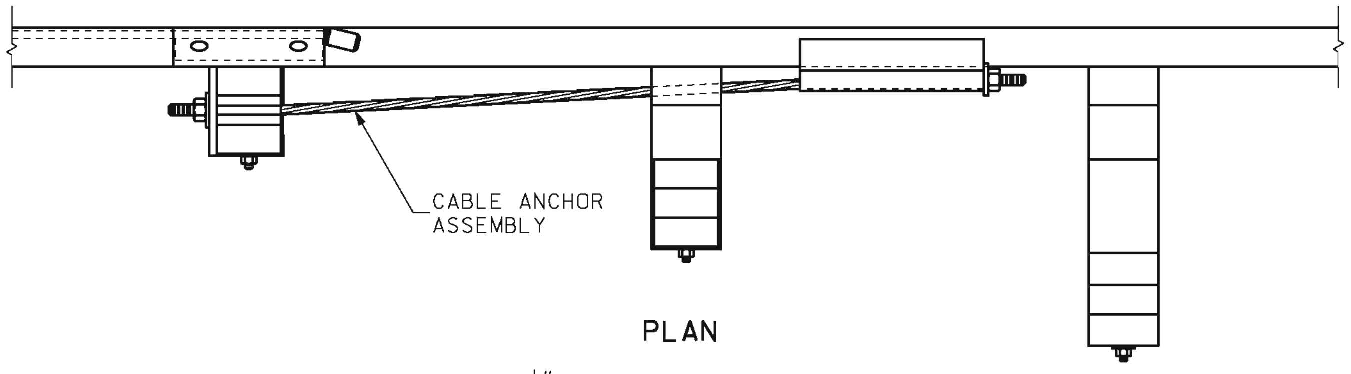
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



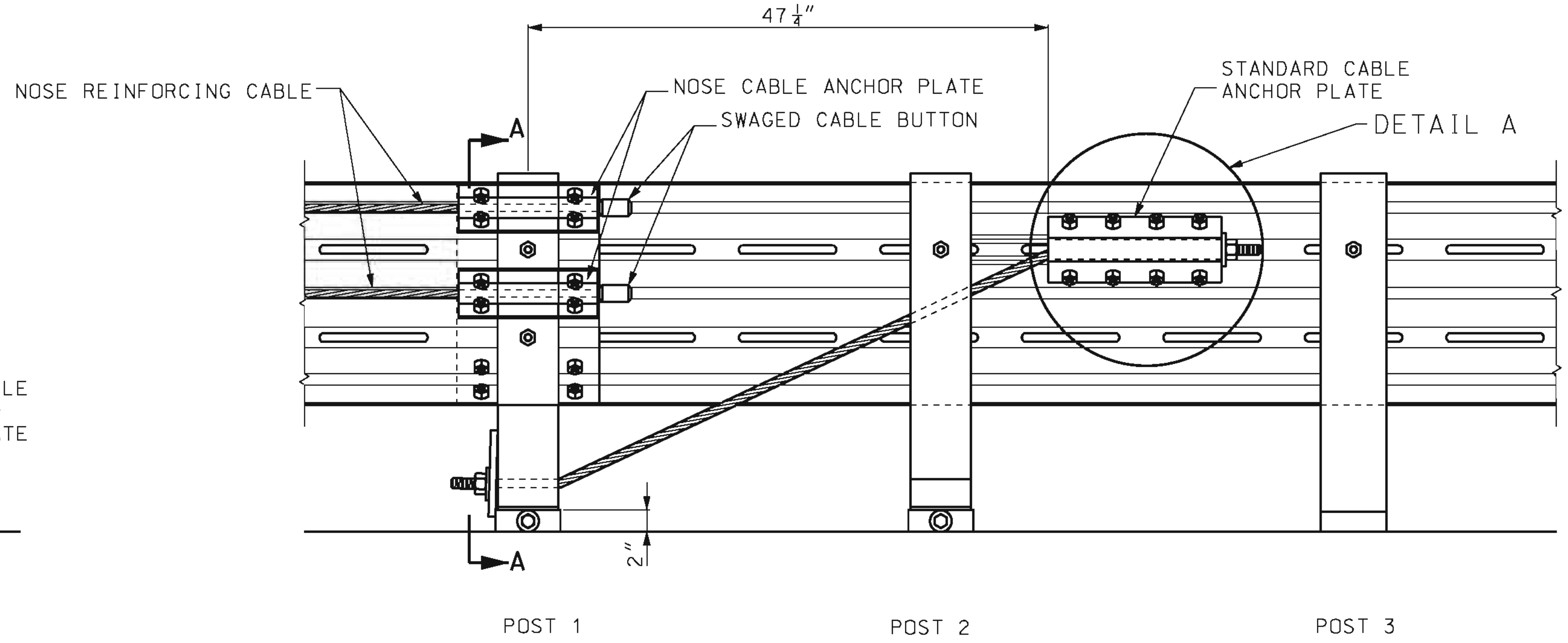
DETAIL B



SECTION A-A

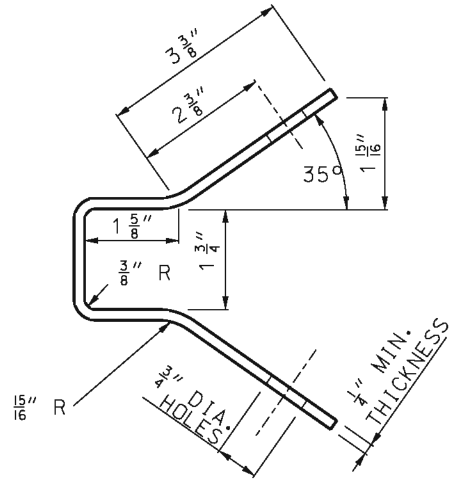


PLAN

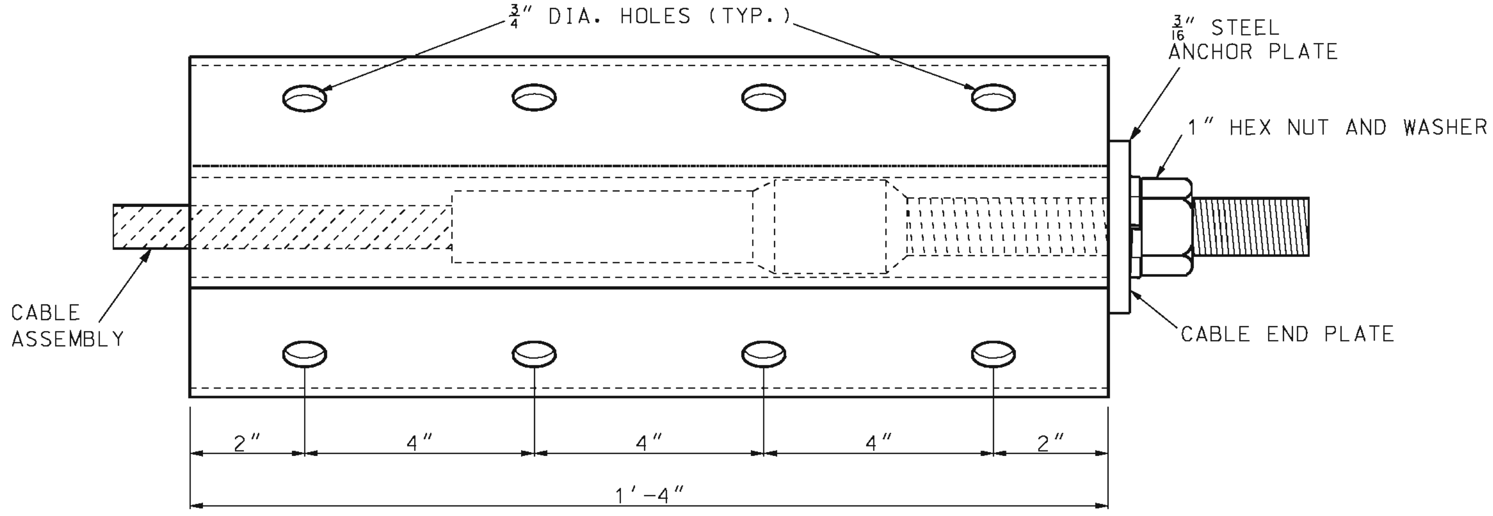


ELEVATION

CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY



END VIEW



DETAIL A

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

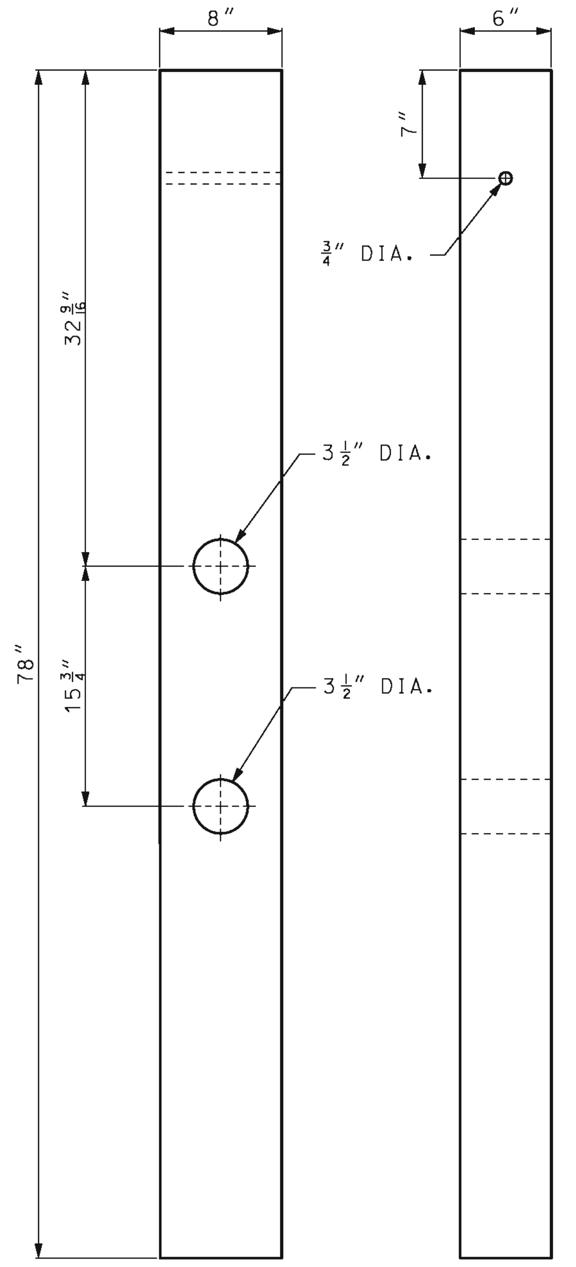
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION
BULLNOSE GUARDRAIL SYSTEM CABLE ANCHOR

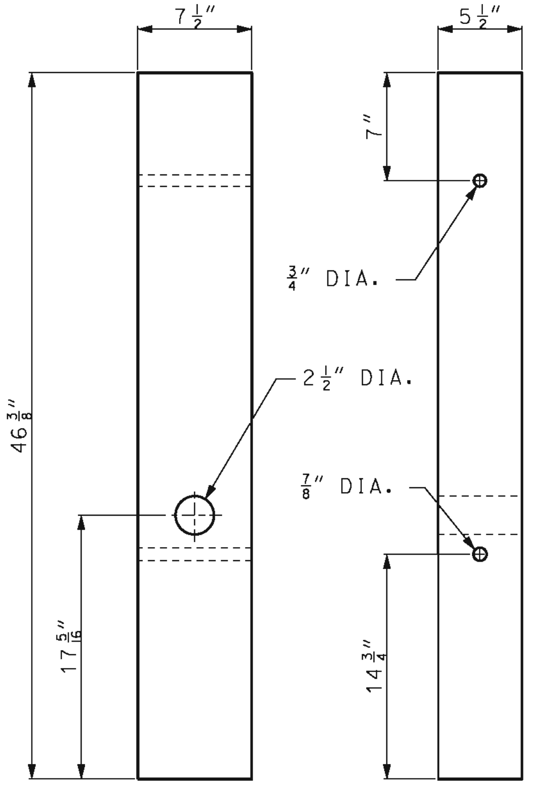
DATE EFFECTIVE:	08/01/2012
DATE PREPARED:	7/27/2012

606.01F

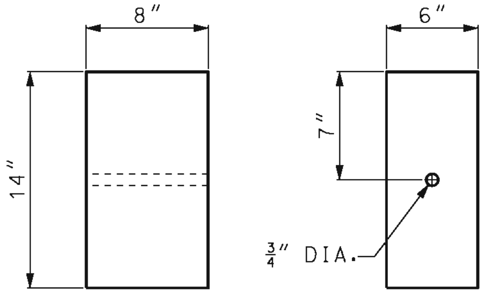
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



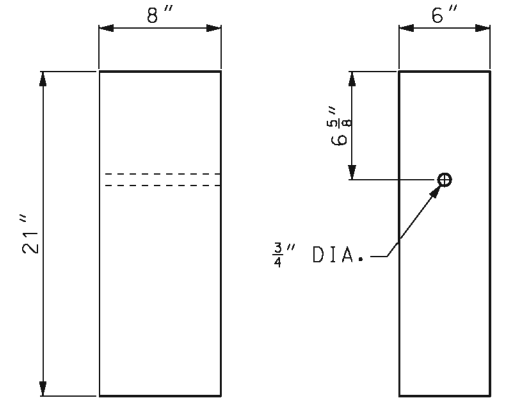
THRIE BEAM CRT POSTS



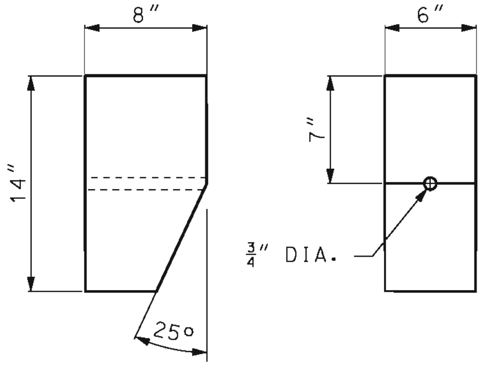
THRIE BEAM ANCHOR POSTS



POSTS 2 THROUGH 8
STANDARD BLOCKS



BLOCKS FOR POSTS 9 AND 10
STANDARD BLOCKS



TAPERED BLOCK

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

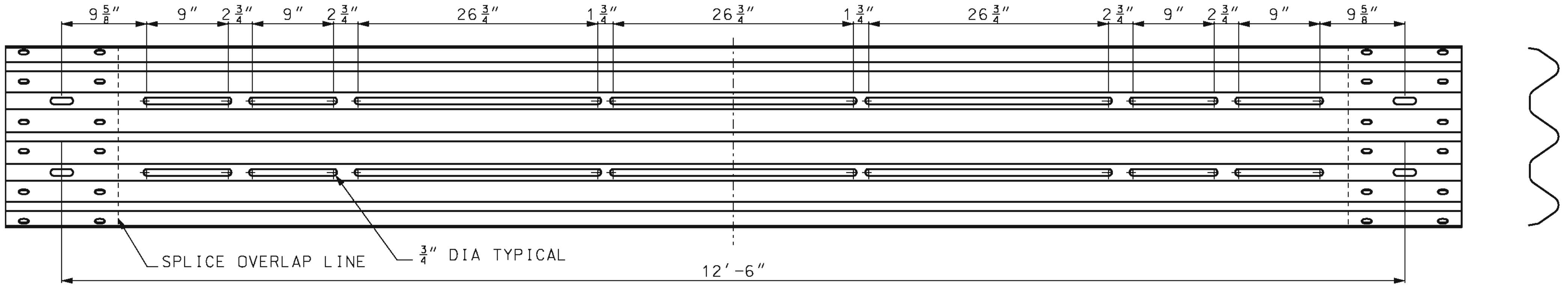
MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION
BULLNOSE GUARDRAIL SYSTEM
POST AND BLOCKS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 08/01/2012
DATE PREPARED: 7/27/2012

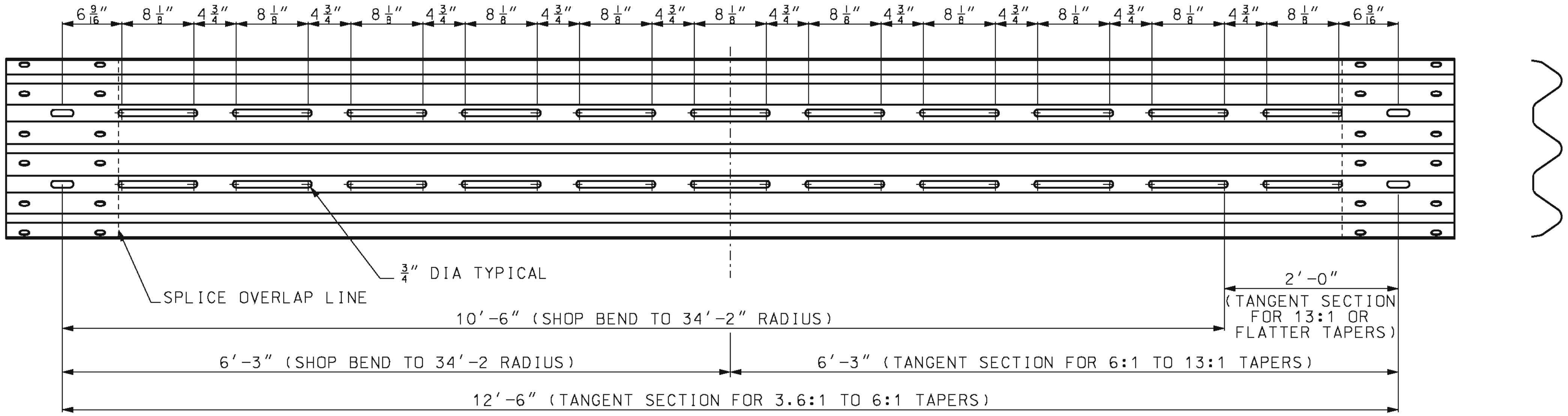
606.01F

SHEET NO. 4 OF 9

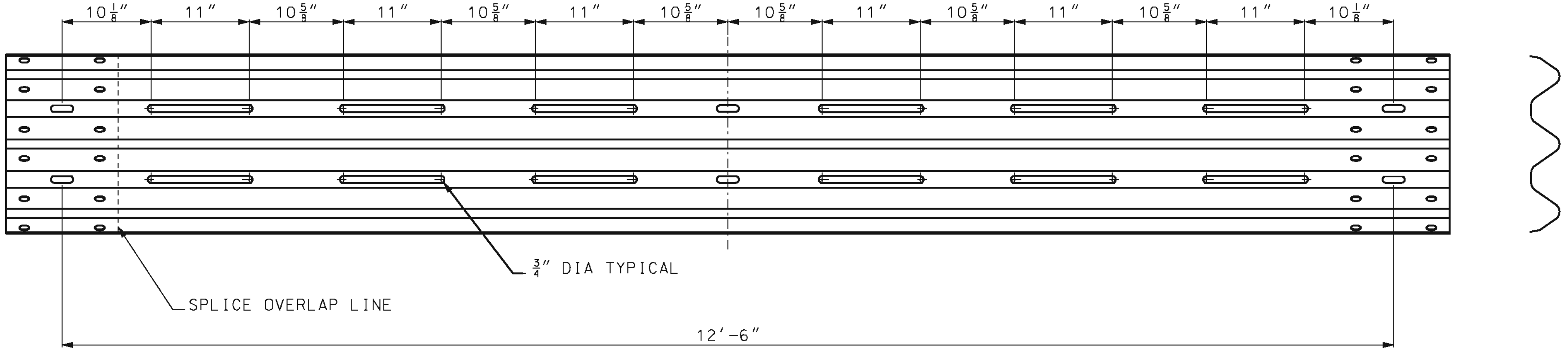
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



RAIL SECTION 1 (NOSE SECTION)



RAIL SECTION 2



RAIL SECTION 3

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION

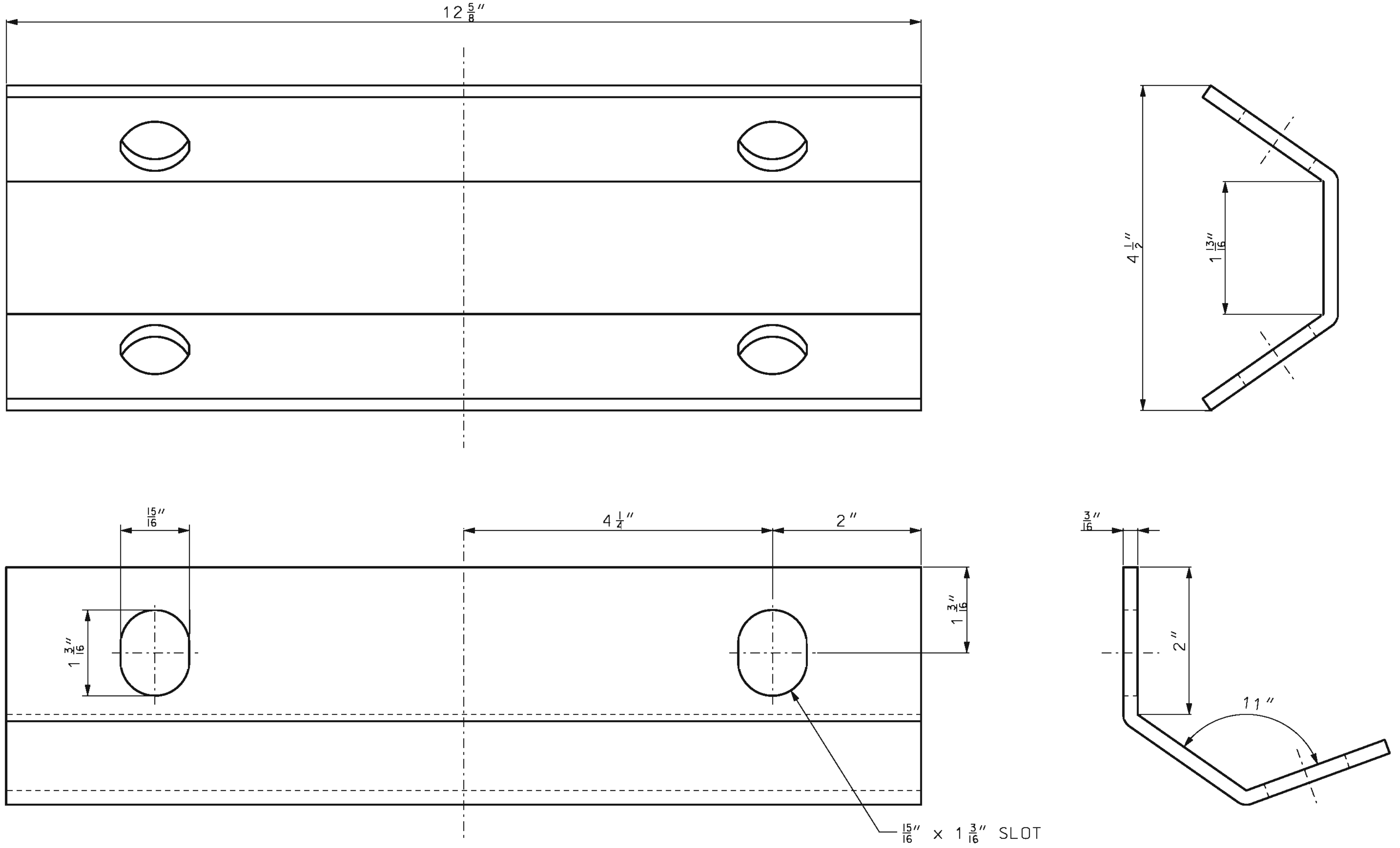
BULLNOSE GUARDRAIL SYSTEM
RAIL SECTION 1, 2 AND 3

DATE EFFECTIVE: 08/01/2012
DATE PREPARED: 7/27/2012

606.01F

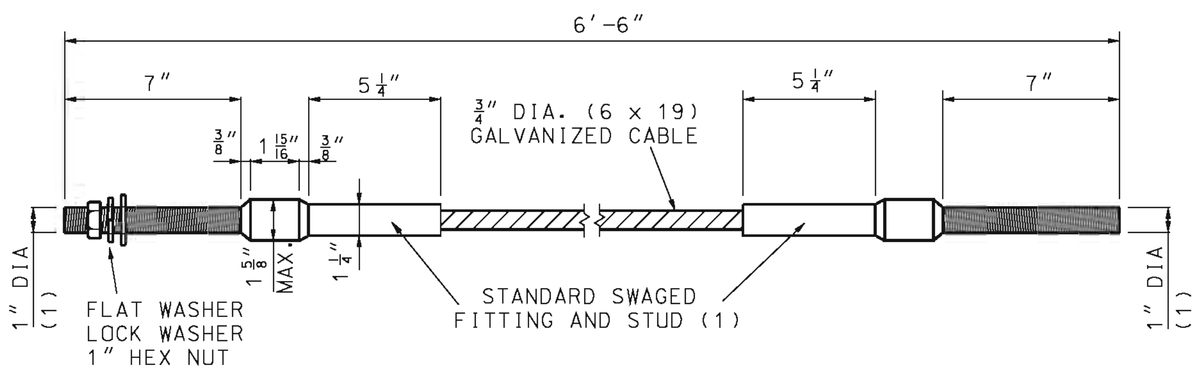
SHEET NO. 5 OF 9

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

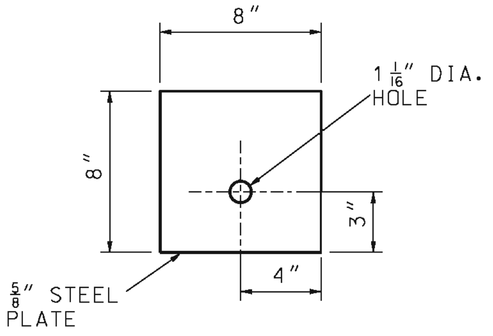


STEEL PLATE, A306
12 5/8" × 5 7/8" × 3/16"

(1) STUD, THREADED ENTIRE LENGTH.



DETAIL OF CABLE ASSEMBLY



DETAIL OF STEEL BEARING PLATE

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

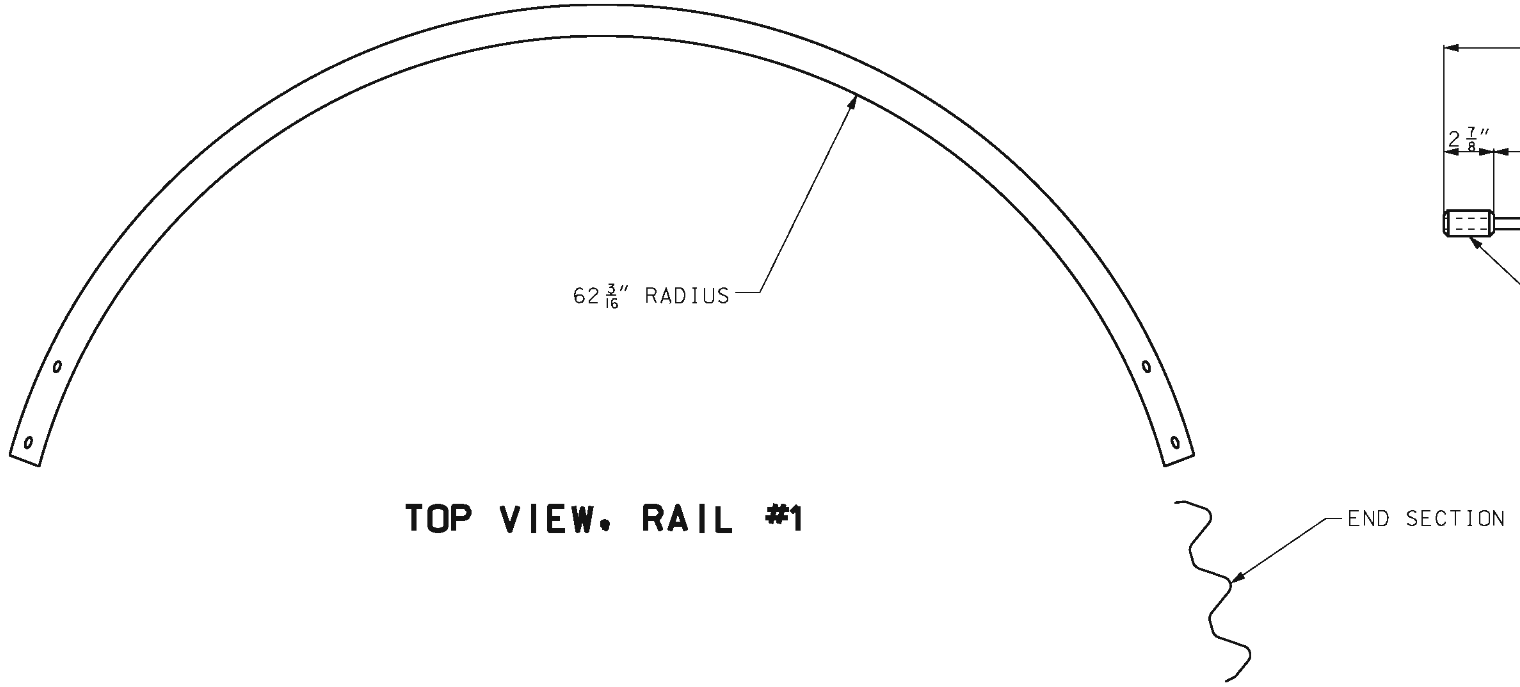
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

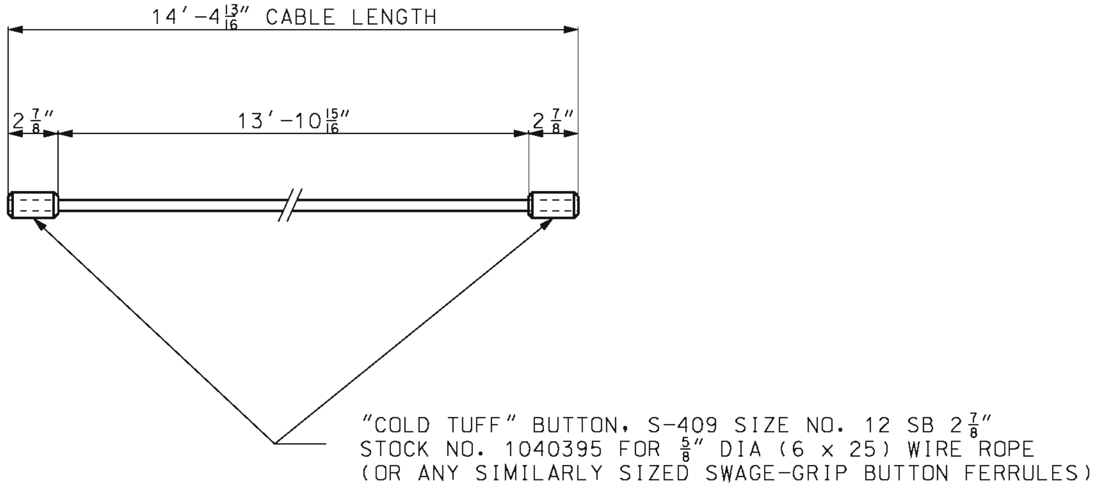
MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION
BULLNOSE GUARDRAILS SYSTEM
PLATES AND CABLE ASSEMBLY

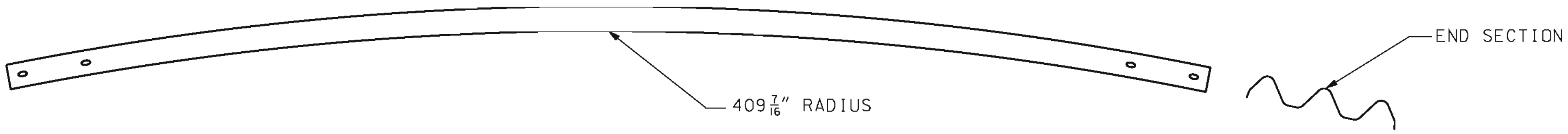
DATE EFFECTIVE:	08/01/2012	606.01F	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	7/27/2012		6 OF 9

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

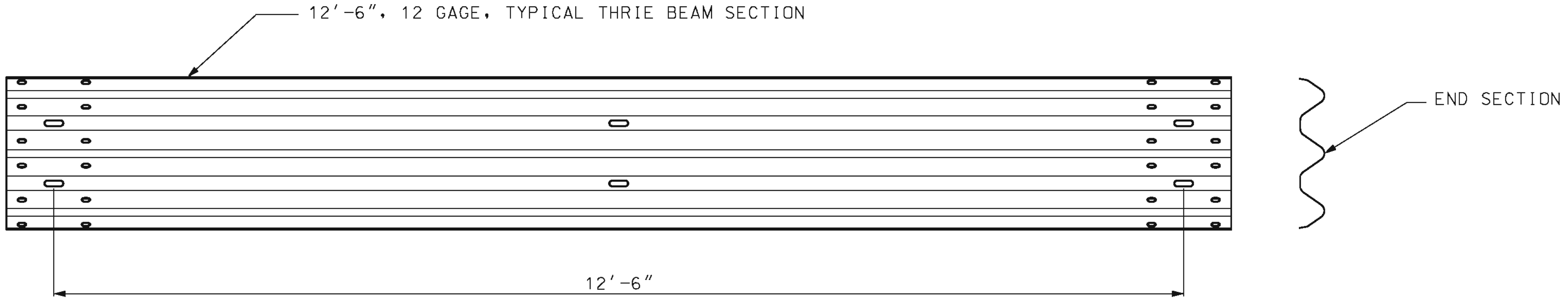


TOP VIEW, RAIL #1





TOP VIEW, RAIL #2



FRONT VIEW (UNBENT)

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

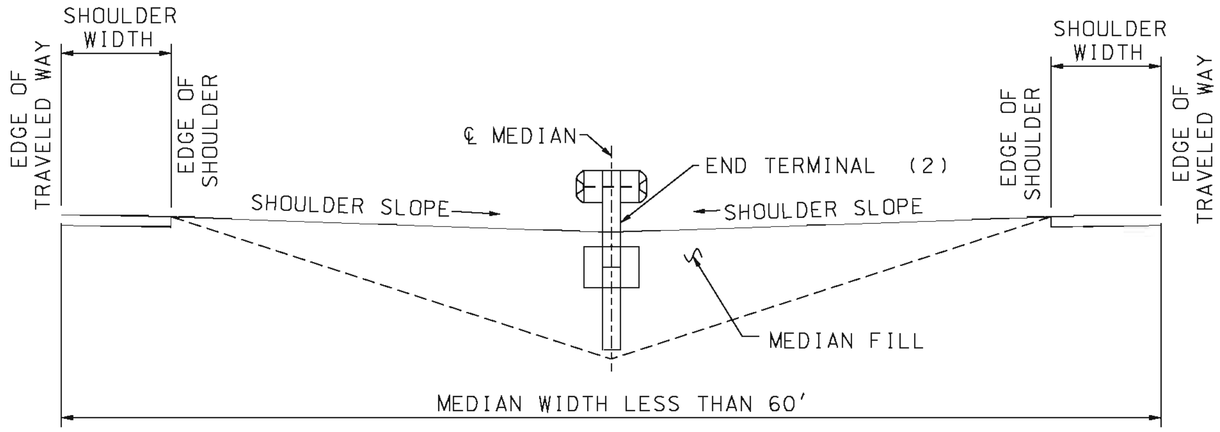
MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION

BULLNOSE GUARDRAIL SYSTEM
THRIE BEAM AND
CABLE LENGTH

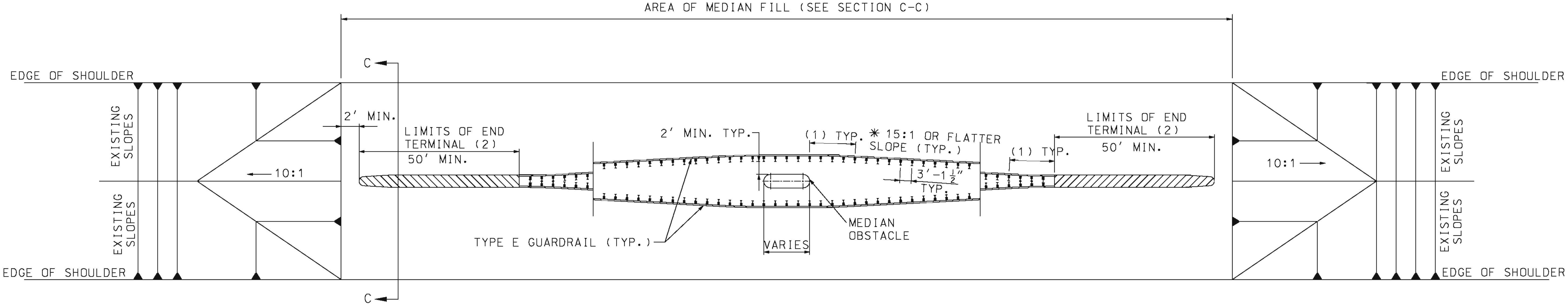
DATE EFFECTIVE: 08/01/2012
DATE PREPARED: 7/27/2012

606.01F

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



SECTION C-C



(1) TYPE E GUARDRAIL 12'-6" IN LENGTH AND FACTORY FORMED TO THE REQUIRED RADIUS.

(2) PAYMENT FOR THE END TERMINAL WILL BE CONSIDERED FULL COMPENSATION FOR ANY TRANSITION SECTIONS, BACKUP ASSEMBLIES, OR OTHER ITEMS NECESSARY FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AS REQUIRED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

* VARY SLOPE NO STEEPER THAN 15:1 TO UTILIZE A FULL 12.5' LENGTH OF GUARDRAIL WHEN ATTACHING TO THE CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL.

GENERAL NOTES:

TYPE B CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL SHALL BE LATEST VERSION AND SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMENDATIONS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

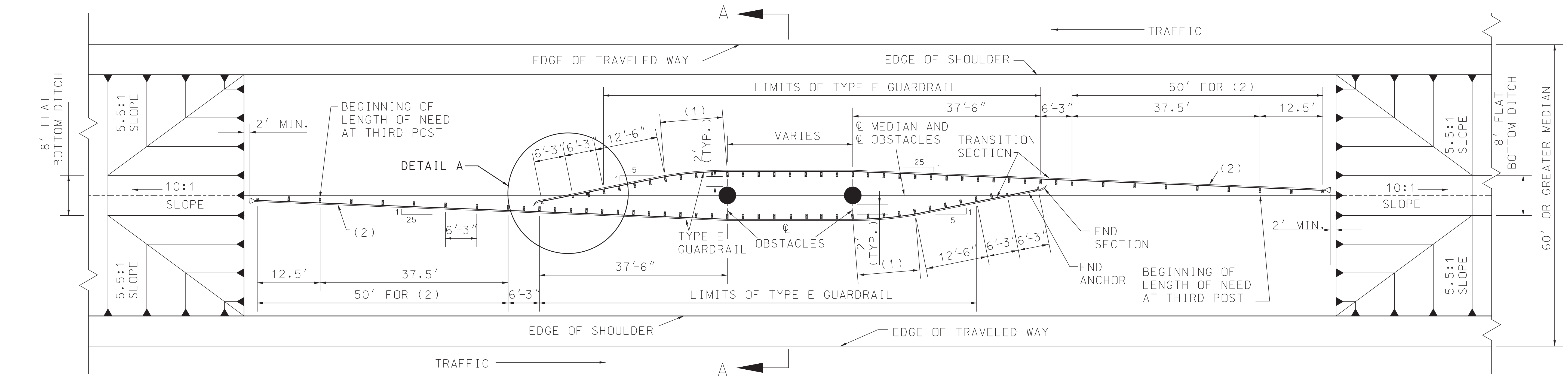
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TYPE E MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION

MEDIAN LESS THAN 60'

DATE EFFECTIVE:	08/01/2012	606.01F	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	7/27/2012		8 OF 9

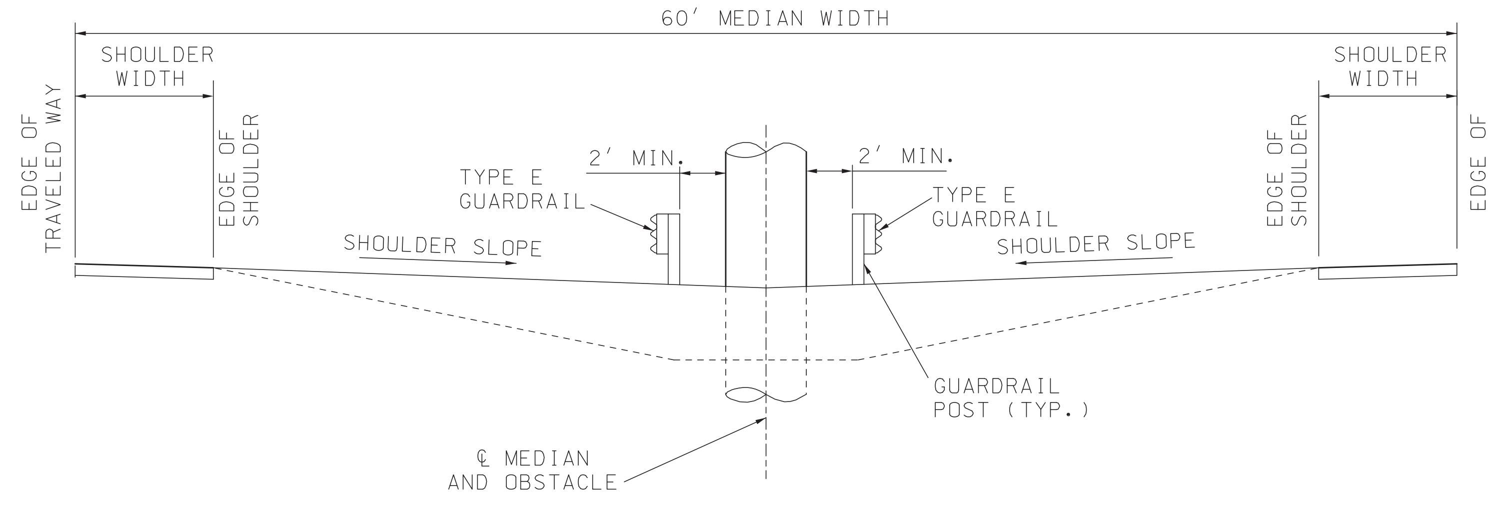
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PIER AT ℄ OF MEDIAN

(1) TYPE E GUARDRAIL IN THIS REGION SHALL BE 12′6″ IN LENGTH AND FACTORY FORMED TO A 75′ RADIUS.

(2) TYPE A NON-FLARED CRASHWORTHY END TREATMENT.



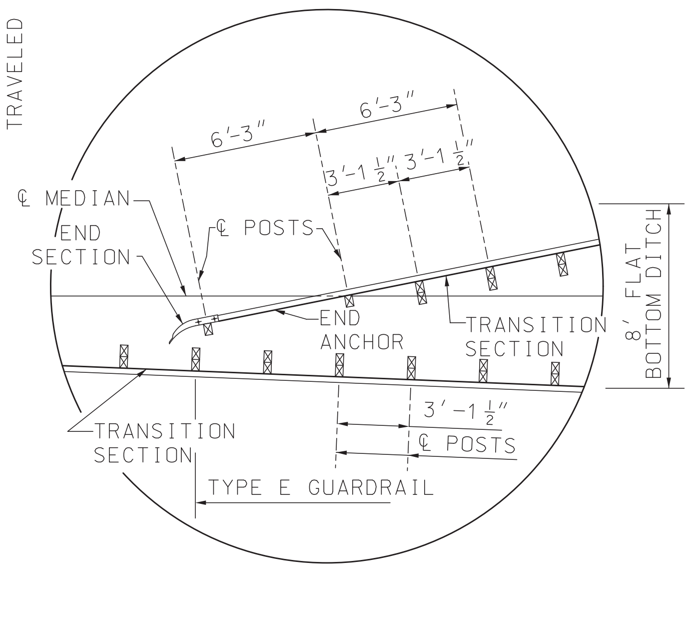
SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

WOOD POSTS AND WOOD BLOCKS MAY BE USED ON TYPE E GUARDRAIL. END ANCHOR SECTION TO BE USED ON TERMINAL END OF TYPE E GUARDRAIL.

END ANCHOR TO BE LOCATED BEYOND THE LONGITUDINAL LIMITS OF TYPE A NON-FLARED CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL.

TYPE A NON-FLARED CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL SHALL BE THE LATEST VERSION AND SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.



DETAIL A

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

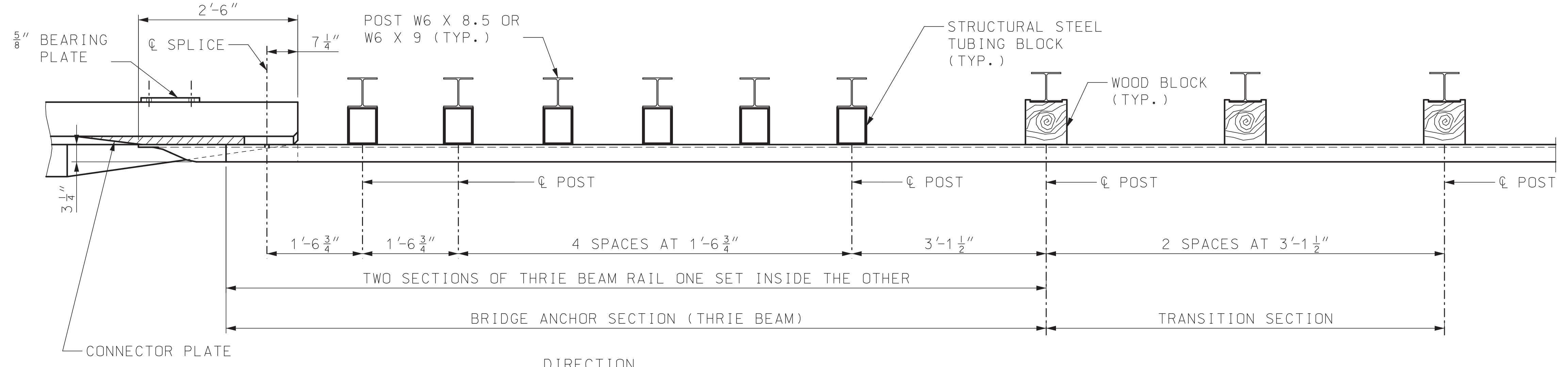
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:30:49 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

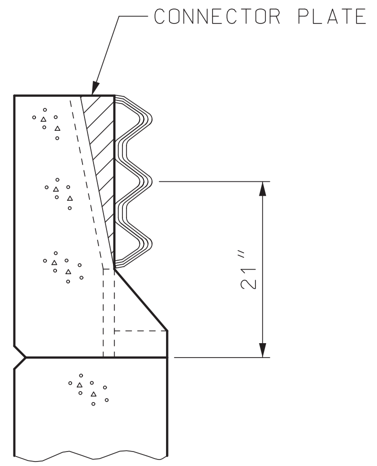
TYPE E MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION

60′ MEDIAN OR GREATER

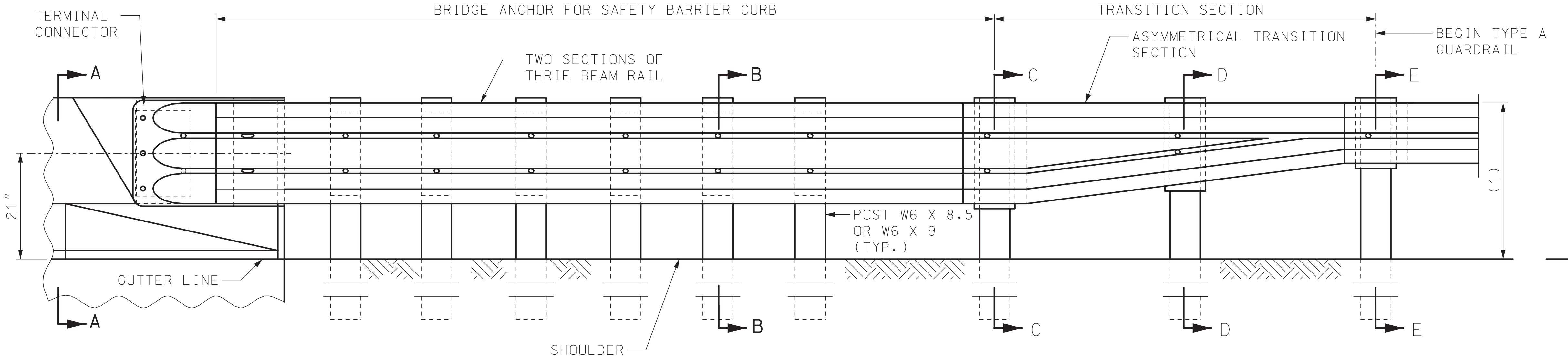
DATE EFFECTIVE:	08/01/2012	606.01F	SHEET NO. 9 OF 9
DATE PREPARED:	2/6/2026		



PLAN

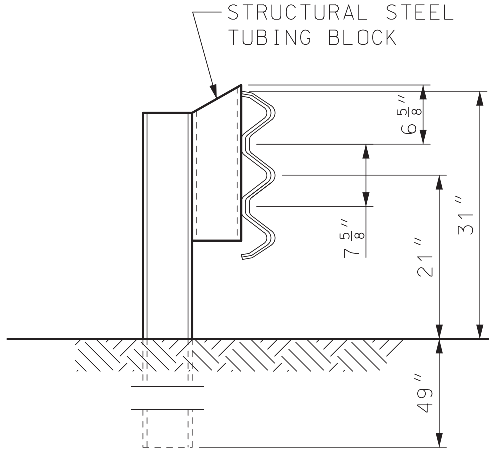


SECTION A–A

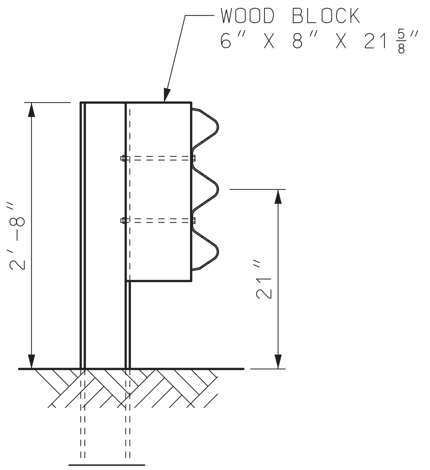


PART SECTION THRU SLAB AT END OF WING

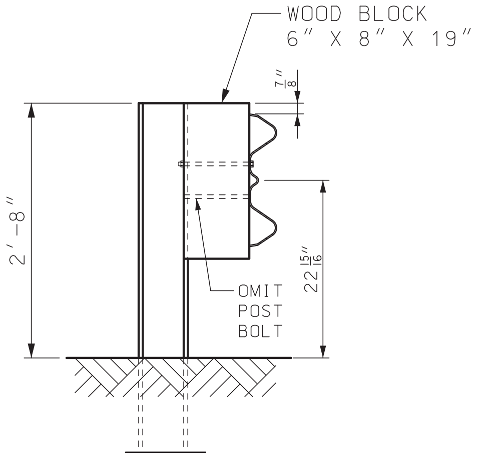
(1) TRANSITION FROM 31" TO 29" HEIGHT OVER NEXT TWO UPSTREAM 12'-6" W-BEAM RAILS.



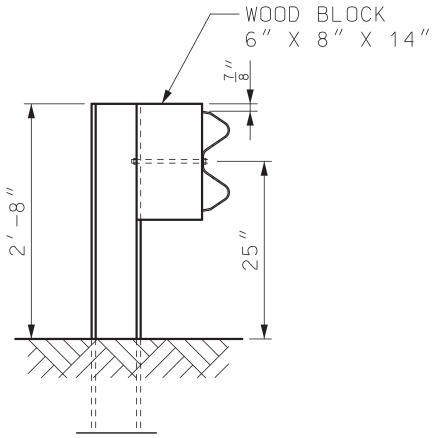
SECTION B–B



SECTION C–C



SECTION D–D



SECTION E–E

NOTES:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 3.

FOR DETAILS OF BLOCK ON STEEL POSTS, SEE SHEET 2.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

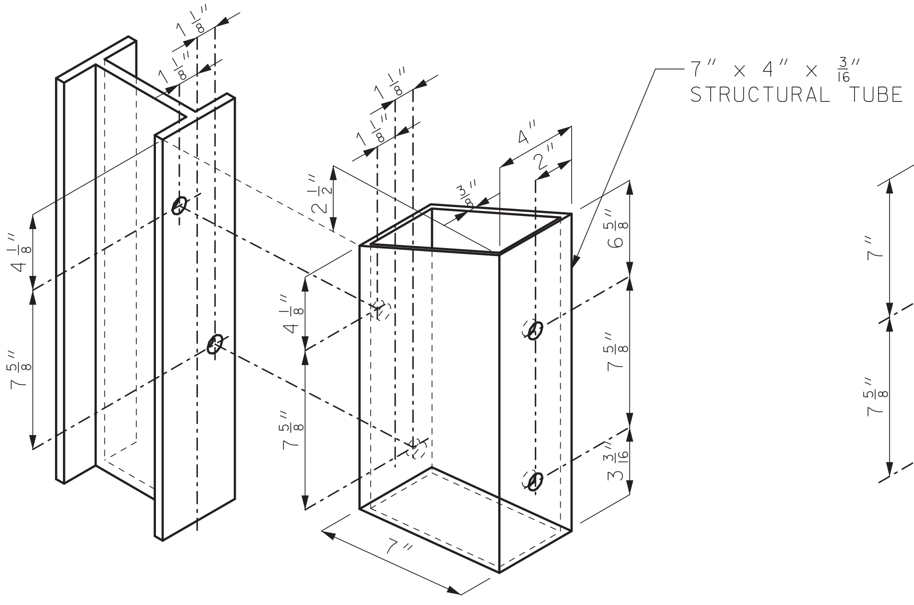
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:16:02 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

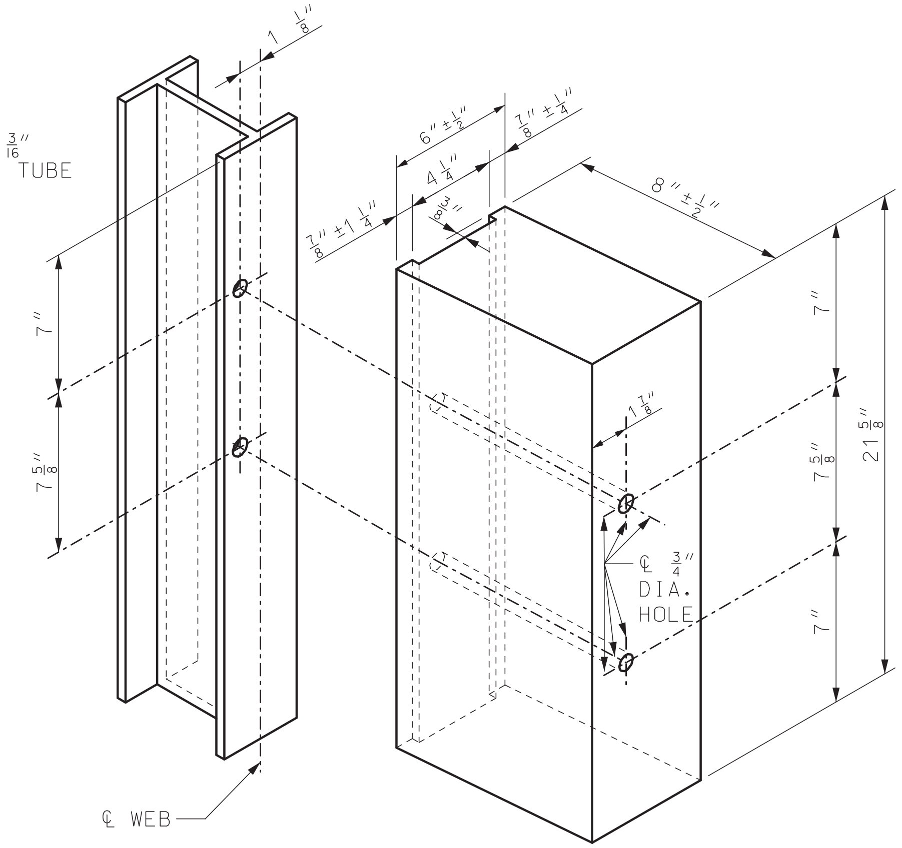
BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION

SAFETY BARRIER CURB ON BRIDGE

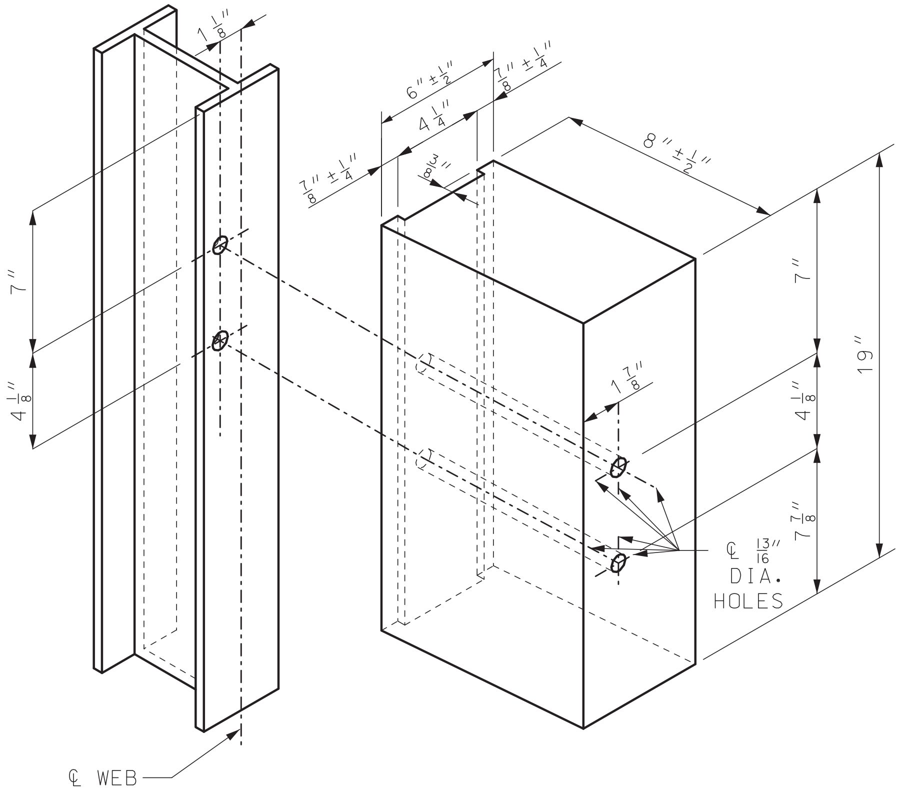
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	606.22V	SHEET NO. 1 OF 6
DATE PREPARED:	3/21/2025		



STRUCTURAL STEEL TUBING BLOCK DETAIL

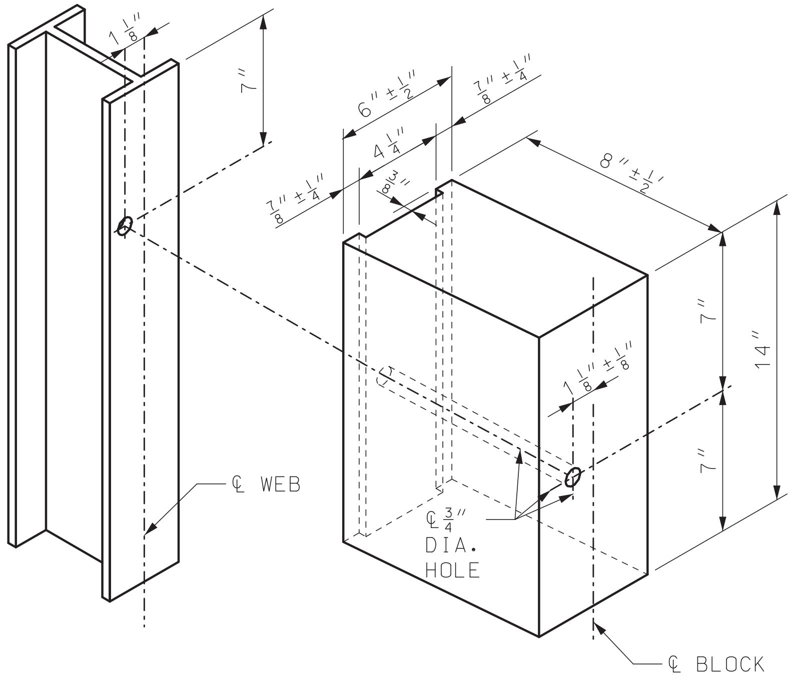


21 5/8" WOOD BLOCK DETAIL



19" WOOD BLOCK DETAIL

ALL HOLES DRILLED OR PUNCHED 13/16" DIA.



14" WOOD BLOCK DETAIL

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

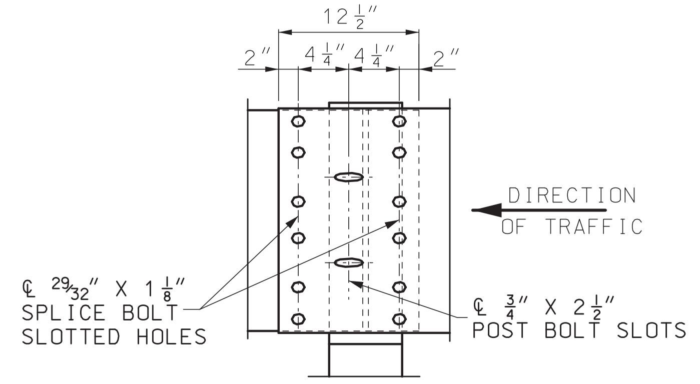
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:17:54 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION

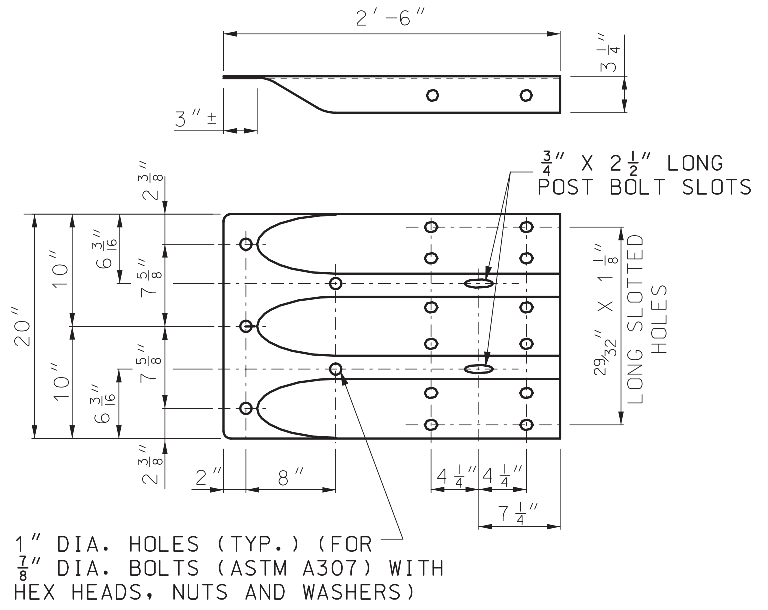
SAFETY BARRIER CURB ON BRIDGE

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	606.22V	SHEET NO. 2 OF 6
DATE PREPARED:	3/21/2025		

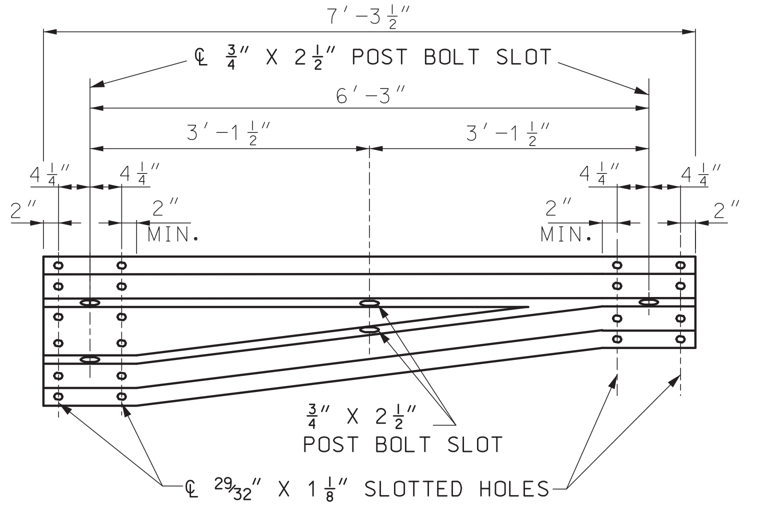


THRIE BEAM RAIL SPLICE AT POST

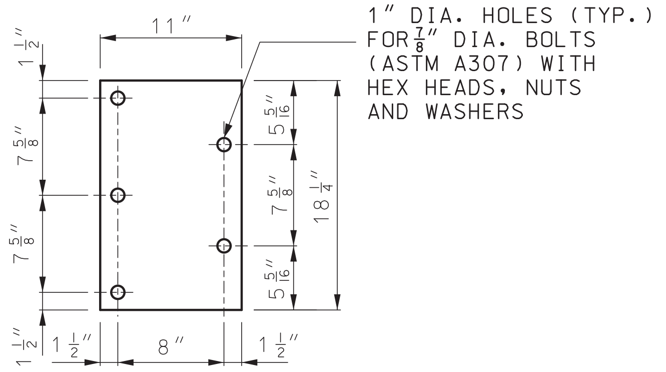
(1) THE CONTRACTOR MAY, AT HIS OPTION, FURNISH EQUIVALENT SECTIONS FABRICATED FROM MATERIAL MEETING AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A769 GRADE 36 OR 40. THE SECTIONS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 111.



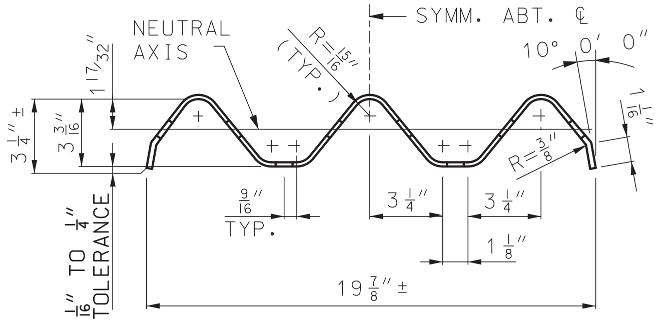
TERMINAL CONNECTOR



ASYMMETRICAL TRANSITION SECTION



5/8" BEARING PLATE



SECTION THROUGH THRIE BEAM RAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN BASED ON NCHRP REPORT 350 TEST LEVEL 3.

THE THRIE BEAM RAIL, TERMINAL CONNECTOR AND THE TRANSITION SECTION FOR THE BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION SHALL BE MADE OF STEEL AND SHALL BE 12 GAGE.

FOR PROTECTIVE COATING AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS, SEE SECTION 1040 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

RAIL POSTS SHALL BE SET PERPENDICULAR TO THE ROADWAY PROFILE GRADE AND VERTICALLY IN CROSS SECTION.

WASHERS SHALL BE USED AT ALL POST BOLTS.

STRUCTURAL TUBING BLOCK SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ASTM A500 GRADE B STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

USE 5/8" BUTTON-HEAD OVAL SHOULDER BOLTS WITH HEX NUTS AT ALL SLOTS (THICKNESS OF HEX NUTS = 3/8" MIN.).

THE BEARING PLATE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM GRADE A36 STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

ALL LAP SPLICES, INCLUDING END SHOES, SHALL BE MADE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 606.00 FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

THE COST OF FURNISHING, FABRICATING AND INSTALLING TRANSITION SECTION, COMPLETE IN PLACE, WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

THE COST OF FURNISHING FABRICATING AND INSTALLING BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION (SAFETY BARRIER CURB), COMPLETE IN PLACE, WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:18:35 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

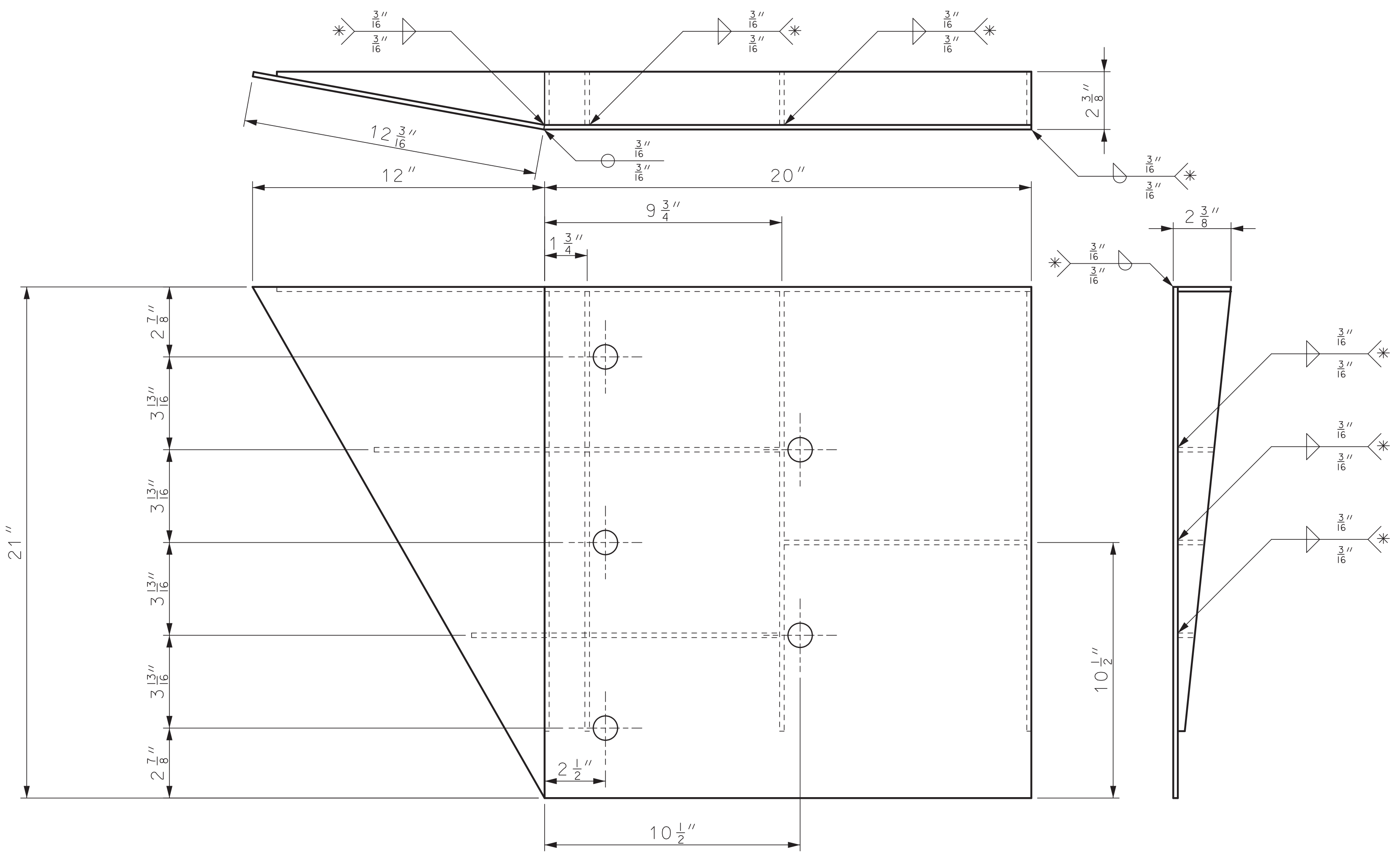
BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION

SAFETY BARRIER CURB ON BRIDGE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025

606.22V

SHEET NO. 3 OF 6



WELDING INSTRUCTION

✳ ALL FILLET WELDS SHALL BE 1″ LONG SPACED AT 2″.

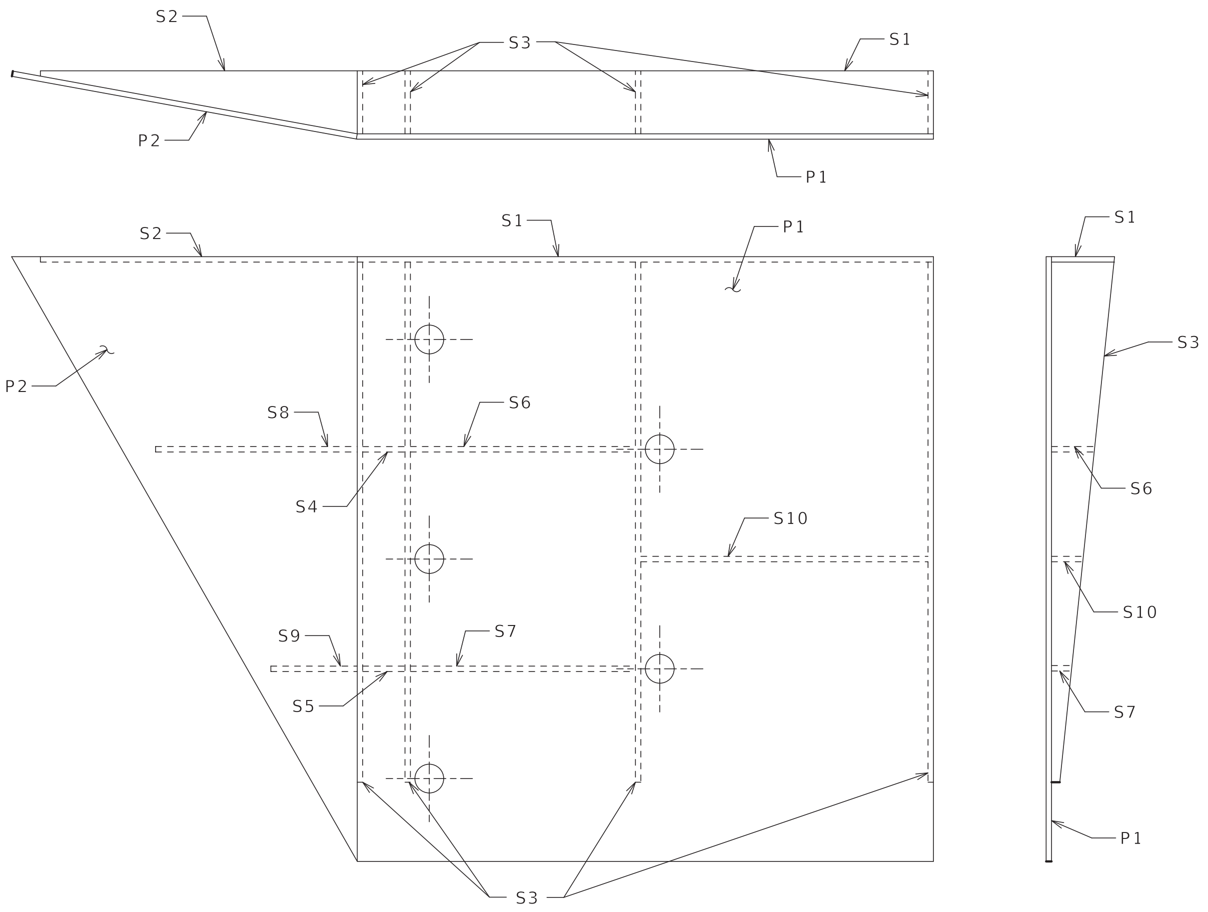


PLATE AND STIFFENER IDENTIFICATION

CONNECTOR PLATE DIMENSIONS (PER ASSEMBLY)			
PIECE	QUANTITY	SHAPE	DIMENSIONS (A x B x C)
P1	1	A, B	20" x 21"
P2	1	A, B	21" x 12 3/16"
S1	1	A, B	20" x 2 3/16"
S2	1	A, B, C	11" x 2 3/16" x 3/16"
S3	4	A, B, C	18 1/4" x 2 3/16" x 1/4"
S4	1	A, B	1 3/8" x 1 1/2"
S5	1	A, B	1 3/8" x 11/16"
S6	1	A, B	7 3/4" x 1 1/2"
S7	1	A, B	7 3/4" x 11/16"
S8	1	A, B, C	7" x 1 1/2" x 1/4"
S9	1	A, B, C	3" x 11/16" x 1/8"
S10	1	A, B	9 7/8" x 1 1/16"

GENERAL NOTES:

COVER PLATE PANELS ARE 3/16″ THICK.

ALL STIFFENERS ARE 1/4″ THICK.

CONNECTOR PLATE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ASTM GRADE A36 STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

FOR GALVANIZED REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040.

ALL HOLE DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1″.

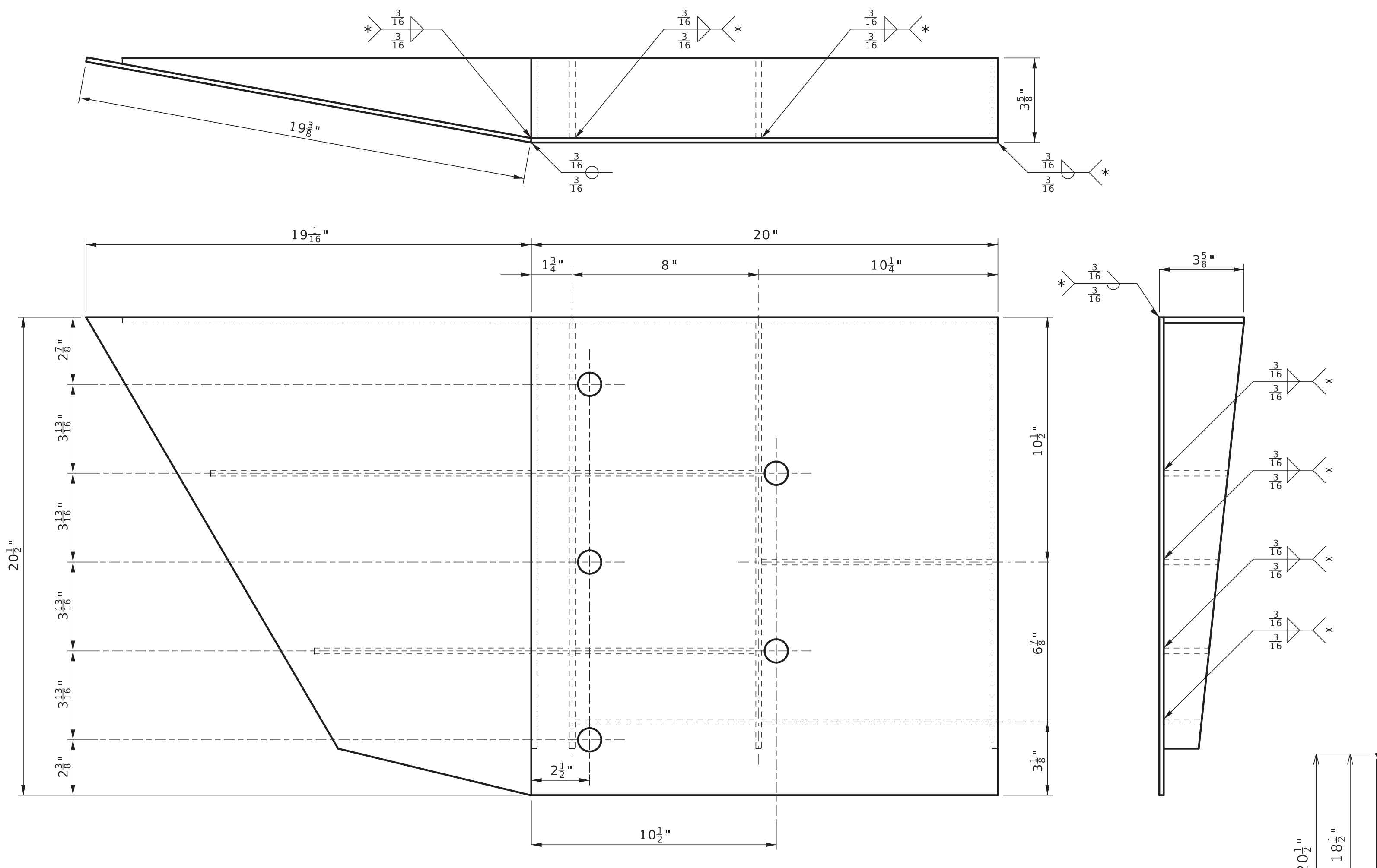
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:20:02 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION

SAFETY BARRIER CURB ON BRIDGE (CONNECTOR PLATE DETAIL)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025
606.22V



WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

* ALL FILLET WELDS SHALL BE 1" LONG SPACED AT 2".

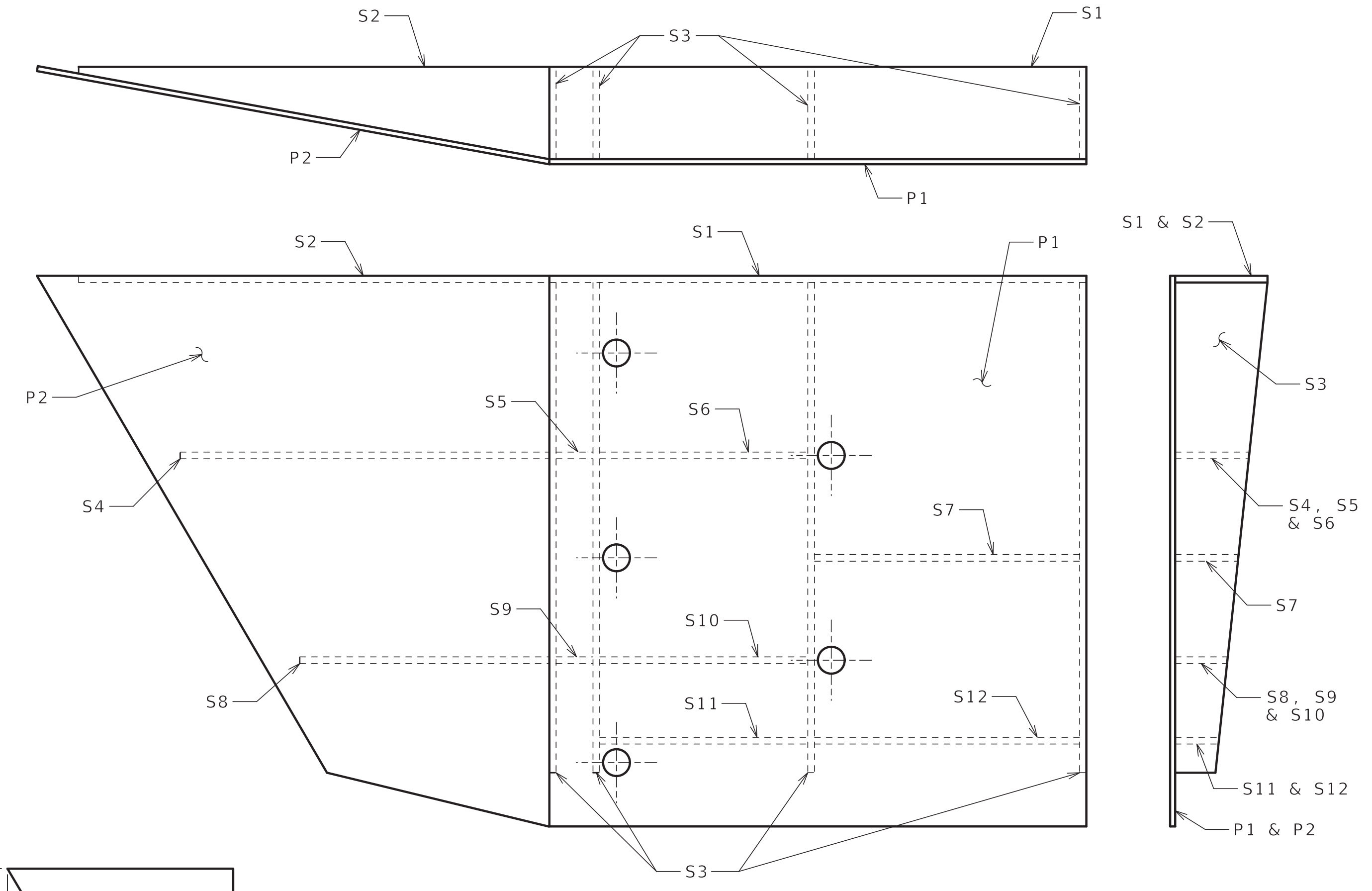
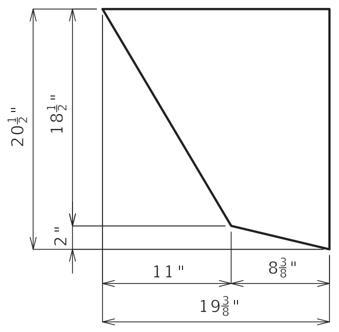


PLATE AND STIFFENER IDENTIFICATION



P2 DETAIL

CONNECTOR PLATE DIMENSIONS (PER ASSEMBLY)			
PIECE	QUANTITY	SHAPE	DIMENSIONS (A x B x C)
P1	1	A B	20" x 20$\frac{1}{2}$"
P2	1		SEE P2 DETAIL
S1	1	A B	20" x 2$\frac{3}{16}$"
S2	1	A B C	11" x 2$\frac{3}{16}$" x $\frac{3}{16}$"
S3	4	A B C	18$\frac{1}{4}$" x 2$\frac{3}{16}$" x $\frac{1}{4}$"
S4	1	A B	1$\frac{3}{8}$" x 1$\frac{1}{2}$"
S5	1	A B	1$\frac{3}{8}$" x $\frac{11}{16}$"
S6	1	A B	7$\frac{3}{4}$" x 1$\frac{1}{2}$"
S7	1	A B	7$\frac{3}{4}$" x $\frac{11}{16}$"
S8	1	A B C	7" x 1$\frac{1}{2}$" x $\frac{1}{4}$"
S9	1	A B C	3" x $\frac{11}{16}$" x $\frac{1}{8}$"
S10	1	A B	9$\frac{7}{8}$" x 1$\frac{1}{16}$"

GENERAL NOTES:

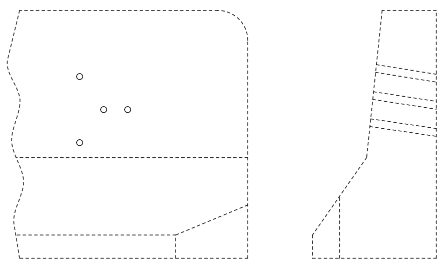
COVER PLATE PANELS ARE $\frac{3}{16}$" THICK.

ALL STIFFENERS ARE $\frac{1}{4}$" THICK.

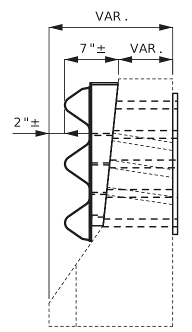
CONNECTOR PLATE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ASTM GRADE A36 STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

FOR GALVANIZED REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040.

ALL HOLE DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1".



1970s & 80s BARRIER END



INSTALLATION DETAIL

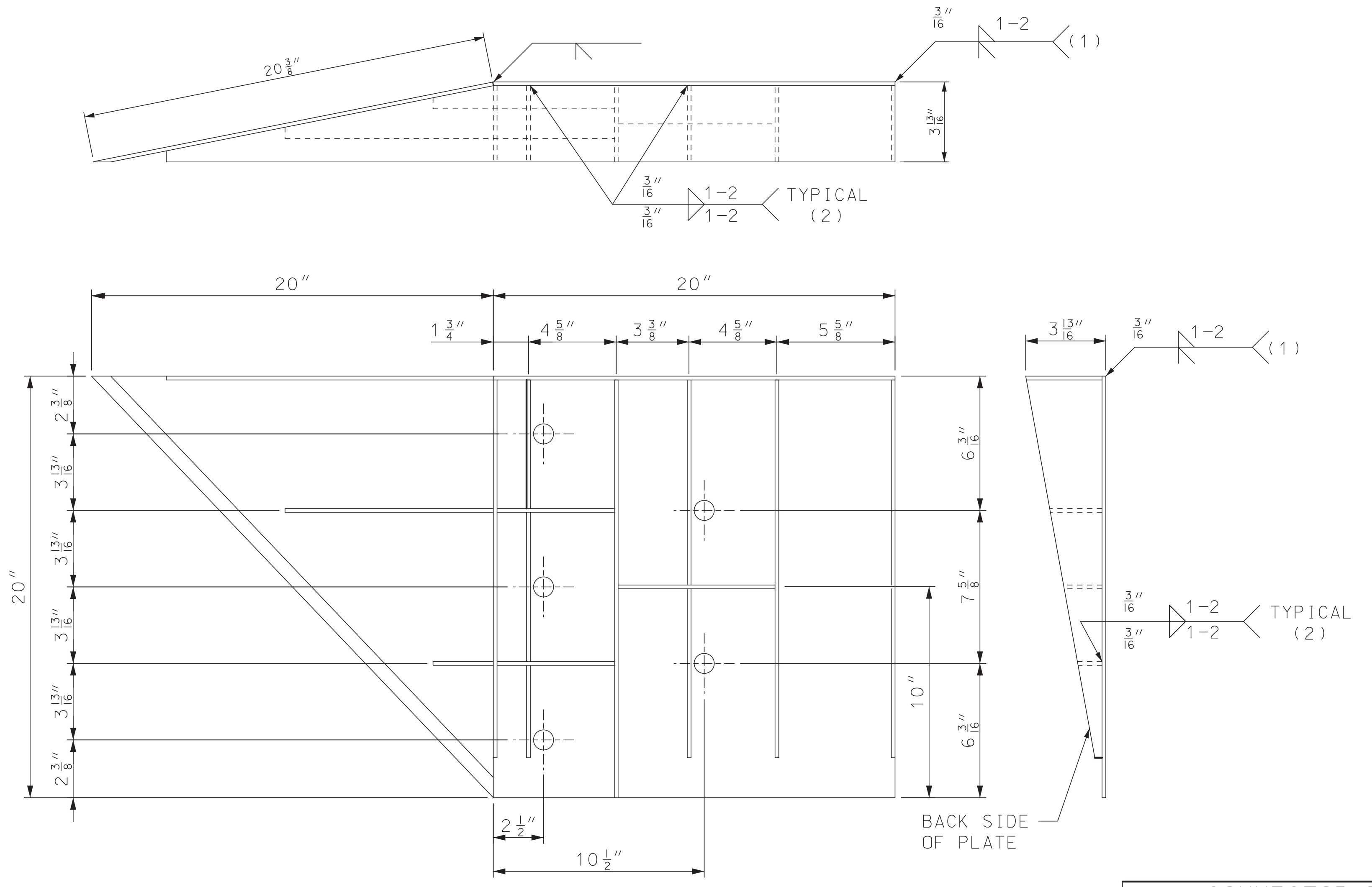
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:20:41 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION

SAFETY BARRIER CURB ON BRIDGE (1970s & 80s BARRIER CONNECTOR PLATE DETAIL)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025
606.22V



WELDING INSTRUCTION

(VIEWED FROM BACK SIDE OF PLATE)

(1) STIFFENERS LOCATED AT THE OUTSIDE EDGES OF THE COVER PLATES SHALL BE WELDED AS FOLLOWS:
SINGLE BEVEL GROOVE WELD ON EXTERNAL SIDES AND $\frac{3}{16}''$ FILLET WELD BY 1″ LONG SPACED AT 2″ ON INTERNAL SIDES.

(2) STIFFENERS LOCATED ON THE INSIDE OF THE COVER PLATE SHALL BE WELDED AS FOLLOWS:
$\frac{3}{16}''$ FILLET WELD BY 1″ LONG SPACED AT 2″.

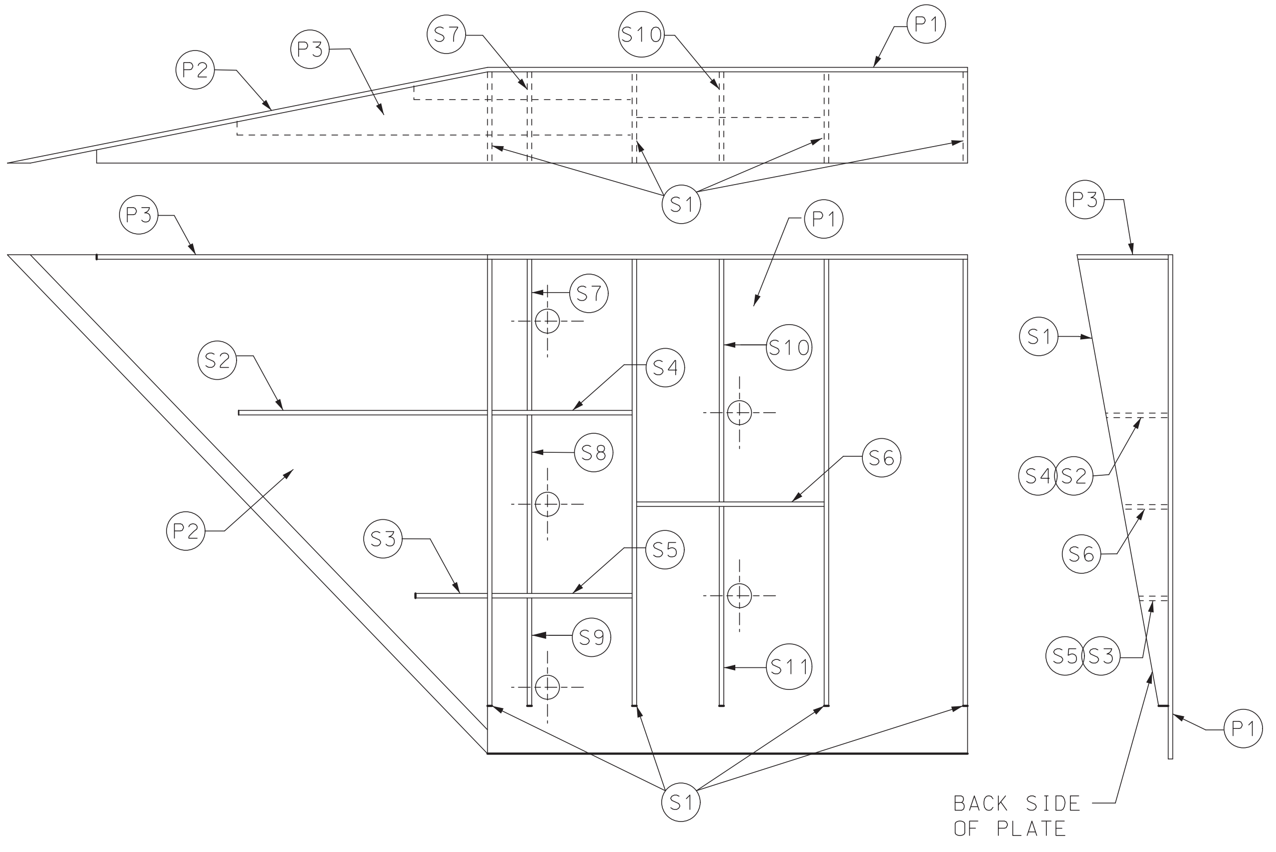


PLATE AND STIFFENER IDENTIFICATION

(VIEWED FROM BACK SIDE OF PLATE)

CONNECTOR PLATE DIMENSIONS (PER ASSEMBLY)

PIECE	QUANTITY	SHAPE	SIZE (A x B x C x D)
P1	1	A, B	20″ x 20″
P2	1	A, B, C	20″ x 20″ x $28\frac{9}{16}''$
P3	1	A, B, C, D	39″ x $3\frac{5}{8}''$ x 20″ x $19\frac{5}{16}''$
S1	4	A, B, C, D	$18\frac{7}{16}''$ x $3\frac{5}{8}''$ x $18\frac{3}{4}''$
S2	1	A, B, C, D	$10\frac{1}{4}''$ x $2\frac{7}{16}''$ x $10\frac{3}{8}''$ x $\frac{1}{2}''$
S3	1	A, B, C, D	3″ x $1\frac{1}{16}''$ x $3\frac{1}{8}''$ x $\frac{1}{2}''$
S4	1	A, B	$6\frac{1}{8}''$ x $2\frac{7}{16}''$
S5	1	A, B	$6\frac{1}{8}''$ x $1\frac{1}{16}''$
S6	1	A, B	$7\frac{3}{4}''$ x $1\frac{3}{4}''$
S7	1	A, B, C, D	$2\frac{9}{16}''$ x 6″ x $3\frac{5}{8}''$ x $5\frac{7}{8}''$
S8	1	A, B, C, D	$1\frac{5}{32}''$ x $7\frac{1}{2}''$ x $2\frac{1}{2}''$ x $7\frac{3}{8}''$
S9	1	A, B, C	$6\frac{1}{16}''$ x $6\frac{3}{16}''$ x $1\frac{3}{32}''$
S10	1	A, B, C, D	$1\frac{7}{8}''$ x $9\frac{7}{8}''$ x $3\frac{5}{8}''$ x $9\frac{11}{16}''$
S11	1	A, B, C, D	$8\frac{1}{2}''$ x $8\frac{3}{4}''$ x $1\frac{13}{16}''$

GENERAL NOTES:

COVER PLATE PANELS ARE $\frac{3}{16}''$ THICK.

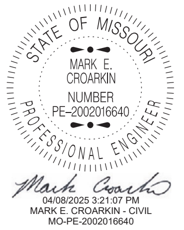
ALL STIFFENERS ARE $\frac{1}{4}''$ THICK.

CONNECTOR PLATE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ASTM GRADE A36 STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

FOR GALVANIZED REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040.

ALL HOLE DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1″.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



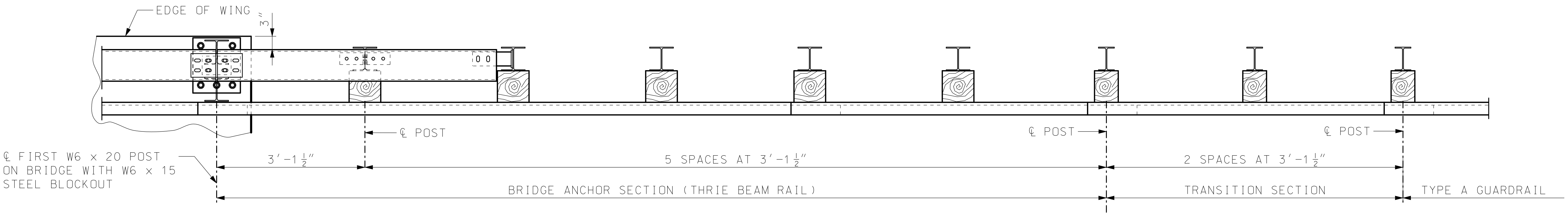
BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION

SAFETY BARRIER CURB ON BRIDGE (SINGLE SLOPE BARRIER CONNECTOR PLATE DETAIL)

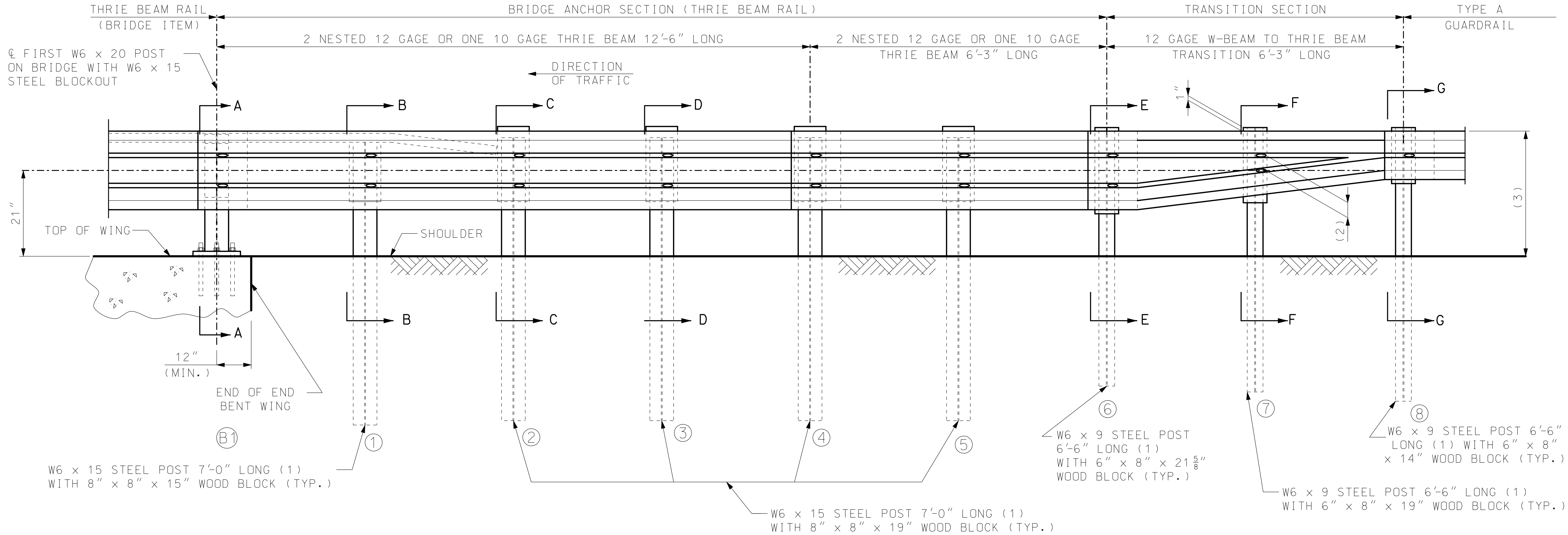
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025

606.22V

SHEET NO. 6 OF 6



PLAN



PART SECTION THROUGH SLAB AT END OF WING

NOTES:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 2 OF 5.

FOR POST DETAILS AND SECTION VIEWS, SEE SHEET 2 AND 3 OF 5.

(1) AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, EQUIVALENT SECTIONS MAY BE FABRICATED FROM MATERIAL MEETING AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A769 GRADE 36 OR 40. THE SECTIONS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO 111.

(2) VERIFY BY RAIL TRANSITION PRODUCER.

(3) TRANSITION FROM 31" TO 29" HEIGHT OVER NEXT TWO UPSTREAM 12'-6" W-BEAM RAILS.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

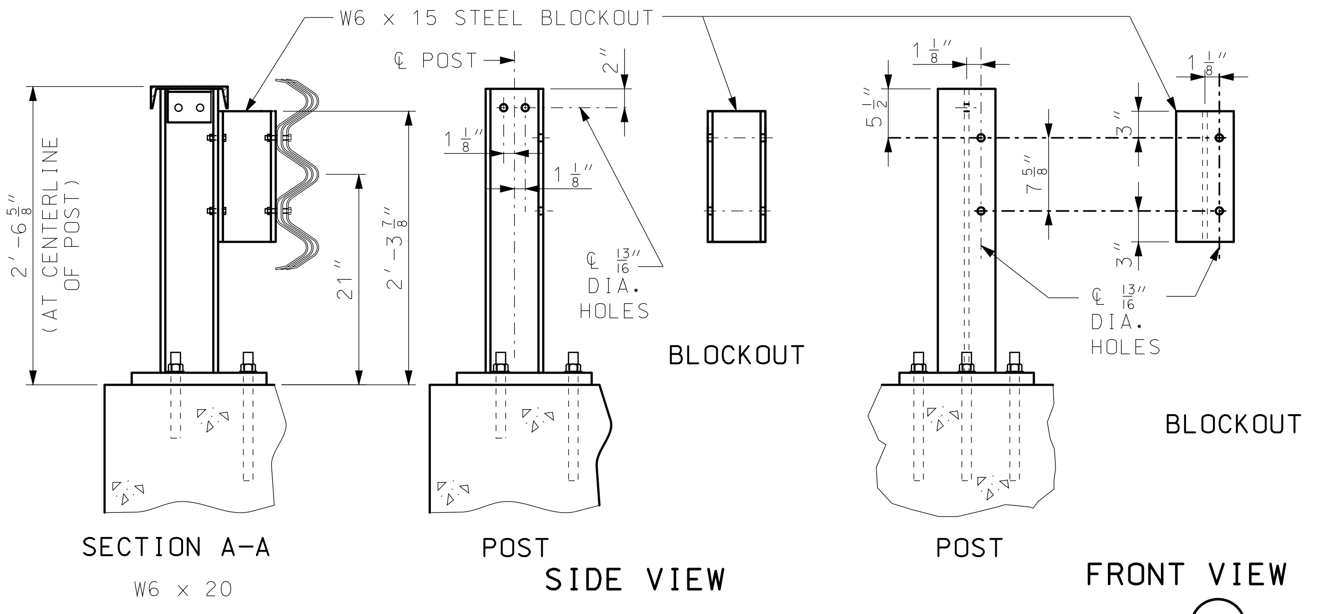
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

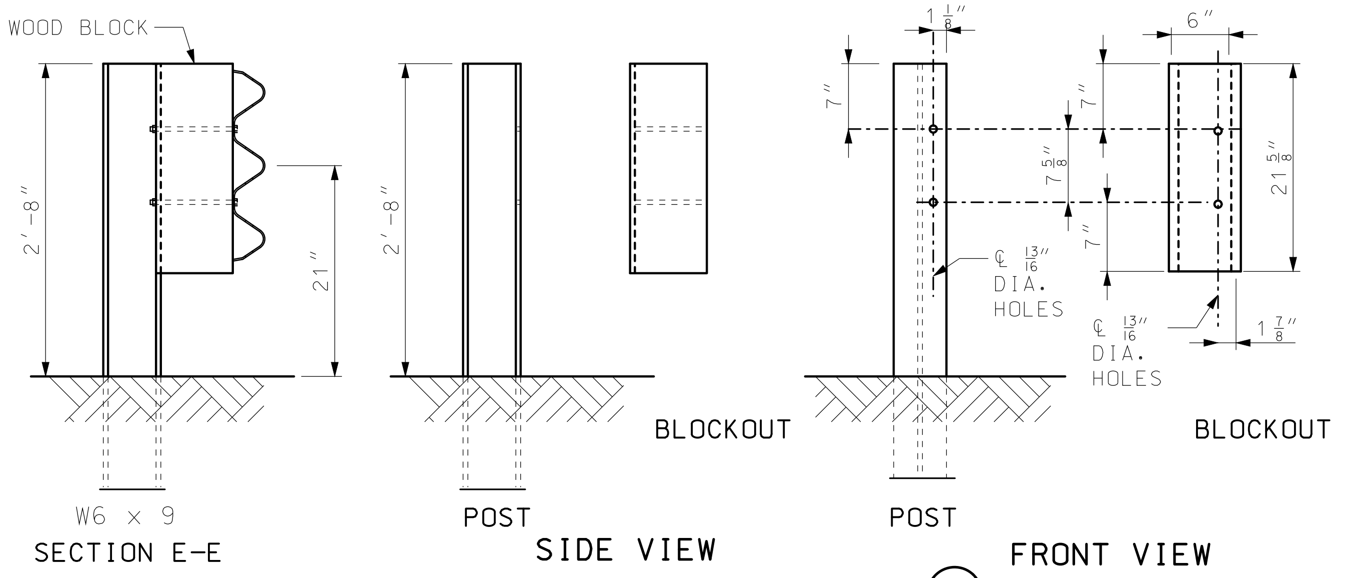
BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION
(THRIE BEAM RAIL ON BRIDGE)

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/01/016	606.23J	SHEET NO. 1 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2016		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



STEEL POST AND STEEL BLOCKOUT (B1)



STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCKOUT (6)

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN BASED UPON NCHRP REPORT 350 TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3).

THE THRIE BEAM RAIL FOR THE BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION SHALL BE 12 GAGE OR 10 GAGE AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, AND THE TRANSITION SECTION SHALL BE 12 GAGE.

FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE ASTM A709 GRADE 36.

FOR PROTECTIVE COATING AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

RAIL POSTS SHALL BE SET PERPENDICULAR TO THE ROADWAY PROFILE GRADE AND VERTICALLY IN CROSS SECTION.

WASHERS SHALL BE USED AT ALL POST BOLTS.

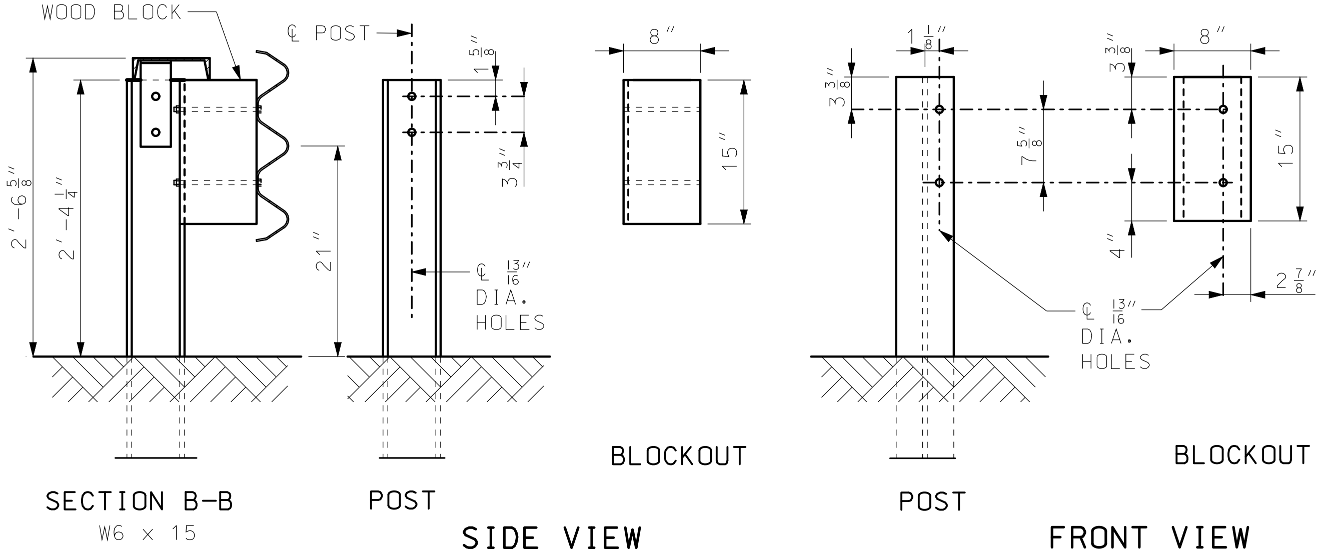
USE ⅝" BUTTON-HEAD, OVAL SHOULDER BOLTS WITH HEX NUTS (THICKNESS OF HEX NUTS = ⅜" MIN.) AT ALL SLOTS.

ALL LAP SPLICES SHALL BE MADE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.

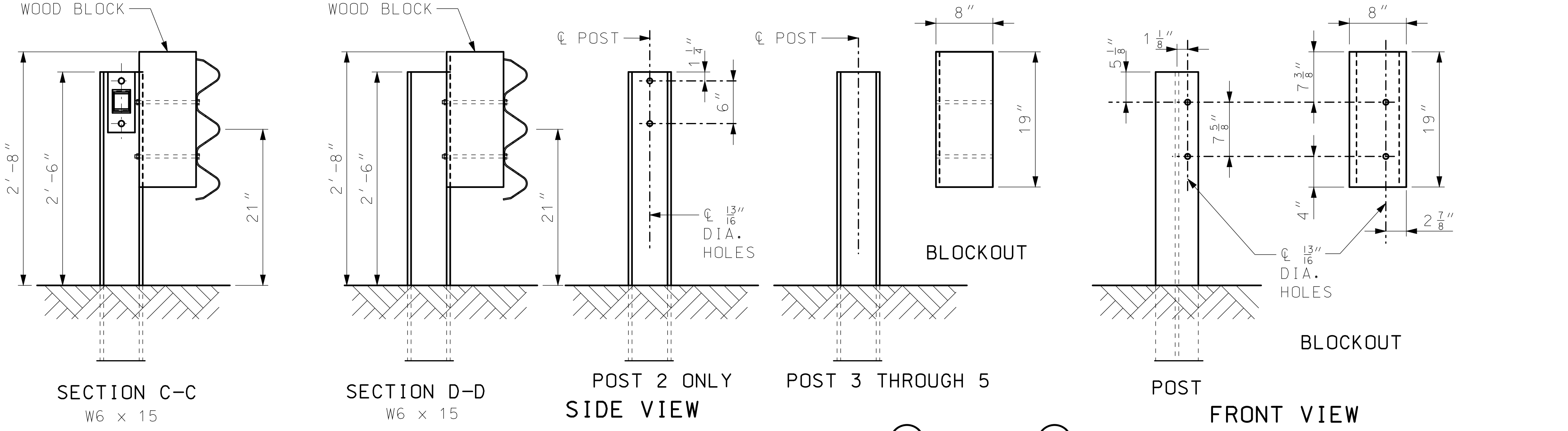
THE COST OF FURNISHING, FABRICATING AND INSTALLING TRANSITION SECTION, COMPLETE-IN-PLACE, SHALL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

THE COST OF FURNISHING, FABRICATING AND INSTALLING BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION (THRIE BEAM), COMPLETE-IN-PLACE, SHALL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE BRIDGE THRIE BEAM RAIL SHEET.



STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCKOUT (1)



STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCKOUT (2) THROUGH (5)

(2) VERIFY BY RAIL TRANSITION PRODUCER.

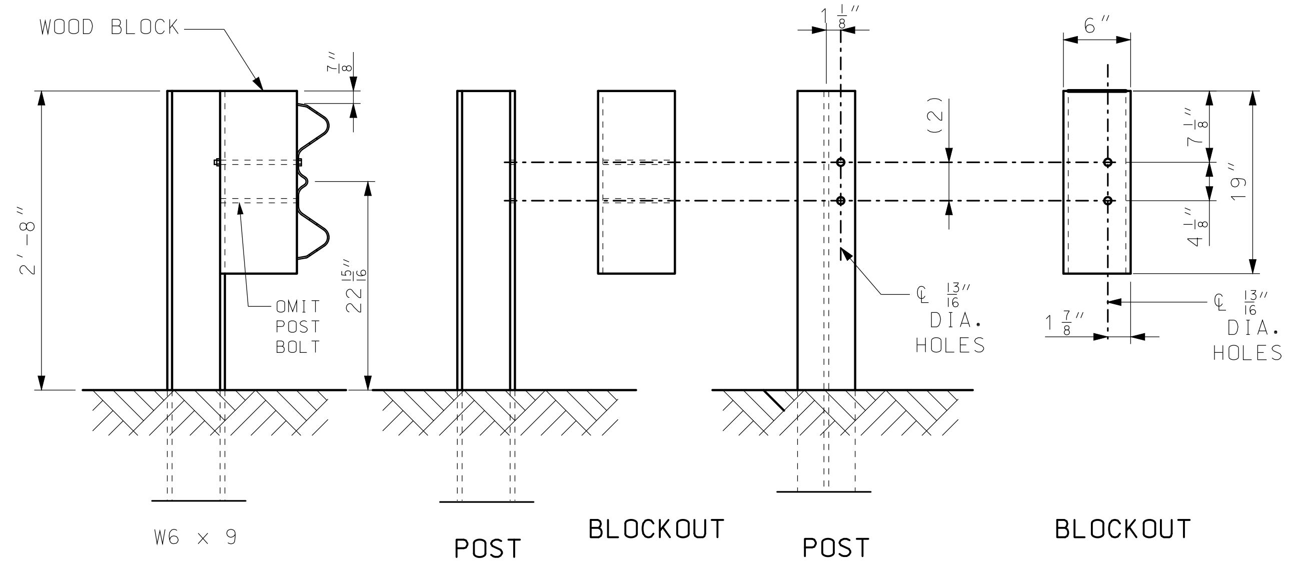
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION
(THRIE BEAM RAIL ON BRIDGE)

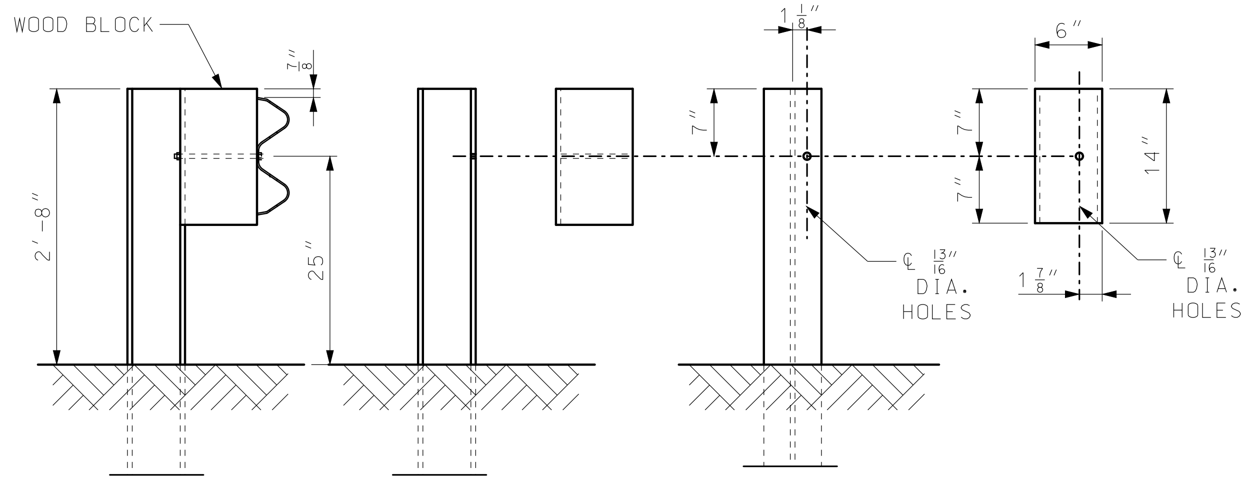
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2016	606.23J	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2016		2 OF 5

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



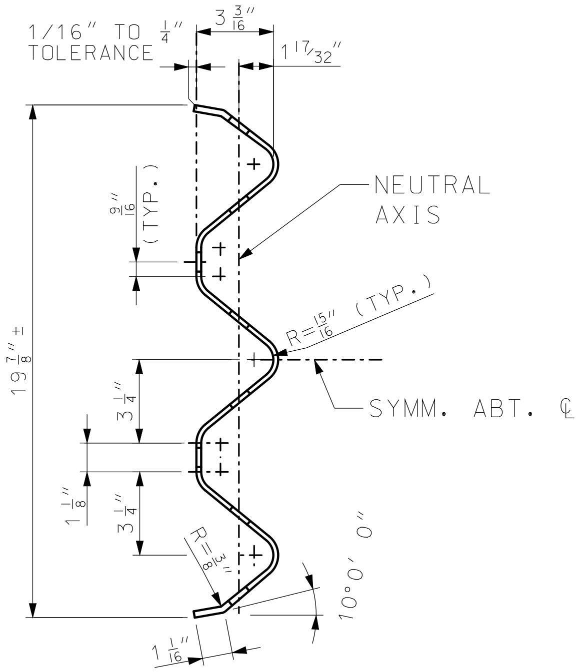
SECTION F-F SIDE VIEW FRONT VIEW

STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCKOUT (7)



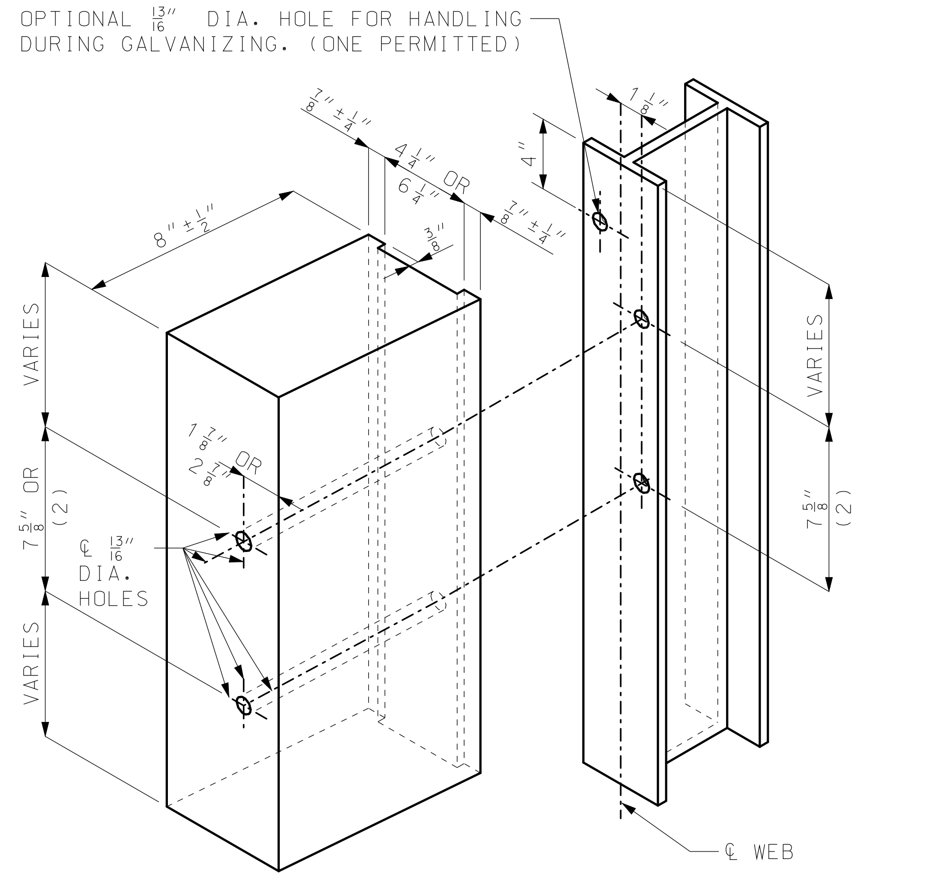
SECTION G-G SIDE VIEW FRONT VIEW

STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCKOUT (8)



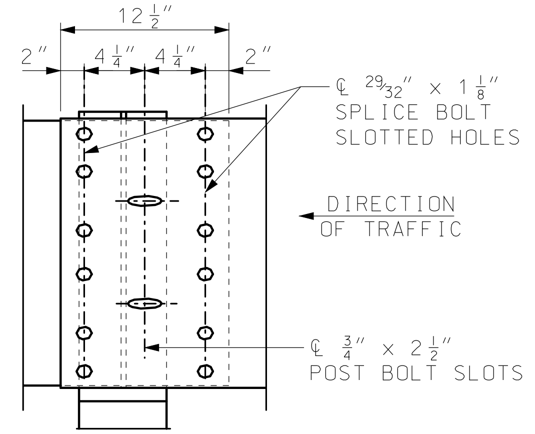
SECTION H-H

THROUGH THRIE BEAM RAIL

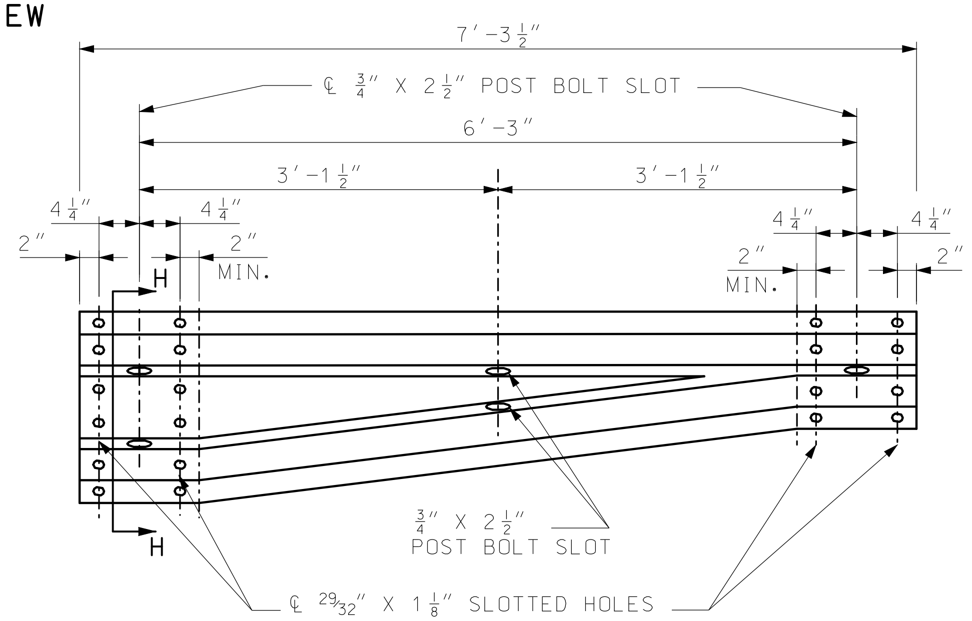


POST (7) - (2) VERIFY BY RAIL TRANSITION PRODUCER (SEE FRONT SHEET)
POST (8) - ONLY 1 HOLE REQUIRED
ALL HOLES 13/16" DIAMETER EXCEPT AS NOTED

HOLE PUNCHING DETAIL
FOR STEEL POST & WOOD BLOCKS (6" AND 8")



THRIE BEAM RAIL SPLICE AT POST



ASYMMETRICAL TRANSITION SECTION

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

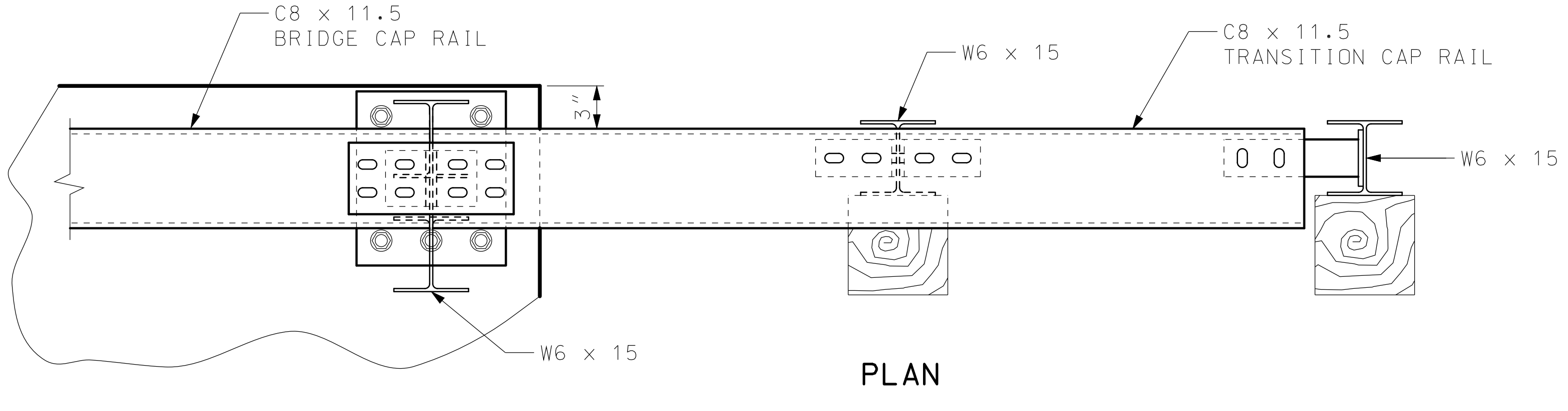
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

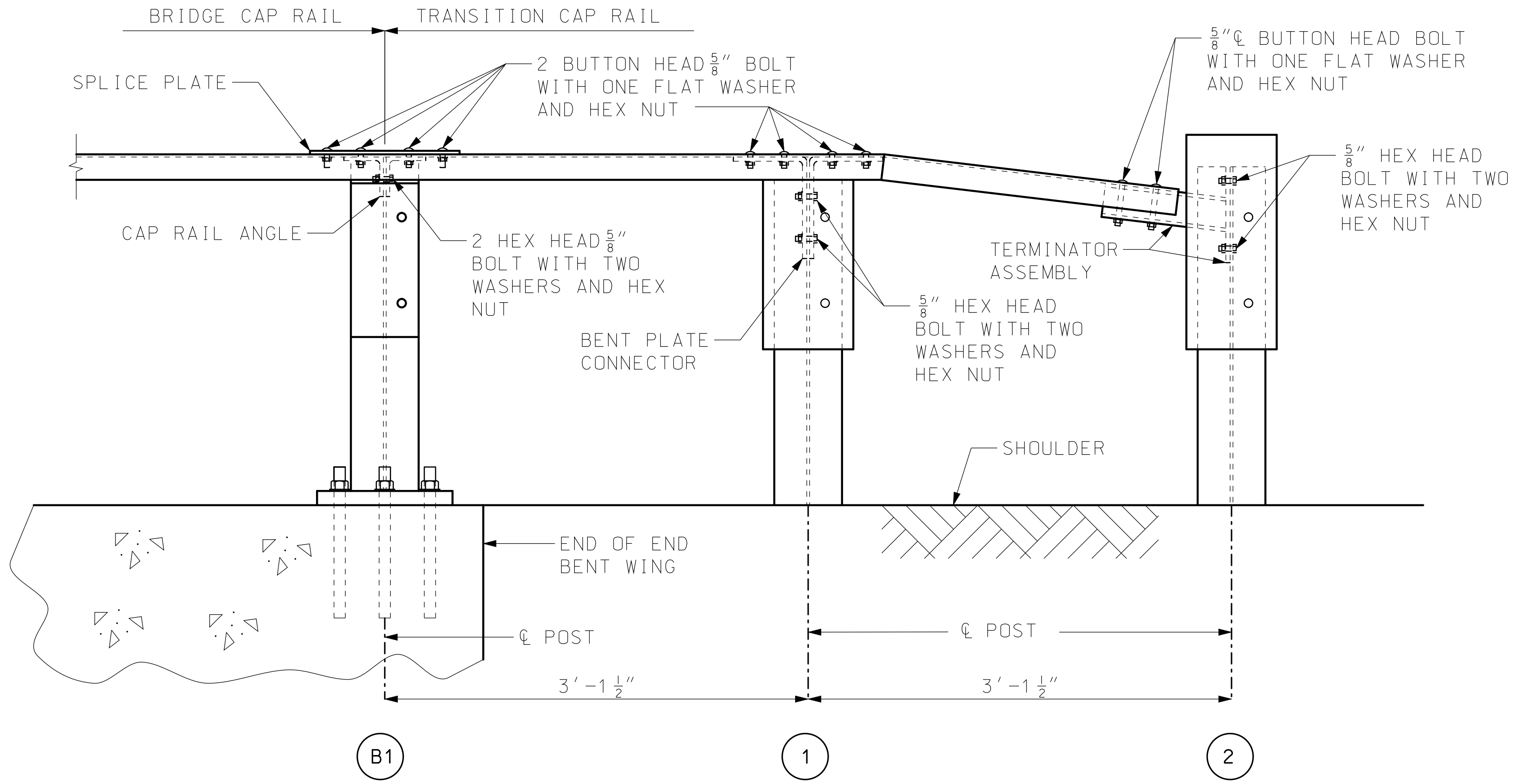
BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION
(THRIE BEAM RAIL ON BRIDGE)

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2016	606.23J	SHEET NO. 3 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2016		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

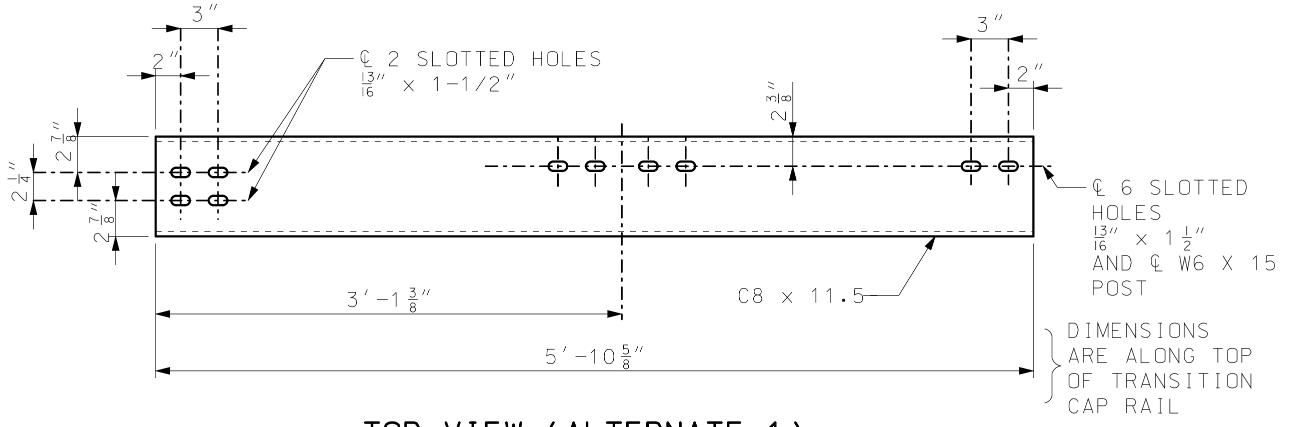


PLAN

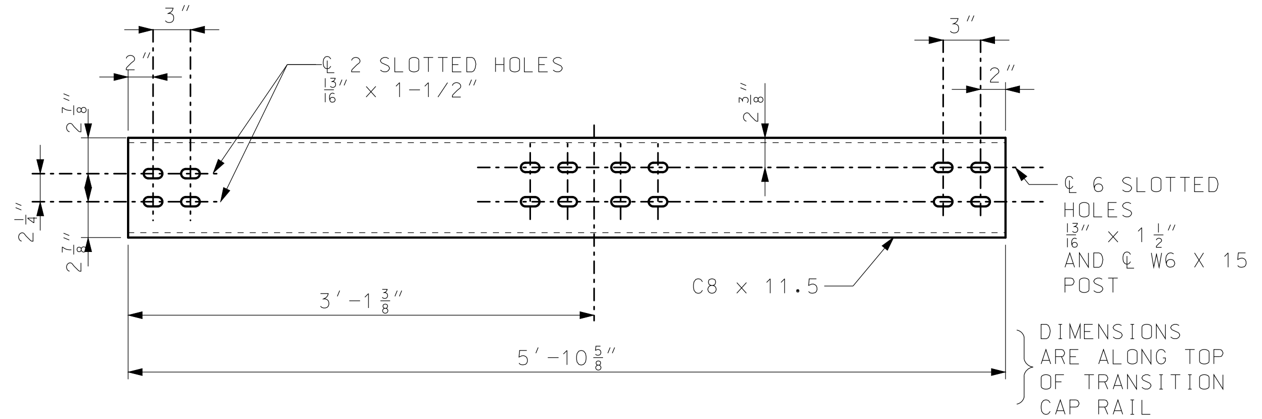


ELEVATION

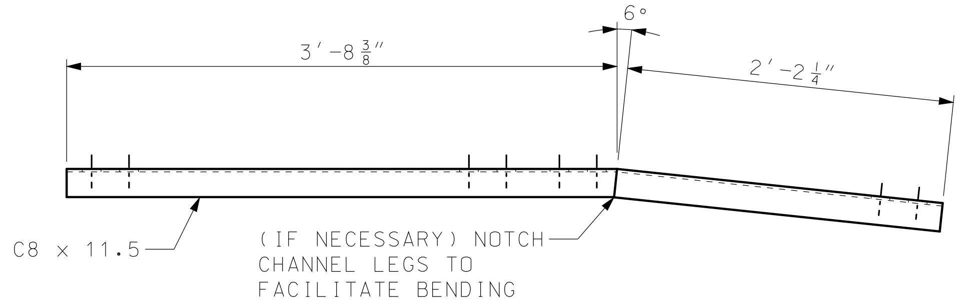
(THRIE BEAM RAIL NOT SHOWN)



TOP VIEW (ALTERNATE 1)



TOP VIEW (ALTERNATE 2)



ELEVATION

TRANSITION CAP RAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION

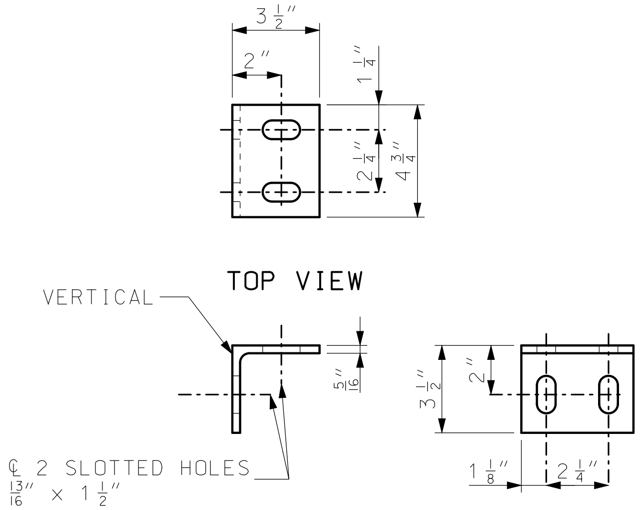
(THRIE BEAM RAIL ON BRIDGE)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2016
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2016

606.23J

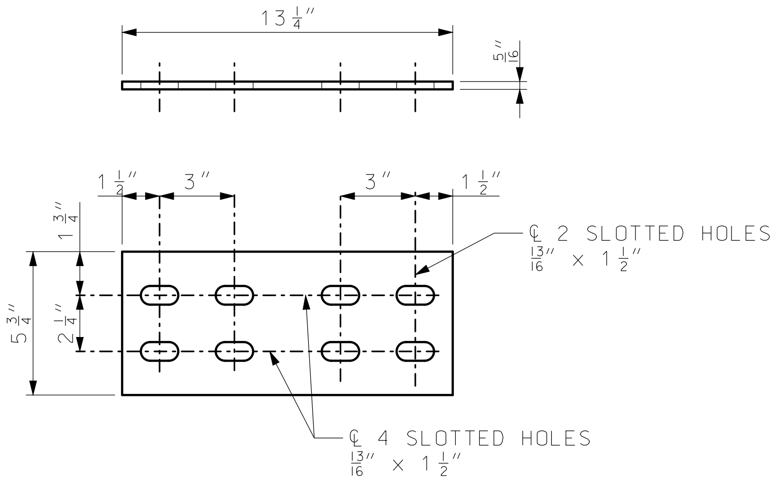
SHEET NO. 4 OF 5

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

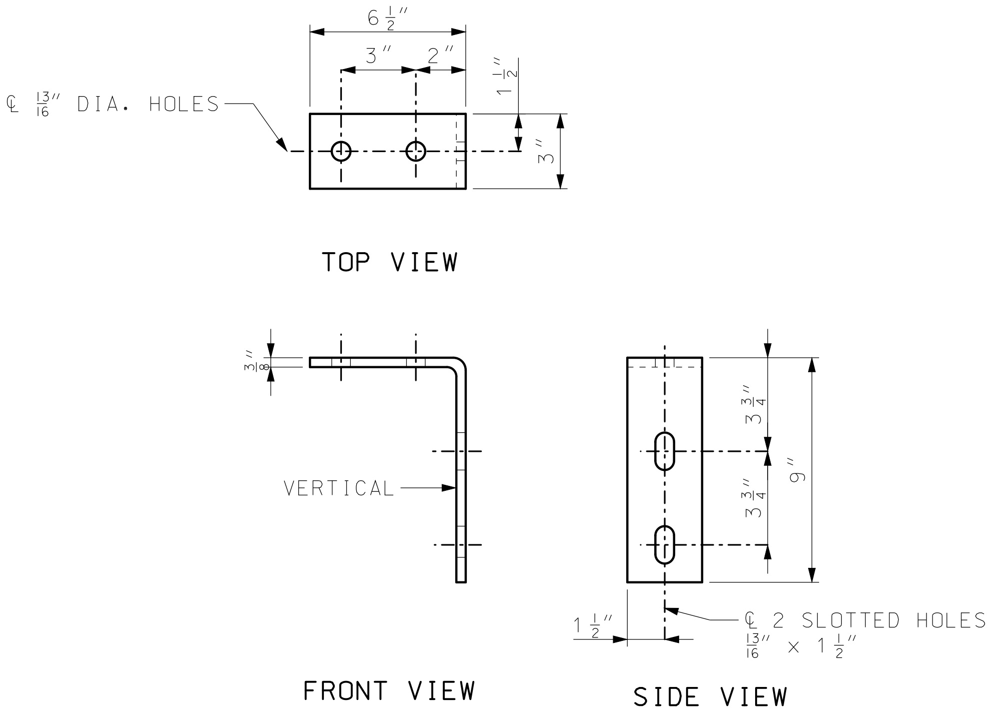


CAP RAIL ANGLE

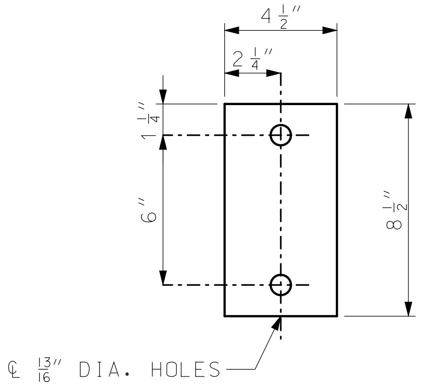
∠ 3 1/2" × 3 1/2" × 5/16"



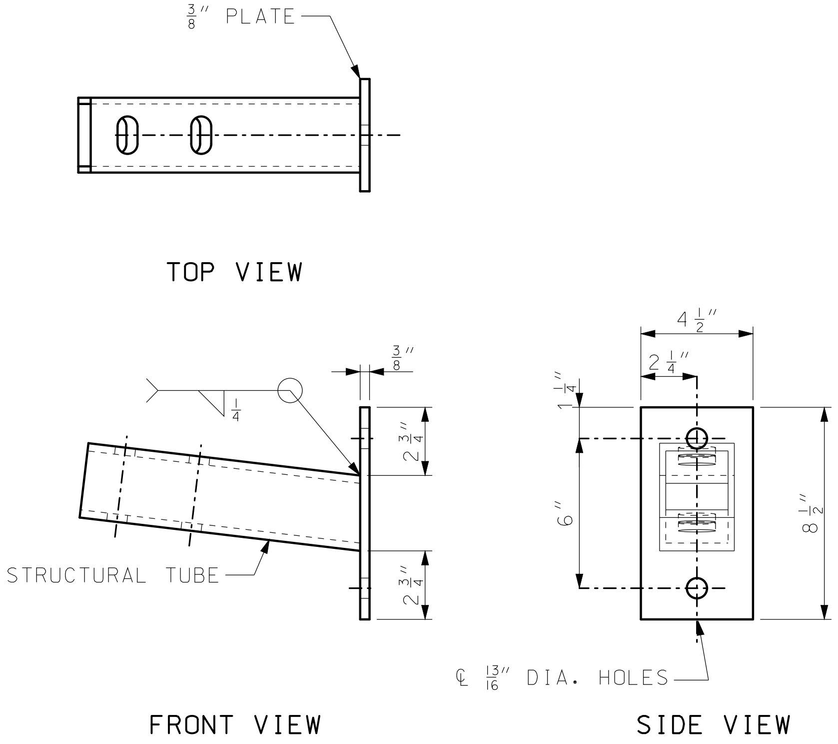
SPLICE PLATE



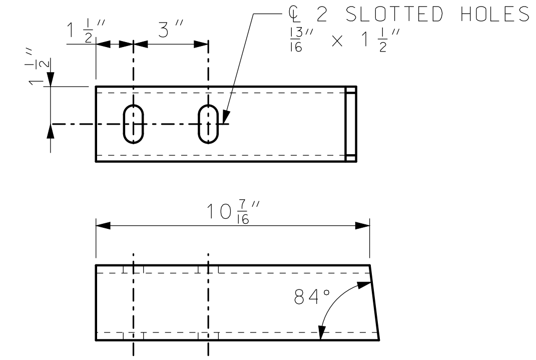
BENT PLATE CONNECTOR



3/8" PLATE



TERMINATOR ASSEMBLY



STRUCTURAL TUBE

TS 3" × 3" × 5/16"

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION

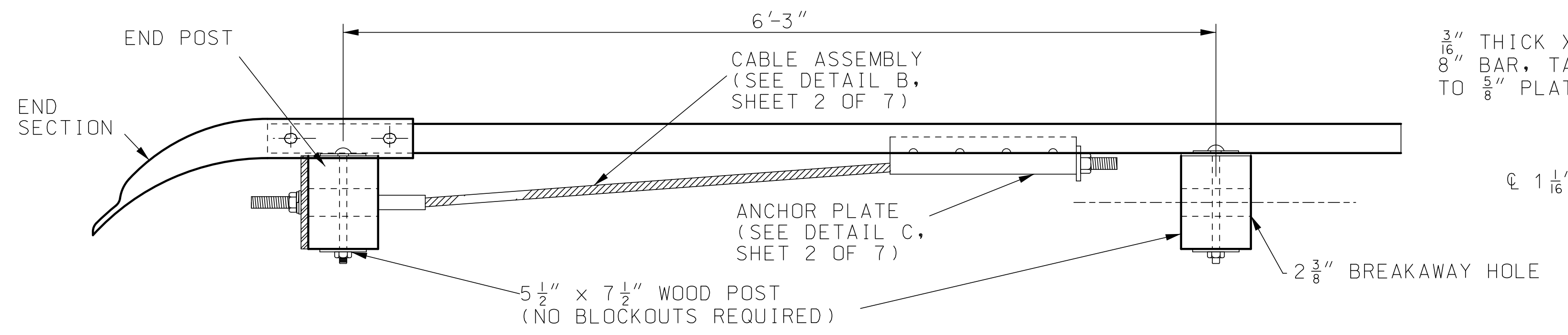
(THRIE BEAM RAIL ON BRIDGE)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2016
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2016

606.23J

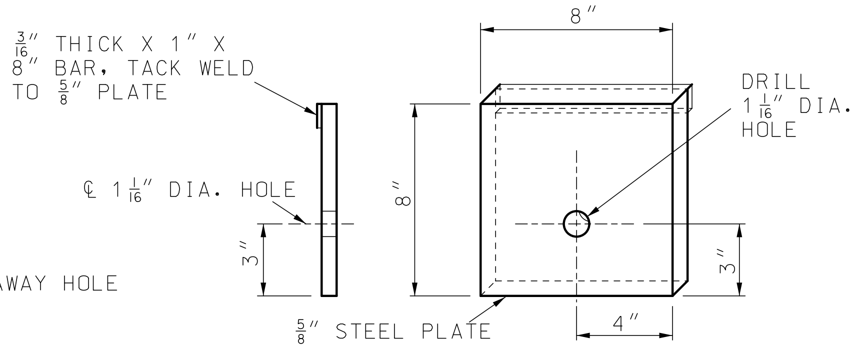
SHEET NO. 5 OF 5

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

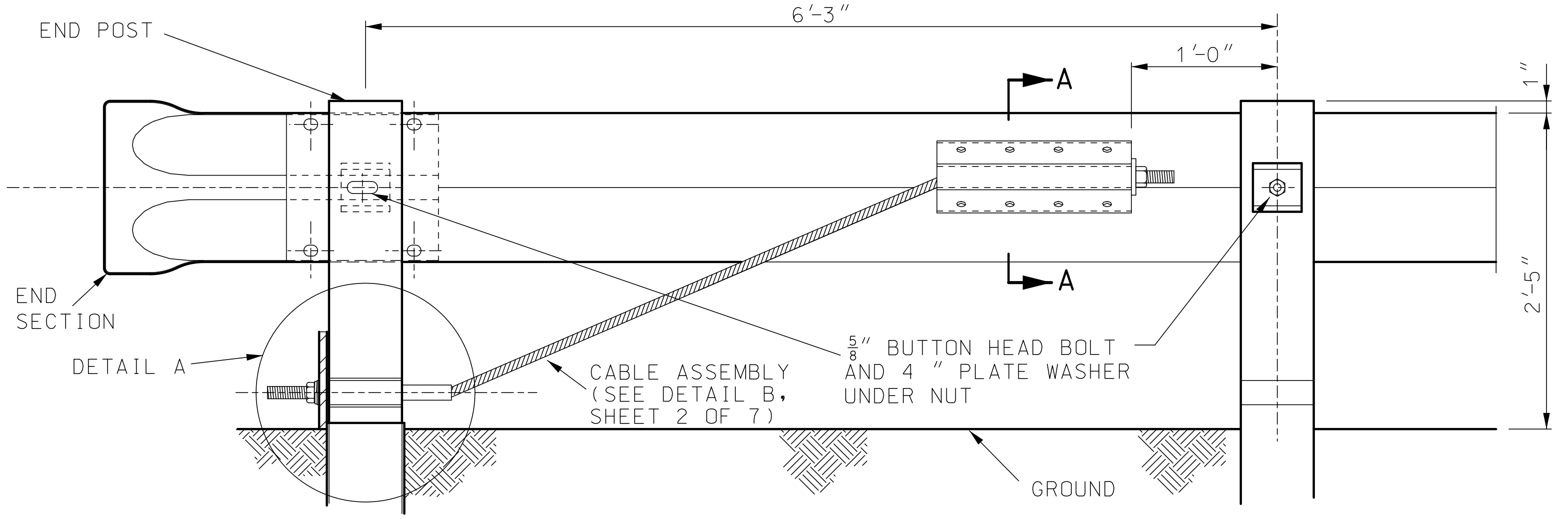


NOTE: FOR DETAILS OF END SECTION, SEE STD PLANS 606.00.

PLAN

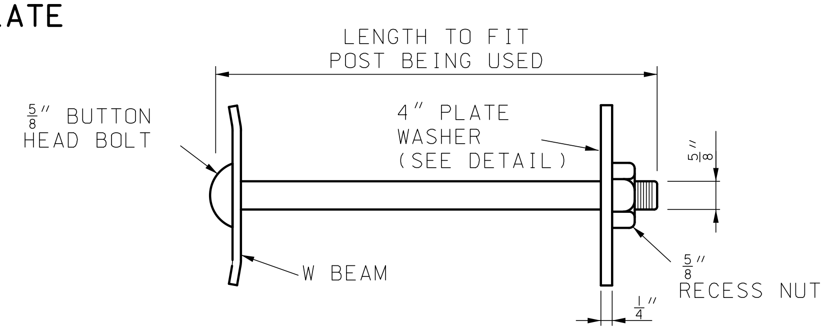


DETAIL OF STEEL BEARING PLATE

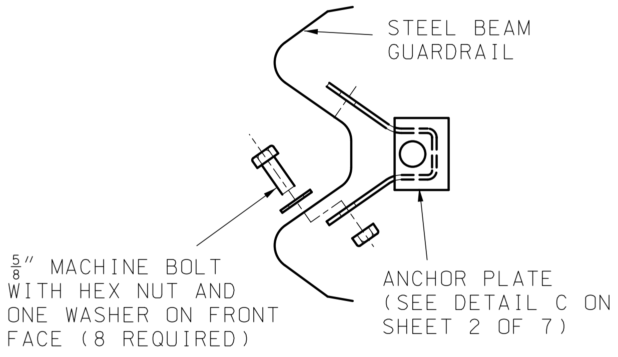


ELEVATION
(BACK SIDE)

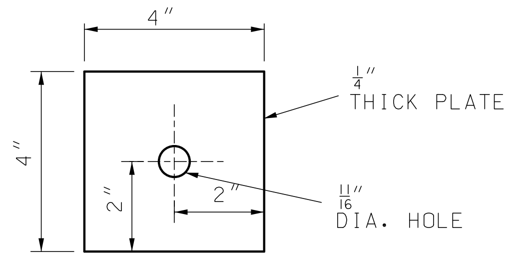
END ANCHOR DETAILS



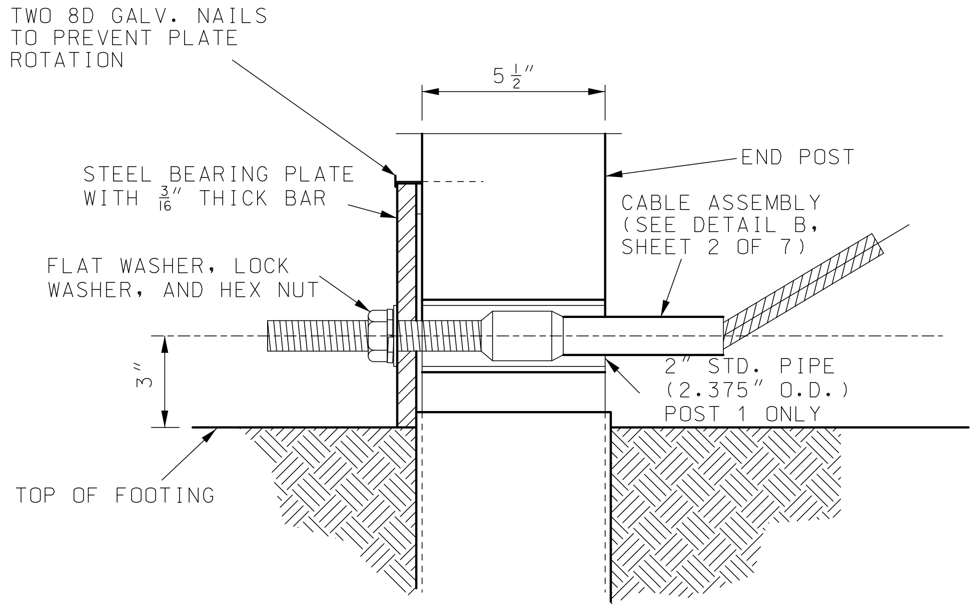
POST BOLT ASSEMBLY



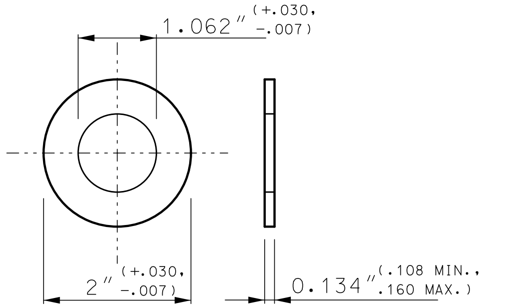
SECTION A-A



4" PLATE WASHER



DETAIL A
(END POST DETAIL)



TYPE A WASHER

GENERAL NOTES:

END ANCHOR DETAILS SHOWN SHALL BE USED ONLY ON DOWN STREAM ENDS OF GUARDRAIL WHEN AN END ANCHOR IS REQUIRED.

THE DETAILS SHOWN ARE FOR AN END ANCHORAGE SYSTEM FOR GUARDRAIL. GUARDRAIL AND POSTS ARE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.

CABLE ASSEMBLY AND ANCHOR PLATE SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER AND SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH OF 20 TONS.

ALL FITTINGS AND HARDWARE REQUIRED SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION, SEE SECTION 1040 STANDARD SPECIFICATION.

WOOD POSTS 1 AND 2 SHALL BE 5 1/2" X 7 1/2".

SEE SHEET 3 FOR WOOD POST DETAILS.

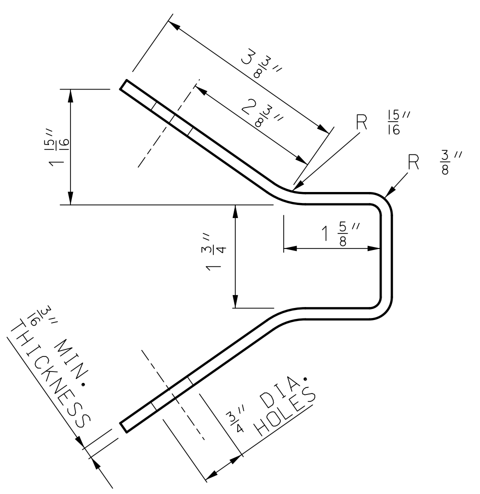
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

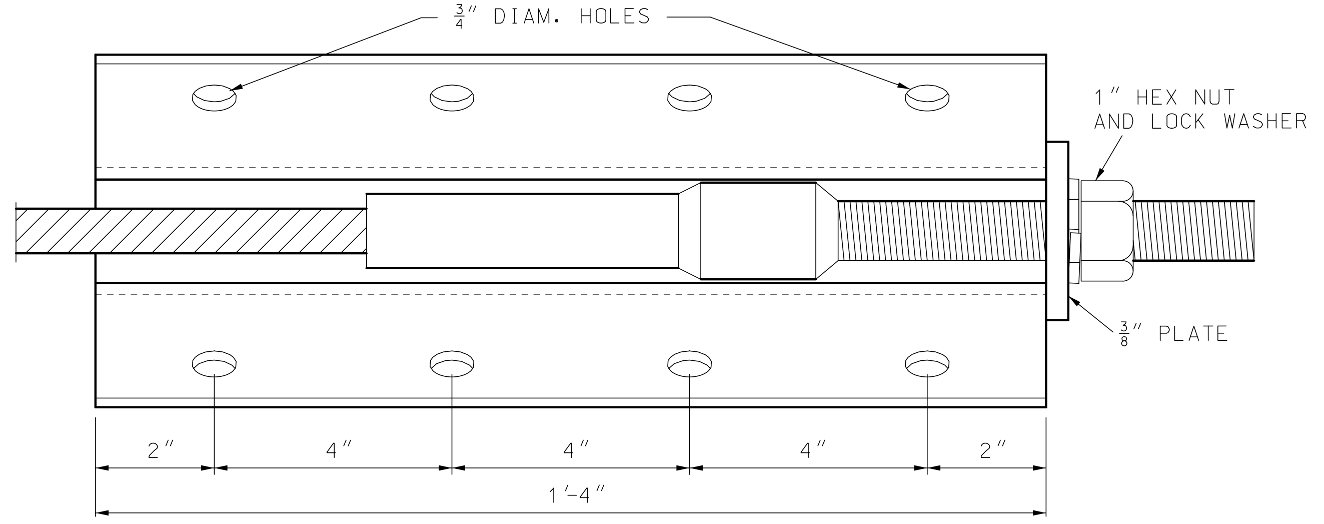
GUARDRAIL
TERMINAL ANCHOR ENDS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021 DATE PREPARED: 1/27/2021	606.30L	SHEET NO. 1 OF 7

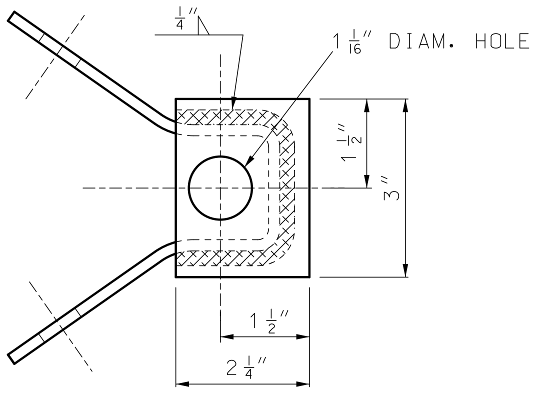
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



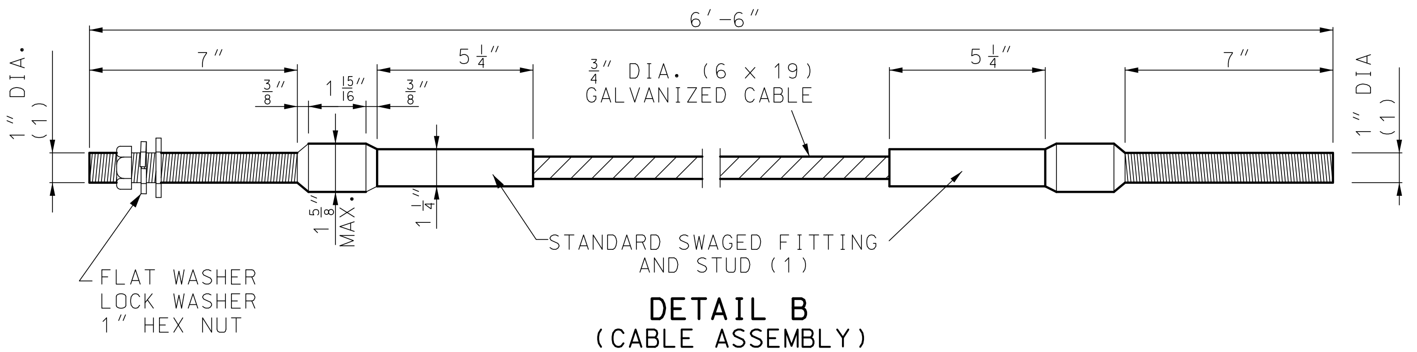
FABRICATION DETAIL



DETAIL C
ASSEMBLED VIEW
(ANCHOR PLATE)

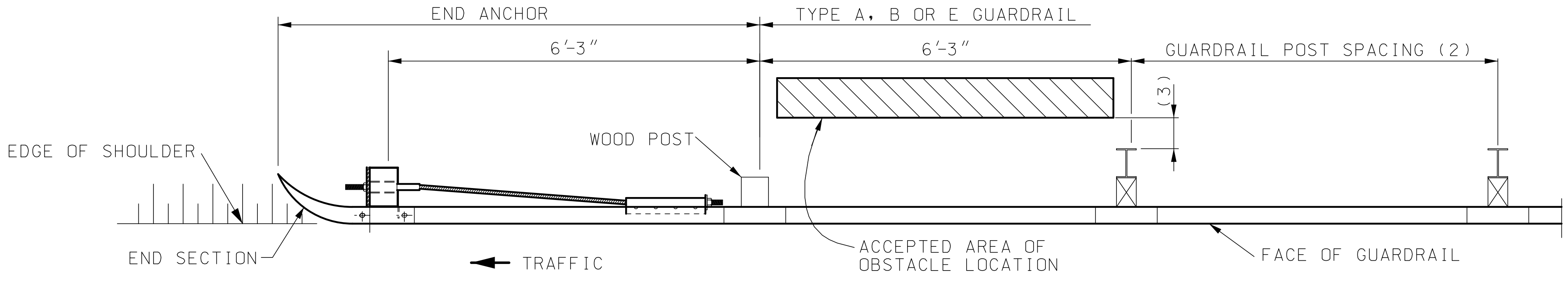


END VIEW

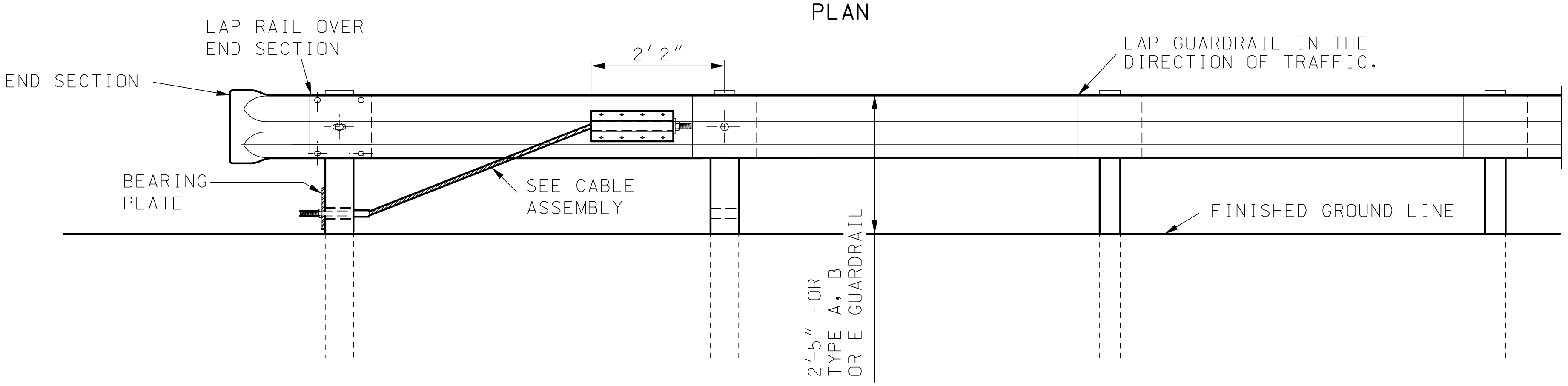


DETAIL B
(CABLE ASSEMBLY)

(1) STUD, THREADED ENTIRE LENGTH.
(2) 6'-3" SPACING FOR TYPE A OR B GUARDRAIL; 3'-1 1/2" SPACING FOR TYPE E GUARDRAIL.
(3) 27" MINIMUM BUT LESS THAN 4' FOR TYPE E GUARDRAIL; 4' MINIMUM FOR TYPE A GUARDRAIL.



PLAN



POST 1

POST 2

ELEVATION
END ANCHOR

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

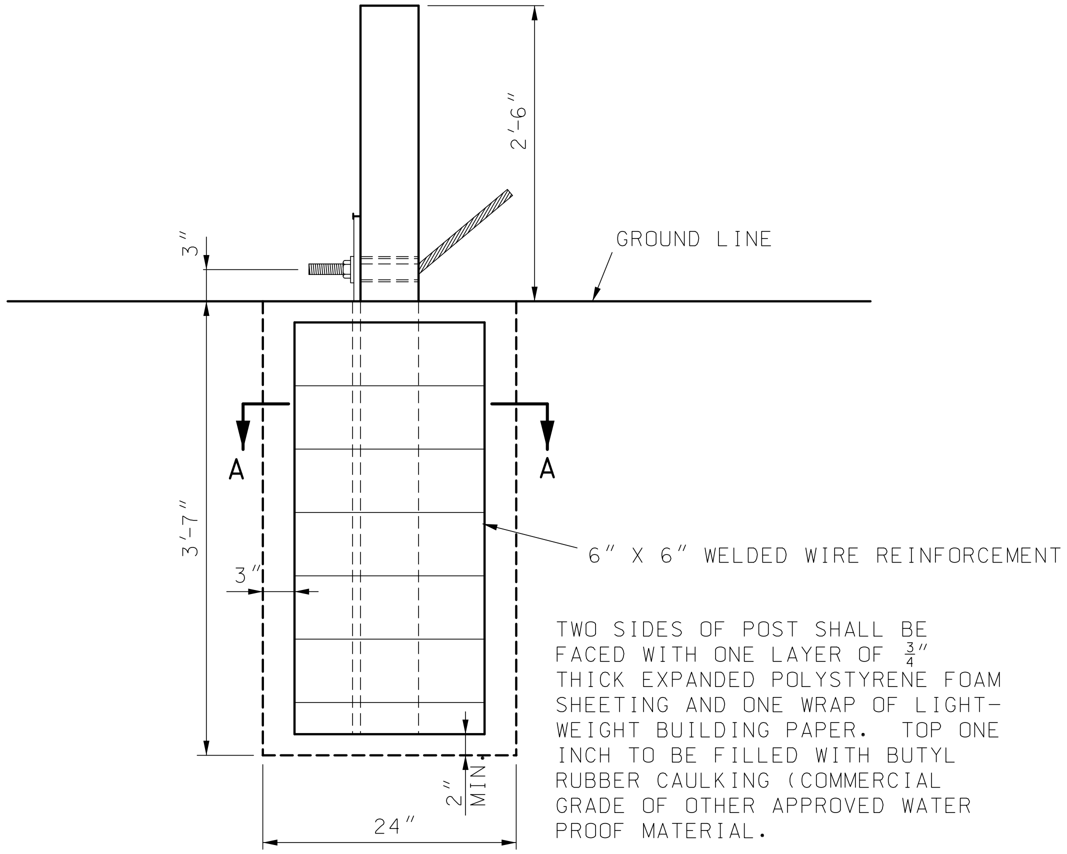
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

GUARDRAIL

TERMINAL ANCHOR ENDS

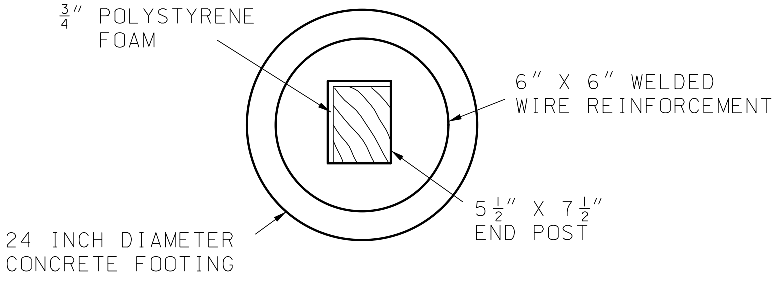
DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2021	606.30L	SHEET NO. 2 OF 7
DATE PREPARED:	1/27/2021		



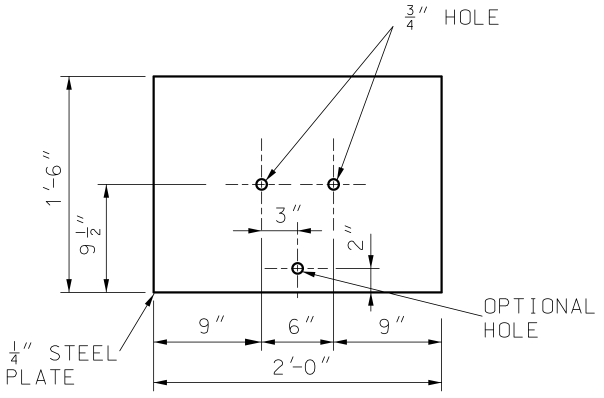
TWO SIDES OF POST SHALL BE FACED WITH ONE LAYER OF $\frac{3}{4}$" THICK EXPANDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM SHEETING AND ONE WRAP OF LIGHT-WEIGHT BUILDING PAPER. TOP ONE INCH TO BE FILLED WITH BUTYL RUBBER CAULKING (COMMERCIAL GRADE OF OTHER APPROVED WATER PROOF MATERIAL.

POST 1

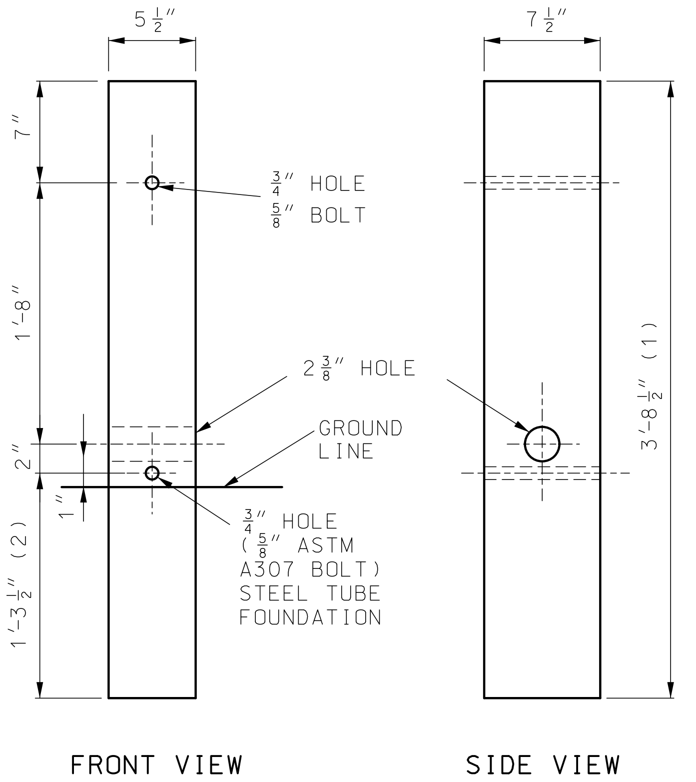
CONCRETE FOUNDATION FOR END ANCHORS



SECTION A-A EXPANDED POLYSTYRENE FOAM INSTALLATION DETAIL



SOIL PLATE

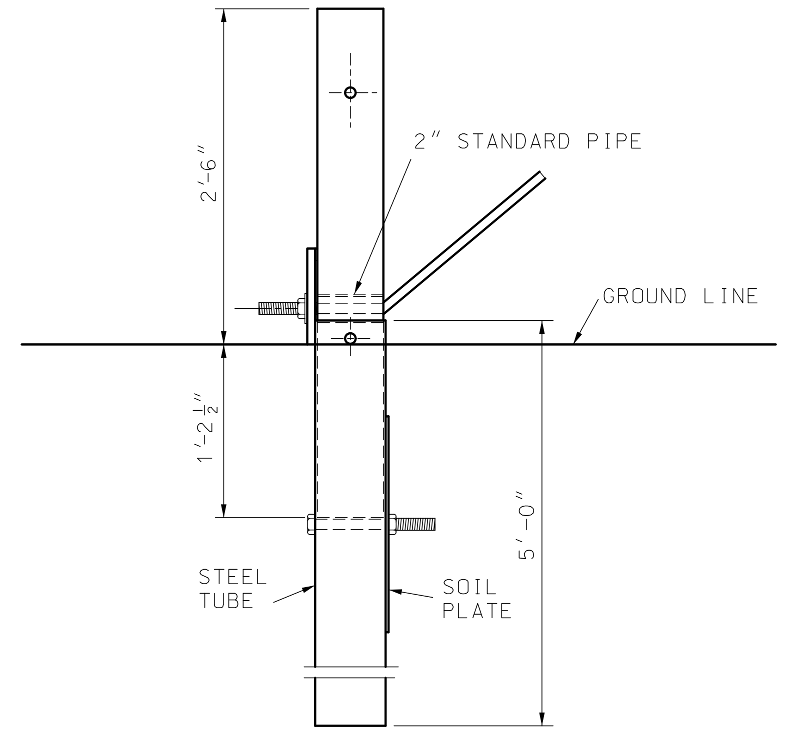


WOOD BREAKAWAY POST

SEE SECTION 1050

(1) 5'-11 $\frac{1}{2}$" FOR CONCRETE FOUNDATION ALTERNATE.

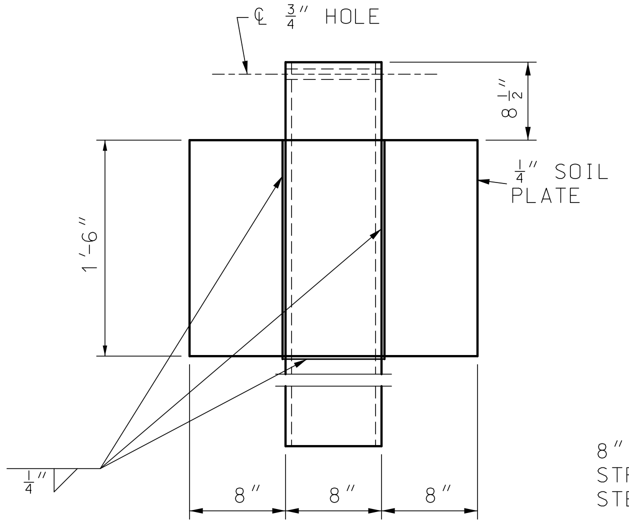
(2) 3'-8 $\frac{1}{2}$" FOR CONCRETE FOUNDATION ALTERNATE.



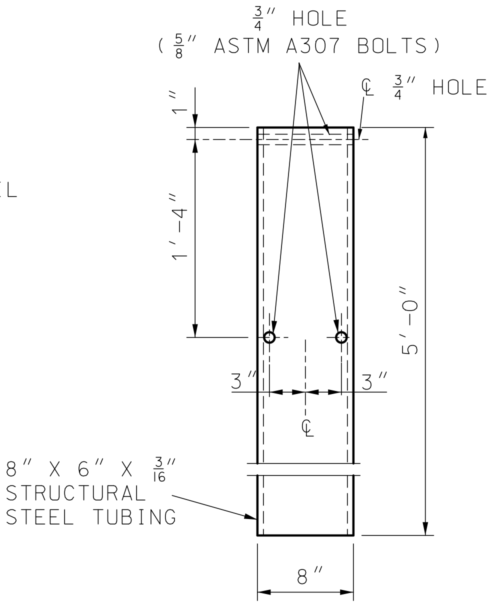
POST 1

STEEL TUBE FOUNDATION FOR END ANCHORS

BOLTS AND NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1080 OF THE MISSOURI STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION.



SHOP WELDED SOIL PLATE CONNECTION



STEEL TUBE

GENERAL NOTES:

THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO INSTALL WOOD POST 1 AND 2 IN STEEL TUBE OR CONCRETE FOUNDATION.

TRIMMING OF WOOD POST MAY BE NECESSARY FOR STEEL TUBE FOUNDATION.

STEEL TUBE FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE DRILLED AND BACK-FILLED WITH A SUITABLE MATERIAL WHEN THE SOIL PLATE IS BOLTED, AS SHOWN, TO THE STEEL TUBE. STEEL TUBE FOUNDATION MAY BE DRIVEN WHEN THE SOIL PLATE IS WELDED, AS SHOWN, TO THE STEEL TUBE.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

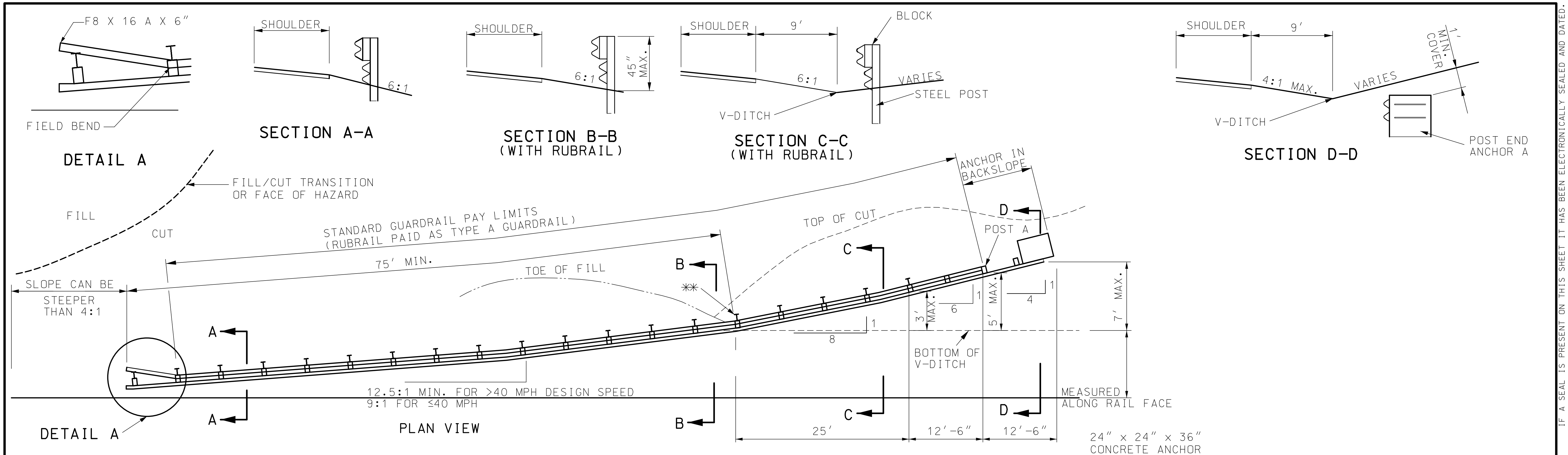
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

GUARDRAIL

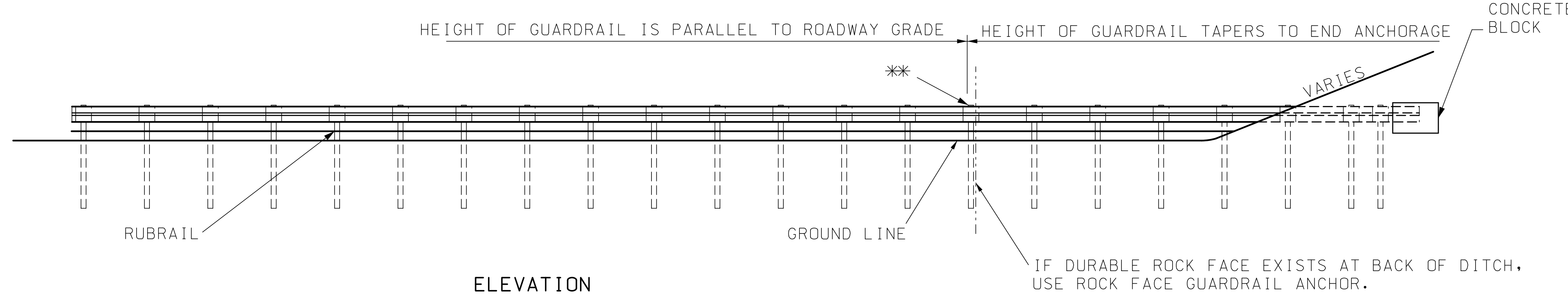
TERMINAL ANCHOR ENDS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2021	606.30L	SHEET NO. 3 OF 7
DATE PREPARED:	1/27/2021		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



24″ x 24″ x 36″ CONCRETE ANCHOR BLOCK

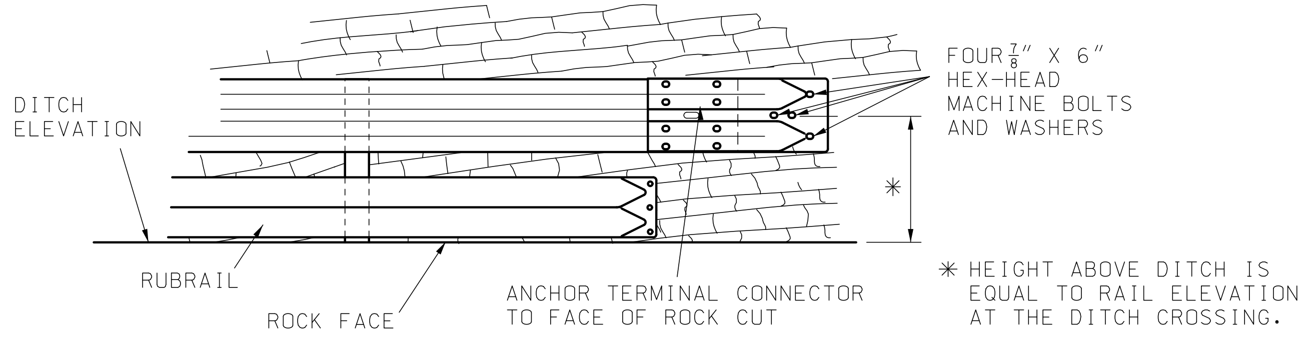


ELEVATION

ANCHORED IN BACKSLOPE GUARDRAIL

** THE POST BEHIND THE DITCHLINE MAY BE SHORTENED TO PROVIDE 48″ MIN. EMBEDMENT.

COST OF SHAPING ROCK FACE FOR PLACING OF TERMINAL CONNECTOR, DRILLING HOLES, FURNISHING AND PLACING BOLTS, WASHERS, CAULKING, ANCHORS AND END SHOE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE OF GUARDRAIL ANCHOR, ROCK FACE.



* HEIGHT ABOVE DITCH IS EQUAL TO RAIL ELEVATION AT THE DITCH CROSSING.

ROCK FACE GUARDRAIL ANCHOR

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR END ANCHOR DETAILS, SEE SHEET 1-3 OF 7.

EIGHT FOOT POST IS REQUIRED WITH RUBRAIL.

RUBRAIL BEGINS WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL AND THE GROUND IS 18″ AND INCREASING.

END ANCHOR POSTS 1 AND 2 SHALL HAVE FOUNDATION TYPE AS SHOWN ON SHEET 3 OF 7.

THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR EMBEDDED GUARDRAIL ANCHOR SHALL INCLUDE THE CONCRETE ANCHOR. EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING, OR TERMINAL CONNECTOR, AND ALL INCIDENTIAL HARDWARE AND WORK NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE INSTALLATION.

THE GUARDRAIL SHALL EXTEND 50′± BEYOND THE DITCH LINE AND TERMINATE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES BELOW GROUND ELEVATION OF THE BACKSLOPE.

BLOCKOUTS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ANY POST WHICH WILL BE COMPLETELY BELOW GROUND. THE ALIGNMENT OF SUCH POSTS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

SEE OTHER DRAWINGS AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS NOT SHOWN.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

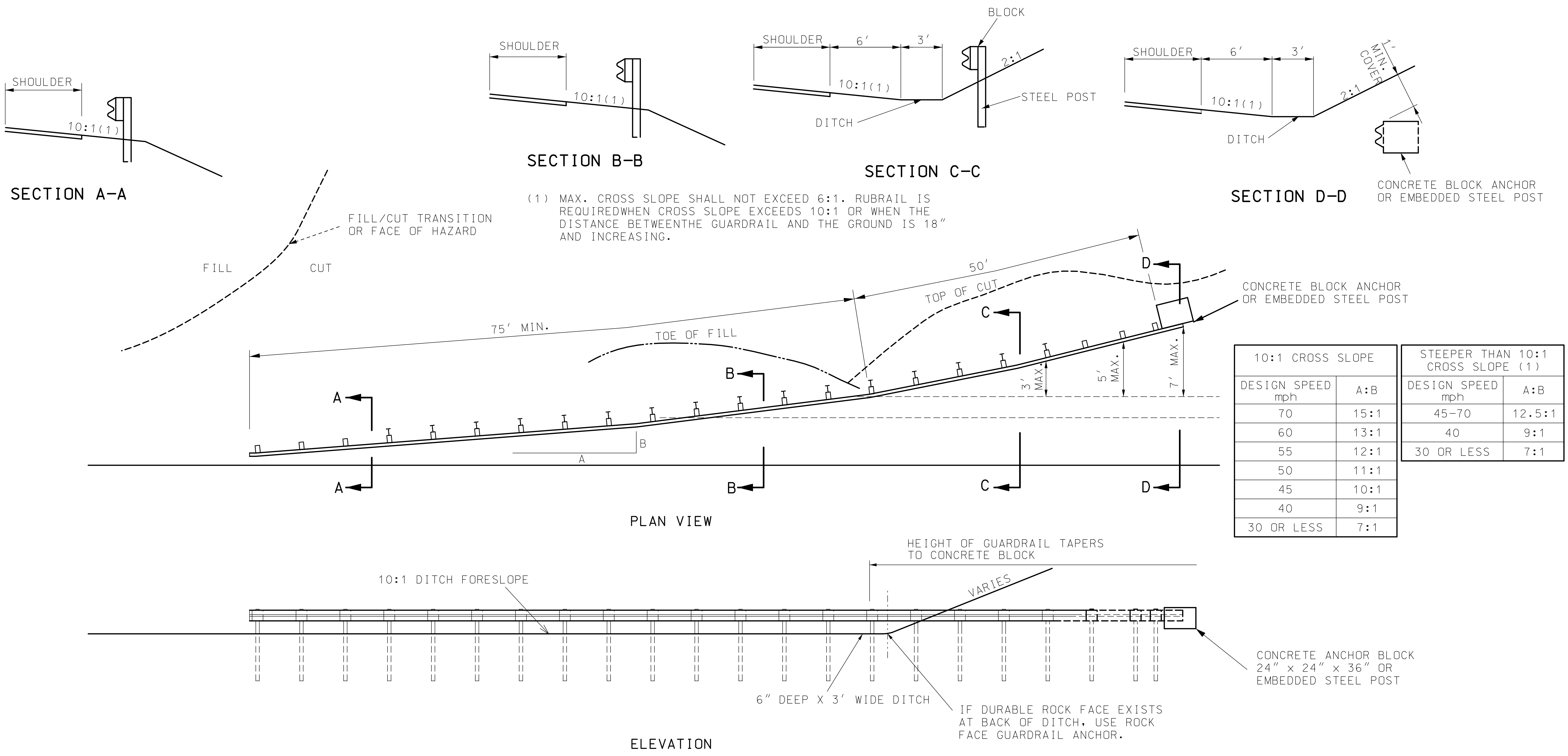
GUARDRAIL
TERMINAL ENDS EMBEDDED AND ROCK FACE (V-DITCH STEEPER THAN 10:1, 4:1 MAX. FORESLOPE)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 1/27/2021

606.30L

SHEET NO. 4 OF 7

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



ANCHORED IN BACKSLOPE GUARDRAIL

10:1 CROSS SLOPE	
DESIGN SPEED mph	A:B
70	15:1
60	13:1
55	12:1
50	11:1
45	10:1
40	9:1
30 OR LESS	7:1

STEEPER THAN 10:1 CROSS SLOPE (1)	
DESIGN SPEED mph	A:B
45-70	12.5:1
40	9:1
30 OR LESS	7:1

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

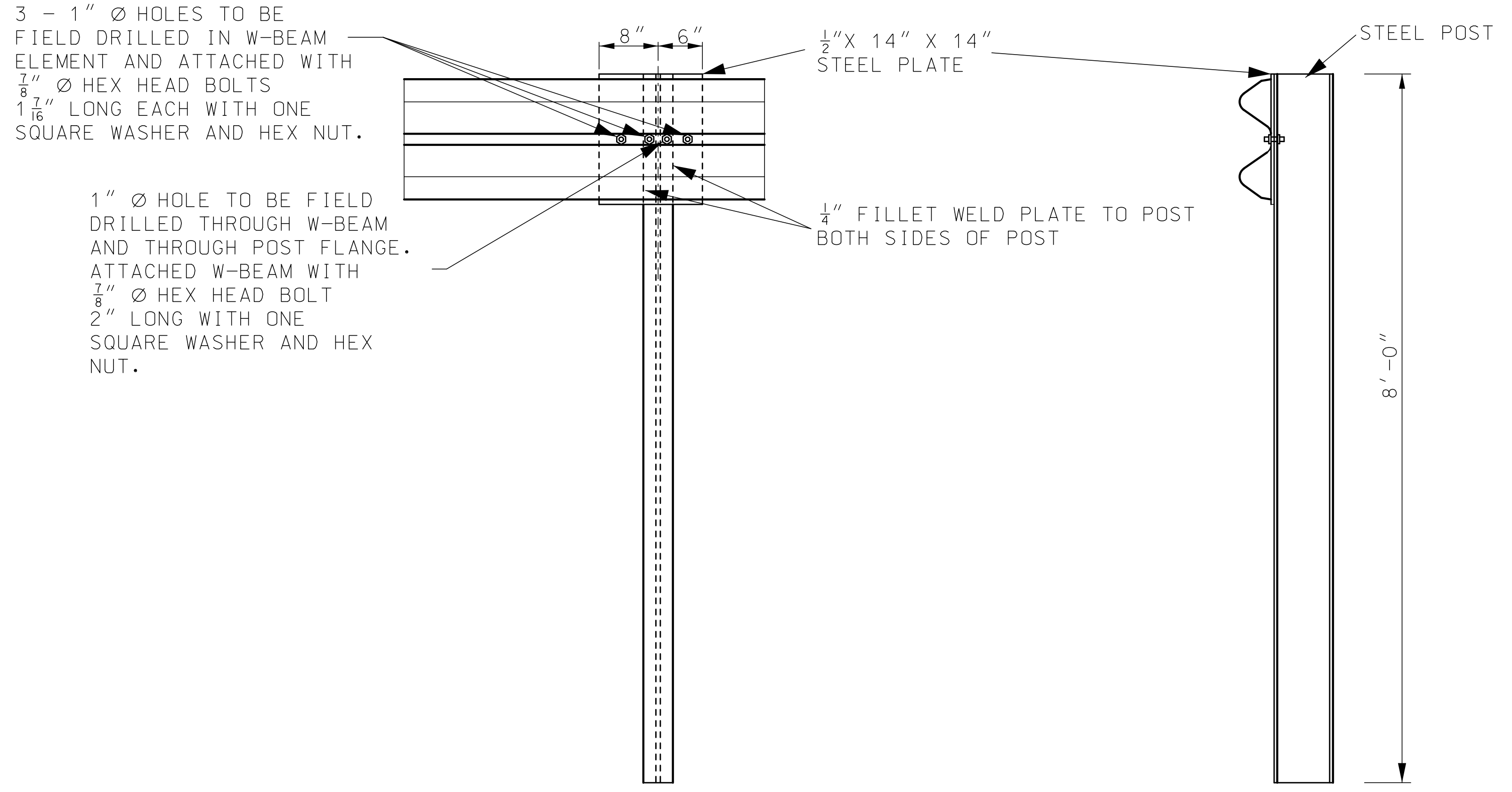
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

GUARDRAIL
EMBEDDED TERMINAL ENDS (FLAT DITCH)

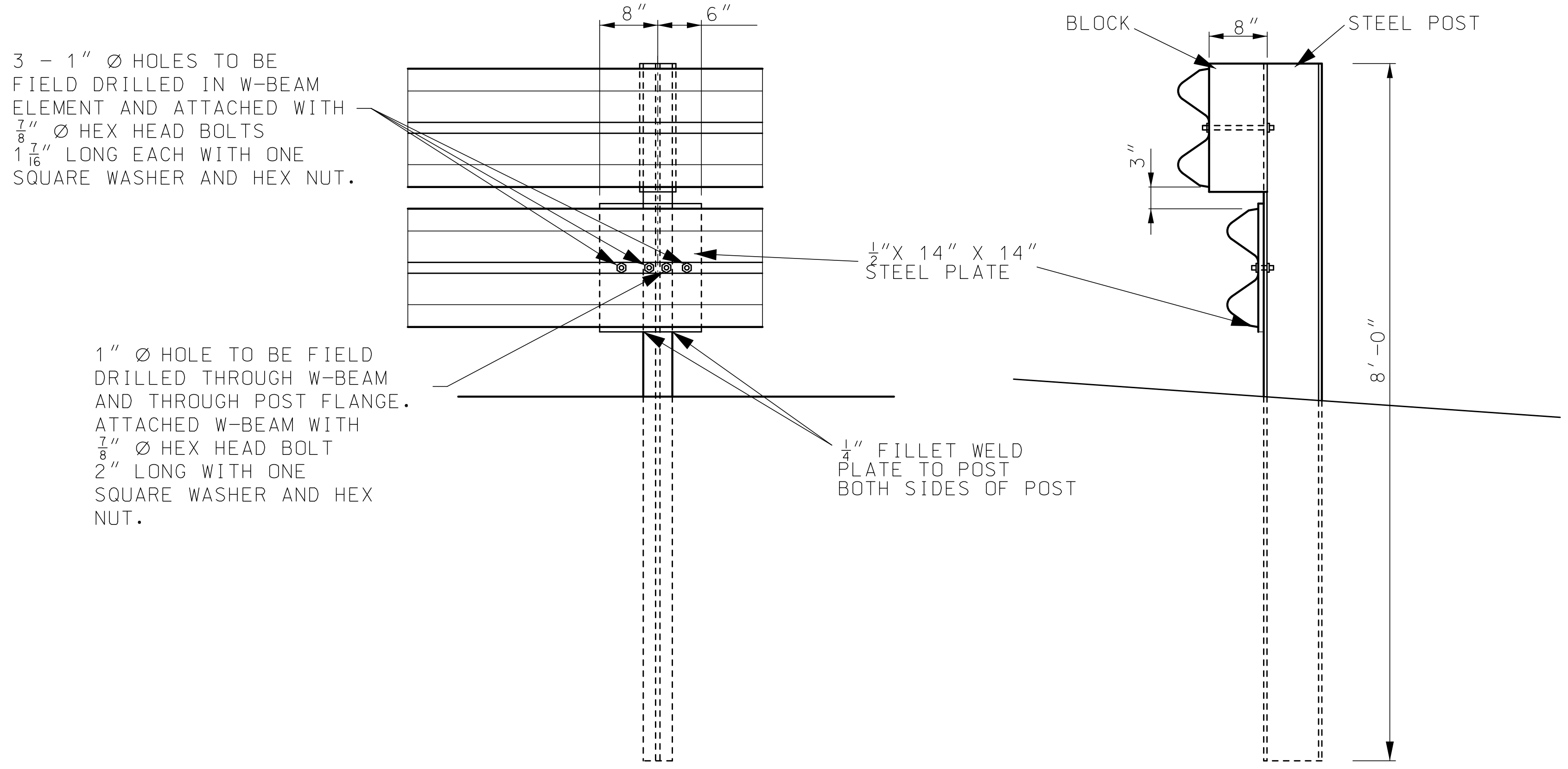
DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 1/27/2021

606.30L

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



EMBEDDED STEEL POST



SPECIAL RUBRAIL TO POST CONNECTION AT POST A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

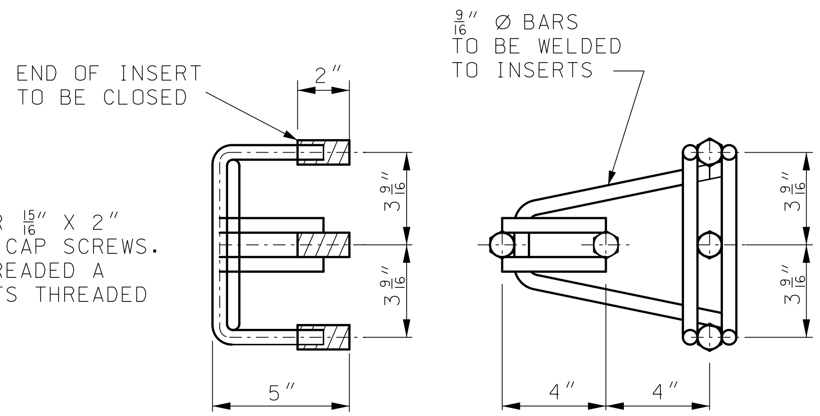
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

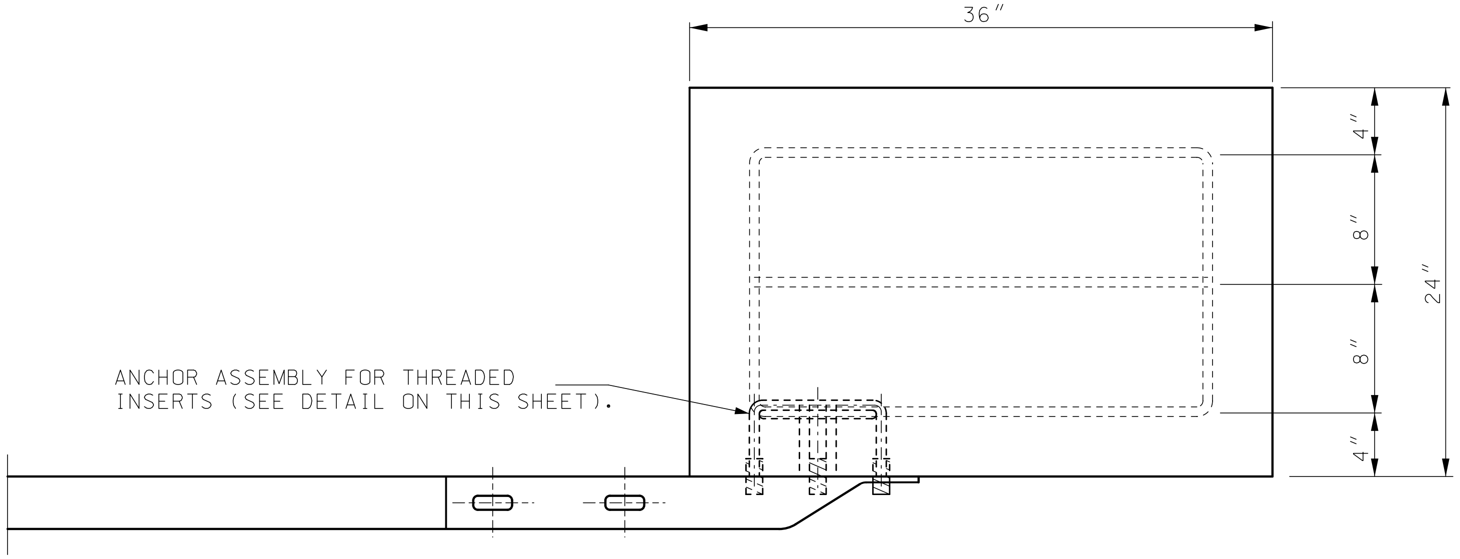
GUARDRAIL
EMBEDDED ANCHOR TERMINAL ENDS
(STEEL POST OPTION)

DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2021	606.30L	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	1/27/2021		6 OF 7

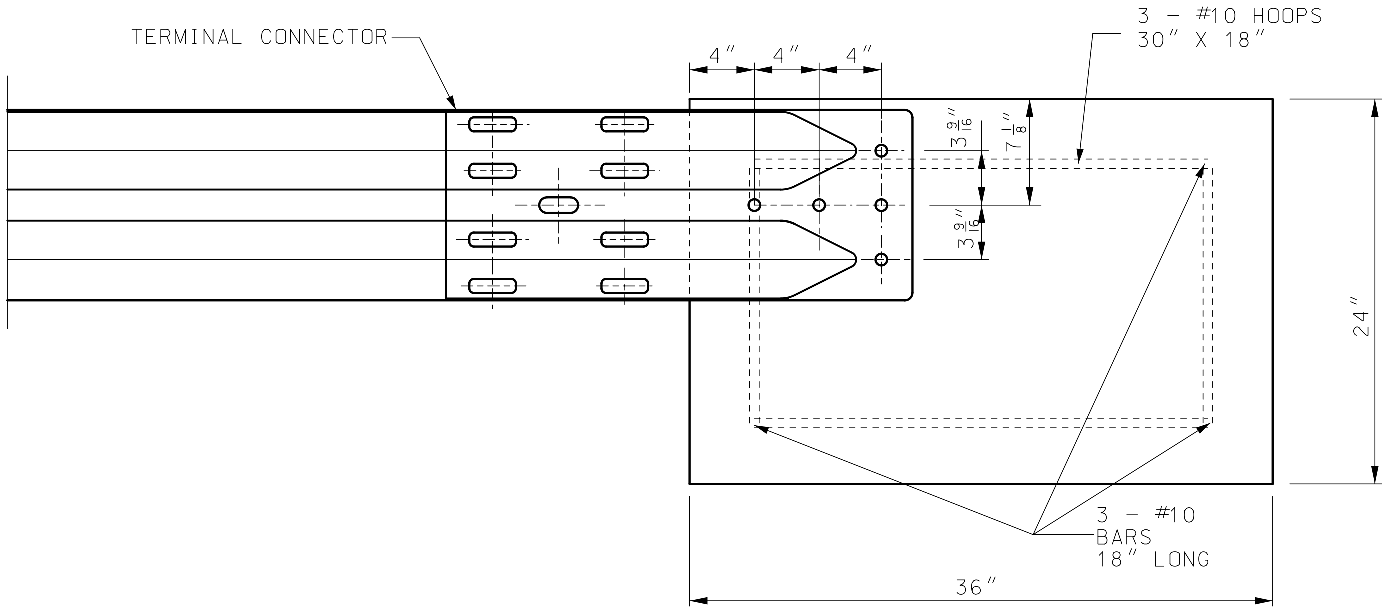
THREADED INSERTS FOR $\frac{15}{16}$" X 2" GALVANIZED HEX HEAD CAP SCREWS. CAP SCREWS TO BE THREADED A MINIMUM $1\frac{7}{8}$". INSERTS THREADED MINIMUM OF $1\frac{3}{4}$".



CONCRETE BLOCK ANCHOR ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

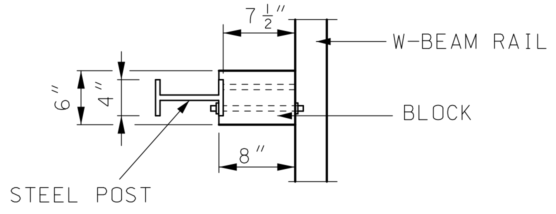


TOP VIEW

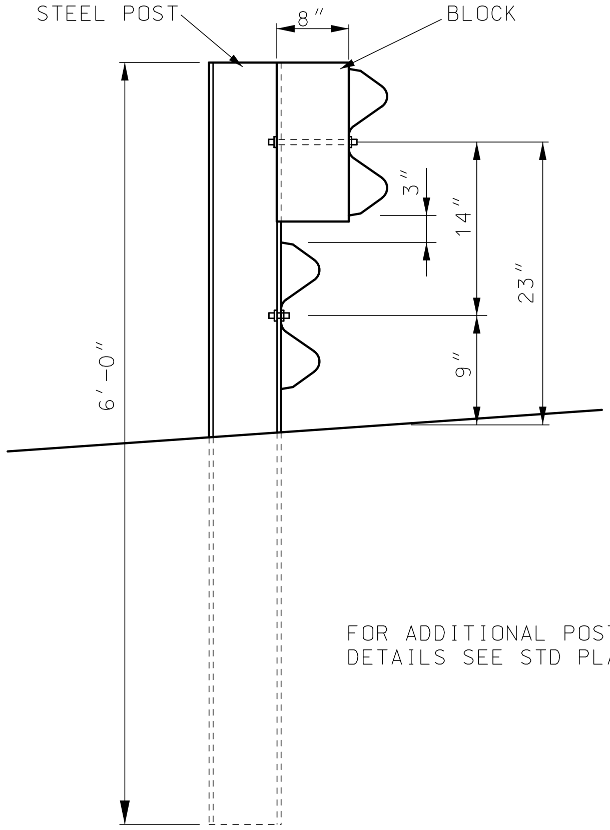


ELEVATION

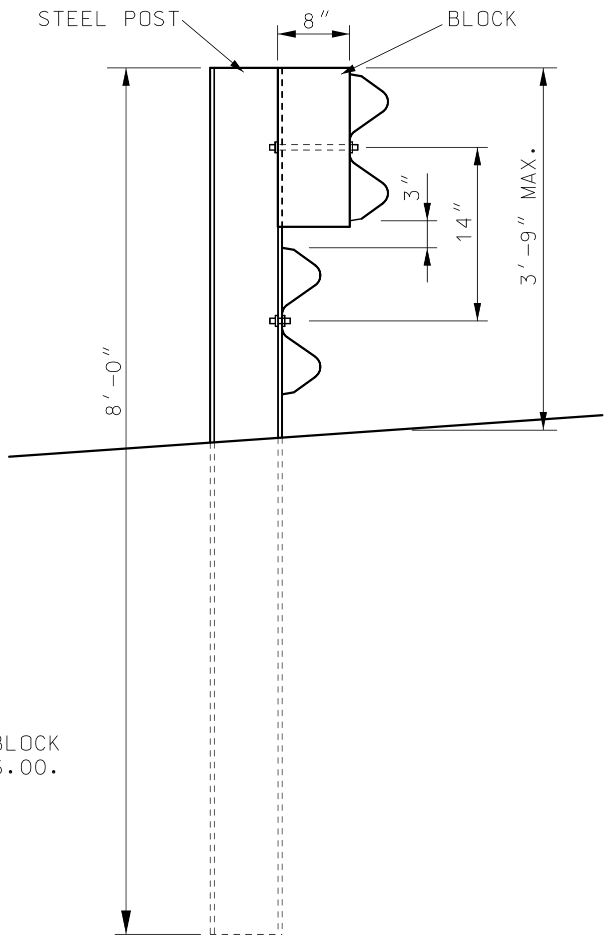
CONCRETE BLOCK ANCHOR (24" X 24" X 36")



PLAN



ELEVATION OF 6' POST



ELEVATION 8' POST

STEEL POST AND BLOCK DETAIL

FOR ADDITIONAL POST AND BLOCK DETAILS SEE STD PLANS 606.00.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

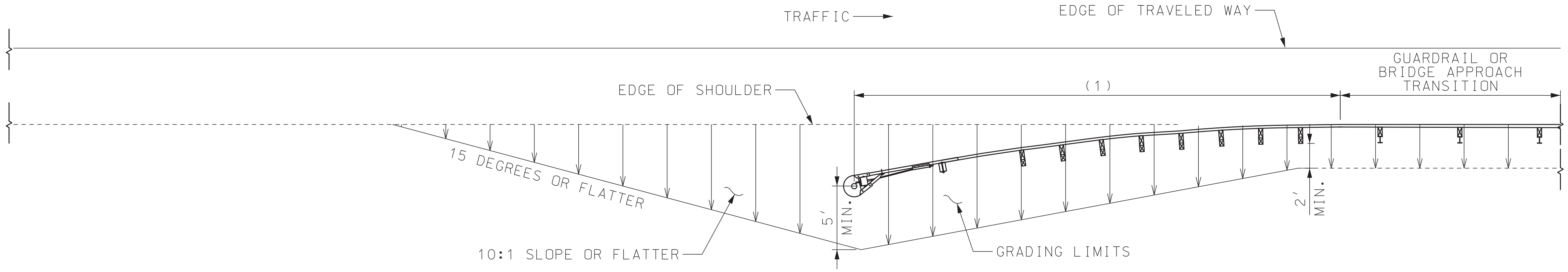
GUARDRAIL
EMBEDDED TERMINAL ENDS GENERAL DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 1/27/2021

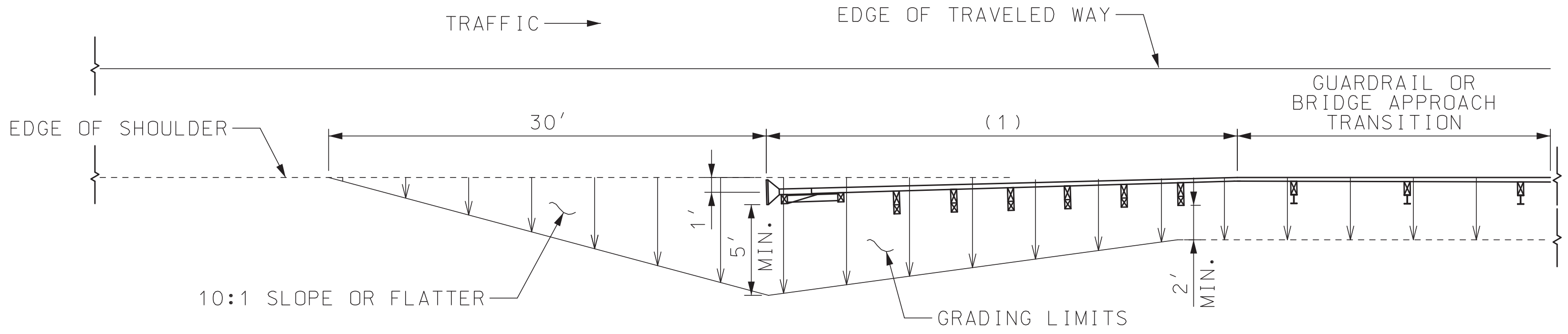
606.30L

SHEET NO. 7 OF 7

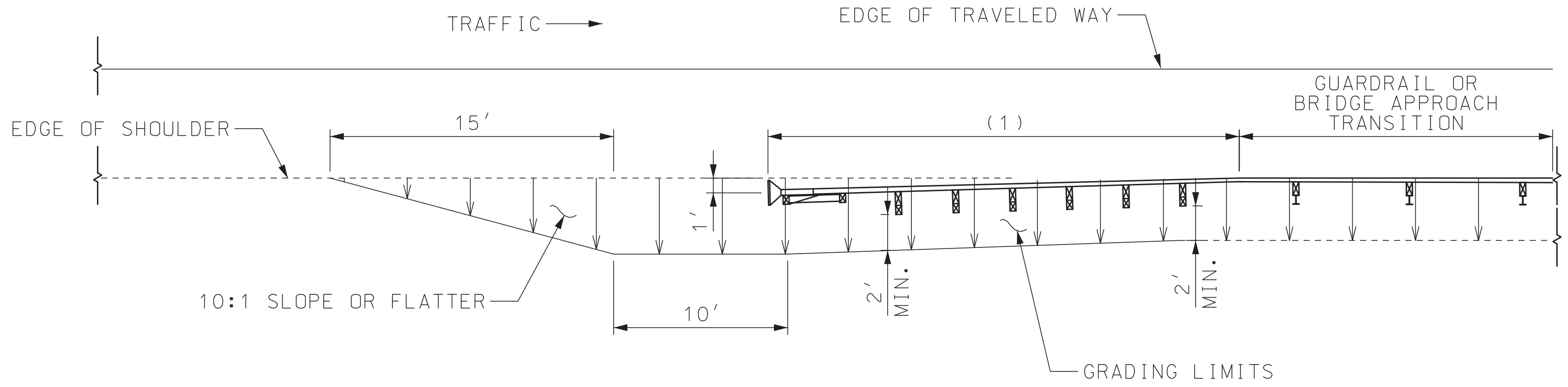
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



GRADING LIMITS FOR FLARED CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS



STANDARD GRADING LIMITS FOR CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS



ALTERNATE GRADING LIMITS FOR CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS

(1) APPROVED CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL

GENERAL NOTES:

STANDARD GRADING LIMITS SHALL BE USED WHEN CONSTRUCTING A NEW ROADBED. ALTERNATE GRADING LIMITS ARE ALLOWABLE ON EXISTING ROADBEDS EXCEPT WHEN STANDARD GRADING IS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER WITH APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS OF THE APPROVED CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL.

END ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ENDS OF GUARDRAIL RUNS WHERE CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS ARE NOT REQUIRED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

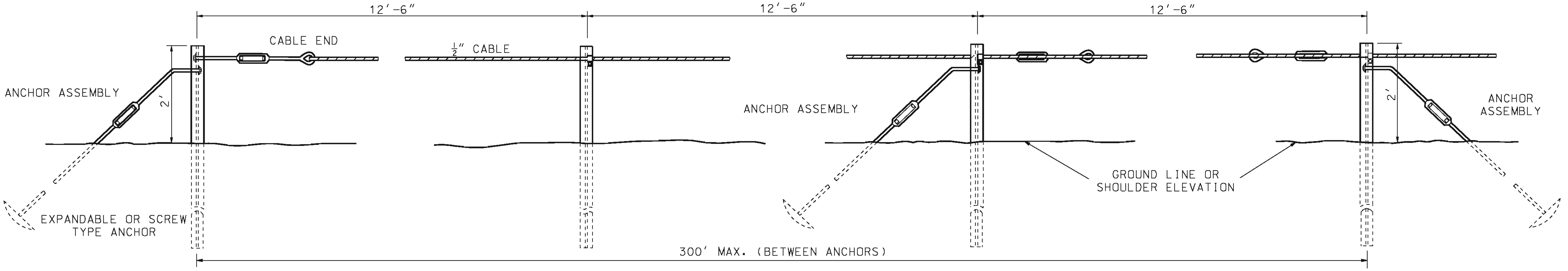
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS TYPE A GRADING LIMITS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2019	606.31B	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
DATE PREPARED:	7/18/2019		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

PLAN

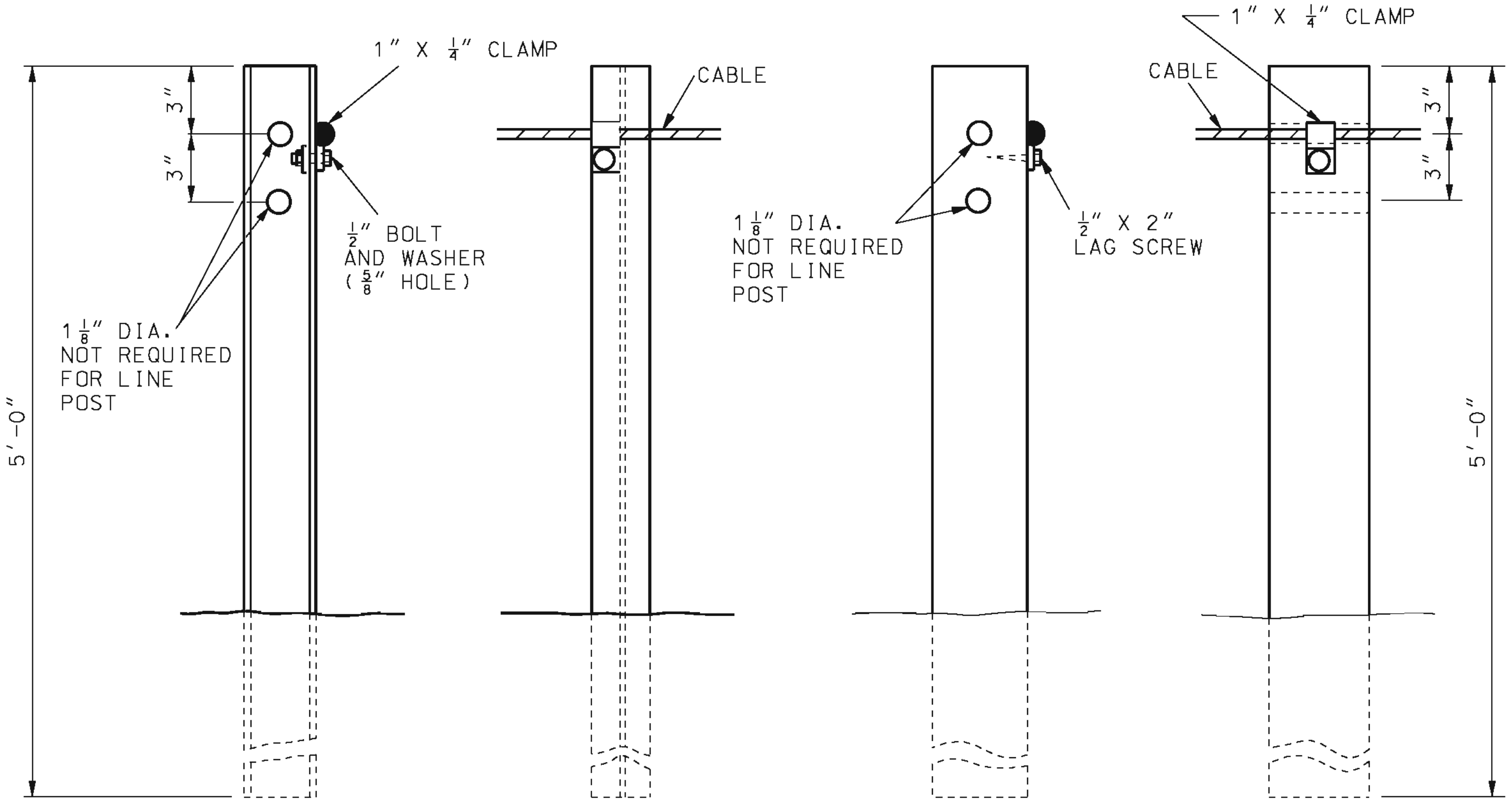


END ANCHOR

LINE POST

INTERMEDIATE ANCHOR

ELEVATION



STEEL POST

(S3 X 5.7 STD. BEAM)

WOOD POST

(4″ X 4″ SQUARE OR 4″ ROUND)

POST DETAILS

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

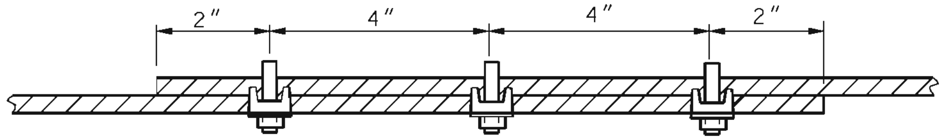
ONE-STRAND ACCESS RESTRAINT CABLE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2004
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

606.40D

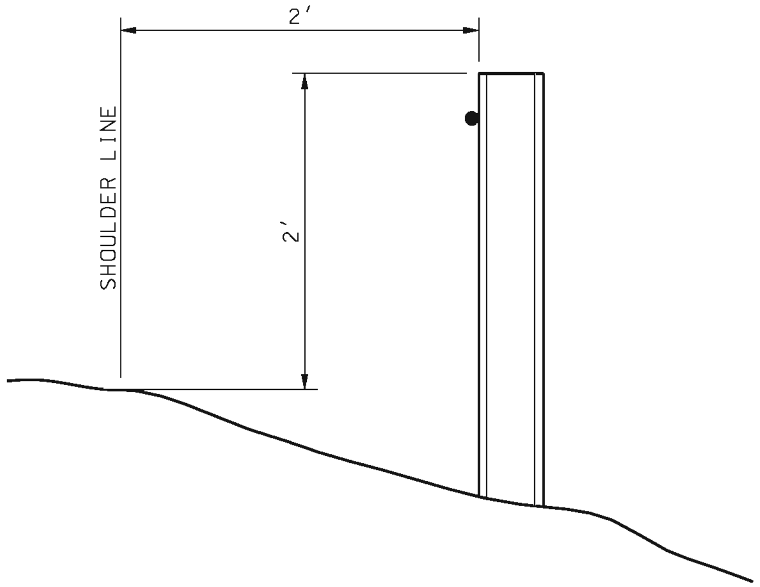
SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

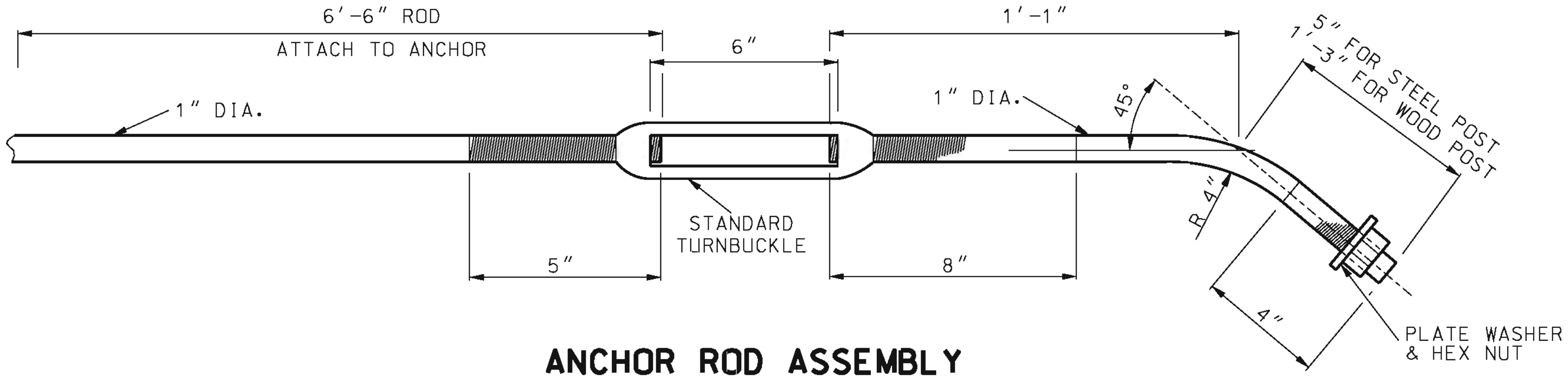


ACCESS-RESTRAINT CABLE GREATER THAN 300 FEET IN LENGTH REQUIRES AN INTER-MEDIATE ANCHOR AS SHOWN.

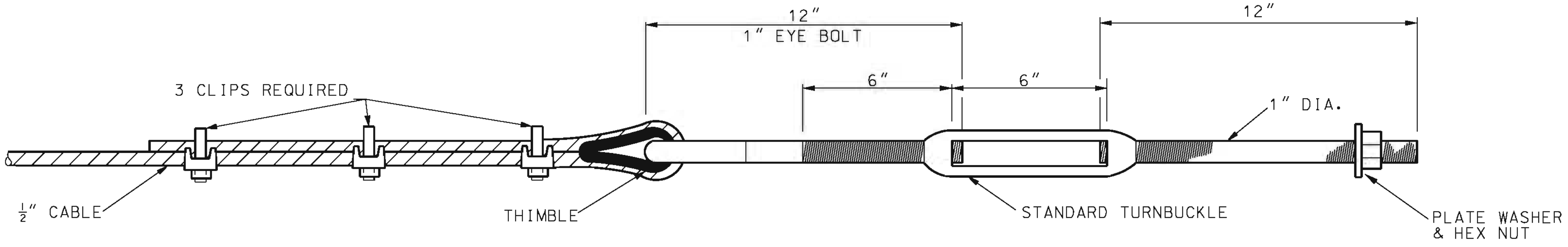
SPLICE DETAIL



TYPICAL LOCATION SHOULDER INSTALLATION



ANCHOR ROD ASSEMBLY



CABLE END

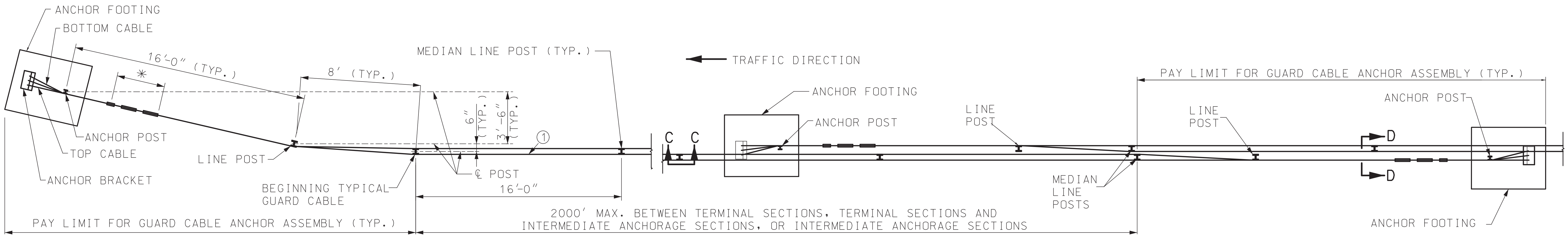
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

ONE-STRAND ACCESS RESTRAINT CABLE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2004		606.40D	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009			

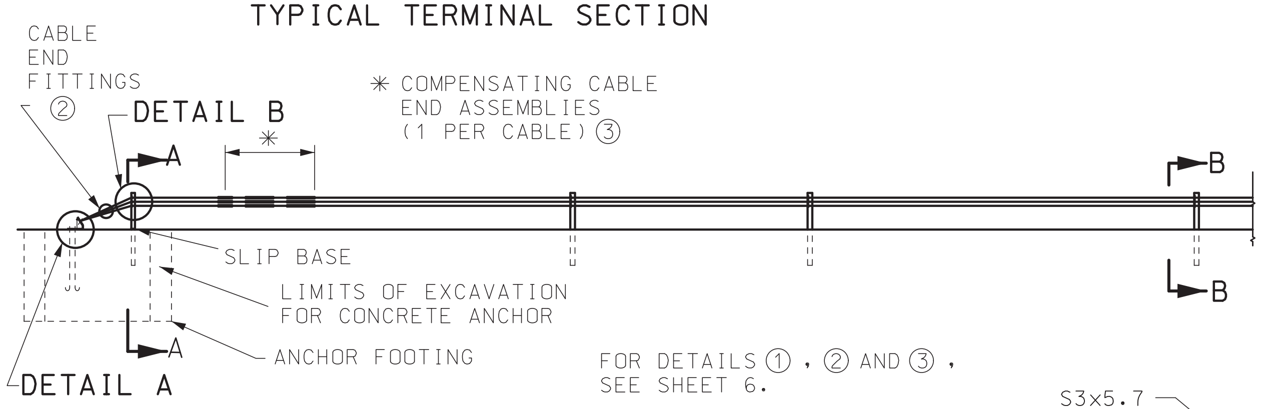
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



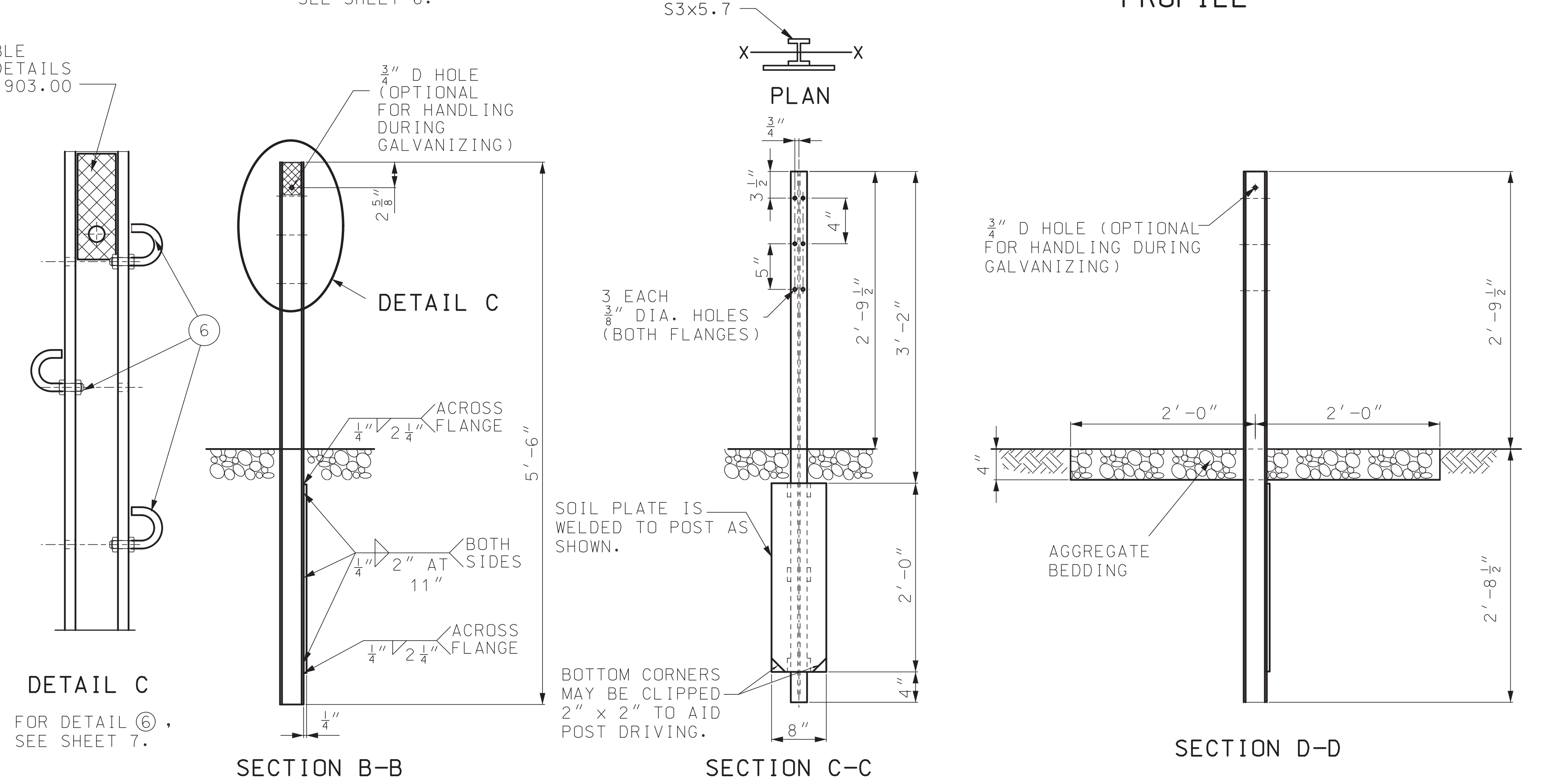
TYPICAL TERMINAL SECTION

TYPICAL INTERMEDIATE TERMINAL SECTIONS

PLAN



PROFILE



LINE POST AND WELDED SOIL PLATE

GENERAL NOTES:

IN THE EVENT THE NORMAL 16' POST SPACING WOULD PLACE A POST ON A DROP INLET, THE SPACING OF THE TWO POSTS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE INLET SHALL BE REDUCED SUCH THAT THE FOLLOWING POST CLEARS THE INLET. EACH SUBSEQUENT POST SHALL BE SPACED AT 16'. IN NO CASE SHALL THE SPACING EXCEED 16'.

IN THE EVENT A LONGITUDINAL MEDIAN PIPE IS ENCOUNTERED THE CABLE SHALL BE PLACED PARALLEL TO THE PIPE AT A MINIMUM OFFSET OF 12". THE OFFSET SHALL BE ACHIEVED BY A MINIMUM 16:1 TAPER ON THE UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM END OF THE PIPE.

FOR SECTION A-A, AND DETAILS A AND B, SEE SHEET 5.

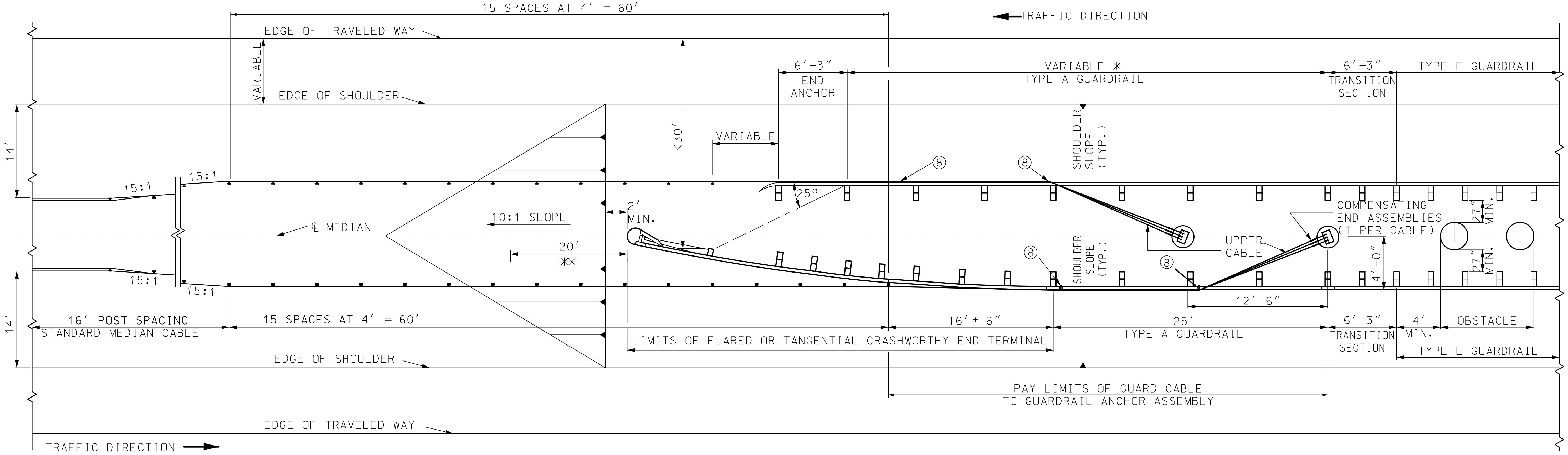
FOR GUARD CABLE DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:22:58 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

REPAIR ONLY: LOW-TENSION GUARD CABLE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/26/2025
606.41N



GUARD CABLE TO GUARDRAIL TRANSITION AT MEDIAN OBSTACLE

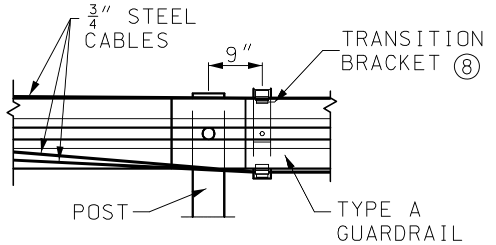
✳ VARY LENGTH TO ACHIEVE 25° DEFLECTION TO SECOND POST OF FLARED OR TANGENTIAL CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL.

GENERAL NOTES:

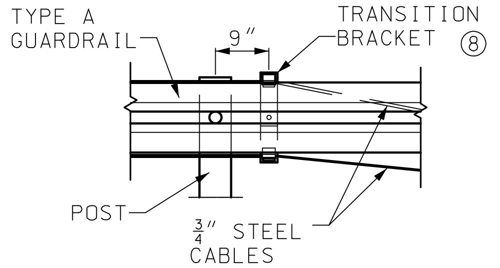
WHEN GUARD CABLE IS LOCATED ALONG THE MEDIAN CENTERLINE NEAR A BRIDGE END OR CONCRETE BARRIER, IT SHALL BE ANCHORED BEHIND THE GUARDRAIL ASSEMBLY WITH THE GUARD CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY. THE GUARD CABLE ANCHOR SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE GUARDRAIL.

THIS DRAWING DEPICTS THE ATTACHMENT OF GUARD CABLE TO GUARDRAIL. IT DOES NOT INDICATE THAT TWO RUNS OF CABLE ARE REQUIRED.

SUITABLE DRAINAGE MUST BE PROVIDED WHEN MEDIAN GRADING IMPEDES NORMAL FLOW.

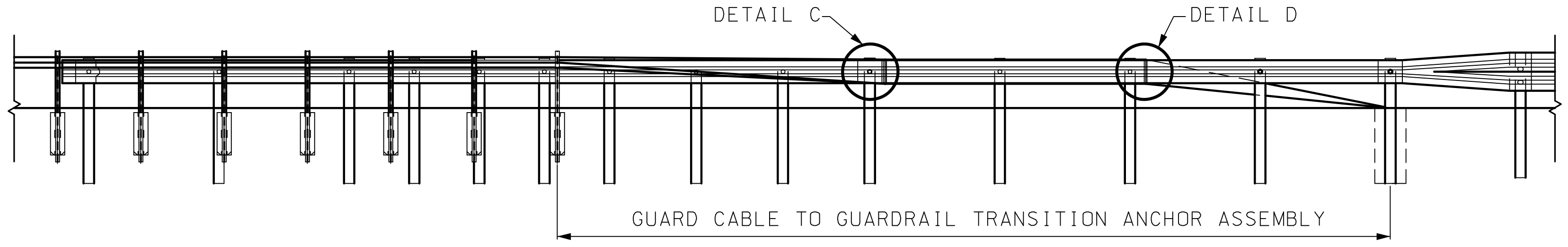


DETAIL C



DETAIL D

FOR DETAIL 8 SEE SHEET 7.



TYPICAL GUARD CABLE TO GUARDRAIL TRANSITION ELEVATION

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

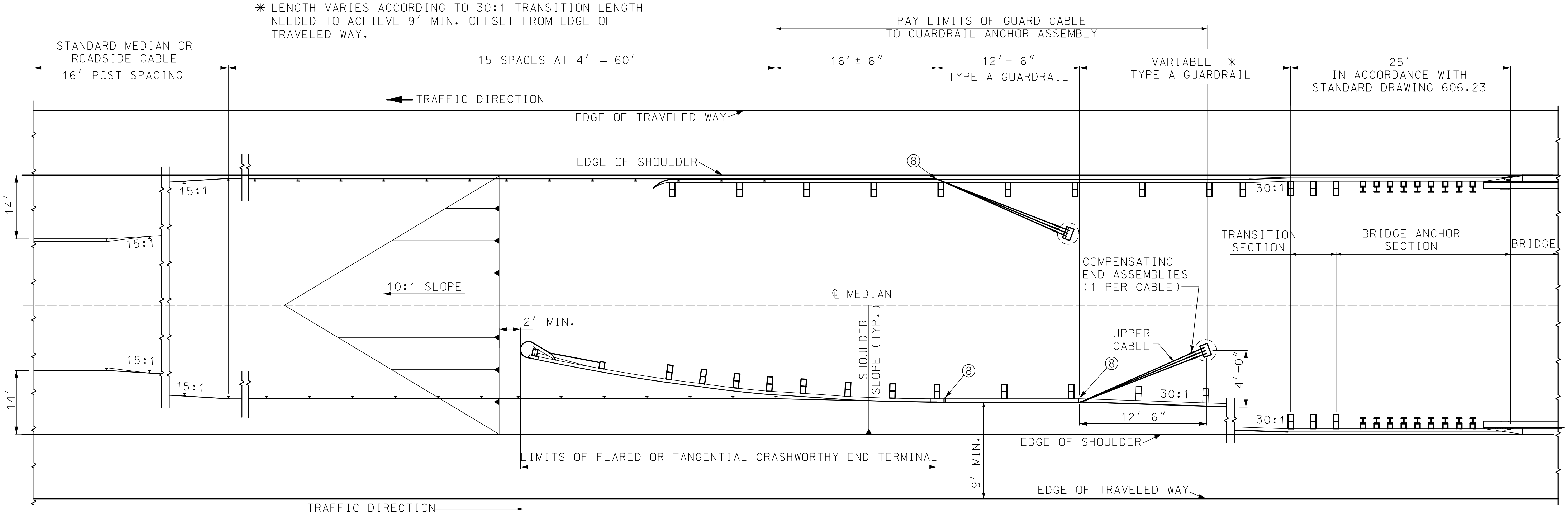
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

REPAIR ONLY: LOW-TENSION GUARD CABLE

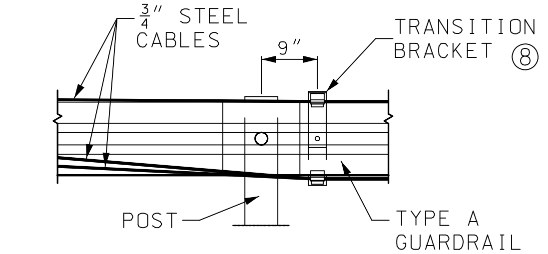
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 4/10/2024

606.41N

SHEET NO. 2 OF 7

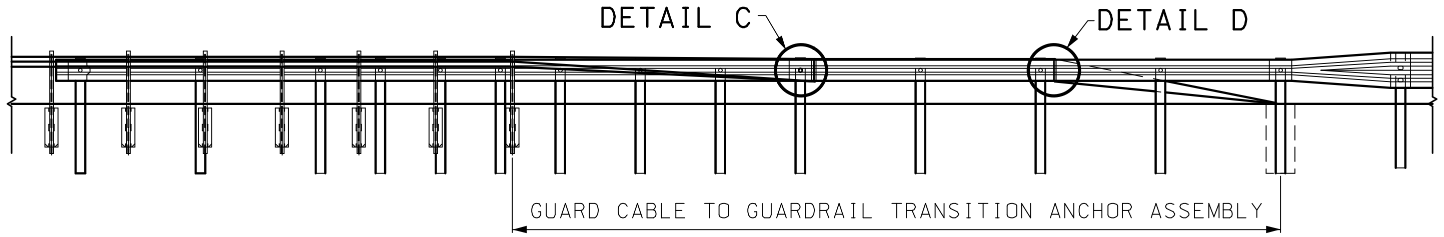


GUARD CABLE TO GUARDRAIL TRANSITION AT MEDIAN BRIDGE END

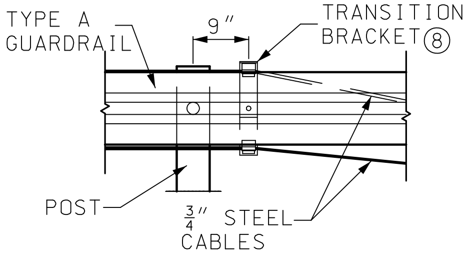


DETAIL C

FOR DETAIL 8 SEE SHEET 7.



TYPICAL GUARD CABLE TO GUARDRAIL TRANSITION ELEVATION



DETAIL D

GENERAL NOTES:

WHEN GUARD CABLE IS LOCATED ALONG THE MEDIAN CENTERLINE NEAR A BRIDGE END OR CONCRETE BARRIER, IT SHALL BE ANCHORED BEHIND THE GUARDRAIL ASSEMBLY WITH THE GUARD CABLE ANCHOR ASSEMBLY. THE GUARD CABLE ANCHOR SHALL BE PROTECTED BY THE GUARDRAIL.

THIS DRAWING DEPICTS THE ATTACHMENT OF GUARD CABLE TO GUARDRAIL. IT DOES NOT INDICATE THAT TWO RUNS OF CABLE ARE REQUIRED.

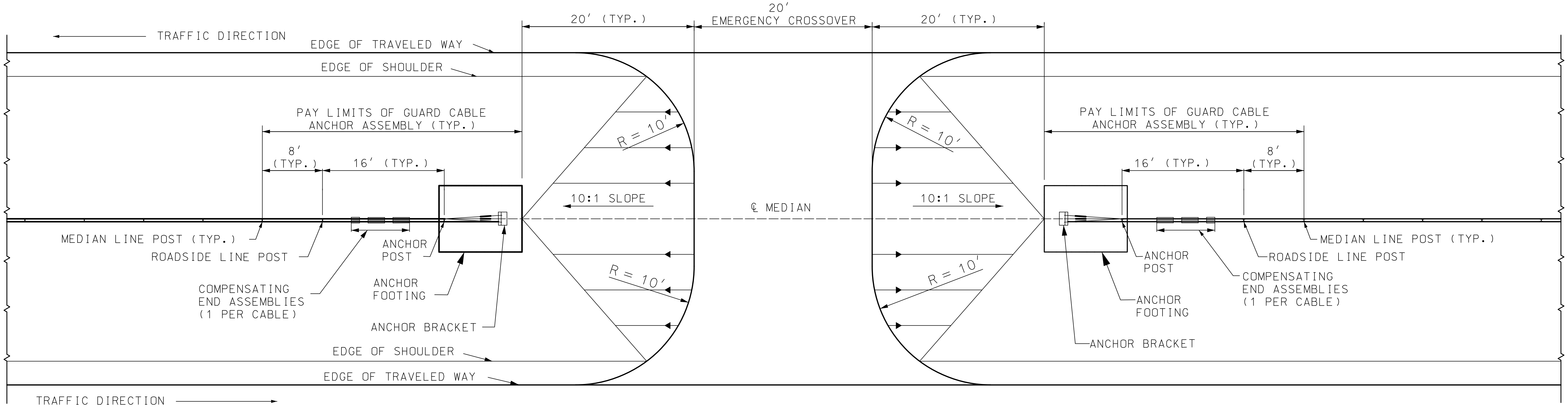
SUITABLE DRAINAGE MUST BE PROVIDED WHEN MEDIAN GRADING IMPEDES NORMAL FLOW.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

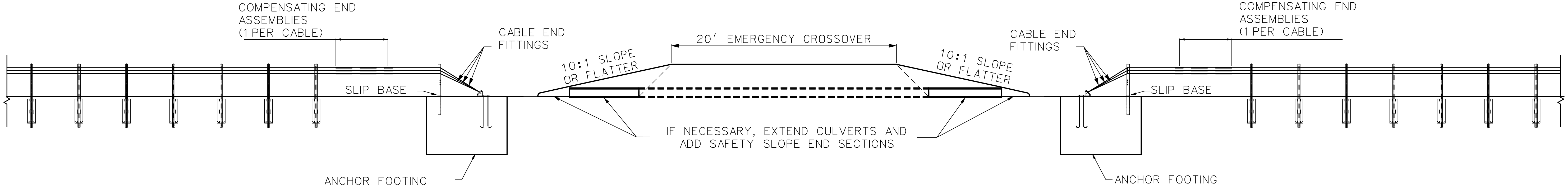
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

REPAIR ONLY:
LOW-TENSION
GUARD CABLE

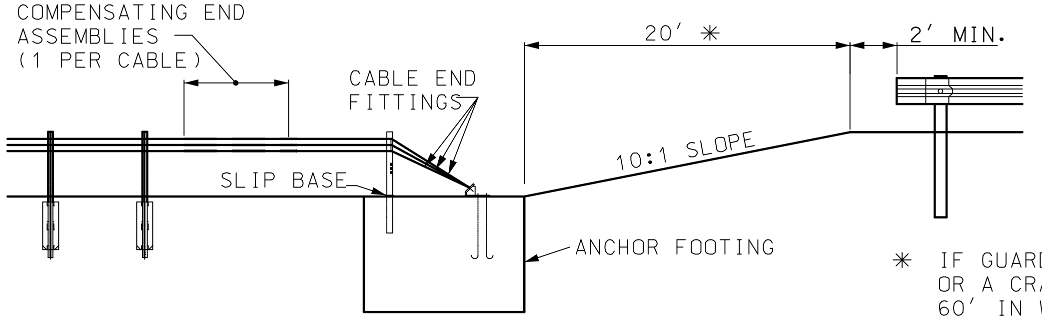
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 4/10/2024
606.41N



PLAN



ELEVATION



✳ IF GUARD CABLE IS USED WITH BULLNOSE GUARDRAIL SYSTEM, OR A CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL ON A MEDIAN LESS THAN 60' IN WIDTH, THE CABLE ANCHORAGE SHALL BE PLACED ON THE MEDIAN CENTERLINE 20' FROM THE NOSE OF THE CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL OR BULLNOSE GUARDRAIL SYSTEM.

PROFILE AT MEDIAN OBSTACLE WITH BULLNOSE OR IN A MEDIAN LESS THAN 60'

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

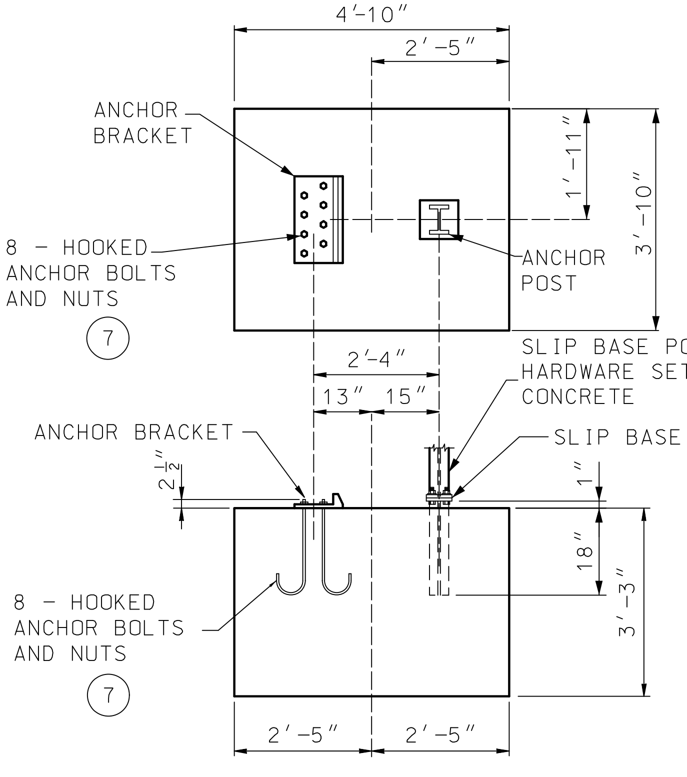
REPAIR ONLY: LOW-TENSION GUARD CABLE
TRANSITION AT MEDIAN OPENING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 4/10/2024

606.41N

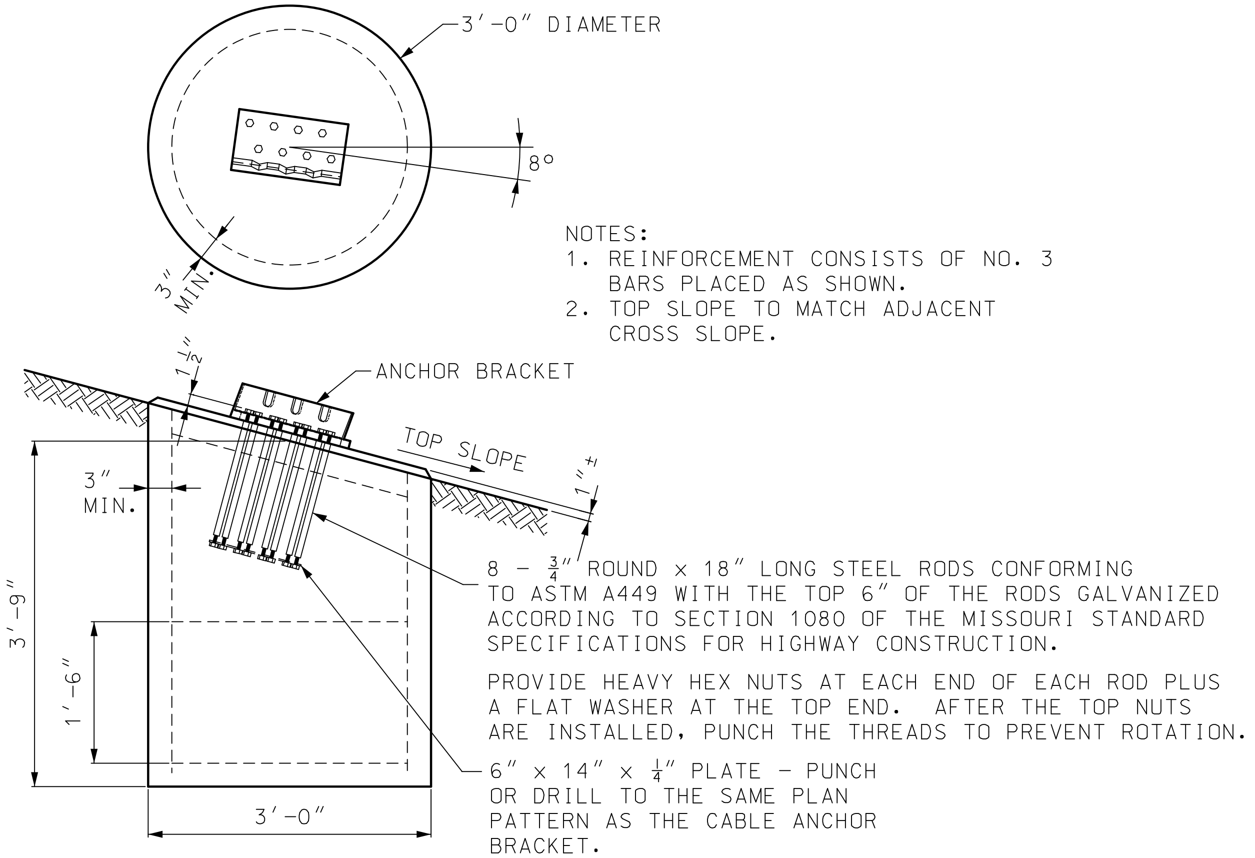
SHEET NO. 4 OF 7

STANDARDIZED HARDWARE	
1	WIRE ROPE
2	CABLE END FITTING
3	COMPENSATING CABLE END ASSEMBLY
4	ANCHOR BRACKET
5	U-BOLT CABLE CLIPS
6	CABLE HOOK BOLT AND NUT
7	HOOKED ANCHOR BOLT AND NUTS
8	CABLE TRANSITION BRACKET



MEDIAN CABLE

NOTES:
1. PLACE ANCHORS SO THE TOPS ARE LEVEL; WARP SLOPE TO FIT.
2. THE CONCRETE ANCHOR BLOCK DOES NOT REQUIRE REINFORCEMENT.



NOTES:
1. REINFORCEMENT CONSISTS OF NO. 3 BARS PLACED AS SHOWN.
2. TOP SLOPE TO MATCH ADJACENT CROSS SLOPE.

GUARD CABLE TO GUARDRAIL TRANSITION

TERMINAL ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

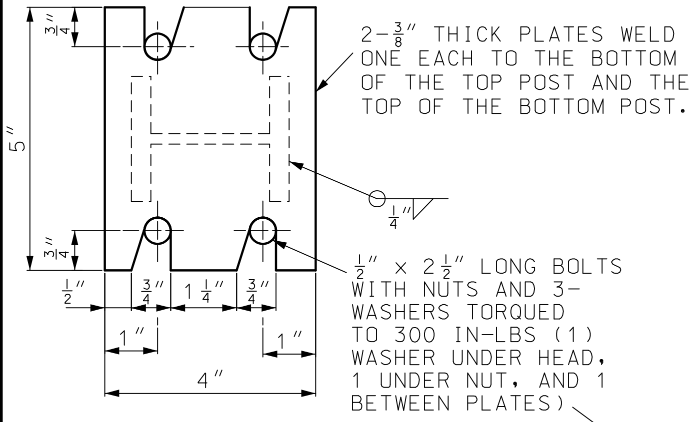
GENERAL NOTES:

FOR ARRANGEMENT OF SPRING AND COMPENSATING CABLE END ASSEMBLIES AND TURNBUCKLE CABLE END ASSEMBLIES, THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA SHALL APPLY: LENGTH OF CABLE RUNS TO 1000' - USE COMPENSATING CABLE END ASSEMBLY ON ONE END AND THE TURNBUCKLE CABLE END ASSEMBLY ON THE OTHER END OF EACH INDIVIDUAL CABLE. FOR LENGTHS LONGER THAN 1000' AND UP TO AND INCLUDING 2000' - USE COMPENSATING CABLE END ASSEMBLY ON EACH END OF THE INDIVIDUAL CABLE.

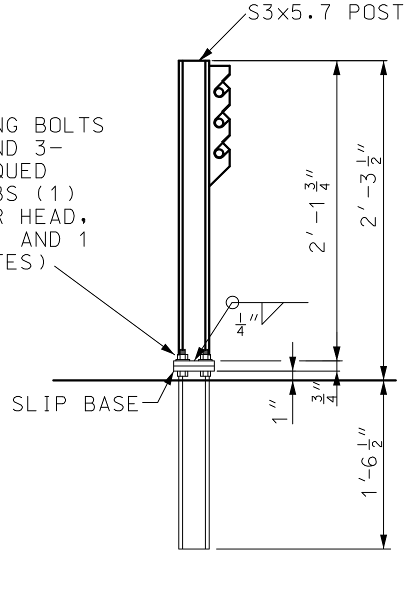
PRIOR TO FINAL ACCEPTANCE BY THE ENGINEER, THE FOLLOWING PROCEDURES SHALL BE USED TO TIGHTEN THE TURNBUCKLES. DEPENDING ON THE TEMPERATURE AT THE TIME OF THE ADJUSTMENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING TABLE:

TEMPERATURE (°F)	SPRING COMPRESSION FROM UNLOADED POSITION IN EACH SPRING
120 TO 100	1"
99 TO 80	1½"
79 TO 60	2"
59 TO 40	2½"
39 TO 20	3"
19 TO 0	3½"
-1 TO -20	4"

THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL HARDWARE AND FITTINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FORCE 13 REPORT, A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE.



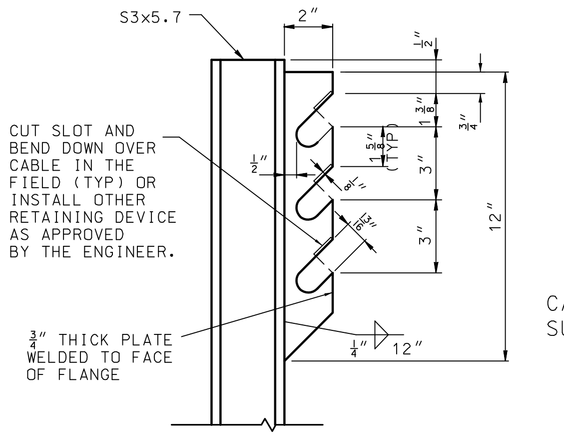
SLIP BASE PLATE



SECTION A-A
ANCHOR POST

SECTION FROM SHEET 1.

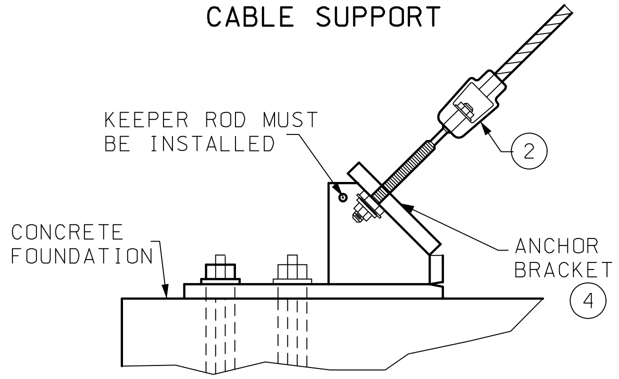
NOTES:
1. LINE POST CABLE SPACING SHALL BE TRANSITIONED TO 3" BETWEEN THE TWO LINE POSTS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE ANCHOR POST.
2. CABLES PLACED ON BOTH POST FACES SHALL BE TRANSITIONED TO THE FRONT FACE BETWEEN THE TWO LINE POSTS IMMEDIATELY PRECEDING THE ANCHOR POST.



CABLE SUPPORT

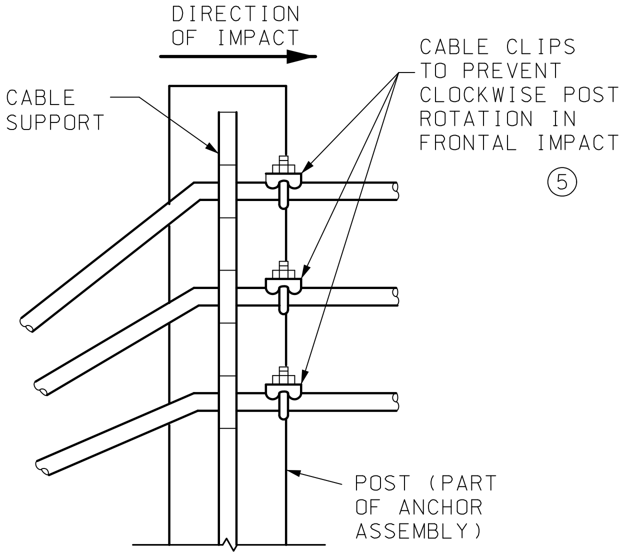
FOR DETAILS 2 AND 4, SEE SHEET 6.

FOR DETAILS 5 AND 7, SEE SHEET 7.



DETAIL A
ANCHOR BRACKET

DETAIL FROM SHEET 1.



DETAIL B
CABLE CLIPS

DETAIL FROM SHEET 1.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

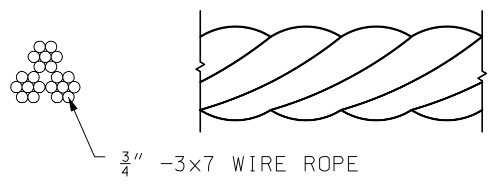
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

REPAIR ONLY: LOW-TENSION GUARD CABLE

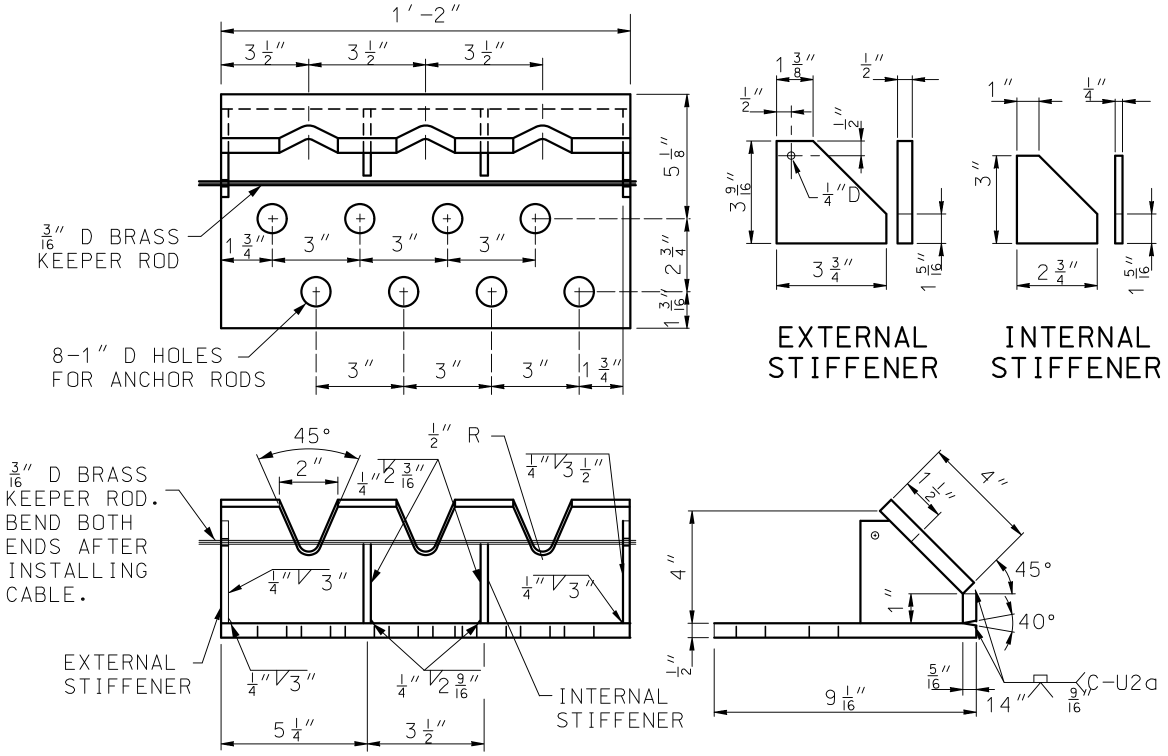
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 4/10/2024

606.41N

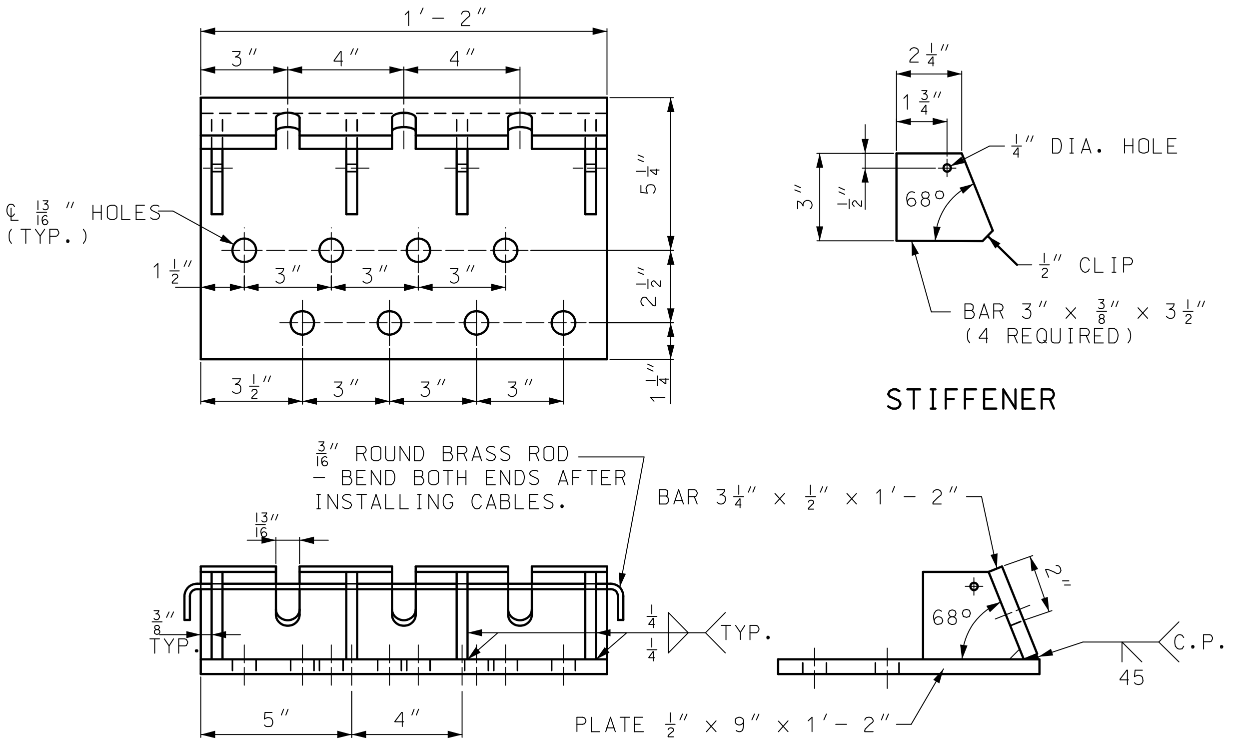
SHEET NO. 5 OF 7



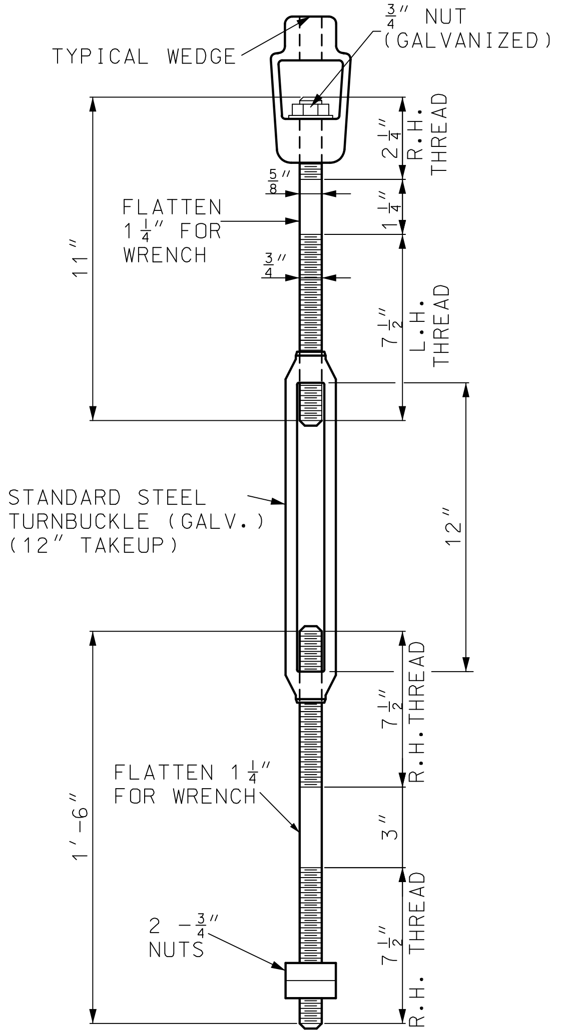
① WIRE ROPE



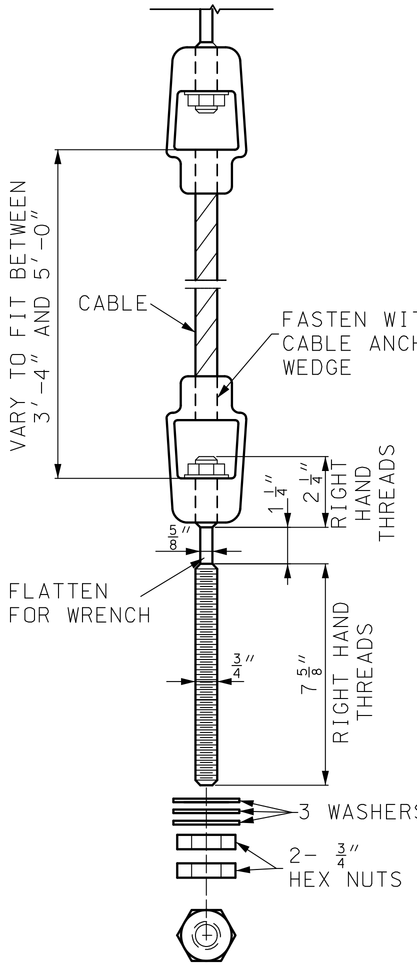
④ ANCHOR BRACKET



GUARD CABLE TO GUARDRAIL TRANSITION

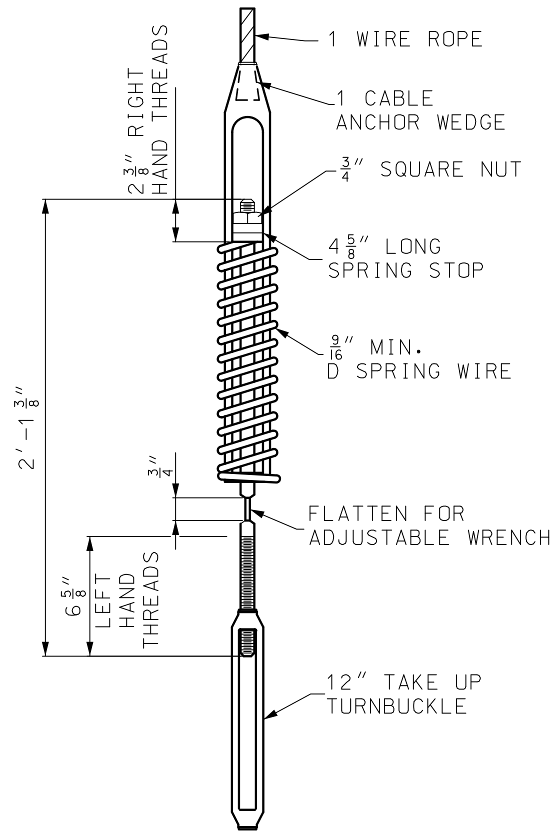


TURNBUCKLE CABLE END ASSEMBLY



CABLE END FITTING

② CABLE END FITTINGS



③ COMPENSATING CABLE END ASSEMBLY

GENERAL NOTES:

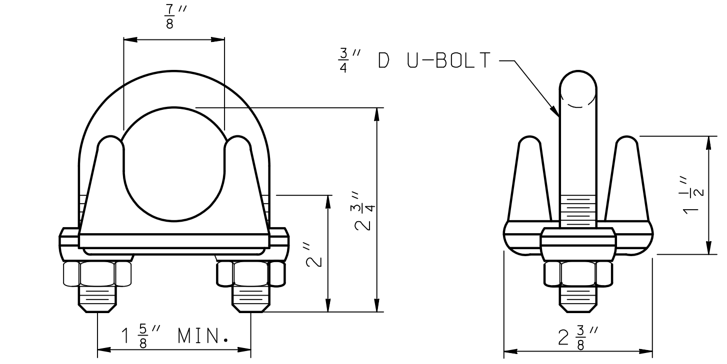
THE SPECIFICATIONS AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL HARDWARE AND FITTINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA JOINT TASK FORCE 13 REPORT, A GUIDE TO STANDARDIZED HIGHWAY BARRIER HARDWARE.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

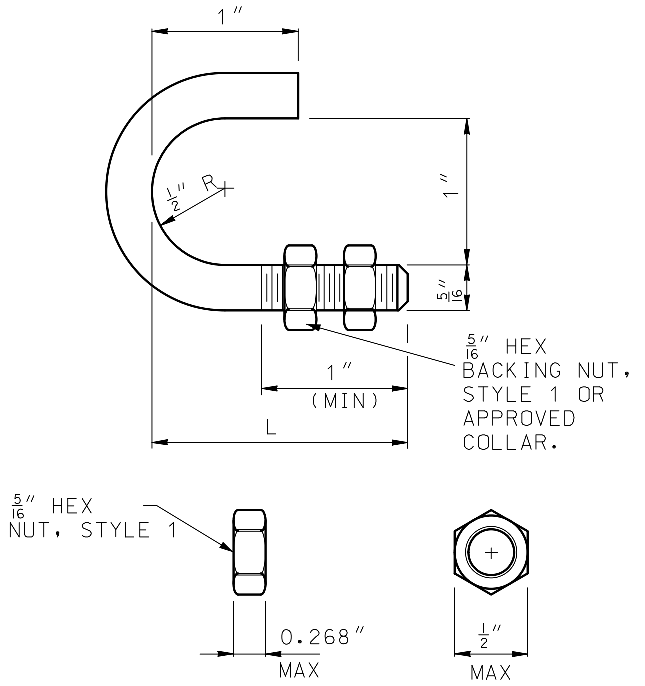
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

REPAIR ONLY:
LOW-TENSION
GUARD CABLE

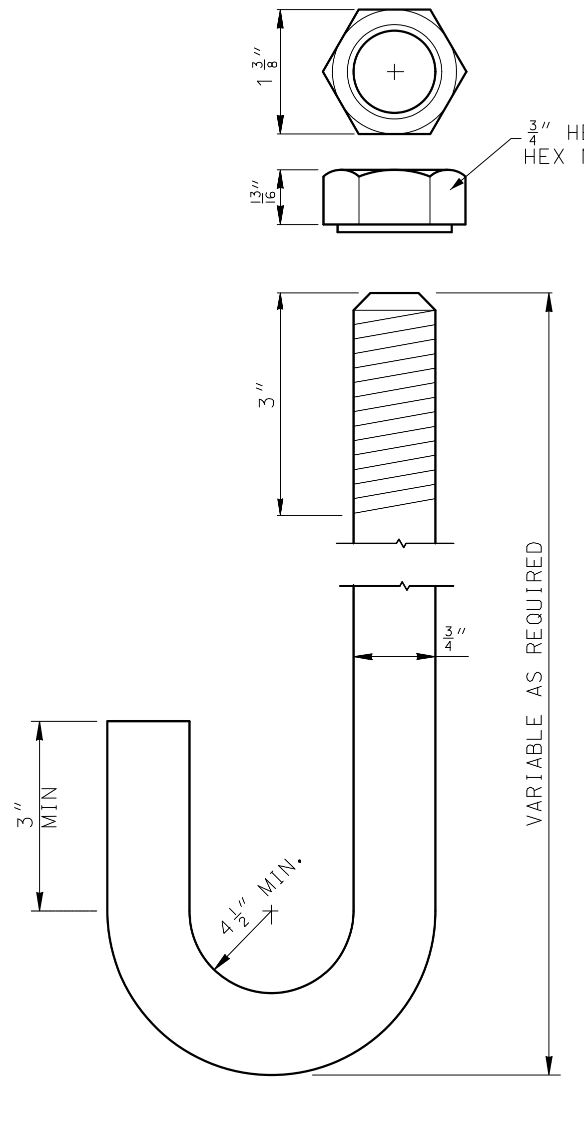
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2024	606.41N	SHEET NO. 6 OF 7
DATE PREPARED:	4/10/2024		



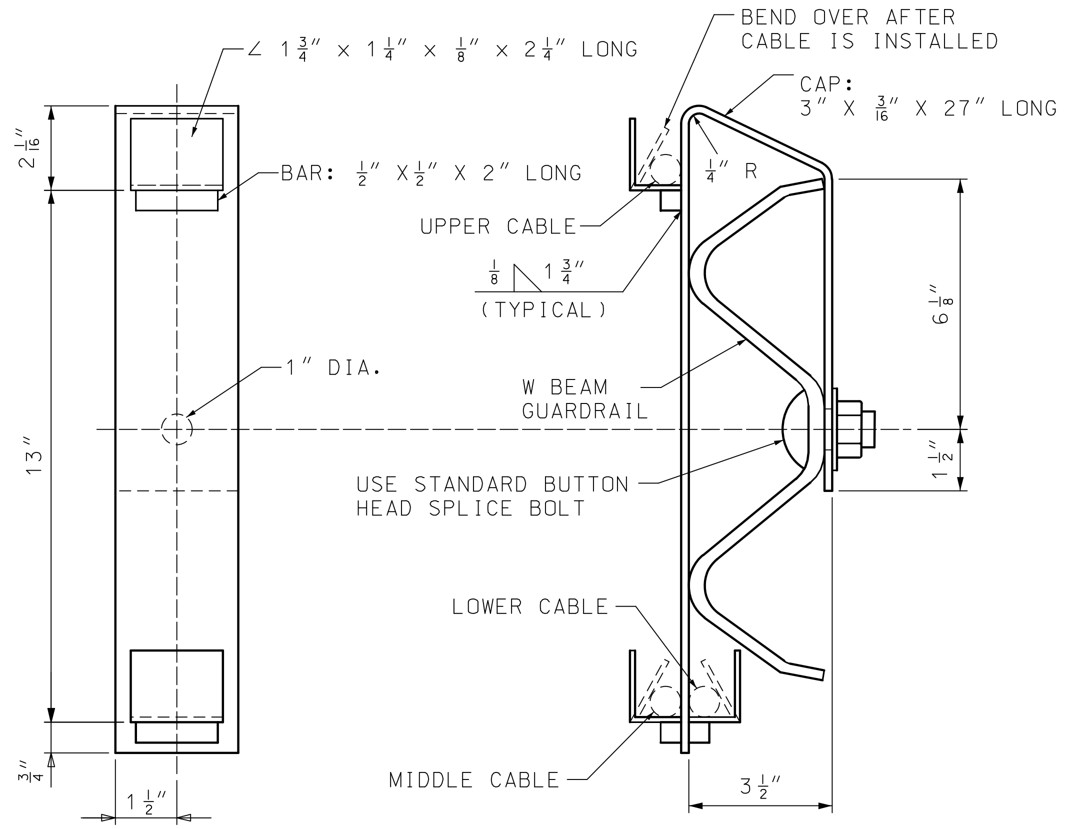
(5) U-BOLT CABLE CLIPS



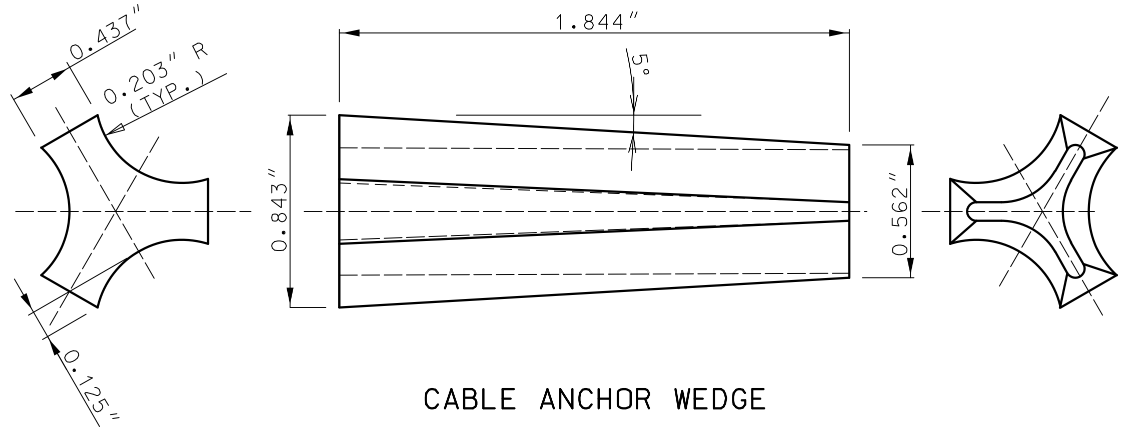
(6) CABLE HOOK BOLT AND NUT



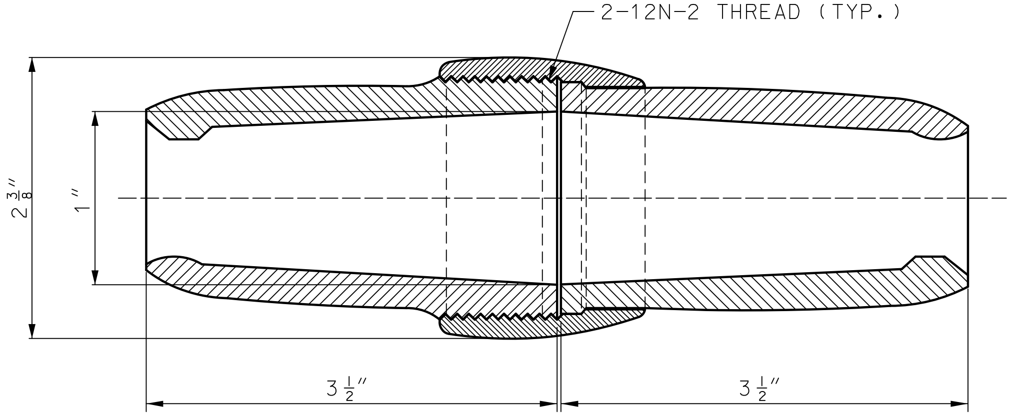
(7) 25" HOOKED ANCHOR BOLT AND NUT



(8) CABLE TRANSITION BRACKET



CABLE ANCHOR WEDGE



NOTE:
FITTING SPLICE SHALL DEVELOP THE FULL STRENGTH OF THE CABLE (25,000 LBS).

CABLE SPLICE

GENERAL NOTES:

REPAIR SPLICES FOR LOW-TENSION SYSTEMS SHALL BE NO CLOSER THAN 400' AND NO MORE THAN FOUR SPLICES PER CABLE WITHIN A 2,000' RUN. WHEN REPAIR TO A LOW-TENSION CABLE REQUIRES SPLICES CLOSER THAN 400' OR MORE THAN FOUR SPLICES PER CABLE WITHIN A 2,000' RUN, THE FULL 2,000' CABLE LENGTH MAY BE REPLACED WITH THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

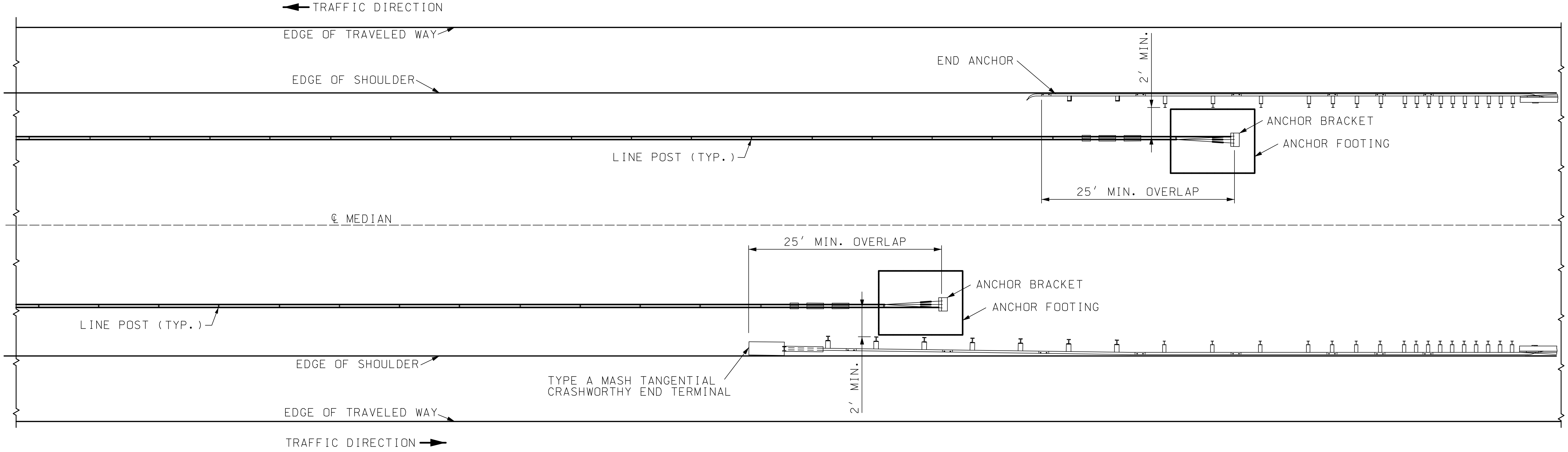
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

REPAIR ONLY: LOW-TENSION GUARD CABLE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 4/10/2024

606.41N

SHEET NO. 7 OF 7



GENERAL NOTES:

LINE POST SPACING SHOULD NOT EXCEED 20' OR THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.

THIS DRAWING DEPICTS THE OVERLAP OF GUARD CABLE AND GUARDRAIL. IT DOES NOT INDICATE THAT TWO RUNS OF CABLE ARE REQUIRED.

REPAIR SPLICES FOR HIGH-TENSION SYSTEMS SHALL BE NO CLOSER THAN 200' PER CABLE WITHIN A 1,000' RUN. WHEN A REPAIR TO A HIGH-TENSION CABLE REQUIRES SPLICES CLOSER THAN 200', A LONGER SECTION MAY BE REPLACED TO REDUCE THE NUMBER OF SPLICES FROM TURNBUCKLE TO TURNBUCKLE WITH THE ENGINEER'S APPROVAL.

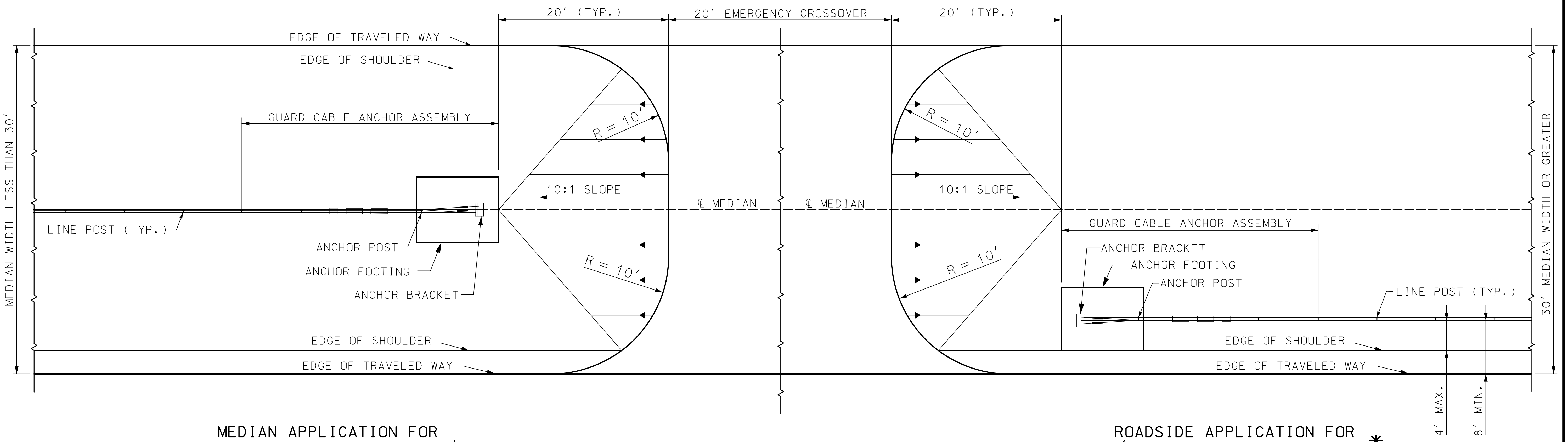
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGH-TENSION GUARD CABLE

TANGENTIAL GUARDRAIL OVERLAP

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 4/10/2024
606.42

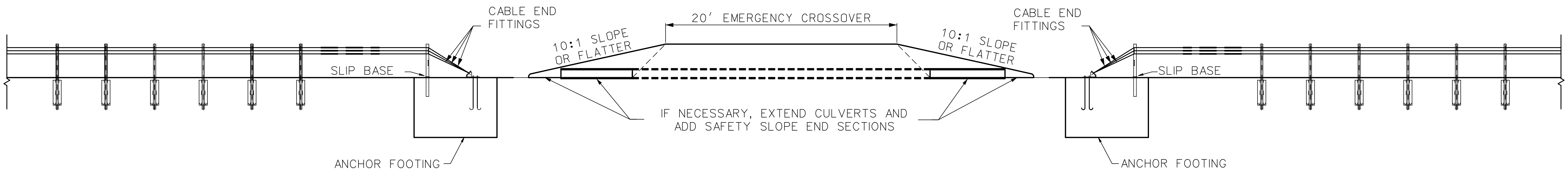


MEDIAN APPLICATION FOR
MEDIAN WIDTH LESS THAN 30'

ROADSIDE APPLICATION FOR
30' MEDIAN WIDTH OR GREATER*

* GUARD CABLE CAN BE ON EITHER SIDE OF MEDIAN

PLAN



PROFILE

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

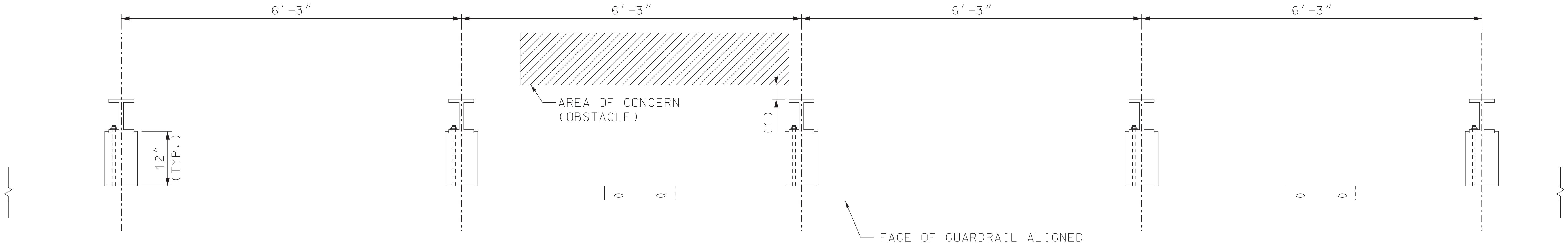
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

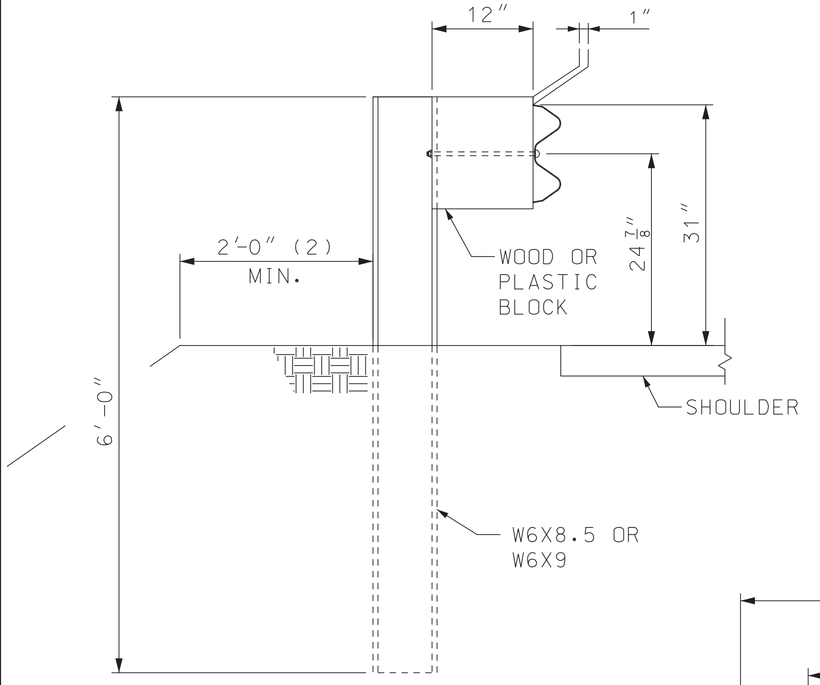
HIGH-TENSION GUARD CABLE

TRANSITION AT MEDIAN OPENING

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2024	606.42	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	4/10/2024		



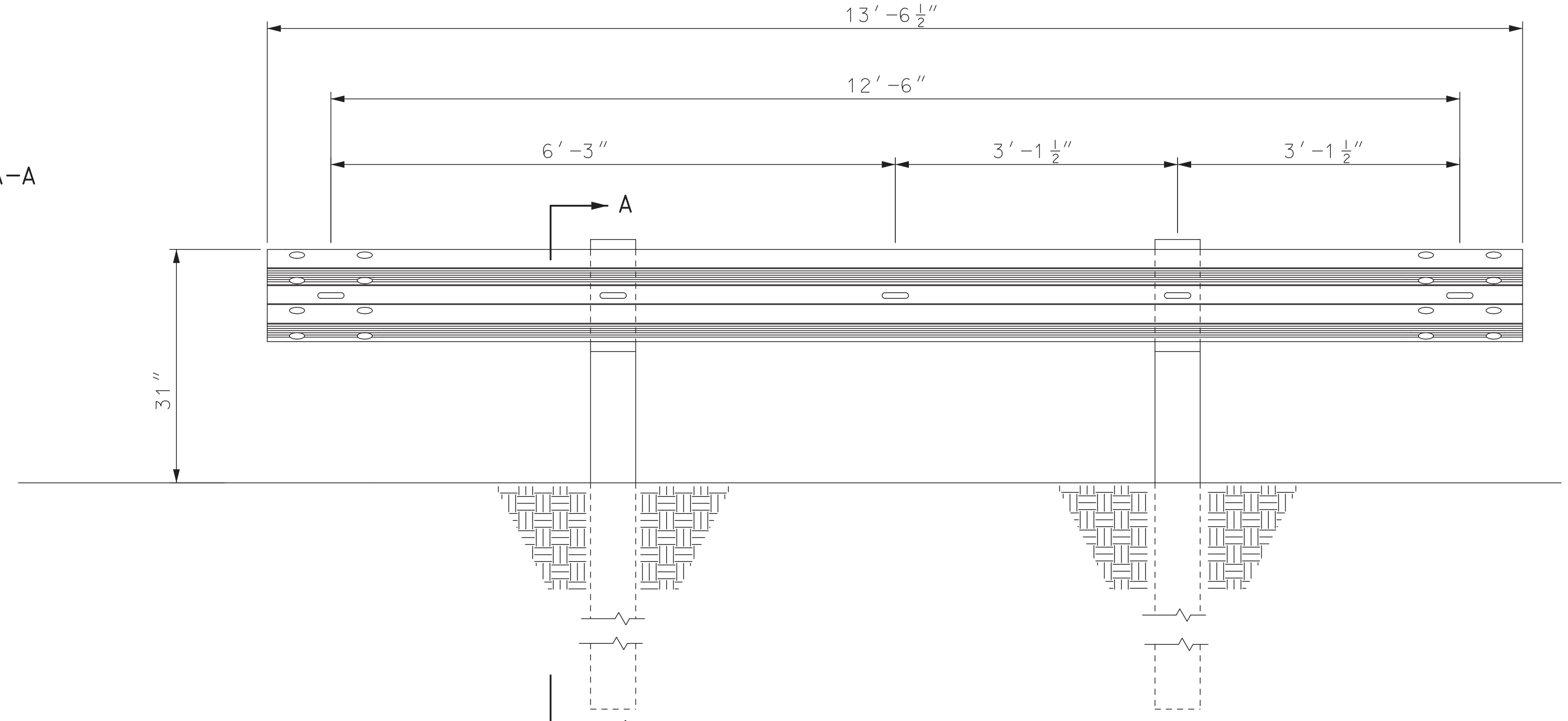
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

(1) 2'-6" MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO THE FACE OF OBSTACLE WITH 6'-3" POST SPACINGS,
2'-0" MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO THE FACE OF OBSTACLE WITH 3'-1 1/2" POST SPACINGS,
1'-6" MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO THE FACE OF OBSTACLE WITH 1'-6 3/4" POST SPACINGS.
SEE SHEET 4 FOR POST SPACING DETAILS.

(2) WHEN SITE CONSTRAINTS PROHIBIT OR EMBANKMENT CANNOT BE CONSTRUCTED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET BETWEEN THE BACK OF THE GUARDRAIL POST AND SLOPE BREAK POINT, 8-FOOT POSTS SHALL BE USED (SEE SHEET 6).



ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR INITIAL INSTALLATION, CONSTRUCT THE GUARDRAIL WITHIN 1" OF THE STANDARD 31" HEIGHT TO THE TOP OF W-BEAM RAIL. WHEN SUBSEQUENT PROJECTS, SUCH AS RESURFACINGS, AFFECT THE HEIGHT OF EXISTING GUARDRAIL, ADJUSTMENT IS NOT REQUIRED IF THE FINISHED HEIGHT IS WITHIN 3" OF THE STANDARD HEIGHT.

THE STANDARD POST LENGTH IS 6'-0" (+3",-0" TOLERANCE).

THE SUBSTITUTION OF 8-FOOT POSTS IN LIEU OF REQUIRED GRADING, TO CONSTRUCT LESS THAN THE DESIGNED TYPICAL SECTION, SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.

REFER TO AASHTO M 180 FOR DIMENSIONAL DETAILS OF W-BEAM, RELATED BUFFER AND END SECTIONS, BEAM SPLICES, POST AND SPLICE BOLTS, NUTS, AND TYPE 1 W-BEAM TO THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTIONS.

BEAM WASHERS ARE NOT TO BE USED. BOLT SHALL BE ASTM A307.

UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED, W-BEAM RAIL IS 12 GAUGE STEEL WITH AN EFFECTIVE LENGTH OF 12'-6" OR 25'-0", WITH 29/32" X 1 1/8" SPLICE BOLT SLOTS, AND 3/4" X 1/2" POST BOLT SLOTS ON 3'-1 1/2" CENTERS REGARDLESS OF POST SPACING.

FOR PROTECTIVE COATING AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

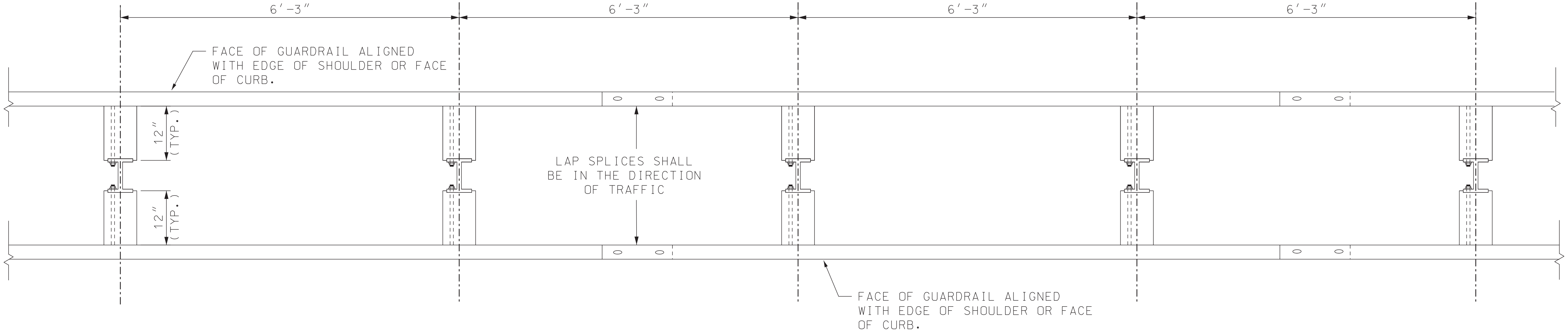
LAP SPLICES BETWEEN TWO RAILS OR BETWEEN A RAIL AND TERMINAL CONNECTOR IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. LAP THE FLARED END SECTIONS IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

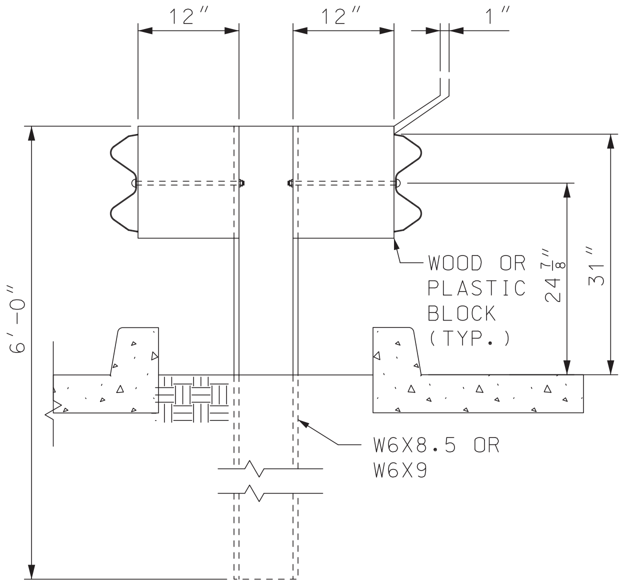
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:34:31 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)

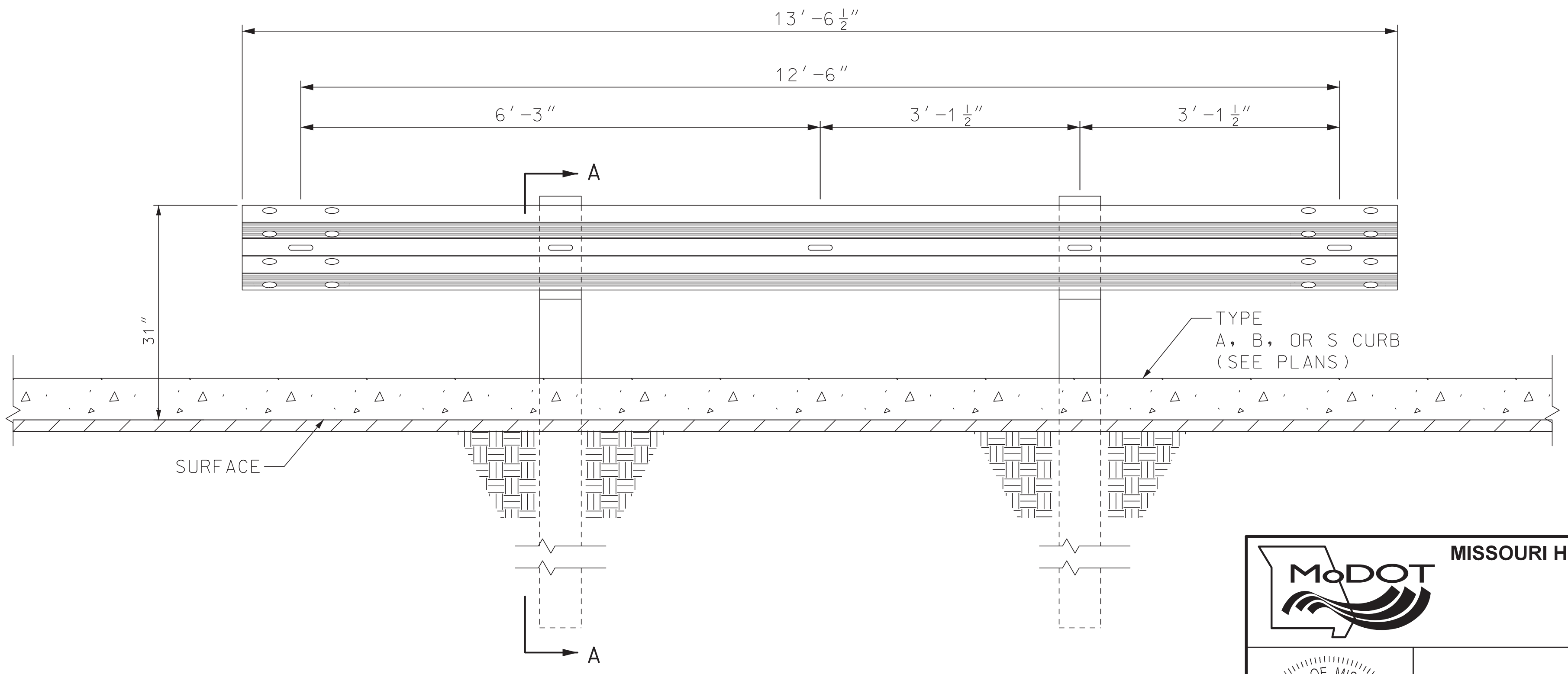
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2026	606.50G	SHEET NO. 1 OF 9
DATE PREPARED:	4/7/2026		



PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A



ELEVATION VIEW

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT — NUMBER PE-2007002808 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

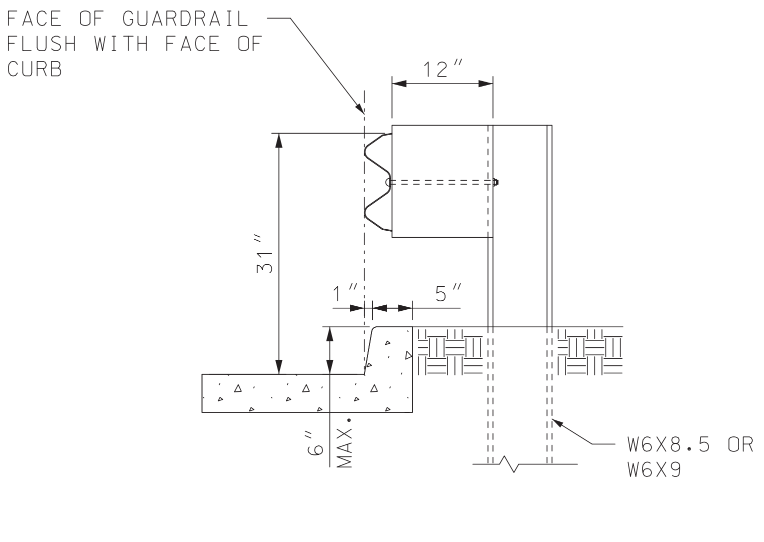
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:35:39 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL

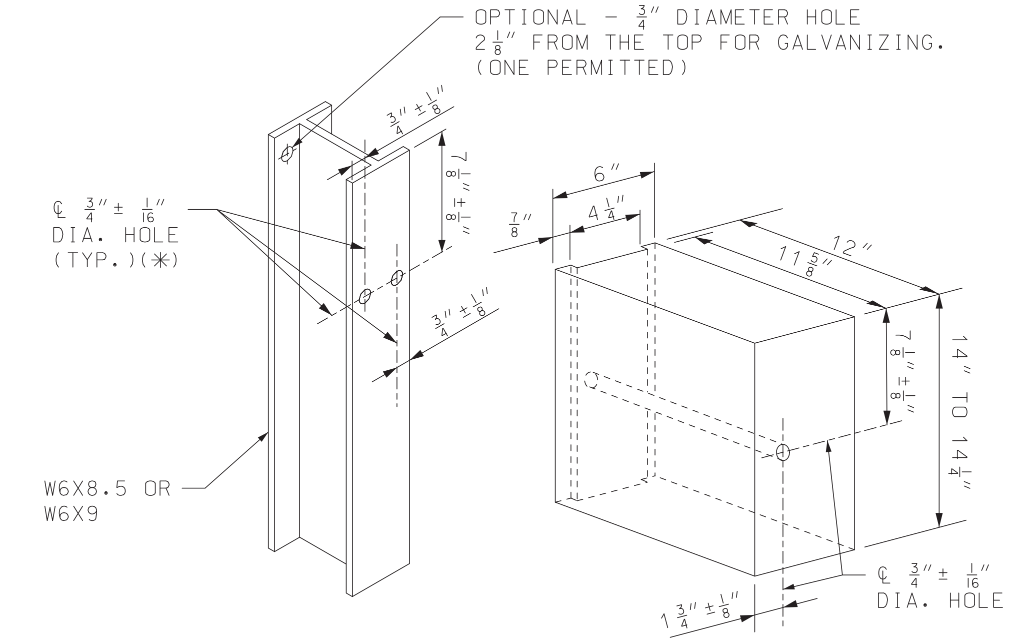
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/7/2026

606.50G

SHEET NO. 2 OF 9



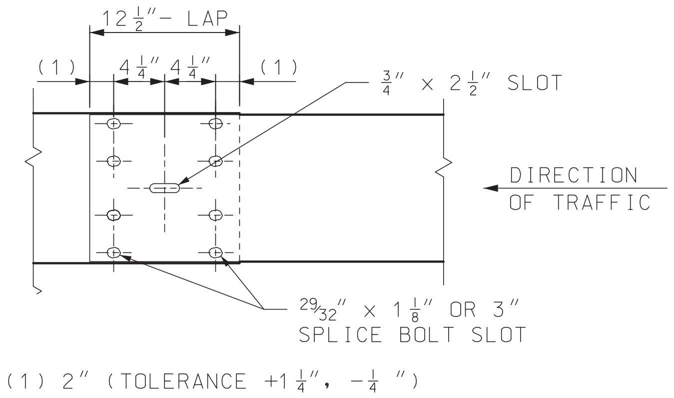
MGS GUARDRAIL AT CURB



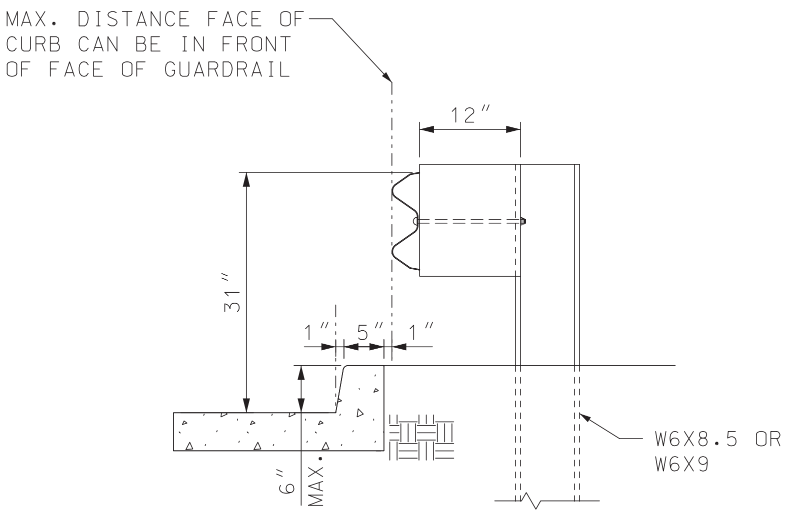
FOR STEEL POST AND NOTCHED WOOD OR PLASTIC BLOCK

HOLE PUNCHING DETAIL

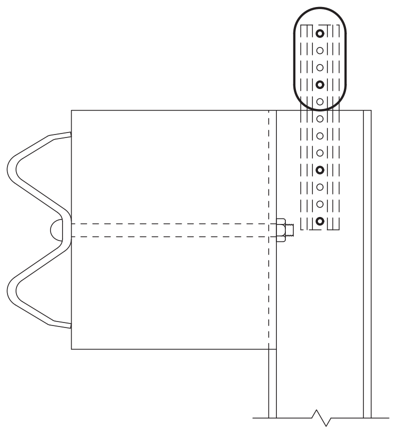
(✳) TWO HOLES CAN BE PROVIDED ON EACH FLANGE OF POST, ONLY ONE IS REQUIRED FOR FLANGE OF POST THAT HAS A BLOCK ATTACHMENT.



RAIL ELEMENT SPLICE DETAIL



ALTERNATE MGS AT CURB



DELINEATORS ON GUARDRAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR GUARDRAIL DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

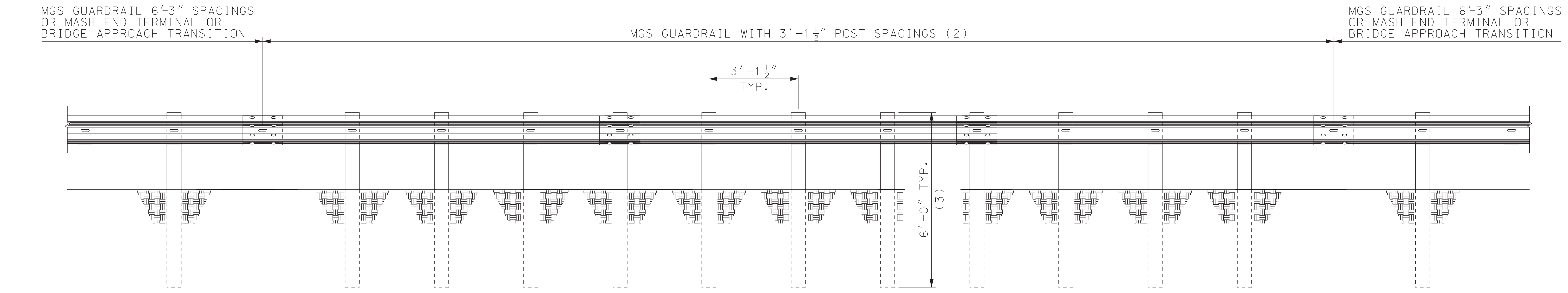
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:36:36 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

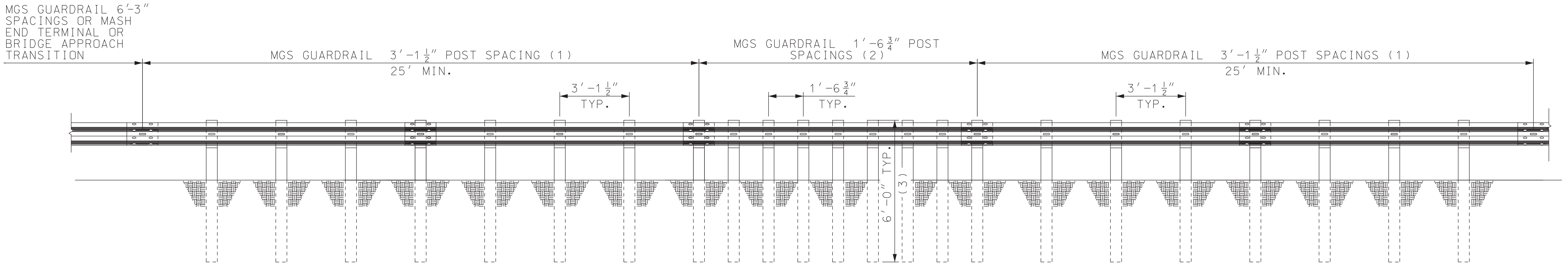
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)

POST AND BLOCK

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2026	606.50G	SHEET NO. 3 OF 9
DATE PREPARED:	4/7/2026		



MGS GUARDRAIL WITH 3'-1½" POST SPACING



MGS GUARDRAIL WITH 1'-6¾" POST SPACING

(1) 25 FEET OF MGS 3'-1½" POST SPACING GUARDRAIL IS REQUIRED ON APPROACH AND DEPARTURE ENDS OF 1'-6¾" POST SPACING MGS GUARDRAIL.

(2) USE AS MANY SEGMENTS AS NECESSARY TO SHIELD THE AREA OF CONCERN.

(3) REDUCED POST SPACING SHALL USE 6'-0" POSTS MAX. ANY DEVIATION OF 6'-0" POSTS WILL ONLY BE ALLOWED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SPECIAL INSTALLATIONS AS SHOWN ON SHEET 5.

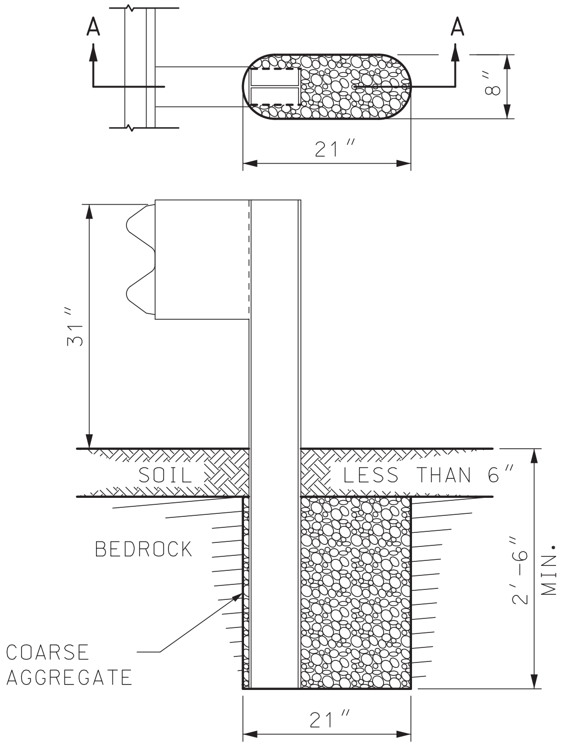
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:37:03 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
REDUCED POST SPACINGS

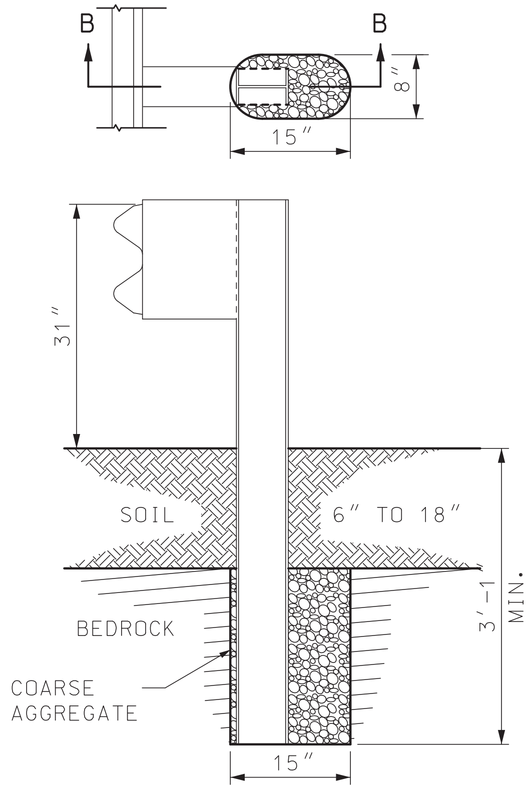
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/7/2026

606.50G



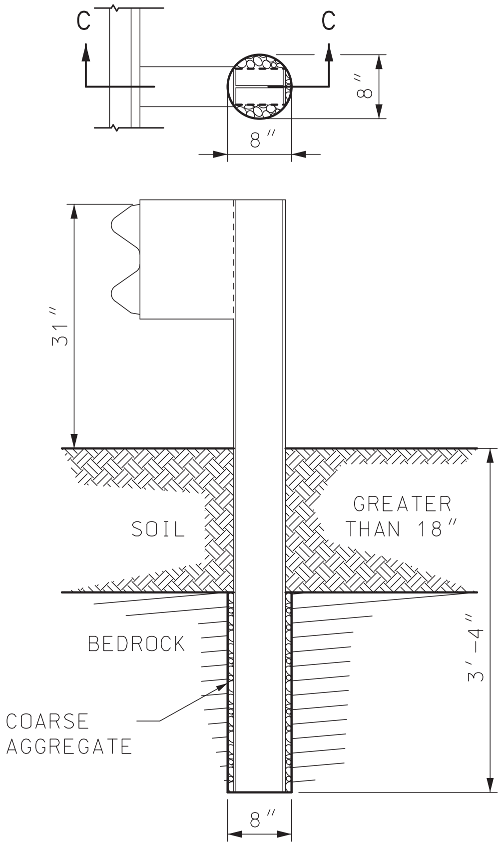
SECTION A-A

ROCK ENCOUNTERED
UP TO 6″ BENEATH SURFACE



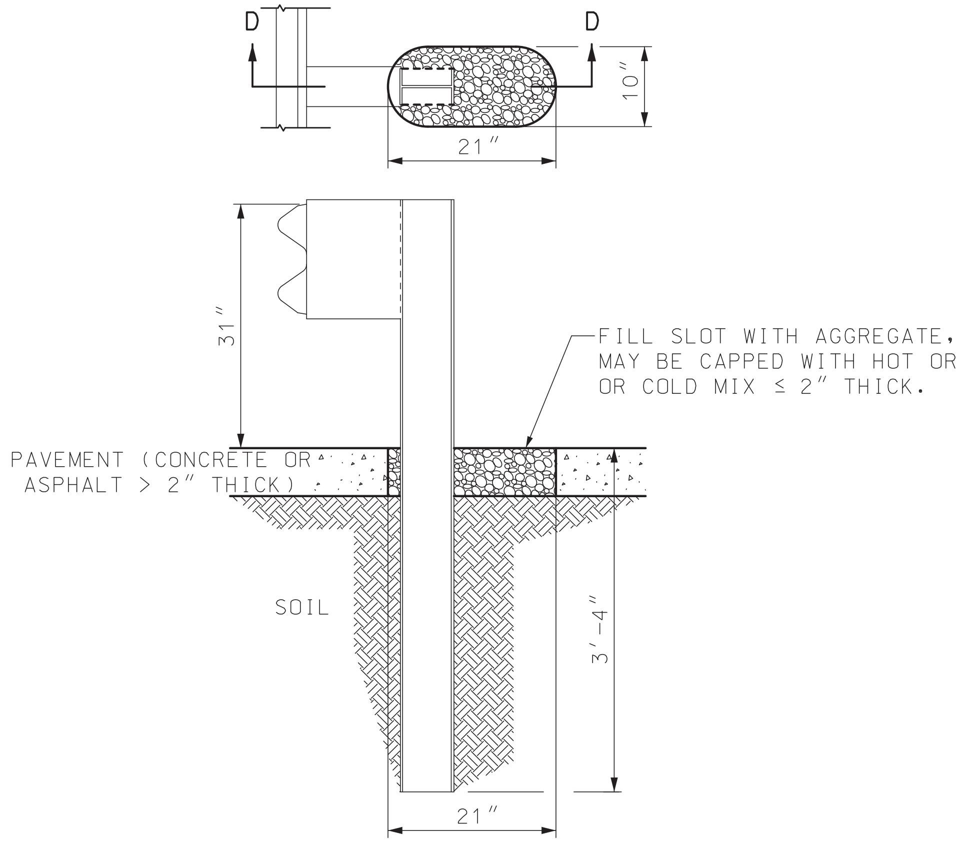
SECTION B-B

ROCK ENCOUNTERED
6″ TO 18″ BENEATH SURFACE



SECTION C-C

ROCK ENCOUNTERED MORE
THAN 18″ BENEATH SURFACE



SECTION D-D

SETTING POST THROUGH PAVEMENT
(CONCRETE OR ASPHALT > 2″ THICK)

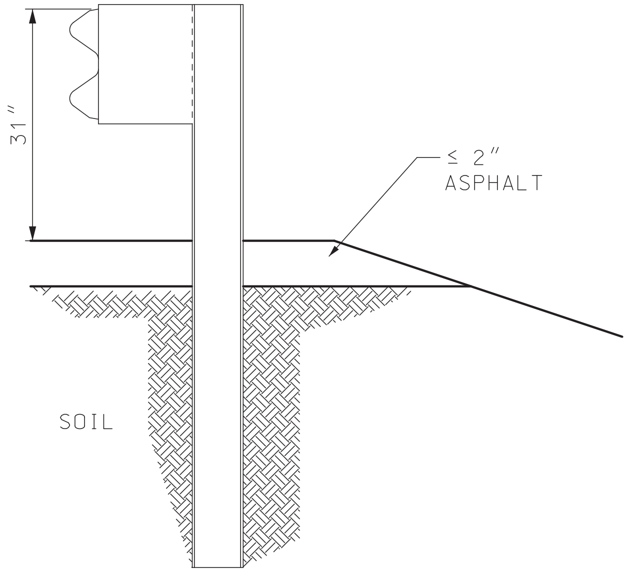
SETTING POST IN SOLID ROCK

GENERAL NOTES:

HOLES IN SOLID ROCK SHALL PROVIDE A DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN 4 INCHES GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE DIMENSION OF THE POST SECTION.

POST MAY BE SHORTER WHERE PLACED IN 2 FEET OF SOLID ROCK. STEEL POSTS MAY BE FLAME OR SAW CUT. REPAIR OF CUT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 712 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR CUTTING THE OVERSIZED HOLES OR PLACING AGGREGATE IN THE HOLES, AS INDICATED IN THIS PLAN.



SETTING POST THROUGH ASPHALT ≤ 2″ THICK

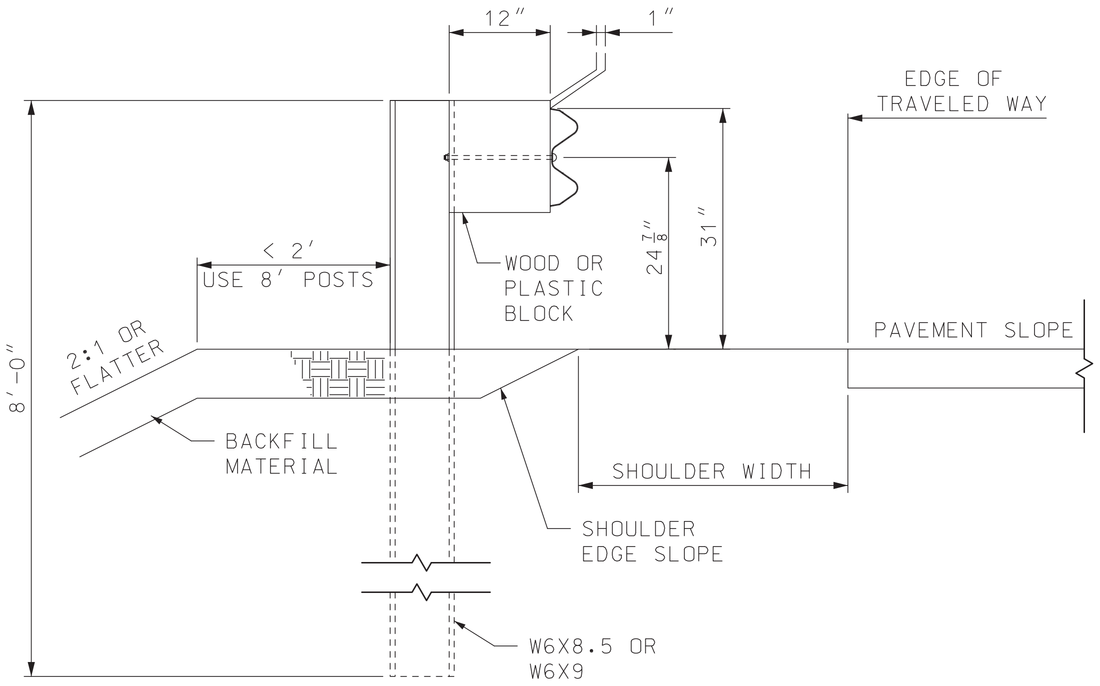
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:37:31 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

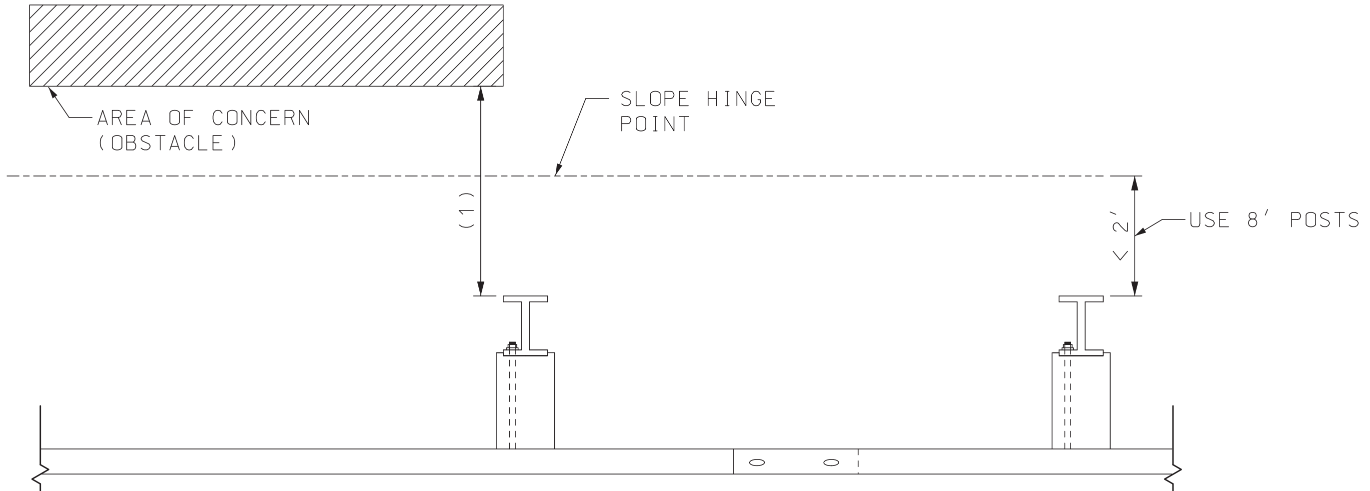
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM
(MGS)
SPECIAL INSTALLATIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/7/2026

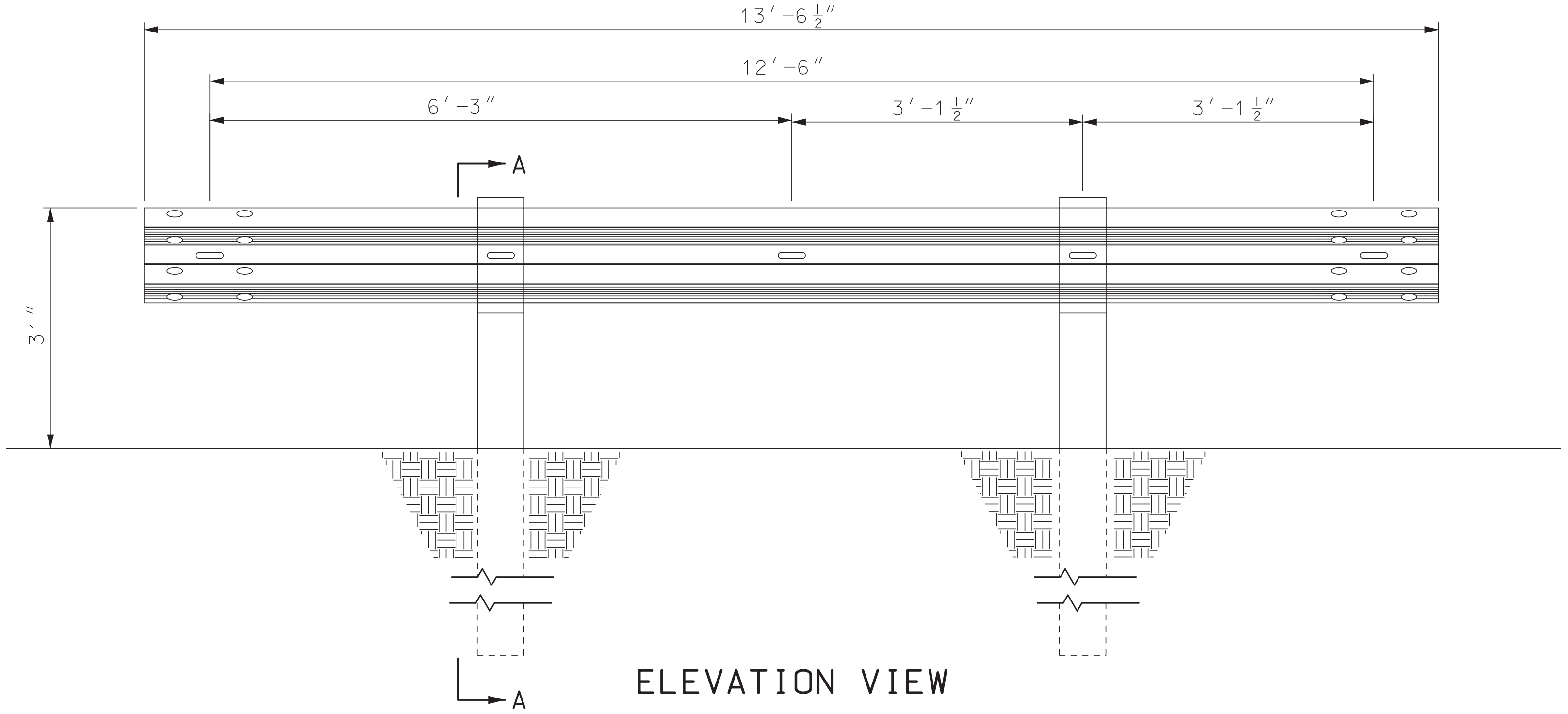
606.50G



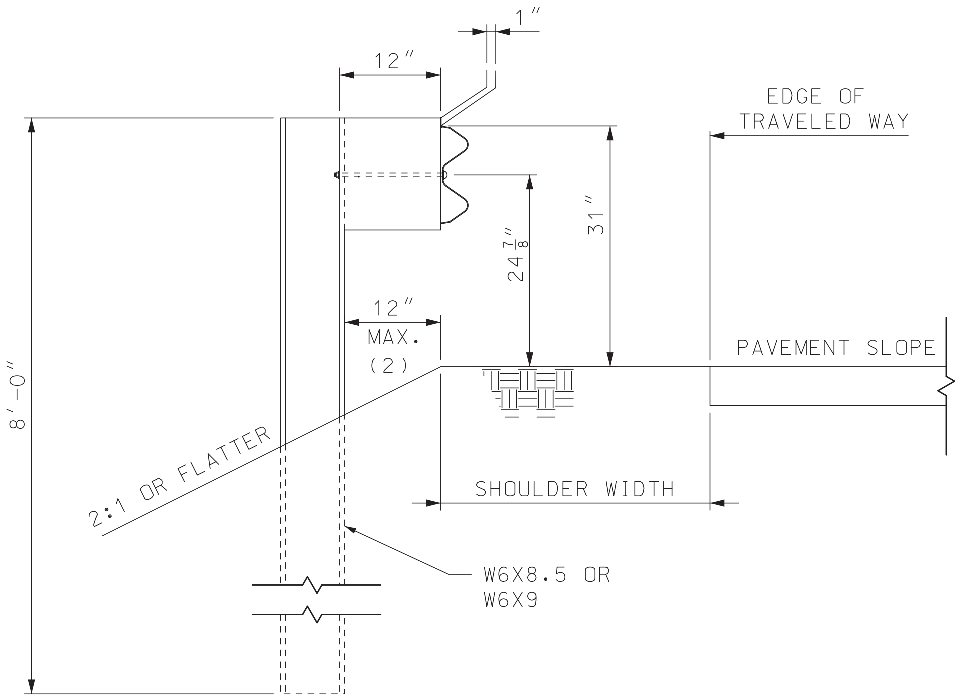
SECTION A-A
8' STEEL POST



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW



ALTERNATE SECTION A-A
MAXIMUM LATERAL PLACEMENT OF
8' STEEL POSTS ON SLOPES

(1) 3'-6" MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO THE FACE OF OBSTACLE WITH 8' POSTS AND A 2:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE.

(2) WHERE THERE IS NOT SUFFICIENT EMBANKMENT BEYOND THE SHOULDER TO PLACE THE GUARDRAIL POST, THE POST MAY BE PLACED A MAXIMUM OF 12" BEYOND THE SLOPE BREAK POINT OF A 2:1 OR FLATTER SLOPE.

GENERAL NOTES:

8-FOOT POSTS SHALL BE USED WHEN LESS THAN 2 FEET OF EMBANKMENT IS PRESENT BETWEEN THE BACK OF THE GUARDRAIL POST AND THE SLOPE BREAK POINT. THE SUBSTITUTION OF 8-FOOT POSTS IN LIEU OF REQUIRED GRADING, TO CONSTRUCT LESS THAN THE DESIGNED TYPICAL SECTION, SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.

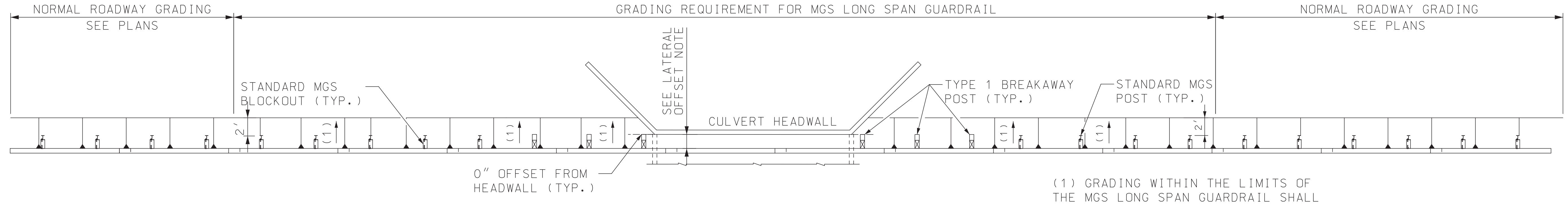
8-FOOT POSTS CANNOT BE USED WHEN POST SPACING IS LESS THAN 6'-3", WITHIN VERTICAL BARRIER OR BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITIONS, OR WITHIN CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/21/2026 12:38:33 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

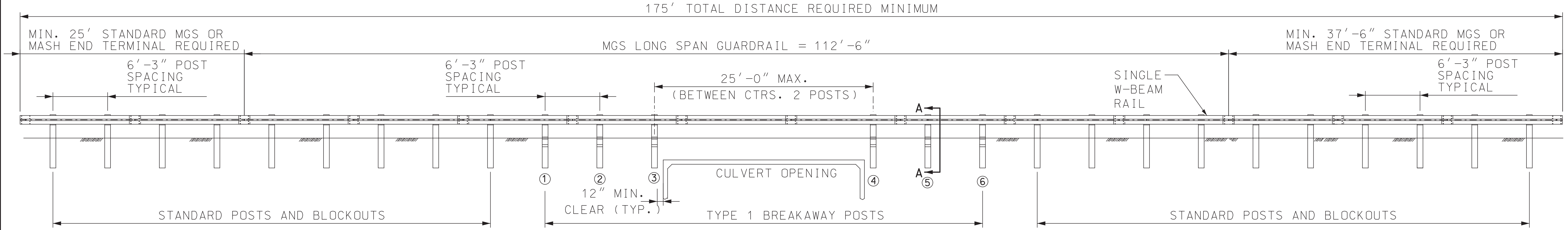
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM
(MGS)
8-FOOT POST

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/7/2026
606.50G



PLAN VIEW

(1) GRADING WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE MGS LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL SHALL BE THE SAME CROSS SLOPE AS SHOULDER.



ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

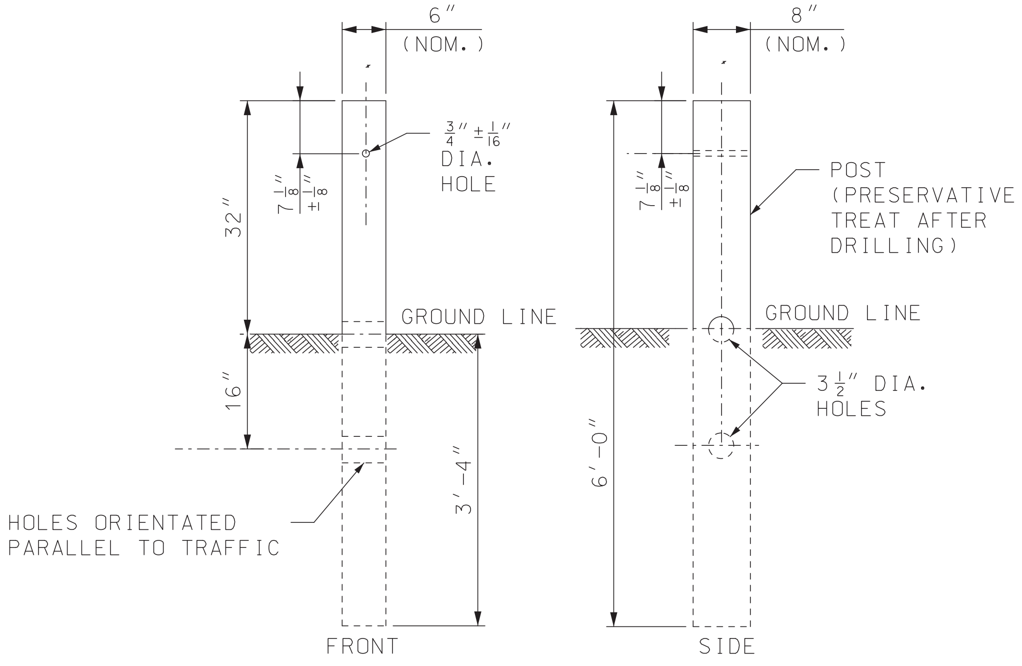
A MINIMUM LENGTH OF STANDARD MGS GUARDRAIL OR AN END TERMINAL IS REQUIRED BEFORE AND AFTER THE 112'-6" OF MGS LONG SPAN TO MAINTAIN STABILITY IN THE SYSTEM. 8' POSTS MAY BE USED OUTSIDE THE GRADING LIMITS SHOWN.

USE TYPE 1 BREAKAWAY WOOD POST FOR POSTS NO. 1-6. ALL OTHER POSTS SHALL BE W6X8.5 OR W6X9 STEEL POSTS.

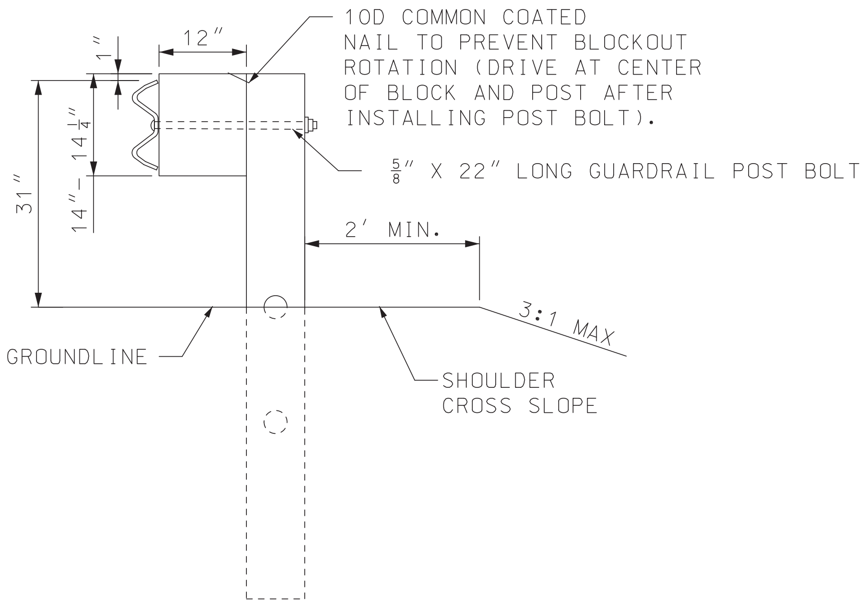
WHEN THE HEADWALL IS FLUSH WITH THE GRADE, THE BACK OF THE POST CAN BE ALIGNED WITH THE NEAR SIDE OF THE HEADWALL. BUT IF THE HEADWALL CONTINUES ABOVE GRADE, THE SYSTEM SHOULD BE OFFSET 8' FROM THE FIXED OBJECT.

FOR LOCATIONS WHERE A GUARDRAIL FLARE IS DESIRED, THE SYSTEM SHOULD REMAIN TANGENT FOR 50'-0" BEFORE POST 1 OR AFTER POST 6, AT WHICH POINT THE GUARDRAIL MAY FLARE AT A MAXIMUM TAPER RATE OF 7:1.

ALL POSTS, BLOCK, RAILS, AND HARDWARE SHALL COMPLY WITH SEC 606 AND AS DETAILED ON THIS STANDARD.



TYPE 1 BREAKAWAY WOOD POST



SECTION A-A

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

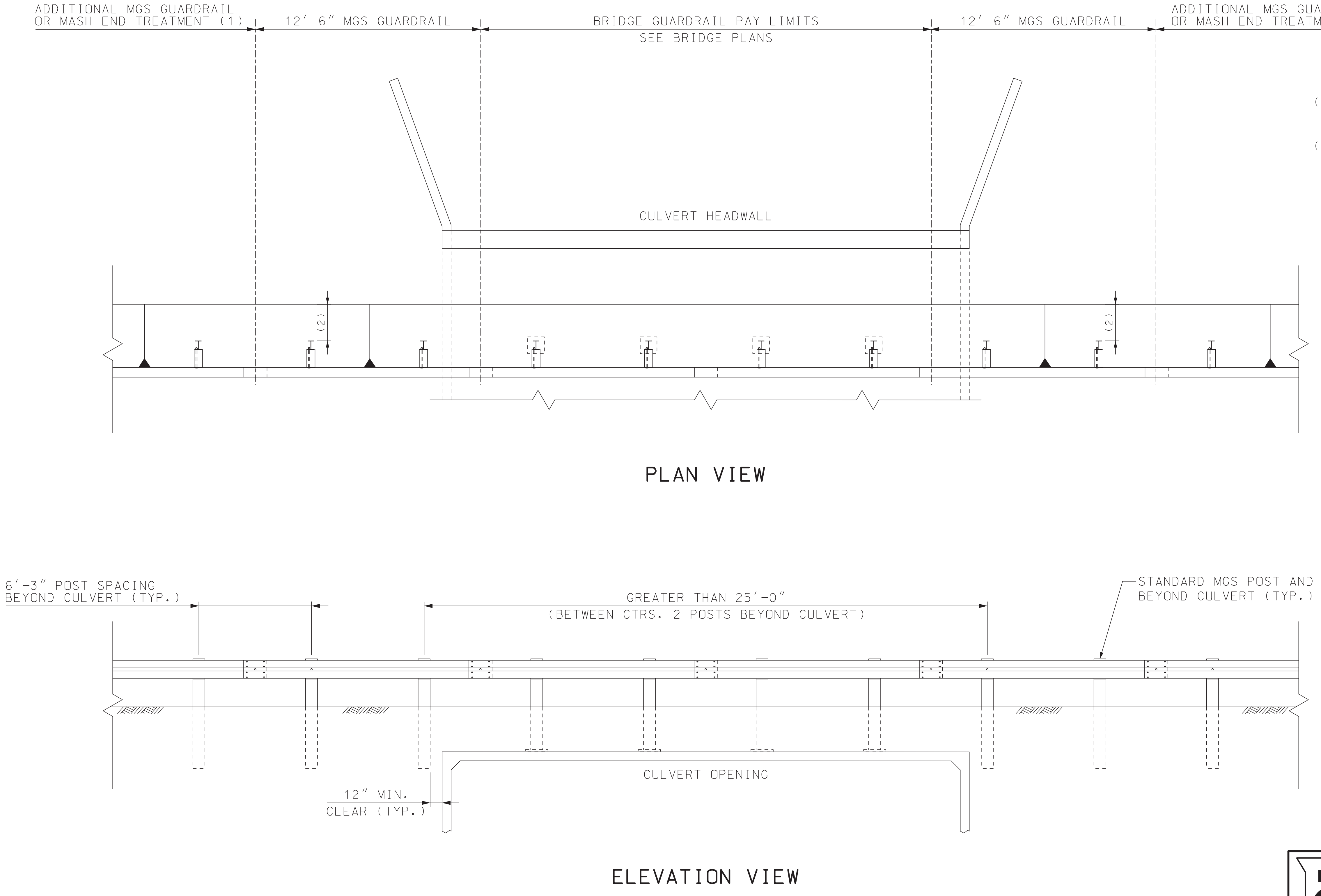
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:39:08 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
LONG SPAN GUARDRAIL

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/7/2026

606.50G

SHEET NO. 7 OF 9



(1) INSTALL A MINIMUM OF 37'-6" OF ADDITIONAL MGS GUARDRAIL BEFORE STARTING A TAPER OR RADIUS.

(2) WHEN SITE CONSTRAINTS PROHIBIT OR EMBANKMENT CANNOT BE CONSTRUCTED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2 FEET BETWEEN THE BACK OF THE GUARDRAIL POST AND SLOPE BREAK POINT, 8 FOOT POSTS SHALL BE USED (SEE SHEET 6).

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

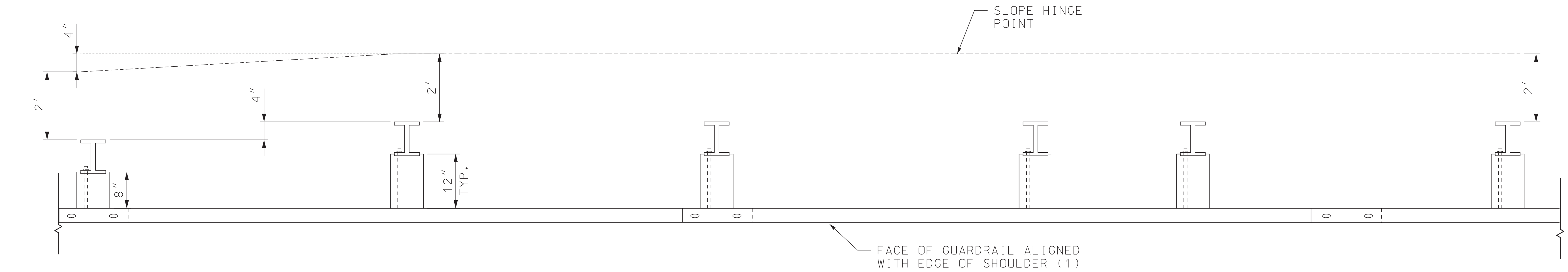
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:39:32 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
ON CONCRETE BOX CULVERT

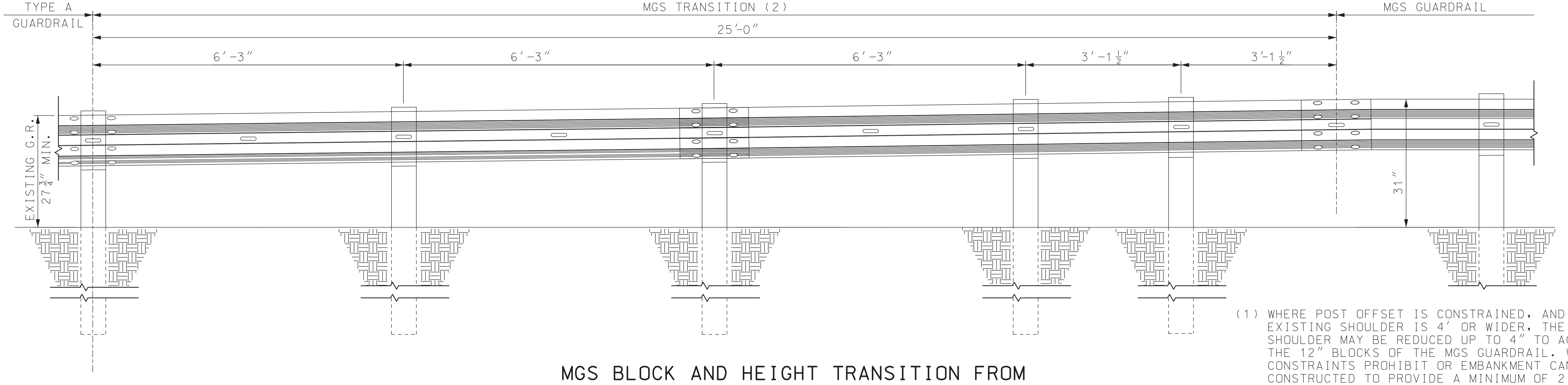
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/7/2026

606.50G

SHEET NO. 8 OF 9



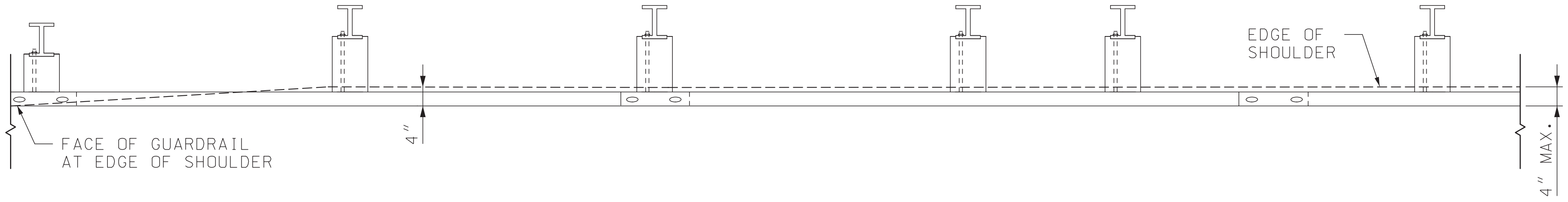
PLAN VIEW



MGS BLOCK AND HEIGHT TRANSITION FROM TYPE A GUARDRAIL TO MGS GUARDRAIL

(1) WHERE POST OFFSET IS CONSTRAINED, AND WHEN THE EXISTING SHOULDER IS 4′ OR WIDER, THE EXISTING SHOULDER MAY BE REDUCED UP TO 4″ TO ACCOMMODATE THE 12″ BLOCKS OF THE MGS GUARDRAIL. WHERE SITE CONSTRAINTS PROHIBIT OR EMBANKMENT CANNOT BE CONSTRUCTED TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM OF 2′ BETWEEN THE BACK OF THE GUARDRAIL POST AND SLOPE BREAK POINT, 8′ POSTS SHALL BE USED (SEE SHEET 6). THE SUBSTITUTION OF 8′ POSTS IN LIEU OF REQUIRED GRADING SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED.

(2) MGS TRANSITION FROM TYPE A GUARDRAIL SHALL BE COMPLETED OUTSIDE THE 50′ MGS END TERMINAL LIMITS.



ALTERNATE PLAN VIEW - ALIGNMENT TAPER

SEE NOTE (1)

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:39:55 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

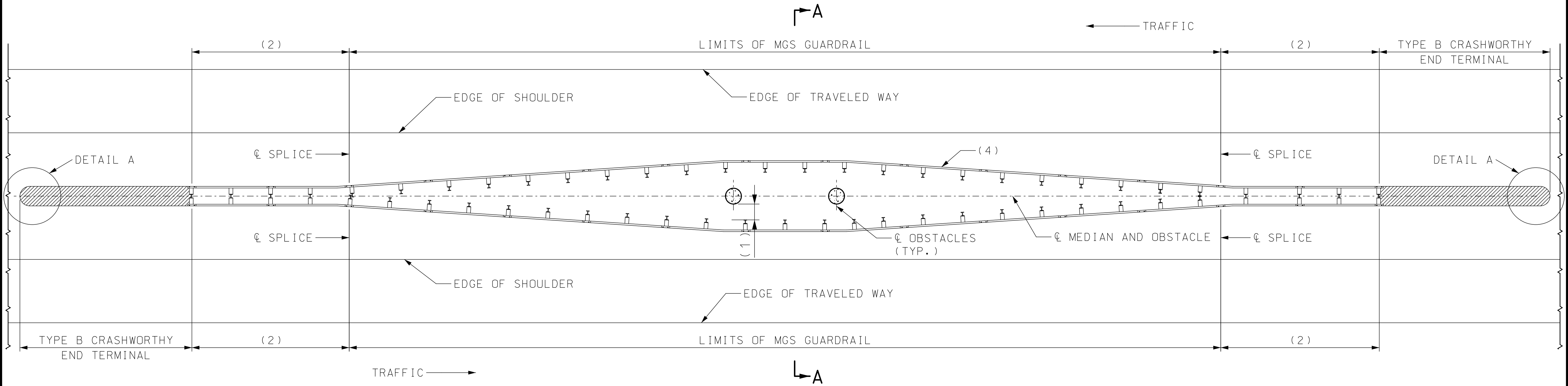
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)

BLOCK AND HEIGHT TRANSITION

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/7/2026

606.50G

SHEET NO. 9 OF 9



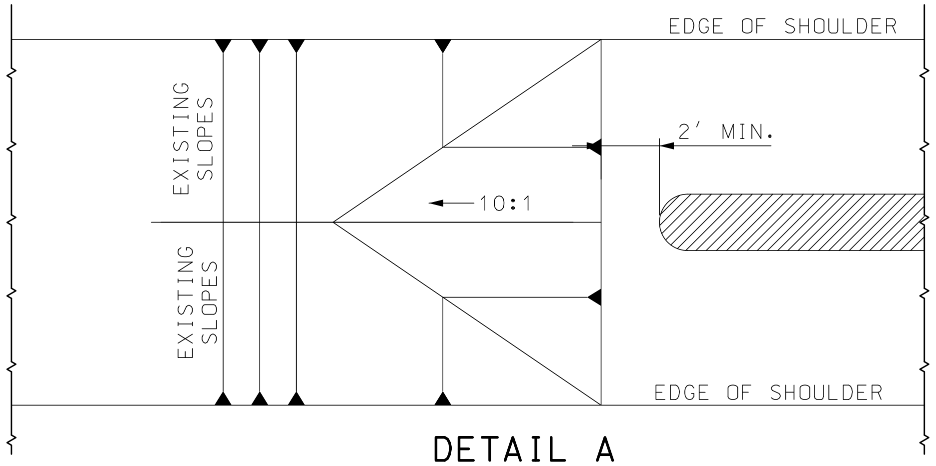
PIER AT ℄ MEDIAN

(1) 2'-6" MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO THE FACE OF OBSTACLE WITH 6'-3" POST SPACING IS PREFERRED
2'-0" MINIMUM CLEARANCE USE 3'-1 1/2" POST SPACING
1'-6" MINIMUM CLEARANCE USE 1'-6 3/4" POST SPACING
SEE STD. PLANS 606.50 FOR POST SPACING DETAILS.

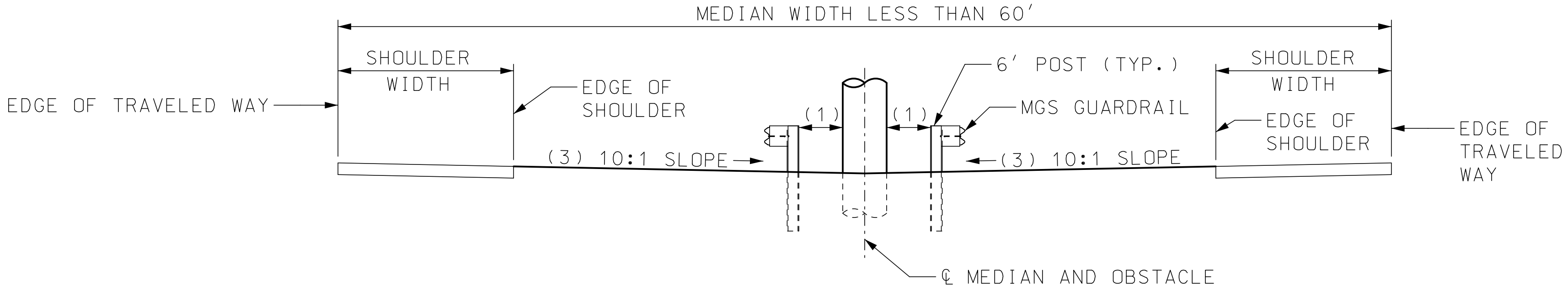
(2) TRANSITION DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL HEIGHT AND WIDTH IF NEEDED FOR TYPE B CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL PER MANUFACTURE'S REQUIREMENTS. SEE STD. PLANS 606.50 FOR HEIGHT TRANSITION DETAILS.

(3) CONTINUE 10:1 SLOPE TO OBSTACLE OR A MINIMUM OF 2' PAST THE BACK OF THE GUARDRAIL POST.

(4) 15:1 FLARE RATE OR AS RECOMMENDED BY TABLE 5-9 OF THE LATEST VERSION OF THE "ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE".



DETAIL A
(GRADING LIMITS)



SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTE:

TYPE B CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL SHALL BE MGS COMPATIBLE, LATEST VERSION AND SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MGS GUARDRAIL MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION

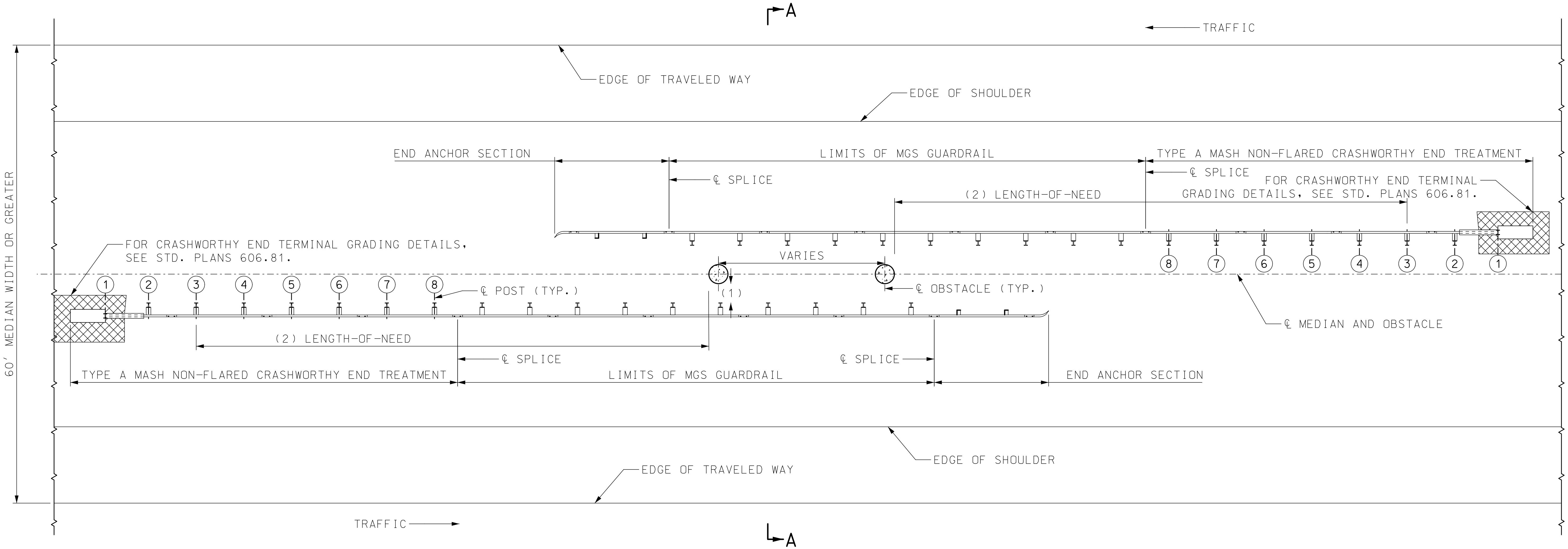
MEDIAN LESS THAN 60'

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 1/27/2021

606.51

SHEET NO.
1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PIER AT ℄ MEDIAN

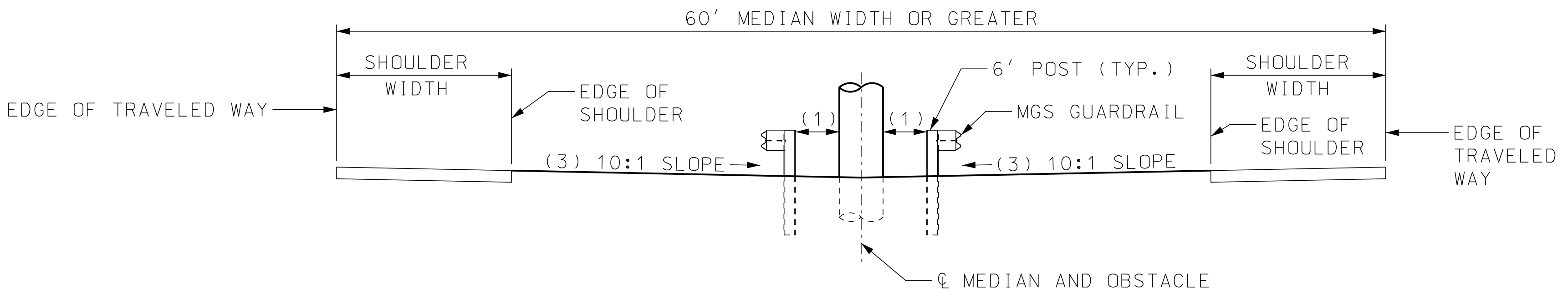
(1) 2'-6" MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO THE FACE OF OBSTACLE WITH 6'-3" POST SPACING IS PREFERRED
2'-0" MINIMUM CLEARANCE USE 3'-11#2" POST SPACING
1'-6" MINIMUM CLEARANCE USE 1'-63#4" POST SPACING
SEE STD. PLANS 606.50 FOR POST SPACING DETAILS.

(2) FOR LENGTH-OF-NEED, SEE THE LATEST VERSION OF THE "ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE 5.6.4 LENGTH-OF-NEED".

(3) CONTINUE 10:1 SLOPE TO OBSTACLE OR A MINIMUM OF 2' PAST THE BACK OF THE GUARDRAIL POST.

GENERAL NOTE:
MEDIAN WIDTHS GREATER THAN 60' THAT THE PIER OBSTACLES ARE BEYOND THE CLEAR-ZONE DO NOT REQUIRE MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION. FOR CLEAR-ZONE DISTANCES, SEE THE LASTEST VERSION OF THE "ROADSIDE DESIGN GUIDE 3.1 THE CLEAR-ZONE CONCEPT".

TYPE A NON-FLARED CRASHWORTHY END TERMAINAL SHALL BE THE LATEST VERSION AND SHALL BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.



SECTION A-A

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MGS GUARDRAIL MEDIAN PIER PROTECTION

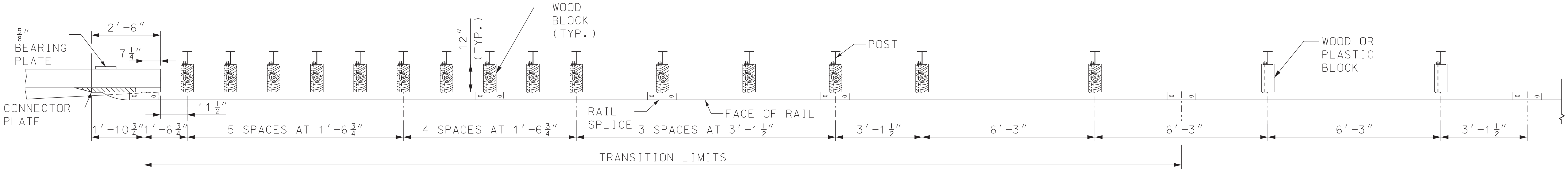
60' MEDIAN OR GREATER

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 1/27/2021

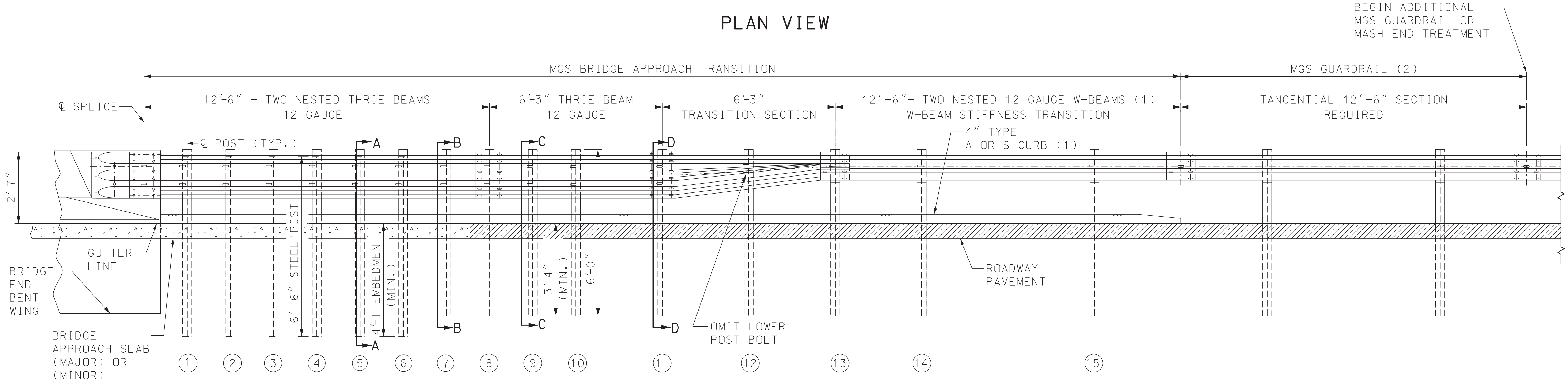
606.51

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN VIEW



BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (EXTENDED CURB)(1)

GENERAL NOTES:

MGS GUARDRAIL SHALL BE TANGENTIAL WITH BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION FOR 12'-6" BEYOND THE TWO NESTED W-BEAM STIFFNESS TRANSITION AND 25'-0" BEYOND THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION.

AT THE CONTRACTORS OPTION, A SINGLE 18'-9" PIECE OF THRIE BEAM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ONE OF THE 12'-6" PANELS AND THE 6'-3" SECTION AS SHOWN.

FOR PROTECTIVE COATING AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

RAIL POSTS SHALL BE SET PERPENDICULAR TO THE ROADWAY PROFILE GRADE AND VERTICALLY IN CROSS SECTION.

USE 5/8" BUTTON-HEAD OVAL SHOULDER BOLTS WITH HEX NUTS AT ALL SLOTS (THICKNESS OF HEX NUTS = 3/8" MIN.).

THE BEARING PLATE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM GRADE A36 STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

ALL LAP SPLICES, INCLUDING END SHOES, SHALL BE MADE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.

THE COST OF FURNISHING, FABRICATING AND INSTALLING BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (EXTENDED CURB), COMPLETE IN PLACE, WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

THE CONTRACTOR MAY, AT THEIR OPTION, FURNISH EQUIVALENT SECTIONS FABRICATED FROM MATERIAL MEETING AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A769 GRADE 36 OR 40. THE SECTIONS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 111.

(1) WHERE CURB EXTENDS UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (11) FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, A STIFFNESS TRANSITION CONSISTING OF AN EXTRA 12'-6" BEAM OF 12 GAUGE W-BEAM MUST BE NESTED PRIOR TO THE TRANSITION SECTION (UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (13)). THE CURB SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE END OF THE 12'-6" 12 GAUGE W-BEAM STIFFNESS TRANSITION SEE STD. PLAN 609.40 FOR DETAILS. WHEN CURBS DO NOT EXTEND UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (11), PAY FOR A BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (REGULAR CURB/NO CURB). FOR DETAILS OF BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (REGULAR CURB/NO CURB), SEE SHEET 2 OF 6.

(2) THE ADDITIONAL REQUIRED MGS GUARDRAIL IS INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL LENGTH OF NEED AND SHALL BE PAID FOR AS A GUARDRAIL PAY ITEM.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

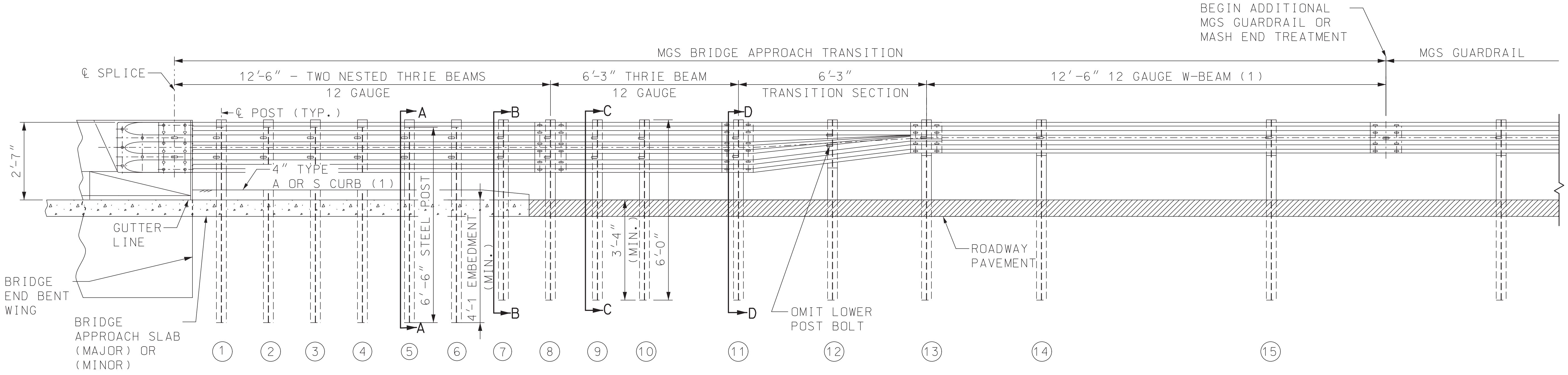
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:24:15 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)

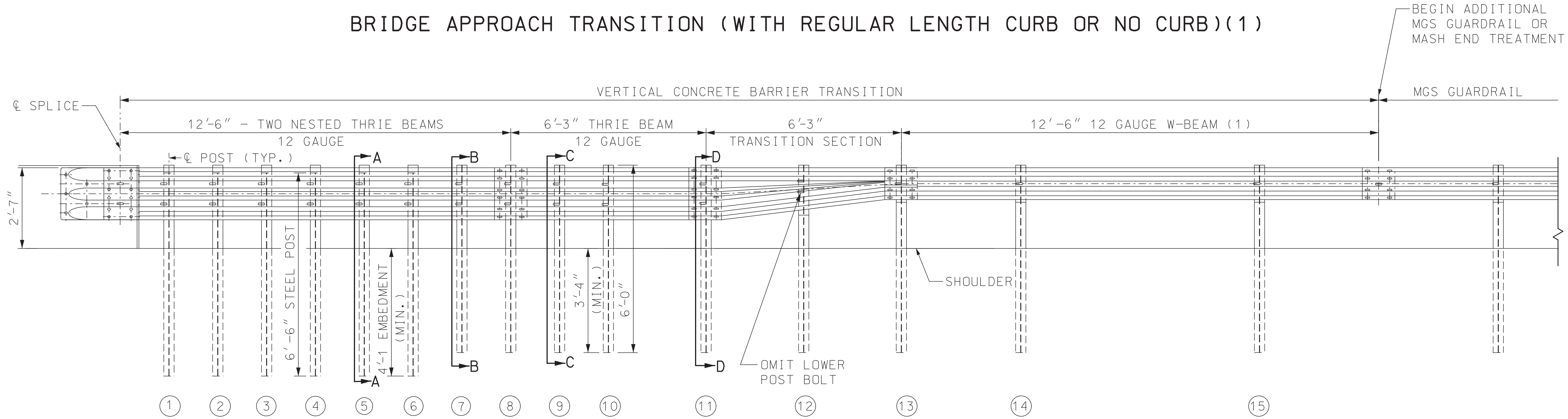
VERTICAL BARRIER TRANSITIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025

606.60C



BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (WITH REGULAR LENGTH CURB OR NO CURB)(1)



VERTICAL CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITION (REGULAR LENGTH CURB OR NO CURB)(1)

(VIEW SHOWN WITHOUT CURB)

GENERAL NOTES:
SEE SHEET 1 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES NOT INCLUDED ON THIS SHEET.

THE COST OF FURNISHING, FABRICATING AND INSTALLING BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (REGULAR/NO CURB), COMPLETE IN PLACE, WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

(1) WHERE CURB EXTENDS UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (11) FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, A STIFFNESS TRANSITION CONSISTING OF AN EXTRA 12'-6" BEAM OF 12 GAUGE W-BEAM MUST BE NESTED PRIOR TO THE TRANSITION SECTION (UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (13)). THE CURB SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE END OF THE 12'-6" 12 GAUGE W-BEAM STIFFNESS TRANSITION SEE STD. PLAN 609.40 FOR DETAILS. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST NO. (11), PAY FOR A BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (EXTENDED CURB). FOR DETAILS OF BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (EXTENDED CURB), SEE SHEET 1 OF 6.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:25:06 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

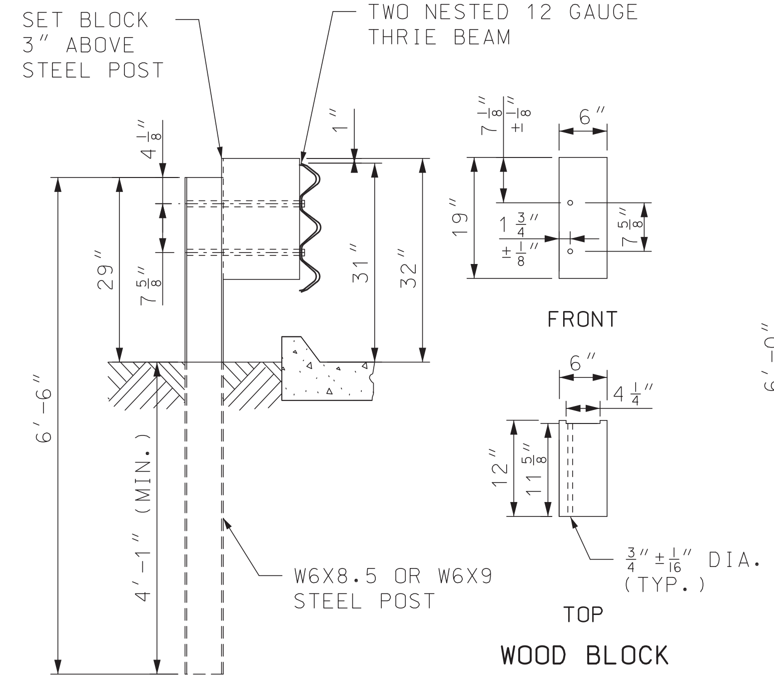
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)

VERTICAL BARRIER TRANSITIONS

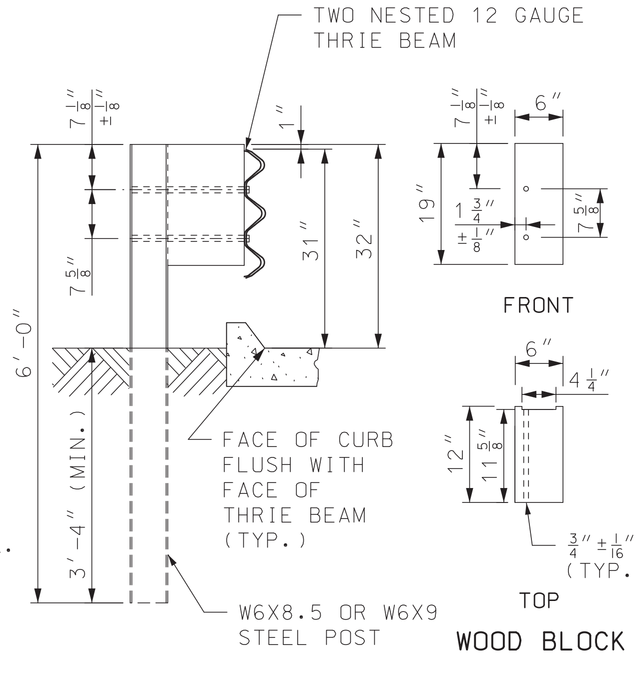
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025

606.60C

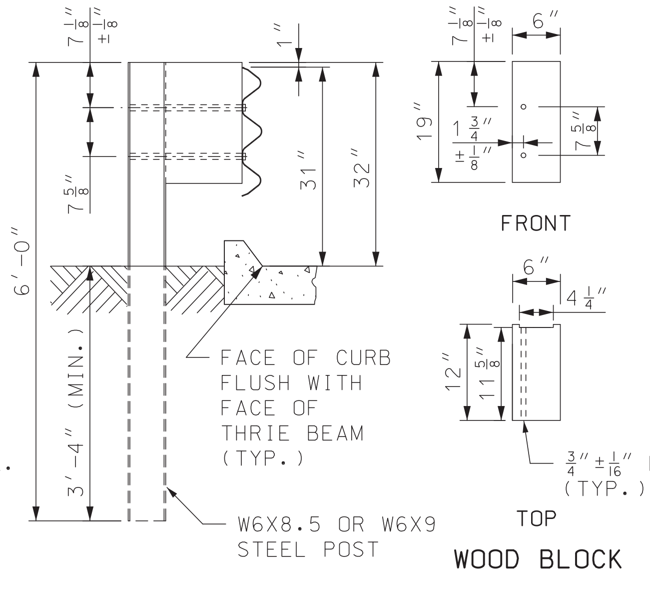
SHEET NO. 2 OF 6



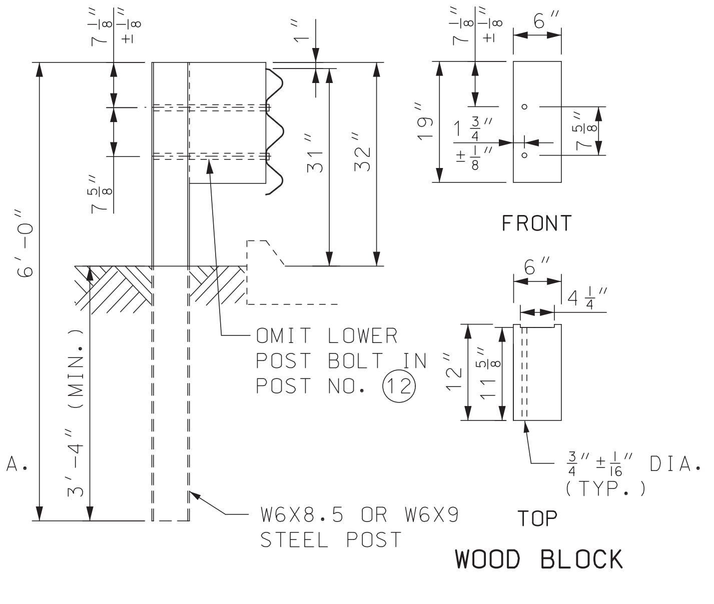
SECTION A-A



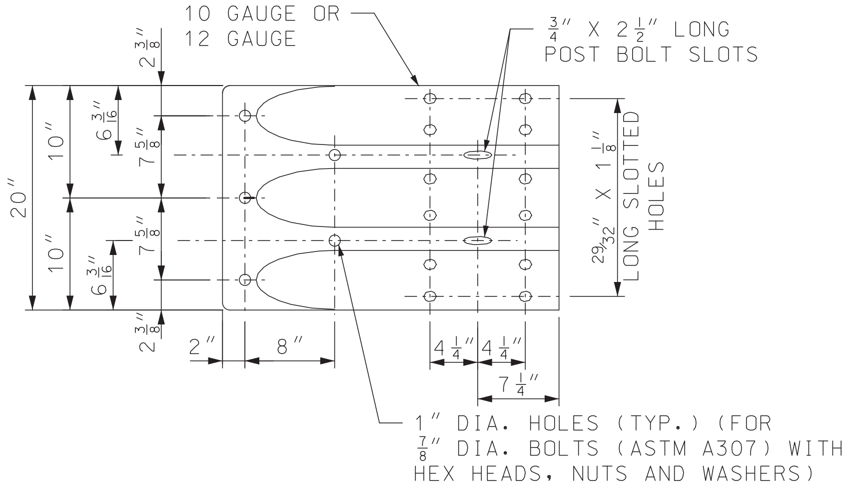
SECTION B-B



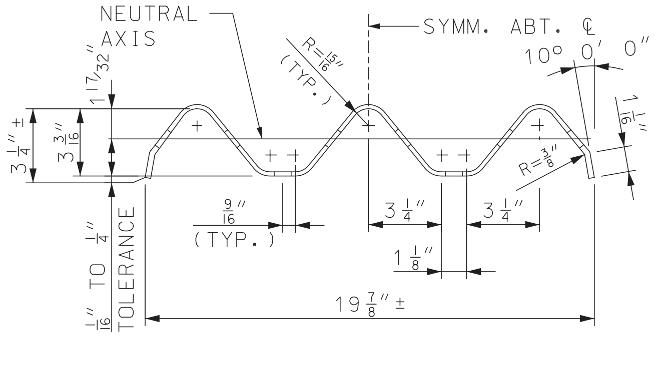
SECTION C-C



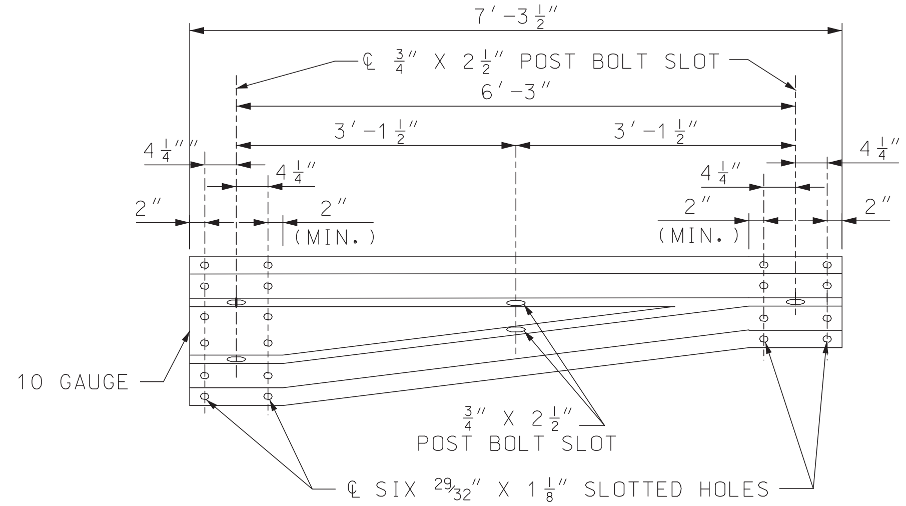
SECTION D-D



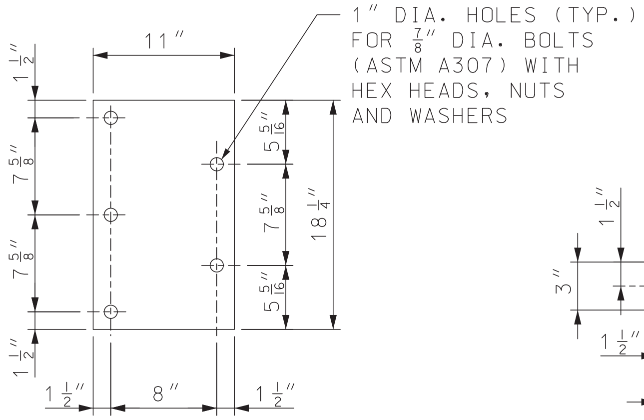
TERMINAL CONNECTOR



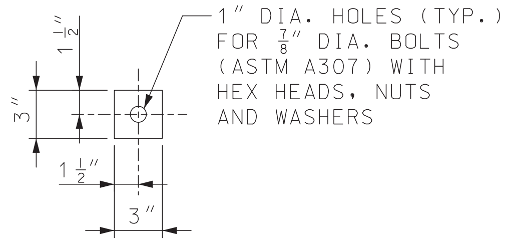
SECTION THROUGH THRIE BEAM RAIL



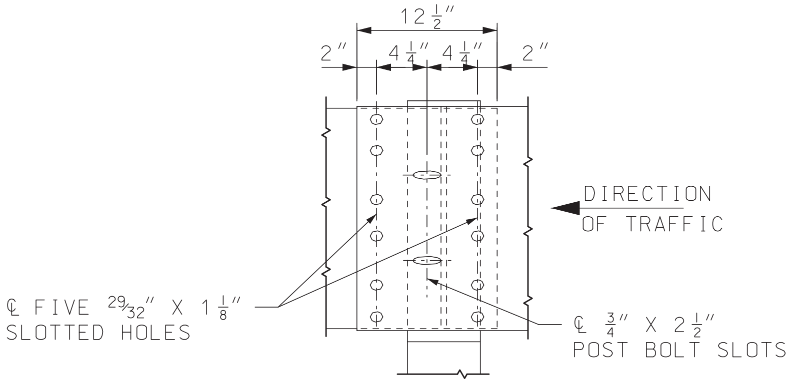
TRANSITION SECTION



5/8" BEARING PLATE



OPTIONAL 5/8" BEARING PLATE
(5 REQUIRED)



THRIE BEAM RAIL SPLICE AT POST

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:25:38 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

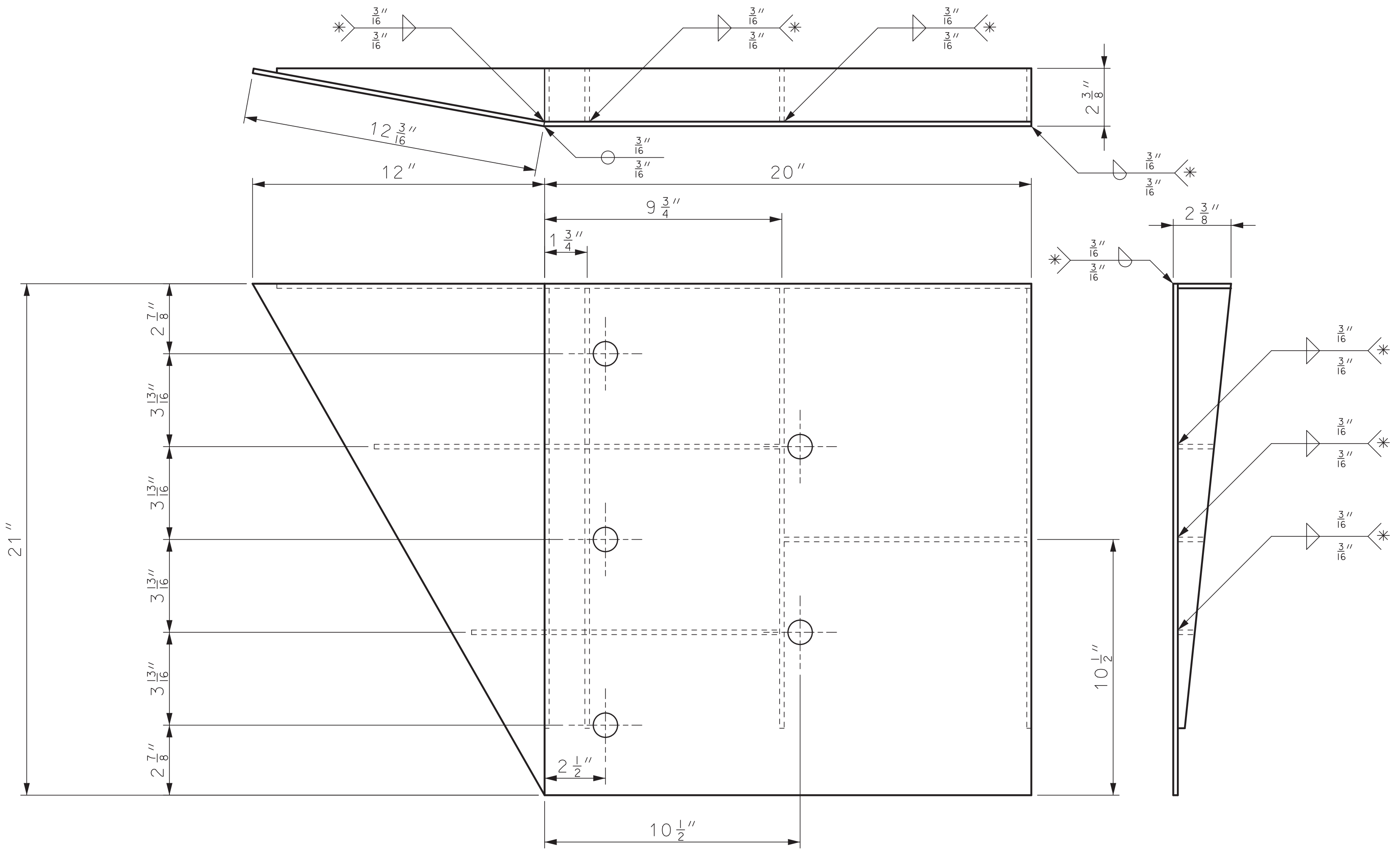
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)

VERTICAL BARRIER TRANSITIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025

606.60C

SHEET NO. 3 OF 6



WELDING INSTRUCTION

✳ ALL FILLET WELDS SHALL BE 1" LONG SPACED AT 2".

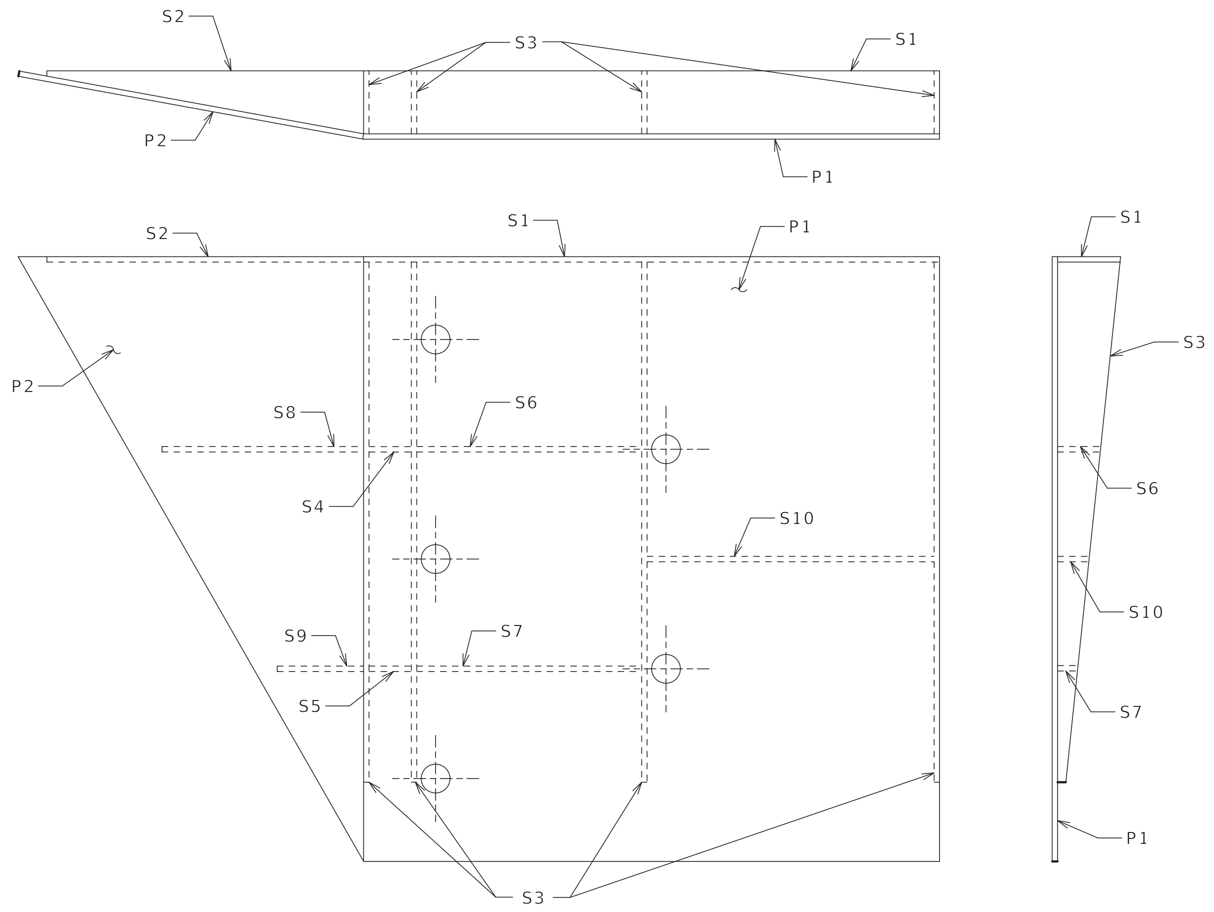


PLATE AND STIFFENER IDENTIFICATION

CONNECTOR PLATE DIMENSIONS (PER ASSEMBLY)			
PIECE	QUANTITY	SHAPE	DIMENSIONS (A x B x C)
P1	1	A B	20" x 21"
P2	1	A B	21" x $12\frac{3}{16}$"
S1	1	A B	20" x $2\frac{3}{16}$"
S2	1	A B C	11" x $2\frac{3}{16}$" x $\frac{3}{16}$"
S3	4	A B C	$18\frac{1}{4}$" x $2\frac{3}{16}$" x $\frac{1}{4}$"
S4	1	A B	$1\frac{3}{8}$" x $1\frac{1}{2}$"
S5	1	A B	$1\frac{3}{8}$" x $\frac{11}{16}$"
S6	1	A B	$7\frac{3}{4}$" x $1\frac{1}{2}$"
S7	1	A B	$7\frac{3}{4}$" x $\frac{11}{16}$"
S8	1	A B C	7" x $1\frac{1}{2}$" x $\frac{1}{4}$"
S9	1	A B C	3" x $\frac{11}{16}$" x $\frac{1}{8}$"
S10	1	A B	$9\frac{7}{8}$" x $1\frac{1}{16}$"

GENERAL NOTES:

COVER PLATE PANELS ARE $\frac{3}{16}$" THICK.

ALL STIFFENERS ARE $\frac{1}{4}$" THICK.

CONNECTOR PLATE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ASTM GRADE A36 STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

FOR GALVANIZED REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040.

ALL HOLE DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

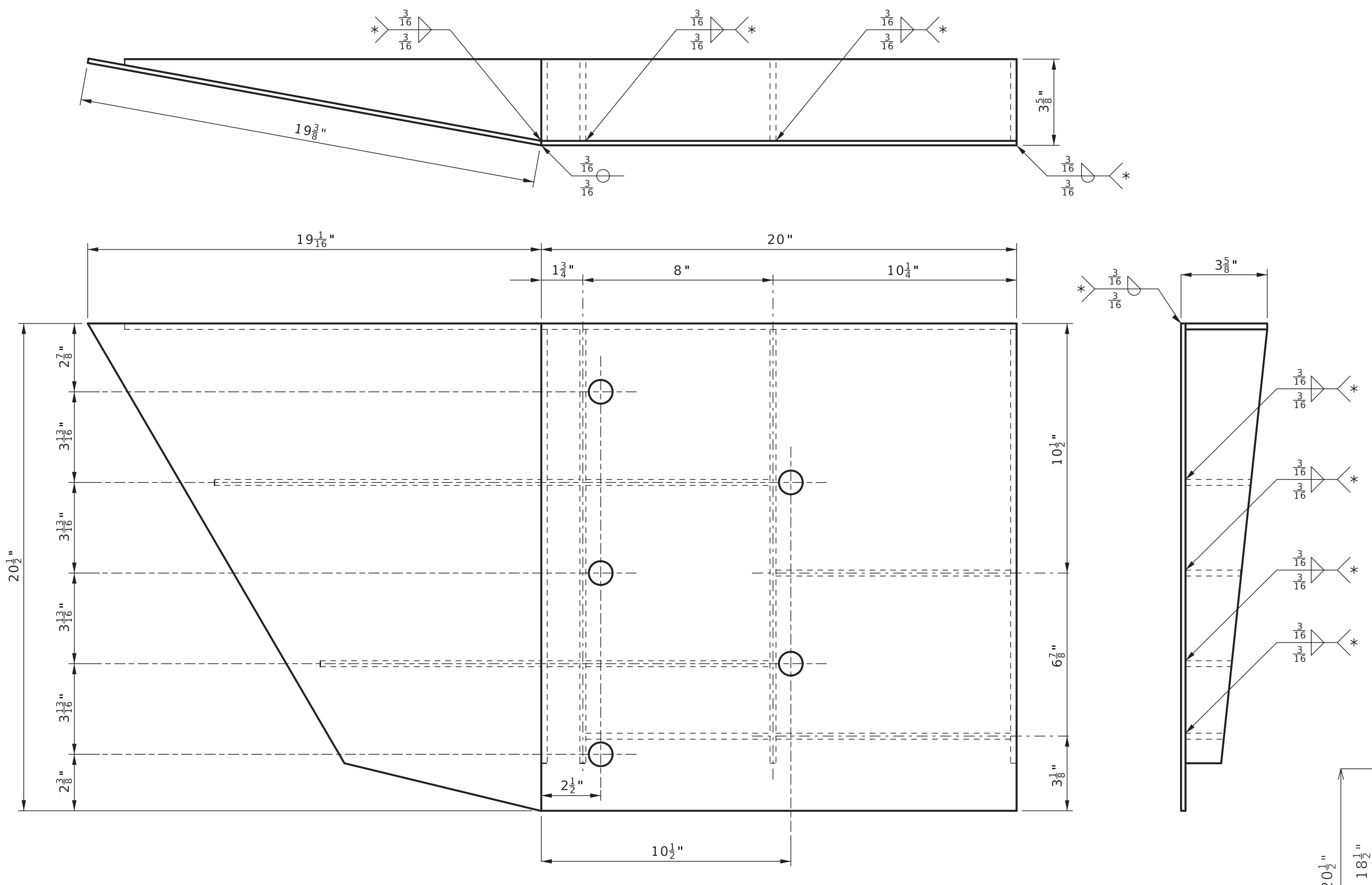
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/08/2025 3:26:05 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)

VERTICAL BARRIER TRANSITIONS (CONNECTOR PLATE DETAIL)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025
606.60C



WELDING INSTRUCTIONS

* ALL FILLET WELDS SHALL BE 1" LONG SPACED AT 2".

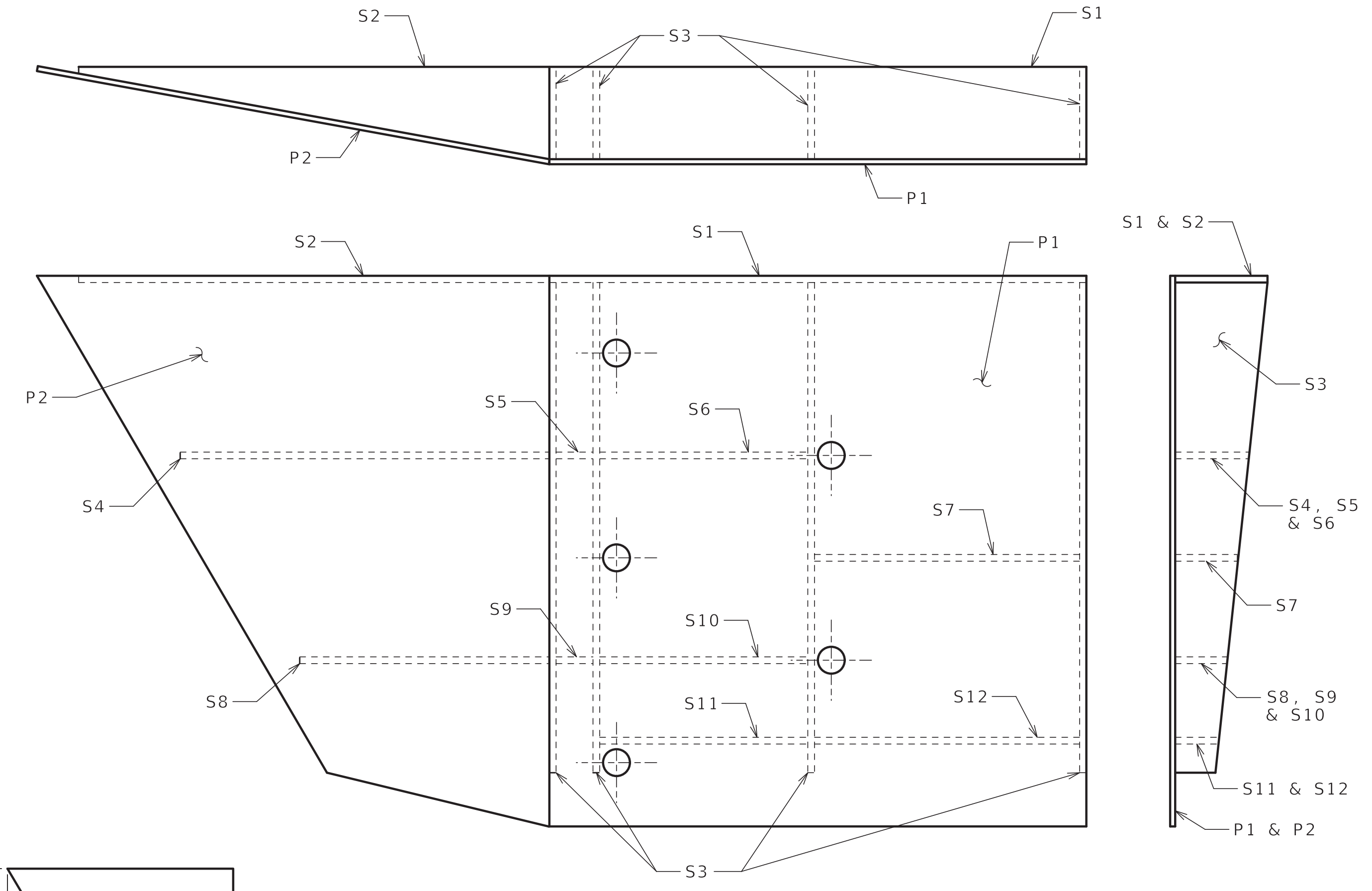
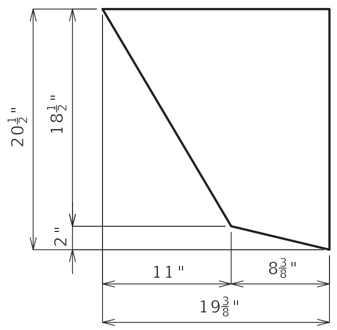


PLATE AND STIFFENER IDENTIFICATION



P2 DETAIL

CONNECTOR PLATE DIMENSIONS (PER ASSEMBLY)			
PIECE	QUANTITY	SHAPE	DIMENSIONS (A x B x C)
P1	1	A B	20" x 20 1/2"
P2	1		SEE P2 DETAIL
S1	1	A B	20" x 2 3/16"
S2	1	A B C	11" x 2 3/16" x 3/16"
S3	4	A B C	18 1/4" x 2 3/16" x 1/4"
S4	1	A B	1 3/8" x 1 1/2"
S5	1	A B	1 3/8" x 11/16"
S6	1	A B	7 3/4" x 1 1/2"
S7	1	A B	7 3/4" x 11/16"
S8	1	A B C	7" x 1 1/2" x 1/4"
S9	1	A B C	3" x 11/16" x 1/8"
S10	1	A B	9 7/8" x 1 1/16"

GENERAL NOTES:

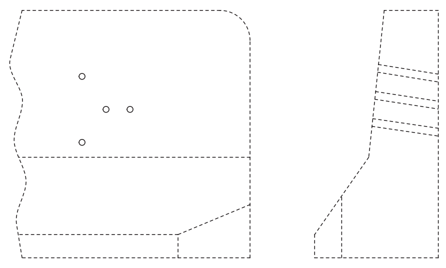
COVER PLATE PANELS ARE 3/16" THICK.

ALL STIFFENERS ARE 1/4" THICK.

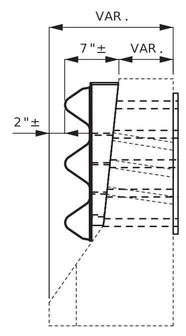
CONNECTOR PLATE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ASTM GRADE A36 STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

FOR GALVANIZED REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040.

ALL HOLE DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1".



1970s & 80s BARRIER END



INSTALLATION DETAIL

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:26:54 PM
MARK E CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

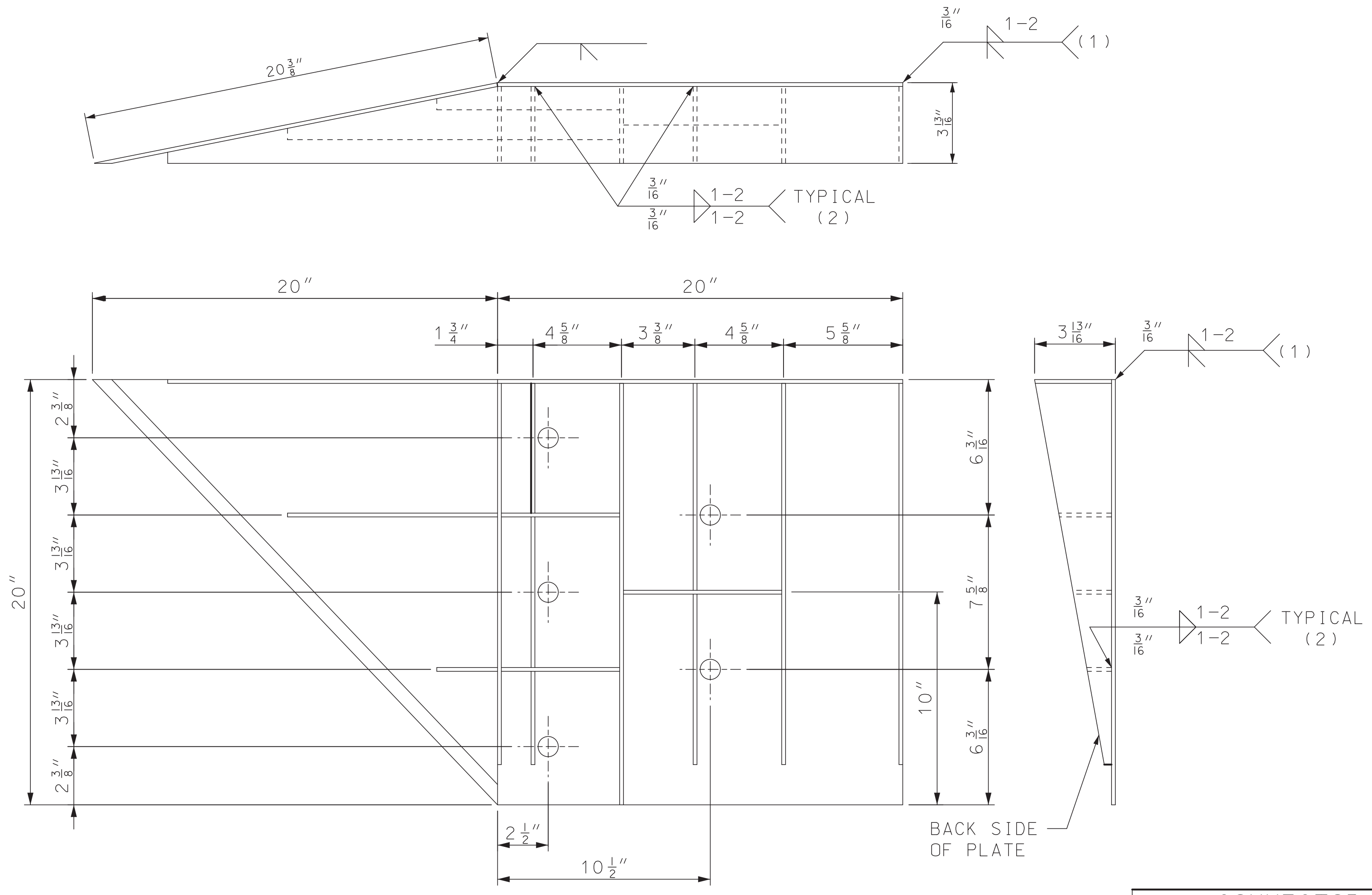
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)

VERTICAL BARRIER TRANSITIONS (1970s & 80s BARRIER CONNECTOR PLATE DETAIL)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025

606.60C

SHEET NO. 5 OF 6



WELDING INSTRUCTION

(VIEWED FROM BACK SIDE OF PLATE)

(1) STIFFENERS LOCATED AT THE OUTSIDE EDGES OF THE COVER PLATES SHALL BE WELDED AS FOLLOWS:
SINGLE BEVEL GROOVE WELD ON EXTERNAL SIDES AND 3/16" FILLET WELD BY 1" LONG SPACED AT 2" ON INTERNAL SIDES.

(2) STIFFENERS LOCATED ON THE INSIDE OF THE COVER PLATE SHALL BE WELDED AS FOLLOWS:
3/16" FILLET WELD BY 1" LONG SPACED AT 2".

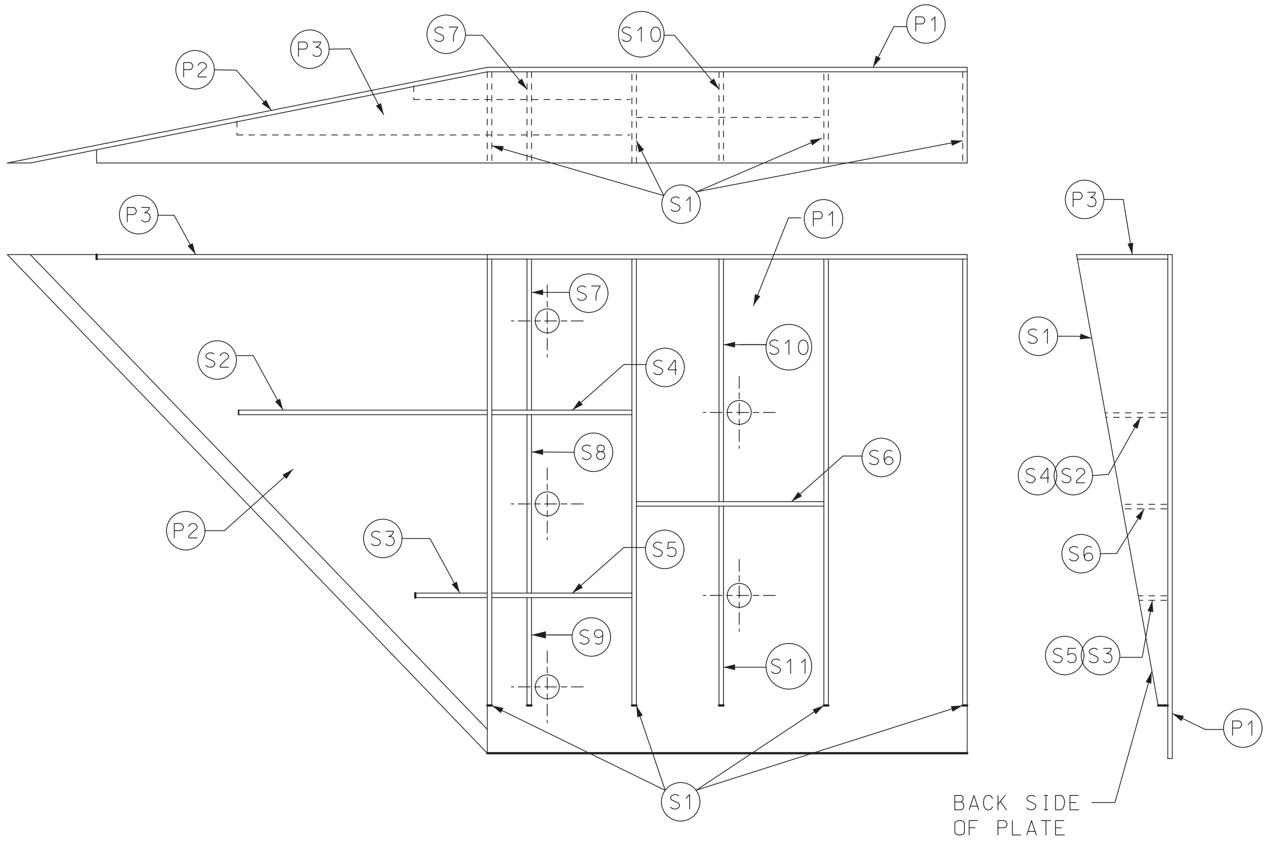


PLATE AND STIFFENER IDENTIFICATION

(VIEWED FROM BACK SIDE OF PLATE)

CONNECTOR PLATE DIMENSIONS (PER ASSEMBLY)

PIECE	QUANTITY	SHAPE	SIZE (A x B x C x D)
P1	1	A, B	20" x 20"
P2	1	A, B, C	20" x 20" x 28 9/16"
P3	1	A, B, C, D	39" x 3 5/8" x 20" x 19 5/16"
S1	4	A, B, C, D	18 7/16" x 3 5/8" x 18 3/4"
S2	1	A, B, C, D	10 1/4" x 2 7/16" x 10 3/8" x 1/2"
S3	1	A, B, C, D	3" x 1 1/16" x 3 1/8" x 1/2"
S4	1	A, B	6 1/8" x 2 7/16"
S5	1	A, B	6 1/8" x 1 1/16"
S6	1	A, B	7 3/4" x 1 3/4"
S7	1	A, B, C, D	2 9/16" x 6" x 3 5/8" x 5 7/8"
S8	1	A, B, C, D	1 5/32" x 7 1/2" x 2 1/2" x 7 3/8"
S9	1	A, B, C	6 1/16" x 6 3/16" x 1 3/32"
S10	1	A, B, C, D	1 7/8" x 9 7/8" x 3 5/8" x 9 11/16"
S11	1	A, B, C, D	8 1/2" x 8 3/4" x 1 13/16"

GENERAL NOTES:

COVER PLATE PANELS ARE 3/16" THICK.

ALL STIFFENERS ARE 1/4" THICK.

CONNECTOR PLATE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ASTM GRADE A36 STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

FOR GALVANIZED REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040.

ALL HOLE DIAMETERS SHALL BE 1".

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

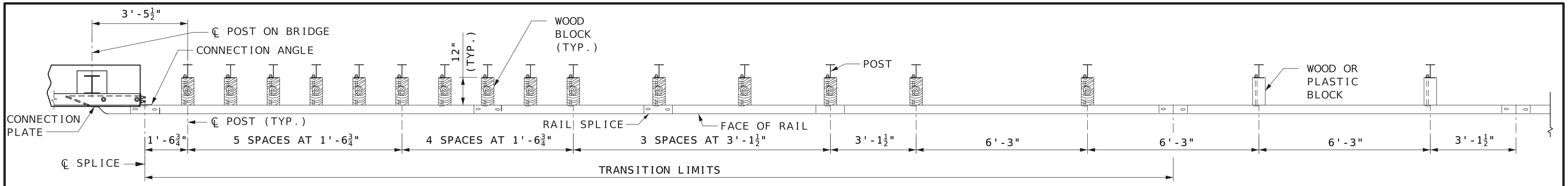
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:27:11 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)

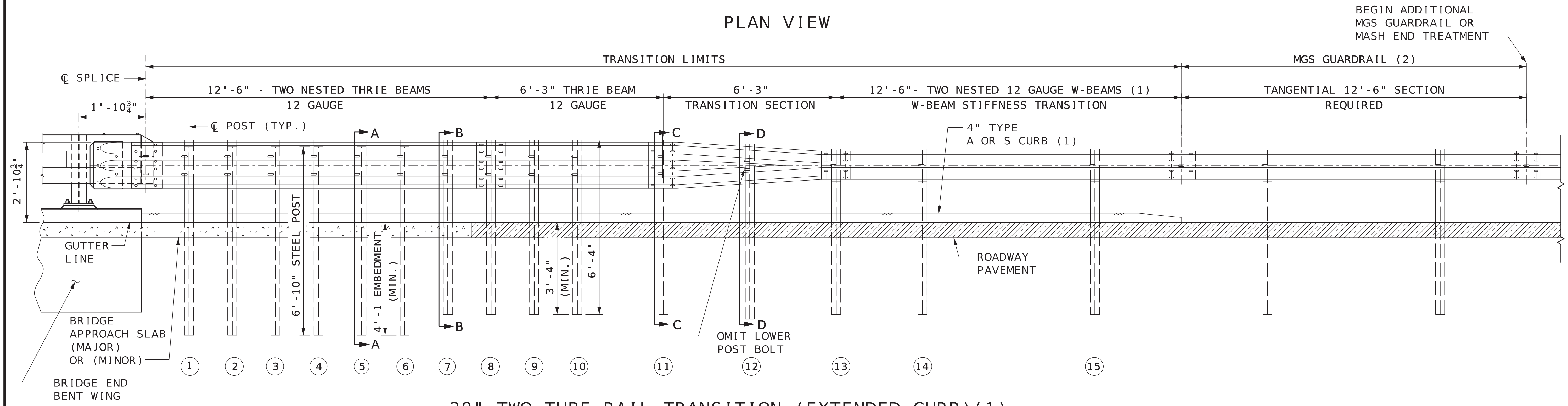
VERTICAL BARRIER TRANSITIONS (SINGLE SLOPE BARRIER CONNECTOR PLATE DETAIL)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/21/2025

606.60C



PLAN VIEW



38" TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITION (EXTENDED CURB)(1)

GENERAL NOTES:

MGS GUARDRAIL SHALL BE TANGENTIAL WITH BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION FOR 12'-6" BEYOND THE TWO NESTED W-BEAM STIFFNESS TRANSITION AND 25'-0" BEYOND THRIE BEAM TRANSITION SECTION.

AT THE CONTRACTORS OPTION, A SINGLE 18'-9" PIECE OF THRIE BEAM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR ONE OF THE 12'-6" PANELS AND THE 6'-3" SECTION AS SHOWN.

FOR PROTECTIVE COATING AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

RAIL POSTS SHALL BE SET PERPENDICULAR TO THE ROADWAY PROFILE GRADE AND VERTICALLY IN CROSS SECTION.

USE 5/8" BUTTON-HEAD OVAL SHOULDER BOLTS WITH HEX NUTS AT ALL SLOTS (THICKNESS OF HEX NUTS = 3/8" MIN.).

THE CONNECTION PLATE AND ANGLE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ASTM A709 GRADE 50 STEEL AND GALVANIZED.

ALL LAP SPLICES, INCLUDING END SHOES, SHALL BE MADE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.

THE COST OF FURNISHING, FABRICATING AND INSTALLING BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (EXTENDED CURB), COMPLETE IN PLACE, WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

THE CONTRACTOR MAY, AT THEIR OPTION, FURNISH EQUIVALENT SECTIONS FABRICATED FROM MATERIAL MEETING AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A769 GRADE 36 OR 40. THE SECTIONS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 111.

(1) WHERE CURB EXTENDS UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (11) FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, A STIFFNESS TRANSITION CONSISTING OF AN EXTRA 12'-6" BEAM OF 12 GAUGE W-BEAM MUST BE NESTED PRIOR TO THE TRANSITION SECTION (UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (13)). THE CURB SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE END OF THE 12'-6" 12 GAUGE W-BEAM STIFFNESS TRANSITION SEE STD. PLAN 609.40 FOR DETAILS. WHEN CURBS DO NOT EXTEND UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (11), PAY FOR A TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITION (REGULAR CURB/NO CURB). FOR DETAILS OF TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITION (REGULAR CURB/NO CURB), SEE SHEET 2 OF 3.

(2) THE ADDITIONAL REQUIRED MGS GUARDRAIL IS INCLUDED IN THE TOTAL LENGTH OF NEED AND SHALL BE PAID FOR AS A GUARDRAIL PAY ITEM.

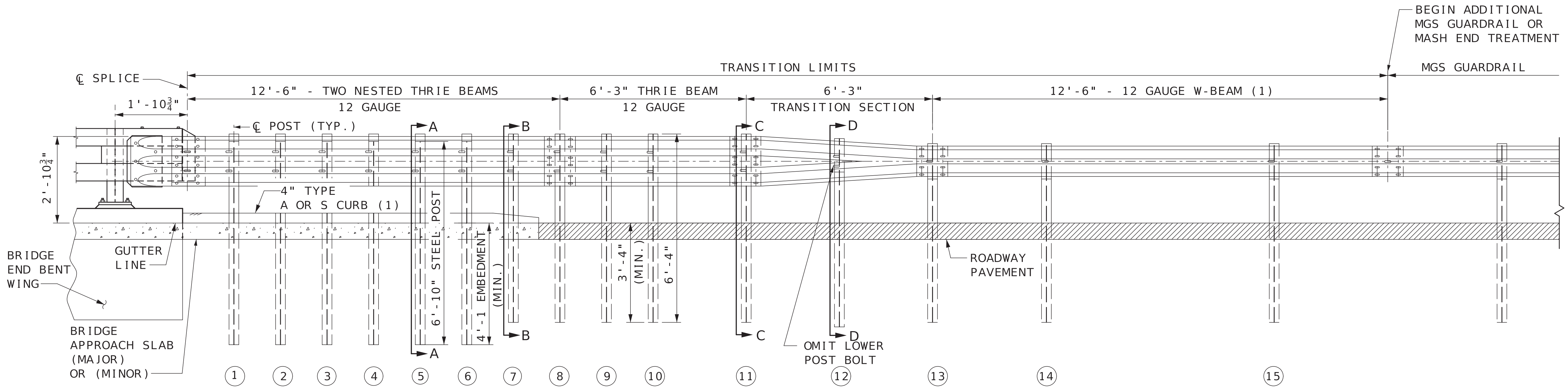
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

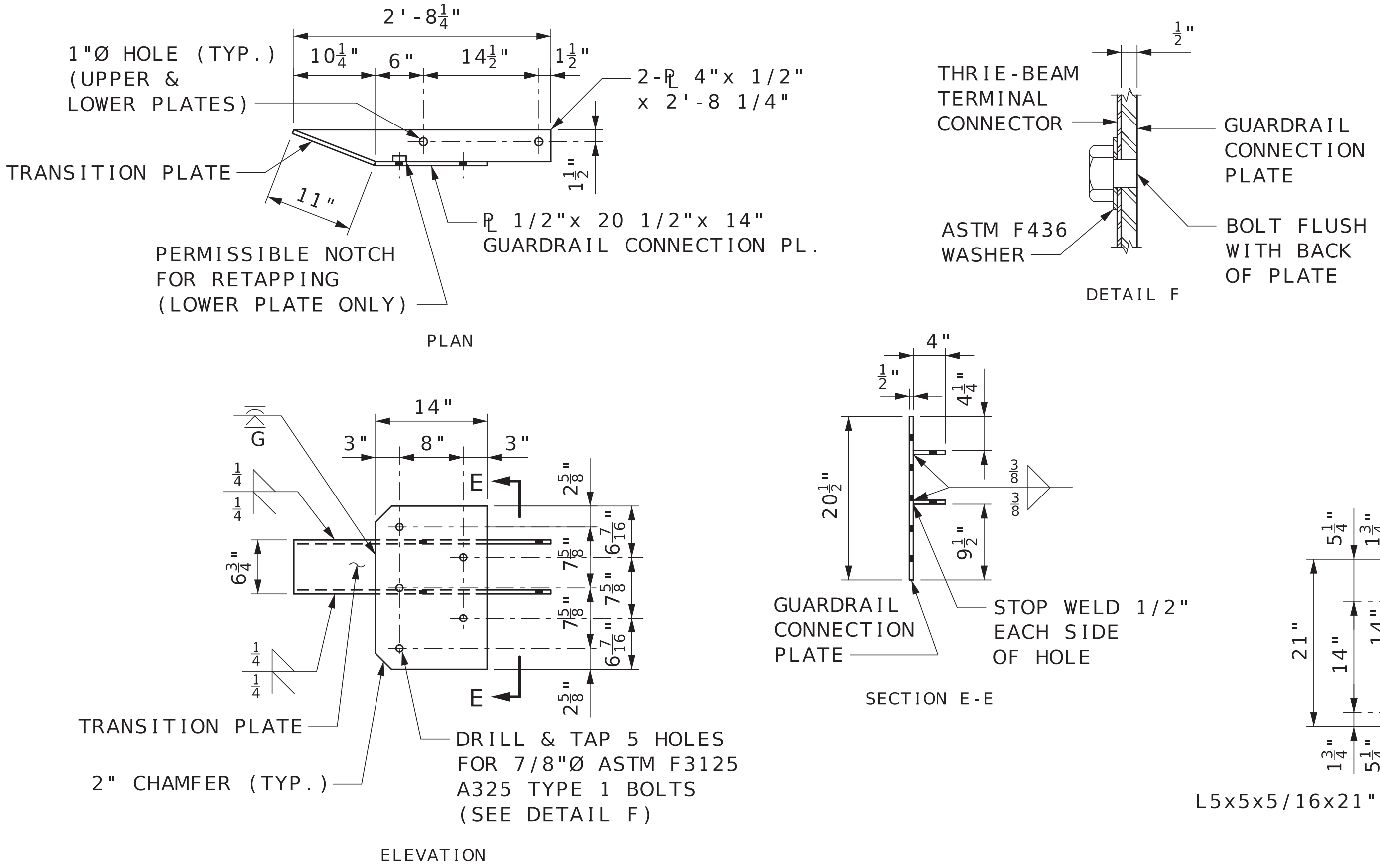
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
38-INCH TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 1/9/2024

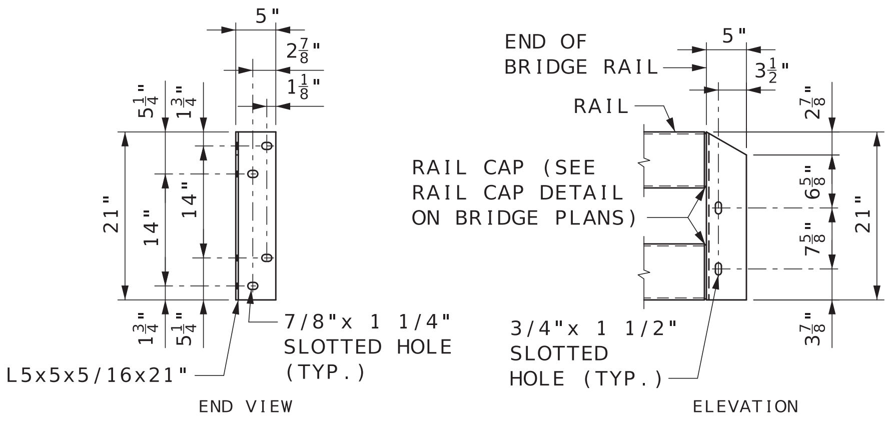
606.61



38" TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITION (WITH REGULAR LENGTH CURB OR NO CURB)(1)



GUARDRAIL CONNECTION PLATE



CONNECTION ANGLE

GENERAL NOTES:
SEE SHEET 1 FOR ADDITIONAL NOTES NOT INCLUDED ON THIS SHEET.

THE COST OF FURNISHING, FABRICATING AND INSTALLING BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (REGULAR/NO CURB), COMPLETE IN PLACE, WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

(1) WHERE CURB EXTENDS UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (11) FOR DRAINAGE PURPOSES, A STIFFNESS TRANSITION CONSISTING OF AN EXTRA 12'-6" BEAM OF 12 GAUGE W-BEAM MUST BE NESTED PRIOR TO THE TRANSITION SECTION (UPSTREAM OF POST NO. (13)). THE CURB SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE END OF THE 12'-6" 12 GAUGE W-BEAM STIFFNESS TRANSITION SEE STD. PLAN 609.40 FOR DETAILS. IF CURB EXTENDS BEYOND POST NO. (11), PAY FOR A TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITION (EXTENDED CURB). **FOR DETAILS OF TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITION (EXTENDED CURB), SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.**

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

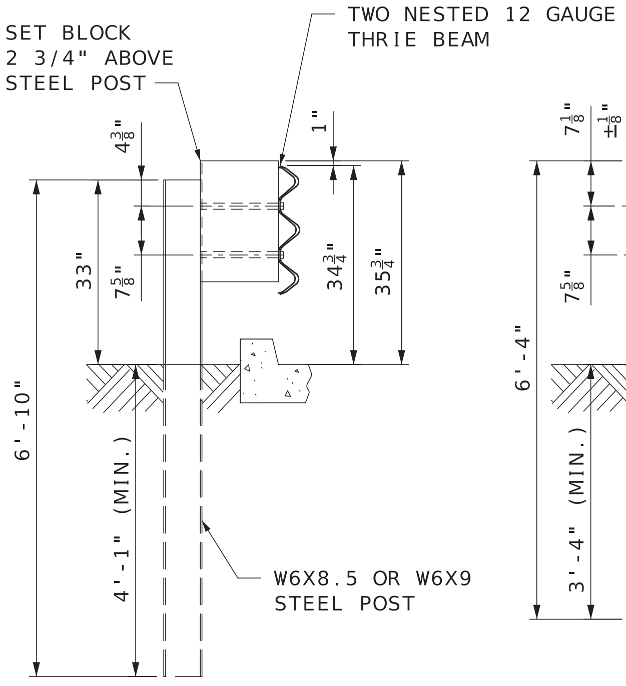
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
38-INCH TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITIONS

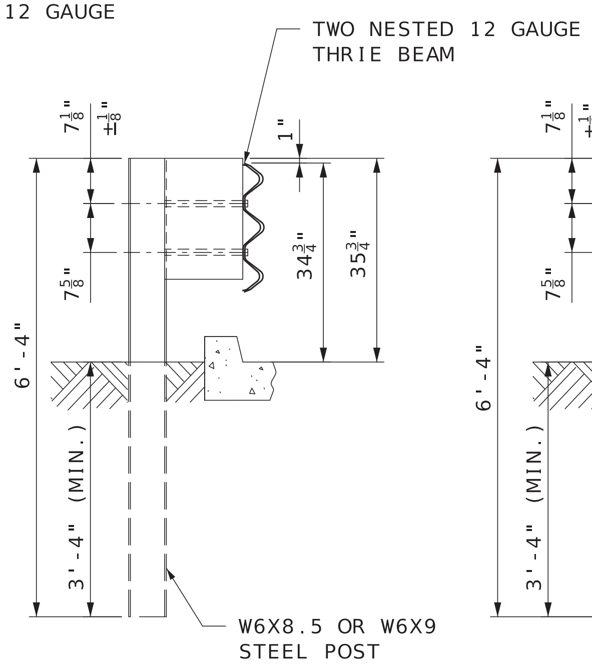
DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 1/9/2024

606.61

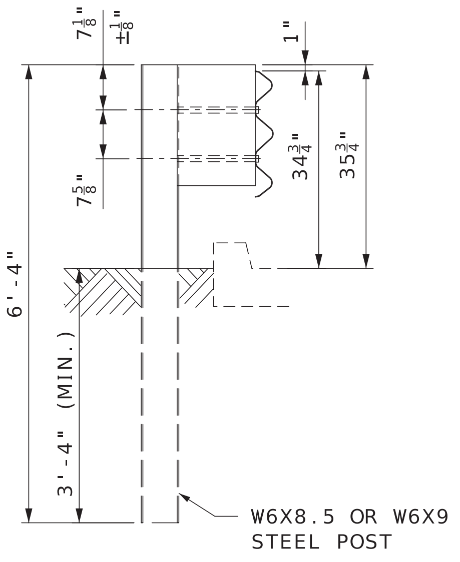
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3



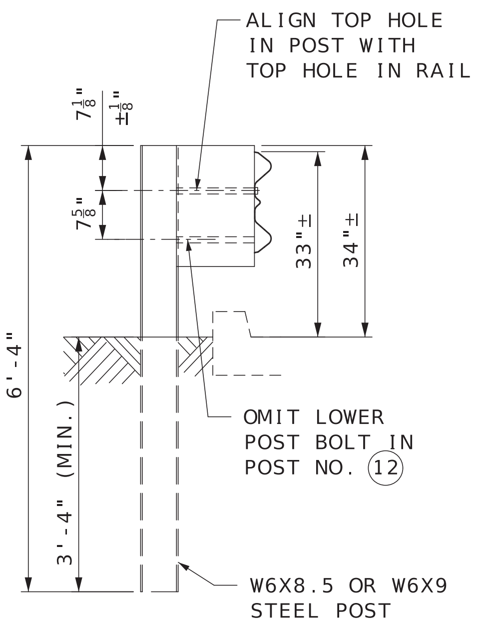
SECTION A-A



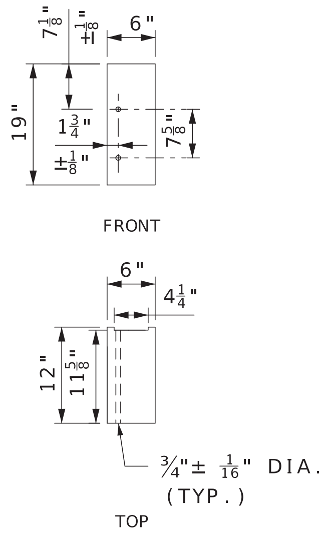
SECTION B-B



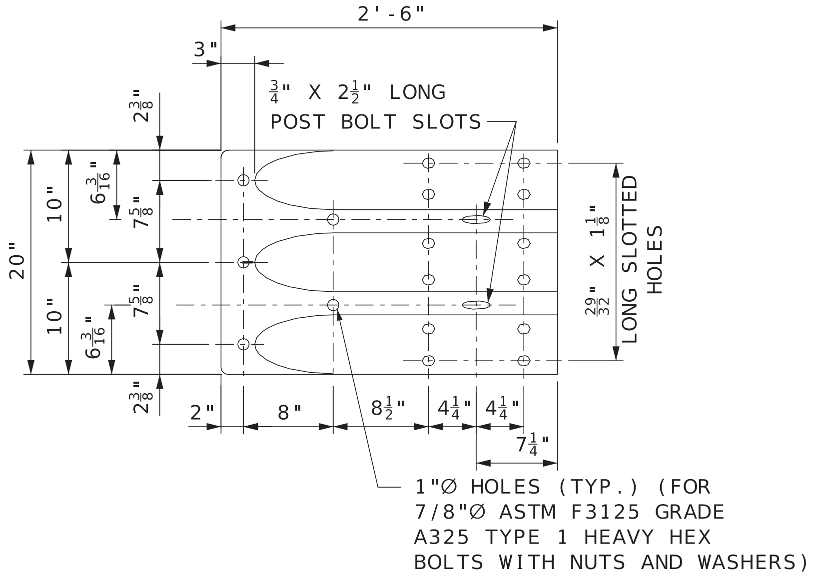
SECTION C-C



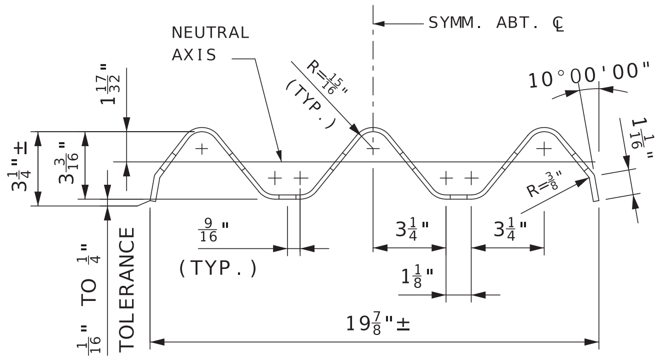
SECTION D-D



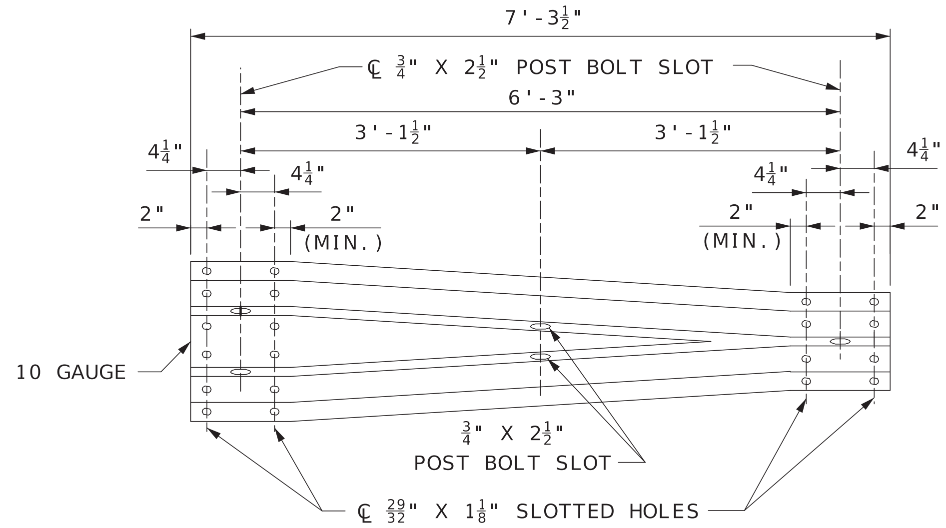
WOOD BLOCK
(TYP.)



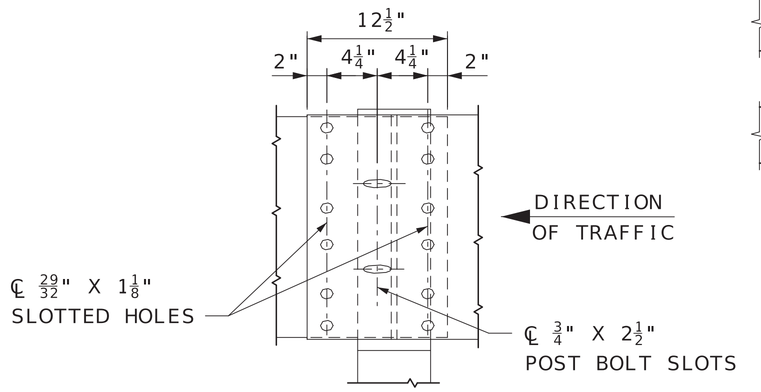
TERMINAL CONNECTOR
(10 GAUGE OR 12 GAUGE)



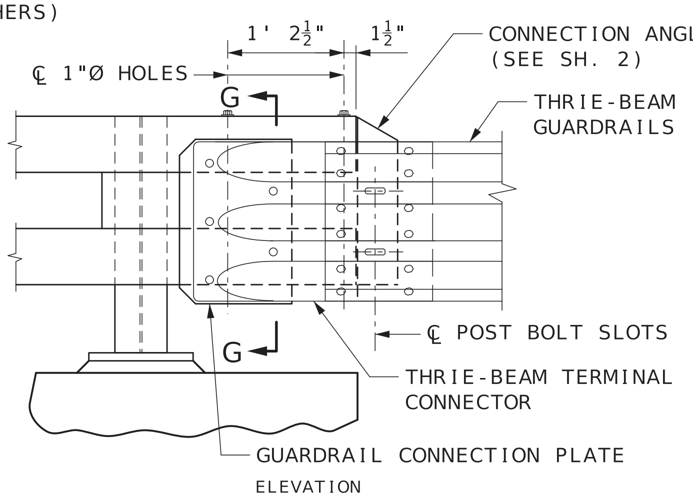
SECTION THROUGH THRIE BEAM RAIL



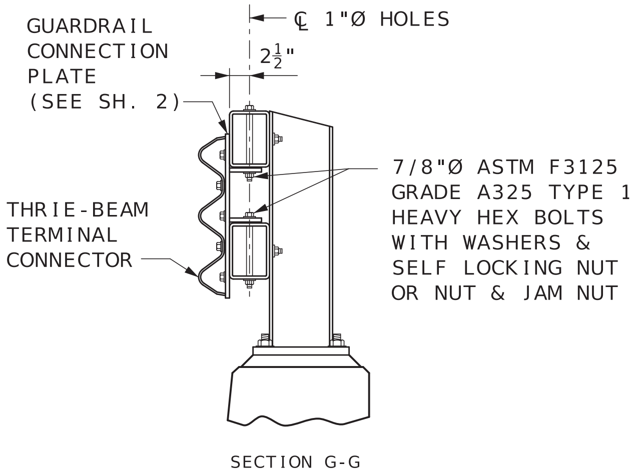
TRANSITION SECTION



THRIE BEAM RAIL SPLICE AT POST



TRANSITION CONNECTION

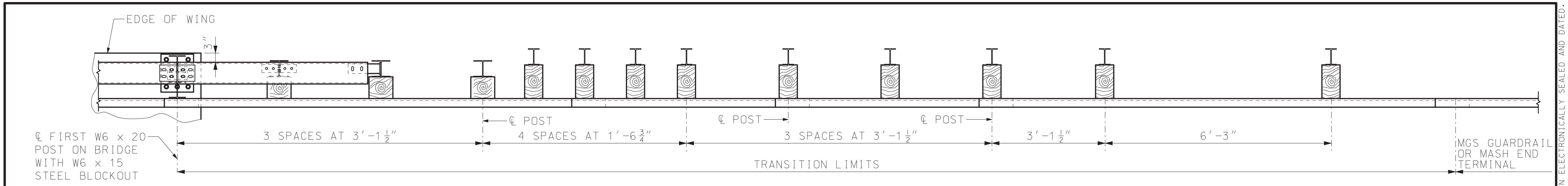


MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

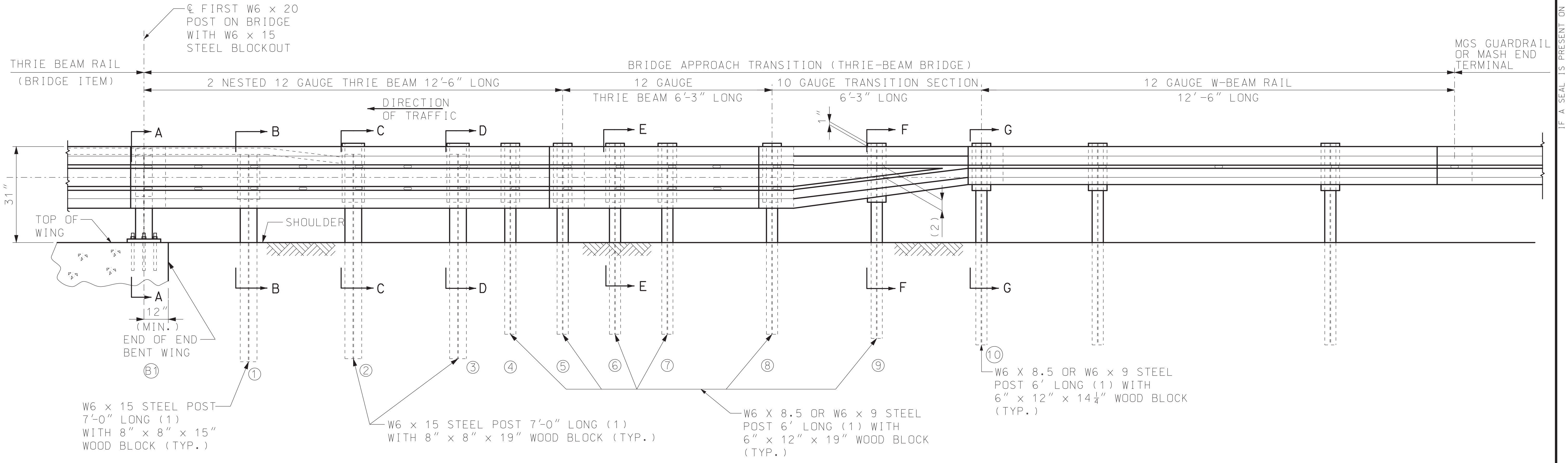
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) 38-INCH TWO-TUBE RAIL TRANSITIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2024	606.61	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	1/9/2024		



PLAN



PART SECTION THROUGH SLAB AT END OF WING

NOTES:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 2 OF 5.

FOR POST DETAILS AND SECTION VIEWS, SEE SHEET 2 AND 3 OF 5.

(1) AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, EQUIVALENT SECTIONS MAY BE FABRICATED FROM MATERIAL MEETING AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A769 GRADE 36 OR 40. THE SECTIONS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO 111.

(2) VERIFY BY RAIL TRANSITION PRODUCER.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

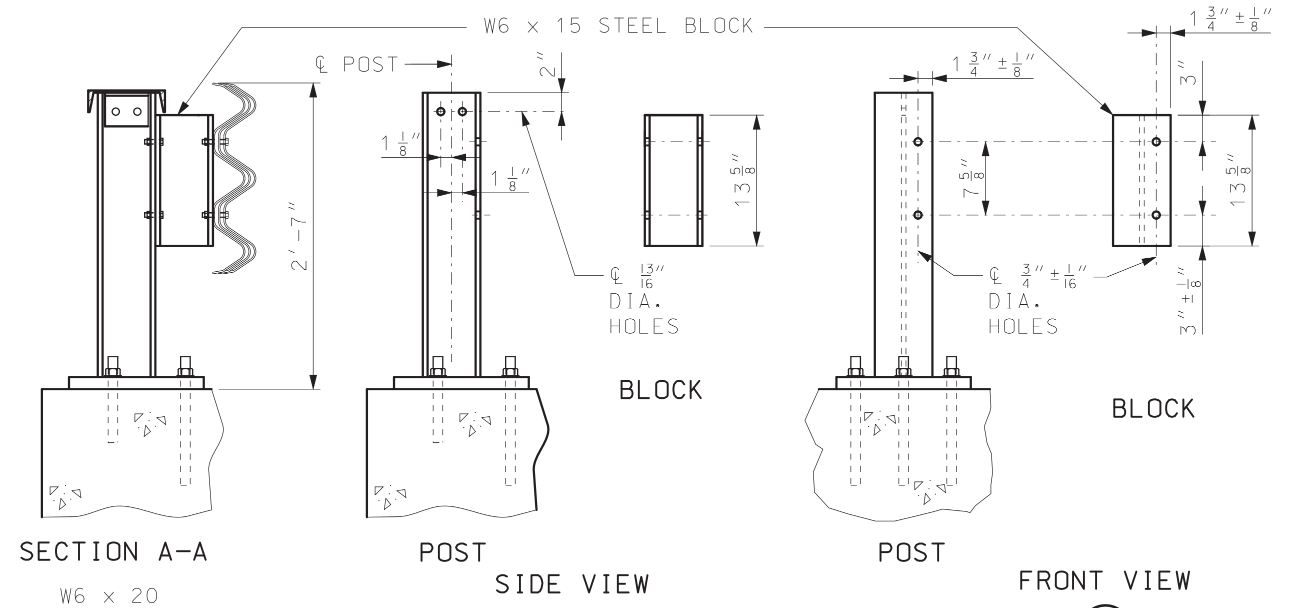
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

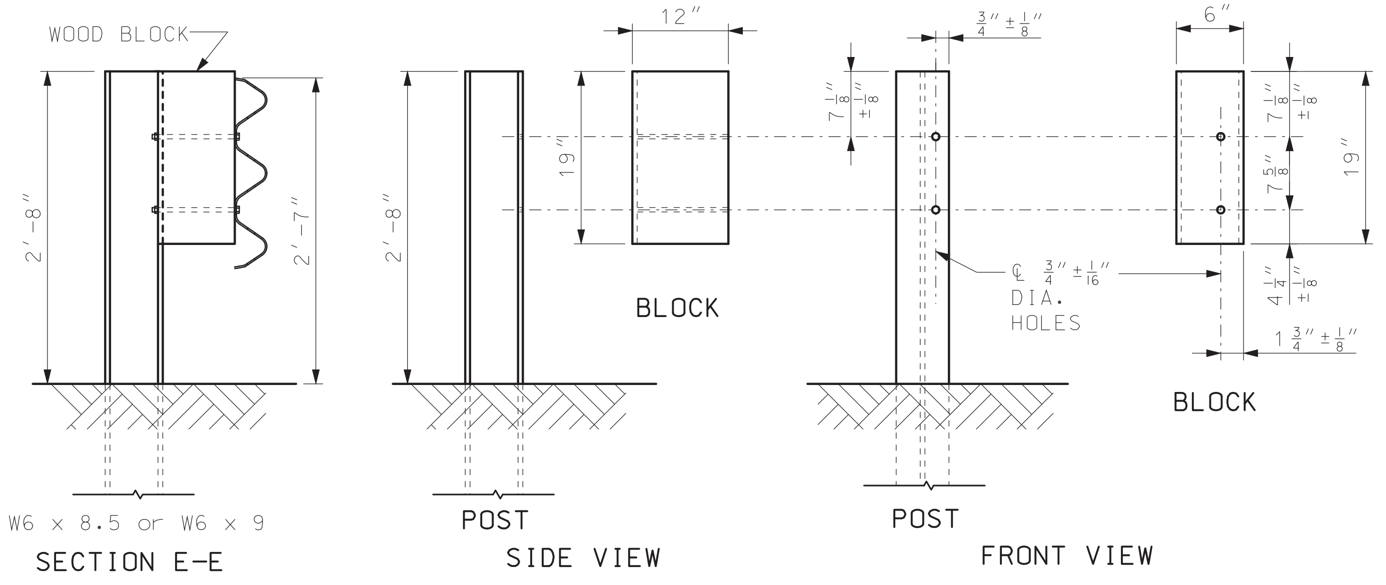
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION
(THRIE BEAM ON BRIDGE)

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	606.70B	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		1 OF 5

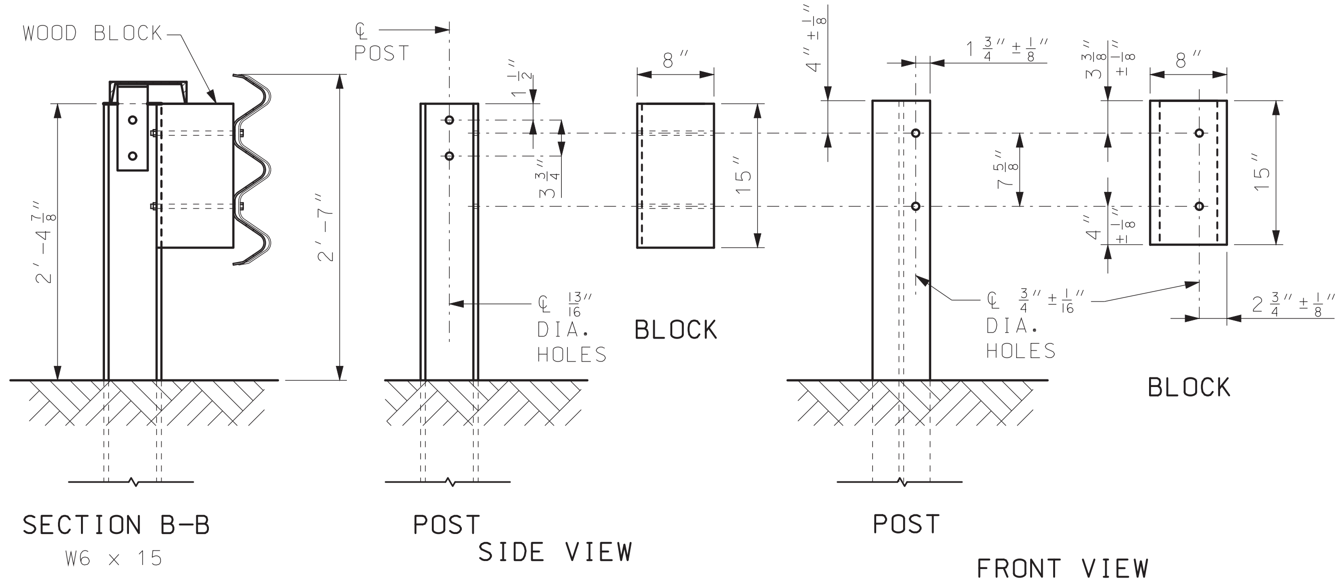
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



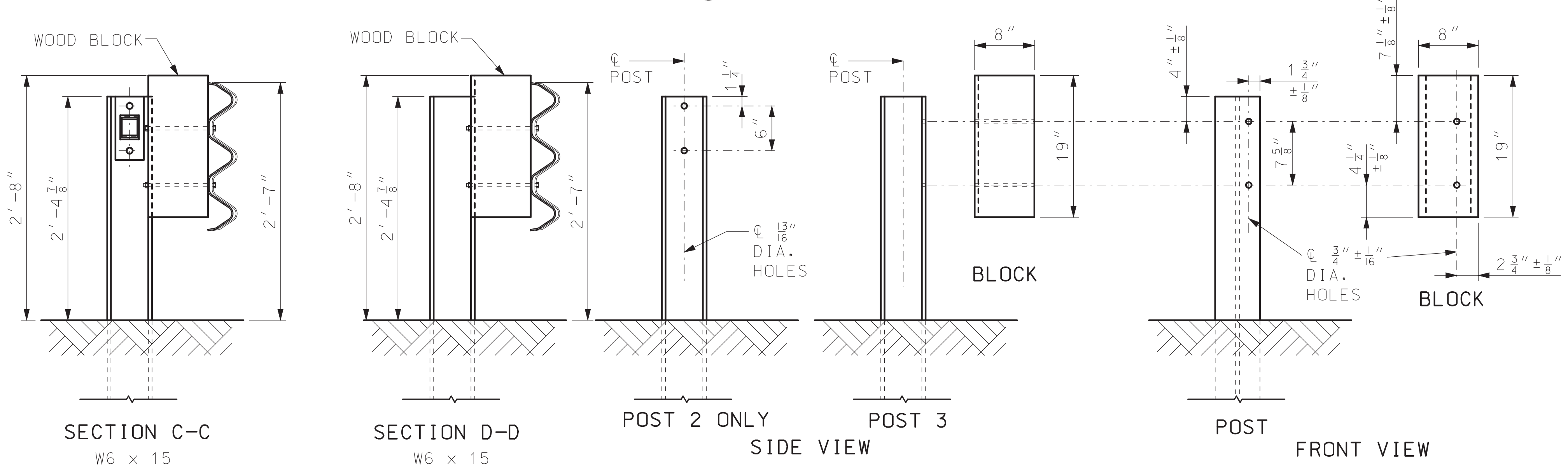
STEEL POST AND STEEL BLOCK (B1)



STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCK (4) THROUGH (8)



STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCK (1)



STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCK (2) and (3)

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN BASED UPON MASH TEST LEVEL 3 (TL-3).

FABRICATED STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE ASTM A709 GRADE 36.

FOR PROTECTIVE COATING AND MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS, SEE SEC 1040 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

RAIL POSTS SHALL BE SET PERPENDICULAR TO THE ROADWAY PROFILE GRADE AND VERTICALLY IN CROSS SECTION.

USE 5/8" BUTTON-HEAD, OVAL SHOULDER BOLTS WITH HEX NUTS (THICKNESS OF HEX NUTS = 3/8" MIN.) AT ALL SLOTS.

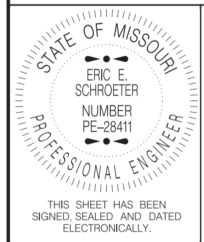
ALL LAP SPLICES SHALL BE MADE IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC.

THE COST OF FURNISHING, FABRICATING AND INSTALLING TRANSITION SECTION, COMPLETE-IN-PLACE, SHALL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

THE COST OF FURNISHING, FABRICATING AND INSTALLING BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTION (THRIE BEAM), COMPLETE-IN-PLACE, SHALL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE PER EACH.

FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE BRIDGE THRIE BEAM RAIL SHEET.

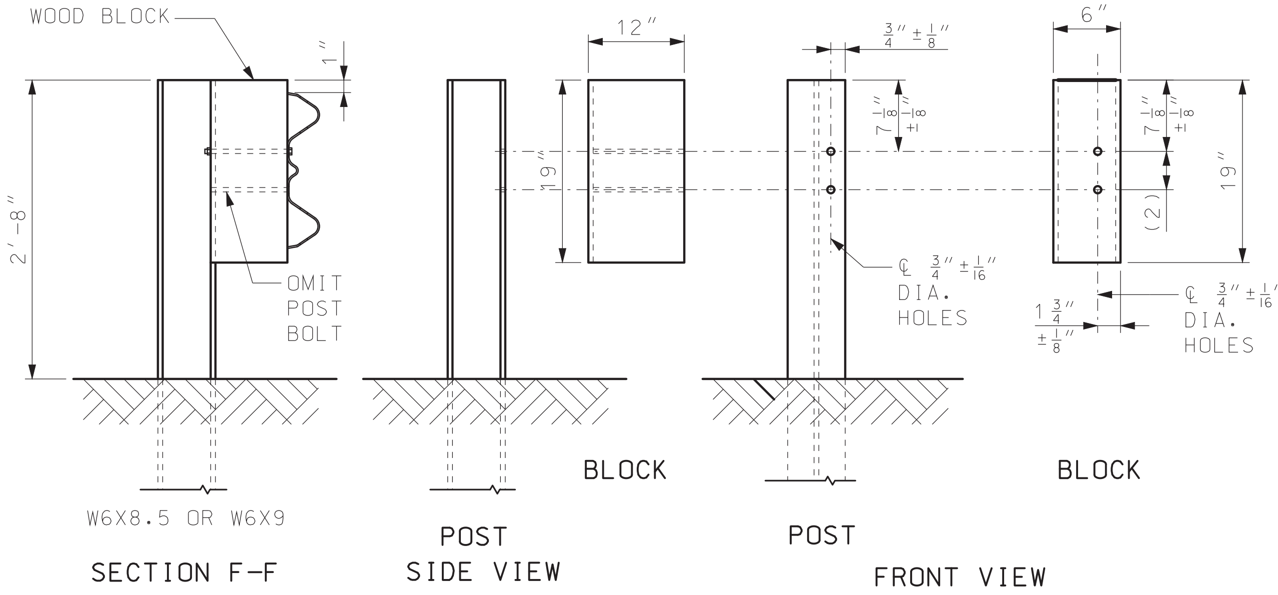
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



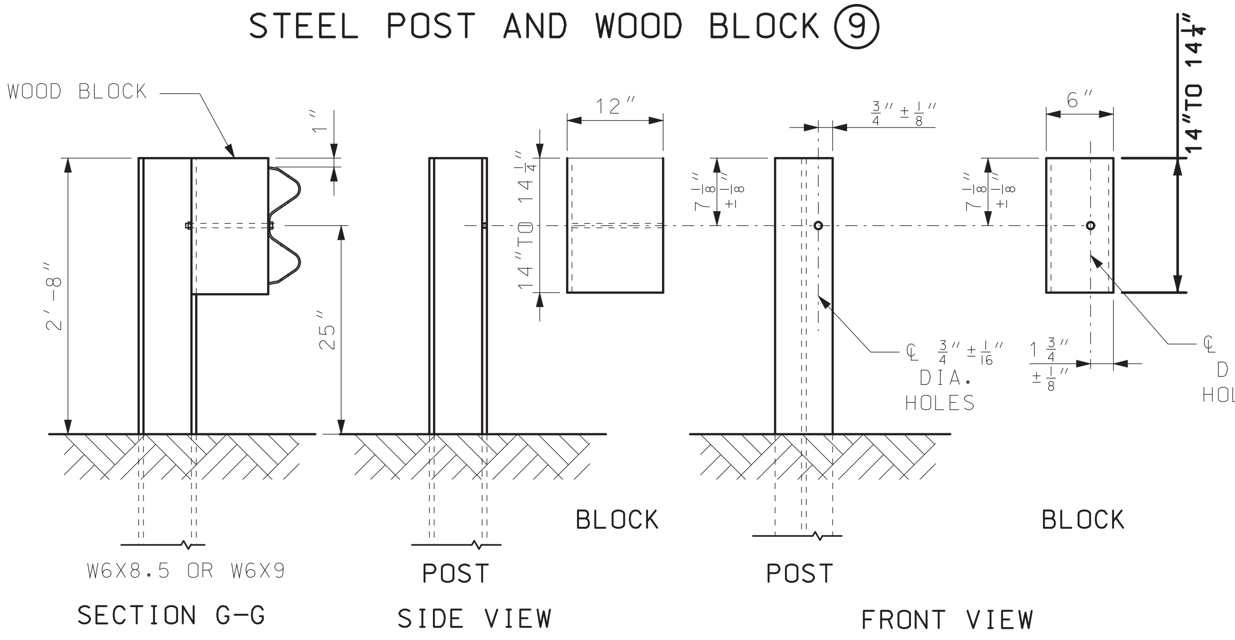
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (THRIE BEAM ON BRIDGE)

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	606.70B	SHEET NO. 2 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

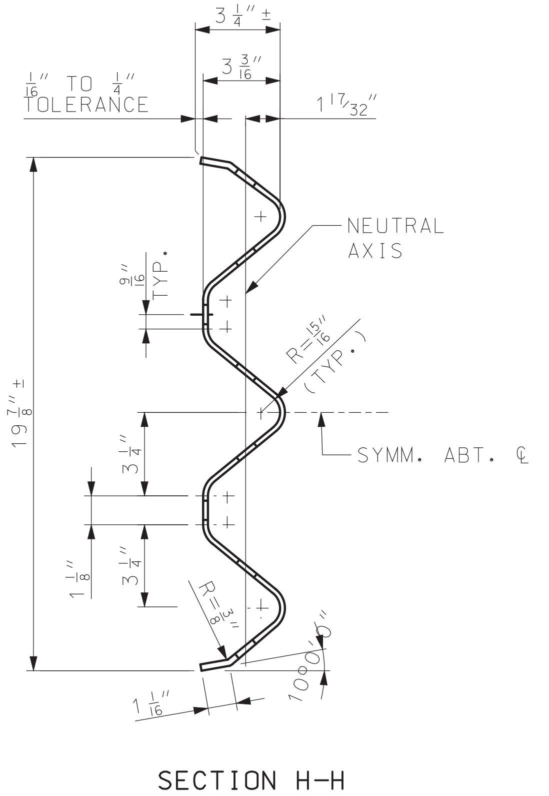


STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCK (9)

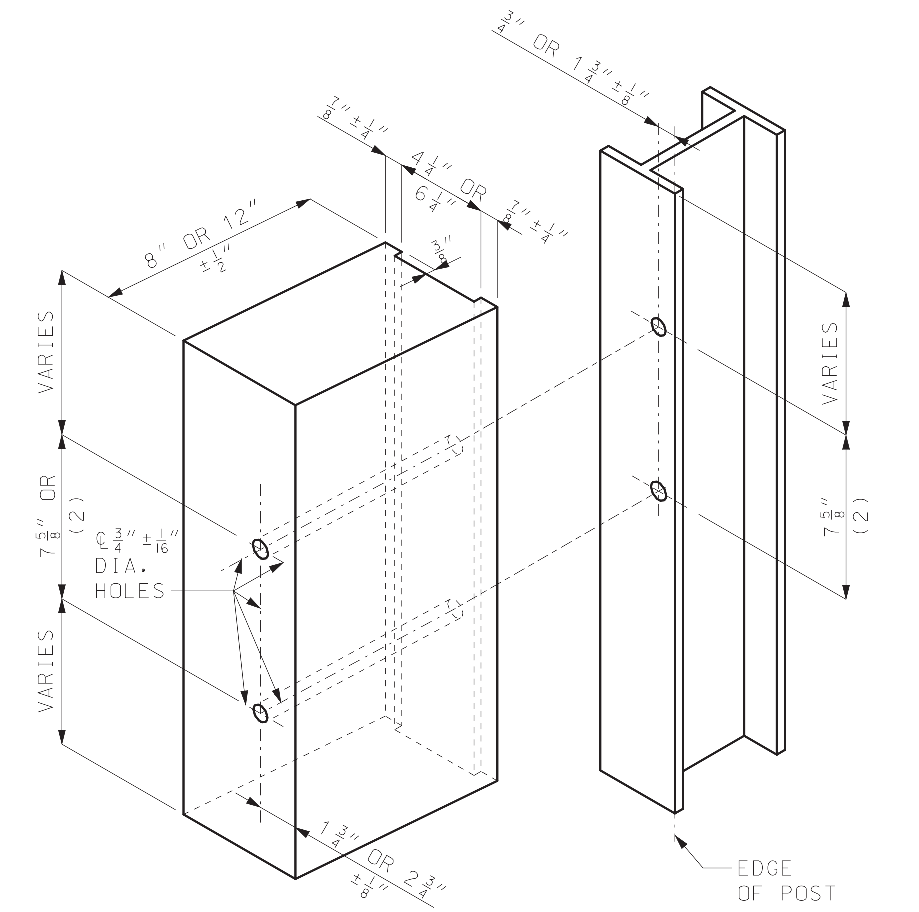


STEEL POST AND WOOD BLOCK (10)

(2) VERIFY BY RAIL TRANSITION PRODUCER.

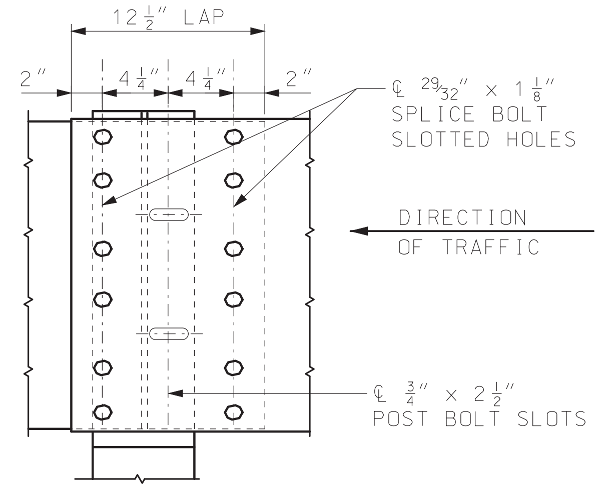


THROUGH THRIE BEAM RAIL

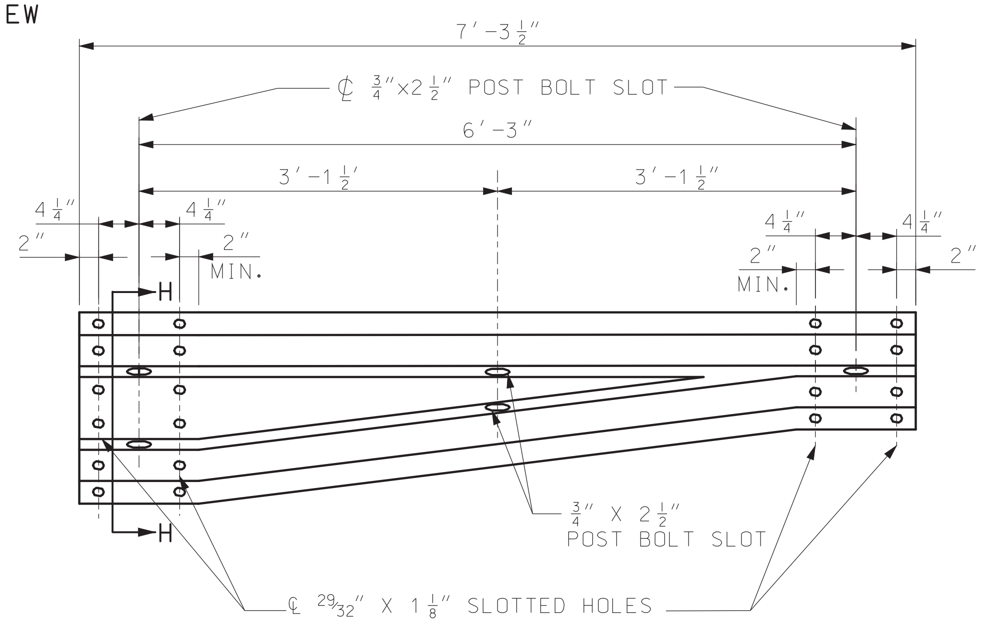


POST (9) - (2) VERIFY BY RAIL TRANSITION PRODUCER (SEE FRONT SHEET)
POST (10) - ONLY 1 HOLE REQUIRED
ALL HOLES 3/4" ± 1/16" DIAMETER EXCEPT AS NOTED

HOLE PUNCHING DETAIL
FOR STEEL POST & WOOD BLOCKS (6" AND 8")



THRIE BEAM RAIL SPLICE AT POST



ASYMMETRICAL TRANSITION SECTION

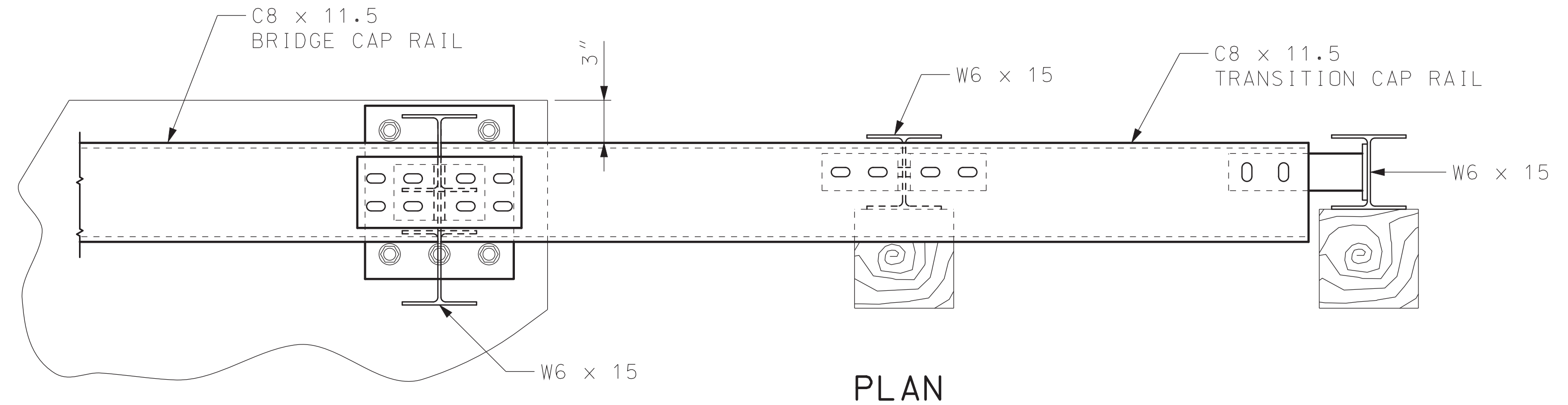
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

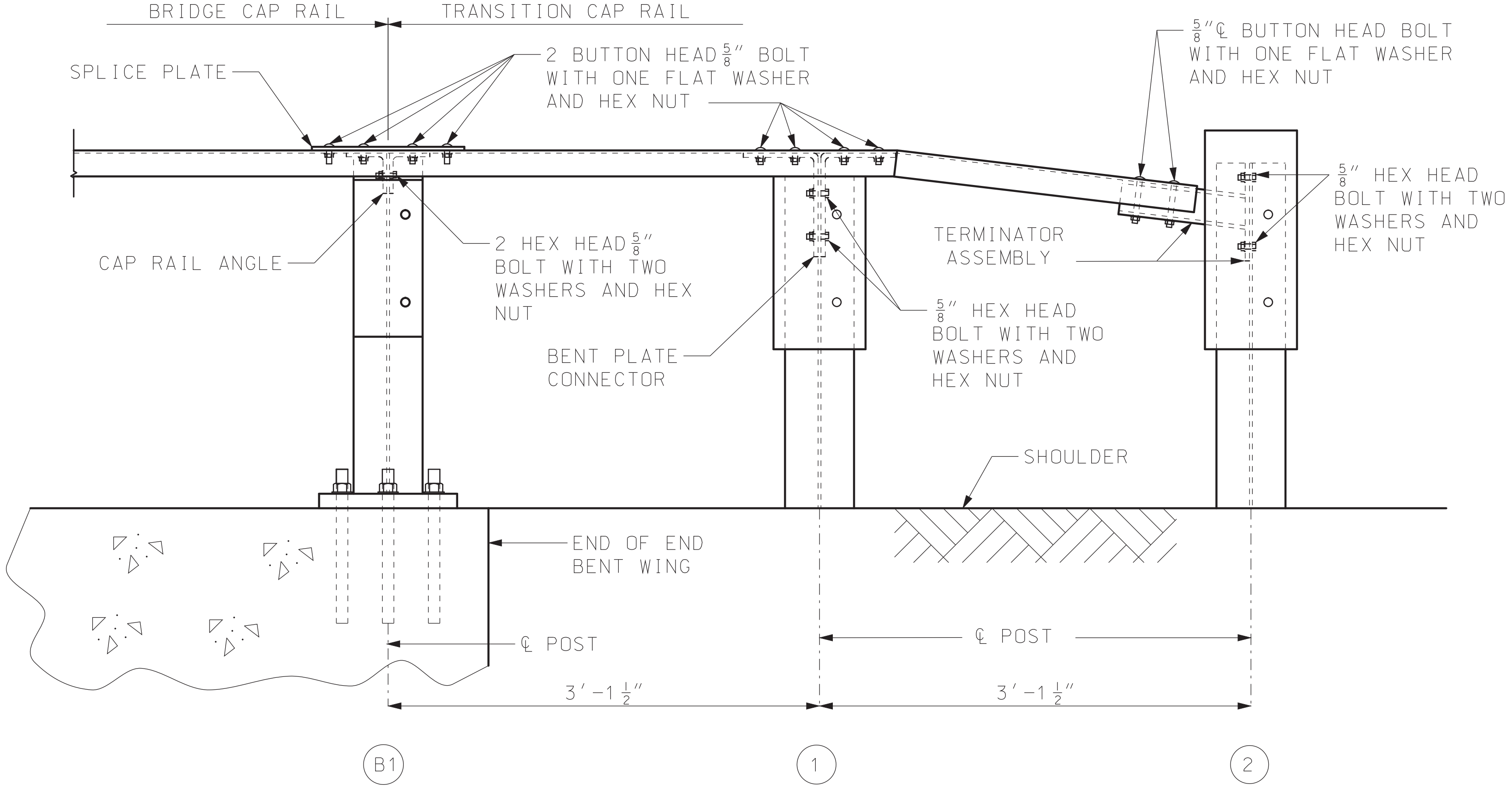
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION
(THRIE BEAM ON BRIDGE)

DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2018	606.70B	SHEET NO. 3 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	2/9/2018		

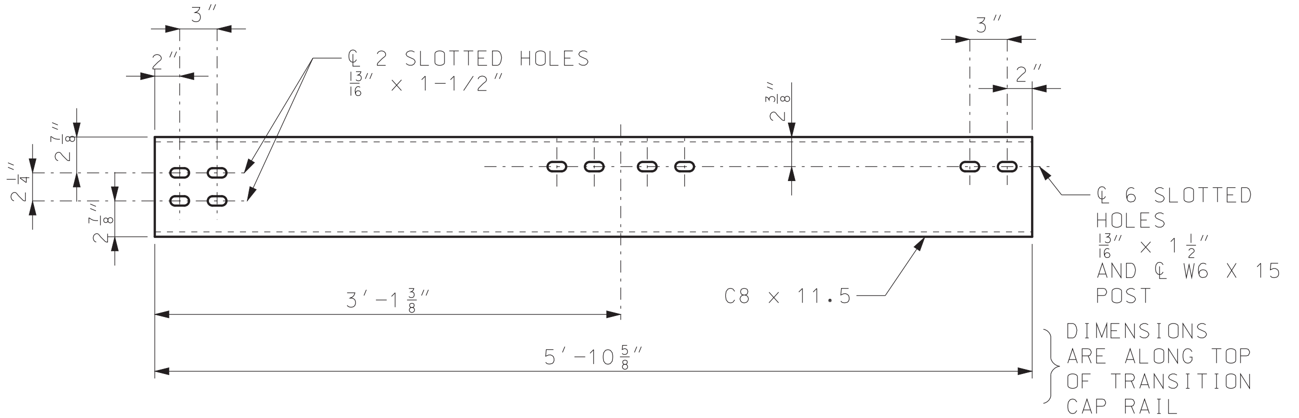
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



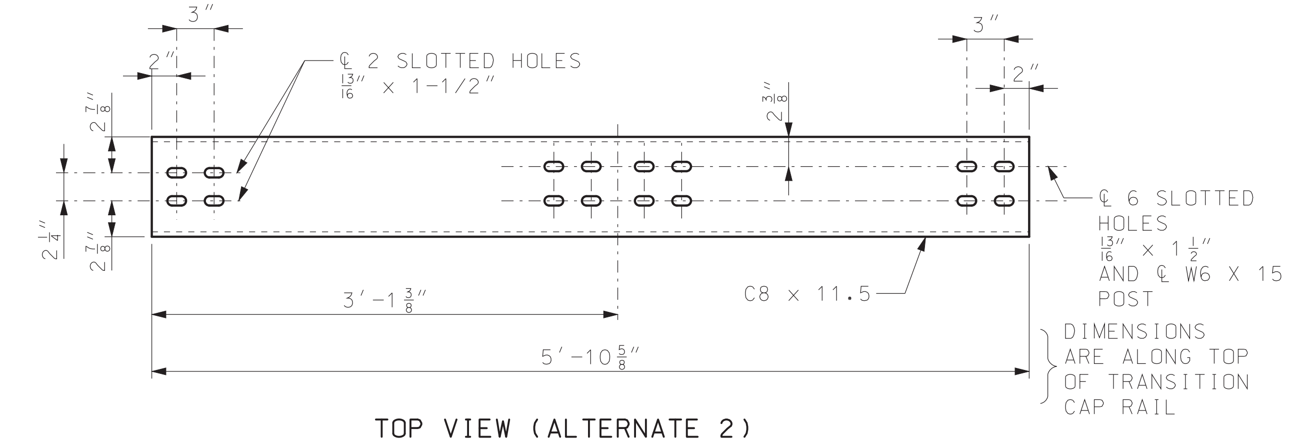
PLAN



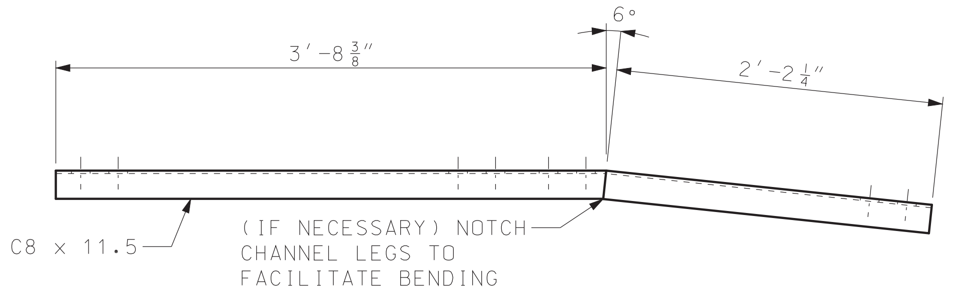
ELEVATION
(THRIE BEAM RAIL NOT SHOWN)



TOP VIEW (ALTERNATE 1)



TOP VIEW (ALTERNATE 2)



ELEVATION

TRANSITION CAP RAIL

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

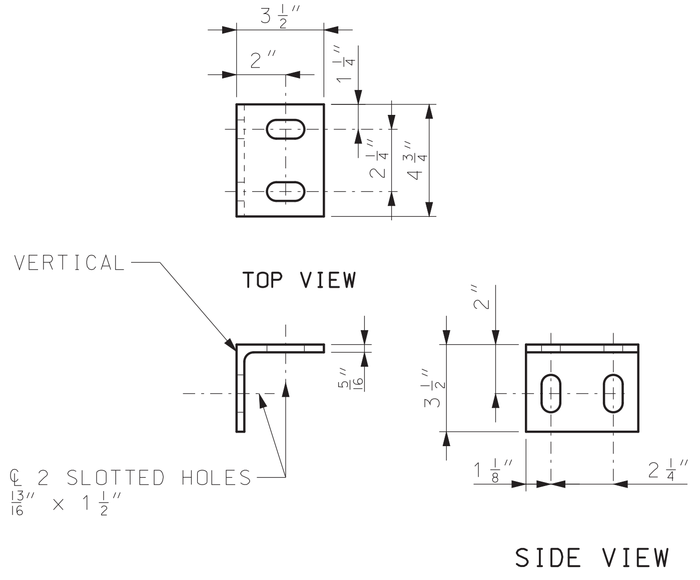
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION
(THRIE BEAM ON BRIDGE)

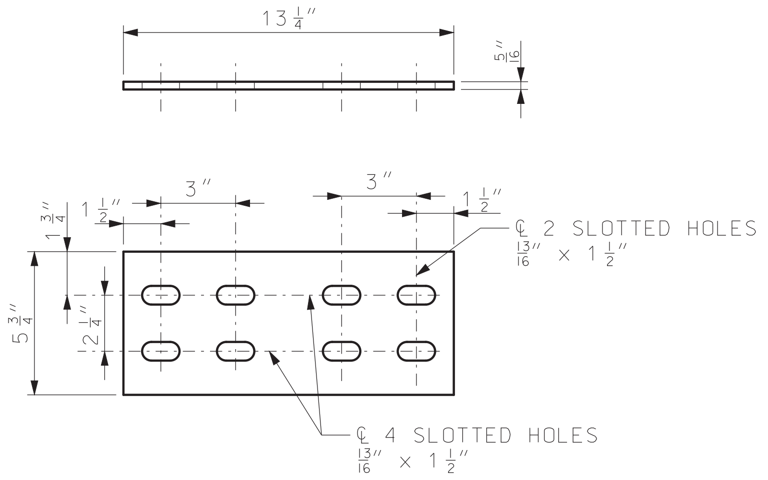
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	606.70B	SHEET NO. 4 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

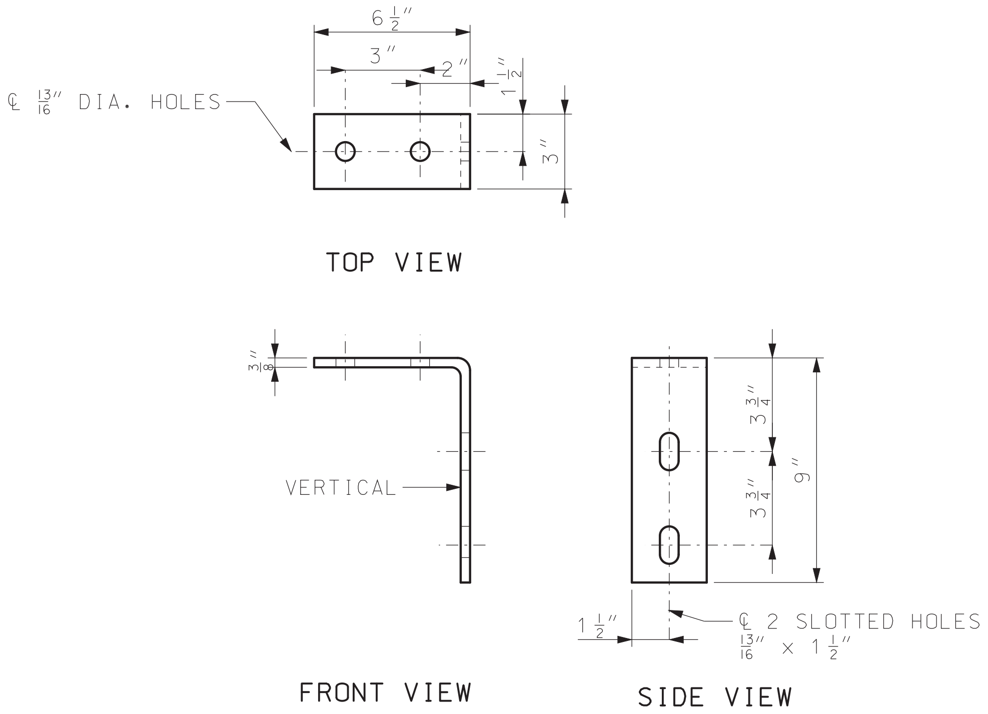


CAP RAIL ANGLE

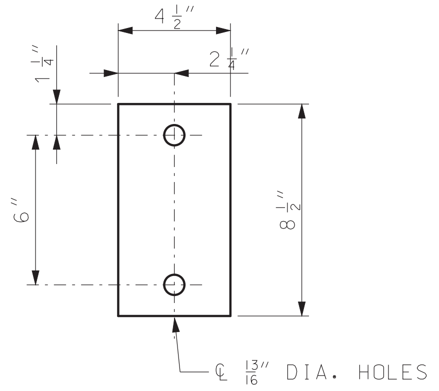
∠ 3 1/2" × 3 1/2" × 5/16"



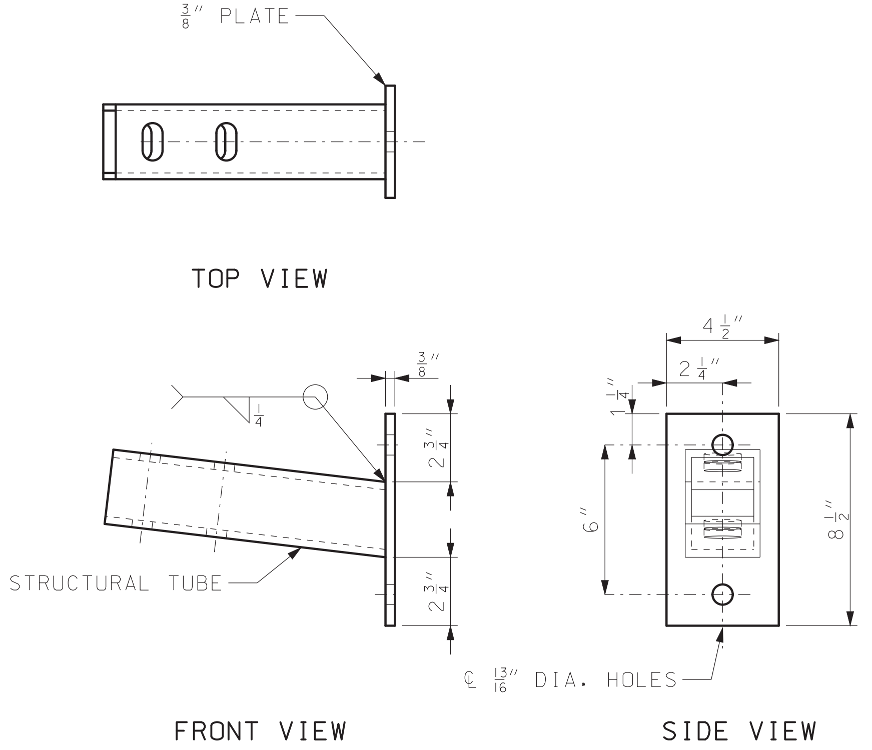
SPLICE PLATE

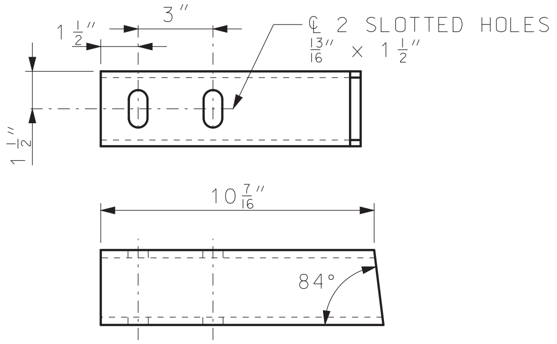


BENT PLATE CONNECTOR



3/8" PLATE





STRUCTURAL TUBE

TS 3" × 3" × 5/16"

TERMINATOR ASSEMBLY

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

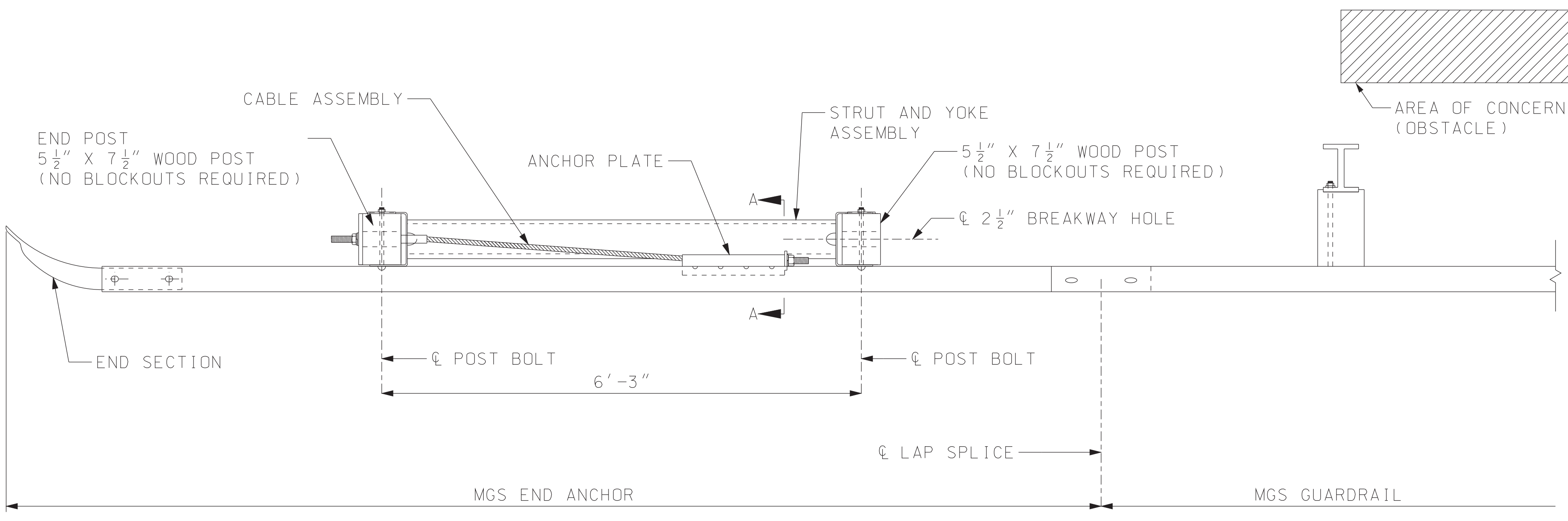
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (THRIE BEAM ON BRIDGE)

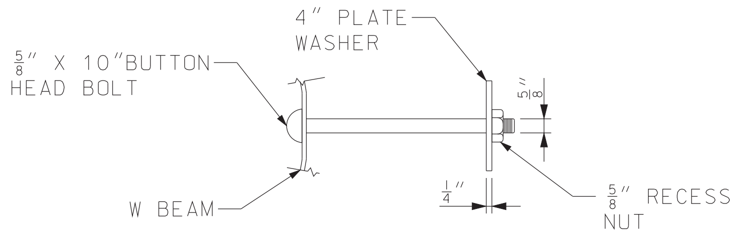
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 5/1/2017

606.70B

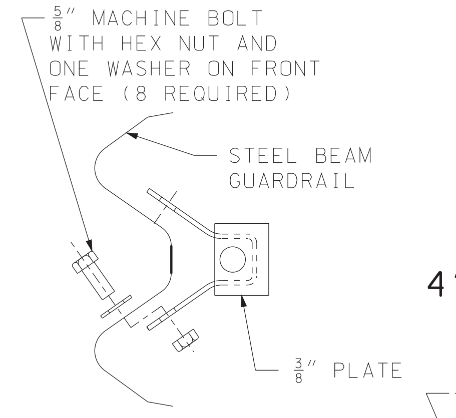
SHEET NO. 5 OF 5



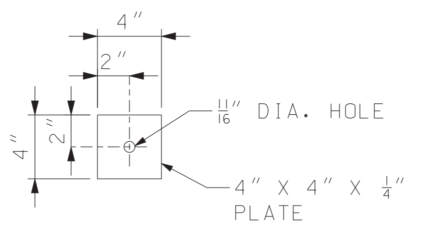
PLAN VIEW



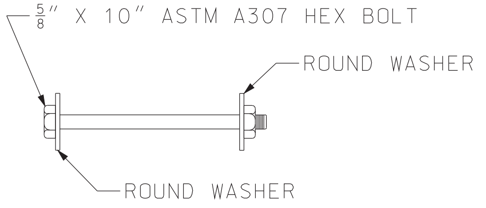
POST BOLT AT W-BEAM



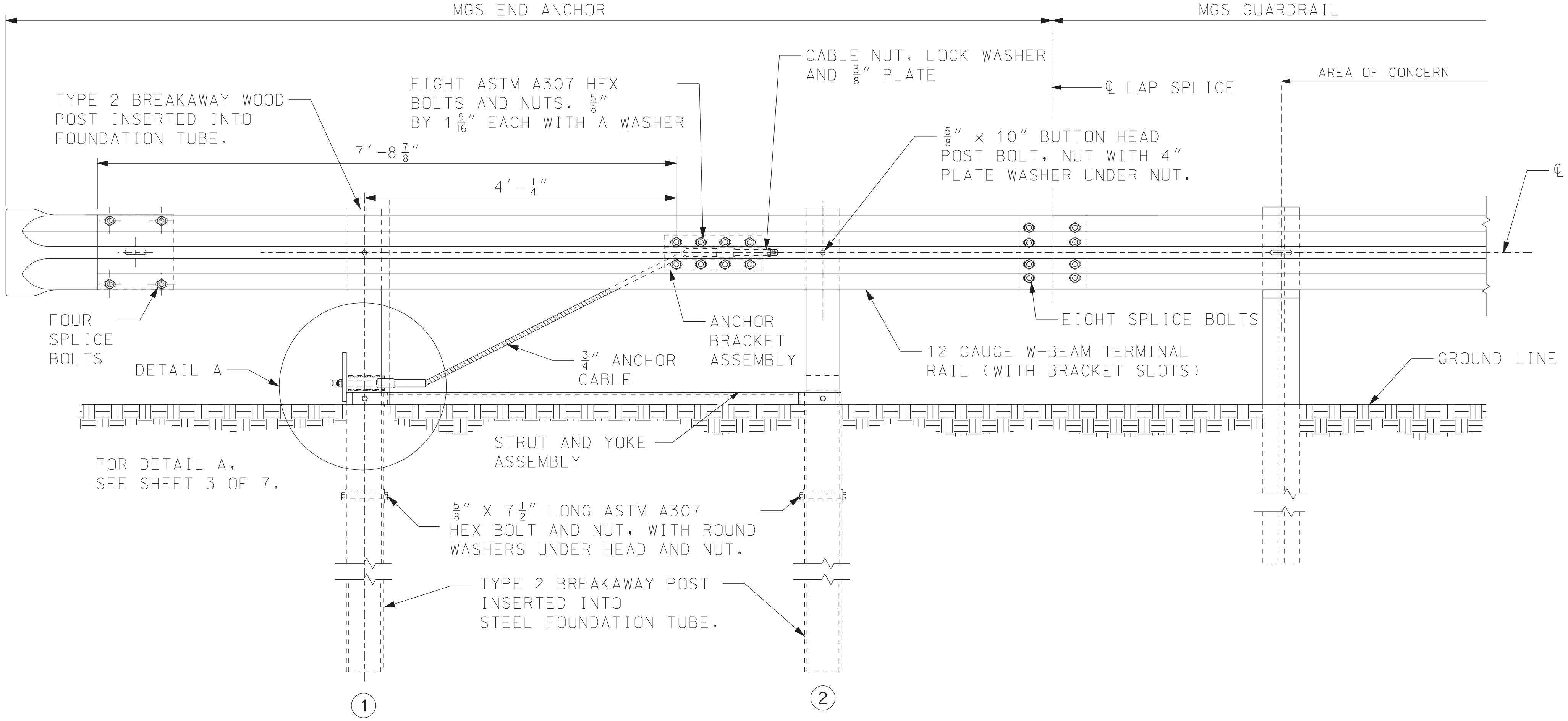
SECTION A-A



4" PLATE WASHER



POST BOLT AT YOKE



ELEVATION VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

END ANCHOR DETAILS SHOWN SHALL BE USED ONLY ON DOWNSTREAM ENDS OF GUARDRAIL WHEN AN END ANCHOR IS REQUIRED.

THE DETAILS SHOWN ARE FOR AN END ANCHORAGE SYSTEM FOR GUARDRAIL.

CABLE ASSEMBLY AND ANCHOR PLATE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH OF 20 TONS.

ALL FITTINGS AND HARDWARE REQUIRED SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1040.

WOOD POSTS (1) AND (2) SHALL BE 5 1/2" X 7 1/2".

SEE SHEET NO. 2 OF 7 FOR WOOD POST DETAILS.

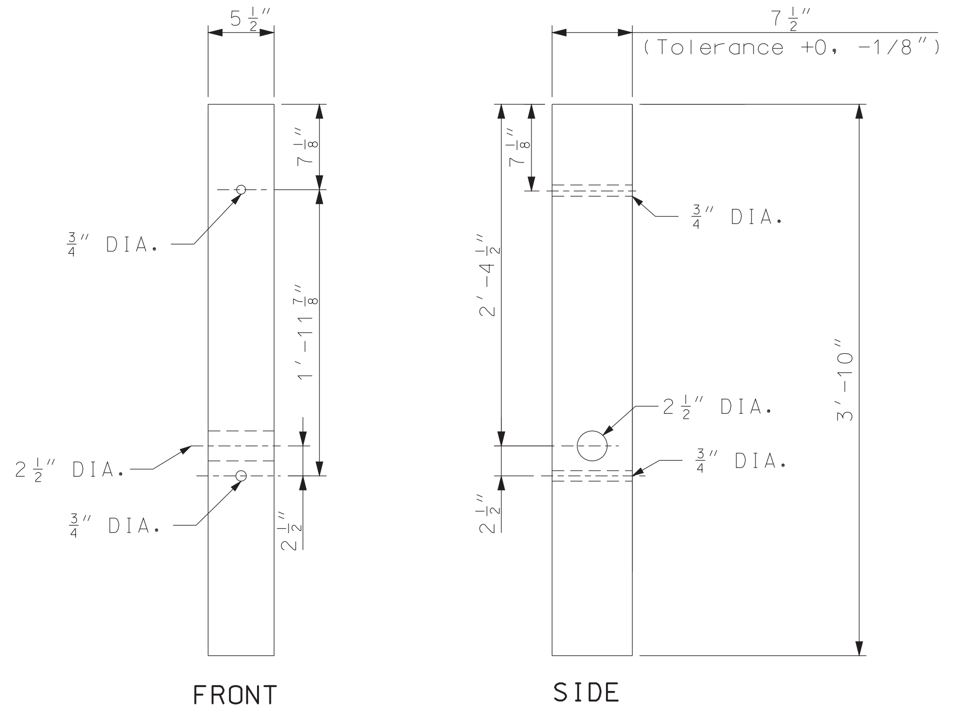
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

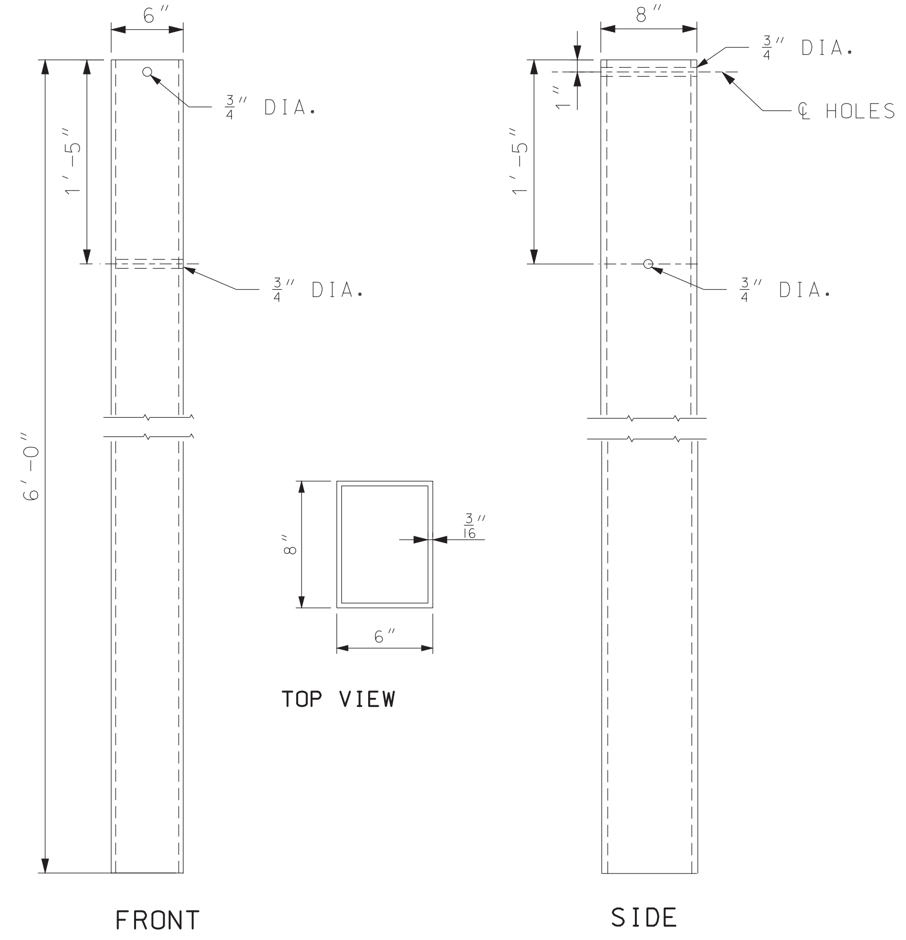
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) TERMINAL ANCHOR ENDS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	606.80C	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		1 OF 7

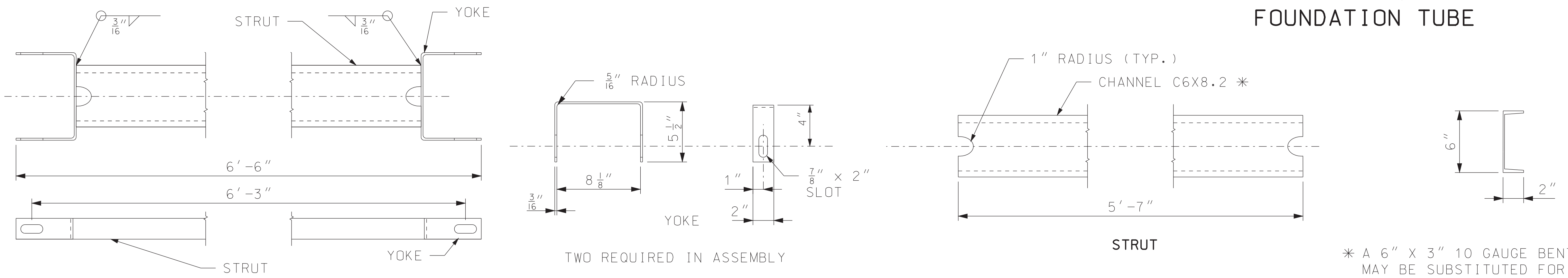
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPE 2 BREAKAWAY
WOOD POST



STEEL GROUND
FOUNDATION TUBE



✱ A 6" X 3" 10 GAUGE BENT PLATE STRUT
MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR THE C-CHANNEL

STRUT AND YOKE ASSEMBLY

MoDOT

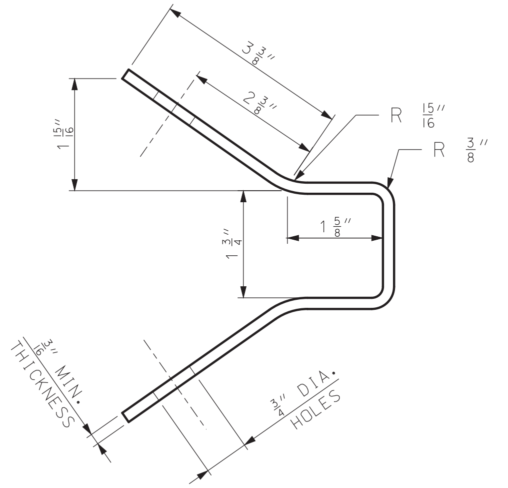
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER
PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

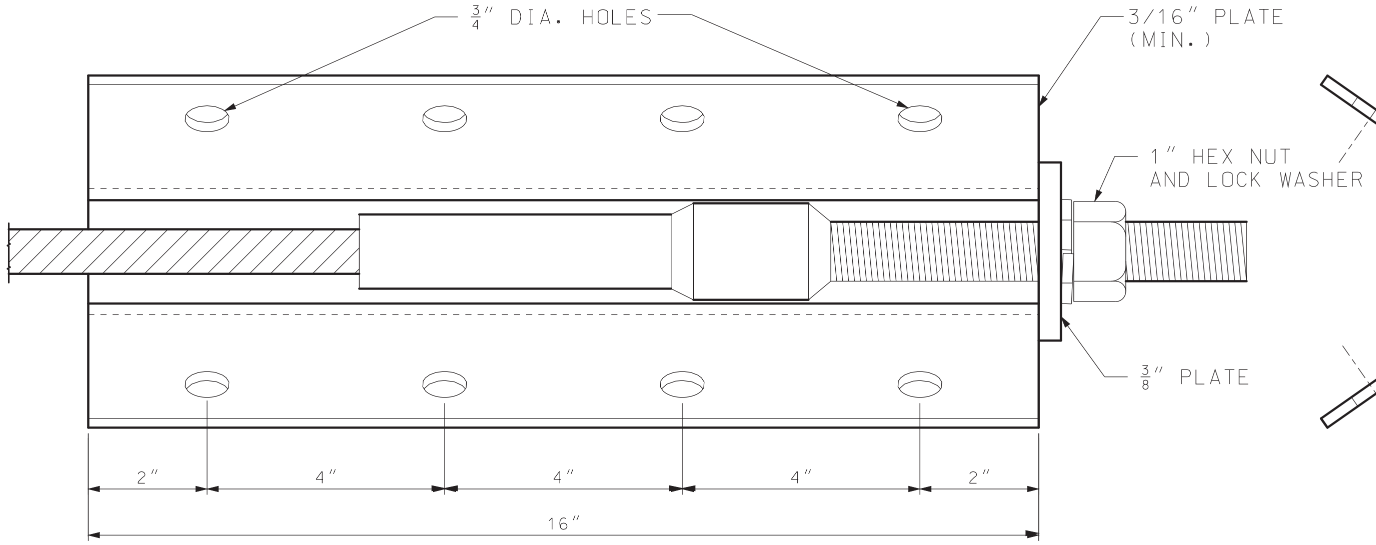
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM
(MGS)
TERMINAL ANCHOR ENDS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	606.80C	SHEET NO. 2 OF 7
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		

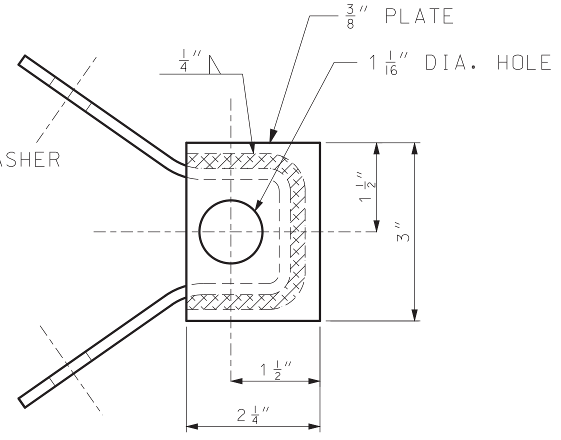
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



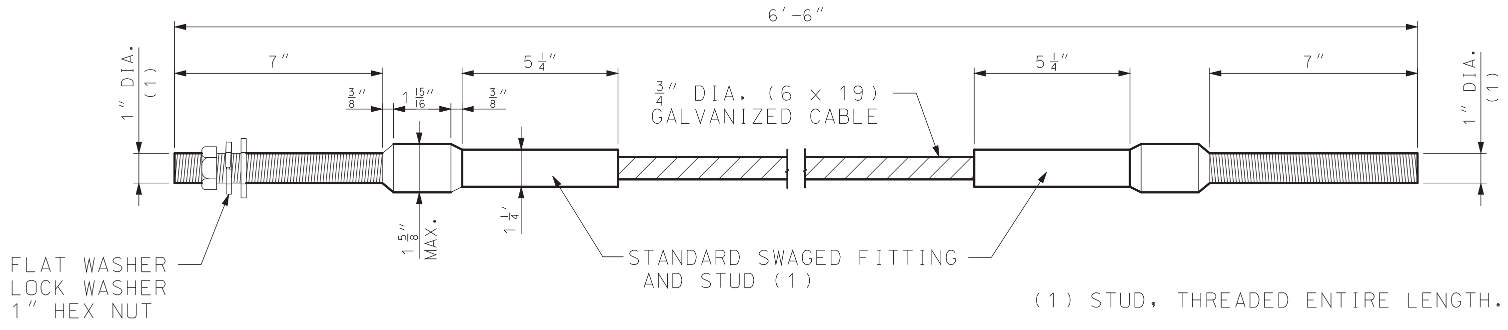
FABRICATION DETAIL



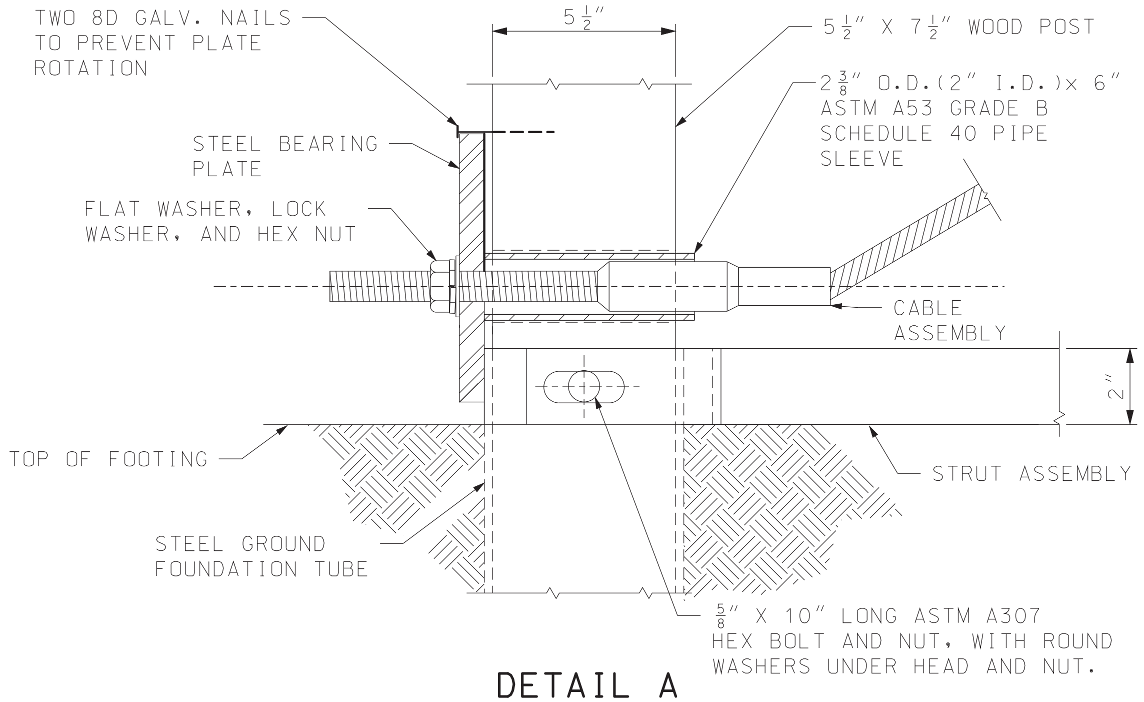
ASSEMBLED VIEW
ANCHOR BRACKET



END VIEW

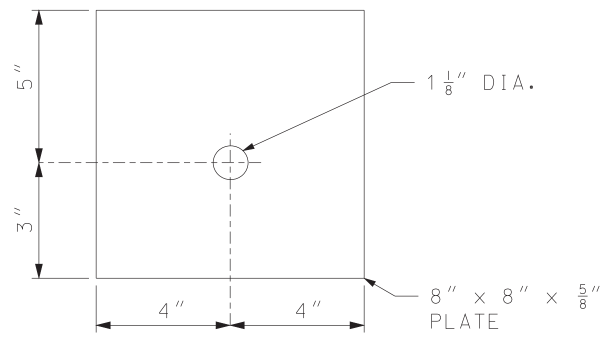


CABLE ASSEMBLY



DETAIL A
(END POST DETAIL)

FOR LOCATION OF DETAIL A, SEE SHEET 1 OF 7.



STEEL BEARING PLATE

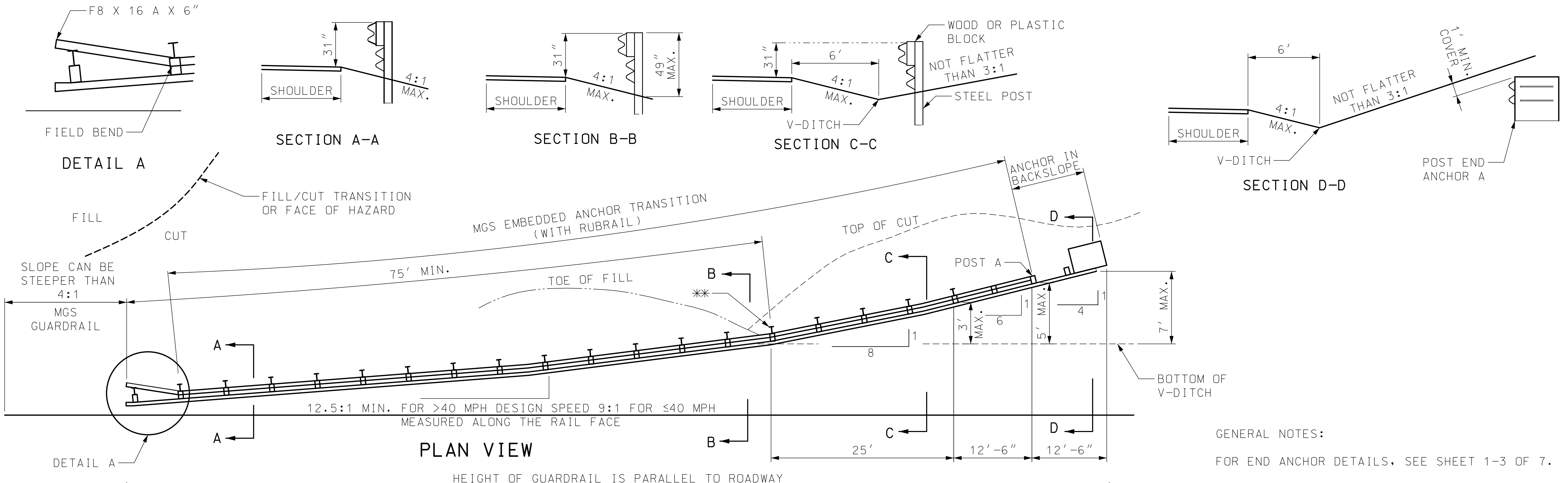
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

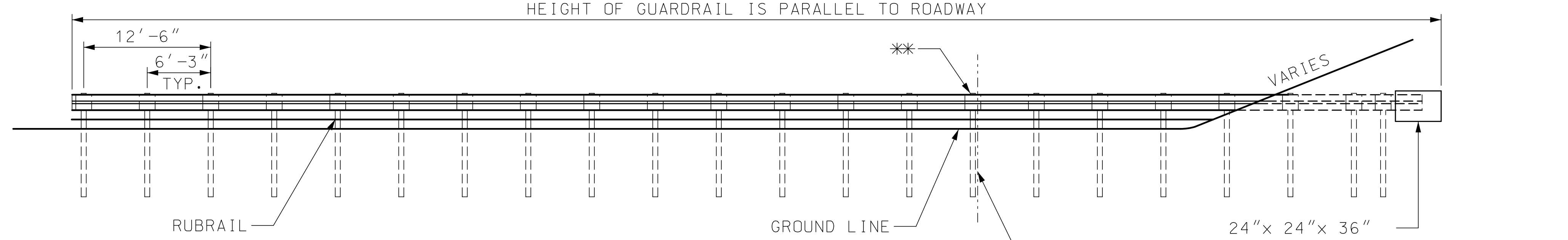
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM
(MGS)
TERMINAL ANCHOR ENDS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	606.80C	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		3 OF 7

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.





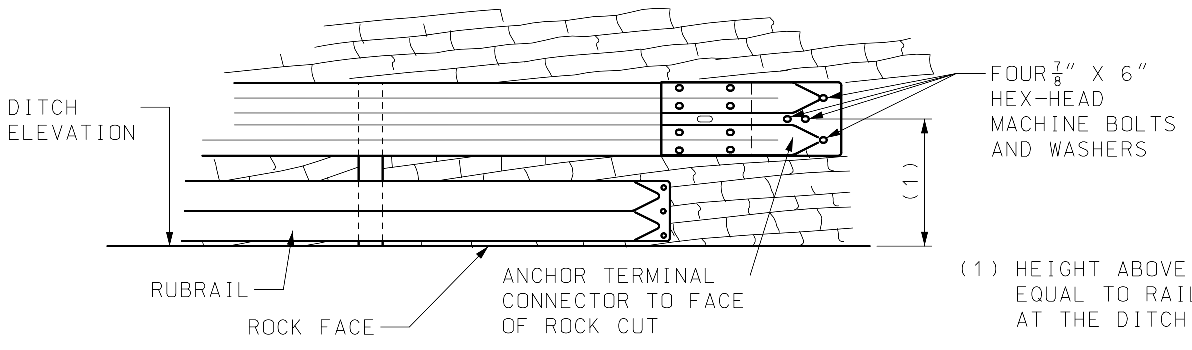
ELEVATION

ANCHORED IN BACKSLOPE GUARDRAIL

IF DURABLE ROCK FACE EXISTS AT BACK OF DITCH, USE ROCK FACE GUARDRAIL ANCHOR.

** THE POST BEHIND THE DITCHLINE MAY BE SHORTENED TO PROVIDE 48" MIN. EMBEDMENT.

COST OF SHAPING ROCK FACE FOR PLACING OF TERMINAL CONNECTOR, DRILLING HOLES, FURNISHING AND PLACING BOLTS, WASHERS, EPOXY, ANCHORS AND END SHOE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE PRICE OF GUARDRAIL ANCHOR, ROCK FACE.



(1) HEIGHT ABOVE DITCH IS EQUAL TO RAIL ELEVATION AT THE DITCH CROSSING.

ROCK FACE GUARDRAIL ANCHOR

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR END ANCHOR DETAILS, SEE SHEET 1-3 OF 7.

RUBRAIL BEGINS WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE GUARDRAIL AND THE GROUND IS 18" AND INCREASING.

END ANCHOR POSTS 1 AND 2 SHALL HAVE FOUNDATION TYPE AS SHOWN ON SHEET 3 OF 7.

THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR EMBEDDED GUARDRAIL ANCHOR SHALL INCLUDE THE CONCRETE ANCHOR. EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING, OR TERMINAL CONNECTOR, AND ALL INCIDENTIAL HARDWARE AND WORK NECESSARY TO COMPLETE THE INSTALLATION.

THE EMBEDED ANCHOR TRANSITION SHALL EXTEND 50' ± BEYOND THE DITCH LINE AND TERMINATE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES BELOW GROUND ELEVATION OF THE BACKSLOPE.

BLOCKOUTS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED FOR ANY POST WHICH WILL BE COMPLETELY BELOW GROUND. THE ALIGNMENT OF SUCH POSTS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

SEE OTHER DRAWINGS AND STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR MATERIAL AND CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS NOT SHOWN.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

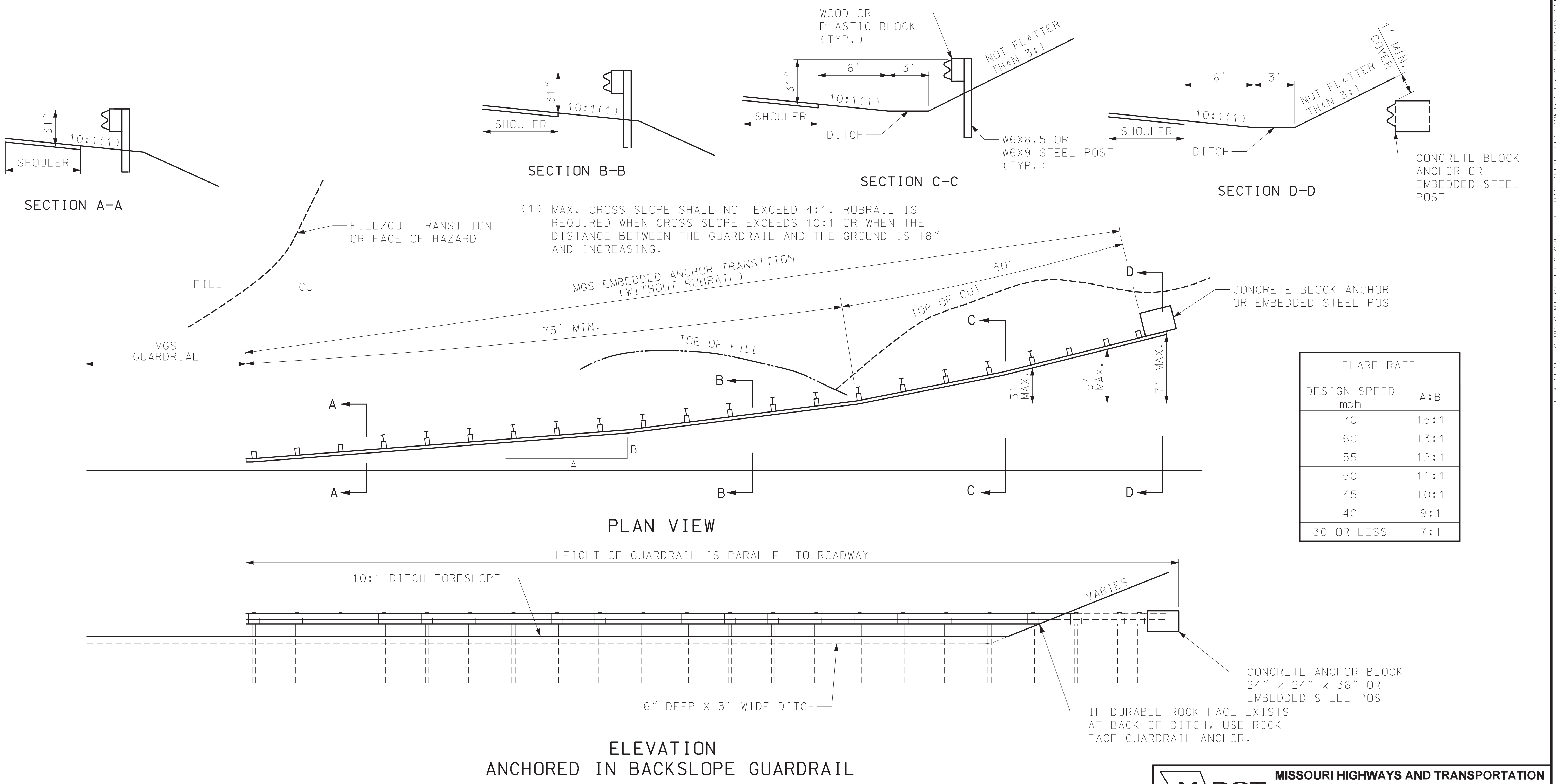
STATE OF MISSOURI — TRAVIS D. KOESTNER — NUMBER PE-30042 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) TERMINAL ENDS EMBEDDED AND ROCK FACE (V-DITCH STEEPER THAN 10:1, 4:1 MAX. FORESLOPE)

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2021	606.80C	SHEET NO. 4 OF 7
DATE PREPARED:	4/29/2021		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



FLARE RATE	
DESIGN SPEED mph	A:B
70	15:1
60	13:1
55	12:1
50	11:1
45	10:1
40	9:1
30 OR LESS	7:1

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

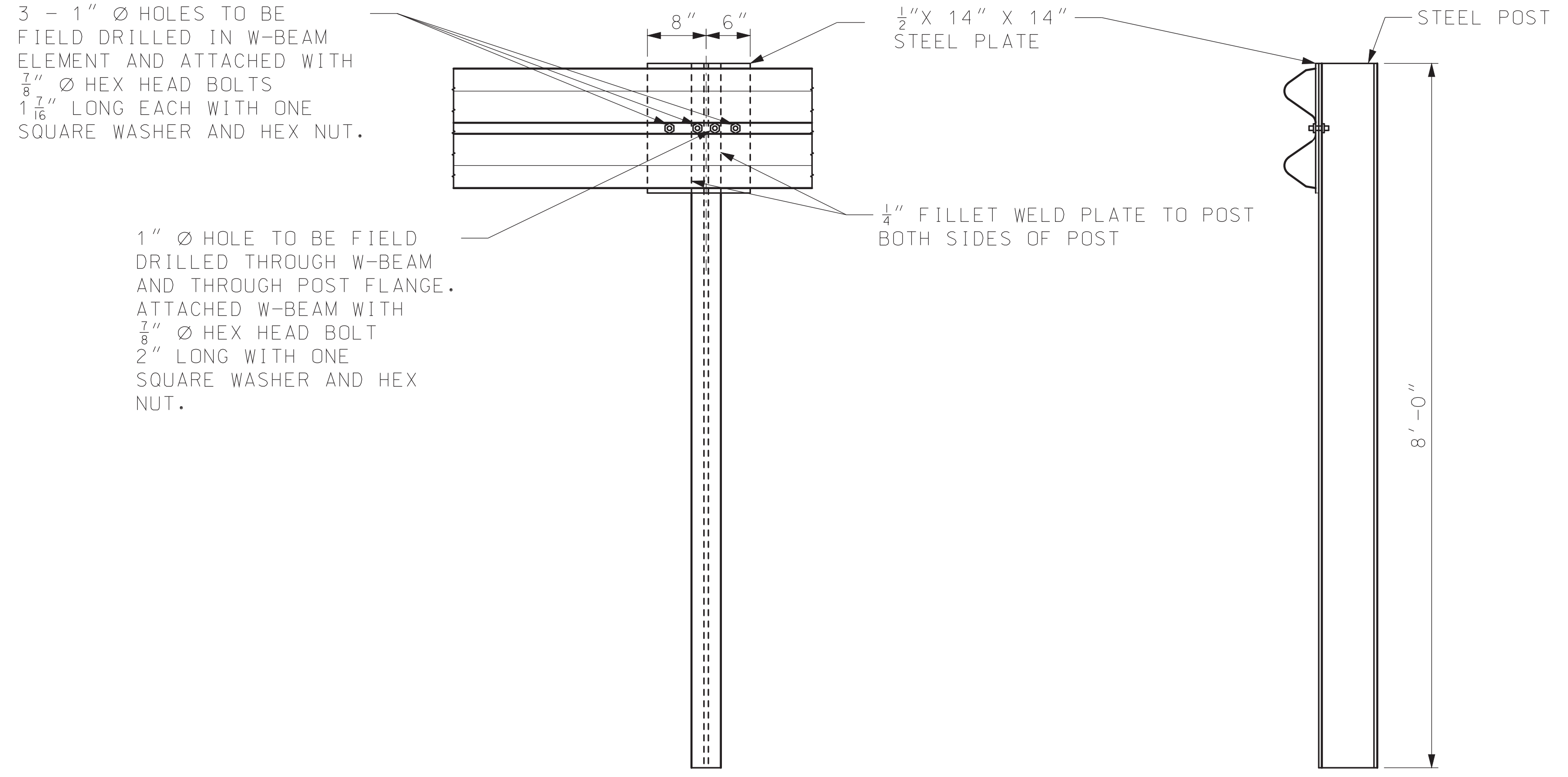
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) EMBEDED ANCHOR TRANSITION EMBEDDED TERMINAL ENDS (FLAT DITCH)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 5/1/2017

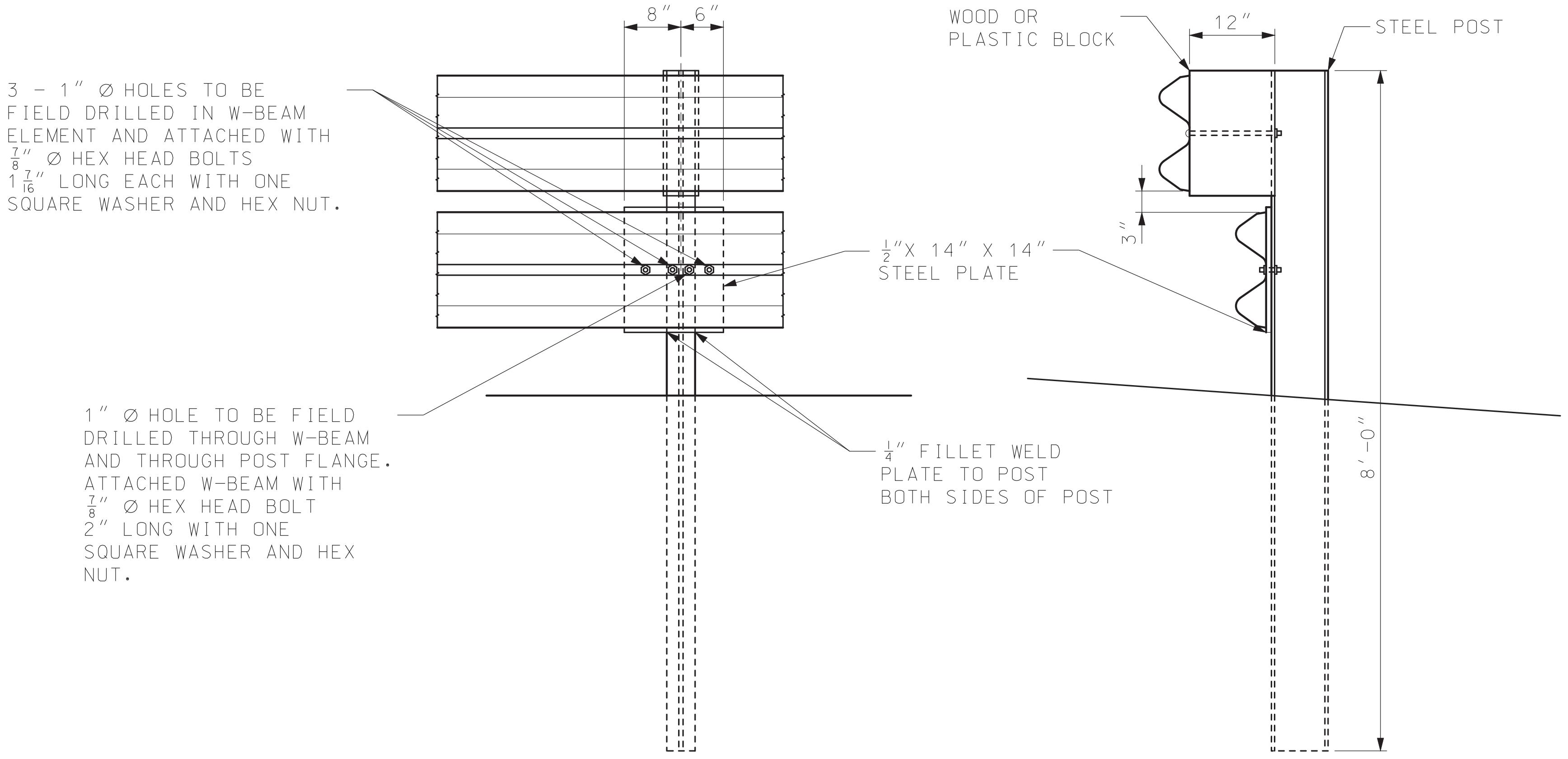
606.80C

SHEET NO. 5 OF 7

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



EMBEDDED STEEL POST



SPECIAL RUBRAIL TO POST CONNECTION AT POST A

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

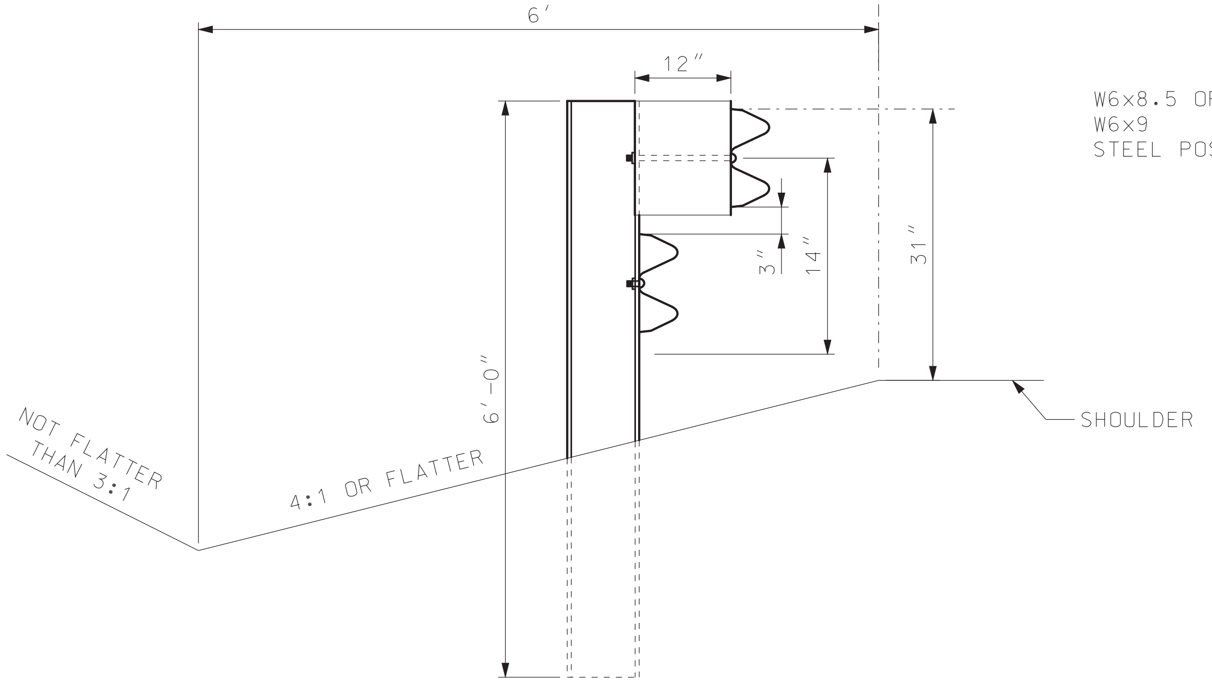
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS) EMBEDDED ANCHOR TERMINAL ENDS (STEEL POST OPTION)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 5/1/2017

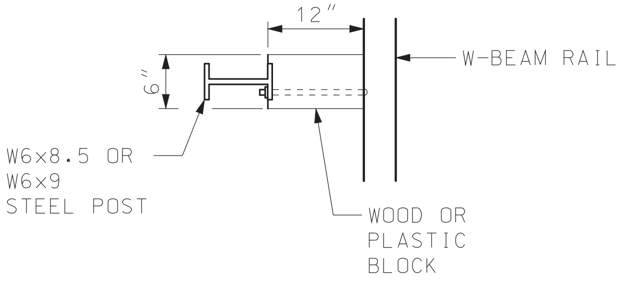
606.80C

SHEET NO. 6 OF 7

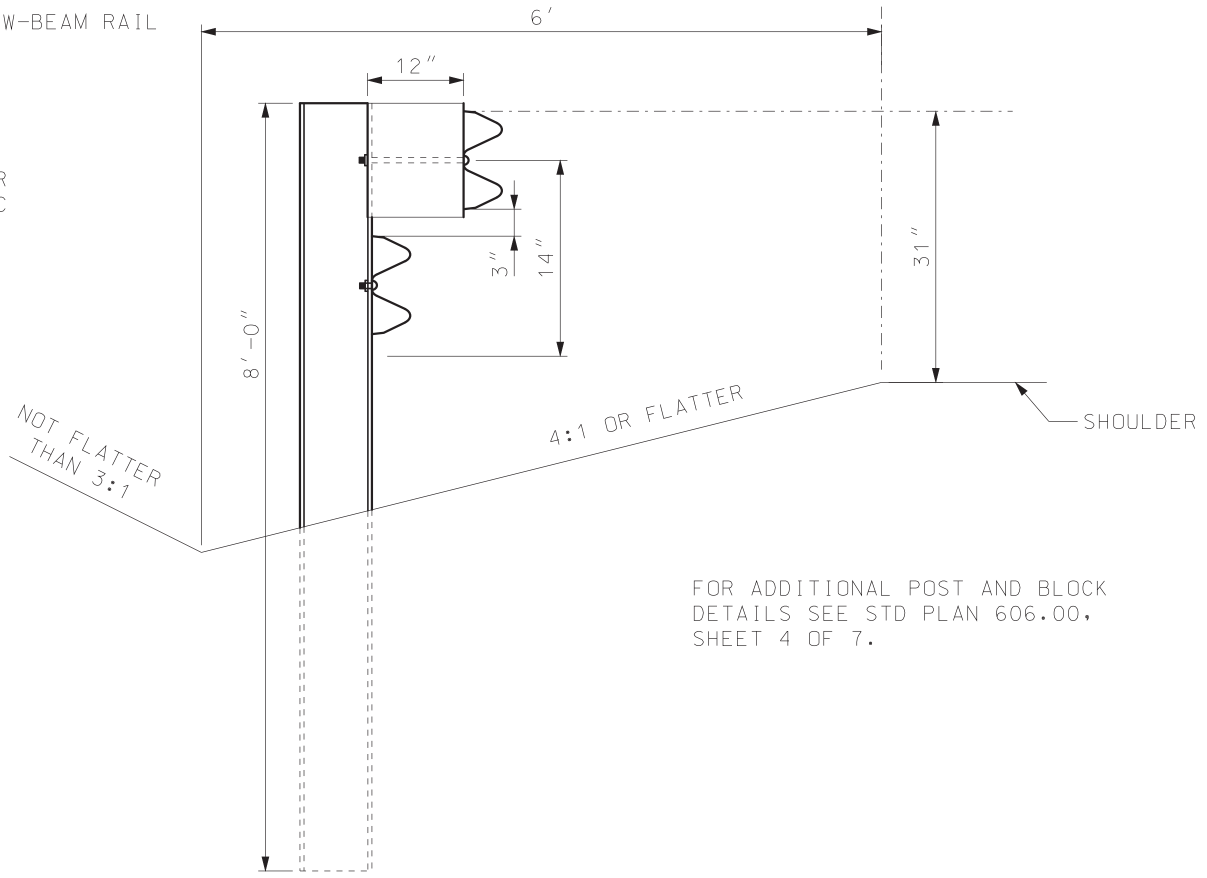
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



ELEVATION OF 6' STEEL POST AND BLOCK

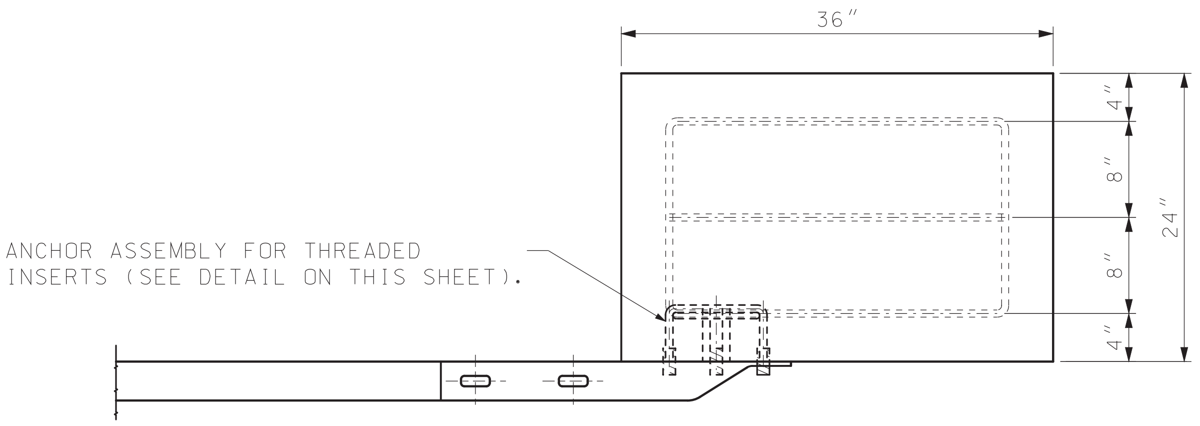


PLAN VIEW

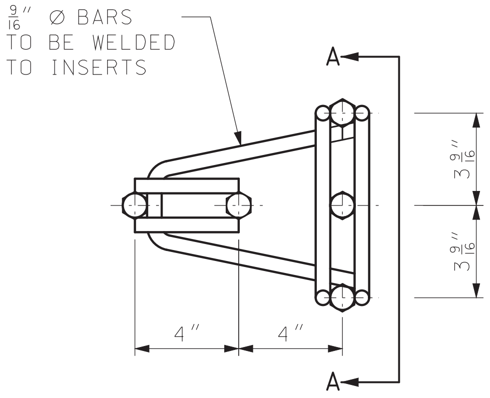


FOR ADDITIONAL POST AND BLOCK DETAILS SEE STD PLAN 606.00, SHEET 4 OF 7.

ELEVATION 8' STEEL POST AND BLOCK

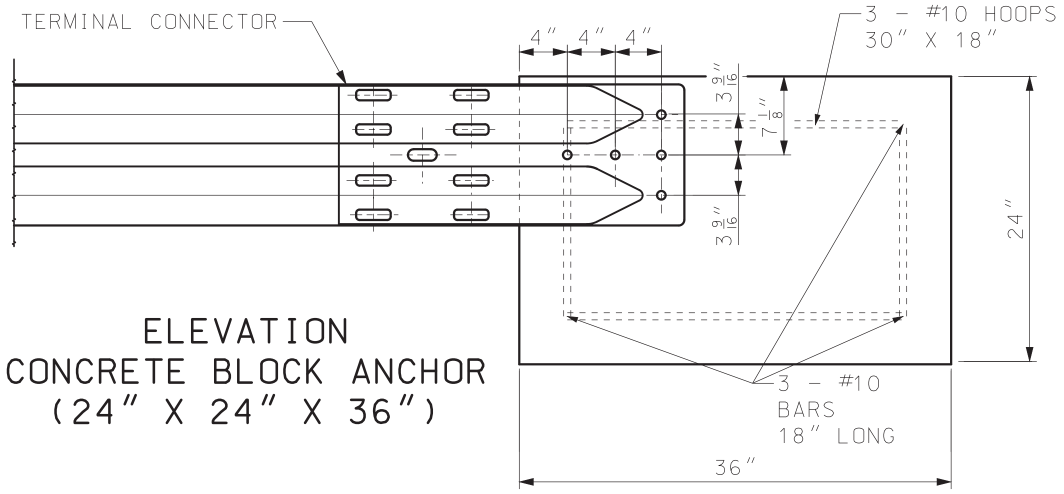


TOP VIEW

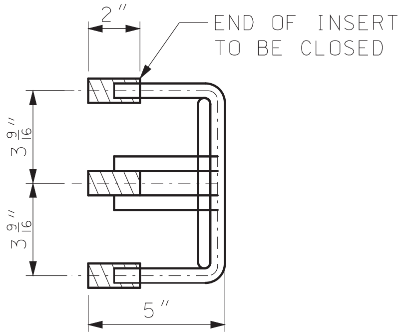


CONCRETE BLOCK ANCHOR ANCHOR ASSEMBLY

THREADED INSERTS FOR 15/16" X 2" GALVANIZED HEX HEAD CAP SCREWS. CAP SCREWS TO BE THREADED A MINIMUM 1 7/8". INSERTS THREADED MINIMUM OF 1 3/4".



ELEVATION
CONCRETE BLOCK ANCHOR
(24" X 24" X 36")



SECTION A-A

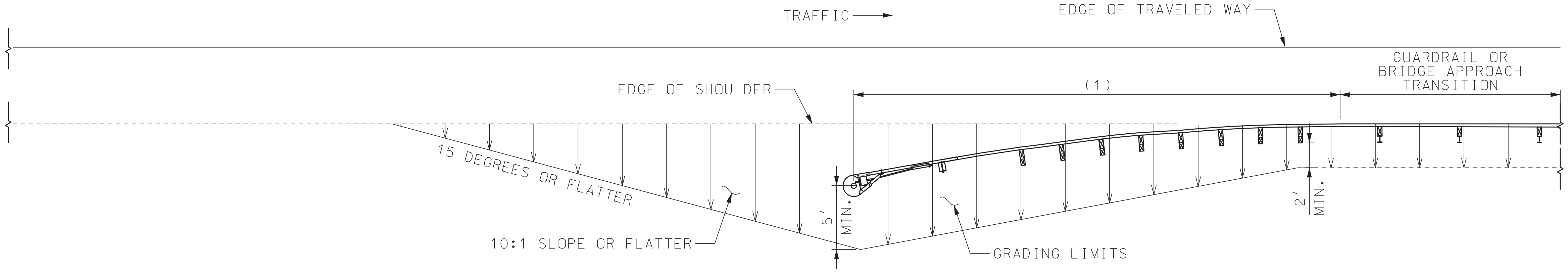
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

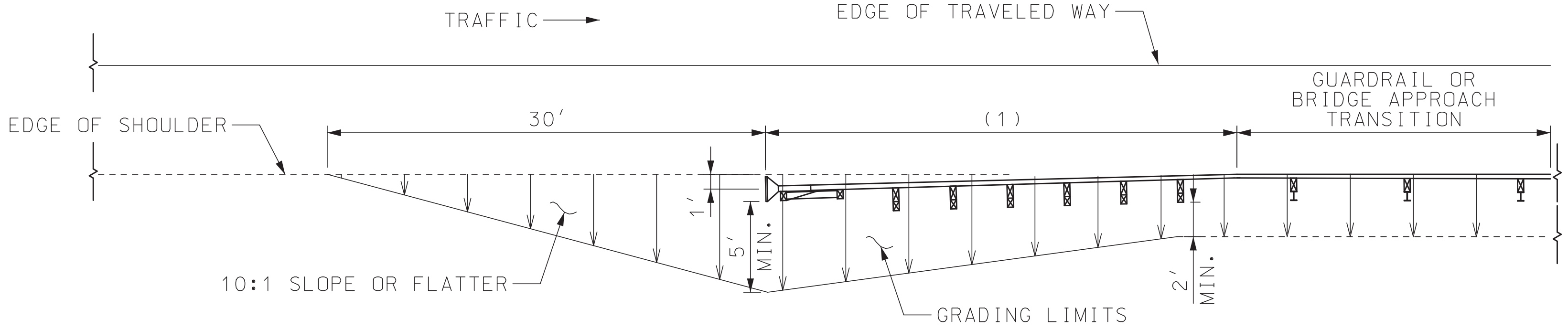
MIDWEST GUARDRAIL SYSTEM (MGS)
EMBEDDED TERMINAL ENDS GENERAL DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	606.80C	SHEET NO. 7 OF 7
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		

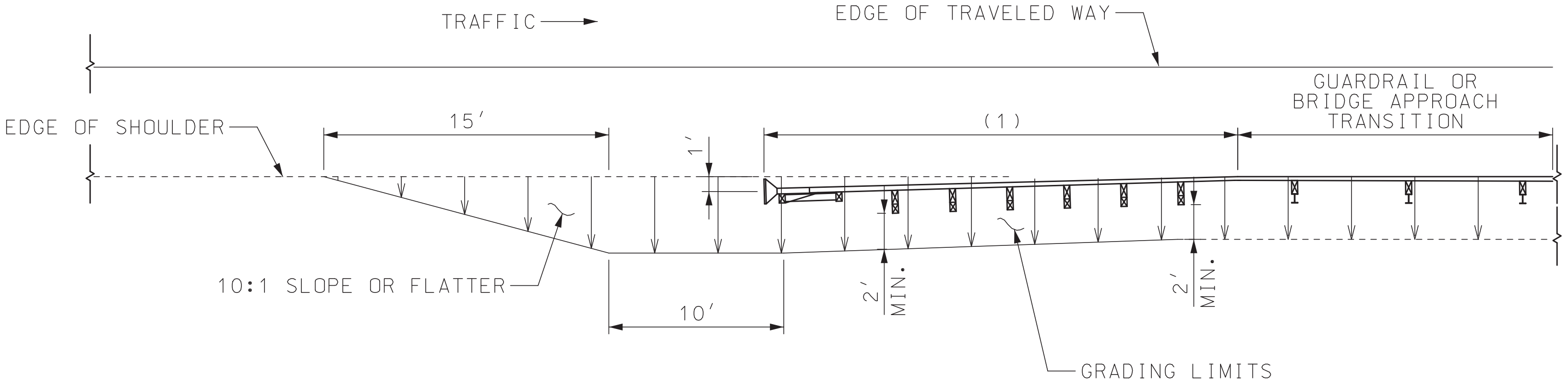
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



GRADING LIMITS FOR FLARED CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS



STANDARD GRADING LIMITS FOR CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS



ALTERNATE GRADING LIMITS FOR CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS

GENERAL NOTES:

STANDARD GRADING LIMITS SHALL BE USED WHEN CONSTRUCTING A NEW ROADBED. ALTERNATE GRADING LIMITS ARE ALLOWABLE ON EXISTING ROADBEDS EXCEPT WHEN STANDARD GRADING IS INDICATED ON THE PLANS.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE THE ENGINEER WITH APPROVED SHOP DRAWINGS OF THE MASH APPROVED CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL.

END ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ENDS OF GUARDRAIL RUNS WHERE CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS ARE NOT REQUIRED.

(1) APPROVED CRASHWORTHY END TERMINAL

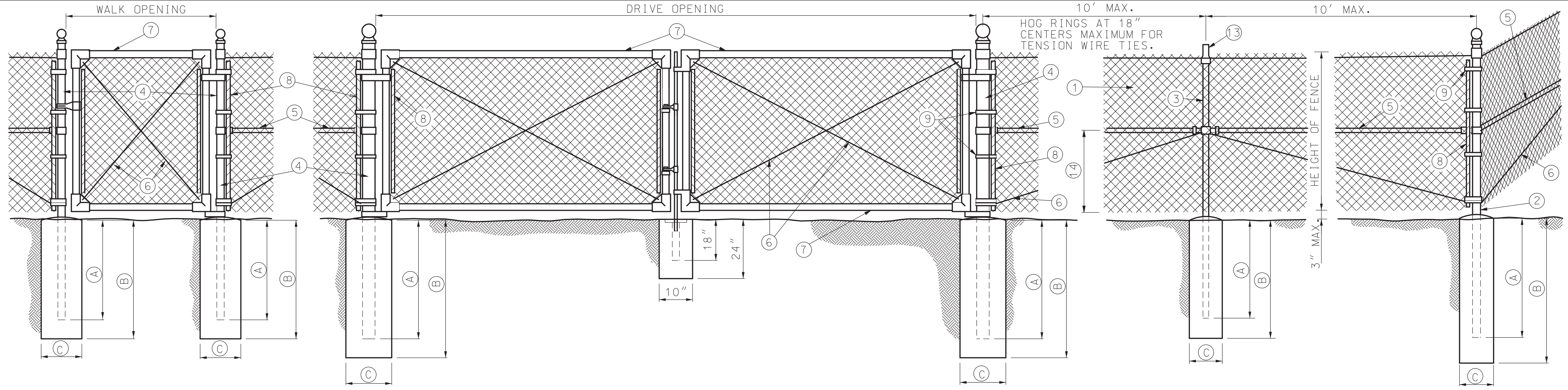
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

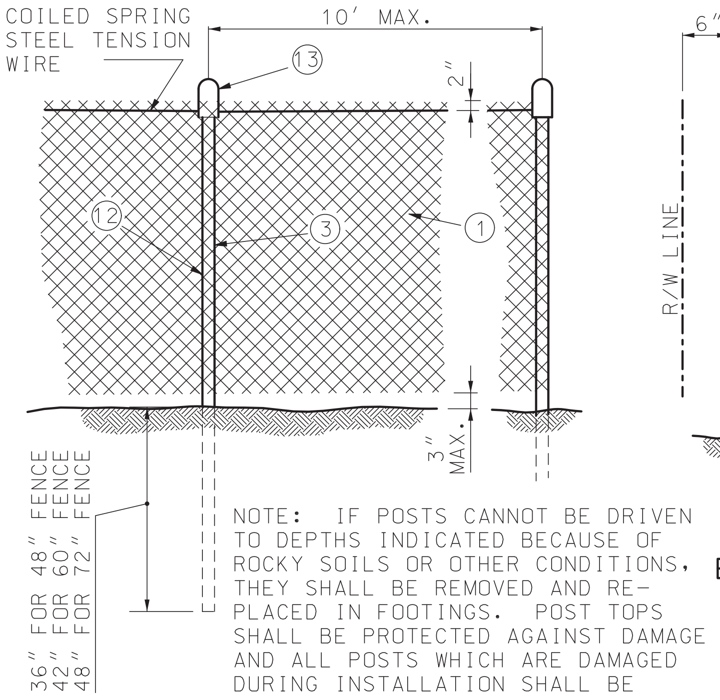
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MASH
CRASHWORTHY END TERMINALS
TYPE A
GRADING LIMITS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2019	606.81B	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
DATE PREPARED:	7/18/2019		

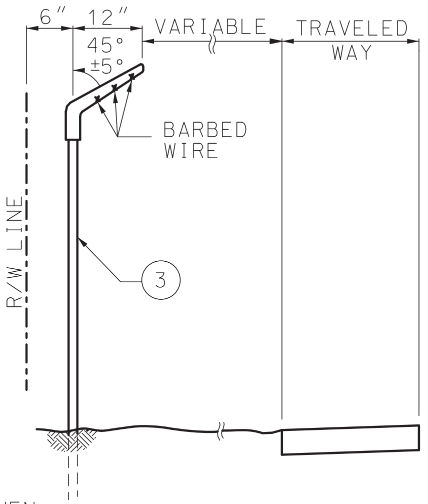
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



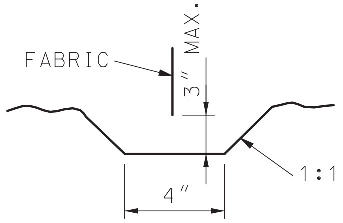


NOTE: IF POSTS CANNOT BE DRIVEN TO DEPTHS INDICATED BECAUSE OF ROCKY SOILS OR OTHER CONDITIONS, THEY SHALL BE REMOVED AND RE-PLACED IN FOOTINGS. POST TOPS SHALL BE PROTECTED AGAINST DAMAGE AND ALL POSTS WHICH ARE DAMAGED DURING INSTALLATION SHALL BE REMOVED AND REPLACED.

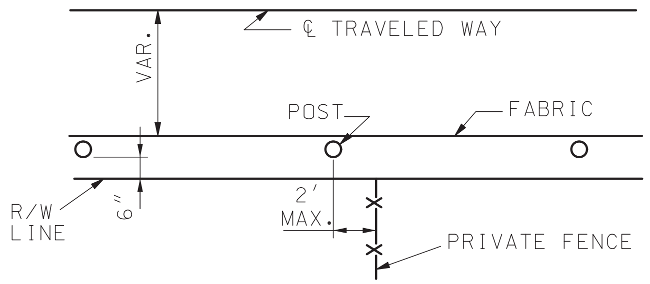
ALTERNATE LINE POST ANCHORAGE (DRIVEN)



BARBED WIRE EXTENSION BRACKET



TYPICAL TRENCH DETAILS



TYPICAL LOCATION

LEGEND

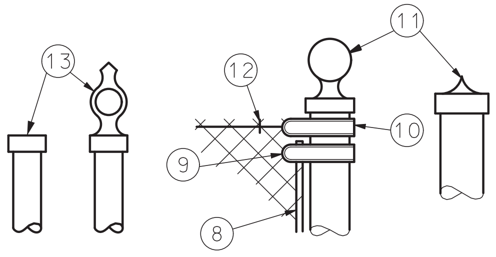
1. FABRIC
2. END, CORNER OR PULL POST
3. LINE POST
4. GATE POST
5. BRACE
6. TRUSS ROD
7. GATE FRAME
8. STRETCHER BAR $\frac{1}{4}$″ X $\frac{3}{4}$″ PLATE
9. STRETCHER BAR BAND
10. END OR CORNER CLAMP
11. POST TOPS (OTHER THAN LINE POSTS)
12. FABRIC TIES
13. LINE POST TOPS WITH OR WITHOUT TOP RAILS
14. ONE-HALF FABRIC HEIGHT OR AS RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER

MINIMUM DEPTH FOR SETTING POSTS

DESCRIPTION		HEIGHT OF FENCE 48″ SIZE(IN.)	60″ SIZE(IN.)	72″ SIZE(IN.)
② END CORNER & PULL POST	Ⓐ	30	36	36
	Ⓑ	36	42	42
	Ⓒ	10	12	12
③ LINE POST	Ⓐ	24	27	36
	Ⓑ	30	36	42
	Ⓒ	10	12	12
④ GATE POST	Ⓐ	30	36	36
	Ⓑ	36	42	42
	Ⓒ	10	12	12

MINIMUM SIZE FOR FENCE HARDWARE

	WIDTH	DIA.(IN.)	LBS/FT
② END CORNER OR PULL POST	N/A	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5.79
③ LINE POST	N/A	2	3.65
④ GATE POST (SINGLE GATE OR 1 LEAF OF DOUBLE)	≤ 6′	$2\frac{1}{2}$	5.79
	≤ 13′	$3\frac{1}{2}$	9.10
	≤ 18′	6	18.97
	> 18′	8	24.70
⑤ BRACE	N/A	$1\frac{1}{4}$	2.27
⑥ TRUSS ROD	N/A	$\frac{3}{8}$	–
⑦ GATE FRAME	N/A	$1\frac{1}{2}$	2.72



POST TOPS TO BE PRESSURE FITTED OR SCREWED. POST TOPS MAY BE ELIMINATED FOR ALL POSTS EXCEPT PIPE POSTS. IF POST TOPS ARE ELIMINATED, POST LENGTH SHALL BE INCREASED 3″.

POST TOPS

WIRE SIZE AND HEIGHT OF FABRIC

SPECIFIED DIAMETER INCHES	GAGE	MESH INCHES	HEIGHT OF FABRIC INCHES
0.120	11	2	36, 42
0.148	9	2	48, 60
0.192	6	2	72, 84

GENERAL NOTES:

WEIGHTS OF MATERIALS SHOWN IN TABLE ARE FOR ASTM F 1043, GROUP IA. NOMINAL INSIDE DIAMETER SIZES SHOWN ARE FOR STEEL AND ALUMINUM. EQUIVALENT ASTM F 1043 ALTERNATIVES MAY BE USED.

PULL POSTS SHALL BE USED AT SHARP BREAKS IN VERTICAL GRADE OR AT APPROXIMATE 500′ CENTERS ON STRAIGHT RUNS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

DRILLED HOLES Ⓒ IN SOLID ROCK SHALL PROVIDE A DIAMETER OF NOT LESS THAN 2″ GREATER THAN THE MAXIMUM TRANSVERSE DIMENSION OF THE POST SECTION.

ALL POSTS SHALL HAVE PROVISIONS TO SECURELY HOLD THE TOP TENSION WIRE IN POSITION AND ALLOW FOR REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT OF A POST WITHOUT DAMAGING THE TOP TENSION WIRE.

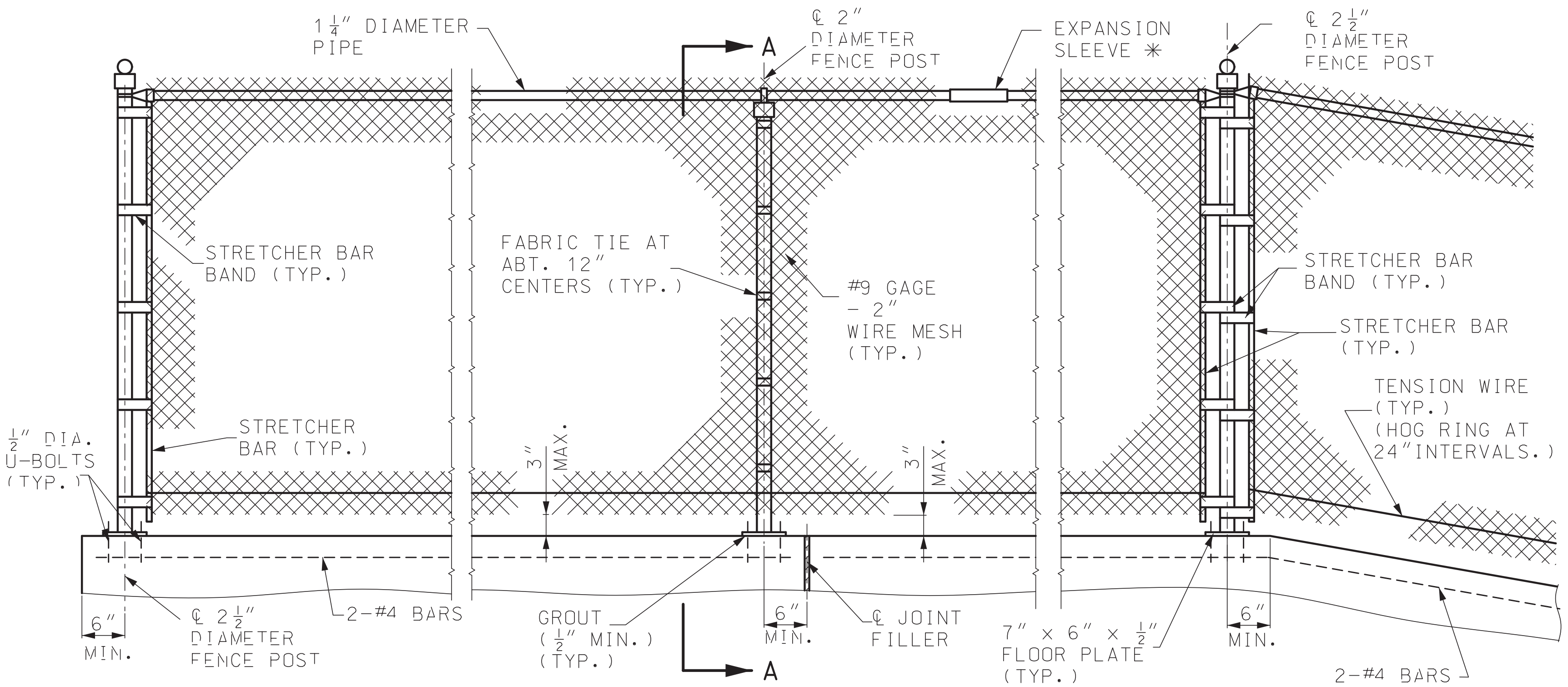
THE MESH SIZE SHALL BE 2 INCHES ±$\frac{1}{8}$ IN. MEASURED IN EITHER DIRECTION AS THE MINIMUM CLEAR DISTANCE BETWEEN THE WIRES FORMING THE PARALLEL SIDES OF THE MESH.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

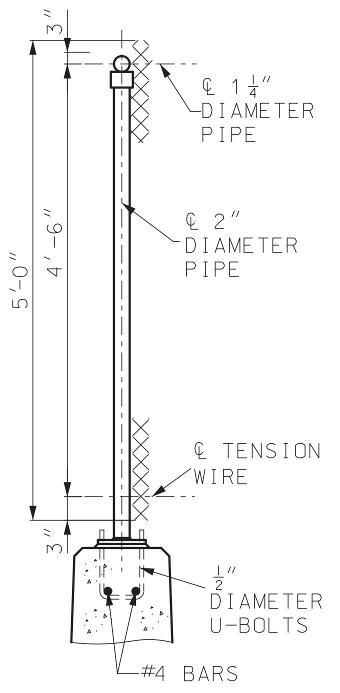
CHAIN-LINK FENCE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 1/16/2024
607.10W
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

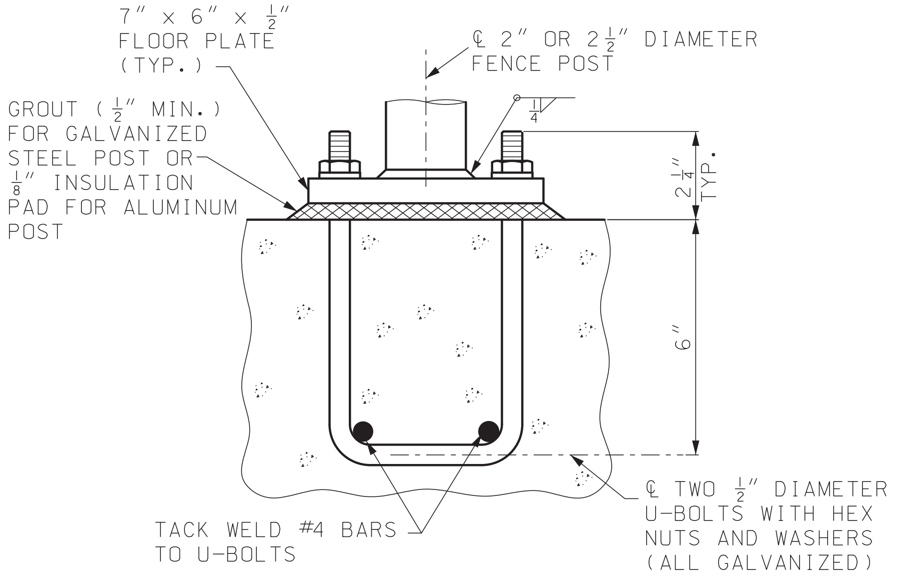


✳ PLACE EXPANSION SLEEVE AT ABOUT 30'-0" CENTERS WITH AT LEAST ONE EXPANSION SLEEVE BETWEEN PULL POSTS.

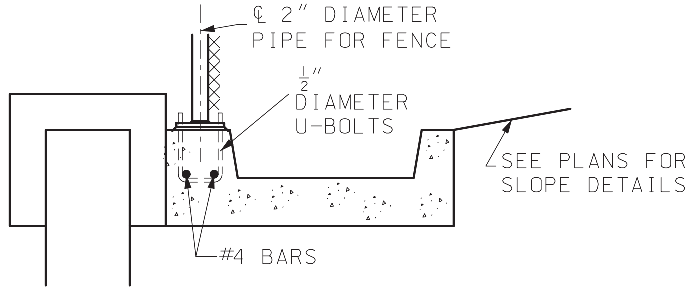
PART ELEVATION (TYPICAL)



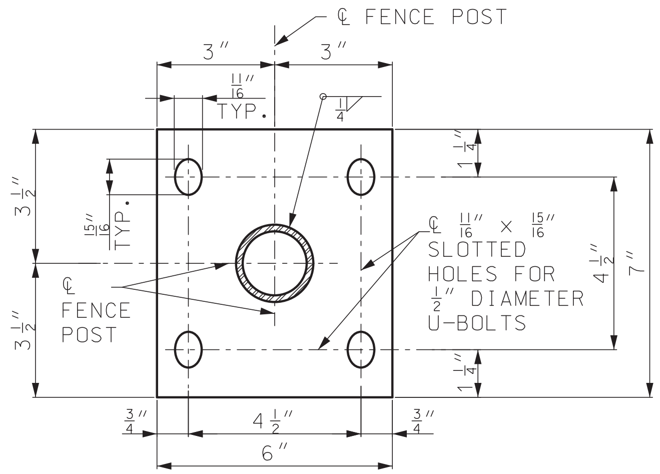
SECTION A-A



TYPICAL FENCE POST CONNECTION



ALTERNATE SECTION A-A
FOR MSE WALLS



PLAN OF FLOOR PLATE

GENERAL NOTES:

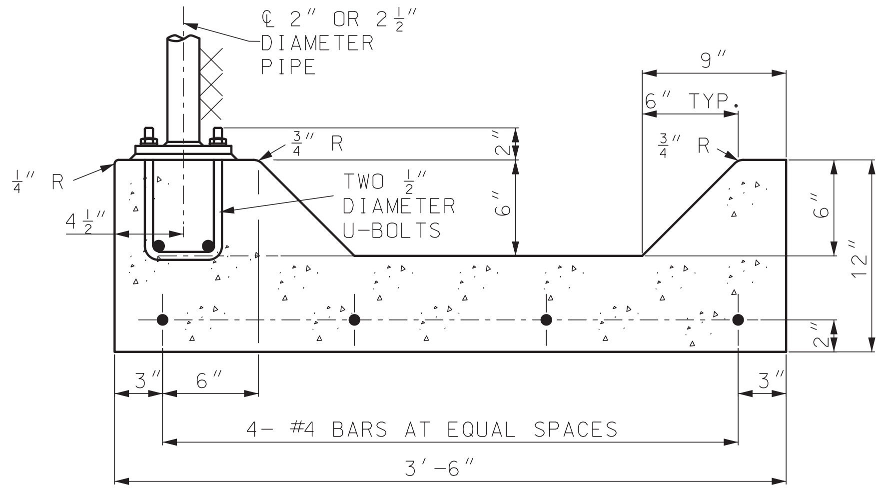
PAYMENT FOR U-BOLTS WITH NUTS, WASHERS, AND #4 BARS WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR CHAIN-LINK FENCE (RETAINING WALLS).

PULL POST SHALL BE USED AT SHARP BREAKS IN VERTICAL GRADE OR AT APPROXIMATE 100'-0" CENTERS ON STRAIGHT RUNS.

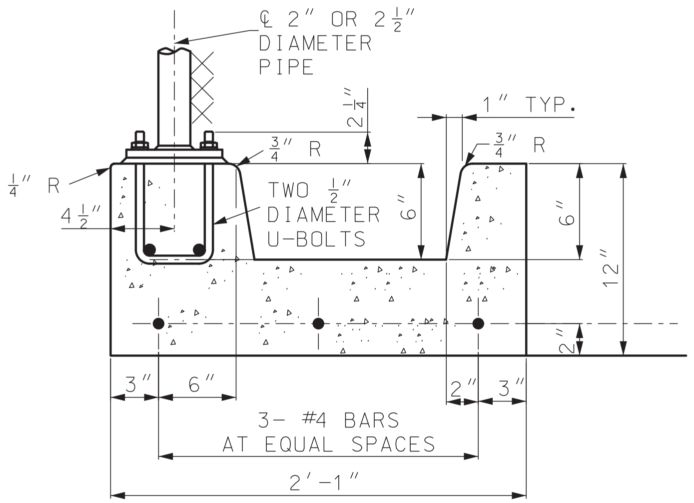
THE CHAIN-LINK FENCE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE PARTS OF SEC 607.

MAXIMUM POST SPACING IN HORIZONTAL DIRECTION SHALL BE 10'-0".

PIPE POST SIZES ARE NOMINAL INSIDE DIAMETERS.



MODIFIED TYPE A GUTTER



MODIFIED TYPE B GUTTER

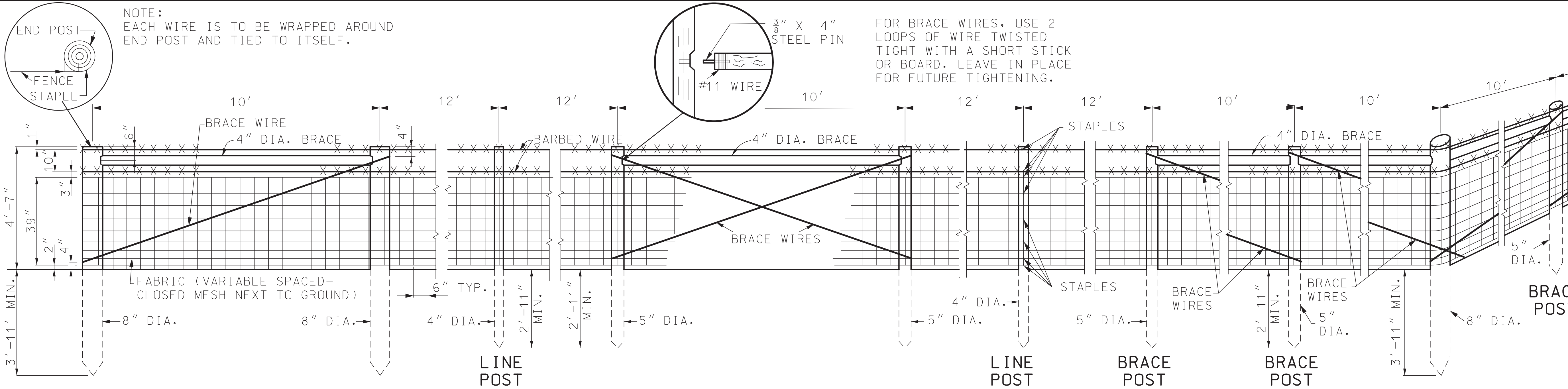
FENCE CONNECTION FOR MSE WALLS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

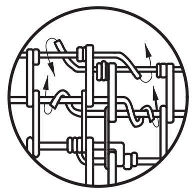
CHAIN-LINK FENCE FOR RETAINING WALLS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 1/16/2024
607.11J
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

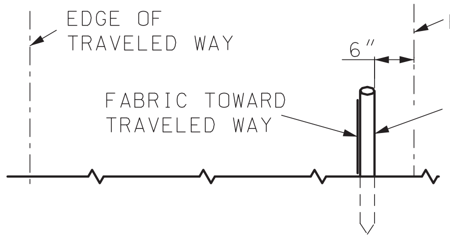


END POST ASSEMBLY | PULL POST ASSEMBLY | CORNER POST ASSEMBLY

WOOD POST

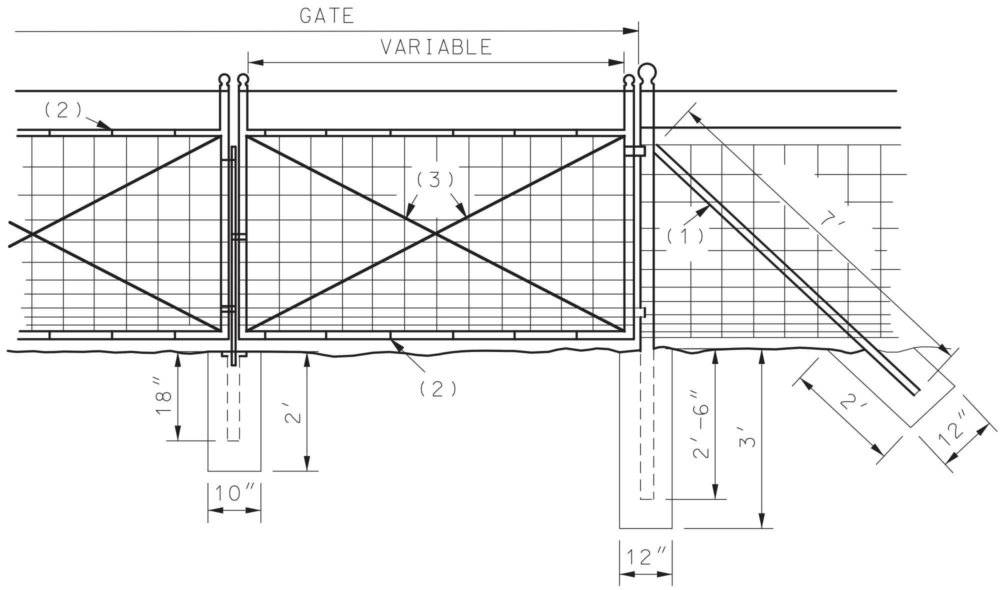


TYPICAL SPLICE



TYPICAL FENCE LOCATION

GATE OPENING	GATE POST SIZE (NOM. I.D.)	LBS/FT
≤ 6'	2"	3.65
≤13'	2 1/2"	5.79
≤18'	3 1/2"	9.10
>18'	6"	18.97
GATE FRAME	1 1/2"	2.72



1. BRACES
2. WIRE TIES
3. 3.8" ADJUSTABLE TRUSS RODS.

GENERAL NOTES:

STEEL LINE POSTS SHALL BE OF AN APPROVED "U", "Y", "T" OR CHANNEL SECTION, NOTCHED OR STUDDED WITH AN ANCHOR PLATE. POST PUNCHED WITH HOLES OR SELF FASTENING LUGS WILL NOT BE PERMITTED.

STAPLES SHALL BE SCREW SHANK TYPE OR EQUIVALENT (1 1/4" MINIMUM LENGTH).

STRETCHED FABRIC AND BARBED WIRE ON OUTSIDE OF POST ON CORNERS AND CURVES.

ATTACHMENT OF FABRIC TO STEEL LINE POSTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURE'S RECOMMENDATION.

GATES FOR WOVEN WIRE FENCE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 607.20 AND 1043.3.6 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS. EXCEPT THE FILLER SHALL BE WOVEN WIRE FABRIC OF THE SAME KIND AS USED FOR THE FENCE.

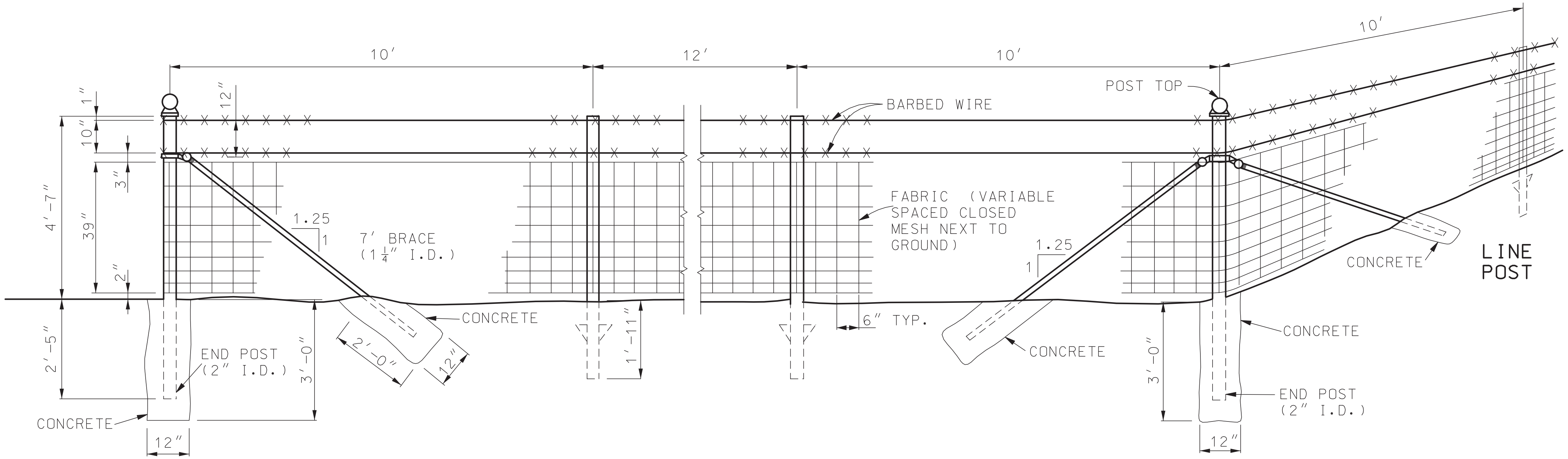
SINGLE LEAF GATES REQUIRE UP TO 12" OPENING. DOUBLE LEAF GATES REQUIRE OVER 12" OPENING. DIRECTION OF SWING OF GATES SHALL BE AS INDICATED ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

WOVEN WIRE FENCE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 1/16/2024
607.20H

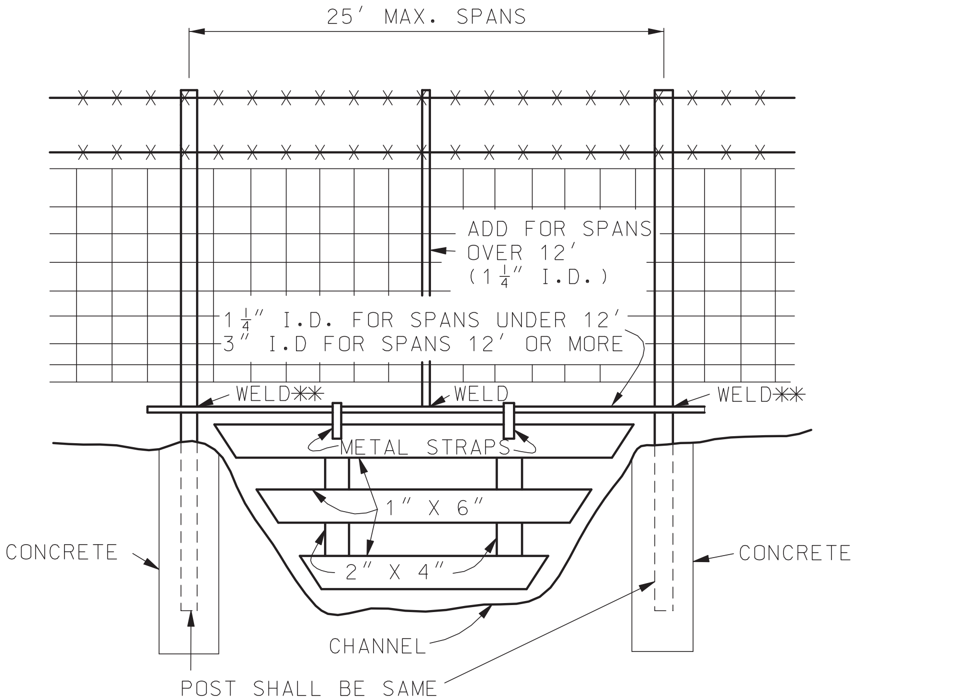


END POST ASSEMBLY

LINE POST

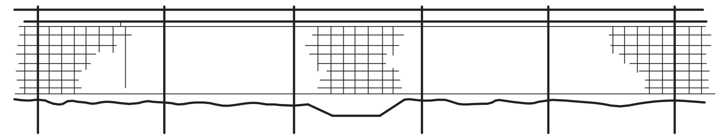
CORNER OR PULL POST ASSEMBLY

STEEL POST

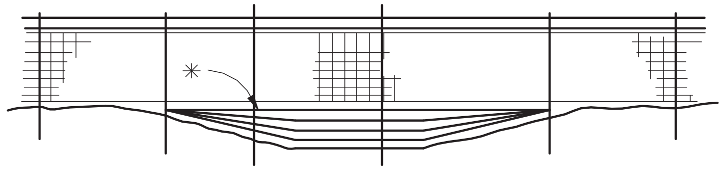


✱✱ U-CLAMP TO WOOD POST

TYPICAL
WATER CROSSING GATE

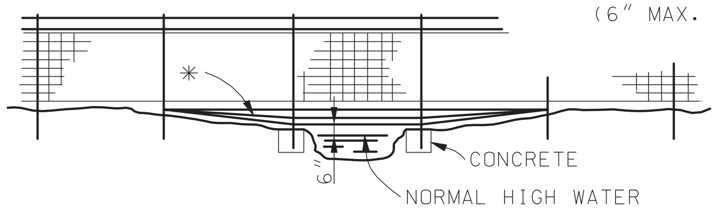


ROADWAY DITCHES OR SMALL SHALLOW CHANNELS
(SPAN WITH NORMAL LINE POST SPACING)



POORLY DEFINED CHANNELS (SMALL DRAINAGE AREAS)

✱ FENCE OR BARBED WIRE
(6" MAX. SPACING)



WELL DEFINED CHANNELS (LARGE DRAINAGE AREAS)

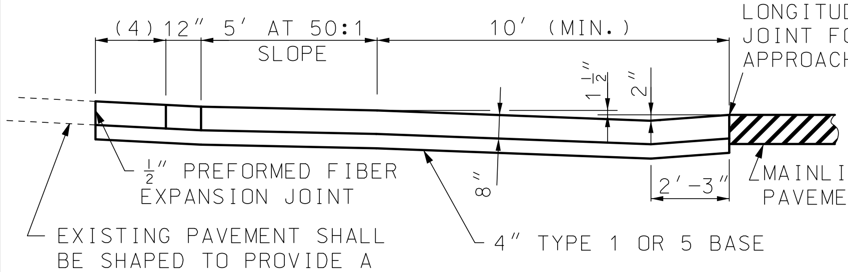
TYPICAL FENCING AT
CHANNEL CROSSING

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

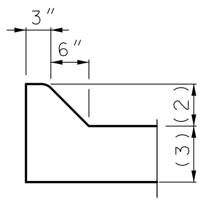
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

WOVEN WIRE FENCE

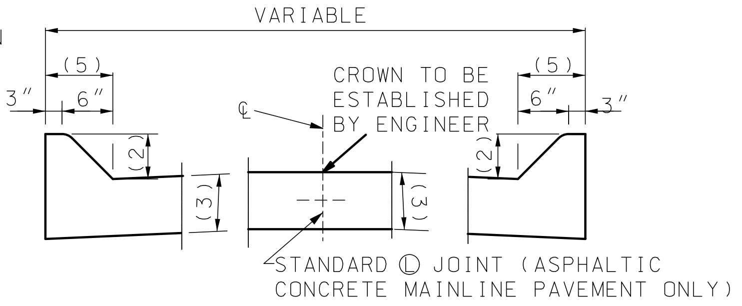
DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2024	607.20H	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	1/16/2024		



SECTION A-A

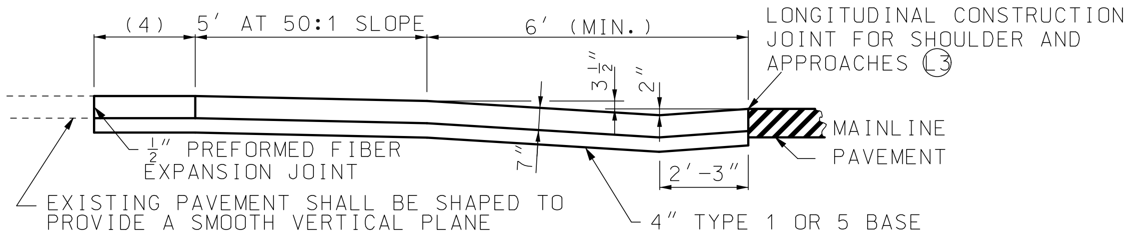


SECTION B-B



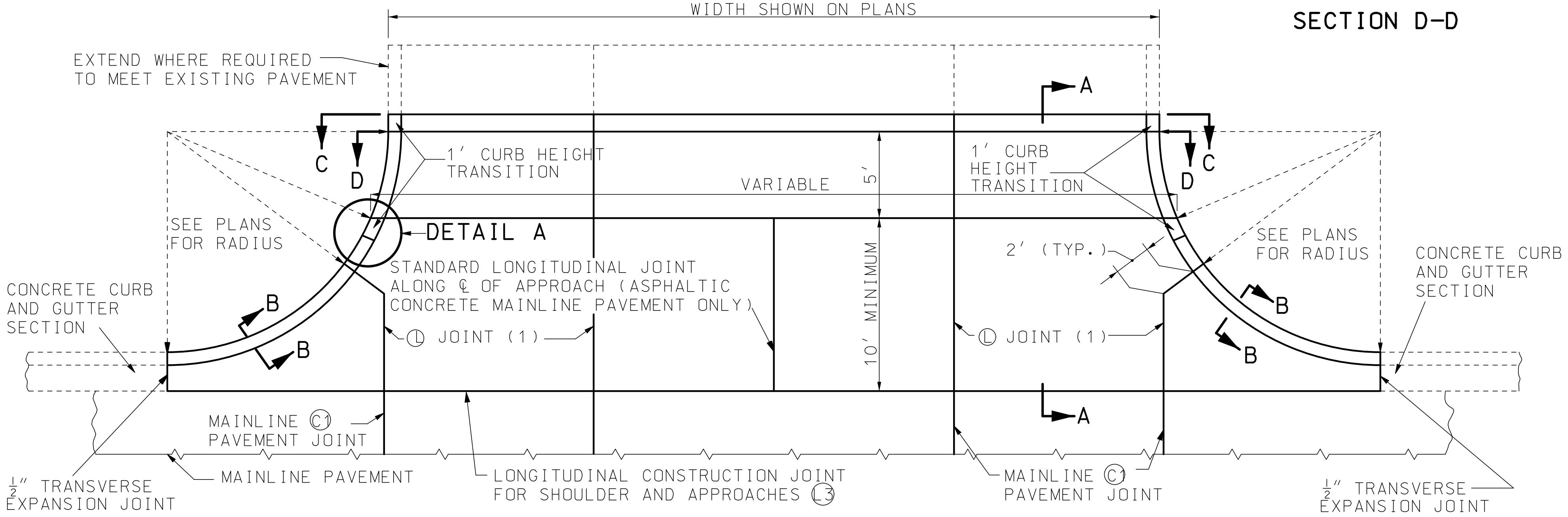
SECTION C-C

SECTION D-D

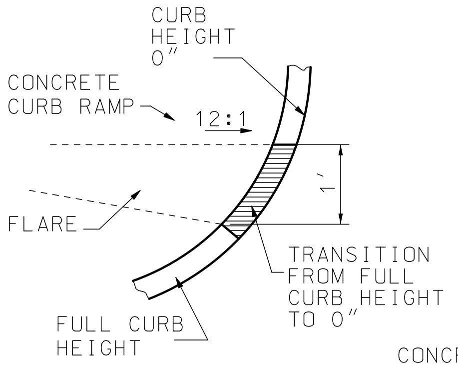


SECTION E-E

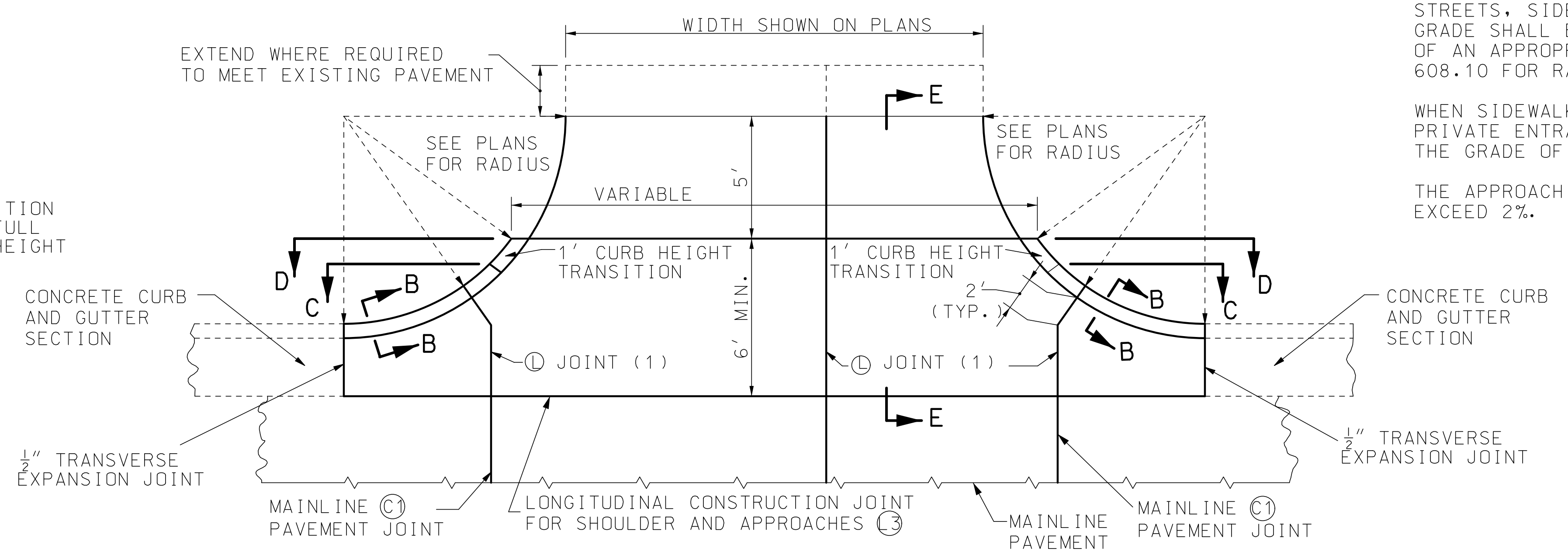
(1) THE NUMBER OF (L) JOINTS SHOWN IN PAVED APPROACH ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY. JOINTS PLACED IN PAVED APPROACHES SHALL MATCH THE (C1) PAVEMENT TRANSVERSE MAINLINE PAVEMENT JOINT LOCATION.
(2) 6″ - EXCEPT WHERE VARIED TO MEET EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS.
(3) 8″ NRPCCP - FOR STREET, SIDEROAD, ALLEY OR COMMERCIAL APPROACHES. 7″ NRPCCP - FOR PRIVATE APPROACHES.
(4) EXTEND WHERE REQUIRED TO MEET EXISTING PAVEMENT.
(5) VARY TO MEET EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS.



PLAN OF STREET, SIDEROAD, ALLEY OR COMMERCIAL APPROACHES



DETAIL A



PLAN OF PRIVATE APPROACHES

GENERAL NOTES:

WHERE PAVED APPROACH MEETS EXISTING CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK, PLACE ½″ PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT, CUT TO TEMPLATE, THROUGH NEW CONCRETE AND 1′ FROM JUNCTION WITH EXISTING CONCRETE, OR ALONG INSIDE EDGE OF SIDEWALK. WHERE PAVED APPROACH MEETS EXISTING BITUMINOUS CONSTRUCTION, OMIT JOINT.

4 INCHES OF TYPE 1 OR 5 BASE SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED BENEATH THE AREAL SURFACE OF PAVED APPROACHES.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 608.10 FOR CONCRETE CURB RAMPS.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 502.05 FOR JOINT DETAILS.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 609.00 FOR TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS.

WHERE DRAINAGE IS NOT TO BE CARRIED ACROSS THE PAVED APPROACH, SECTION A-A SHALL BE MODIFIED TO ELIMINATE THE GUTTER LINE AND SHALL BE CROWNED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

IF SIDEWALKS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN CONSTRUCTION OF PAVED APPROACH, PLACE GROUND COVER, AS SHOWN ON PLANS, BEHIND CURB THROUGH RADIUS. GROUND COVER SHALL CONFORM TO FINISHED GRADING FOR CURB RAMP.

HAND FINISHING PERMITTED ON PAVED APPROACH.

WHEN SIDEWALKS ARE PRESENT ADJACENT TO THE PAVED APPROACHES OF STREETS, SIDEROADS, ALLEYS OR COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES, THE SIDEWALK GRADE SHALL BE TRANSITIONED TO THE GRADE OF THE APPROACH BY WAY OF AN APPROPRIATE RAMP AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. SEE STANDARD PLAN 608.10 FOR RAMP DETAILS.

WHEN SIDEWALKS ARE PRESENT ADJACENT TO THE PAVED APPROACHES OF PRIVATE ENTRANCES, THE APPROACH GRADE SHALL BE TRANSITIONED TO THE GRADE OF THE SIDEWALK.

THE APPROACH GRADE THROUGH THE LIMITS OF A SIDEWALK SHALL NOT EXCEED 2%.

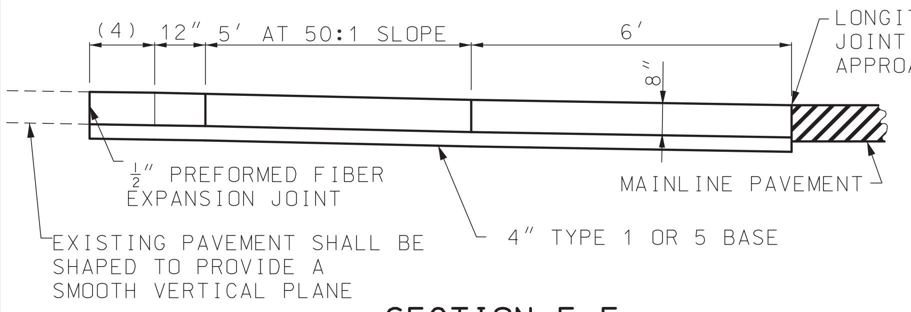
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
10/06/2025 9:14:53 AM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

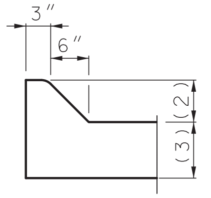
PAVED APPROACHES
ADJOINING CURB AND GUTTER SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 1/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 9/29/2025

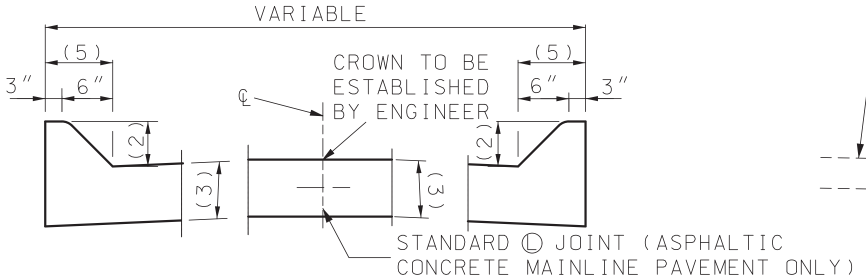
608.00L



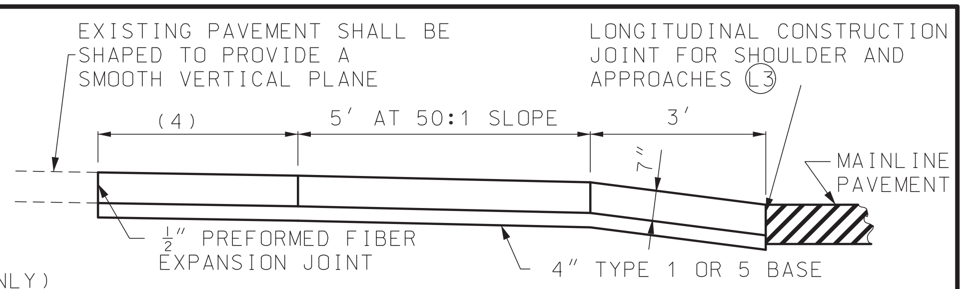
SECTION F-F



SECTION G-G



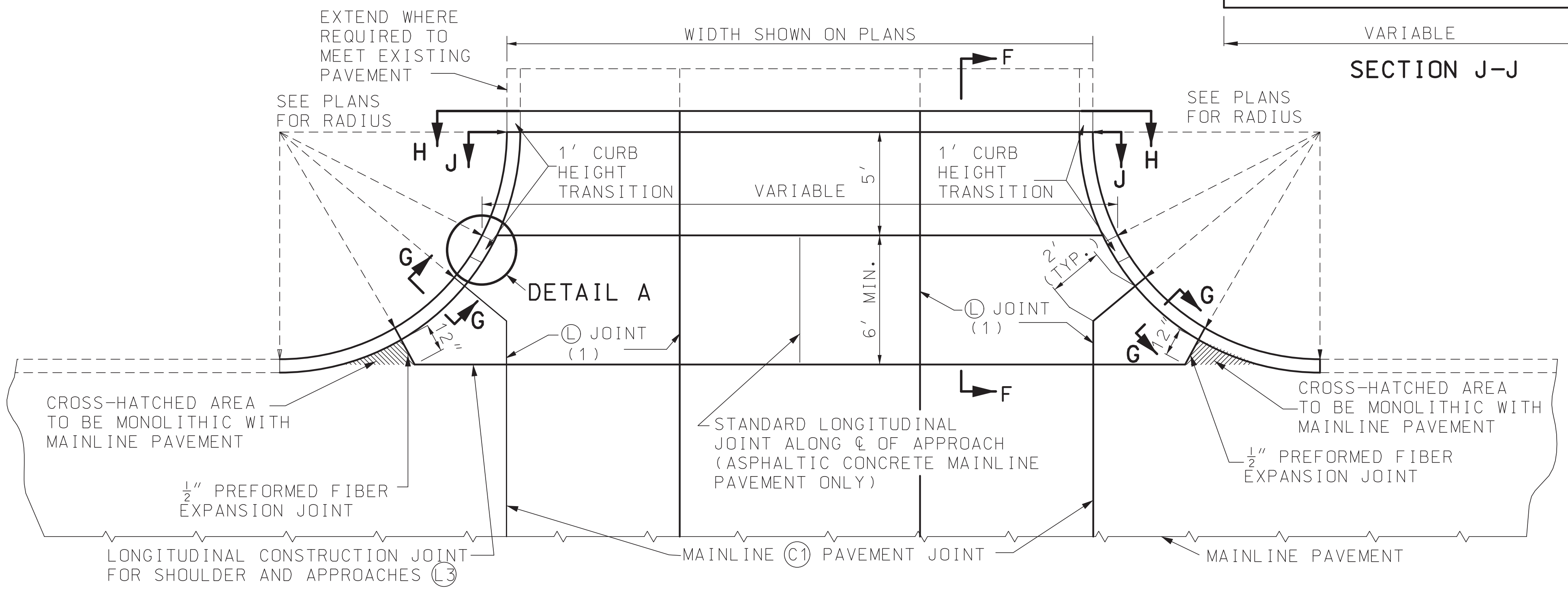
SECTION H-H



SECTION K-K

SECTION J-J

(1) THE NUMBER OF L JOINTS SHOWN IN PAVED APPROACH ARE FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONLY, JOINTS PLACED IN PAVED APPROACHES SHALL MATCH THE C1 PAVEMENT TRANSVERSE MAINLINE PAVEMENT JOINT LOCATION.
(2) 6" - EXCEPT WHERE VARIED TO MEET EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS.
(3) 8" NRPCCP - FOR STREET, SIDEROAD, ALLEY OR COMMERCIAL APPROACHES. 7" NRPCCP - FOR PRIVATE APPROACHES.
(4) EXTEND WHERE REQUIRED TO MEET EXISTING PAVEMENT.
(5) VARY TO MEET EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS.



PLAN OF STREET, SIDEROAD, ALLEY OR COMMERCIAL APPROACHES

GENERAL NOTES:

WHERE PAVED APPROACH MEETS EXISTING PCC PAVEMENT OR SIDEWALK, PLACE ½" PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT, CUT TO TEMPLATE, THROUGH NEW CONCRETE AND 1' FROM JUNCTION WITH EXISTING CONCRETE, OR ALONG INSIDE EDGE OF SIDEWALK. WHERE PAVED APPROACH MEETS EXISTING BITUMINOUS CONSTRUCTION, OMIT JOINT.

4 INCHES OF TYPE 1 OR 5 BASE SHALL BE PLACED AND COMPACTED BENEATH THE AREAL SURFACE OF PAVED APPROACHES.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 608.10 FOR CONCRETE CURB RAMPS.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 502.05 FOR JOINT DETAILS.

(SECTION F-F) ELEVATION OF CENTER OF PAVED APPROACH, AT A POINT 6' FROM EDGE OF NORMAL PAVEMENT SHALL NOT VARY MORE THAN 2" FROM ELEVATION OF MAINLINE PAVEMENT AT CENTERLINE OF PAVED APPROACH.

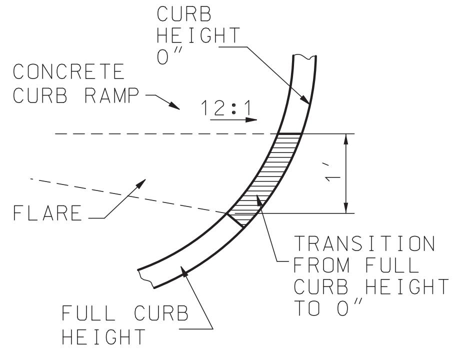
IF SIDEWALKS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN CONSTRUCTION OR PAVED APPROACH, PLACE GROUND COVER, AS SHOWN ON PLANS, BEHIND CURB THROUGH RADIUS. GROUND COVER SHALL CONFORM TO FINISHED GRADING FOR CURB RAMP.

HAND FINISHING PERMITTED ON PAVED APPROACH.

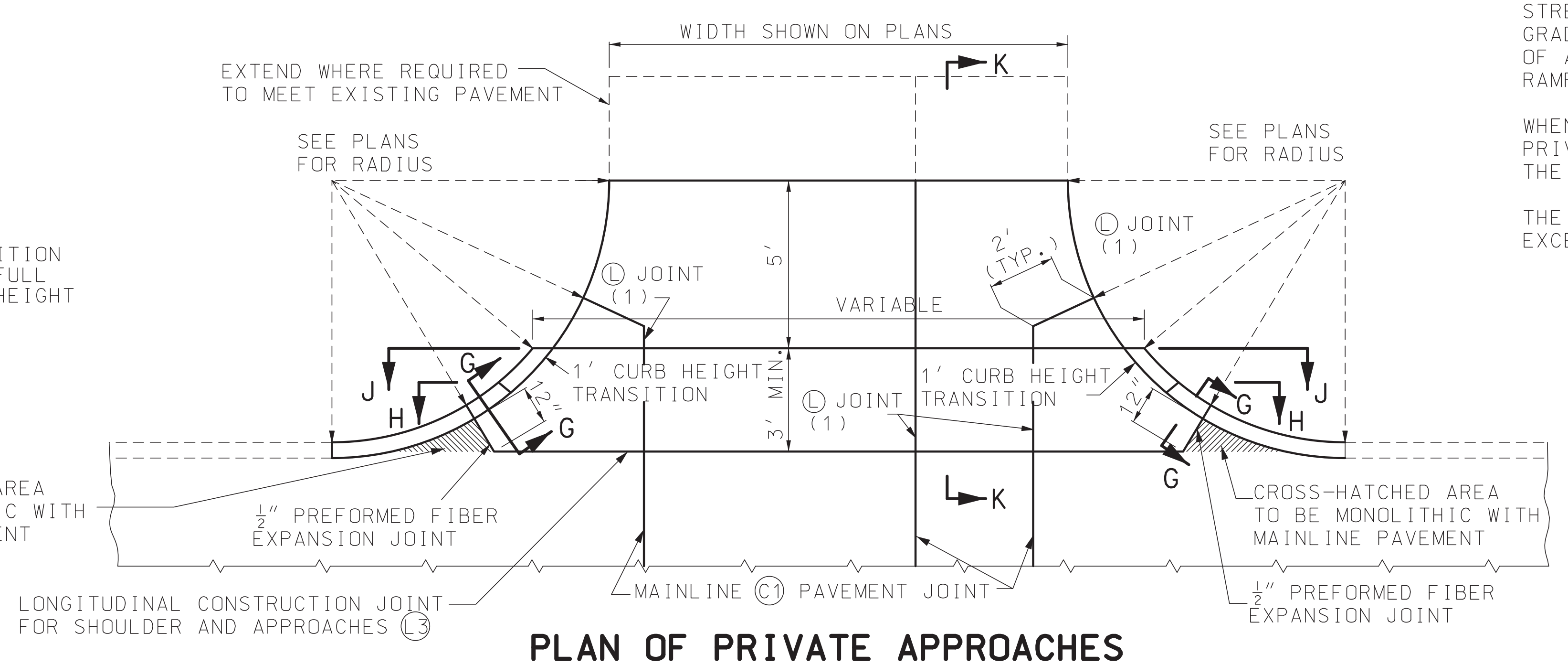
WHEN SIDEWALKS ARE PRESENT ADJACENT TO THE PAVED APPROACHES OF STREETS, SIDEROADS, ALLEYS OR COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES, THE SIDEWALK GRADE SHALL BE TRANSITIONED TO THE GRADE OF THE APPROACH BY WAY OF AN APPROPRIATE RAMP AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS. SEE 608.10 FOR RAMP DETAILS.

WHEN SIDEWALKS ARE PRESENT ADJACENT TO THE PAVED APPROACHES OF PRIVATE ENTRANCES, THE APPROACH GRADE SHALL BE TRANSITIONED TO THE GRADE OF THE SIDEWALK.

THE APPROACH GRADE THROUGH THE LIMITS OF A SIDEWALK SHALL NOT EXCEED 2%.



DETAIL A



PLAN OF PRIVATE APPROACHES

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

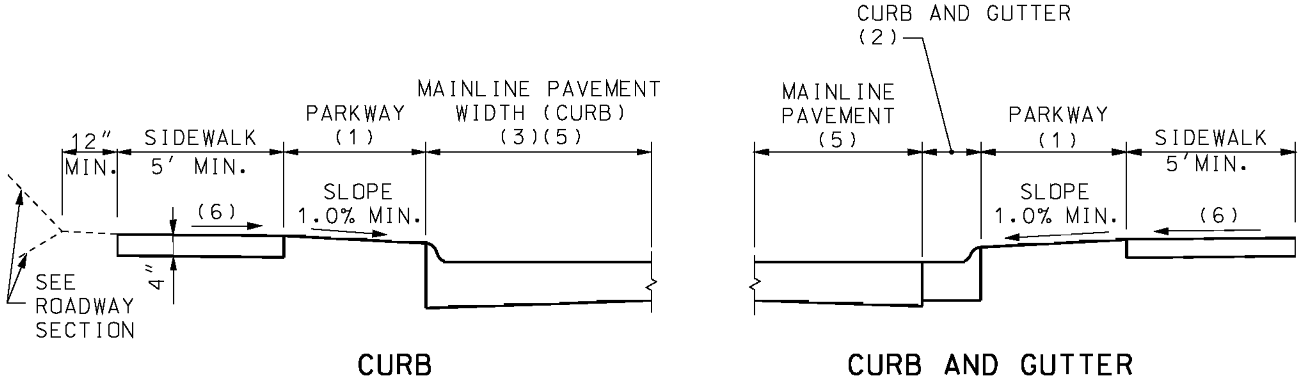
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PAVED APPROACHES
ADJOINING CURB WITHOUT GUTTER SECTIONS

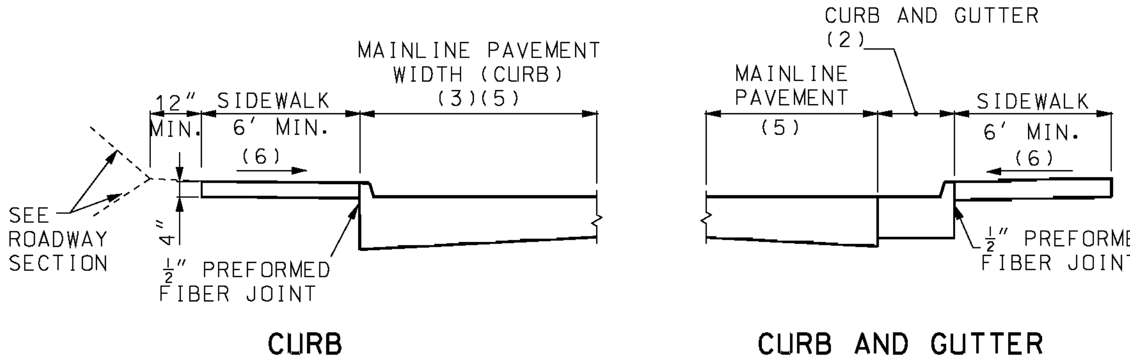
DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 1/10/2024

608.00L

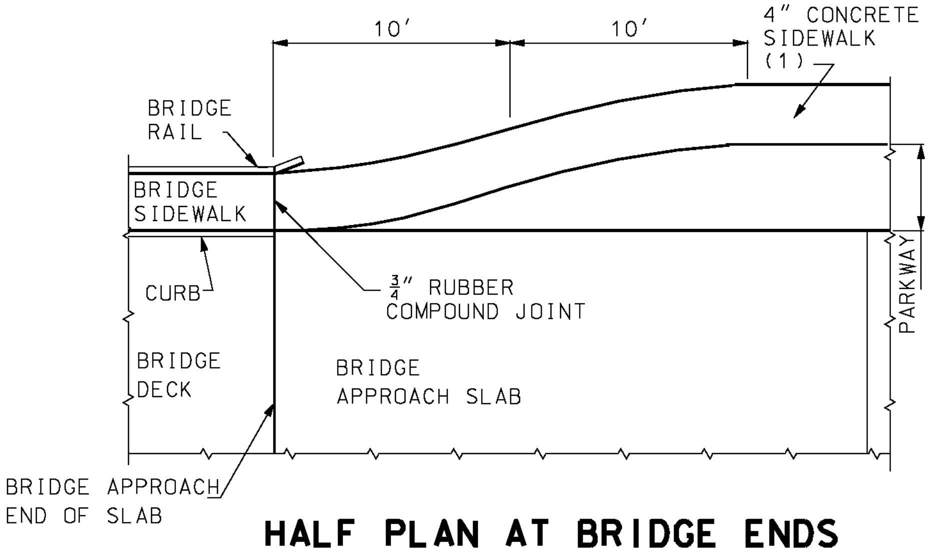
SHEET NO. 2 OF 2



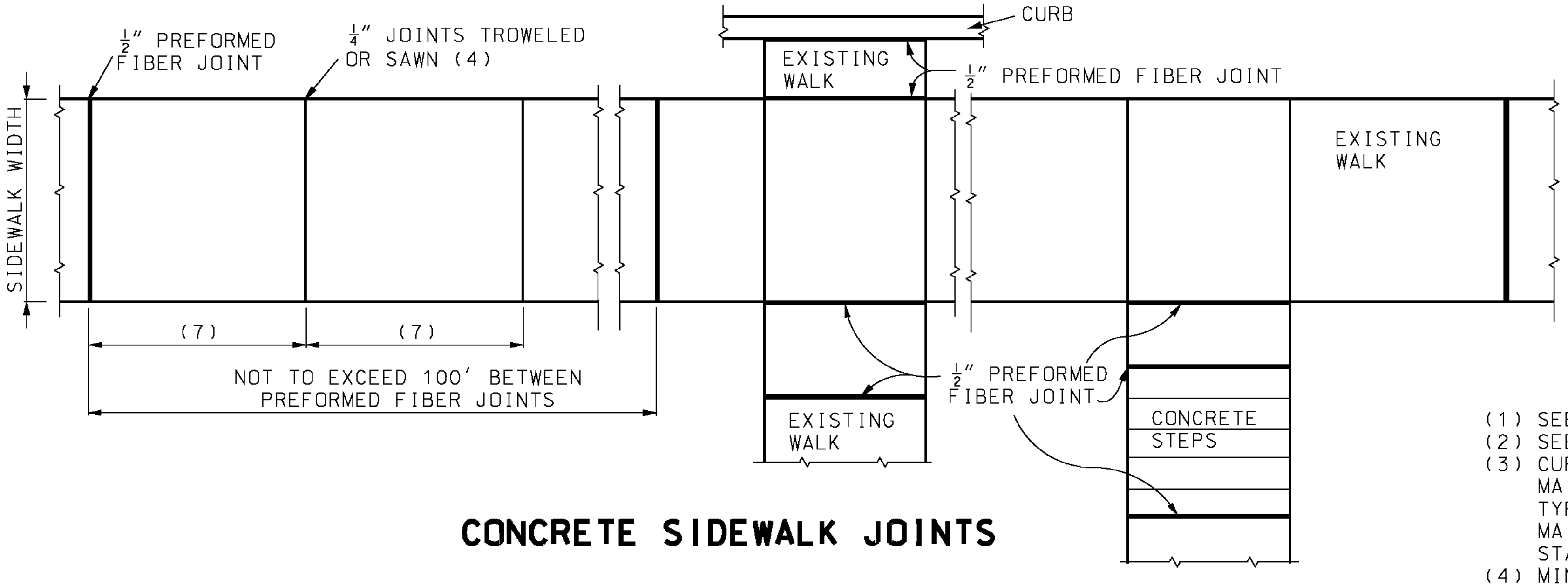
TYPICAL SIDEWALK WITH PARKWAY 2' OR MORE



TYPICAL SIDEWALK WITH NO PARKWAY



HALF PLAN AT BRIDGE ENDS



CONCRETE SIDEWALK JOINTS

(1) SEE PLANS FOR WIDTH
(2) SEE STANDARD 608.00
(3) CURB TO BE MONOLITHIC WITH PCC MAINLINE PAVEMENT. CURB TO BE TYPE S WITH ASPHALT CONCRETE MAINLINE PAVEMENT. SEE STANDARD PLAN 609.00.
(4) MIN. ½" DEPTH JOINT.
(5) SEE TYPICAL PAVEMENT SECTION
(6) SLOPE 1.0% (2.0% MAX.)
(7) SPACING EQUAL TO WIDTH OF WALK

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL AREAS OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE MUST BE COMPLIANT WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABLILITES ACT - GUIDELINES FOR ACCESSIBLE PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY. EXCEPTIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL OTHER AREAS OF NON-COMPLIANCE SHALL BE REMOVED AND CORRECTED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

THE SURFACES OF PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES AND ELEMENTS, AND SPACES REQUIRED TO CONNECT TO PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES, SHALL BE FIRM, STABLE, SLIP RESISTANT, AND SHALL NOT POND WATER.

WHERE SIDEWALKS ARE LESS THAN 5 FT., 5 FT. X 5 FT. PASSING SPACES EVERY 200 FT. SHALL BE PROVIDED AND ARE PERMITTED TO OVERLAP PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES.

THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE CONTINUOUS PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE THROUGH ENTRANCES, ALLEYS, AND SIDEROAD CONNECTIONS WITH STOP OR YIELD CONTROL SHALL BE 1.00% TO FACILITATE DRAINAGE (2.00% MAX.).

WHERE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES ARE CONTAINED WITHIN PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL, THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE 5.00% MAXIMUM.

WHERE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES ARE CONTAINED WITHIN MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO EQUAL THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE.

STORMWATER INLETS, SIGNS, POSTS, MANHOLE COVERS, PULL BOXES AND OTHER ACCESS LIDS SHOULD BE AVOIDED WITHIN THE SIDEWALK. IF SUCH A LOCATION IS NECESSARY, THE FEATURE MUST MEET ADA STANDARDS.

THE RUNNING GRADE OF A SIDEWALK SHALL NOT EXCEED 5.0% UNLESS IT IS MATCHING THE GRADE OF THE ADJACENT ROADWAY.

PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL CONTINUE ACROSS RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES, ALLEYS, AND SIDEROAD CONNECTIONS.

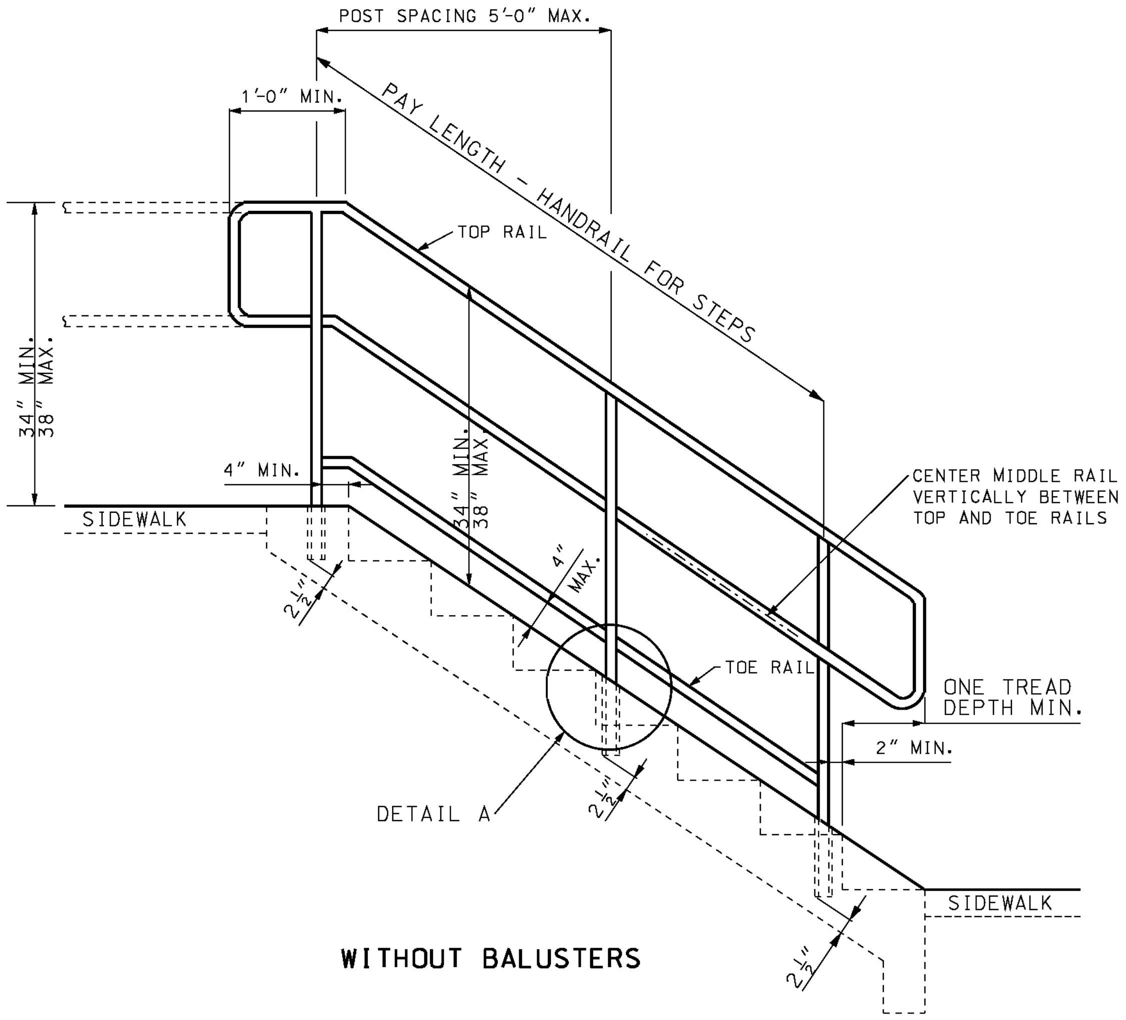
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

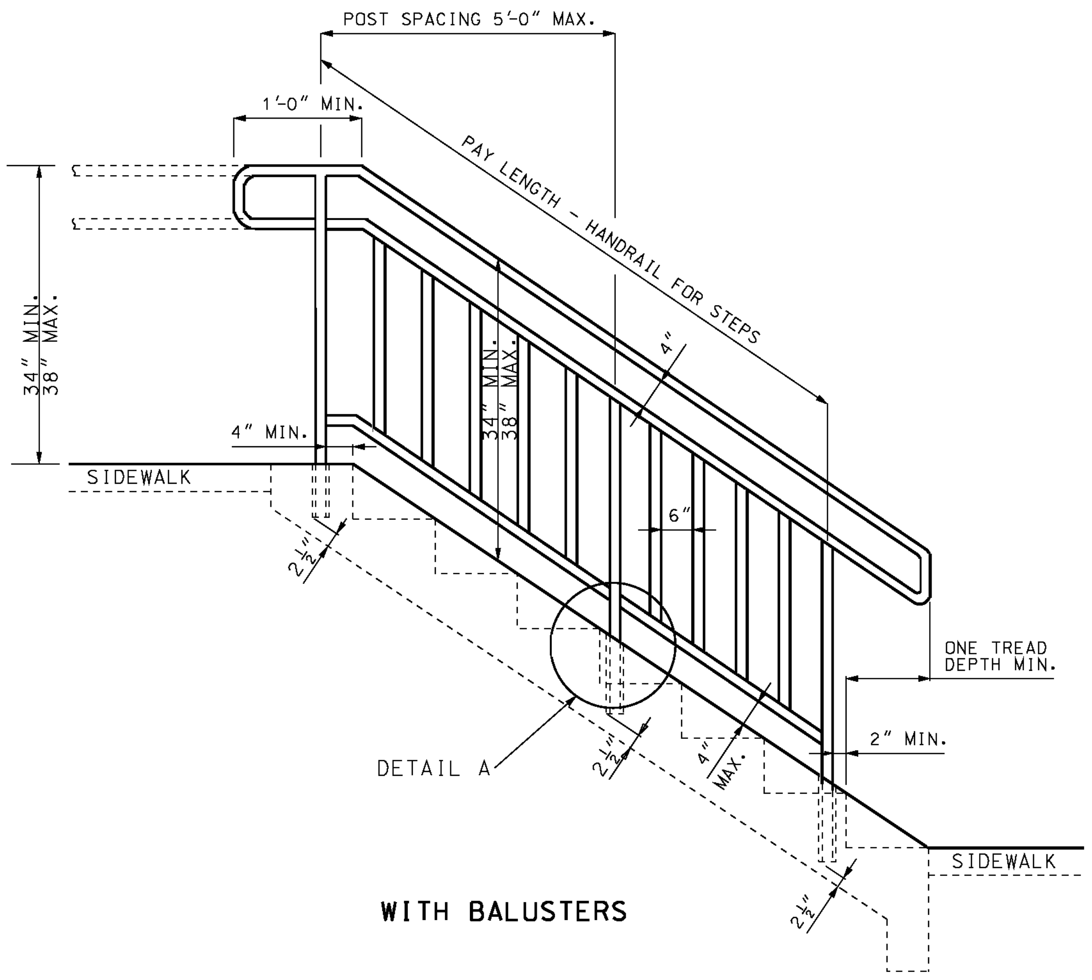
CONCRETE SIDEWALK

DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2015	608.10P	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
DATE PREPARED:	2/20/2015		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



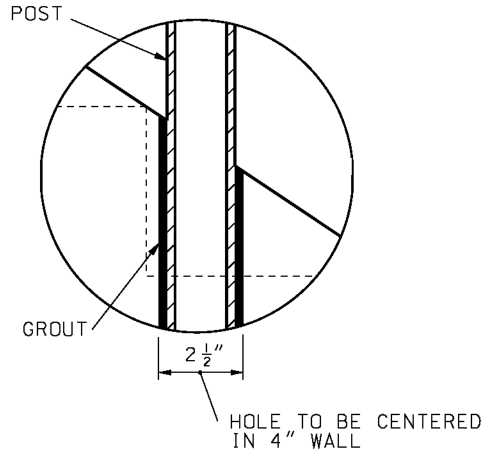
WITHOUT BALUSTERS



WITH BALUSTERS

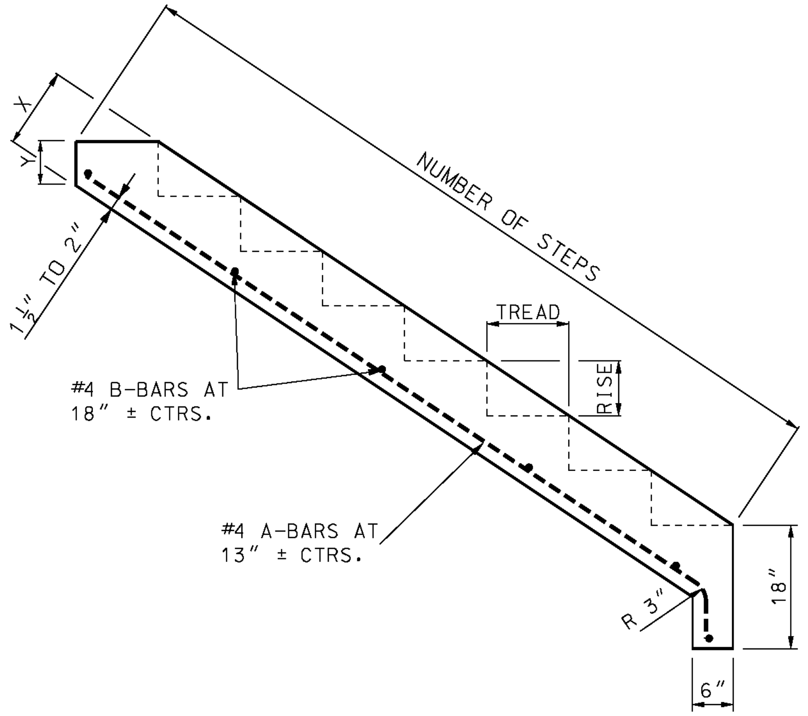
RAILING & POST SPECIFICATIONS			
TYPE	SIZE (DIA.)	WEIGHT (LBS./FT.)	
		ALUM.	STEEL
ROUND	1½"	0.940	2.72
SQUARE	2" X 2"	1.3094	4.31

STEP DIMENSIONS				
SLOPE	TREAD	RISE	X	Y
1:1.5	10½"	7"	10 3/16"	5¼"
1:2	12"	6"	10⅜"	5 9/16"
1:3	14¼"	4¾"	9½"	5¼"

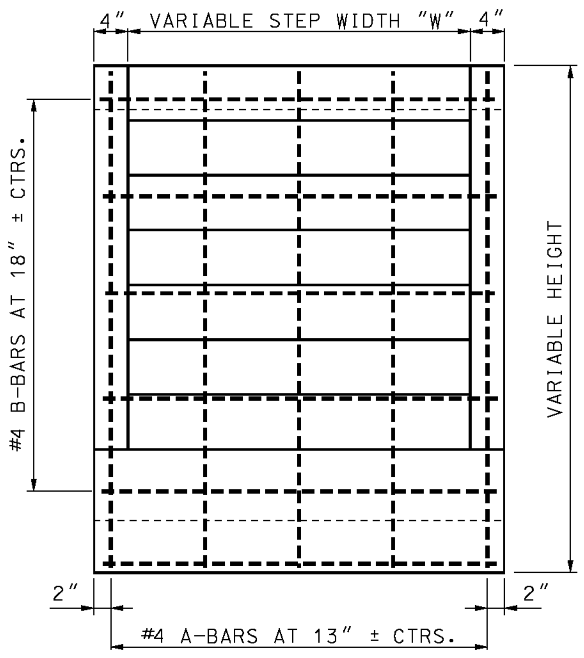


DETAIL A

SAFETY RAIL DETAILS



SIDE ELEVATION



FRONT ELEVATION

STAIRWAY STEP DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

STAIRWAY SHALL HAVE SAFETY RAILS AT BOTH SIDES OF ALL STEPS.

RAILINGS AND POSTS MAY BE EITHER ROUND OR SQUARE STEEL OF GOOD COMMERCIAL WELDABLE QUALITY OR ALUMINUM ALLOY 6061-T6 OR 6063-T6.

STEEL RAILINGS AND POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M111.

ALL JOINTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS WELDED AND GROUND SMOOTH.

ALL RAILING SHALL HAVE A 1/4" WEEP HOLE NEAR ALL INTERSECTING RAILING CONNECTIONS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE STAIRS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 2/20/2015

608.20E

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

QUANTITIES FOR CONCRETE STEPS

CONCRETE C.Y. STEEL LB.

$10\frac{1}{2}$" TREAD 1:1.5 SLOPE 7" RISE

W	NO. STEPS	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
2′	CONC.	0.20	0.29	0.38	0.47	0.56	0.65	0.74	0.83	0.92	1.01	1.10	1.19	1.28
	STEEL	10	13	16	20	24	28	30	34	38	42	46	48	52
3′	CONC.	0.27	0.39	0.51	0.63	0.75	0.88	1.00	1.12	1.24	1.36	1.48	1.60	1.73
	STEEL	13	18	21	27	32	38	41	46	52	57	63	65	71
4′	CONC.	0.34	0.49	0.64	0.80	0.95	1.10	1.25	1.40	1.56	1.71	1.86	2.01	2.17
	STEEL	17	23	27	34	41	48	52	59	66	73	80	83	90
5′	CONC.	0.41	0.59	0.78	0.96	1.14	1.33	1.51	1.69	1.88	2.06	2.24	2.42	2.61
	STEEL	21	28	33	42	50	59	63	71	80	88	97	101	109
6′	CONC.	0.48	0.70	0.91	1.12	1.34	1.55	1.77	1.98	2.19	2.41	2.62	2.84	3.05
	STEEL	24	33	39	49	59	69	74	84	94	104	114	118	128

12" TREAD 1:2 SLOPE 6" RISE

W	NO. STEPS	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
2′	CONC.	0.18	0.26	0.33	0.41	0.49	0.56	0.64	0.72	0.80	0.87	0.95	1.03	1.10
	STEEL	10	12	16	19	23	25	29	33	36	39	42	46	50
3′	CONC.	0.25	0.35	0.45	0.56	0.66	0.76	0.87	0.97	1.07	1.18	1.28	1.38	1.49
	STEEL	13	16	21	26	32	34	39	45	50	53	58	63	68
4′	CONC.	0.31	0.44	0.57	0.70	0.83	0.96	1.09	1.22	1.35	1.48	1.61	1.74	1.87
	STEEL	17	20	27	33	40	44	50	57	63	67	73	81	87
5′	CONC.	0.38	0.53	0.69	0.85	1.00	1.16	1.31	1.47	1.63	1.78	1.94	2.10	2.25
	STEEL	21	25	33	41	49	53	61	69	77	82	89	98	105
6′	CONC.	0.44	0.62	0.81	0.99	1.17	1.36	1.54	1.72	1.90	2.09	2.27	2.45	2.64
	STEEL	24	29	39	48	58	62	71	81	90	96	105	115	124

$14\frac{1}{4}$" TREAD 1:3 SLOPE $4\frac{3}{4}$" RISE

W	NO. STEPS	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
2′	CONC.	0.19	0.27	0.35	0.43	0.51	0.59	0.68	0.76	0.84	0.92	1.00	1.08	1.16
	STEEL	10	14	18	21	25	29	33	37	41	43	47	51	55
3′	CONC.	0.26	0.37	0.48	0.59	0.70	0.80	0.91	1.02	1.13	1.24	1.35	1.46	1.56
	STEEL	14	19	25	28	34	39	45	50	56	59	65	70	76
4′	CONC.	0.33	0.47	0.61	0.74	0.88	1.02	1.15	1.29	1.42	1.56	1.70	1.83	1.97
	STEEL	18	25	32	36	43	50	57	64	71	75	82	89	96
5′	CONC.	0.40	0.57	0.73	0.90	1.06	1.22	1.39	1.55	1.72	1.88	2.05	2.21	2.38
	STEEL	22	30	39	44	52	61	69	78	86	91	100	108	117
6′	CONC.	0.47	0.66	0.86	1.05	1.24	1.43	1.63	1.82	2.01	2.21	2.40	2.59	2.78
	STEEL	25	35	45	51	61	71	81	91	101	107	117	127	137

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

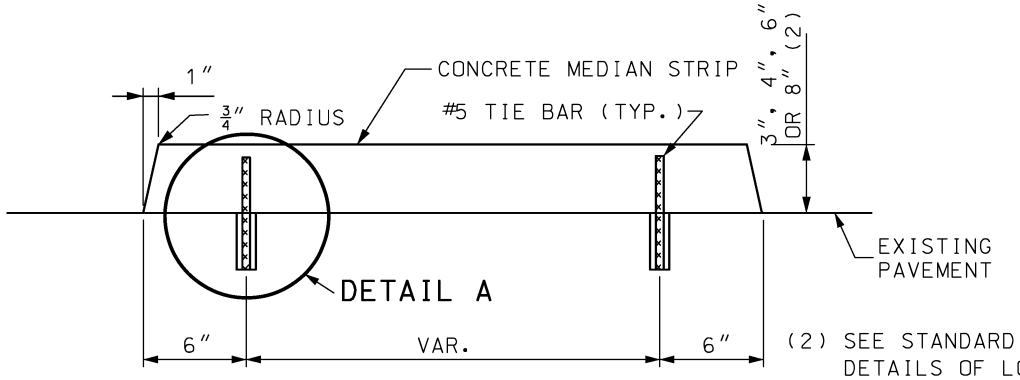
CONCRETE STAIRS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 2/20/2015

608.20E

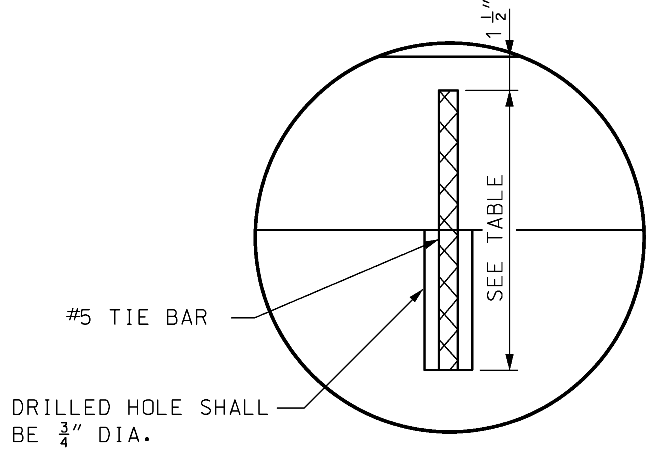
SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



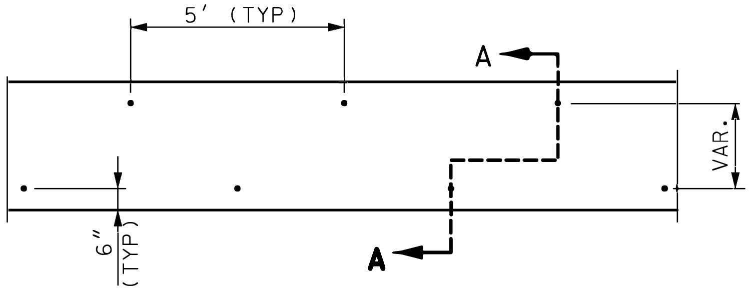
(2) SEE STANDARD PLAN 203.50 FOR DETAILS OF LOW PROFILE ISLAND

SECTION A-A
CONCRETE MEDIAN STRIP

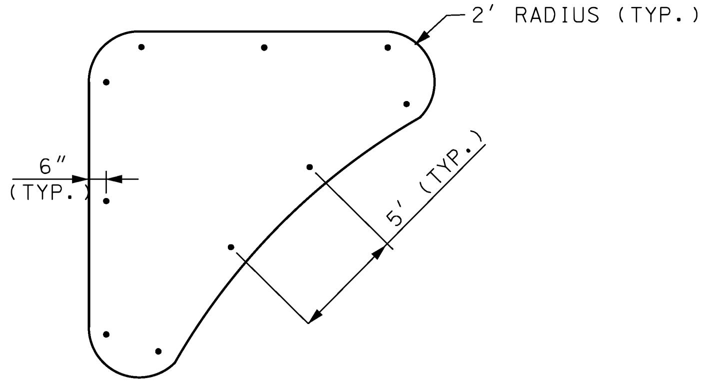


DETAIL A

MEDIAN HEIGHT	BAR LENGTH
3"	8"
4"	9"
6"	11"
8"	13"



TIE BAR LOCATIONS FOR CONCRETE MEDIAN STRIP



TIE BAR LOCATIONS FOR CONCRETE MEDIAN STRIP (ISLAND)

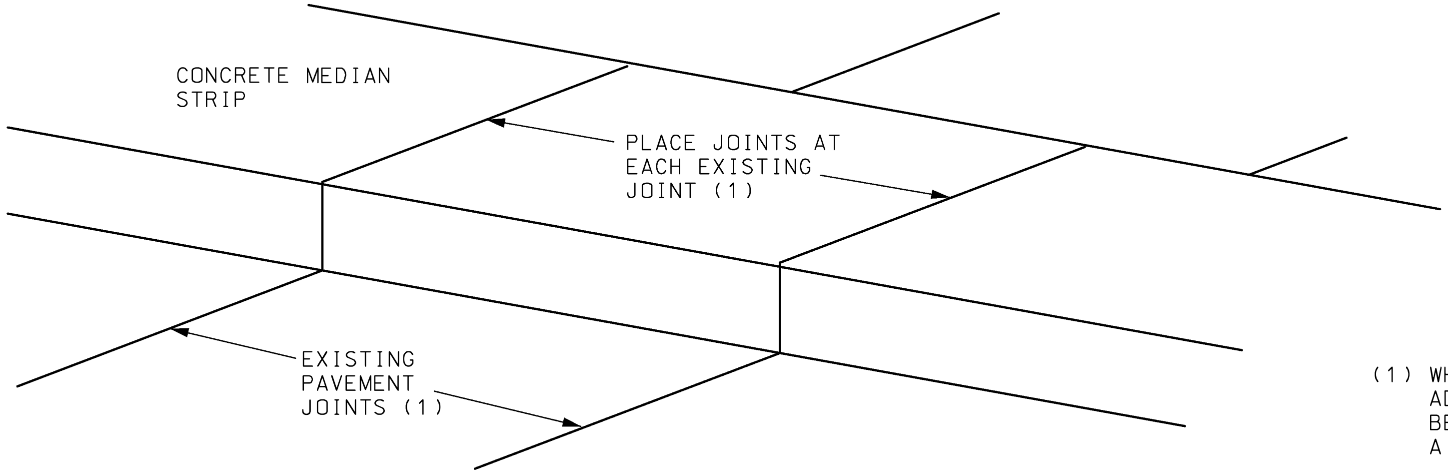
GENERAL NOTES:

TIE BARS SHALL BE EPOXY COATED, DEFORMED REINFORCING BARS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 710 AND 1057.

BONDING FOR TIE BARS SHALL BE EPOXY OR POLYESTER BONDING AGENTS AS SPECIFIED IN SECTION 1039.

THE FACE OF THE MEDIAN MAY BE CONSTRUCTED WITHOUT BATTER WHEN CONSTRUCTED ON A RADIUS OF 6' OR LESS.

WHEN CONCRETE MEDIANS ARE CONSTRUCTED DIRECTLY BENEATH GUARDRAIL, THE MEDIAN HEIGHT WILL BE 4".



(1) WHEN THERE ARE NO VISIBLE JOINTS IN THE ADJACENT PAVEMENT. THE JOINT SPACING WILL BE EQUAL TO THE MEDIAN STRIP WIDTH, WITH A MINIMUM SPACING OF 10'.

CONCRETE MEDIAN STRIP JOINT LOCATION

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

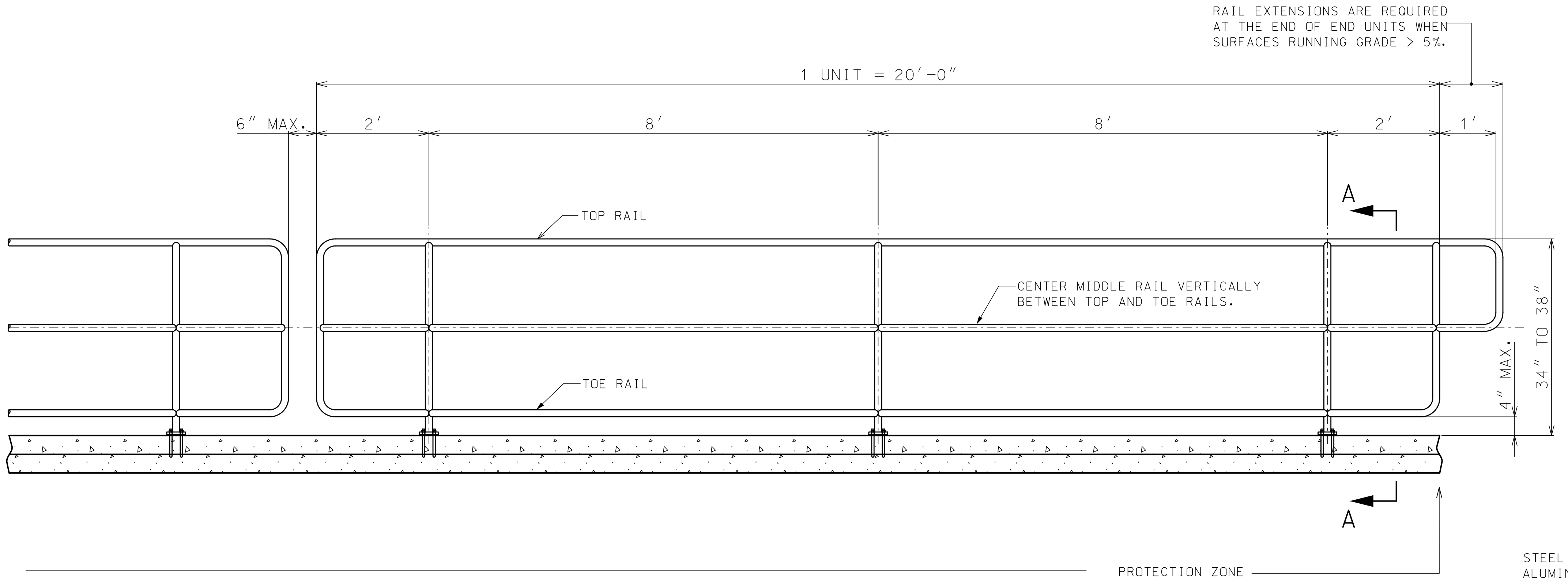
CONCRETE MEDIAN STRIP

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 7/21/2020

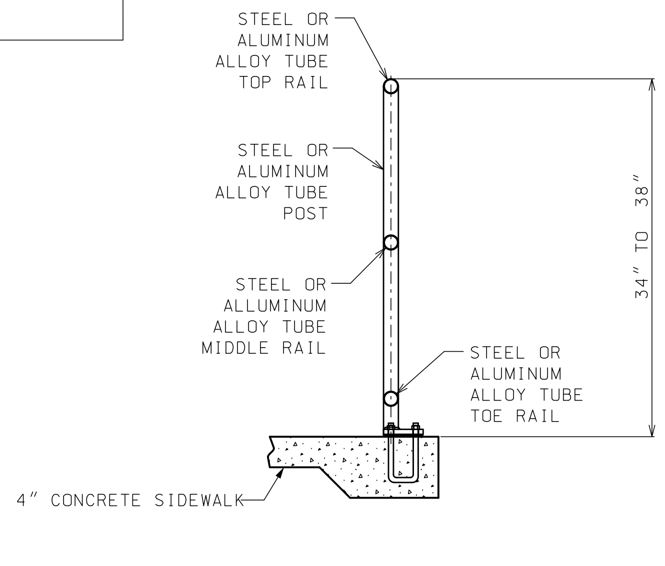
608.30A

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

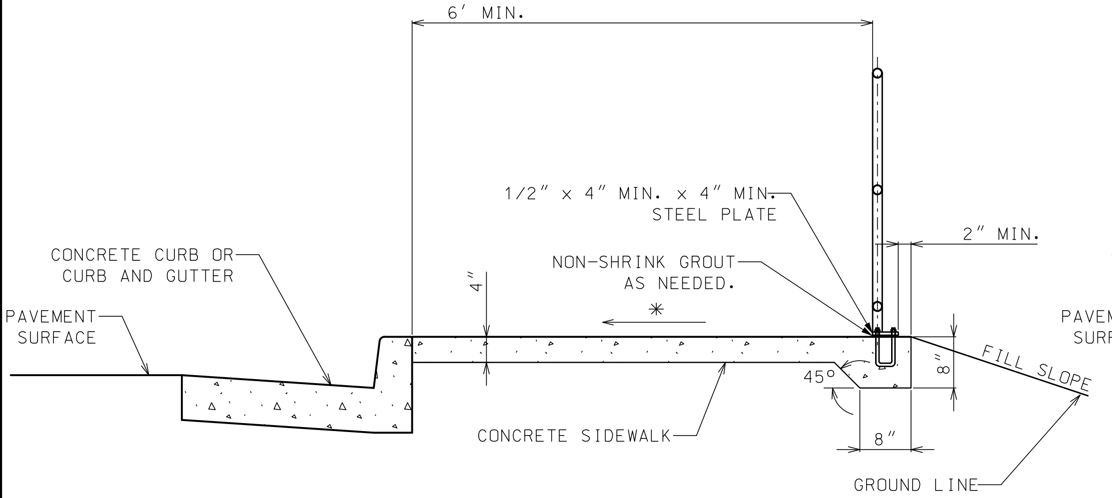


SIDEWALK HANDRAILING WITHOUT BALUSTERS

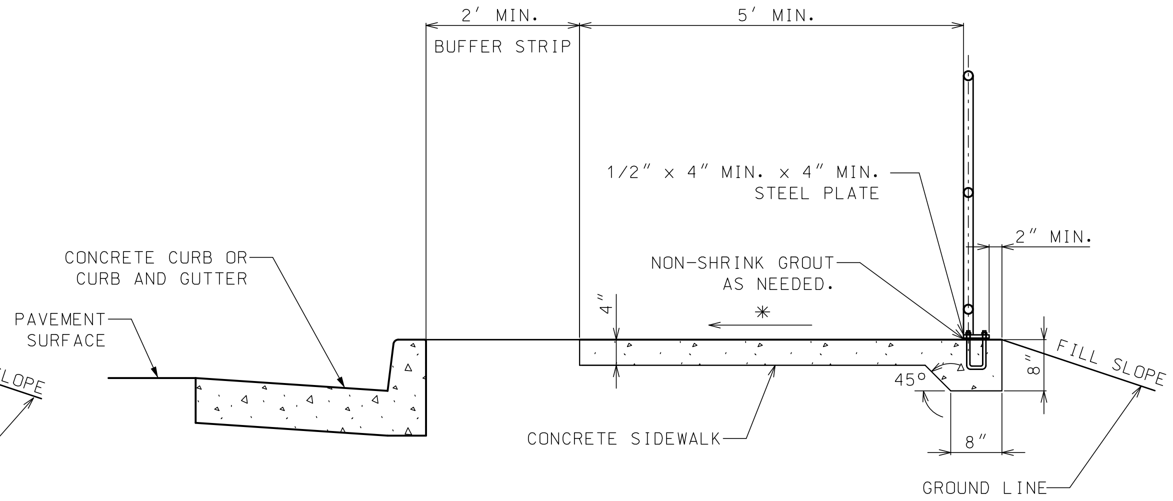


HANDRAILING

✳ CROSS SLOPE: 1.0 % MIN. - 2.0 % MAX.



SIDEWALK WITHOUT BUFFER STRIP
(SECTION A-A)



SIDEWALK WITH BUFFER STRIP
(SECTION A-A)

FOR GENERAL NOTES AND HANDRAILING REQUIREMENTS ON FILL SLOPES SEE SHEET 3 OF 4

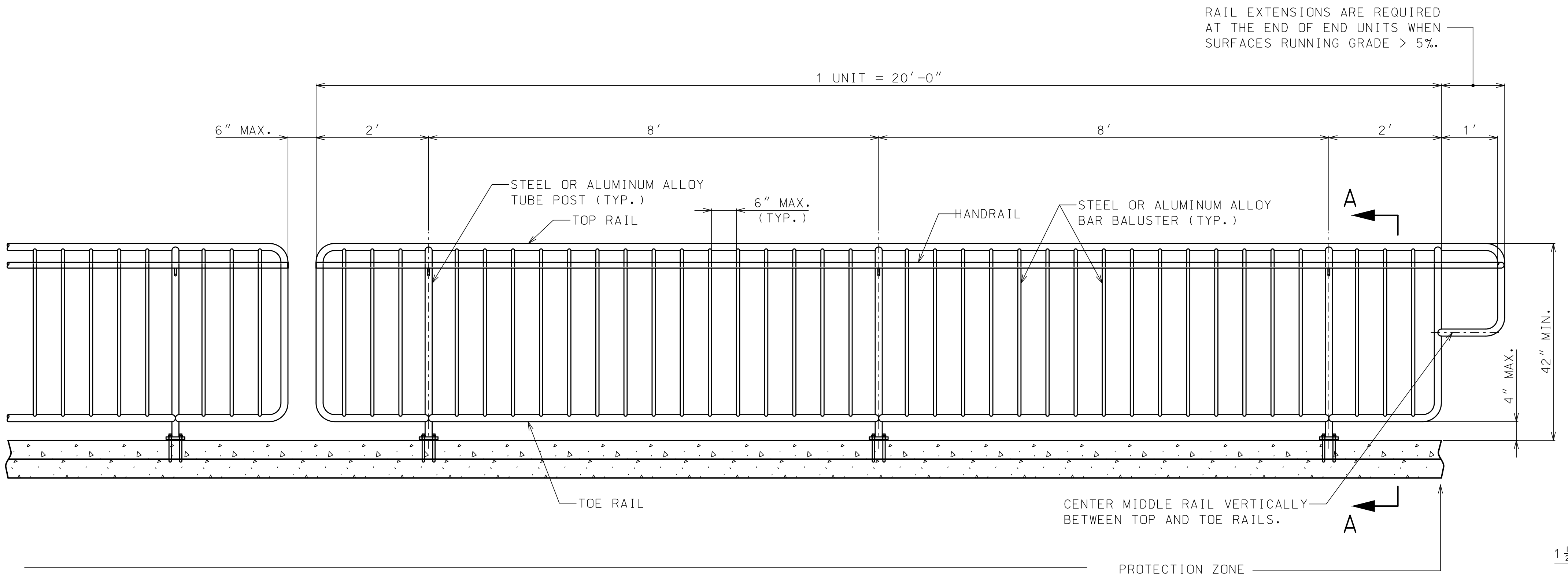
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

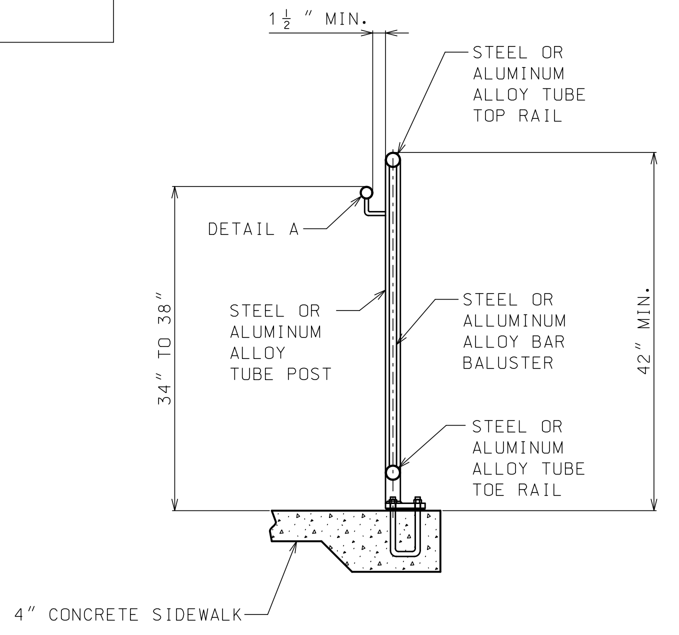
HANDRAILING

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	608.40A	SHEET NO. 1 OF 4
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

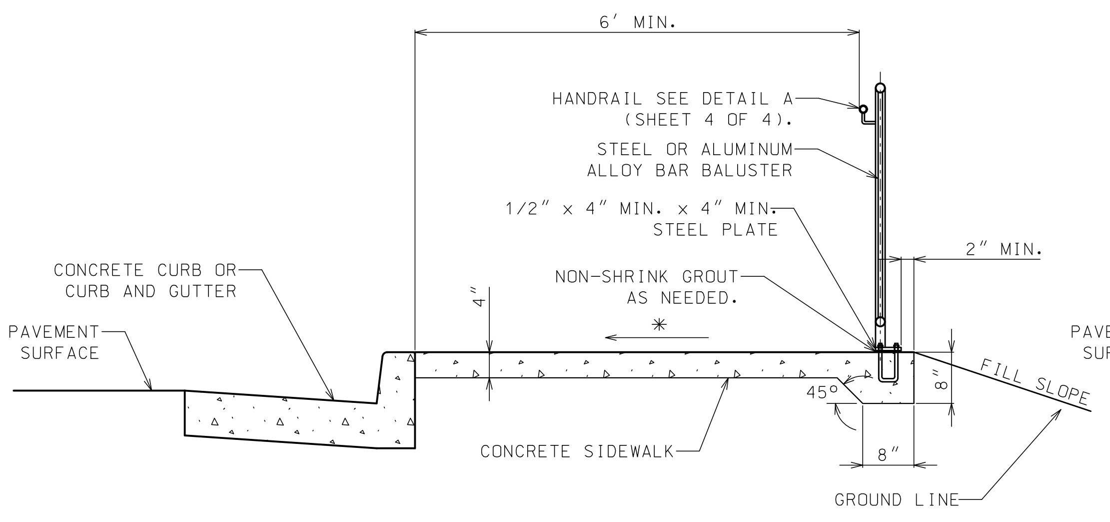


SIDEWALK SAFETY RAIL WITH BALUSTERS AND HANDRAIL

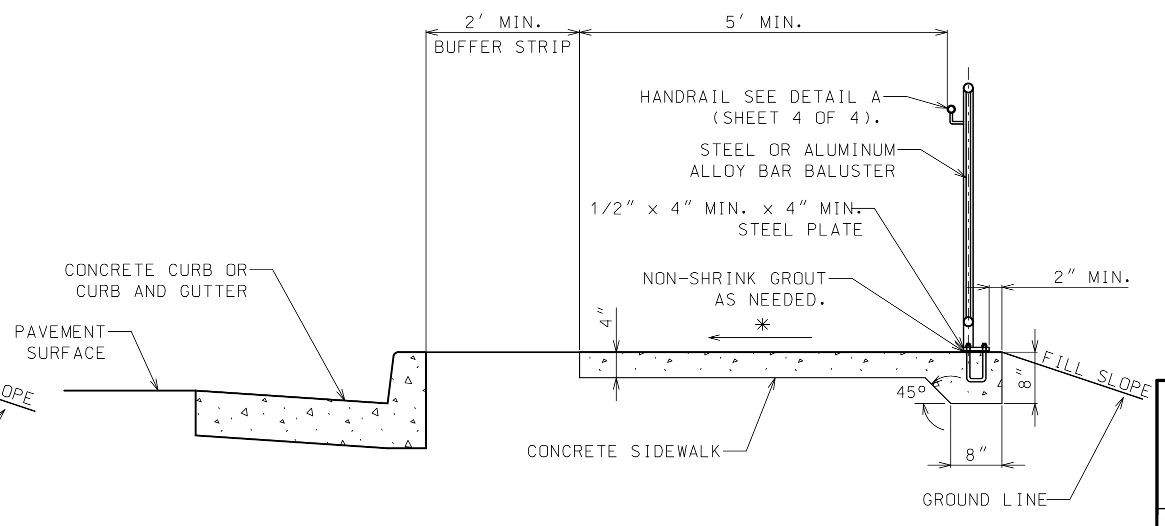


SAFETY RAIL WITH HANDRAIL

∗ CROSS SLOPE: 1.0 % MIN. - 2.0 % MAX.



SIDEWALK WITHOUT BUFFER STRIP (SECTION A-A)



SIDEWALK WITH BUFFER STRIP (SECTION A-A)

FOR GENERAL NOTES AND HANDRAIL REQUIREMENTS ON FILL SLOPES SEE SHEET 3 OF 4.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

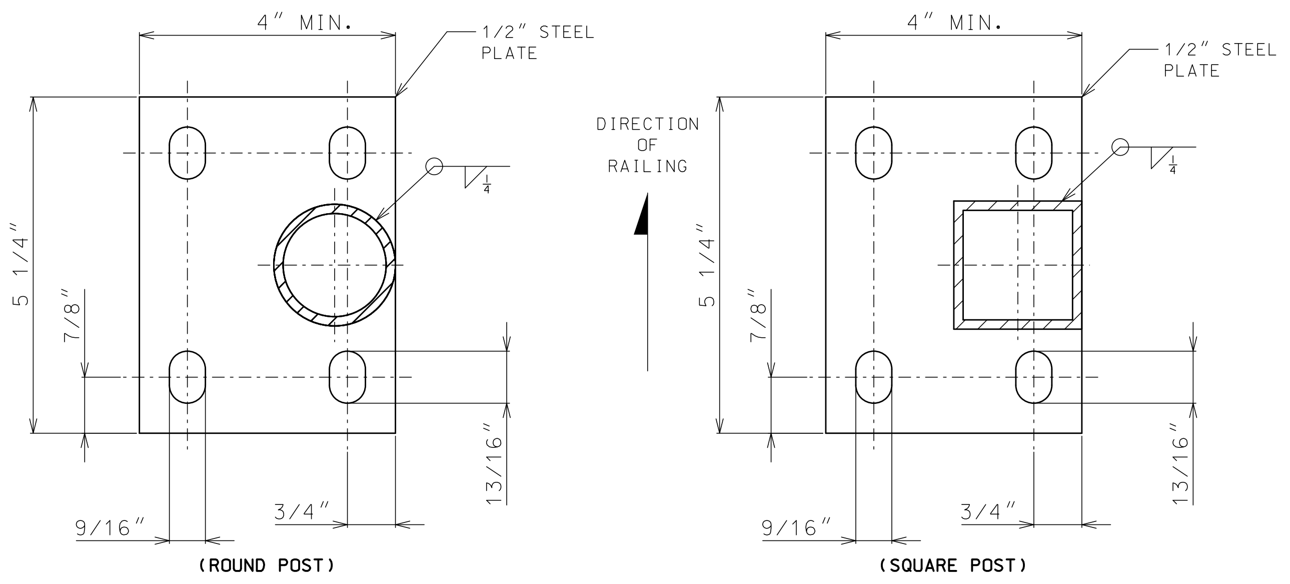
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HANDRAILING

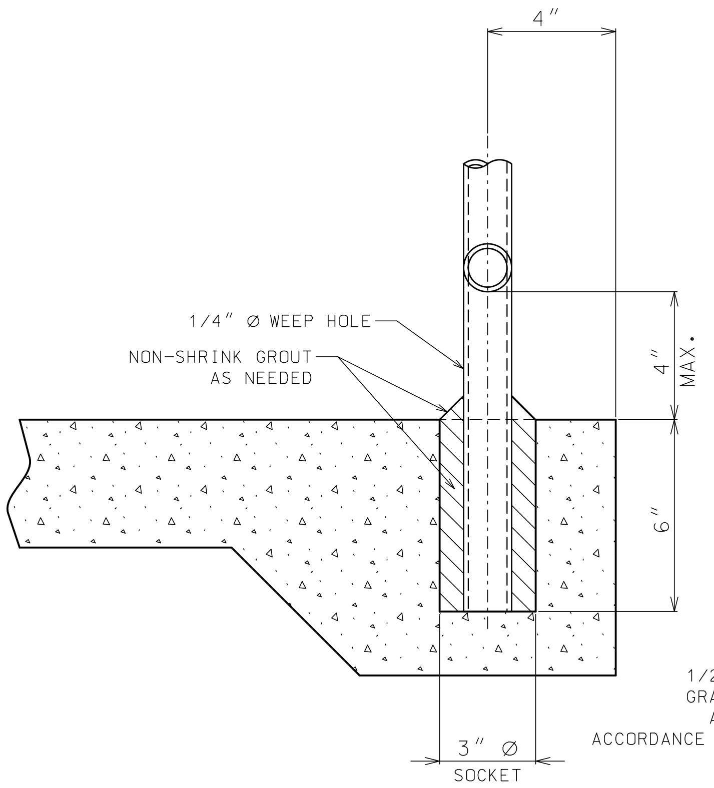
DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

608.40A

SHEET NO. 2 OF 4



MOUNTING PLATE DETAIL (PLAN VIEW)



SOCKET MOUNTING DETAIL

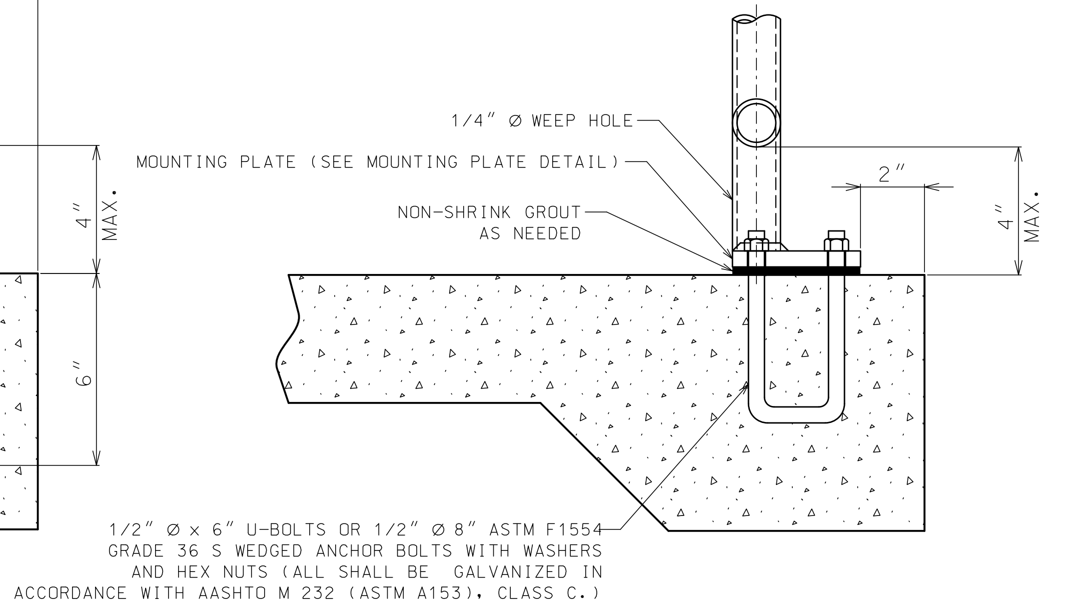


PLATE MOUNTING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

RAILINGS AND POSTS MAY BE EITHER ROUND OR SQUARE STEEL OF GOOD COMMERCIAL WELDABLE QUALITY OR ALUMINUM ALLOY 6061-T6 OR 6063-T6.

STEEL RAILINGS AND POSTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M111.

ALL JOINTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS WELDED AND GROUND SMOOTH.

METAL SAFETY RAIL MUST BE COMPLIANT WITH THE "AMERICAN'S WITH DISABLILITIES ACT ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES (ADAAG)". EXCEPTIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL OTHER AREAS OF NON-COMPLIANCE SHALL BE REMOVED AND CORRECTED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

ALL POSTS SHALL HAVE A 1/4" WEEP HOLE IMMEDIATELY ABOVE THE MOUNTING PLATE.

WHEN INSTALLED THE POSTS SHALL BE PLUMB AND RAILINGS SHALL MATCH THE SLOPE OF THE SIDEWALK.

HANDRAIL REQUIREMENTS

FILL SLOPE	FILL HEIGHT	HANDRAIL
(1V:3H) OR FLATTER	———	NOT REQUIRED
(1V:3H) OR STEEPER	≥ 6 FT.	REQUIRED
(1V:2H) OR STEEPER	≥ 4 FT.	REQUIRED
(1V:1H) OR STEEPER	≥ 1 FT.	REQUIRED

RAILING AND POST SPECIFICATION

DESCRIPTION	TYPE	SIZE (DIA.)	WEIGHT (LBS. / FT.)	
			ALUM.	STEEL
RAILING & POST	ROUND	1 1/2"	0.940	2.720
	SQUARE	2" X 2"	1.3094	4.310
BALUSTER	ROUND	1/2"	0.2312	0.668
	RECT.	3/8" X 1/2" STL.	———	0.6375
	SQUARE	1/2" X 1/2" ALUM.	0.2944	———

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

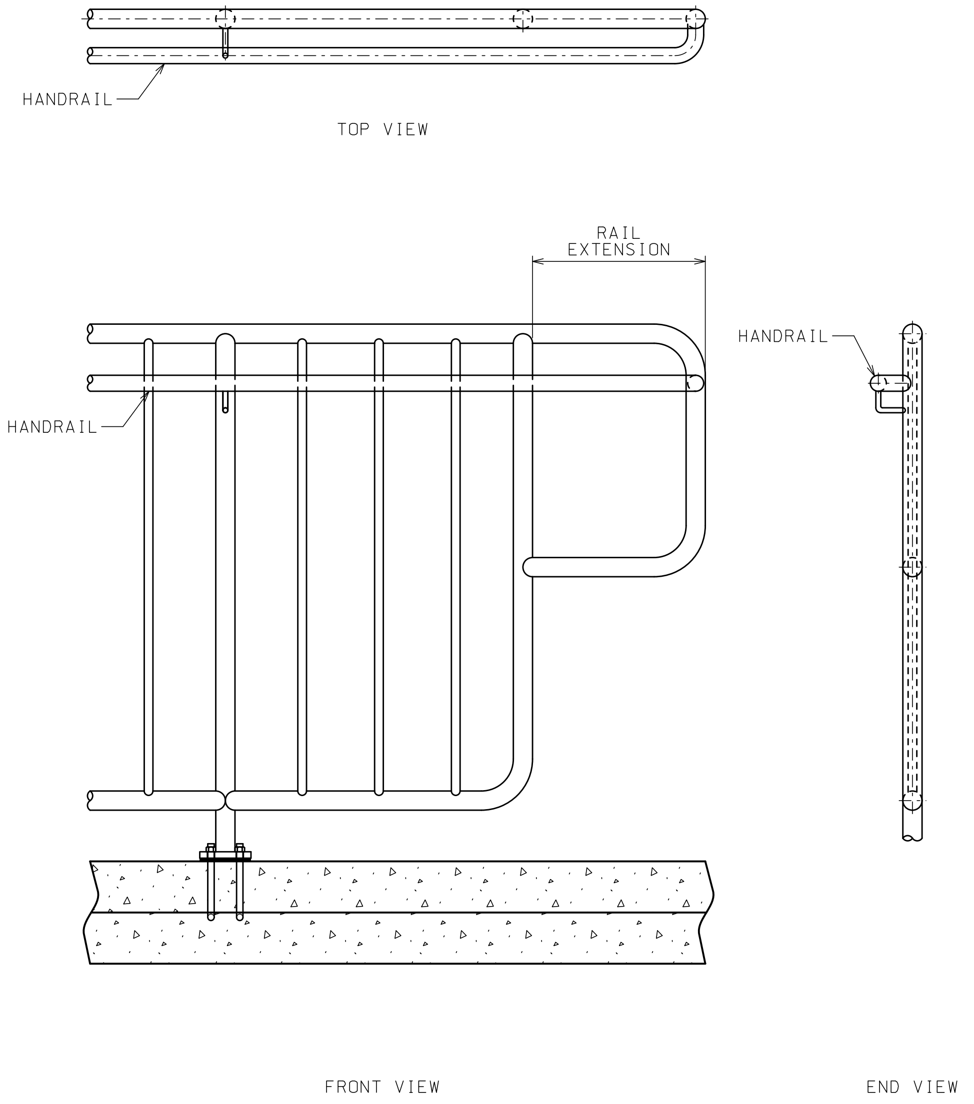
HANDRAILING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

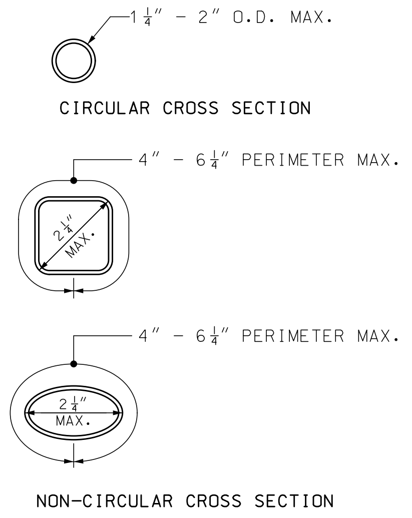
608.40A

SHEET NO. 3 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



HANDRAIL AND EXTENSION CONNECTION



HANDRAIL GRIPPING SURFACES

HANDRAIL NOTES:

HANDRAILS SHALL BE STEEL OF GOOD COMMERCIAL WELDABLE QUALITY OR ALUMINUM ALLOY 6061-T6 OR 6063-T6.

HANDRAILS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M111.

HANDRAILS SHALL BE AT A CONSISTENT HEIGHT ABOVE WALKING SURFACES.

HANDRAIL GRIPPING SURFACES SHALL BE CONTINUOUS ALONG THEIR LENGTH AND SHALL NOT BE OBSTRUCTED ALONG THEIR TOPS OR SIDES.

THE BOTTOMS OF HANDRAIL GRIPPING SURFACES SHALL NOT BE OBSTRUCTED FOR MORE THAN 20 PERCENT OF THEIR LENGTH.

WHERE HANDRAILS ARE PROVIDED ALONG WALKING SURFACES WITH SLOPES NOT STEEPER THAN 1:20, THE BOTTOMS OF HANDRAIL GRIPPING SURFACES SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE OBSTRUCTED ALONG THEIR ENTIRE LENGTH WHERE THEY ARE INTEGRAL TO CRASH RAILS OR BUMPER GUARDS.

THE DISTANCE BETWEEN HORIZONTAL PROJECTIONS AND THE BOTTOM OF THE GRIPPING SURFACE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO BE REDUCED BY ⅛" FOR EACH ½" OF ADDITIONAL HANDRAIL PERIMETER DIMENSION THAT EXCEEDS 4".

HANDRAIL SURFACES AND ANY SURFACES ADJACENT TO THEM SHALL BE FREE OF SHARP OR ABRASIVE ELEMENTS AND SHALL HAVE ROUNDED EDGES.

HANDRAILS SHALL NOT ROTATE WITHIN THEIR FITTINGS.

DETAIL A – HANDRAIL

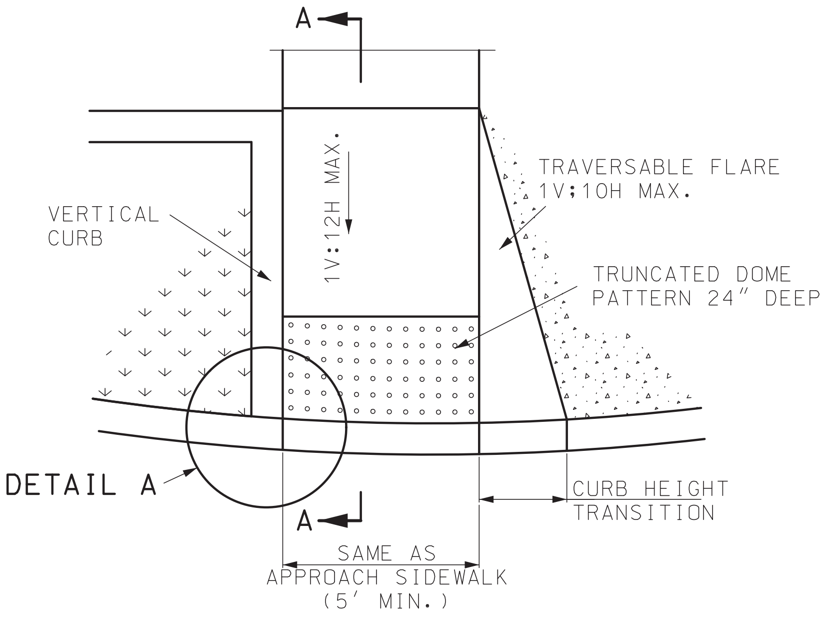
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

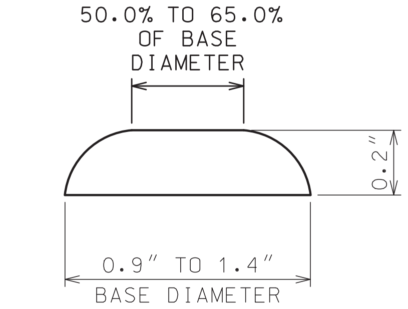
HANDRAILING

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	608.40A	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		4 OF 4

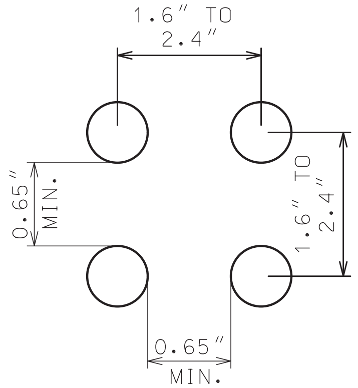
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



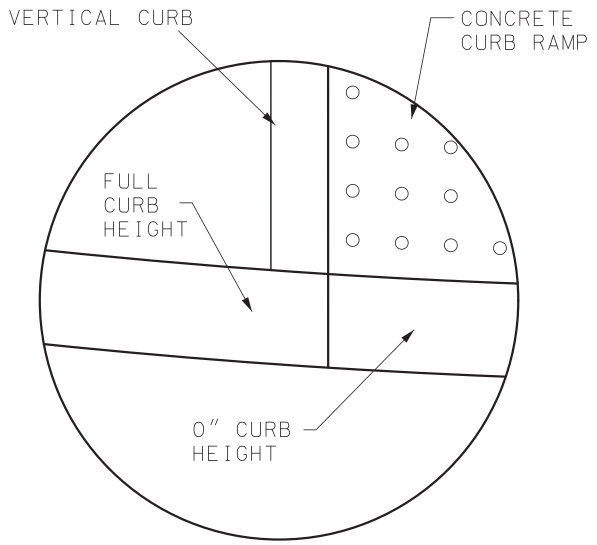
CURB RAMP DETAIL



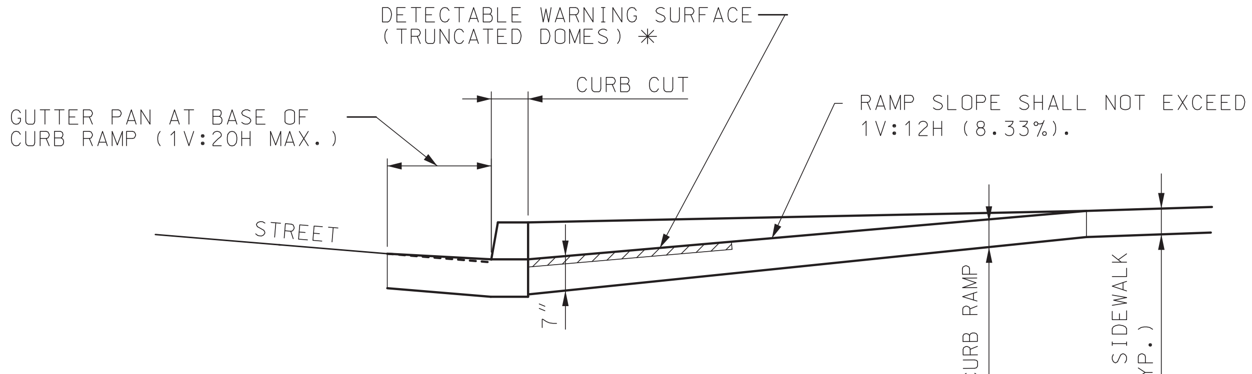
TRUNCATED DOMES CROSS SECTION



TRUNCATED DOMES SPACING



DETAIL A



✳ SOME DETECTABLE WARNING PRODUCTS REQUIRE A CONCRETE BORDER FOR PROPER INSTALLATION. THE CONCRETE BORDER SHALL NOT EXCEED 2" PER SIDE.

SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL AREAS OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE MUST BE COMPLIANT WITH THE AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT - GUIDELINES FOR ACCESSIBLE PUBLIC RIGHTS OF WAY". EXCEPTIONS MUST BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL OTHER AREAS OF NON-COMPLIANCE SHALL BE REMOVED AND CORRECTED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

THE SURFACES OF PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES AND ELEMENTS, AND SPACES REQUIRED TO CONNECT TO PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES, SHALL BE FIRM, STABLE, SLIP RESISTANT, AND SHALL NOT POND WATER.

SIDEWALK, RAMP AND LANDING CROSS SLOPES SHALL BE 1.00% TO FACILITATE DRAINAGE (2.00% MAX.).

THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE CONTINUOUS PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE THROUGH ENTRANCES, ALLEYS, AND SIDE ROAD CONNECTIONS WITH STOP OR YIELD CONTROL SHALL BE 1.00% TO FACILITATE DRAINAGE (2.00% MAX.).

WHERE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES ARE CONTAINED WITHIN PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS WITHOUT YIELD OR STOP CONTROL, THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE 5.00% MAXIMUM.

WHERE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTES ARE CONTAINED WITHIN MIDBLOCK PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSINGS, THE CROSS SLOPE OF THE PEDESTRIAN ACCESS ROUTE SHALL BE PERMITTED TO EQUAL THE STREET OR HIGHWAY GRADE.

30"x 48" CLEAR SPACE SHALL BE PROVIDED CENTERED ON THE PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON.

BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF A CURB RAMP, A CLEAR SPACE 4'MINIMUM BY 4'MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE.

SIDE FLARES OF CURB RAMPS, IN THE PATH OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL (TRAVERSABLE), SHALL NOT EXCEED A SLOPE OF 1V:10H. SIDE FLARES OUTSIDE THE PEDESTRIAN PATH (NONTRAVERSABLE) MAY BE VERTICAL.

TRANSITION FROM SIDEWALK OR CURB RAMP TO GUTTER TO ROADWAY SHALL BE FLUSH.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES (TRUNCATED DOMES) SHALL BE PREFORMED AND INSTALLED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. STAMPED CONCRETE WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.

THE DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE SHALL CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH ADJOINING SURFACES, EITHER LIGHT-ON-DARK OR DARK-ON-LIGHT. TRUNCATED DOMES SHALL SPAN THE FULL WIDTH OF THE RAMP OR LANDING 24" DEEP.

DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE ALIGNED PERPENDICULAR OR RADIAL TO THE BREAK BETWEEN THE RAMP, LANDING OR BLENDED TRANSITION, AND THE STREET.

WHERE THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK OF A CURB RAMP IS LESS THAN 5' FROM THE BACK OF CURB, DETECTABLE WARNINGS SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE RAMP SURFACE AT THE BACK OF THE CURB. WHERE THE GRADE BREAK IS GREATER THAN 5' FROM THE BACK OF CURB, THE DETECTABLE WARNING SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE LOWER LANDING.

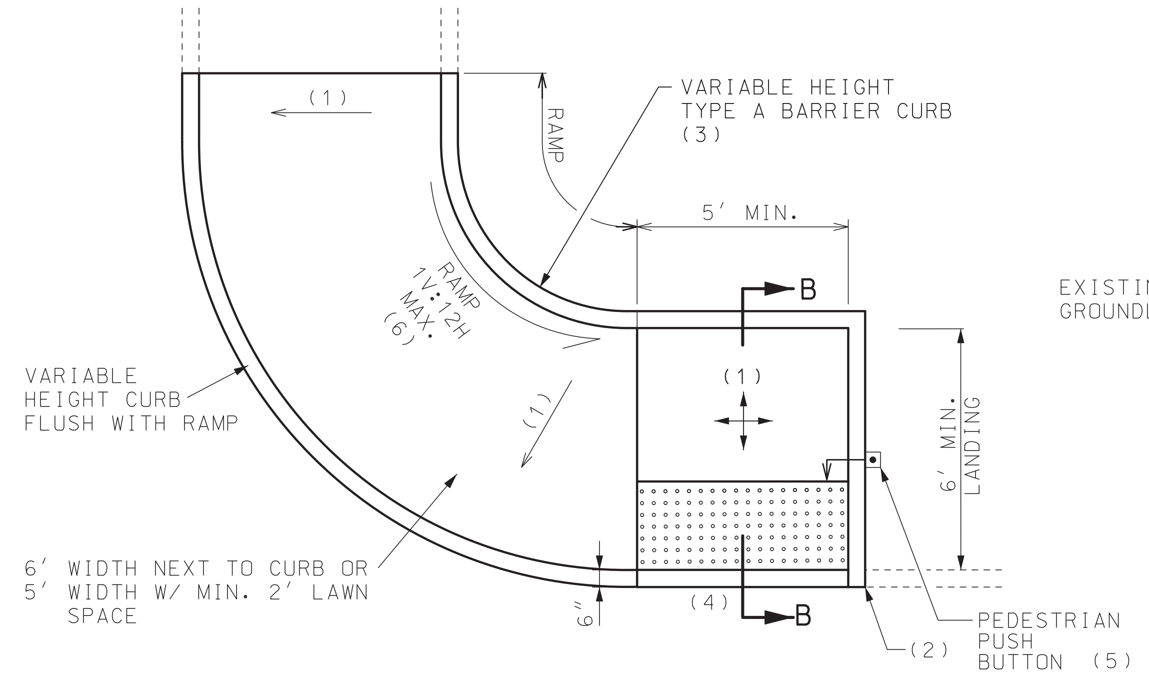
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

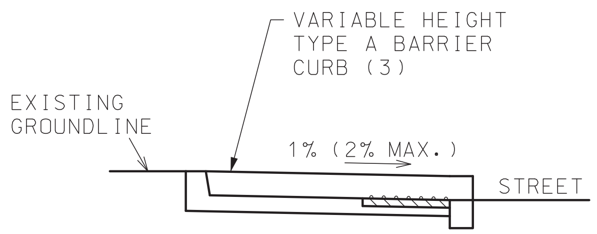
CURB RAMPS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2023	608.50A	SHEET NO. 1 of 4
DATE PREPARED:	10/6/2022		

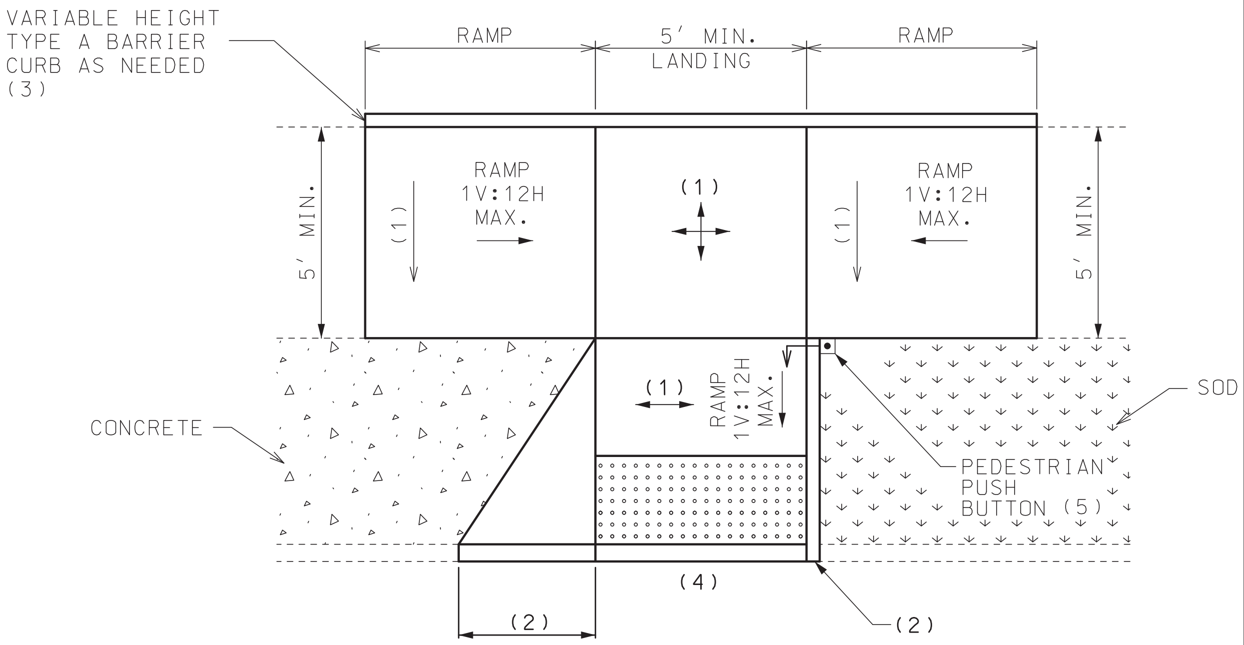
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



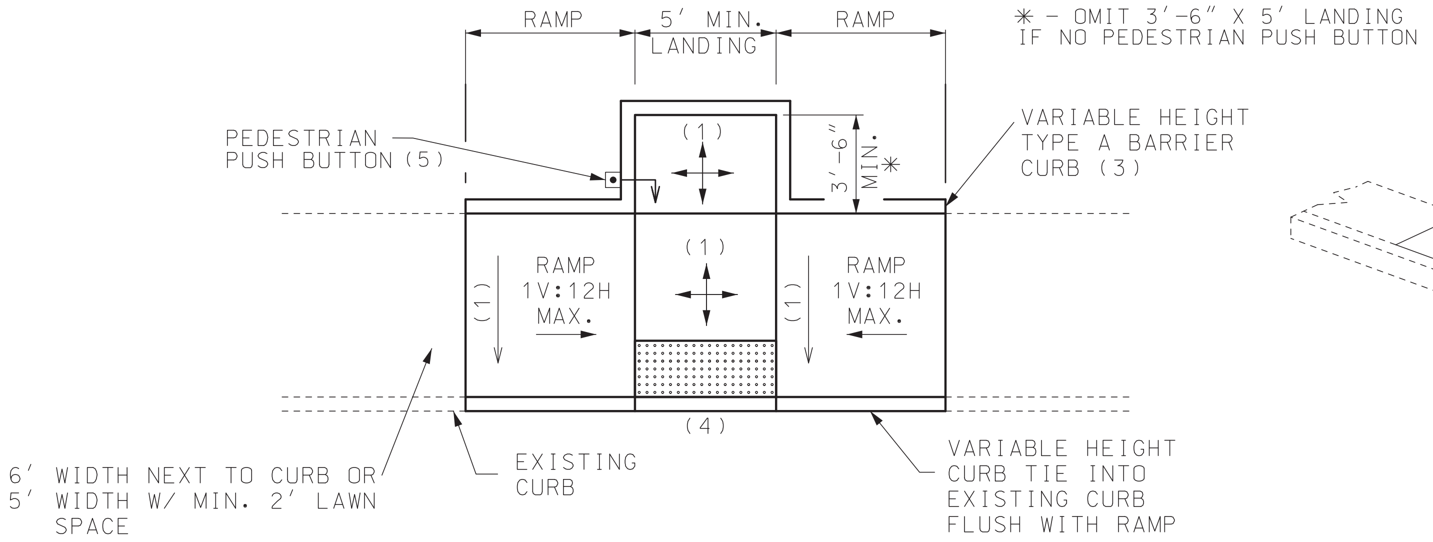
TYPE 1 PARALLEL



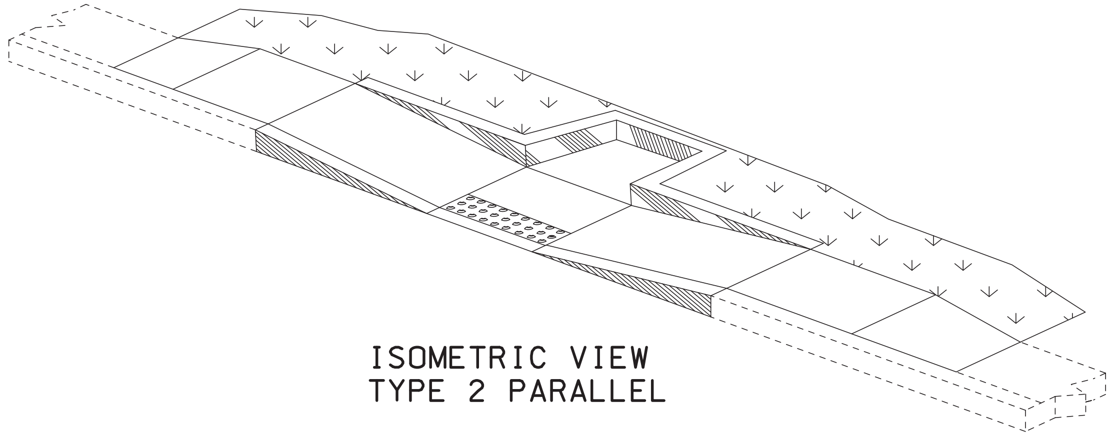
SECTION B-B



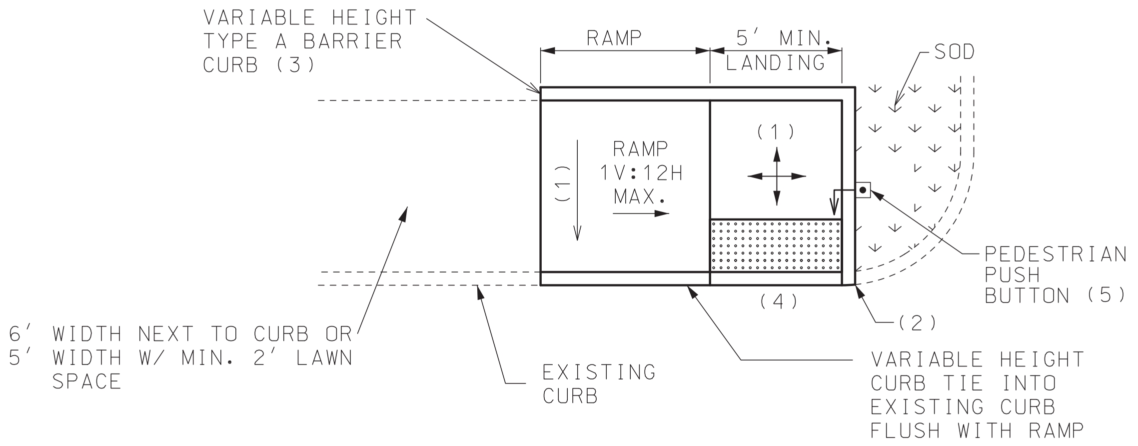
COMPOUND PERPENDICULAR



TYPE 2 PARALLEL



ISOMETRIC VIEW
TYPE 2 PARALLEL



TYPE 3 PARALLEL

GENERAL NOTES:

(1) 1.0% (2.0% MAX.) CROSS SLOPE OR ROAD GRADE EXCEPTION.
(2) VARIABLE HEIGHT VERTICAL CURB. IF TRAVERSABLE USE A MAXIMUM 1V:10H FLARE MEASURED PARALLEL TO THE CURB LINE.
(3) HEIGHT VARIES TO MEET EXISTING GROUND.
(4) THE COUNTER SLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM.
(5) THE FACE OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS SHALL BE OFFSET 0" FOR FRONT APPROACH AND 10" MAX. FOR SIDE APPROACH TO THE CURB FACE.
(6) ENSURE THAT THE INSIDE EDGE OF CURVED RAMPS MAINTAIN AN 8.3% (1V:12H) MAXIMUM SLOPE.

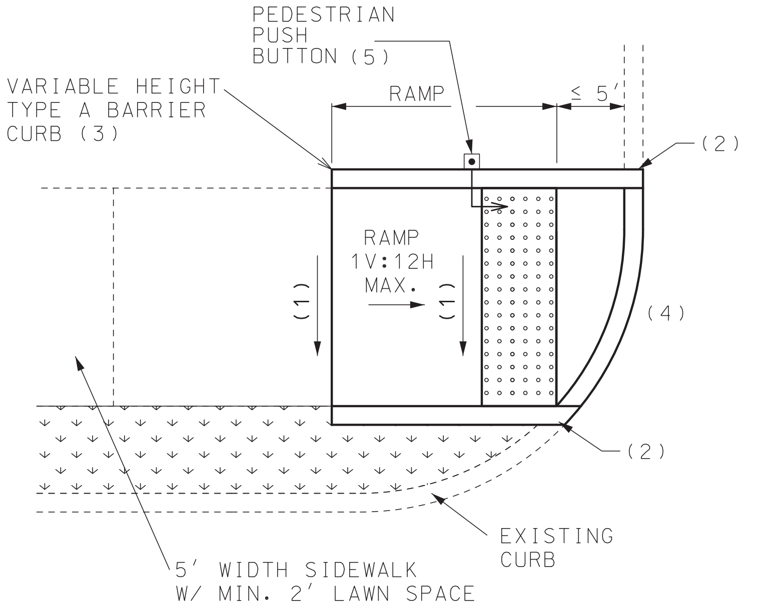
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

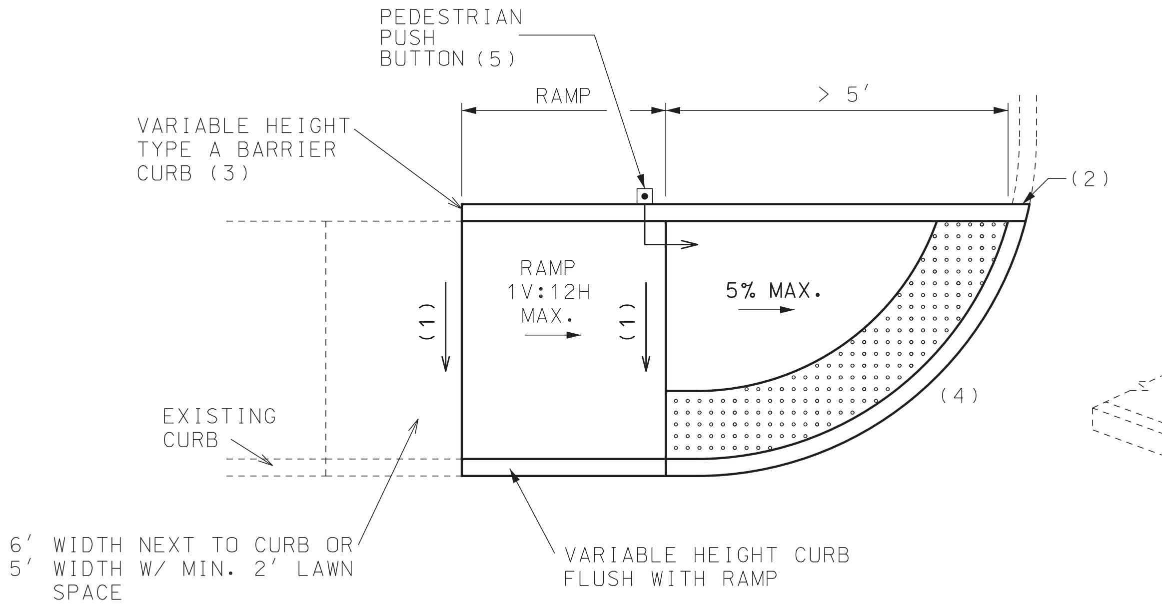
CURB RAMPS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2023	608.50A	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	10/6/2022		2 of 4

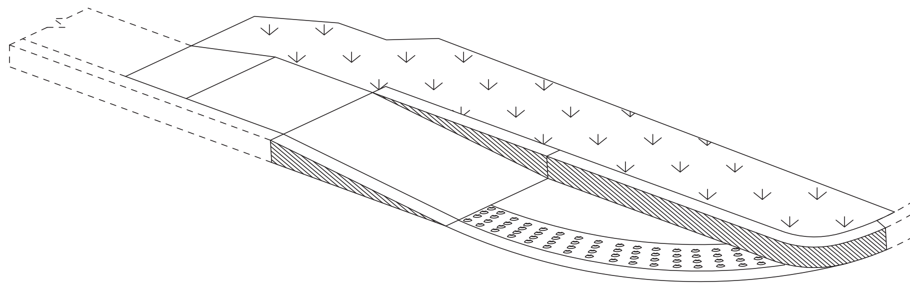
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



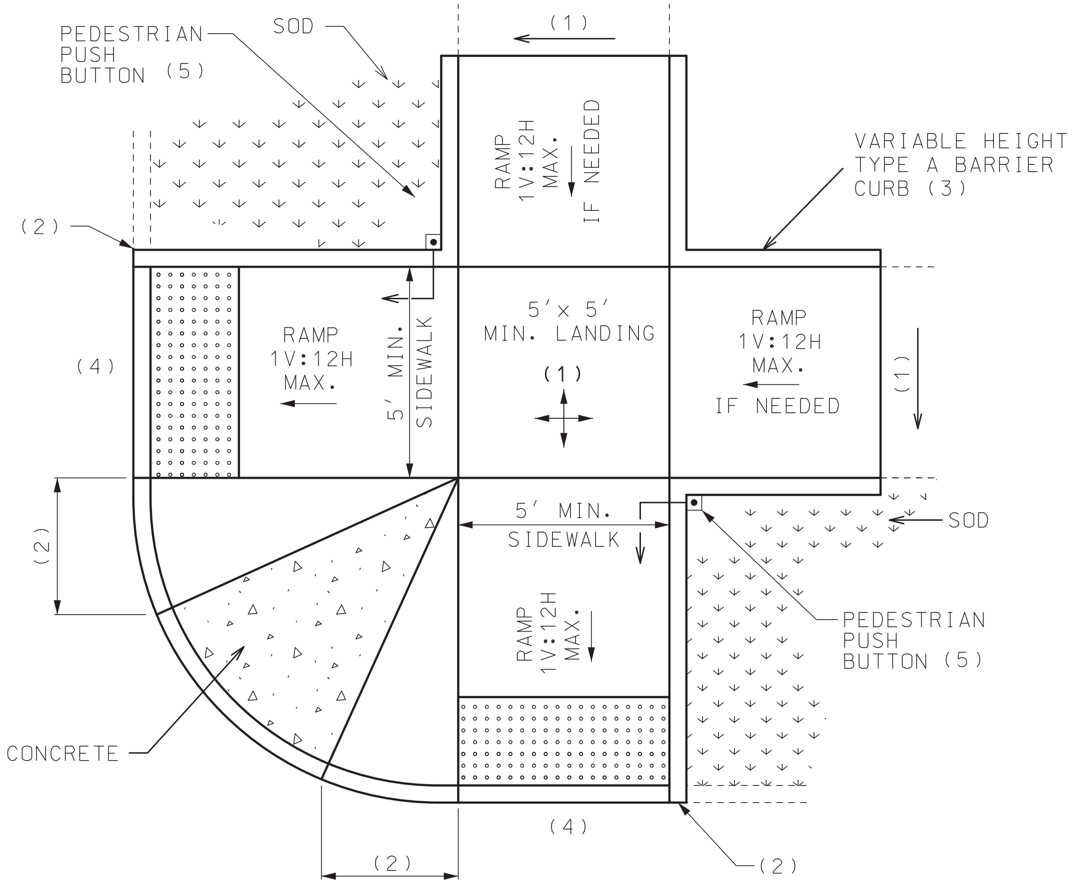
SMALL RADIUS PERPENDICULAR



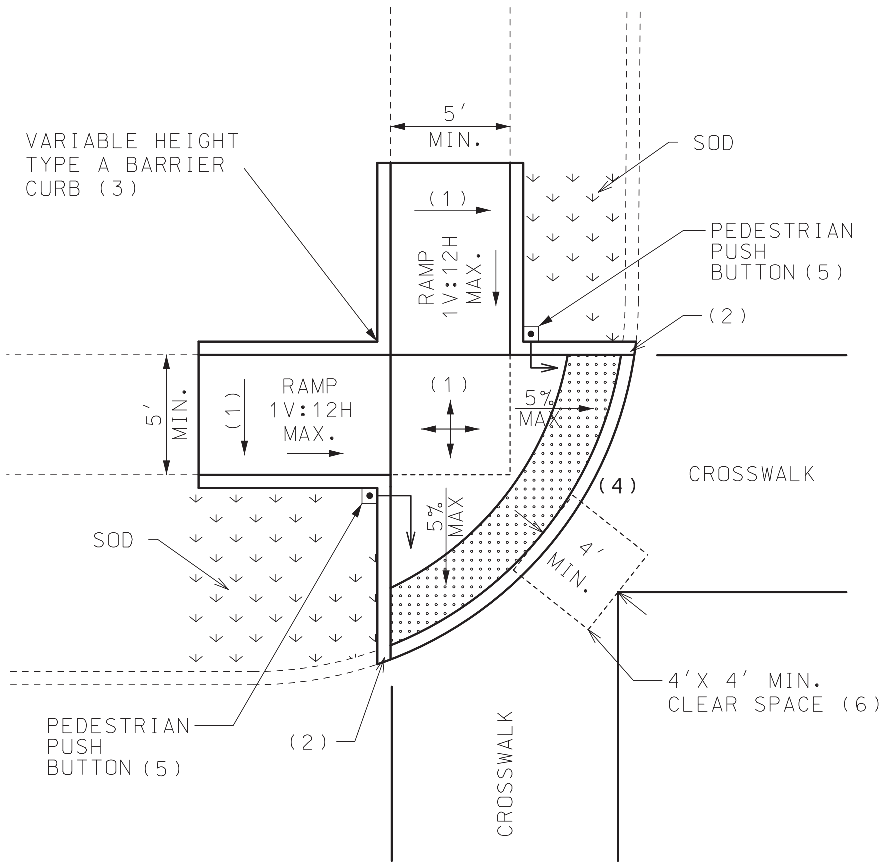
LARGE RADIUS PERPENDICULAR



ISOMETRIC VIEW
LARGE RADIUS PERPENDICULAR



DUAL PERPENDICULAR



BLENDED TRANSITION

GENERAL NOTES:

(1) 1.0% MINIMUM, 2.0% MAXIMUM CROSS SLOPE.
(2) VARIABLE HEIGHT VERTICAL CURB. IF TRAVERSABLE USE A MAX. 1V:10H FLARE MEASURED PARALLEL TO THE CURB LINE.
(3) HEIGHT VARIES TO MEET EXISTING GROUND.
(4) THE COUNTER SLOPE OF THE GUTTER OR STREET AT THE FOOT OF CURB RAMP RUNS, BLENDED TRANSITIONS, AND TURNING SPACES SHALL BE 5% MAXIMUM.
(5) THE FACE OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS SHALL BE OFFSET 0" FOR FRONT APPROACH AND 10" MAX. FOR SIDE APPROACH TO THE CURB FACE.
(6) BEYOND THE BOTTOM GRADE BREAK, A CLEAR SPACE 4'X 4' MINIMUM SHALL BE PROVIDED WITHIN THE WIDTH OF THE PEDESTRIAN STREET CROSSING AND WHOLLY OUTSIDE THE PARALLEL VEHICLE TRAVEL LANE.

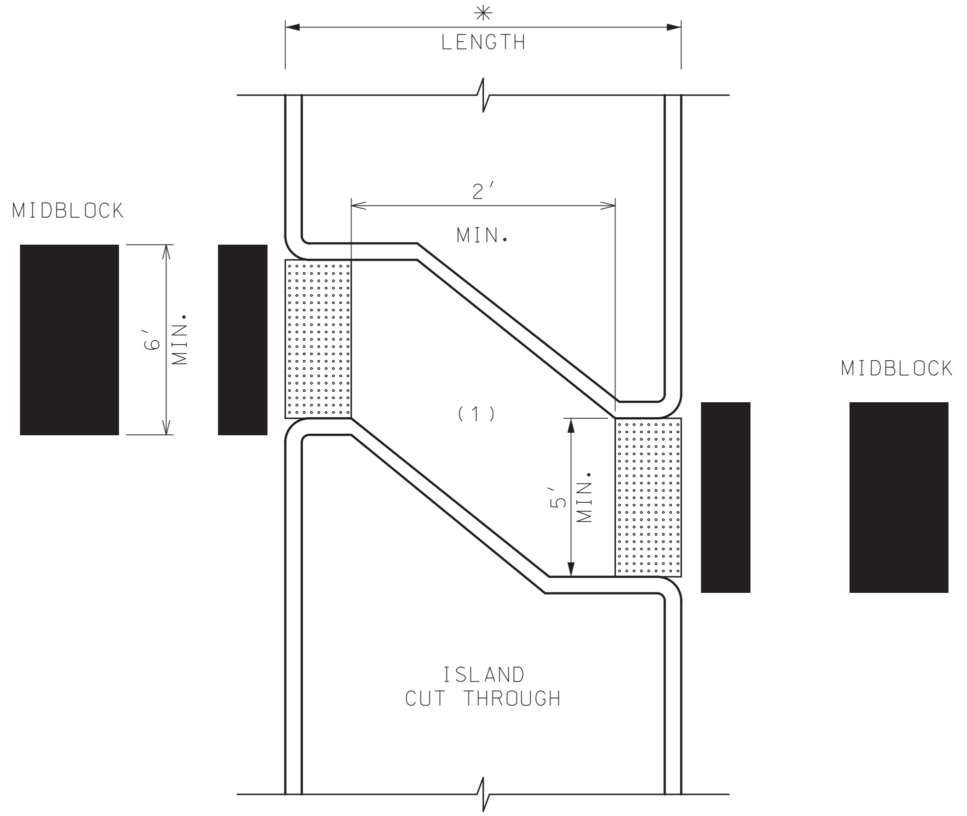
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

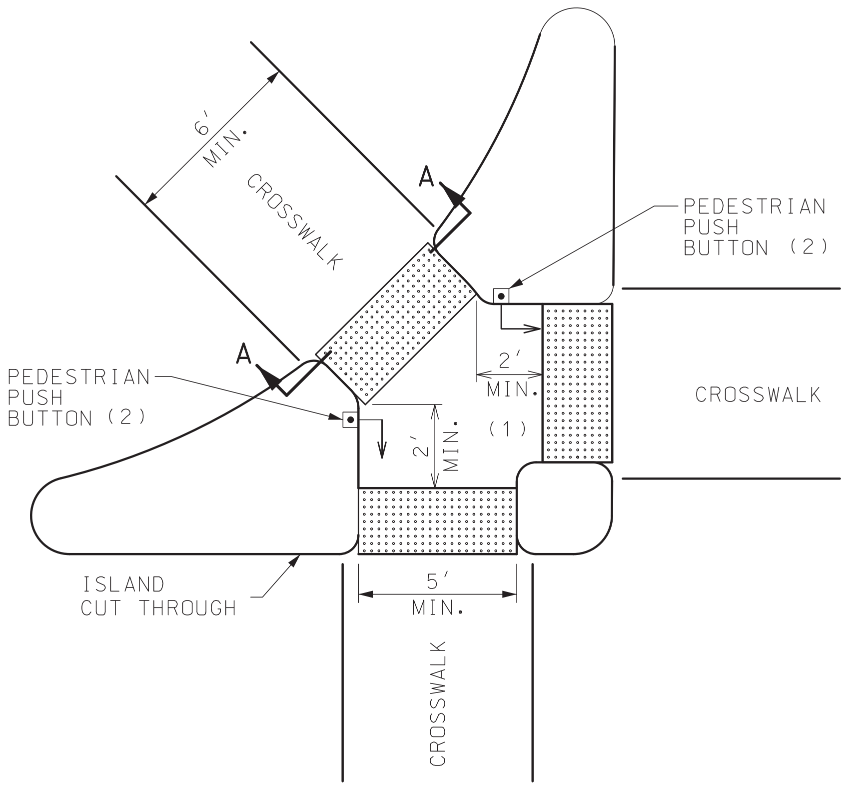
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

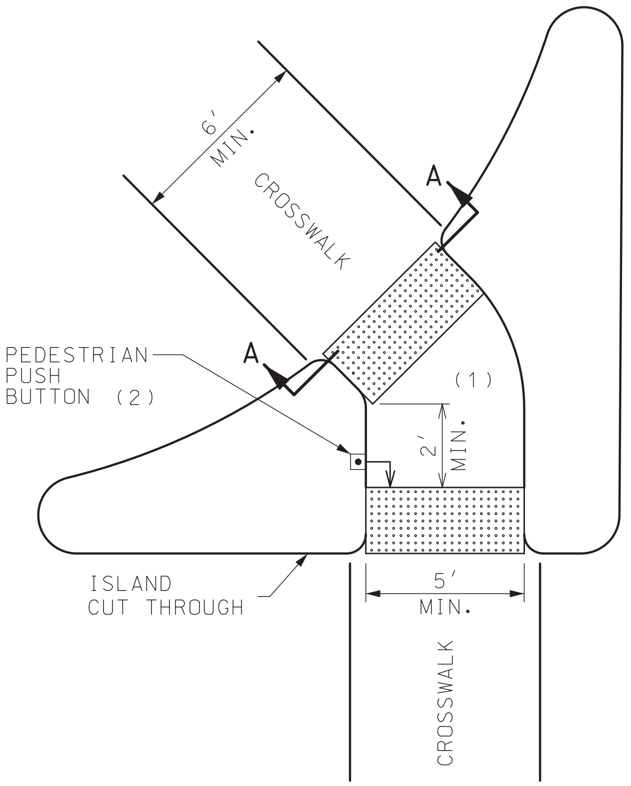
CURB RAMPS

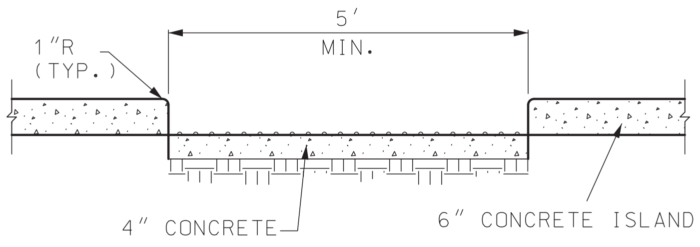
DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2023	608.50A	SHEET NO. 3 of 4
DATE PREPARED:	10/6/2022		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

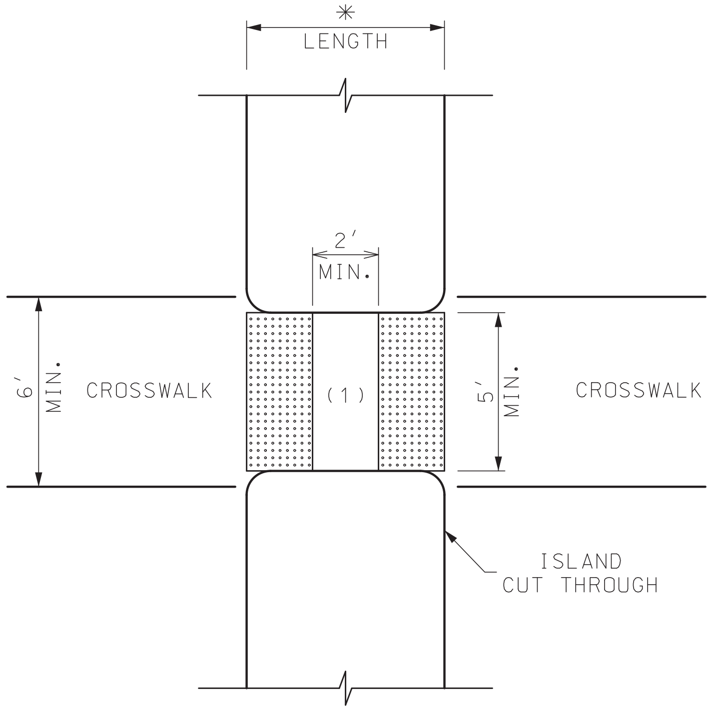


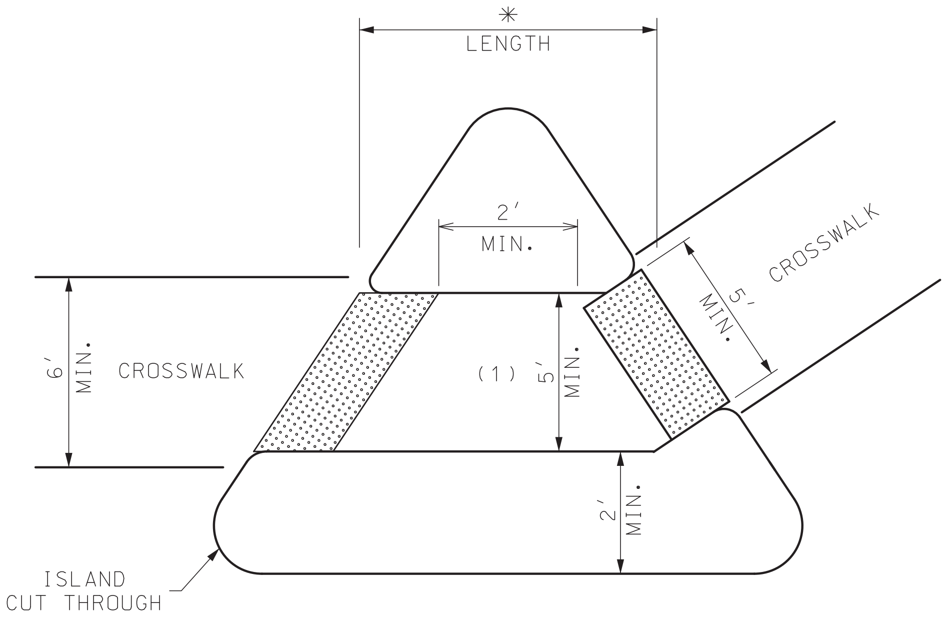






SECTION A-A
ISLAND CUT THROUGH TYPICAL





RAMP OR CUT-THROUGH DEPENDING ON ISLAND WIDTH. IF RAMPED, PROVIDE 4′ MINIMUM LANDING AND SLOPE RAMPS AT 1V:12H MAX.

RAMP MUST BE CONSTRUCTED TO DRAIN TO THE OUTSIDE.

ISLAND CUT THROUGHS

(1) DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE PLACED AT THE EDGES OF THE PEDESTRIAN ISLAND AND SHALL BE SEPARATED BY 2′ MIN. LENGTH OF SURFACE WITHOUT DETECTABLE WARNINGS.
(2) PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTONS SHALL BE OFFSET 0″ FOR FRONT APPROACH AND 10″ MAX. FOR SIDE APPROACH TO THE CURB FACE.

* DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACES SHALL BE OMITTED IF LENGTH IS < 6′, BECAUSE REFUGE SPACE IS DEEMED TOO SMALL.

MoDOT

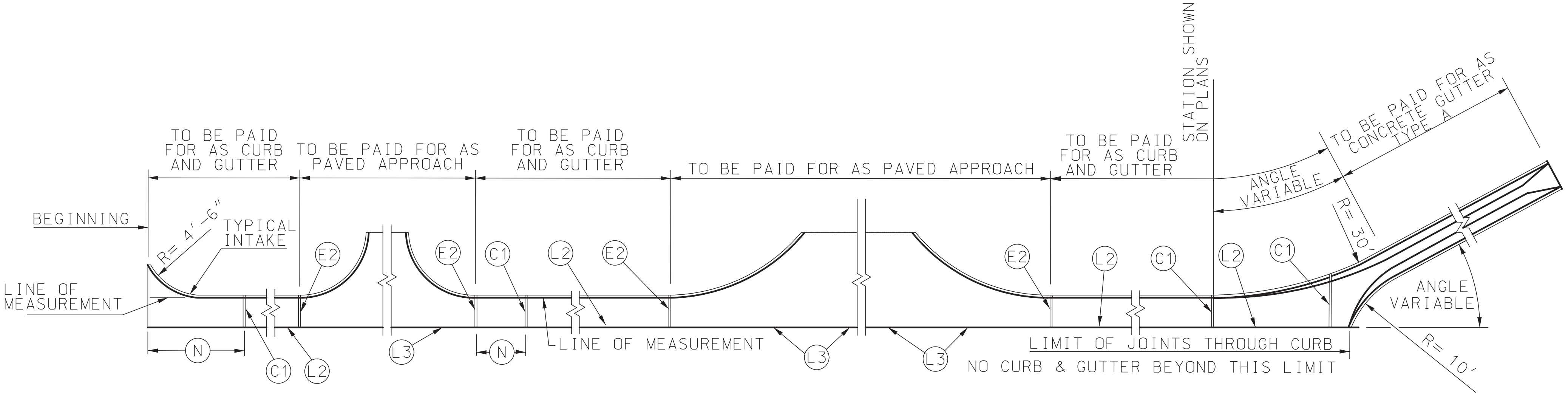
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

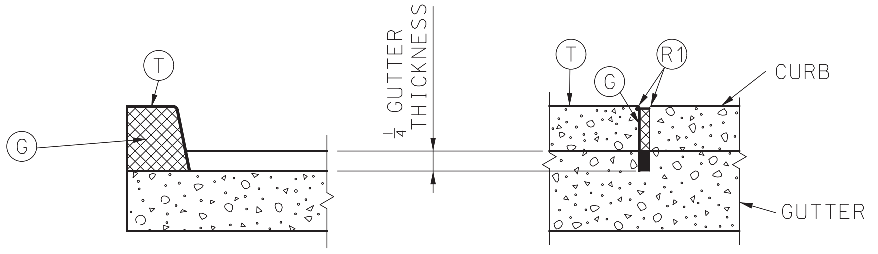
CURB RAMPS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2023	608.50A	SHEET NO. 4 of 4
DATE PREPARED:	10/6/2022		

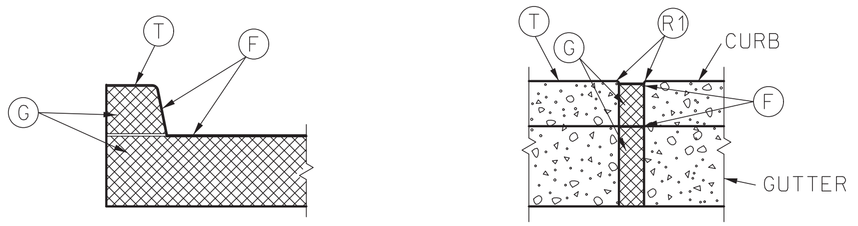
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



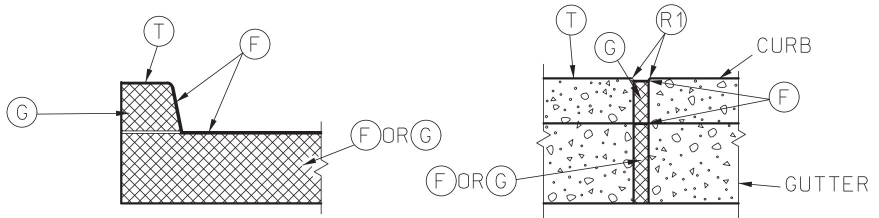
PLAN OF MEASUREMENT OF CURB & GUTTER AND JOINT PLAN



(C1) JOINT



(E1) JOINT



(E2) JOINT

LEGEND

(C1) $\frac{1}{8}$" MAXIMUM WIDTH TRANSVERSE CONTRACTION JOINT (PREFORMED OR SAWED).
(E1) 2" TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT (PREFORMED OR SAWED).
(E2) $\frac{1}{2}$" TRANSVERSE EXPANSION JOINT (PREFORMED OR SAWED).
(F) FILLER FOR JOINTS - HOT POURED.
(G) PREFORMED JOINT FILLER MATERIAL.
(L2) LONGITUDINAL JOINT WITH TIE BARS.
(L3) LONGITUDINAL JOINT WITHOUT TIE BARS.
(N) NOT LESS THAN 10' OR MORE THAN 30'.
(R1) ROUND TO $\frac{1}{4}$" RADIUS (EXCEPT FOR SAWED JOINTS).
(T) TOP OF CURB.

GENERAL NOTES:

A MINIMUM 4" TYPE 1 OR 5 AGGREGATE BASE SHALL BE PLACED BENEATH ALL CURB AND GUTTER SECTIONS AND INCLUDED WITHIN THE MAINLINE BASE PAY LIMITS.

WHEN CURBS ARE CONSTRUCTED DIRECTLY BENEATH GUARDRAIL, BARRIER CURB HEIGHT SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

CURB, CURB AND GUTTER, AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTED ALONG AND ATTACHED TO CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR BASE SHALL HAVE:

1. JOINT (C1) ONE-QUARTER DEPTH OF CURB AND GUTTER THICKNESS AS A CONTINUATION OF EACH CONTRACTION JOINT IN THE BASE OR PAVEMENT.
2. JOINT (E1) AS CONTINUATION OF 2" EXPANSION JOINT (E) IN THE CONCRETE BASE OR PAVEMENT SHALL EXTEND AND CONTINUE THROUGH THE CURB, CURB AND GUTTER, AND GUTTER.
3. JOINT (E2) THROUGH CURB, AND CURB AND GUTTER AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF EACH PAVED APPROACH.

CURB, CURB AND GUTTER, AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTED APART OR SEPARATED FROM CONCRETE BASE OR PAVEMENT OR AS A FORM FOR ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT SHALL HAVE A JOINT (E2) ENTIRELY THROUGH THE CURB, CURB AND GUTTER, AND GUTTER AT THE BEGINNING AND END OF EACH "PAVED APPROACH" AND A JOINT (C1) TO $\frac{1}{4}$ DEPTH OF CURB AND GUTTER THICKNESS AT INTERVALS OF 30 FEET BETWEEN APPROACHES.

JOINTS (E1) AND (E2) THROUGH CURB SHALL BE FILLED WITH PREFORMED FILLER MATERIAL AND SEALED WITH HOT POURED FILLER FOR JOINTS.

JOINT (E1) IN GUTTER SHALL BE FILLED WITH PREFORMED FILLER AND SEALED WITH HOT FILLER MATERIAL.

JOINT (E2) IN GUTTER SHALL BE FILLED WITH PREFORMED FILLER AND SEALED WITH FILLER OR FILLED WITH HOT POURED FILLER.

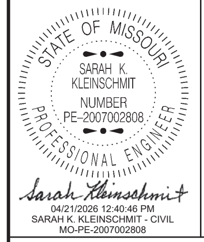
PREFORMED FILLER MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED TO PROVIDE 1" HOT POURED FILLER FOR JOINTS.

THE BARRIER CLASS CURBS MAY BE CONSTRUCTED WITHOUT BATTER WHEN CONSTRUCTED ON A RADIUS OF 6 FEET OR LESS. THE (R2) WILL BE REQUIRED.

WHERE A SIDEWALK INTERSECTS A CURB. THE SIDEWALK SHALL BE RAMPED NO STEEPER THAN 12:1 SLOPE TO PROVIDED ACCESS FOR WHEELCHAIR ACROSS APPROACHES.

PRECAST TYPE A AND B GUTTER ARE ONLY ALLOWED WHEN CONSTRUCTABILITY ISSUES MAKE CAST IN PLACE NOT PRACTICAL. PRECAST IS ONLY ALLOWED WITH THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER. WHEN ALLOWED BY THE ENGINEER, TYPE A AND B GUTTER MAY BE PRECAST TO CONFORM TO THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN. THE PRECASTER SHALL SUBMIT SHOP DRAWINGS INDICATING THE SECTION LENGTH, SECTION CONNECTION, AND PROPOSED JOINT SEALING SYSTEM. WHEN PRECAST SECTIONS CANNOT CONFORM TO ANY VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVE THEN CAST IN PLACE IS THE ONLY OPTION. A COMBINATION OF CAST IN PLACE AND PRECAST GUTTER MAY BE PERMITTED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

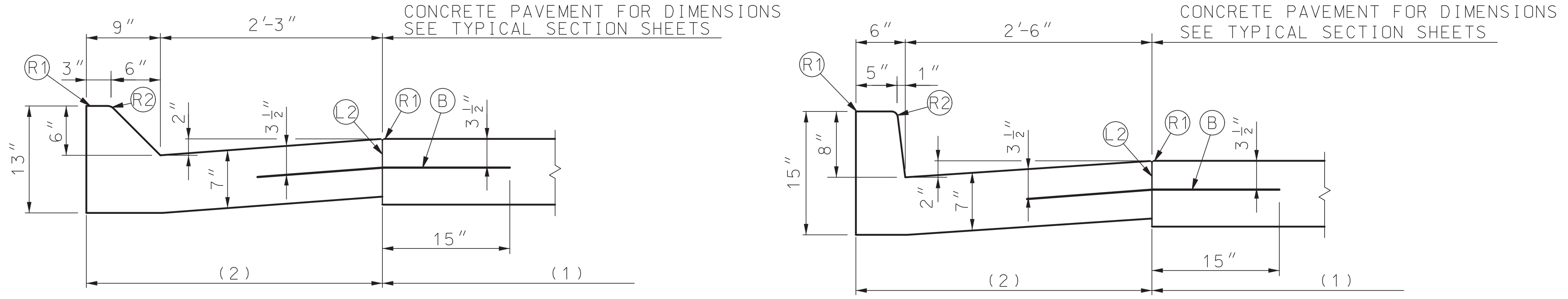


CONCRETE CURB, CURB AND GUTTER, AND GUTTER

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 2/5/2026

609.00S

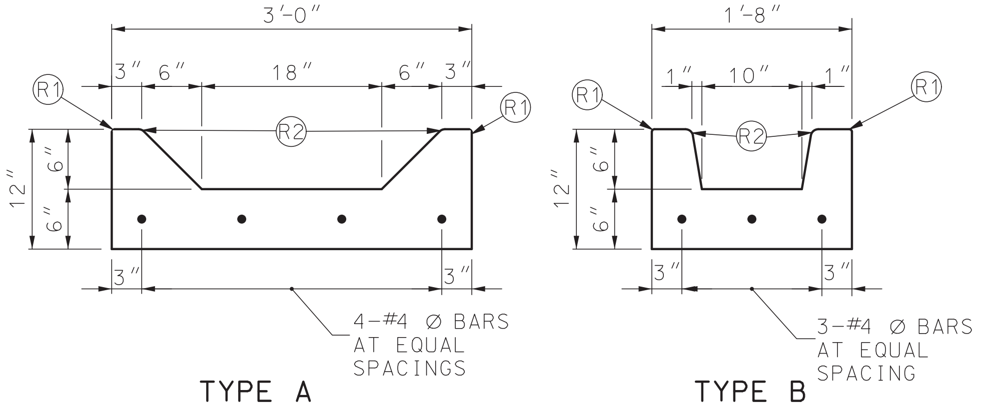
SHEET NO. 1 OF 2



TYPE A
(MOUNTABLE)

TYPE B
(BARRIER)

CURB & GUTTER

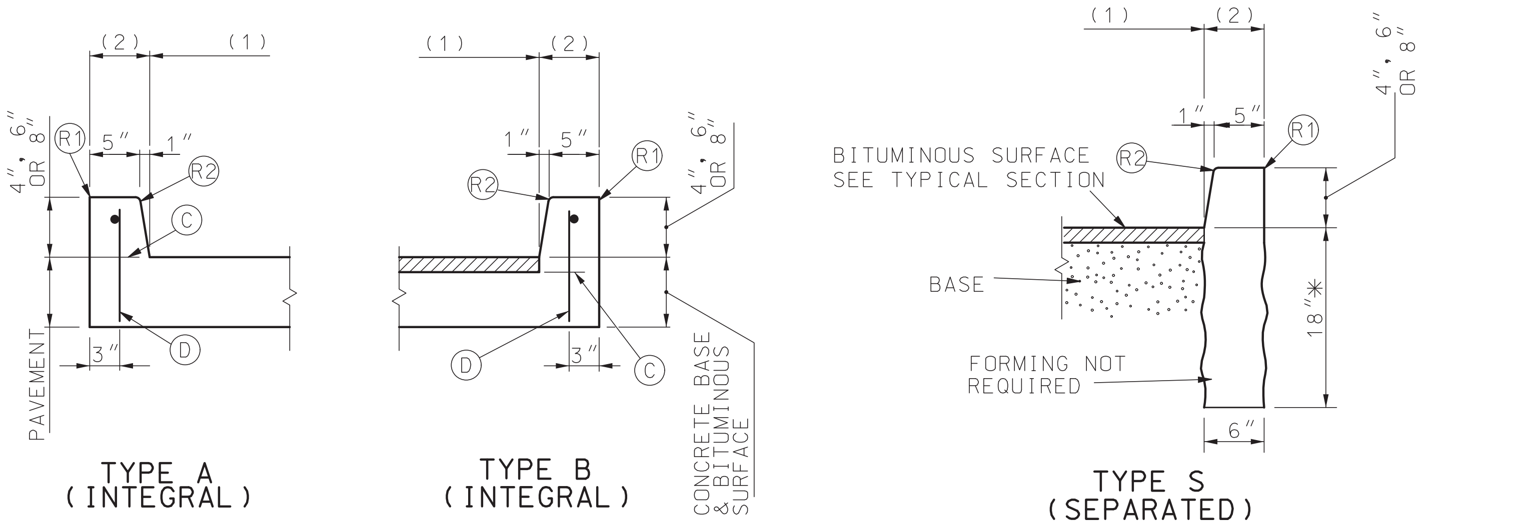


TYPE A

TYPE B

GUTTERS

SEE STANDARD PLAN 607.11 FOR MODIFIED TYPE A AND B GUTTERS



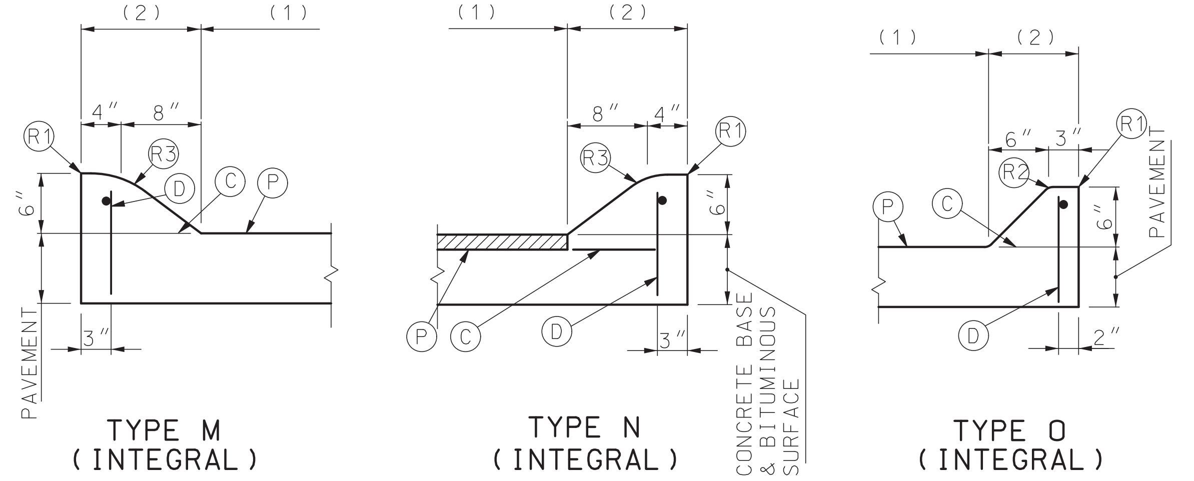
TYPE A
(INTEGRAL)

TYPE B
(INTEGRAL)

TYPE S
(SEPARATED)

✱ DEPTH MAY BE REDUCED IF KEYED 6″ IN ROCK

BARRIER CURBS

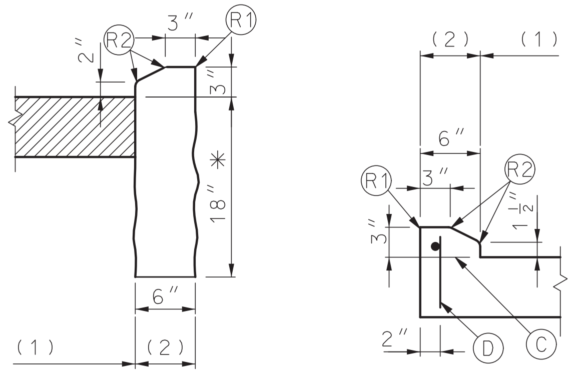


TYPE M
(INTEGRAL)

TYPE N
(INTEGRAL)

TYPE O
(INTEGRAL)

MOUNTABLE CURBS



TYPE F
(SEPARATED)

TYPE E
(INTEGRAL)

BEGINNING AND ENDING OF INTRODUCED LOW PROFILE CURB SHALL UTILIZE CURB HEIGHT RUNOUT FORM O INCHES TO 3 INCHES IN 5 FEET. PAYMENT LENGTH SHALL INCLUDE TAPERS.

✱ DEPTH MAY BE REDUCED IF KEYED 6″ IN ROCK.

LOW PROFILE CURB

LEGEND

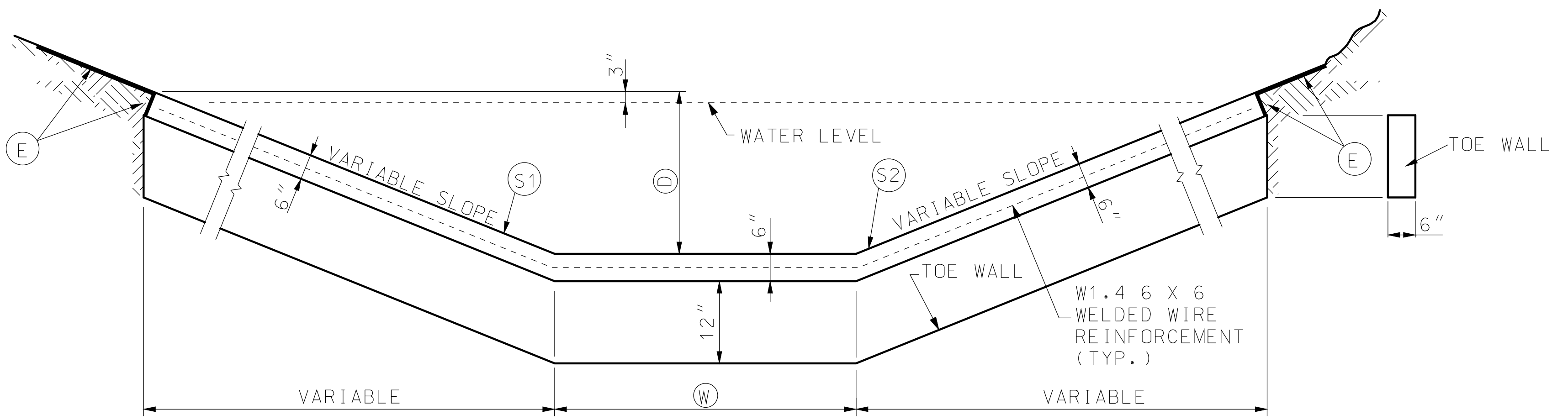
- (B) TIE BARS - 30″ X #5 Ø AT 30″ CTRS.
- (C) PERMISSIBLE CONSTRUCTION JOINT. IF CONSTRUCTED IN THIS MANNER LONGITUDINAL AND TIE BARS MUST BE USED.
- (D) #3 OR #4 Ø EPOXY COATED LONGITUDINAL AND TIE BARS. LONGITUDINAL BAR GAPPED 4″ AT JOINTS AND ANY SPLICES LAPPED 8″. TIE BARS AT 24″ CENTERS AND LENGTH EQUALS THICKNESS OF PAVEMENT PLUS HEIGHT OF CURB MINUS 3″. MINIMUM 1″ COVER OVER ALL BARS.
- (L2) LONGITUDINAL JOINT WITH TIE BARS.
- (P) TOP OF PAVEMENT OR CONCRETE BASE.
- (R1) ROUND TO ¼″ RADIUS (EXCEPT FOR SAWED JOINTS).
- (R2) ROUND TO ¾″ RADIUS.
- (R3) CONSTRUCT TO 9″ RADIUS.
- (1) PAY LIMIT FOR PAVEMENT
- (2) PAY LIMIT FOR CURB, OR CURB & GUTTER.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:40:17 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

CONCRETE CURB, CURB AND GUTTER, AND GUTTER

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2026	609.00S	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	2/5/2026		



SECTION THROUGH DITCH
(SHOWING TOE WALL)

LEGEND

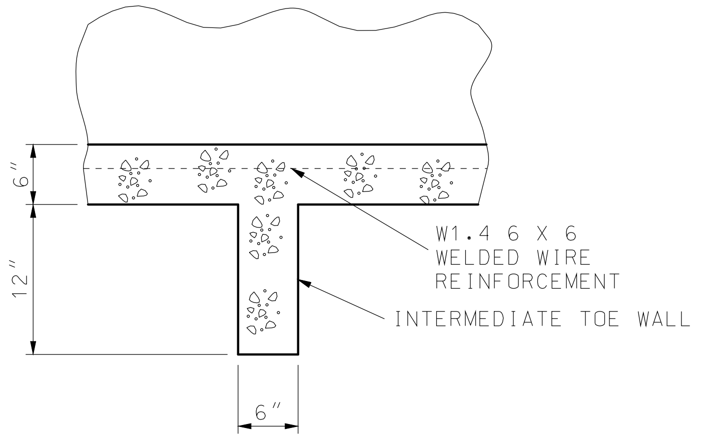
(D) VERTICAL PAVED DITCH HEIGHT.

(E) SOD, GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, OR EROSION CONTROL MAT, IF REQUIRED.

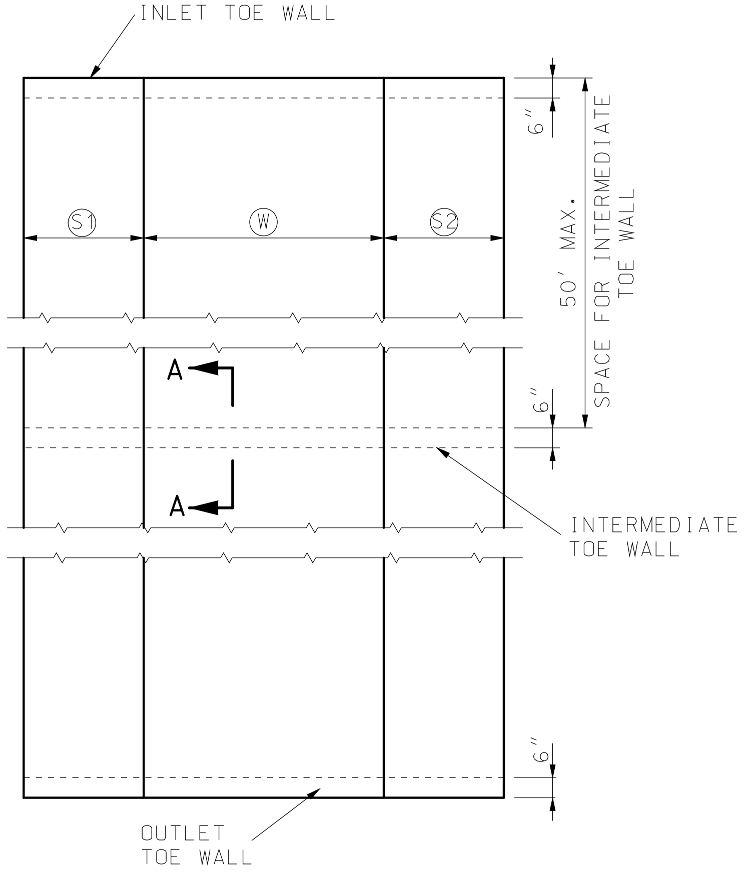
(S1) THE WIDTH OF THE STEEPER SIDEWALL OF ALL DITCHES.

(S2) THE WIDTH OF THE FLATTER SIDEWALL OF ALL DITCHES.

(W) THE WIDTH OF THE BOTTOM OF A FLAT BOTTOM DITCH



SECTION A-A



PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

STEEL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1036.3.3.

SOD, GEOTEXTILE FABRIC, OR EROSION CONTROL MATS SHALL BE USED ALONG THE SIDES IF SHOWN ON THE PLANS, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

TOE WALLS SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AT INLET AND OUTLET ENDS OF PAVED DITCHES AND AT 50' MAXIMUM SPACING FOR INTERMEDIATE TOE WALLS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

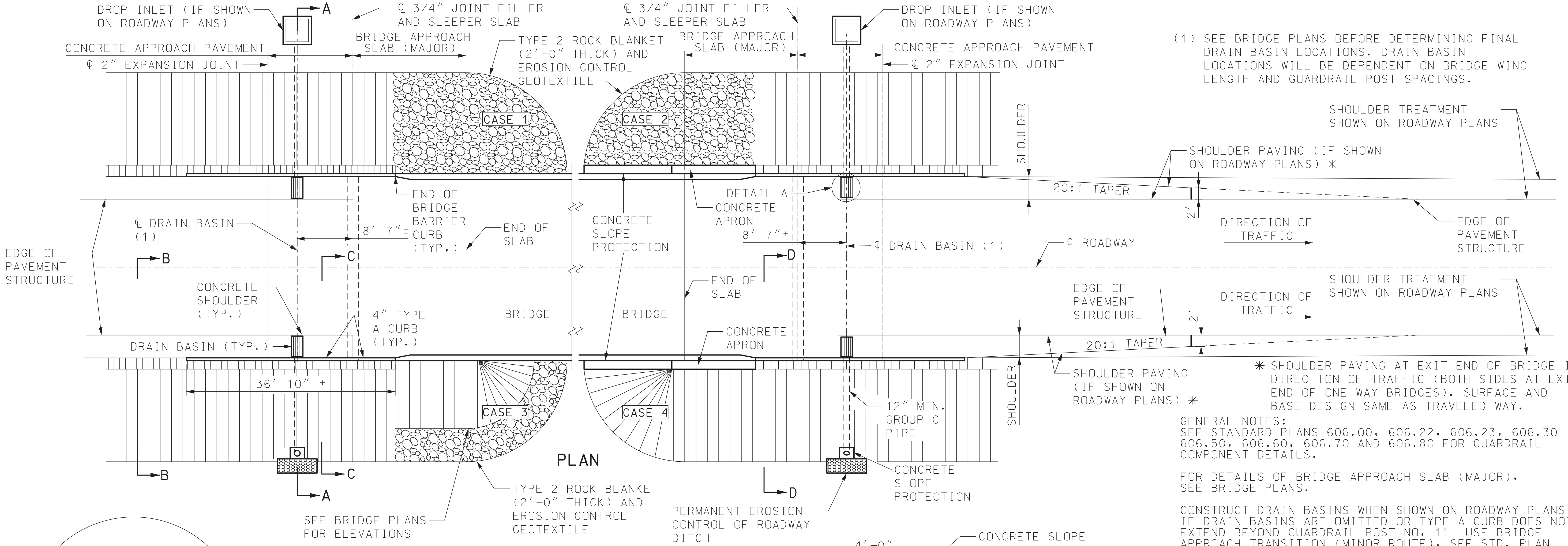
PAVED DITCHES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2016
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2016

609.15D

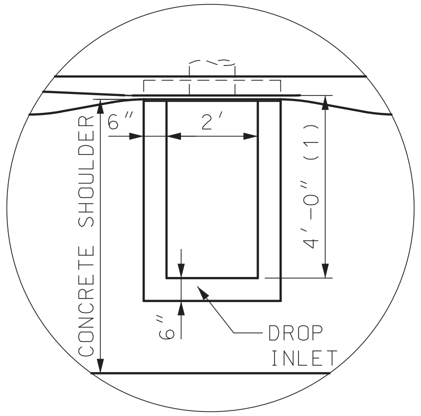
SHEET NO.
1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



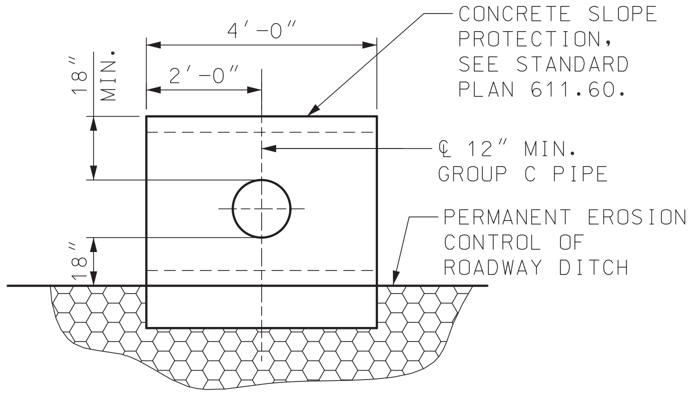
(1) SEE BRIDGE PLANS BEFORE DETERMINING FINAL DRAIN BASIN LOCATIONS. DRAIN BASIN LOCATIONS WILL BE DEPENDENT ON BRIDGE WING LENGTH AND GUARDRAIL POST SPACINGS.

✳ SHOULDER PAVING AT EXIT END OF BRIDGE IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (BOTH SIDES AT EXIT END OF ONE WAY BRIDGES). SURFACE AND BASE DESIGN SAME AS TRAVELED WAY.

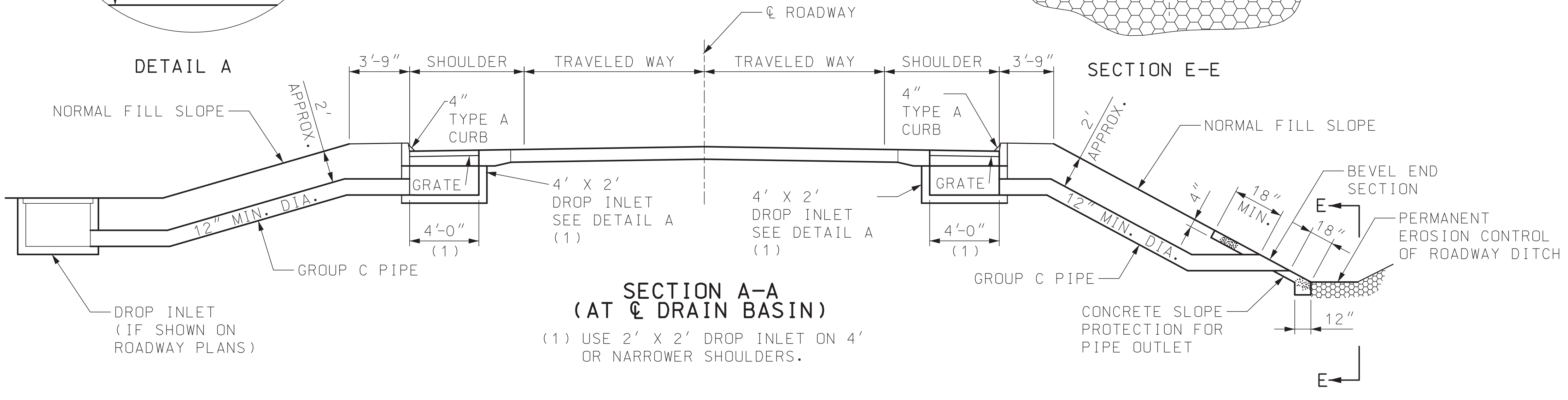


DETAIL A

CASE	FILL SLOPE PROTECTION
1	ROCK BLANKET FILL SLOPE
2	ROCK BLANKET FILL SLOPE WITH CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION
3	FILL SLOPE WITH PARTIAL ROCK BLANKET
4	FILL SLOPE WITH CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION



SECTION E-E



SECTION A-A
(AT ℄ DRAIN BASIN)

(1) USE 2' X 2' DROP INLET ON 4' OR NARROWER SHOULDERS.

GENERAL NOTES:
SEE STANDARD PLANS 606.00, 606.22, 606.23, 606.30 606.50, 606.60, 606.70 AND 606.80 FOR GUARDRAIL COMPONENT DETAILS.

FOR DETAILS OF BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB (MAJOR), SEE BRIDGE PLANS.

CONSTRUCT DRAIN BASINS WHEN SHOWN ON ROADWAY PLANS. IF DRAIN BASINS ARE OMITTED OR TYPE A CURB DOES NOT EXTEND BEYOND GUARDRAIL POST NO. 11 USE BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION (MINOR ROUTE), SEE STD. PLAN 606.60 SHEET 2 OF 6.

TYPE A CURB IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE END OF THE BRIDGE APPROACH TRANSITION WHEN DRAIN BASINS ARE REQUIRED. SEE STANDARD PLAN 609.00 FOR TYPE A CURB.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 504.00 FOR DETAILS OF CONCRETE APPROACH PAVEMENT.

FOR DETAILS OF GRATES AND BEARING PLATES FOR DROP INLET, SEE STANDARD PLANS 614.10 AND 614.11.

FOR DETAILS OF DROP INLET FOR ROADWAY SURFACE, SEE STANDARD PLAN 731.10. USE TYPE A DROP INLET AND USE DEPTH OF DROP INLET AS SHOWN ON ROADWAY PLANS.

PAYMENT FOR DROP INLET, GRATE, GROUP C PIPE, CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION AT PIPE OUTLETS, MATERIAL AND INSTALLATION WILL BE PAID FOR AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR DRAIN BASIN PER EACH.

FOR DETAILS OF SECTION B-B, C-C AND D-D, SEE SHEET 2 OF 3.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — TRAVIS D. KOESTNER — NUMBER PE-30042 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

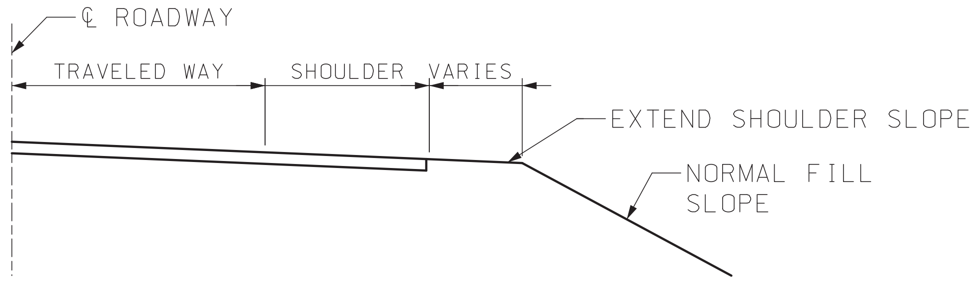
DRAIN BASIN, SHOULDER PAVING AND FILL SLOPE AT BRIDGE ENDS

(MAJOR ROUTE)

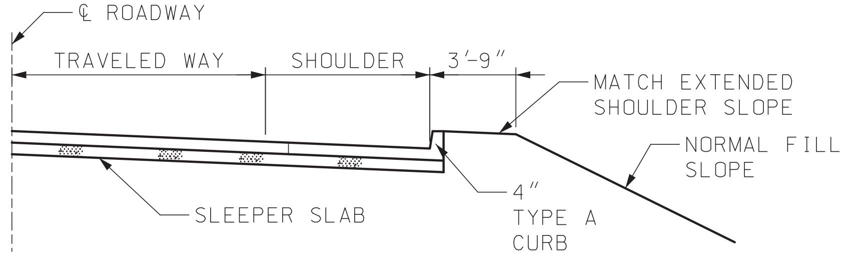
DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 7/6/2023

609.40U

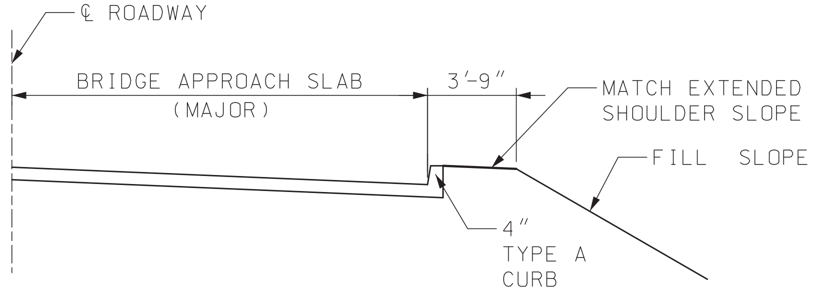
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



SECTION B-B

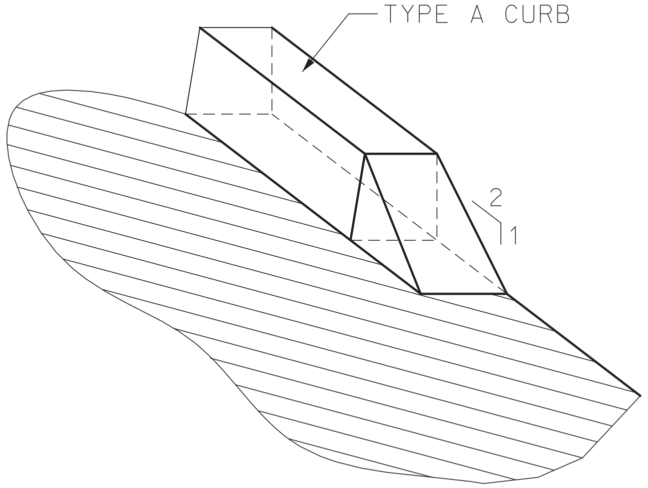


SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

NOTE: FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN, SEE OTHER SECTIONS.



TYPE A CURB TRANSITION DETAIL

GENERAL NOTE:

FOR LOCATION OF SEC. B-B, C-C AND D-D, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

DRAIN BASIN, SHOULDER PAVING AND FILL SLOPE AT BRIDGE ENDS

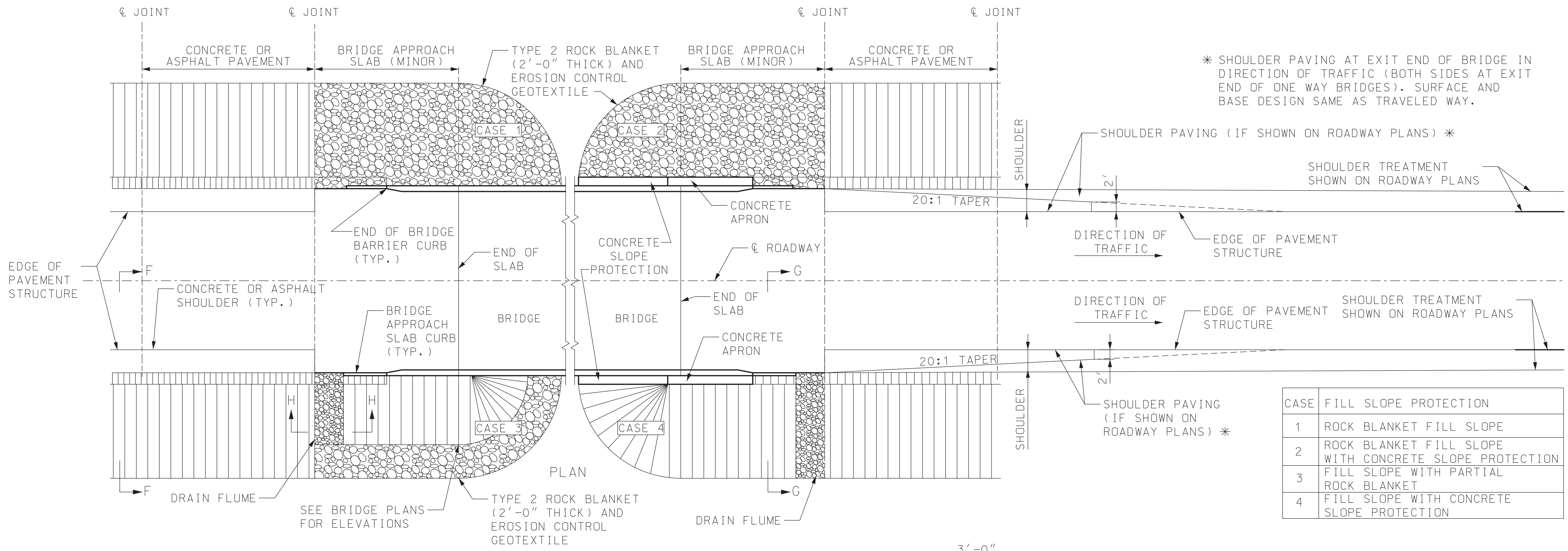
(MAJOR ROUTE)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 7/6/2023

609.40U

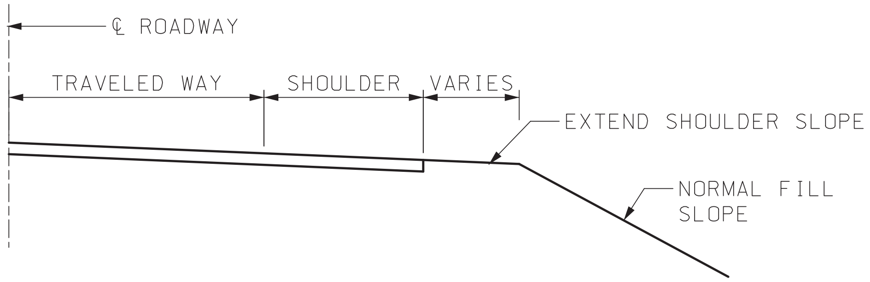
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

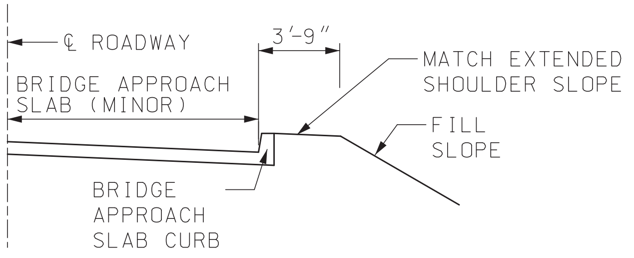


✳ SHOULDER PAVING AT EXIT END OF BRIDGE IN DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC (BOTH SIDES AT EXIT END OF ONE WAY BRIDGES). SURFACE AND BASE DESIGN SAME AS TRAVELED WAY.

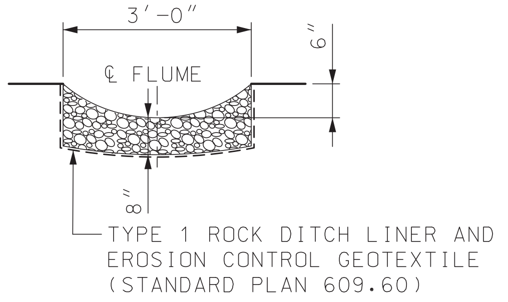
CASE	FILL SLOPE PROTECTION
1	ROCK BLANKET FILL SLOPE
2	ROCK BLANKET FILL SLOPE WITH CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION
3	FILL SLOPE WITH PARTIAL ROCK BLANKET
4	FILL SLOPE WITH CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION



SECTION F-F



SECTION G-G



SECTION H-H

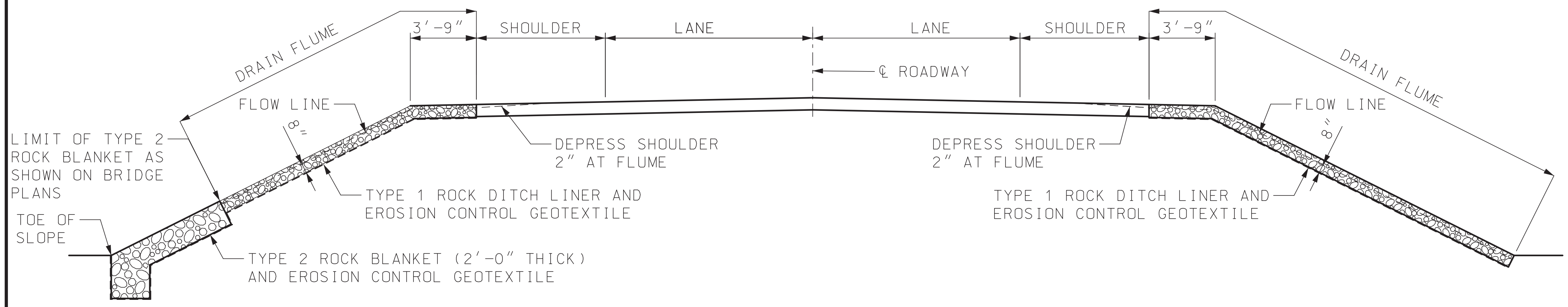
GENERAL NOTES:

SEE STANDARD PLANS 606.00, 606.22, 606.23, 606.30, 606.50, 606.60, 606.70 AND 606.80 FOR DETAILS OF GUARDRAILS AND BRIDGE ANCHOR SECTIONS.

FOR DETAILS OF BRIDGE APPROACH SLAB (MINOR ROAD), SEE BRIDGE PLANS.

CONSTRUCT DRAIN FLUMES AND/OR FILL SLOPE PROTECTION WHEN SHOWN ON ROADWAY PLANS.

PAYMENT FOR DRAIN FLUMES, COMPLETE IN PLACE, INCLUDING EXCAVATION, WILL BE PAID FOR AS TYPE 1 ROCK DITCH LINER. GEOTEXTILE WILL BE PAID SEPARATELY.



DRAIN FLUME PROFILE WITH PARTIAL ROCK BLANKET

DRAIN FLUME PROFILE WITHOUT ROCK BLANKET

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — TRAVIS D. KOESTNER — NUMBER PE-30042 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

DRAIN FLUME, SHOULDER PAVING AND FILL SLOPE AT BRIDGE ENDS

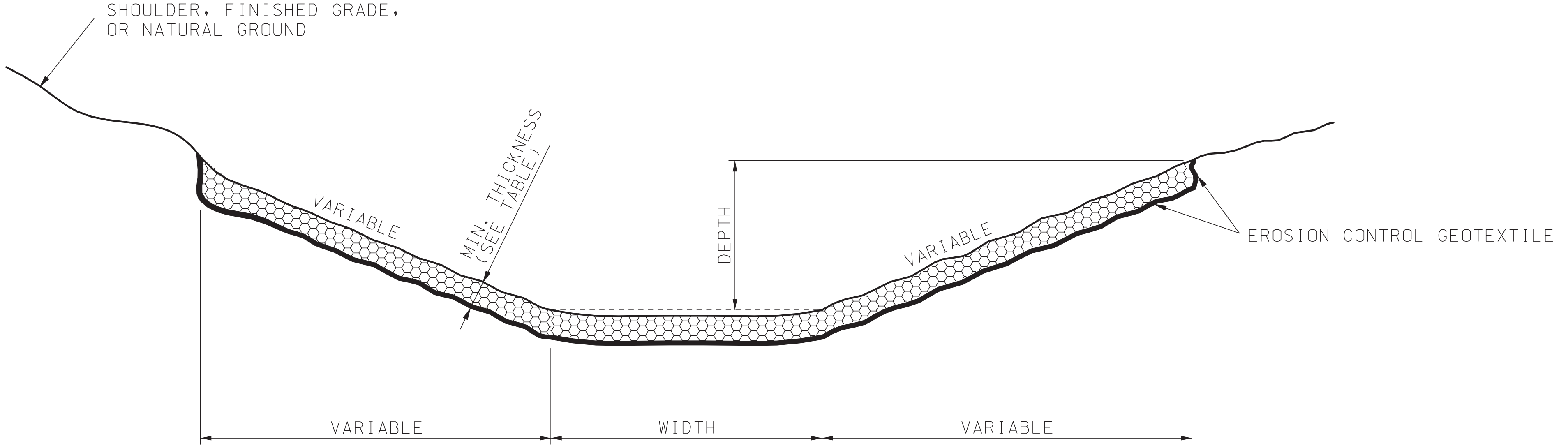
(MINOR AND LOW VOLUME ROUTES)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 7/6/2023

609.40U

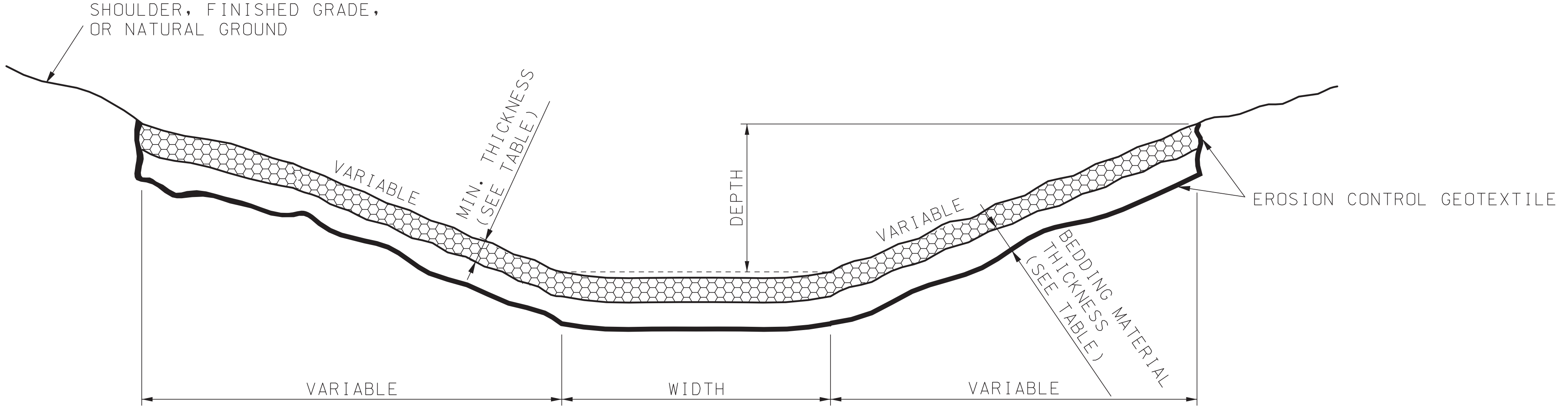
SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



FLAT BOTTOM DITCH
WITHOUT BEDDING MATERIAL

TYPE	ROCK DITCH LINER MIN. THICKNESS	BEDDING MATERIAL MIN. THICKNESS
1	8″	--
2	12″	--
3	22″	8″
4	30″	12″



FLAT BOTTOM DITCH
WITH BEDDING MATERIAL

TYPICAL DITCH LINER DETAILS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

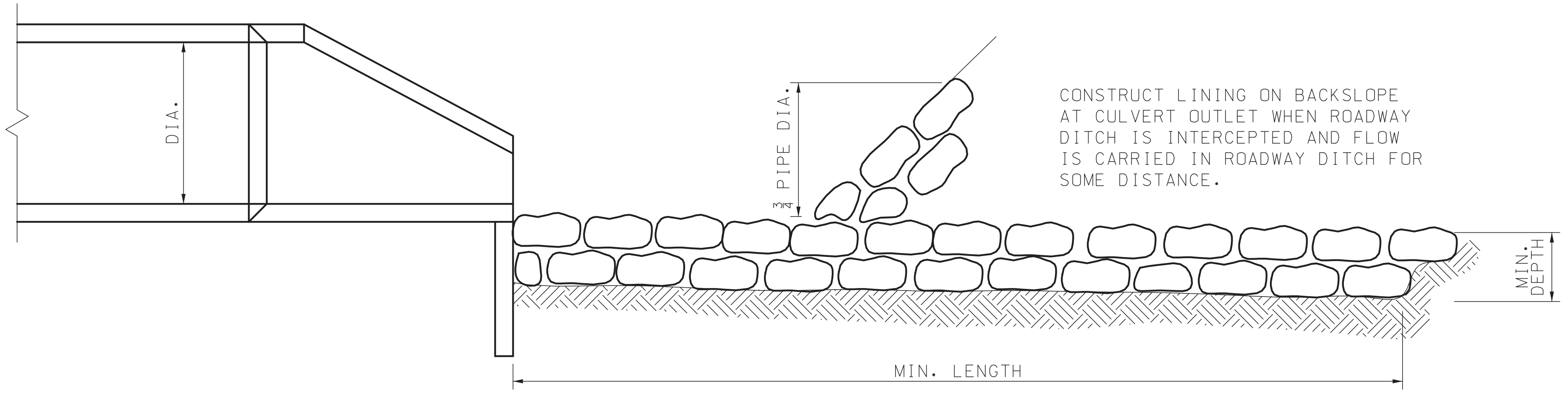
ROCK DITCH LINER

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 4/5/2023

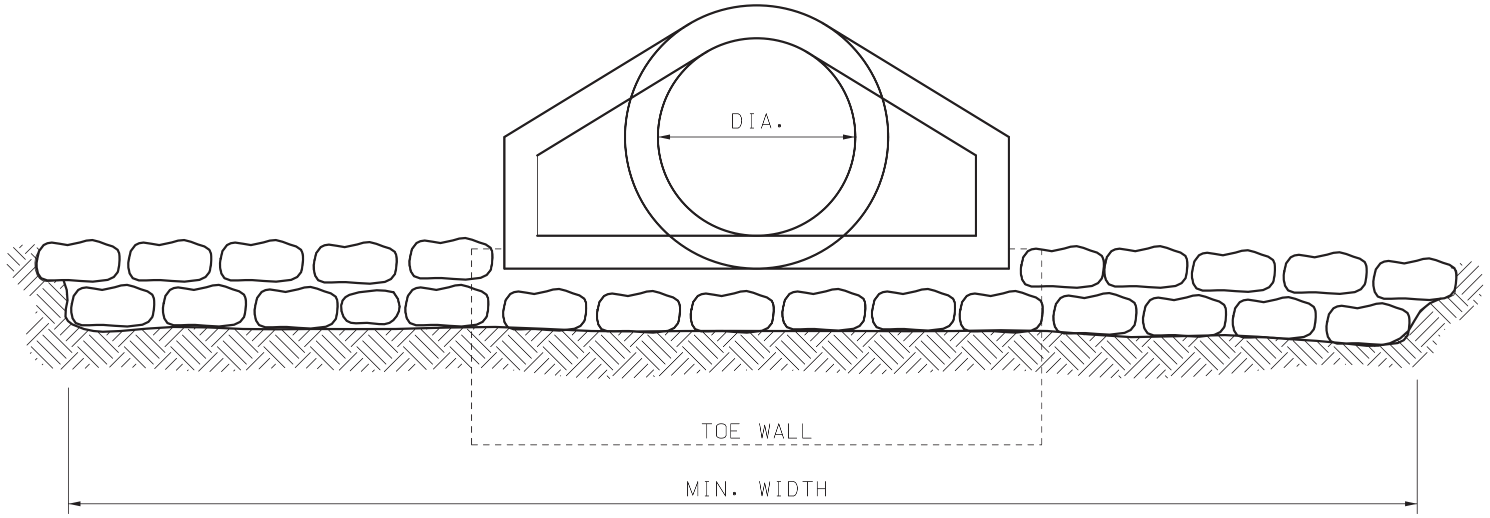
609.60D

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

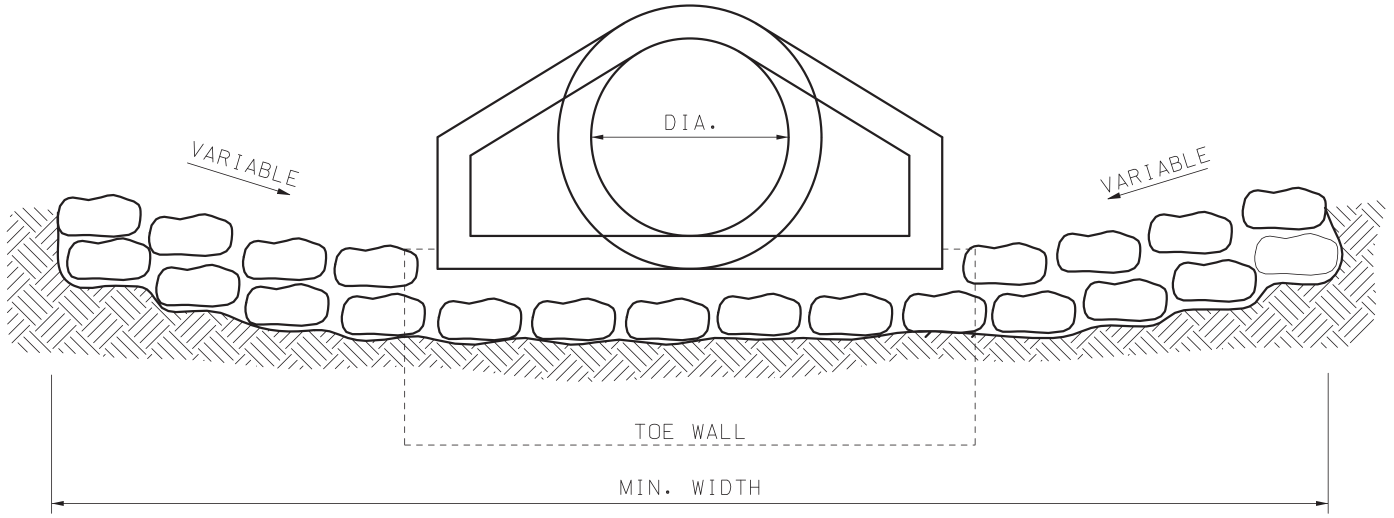
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



SIDE VIEW



END VIEW



END VIEW
(ALTERNATE METHOD)

ROCK LINING FOR CULVERT OUTLETS

CULVERT DIA. (IN.)	MINIMUM DEPTH AND WIDTH (FT.)	MINIMUM LENGTH (FT.)	ROCK LINING (CU.YD.)	EQUIVALENT PIPE ARCH CULVERT (APPROX.)	EQUIVALENT CONCRETE BOX CULVERT (APPROX.)
18	1 X 4	12	2		
24	1 X 6	14	3		2′ X 1½′
30	1 X 7	16	4	B-5	2′ X 2′
36	1.5 X 9	18	9	B-6	3′ X 2′
42	2 X 10	20	15	B-7	3′ X 3′
48	2 X 12	20	18	B-8	4′ X 3′
54	2 X 13.5	22	22	B-9	4′ X 4′
60	2 X 15	25	28	B-10	5′ X 4′
66	2 X 18	25	33	B-11	5′ X 5′
72	2 X 20	30	44	B-12	5′ X 6′
84	2.5 X 25	35	81		6′ X 6′
96	2.5 X 30	40	111		7′ X 7′
108	3 X 32	40	142		8′ X 8′

GENERAL NOTES:

THE DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN THE TABLE CAN BE APPLIED TO BOX OR ARCH CULVERTS OF EQUIVALENT WATERWAY AREA.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

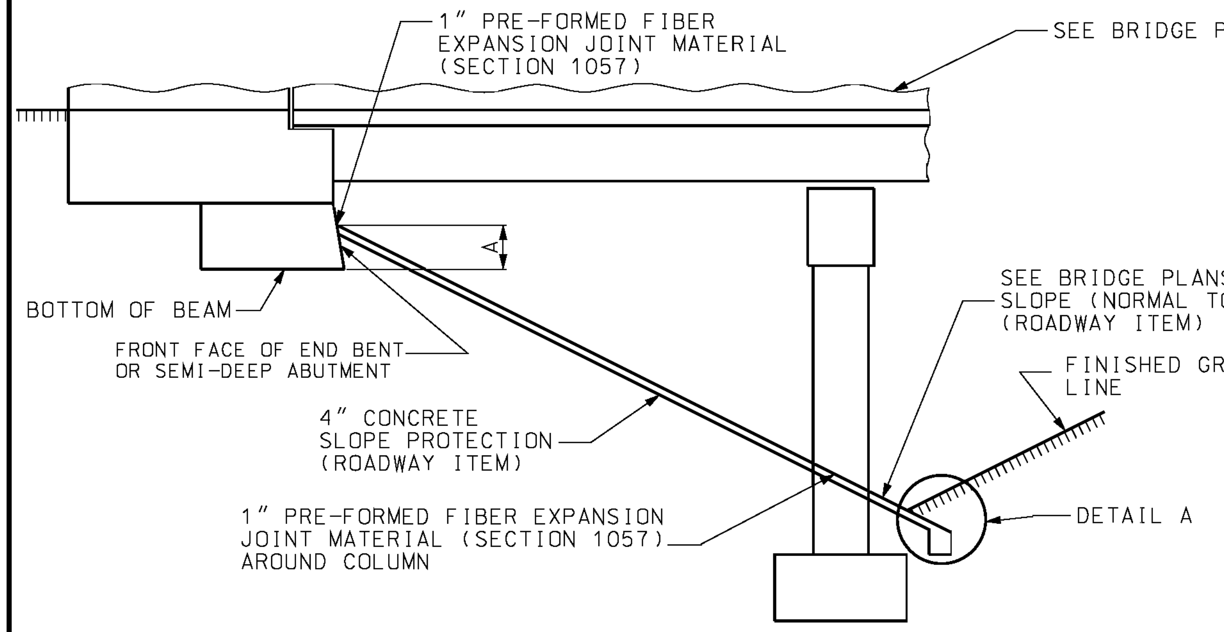
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:36:07 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

ROCK LINING FOR CULVERT OUTLET

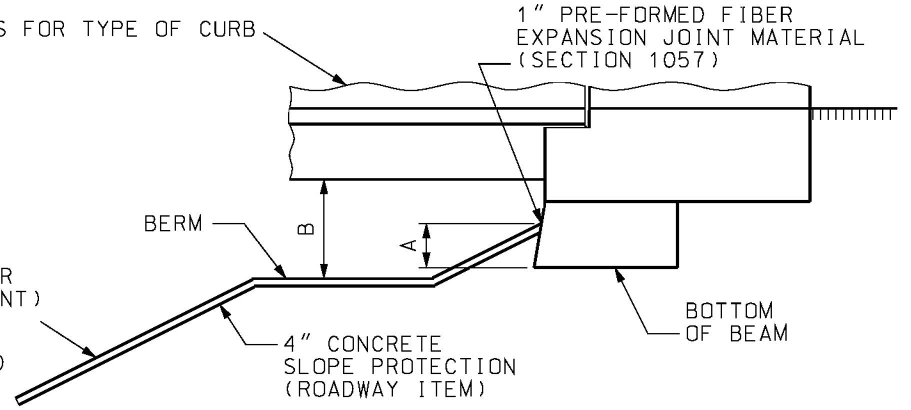
DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/1981
DATE PREPARED: 1/30/2026

609.70C

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1



ELEVATION
(STRAIGHT SLOPE TYPE)

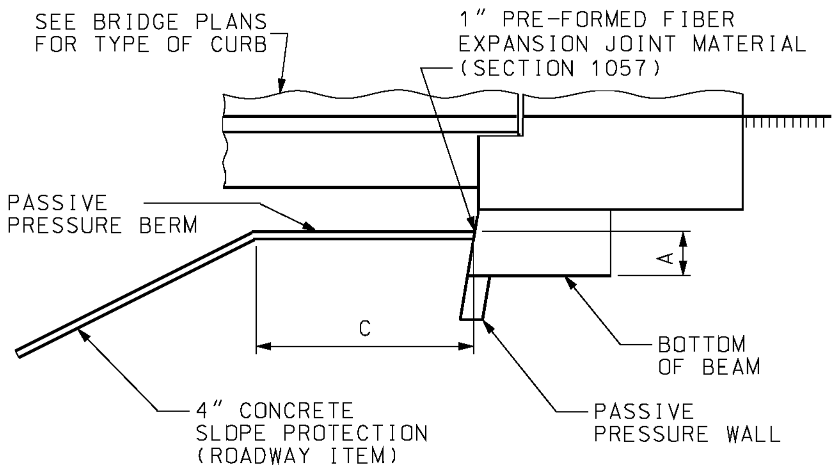


ELEVATION
(USE ON STRUCTURES WITHOUT PASSIVE PRESSURE BERM)

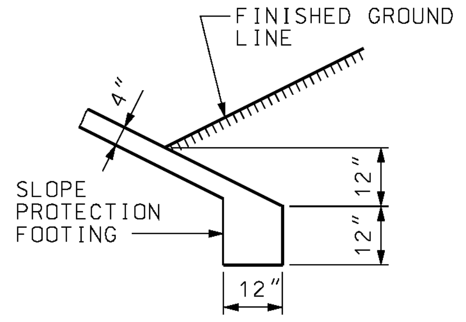
A - SEE BRIDGE PLANS

B - BERM SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO ELEVATION SHOWN ON PLANS WITH A MINIMUM OF 4'-0" BELOW BOTTOM OF SUPERSTRUCTURE.

C - DIMENSION OF BERM (SEE BRIDGE PLANS).



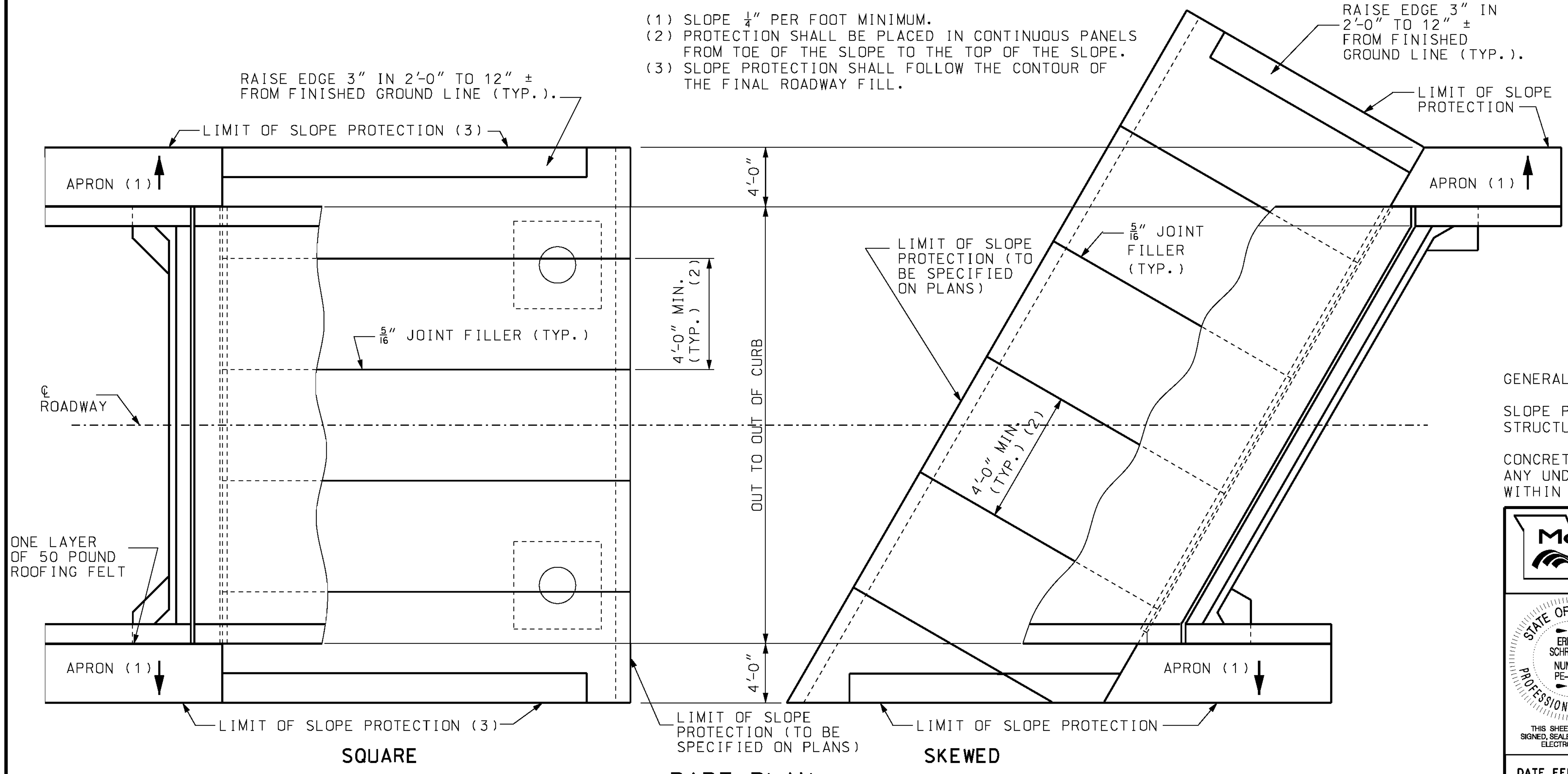
ELEVATION
(USE ON STRUCTURES WITH PASSIVE PRESSURE BERM)



DETAIL A

NOTE:
IF SLOPE PROTECTION FOOTING FALLS ON OR AROUND OTHER FOOTINGS, ONE LAYER OF 50# ROOFING FELT SHALLBE PLACED BETWEEN CONTACT SURFACES OF FOOTINGS.

(1) SLOPE ¼" PER FOOT MINIMUM.
(2) PROTECTION SHALL BE PLACED IN CONTINUOUS PANELS FROM TOE OF THE SLOPE TO THE TOP OF THE SLOPE.
(3) SLOPE PROTECTION SHALL FOLLOW THE CONTOUR OF THE FINAL ROADWAY FILL.



PART PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

SLOPE PROTECTION SHALL BE MADE CONTINUOUS BETWEEN STRUCTURES WHEN MEDIAN IS 60' OR LESS.

CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION SHALL BE FORMED AROUND ANY UNDISTURBED ROCK THAT IS PERMITTED TO REMAIN WITHIN THE SLOPE PROTECTION AREA.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

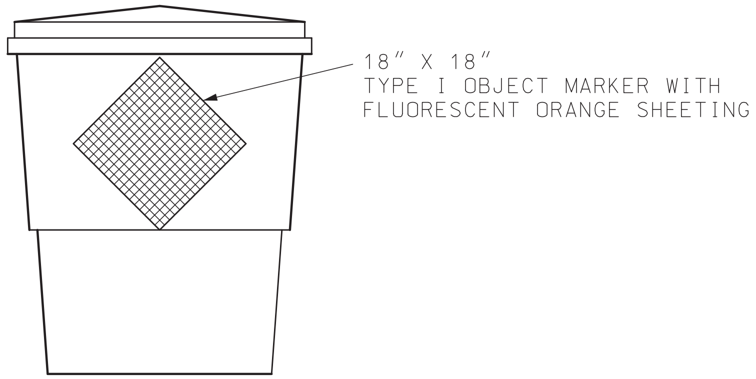
CONCRETE SLOPE PROTECTION

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015		611.60R	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED: 5/29/2015			1 OF 1

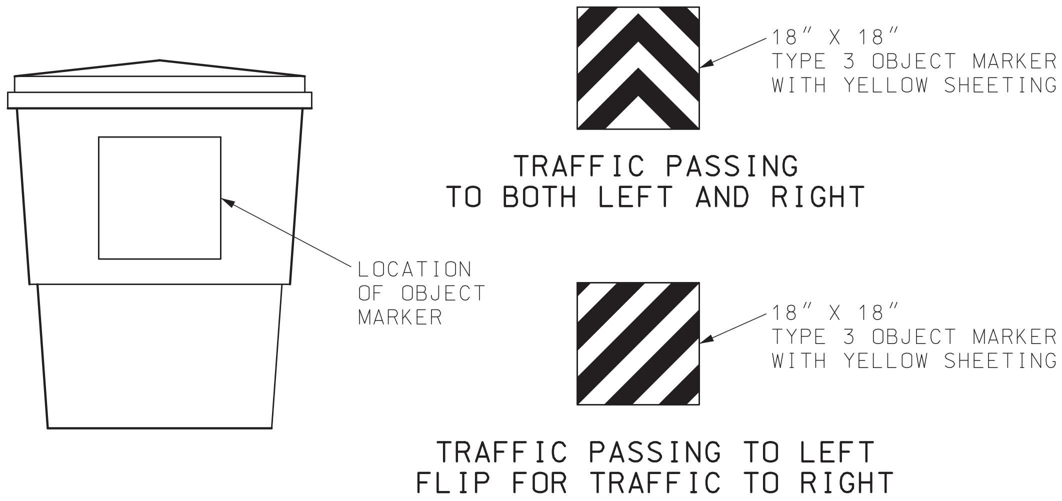
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

ATTENUATOR LAYOUT:

ALL SAND FILLED ATTENUATORS SHOULD MEET MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE ARRAY AND SAND WEIGHT.



TYPE I OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS



TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT FOR PERMANENT INSTALLATIONS

GENERAL NOTES:

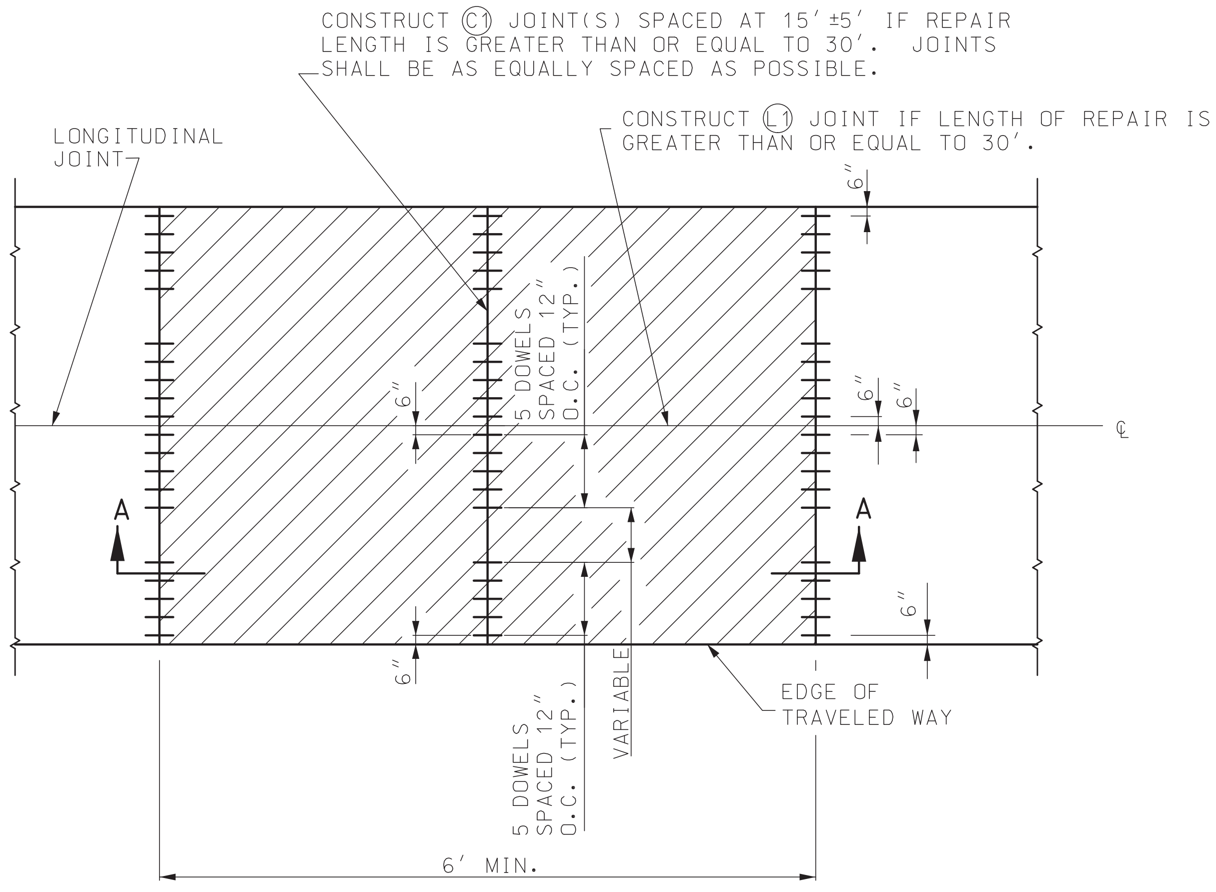
OBJECT MARKER SHALL BE PLACED ON THE LEAD MODULE FACING TRAFFIC.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

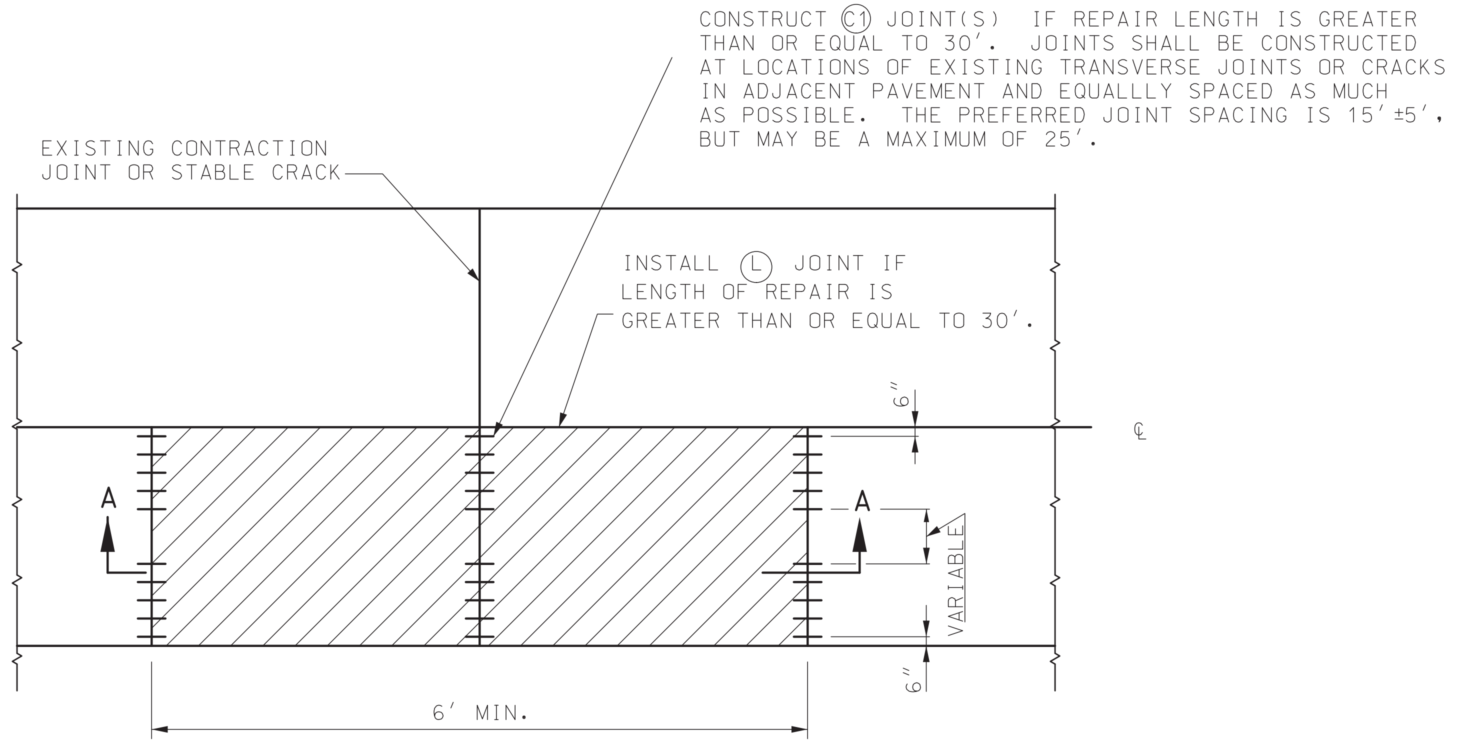
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SAND FILLED IMPACT ATTENUATORS

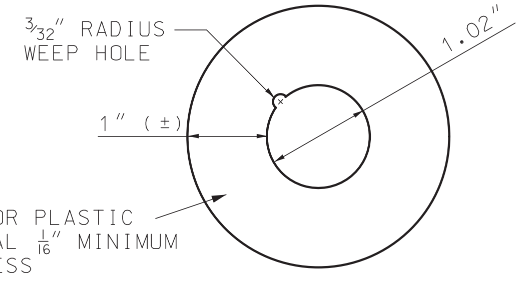
DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2024	612.20F	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
DATE PREPARED:	1/16/2024		



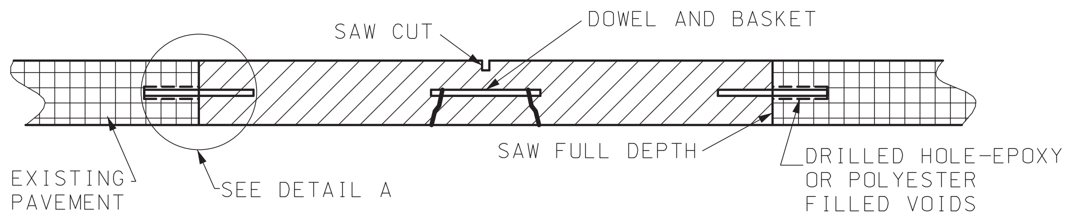
TWO OR MORE LANES



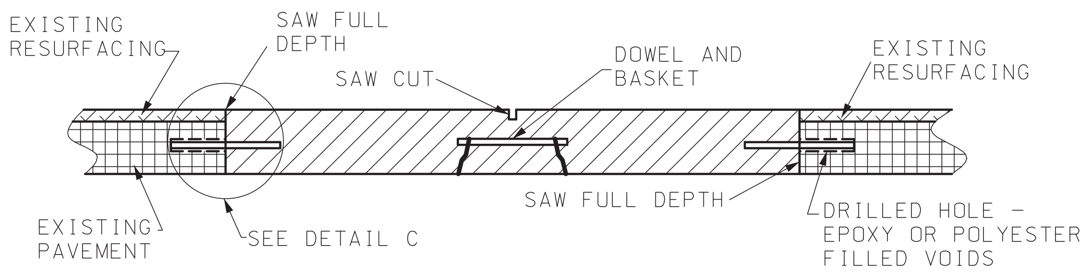
ONE LANE



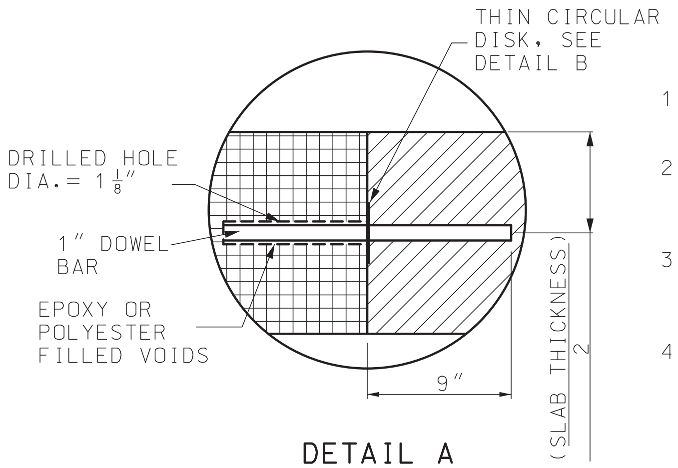
DETAIL B
THIN CIRCULAR DISK



SECTION A-A

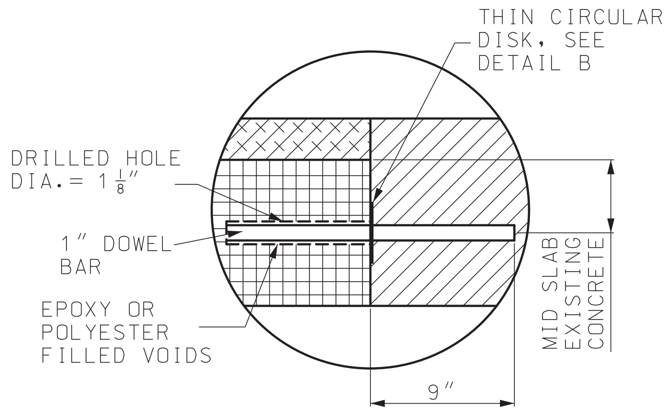


SECTION A-A ALTERNATE
WITH ASPHALT OVERLAY



DETAIL A

1. SMOOTH EPOXY COATED DOWELS SHALL BE USED IN ALL FULL DEPTH PAVEMENT REPAIR TRANSVERSE JOINTS.
2. THE ANCHORING MATERIAL (EPOXY OR POLYESTER) SHALL BE PLACED TO THE BACK OF THE PREDRILLED HOLE BEFORE INSERTING THE DOWEL BAR.
3. THE DOWEL IS INSERTED INTO THE HOLE WITH A TWISTING MOTION SO THAT THE MATERIAL IN THE BACK OF THE HOLE IS FORCED UP AND AROUND THE BAR.
4. EXPOSED END OF DOWEL SHALL BE COATED WITH A THIN UNIFORM COAT OF GRAPHITE GREASE. DOWEL BASKET ASSEMBLIES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD PLAN 502.10. IN LIEU OF GRAPHITE GREASE, THE DOWEL BAR BASKET SUPPLIER MAY PROVIDE COMPLETED BASKET UNITS PRE-DIPPED IN AN APPROVED BONDBREAKER.
5. REPAIR ONLY ONE LANE AT A TIME.



DETAIL C

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL SAW CUTS SHALL BE MADE WITH A DIAMOND SAW EXCEPT THE CENTER RELIEF CUT.

FOR DETAILS OF TYPE C, L AND L1 JOINTS. SEE STANDARD PLAN 502.05.

NON-REINFORCED AND REINFORCED PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

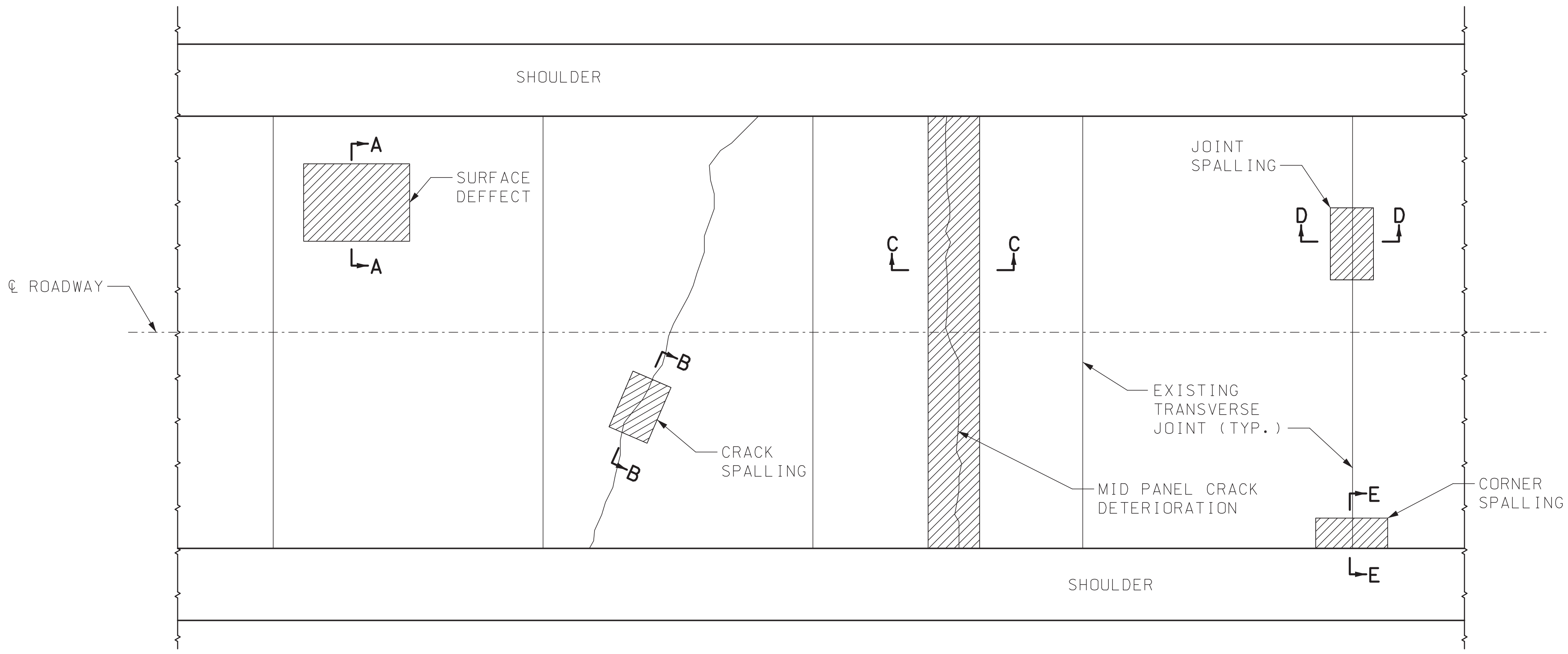
PAVEMENT REPAIR
FULL DEPTH

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 10/17/2019

613.00T

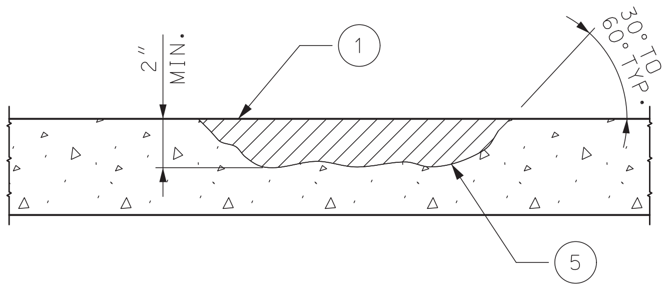
SHEET NO. 1 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

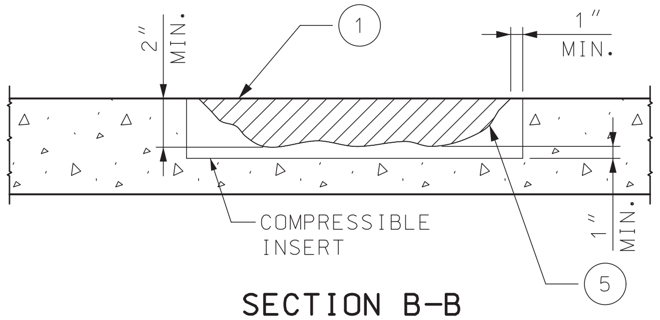


PLAN VIEW

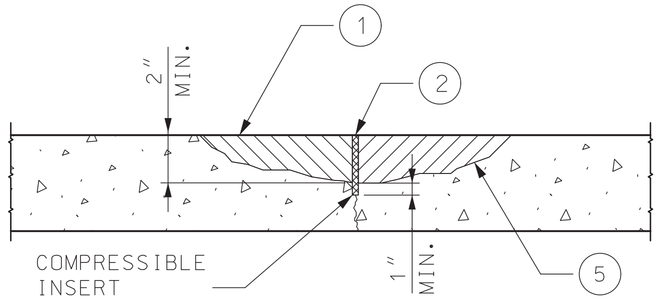
1. REMOVE ALL CONCRETE, TO LIMITS SHOWN, TO MAX. OF $\frac{1}{2}$ THE PAVEMENT DEPTH OR TOP OF DOWELS BY MILLING.
2. PLACE COMPRESSIBLE INSERT IN JOINT OR CRACK. INSERT SHALL BE THICKNESS OF JOINT OR CRACK WIDTH, BUT NOT LESS THAN $\frac{1}{4}$".
3. CHIP VERTICAL REPAIR EDGES AT APPROXIMATE 1:1 SLOPE.
4. PLACE $\frac{1}{8}$" MIN. COMPRESSIBLE INSERT ADJACENT TO LONGITUDINAL LANE OR SHOULDER JOINT.
5. EXPOSED SURFACE SHALL BE CLEANED BY SANDBLASTING OR SHOTBLASTING.
6. EXPOSED SURFACE OF DOWEL BARS SHALL BE COATED WITH AN APPROVED BONDBREAKER.



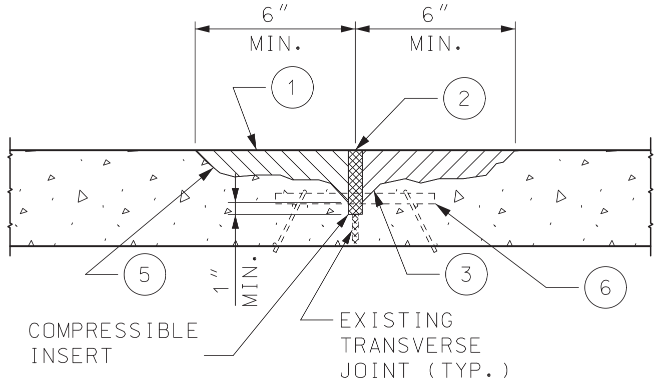
SECTION A-A



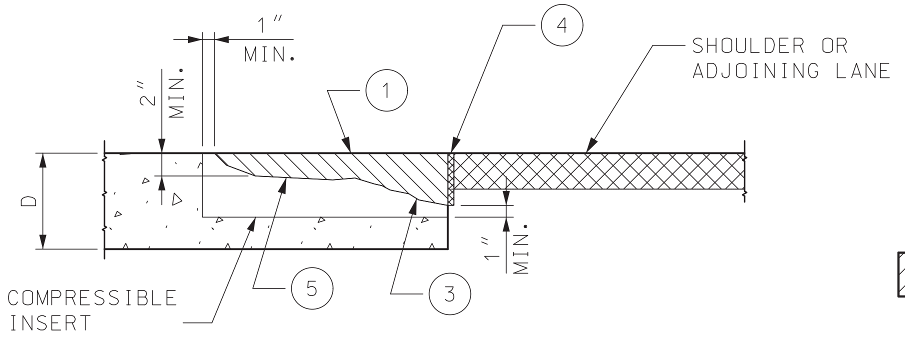
SECTION B-B



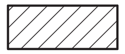
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E


AREA TO BE REMOVED

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PAVEMENT REPAIR

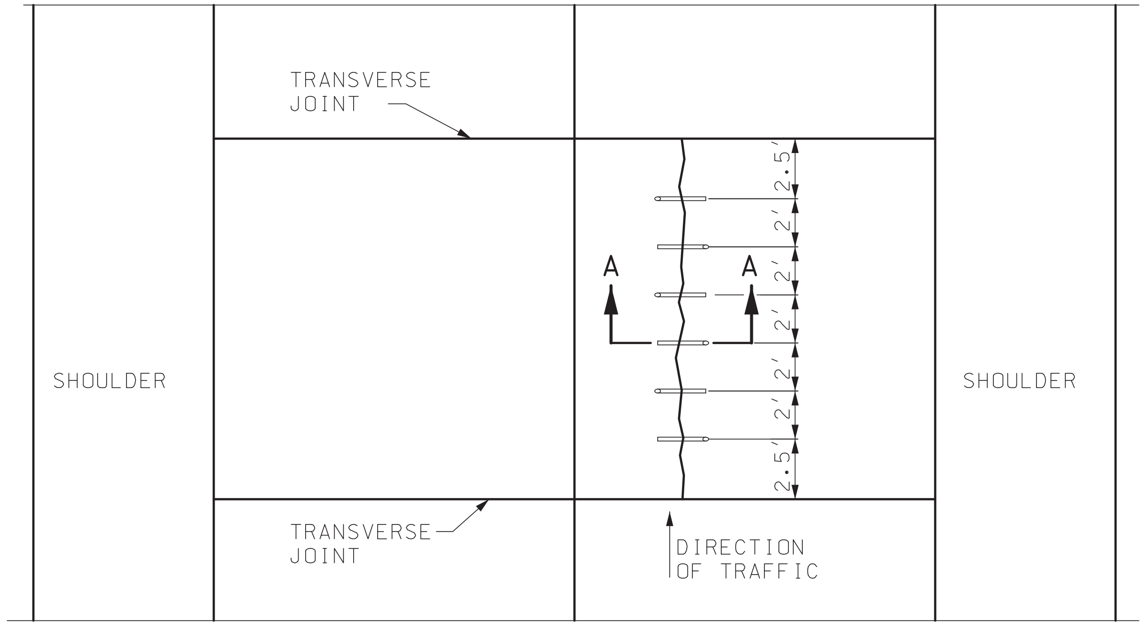
PARTIAL DEPTH CLASS A

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 10/17/2019

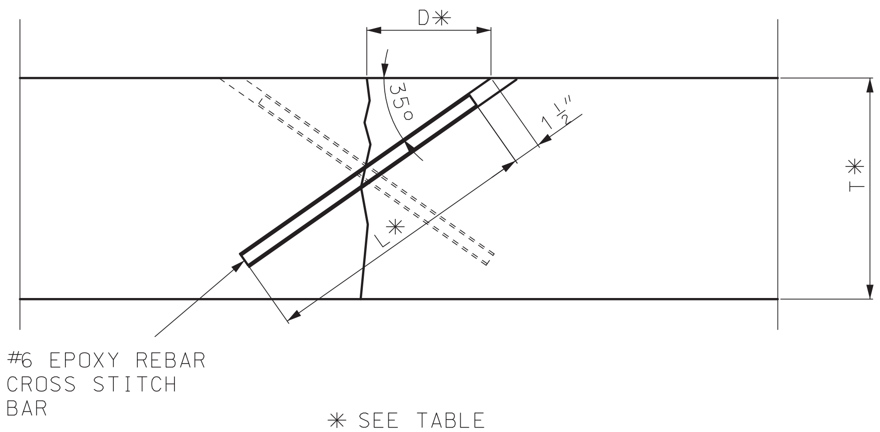
613.00T

SHEET NO. 2 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



CROSS STITCHING PLAN



* SEE TABLE

T	SLAB THICKNESS (IN)	8	9	10	11	12
D	DISTANCE TO HOLE (IN)	5 ¾	6 ½	7 ¼	8 ½	8 ½
L	LENGTH OF BAR (IN)	8 ½	11	12 ½	14	16

SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

AT EACH REPAIR LOCATION, HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED AT 35° ANGLES TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE, PERPENDICULAR TO THE CRACK. THE DRILL BIT DIAMETER SHALL NOT EXCEED 1 ⅛".

DRILLING SHALL ALTERNATE BACK AND FORTH ON EITHER SIDE OF THE LONGITUDINAL JOINT FROM HOLE TO HOLE.

DRILLED HOLES SHALL NOT PENETRATE THROUGH THE SLAB BOTTOM.

DRILLED HOLES SHALL BE CLEANED OF LOOSE DEBRIS AND DUST. EPOXY OR POLYESTER BONDING AGENTS FOR DOWELS, MEETING THE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1039, SHALL BE INJECTED OR POURED INTO EACH HOLE. A CROSS-STITCH BAR SHALL BE INSERTED IN EACH HOLE SUCH THAT THE EPOXY MATERIAL IS EVENLY DISTRIBUTED AROUND THE BAR AND EXTRUDING FROM THE SURFACE OPENING. EACH BAR SHALL BE INSERTED FAR ENOUGH TO ALLOW 1 ½" OF COVER AS SHOWN IN THE PROFILE DETAIL.

THE SURFACE SHALL HAVE ALL EXCESS EPOXY REMOVED AND HAVE A FLUSH FINISH.
GENERAL NOTES:

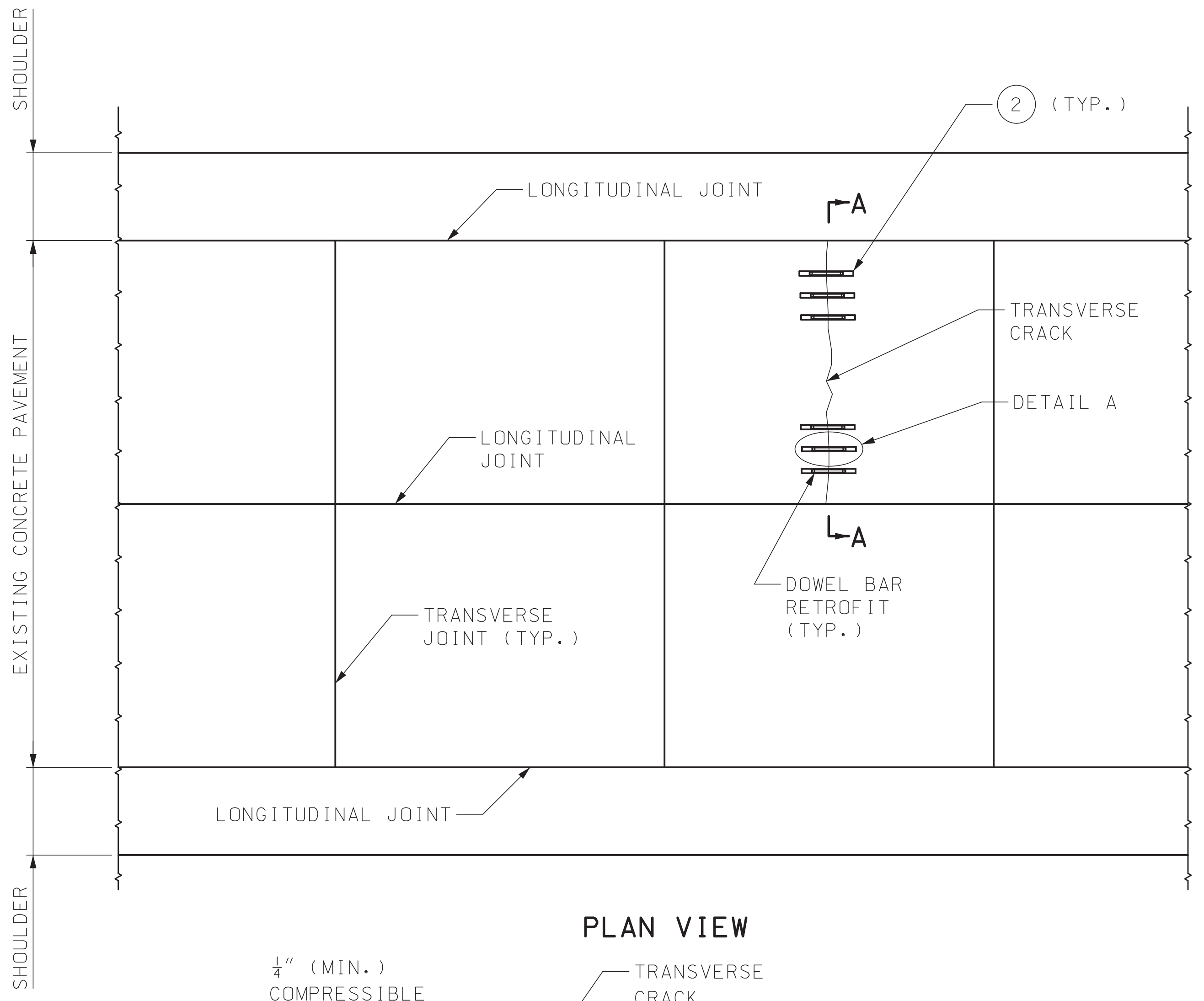
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

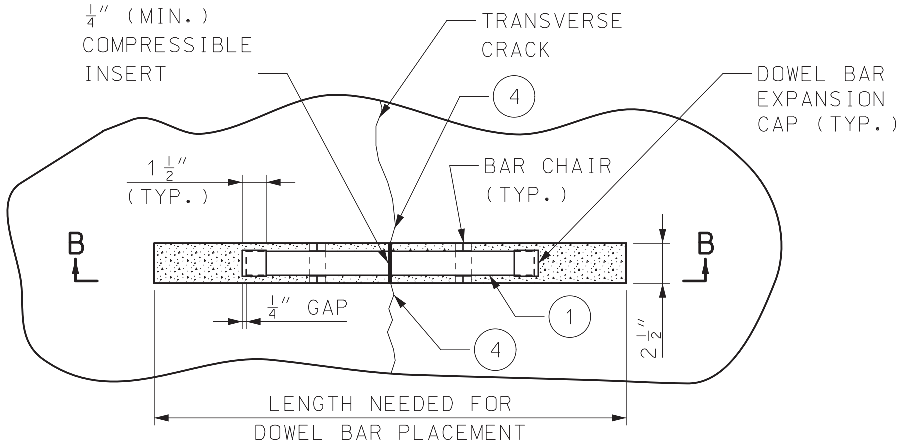
PAVEMENT REPAIR
CROSS STITCHING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 10/17/2019
613.00T

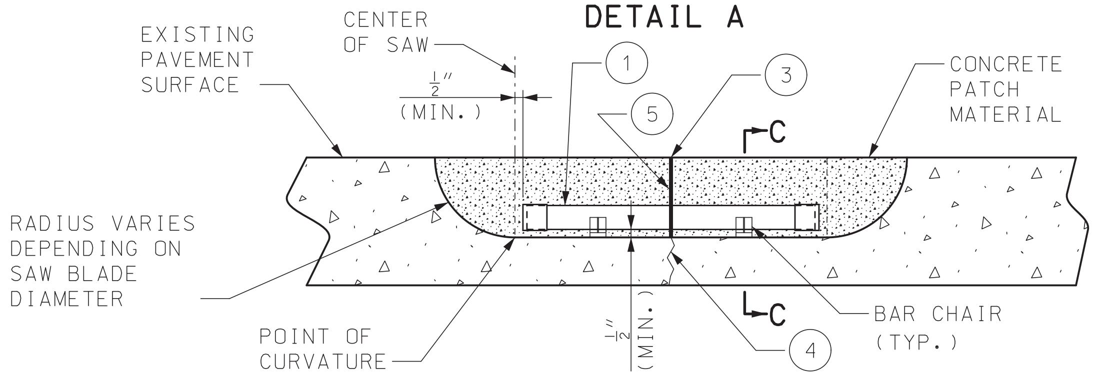
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN VIEW

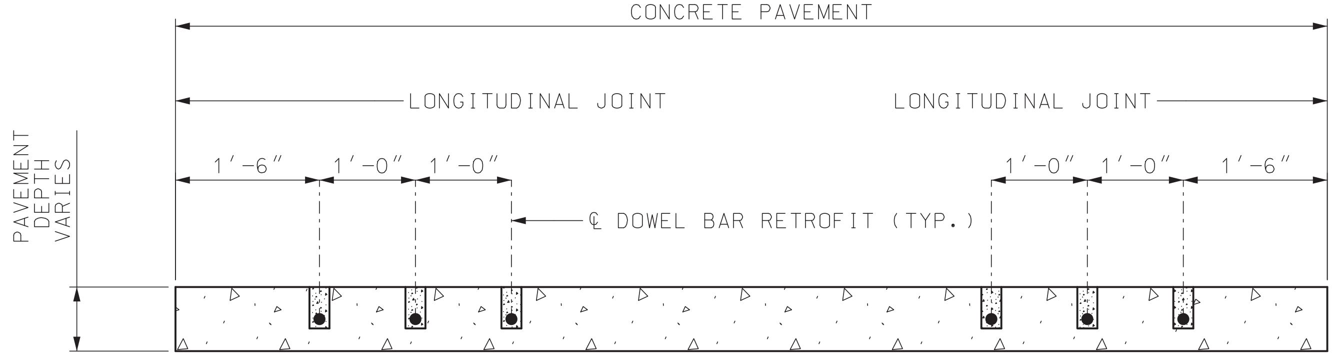


DETAIL A

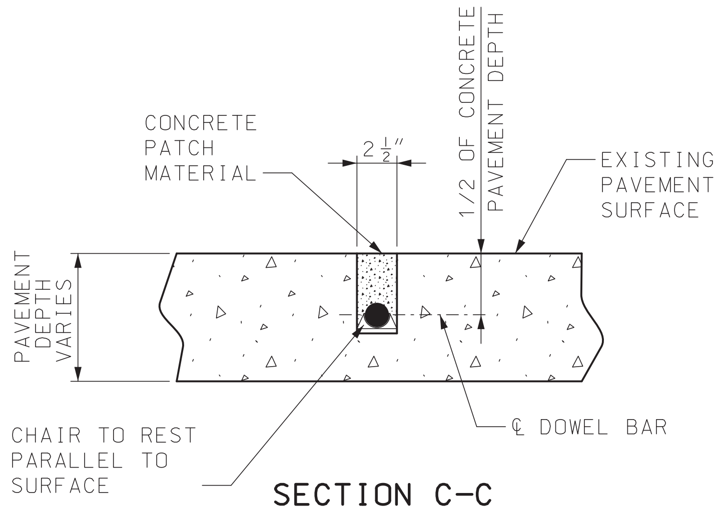


SECTION B-B

1. 1½″ DIAMETER DOWEL BAR X 18″ LENGTH.
2. DOWEL BAR SLOTS SHALL BE PARALLEL TO ROADWAY.
3. TOP OF COMPRESSIBLE INSERT SHALL BE FLUSH WITH PAVEMENT SURFACE.
4. CRACK PERIMETER IN SLOT SHALL BE SEALED WITH SILICONE.
5. COMPRESSIBLE INSERT SHALL BE PLACED AT MIDDLE OF DOWEL BAR.



SECTION A-A



SECTION C-C

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

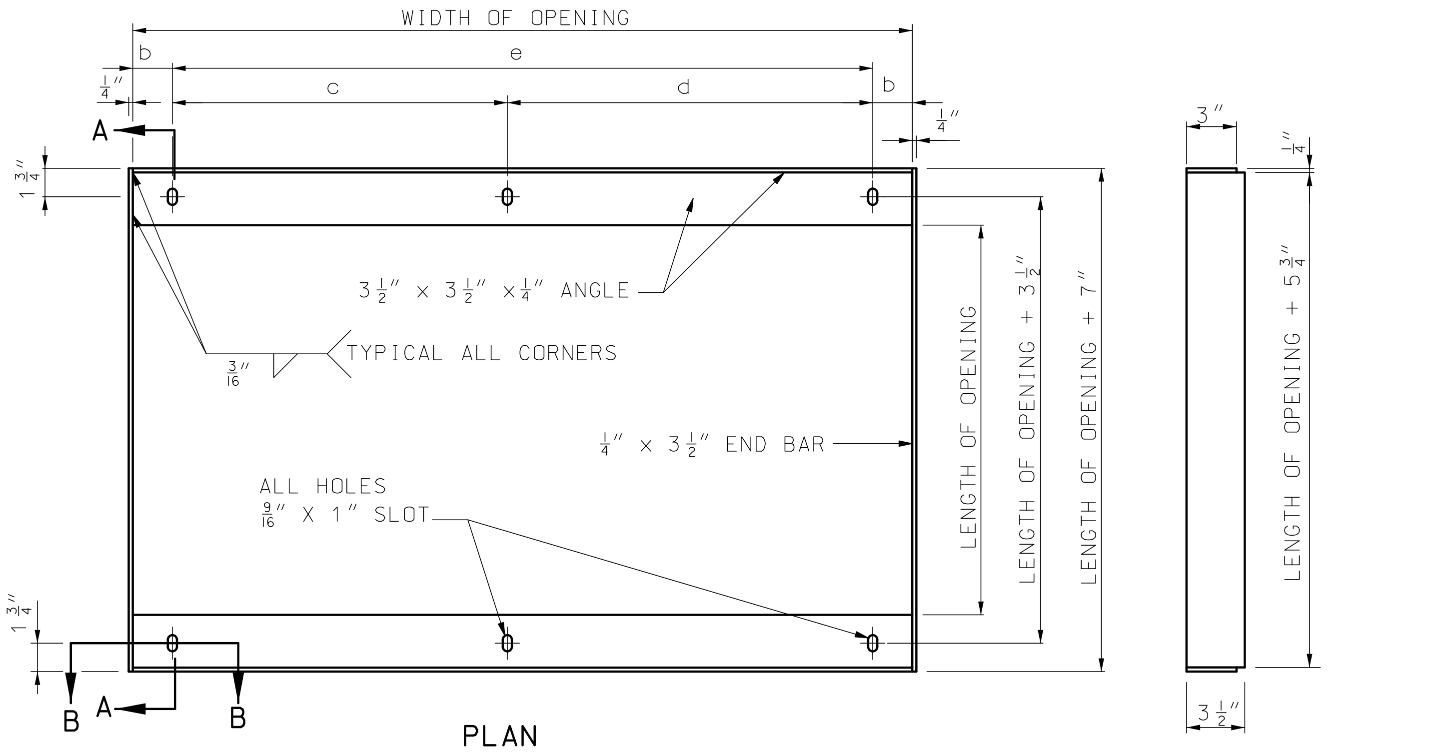
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PAVEMENT REPAIR

DOWEL BAR RETROFIT

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2020	613.00T	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	10/17/2019		4 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN

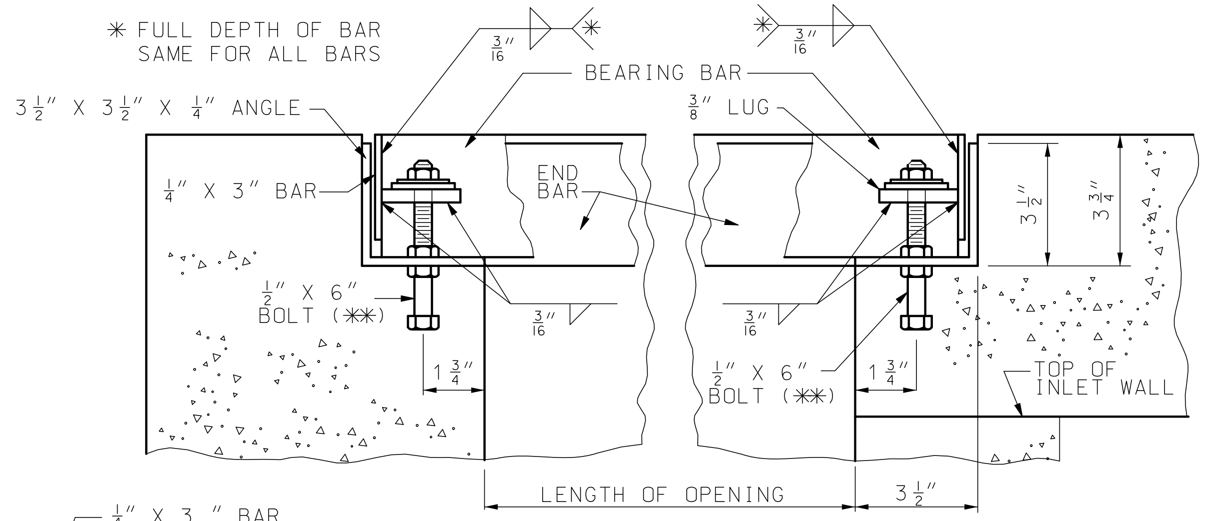
BEARING PLATE

END VIEW OF BEARING BAR

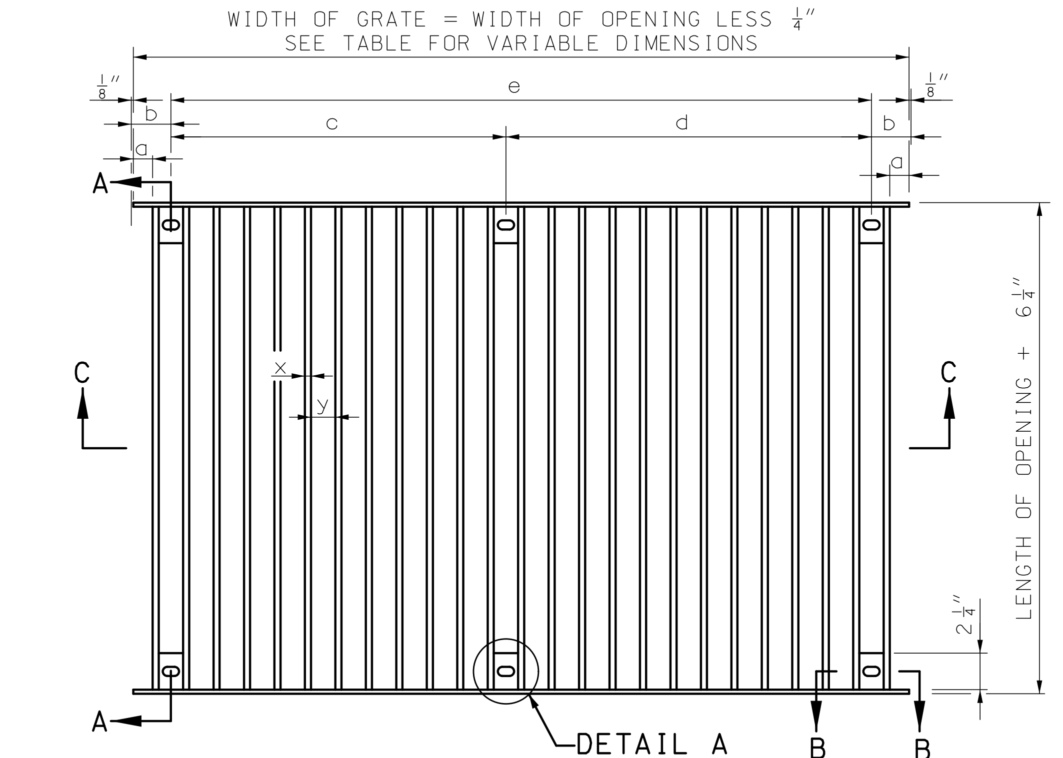
WEIGHT AND DIMENSIONS DATA

OPENING		WEIGHT (1)	BEARING BARS				DIMENSIONS					REMARKS
WIDTH	LENGTH	LBS.	x	y	LENGTH	NUMBER	a	b	c	d	e	
3'-0"	2'-0"	190	3/8"	3"	2'-5 3/4"	11	13/16"	2 13/16"			2'-6 3/8"	USE WITH TYPE S-1 INLETS AND TYPE S HEADWALLS
3'-0"	3'-0"	330	5/8"	3"	3'-5 3/4"	10	1 1/4"	3 1/2"			2'-5"	
5'-0"	2'-0"	300	3/8"	3"	2'-5 3/4"	18	1"	3"	2'-3"	2'-3"		
5'-0"	3'-0"	550	5/8"	3"	3'-5 3/4"	17	9/16"	2 13/16"	2'-1 3/8"	2'-5"		
3'-1"	2'-1"	200	3/8"	3"	2'-6 3/4"	11	1 5/16"	3 5/16"			2'-6 3/8"	USE WITH TYPE S-2 AND TYPE S-3 INLETS ONLY
3'-1"	3'-1"	340	5/8"	3"	3'-6 3/4"	10	1 3/4"	4"			2'-5"	
5'-1"	2'-1"	310	3/8"	3"	2'-6 3/4"	18	1 1/2"	3 1/2"	2'-3"	2'-3"		
5'-1"	3'-1"	560	5/8"	3"	3'-6 3/4"	17	1 1/16"	3 5/16"	2'-1 3/8"	2'-5"		

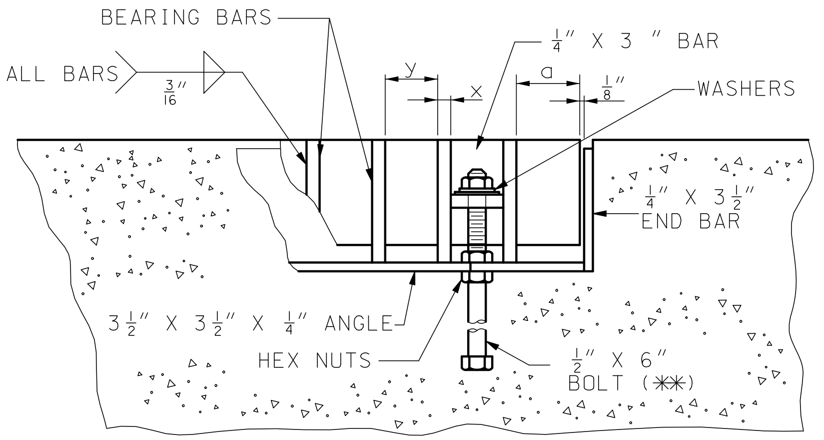
(1) THE WEIGHT OF THE GRATE AND BEARING PLATE INCLUDES THE BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS AND SHALL BE AS SHOWN WITH A TOLERANCE OF 5 PERCENT.



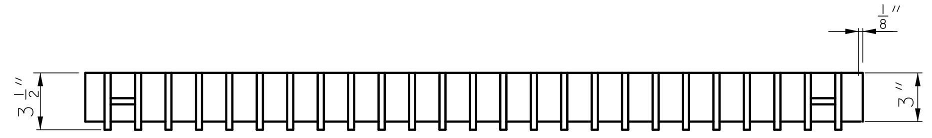
SECTION A-A



PLAN

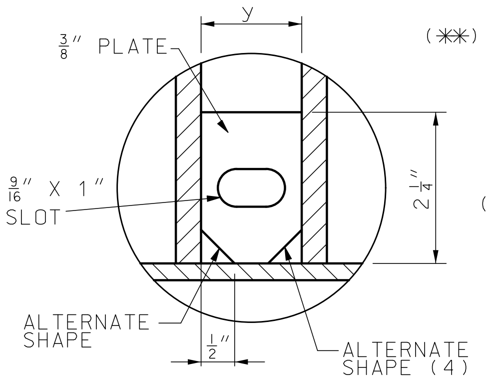


SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

GRATE



DETAIL A

(✱✱) ½" DIA. ASTM F1554, GRADE 36 ANCHOR BOLTS.

(4) OTHER ALTERNATE SHAPES ARE ALLOWED, UPON APPROVAL, PROVIDED 4 LINEAR INCHES WELD IS MAINTAINED SYMETRICALLY AROUND THE PLATE AND THE NOMINAL DIMENSIONS OF THE PLATE AND SLOT ARE MAINTAINED.

GENERAL NOTES:

WHEN BOLTS ARE CUT IN THE FIELD, THREADS MUST BE CLEANED TO PERMIT THE FINAL NUT TO RUN FREELY ON THE BOLT.

THE WELDING REQUIREMENTS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE FOR PAINTED GRATES AND BEARING PLATES. IF GALVANIZED, ALL TIGHTLY CONTACTING SURFACES SHALL BE COMPLETELY SEALED, ON ALL SIDES BY WELDING, PRIOR TO GALVANIZING.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

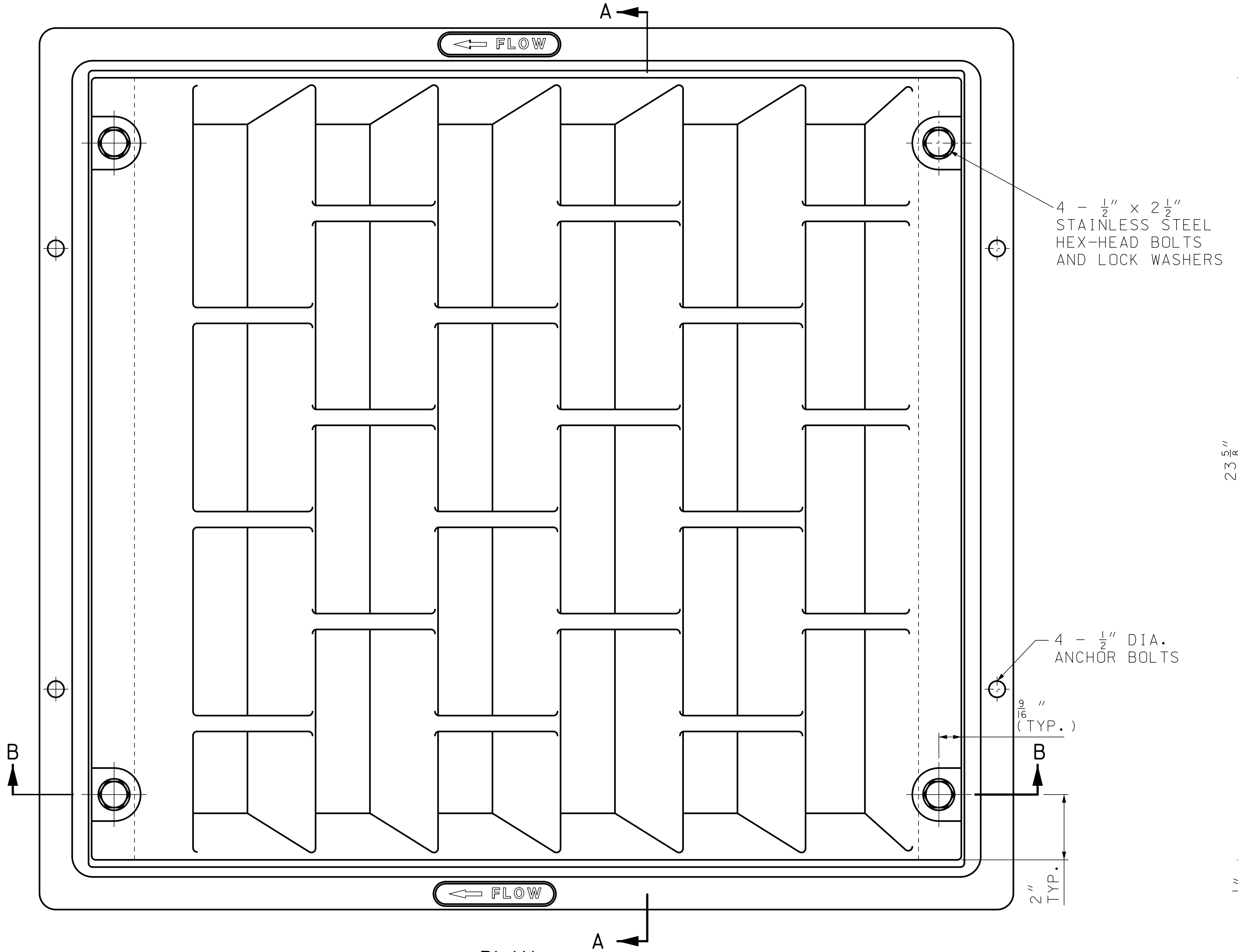
GRATES AND BEARING PLATES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 7/13/2021

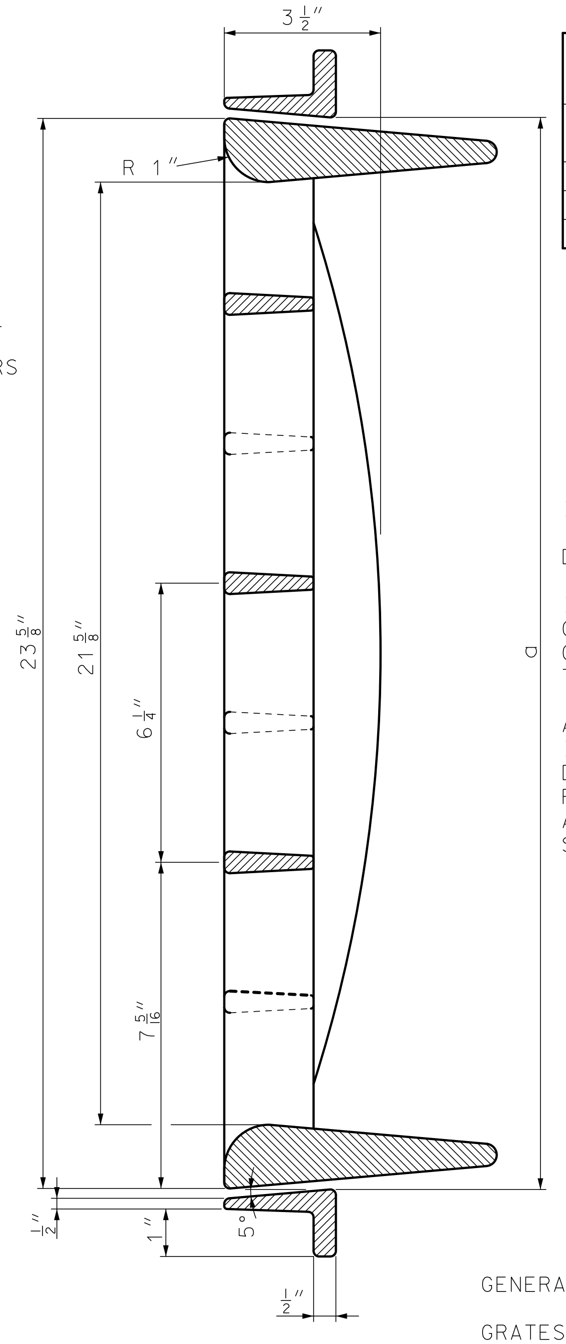
614.10U

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

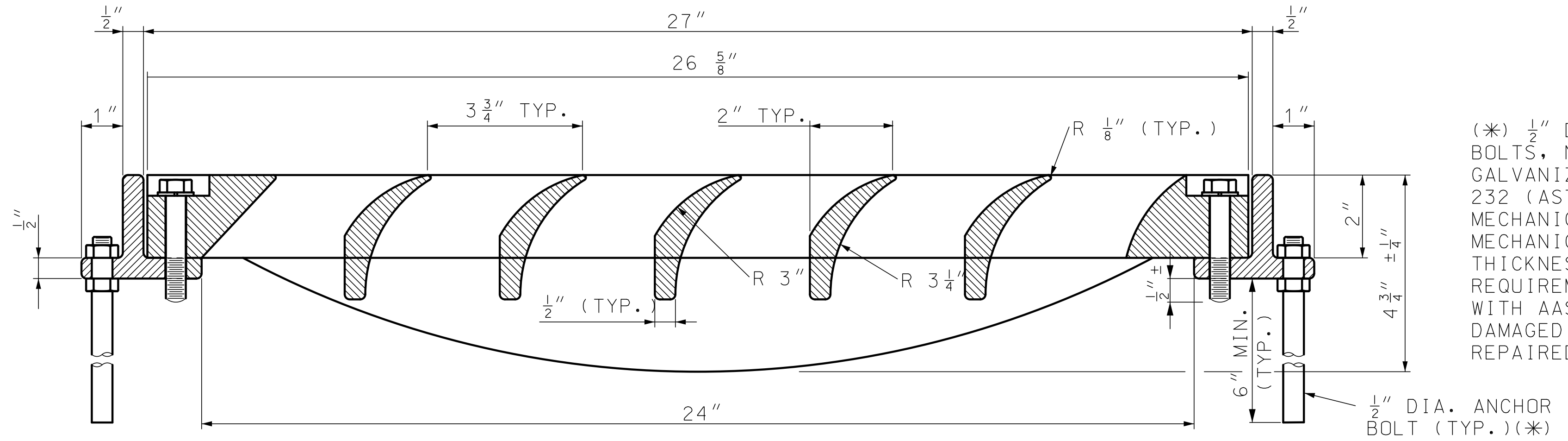
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

NOMINAL DIMENSIONS AND WEIGHTS					
OPENING		a	WEIGHT (LB.)	NUMBER OF	
WIDTH	LENGTH			ANCHOR BOLTS	STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS
2'-0"	2'-0"	24"	200	4	4
4'-0"	2'-0"	48"	348	8	8

NOTE: TWO 2' X 2' GRATES MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF SINGLE 4' X 2' GRATES.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS:

DRILL AND TAP FRAME.

INSTALL ½" DIA. BOLTS WITHOUT WASHERS BEFORE CONCRETE POUR TO FORM ½"± BOLT EXTENSION INTO CONCRETE BELOW FRAME. LUBRICATE EXPOSED THREADS.

AFTER CONCRETE HARDENS SUFFICIENTLY, FINAL INSTALLATION SHALL REMOVE AND REINSTALL ½" DIA. BOLTS AND LOCK WASHERS THROUGH GRATE AND FRAME. TORQUE ½" DIA. BOLTS TO 35-40 FT. LB. APPLY THREAD ADHESIVE TO ALL ½" DIA. STAINLESS STEEL BOLTS.

GENERAL NOTES:

GRATES TO BE CONSTRUCTED OF CAST GRAY IRON AND MEET REQUIREMENTS OF AASHTO M 306. MINOR VARIATIONS IN VANE SHAPE TO MEET MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD PRACTICE ARE PERMITTED.

MINIMUM CLEAR OPEN AREA: 2.10 SQUARE FEET.

(✱) ½" DIA. ASTM F1554, GRADE 36 ANCHOR BOLTS, NUTS, AND WASHERS SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 232 (ASTM A153), CLASS C OR SHALL BE MECHANICALLY GALVANIZED. IF MECHANICALLY GALVANIZED, THE COATING THICKNESS, ADHERENCE AND QUALITY REQUIREMENTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M 232 (ASTM A153), CLASS C. DAMAGED SPELTER COATING SHALL BE REPAIRED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1081.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

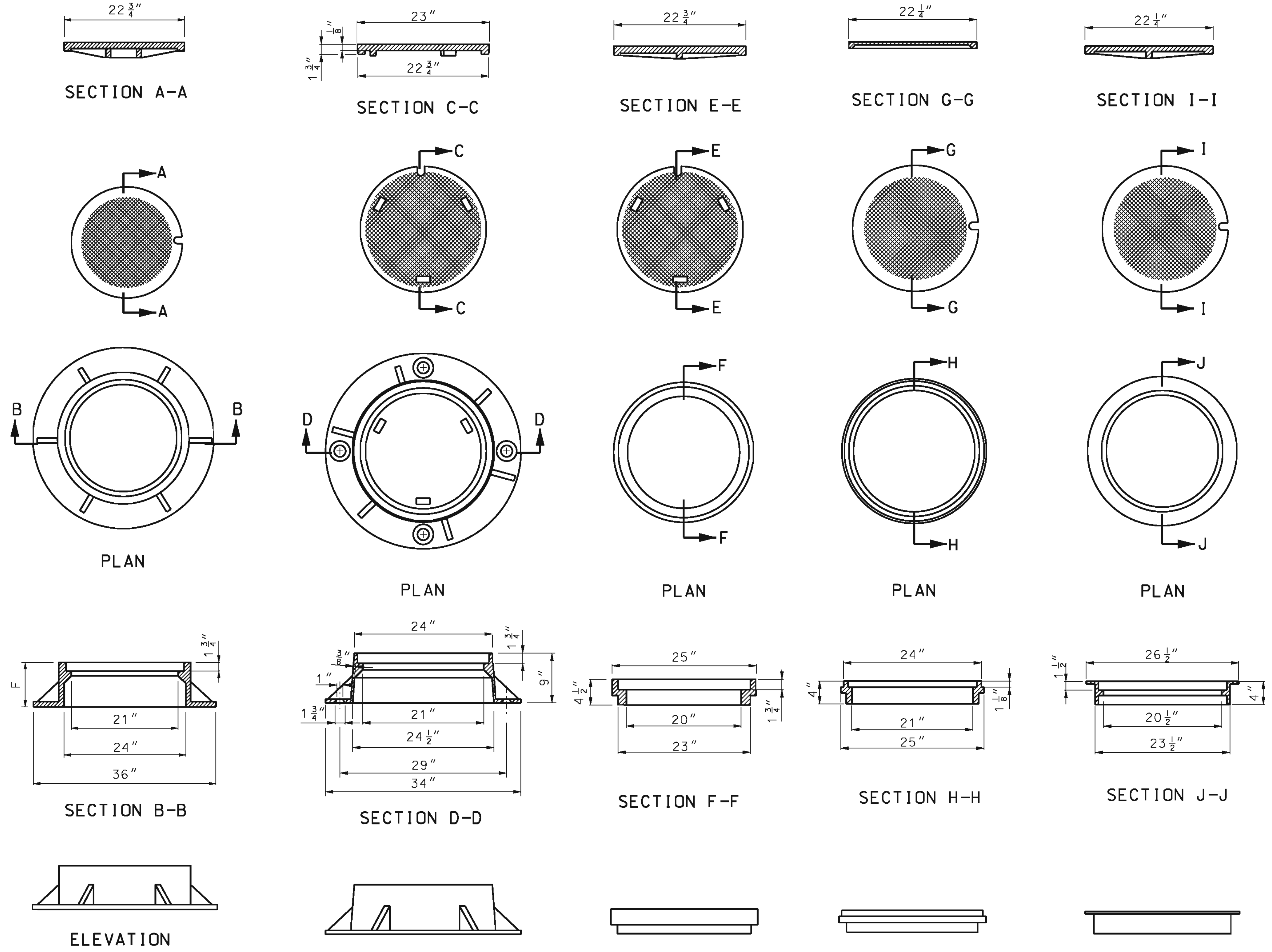
CURVED VANE GRATE AND FRAME

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

614.11D

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPE 1A AND 1B

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF FRAME AND COVER
TYPE 1A 540 LBS.
TYPE 1B 570 LBS.

TYPE 1C

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF FRAME AND COVER 290 LBS.

TYPE 2

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF FRAME AND COVER 250 LBS.

TYPE 3

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF FRAME AND COVER 115 LBS.

TYPE 4

APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF FRAME AND COVER 160 LBS.

GENERAL NOTES:

TYPE 1A:
WHEN "P" (PAVEMENT THICKNESS) IS 8" USE MANHOLE FRAME WITH 9" HEIGHT (F) APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF FRAME AND COVER, 540 LBS., CLASS 35 CASTING.

TYPE 1B:
WHEN "P" (PAVEMENT THICKNESS) IS 9" OR 10", USE MANHOLE FRAME WITH 10" HEIGHT (F) APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF FRAME AND COVER, 570 LBS., CLASS 35 CASTING.

TYPE1C:
TYPE 1C MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER WILL BE ACCEPTED AS AN ALTERNATE TO TYPE 1A OR TYPE 1B. APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF FRAME AND COVER, 290 LBS..

FOR "P" GREATER THAN 10" ADJUSTING RINGS COMBINED WITH MANHOLE FRAMES WITH "F" EQUAL TO 9" OR 10" SHALL BE USED TO MATCH THE PAVEMENT THICKNESS.

THE PRICE BID FOR MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SHALL INCLUDE THE NUMBER OF ADJUSTING RINGS REQUIRED TO MATCH PAVEMENT THICKNESS.

WHEN SPECIFIED, USE A LOCK TYPE FRAME AND COVER WITH A MINIMUM OF 3 LOCK BLOCKS AND BOLTS.

MANHOLE ADJUSTING RINGS SHALL BE SECURED TO EITHER THE FRAME OR PAVEMENT TO PREVENT MOVEMENT UNDER TRAFFIC.

A CHECKERED DESIGN TOP SHALL BE FURNISHED.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

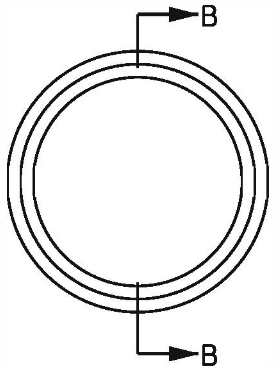
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS

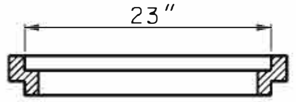
DATE EFFECTIVE: 03/01/1996
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

614.30E

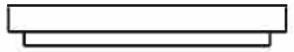
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN



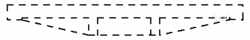
SECTION B-B



ELEVATION

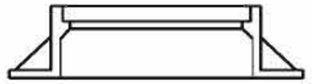
ADJUSTING RING

SOLID OR ADJUSTABLE



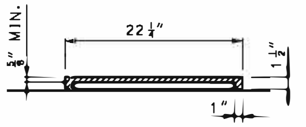
COVER

ADJUSTING RING

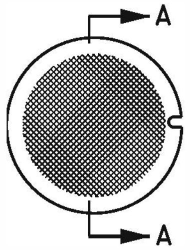


FRAME

INSTALLATION DETAILS



SECTION A-A



APPROXIMATE WEIGHT OF FRAME AND COVER 150 LBS.

ALTERNATE TYPE 4 COVER

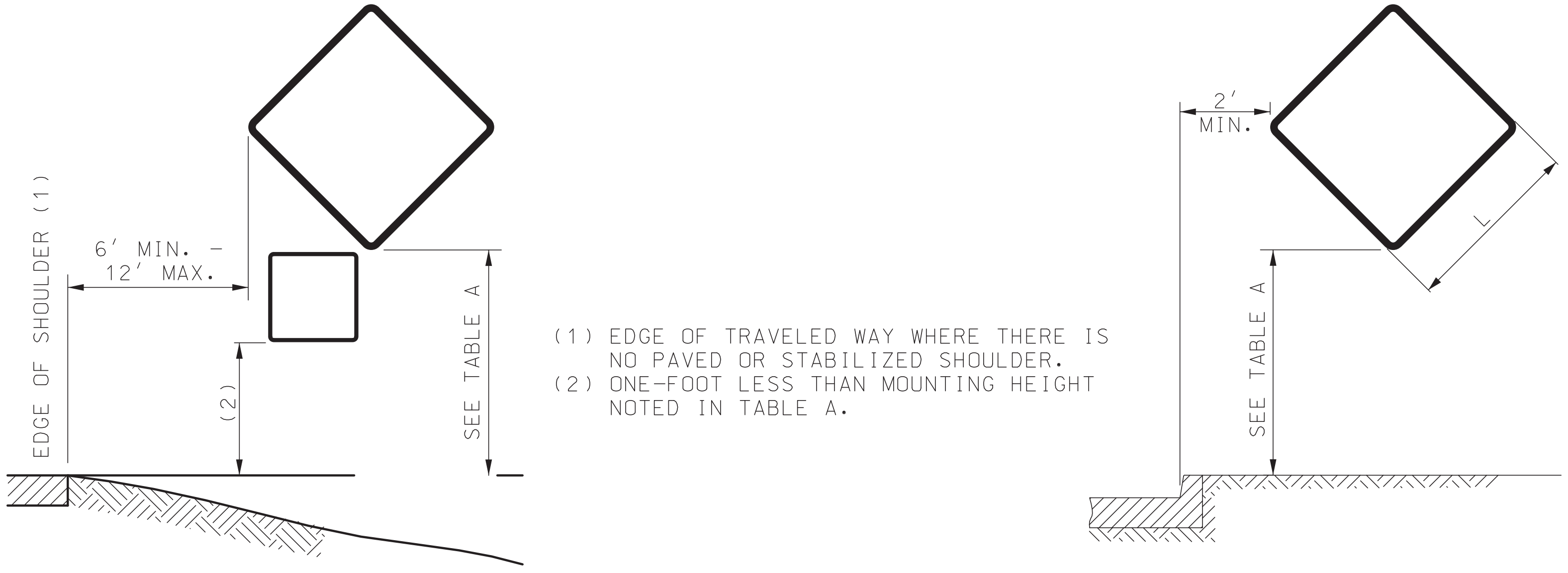
MoDOT	MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION 105 WEST CAPITOL JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102 1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)	
STATE OF MISSOURI KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY NUMBER PE-23751 PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.	**MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS**	
DATE EFFECTIVE: 03/01/1996 DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009	**614.30E**	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

TABLE A
WORK ZONE SIGN MOUNTING REQUIREMENTS

TYPE	SIGN SUPPORT	SIGN SUBSTRATE	MINIMUM MOUNTING HEIGHT(3)	USAGE LIMITATIONS	COMMENTS
POST	PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE U-CHANNEL WOOD	RIGID	5′ RURAL UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS 7′ RURAL DIVIDED HIGHWAYS 7′ URBAN HIGHWAYS	NONE	POSTS SHALL BE FREE OF ANY BRACING AND EXTEND NO FURTHER ABOVE THE SIGN EXCEPT AS NEEDED FOR WARNING LIGHT ATTACHMENT. FOR DETAILS OF POST INSTALLATION DETAILS SEE SHEET NO. 2 OF 9. GALVANIZATION OF POSTS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED.
TYPE 1 PORTABLE	SKID FOLD-UP STAND	RIGID	5′ RURAL UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS 7′ RURAL DIVIDED HIGHWAYS 7′ URBAN HIGHWAYS	PERMITTED ONLY WHERE POST MOUNTING IS NOT FEASIBLE.	SYSTEMS SHALL COMPLY WITH CRASH TEST REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350 OR MASH 2016 TL-3 AND MAY BE PLACED ADJACENT TO OR WITHIN THE ROADWAY PROVIDED A MINIMUM LATERAL CLEARANCE OF 3 FEET, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE EDGE OF THE SIGN TO THE EDGE OF DESIGNATED TRAVELED WAY, IS MAINTAINED.
TYPE 2 PORTABLE	EASEL FOLD-UP STAND SELF-DRIVING POST TYPE III MOVABLE BARRICADE SKID	FLEXIBLE RIGID	12″(4)	PERMITTED FOR PROGRESSIVE WORK SUCH AS ASPHALT OVERLAYS. PERMITTED FOR STATIONARY WORK EXPECTED TO BE COMPLETED IN 3 DAYS OR LESS. PERMITTED FOR INTERMEDIATE/DIS-CONTINUOUS STATIONARY WORK THAT MAY EXCEED 3 DAYS IN TOTALITY, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.(5) WHERE SIGNS ARE OBSCURED BY OTHER OBJECTS (I.E., TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES, PARKED VEHICLES, BARRIERS, VEGETATION, ETC.) OR INSTALLED ON MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED FACILITIES OR MULTILANE DIVIDED FACILITIES WITH 3 OR MORE LANES IN ONE DIRECTION, MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED FOR POST-MOUNTED SIGNS.	SYSTEMS SHALL COMPLY WITH CRASH TEST REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350 OR MASH 2016 TL-3 AND MAY BE PLACED ADJACENT TO OR WITHIN THE ROADWAY PROVIDED A MINIMUM LATERAL CLEARANCE OF 3 FEET, MEASURED HORIZONTALLY FROM THE EDGE OF THE SIGN TO THE EDGE OF DESIGNATED TRAVELED WAY, IS MAINTAINED.
BARRIER	CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER GUARDRAIL	FLEXIBLE RIGID	5′ RURAL UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS 7′ RURAL DIVIDED HIGHWAYS 7′ URBAN HIGHWAYS	PERMITTED ONLY WHERE LONGITUDINAL BARRIER IS PRESENT.	SYSTEMS SHALL PROVIDE POSITIVE CON-NECTION TO THE BARRIER AND MINIMIZE POTENTIAL FOR VEHICLE SNAGGING.
VEHICLE	PAVEMENT MARKING EQUIPMENT PILOT CAR PROTECTIVE VEHICLE	FLEXIBLE RIGID	48″ (6)	PERMITTED ONLY IN PILOT CAR OR MOVING OPERATIONS.	

(3) MEASURED FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN TO THE NEAR EDGE OF THE PAVEMENT.
(4) MOUNTING HEIGHTS FOR REGULATORY AND GUIDE SIGNS SHALL BE AS SPECIFIED FOR POST-MOUNTED SIGNS.
(5) SIGNS MOUNTED ON TYPE III BARRICADES, GORE EXIT SIGN, AND SIGNS FOR CROSSWALK/SIDEWALK CLOSURES MAY BE LEFT IN PLACE FOR MORE THAN 3 DAYS.
(6) DEVIATIONS AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.



(1) EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY WHERE THERE IS NO PAVED OR STABILIZED SHOULDER.
(2) ONE-FOOT LESS THAN MOUNTING HEIGHT NOTED IN TABLE A.

HEIGHT AND LATERAL LOCATIONS FOR POST AND PORTABLE SIGN MOUNTING

GENERAL NOTES:

LONGITUDINAL SPACING OF SIGNS SHOWN IN THE PLANS ARE PREFERRED MINIMUMS, BUT MAY BE ADJUSTED TO MEET EXISTING FIELD CONDITIONS WITH APPROVAL FROM THE ENGINEER.

SIGNS SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED IN OR ON CHANNELIZERS.

ALL POSTS AND SIGNS SHALL BE INSTALLED AND MAINTAINED IN A PLUMB POSITION.

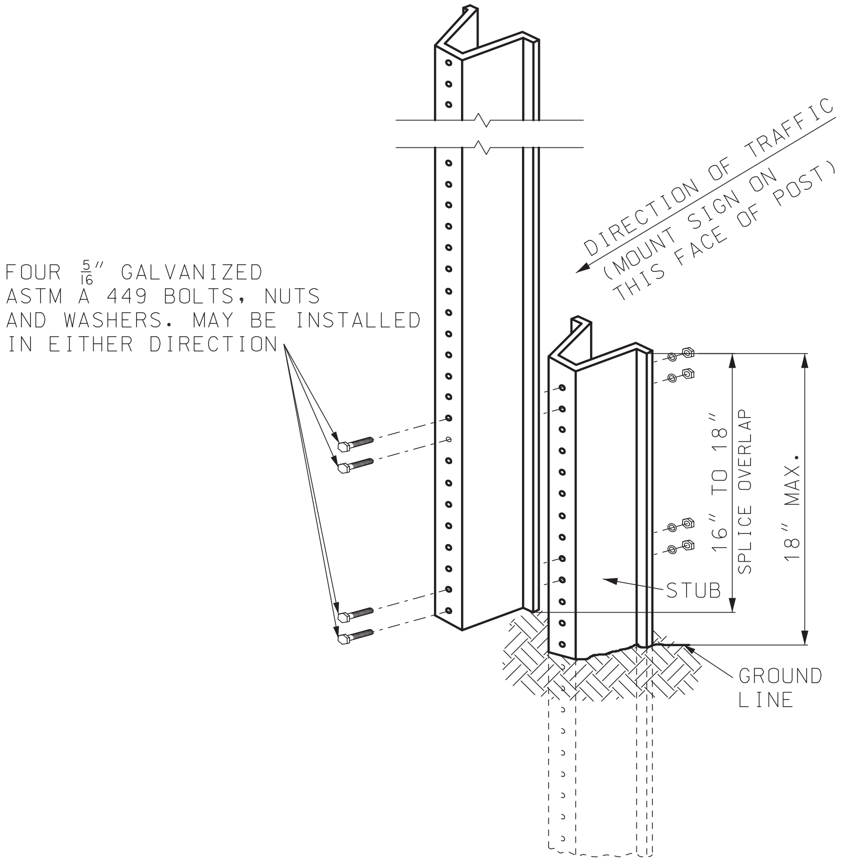
CONSTRUCTION SIGNS SHALL NOT BE LOCATED ON SIDEWALKS, BICYCLE LANES, OR AREAS DESIGNATED FOR PEDESTRIAN OR BICYCLE TRAFFIC.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:27:30 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
SIGN MOUNTING REQUIREMENTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025
616.10BF

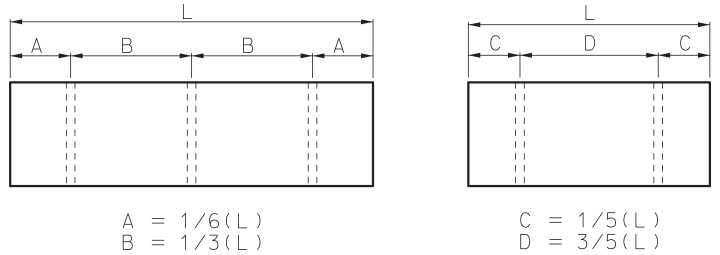


U-CHANNEL POST DETAIL

USE OF SPLICE IS OPTIONAL.

SPLICE OVERLAP SHALL BE POSITIONED ENTIRELY BETWEEN GROUND LINE AND 18" ABOVE GROUND LINE.

ONLY ONE SPLICE WILL BE ALLOWED PER POST.



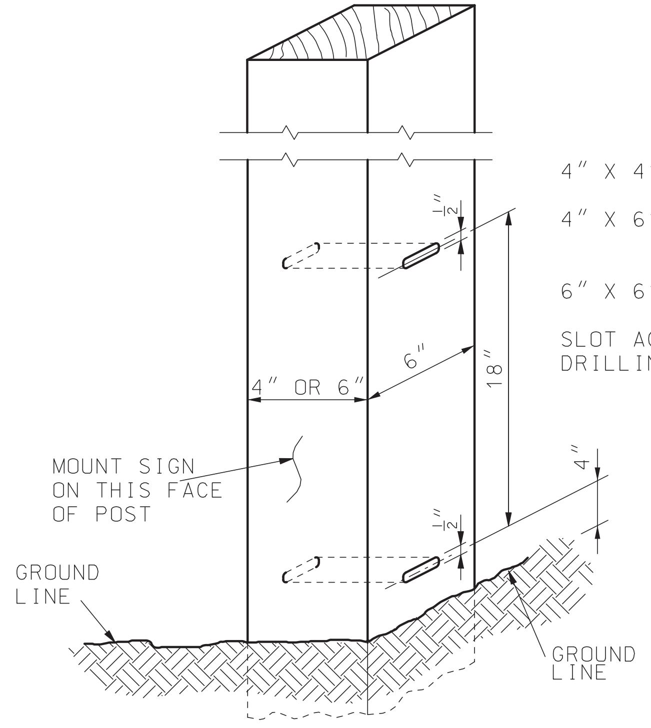
POST SPACING

POST TYPE

SIGN AREA (SQ.FT.)	U-CHANNEL	WOOD	PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING
≤ 10	1 - 3.0 LB./FT.*	1 - 4" X 4"*	1 - 2" 12 GA.*
> 10 ≤ 16	2 - 3.0 LB./FT.	2 - 4" X 4" 1 - 4" X 6"*	2 - 2" 12 GA. 1 - 2½" 12 GA.
> 16 ≤ 24	2 - 3.0 LB./FT.	2 - 4" X 6"	3 - 2" 12 GA.**
> 24 ≤ 32	3 - 3.0 LB./FT.	2 - 4" X 6"	N/A
> 30 ≤ 50	N/A	2 - 6" X 6"	N/A

* SIGNS GREATER THAN 4 FEET IN WIDTH, EXCEPT DIAMOND SHAPE SIGNS, REQUIRE TWO POSTS.

** REQUIRES SLIP BASE PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION.



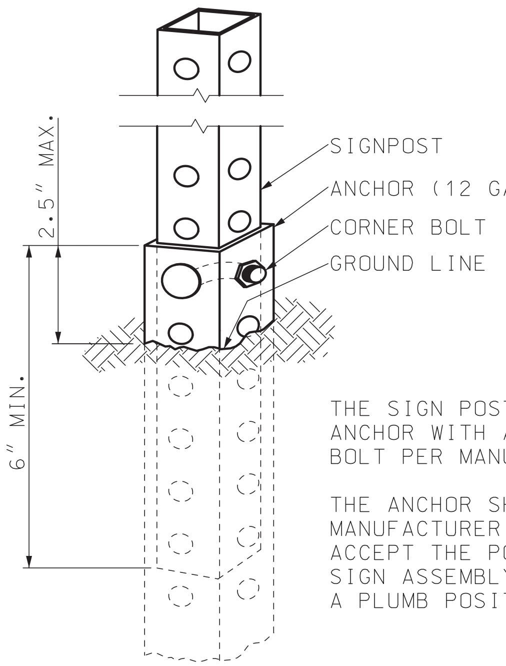
4" X 4" WOOD POST - NO SLOTS OR HOLES REQUIRED

4" X 6" WOOD POST - 1½" X ½" SLOT ON 6" SIDE OR 1½" DIA. HOLE ON 6" SIDE

6" X 6" WOOD POST - 2" X ½" SLOT OR 2" DIA. HOLE

SLOT ACROSS NEUTRAL AXIS FORMED BY SUCCESSIVE DRILLING WITH ½" BIT.

WOOD POST DETAIL



THE SIGN POST MAY BE ATTACHED TO THE ANCHOR WITH A CORNER BOLT OR STRAIGHT BOLT PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION.

THE ANCHOR SHALL BE SIZED AS PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS TO ACCEPT THE POST SIZE SPECIFIED. THE SIGN ASSEMBLY SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN A PLUMB POSITION.

PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE POST DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL POSTS SHALL BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET.

SIGN INSTALLATION DETAILS SHOWN SHALL APPLY TO ALL POSTS IN A MULTI-POST INSTALLATION.

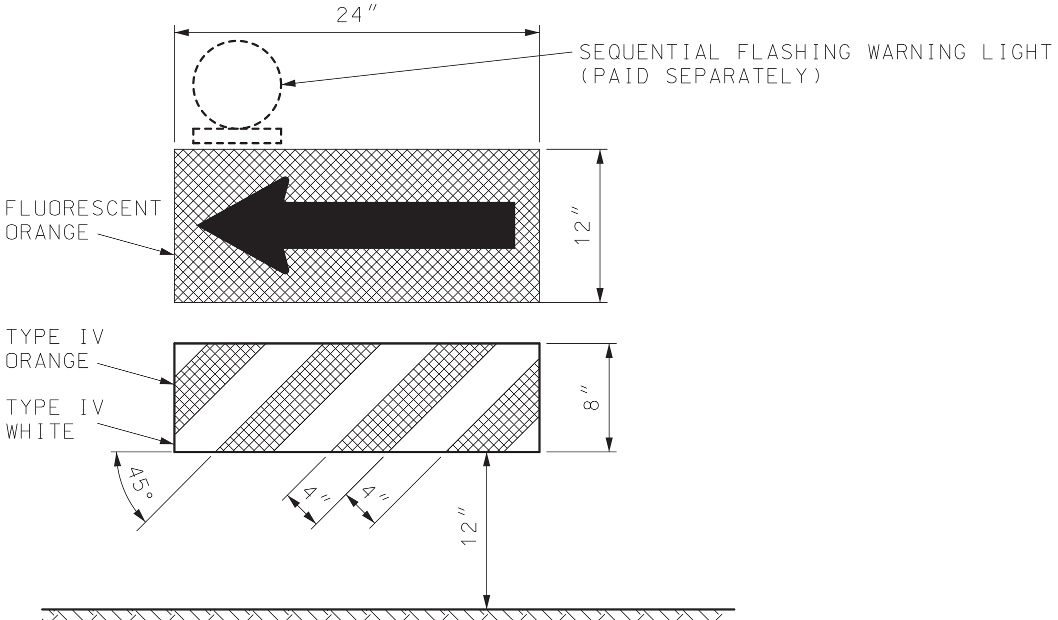
AT THE ENGINEERS DISCRETION A FLUORESCENT PAINT SHALL BE APPLIED HEAVILY TO BOTH SIDES OF U-CHANNEL POST STUB FOR A LENGTH OF AT LEAST 6 INCHES BELOW THE TOP OF THE STUB.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:28:06 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES POST INSTALLATION DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025
616.10BF

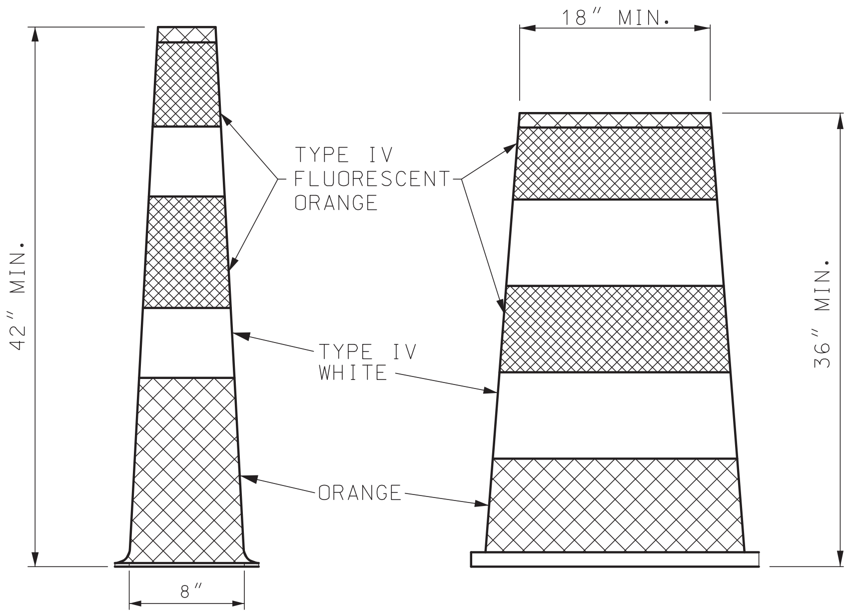


DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

VERTICAL DIMENSIONS DO NOT INCLUDE PROJECTIONS DESIGNED FOR EASE OF HANDLING.

DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADES SHALL NOT BE USED IN SHIFTING TAPERS UNLESS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

THE PANELS SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO A SUPPORT THAT IS PORTABLE, CAPABLE OF REMAINING UPRIGHT AND ENTIRELY FREE STANDING.

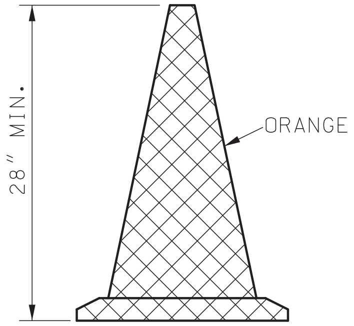


TRIM-LINE

DRUM-LIKE

STRIPES ON TRIM-LINE CHANNELIZERS SHALL BE 6" TO 8".
STRIPES ON DRUM-LIKE CHANNELIZERS SHALL BE 4" TO 6".

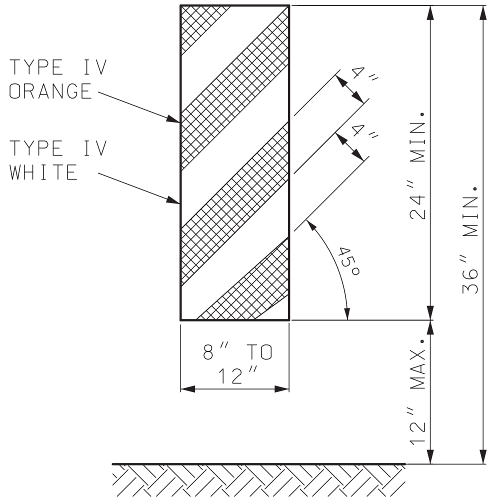
WHITE AND FLUORESCENT ORANGE REFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.3.



CONE

CONES SHALL MAINTAIN THEIR SHAPE UPON EXPOSURE TO NORMAL WORK CONDITIONS.

CONES SHALL BE USED DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS ONLY.



VERTICAL PANEL

VERTICAL PANELS SHALL BE SECURELY ATTACHED TO A SUPPORT THAT IS PORTABLE, CAPABLE OF REMAINING UPRIGHT AND ENTIRELY FREE STANDING.

CHANNELIZERS

GENERAL NOTES:

WHITE, ORANGE, AND FLUORESCENT ORANGE REFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.

BALLAST FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL CONFORM TO MANUFACTURERS' RECOMMENDATION FOR FIELD CONDITIONS WHEN APPLICABLE.

SEQUENTIAL FLASHING WARNING LIGHTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1063.5.

UPON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST, USE DRUM-LIKE CHANNELIZERS IN LIEU OF TRIM-LINE CHANNELIZERS TO PROVIDE LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZATION WITHIN THE ACTIVITY AREA WHERE NO RAMPS, INTERSECTIONS OR LIMITED LATERAL CLEARANCE EXISTS.

UPON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST, USE DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADES IN LIEU OF TRIM-LINE CHANNELIZERS IN MERGING TAPERS.

UPON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST, USE VERTICAL PANELS IN LIEU OF TRIM-LINE CHANNELIZERS TO PROVIDE LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZATION WITHIN THE ACTIVITY AREA.

UPON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST, USE CONES IN LIEU OF TRIM-LINE CHANNELIZERS DURING DAYTIME OPERATIONS ON MINOR ROUTES.

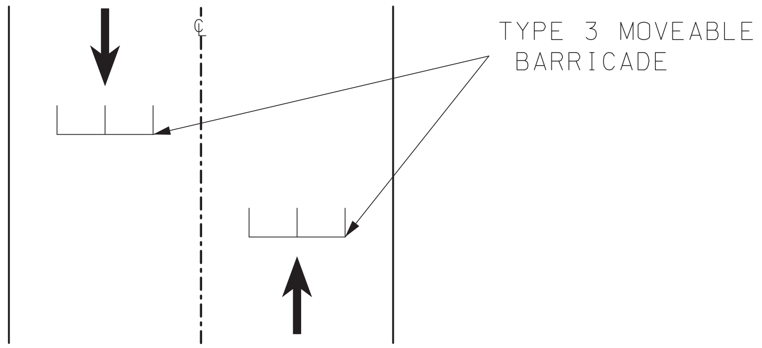
PANEL AND RAIL MARKINGS FOR TRAFFIC DELINEATION SHALL SLOPE DOWNWARD TOWARD THE INTENDED DIRECTION OF TRAVEL. ILLUSTRATIONS SHOWN ARE FOR INSTANCES WHERE TRAFFIC MOVES TO THE LEFT, REVERSE CONFIGURATIONS SHALL BE USED FOR TRAFFIC MOVEMENTS TO THE RIGHT. MARKINGS SHALL ONLY BE APPLIED TO THE FRONT OF EACH RAIL OR PANEL, OR MAY BE APPLIED TO BOTH THE FRONT AND BACK PROVIDING THE MARKING ON THE BACK DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH INTENDED OPPOSING TRAFFIC MOVEMENT.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Mark Croarkin
04/08/2025 3:28:29 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

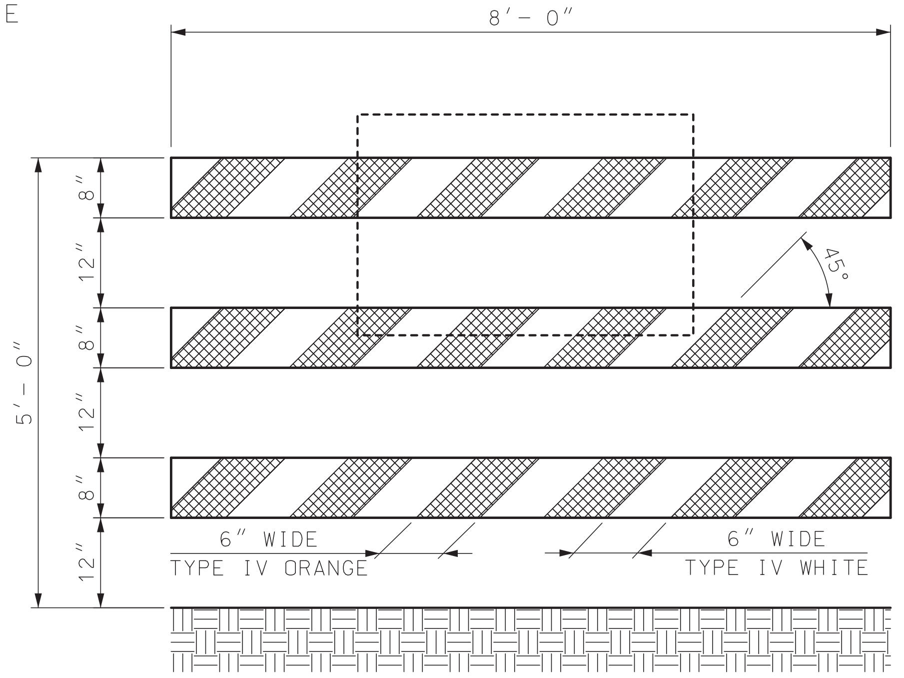
TEMPORARY
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
CHANNELIZERS AND DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025		616.10BF	SHEET NO. 3 OF 9
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025			

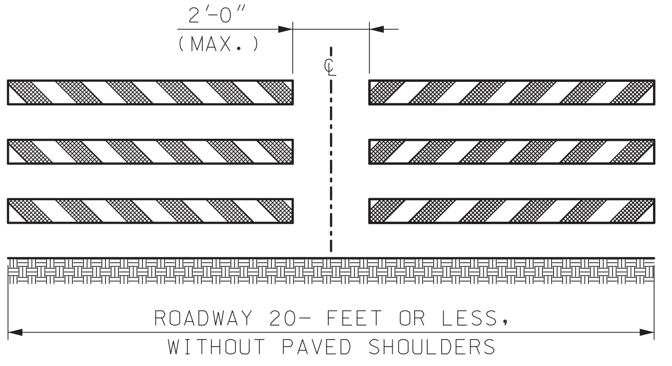


RETROREFLECTIVE MARKING ON TYPE 3
BARRICADES SHALL BE ON BOTH SIDES
OF EACH RAIL AND DIRECT TRAFFIC
MOVEMENT APPROPRIATELY TO ALLOW
VEHICLES TO PASS THROUGH

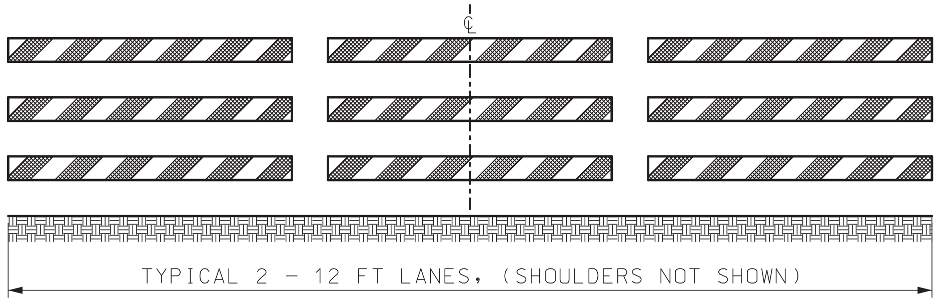
SOFT CLOSURE
PLAN VIEW



EXAMPLE 1

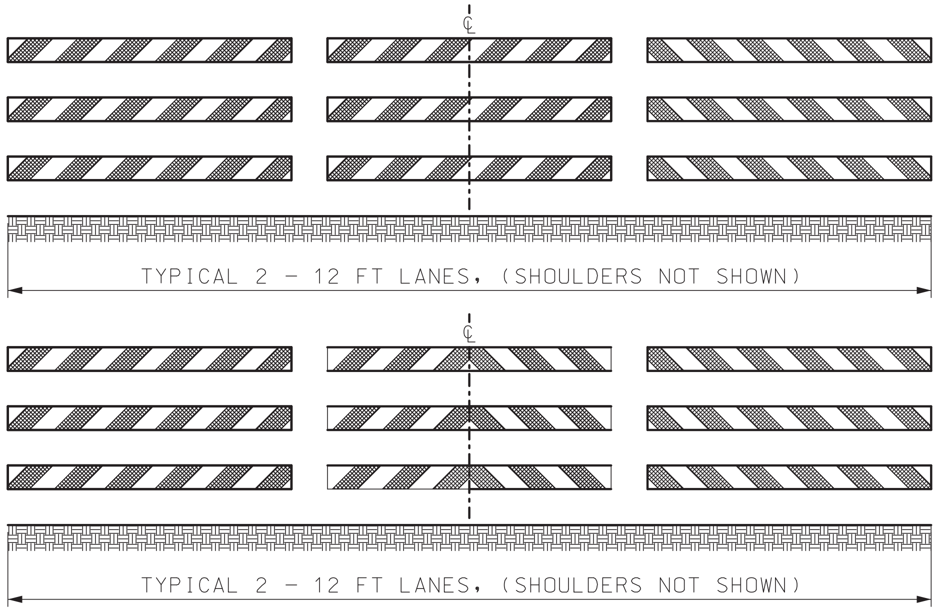


EXAMPLE 2

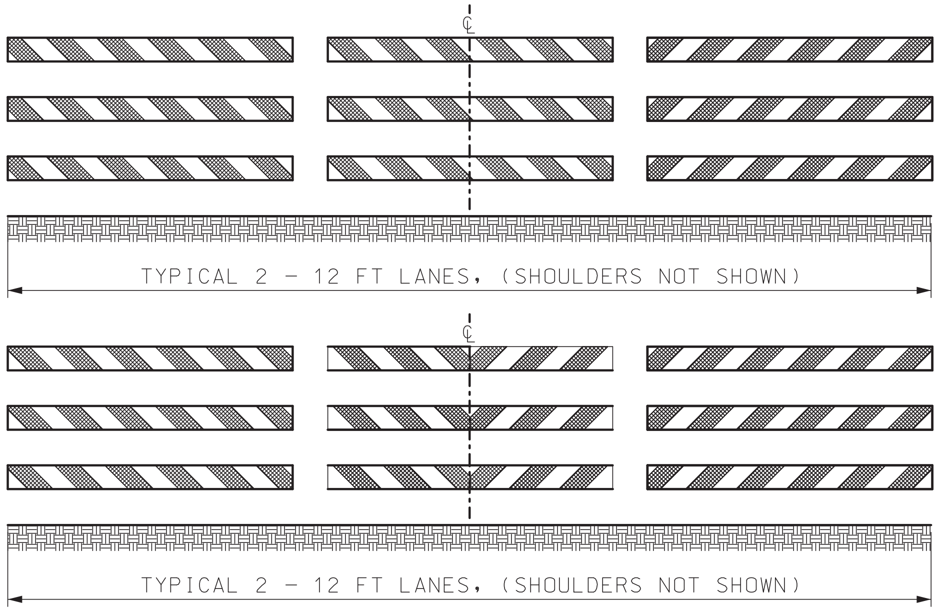


EXAMPLE SHOWS STRIPES SLOPING TO DIRECT
VEHICULAR MOVEMENT TOWARD THE LEFT

EXAMPLE 3



EXAMPLE 4



EXAMPLE 5

GENERAL NOTES:

TYPE 3 MOVABLE BARRICADES SHALL BE ENTIRELY FREE STANDING AND PORTABLE. MARKING SHALL ONLY BE APPLIED TO THE FRONT OF EACH RAIL OR MAY BE APPLIED TO BOTH THE FRONT AND THE BACK OF EACH RAIL PROVIDED THE MARKING ON THE BACK DOES NOT CONFLICT WITH INTENDED OPPOSING TRAFFIC MOVEMENT.

WHITE AND ORANGE REFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.4.

EXAMPLE 1 – ONE TYPE 3 MOVABLE BARRICADE WILL BE REQUIRED TO COMPLETELY CLOSE EACH 8′ OF PAVEMENT. PAVED SHOULDERS SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE AREA TO BE CLOSED.

SIGNS SHALL BE LIGHT WEIGHT (ROLL-UP OR PLASTIC) AND SHOULD NOT OBSCURE MORE THAN 50 PERCENT OF THE TOP 2 RAILS OR 33 PERCENT OF ALL THREE RAILS.

IF SIGNS CANNOT MEET THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS, THEY SHALL BE MOUNTED ON SEPARATE CRASHWORTHY DEVICES AT HEIGHTS SPECIFIED FOR POST MOUNTED SIGNS, LOCATED IN TABLE A ON SHEET 1. THE BARRICADE SHALL BE LOCATED IN FRONT OF THE SIGNS WITH 7 TO 10 FEET SEPARATING THE DEVICES.

EXAMPLE 2 – FOR PAVED ROADWAYS WITH A WIDTH OF 20-FEET OR LESS AND WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS, TWO BARRICADES ARE ACCEPTABLE.

EXAMPLE 3 – WHERE BARRICADES EXTEND ENTIRELY ACROSS A ROADWAY, STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD IN THE DIRECTION TOWARD WHICH ROAD USERS MUST TURN.

EXAMPLE 4 – WHERE BOTH RIGHT AND LEFT TURNS ARE PROVIDED, STRIPES SLOPE DOWNWARD IN BOTH DIRECTIONS FROM THE CENTER OF THE BARRICADE OR BARRICADES.

EXAMPLE 5 – WHERE NO TURNS ARE INTENDED, STRIPES POSITIONED TO SLOPE DOWNWARD TOWARD THE CENTER OF THE BARRICADE OR BARRICADES.

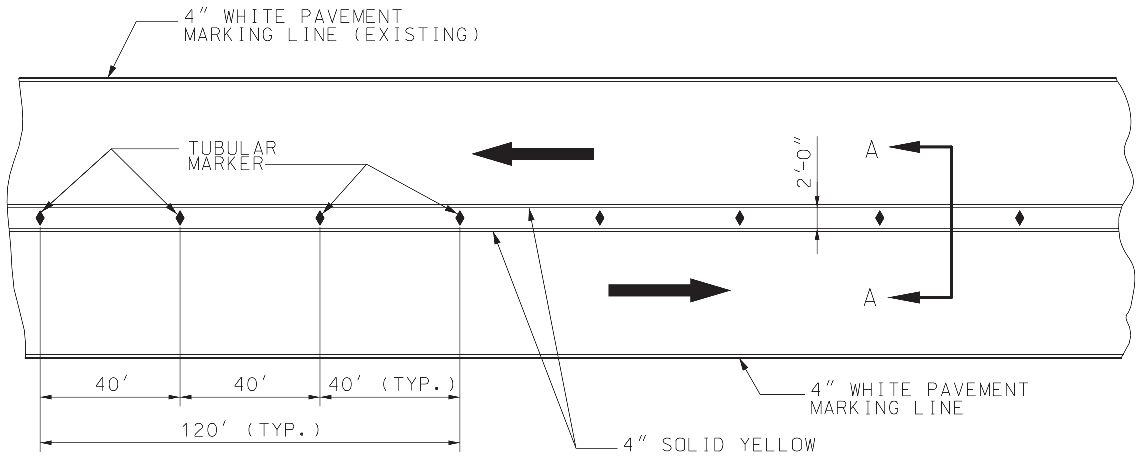
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:28:51 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

TEMPORARY
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

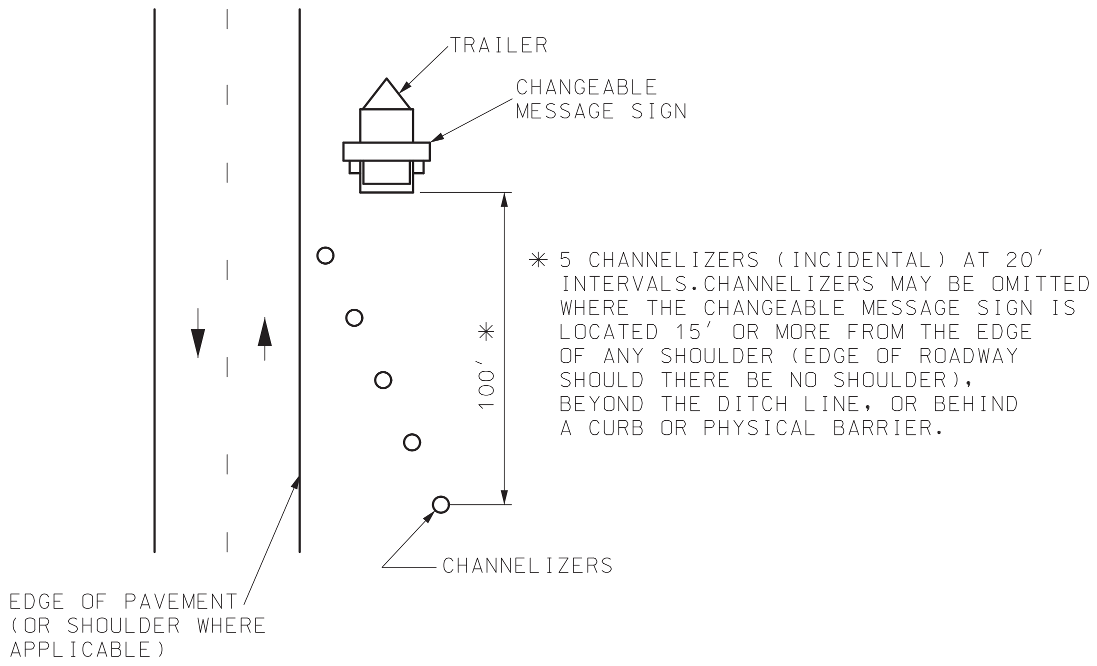
TYPE 3 MOVABLE BARRICADE

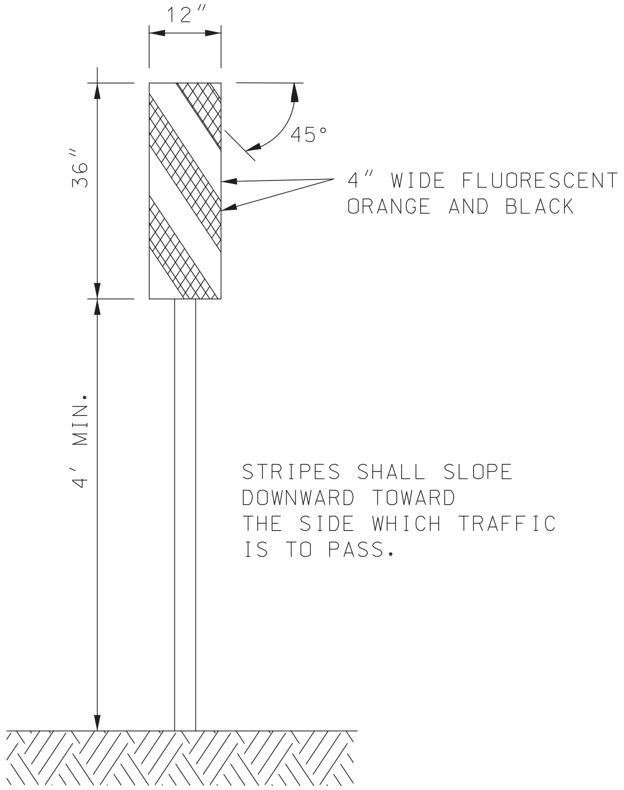
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	616.10BF	SHEET NO. 4 OF 9
DATE PREPARED:	3/11/2025		



TWO LANE / TWO WAY TRAFFIC DELINEATION PLAN FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY

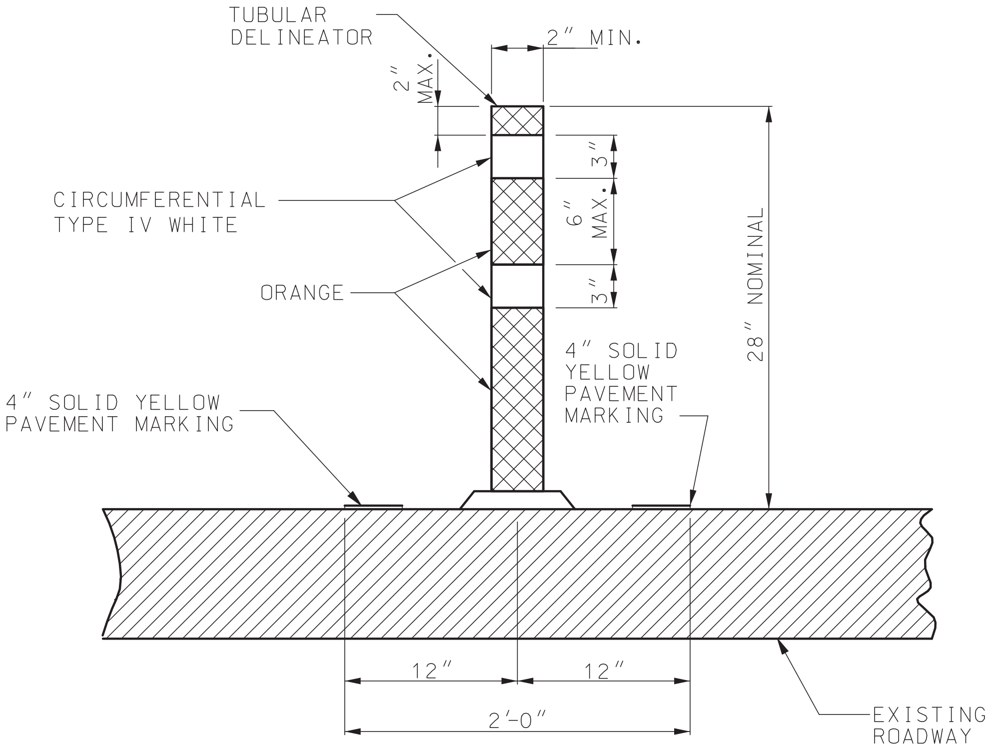
IF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS ARE PRESENT, THE LENSES SHALL BE REMOVED OR COVERED TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE ENGINEER.





TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKERS

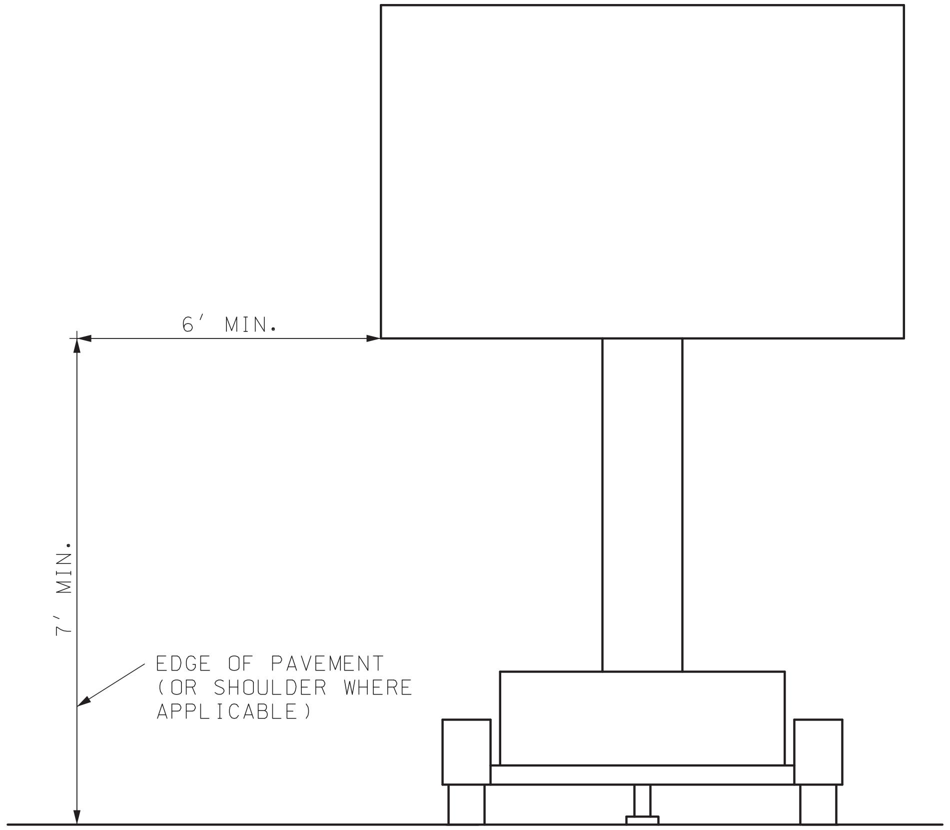
FLUORESCENT ORANGE REFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.



SECTION A–A
TUBULAR DELINEATOR DETAIL

AN ADHESIVE, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS, SHALL BE USED TO APPLY THE TUBULAR DELINEATOR TO THE ROADWAY SURFACE. THE ADHESIVE SHALL PERMIT EASY REMOVAL OF THE TUBULAR DELINEATOR WITHOUT DAMAGE TO THE ROADWAY SURFACE.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING APPLIED TO TUBULAR DELINEATORS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.5.



CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — MARK E. CROARKIN — NUMBER PE-2002016640 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:29:42 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

616.10BF

SHEET NO. 5 OF 9

SIGN	SIZE (IN.)	AREA (SQ. FT.)	SHEETING	COLOR SYM. LEG. BRD.	COLOR BACK-GROUND	DESIGNATION (6)	DESCRIPTION
WARNING SIGNS							
W01-1L	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	TURN (SYMBOL LEFT)
W01-1R	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	TURN (SYMBOL RIGHT)
W01-2L	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	CURVE (SYMBOL LEFT)
W01-2R	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	CURVE (SYMBOL RIGHT)
W01-3L	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	REVERSE TURN (SYMBOL LEFT)
W01-3R	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	REVERSE TURN (SYMBOL RIGHT)
W01-4L	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	REVERSE CURVE (SYMBOL LEFT)
W01-4R	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	REVERSE CURVE (SYMBOL RIGHT)
W01-4bL	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DOUBLE ARROW REVERSE CURVE (SYMBOL LEFT) (2)
W01-4bR	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DOUBLE ARROW REVERSE CURVE (SYMBOL RIGHT) (2)
W01-4cL	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	TRIPLE ARROW REVERSE CURVE (SYMBOL LEFT) (2)
W01-4cR	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	TRIPLE ARROW REVERSE CURVE (SYMBOL RIGHT) (2)
W01-6	60X30	12.50	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	HORIZONTAL ARROW (SYMBOL)
W01-6a	72X36	18.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	HORIZONTAL ARROW (SYMBOL ON PERMANENT BARRICADE) (1)
W01-7	60X30	12.50	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DOUBLE HEAD HORIZONTAL ARROW (SYMBOL)
W01-7a	72X36	18.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DOUBLE HEAD HORIZONTAL ARROW (SYMBOL ON PERMANENT BARRICADE)(1)
W01-8	18X24	3.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	CHEVRON (SYMBOL)
W01-8a	30X36	7.50	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	CHEVRON (SYMBOL FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAYS)
W03-1	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	STOP AHEAD (SYMBOL)
W03-2	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	YIELD AHEAD (SYMBOL)
W03-3	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	SIGNAL AHEAD (SYMBOL)
W03-4	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	BE PREPARED TO STOP
W03-5	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	SPEED LIMIT AHEAD
W04-1L	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	MERGE (SYMBOL FROM LEFT)
W04-1R	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	MERGE (SYMBOL FROM RIGHT)
W04-1aL	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	MERGE (LEFT) (3)
W04-1aR	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	MERGE (RIGHT) (3)
W05-1	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	ROAD/BRIDGE/RAMP NARROWS (4)
W05-3	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	ONE LANE BRIDGE
W05-5	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	NARROW LANES (3)
W06-1	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DIVIDED HIGHWAY (SYMBOL)
W06-2	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DIVIDED HIGHWAY END (SYMBOL)
W06-3	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	TWO WAY TRAFFIC (SYMBOL)
W07-3a	30X24	5.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	NEXT XX MILES (PLAQUE)
W08-1	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	BUMP
W08-2	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DIP
W08-3	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	PAVEMENT ENDS
W08-4	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	SOFT SHOULDER
W08-5	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	SLIPPERY WHEN WET (SYMBOL)
W08-6	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	TRUCK CROSSING
W08-6c	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	TRUCK ENTRANCE (3)
W08-7a	36X36	9.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	FRESH OIL / LOOSE GRAVEL (3)
W08-9	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	LOW SHOULDER
W08-11	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	UNEVEN LANES
W08-12	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	NO CENTER LINE
W08-15	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	GROOVED PAVEMENT
W08-15P	30X24	5.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	MOTORCYCLE (PLAQUE)
W08-17L	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	SHOULDER DROP-OFF (SYMBOL LEFT)
W08-17R	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	SHOULDER DROP-OFF (SYMBOL RIGHT)
W08-17P	30X24	5.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	SHOULDER DROP-OFF (PLAQUE)
W10-1	42 RND.	9.62	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. YL	SHF	RAILROAD CROSSING
W012-1	24X24	4.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DOUBLE DOWN ARROW (SYMBOL)
W012-2	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	LOW CLEARANCE (SYMBOL)
W012-2x	24X18	3.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	LOW CLEARANCE (PLAQUE) (3)
W012-2a	84X24	14.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	OVERHEAD LOW CLEARANCE (FEET AND INCHES) (3)
W012-4	120X60	50.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	LOW CLEARANCE XX FT XX IN XX MILES AHEAD (3)
W012-5	120X60	50.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	WIDTH RESTRICTION XX FT XX IN XX MILES AHEAD (3)
W013-1	30X30	6.25	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	ADVISORY SPEED (PLAQUE)
W016-2P	30X24	5.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	XXX FEET (PLAQUE)
W016-3P	30X24	5.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	X MILE (PLAQUE)
W020-1	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	ROAD/BRIDGE/RAMP WORK AHEAD (4)
W020-2	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DETOUR AHEAD
W020-3	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	ROAD CLOSED AHEAD
W020-4	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD
W020-5	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	RIGHT/CENTER/LEFT LANE CLOSED AHEAD (4)

(1) SIGN DEPICTION, ARROW, BORDERS AND SPACING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA.

(2) REFER TO THE LATEST EDITION OF MUTCD PART VI BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA FOR SIGN DEPICTION. ARROW, BORDERS AND SPACING SHALL CONFORM TO THE GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA.

(3) ARROW, BORDERS AND SPACING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA.

(4) USE OF A SUPPLEMENTAL PLATE FOR LINE 1 IS ACCEPTABLE.

(5) PLAQUE AND APPLICABLE REGULATORY SIGN MAY BE MANUFACTURED AS ONE SIGN.

(6) SHF AND SH DESIGNATIONS, REFER TO STD. 903.02 SHEET 1 OF 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN LAYOUTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

SIGN DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MINIMUM. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE IF CONTRACTORS USE LARGER SIGNS.

NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR PLATES.

ALL PLAQUES SHALL HAVE A BORDER. PLATES SHALL NOT HAVE A BORDER.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:30:00 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES
WARNING SIGNS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

616.10BF

SHEET NO. 6 OF 9

SIGN	SIZE (IN.)	AREA (SQ. FT.)	SHEETING	COLOR SYM. LEG. BRD.	COLOR BACK-GROUND	DESIGNATION (6)	DESCRIPTION
WARNING SIGNS CONT.							
W020-5a	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	2 RIGHT/CENTER/LEFT LANES CLOSED AHEAD (4)
W020-6a	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	RIGHT/CENTER/LEFT LANE CLOSED (3)(4)
W020-7	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	FLAGGER (SYMBOL)
W021-5	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	SHOULDER WORK / SHOULDER WORK AHEAD (3)
W021-5a	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	RIGHT/LEFT SHOULDER CLOSED (4)
W021-5b	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	RIGHT/LEFT SHOULDER CLOSED AHEAD (4)
W022-1	48X48	16.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	BLASTING ZONE AHEAD
W022-2	42X36	10.50	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	TURN OFF 2-WAY RADIO AND PHONE
W022-3	42X36	10.50	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	END BLASTING ZONE
G022-1	15X21	2.19	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	WET PAINT (ARROW PIVOTS) (3)
GUIDE SIGNS							
E05-1	36X48	12.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	GORE EXIT (3)
E05-2	48X36	12.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	EXIT OPEN
E05-2a	48X36	12.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	EXIT CLOSED
G020-1	60X24	10.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	ROAD WORK NEXT XX MILES
G020-2	48X24	8.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	END ROAD WORK
G020-4	36X18	4.50	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	PILOT CAR FOLLOW ME - REAR VEHICLE MOUNT SIGN
G020-4a	42X30	8.75	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	PILOT CAR IN USE WAIT & FOLLOW - STATE ROUTE SIGN
G020-4a	18X12	1.50	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	PILOT CAR IN USE WAIT & FOLLOW - NON-STATE ROUTE SIGN
G020-5aP	36X24	6.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	WORK ZONE (PLAQUE) (3)(5)
M04-8a	24X18	3.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	END DETOUR
M04-9L	48X36	12.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DETOUR (LEFT)
M04-9R	48X36	12.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DETOUR (RIGHT)
M04-9P	48X12	4.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	STREET NAME (PLAQUE)
M04-10L	48X18	6.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DETOUR ARROW (LEFT)
M04-10R	48X18	6.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	DETOUR ARROW (RIGHT)
REGULATORY SIGNS							
R1-1	48X48	13.25	ASTM 4	WH	RD	SH	STOP
R1-2	48 TRI.	6.93	ASTM 4	RD	WH	SH	YIELD
R1-2aP	36X36	9.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC (PLAQUE)
R1-3P	30X12	2.50	ASTM 4	WH	RD	SH	ALL WAY (PLAQUE)
R2-1	36X48	12.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	SPEED LIMIT XX
R3-1	48X48	16.00	ASTM 4	BK/RD	WH	SH	NO RIGHT TURN (SYMBOL)
R3-2	48X48	16.00	ASTM 4	BK/RD	WH	SH	NO LEFT TURN (SYMBOL)
R3-3	36X36	9.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	NO TURNS
R3-4	48X48	16.00	ASTM 4	BK/RD	WH	SH	NO U-TURN (SYMBOL)
R3-7L	30X30	6.25	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	LEFT LANE MUST TURN LEFT
R3-7R	30X30	6.25	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	RIGHT LANE MUST TURN RIGHT
R4-1	36X48	12.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	DO NOT PASS
R4-2	36X48	12.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	PASS WITH CARE
R4-7a	36X48	12.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	KEEP RIGHT (HORIZONTAL ARROW)
R4-8a	36X48	12.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	KEEP LEFT (HORIZONTAL ARROW)
R5-1	30X30	6.25	ASTM 4	RD	WH	SH	DO NOT ENTER
R5-1a	36X24	6.00	ASTM 4	WH	RD	SH	WRONG WAY
R6-1L	54X18	6.75	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	ONE WAY ARROW (LEFT)
R6-1R	54X18	6.75	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	ONE WAY ARROW (RIGHT)
R6-2L	24X30	5.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	ONE WAY (LEFT)
R6-2R	24X30	5.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	ONE WAY (RIGHT)
R9-9	24X12	2.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	SIDEWALK CLOSED
R9-11L	24X18	3.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	SIDEWALK CLOSED AHEAD (LEFT ARROW) CROSS HERE
R9-11R	24X18	3.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	SIDEWALK CLOSED AHEAD (RIGHT ARROW) CROSS HERE
R10-6	24X36	6.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	STOP HERE ON RED (45° ARROW)
R11-2	48X30	10.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	ROAD CLOSED
R11-3a	60X30	12.50	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD LOCAL TRAFFIC ONLY
R11-4	60X30	12.50	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC
CONST-3A	60X48	20.00	ASTM 4	BK	WH/FL.OR	SH	FINE SIGN (3)
CONST-3X	56X12	4.67	ASTM 4	BK	WH	SH	SPEEDING/PASSING (PLATE) (3)
MISCELLANEOUS SIGNS							
CONST-5	48X36	12.00	ASTM 4	WH	BL	SH	POINT OF PRESENCE
CONST-5	96X48	32.00	ASTM 4	WH	BL	SH	POINT OF PRESENCE
CONST-8	48X36	12.00	ASTM 9 OR 11	BK	FL. OR	SHF	WORK ZONE NO PHONE ZONE

(1) SIGN DEPICTION, ARROW, BORDERS AND SPACING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA.

(2) REFER TO THE LATEST EDITION OF MUTCD PART VI BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA FOR SIGN DEPICTION. ARROW, BORDERS AND SPACING SHALL CONFORM TO THE GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA.

(3) ARROW, BORDERS AND SPACING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA.

(4) USE OF A SUPPLEMENTAL PLATE FOR LINE 1 IS ACCEPTABLE.

(5) PLAQUE AND APPLICABLE REGULATORY SIGN MAY BE MANUFACTURED AS ONE SIGN.

(6) SHF AND SH DESIGNATIONS, REFER TO STD. 903.02 SHEET 1 OF 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN LAYOUTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

SIGN DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MINIMUM. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE IF CONTRACTORS USE LARGER SIGNS.

NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR PLATES.

ALL PLAQUES SHALL HAVE A BORDER. PLATES SHALL NOT HAVE A BORDER.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER
PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/08/2025 3:30:34 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

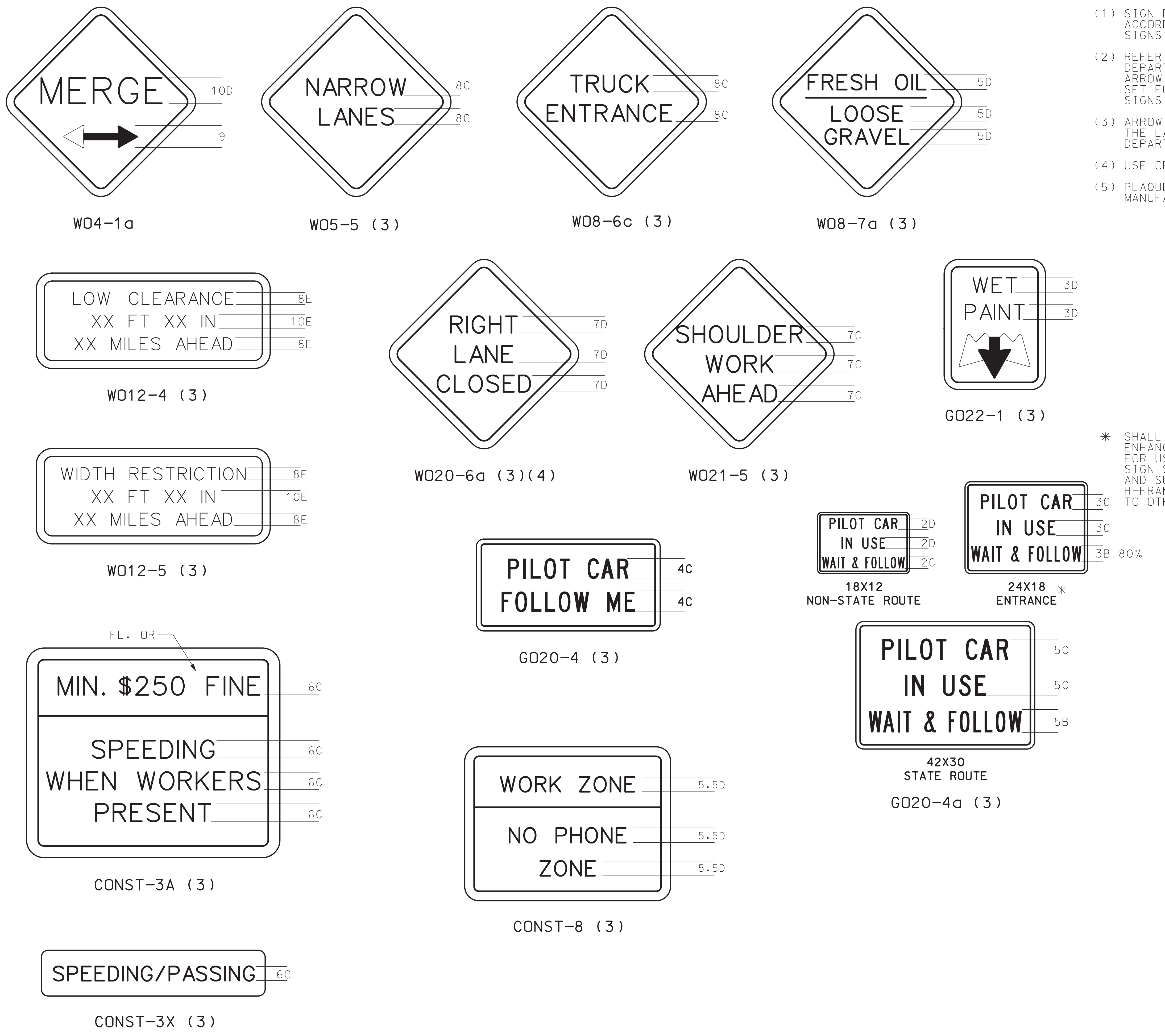
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

WARNING, GUIDE AND REGULATORY SIGNS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025

DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

616.10BF



(1) SIGN DEPICTION, ARROW, BORDERS AND SPACING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA.

(2) REFER TO THE LATEST EDITION OF MUTCD PART VI BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA FOR SIGN DEPICTION. ARROW, BORDERS AND SPACING SHALL CONFORM TO THE GUIDELINES SET FORTH IN THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA.

(3) ARROW, BORDERS AND SPACING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA.

(4) USE OF A SUPPLEMENTAL PLATE FOR LINE 1 IS ACCEPTABLE.

(5) PLAQUE AND APPLICABLE REGULATORY SIGN MAY BE MANUFACTURED AS ONE SIGN.

* SHALL ONLY BE USED AT PRIVATE AND COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES TO ENHANCE THE WORK ZONE SIGNING AND WILL NOT BE PERMITTED FOR USE ON INTERSECTING STATE, COUNTY OR CITY ROADS. SIGN SHALL BE PRINTED ON 4MM CORRUGATED PLASTIC OR SIMILAR AND SUPPORTED WITH A 10"X30" 9-GAUGE GALVANIZED STEEL H-FRAME OR SIMILAR. COST OF SIGNS AND STANDS IS INCIDENTAL TO OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL ITEMS.

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN LAYOUTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST EDITION OF "STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS" BY THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION - FHWA, UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

SIGN DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE MINIMUM. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE IF CONTRACTORS USE LARGER SIGNS.

NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR PLATES.

ALL PLAQUES SHALL HAVE A BORDER. PLATES SHALL NOT HAVE A BORDER.

LETTER DIMENSIONS SHALL BE AS SHOWN.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:37:30 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

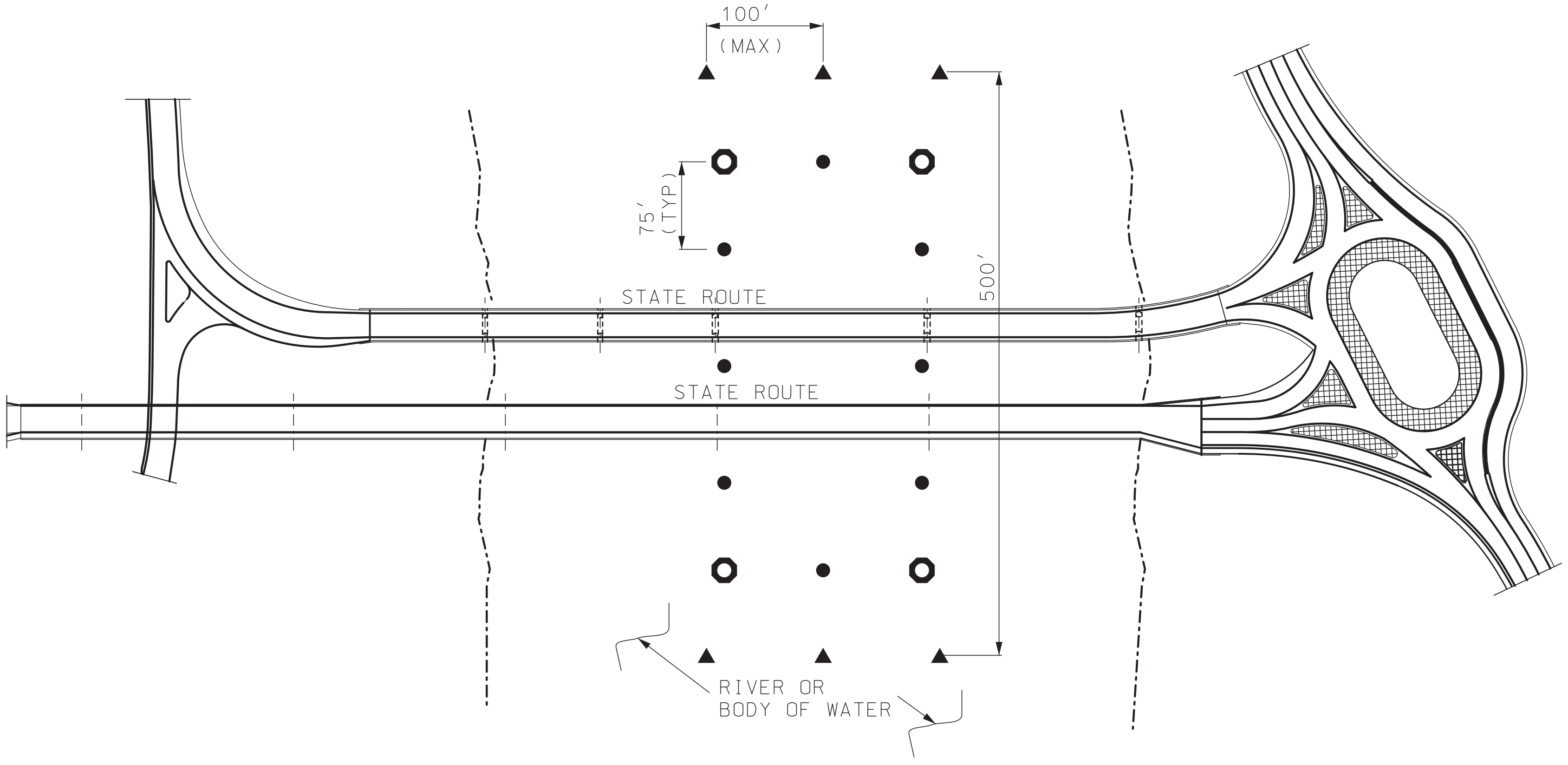
TEMPORARY
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

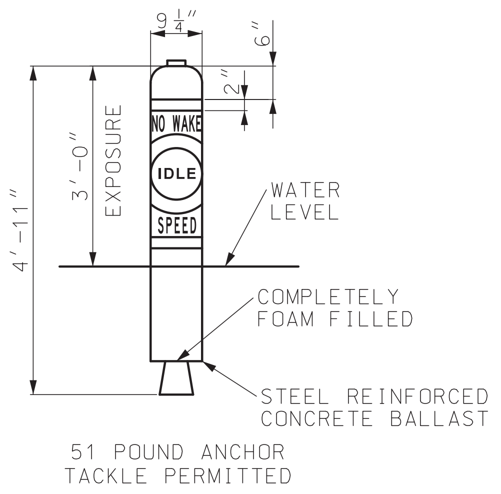
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

616.10BF

LEGEND

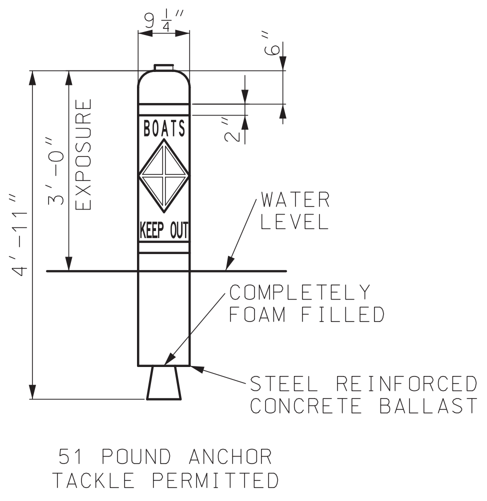
- O – BOATS KEEP OUT (SIGN)
- • – BOATS KEEP OUT (BUOY)
- ▲ – NO WAKE (BUOY)





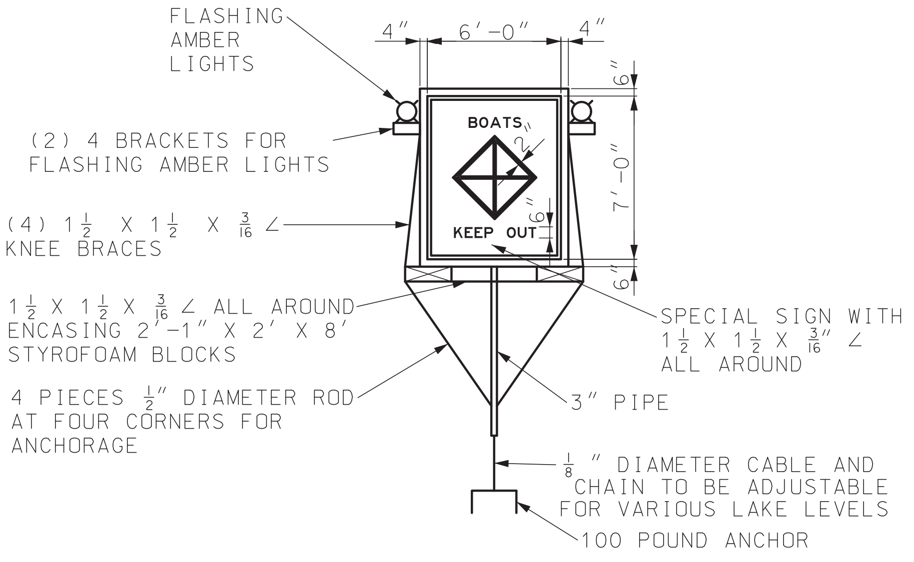
RESTRICTED AREA BUOY

("NO WAKE")
(6 REQUIRED - ROADWAY ITEM)



CONTROLLED AREA BUOY

("BOATS KEEP OUT")
(8 REQUIRED - ROADWAY ITEM)



SPECIAL SIGN ASSEMBLY

("BOATS KEEP OUT")
(4 REQUIRED - ROADWAY ITEM)

GENERAL NOTES:

LAYOUT SHOWN IS SCHEMATIC ONLY. FINAL LOCATION AND NUMBER OF SIGNS AND BUOYS IS SUBJECT TO APPROVAL OF MISSOURI STATE WATER PATROL.

DETAILS SHOWN ARE FOR BIDDING PURPOSES ONLY. ALL MATERIALS AND LABOR NECESSARY TO INSTALL AND REMOVE SIGNS AND BUOYS SHALL BE INCIDENTAL.

THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR MAINTENANCE THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION AND FOR DETERMINING ANTICIPATED WATER LEVELS DURING CONSTRUCTION. EACH SIGN AND BUOY SHALL BE ANCHORED TO CHANNEL BOTTOM.

SIGNS SHALL BE DOUBLE FACED AND EACH SIGN SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH TWO (2) FLASHING LIGHT UNITS WITH AMBER LENS. FLASHING LIGHT UNITS SHALL BE FURNISHED AND MAINTAINED BY THE CONTRACTOR.

ALL LETTERING TO BE BLACK IN COLOR AND IN BLOCK FORM.

SCHEMATIC SHOWN IS FOR ONE NAVIGATIONAL SPAN. FOR WORK ON OTHER SPANS, MOVE APPROPRIATE ITEMS WITH NO DIRECT PAY.

COLOR:
BACKGROUND - WHITE
LEGEND - BLACK
2" REFLECTIVE BAND / SYMBOL - INTERNATIONAL ORANGE

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:37:50 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

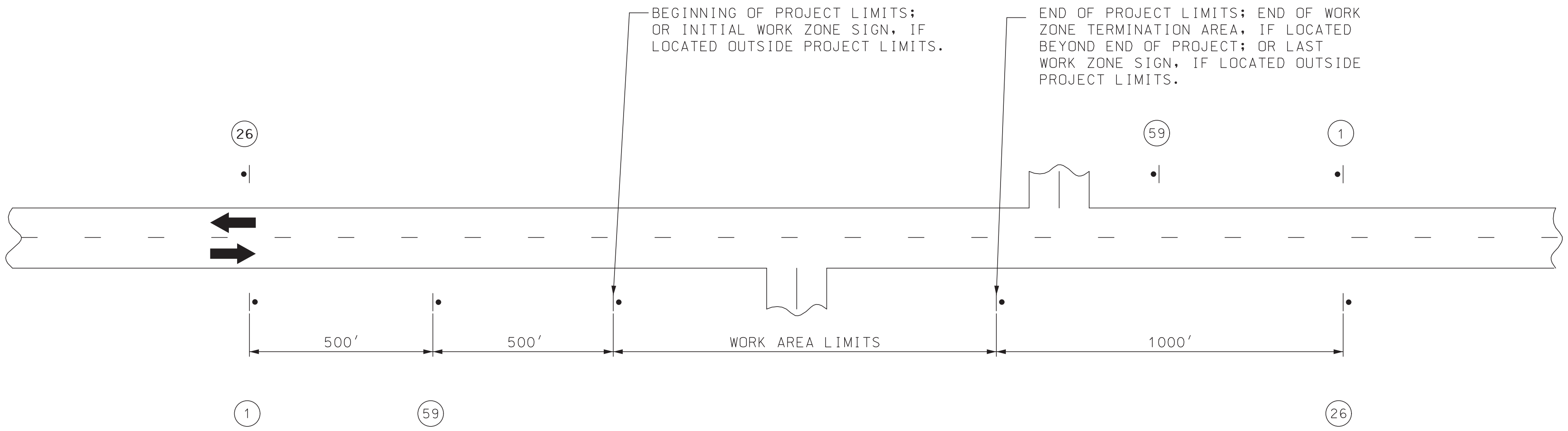
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR WATERWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

616.10BF

NOT TO SCALE

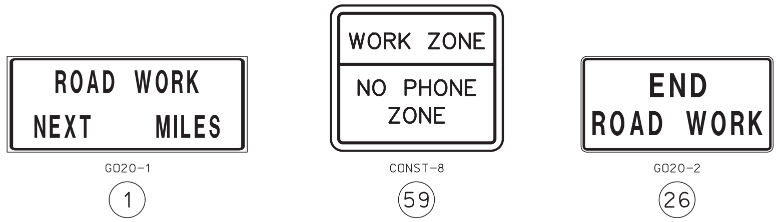


NOTES:

SIGN (1) AND (26) ARE ONLY USED ON PROJECT LENGTHS 2 MILES OR GREATER.

PROVIDE SIGNS IN EACH DIRECTION ON TWO-WAY HIGHWAY.

DISTANCE MAY BE ADJUSTED ACCORDING TO FIELD CONDITIONS.



THIS TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL IS FOR USE ON THE FOLLOWING PAVEMENT TREATMENT PROJECTS AND IS NOT INTENDED FOR USE WHEN ADDITIONAL CONSTRUCTION ITEMS SUCH AS SHOULDER WIDENING, PIPE REPLACEMENT OR EXTENSIONS, GUARDRAIL CONSTRUCTION OR REPAIR, AND/OR SIGN INSTALLATIONS ARE PART OF THE PROJECT:

- ASPHALTIC RESURFACING (SECTIONS 401 AND 402)
- SEAL COAT
- SCRUB SEAL/SAND SEAL

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 3:38:10 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

PAVEMENT TREATMENTS FOR TWO-LANE ROADWAYS

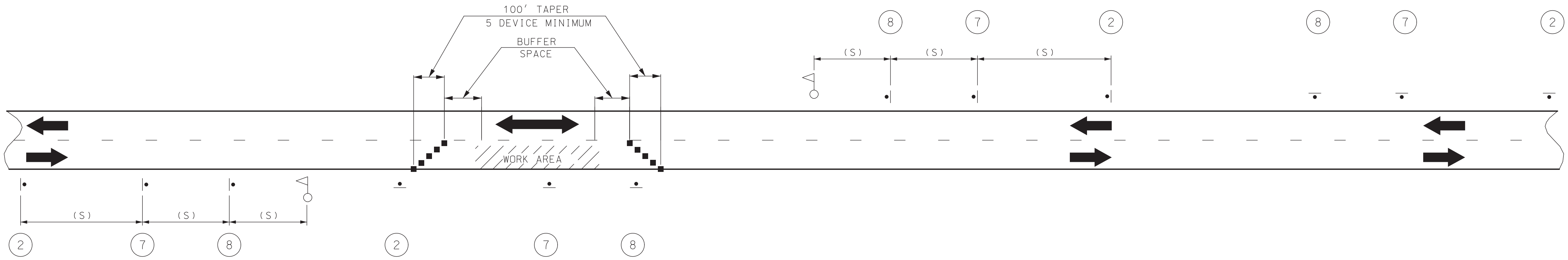
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

616.20E

SHEET NO. 1 OF 5

NOT TO SCALE

SIGN 53, "PILOT CAR FOLLOW ME" SHALL BE THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY WHEN IN USE DURING OPERATION.



SET 1	SET 2	SET 3	SET 4
ACTIVE	INACTIVE	ACTIVE	INACTIVE

NOTES:

THIS PLAN IS FOR DAYLIGHT FLAGGING OPERATIONS ONLY. WHEN NIGHT WORK IS REQUIRED, OR OTHERWISE ALLOWED BY THE ENGINEER, WORK ZONE LIGHTING SHALL BE PROVIDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 616.5.2.

CHANNELIZING DEVICES LOCATED DOWNSTREAM OF THE ONE-LANE, TWO-WAY TAPER ARE OPTIONAL. THESE DEVICES SHOULD BE ELIMINATED WHEN THEIR USE WILL REDUCE THE USABLE LANE WIDTH, INCLUDING ANY ACCEPTABLE SHOULDERS, TO LESS THAN 10' OR WILL SIGNIFICANTLY AFFECT THE RESURFACING OPERATION.

SIGN SETS 1 AND 3 ARE ACTIVE AND (I.E., SIGNS FACE ONCOMING TRAFFIC) SIGN SETS 2 AND 4 ARE INACTIVE (I.E., SIGNS DO NOT FACE EITHER DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC) WHEN THE RESURFACING OPERATION IS LOCATED BETWEEN SIGN SETS 1 AND 3.

WHEN SIGN SETS 2 AND 4 ARE ACTIVE, SIGN SETS 1 AND 3 BECOME INACTIVE AND ARE ADVANCED TO BECOME SETS 2 AND 4 WITH SIGN LEGENDS TURNED AWAY FROM BOTH DIRECTIONS OF TRAFFIC. WHEN THE RESURFACING OPERATION ADVANCES TO BETWEEN SIGN SETS 2 AND 4, SIGN SETS 2 AND 4 BECOME ACTIVE (I.E., NEW SIGN SETS 1 AND 3) AND SIGN SETS 1 AND 3 ADVANCED IN THE DIRECTION OF THE OPERATION (I.E., NEW SIGN SETS 2 AND 4).

■ - CHANNELIZERS

◁ - FLAGGER

SPEED	SIGN SPACING (FT) (1)	BUFFER SPACE
PERMANENT POSTED (MPH)	NON-DIVIDED HIGHWAYS (S)	LENGTH (FT)
0-35	200	250
40-45	350	360
50-55	500	495
60-70	1000	730

(1) SPACING BETWEEN SIGNS, BETWEEN LAST SIGN AND FLAGGER, BEGINNING OF TAPER OR SIGNED CONDITION.

SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:41:43 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

PAVEMENT TREATMENTS FOR TWO-LANE ROADWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

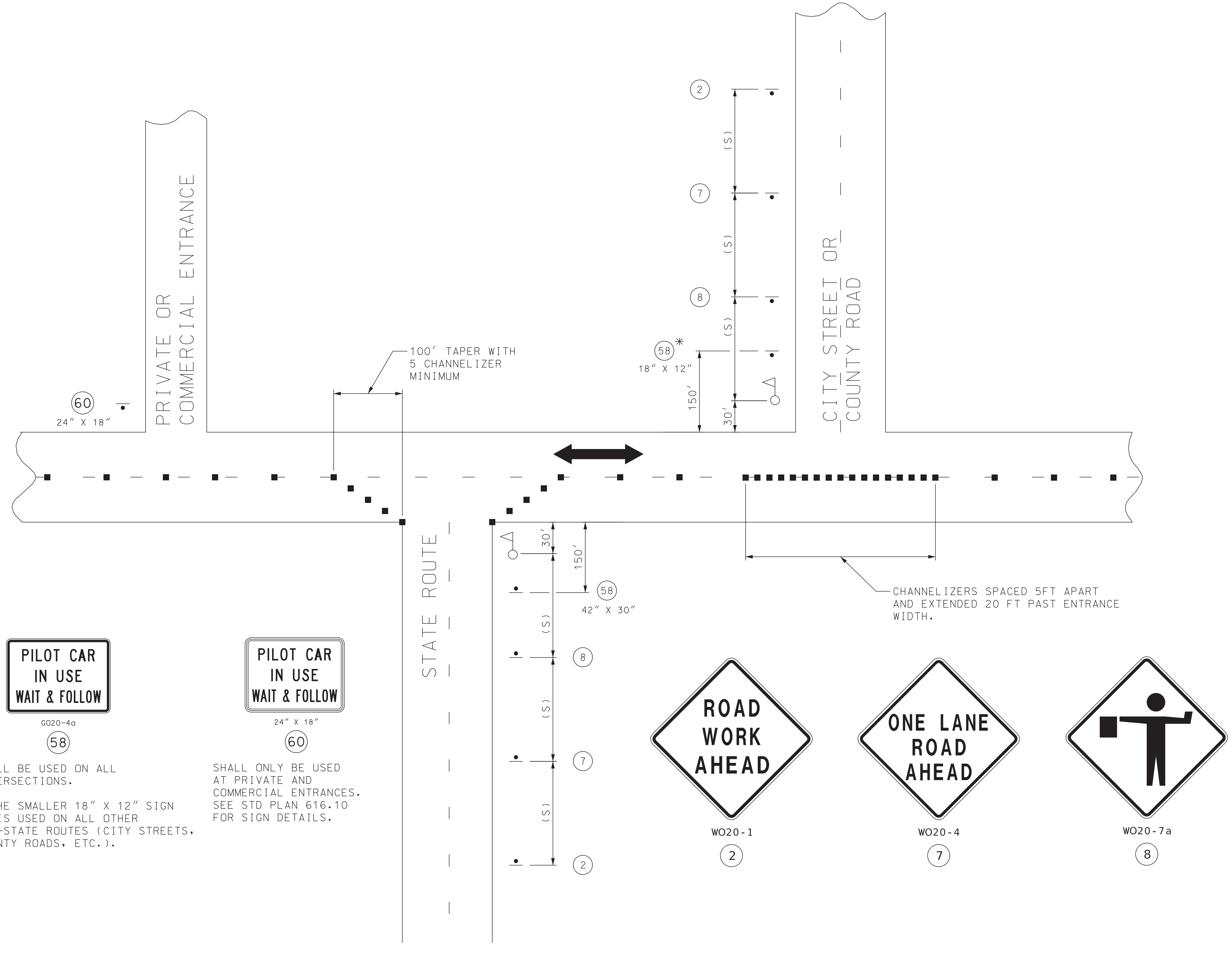
616.20E

NOT TO SCALE

SPEED	SIGN SPACING (FT) (1)	CHANNELIZER SPACING (FT)
PERMANENT POSTED (MPH)	NON-DIVIDED HIGHWAYS (S)	BUFFER/ WORK AREA (TYP.)
0-35	200	40
40-45	350	80
50-55	500	80
60-70	1000	120

(1) SPACING BETWEEN SIGNS, BETWEEN LAST SIGN AND FLAGGER, BEGINNING OF TAPER OR SIGNED CONDITION.

SPACING MAY BE ADJUSTED AS NECESSARY TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS.



WO20-1 (2) WO20-4 (7) WO20-7a (8)

NOTES:
WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED AT EACH INTERSECTION WITH ANOTHER STATE HIGHWAY WITHIN THE WORK ZONE.

ADDITIONAL WARNING SIGNS SHALL BE ERECTED AT OTHER INTERSECTIONS WITHIN THE WORK ZONE, AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

■ - CHANNELIZERS (AS SPECIFIED)

FLAGGER SYMBOL - FLAGGER

PILOT CAR
IN USE
WAIT & FOLLOW

G020-4a

58

SHALL BE USED ON ALL INTERSECTIONS.

* THE SMALLER 18" X 12" SIGN 58 IS USED ON ALL OTHER NON-STATE ROUTES (CITY STREETS, COUNTY ROADS, ETC.).

PILOT CAR
IN USE
WAIT & FOLLOW

24" X 18"

60

SHALL ONLY BE USED AT PRIVATE AND COMMERCIAL ENTRANCES. SEE STD PLAN 616.10 FOR SIGN DETAILS.

SIDE ROADS ENTERING WORK ZONES

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

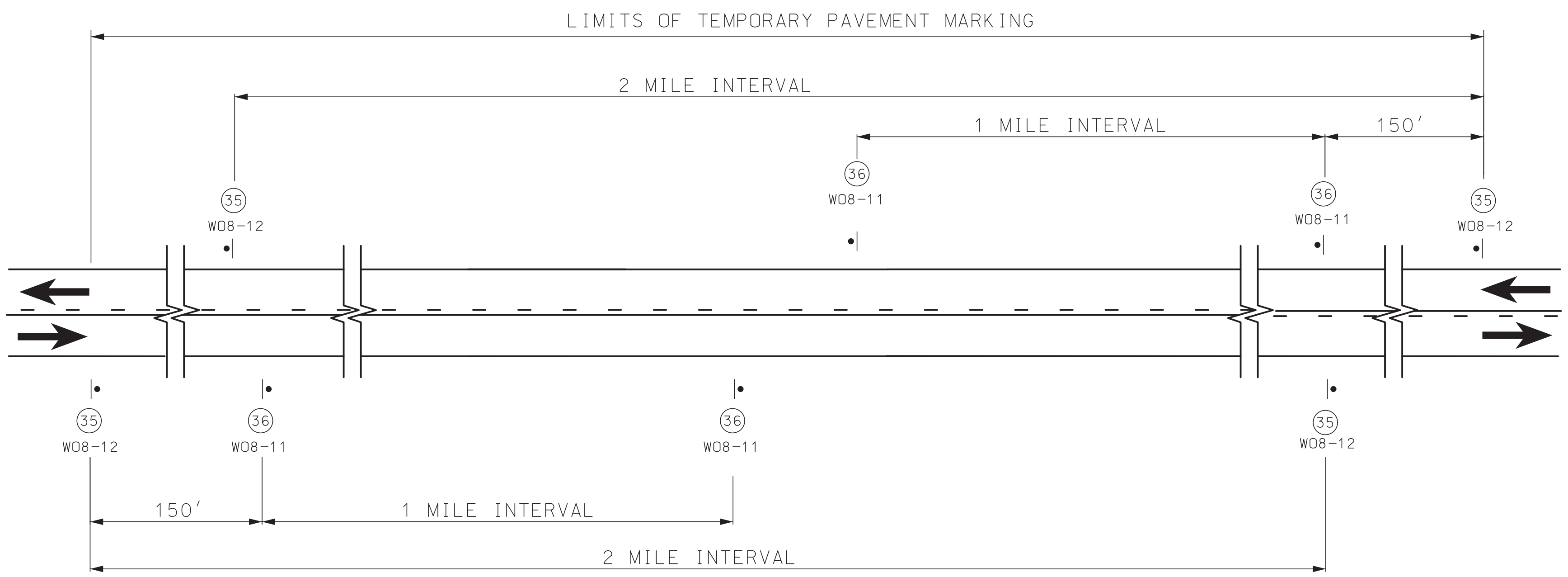
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:42:03 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

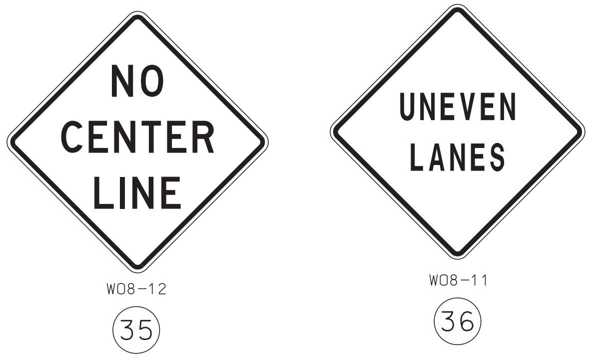
PAVEMENT TREATMENTS FOR TWO-LANE ROADWAYS

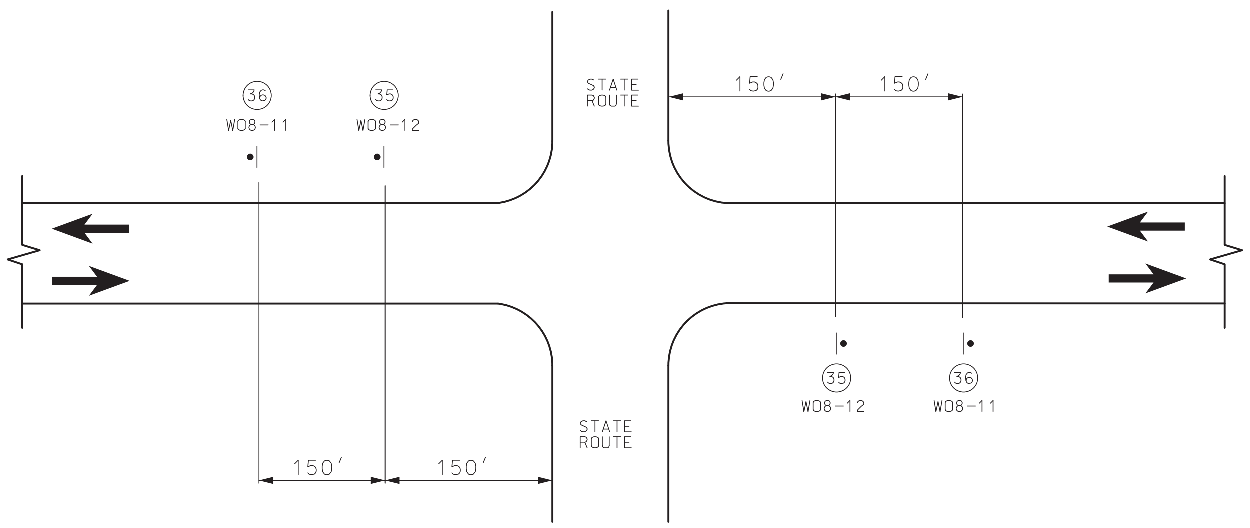
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	616.20E	SHEET NO. 3 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	3/11/2025		

NOT TO SCALE



SIGN SPACING AND TEMPORARY STRIPING FOR MAINLINE





SIGN SPACING AT STATE ROUTE INTERSECTIONS
SHOWING TEMPORARY STRIPING FOR MAINLINE

NOTES:

SIGN (35) AND TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKING (SEE STANDARD PLAN 620.10) INSTALLED WHERE CENTERLINE STRIPING HAS BEEN COVERED OR REMOVED. SIGNS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE PERMANENT CENTERLINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE. SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED WHEN PAVEMENT CENTERLINE MARKING HAS BEEN INSTALLED.

SIGN (35) IS PLACED AT APPROXIMATELY TWO-MILE INTERVALS AND AT STATE ROUTE JUNCTIONS. WHEN THE INSTALLATION AT A JUNCTION IS WITHIN ONE-EIGHTH MILE OF THE NORMAL MAINLINE SIGN (35) , THE LATTER MAY BE ELIMINATED.

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE POST MOUNTED AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD PLAN 616.10 AND 903.03.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 620.10 FOR ALL TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:42:27 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

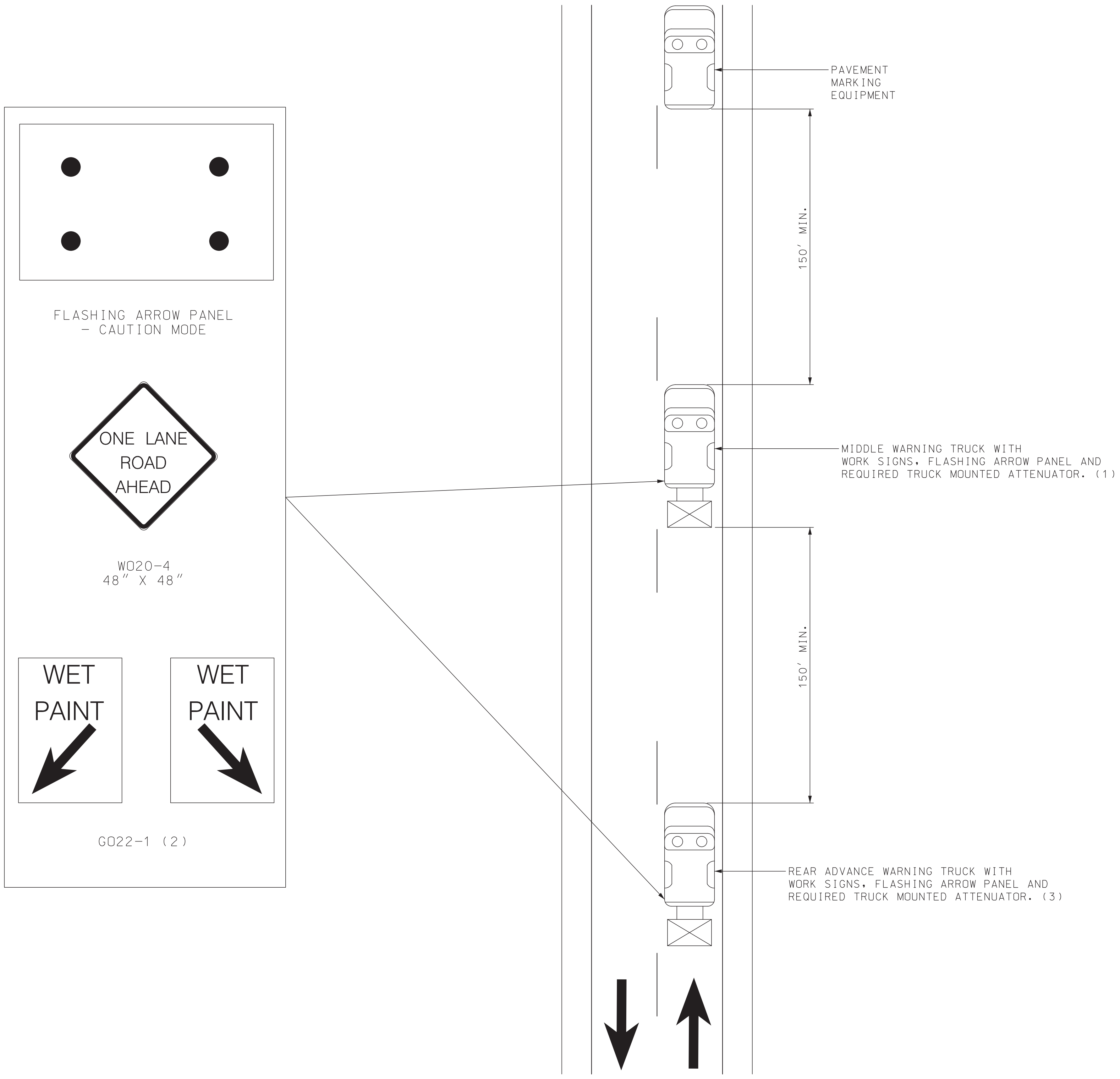
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

PAVEMENT TREATMENTS FOR TWO-LANE ROADWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

616.20E

NOT TO SCALE



CENTERLINE/EDGELINE STRIPING ON TWO-LANE HIGHWAYS

NOTES:

UPON APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER, THE CONTRACTOR MAY PROVIDE ADDITIONAL PROTECTIVE TRUCK EQUIPPED WITH PROPER WARNING DEVICES.

PROTECTIVE TRUCK AND WORK VEHICLES SHALL DISPLAY HIGH-INTENSITY ROTATING, FLASHING, OSCILLATING, OR STROBE LIGHTS.

VEHICLE HAZARD WARNING SIGNALS SHALL NOT BE USED INSTEAD OF THE VEHICLE'S HIGH-INTENSITY ROTATING, FLASHING, OSCILLATING, OR STROBE LIGHTS.

FLASHING ARROW PANELS SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATORS, WHEREVER USED. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE.

(1) TRUCK IS OPTIONAL ON TWO-LANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS IF SIGNING AND ARROW BOARD IS MOUNTED ON THE PAVEMENT MARKING EQUIPMENT.

(2) WET PAINT SIGNS ARE INSTALLED TO INDICATE THE SIDE IN WHICH THE PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL IS BEING APPLIED. AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, A FRONT FACING WET PAINT SIGN MAY BE INSTALLED ON THE LEFT SIDE OF THE PAVEMENT MARKING EQUIPMENT.

(3) REAR ADVANCE WARNING TRUCK IS POSITIONED AT THE NO TRACK POINT OF THE PAVEMENT MARKING MATERIAL, OR VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL CURVES THAT RESTRICT SIGHT DISTANCE, OR SPACING SHOWN.

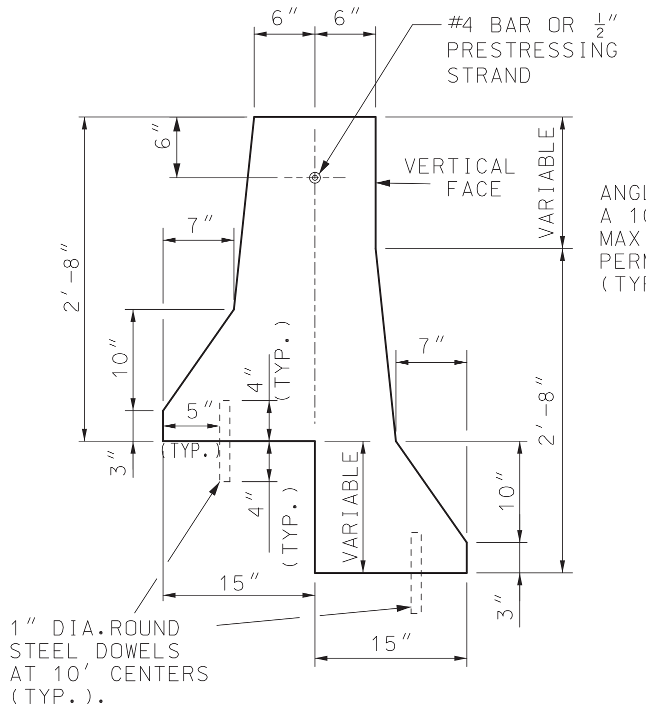
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:43:14 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

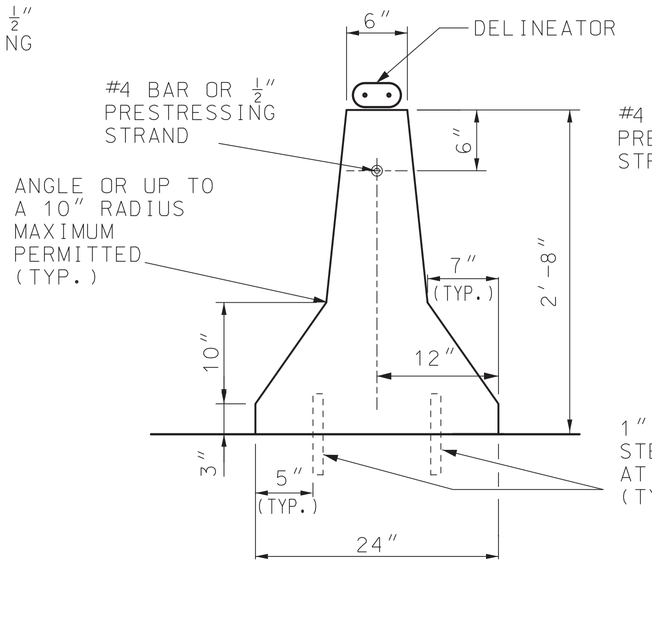
TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS

PAVEMENT TREATMENTS FOR TWO-LANE ROADWAYS

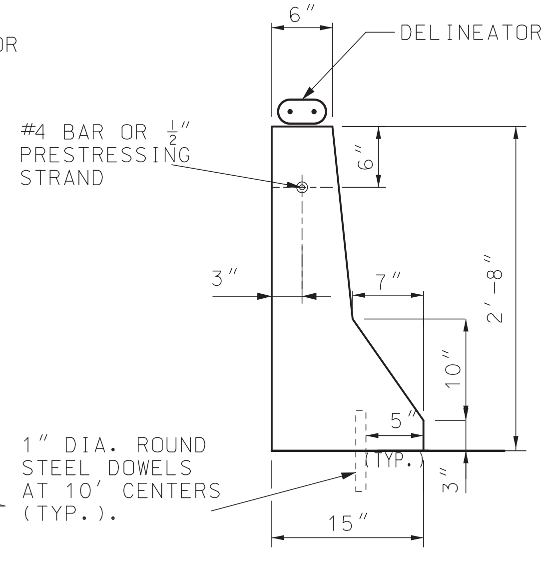
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	616.20E	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	3/11/2025		5 OF 5



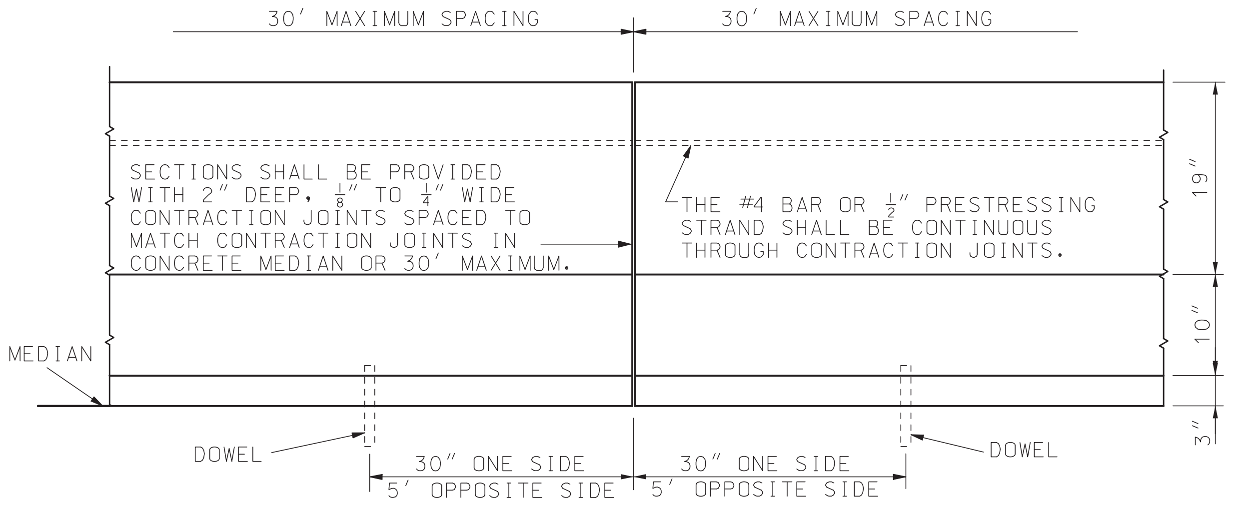
TYPICAL VIEW
BARRIER FOR
STEPPED PAVEMENT

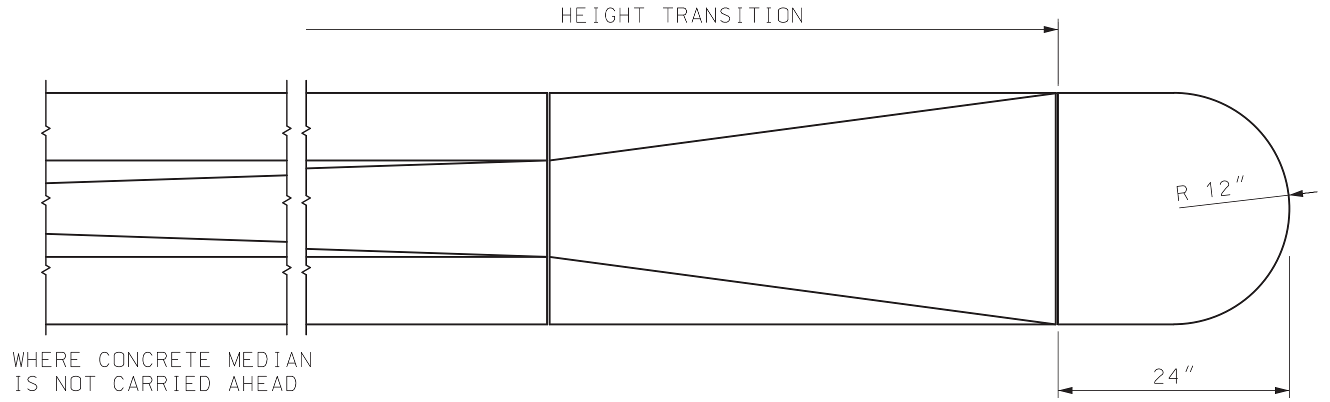


TYPICAL VIEW
TYPE A – TWO TRAFFIC FACES

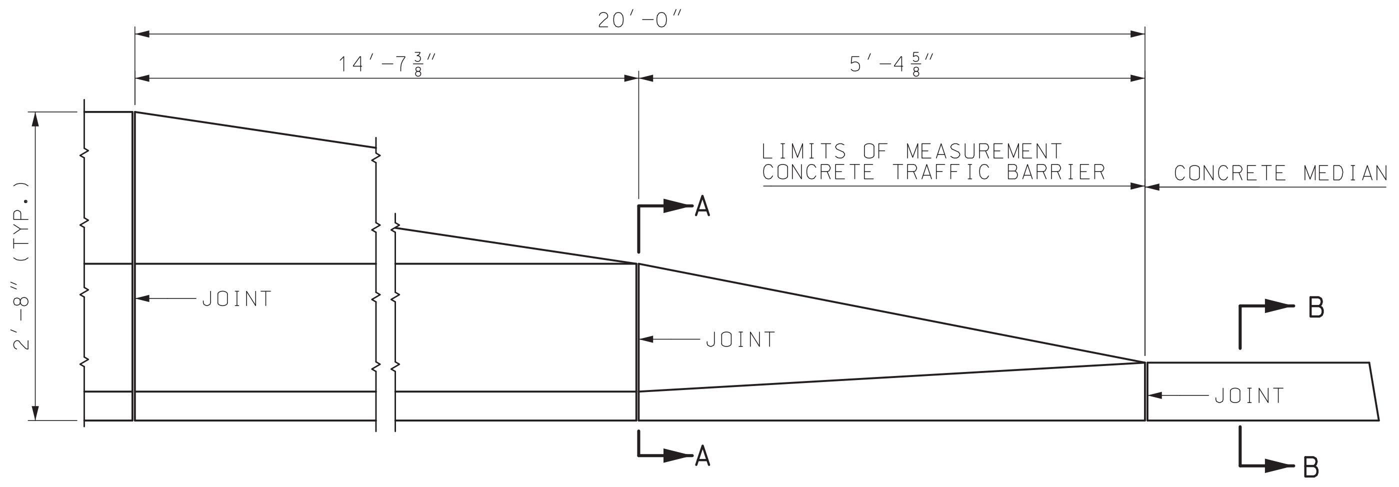


TYPICAL VIEW
TYPE B – ONE TRAFFIC FACE

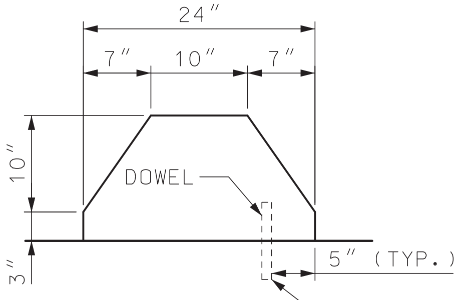




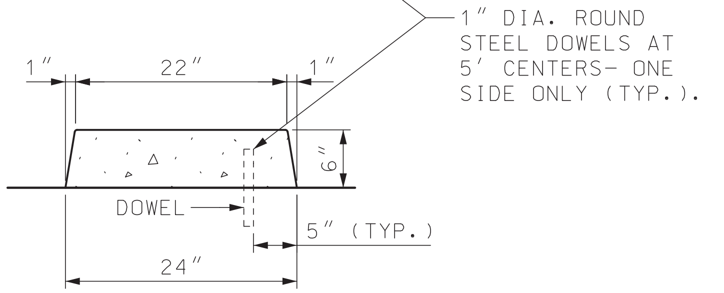
PLAN



ELEVATION
BARRIER HEIGHT TRANSITION



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES:

HEIGHT TRANSITIONS SHALL NOT BE USED IN LOCATIONS WHERE THE POSTED SPEED IS GREATER THAN 35 MPH.

ALL TOP AND END EDGES SHALL BE CHAMFERED ¾".

EXPANSION JOINTS SHALL BE PROVIDED IN THE BARRIER TO MATCH EXPANSION JOINTS IN PAVEMENT.

#8 REINFORCING BARS WITH AN EPOXY ANCHOR SYSTEM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SMOOTH 1" DIAMETER ROUND STEEL DOWELS.

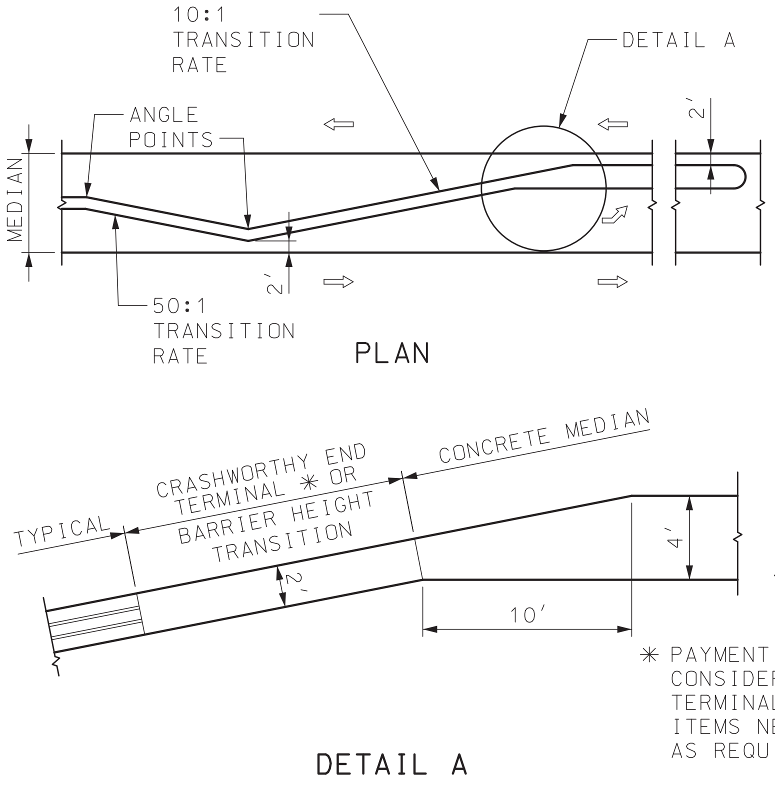
FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

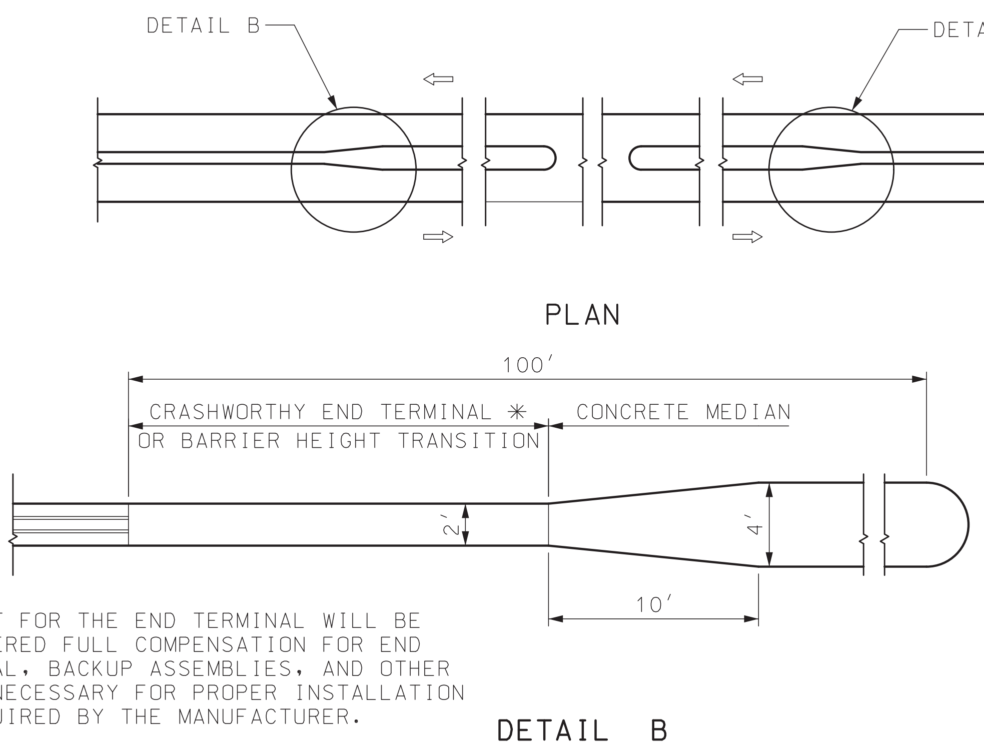
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:43:36 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
TYPE A AND B

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	617.10N	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	3/28/2025		1 OF 11

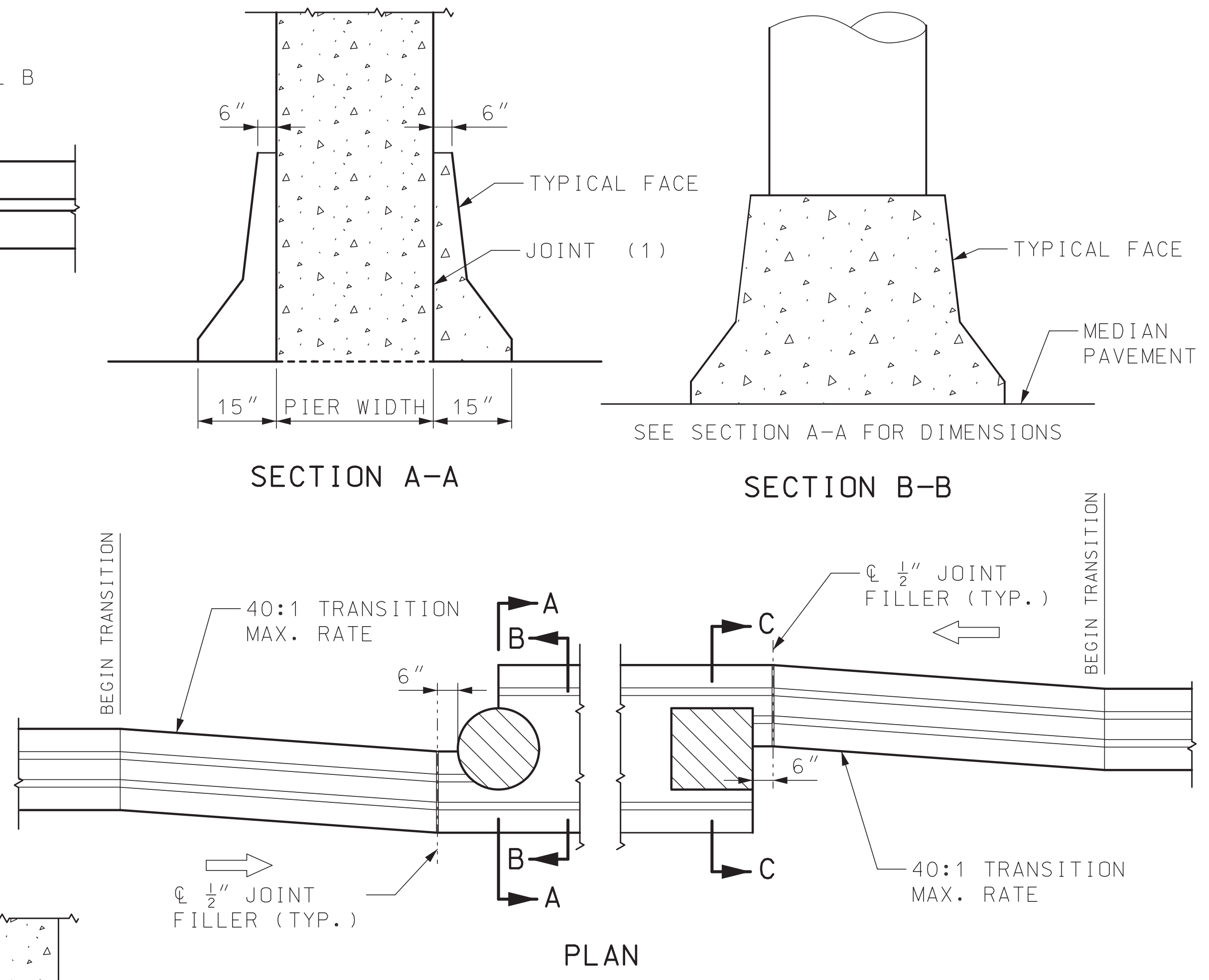


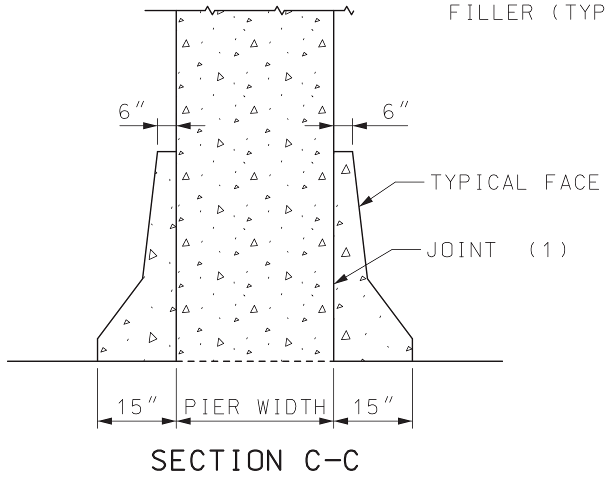


* PAYMENT FOR THE END TERMINAL WILL BE CONSIDERED FULL COMPENSATION FOR END TERMINAL, BACKUP ASSEMBLIES, AND OTHER ITEMS NECESSARY FOR PROPER INSTALLATION AS REQUIRED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

LEFT TURN LANE TRANSITION

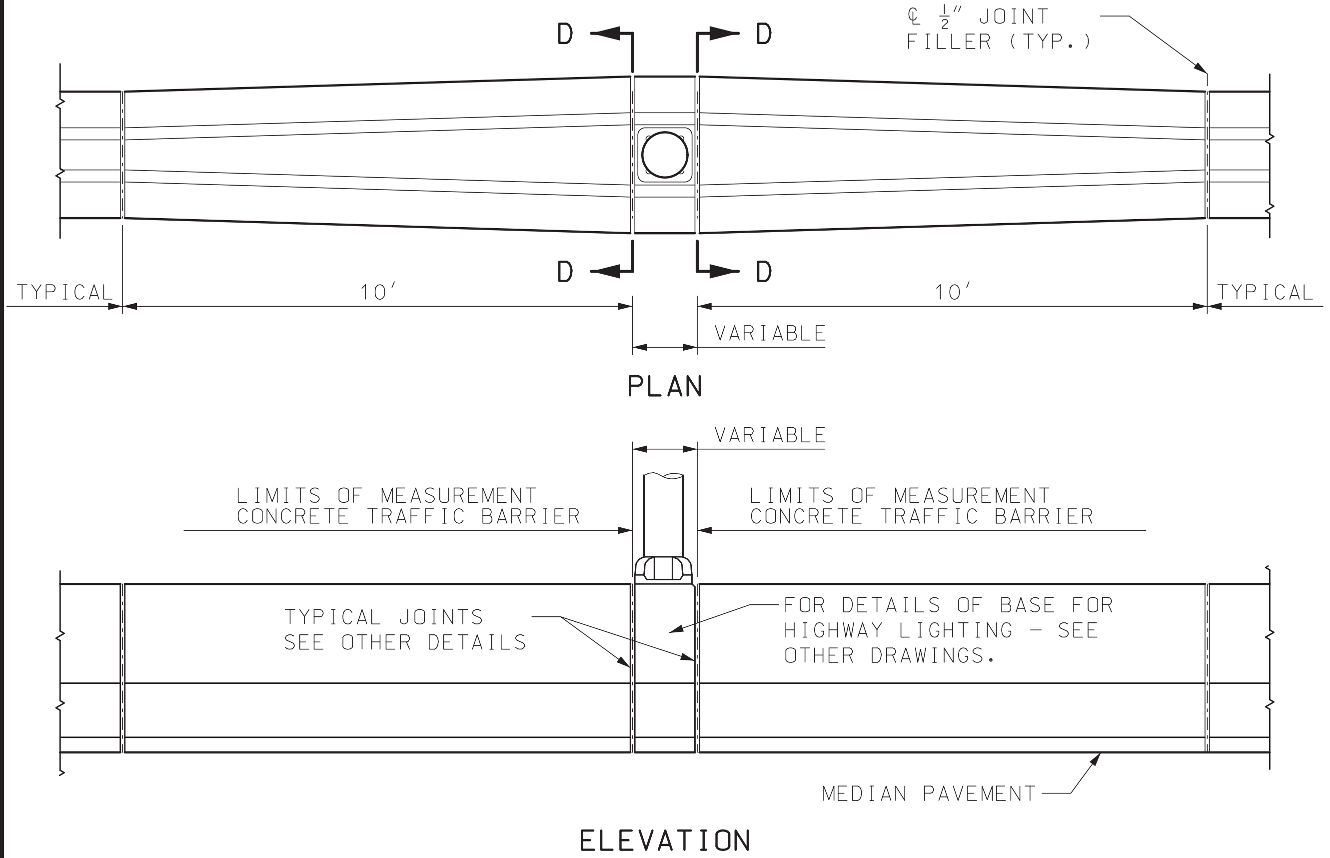
MEDIAN OPENING TRANSITION



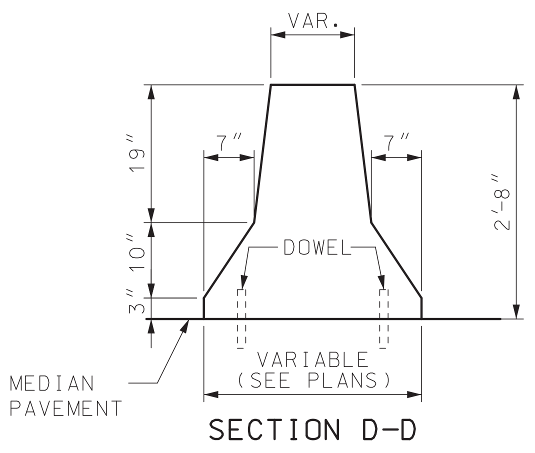


TRANSITION DETAILS FOR PIER PROTECTION

(1) 1" JOINT WITH JOINT FILLER AND SEALER



TRANSITION DETAILS FOR MEDIAN LIGHTING



GENERAL NOTES:

FOR DETAILS AND LOCATION OF DOWELS, SEE SHEET 1.

#8 REINFORCING BARS WITH AN EPOXY ANCHOR SYSTEM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SMOOTH 1" DIAMETER ROUND STEEL DOWELS.

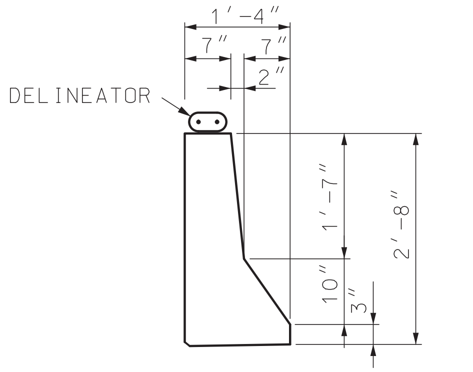
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:43:57 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

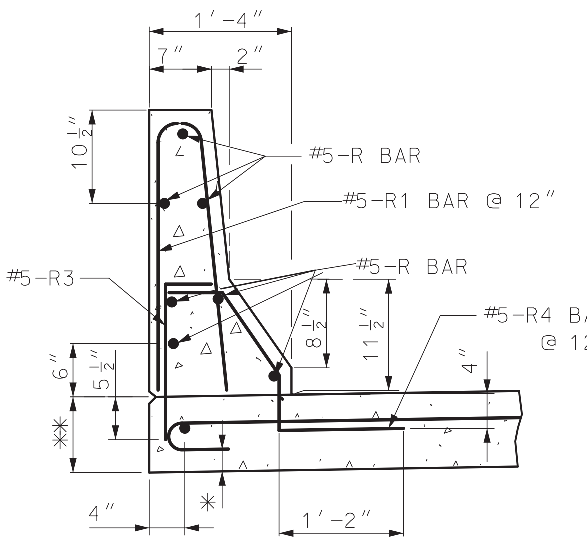
TYPE A AND B

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	617.10N	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	3/28/2025		2 OF 11

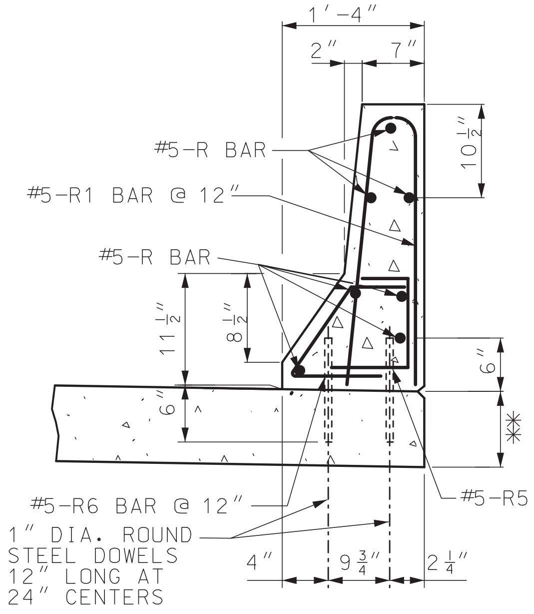


TYPE B (MODIFIED) TYPICAL SECTION

TABLE A TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT REINFORCEMENT	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS ✱✱	BAR SIZE & SPACING
8"	#5 @ 5" ✱
9"	#5 @ 6" ✱
10"	#5 @ 8"
11"	#5 @ 9"
≥ 12"	#6 @ 12"



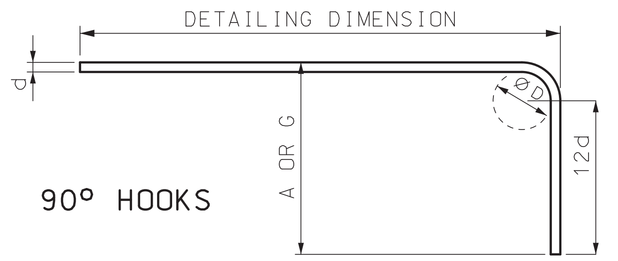
PART SECTION THROUGH UPPER BARRIER



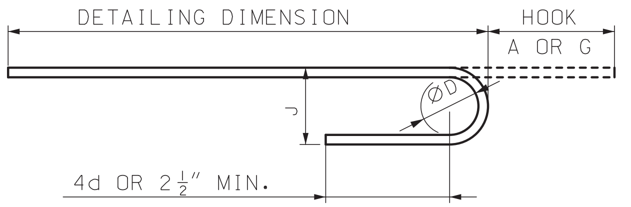
PART SECTION THROUGH LOWER BARRIER

BAR SIZE	D	END HOOK DIMENSIONS — ALL GRADES: 180° HOOKS		90° HOOKS
	(IN.)	A OR G	J	A OR G
#5	$3\frac{3}{4}$"	7"	5"	10"
#6	$4\frac{1}{2}$"	8"	6"	12"

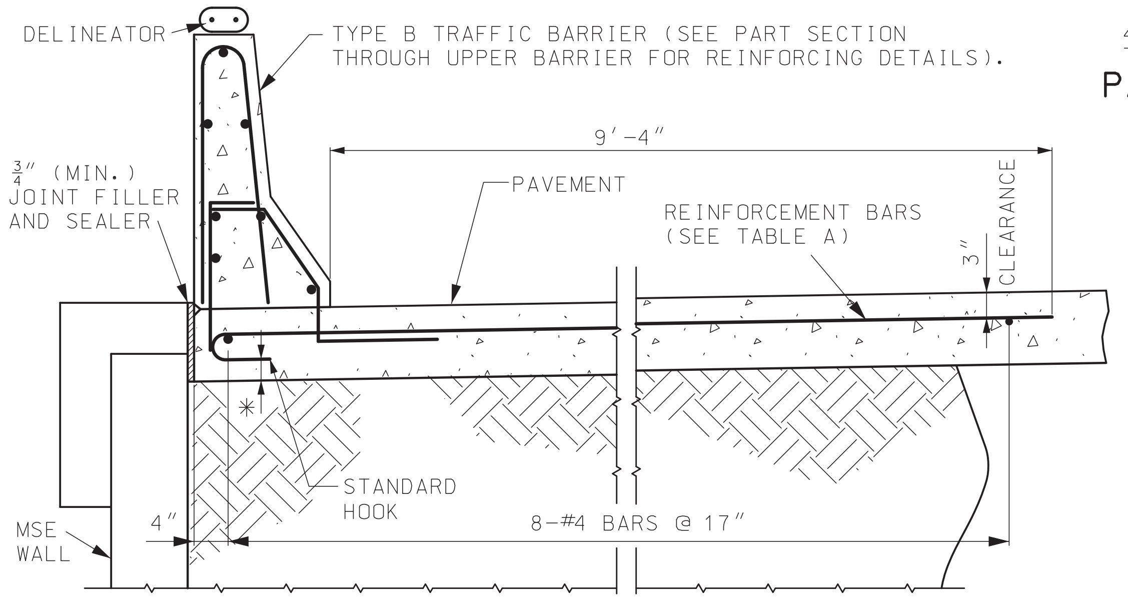
ALL STANDARD HOOKS AND BENDS OTHER THAN 180° TO BE BENT WITH THE SAME PROCEDURE AS FOR 90° STANDARD HOOKS.



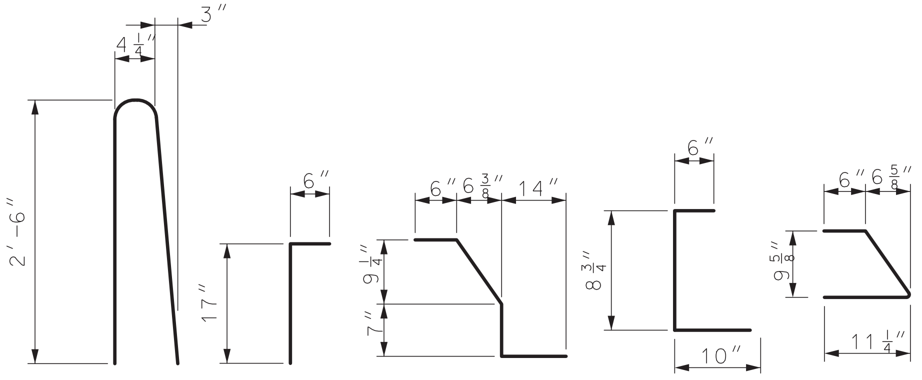
90° HOOKS



180° HOOKS



TYPE B TRAFFIC BARRIER ON TOP OF MSE WALL



#5-R1 #5-R3 #5-R4 #5-R5 #5-R6

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GRADE 60 EPOXY COATED.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR REINFORCING STEEL.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$", UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

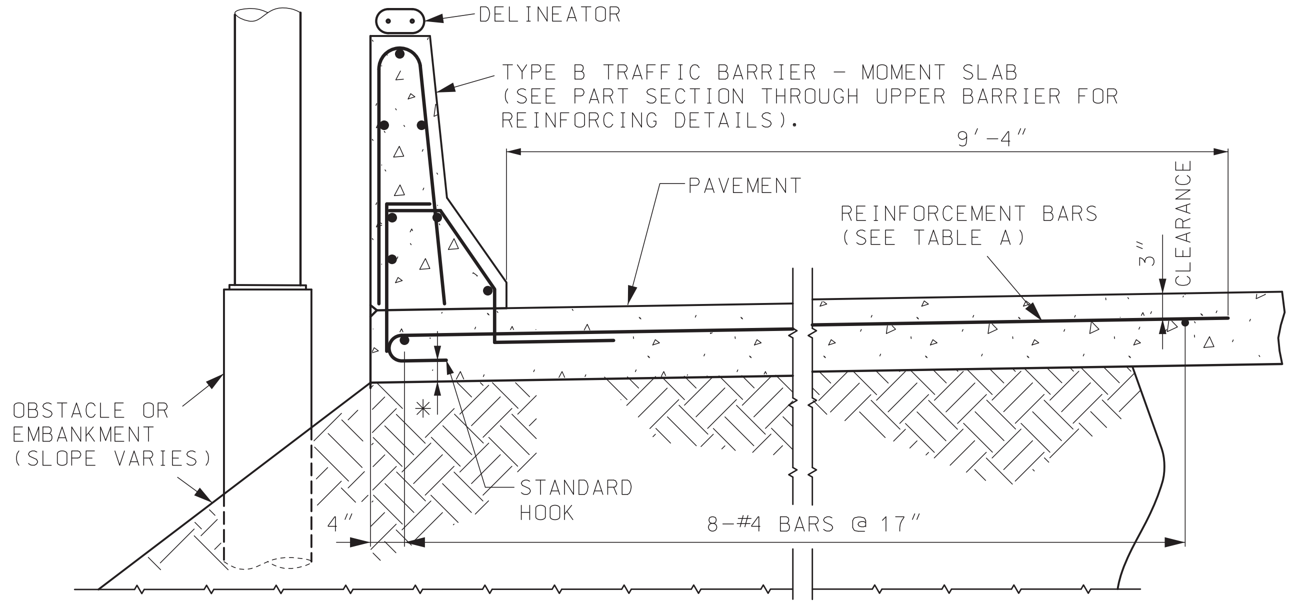
TYPE B (MODIFIED) SHALL BE USED ONLY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS.

#8 REINFORCING BARS WITH AN EPOXY ANCHOR SYSTEM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SMOOTH 1" DIAMETER ROUND STEEL DOWELS.

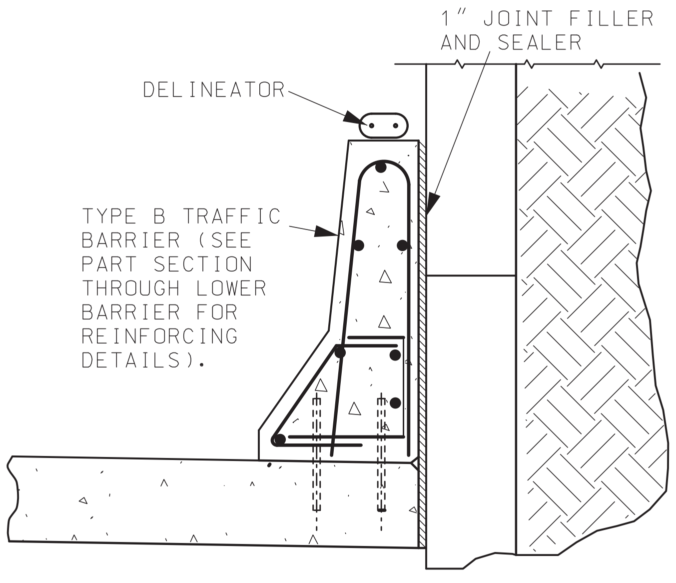
FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

✱ TILT TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT REINFORCEMENT HOOKS FROM VERTICAL ALIGNMENT TO MAINTAIN $1\frac{1}{2}$" MINIMUM CLEARANCE.

✱✱ SEE ROADWAY PAVEMENT DESIGN.



TYPE B TRAFFIC BARRIER - MOMENT SLAB✱✱



TYPE B TRAFFIC BARRIER AT THE SIDE OF MSE WALL

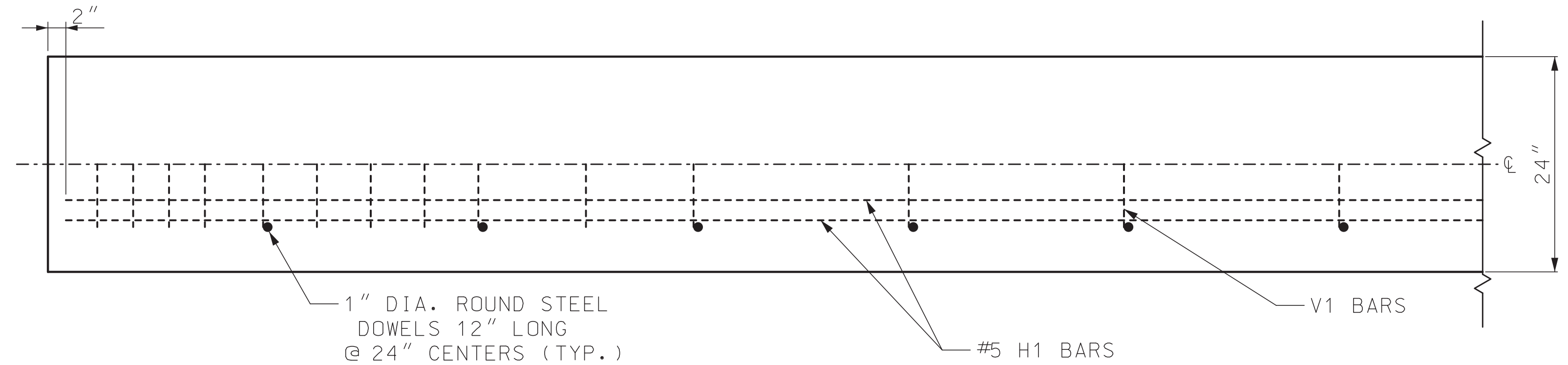
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:44:16 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

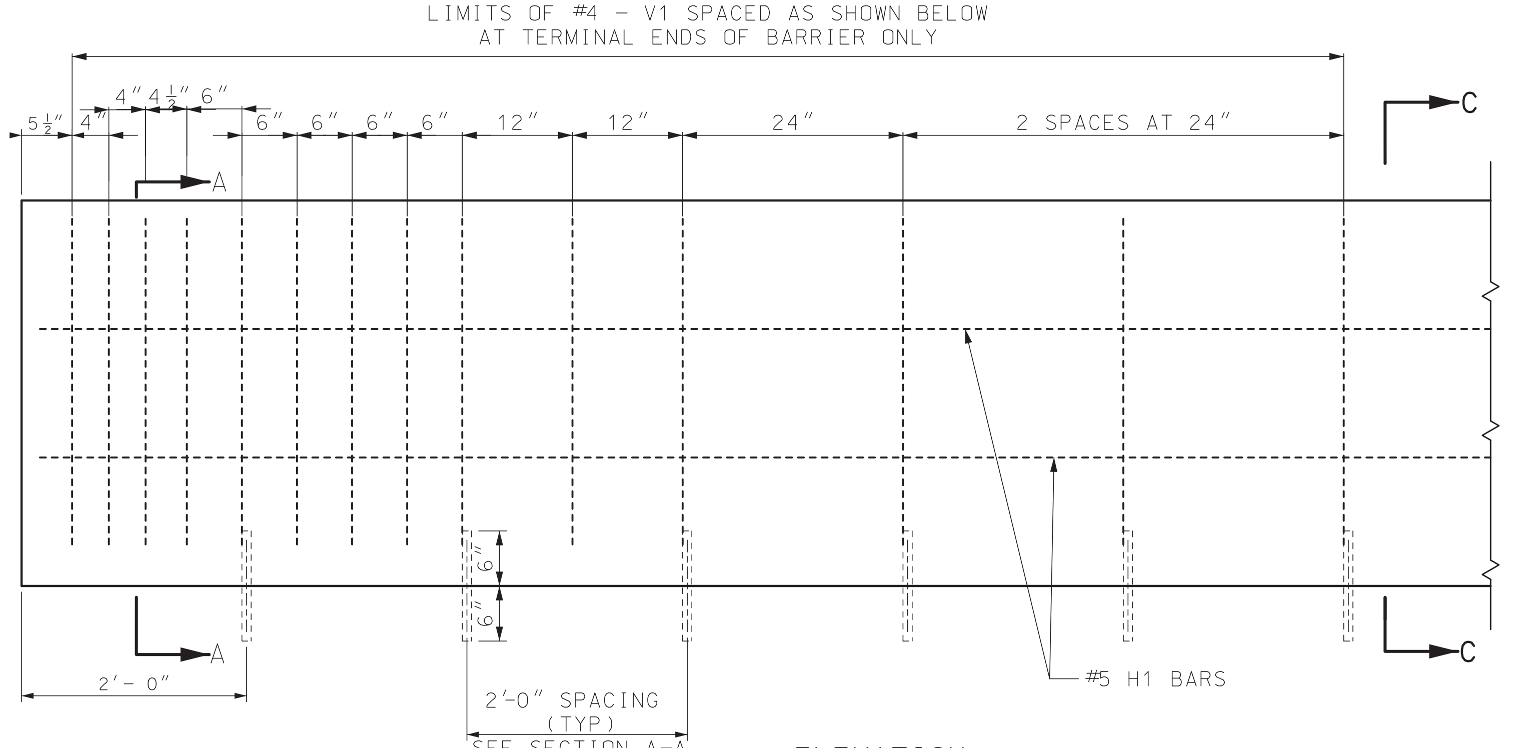
PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

TYPE B MODIFIED AT MSE WALL OR MOMENT SLAB

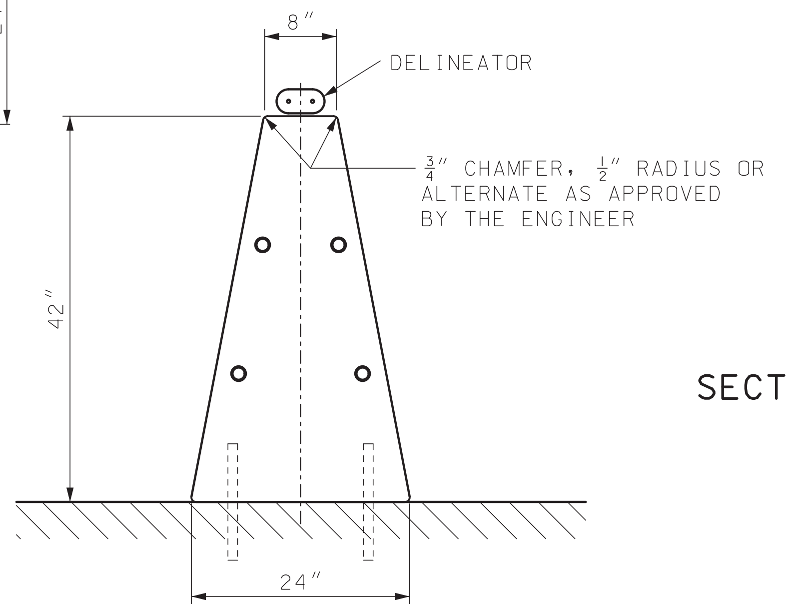
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/28/2025
617.10N



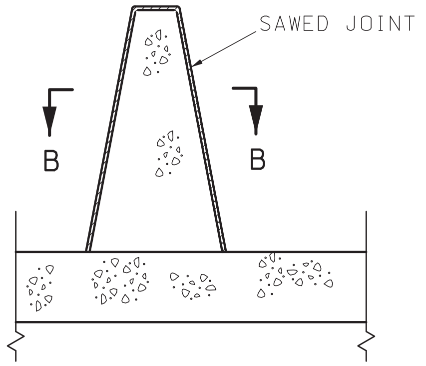
PLAN VIEW
(SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTERLINE)



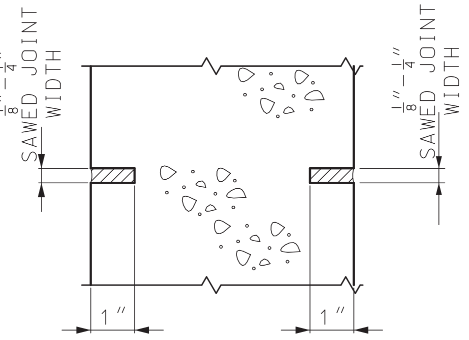
ELEVATION



TYPE C
TYPICAL SECTION



SECTION THROUGH SAWED JOINT



SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GRADE 60 EPOXY COATED.

BAR SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24 TIMES THE NOMINAL DIAMETER OF THE BAR.

ANY METHOD DEVISED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER THAT WILL ENSURE THE LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING STEEL WILL BE POSITIONED ±½" AS DIMENSIONED WILL BE SATISFACTORY.

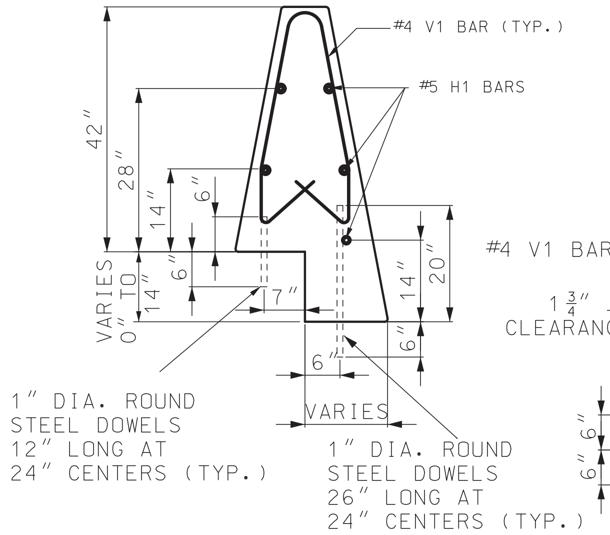
THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO SLIP-FORM THE BARRIER. IN WHICH CASE, ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT MAY BE TIED TO THE UPPER TWO-THIRDS OF THE REINFORCING CAGE TO PROVIDE BRACING.

ANCHORING DOWELS MAY BE OMITTED WHEN THE PLANS SPECIFY A MINIMUM 1¾" PAVEMENT SURFACE TO BE PLACED ABUTTING BOTH BARRIER FACES.

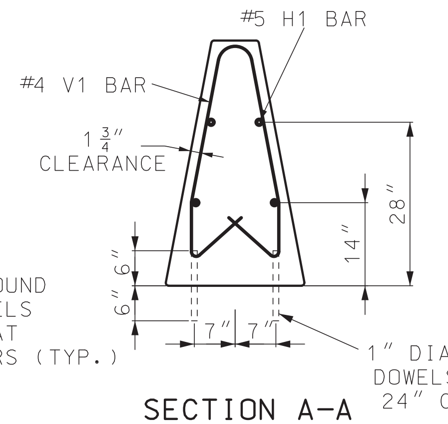
SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED AT PAVEMENT TRANSVERSE JOINTS.

#8 REINFORCING BARS WITH AN EPOXY ANCHOR SYSTEM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SMOOTH 1" DIAMETER ROUND STEEL DOWELS.

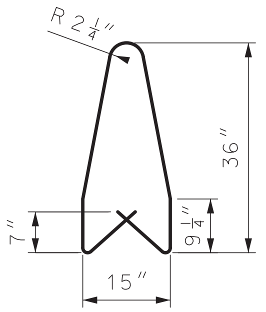
FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.



SECTION A-A
(STEPPED PAVEMENT)

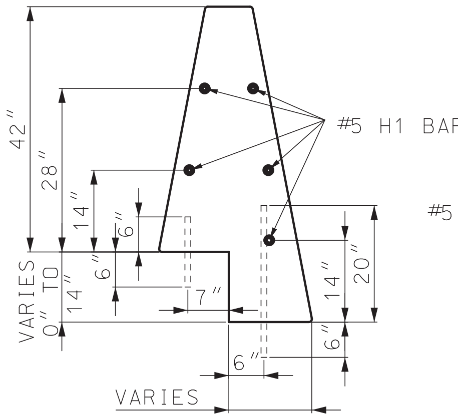


SECTION A-A
(NORMAL PAVEMENT)

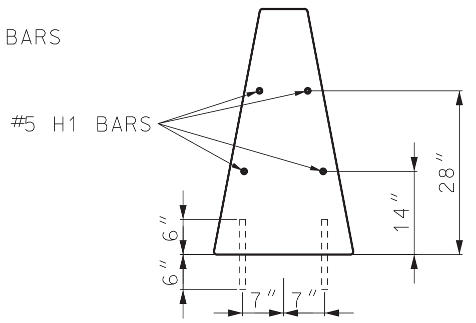


V1 BAR (#4)

REINFORCING DETAILS



SECTION C-C
(STEPPED PAVEMENT)



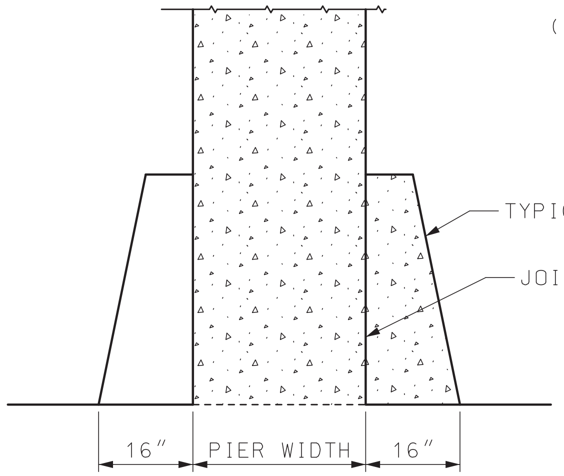
SECTION C-C
(NORMAL PAVEMENT)

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
TYPE C

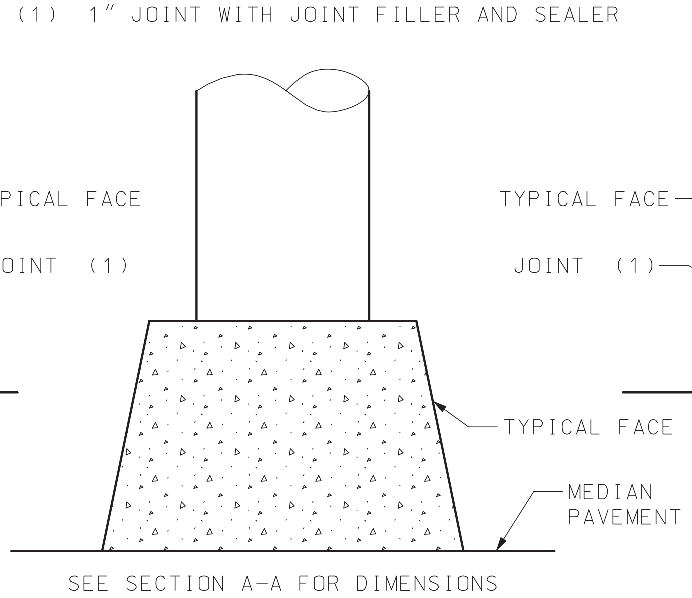
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/28/2025

617.10N

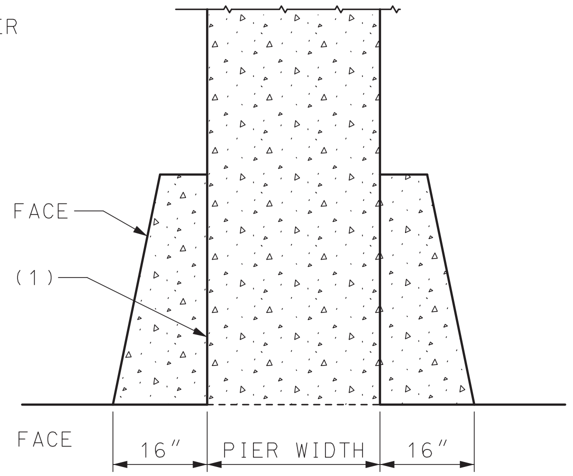


SECTION A–A

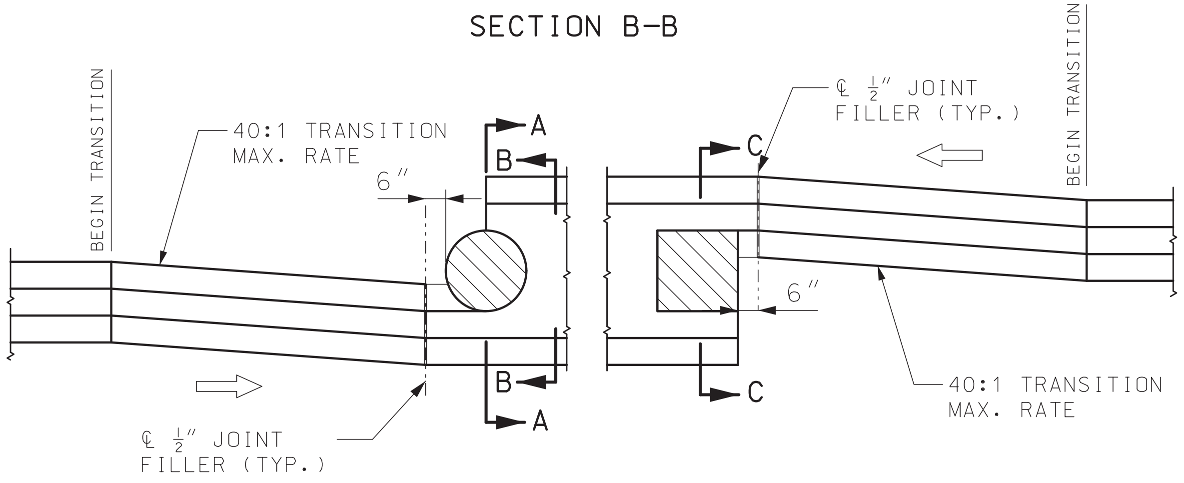
(1) 1″ JOINT WITH JOINT FILLER AND SEALER



SECTION B–B

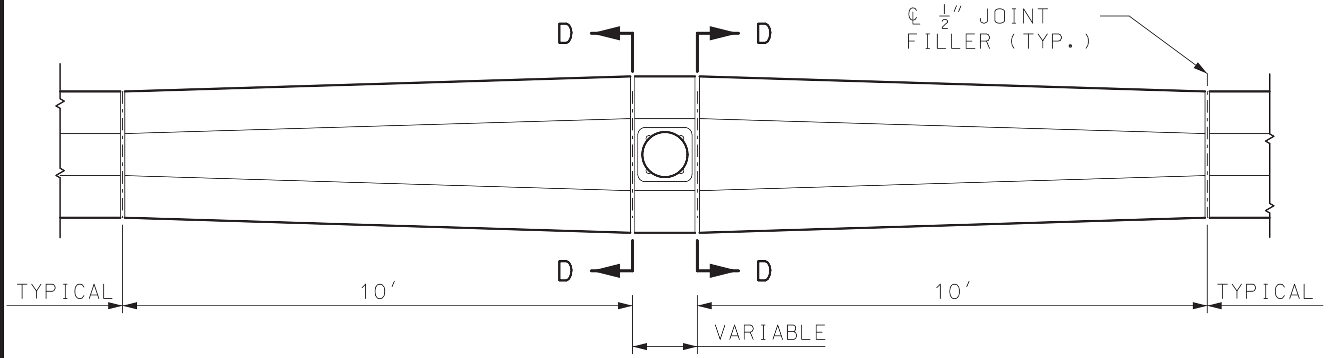


SECTION C–C

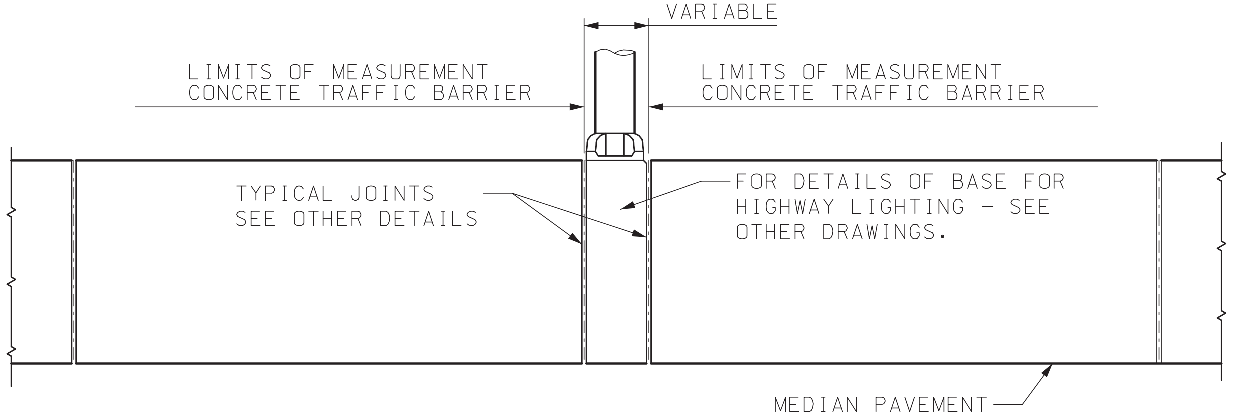


PLAN

TRANSITION DETAILS FOR PIER PROTECTION

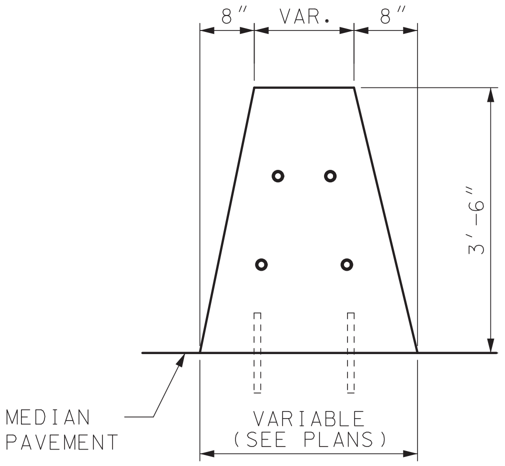


PLAN



ELEVATION

TRANSITION DETAILS FOR MEDIAN LIGHTING



SECTION D–D

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR DETAILS AND LOCATION OF DOWELS, SEE SHEET 4.

#8 REINFORCING BARS WITH AN EPOXY ANCHOR SYSTEM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SMOOTH 1″ DIAMETER ROUND STEEL DOWELS.

MoDOT

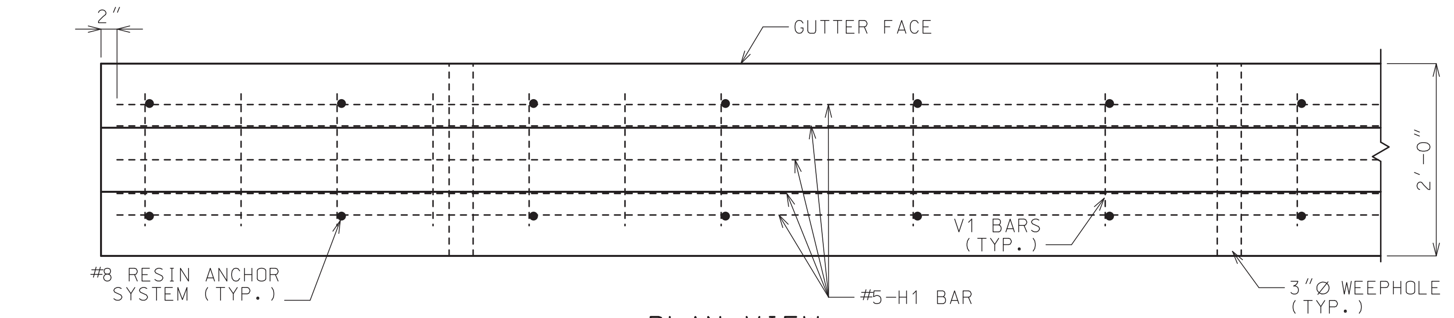
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:47:54 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

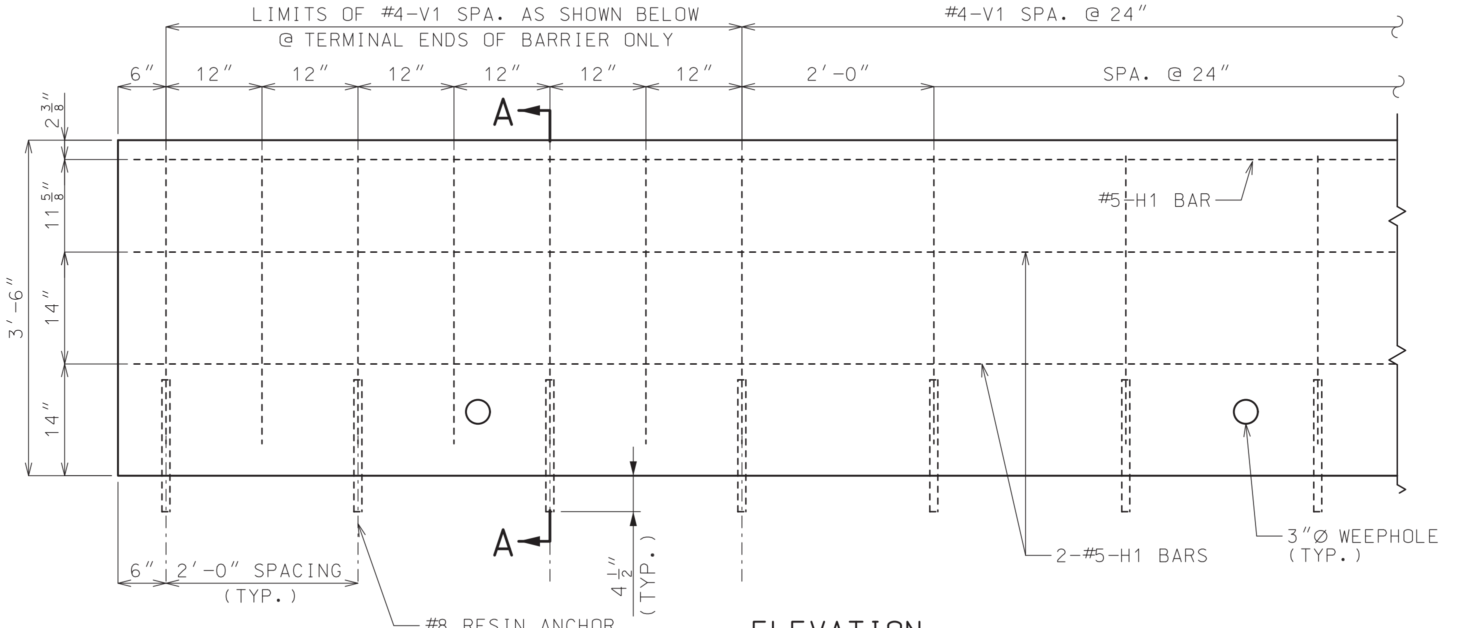
PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
TYPE C

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	617.10N	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	3/28/2025		5 OF 11

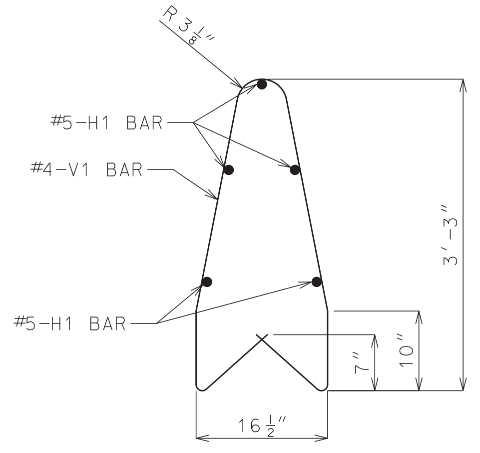


PLAN VIEW

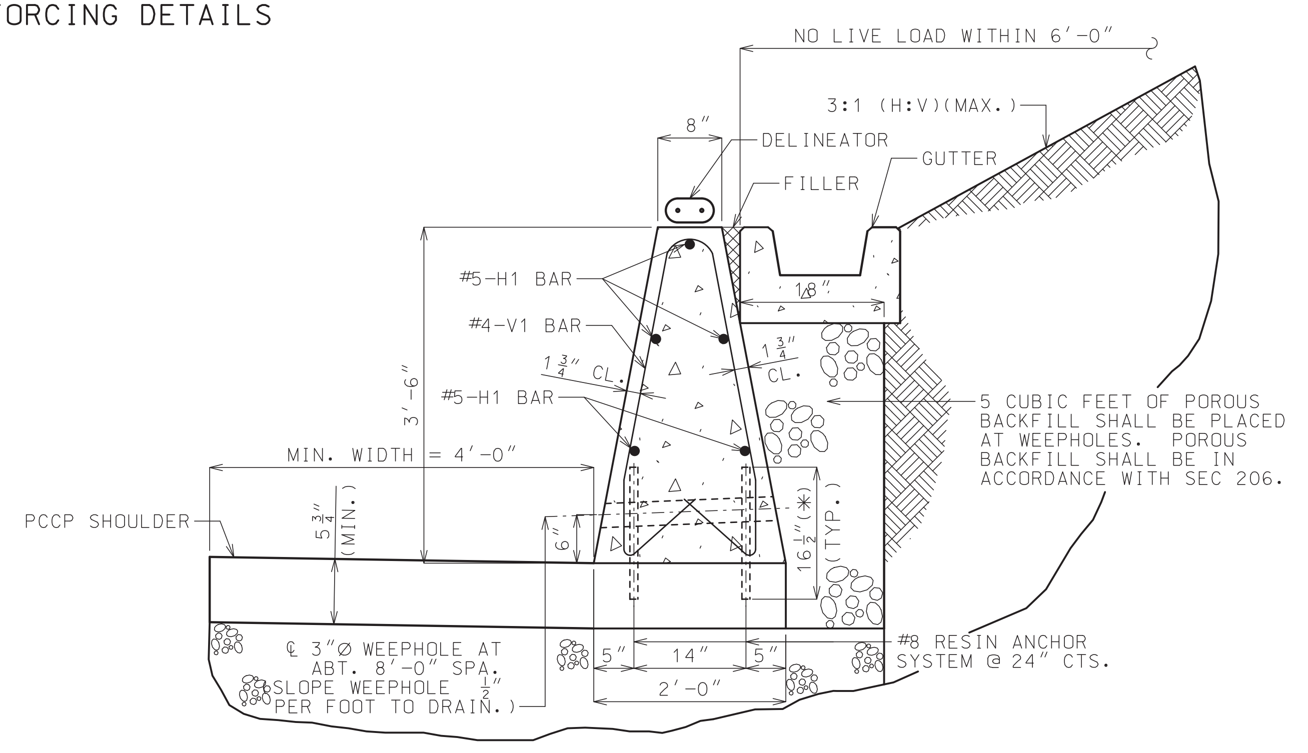
NOTE: GUTTER NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.



ELEVATION
REINFORCING DETAILS



V1 BAR (#4)



SECTION A-A
(FOR SLOPING AND NONSLOPING BACKSLOPE)

GENERAL NOTES:

CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS B f'c = 4,000 PSI.

ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GRADE 60 EPOXY COATED.

ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION, φf ≥ 27° FOR BACKFILL MATERIAL.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2", UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

BAR SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24 TIMES THE NOMINAL DIAMETER OR THE BAR.

ANY METHOD DEVISED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER THAT WILL ENSURE THE LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING STEEL WILL BE POSITIONED ±1/2" AS DIMENSIONED WILL BE SATISFACTORY.

THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO SLIP-FORM THE BARRIER. IN WHICH CASE, ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT MAY BE TIED TO THE UPPER TWO-THIRDS OF THE REINFORCING CAGE TO PROVIDE BRACING.

THIS BARRIER SHALL NOT BE USED TO SUPPORT HIGHWAY LIGHTING POLES.

THIS BARRIER SHALL NOT BE USED FOR BRIDGE ROADWAY APPLICATIONS.

SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED AT 15'-0". SEE OTHER STANDARD PLANS FOR SAWED JOINT DETAIL.

TYPE C BARRIER MODIFIED RETAINING WALL WITH NONMOMENT SLAB SHALL BE USED ONLY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS.

FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

RESIN ANCHOR SYSTEM SHALL BE DRILLED IN THE PAVEMENT.

WHEN BARRIER HEIGHT EXCEEDS 42" OR SLOPE EXCEEDS 3:1 (H:V) OR LIVE LOAD IS WITHIN 6'-0", CONTACT BRIDGE DIVISION FOR SPECIAL DESIGN.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

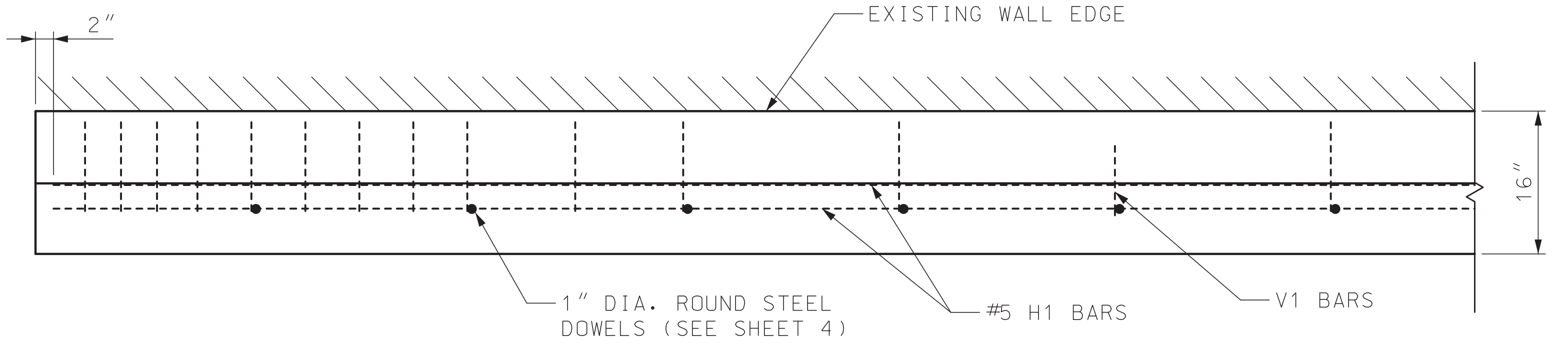
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:48:13 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

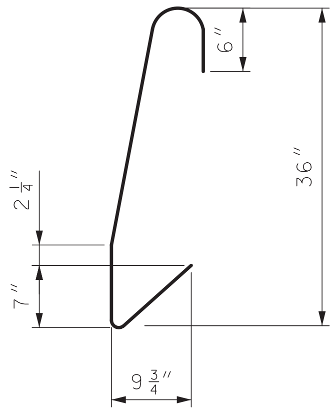
TYPE C AS RETAINING WALL

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/28/2025

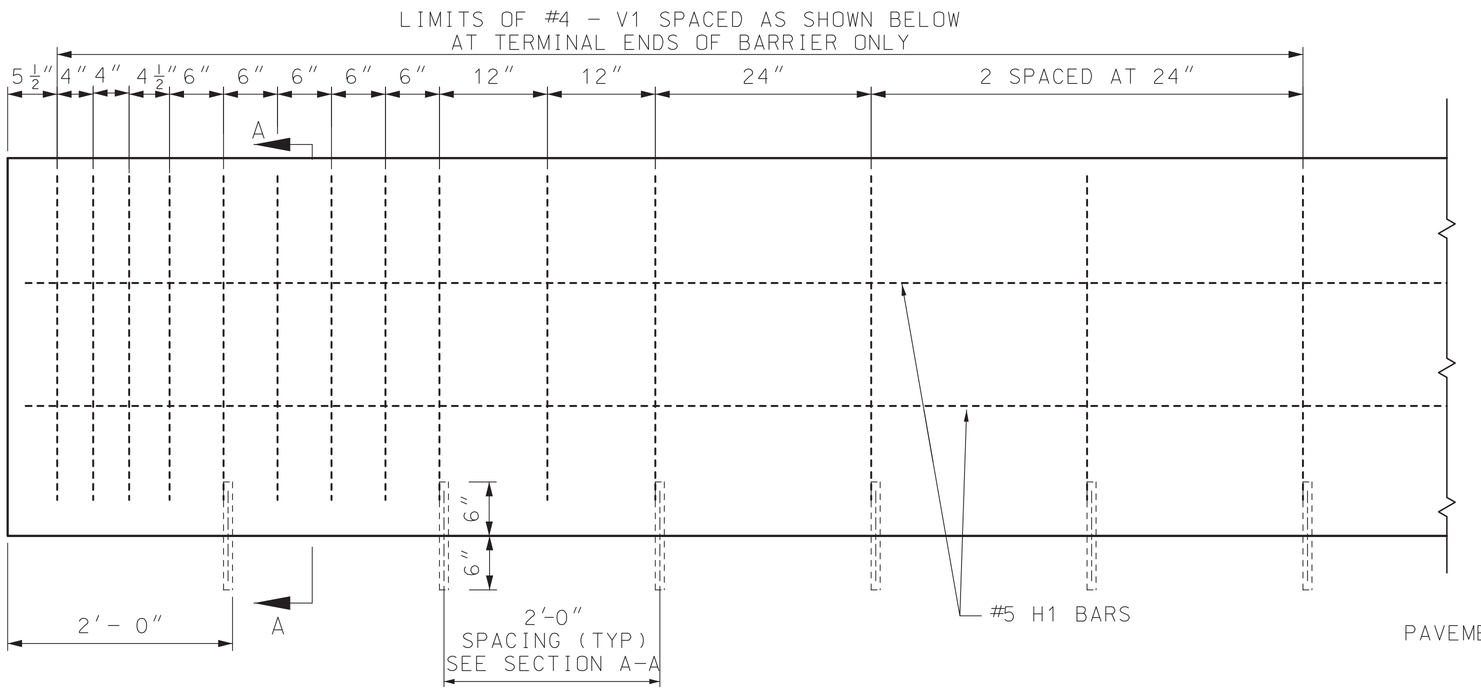
617.10N



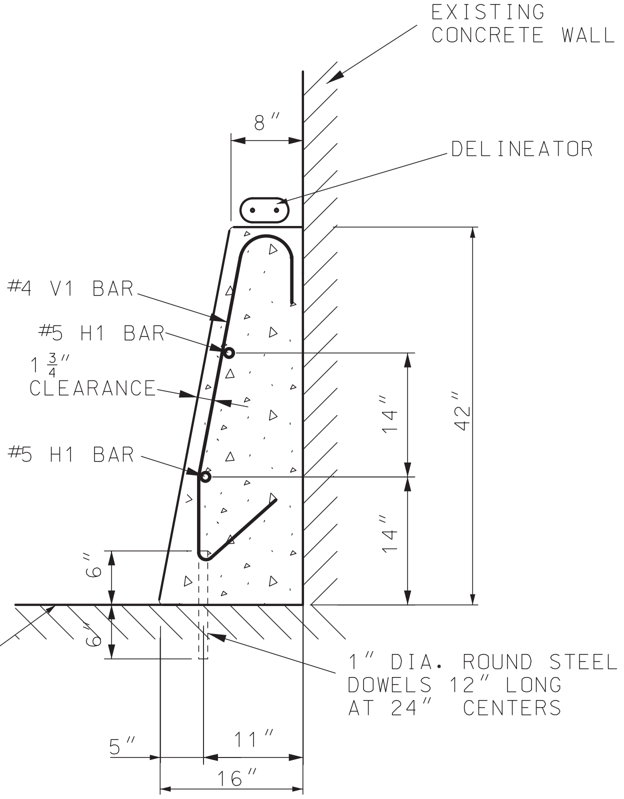
PLAN VIEW



V1 BAR (#4)



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

REINFORCING DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GRADE 60 EPOXY COATED.

BAR SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24 TIMES THE NOMINAL DIAMETER OF THE BAR.

ANY METHOD DEVISED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER THAT WILL ENSURE THE LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING STEEL WILL BE POSITIONED ±1/2" AS DIMENSIONED WILL BE SATISFACTORY.

THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO SLIP-FORM THE BARRIER. IN WHICH CASE, ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT MAY BE TIED TO THE UPPER TWO-THIRDS OF THE REINFORCING CAGE TO PROVIDE BRACING.

THIS BARRIER SHALL NOT BE USED TO SUPPORT HIGHWAY LIGHTING POLES.

THIS BARRIER SHALL NOT BE USED FOR BRIDGE ROADWAY APPLICATIONS.

SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED AT PAVEMENT TRANSVERSE JOINTS.

TYPE D SHALL BE USED ONLY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS.

#8 REINFORCING BARS WITH AN EPOXY ANCHOR SYSTEM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SMOOTH 1" DIAMETER ROUND STEEL DOWELS.

FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

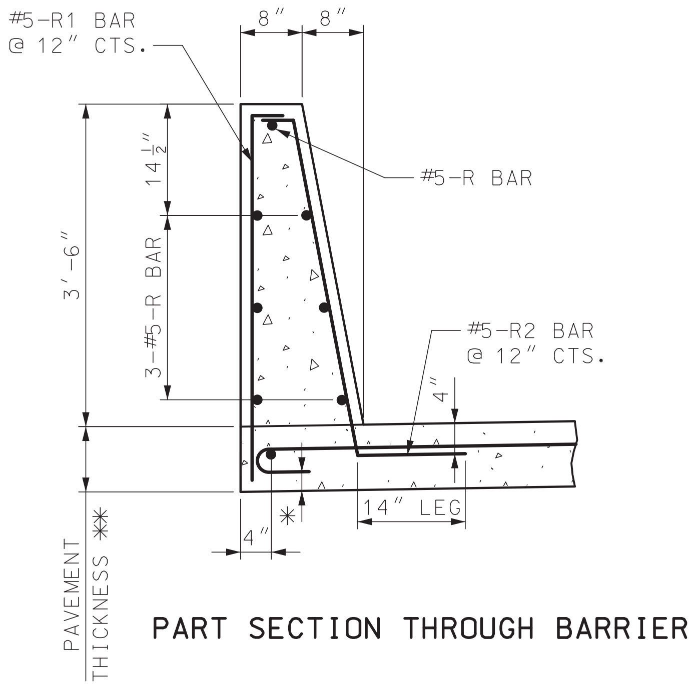
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:48:40 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

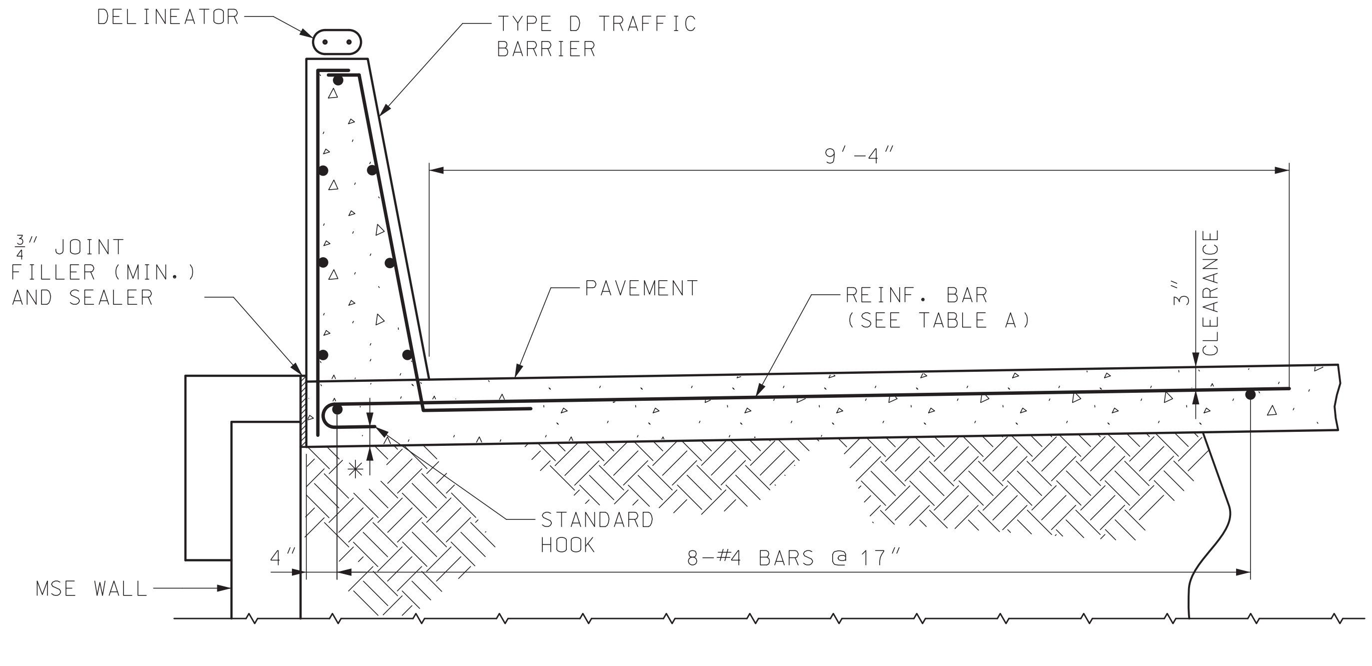
PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
TYPE D

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/28/2025

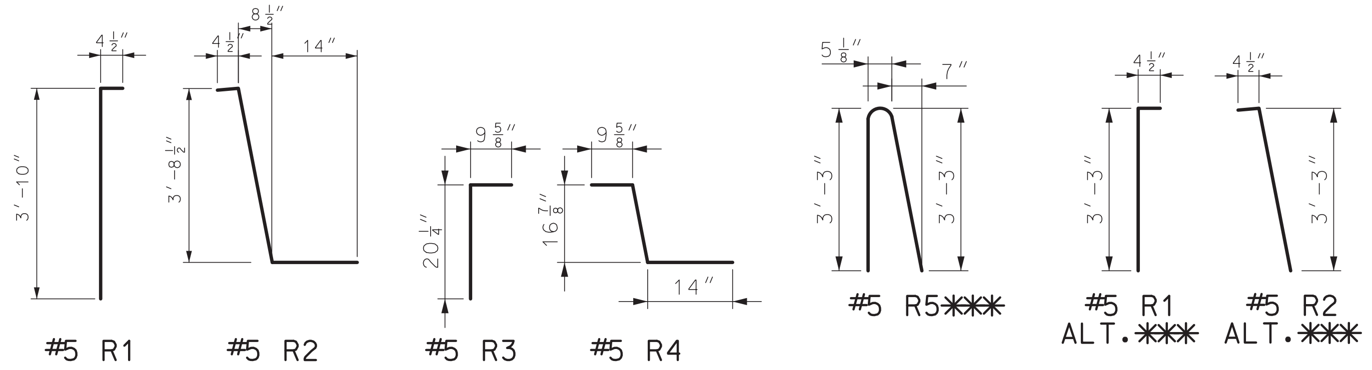
617.10N



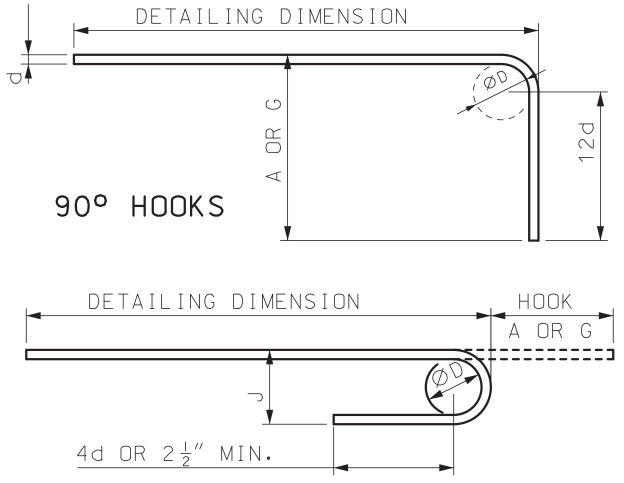
PART SECTION THROUGH BARRIER



TYPE D TRAFFIC BARRIER ON TOP OF MSE WALL



END HOOK DIMENSIONS				
BAR SIZE	D	ALL GRADES		
		180° HOOKS		90° HOOKS
	(IN.)	A OR G	J	A OR G
#5	3¾"	7"	5"	10"
#6	4½"	8"	6"	12"



ALL STANDARD HOOKS AND BENDS OTHER THAN 180° TO BE BENT WITH THE SAME PROCEDURE AS FOR 90° STANDARD HOOKS.

TABLE A TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT REINFORCEMENT	
PAVEMENT THICKNESS ✱✱	BAR SIZE & SPACING
8"	#5 @ 4"✱
9"	#5 @ 5"✱
10"	#5 @ 6"
11"	#5 @ 7"
12"	#6 @ 12"
≥ 13"	#6 @ 12"

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GRADE 60 EPOXY COATED.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR REINFORCING STEEL.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½" UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

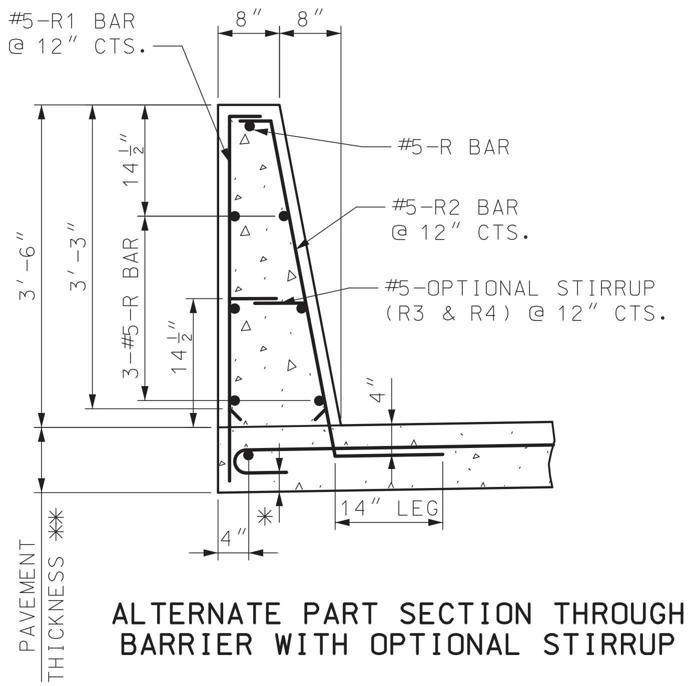
TYPE D SHALL BE USED ONLY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS.

FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

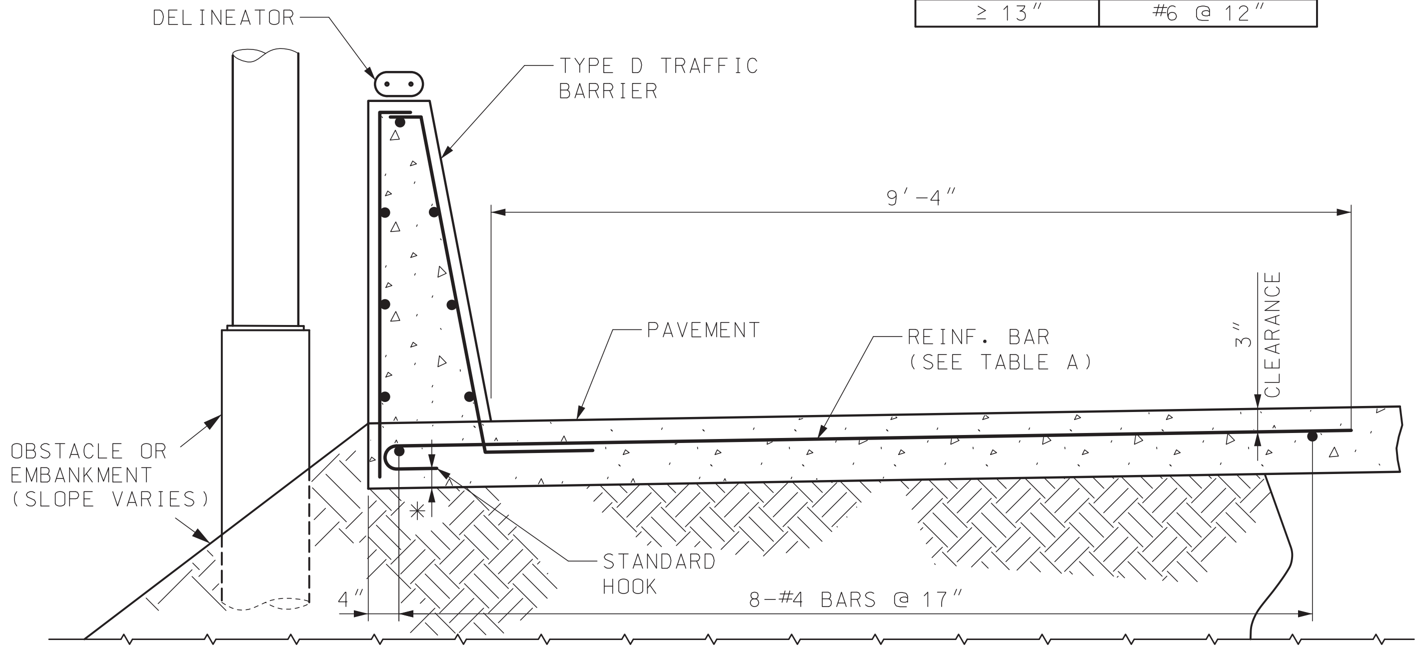
✱ TILT TRANSVERSE PAVEMENT REINFORCEMENT HOOKS FROM VERTICAL ALIGNMENT TO MAINTAIN 1½" MINIMUM CLEARANCE.

✱✱ SEE ROADWAY PAVEMENT DESIGN.

✱✱✱ R1 AND R2 MAY BE REPLACED WITH ALTERNATE (3'-3") R1 AND R2 OR R5 ONLY FOR USE WITH OPTIONAL STIRRUP.



ALTERNATE PART SECTION THROUGH BARRIER WITH OPTIONAL STIRRUP



TYPE D TRAFFIC BARRIER – MOMENT SLAB✱✱

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — MARK E. CROARKIN — NUMBER PE-2002016640 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:49:10 PM MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL MO-PE-2002016640

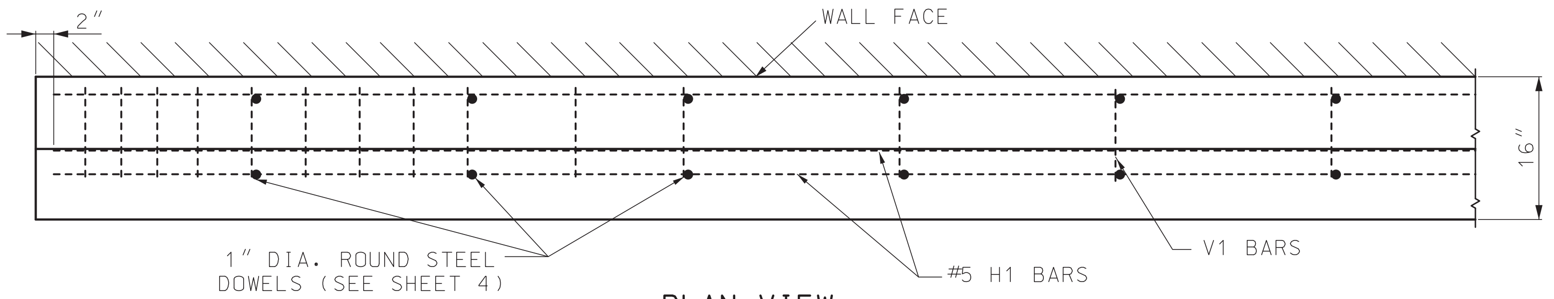
PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

TYPE D ATOP MSE WALL AND MOMENT SLAB

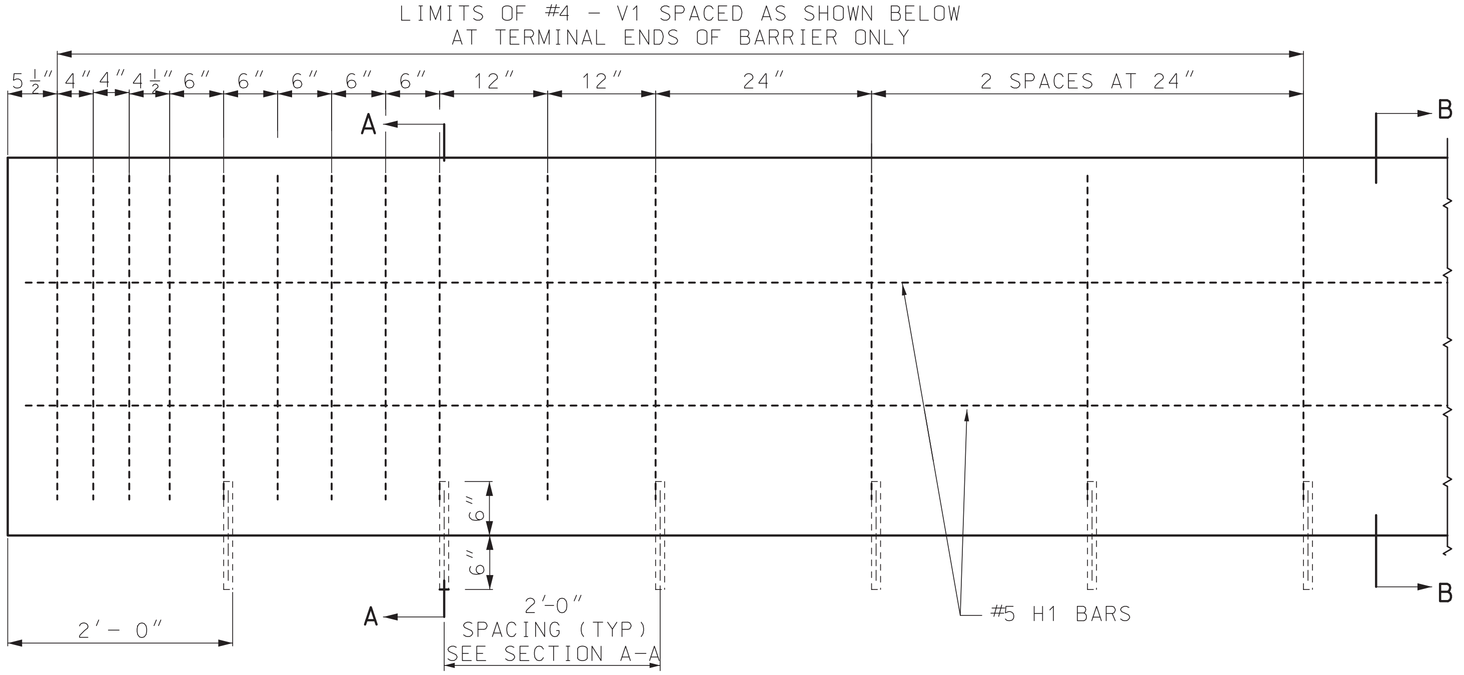
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/28/2025

617.10N

SHEET NO. 8 OF 11

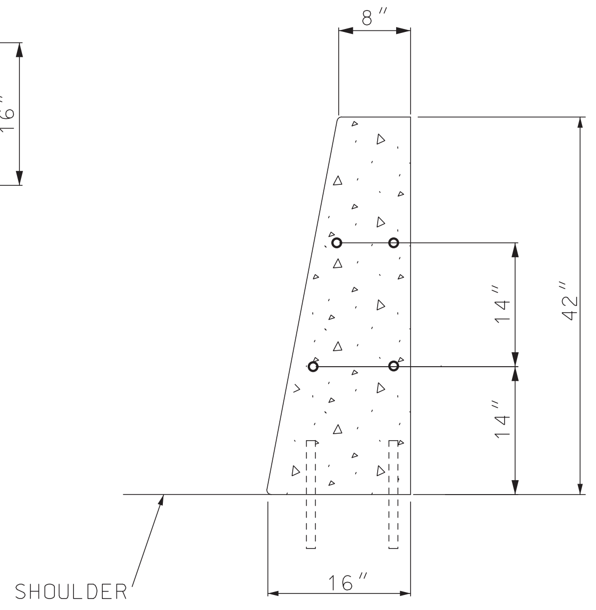


PLAN VIEW

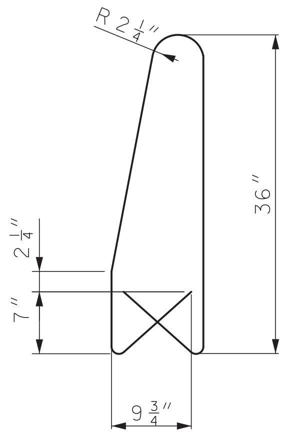


ELEVATION

REINFORCING DETAILS



TYPE D TYPICAL SECTION



V1 BAR (#4)

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GRADE 60 EPOXY COATED.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½", UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

BAR SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24 TIMES THE NOMINAL DIAMETER OF THE BAR.

ANY METHOD DEVISED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER THAT WILL ENSURE THE LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING STEEL WILL BE POSITIONED ±½" AS DIMENSIONED WILL BE SATISFACTORY.

THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO SLIP-FORM THE BARRIER. IN WHICH CASE, ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT MAY BE TIED TO THE UPPER TWO-THIRDS OF THE REINFORCING CAGE TO PROVIDE BRACING.

THIS BARRIER SHALL NOT BE USED TO SUPPORT HIGHWAY LIGHTING POLES.

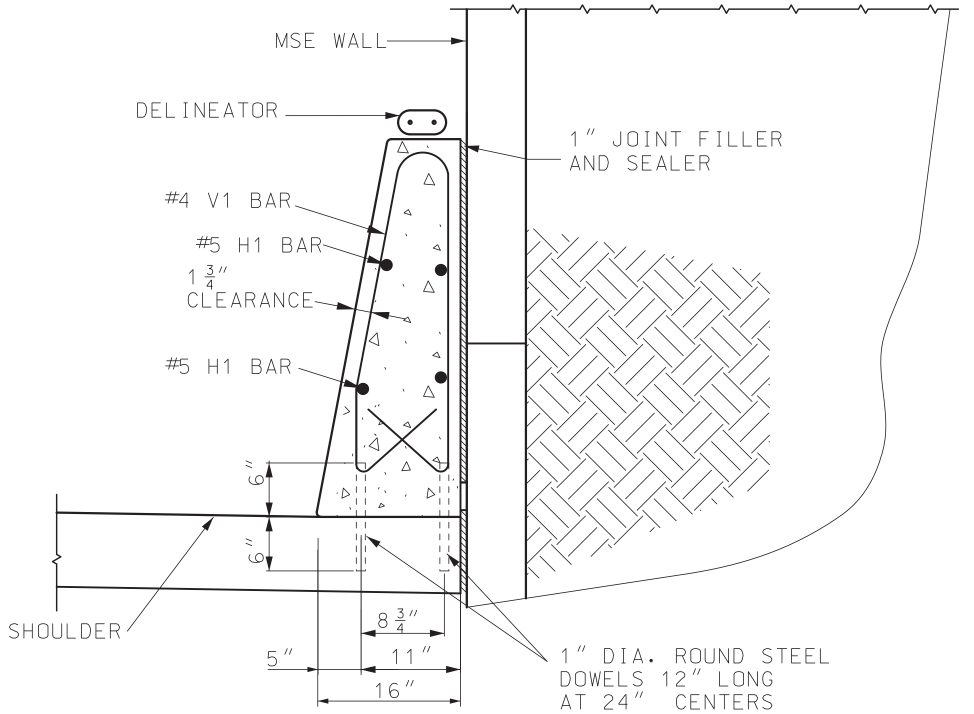
THIS BARRIER SHALL NOT BE USED FOR BRIDGE ROADWAY APPLICATIONS.

SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED AT 15'-0". SEE OTHER STANDARD PLANS FOR SAWED JOINT DETAIL.

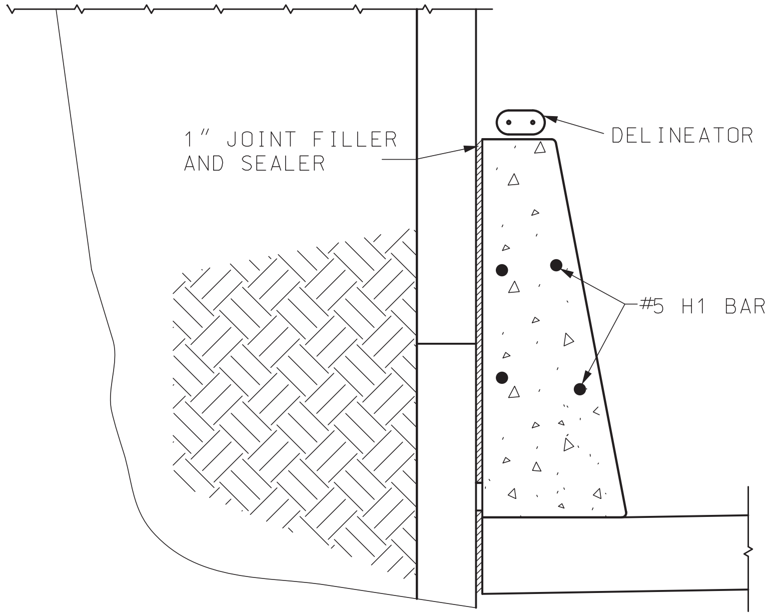
TYPE D SHALL BE USED ONLY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS.

#8 REINFORCING BARS WITH AN EPOXY ANCHOR SYSTEM MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR SMOOTH 1" DIAMETER ROUND STEEL DOWELS.

FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.



SECTION A-A



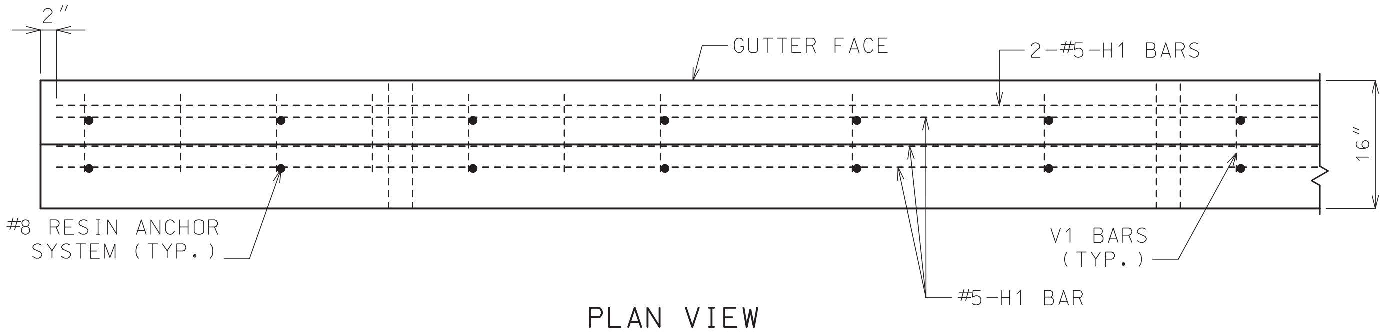
SECTION B-B

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — MARK E. CROARKIN — NUMBER PE-2002016640 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:49:39 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

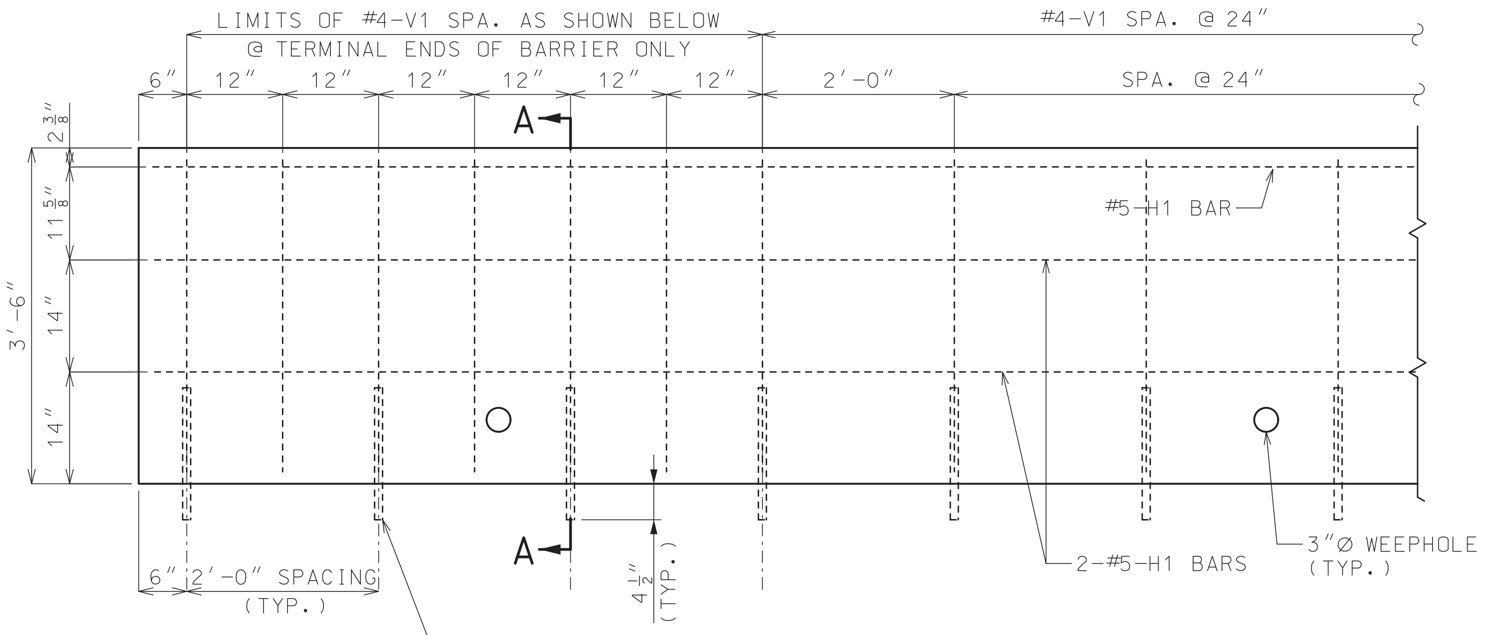
PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
TYPE D BESIDE MSE WALL

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	617.10N	SHEET NO. 9 OF 11
DATE PREPARED:	3/28/2025		

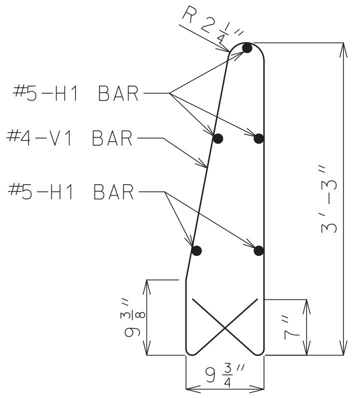


PLAN VIEW

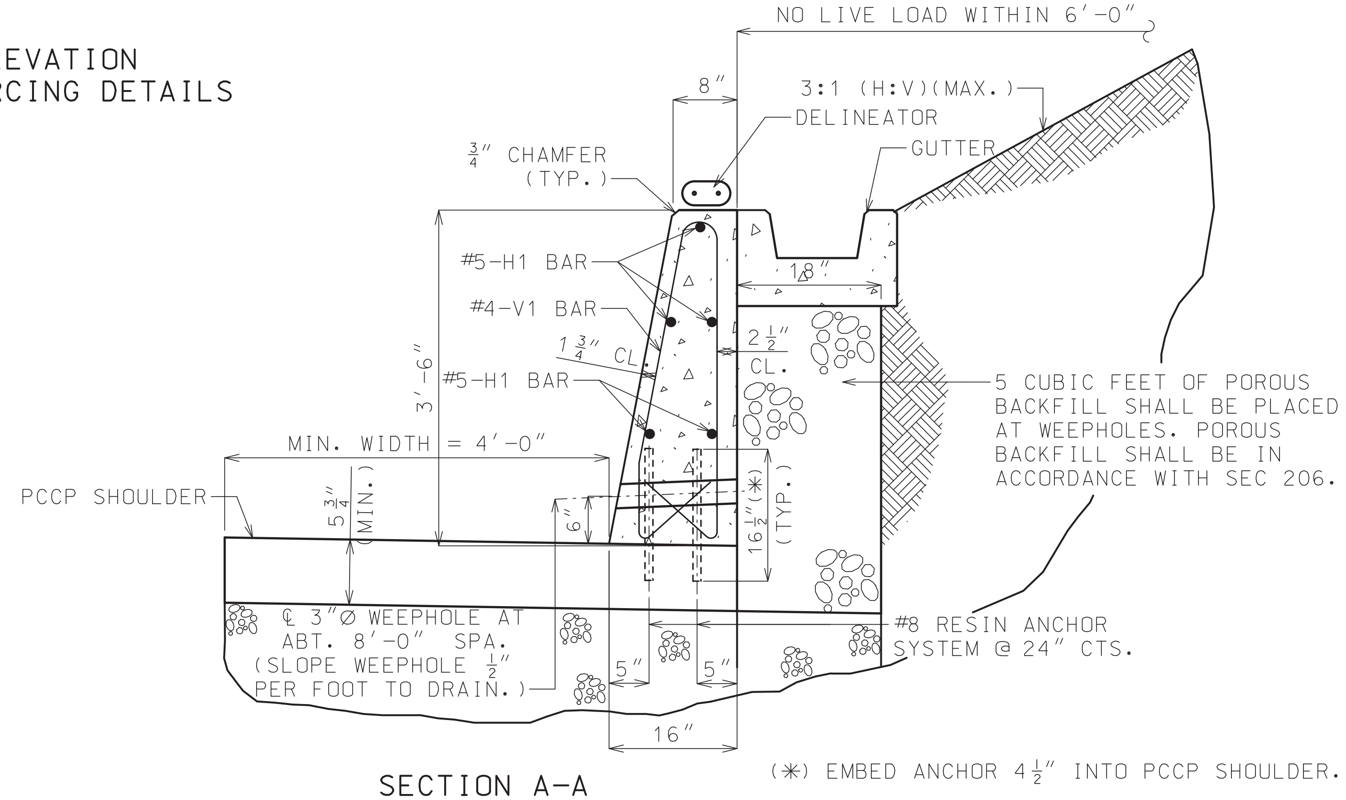
NOTE: GUTTER NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.



ELEVATION
REINFORCING DETAILS



V1 BAR (#4)



SECTION A-A
(FOR SLOPING AND NONSLOPING BACKSLOPE)

GENERAL NOTES:

CONCRETE SHALL BE CLASS B f'c = 4,000 PSI.

ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GRADE 60 EPOXY COATED.

ANGLE OF INTERNAL FRICTION, $\phi f \geq 30°$ FOR BACKFILL MATERIAL.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2", UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

BAR SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24 TIMES THE NOMINAL DIAMETER OR THE BAR.

ANY METHOD DEVISED BY THE CONTRACTOR AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER THAT WILL ENSURE THE LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING STEEL WILL BE POSITIONED ±1/2" AS DIMENSIONED WILL BE SATISFACTORY.

THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE OPTION TO SLIP-FORM THE BARRIER. IN WHICH CASE, ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT MAY BE TIED TO THE UPPER TWO-THIRDS OF THE REINFORCING CAGE TO PROVIDE BRACING.

THIS BARRIER SHALL NOT BE USED TO SUPPORT HIGHWAY LIGHTING POLES.

THIS BARRIER SHALL NOT BE USED FOR BRIDGE ROADWAY APPLICATION.

SAWED JOINTS SHALL BE SPACED AT 15'-0". SEE OTHER STANDARD PLANS FOR SAWED JOINT DETAIL.

TYPE D BARRIER MODIFIED RETAINING WALL WITH NONMOMENT SLAB SHALL BE USED ONLY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS.

FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

RESIN ANCHOR SYSTEM SHALL BE DRILLED IN THE PAVEMENT.

WHEN BARRIER HEIGHT EXCEEDS 42" OR SLOPE EXCEEDS 3:1 (H:V) OR LIVE LOAD IS WITHIN 6'-0", CONTACT BRIDGE DIVISION FOR SPECIAL DESIGN.

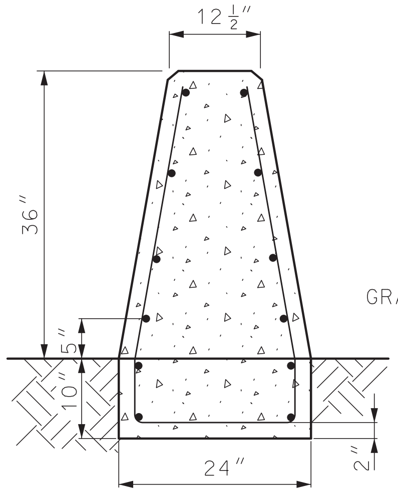
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — MARK E. CROARKIN — NUMBER PE-2002016640 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:50:11 PM
MARK E CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

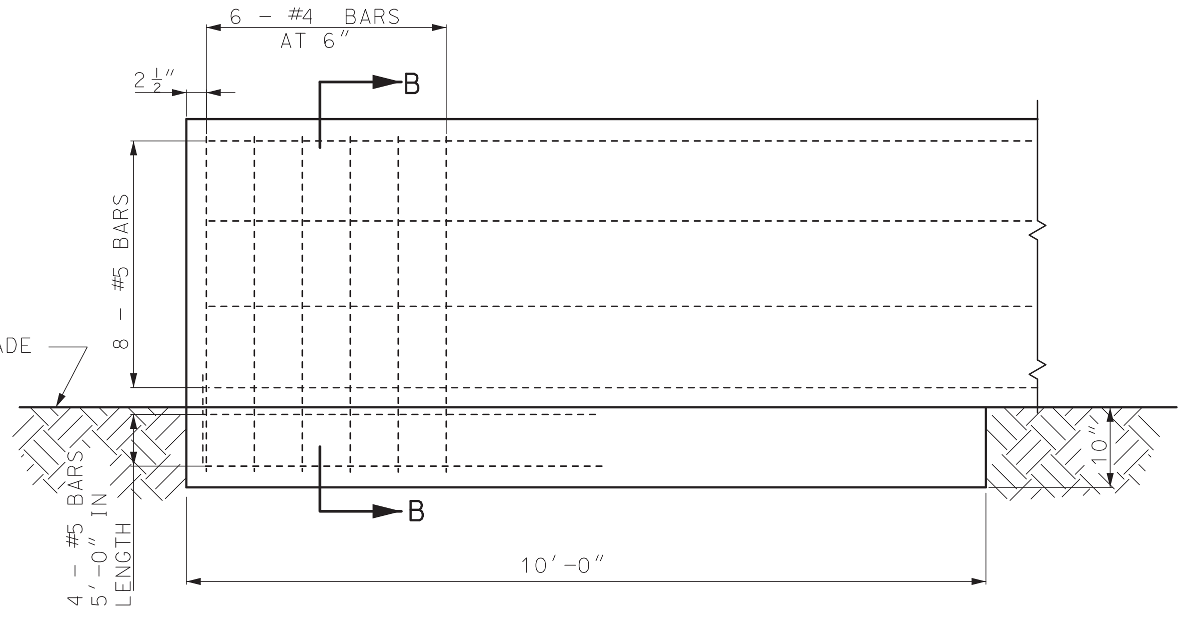
PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
TYPE D AS RETAINING WALL

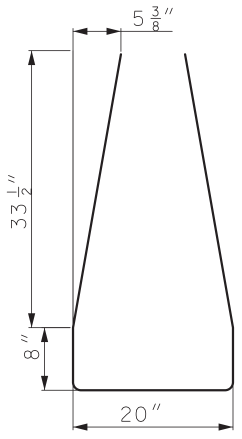
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/28/2025

617.10N



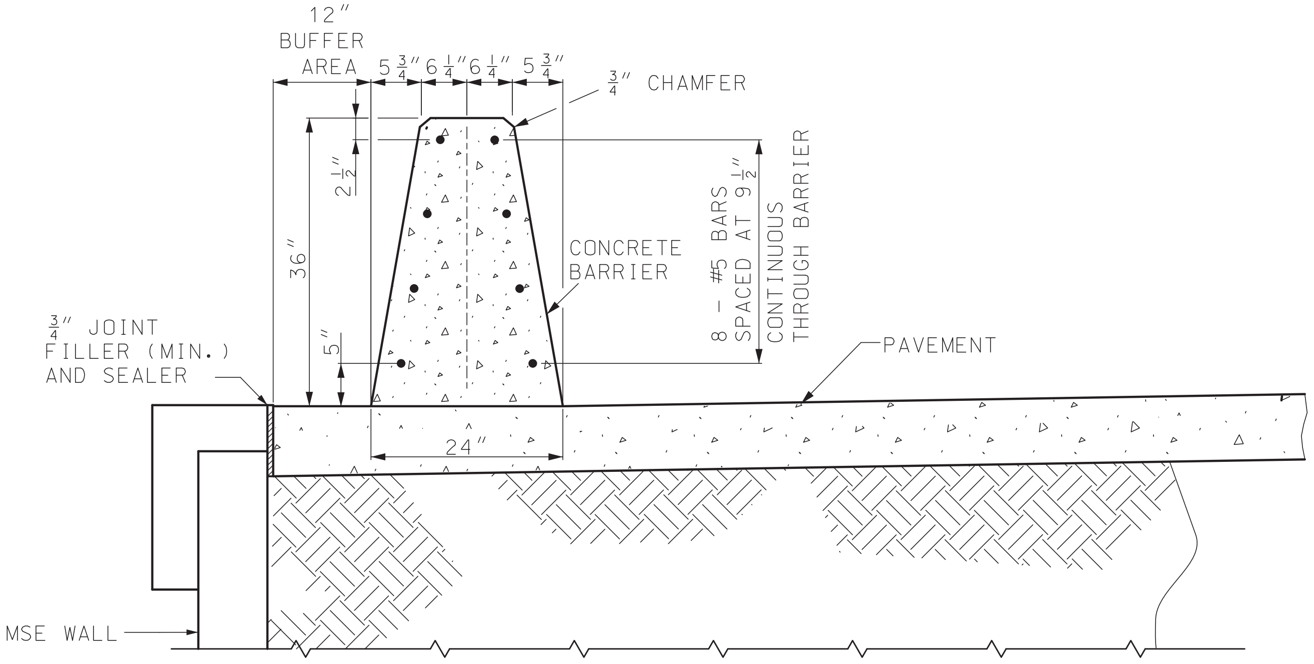
SECTION B-B





#4 BARS

CONCRETE BARRIER END ANCHORAGE ON GRADE



TRAFFIC BARRIER ON TOP OF MSE WALL

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE GRADE 60 EPOXY COATED.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2", UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

BAR SPLICES SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 24 TIMES THE NOMINAL DIAMETER OF THE BAR.

A 12" BUFFER REQUIRED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE TRAFFIC BARRIER EXCLUDING THE END ANCHORAGE SECTIONS.

PAVEMENT SURFACE DIFFERENTIAL SHALL NOT EXCEED 1 1/2".

FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION DETAILS, SEE STD PLAN 903.00.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

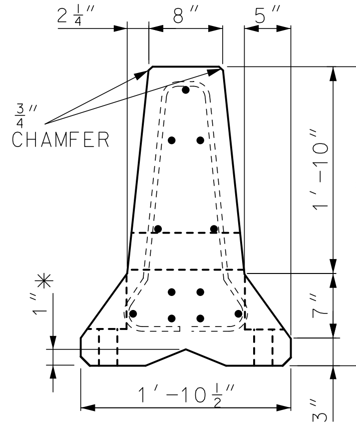
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:50:32 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
TYPE E ATOP MSE WALL

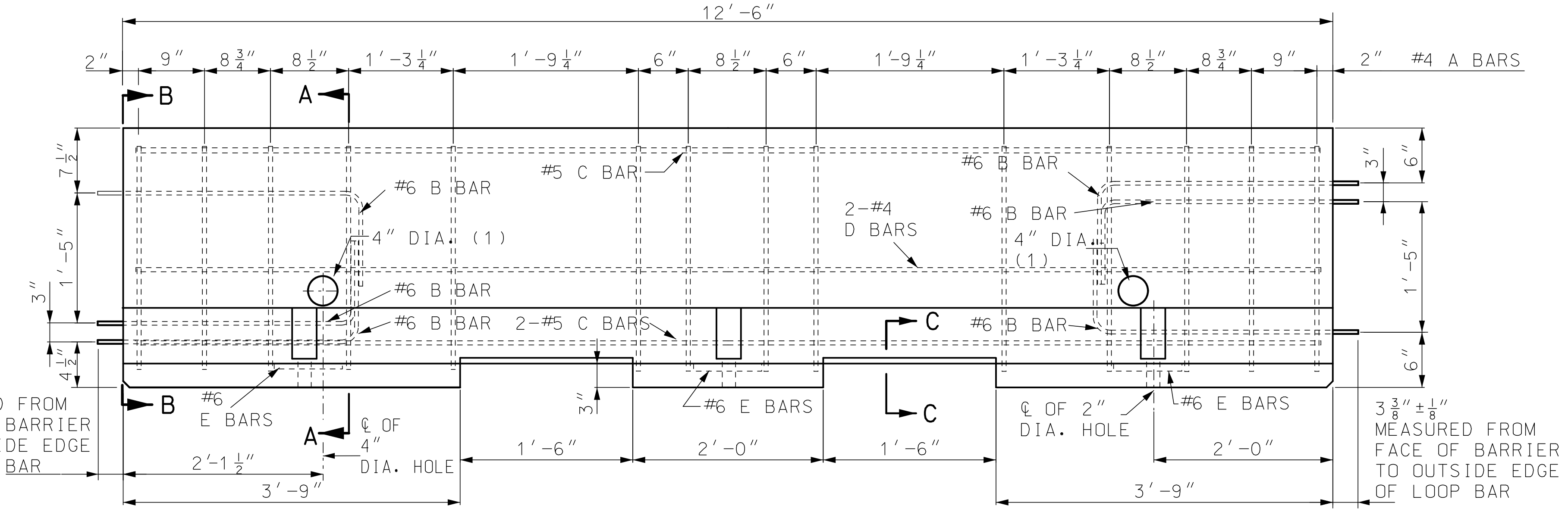
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/28/2025

617.10N

SHEET NO. 11 OF 11

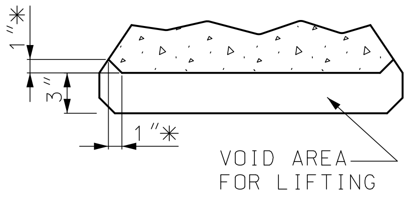


SECTION B-B
* V-NOTCH OPTIONAL

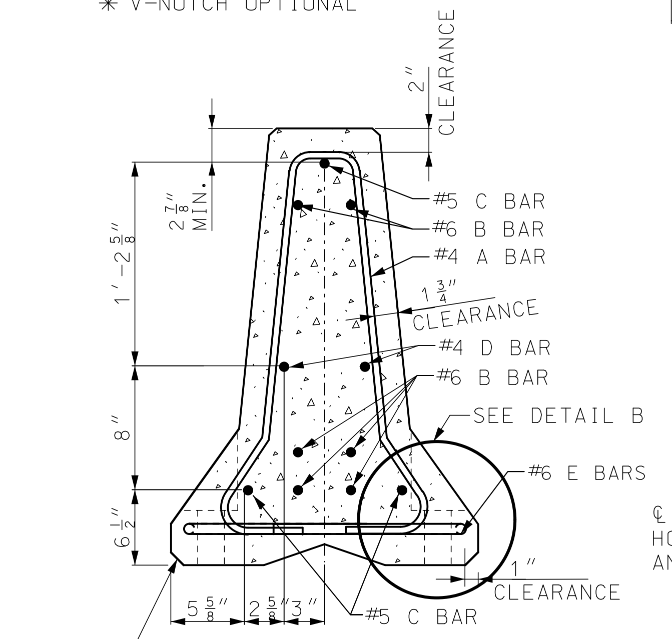


ELEVATION VIEW

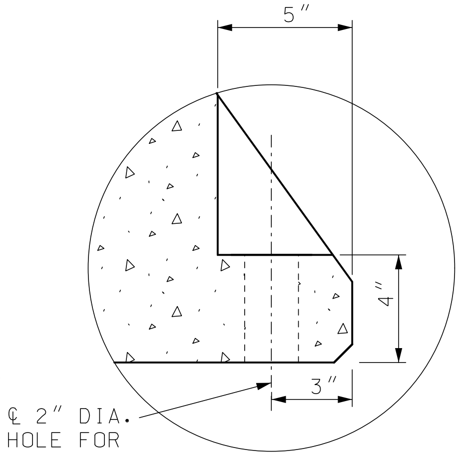
(1) 4 INCH DIAMETER - 11 GAUGE STEEL ROUND MECHANICAL TUBING SLEEVE. THESE HOLES ARE OPTIONAL.



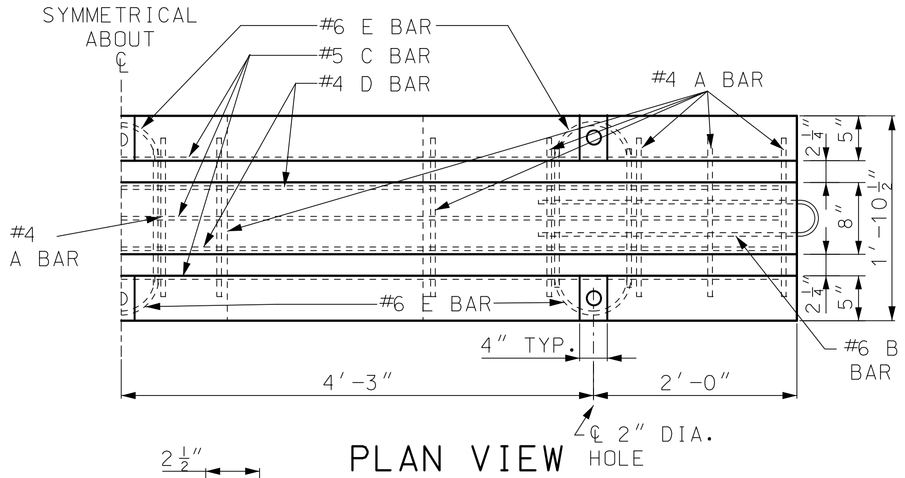
PART SECTION C-C
LIFTING SLOT DETAIL
* RADIUS EDGER TO PREVENT SPALLING



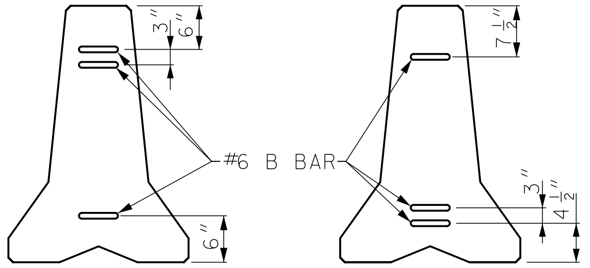
SECTION A-A
STIRRUP PLACEMENT WITH BAR REINFORCEMENT



DETAIL B



PLAN VIEW



ALTERNATING END VIEWS FOR BARRIER LOOP CONNECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

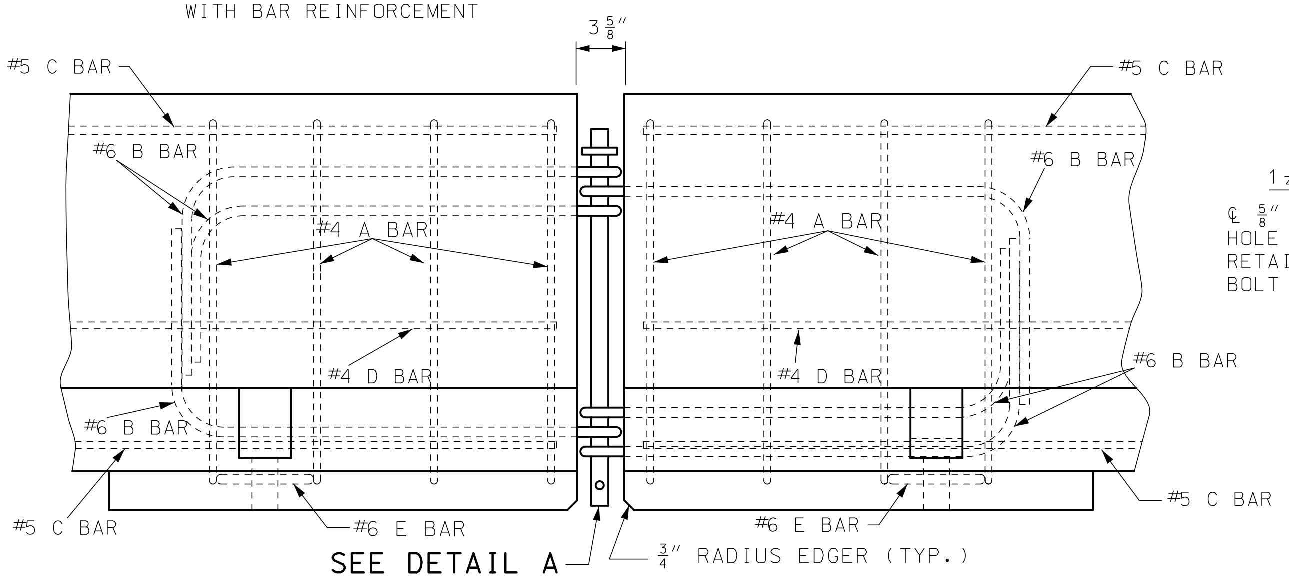
ALL REINFORCING SHALL MEET REQUIREMENTS OF CRSI EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN ON PLANS.

REINFORCING STEEL CLEARANCE TO EDGE OF CONCRETE SHALL BE 1 3/4″ UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

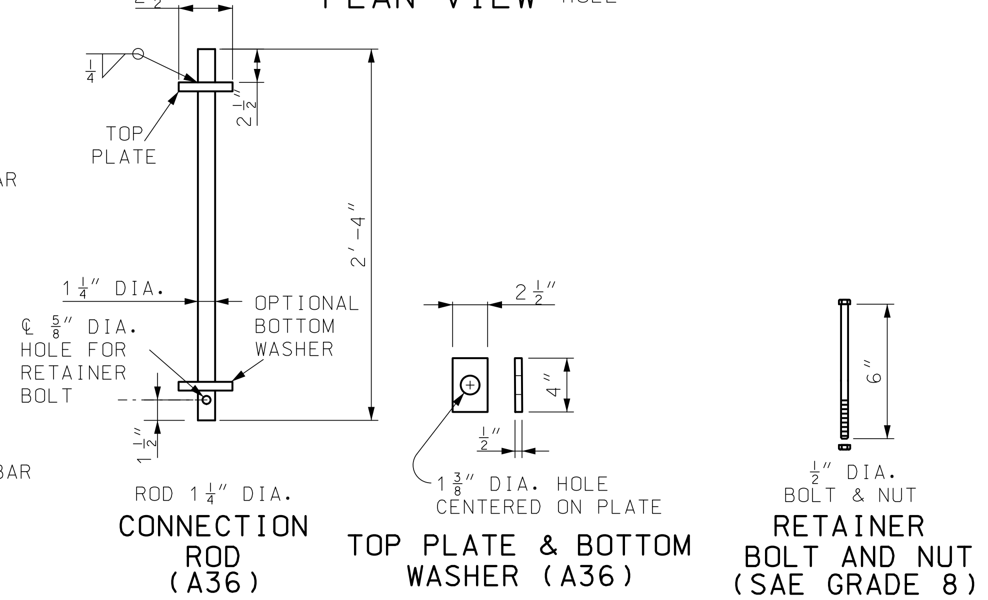
AT NO TIME SHALL THE BARRIERS BE LIFTED OR MOVED BY USE OF THE LOOP BARS.

THE SECTION FURNISHED SHALL COMPLY WITH DIMENSIONS SHOWN, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

SEE SHEET 2 FOR DELINEATOR DETAILS.



DETAILS OF BARRIER CONNECTION



NOTE: RETAINER BOLT AND BOTTOM WASHER AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION.

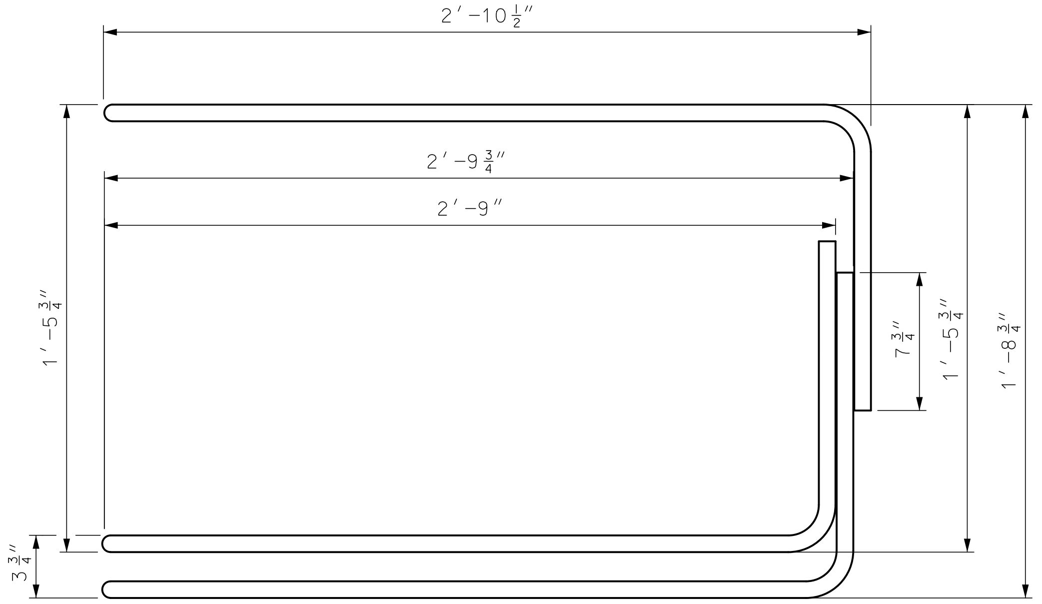
DETAIL A
CONNECTION ROD ASSEMBLY

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

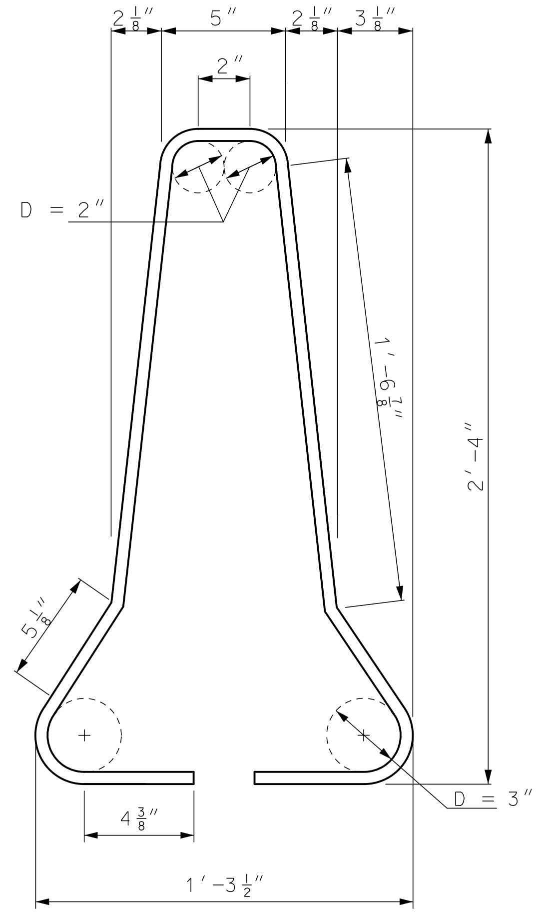
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:10:44 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
TYPE F

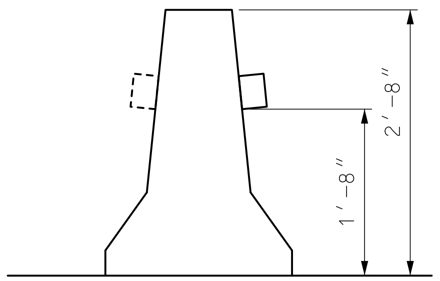
DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2026	617.20G	SHEET NO. 1 OF 8
DATE PREPARED:	12/22/2025		



#6 B BAR ELEVATION

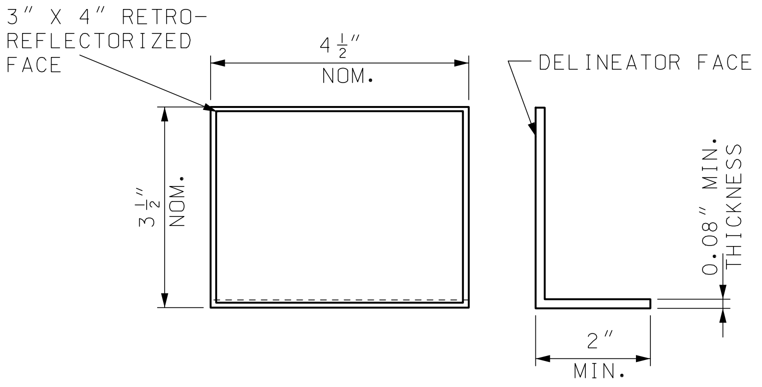


#4 A BARS

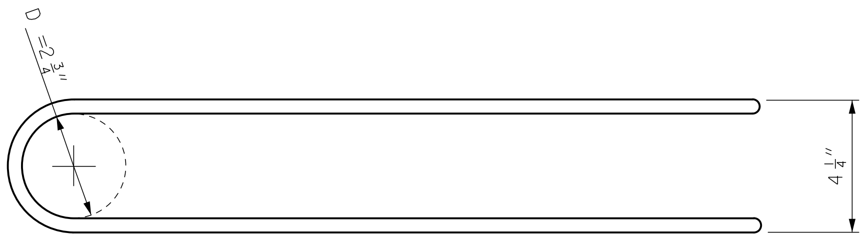


TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATORS

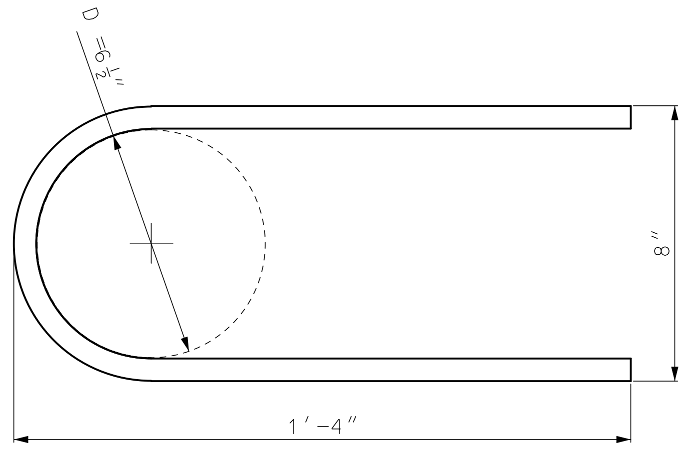
REFLECTIVE SHEETING APPLIED TO TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATORS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.5.



DELINEATOR



#6 B BAR PLAN



#6 E BAR

REINFORCING BARS

PER 12′- 6″ BARRIER SECTION

MARK	BAR SIZE	NO. OF BARS	SHAPE OF EACH	LENGTH EACH (NOM.)	WEIGHT
A	4	14		6′-5″	60.8 lbs
C	5	3		12′-2″	38.1 lbs
D	4	2		12′-2″	16.3 lbs
E	6	6		2′-11″	26.3 lbs
LOOP ASSEMBLY					
B	6	6		7′-10″	70.5 lbs

CONCRETE VOLUME 1.3 CU YDS APPROXIMATE WEIGHT 5601 LBS.

GENERAL NOTE:

BAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:12:12 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

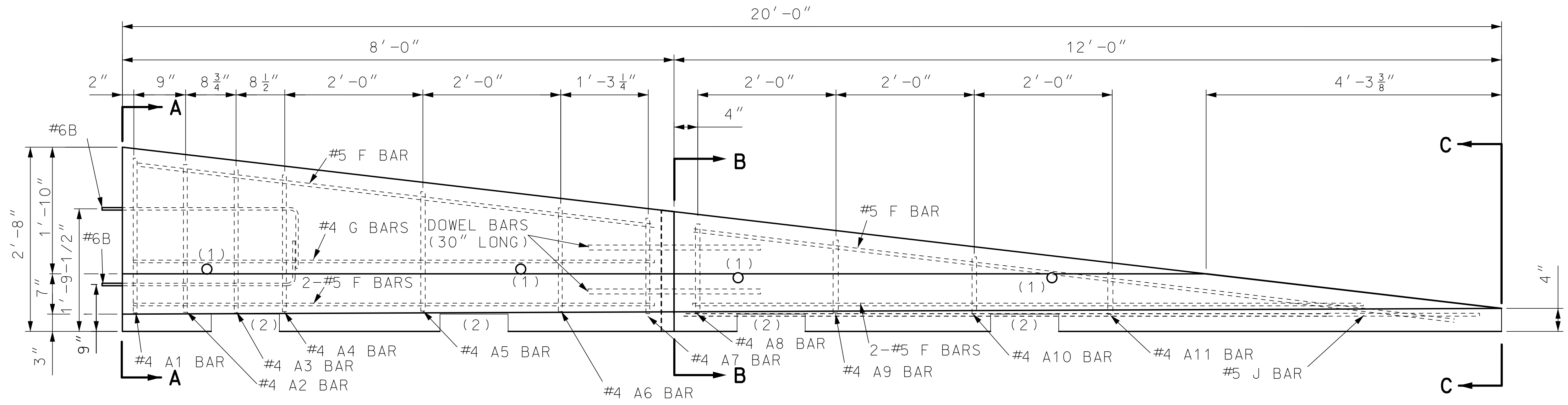
TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

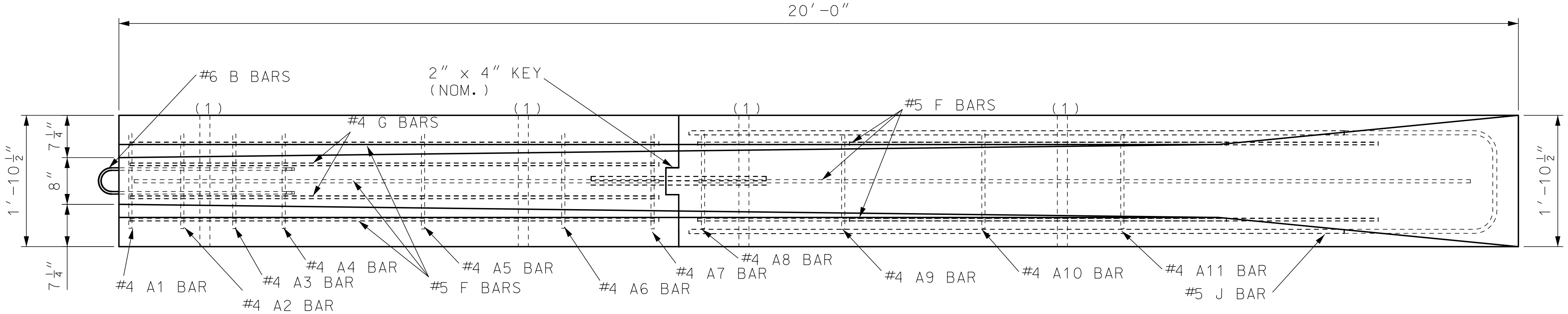
TYPE F

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 12/22/2025

617.20G

SHEET NO. 2 OF 8





PRECAST BARRIER HEIGHT TRANSITION

(TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS ONLY)

(1) OPTIONAL 4 INCH DIAMETER, 11 GAUGE STEEL ROUND MECHANICAL TUBING SLEEVE FOR LIFT HOLE ALLOWED. THE LOCATION OF THE HOLE MAY VARY TO ACCOMMODATE THE DIFFERING WEIGHT DISTRIBUTIONS OF TRANSITION SECTIONS.

(2) 3" X 1'-0" SLOTS FOR LIFTING - TWO PER SECTION. LOCATION TO BE DETERMINED BY CONTRACTOR.

GENERAL NOTES:

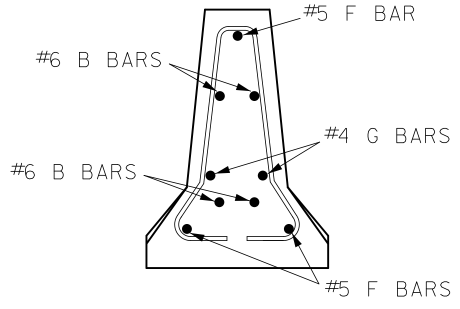
REINFORCING STEEL CLEARANCE TO EDGE OF CONCRETE SHALL BE 1 3/4" UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

HEIGHT TRANSITIONS SHALL NOT BE USED ON INTERSTATE ROUTES OR IN LOCATIONS WHERE THE POSTED SPEED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION IS GREATER THAN 35 MPH.

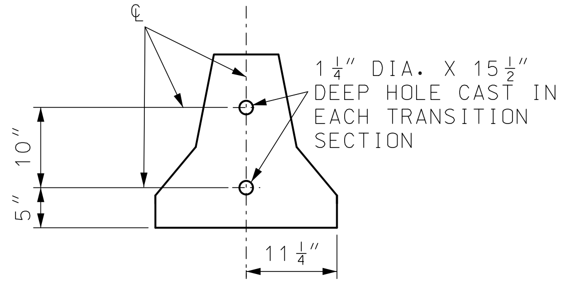
AT NO TIME SHALL THE BARRIERS BE LIFTED OR MOVED BY USE OF THE LOOP BARS.

RETAINER BOLT AND NUT MUST BE USED WITH TRANSITION BARRIER.

AT THE OPTION OF THE CONTRACTOR, HEIGHT TRANSITIONS MAY BE MANUFACTURED IN ONE SECTION. THE PLANS FOR REINFORCEMENT ACROSS JOINT SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO MANUFACTURE.

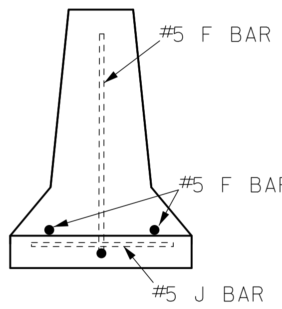


SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

NOTE: SECTIONS TO BE CONNECTED WITH TWO- 1" DIA. BARS OR #8 REINFORCING BARS 30" LONG IN 1 1/4" DIA. HOLES AS SHOWN.



SECTION C-C

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

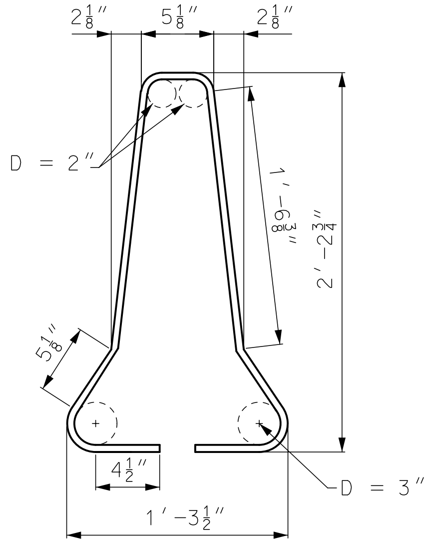
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:13:39 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

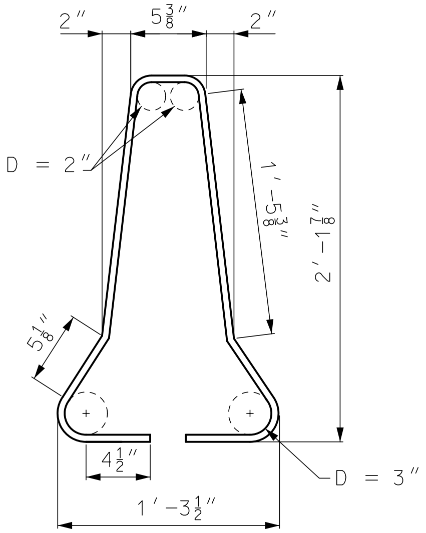
TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

TYPE F HEIGHT TRANSITIONS

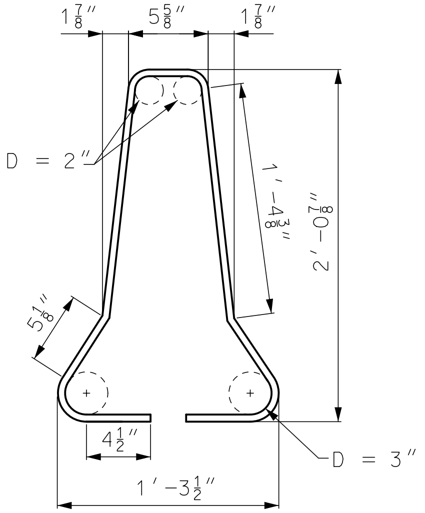
DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2026		617.20G	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED: 12/22/2025			3 OF 8



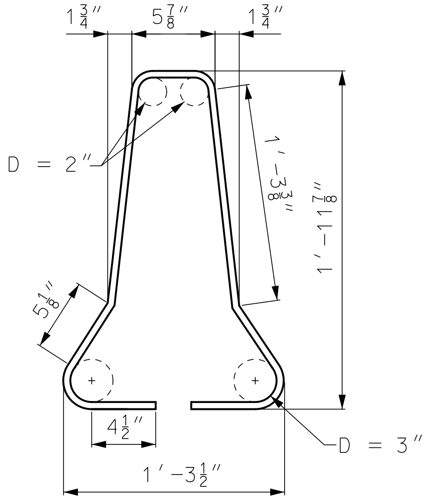
#4 A1 BAR



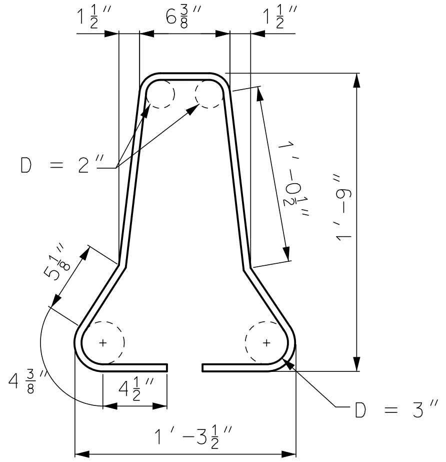
#4 A2 BAR



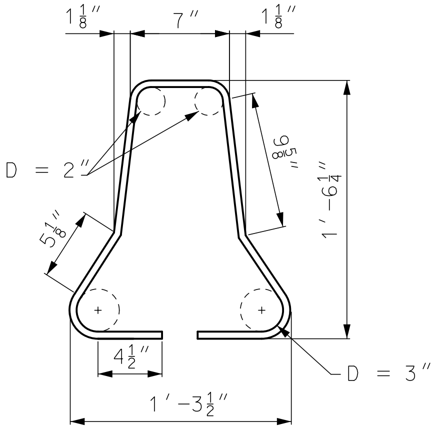
#4 A3 BAR



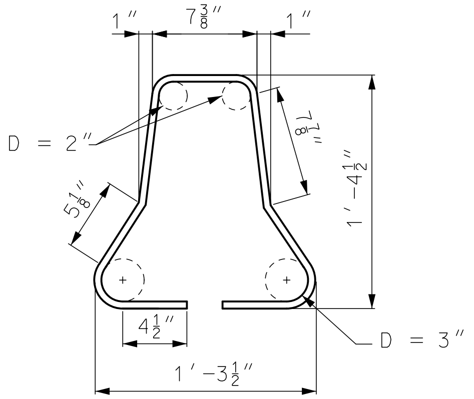
#4 A4 BAR



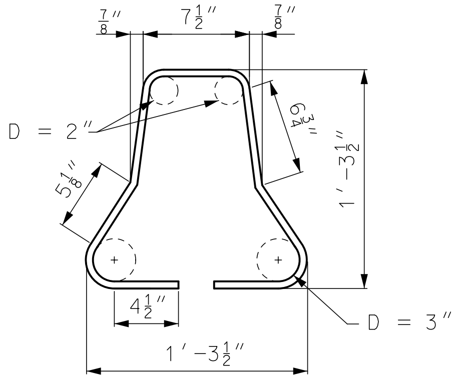
#4 A5 BAR



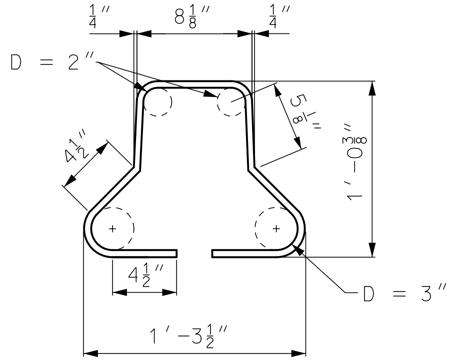
#4 A6 BAR



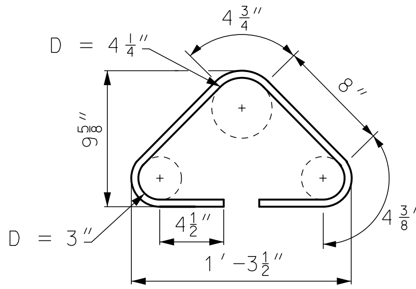
#4 A7 BAR



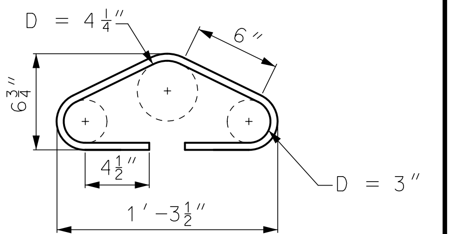
#4 A8 BAR



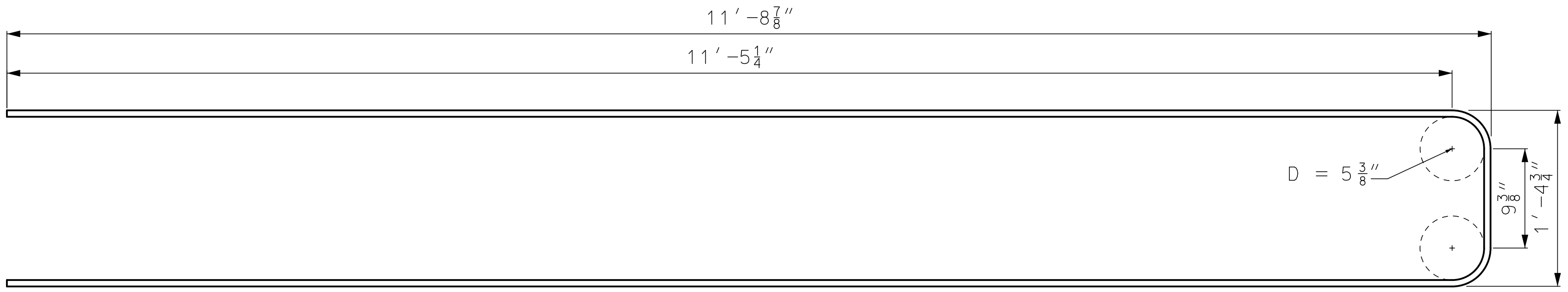
#4 A9 BAR



#4 A10 BAR



#4 A11 BAR



#5 J BAR

NOTE: FOR DETAILS OF B BARS, SEE SHEET 2.

GENERAL NOTES:

BAR DIMENSIONS ARE OUT TO OUT UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

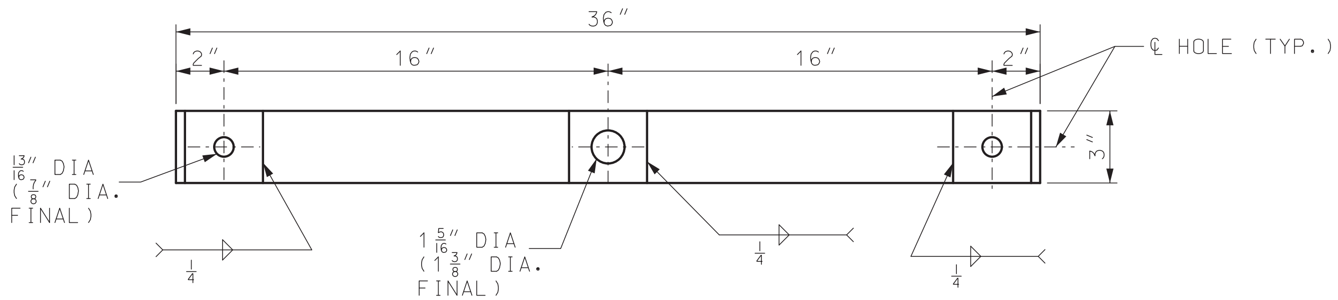
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:14:44 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

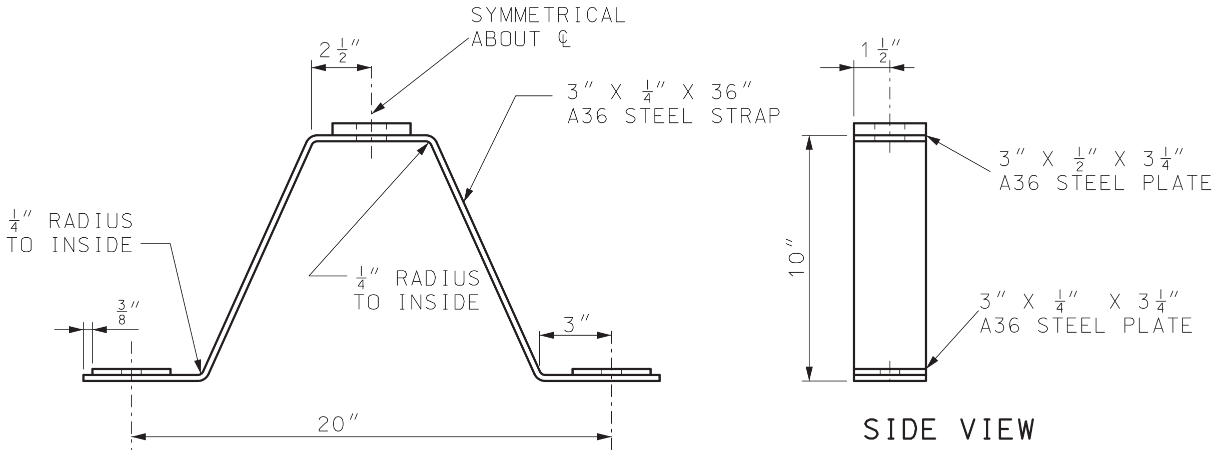
TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

TYPE F HEIGHT TRANSITIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2026	617.20G	SHEET NO. 4 OF 8
DATE PREPARED:	12/22/2025		



PLAN OF TIE-DOWN STRAP



SIDE VIEW

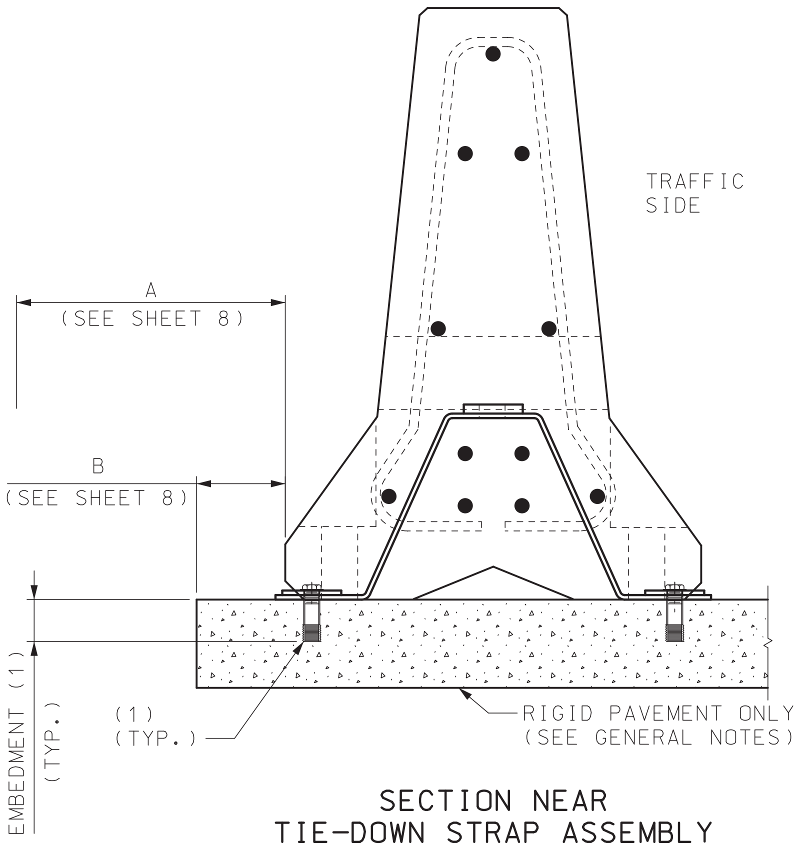
DETAILS OF TYPE F TEMPORARY BARRIER TIE-DOWN STRAP

(1) TIE-DOWN STRAP ANCHOR SHALL BE ONE OF THE FOLLOWING:

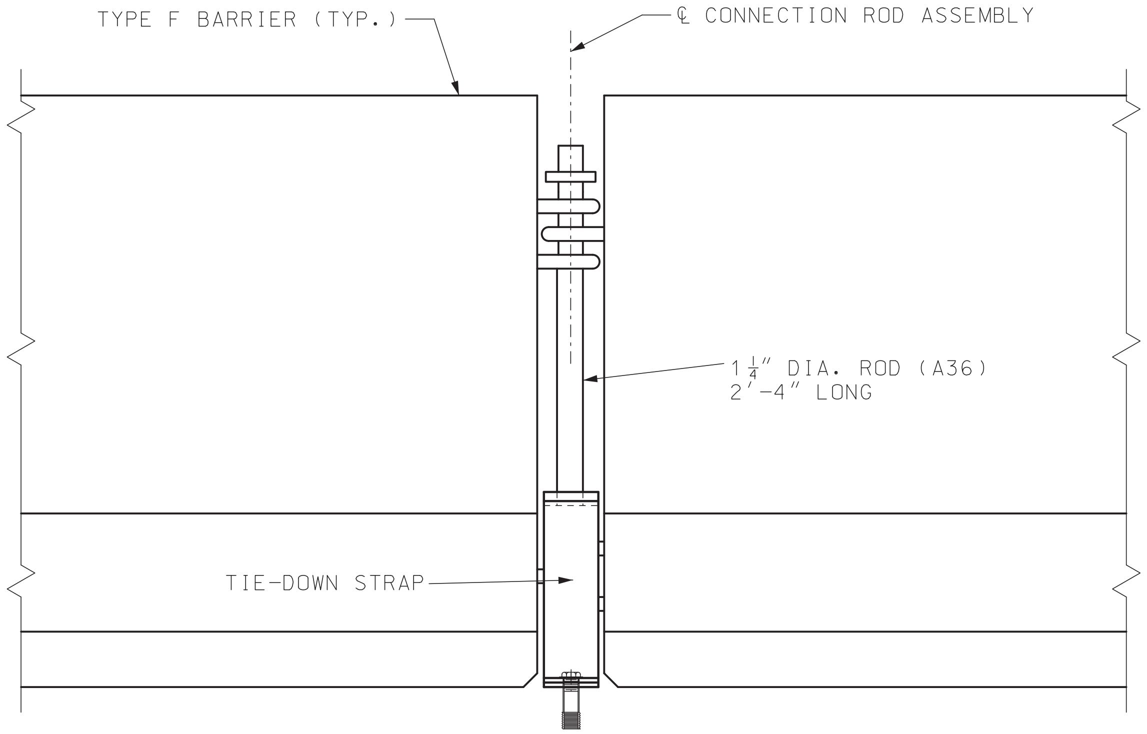
3/4" DROP IN ANCHOR WITH A 3 1/4" EMBEDMENT AND 3/4" DIA. X 1 3/4" LONG GRADE 5 BOLT.

RED HEAD LARGE DIAMETER TAPCON (LDT) 3/4" X 4 1/2" LONG WITH A 4" EMBEDMENT.

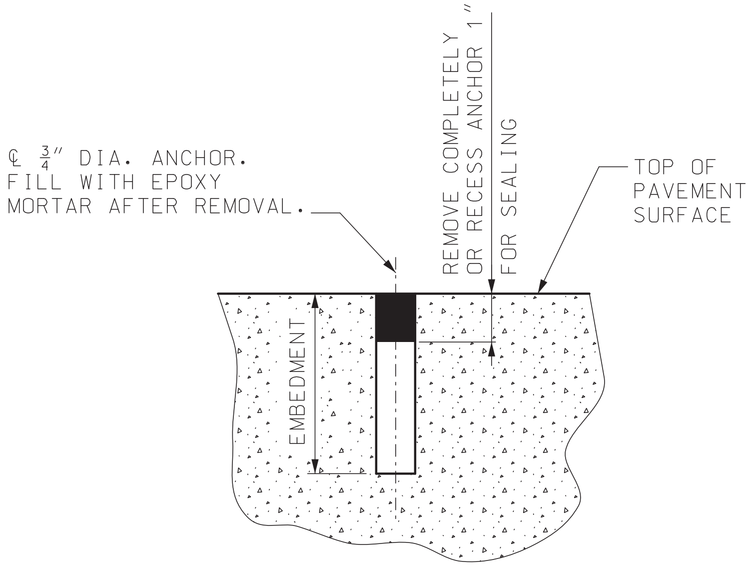
SIMPSON TITEN HD 3/4" DIA. X 5" LONG WITH A 4 1/2" EMBEDMENT.



SECTION NEAR TIE-DOWN STRAP ASSEMBLY



PART ELEVATION OF BARRIER



DETAIL SHOWING SEALING OF HOLES AFTER REMOVAL OF TIE-DOWN BOLTS

GENERAL NOTES:

TIE-DOWN STRAP SYSTEMS ARE ONLY APPLICABLE ON RIGID PAVEMENTS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS IN FIELD BEFORE ORDERING NEW MATERIAL.

SEE OTHER SHEETS FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
04/21/2026 12:41:05 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

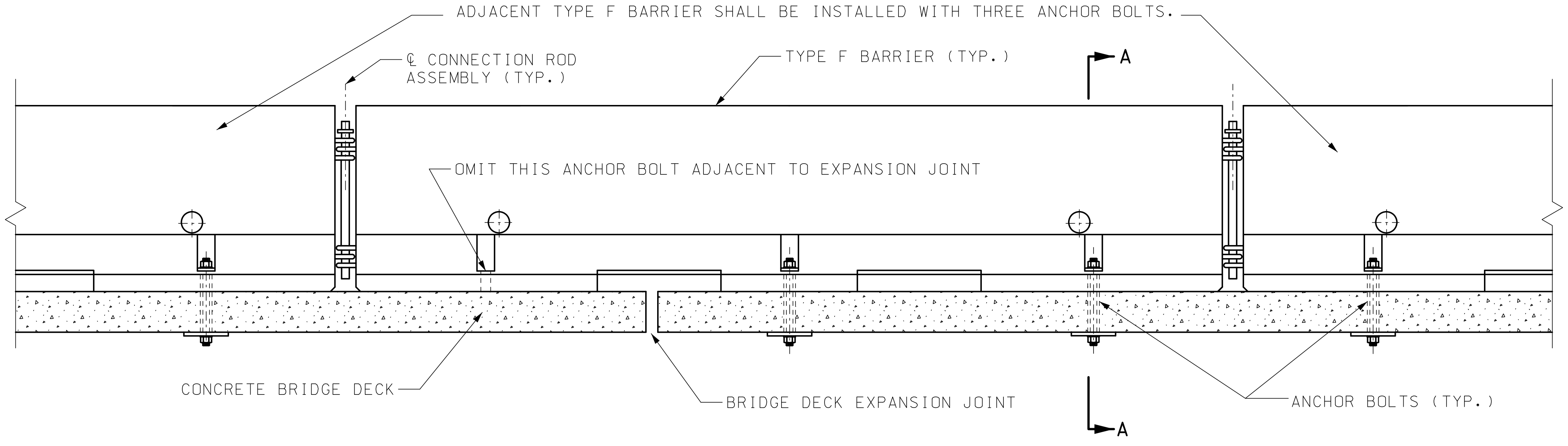
TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

ANCHORED
(TIE-DOWN STRAP SYSTEM)

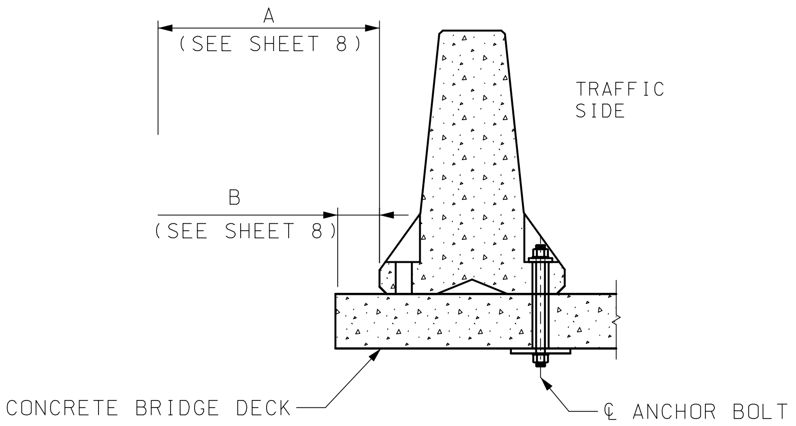
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/7/2026

617.20G

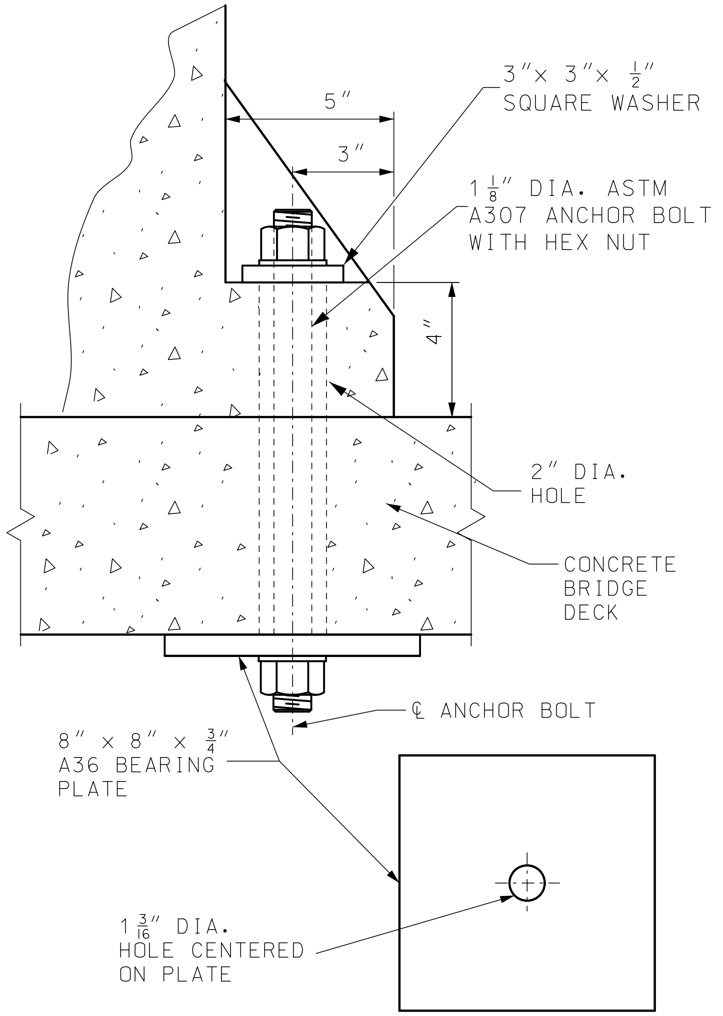
SHEET NO. 5 OF 8



BOLT THROUGH DECK AT THERMAL EXPANSION JOINTS



SECTION A-A



BOLT THROUGH DECK DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

ANCHOR BOLT SYSTEMS ARE ONLY APPLICABLE ON BRIDGE DECKS AND RIGID PAVEMENTS.

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS IN FIELD BEFORE ORDERING NEW MATERIAL.

SEE OTHER SHEETS FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

AFTER REMOVAL OF ANCHOR BOLTS HOLES SHALL BE FILLED WITH QUALIFIED SPECIAL MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 704 OR AN EPOXY BONDING AGENT IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1039.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

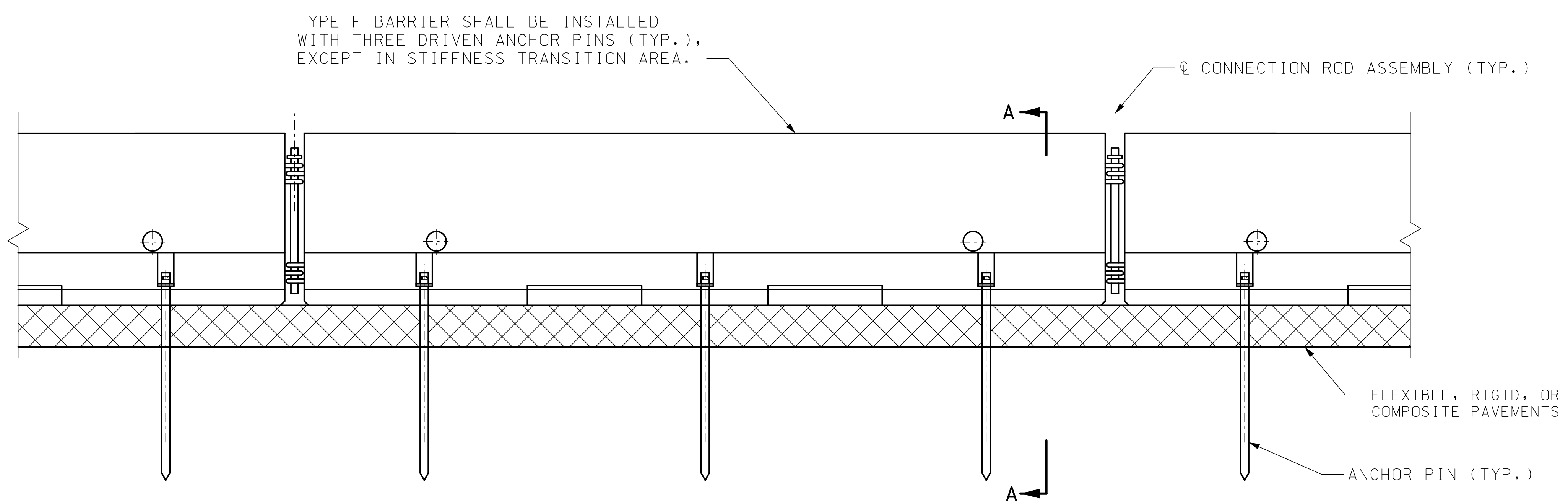
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
ANCHORED (BOLT SYSTEM)

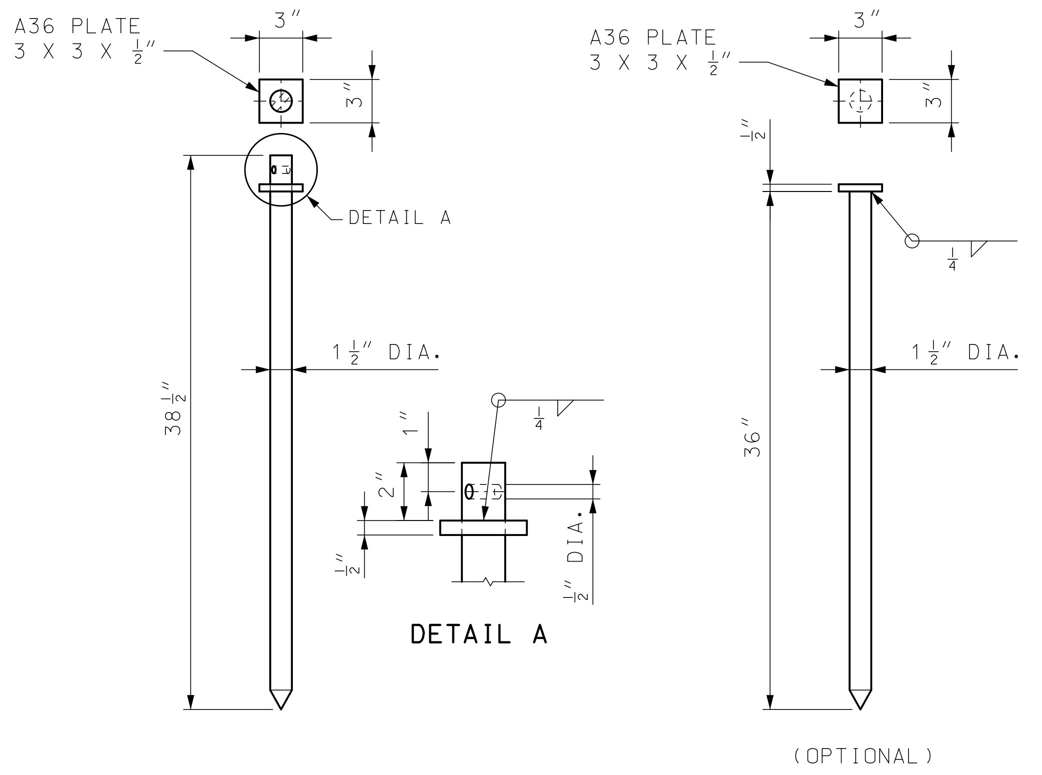
DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 12/22/2025

617.20G

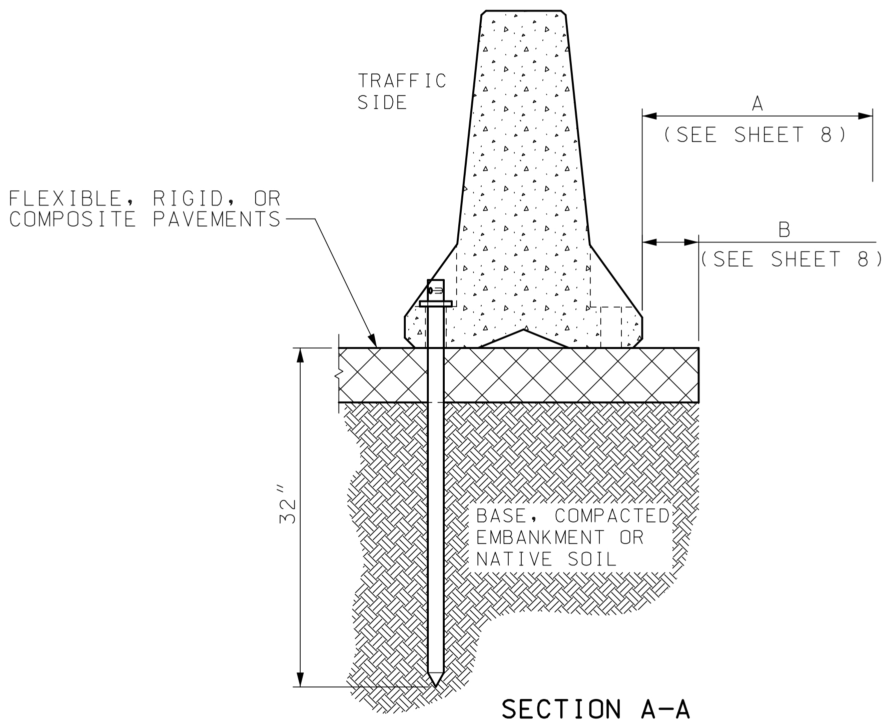
SHEET NO. 6 OF 8



ELEVATION OF BARRIER WITH ANCHOR PINS



DRIVEN ANCHOR PIN (A36)



SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS IN FIELD BEFORE ORDERING NEW MATERIAL.

WHERE EXISTING FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR RIGID PAVEMENT IS NOT PRESENT A 2" THICK X 30" WIDE MINIMUM ASPHALT PAD SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED.

COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING THE ASPHALT PAD COMPLETE-IN-PLACE WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO OTHER PAY ITEMS.

SEE OTHER SHEETS FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

AFTER REMOVAL OF ANCHOR PINS HOLES SHALL BE FILLED WITH QUALIFIED SPECIAL MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 704.

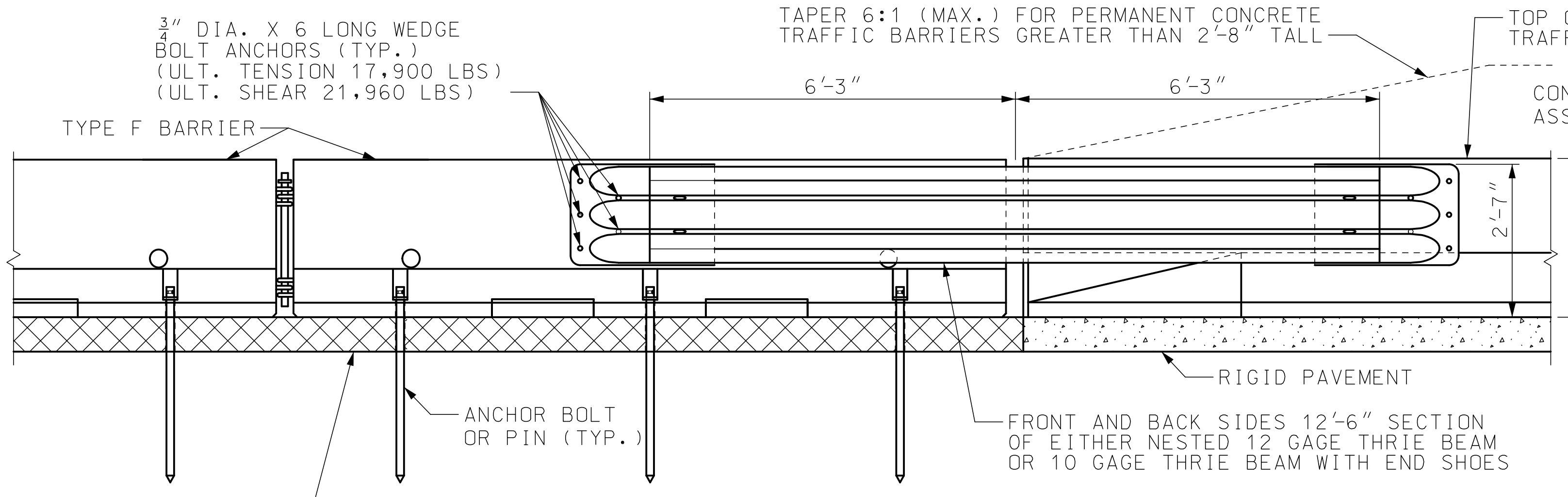
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:19:40 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

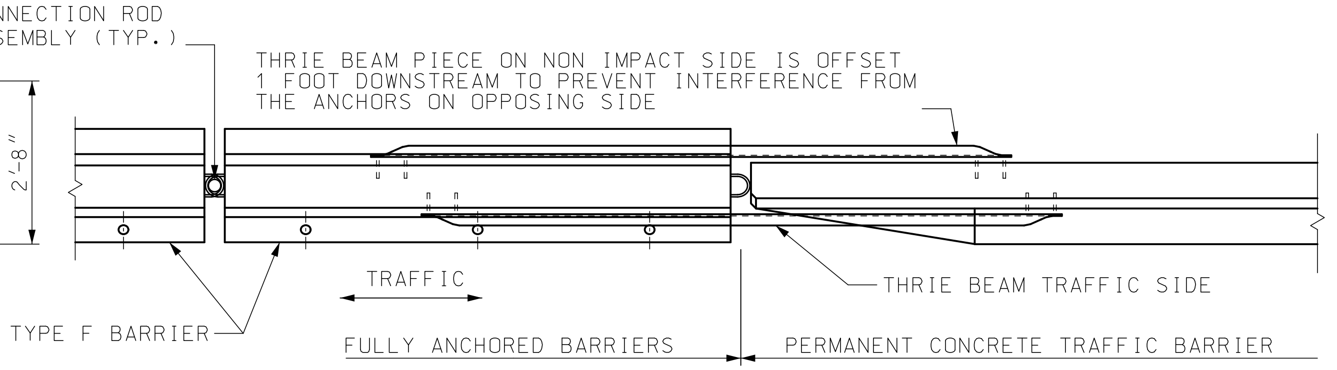
TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
ANCHORED
(PIN SYSTEM)

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 12/22/2025

617.20G

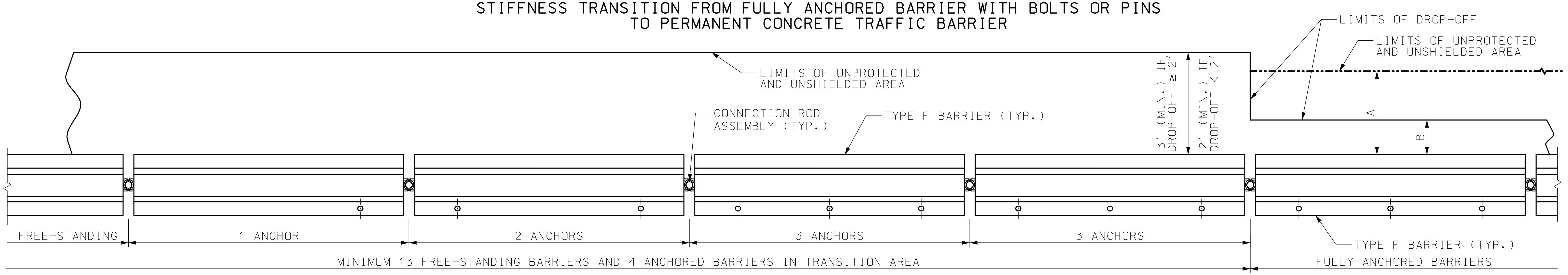


PART ELEVATION OF BARRIER

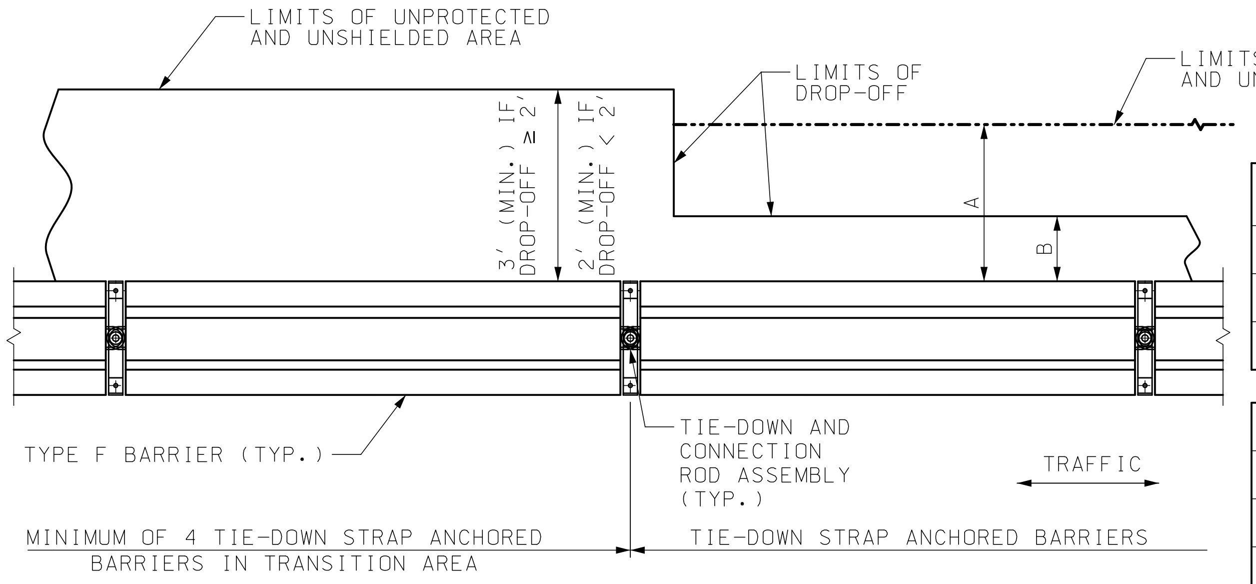


PART PLAN OF BARRIER

STIFFNESS TRANSITION FROM FULLY ANCHORED BARRIER WITH BOLTS OR PINS TO PERMANENT CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER



PLAN OF STIFFNESS TRANSITION FROM FREE-STANDING BARRIERS TO FULLY ANCHORED BARRIER WITH BOLTS OR PINS



STIFFNESS TRANSITION FOR BARRIER ANCHORED WITH TIE-DOWN STRAPS

(13 FREE-STANDING BARRIERS NOT REQUIRED)

LIMITS OF UNPROTECTED AND UNSHIELDED AREA	
6" ≤ A < 2'	ANCHOR EACH BARRIER WITH 3 ANCHOR BOLTS OR PINS
2' ≤ A < 3'	ANCHOR WITH BOLTS, PINS, OR TIE-DOWN STRAPS
A ≥ 3'	NO ANCHORAGE REQUIRED UNLESS SHOWN ON PLANS

EDGE OF DROP-OFF	
1" ≤ B < 6"	ANCHOR EACH BARRIER WITH 3 ANCHOR BOLTS OR PINS
6" ≤ B < 2'	ANCHOR WITH BOLTS, PINS, OR TIE-DOWN STRAPS
B ≥ 2' IF DROP-OFF < 2', 3' IF DROP-OFF ≥ 2'	NO ANCHORAGE REQUIRED UNLESS SHOWN ON PLANS

NOTE: TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER MUST MEET BOTH A & B DIMENSIONS, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.

GENERAL NOTES:

CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS IN FIELD BEFORE ORDERING NEW MATERIAL.

COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING THE ANCHOR BOLT SYSTEM, ANCHOR PINS SYSTEM, TIE-DOWN STRAP SYSTEM AND THRIE BEAM COMPLETE-IN-PLACE WILL BE CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO OTHER PAY ITEMS.

ALL TYPE F BARRIERS SHALL BE CONNECTED TO ADJACENT TYPE F BARRIERS WITH CONNECTION ROD ASSEMBLY, AND PULLED TIGHT DURING INSTALLATION TO REMOVE SLACK TO PROVIDE LONGITUDINAL TENSION DURING IMPACT.

AFTER REMOVAL OF ANCHORS HOLES SHALL BE FILLED WITH QUALIFIED SPECIAL MORTAR IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 704.

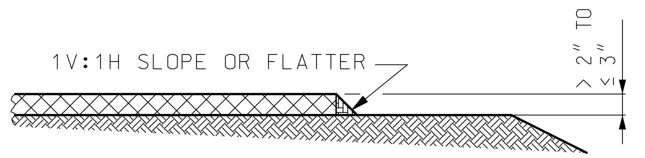
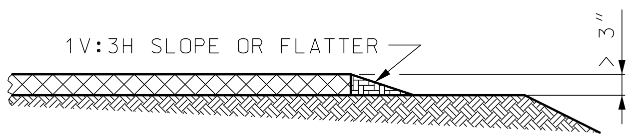
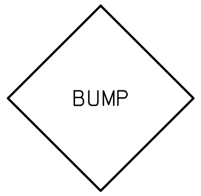
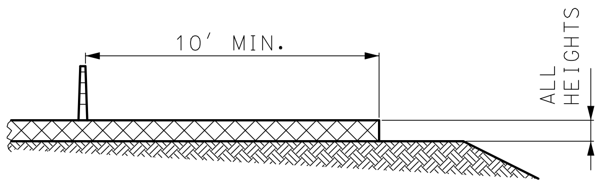
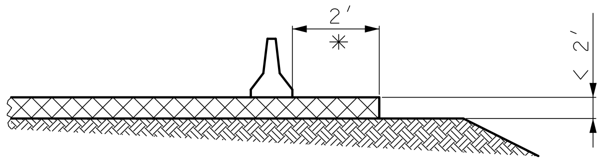
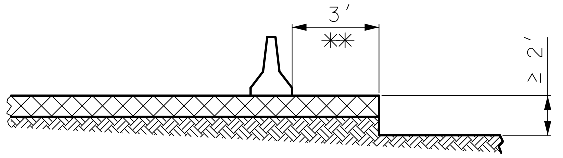
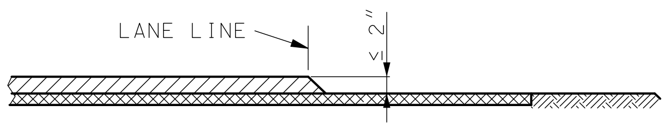
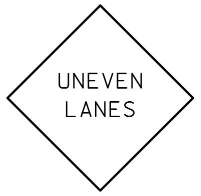
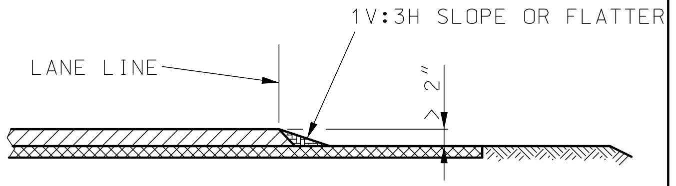
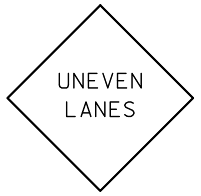
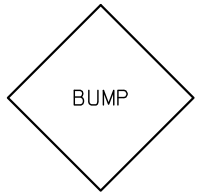
SEE OTHER SHEETS FOR DETAILS NOT SHOWN.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT — NUMBER PE-2007002808 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/23/2025 12:20:20 PM SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL MO-PE-2007002808

TEMPORARY CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER
STIFFNESS TRANSITION

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 12/22/2025
617.20G

	CROSS SECTION	CONDITION: DIFFERENTIAL	CONDITION: TIME	TREATMENT	SIGN: MAINLINE (1)	SIGN: SIDE ROAD (2)
EDGE DROP-OFF		PAVEMENT EDGE DIFFERENTIAL > 2" TO ≤ 3"	NON-WORKING HOURS	WEDGE SLOPE TO 1V:1H OR FLATTER	W08-17 (3)(4) W08-17p (6)	NO SIGNS REQUIRED
			WORKING HOURS	NO EDGE TREATMENT REQUIRED		
		PAVEMENT EDGE DIFFERENTIAL > 3"	NON-WORKING HOURS	WEDGE SLOPE TO 1V:3H OR FLATTER	W08-17 (3)(4) W08-17p (6)	 W08-1 (3)
			WORKING HOURS	DELINEATE DIFFERENTIAL WITH CHANNELIZERS		
	  * FOR DISTANCES LESS THAN 2', SEE STANDARD PLAN 617.20.  ** FOR DISTANCES LESS THAN 3', SEE STANDARD PLAN 617.20.	ANY PAVEMENT EDGE OR LANE LINE DIFFERENTIAL	NON-WORKING AND WORKING HOURS WHERE PLANS REQUIRE ADJACENT LANE CLOSURE WITH CHANNELIZATION OR PARTIAL LANE CLOSURE WITH BARRIER.	NO EDGE TREATMENT REQUIRED	NO SIGNS REQUIRED	NO SIGNS REQUIRED
LANE DIFFERENTIAL		LANE LINE DIFFERENTIAL ≤ 2"	NON-WORKING AND WORKING HOURS	NO EDGE TREATMENT REQUIRED	 W08-11 (5)	NO SIGNS REQUIRED
		LANE LINE DIFFERENTIAL > 2"	NON-WORKING AND WORKING HOURS WHERE LANES OPEN TO TRAFFIC	WEDGE SLOPE TO 1V:3H OR FLATTER	 W08-11 (5)	 W08-1
			NON-WORKING AND WORKING HOURS WHERE LANE CLOSED TO TRAFFIC	DELINEATE DIFFERENTIAL WITH CHANNELIZERS		

(1) SIGNS SHALL BE SPACED AT APPROXIMATELY ONE-MILE INTERVALS AND LOCATED WITHIN 150 FT. BEYOND ANY STATE ROADS. WHEN A SIGN PLACED AT THE ONE-MILE INTERVAL FALLS WITHIN ½ MILE OF A SIGN PLACED AFTER AN INTERSECTION, THE SIGN PLACED AT THE ONE-MILE INTERVAL MAY BE OMITTED. WHEN SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGNS WITH UNEVEN LANES ARE BOTH SPECIFIED, ALTERNATING SIGN MESSAGES SHALL BE USED AT ONE-MILE SPACINGS.

(2) ON SIDE ROADS WITH POSTED SPEED OF 45 MPH OR GREATER, SIGNS SHALL BE PLACED 150 FT. IN ADVANCE OF INTERSECTION WITH MAINLINE.

(3) SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY WHERE THE PAVEMENT EDGE DIFFERENTIAL EXISTS.

(4) SIGNS TO REMAIN VISIBLE UNTIL SHOULDER SHAPING IS COMPLETE.

(5) SIGNS SHALL BE LOCATED ON RIGHT SIDE OF NON-DIVIDED HIGHWAYS AND ON BOTH SIDES OF DIVIDED HIGHWAYS WHERE A LANE LINE DIFFERENTIAL EXISTS.

(6) WHEN THE SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGNS ARE IN PLACE FOR GREATER THAN THREE DAYS, THE SHOULDER DROP-OFF PLAQUE SHOULD BE USED IN ADDITION WITH THE SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGN.

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGNS SHALL BE VISIBLE TO TRAFFIC ONLY WHEN AND WHERE CONDITIONS EXIST.

FOR ADDITIONAL SIGN SPACING AND DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN 620.10.

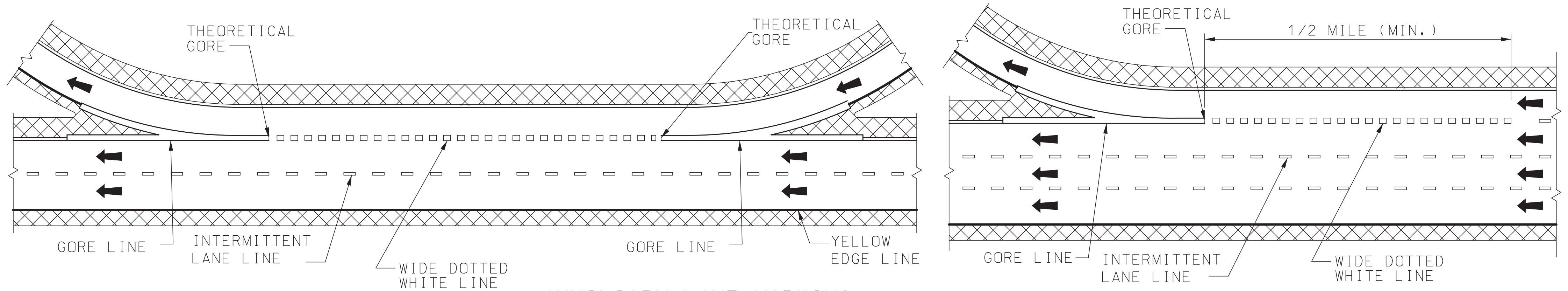
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

PAVEMENT EDGE TREATMENT

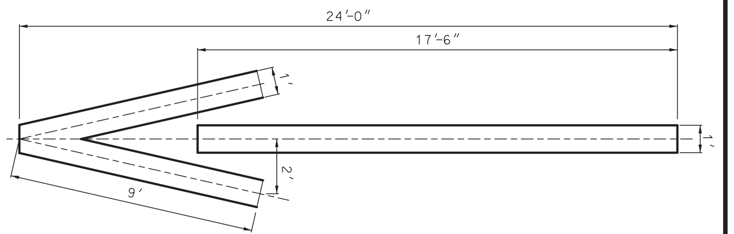
DATE EFFECTIVE: 1/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 9/29/2025

619.10K

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1



AUXILIARY LANE MARKING



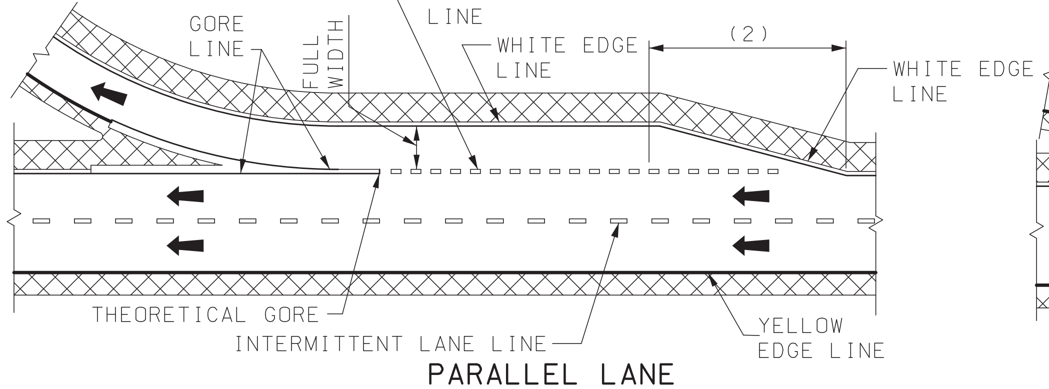
FIRST ARROW 25' FROM CROSSROAD OR STOP LINE.

MAXIMUM 3 ARROWS AT 100' INTERVALS.

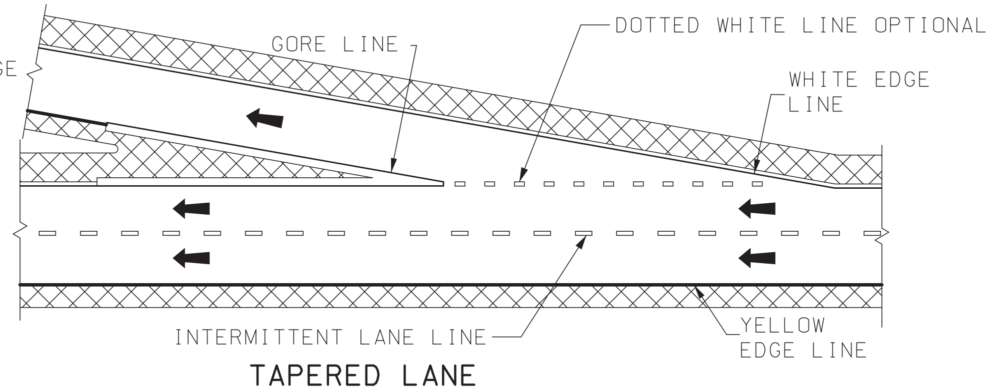
ON MULTI-LANE RAMP USE ARROW IN EACH LANE.

WRONG WAY ARROWS ARE NOT USED WHEN RAMP HAS LANE USE CONTROL ARROWS.

OFF RAMP WRONG WAY ARROW



PARALLEL LANE

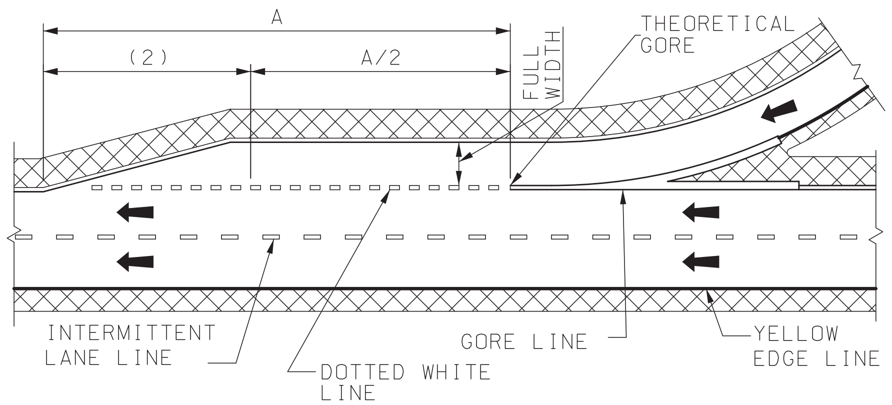


TAPERED LANE

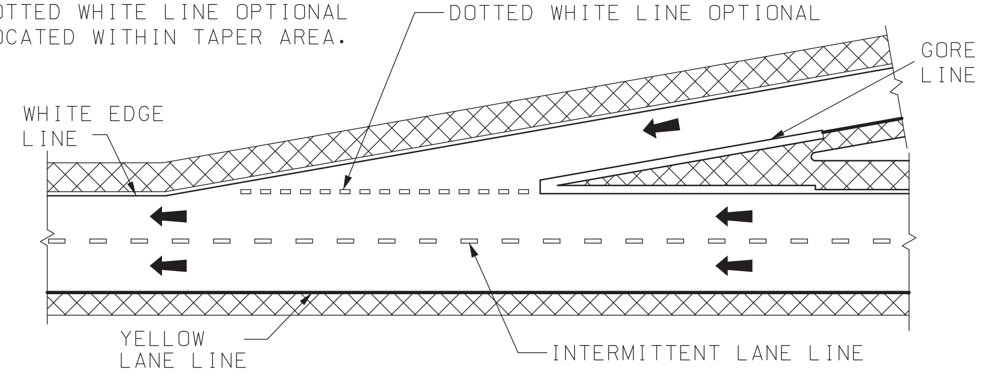
EXIT RAMP MARKING

A = LENGTH OF ACCELERATION LANE PLUS TAPER.

(2) DOTTED WHITE LINE OPTIONAL LOCATED WITHIN TAPER AREA.



PARALLEL LANE

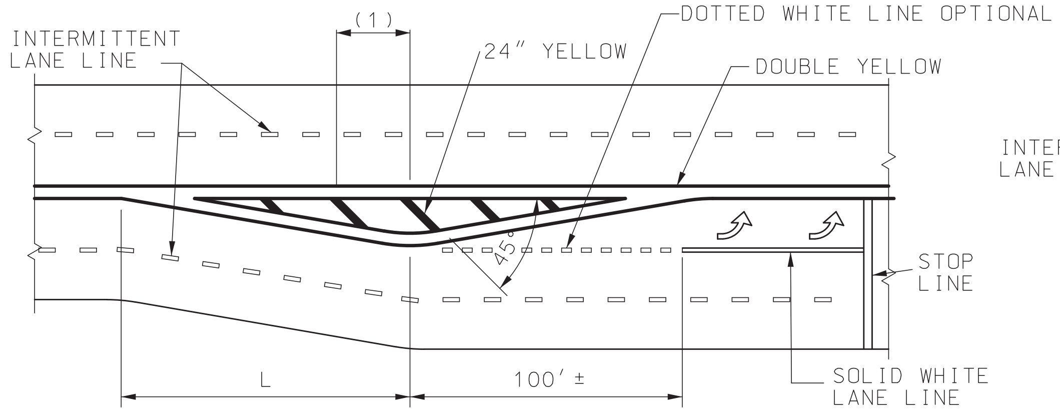


TAPERED LANE

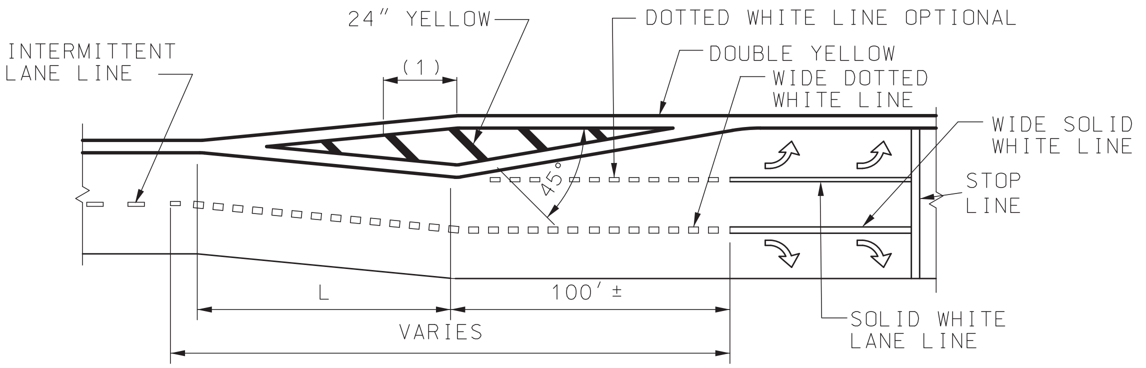
ENTRANCE RAMP MARKING

L = LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET.

(1) 50' (TYP.) SPACE BETWEEN BARS. A MINIMUM OF 3 BARS ARE REQUIRED. IF NECESSARY, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BARS SHALL BE DECREASED TO INSTALL 3 BARS.



MEDIAN ISLAND MARKING



LANE DROP MARKING

GENERAL NOTES:

DOTTED LINES SHALL BE 3 FEET IN LENGTH SEPARATED BY 9 FOOT GAPS.

REFER TO THE STANDARD PLAN 626.00 WHEN INSTALLING PAVEMENT MARKINGS OVER RUMBLE STRIPS.

WIDE LINES ARE TWICE THE WIDTH OF NORMAL LINES.

LANE LINES SHALL BE AN INTERMITTENT OR SOLID WHITE.

INTERMITTENT LINES SHALL BE 10 FEET IN LENGTH SEPARATED BY 30 FOOT GAPS.

EDGELINES SHALL BE CONTINUOUS SOLID WHITE OR YELLOW LINES. RIGHT SIDE EDGELINES SHALL BE SOLID WHITE. MEDIAN OR LEFT SIDE EDGELINES ON DIVIDED HIGHWAYS AND ON THE LEFT SIDE OF RAMPS SHALL BE SOLID YELLOW. EDGELINES SHALL BE CONTINUOUS ACROSS DRIVEWAYS AND MINOR INTERSECTING ROADS.

"NO PASSING" LINES SHALL BE CONTINUOUS SOLID YELLOW.

"NO PASSING" LINES SHALL BE PLACED AS SHOWN IN "LINE DETAIL". "NO PASSING" LINES ON A TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAY WHEN PASSING IS PROHIBITED IN EACH DIRECTION SHALL BE PLACED 4 INCHES APART AND THE INTERMITTENT CENTERLINE SHALL BE OMITTED.

STOP LINES SHALL BE A SOLID WHITE TRANSVERSE LINE 24 INCHES WIDE, LOCATED AT LEAST 4 FEET FROM THE NEAREST EDGE OF THE INTERSECTING ROADWAY.

CROSSWALK LINES SHALL BE SOLID WHITE TRANSVERSE LINES 6 INCHES WIDE AT LEAST 6 FEET APART. CROSSWALK LINES ON THE INTERSECTION SIDE OF THE CROSSWALK SHALL MEET AT THE CURB.

GORE LINES SHALL BE A SOLID WHITE LINE WITH A WIDTH TWICE THAT OF THE EDGELINE.

ARROWS AND WORD SYMBOLS SHALL BE SOLID WHITE.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

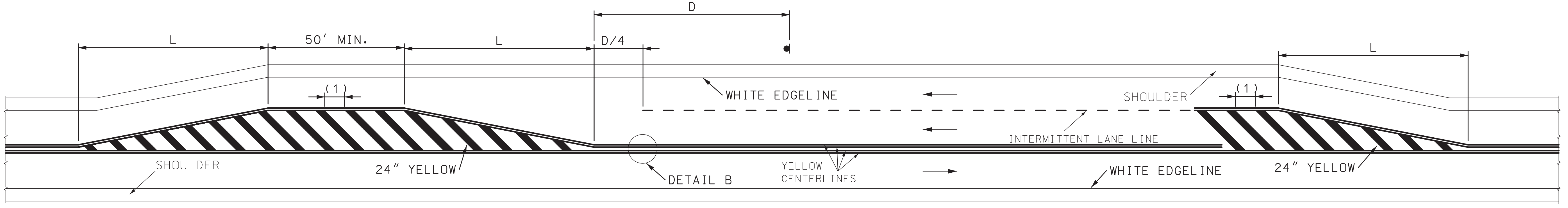
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:50:51 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

PAVEMENT MARKING

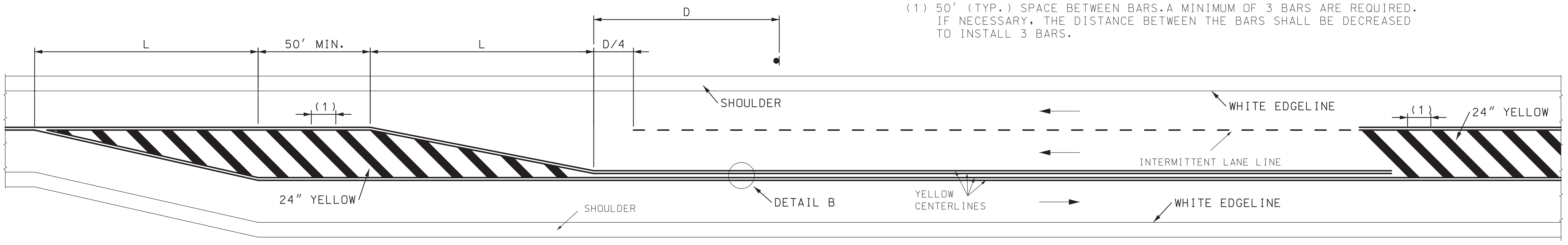
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/13/2025

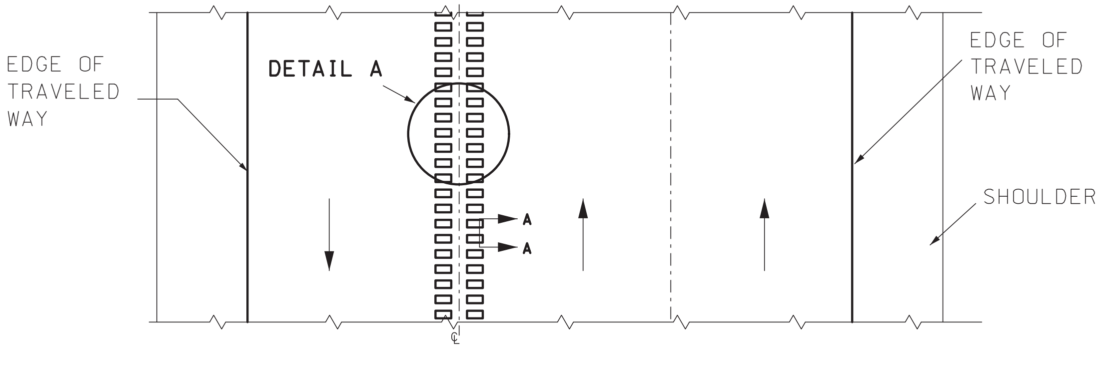
620.00P

SHEET NO. 1 OF 6



(1) 50′ (TYP.) SPACE BETWEEN BARS.A MINIMUM OF 3 BARS ARE REQUIRED. IF NECESSARY, THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE BARS SHALL BE DECREASED TO INSTALL 3 BARS.





L = S x W WHEN POSTED SPEED 45 MPH OR GREATER OR WS^2 /60 WHEN POSTED SPEED IS 40 MPH OR LESS. EXTEND DISTANCE (L) AS REQUIRED BY SIGHT DISTANCE CONDITIONS.

L = LENGTH OF TAPER IN FEET.

S = POSTED OR 85 PERCENTILE SPEED IN MPH.

W = OFFSET DISTANCE IN FEET.

D = WARNING SIGN SPACING MEASURED FROM BEGINNING OF THE TAPER TO WARNING SIGN "LANE ENDS MERGE RIGHT"

GENERAL NOTES:

INTERMITTENT LINES SHALL BE 10 FEET IN LENGTH SEPARATED BY 30 FOOT GAPS.

RIGHT SIDE EDGELINES SHALL BE SOLID WHITE. EDGELINES SHALL BE CONTINUOUS ACROSS DRIVEWAYS AND MINOR INTERSECTING ROADS.

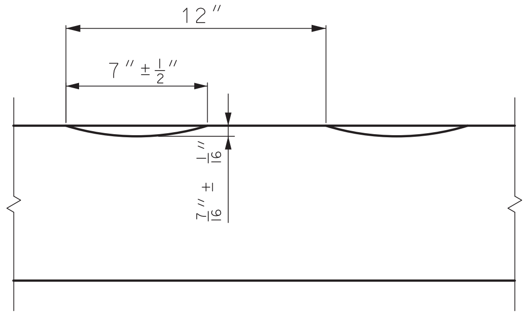
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON PASSING ROADWAYS SHALL FOLLOW PAVEMENT STRIPING THROUGH TRANSITIONS. SEE CONTRACT PLANS FOR STRIPING DETAILS.

RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON BRIDGES.

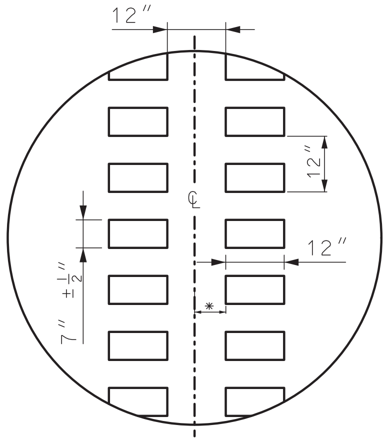
ALL RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE MILLED.

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH CONNECTIONS OF SIDEROADS WITH NO LEFT TURN LANES.

DISCONTINUE CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS THROUGH THE LIMITS OF ALL LEFT TURN LANES. INCLUDING ANY LANE TAPER SECTIONS.



SECTION A-A



DETAIL A

* = LATERAL DEVIATION SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE INCH IN 100 FEET.

DETAIL B

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

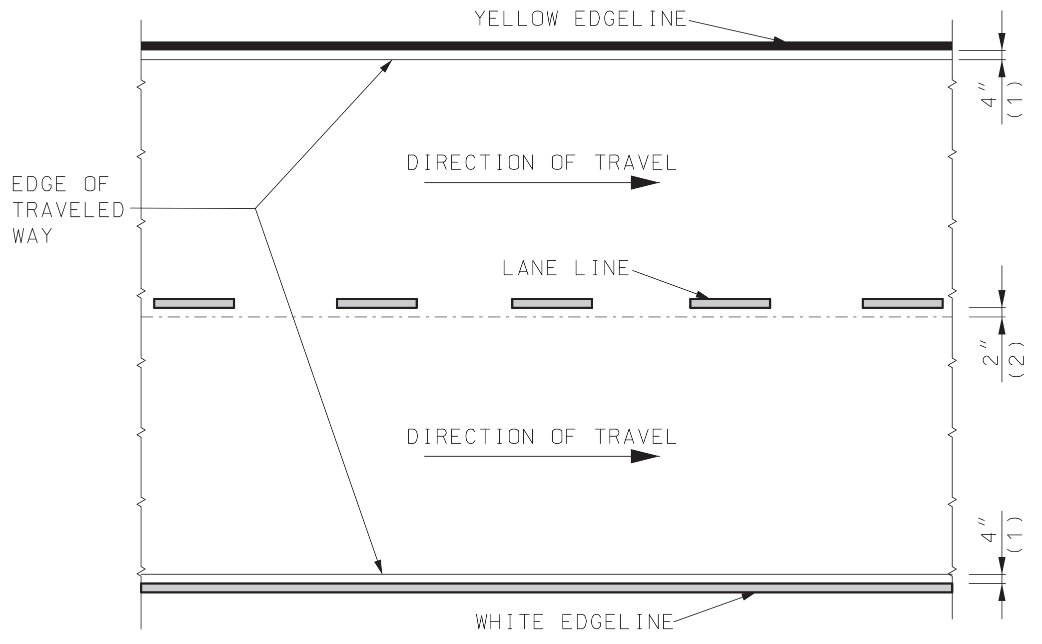
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
07/03/2025 2:42:47 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

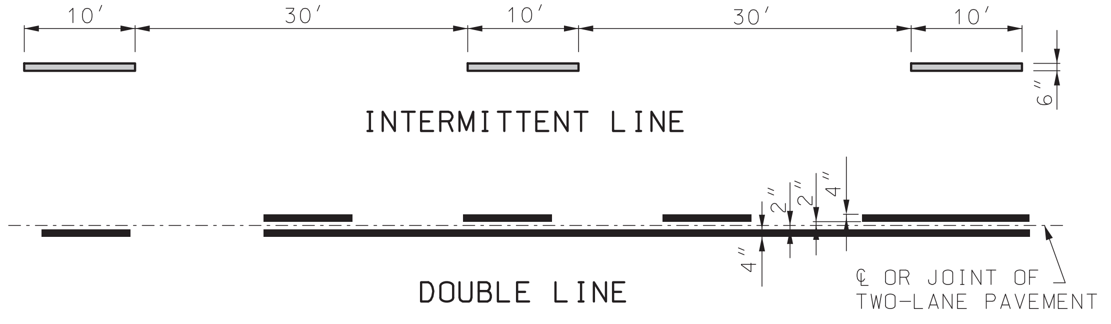
PAVEMENT MARKING

ALTERNATE PASSING LANE

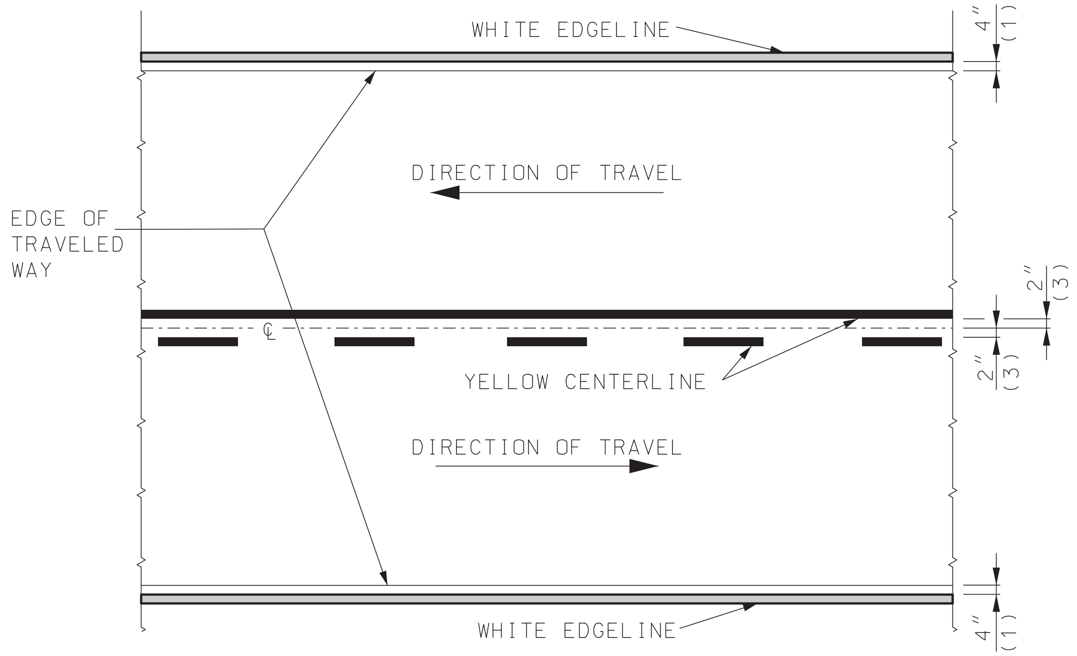
DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/1/2025	620.00P	SHEET NO. 2 OF 6
DATE PREPARED:	7/2/2025		



DIVIDED PAVEMENT

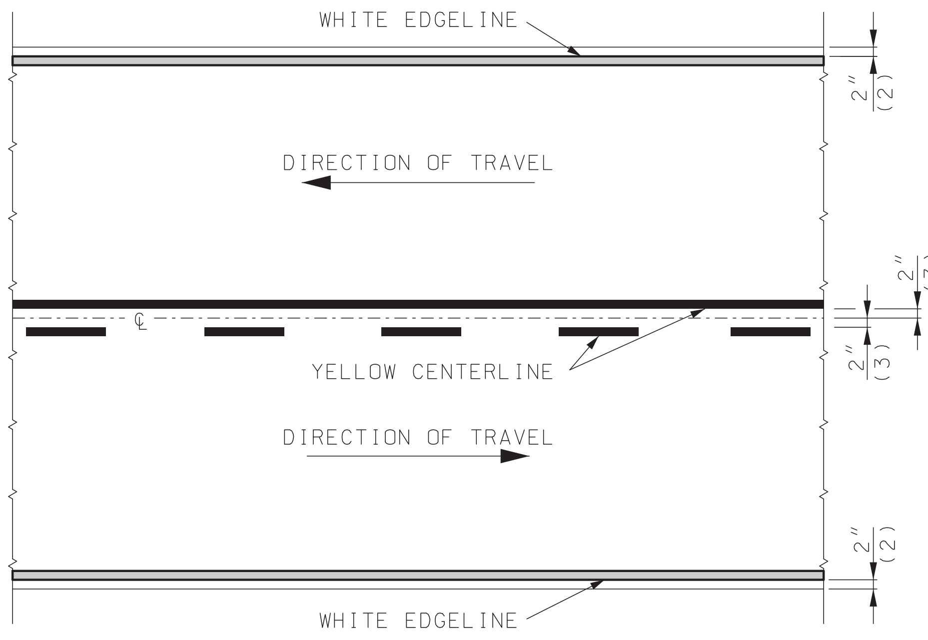


LINE DETAIL



TWO-LANE TWO-WAY

TYPICAL STRIPING OFFSETS
FOR RUMBLE STRIPES



TWO-LANE TWO-WAY

TYPICAL STRIPING OFFSETS
WITHOUT RUMBLE STRIPES

LEGEND
- WHITE LINE
- YELLOW LINE

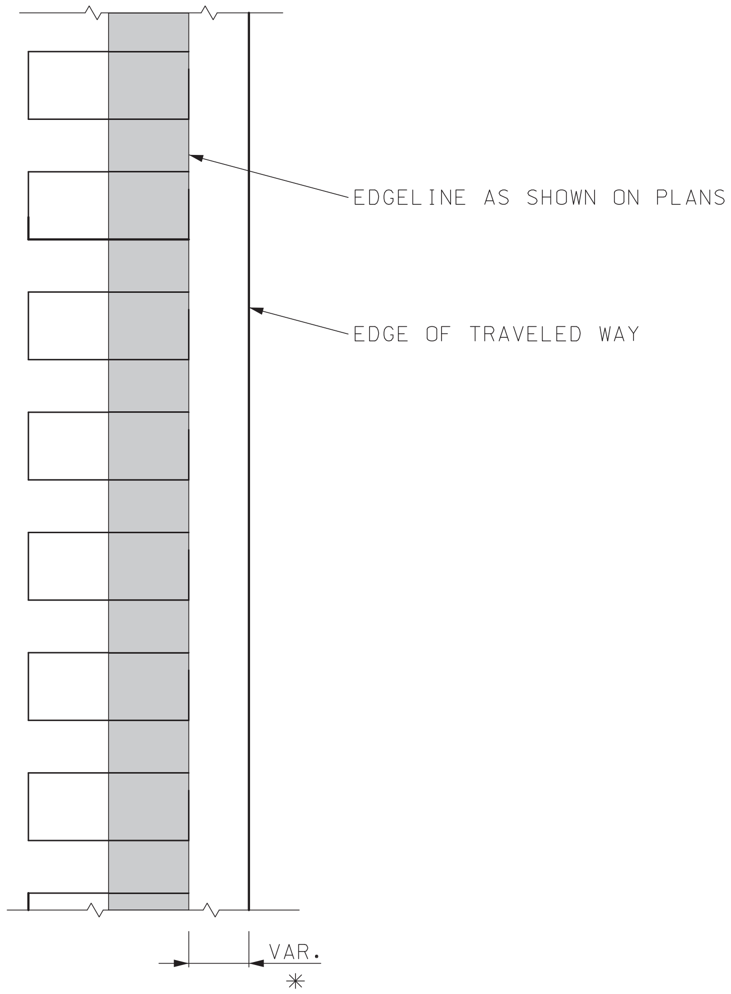
(1) OFFSET FROM EDGE OF TRAVELED WAY
(2) OFFSET FROM JOINT
(3) OFFSET FROM CENTERLINE

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

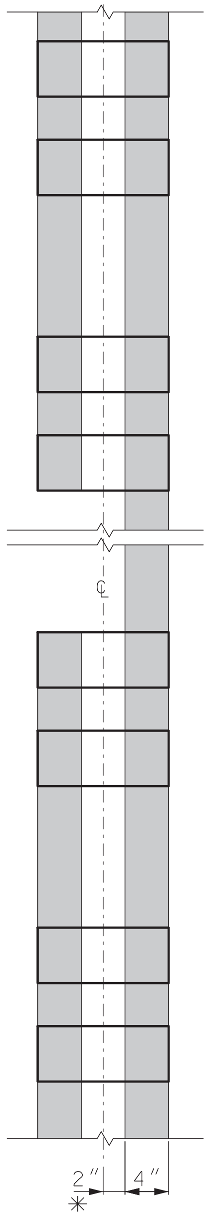
PAVEMENT MARKING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/13/2025

620.00P



FOR SHOULDERS



TWO-LANE TWO-WAY

* = LATERAL DEVIATION SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE INCH IN 100 FEET.

GENERAL NOTES:

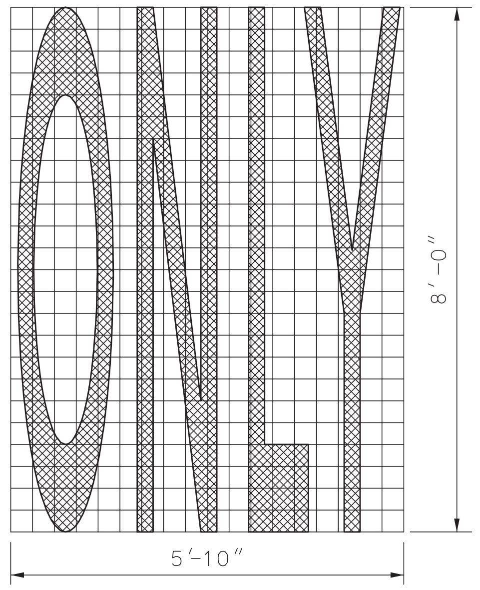
SEE STANDARD PLAN 626.00 FOR RUMBLE STRIPS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

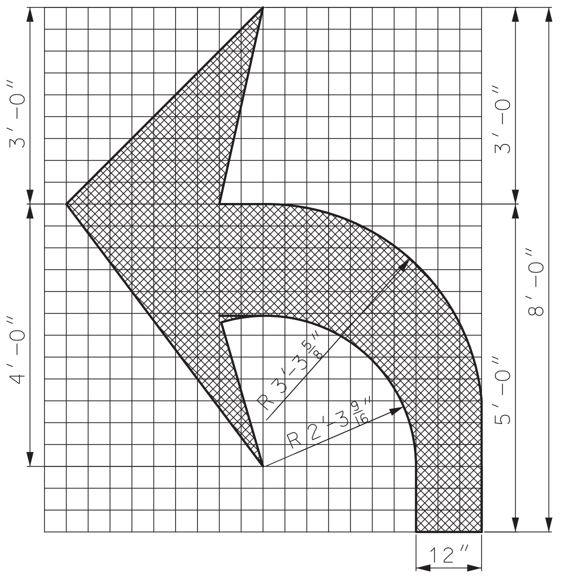
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:52:27 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

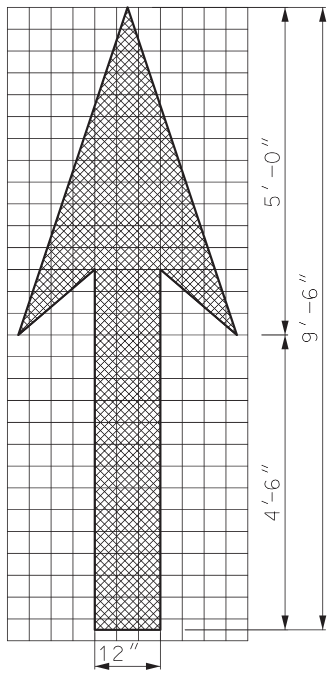
PAVEMENT MARKING
STRIPING THROUGH
RUMBLE STRIPS

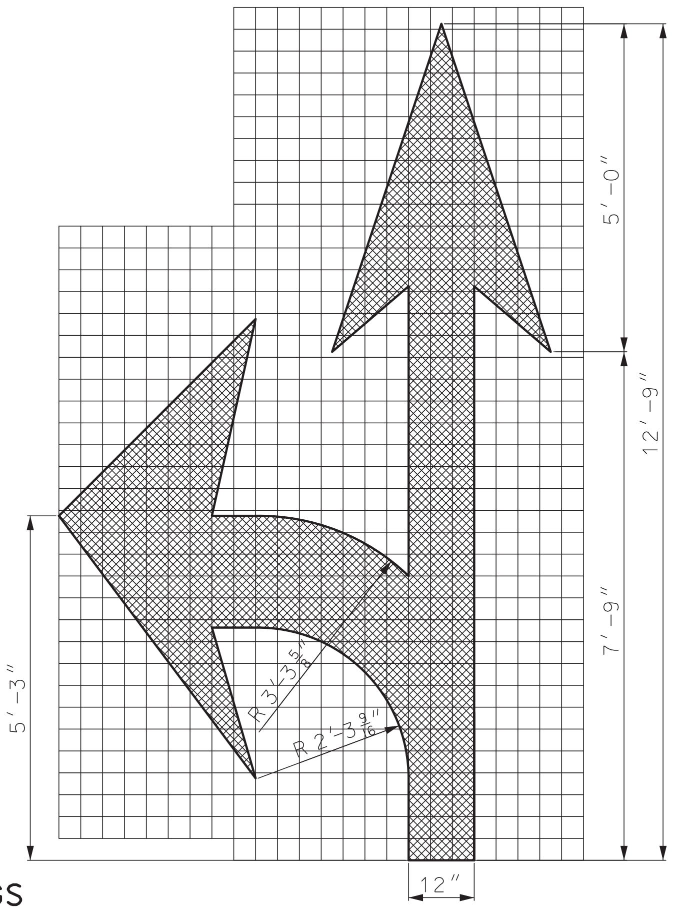
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	620.00P	SHEET NO. 4 OF 6
DATE PREPARED:	3/13/2025		



WORD MARKING

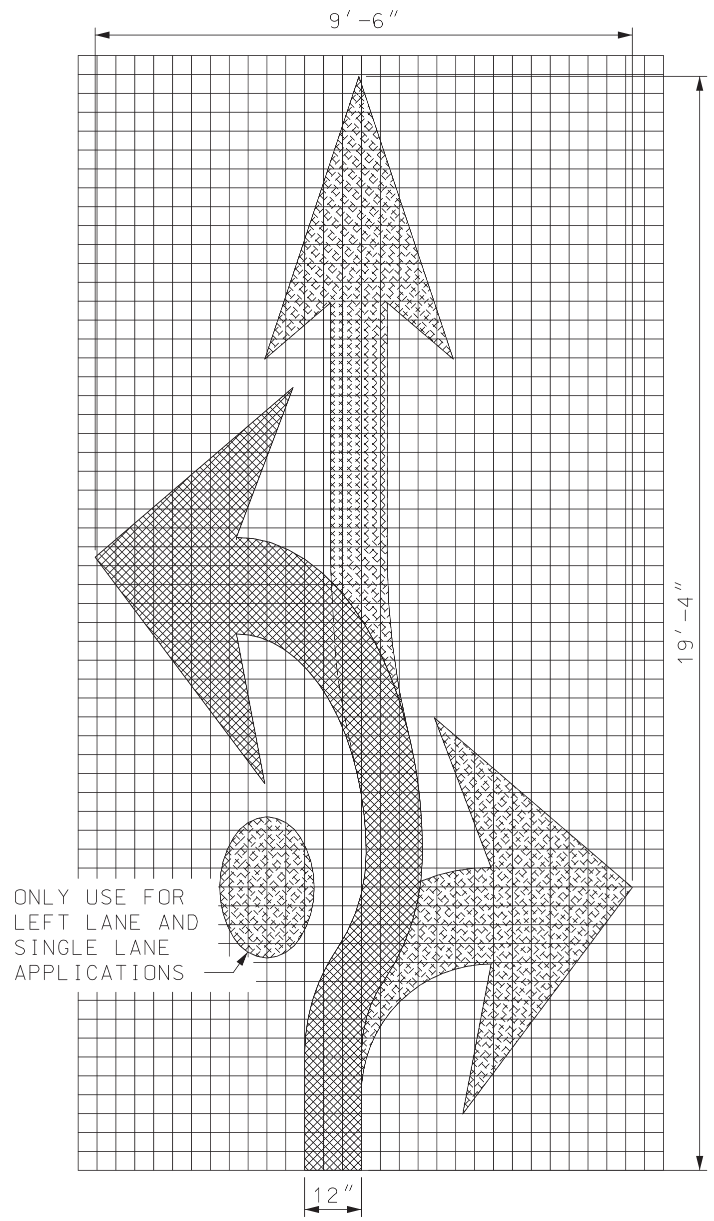




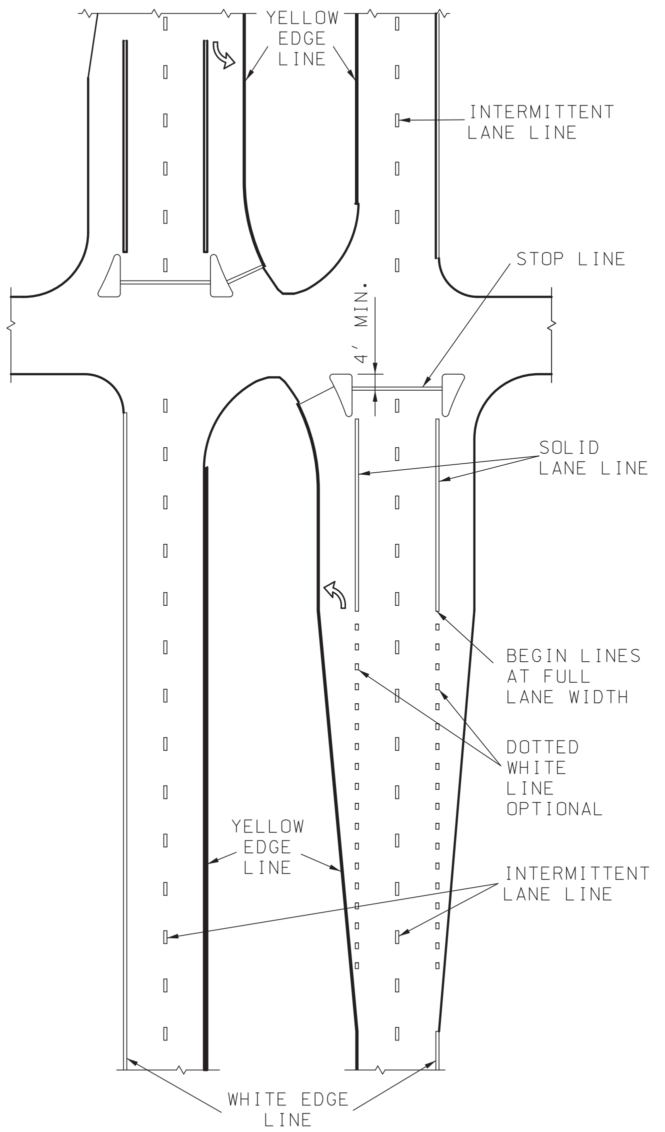


ARROW MARKINGS

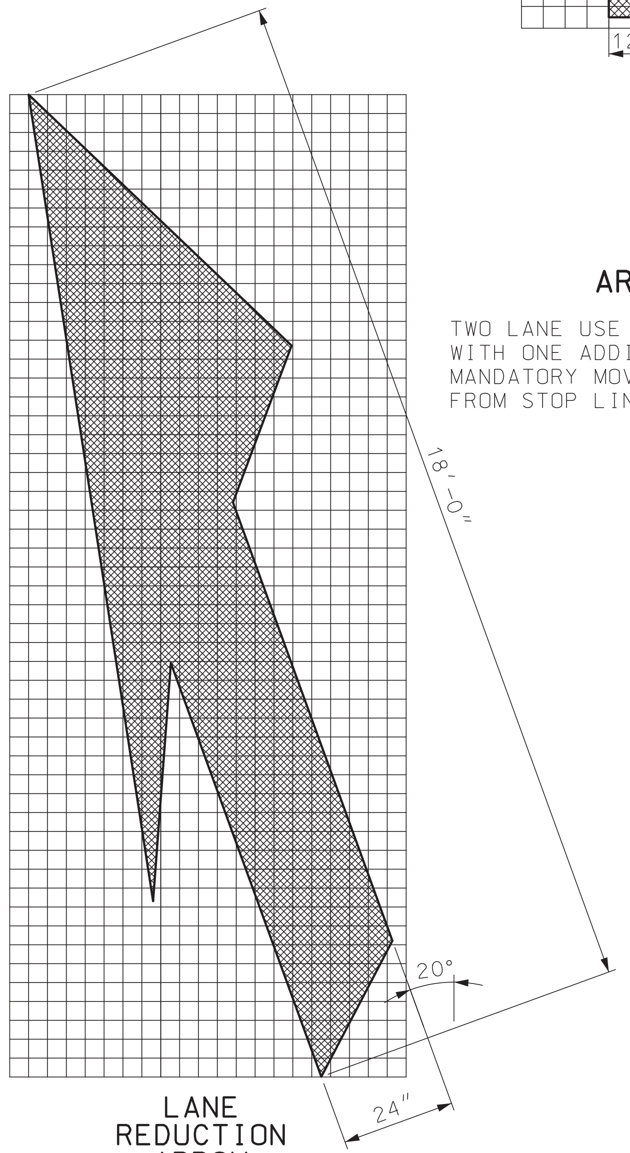
TWO LANE USE CONTROL ARROWS FOR FIRST 200 FEET WITH ONE ADDITIONAL ARROW EVERY 400 FEET OF MANDATORY MOVEMENT LANE. FIRST ARROW 75 FEET FROM STOP LINE.



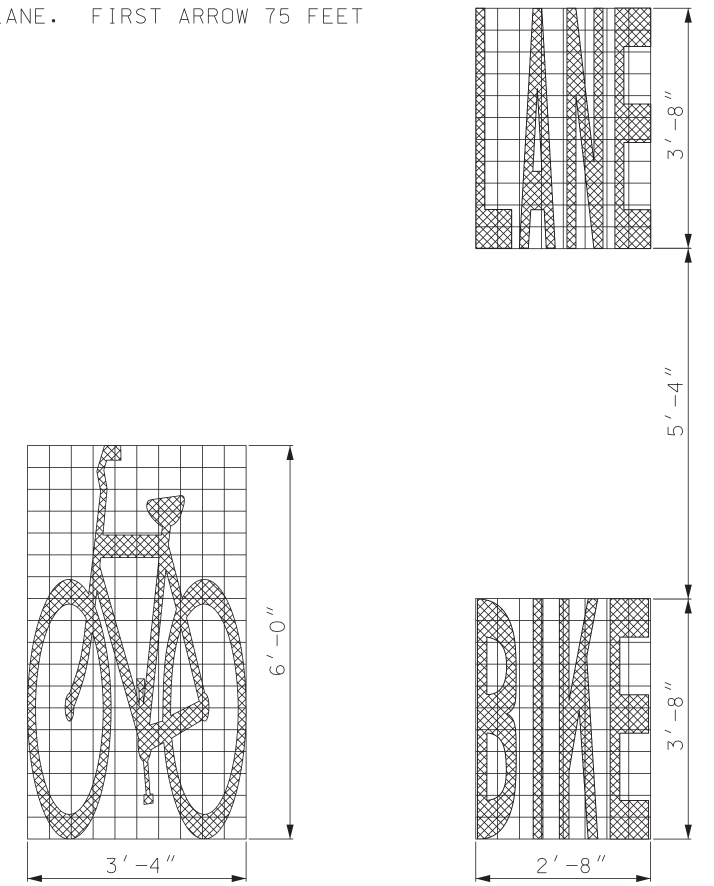
FISH-HOOK ARROW
ROUNDABOUT APPROACH
MARKINGS



SIGNALIZED GRADE
INTERSECTION MARKING



LANE
REDUCTION
ARROW



ELONGATED BICYCLE SYMBOL & WORD MARKINGS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

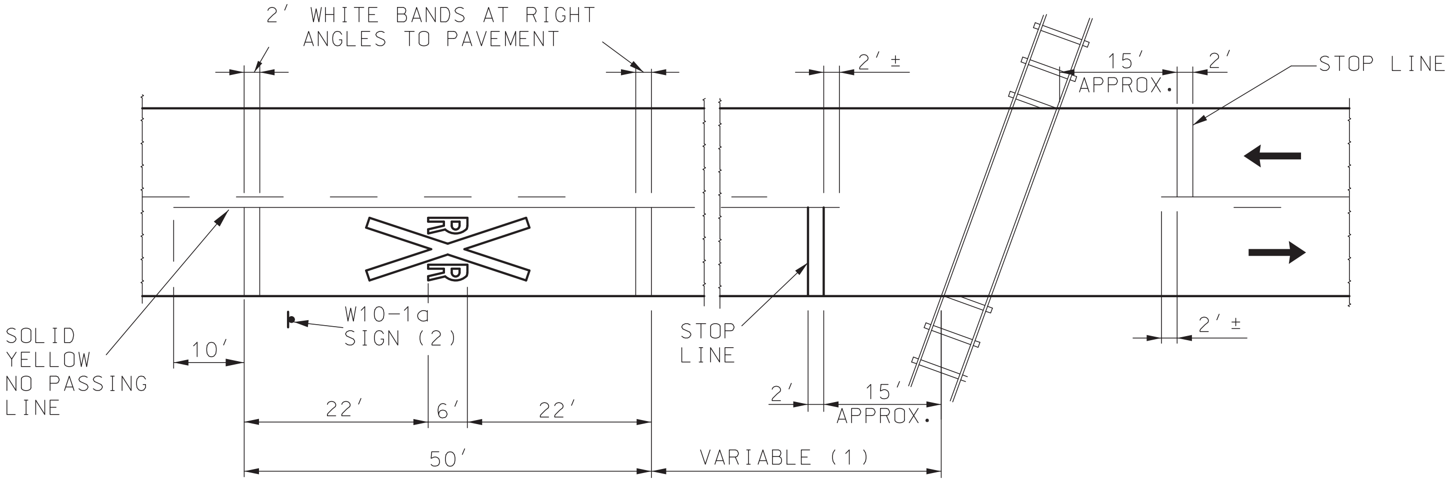
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:53:01 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

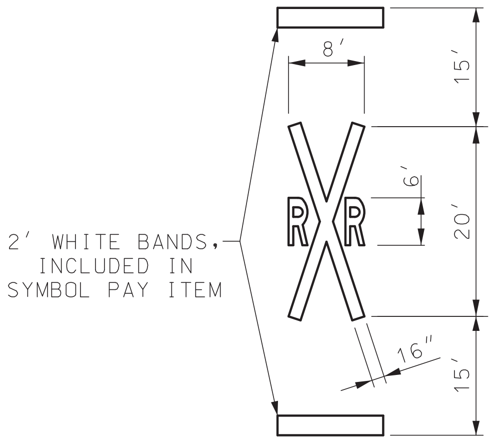
PAVEMENT MARKING

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	620.00P	SHEET NO. 5 OF 6
DATE PREPARED:	3/13/2025		

NOTE: STOP LINES SHALL BE PLACED 90° TO THE ROADWAY. IF RAILROAD GATE IS PRESENT, THE STOP LINE SHALL BE PLACED 8′ FROM GATE.



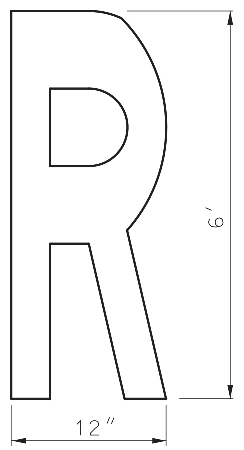
PAVEMENT DETAIL



SYMBOL DETAIL

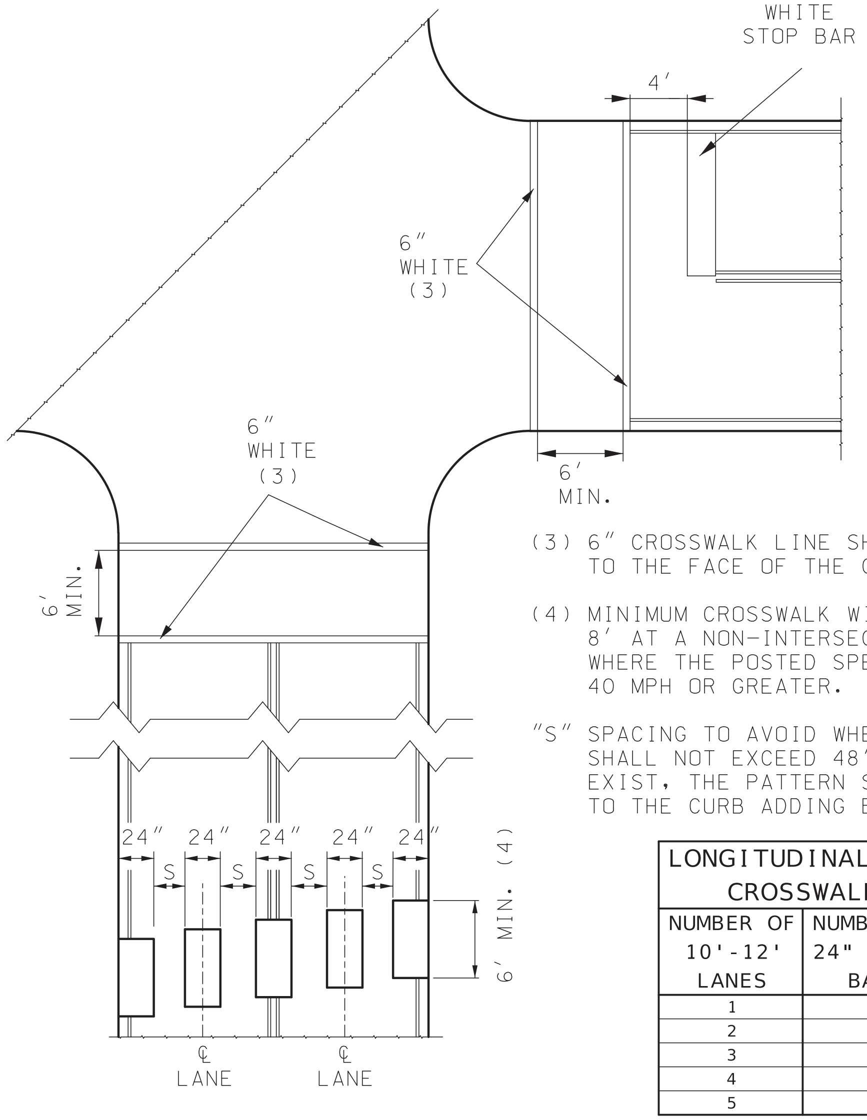
(1) THE DISTANCE FROM THE RAILROAD CROSSING MARKING TO THE NEAREST TRACK WILL VARY ACCORDING TO THE APPROACH SPEED AND THE SIGHT DISTANCE OF THE VEHICULAR TRAFFIC APPROACHING, BUT SHALL BE NO LESS THAN 50 FEET.
A THREE-LANE ROADWAY SHALL BE MARKED WITH A CENTERLINE FOR TWO-LANE APPROACH OPERATION ON THE APPROACH TO A CROSSING. ON MULTI-LANE ROADWAYS THE TRANSVERSE BANDS SHALL EXTEND ACROSS ALL APPROACH LANES, AND INDIVIDUAL "R X R" SYMBOLS SHALL BE USED IN EACH APPROACH LANE.

(2) PLACEMENT OF W10-1a SIGN BY OTHERS.



LETTER DETAIL

RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING



(3) 6″ CROSSWALK LINE SHALL EXTEND TO THE FACE OF THE CURB.

(4) MINIMUM CROSSWALK WIDTH SHALL BE 8′ AT A NON-INTERSECTION CROSSWALK WHERE THE POSTED SPEED LIMIT IS 40 MPH OR GREATER.

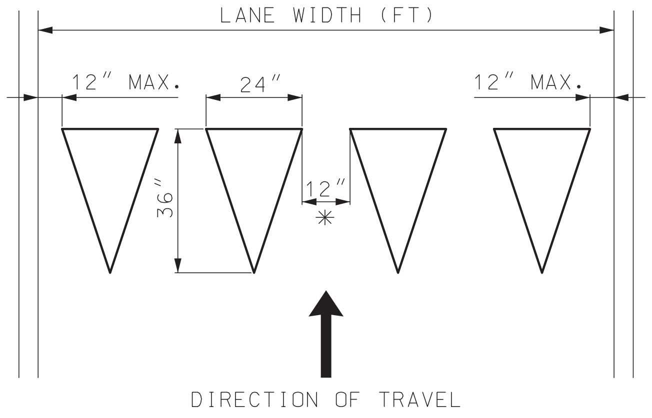
"S" SPACING TO AVOID WHEEL PATHS BUT SHALL NOT EXCEED 48″. IF SHOULDERS EXIST, THE PATTERN SHALL EXTEND TO THE CURB ADDING BARS AS NEEDED.

LONGITUDINAL BAR CROSSWALK	
NUMBER OF 10'-12' LANES	NUMBER OF 24" WHITE BARS
1	3
2	5
3	7
4	9
5	11

PEDESTRIAN CROSSWALKS

YIELD LINE	
LANE WIDTH	NUMBER OF TRIANGLES
10*	4
11	
12	
13	
14	5
15	
16	
17	6
18	
19	
20	7
21	
22	

* USE 8" SPACING ON 10' LANE



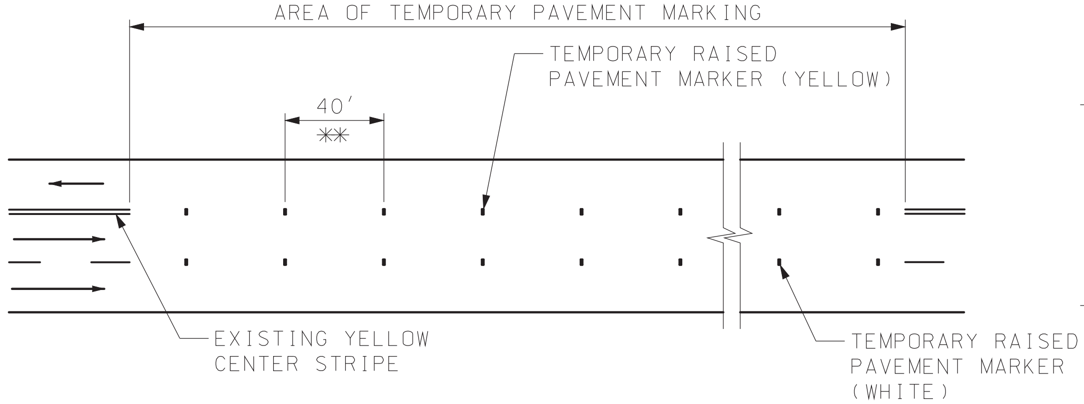
WHITE YIELD LINE TRIANGLES

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

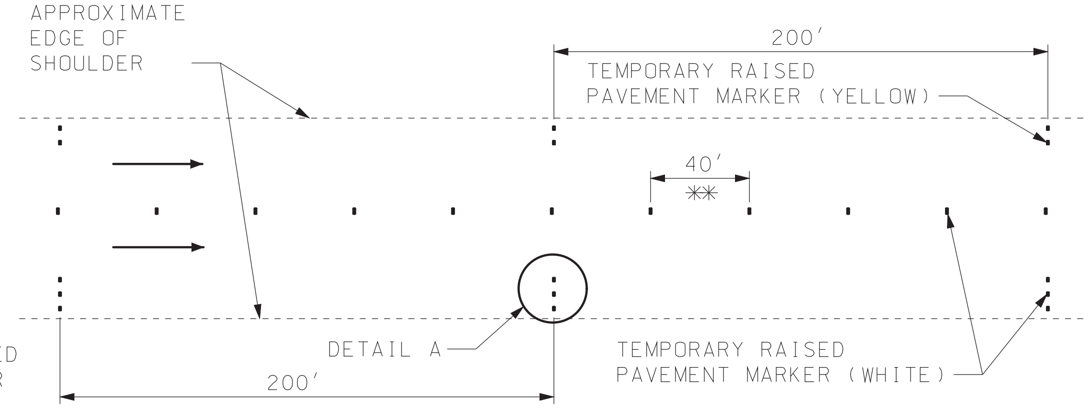
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
04/08/2025 4:53:19 PM
MARK E CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

PAVEMENT MARKING

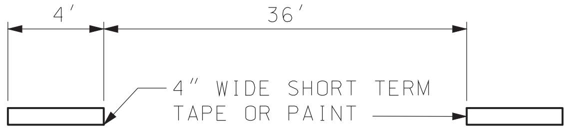
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	620.00P	SHEET NO. 6 OF 6
DATE PREPARED:	3/13/2025		



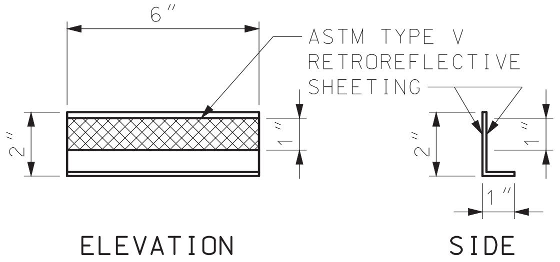
TWO-WAY MARKING WITH DOUBLE YELLOW PROHIBITTED PASSING MARKING SECTION



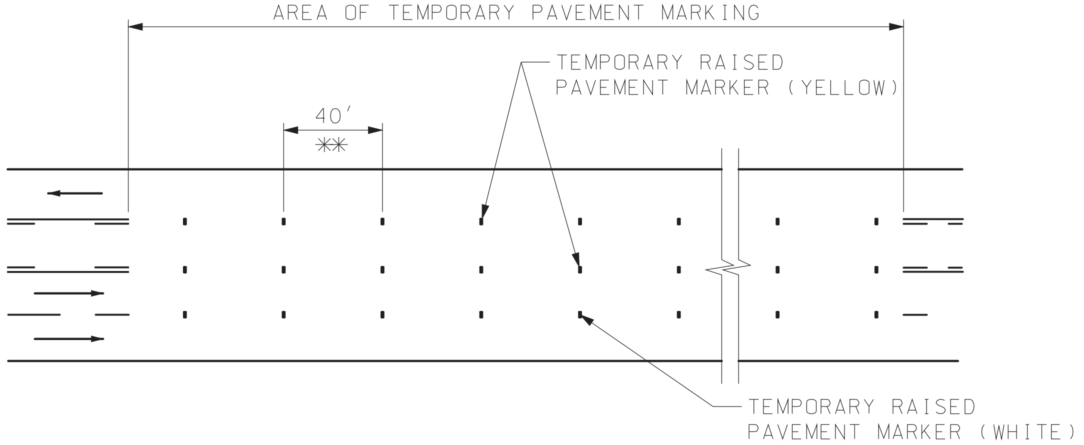
EDGE LINES AND LANE LINES ON MULTILANE DIVIDED SECTIONS



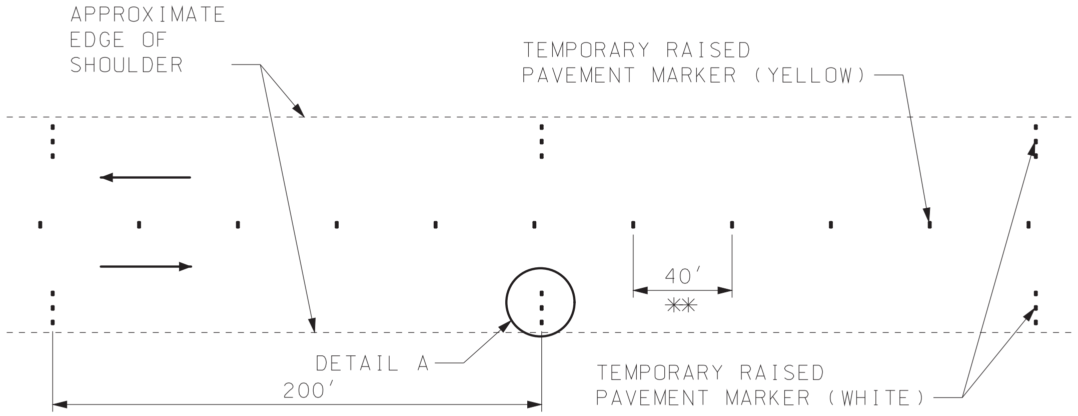
** OPTIONAL TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING DETAIL FOR INTERMEDIATE LIFTS



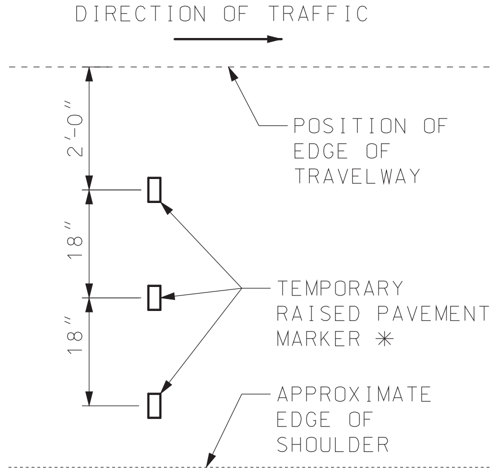
TYPICAL TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER DETAIL



TWO-WAY WITH LEFT-TURN LANE MARKING SECTION

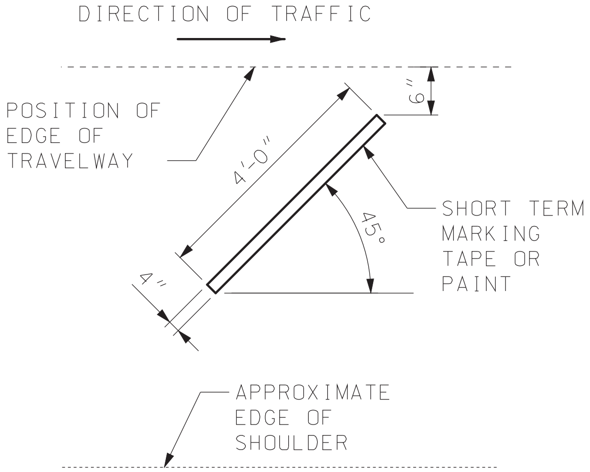


EDGE LINES AND CENTERLINE ON TWO-WAY SECTIONS WITH PAVED SHOULDERS GREATER THAN 4 FEET WIDE

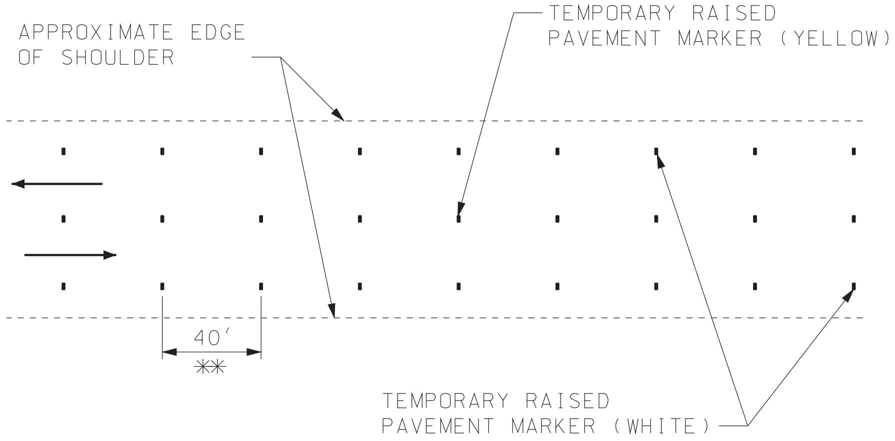


DETAIL A

* THREE TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS SHALL BE USED IF SHOULDER IS 6′OR WIDER. OTHERWISE, USE TWO TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS.



OPTIONAL DETAIL A FOR INTERMEDIATE LIFT



EDGE LINES AND CENTERLINE ON TWO-WAY SECTIONS WITH PAVED SHOULDERS 4 FEET WIDE OR LESS, AGGREGATE OR EARTH SHOULDERS OR NO SHOULDERS

GENERAL NOTES:

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING IS REQUIRED WHEN 200 CONSECUTIVE LINEAR FEET OR MORE OF PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKING HAS BEEN OBLITERATED, OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

TEMPORARY RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS (TRPMS), OR THE OPTIONAL 4″X 4′ SHORT TERM TAPE OR PAINT, WHEN ALLOWED, SHALL BE MAINTAINED IN PLACE AND RETROREFLECTIVE UNTIL THE PERMANENT PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE INSTALLED. MISSING OR NON-REFLECTIVE MARKINGS SHALL BE REPLACED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE COMMISSION WHEN 10% OR MORE ARE DEFICIENT WITHIN ONE MILE OR WHEN 4 OR MORE CONSECUTIVE MARKINGS ARE DEFICIENT.

FOR INTERMEDIATE LIFTS, 4″X 4′ SHORT TERM TAPE OR TEMPORARY PAINT MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF TRPMS.

TRPMS USED ON INTERMEDIATE LIFTS SHALL BE REMOVED PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF THE NEXT LIFT.

ALL TEMPORARY MARKINGS SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AFTER INSTALLATION OF PERMANENT MARKINGS, EXCEPT WHEN PERMANENT MARKINGS ARE TO BE INSTALLED BY OTHERS.

TEMPORARY TAPE SHALL NOT BE USED FOR TEMPORARY MARKING ON THE FINAL SURFACE EXCEPT WHEN SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS.

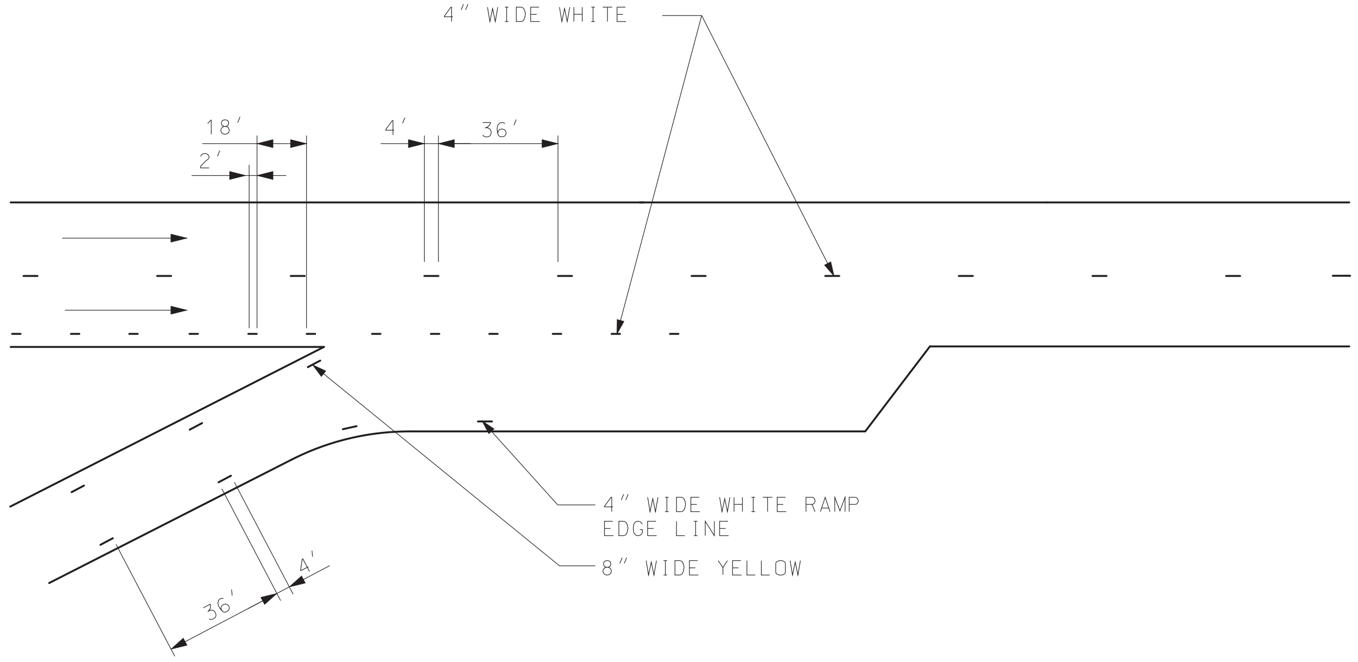
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

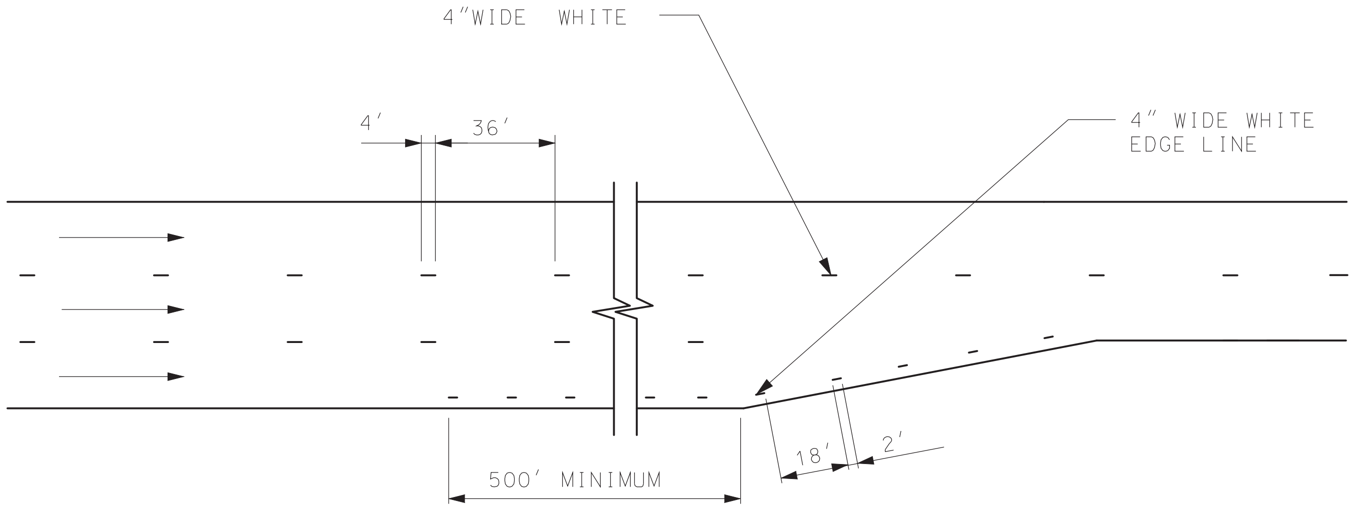
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	620.10G	SHEET NO. 1 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		

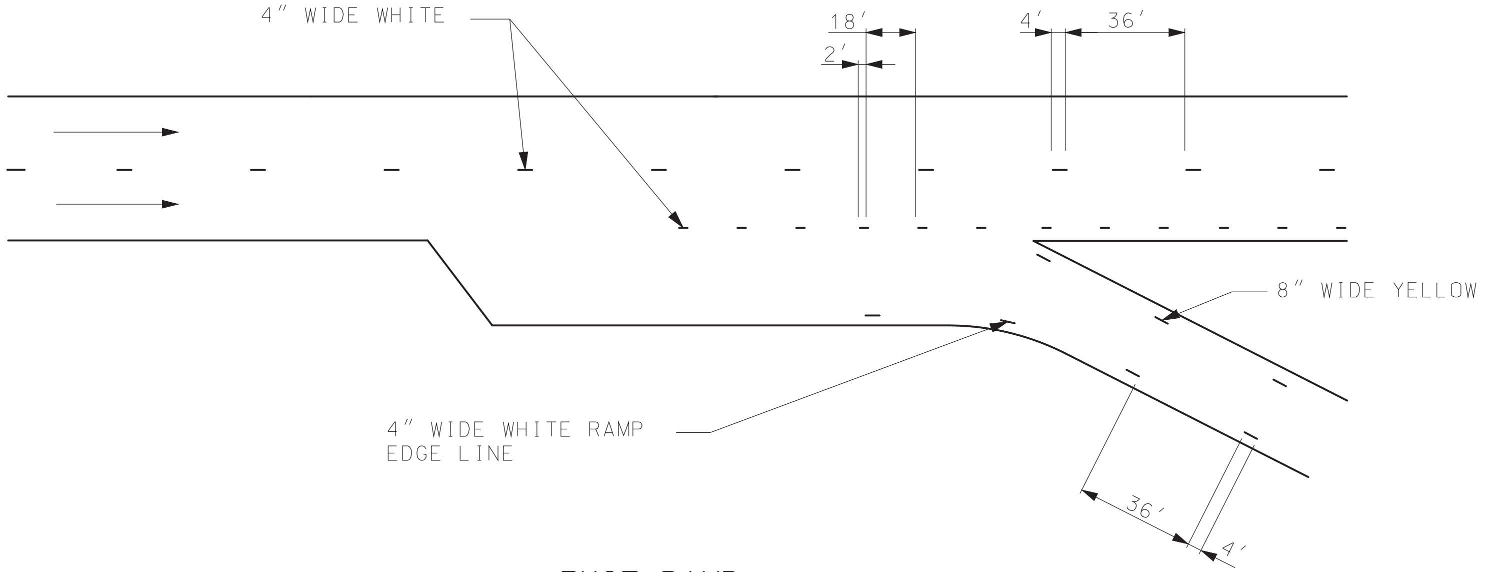
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



ENTRANCE RAMP



LANE TRANSITION



EXIT RAMP

GENERAL NOTES:

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING IN INTERSECTIONS, RAMPS GORES AND OTHER TRANSITION AREAS USE AN INTERMITTENT MARKING OF 2 FEET LONG AT A CYCLE OF 20 FEET.

LIMITS OF TEPORARY GORE MARKING ARE THE SAME AS THE EXISTING GORE LINES.

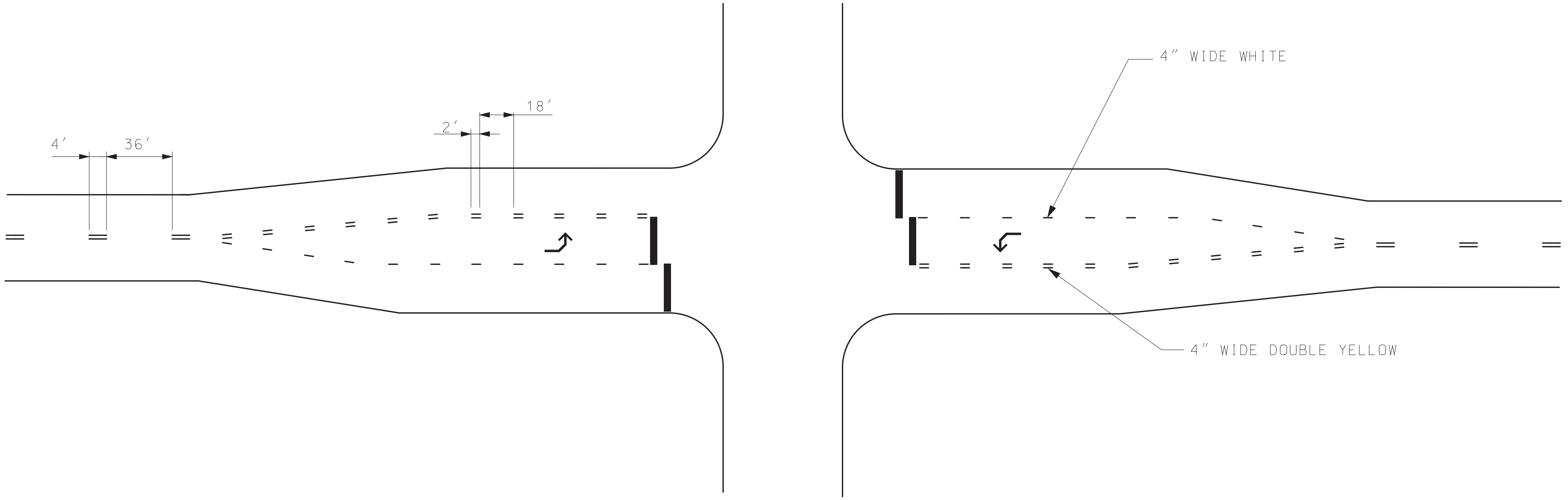
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING
LANE TRANSITION AND RAMP AREAS

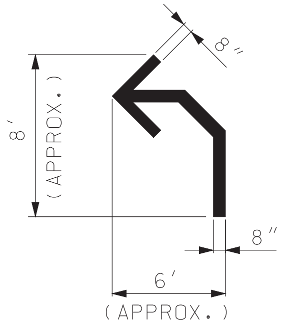
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	620.10G	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		2 OF 5

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

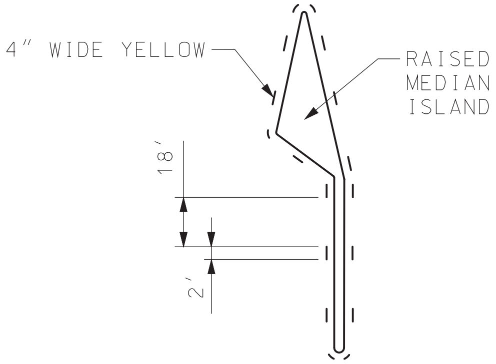


PLAN VIEW

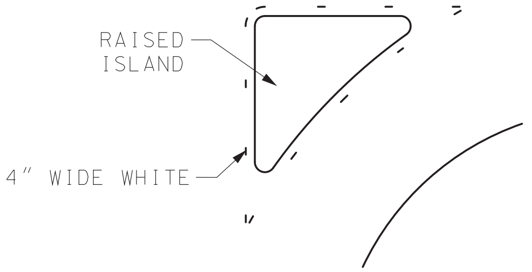
TEMPORARY STOP BAR DETAIL (WHITE)



TEMPORARY ARROW DETAIL (WHITE)



RAISED DIVISIONAL ISLAND



RAISED CHANNELIZING ISLAND

GENERAL NOTES:

TEMPORARY ARROWS AND STOP BARS ARE REQUIRED WHEN GOEMETRIC MODIFICATIONS DURING CONSTRUCTION CREATE LANE CONFIGURATIONS DIFFERENT THAN EXISTING, OR THE EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKING INCLUDES THEM.

YELLOW AND WHITE TEMPORARY MARKING AROUND ISLANDS ONLY REQUIRED WHEN THE ISLAND CURB IS NOT PAINTED.

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING IN INTERSECTIONS, RAMP GORES AND OTHER TRANSITION AREAS USE AN INTERMITTENT MARKING 2' LONG AT A CYCLE OF 20'.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

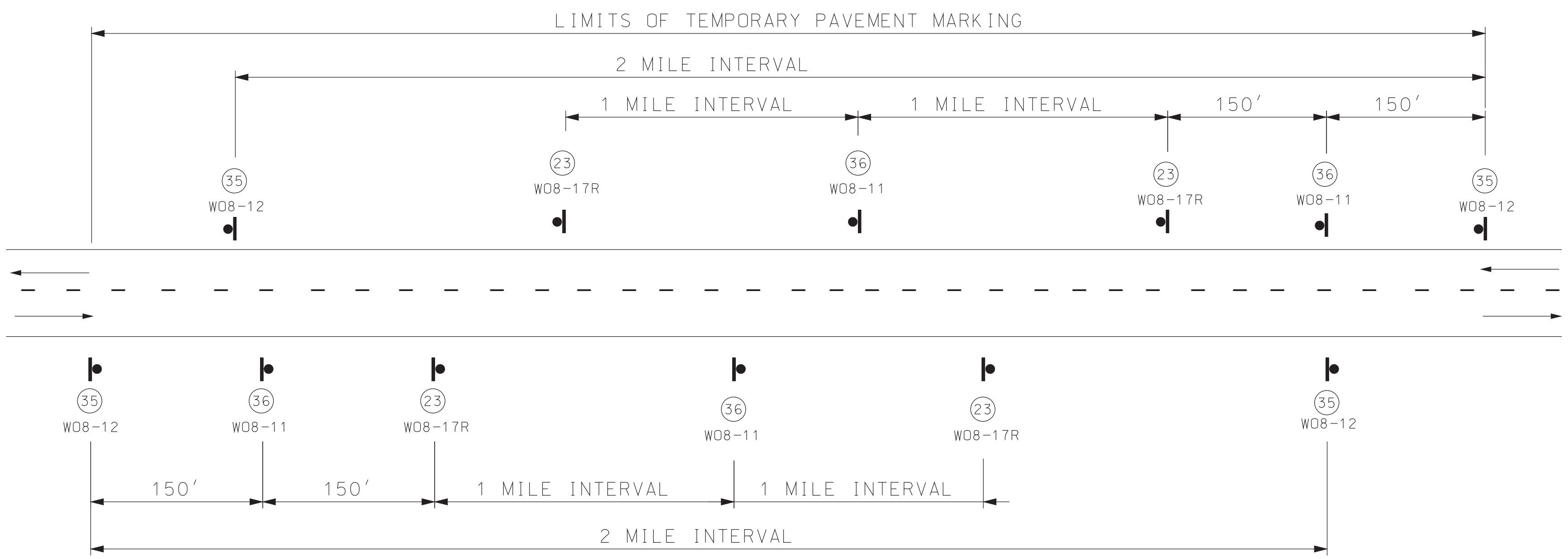
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING
INTERSECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 5/1/2017

620.10G

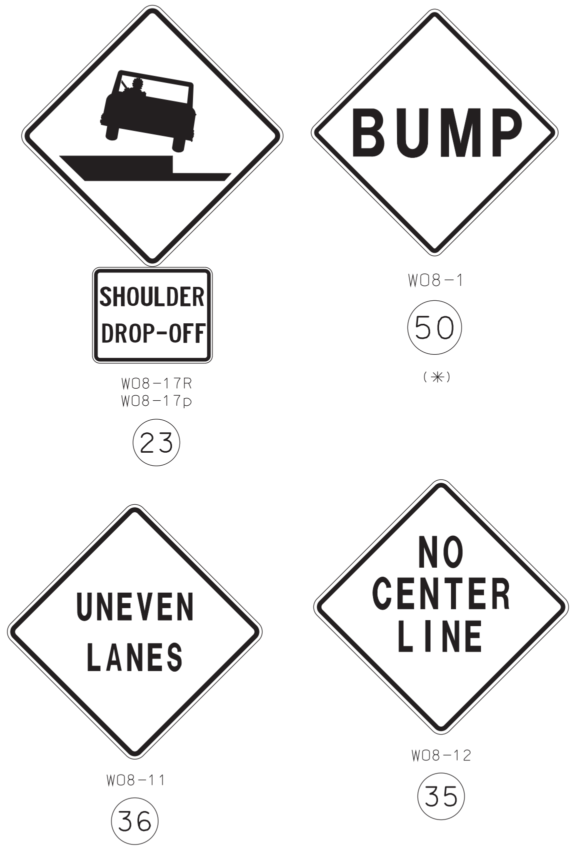
SHEET NO. 3 OF 5

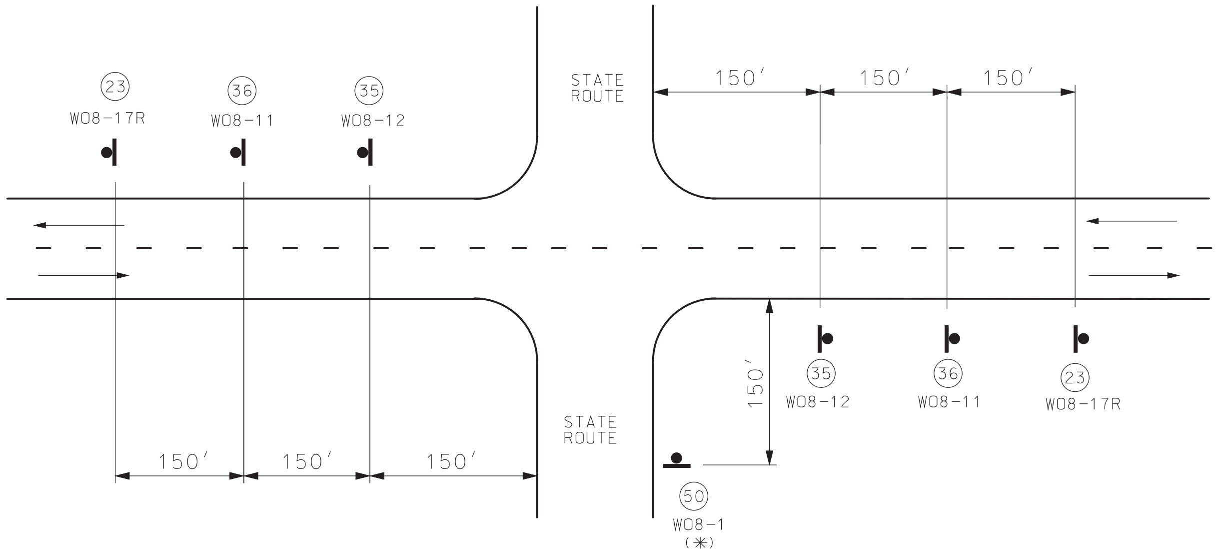
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



SIGN SPACING FOR MAINLINE

(DETAIL SHOWN IS BASED ON A PROJECT MEETING ALL CONDITIONS: NO CENTER STRIPE, UNEVEN LANES, SHOULDER DROP-OFF AND BUMP.)
WHEN BOTH UNEVEN LANES AND SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGNS ARE USED, BOTH SIGHS SHALL STAY IN PLACE UNTIL BOTH CONDITIONS NO LONGER EXIST.
IF ONLY ONE CONDITION EXISTS (UNEVEN LANES OR SHOULDER DROP-OFF), THE SIGN SPACING SHALL BE AT 1 MILE INTERVALS.





SIGN SPACING AT STATE ROUTE INTERSECTIONS

(✳) BUMP SIGN SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD PLAN 619.10.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR DETAILS OF TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING, SEE SHEET 1 OF 5.

SIGN (35) AND TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING INSTALLED WHERE CENTERLINE STRIPING HAS BEEN COVERED OR REMOVED. SIGNS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL THE PERMANENT CENTERLINE PAVEMENT MARKINGS ARE IN PLACE. SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED WHEN PAVEMENT CENTERLINE MARKING HAS BEEN INSTALLED.

SIGN (35) IS PLACED AT APPROXIMATELY TWO-MILE INTERVALS AND AT STATE ROUTE JUNCTIONS. WHEN THE INSTALLATION AT A JUNCTION IS WITHIN ONE-EIGHTH MILE OF THE NORMAL MAINLINE SIGN (35) , THE LATTER MAY BE ELIMINATED.

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE POST MOUNTED AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD PLAN 616.10 AND 903.03.

WHEN SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGNS ARE IN PLACE FOR GREATER THAN THREE DAYS, THE SHOULDER DROP-OFF PLAQUE SHOULD BE USED IN ADDITION WITH THE SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGN.

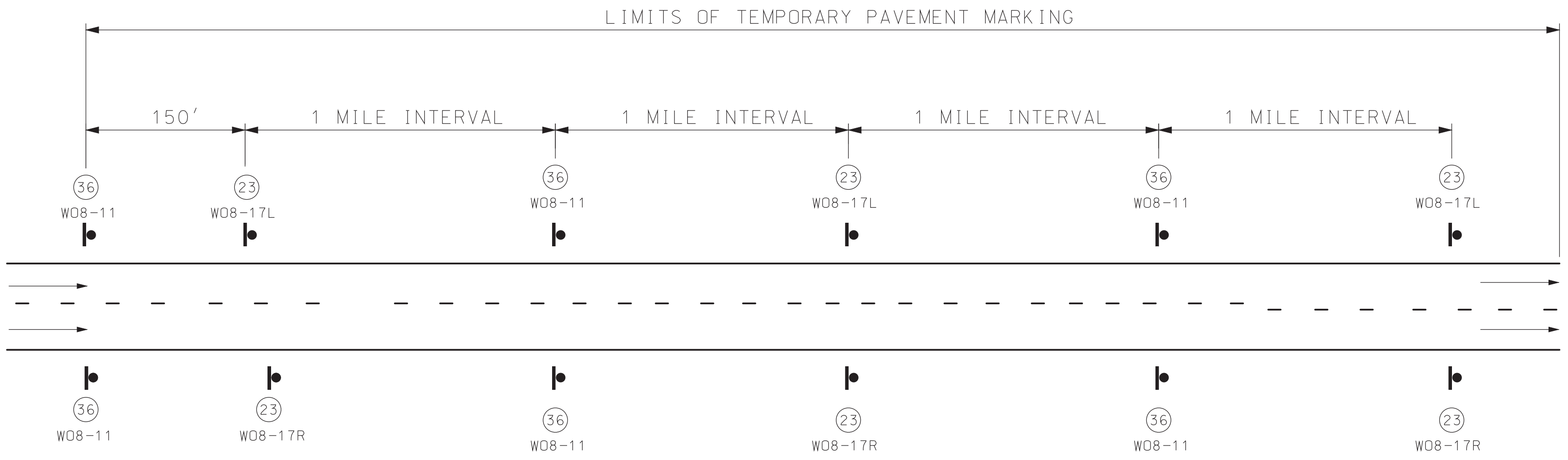
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING
TWO-LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAY

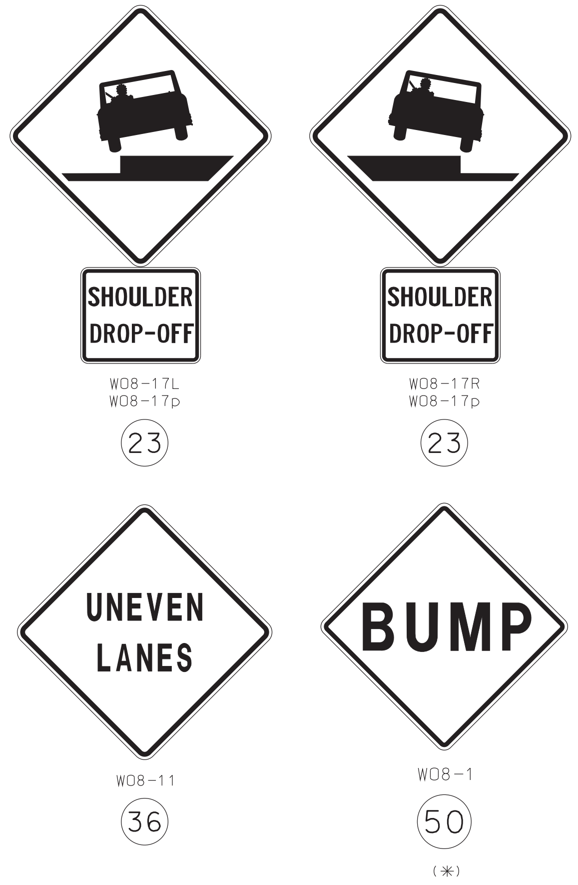
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2017	620.10G	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/1/2017		4 OF 5

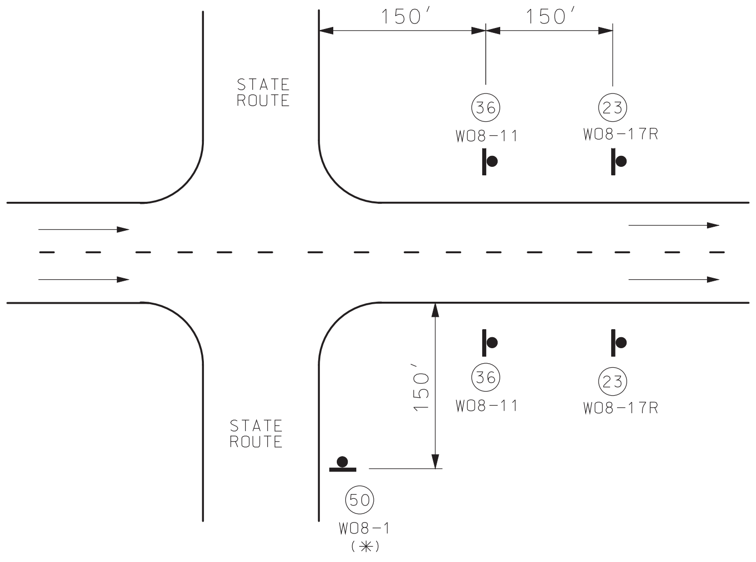
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



SIGN SPACING FOR DIVIDED OR MULTI-LANE HIGHWAY

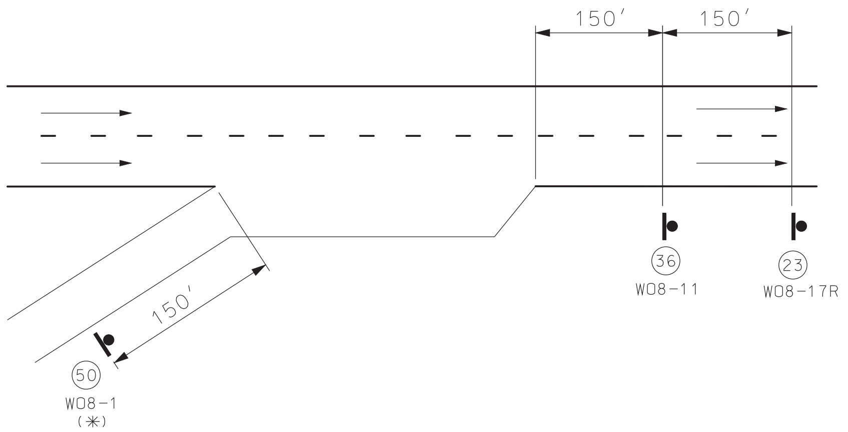
(DETAIL SHOWN IS BASED ON A PROJECT MEETING CONDITIONS OF UNEVEN LANES AND SHOULDER DROP-OFF.)
WHEN BOTH UNEVEN LANES AND SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGNS ARE USED, BOTH SIGNS SHALL STAY IN PLACE UNTIL BOTH CONDITIONS NO LONGER EXISTS.
WHEN ONLY ONE CONDITION EXISTS (UNEVEN LANES OR SHOULDER DROP-OFF), SIGN SPACING SHALL BE AT 1 MILE INTERVALS





SIGN SPACING AT STATE ROUTE INTERSECTIONS

(✻) BUMP SIGN SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD PLAN 619.10.



SIGN SPACING AT RAMPS

(✻) BUMP SIGN SHOULD BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD PLAN 619.10.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR DETAILS OF TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING, SEE SHEET 1 OF 5.

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE POST MOUNTED AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH STANDARD PLANS 616.10 AND 903.03.

WHEN SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGNS ARE IN PLACE FOR GREATER THAN THREE DAYS, THE SHOULDER DROP-OFF PLAQUE SHOULD BE USED IN ADDITION WITH THE SHOULDER DROP-OFF SIGN.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

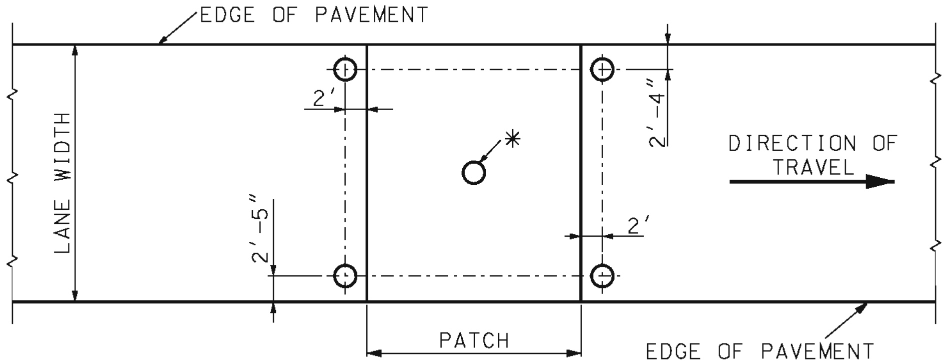
TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING
DIVIDED AND MULTI-LANE HIGHWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2017
DATE PREPARED: 5/1/2017

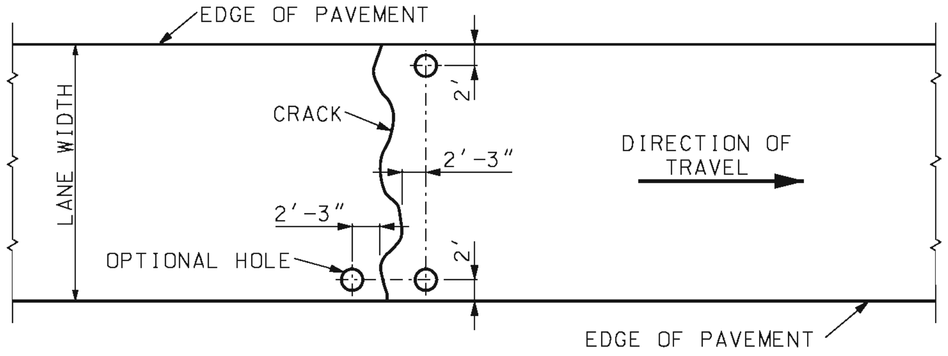
620.10G

SHEET NO. 5 OF 5

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

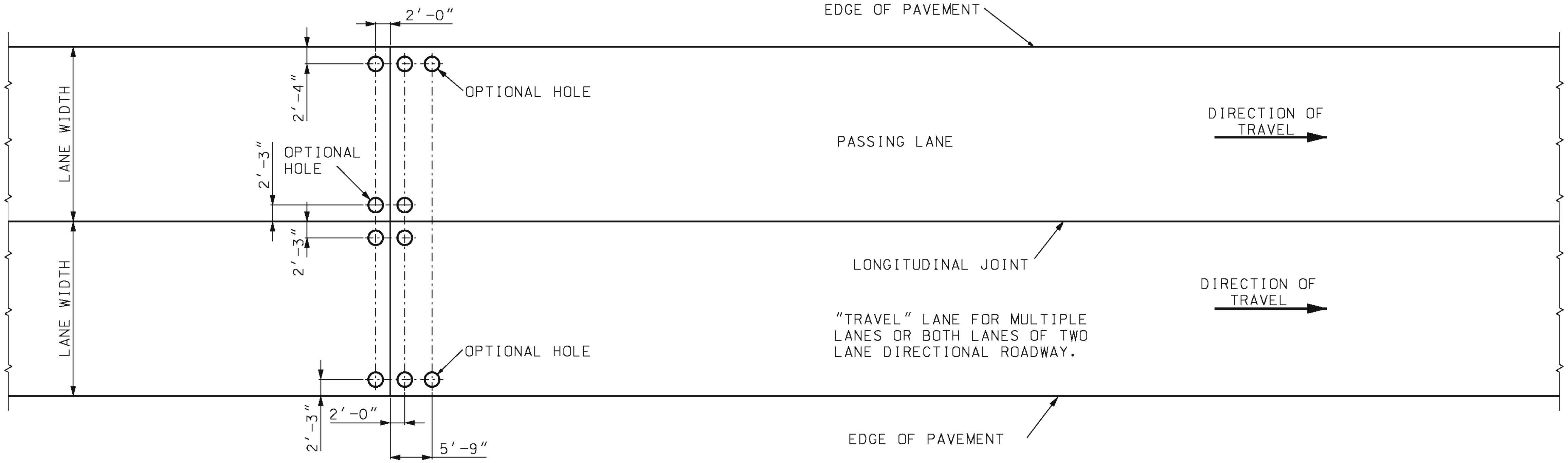


PATCH



CRACK

* THIS HOLE SHOULD ONLY BE USED ON PATCHES EXISTING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. THE HOLE SHOULD BE LOCATED CLOSE TO THE CENTER OF THE PATCH. BY USING THIS HOLE, THE TWO HOLES LOCATED AT THE SHOULDER COULD BE ELIMINATED.



JOINT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

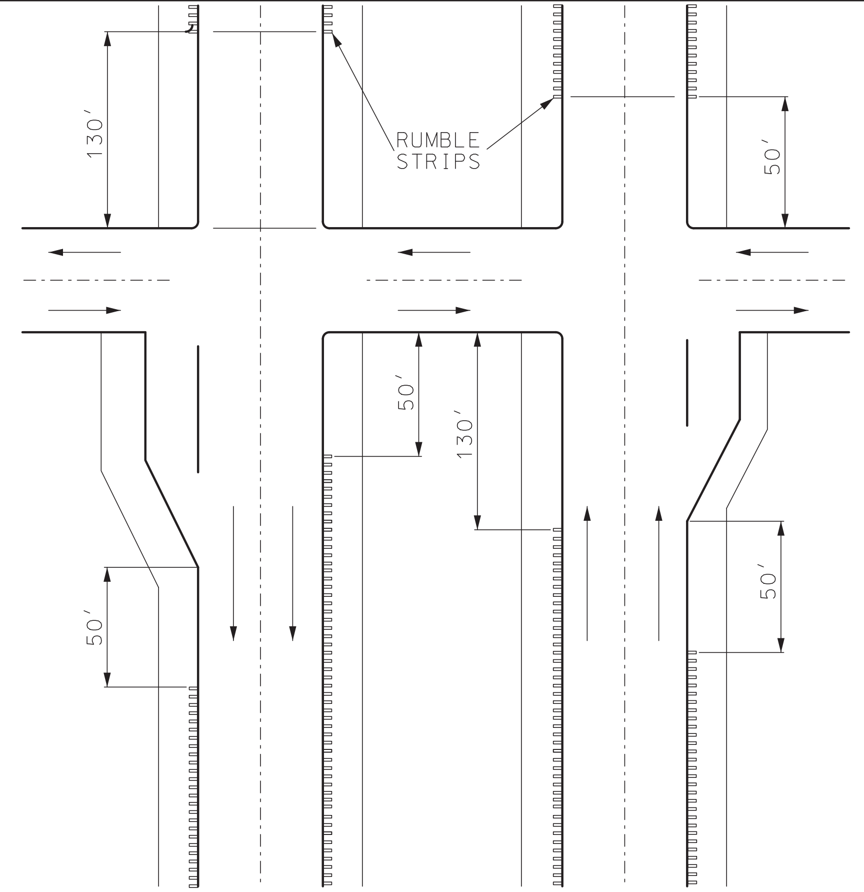
HOLE PATTERN FOR PAVEMENT SLAB STABILIZATION

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/1998
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

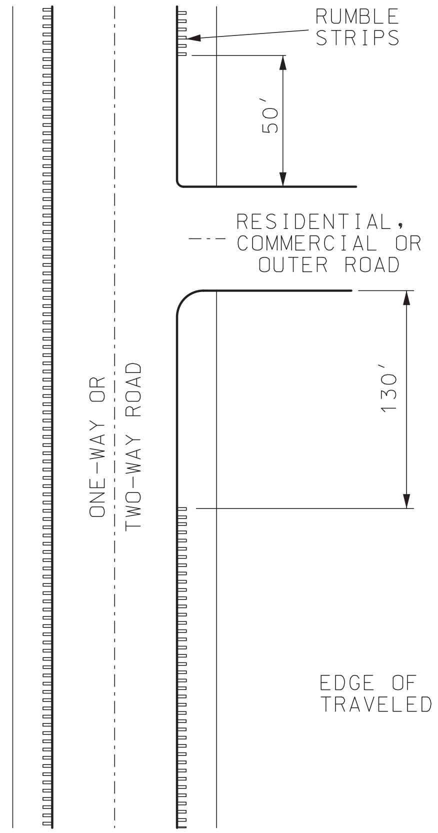
625.00

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

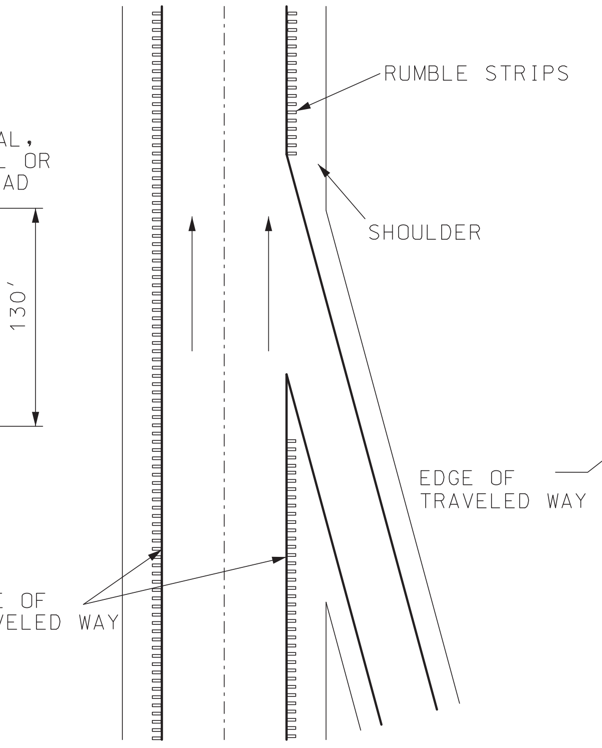
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



EXPRESSWAY DIVIDED

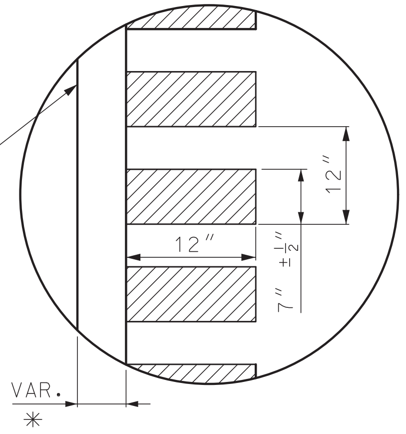


INTERSECTIONS

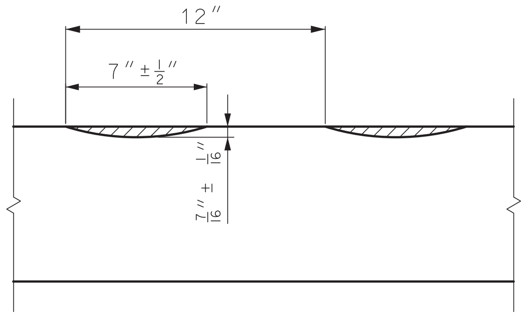


ACCELERATION LANE SHOWN
ACCELERATION OR DECELERATION LANE

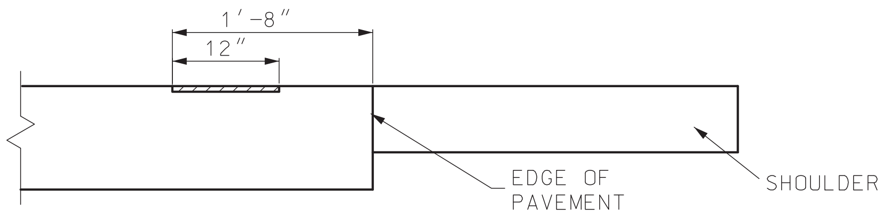
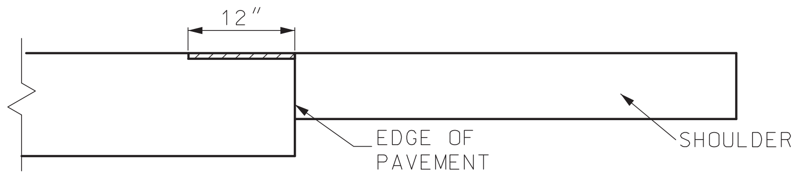
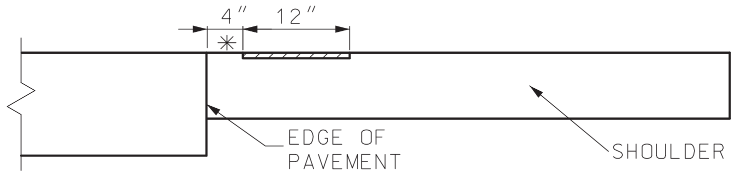
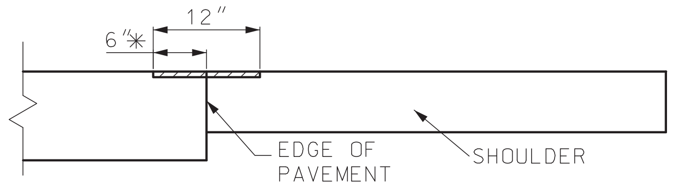
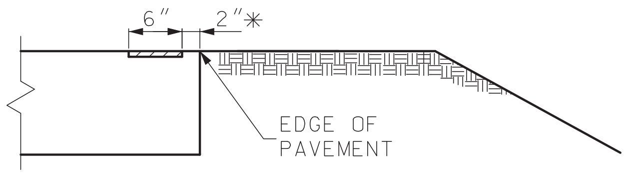
RUMBLE STRIP LAYOUTS



RUMBLE STRIP PLAN VIEW



RUMBLE STRIP CROSS SECTION VIEW

14′ PAVEMENT STRUCTURES, ALL SHOULDER TYPES	
13′ PAVEMENT STRUCTURES, ALL SHOULDER TYPES	
PAVEMENT STRUCTURES ≤ 12′ WITH A2 SHOULDER	
PAVEMENT STRUCTURES ≤ 12′ WITH A3 SHOULDER	
PAVEMENT STRUCTURES ≤ 12′ WITH EARTH OR AGGREGATE SHOULDERS	

* = LATERAL DEVIATION SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE INCH IN 100 FEET.

GENERAL NOTES:

SEE STANDARD PLAN 620.00 FOR PAVEMENT MARKING.

RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON BRIDGES.

ALL RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE MILLED.

RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL NOT BE MILLED ONTO TRANSVERSE JOINTS.

FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT WITH 15′ JOINT SPACING, AT LEAST TWELVE RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE MILLED PER PANEL.

RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE OMITTED IF SHOULDERS ARE LESS THAN 2′ WIDE.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

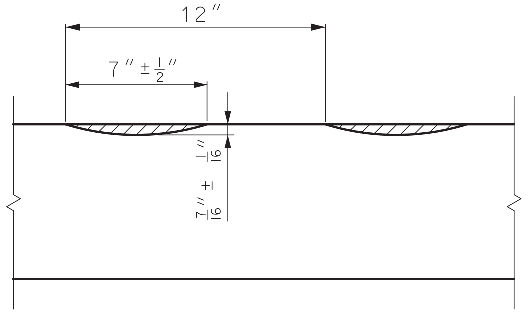
STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
07/03/2025 2:43:45 PM
MARK E. CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

RUMBLE STRIPS
SHOULDER

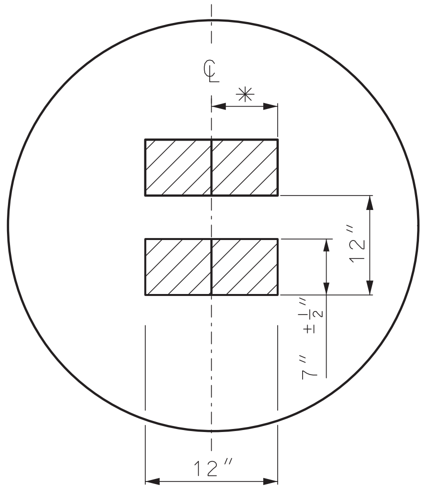
DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 7/2/2025

626.00J

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

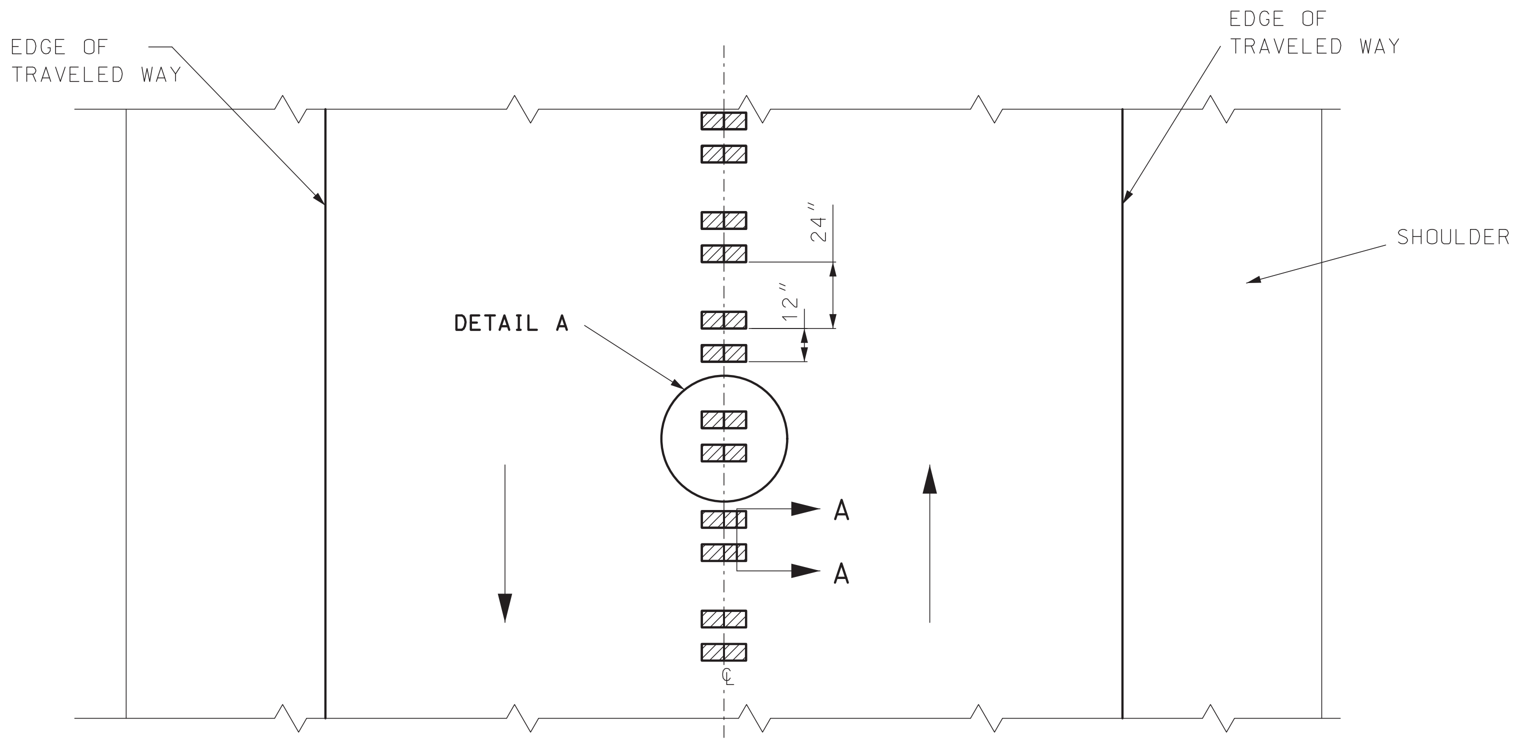


SECTION A-A



DETAIL A

* = LATERAL DEVIATION SHALL NOT EXCEED ONE INCH IN 100 FEET.



TWO-WAY ROAD

GENERAL NOTES:

SEE STANDARD PLAN 620.00 FOR PAVEMENT MARKING.

RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL NOT BE PLACED ON BRIDGES.

ALL RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE MILLED.

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS SHALL BE CONTINUOUS THROUGH CONNECTIONS OF SIDEROADS WITH NO LEFT TURN LANES.

DISCONTINUE CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS THROUGH THE LIMITS OF ALL LEFT TURN LANES, INCLUDING ANY LANE TAPER SECTIONS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
MARK E. CROARKIN
NUMBER PE-2002016640
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
07/03/2025 2:44:39 PM
MARK E CROARKIN - CIVIL
MO-PE-2002016640

RUMBLE STRIPS
CENTERLINE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 7/2/2025

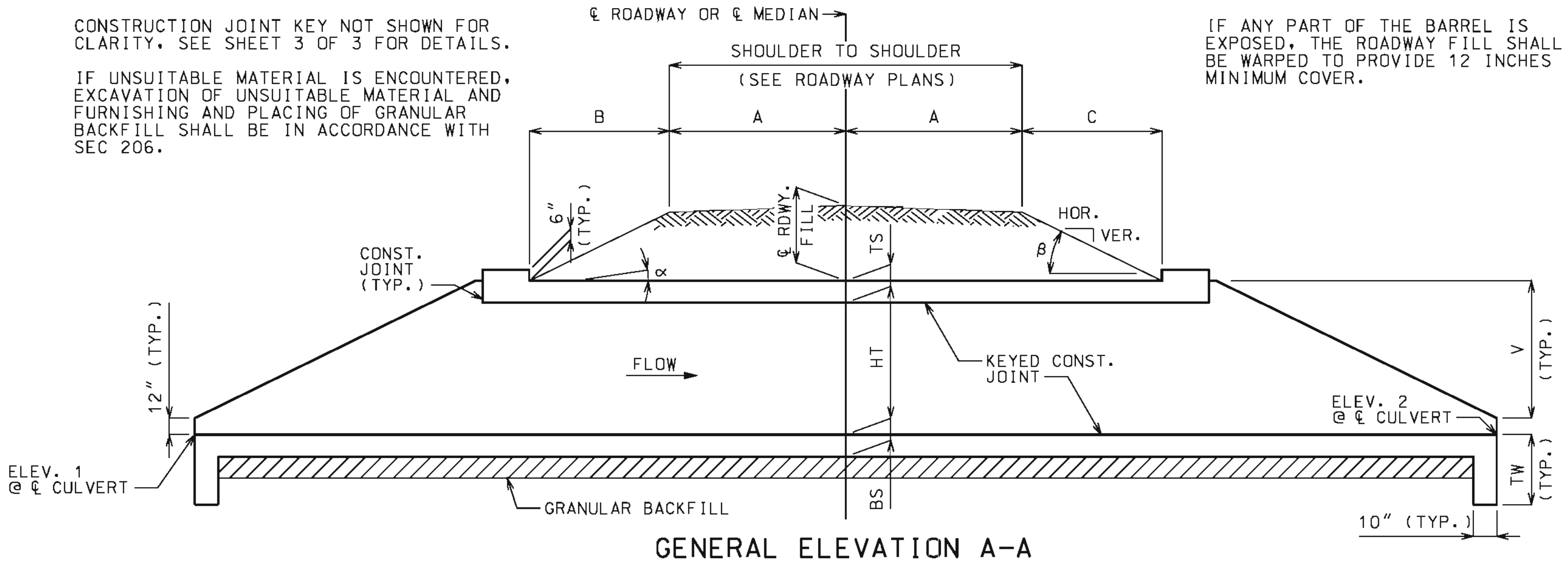
626.00J

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

IF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IS ENCOUNTERED, EXCAVATION OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL AND FURNISHING AND PLACING OF GRANULAR BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 206.

IF ANY PART OF THE BARREL IS EXPOSED, THE ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE WARPED TO PROVIDE 12 INCHES MINIMUM COVER.



GENERAL ELEVATION A-A

CHANNEL BOTTOM SHALL BE GRADED WITHIN RIGHT OF WAY FOR TRANSITION OF CHANNEL BED TO CULVERT OPENINGS. CHANNEL BANKS SHALL BE TAPERED TO MATCH CULVERT OPENINGS.

EQUATIONS FOR COMPUTING α, β, B AND C

α = ANGLE OF BARREL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\text{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{ELEV. 1} - \text{ELEV. 2}}{W}\right)$

β = ANGLE OF FILL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\text{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{VER.}}{\text{HOR.}}\right)$

B = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM UPSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO UPSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) - A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta + \tan\alpha}$

C = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM DOWNSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) + A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta - \tan\alpha}$

CS = CROSS SLOPE OF EACH PART OF ROADWAY INCLUDING CROWN, LANES AND SHOULDERS. CS IS POSITIVE IF RISING AND NEGATIVE IF FALLING AWAY FROM ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN.

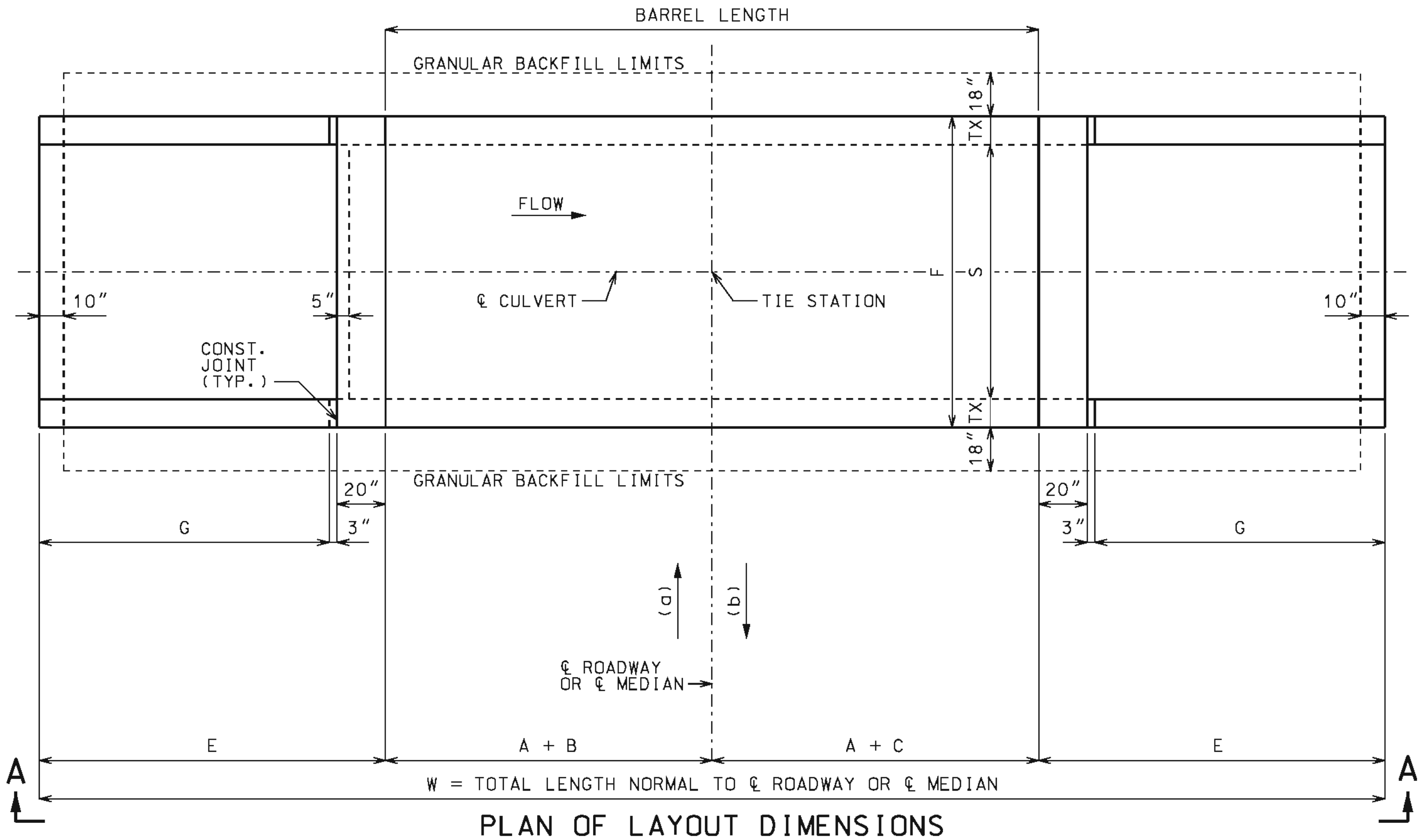
THE TERM "A(CS)" IS THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN AND THE TOP OF THE FILL SLOPE NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN. THIS TERM SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR UNSYMMETRICAL AND NONSTANDARD ROADWAYS.

TO ACCOUNT FOR A VARYING PROFILE GRADE THE ℄ ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE BASED ON STATIONS THAT CORRESPOND TO THE CORNERS OF THE INSIDE FACE OF THE HEADWALLS THAT PRODUCE MAXIMUM VALUES FOR B AND C.

SEE ROADWAY PLANS FOR SLOPES, ℄ ROADWAY FILL AND ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2. ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2 CORRESPOND TO UPPER AND LOWER FLOW LINE ELEVATIONS AND MAY BE BELOW THE NATURAL STREAM BOTTOM DUE TO ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

VARIABLE	DIMENSION
α	SEE EQUATIONS
β	SEE EQUATIONS
B	SEE EQUATIONS
C	SEE EQUATIONS
E	G + 23"
F	S + 2TX
G	2V
V	HT + TS − 12"
W	2A + B + C + 2E
TW	MAX{3'-4" OR (BS + 12")}



PLAN OF LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

(a) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS LEFT TO RIGHT. (b) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS RIGHT TO LEFT.

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
2010 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECFICATIONS AND 2010 INTERIM REVISIONS

DESIGN LOADING:
VEHICULAR = HL-93 MINUS LANE LOAD, EARTH = 120 LB/CF
EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE = 30 LB/CF (MIN.), 60 LB/CF (MAX.)

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES:
CLASS B-1 CONCRETE (BOX CULVERT) f'c = 4,000 PSI
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 PSI

MISCELLANEOUS:
FOR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS, SEE SHEET 2 OF 3. FOR SECTION DETAILS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR MEMBER THICKNESS, SEE 703.17.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

WHEN ALTERNATE PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT SECTIONS ARE USED, THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALLS TO PRECAST SECTIONS MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL SHALL BE 3 FEET. REINFORCEMENT AND DIMENSIONS FOR WINGS AND HEADWALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSOURI STANDARD PLANS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — DENNIS W. HECKMAN — NUMBER PE-27141 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: STRAIGHT

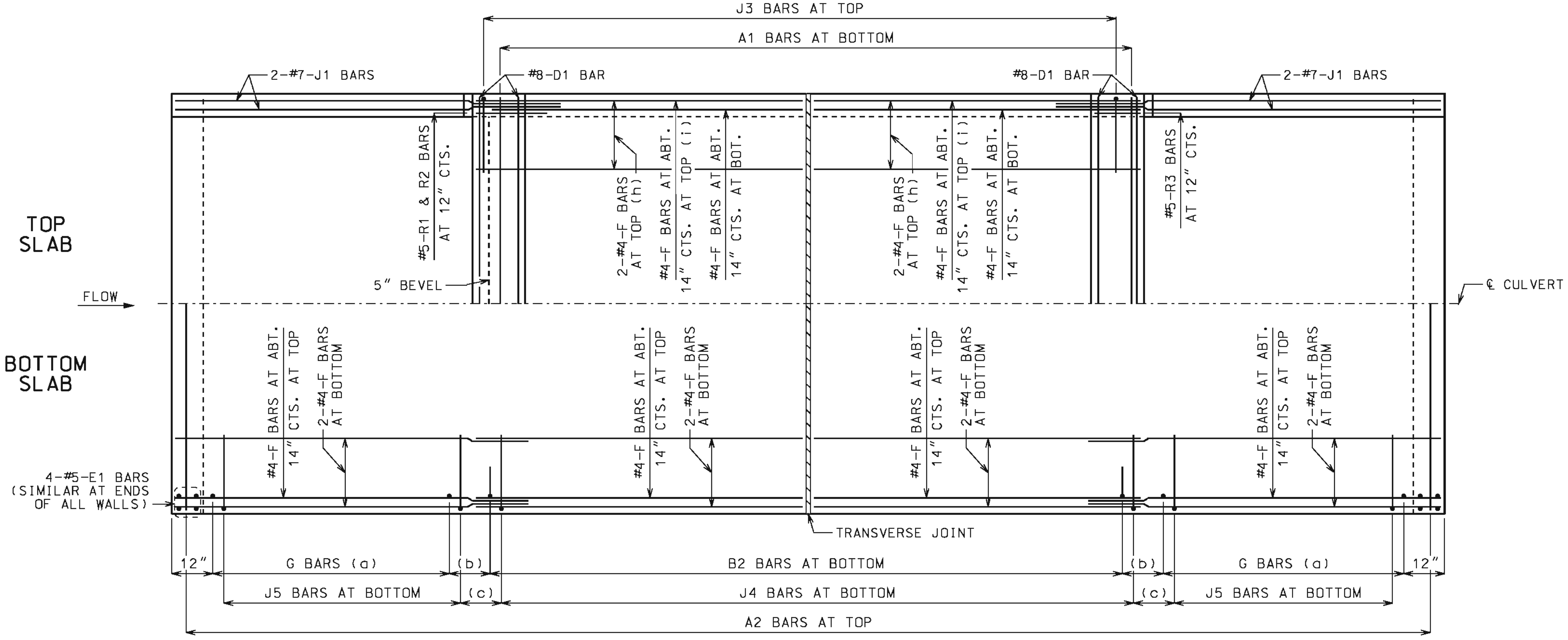
LAYOUT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.10J

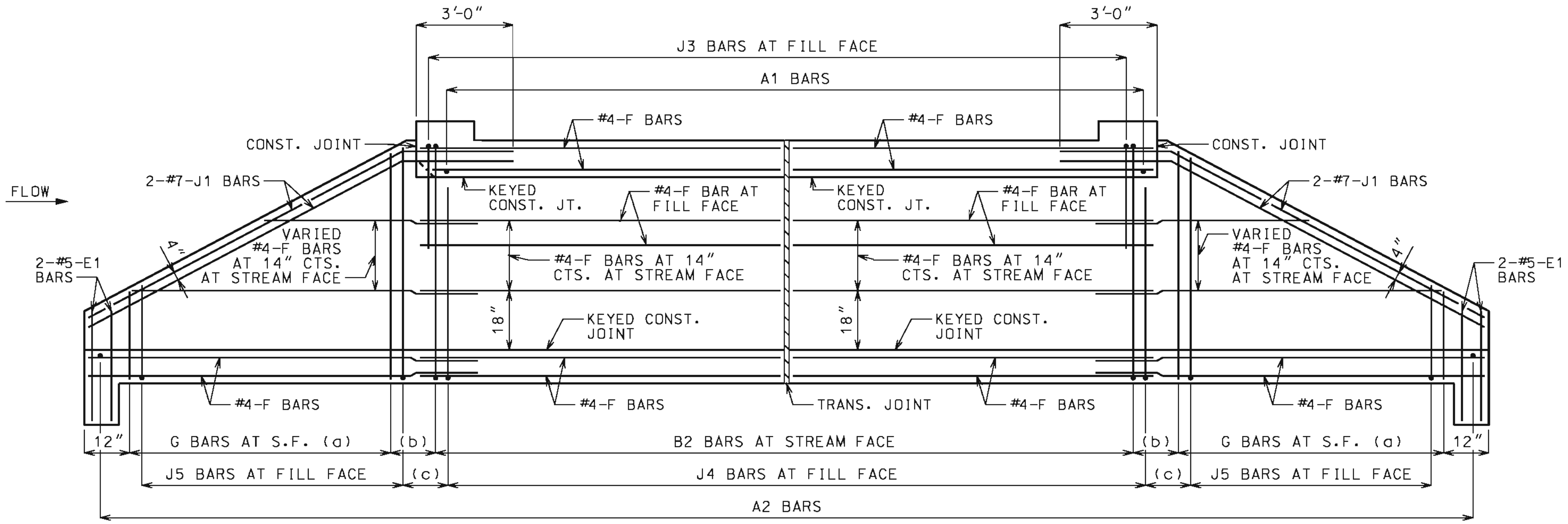
SHEET NO. 1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



HALF PLANS

HALF PLANS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ELEVATION

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON ROADWAY OR BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.16.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN HALF PLANS AND ELEVATION. SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS B2 BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(e) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(f) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(g) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: STRAIGHT

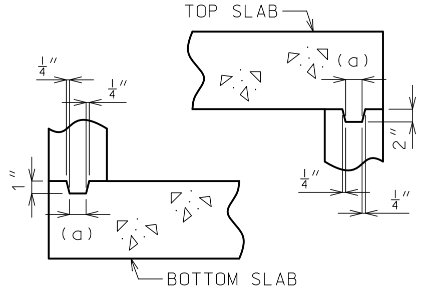
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.10J

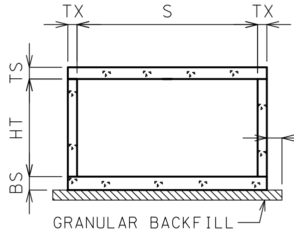
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

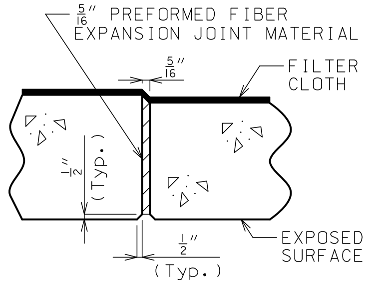


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



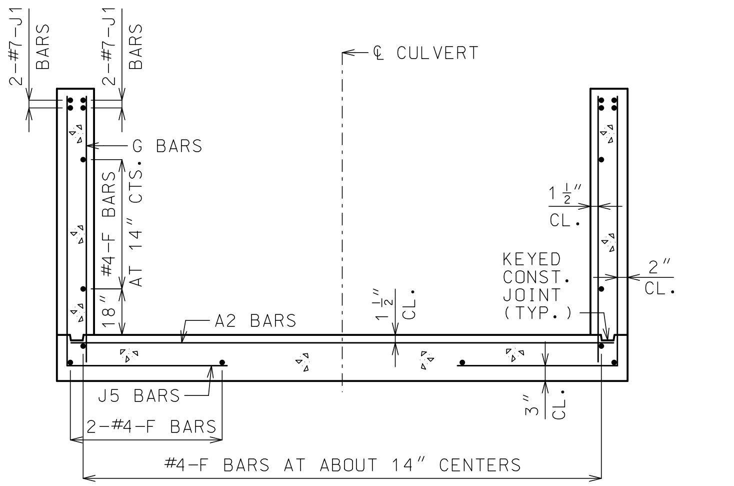
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



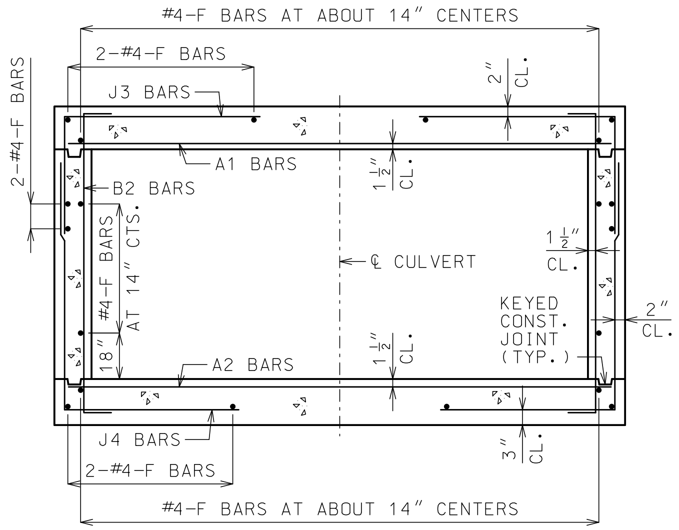
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

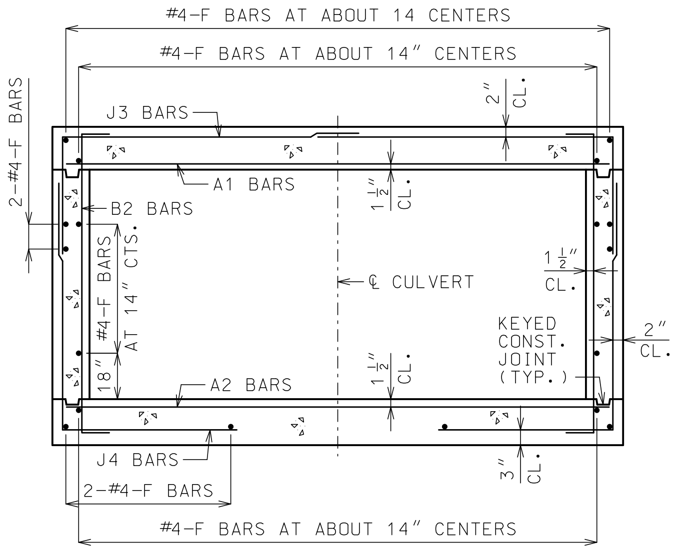


UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



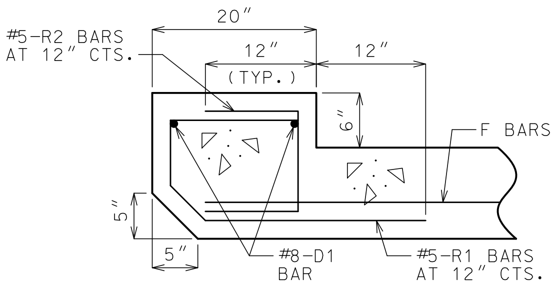
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

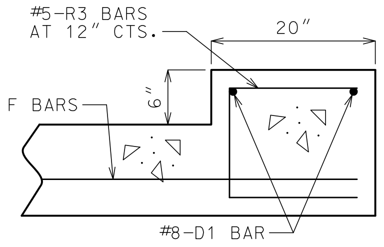


BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: STRAIGHT

SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

703.10J

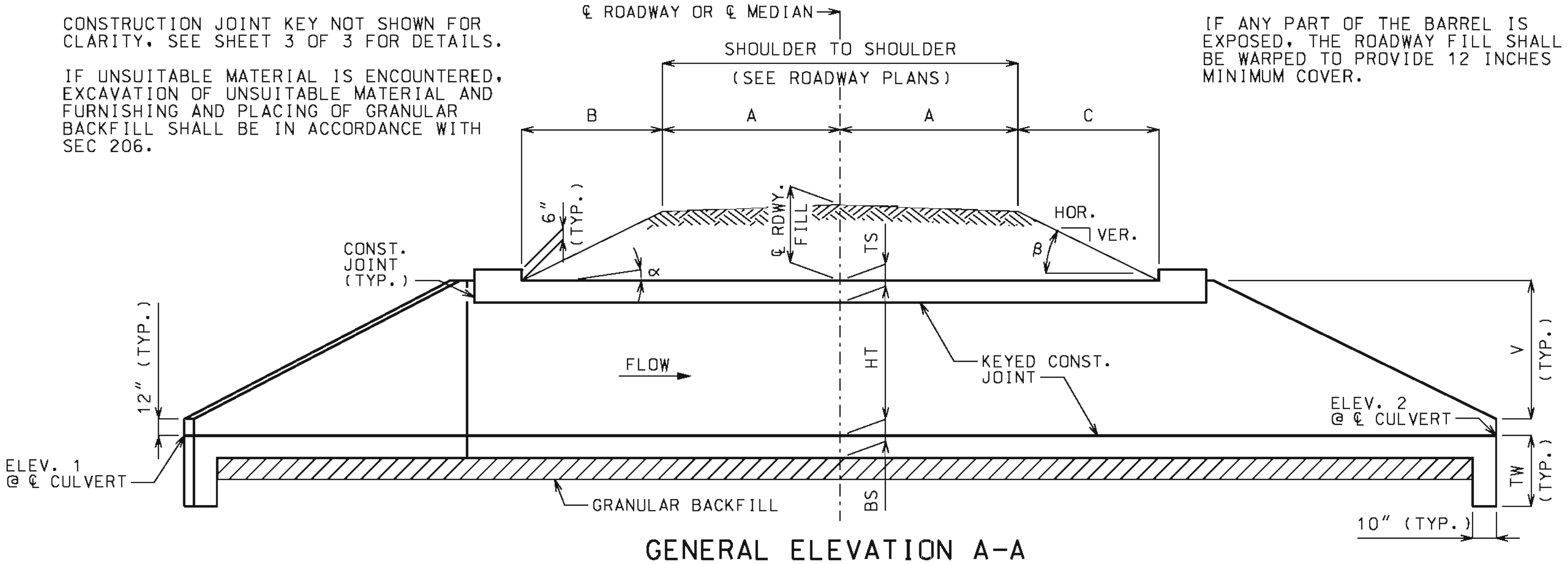
SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

IF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IS ENCOUNTERED, EXCAVATION OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL AND FURNISHING AND PLACING OF GRANULAR BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 206.

IF ANY PART OF THE BARREL IS EXPOSED, THE ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE WARPED TO PROVIDE 12 INCHES MINIMUM COVER.



GENERAL ELEVATION A-A

CHANNEL BOTTOM SHALL BE GRADED WITHIN RIGHT OF WAY FOR TRANSITION OF CHANNEL BED TO CULVERT OPENINGS. CHANNEL BANKS SHALL BE TAPERED TO MATCH CULVERT OPENINGS.

EQUATIONS FOR COMPUTING α, β, B AND C

α = ANGLE OF BARREL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\text{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{ELEV. 1} - \text{ELEV. 2}}{W}\right)$

β = ANGLE OF FILL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\text{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{VER.}}{\text{HOR.}}\right)$

B = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM UPSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO UPSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) - A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta + \tan\alpha}$

C = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM DOWNSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) + A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta - \tan\alpha}$

CS = CROSS SLOPE OF EACH PART OF ROADWAY INCLUDING CROWN, LANES AND SHOULDERS. CS IS POSITIVE IF RISING AND NEGATIVE IF FALLING AWAY FROM ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN.

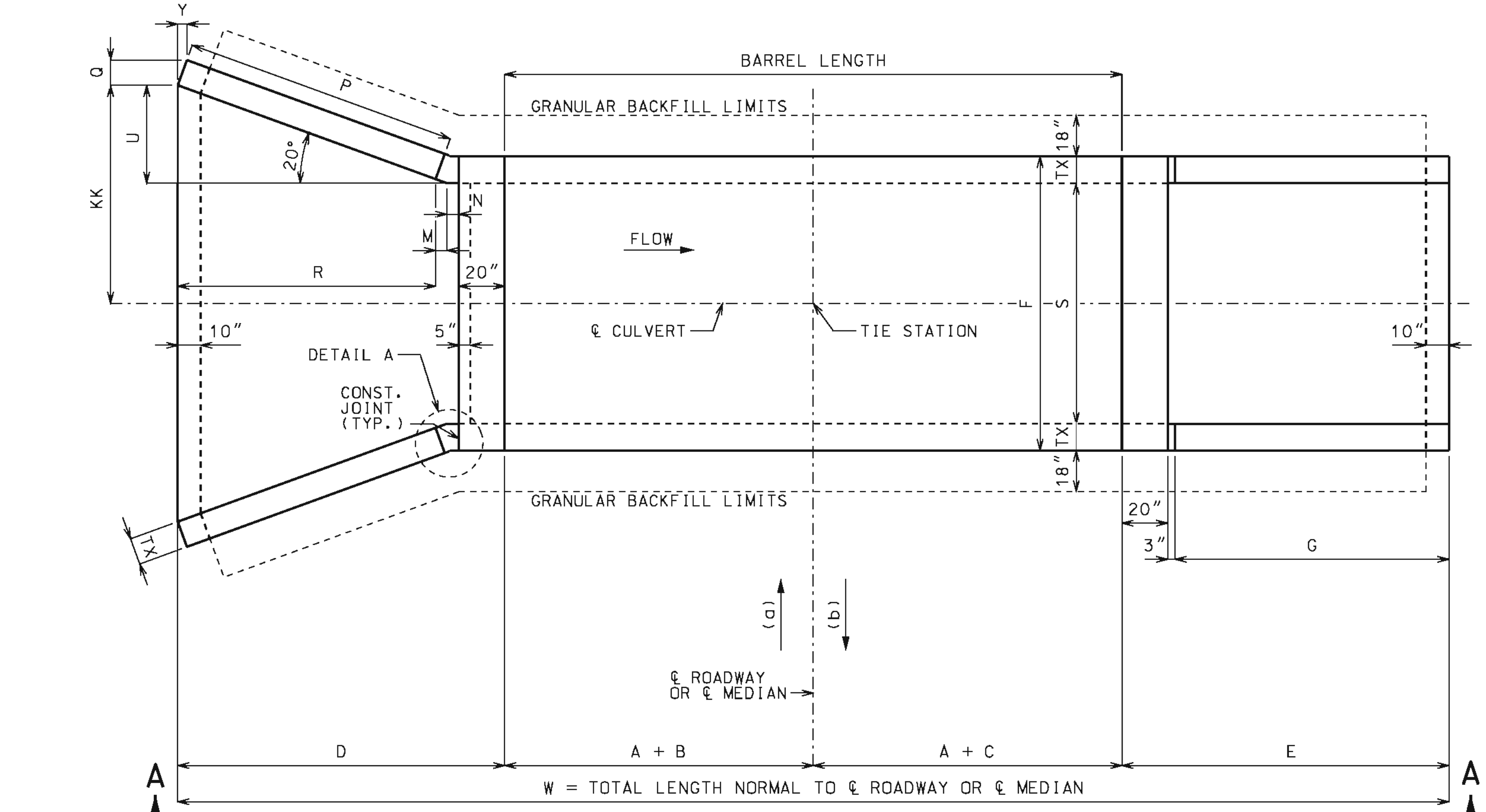
THE TERM "A(CS)" IS THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN AND THE TOP OF THE FILL SLOPE NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN. THIS TERM SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR UNSYMMETRICAL AND NONSTANDARD ROADWAYS.

TO ACCOUNT FOR A VARYING PROFILE GRADE THE ℄ ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE BASED ON STATIONS THAT CORRESPOND TO THE CORNERS OF THE INSIDE FACE OF THE HEADWALLS THAT PRODUCE MAXIMUM VALUES FOR B AND C.

SEE ROADWAY PLANS FOR SLOPES, ℄ ROADWAY FILL AND ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2. ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2 CORRESPOND TO UPPER AND LOWER FLOW LINE ELEVATIONS AND MAY BE BELOW THE NATURAL STREAM BOTTOM DUE TO ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

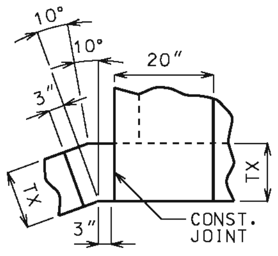
LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

VARIABLE	DIMENSION	VARIABLE	DIMENSION
α	SEE EQUATIONS	P	2V(SEC 20°)
β	SEE EQUATIONS	Q	TX(COS 20°)
B	SEE EQUATIONS	R	P(COS 20°)
C	SEE EQUATIONS	U	(R + M)(TAN 20°)
D	R + M + N + 20"	V	HT + TS − 12"
E	G + 23"	W	2A + B + C + D + E
F	S + 2TX	Y	TX(SIN 20°)
G	2V	KK	S/2 + U
M	N(COS 20°)	TW	MAX{3'-4" OR (BS + 12")}
N	3" + TX(TAN 10°)		



PLAN OF LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

(a) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS LEFT TO RIGHT. (b) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS RIGHT TO LEFT.



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
2010 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECFICATIONS AND 2010 INTERIM REVISIONS

DESIGN LOADING:
VEHICULAR = HL-93 MINUS LANE LOAD, EARTH = 120 LB/CF
EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE = 30 LB/CF (MIN.), 60 LB/CF (MAX.)

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES:
CLASS B-1 CONCRETE (BOX CULVERT) f'c = 4,000 PSI
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 PSI

MISCELLANEOUS:
FOR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS, SEE SHEET 2 OF 3. FOR SECTION DETAILS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR MEMBER THICKNESS, SEE 703.17.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

WHEN ALTERNATE PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT SECTIONS ARE USED, THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALLS TO PRECAST SECTIONS MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL SHALL BE 3 FEET. REINFORCEMENT AND DIMENSIONS FOR WINGS AND HEADWALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSOURI STANDARD PLANS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

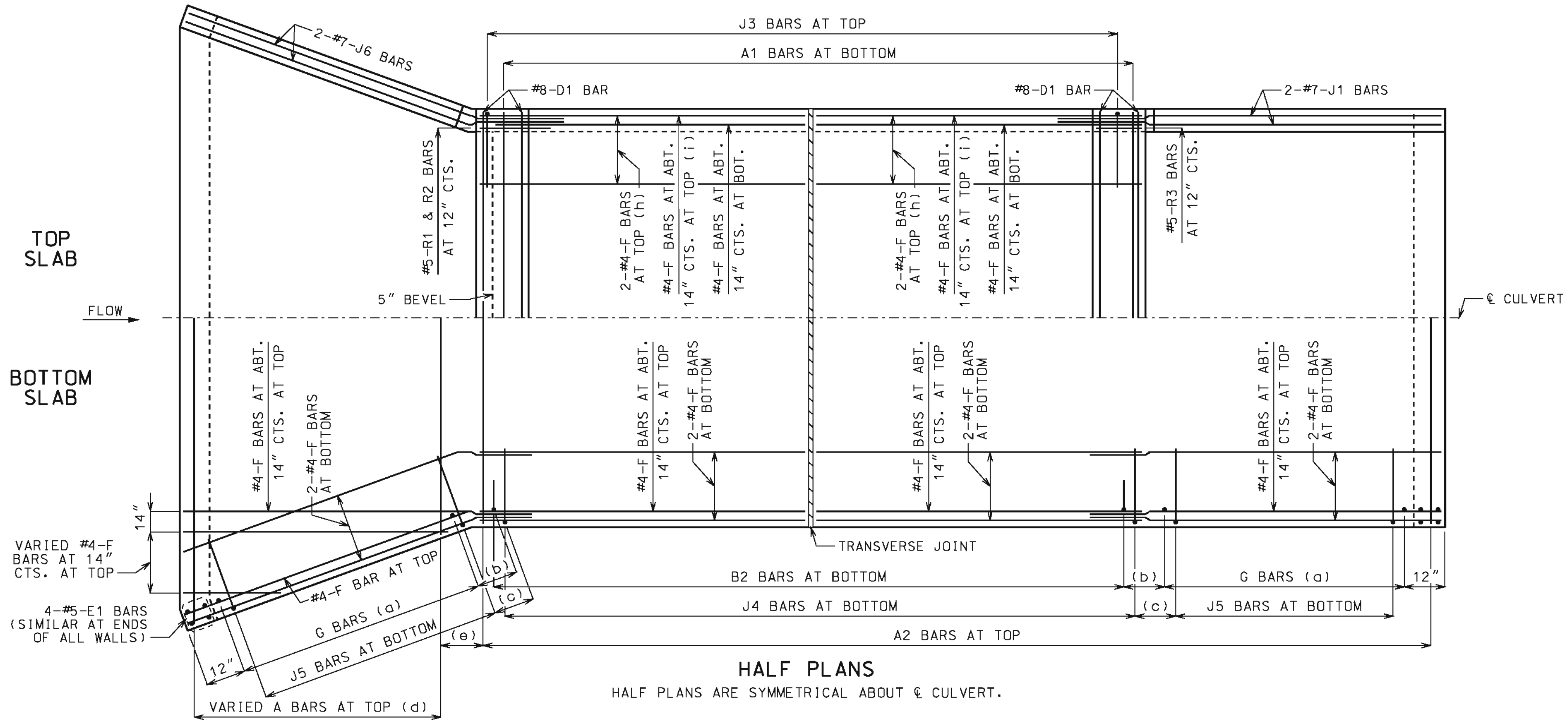
CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: FLARED

LAYOUT

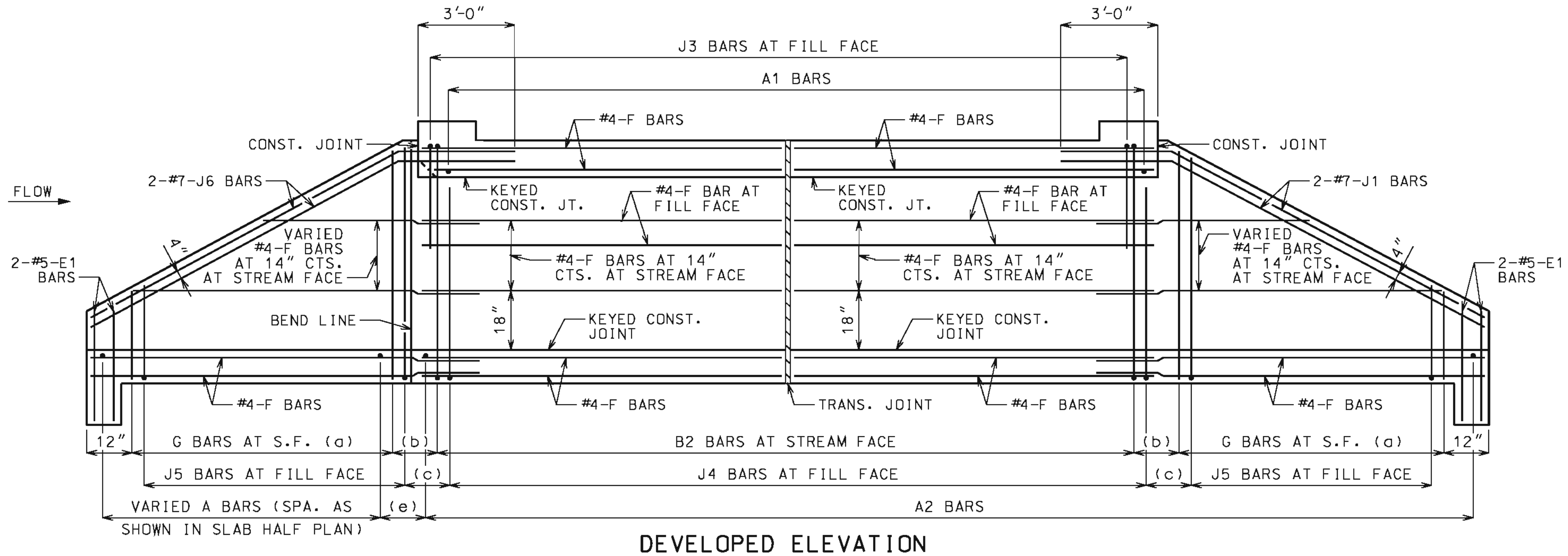
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015
703.11J

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



HALF PLANS

HALF PLANS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



DEVELOPED ELEVATION

J1 AND J6 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON ROADWAY OR BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.16.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN HALF PLANS AND ELEVATION. SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS B2 BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS B2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(g) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

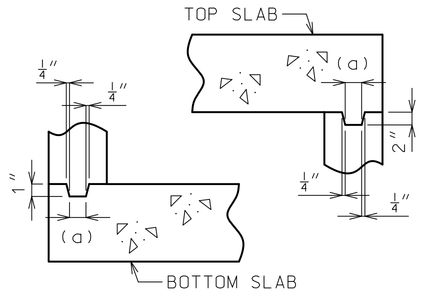
CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: FLARED

REINFORCEMENT

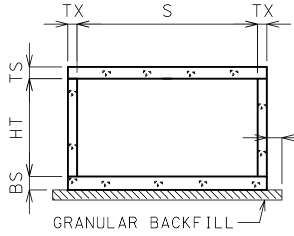
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2015	703.11J	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

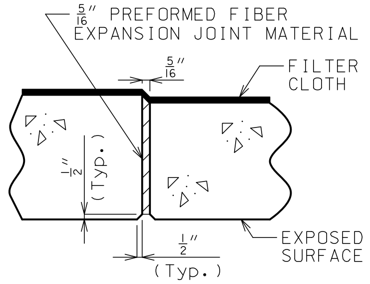


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



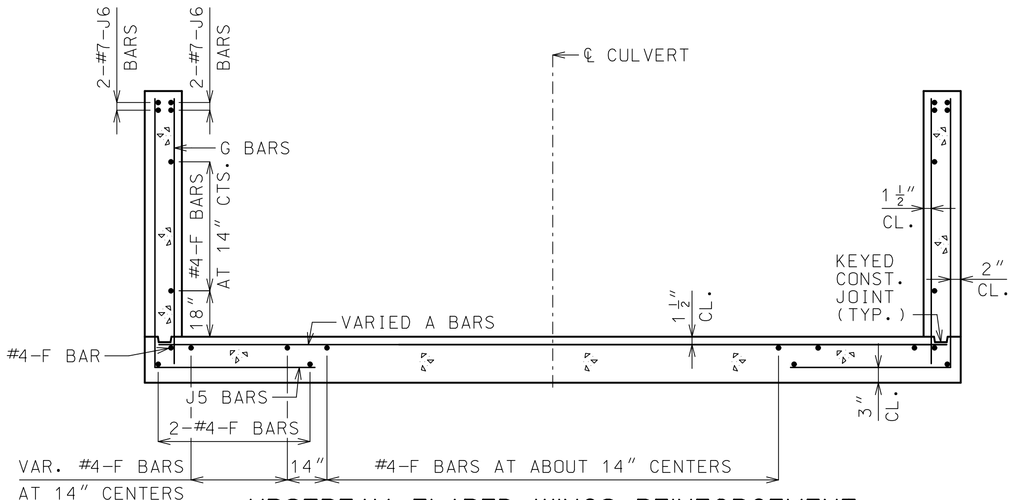
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



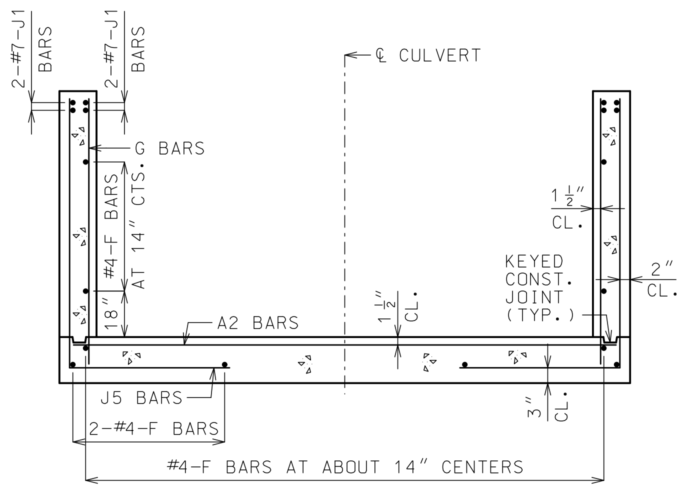
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

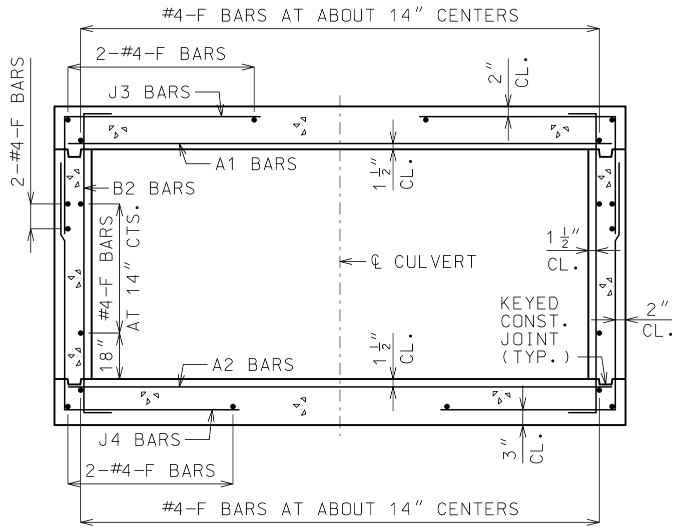
FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



UPSTREAM FLARED WINGS REINFORCEMENT

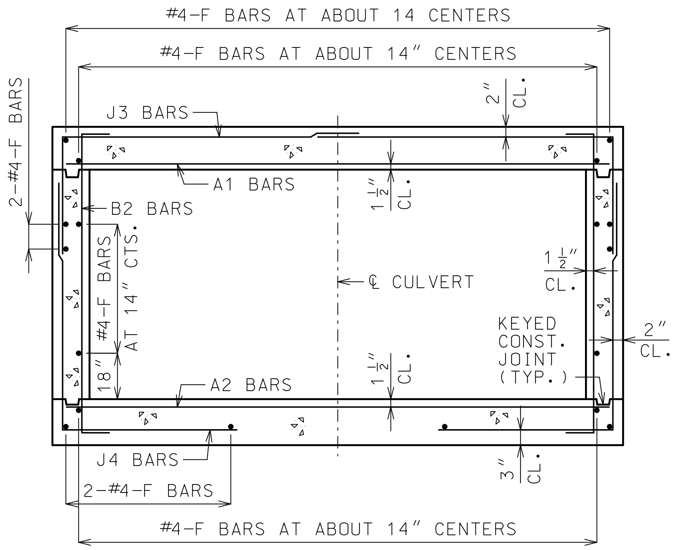


DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



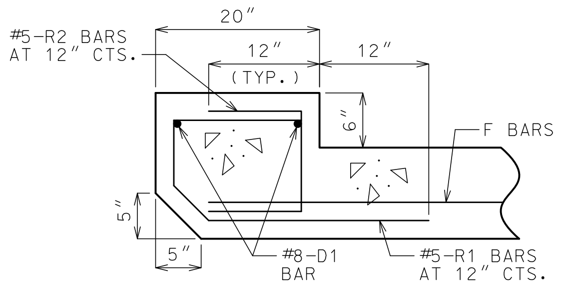
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

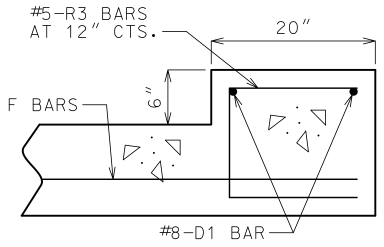


BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: FLARED

SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

703.11J

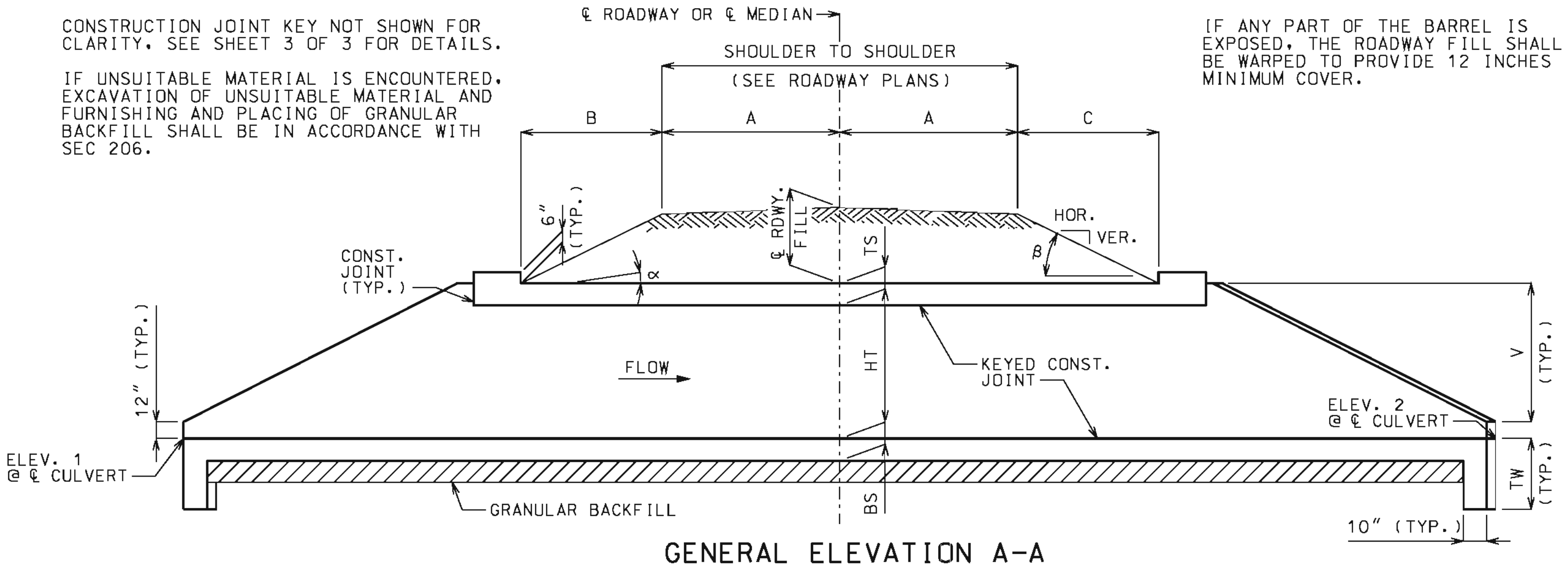
SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

IF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IS ENCOUNTERED, EXCAVATION OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL AND FURNISHING AND PLACING OF GRANULAR BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 206.

IF ANY PART OF THE BARREL IS EXPOSED, THE ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE WARPED TO PROVIDE 12 INCHES MINIMUM COVER.



GENERAL ELEVATION A-A

CHANNEL BOTTOM SHALL BE GRADED WITHIN RIGHT OF WAY FOR TRANSITION OF CHANNEL BED TO CULVERT OPENINGS. CHANNEL BANKS SHALL BE TAPERED TO MATCH CULVERT OPENINGS.

EQUATIONS FOR COMPUTING α, β, B AND C

α = ANGLE OF BARREL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\mathrm{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{ELEV. 1} - \text{ELEV. 2}}{W}\right)$

β = ANGLE OF FILL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\mathrm{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{VER.}}{\text{HOR.}}\right)$

B = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM UPSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO UPSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) - A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta + \tan\alpha}$

C = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM DOWNSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) + A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta - \tan\alpha}$

CS = CROSS SLOPE OF EACH PART OF ROADWAY INCLUDING CROWN, LANES AND SHOULDERS. CS IS POSITIVE IF RISING AND NEGATIVE IF FALLING AWAY FROM ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN.

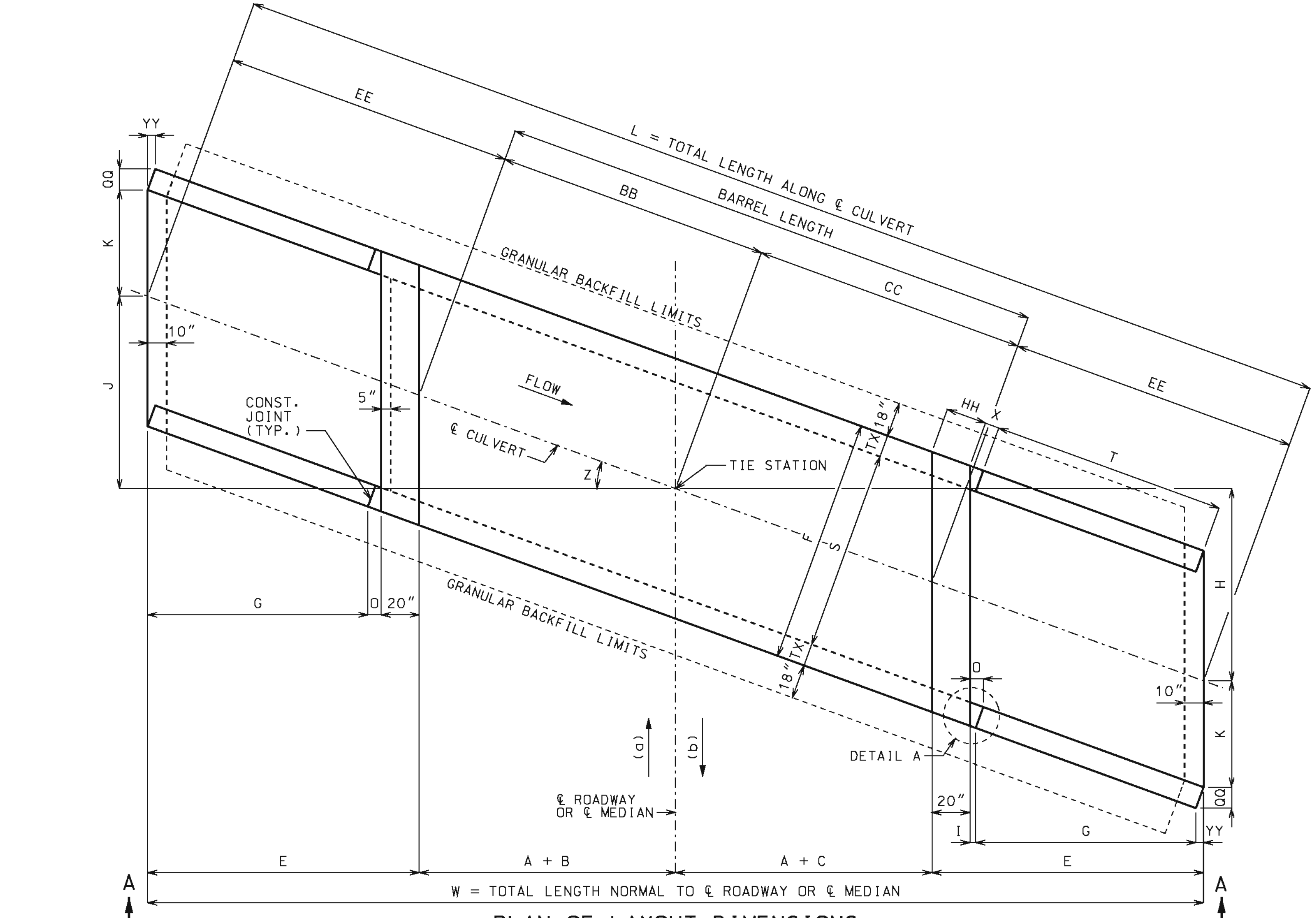
THE TERM "A(CS)" IS THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN AND THE TOP OF THE FILL SLOPE NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN. THIS TERM SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR UNSYMMETRICAL AND NONSTANDARD ROADWAYS.

TO ACCOUNT FOR A VARYING PROFILE GRADE THE ℄ ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE BASED ON STATIONS THAT CORRESPOND TO THE CORNERS OF THE INSIDE FACE OF THE HEADWALLS THAT PRODUCE MAXIMUM VALUES FOR B AND C.

SEE ROADWAY PLANS FOR SLOPES, ℄ ROADWAY FILL AND ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2. ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2 CORRESPOND TO UPPER AND LOWER FLOW LINE ELEVATIONS AND MAY BE BELOW THE NATURAL STREAM BOTTOM DUE TO ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

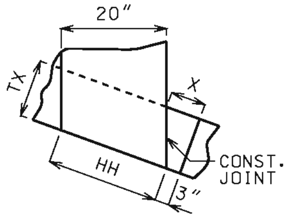
LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

VARIABLE	DIMENSION	VARIABLE	DIMENSION
α	SEE EQUATIONS	T	G(SEC Z)
β	SEE EQUATIONS	V	HT + TS - 12"
B	SEE EQUATIONS	W	2A + B + C + 2E
C	SEE EQUATIONS	X	3" + TX(TAN Z)
E	G + O + 20"	Z	SKEW ANGLE
F	S + 2TX	BB	(A + B)(SEC Z)
G	2V	CC	(A + C)(SEC Z)
H	(A + C + E)(TAN Z)	EE	E(SEC Z)
I	3"(COS Z)	HH	20"(SEC Z)
J	(A + B + E)(TAN Z)	QQ	TX(COS Z)
K	S(SEC Z)/2	YY	TX(SIN Z)
L	2EE + BB + CC	TW	MAX{3'-4" OR (BS + 12")}
O	I + YY		



PLAN OF LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

(a) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS LEFT TO RIGHT. (b) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS RIGHT TO LEFT.



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
2010 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECFICATIONS AND 2010 INTERIM REVISIONS

DESIGN LOADING:
VEHICULAR = HL-93 MINUS LANE LOAD, EARTH = 120 LB/CF
EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE = 30 LB/CF (MIN.), 60 LB/CF (MAX.)

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES:
CLASS B-1 CONCRETE (BOX CULVERT) f'c = 4,000 PSI
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 PSI

MISCELLANEOUS:
FOR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS, SEE SHEET 2 OF 3. FOR SECTION DETAILS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR MEMBER THICKNESS, SEE 703.17.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

WHEN ALTERNATE PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT SECTIONS ARE USED, THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALLS TO PRECAST SECTIONS MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL SHALL BE 3 FEET. REINFORCEMENT AND DIMENSIONS FOR WINGS AND HEADWALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSOURI STANDARD PLANS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

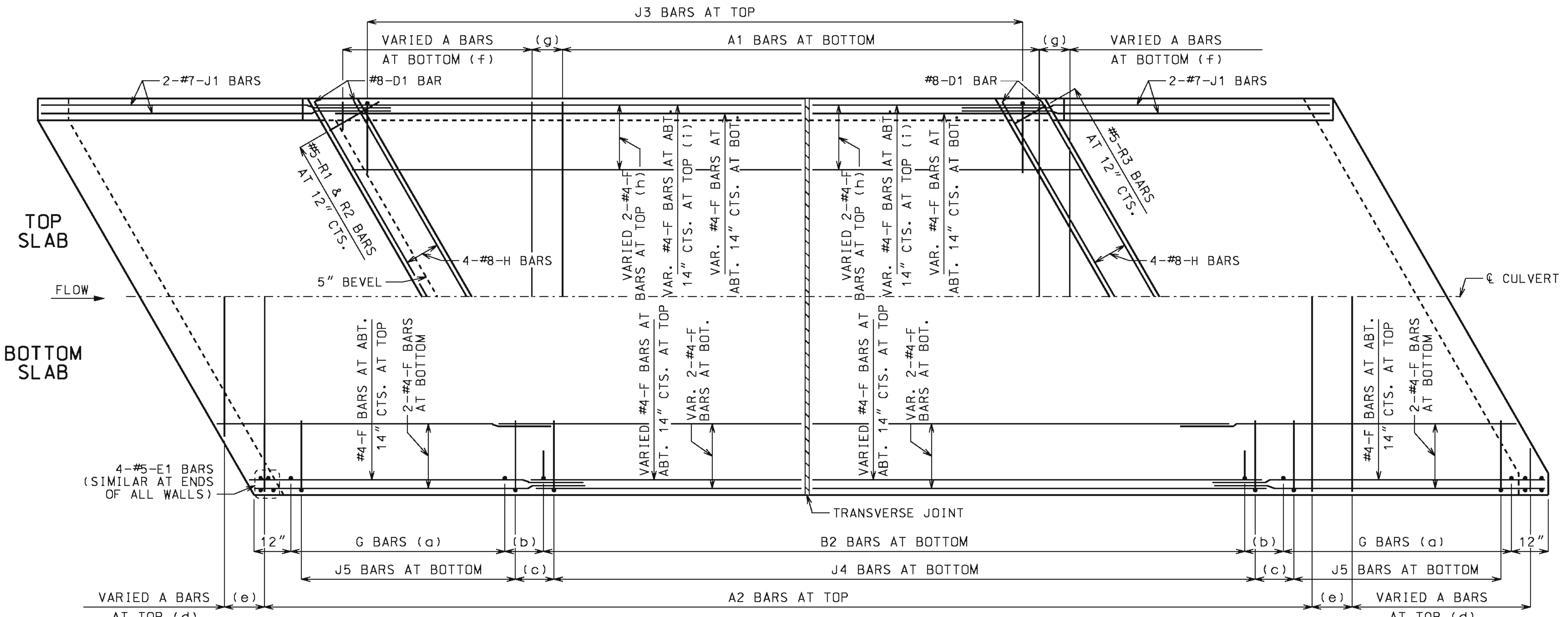
CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

LAYOUT

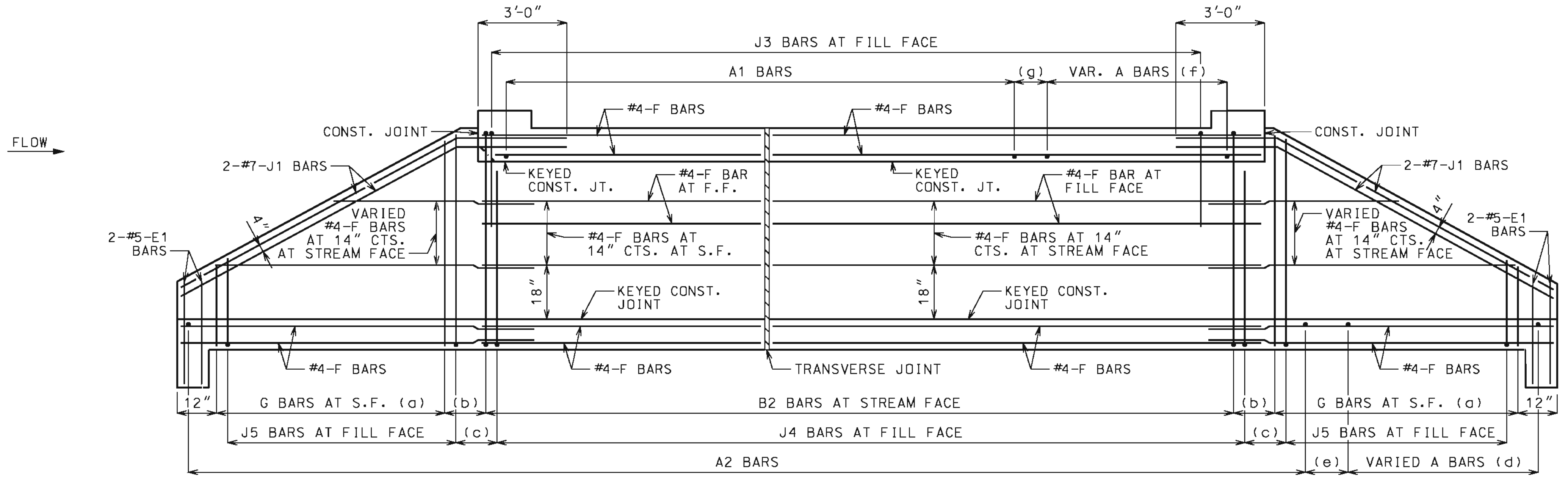
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015
703.12J

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



HALF PLANS

HALF PLANS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ELEVATION

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON ROADWAY OR BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.16.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN HALF PLANS AND ELEVATION. SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS B2 BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

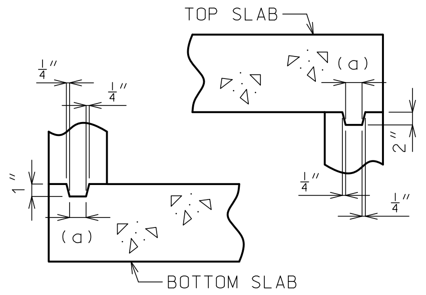
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.12J

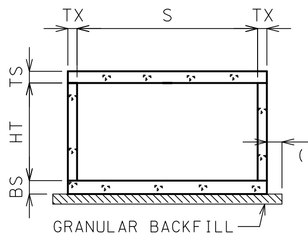
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

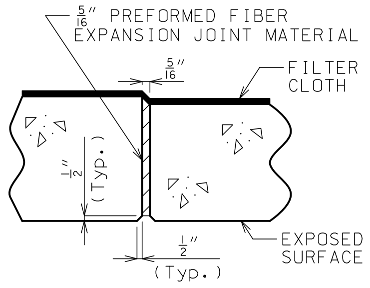


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



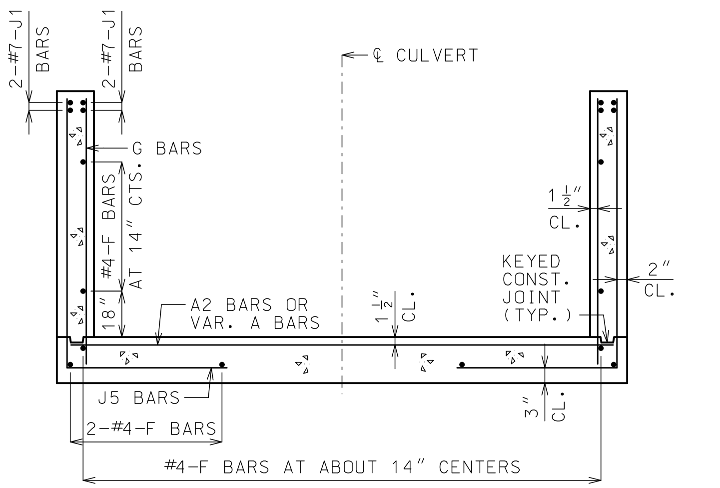
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



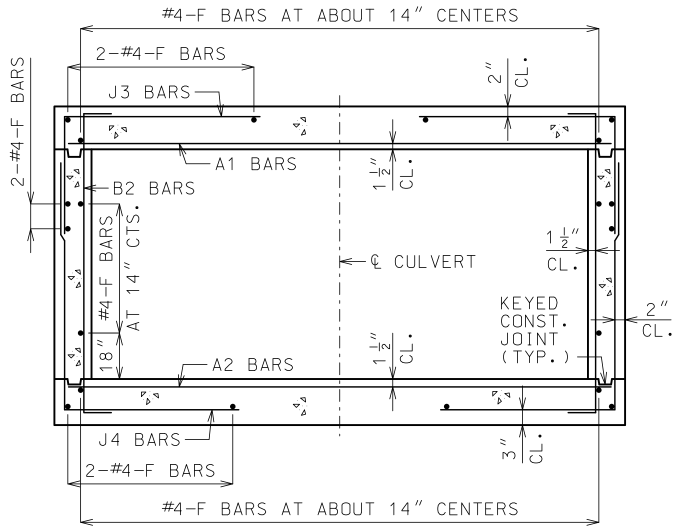
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

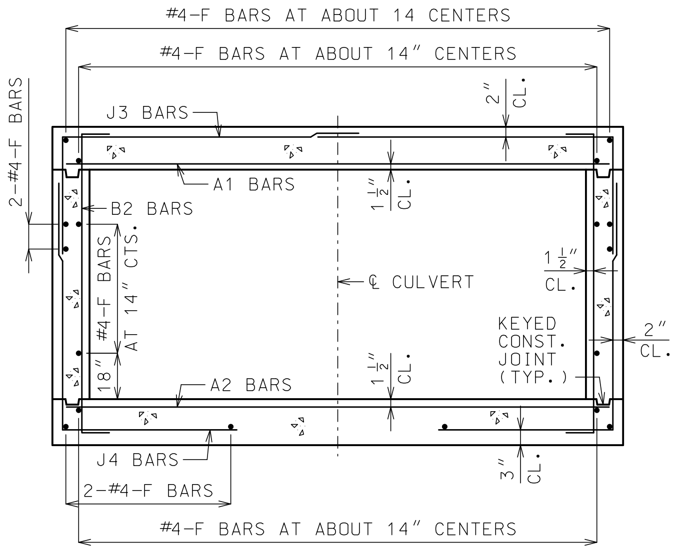


UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



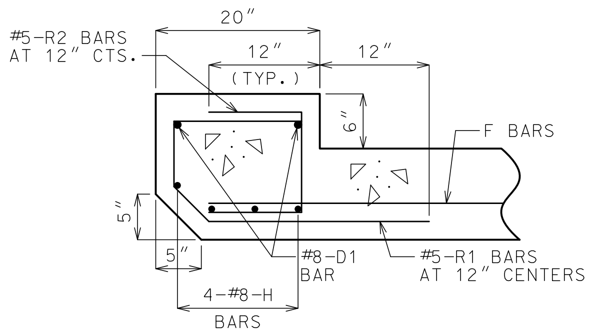
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

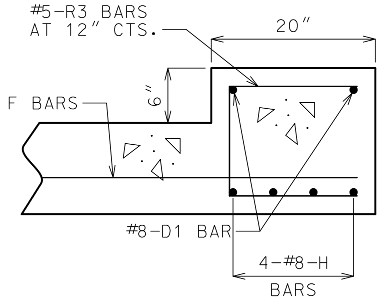


BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

SECTIONS

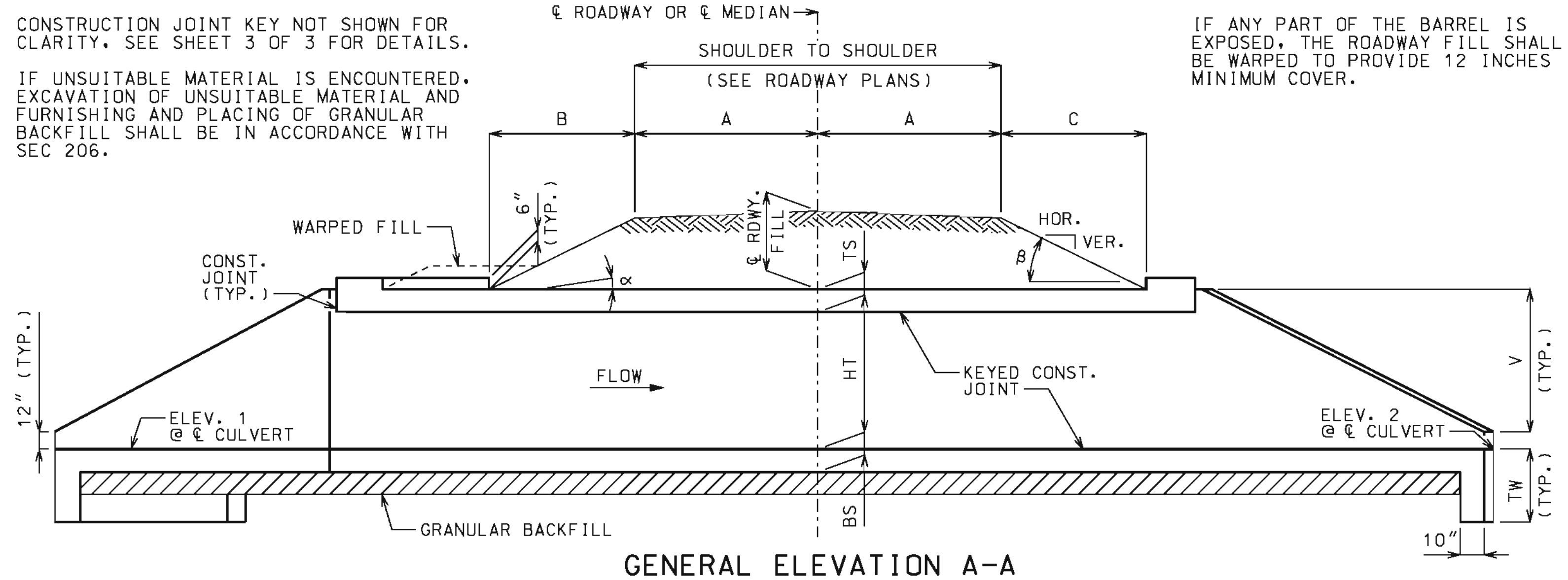
DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.12J	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

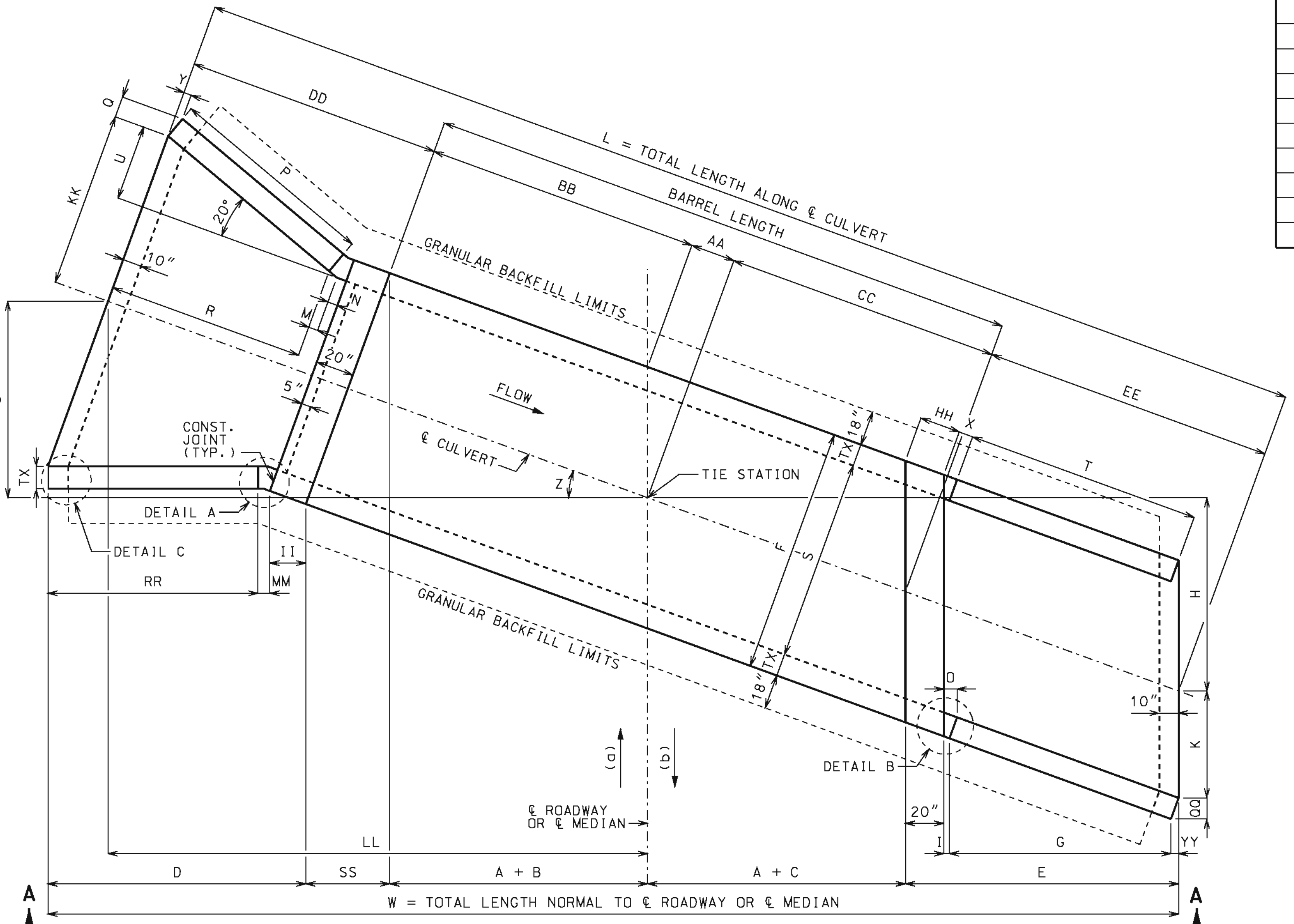
IF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IS ENCOUNTERED, EXCAVATION OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL AND FURNISHING AND PLACING OF GRANULAR BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 206.

IF ANY PART OF THE BARREL IS EXPOSED, THE ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE WARPED TO PROVIDE 12 INCHES MINIMUM COVER.



GENERAL ELEVATION A-A

CHANNEL BOTTOM SHALL BE GRADED WITHIN RIGHT OF WAY FOR TRANSITION OF CHANNEL BED TO CULVERT OPENINGS. CHANNEL BANKS SHALL BE TAPERED TO MATCH CULVERT OPENINGS.



PLAN OF LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

(a) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS LEFT TO RIGHT. (b) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS RIGHT TO LEFT.

EQUATIONS FOR COMPUTING α, β, B AND C

α = ANGLE OF BARREL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\text{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{ELEV. 1} - \text{ELEV. 2}}{\text{LL+A+C+E}}\right)$

β = ANGLE OF FILL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\text{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{VER.}}{\text{HOR.}}\right)$

B = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM UPSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO UPSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + \text{A(CS)} - \text{A}(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta + \tan\alpha}$

C = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM DOWNSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + \text{A(CS)} + \text{A}(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta - \tan\alpha}$

CS = CROSS SLOPE OF EACH PART OF ROADWAY INCLUDING CROWN, LANES AND SHOULDERS. CS IS POSITIVE IF RISING AND NEGATIVE IF FALLING AWAY FROM ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN.

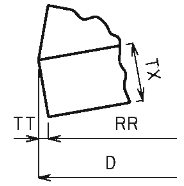
THE TERM "A(CS)" IS THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN AND THE TOP OF THE FILL SLOPE NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN. THIS TERM SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR UNSYMMETRICAL AND NONSTANDARD ROADWAYS.

TO ACCOUNT FOR A VARYING PROFILE GRADE THE ℄ ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE BASED ON STATIONS THAT CORRESPOND TO THE CORNERS OF THE INSIDE FACE OF THE HEADWALLS THAT PRODUCE MAXIMUM VALUES FOR B AND C.

SEE ROADWAY PLANS FOR SLOPES, ℄ ROADWAY FILL AND ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2. ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2 CORRESPOND TO UPPER AND LOWER FLOW LINE ELEVATIONS AND MAY BE BELOW THE NATURAL STREAM BOTTOM DUE TO ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

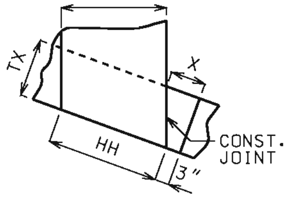
LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

VARIABLE	DIMENSION	VARIABLE	DIMENSION	VARIABLE	DIMENSION
α	SEE EQUATIONS	N	3" + TX(TAN 10°)	CC	(A + C)(SEC Z)
β	SEE EQUATIONS	O	I + YY	DD	R + M + N + 20"
B	SEE EQUATIONS	P	2V[SEC(Z + 20°)]	EE	E(SEC Z)
C	SEE EQUATIONS	Q	TX(COS 20°)	HH	20"(SEC Z)
D	Z ≥ 20°: II + MM + RR	R	P(COS 20°)	II	20"(COS Z)
	Z < 20°: II + MM + RR + TT	T	G(SEC Z)	KK	S/2 + U
E	G + O + 20"	U	(R + M)(TAN 20°)	LL	(AA + BB + DD)(COS Z)
F	S + 2TX	V	HT + TS − 12"	MM	3"[COS Z + COS(Z − 20°)]
G	2V	W	2A + B + C + D + E + SS	QQ	TX(COS Z)
H	(A + C + E)(TAN Z)	X	3" + TX(TAN Z)	RR	P[COS (Z − 20°)]
I	3"(COS Z)	Y	TX(SIN 20°)	SS	F(SIN Z)
J	(AA + BB + DD)(SIN Z)	Z	SKEW ANGLE	TT	TX[SIN(20° − Z)]
K	S(SEC Z)/2	AA	F(TAN Z)/2	YY	TX(SIN Z)
L	AA + BB + CC + DD + EE	BB	(A + B)(SEC Z)	TW	MAX{3'-4" OR (BS + 12")}
M	N(COS 20°)				

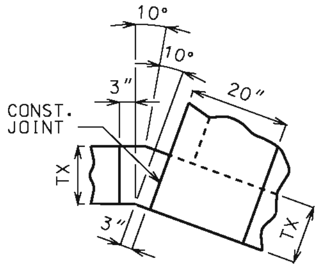


DETAIL C

For Z < 20°



DETAIL B



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
2010 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECFICATIONS AND 2010 INTERIM REVISIONS

DESIGN LOADING:
VEHICULAR = HL-93 MINUS LANE LOAD, EARTH = 120 LB/CF
EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE = 30 LB/CF (MIN.), 60 LB/CF (MAX.)

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES:
CLASS B-1 CONCRETE (BOX CULVERT) f'c = 4,000 PSI
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 PSI

MISCELLANEOUS:
FOR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS, SEE SHEET 2 OF 3. FOR SECTION DETAILS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR MEMBER THICKNESS, SEE 703.17.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

WHEN ALTERNATE PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT SECTIONS ARE USED, THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALLS TO PRECAST SECTIONS MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL SHALL BE 3 FEET. REINFORCEMENT AND DIMENSIONS FOR WINGS AND HEADWALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSOURI STANDARD PLANS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

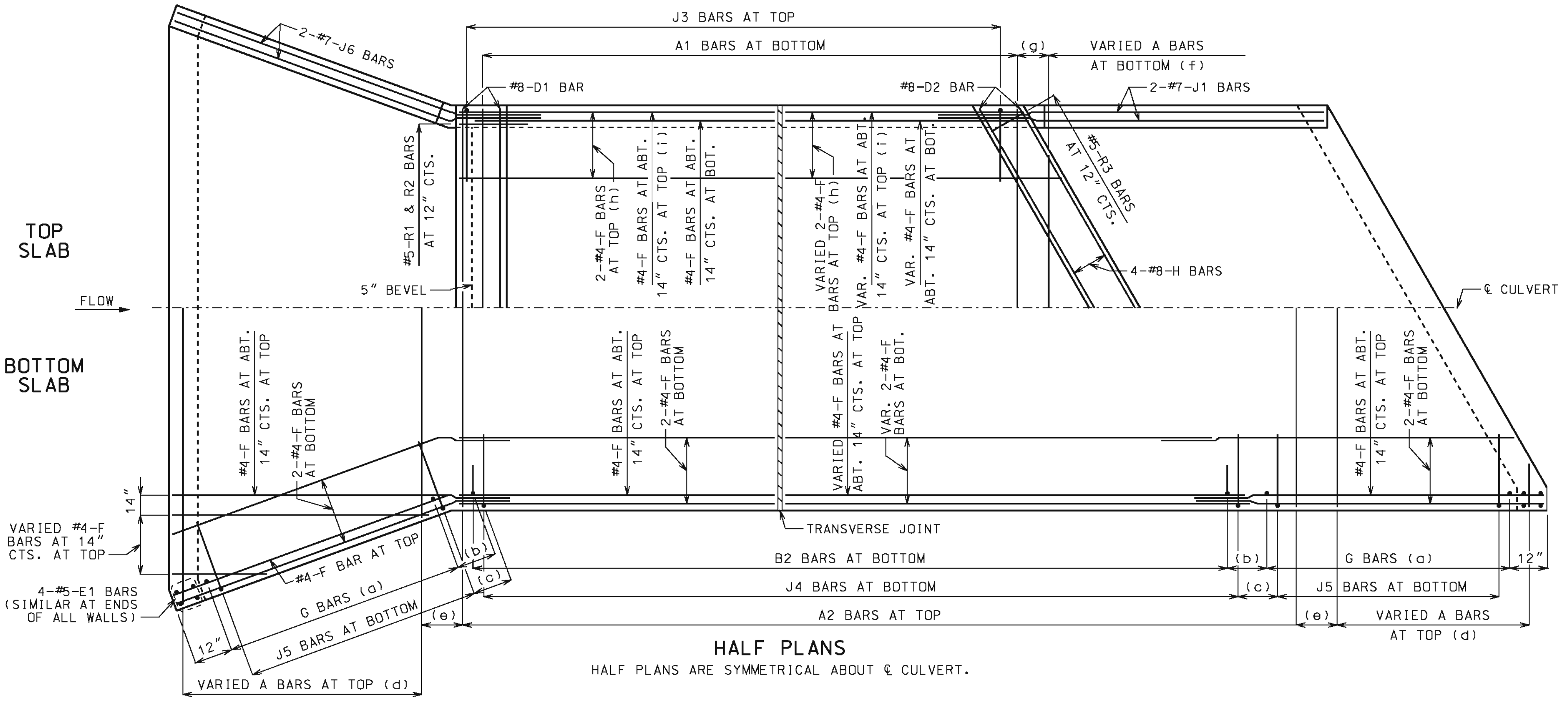
SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

LAYOUT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

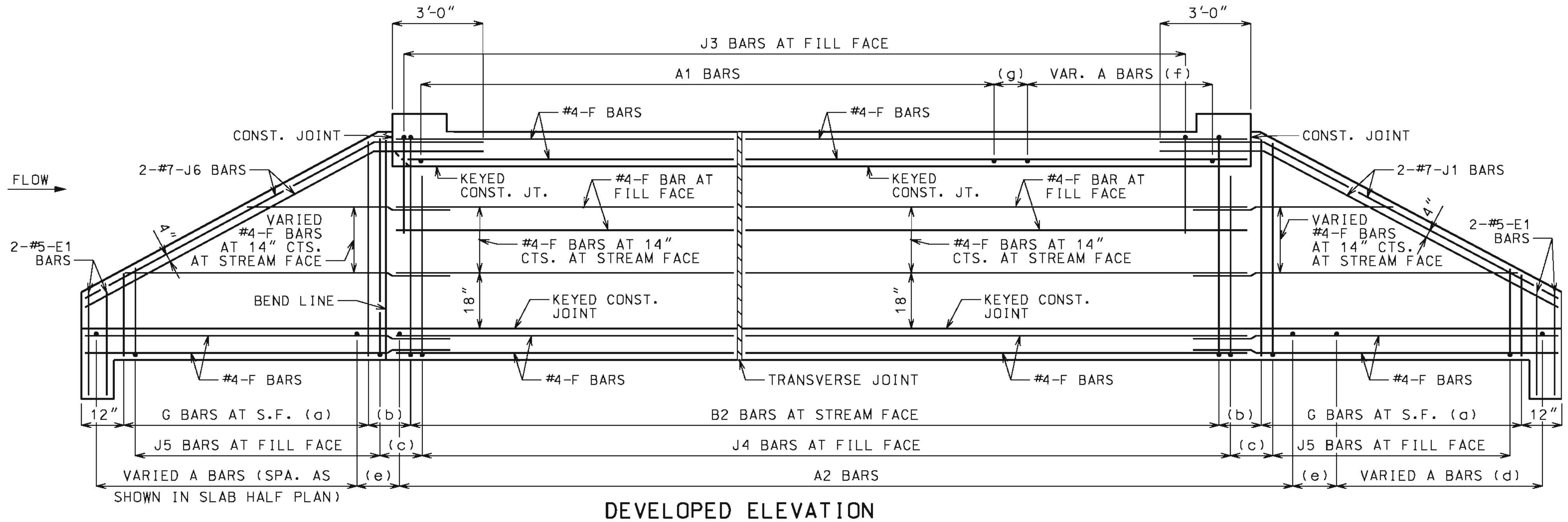
703.13J

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



HALF PLANS

HALF PLANS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



DEVELOPED ELEVATION

J1 AND J6 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON ROADWAY OR BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.16.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN HALF PLANS AND ELEVATION. SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS B2 BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — DENNIS W. HECKMAN — NUMBER PE-27141 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

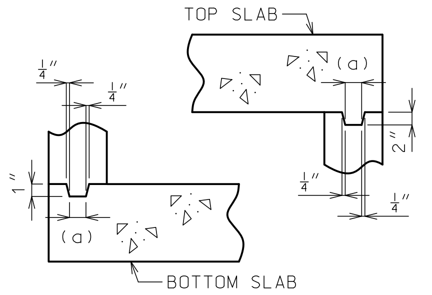
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.13J

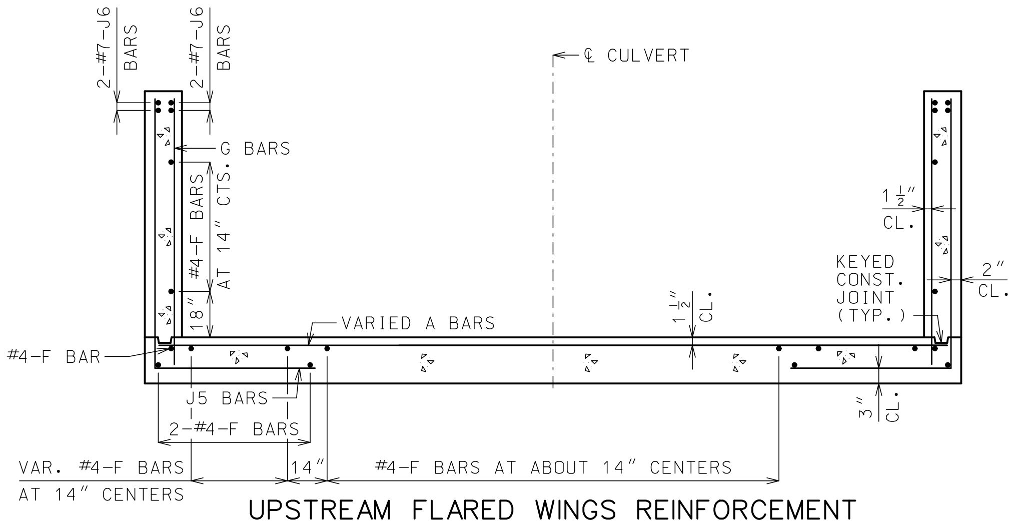
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

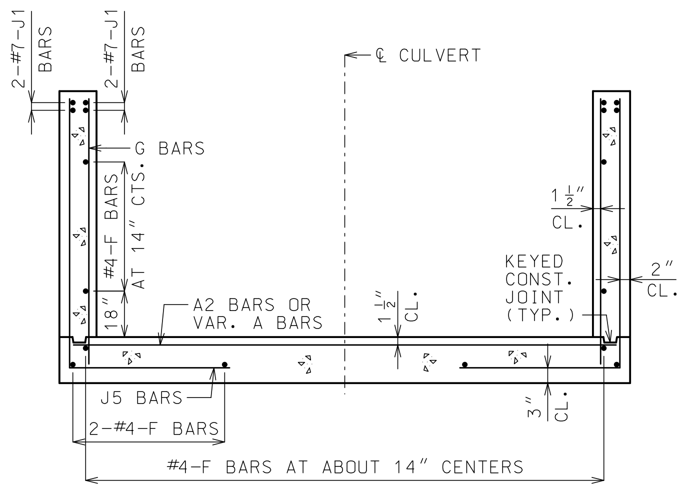


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

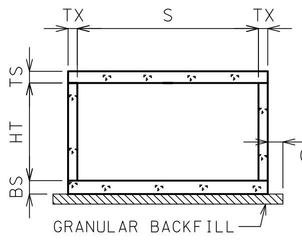
(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



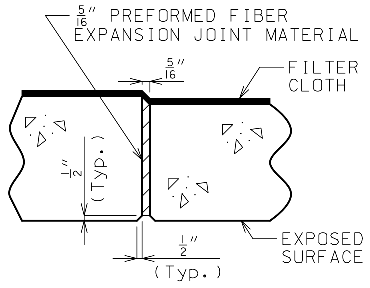
UPSTREAM FLARED WINGS REINFORCEMENT



DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



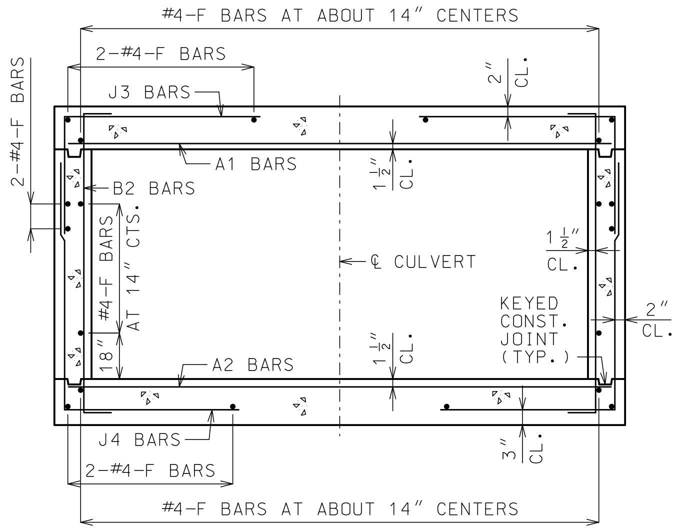
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

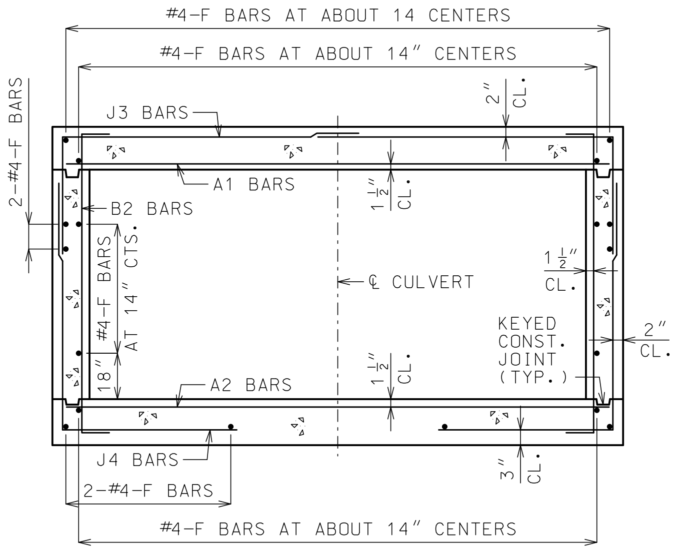
PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



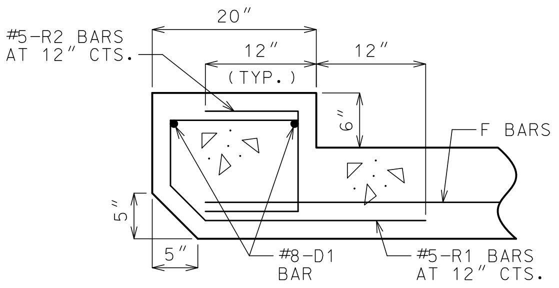
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

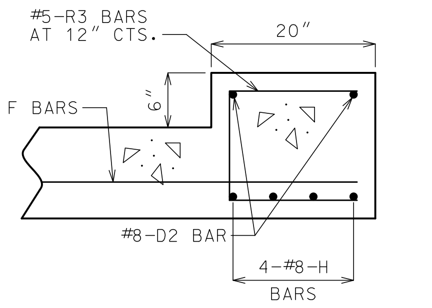


BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

703.13J

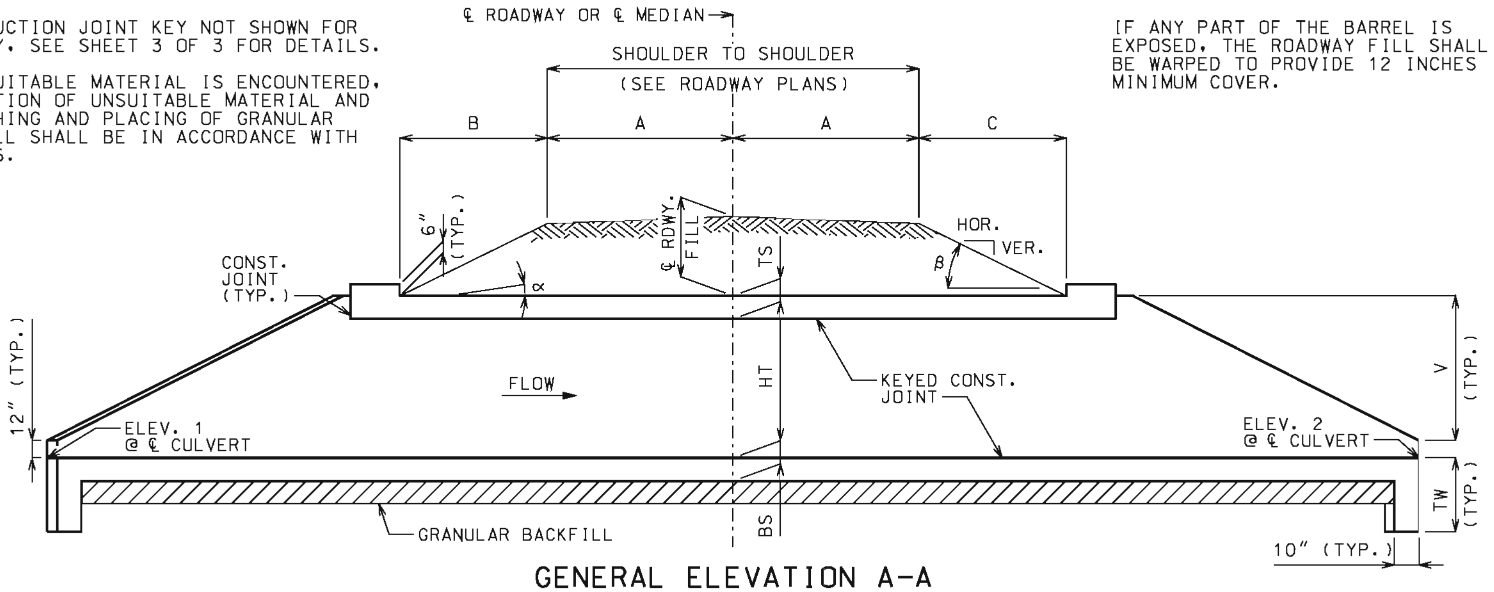
SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

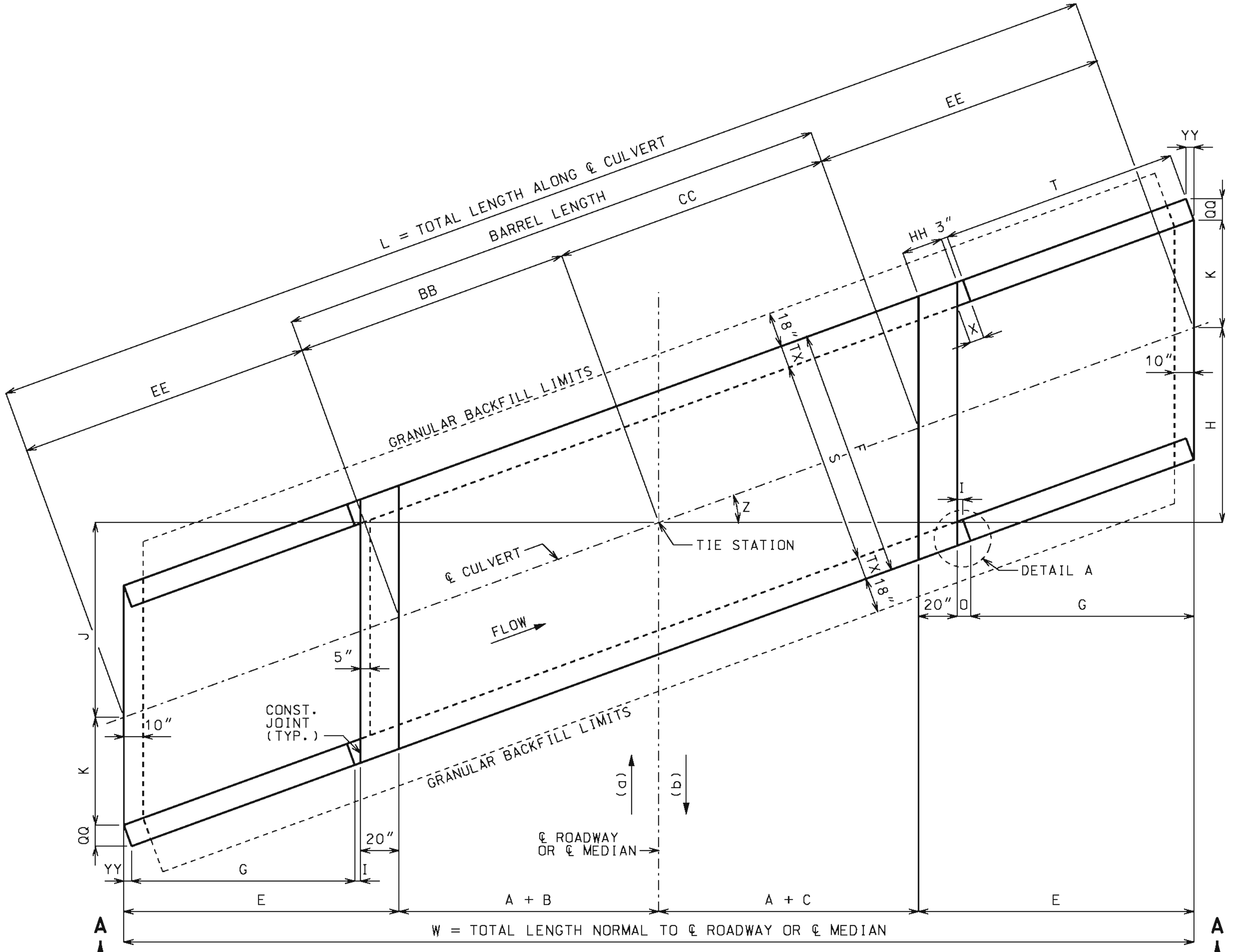
IF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IS ENCOUNTERED, EXCAVATION OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL AND FURNISHING AND PLACING OF GRANULAR BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 206.

IF ANY PART OF THE BARREL IS EXPOSED, THE ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE WARPED TO PROVIDE 12 INCHES MINIMUM COVER.



GENERAL ELEVATION A-A

CHANNEL BOTTOM SHALL BE GRADED WITHIN RIGHT OF WAY FOR TRANSITION OF CHANNEL BED TO CULVERT OPENINGS. CHANNEL BANKS SHALL BE TAPERED TO MATCH CULVERT OPENINGS.



PLAN OF LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

(a) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS LEFT TO RIGHT. (b) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS RIGHT TO LEFT.

EQUATIONS FOR COMPUTING α, β, B AND C

α = ANGLE OF BARREL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = ARCTAN $\left(\frac{\text{ELEV. 1} - \text{ELEV. 2}}{W}\right)$

β = ANGLE OF FILL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = ARCTAN $\left(\frac{\text{VER.}}{\text{HOR.}}\right)$

B = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM UPSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO UPSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) - A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta + \tan\alpha}$

C = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM DOWNSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) + A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta - \tan\alpha}$

CS = CROSS SLOPE OF EACH PART OF ROADWAY INCLUDING CROWN, LANES AND SHOULDERS. CS IS POSITIVE IF RISING AND NEGATIVE IF FALLING AWAY FROM ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN.

THE TERM "A(CS)" IS THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN AND THE TOP OF THE FILL SLOPE NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN. THIS TERM SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR UNSYMMETRICAL AND NONSTANDARD ROADWAYS.

TO ACCOUNT FOR A VARYING PROFILE GRADE THE ℄ ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE BASED ON STATIONS THAT CORRESPOND TO THE CORNERS OF THE INSIDE FACE OF THE HEADWALLS THAT PRODUCE MAXIMUM VALUES FOR B AND C.

SEE ROADWAY PLANS FOR SLOPES, ℄ ROADWAY FILL AND ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2. ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2 CORRESPOND TO UPPER AND LOWER FLOW LINE ELEVATIONS AND MAY BE BELOW THE NATURAL STREAM BOTTOM DUE TO ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

VARIABLE	DIMENSION	VARIABLE	DIMENSION
α	SEE EQUATIONS	T	G(SEC Z)
β	SEE EQUATIONS	V	HT + TS − 12"
B	SEE EQUATIONS	W	2A + B + C + 2E
C	SEE EQUATIONS	X	3" + TX(TAN Z)
E	G + O + 20"	Z	SKEW ANGLE
F	S + 2TX	BB	(A + B)(SEC Z)
G	2V	CC	(A + C)(SEC Z)
H	(A + C + E)(TAN Z)	EE	E(SEC Z)
I	3"(COS Z)	HH	20"(SEC Z)
J	(A + B + E)(TAN Z)	QQ	TX(COS Z)
K	S(SEC Z)/2	YY	TX(SIN Z)
L	2EE + BB + CC	TW	MAX{3'-4" OR (BS + 12")}
O	I + YY		

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
2010 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECFICATIONS AND 2010 INTERIM REVISIONS

DESIGN LOADING:
VEHICULAR = HL-93 MINUS LANE LOAD, EARTH = 120 LB/CF
EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE = 30 LB/CF (MIN.), 60 LB/CF (MAX.)

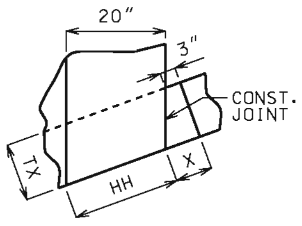
DESIGN UNIT STRESSES:
CLASS B-1 CONCRETE (BOX CULVERT) f'c = 4,000 PSI
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 PSI

MISCELLANEOUS:
FOR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS, SEE SHEET 2 OF 3. FOR SECTION DETAILS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR MEMBER THICKNESS, SEE 703.17.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

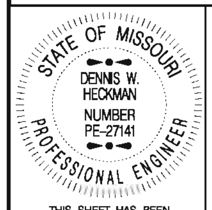
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

WHEN ALTERNATE PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT SECTIONS ARE USED, THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALLS TO PRECAST SECTIONS MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL SHALL BE 3 FEET. REINFORCEMENT AND DIMENSIONS FOR WINGS AND HEADWALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSOURI STANDARD PLANS.



DETAIL A

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

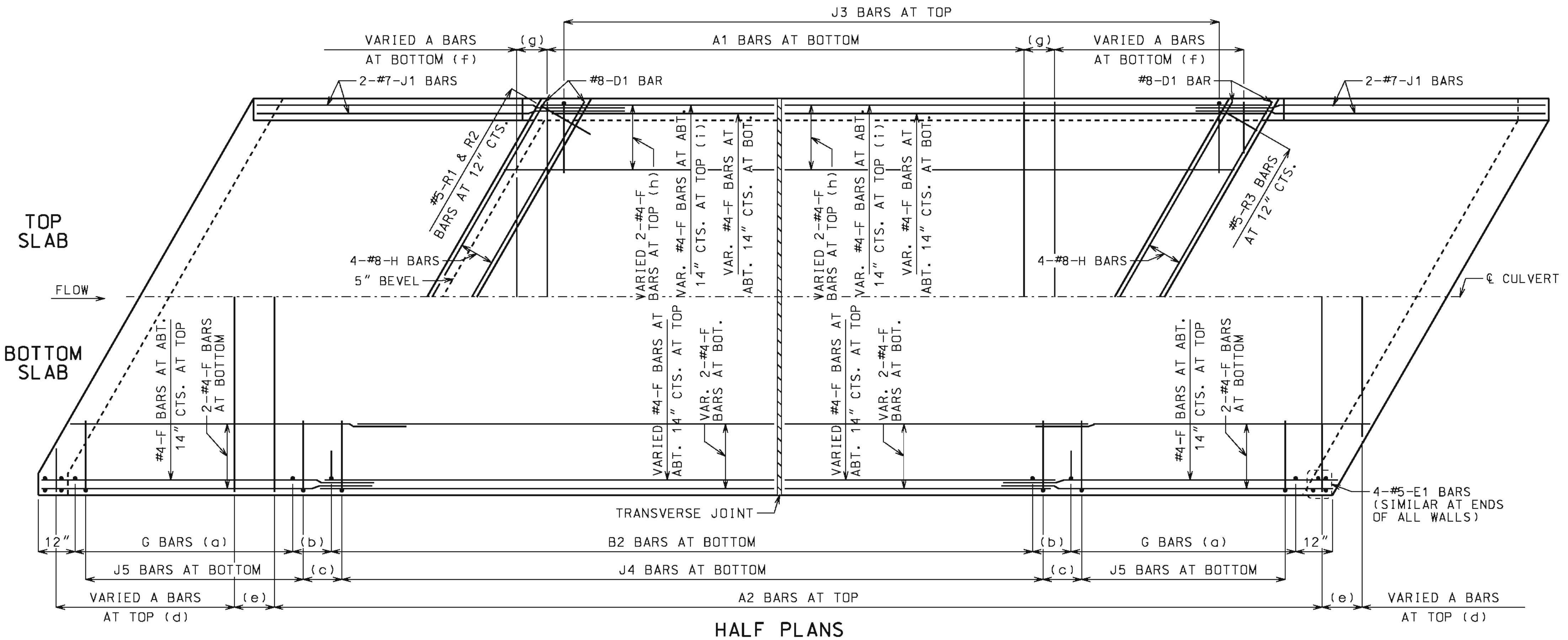
LAYOUT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.14J

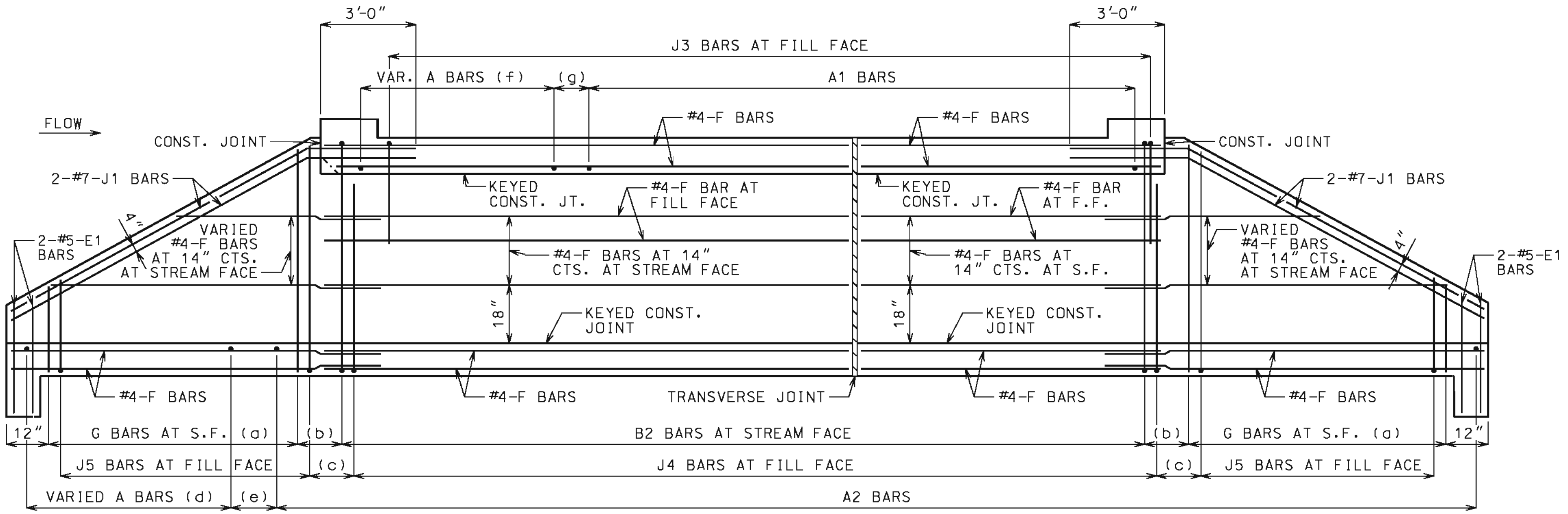
SHEET NO. 1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



HALF PLANS

HALF PLANS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ELEVATION

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON ROADWAY OR BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.16.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN HALF PLANS AND ELEVATION. SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS B2 BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

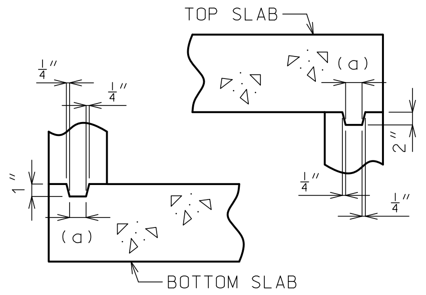
CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

REINFORCEMENT

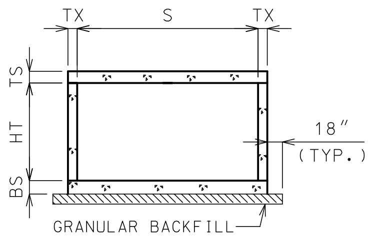
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2015	703.14J	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

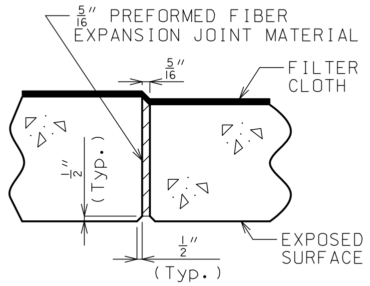


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



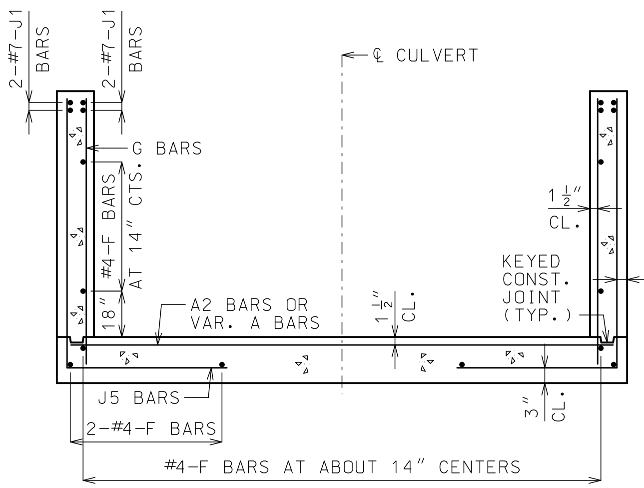
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



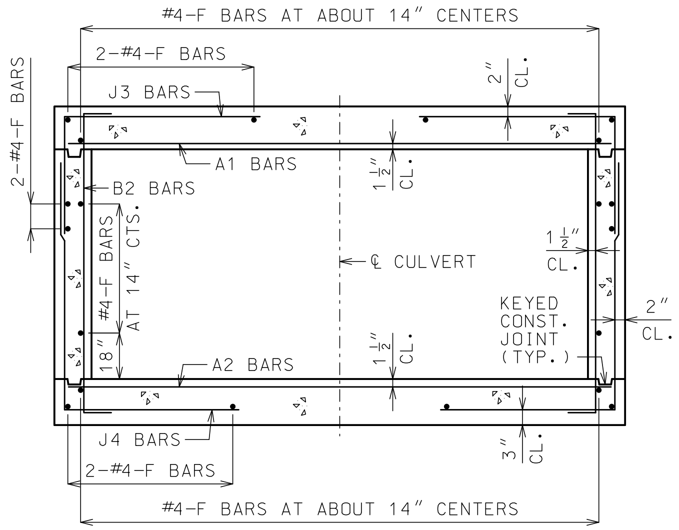
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

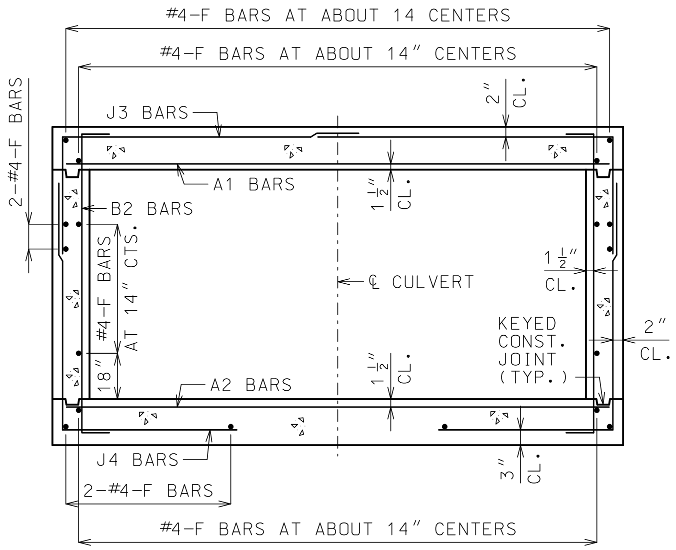


UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



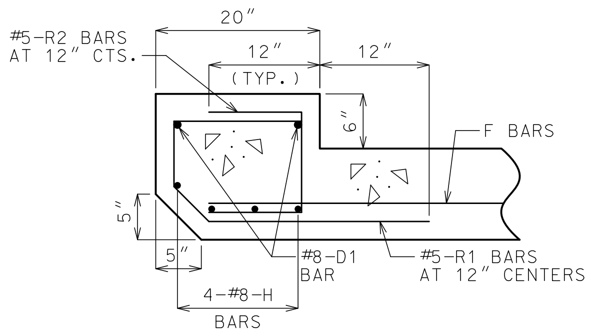
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

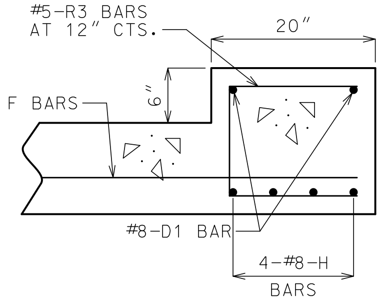


BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

703.14J

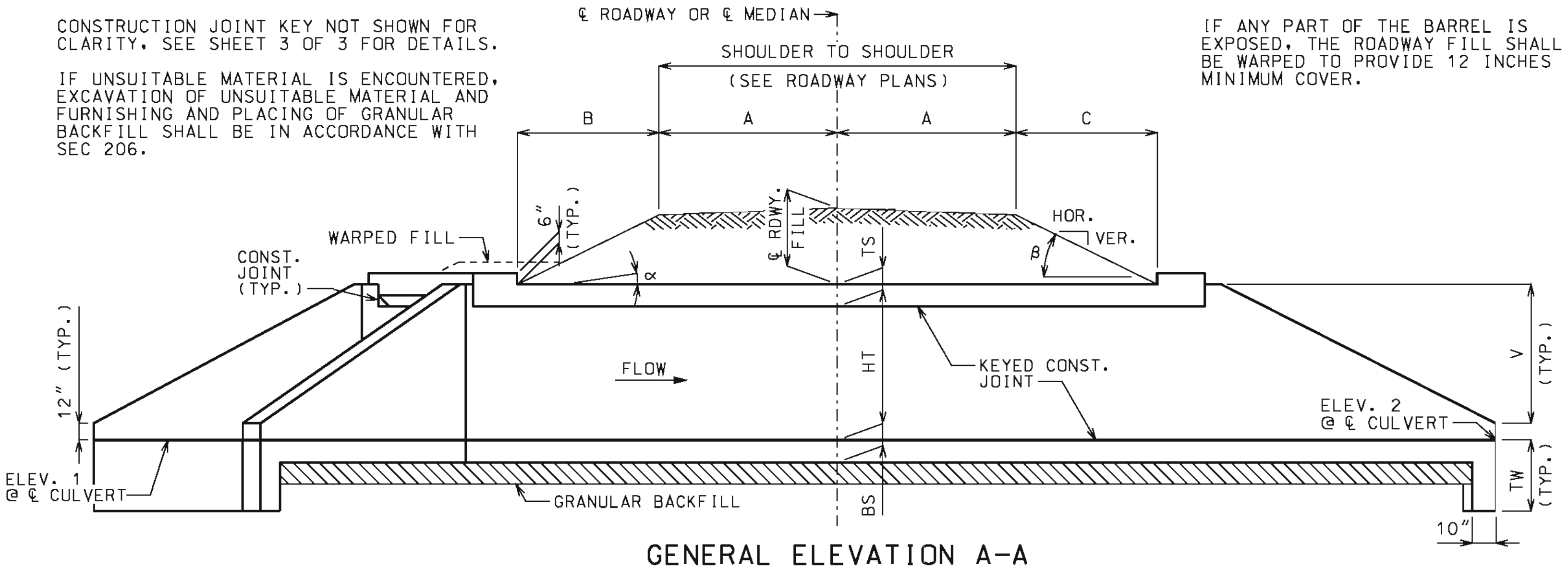
SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

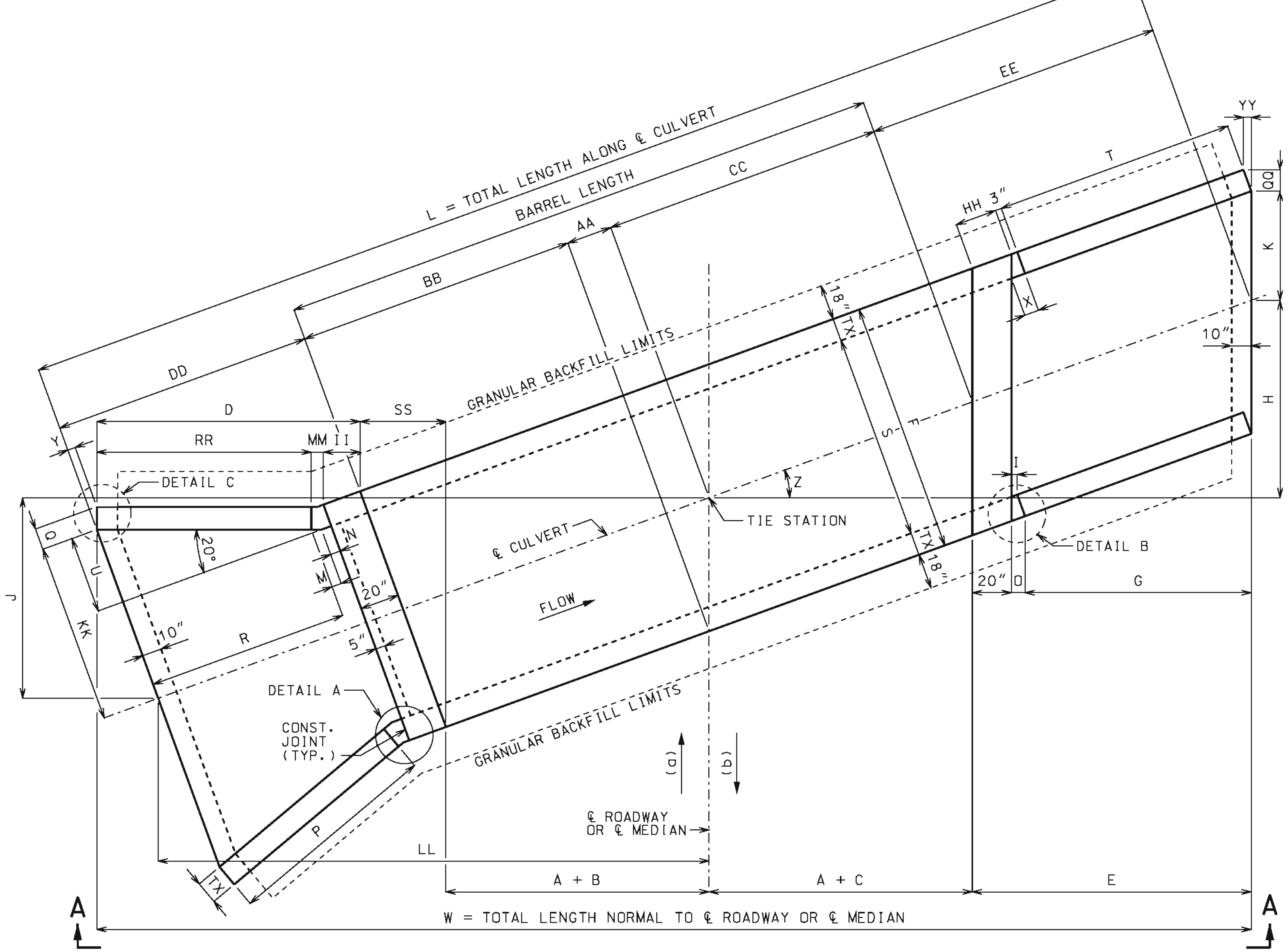
IF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IS ENCOUNTERED, EXCAVATION OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL AND FURNISHING AND PLACING OF GRANULAR BACKFILL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 206.

IF ANY PART OF THE BARREL IS EXPOSED, THE ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE WARPED TO PROVIDE 12 INCHES MINIMUM COVER.



GENERAL ELEVATION A-A

CHANNEL BOTTOM SHALL BE GRADED WITHIN RIGHT OF WAY FOR TRANSITION OF CHANNEL BED TO CULVERT OPENINGS. CHANNEL BANKS SHALL BE TAPERED TO MATCH CULVERT OPENINGS.



PLAN OF LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

(a) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS LEFT TO RIGHT. (b) AHEAD STATION WHERE STREAM FLOWS RIGHT TO LEFT.

EQUATIONS FOR COMPUTING α, β, B AND C

α = ANGLE OF BARREL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\text{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{ELEV. 1} - \text{ELEV. 2}}{A + C + E + LL}\right)$

β = ANGLE OF FILL SLOPE WITH HORIZONTAL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\text{ARCTAN}\left(\frac{\text{VER.}}{\text{HOR.}}\right)$

B = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM UPSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO UPSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) - A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta + \tan\alpha}$

C = HORIZONTAL DISTANCE FROM DOWNSTREAM EDGE OF SHOULDER TO DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN = $\frac{\text{℄ RDWY. FILL} + A(CS) + A(\tan\alpha)}{\tan\beta - \tan\alpha}$

CS = CROSS SLOPE OF EACH PART OF ROADWAY INCLUDING CROWN, LANES AND SHOULDERS. CS IS POSITIVE IF RISING AND NEGATIVE IF FALLING AWAY FROM ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN.

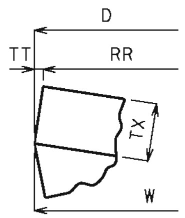
THE TERM "A(CS)" IS THE DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN AND THE TOP OF THE FILL SLOPE NORMAL TO ℄ ROADWAY OR ℄ MEDIAN. THIS TERM SHALL BE ADJUSTED FOR UNSYMMETRICAL AND NONSTANDARD ROADWAYS.

TO ACCOUNT FOR A VARYING PROFILE GRADE THE ℄ ROADWAY FILL SHALL BE BASED ON STATIONS THAT CORRESPOND TO THE CORNERS OF THE INSIDE FACE OF THE HEADWALLS THAT PRODUCE MAXIMUM VALUES FOR B AND C.

SEE ROADWAY PLANS FOR SLOPES, ℄ ROADWAY FILL AND ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2. ELEVATIONS 1 AND 2 CORRESPOND TO UPPER AND LOWER FLOW LINE ELEVATIONS AND MAY BE BELOW THE NATURAL STREAM BOTTOM DUE TO ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS.

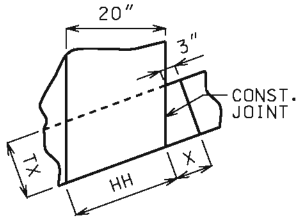
LAYOUT DIMENSIONS

VARIABLE	DIMENSION	VARIABLE	DIMENSION	VARIABLE	DIMENSION
α	SEE EQUATIONS	N	3" + TX(TAN 10°)	CC	(A + C)(SEC Z)
β	SEE EQUATIONS	O	I + YY	DD	R + M + N + 20"
B	SEE EQUATIONS	P	2V[SEC(Z + 20°)]	EE	E(SEC Z)
C	SEE EQUATIONS	Q	TX(COS 20°)	HH	20"(SEC Z)
D	Z ≥ 20°: II + MM + RR	R	P(COS 20°)	II	20"(COS Z)
	Z < 20°: II + MM + RR + TT	T	G(SEC Z)	KK	S/2 + U
E	G + O + 20"	U	(R + M)(TAN 20°)	LL	(AA + BB + DD)(COS Z)
F	S + 2TX	V	HT + TS − 12"	MM	3"[COS Z + COS(Z − 20°)]
G	2V	W	2A + B + C + D + E + SS	QQ	TX(COS Z)
H	(A + C + E)(TAN Z)	X	3" + TX(TAN Z)	RR	P[COS (Z − 20°)]
I	3"(COS Z)	Y	TX(SIN 20°)	SS	F(SIN Z)
J	(AA + BB + DD)(SIN Z)	Z	SKEW ANGLE	TT	TX[SIN(20° − Z)]
K	S(SEC Z)/2	AA	F(TAN Z)/2	YY	TX(SIN Z)
L	AA + BB + CC + DD + EE	BB	(A + B)(SEC Z)	TW	MAX{3'-4" OR (BS + 12")}
M	N(COS 20°)				

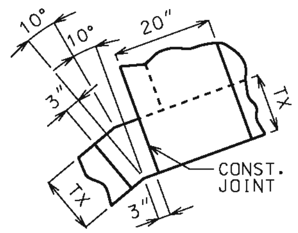


DETAIL C

For Z < 20°



DETAIL B



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
2010 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECFICATIONS AND 2010 INTERIM REVISIONS

DESIGN LOADING:
VEHICULAR = HL-93 MINUS LANE LOAD, EARTH = 120 LB/CF
EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE = 30 LB/CF (MIN.), 60 LB/CF (MAX.)

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES:
CLASS B-1 CONCRETE (BOX CULVERT) f'c = 4,000 PSI
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 PSI

MISCELLANEOUS:
FOR REINFORCEMENT DETAILS, SEE SHEET 2 OF 3. FOR SECTION DETAILS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR MEMBER THICKNESS, SEE 703.17.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.

WHEN ALTERNATE PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT SECTIONS ARE USED, THE MINIMUM DISTANCE FROM INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALLS TO PRECAST SECTIONS MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL SHALL BE 3 FEET. REINFORCEMENT AND DIMENSIONS FOR WINGS AND HEADWALLS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MISSOURI STANDARD PLANS.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

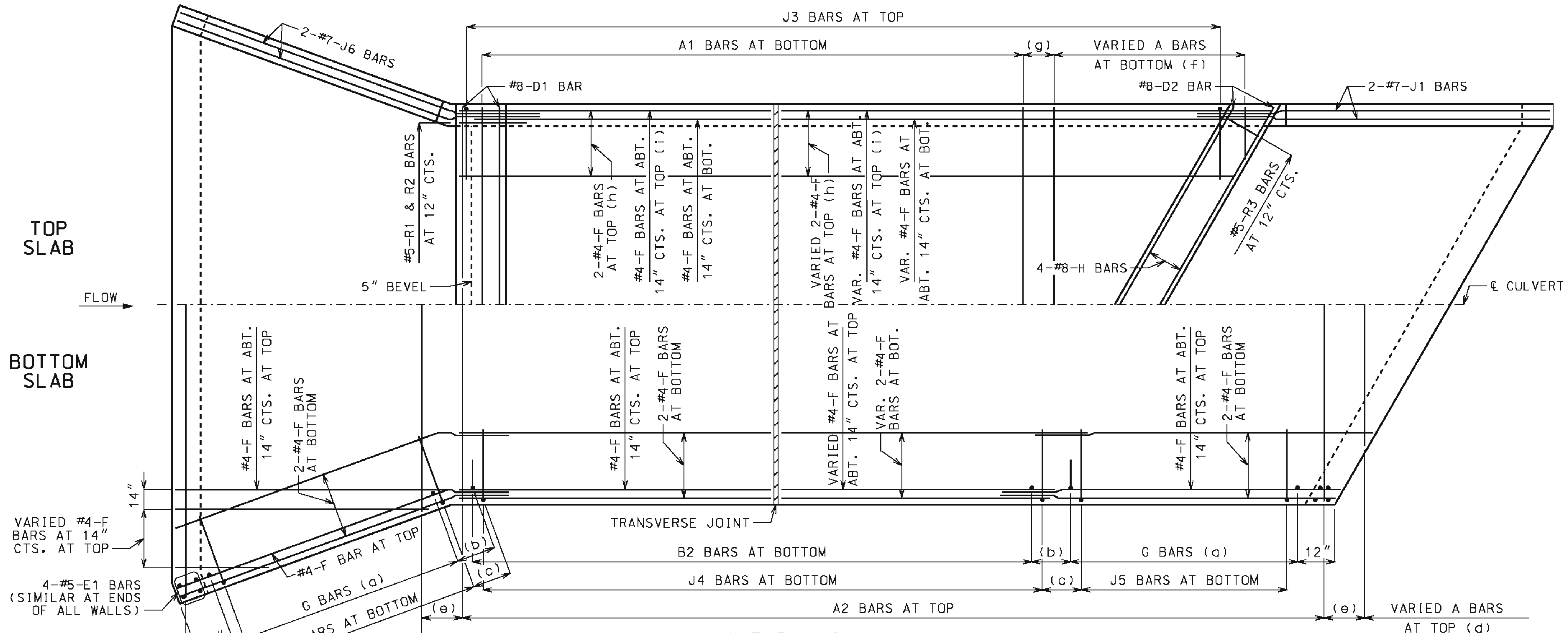
SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

LAYOUT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 6/4/2015

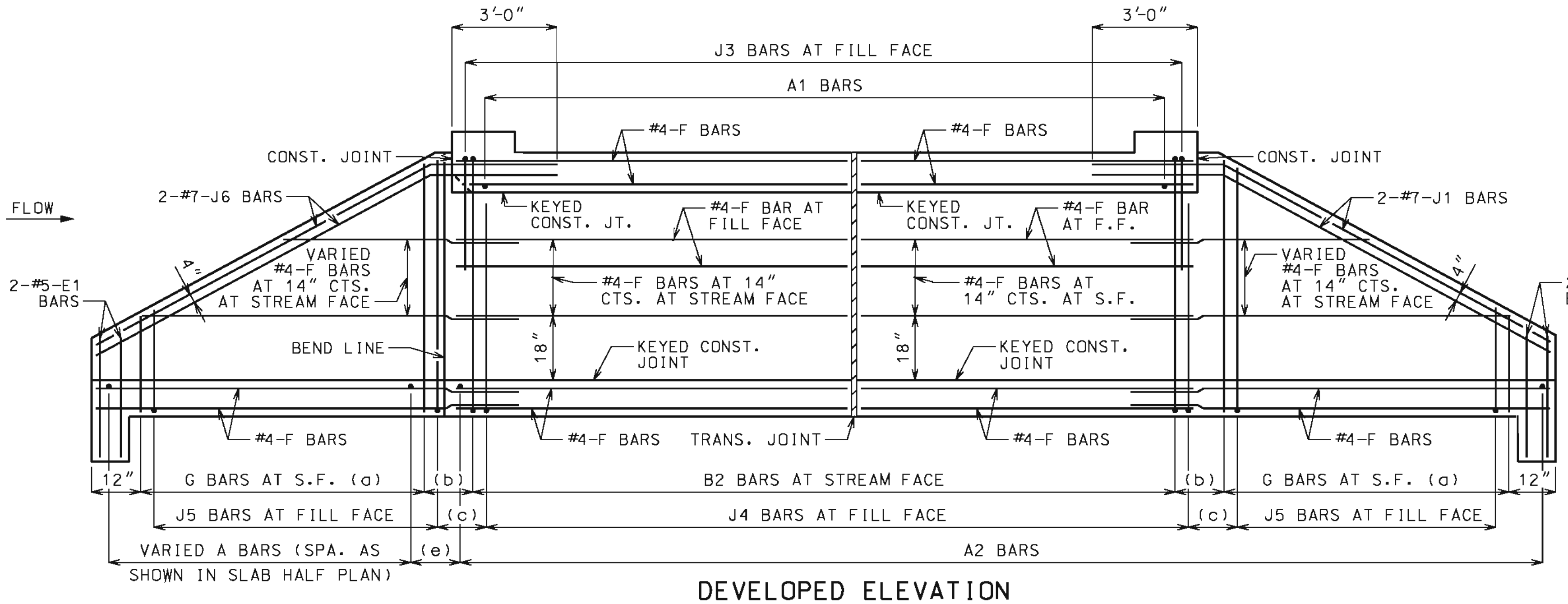
703.15E

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



HALF PLANS

HALF PLANS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



DEVELOPED ELEVATION

J1 AND J6 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON ROADWAY OR BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.16.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN HALF PLANS AND ELEVATION. SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS B2 BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

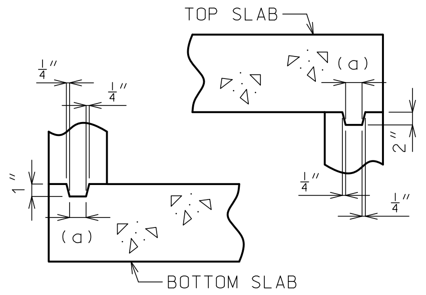
CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

REINFORCEMENT

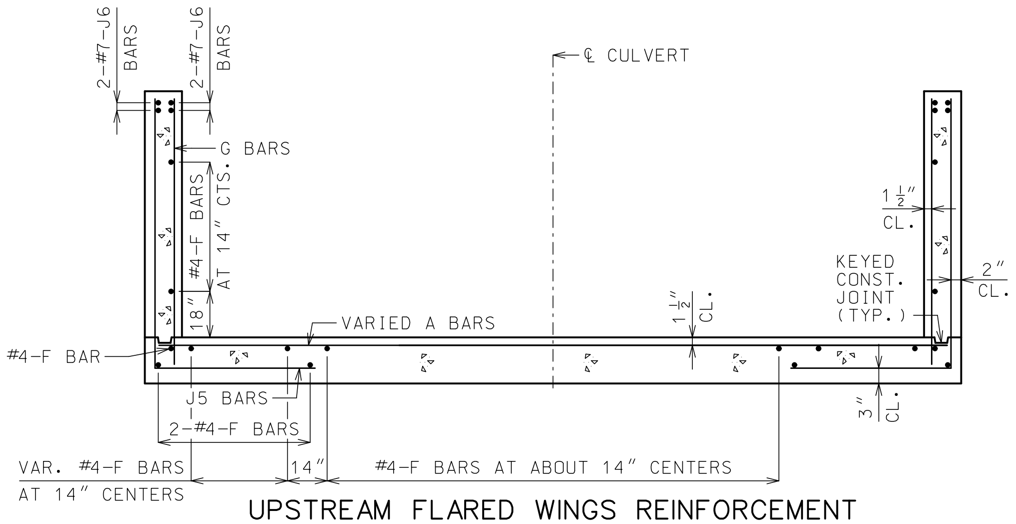
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2015 DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015	703.15E	SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

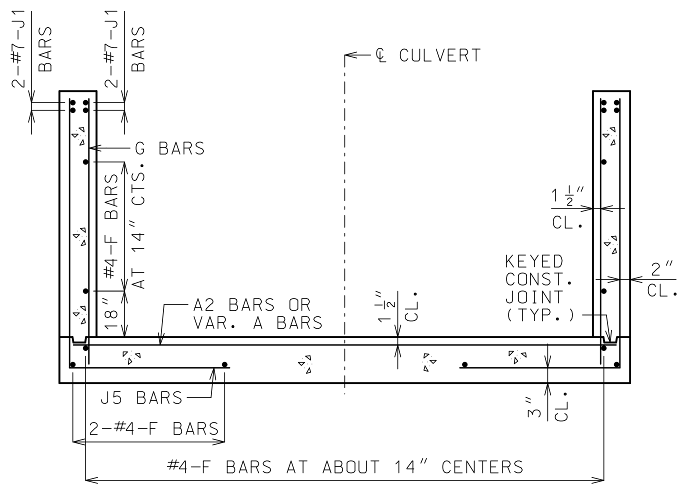


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

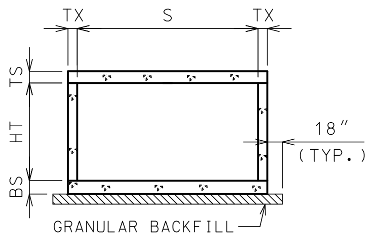
(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



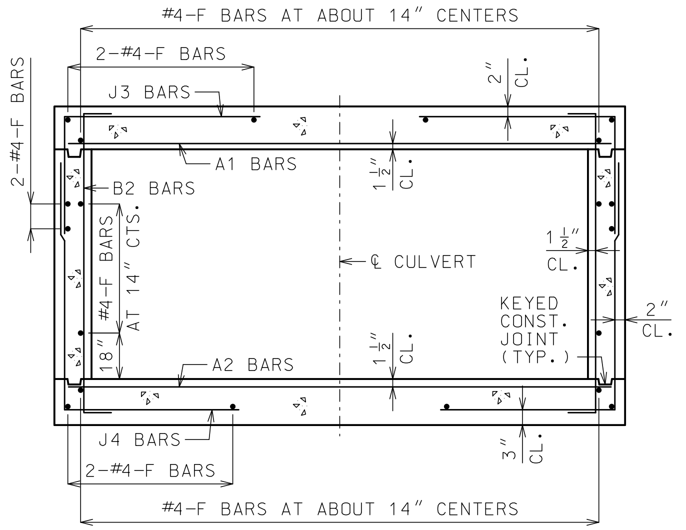
UPSTREAM FLARED WINGS REINFORCEMENT



DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT

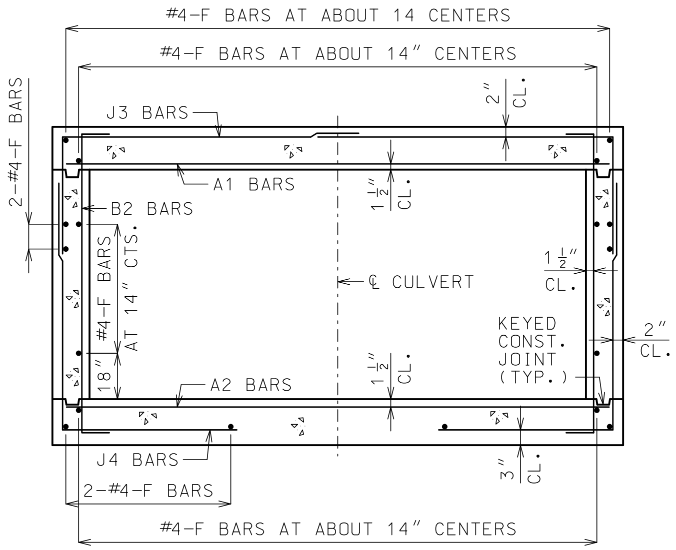


GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



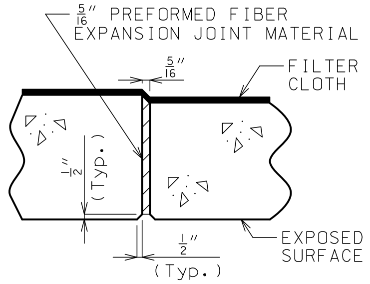
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



BARREL REINFORCEMENT

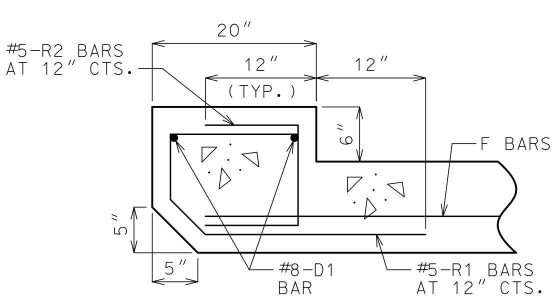
FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



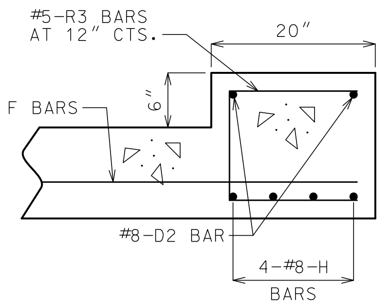
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.17. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

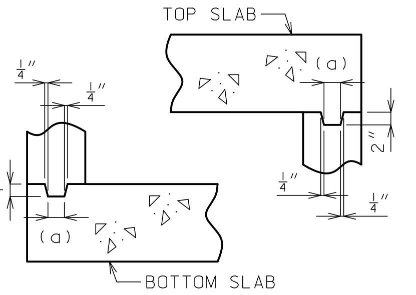
SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

703.15E

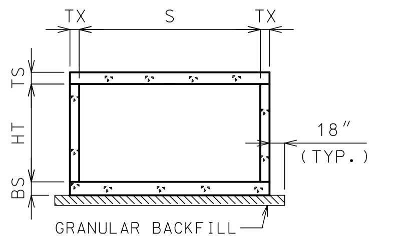
SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

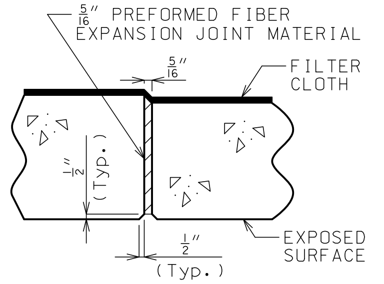


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



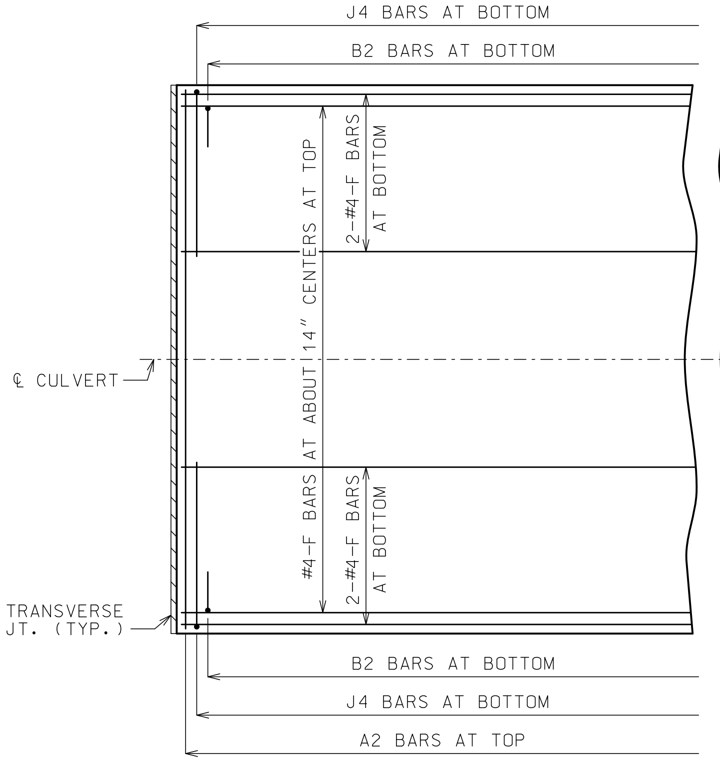
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



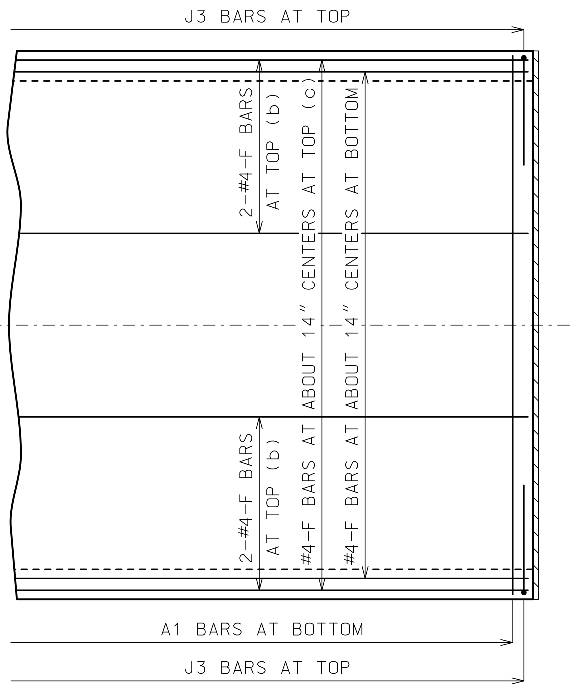
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

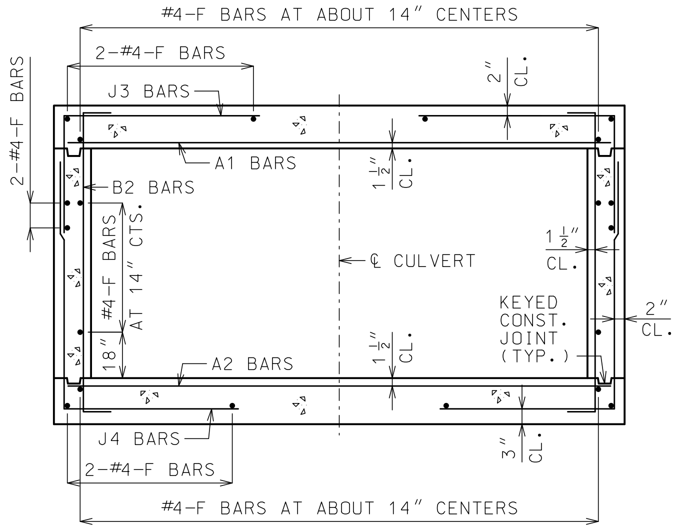


PART PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB REINFORCEMENT



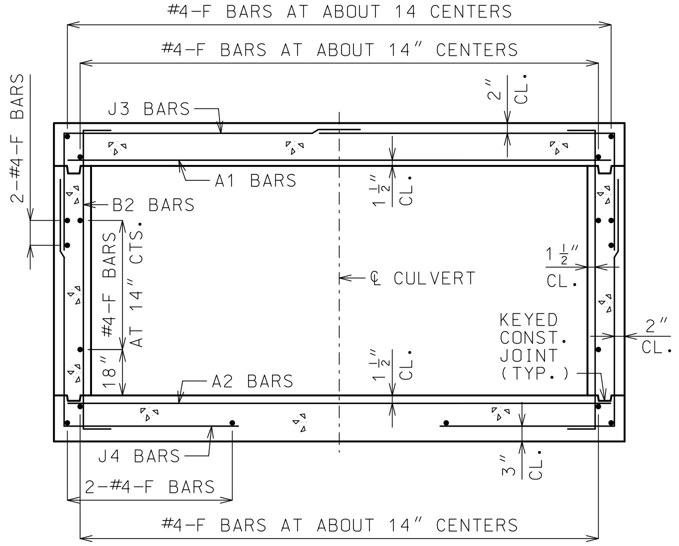
PART PLAN OF TOP SLAB REINFORCEMENT

(b) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"
(c) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



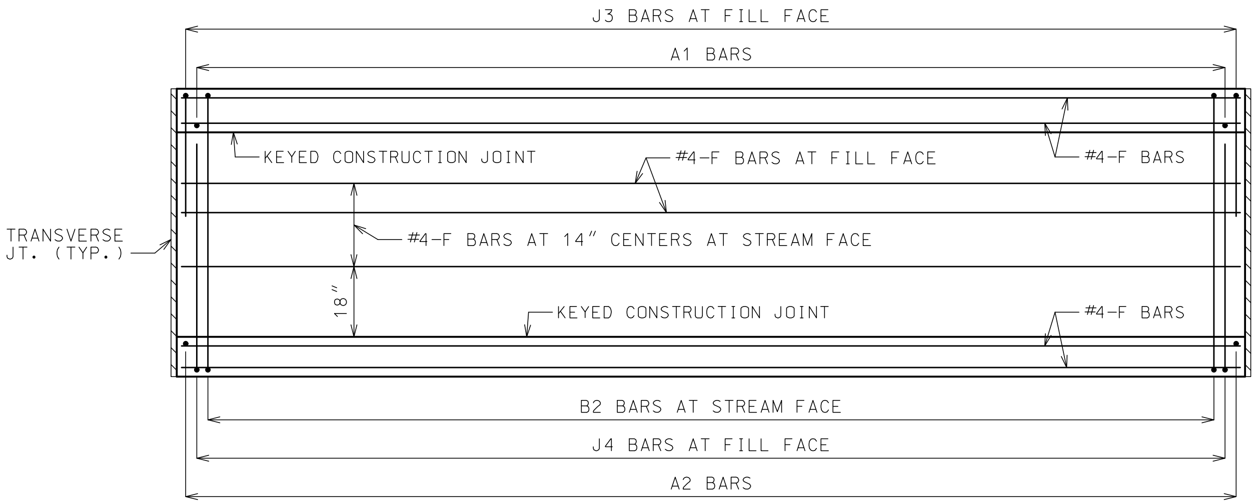
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT.



BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT.



ELEVATION OF WALL REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
2010 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECFICATIONS AND 2010 INTERIM REVISIONS

DESIGN LOADING:
VEHICULAR = HL-93 MINUS LANE LOAD, EARTH = 120 LB/CF
EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE = 30 LB/CF (MIN.), 60 LB/CF (MAX.)

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES:
CLASS B-1 CONCRETE (BOX CULVERT) f'c = 4,000 PSI
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 PSI

MISCELLANEOUS:
FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS, SEE 703.17.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PART PLANS AND ELEVATION.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

CUT SECTION

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

703.16

SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 3 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 2 FT OR 3 FT																			
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=2'	K2 HT=3'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=2'	K3 HT=3'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	9	8	8	4	7	4	12	32.5	25.3	33.6	4	11.5	4	12	32.5	28	40	5	12	12
2 FT	9	8	8	4	7	4	12	32.5	25.3	33.6	4	11.5	4	12	30.8	28	40	5	12	12
2'- 4'	9	8	8	4	7	4	12	32.5	25.3	33.6	4	11.5	4	12	30.8	28	40	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	26.4	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	26.0	28	40	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.6	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	24.6	28	40	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	23.8	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	23.8	28	40	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	11	4	12	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	4	11.5	4	12	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	10	4	12	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
24 FT	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	12	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	9	4	12	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
26 FT	8	8	8	4	9.5	4	12	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	8.5	4	11.5	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
28 FT	8	8	8	4	9	4	11.5	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	8	4	10.5	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
30 FT	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	11	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	7.5	4	10	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
32 FT	8	8	8	4	8	4	10	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	7	4	9.5	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
34 FT	8	8	8	4	7.5	4	9.5	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	6.5	4	8.5	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
36 FT	8	8	8	4	7	4	9	22.0	24.1	32.4	4	6	4	8	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
38 FT	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	8.5	22.0	24.1	32.4	5	9	4	8	22.0	28	40	5	12	0
40 FT	8	9	8	4	6.5	4	8	22.0	24.1	32.1	4	6	4	11	21.5	29	41	5	12	0
42 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	8	22.0	24.1	32.1	5	9	4	10	21.5	29	41	5	12	0
44 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	7.5	22.0	24.1	32.1	5	8.5	4	10	21.5	29	41	5	12	0
46 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	7	22.0	24.1	32.1	5	8	4	9.5	21.5	29	41	5	12	0
48 FT	8	10	8	4	6	4	7	22.0	24.0	31.9	5	8.5	4	12	21.5	30	42	5	12	0
50 FT	8	10	8	4	6	4	6.5	22.0	24.0	31.9	5	8	4	12	21.5	30	42	5	12	0

SPAN (S) = 3 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT																				
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=4'	K2 HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=4'	K3 HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	9	8	8	4	6.5	4	12	32.5	25.3	30.3	4	10.5	4	12	32.5	52	64	5	12	12
2 FT	9	8	8	4	6.5	4	12	32.5	25.3	30.3	4	10	4	12	32.5	52	64	5	12	12
2'- 4'	9	8	8	4	6.5	4	12	32.5	25.3	30.3	4	10	4	12	32.5	52	64	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	32.5	24.3	29.1	4	12	4	12	32.5	52	64	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	36.1	24.3	29.1	4	12	4	12	33.5	52	64	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	32.5	24.3	29.1	4	12	4	12	32.5	52	64	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	32.5	24.3	29.1	4	12	4	12	32.5	52	64	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	35.6	24.3	29.1	4	12	4	12	32.5	52	64	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	34.4	24.3	29.1	4	12	4	11.5	36.1	52	64	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	33.5	24.3	29.1	4	12	4	11	35.3	52	64	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	32.5	24.3	29.1	4	12	4	10.5	34.8	52	64	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	31.6	24.3	29.1	4	10.5	4	10	34.4	52	64	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	4	11.5	4	11	31.6	24.3	29.1	4	9.5	4	9.5	33.9	52	64	5	12	0
24 FT	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	10	31.6	24.3	29.1	4	9	4	9	33.9	52	64	5	12	0
26 FT	8	8	8	4	9.5	4	9.5	31.3	24.3	29.1	4	8.5	4	8	33.5	52	64	5	12	0
28 FT	8	8	8	4	9	4	8.5	31.3	24.3	29.1	4	7.5	4	7.5	33.0	52	64	5	12	0
30 FT	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	8	31.3	24.3	29.1	4	7	4	7	33.0	52	64	5	12	0
32 FT	8	8	8	4	8	4	7.5	30.8	24.3	29.1	4	7	4	6.5	33.0	52	64	5	12	0
34 FT	8	8	8	4	7.5	4	7	30.8	24.3	29.1	4	6.5	4	6.5	32.5	52	64	5	12	0
36 FT	8	8	8	4	7	4	7	30.8	24.3	29.1	4	6	4	6	32.5	52	64	5	12	0
38 FT	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	6.5	30.8	24.3	29.1	5	9	5	7	32.5	52	64	5	12	0
40 FT	8	9	8	4	6.5	4	6	30.8	24.0	28.8	4	6	4	6.5	32.5	53	65	5	12	0
42 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	6	30.8	24.0	28.8	5	9	4	6	32.5	53	65	5	11.5	0
44 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	30.8	24.0	28.8	5	8.5	4	6	32.5	53	65	5	11	0
46 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	30.4	24.0	28.8	5	8	5	6.5	34.8	53	65	5	10.5	0
48 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6	30.4	24.0	28.8	5	8	5	6.5	34.8	53	65	5	10	0
50 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6	30.4	24.0	28.8	5	7.5	5	6	34.8	53	65	5	9.5	0

GENERAL NOTES:

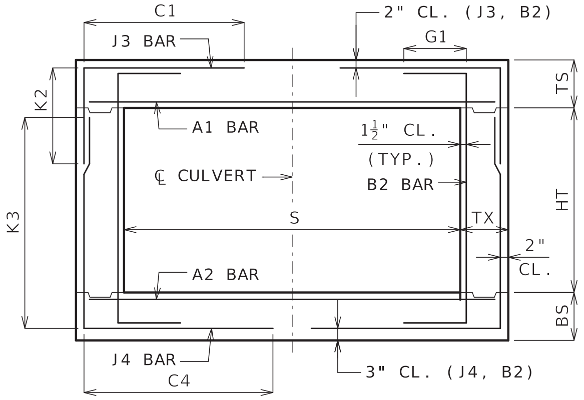
IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

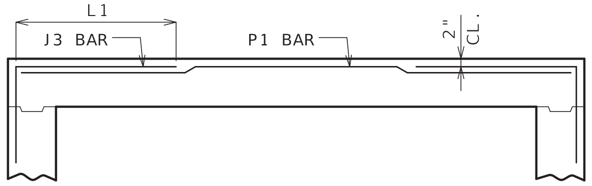
DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM

SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.

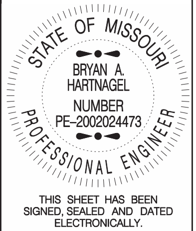


ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 3 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 2 THRU 5 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

SHEET NO. 1 OF 14

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 4 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 2 FT OR 3 FT

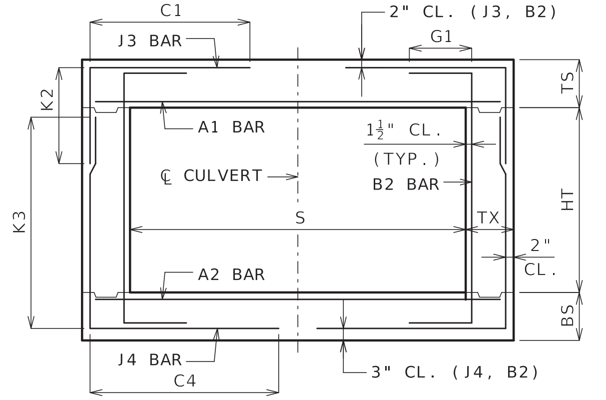
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=2'	K2 HT=3'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=2'	K3 HT=3'	WALL BARS: B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	4	6	4	10.5	38.6	26.3	34.8	4	7	4	7	30.3	28	40	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	4	6	4	10.5	38.6	26.3	34.8	4	7	4	7	28.0	28	40	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	4	6	4	10.5	38.6	26.3	34.8	4	7	4	7	28.0	28	40	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	25.3	24.1	32.4	4	11	4	12	25.3	28	40	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.6	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	24.6	28	40	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.1	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	24.1	28	40	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	23.0	24.1	32.4	4	12	4	12	23.0	28	40	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	23.0	24.1	32.4	4	11	4	12	23.0	28	40	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	4	11	4	12	23.0	24.1	32.4	4	9.5	4	11.5	23.0	28	40	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	4	10	4	11	23.0	24.1	32.4	4	8.5	4	10	23.0	28	40	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10	23.0	24.1	32.4	4	7.5	4	9	22.4	28	40	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	4	8	4	9	23.0	24.1	32.4	4	6.5	4	8	22.4	28	40	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	4	7	4	8	23.0	24.1	32.4	4	6	4	7.5	22.4	28	40	5	12	0
24 FT	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	7.5	23.0	24.1	32.4	5	8.5	4	6.5	22.4	28	40	5	12	0
26 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	7	23.0	24.1	32.4	5	8	4	6	22.4	28	40	5	12	0
28 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	6.5	23.0	24.1	32.1	5	8	4	8	21.9	29	41	5	12	0
30 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	6	23.0	24.1	32.1	5	7.5	4	7.5	21.9	29	41	5	12	0
32 FT	8	10	8	4	6	5	6.5	23.0	24.0	31.9	5	7.5	4	10	21.3	30	42	5	12	0
34 FT	9	10	8	5	8.5	4	7	22.4	25.1	33.0	5	7.5	4	9.5	21.3	30	42	5	12	0
36 FT	9	10	8	5	8.5	4	7	22.4	25.1	33.0	5	7	4	9	21.3	30	42	5	12	0
38 FT	9	11	8	5	8.5	4	6.5	22.4	25.4	33.1	5	7	4	10	20.8	31	43	5	12	0
40 FT	9	11	8	5	8.5	4	6	22.4	25.4	33.1	5	6.5	4	9.5	20.8	31	43	5	12	0
42 FT	10	11	8	5	8	4	7	21.9	26.0	33.8	5	6.5	4	9	21.3	31	43	5	12	0
44 FT	10	11	8	5	8	4	6.5	21.9	26.0	33.8	5	6.5	4	8.5	21.3	31	43	5	12	0
46 FT	10	12	8	5	8	4	6.5	21.9	26.3	33.9	5	6	4	9.5	20.8	32	44	5	12	0
48 FT	10	12	8	5	8	4	6	21.9	26.3	33.9	5	6	4	9.5	20.8	32	44	5	12	0
50 FT	11	12	8	5	7.5	4	7	21.3	27.3	35.1	5	6	4	9.5	21.3	32	44	5	12	0

SPAN (S) = 4 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT

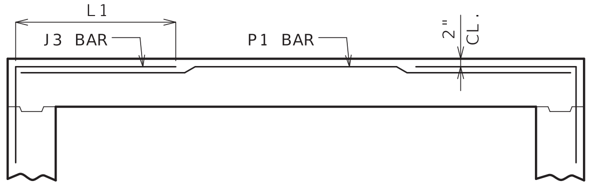
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=4'	K2 HT=5'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=4'	K3 HT=5'	WALL BARS: B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	5	9	4	10.5	38.6	26.3	31.4	4	6	4	8	38.6	52	64	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	5	9	4	10.5	38.6	26.3	31.4	4	6	4	7.5	38.6	52	64	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	5	9	4	10.5	38.6	26.3	31.4	4	6	4	7.5	38.6	52	64	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	11.5	4	12	38.6	24.3	29.1	4	9.5	4	11.5	38.6	52	64	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	35.9	24.3	29.1	4	11	4	11.5	35.3	52	64	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	32.5	24.3	29.1	4	11	4	11	32.5	52	64	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	28.0	24.3	29.1	4	11.5	4	11.5	28.0	52	64	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	27.5	24.3	29.1	4	10	4	10.5	28.0	52	64	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	12	27.5	24.3	29.1	4	9	4	10	27.5	52	64	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	4	9.5	4	11	26.9	24.3	29.1	4	8	4	9.5	27.5	52	64	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	9.5	26.9	24.3	29.1	4	7	4	8.5	27.5	52	64	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	4	7.5	4	9	26.9	24.3	29.1	4	6.5	4	7.5	27.5	52	64	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	4	7	4	8	26.9	24.3	29.1	4	6	4	7	27.5	52	64	5	12	0
24 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	7.5	26.9	24.3	29.1	5	8.5	4	6.5	26.9	52	64	5	12	0
26 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	6.5	26.9	24.3	29.1	5	8	4	6	26.9	52	64	5	12	0
28 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	6	26.9	24.0	28.8	5	8	4	7.5	27.5	53	65	5	12	0
30 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	6	26.9	24.0	28.8	5	7.5	4	7	27.5	53	65	5	12	0
32 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	26.9	24.0	28.8	5	7.5	4	6.5	27.5	53	65	5	12	0
34 FT	9	10	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	26.9	25.4	30.4	5	7	4	7.5	28.0	54	66	5	12	0
36 FT	9	10	8	5	8.5	4	6	26.9	25.4	30.4	5	7	4	7	28.0	54	66	5	12	0
38 FT	9	10	8	5	8.5	5	7	26.9	25.4	30.4	5	7	4	7	28.0	54	66	5	12	0
40 FT	9	11	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	26.9	25.3	30.0	5	6.5	4	7	28.5	55	67	5	12	0
42 FT	10	11	8	5	8	5	7.5	27.5	26.3	31.1	5	6.5	4	6.5	28.5	55	67	5	12	0
44 FT	10	11	8	5	8	5	7.5	27.5	26.3	31.1	5	6.5	4	6	28.5	55	67	5	12	0
46 FT	10	11	8	5	8.5	5	7.5	27.5	26.3	31.1	5	6.5	4	6	28.5	55	67	5	12	0
48 FT	10	12	8	5	8	5	7.5	27.5	26.0	30.8	5	6	4	6	29.1	56	68	5	11.5	0
50 FT	11	12	8	5	7.5	5	8	28.0	27.0	32.0	5	6	4	6	29.1	56	68	5	11	0

SPAN (S) = 4 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	WALL BARS: B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	5	8.5	4	10.5	38.6	26.4	30.1	5	9	4	7	38.6	76	88	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	5	8.5	4	10.5	38.6	26.4	30.1	5	8.5	4	6.5	38.6	76	88	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	5	8.5	4	10.5	38.6	26.4	30.1	5	8.5	4	6.5	38.6	76	88	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	11	4	11	38.6	24.1	27.5	4	9	4	8	38.6	76	88	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	11	38.6	24.1	27.5	4	10.5	4	7	38.6	76	88	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	10	38.6	24.1	27.5	4	10.5	4	7	38.6	76	88	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	11	38.6	24.1	27.5	4	11	4	7	38.6	76	88	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	4	12	4	9.5	38.6	24.1	27.5	4	10	4	6.5	38.6	76	88	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	8	38.6	24.1	27.5	4	8.5	4	6	38.6	76	88	5	12	0
16 FT	8	9	8	4	9.5	4	7	38.6	24.4	27.9	4	8.5	4	6.5	38.6	77	89	5	12	0
18 FT	8	9	8	4	8.5	4	6.5	38.6	24.4	27.9	4	7.5	4	6	38.6	77	89	5	12	0
20 FT	8	10	8	4	8	4	6	38.6	24.6	28.1	4	7.5	4	6	40.9	78	90	5	11.5	0
22 FT	8	10	9	4	7.5	4	6.5	40.5	24.6	28.1	4	7	4	7	39.9	78	90	5	11.5	0
24 FT	8	10	9	4	7	4	6	39.9	24.6	28.1	4	6.5	4	6.5	39.9	78	90	5	11	0
26 FT	8	10	9	4	6.5	5	6.5	39.4	24.6	28.1	4	6	4	6	39.9	78	90	5	10	0
28 FT	8	10	9	4	6	5	6	38.8	24.6	28.1	5	9	5	7	41.6	78	90	5	9.5	0
30 FT	8	10	9	4	6	6	7.5	41.0	24.6	28.1	5	8.5	5	6.5	41.6	78	90	5	9	0
32 FT	8	10	9	4	6	6	7	40.5	24.6	28.1	5	8	5	6	41.6	78	90	5	8.5	0
34 FT	9	11	9	5	8.5	5	6	41.6	26.1	29.8	5	8.5	5	6	41.6	79	91	5	8.5	0
36 FT	9	11	9	5	8.5	5	6	41.6	26.1	29.8	5	8	5	6	41.6	79	91	5	8.5	0
38 FT	9	11	9	5	8.5	5	6	41.6	26.1	29.8	5	7.5	6	7	43.9	79	91	5	8.5	0
40 FT	9	11	9	5	8.5	5	6	41.6	26.1	29.8	5	7	6	7	43.9	79	91	5	8.5	0
42 FT	10	11	9	5	8	5	6	41.6	30.8	35.0	5	7	6	6.5	43.9	79	91	5	8.5	0
44 FT	10	11	9	5	8	5	6	41.6	30.8	35.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	43.9	79	91	5	8.5	0
46 FT	10	11	10	5	8	5	6.5	42.9	26.4	30.0	5	6.5	5	6	42.9	79	91	5	8	0
48 FT	10	11	10	5	8	5	6.5	42.9	30.8	35.0	5	6	6	7.5	44.6	79	91	5	8	0
50 FT	11	12	11	5	7.5	5	7	44.3	27.9	31.6	5	6.5	5	7.5	43.6	80	92	5	7.5	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 4 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 2 THRU 7 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

SHEET NO. 2 OF 14

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 5 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 3 FT OR 4 FT

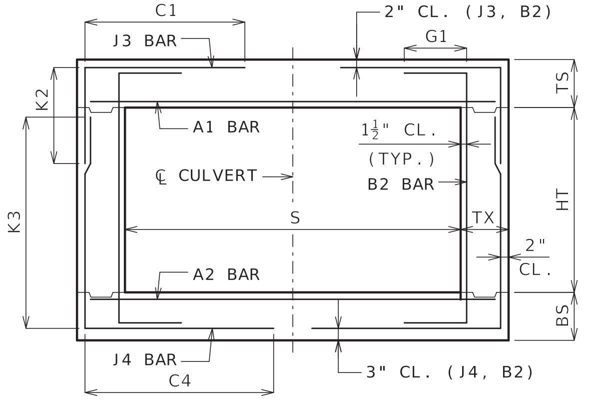
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=3'	K2 HT=4'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=3'	K3 HT=4'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	5	8	4	10.5	44.9	26.5	33.0	5	8.5	4	6	35.4	40	52	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	5	8	4	10.5	44.9	26.5	33.0	5	8	4	6	32.0	40	52	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	5	8	4	10.5	44.9	26.5	33.0	5	8	4	6	32.0	40	52	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	28.5	24.5	30.6	4	7.5	4	10	28.5	40	52	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	10	4	12	27.3	24.5	30.6	4	8	4	10	27.3	40	52	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	4	9.5	4	11	26.5	24.5	30.6	4	8	4	9.5	26.5	40	52	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	4	10	4	12	25.1	24.5	30.6	4	8.5	4	10.5	25.1	40	52	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10	25.1	24.5	30.6	4	7	4	9	25.1	40	52	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	4	7.5	4	8.5	25.1	24.5	30.6	4	6	4	7.5	25.1	40	52	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	7.5	25.1	24.5	30.6	5	8.5	4	7	25.1	40	52	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	6.5	25.1	24.5	30.6	5	8	4	6	25.1	40	52	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	6	25.1	24.5	30.6	5	8	5	6.5	25.1	40	52	5	12	0
22 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	25.1	24.0	30.0	5	7.5	4	7	23.8	41	53	5	12	0
24 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6	25.1	24.0	30.0	5	7.5	4	6.5	23.8	41	53	5	12	0
26 FT	9	10	8	5	8.5	4	6.5	24.5	25.0	31.0	5	7	4	8.5	23.8	42	54	5	12	0
28 FT	9	10	8	5	8.5	4	6	24.5	25.0	31.0	5	7	4	8	23.8	42	54	5	12	0
30 FT	9	11	8	5	8	5	6.5	24.5	25.5	31.5	5	6.5	4	9	23.1	43	55	5	12	0
32 FT	10	11	8	5	8	4	6	23.8	26.0	32.0	5	6.5	4	8	23.1	43	55	5	12	0
34 FT	10	12	8	5	7.5	5	7.5	23.8	26.5	32.5	5	6	4	9	22.5	44	56	5	12	0
36 FT	10	12	8	5	7	5	7.5	23.8	26.5	32.5	5	6	4	8.5	22.5	44	56	5	12	0
38 FT	11	12	8	5	7	4	6	23.8	27.0	33.0	5	6	4	8	23.1	44	56	5	12	0
40 FT	11	13	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	23.8	27.5	33.5	5	6	4	8.5	22.5	45	57	5	12	0
42 FT	12	13	8	5	6.5	4	6	23.1	28.0	34.0	5	6	4	8	23.1	45	57	5	12	0
44 FT	12	13	8	5	6.5	5	9	23.1	28.0	34.0	5	6	4	7.5	23.1	45	57	5	12	0
46 FT	12	14	8	5	6	5	8.5	23.8	28.5	34.5	6	8	4	7.5	22.5	46	58	5	12	0
48 FT	13	14	8	5	6	4	6	23.1	29.0	35.0	6	8	4	7.5	23.1	46	58	5	12	0
50 FT	13	14	8	5	6	5	8.5	23.1	29.0	35.0	6	8	4	7.5	23.1	46	58	5	12	0

SPAN (S) = 5 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT

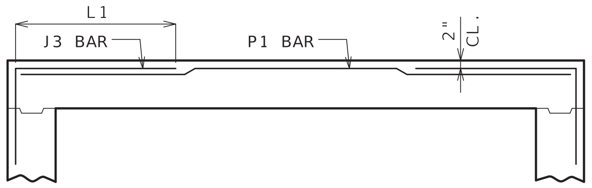
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=5'	K2 HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=5'	K3 HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	5	8	4	10.5	44.9	26.3	30.6	5	8	4	6	44.9	64	76	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	5	8	4	10.5	44.9	26.3	30.6	5	8	4	6	44.9	64	76	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	5	8	4	10.5	44.9	26.3	30.6	5	8	4	6	44.9	64	76	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	8	4	11	44.9	24.1	28.3	4	7	4	8.5	44.9	64	76	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	9	4	10.5	39.5	24.1	28.3	4	7.5	4	8	38.1	64	76	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	4	9	4	10	34.6	24.1	28.3	4	7	4	7.5	34.6	64	76	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	4	9.5	4	11	30.6	24.1	28.3	4	8	4	8	30.6	64	76	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	4	8	4	9	29.9	24.1	28.3	4	6.5	4	7.5	30.6	64	76	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	4	7	4	8	29.9	24.1	28.3	4	6	4	6.5	29.9	64	76	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	7	29.3	24.1	28.3	5	8	4	6	29.9	64	76	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	6	29.3	24.1	28.3	5	8	5	6.5	29.9	64	76	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	4	6	5	6.5	29.3	24.1	28.3	5	8	5	6	29.9	64	76	5	12	0
22 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6	29.3	24.5	28.5	5	7.5	4	6	29.9	65	77	5	12	0
24 FT	8	9	8	5	9	6	7.5	32.0	28.1	32.8	5	7.5	5	6.5	29.9	65	77	5	12	0
26 FT	9	10	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	29.3	25.1	29.3	5	7	4	6	30.6	66	78	5	12	0
28 FT	9	10	8	5	8	5	6.5	29.3	25.1	29.3	5	7	5	7	29.9	66	78	5	12	0
30 FT	9	10	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	29.3	29.6	34.4	5	6.5	5	6.5	29.9	66	78	5	12	0
32 FT	10	11	8	5	7.5	5	7	29.3	26.6	30.8	5	6.5	5	7.5	30.6	67	79	5	12	0
34 FT	10	11	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	29.3	26.6	30.8	5	6.5	5	7	30.6	67	79	5	11.5	0
36 FT	10	11	8	5	7	5	6.5	29.3	30.4	35.3	5	6	5	6	30.6	67	79	5	11	0
38 FT	11	12	8	5	7	5	7	29.9	27.3	31.5	5	6	5	7	31.3	68	80	5	10	0
40 FT	11	12	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	29.9	31.3	36.0	5	6	5	6.5	31.3	68	80	5	10	0
42 FT	11	13	8	5	6.5	5	6	29.9	27.6	31.9	5	6	5	7	31.3	69	81	5	9.5	0
44 FT	12	13	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	29.9	28.0	32.3	5	6	5	6.5	32.0	69	81	5	9.5	0
46 FT	12	13	8	5	6	5	6	29.9	32.0	36.8	5	6	5	6	31.3	69	81	5	9.5	0
48 FT	12	14	9	5	6	5	7	30.4	28.4	32.5	6	8	5	8	31.8	70	82	5	9.5	0
50 FT	13	14	9	5	6	5	7.5	30.4	29.5	33.9	6	8	5	7.5	32.4	70	82	5	9	0

SPAN (S) = 5 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	9	8	5	8	4	9.5	44.9	26.5	29.8	5	7.5	4	7	44.9	89	101	5	12	12
2 FT	10	9	8	5	8	4	8.5	44.9	26.5	29.8	5	7.5	4	6.5	44.9	89	101	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	9	8	5	8	4	7.5	44.9	26.5	29.8	5	7.5	4	6	44.9	89	101	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	7.5	4	7.5	44.9	24.8	27.9	4	6.5	4	6	44.9	88	100	5	12	0
6 FT	8	9	8	4	9	4	7.5	44.9	24.0	27.0	4	7.5	4	6.5	44.9	89	101	5	12	0
8 FT	8	9	8	4	9	4	7	44.9	24.0	27.0	4	7.5	4	6	44.9	89	101	5	12	0
10 FT	8	9	8	4	10	4	7.5	44.9	24.0	27.0	4	8	4	6.5	44.9	89	101	5	12	0
12 FT	8	10	8	4	8.5	4	6.5	44.9	24.3	27.3	4	8	4	6.5	44.9	90	102	5	12	0
14 FT	8	10	9	4	7.5	4	6.5	41.4	24.3	27.3	4	7	4	7	45.5	90	102	5	12	0
16 FT	8	10	9	4	6.5	4	6	40.8	24.3	27.3	4	6	4	6.5	45.5	90	102	5	11.5	0
18 FT	8	10	9	4	6	5	6.5	40.0	24.3	27.3	5	9	4	6	45.5	90	102	5	10.5	0
20 FT	8	10	9	4	6	5	6	39.4	25.3	28.4	5	8	5	6.5	47.6	90	102	5	10	0
22 FT	8	10	9	4	6	6	7	42.1	25.3	28.4	5	7.5	5	6	47.6	90	102	5	9	0
24 FT	9	11	9	5	8.5	5	6	41.4	26.8	30.0	5	7.5	5	6	47.6	91	103	5	8.5	0
26 FT	9	11	9	5	8.5	5	6	41.4	26.8	30.0	5	7	6	7.5	49.6	91	103	5	8.5	0
28 FT	9	11	9	5	8.5	5	6	41.4	29.8	33.3	5	6.5	6	7	49.6	91	103	5	8.5	0
30 FT	9	11	9	5	8	5	6	40.8	29.8	33.3	5	6.5	6	6.5	49.6	91	103	5	8.5	0
32 FT	10	11	9	5	8	5	6	46.3	30.0	33.6	5	6.5	6	6	49.6	91	103	5	8.5	0
34 FT	10	11	9	5	7.5	5	6	45.5	30.0	33.6	5	6	6	6	49.6	91	103	5	8.5	0
36 FT	10	12	10	5	7	5	6.5	40.6	30.3	33.9	5	6	5	6	49.0	92	104	5	8	0
38 FT	11	12	10	5	7.5	5	6	43.4	31.6	35.4	5	6	6	7	51.1	92	104	5	8	0
40 FT	11	12	11	5	7.5	5	7	41.1	31.6	35.4	5	6	5	6.5	49.8	92	104	5	7.5	0
42 FT	11	13	11	5	7	5	7	41.1	31.9	35.6	5	6	5	6.5	49.8	93	105	5	7.5	0
44 FT	12	13	11	5	7	5	6.5	43.3	32.3	36.0	5	6	5	6	49.8	93	105	5	7.5	0
46 FT	12	13	11	5	7	5	6	43.3	32.3	36.0	5	6	5	6	49.8	93	105	5	7.5	0
48 FT	12	14	12	5	6.5	5	6.5	41.0	32.5	36.3	6	8	5	6.5	51.1	94	106	5	7	0
50 FT	13	14	12	5	6.5	5	6.5	43.3	33.9	37.8	6	8	5	6.5	51.1	94	106	5	7	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 5 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 3 THRU 8 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

SHEET NO. 3 OF 14

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 6 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 3 FT OR 4 FT OR 5 FT

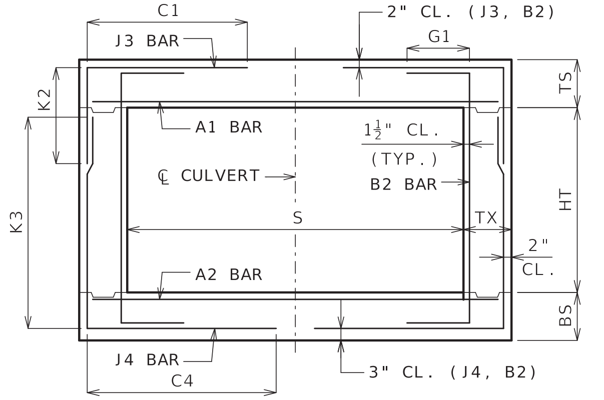
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=3'	K2 HT=4'	K2 HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=3'	K3 HT=4'	K3 HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	5	8	4	9	51.3	26.5	33.0	39.4	5	8	5	6	41.6	40	52	64	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	5	7.5	4	9.5	51.3	27.0	33.5	40.0	5	8	6	7.5	36.0	40	52	64	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	5	7.5	4	7.5	51.3	27.0	33.5	40.0	5	8	6	7.5	36.0	40	52	64	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	7.5	32.8	24.5	30.6	36.9	5	8.5	4	6.5	32.0	40	52	64	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	7	4	8	30.4	24.5	30.6	36.9	5	9	4	7	30.4	40	52	64	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	7.5	29.6	24.5	30.6	36.9	5	8.5	4	6.5	29.6	40	52	64	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	4	7	4	8	27.3	24.5	30.6	36.9	4	6	4	7	27.3	40	52	64	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	7	27.3	24.5	30.6	36.9	5	8	4	6	27.3	40	52	64	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	6	27.3	24.5	30.6	36.9	5	8	5	6	27.3	40	52	64	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	4	6	5	6	27.3	28.3	35.4	42.6	5	8	6	7	30.4	40	52	64	5	12	0
18 FT	8	9	8	5	8.5	6	7.5	30.4	24.0	30.0	36.0	5	7.5	4	6	26.4	41	53	65	5	12	0
20 FT	8	9	8	5	7.5	6	7.5	30.4	28.4	35.4	42.5	5	7	5	6.5	26.4	41	53	65	5	12	0
22 FT	9	10	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	26.4	25.0	31.0	37.0	5	7	4	6.5	25.6	42	54	66	5	12	0
24 FT	9	11	8	5	7	5	6.5	26.4	25.5	31.5	37.5	5	6.5	4	7	24.8	43	55	67	5	12	0
26 FT	10	11	8	5	7	5	7.5	26.4	26.0	32.0	38.0	5	6.5	4	6.5	25.6	43	55	67	5	12	0
28 FT	10	12	8	5	6.5	5	7.5	26.4	26.5	32.5	38.5	5	6	4	7	24.8	44	56	68	5	12	0
30 FT	11	12	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	25.6	27.0	33.0	39.0	5	6	4	6	24.8	44	56	68	5	12	0
32 FT	11	13	8	5	6	5	8	25.6	27.5	33.5	39.5	5	6	4	7	24.8	45	57	69	5	12	0
34 FT	12	13	8	5	6	5	8.5	25.6	28.0	34.0	40.0	5	6	4	6	24.8	45	57	69	5	12	0
36 FT	12	14	8	6	8	5	8.5	25.6	28.5	34.5	40.5	6	8	4	6.5	24.8	46	58	70	5	12	0
38 FT	13	14	8	6	8	5	8.5	24.8	29.0	35.0	41.0	6	8	4	6	24.8	46	58	70	5	12	0
40 FT	13	14	8	6	7.5	5	8.5	24.8	29.0	35.0	41.0	6	7.5	5	9	24.8	46	58	70	5	12	0
42 FT	14	15	8	6	8	5	8.5	24.8	30.0	36.0	42.0	6	7.5	4	6	24.8	47	59	71	5	12	0
44 FT	14	15	8	6	7.5	5	8.5	24.8	30.0	36.0	42.0	6	7.5	5	8.5	24.8	47	59	71	5	12	0
46 FT	14	16	8	6	7	5	8.5	24.8	30.5	36.5	42.5	6	7	4	6	24.8	48	60	72	5	12	0
48 FT	15	16	8	6	7	5	8	29.6	31.0	37.0	43.0	6	7	5	8	25.6	48	60	72	5	12	0
50 FT	15	16	8	6	7	5	8	29.6	31.0	37.0	43.0	6	7	5	8	24.8	48	60	72	5	12	0

SPAN (S) = 6 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT

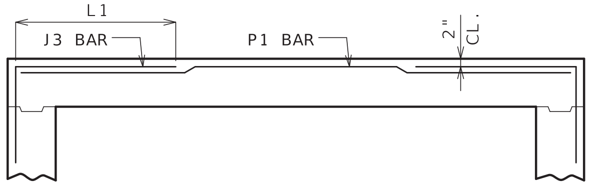
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	5	8	4	9.5	51.3	26.4	30.1	5	8	5	6	52.8	76	88	5	12	12
2 FT	11	9	8	5	7.5	4	9.5	51.3	27.9	31.6	5	7.5	4	6.5	51.3	77	89	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	9	8	5	7.5	4	7	51.3	27.9	31.6	5	7.5	4	6	51.3	77	89	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	7	51.3	24.1	27.5	5	8	4	6	51.3	76	88	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	7.5	42.4	24.1	27.5	5	8	4	6	41.6	76	88	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	7	38.4	24.1	27.5	5	8	5	6.5	38.4	76	88	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	4	7	4	7.5	32.8	24.1	27.5	5	8.5	4	6	33.6	76	88	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	6	32.8	24.4	27.9	5	8	4	7	33.6	77	89	5	12	0
14 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	32.0	24.4	27.9	5	7.5	4	6	32.8	77	89	5	12	0
16 FT	8	9	8	4	6	6	7.5	35.3	28.5	32.6	5	7.5	5	6.5	32.8	77	89	5	12	0
18 FT	8	9	8	5	8.5	6	7.5	34.4	28.5	32.6	5	7.5	6	7.5	35.3	77	89	5	12	0
20 FT	8	9	8	5	7.5	6	7.5	34.4	28.5	32.6	5	6.5	6	7	35.3	77	89	5	12	0
22 FT	9	10	8	5	7.5	5	6	32.0	25.8	29.4	5	7	5	6	32.8	78	90	5	12	0
24 FT	9	11	8	5	7	6	7	34.4	29.6	33.6	5	6.5	5	6.5	32.8	79	91	5	12	0
26 FT	10	11	8	5	6.5	5	6	32.0	30.8	35.0	5	6.5	5	6	32.8	79	91	5	11	0
28 FT	10	12	8	5	6.5	6	7	34.4	30.3	34.4	5	6	5	6.5	33.6	80	92	5	10.5	0
30 FT	11	12	8	5	6.5	5	6	32.0	31.5	35.8	5	6	5	6	33.6	80	92	5	9.5	0
32 FT	11	13	8	5	6	6	7	35.3	31.9	36.0	5	6	5	6	33.6	81	93	5	9.5	0
34 FT	11	13	8	6	7.5	6	6.5	35.3	31.9	36.0	5	6	5	6	33.6	81	93	5	9.5	0
36 FT	12	13	8	6	8	6	7	35.3	32.3	36.4	6	8	6	7	36.8	81	93	5	9.5	0
38 FT	12	14	8	6	8	6	6.5	35.3	32.5	36.8	6	8	5	6	34.4	82	94	5	9.5	0
40 FT	13	14	9	6	8	5	6	32.4	33.9	38.1	6	8	5	6.5	34.0	82	94	5	8.5	0
42 FT	13	15	10	6	8	5	7	32.8	33.3	37.5	6	7.5	5	7.5	34.5	83	95	5	9	0
44 FT	14	15	10	6	8	5	7.5	32.8	34.5	38.9	6	7.5	5	7.5	34.5	83	95	5	8.5	0
46 FT	14	16	11	6	7.5	5	7	33.3	34.9	39.3	6	7	5	7	34.9	84	96	5	9	0
48 FT	14	16	11	6	7.5	5	6.5	33.3	34.9	39.3	6	7	5	7	34.9	84	96	5	9	0
50 FT	15	16	11	6	7.5	5	7	38.1	35.3	39.6	6	7	5	7	34.9	84	96	5	8.5	0

SPAN (S) = 6 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	10	8	5	8	4	7	51.3	26.6	29.5	5	7	4	6.5	51.3	102	114	5	12	12
2 FT	11	10	8	5	7.5	4	7	51.3	28.0	31.0	5	7	4	6	51.3	102	114	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	10	9	5	7.5	4	6.5	51.9	28.0	31.0	5	7	4	6	51.9	102	114	5	12	12
4 FT	8	9	9	4	6	4	6.5	51.9	24.9	27.6	5	8	4	6.5	51.9	101	113	5	12	0
6 FT	8	9	9	4	6.5	4	6.5	51.9	24.9	27.6	5	8.5	4	6	51.9	101	113	5	12	0
8 FT	8	10	9	4	6.5	4	6	51.9	25.1	27.9	4	6	4	6	51.9	102	114	5	11.5	0
10 FT	8	10	9	4	7.5	4	6.5	45.4	25.1	27.9	4	6.5	4	6.5	51.9	102	114	5	12	0
12 FT	8	10	9	4	6	5	6.5	43.8	25.1	27.9	5	8.5	4	6	51.9	102	114	5	11.5	0
14 FT	8	10	9	4	6	5	6	42.1	26.1	29.0	5	7.5	5	6.5	54.3	102	114	5	10	0
16 FT	8	10	9	4	6	6	7	44.5	28.4	31.5	5	7	5	6	54.3	102	114	5	9.5	0
18 FT	8	10	9	5	9	6	7	43.8	29.4	32.6	5	7	6	7	55.9	102	114	5	8.5	0
20 FT	9	10	9	5	8.5	5	6	43.8	29.8	33.0	5	7	6	6.5	56.8	102	114	5	8.5	0
22 FT	9	11	9	5	8	5	6	42.9	30.0	33.3	5	6.5	6	6.5	55.9	103	115	5	8.5	0
24 FT	10	11	9	5	7.5	5	6	45.4	30.3	33.5	5	6.5	6	6	55.9	103	115	5	8.5	0
26 FT	10	11	9	5	7	5	6	44.5	30.3	33.5	5	6	6	6	55.9	103	115	5	8.5	0
28 FT	10	12	9	5	6.5	6	7	47.0	31.6	35.0	5	6	6	6	55.9	104	116	5	8	0
30 FT	11	12	9	5	6.5	6	6.5	49.4	35.4	39.0	5	6	6	6	55.9	104	116	5	8	0
32 FT	11	13	10	5	6.5	6	8	46.8	32.3	35.5	5	6	6	6.5	56.6	105	117	5	8	0
34 FT	12	13	11	5	6.5	5	6.5	44.0	32.5	35.9	5	6	5	6	49.8	105	117	5	7.5	0
36 FT	12	13	11	5	6	5	6.5	44.0	32.5	35.9	6	8	6	7.5	52.3	105	117	5	7.5	0
38 FT	12	14	12	5	6	5	6	42.0	32.8	36.1	6	8	5	6	48.8	106	118	5	7	0
40 FT	13	14	12	5	6	5	6	44.5	33.0	36.4	6	8	5	6	48.8	106	118	5	7	0
42 FT	13	15	12	5	6	5	6	43.6	33.4	36.6	6	7.5	5	6	52.1	107	119	5	7	0
44 FT	14	15	13	5	6	5	6	44.3	34.8	38.3	6	7.5	5	6	48.5	107	119	5	6.5	0
46 FT	14	15	13	6	8	5	6	44.3	34.8	38.3	6	7.5	6	8	51.0	107	119	5	6.5	0
48 FT	14	16	13	6	8	5	6	44.3	35.1	38.6	6	7	5	6	50.1	108	120	5	6.5	0
50 FT	15	16	13	6	8	5	6	51.0	35.4	38.9	6	7	6	8	53.5	108	120	5	6.5	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 6 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 3 THRU 9 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 7 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT OR 6 FT

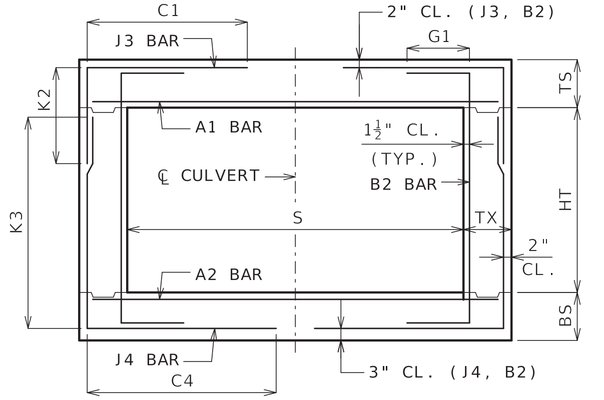
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
									K2							K3				
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=4'	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=4'	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	9	8	5	7.5	4	9	57.0	27.1	32.3	37.4	5	7.5	4	6	54.3	53	65	77	5	12	12
2 FT	11	9	8	5	7.5	4	9	57.0	27.1	32.3	37.4	5	7.5	5	7	43.3	53	65	77	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	9	8	5	7.5	4	6	57.0	27.1	32.3	37.4	5	7.5	5	6	43.3	53	65	77	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	6	36.8	24.3	29.1	34.0	5	8	5	6	35.9	52	64	76	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	4	6	4	6	33.1	24.3	29.1	34.0	5	8	5	6	33.1	52	64	76	5	12	0
8 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	32.3	24.0	28.8	33.6	5	7.5	4	6.5	32.3	53	65	77	5	12	0
10 FT	8	9	8	4	6	4	6	30.4	24.0	28.8	33.6	5	7.5	4	7.5	29.5	53	65	77	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6	30.4	24.0	28.8	33.6	5	7.5	4	6	28.5	53	65	77	5	12	0
14 FT	8	9	8	5	8	6	7.5	33.1	28.3	33.9	39.5	5	7	5	6.5	28.5	53	65	77	5	12	0
16 FT	8	9	8	5	7	6	7	33.1	28.3	33.9	39.5	5	6.5	6	7.5	31.3	53	65	77	5	12	0
18 FT	9	10	8	5	7	5	6.5	28.5	25.4	30.4	35.3	5	6	5	7	28.5	54	66	78	5	12	0
20 FT	9	10	8	5	6	5	6	28.5	29.1	34.8	40.4	6	8	5	6	27.6	54	66	78	5	12	0
22 FT	10	11	8	5	6	5	7	28.5	26.3	31.1	36.1	6	8	5	7.5	27.6	55	67	79	5	12	0
24 FT	10	12	8	6	8	5	6	28.5	26.0	30.8	35.6	6	8	5	8.5	26.6	56	68	80	5	12	0
26 FT	11	13	8	6	8	5	7	27.6	27.5	32.4	37.3	6	8	5	8.5	26.6	57	69	81	5	12	0
28 FT	12	13	8	6	7.5	5	8	27.6	28.5	33.6	38.6	6	7.5	5	8.5	27.6	57	69	81	5	12	0
30 FT	12	14	8	6	7.5	5	7	27.6	28.3	33.3	38.1	6	7.5	5	8.5	26.6	58	70	82	5	12	0
32 FT	13	14	8	6	7	5	8	26.6	29.4	34.5	39.5	6	7	5	8.5	27.6	58	70	82	5	12	0
34 FT	13	15	8	6	7	5	7	27.6	29.1	34.0	39.0	6	7	5	8.5	26.6	59	71	83	5	12	0
36 FT	14	15	8	6	6.5	5	7.5	26.6	30.3	35.3	40.4	6	7	5	8.5	27.6	59	71	83	5	12	0
38 FT	14	16	8	6	6.5	5	7	26.6	30.6	35.8	40.8	6	7	5	8	26.6	60	72	84	5	11.5	0
40 FT	15	16	8	6	6.5	5	7.5	32.3	31.1	36.1	41.1	6	6.5	5	8	27.6	60	72	84	5	10.5	0
42 FT	15	17	8	6	6	5	7	32.3	35.3	40.9	46.5	6	6.5	5	7	27.6	61	73	85	5	10	0
44 FT	16	17	8	6	6	5	7	32.3	36.5	42.3	48.0	6	6.5	5	7	27.6	61	73	85	5	9.5	0
46 FT	16	18	8	6	6	5	6	32.3	36.3	41.9	47.5	6	6.5	5	6.5	27.6	62	74	86	5	9.5	0
48 FT	17	18	9	6	6	5	7.5	32.5	33.5	38.8	43.9	6	6.5	5	8	27.9	62	74	86	5	10	0
50 FT	17	19	9	6	6	5	7	32.5	37.1	42.8	48.4	6	6	5	7.5	27.9	63	75	87	5	9	0

SPAN (S) = 7 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT

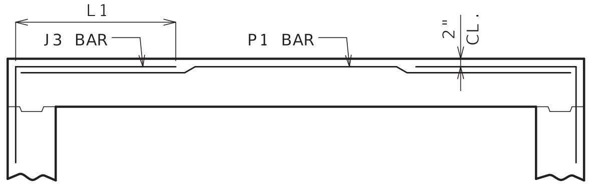
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	9	8	5	7.5	4	8	57.0	27.8	31.1	5	7.5	5	6.5	58.9	89	101	5	12	12
2 FT	11	9	8	5	7.5	4	7.5	57.0	27.8	31.1	5	7.5	5	6	58.9	89	101	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	9	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	58.9	27.8	31.1	5	7.5	5	6	58.9	89	101	5	12	12
4 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	58.9	24.0	27.0	5	7.5	4	6	57.0	89	101	5	12	0
6 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	46.0	25.0	28.1	5	7.5	5	6.5	50.6	89	101	5	12	0
8 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6	41.4	25.0	28.1	5	7.5	5	6.5	44.1	89	101	5	12	0
10 FT	8	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	35.9	25.0	28.1	5	7.5	5	6.5	36.8	89	101	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	8	4	6	6	7.5	38.6	28.8	32.4	5	7.5	5	6	36.8	89	101	5	12	0
14 FT	8	9	8	5	8	6	7.5	37.8	28.8	32.4	5	7	6	6.5	38.6	89	101	5	12	0
16 FT	8	9	8	5	7	6	7	37.8	32.6	36.8	5	6	6	6	38.6	89	101	5	12	0
18 FT	9	10	8	5	6.5	6	7	37.8	29.4	33.0	5	6	6	6.5	38.6	90	102	5	12	0
20 FT	9	10	8	5	6	6	7	36.8	33.4	37.4	6	7.5	6	6	38.6	90	102	5	11	0
22 FT	10	11	9	5	6	5	6	34.4	30.0	33.6	6	8	5	6	35.4	91	103	5	12	0
24 FT	10	12	9	6	8.5	5	6	34.4	30.3	33.9	6	8	5	6.5	36.3	92	104	5	11	0
26 FT	11	13	9	6	8	6	7.5	38.1	31.9	35.6	6	8	5	6.5	36.3	93	105	5	10	0
28 FT	11	13	9	6	7	6	7	37.3	31.9	35.6	6	7.5	5	6	36.3	93	105	5	9.5	0
30 FT	12	13	9	6	7.5	6	7.5	37.3	33.3	37.1	6	7	6	7.5	39.0	93	105	5	8.5	0
32 FT	12	14	9	6	6.5	6	6.5	37.3	32.5	36.3	6	7	5	6	36.3	94	106	5	8.5	0
34 FT	13	14	9	6	7	6	7	38.1	33.9	37.8	6	7	6	7	39.0	94	106	5	8.5	0
36 FT	14	15	10	6	7	5	6.5	34.8	34.5	38.4	6	7	5	7	36.6	95	107	5	8	0
38 FT	14	16	11	6	7	5	6.5	36.1	34.9	38.8	6	7	5	7	37.0	96	108	5	8.5	0
40 FT	15	16	11	6	7	5	6.5	40.9	35.3	39.0	6	7	5	7	37.0	96	108	5	8	0
42 FT	15	17	11	6	6.5	5	6	40.9	35.5	39.4	6	7	5	7	37.0	97	109	5	7.5	0
44 FT	16	17	12	6	6.5	5	6.5	41.3	37.0	40.9	6	6.5	5	6.5	37.5	97	109	5	8	0
46 FT	16	18	12	6	6.5	5	6.5	41.3	36.1	40.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	37.5	98	110	5	8	0
48 FT	17	18	12	6	6.5	5	6.5	41.3	37.6	41.6	6	6.5	5	6.5	38.4	98	110	5	7.5	0
50 FT	17	18	12	6	6	5	6	41.3	37.6	41.6	6	6	5	6.5	38.4	98	110	5	7	0

SPAN (S) = 7 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 9 FT OR 10 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	10	8	5	7.5	4	6	57.0	27.3	29.9	5	7	5	6.5	58.9	114	126	5	12	12
2 FT	11	10	8	5	7.5	5	8.5	58.9	28.5	31.3	5	7	5	6	58.9	114	126	5	11	12
2'- 4'	11	10	9	5	7.5	5	6	59.5	28.8	31.6	5	7	5	6	59.5	114	126	5	10.5	12
4 FT	8	9	9	4	6	5	6	59.5	28.8	31.6	5	7.5	5	6	59.5	113	125	5	10.5	0
6 FT	8	10	9	4	6	5	6	59.5	29.0	31.9	5	7	5	6.5	59.5	114	126	5	10	0
8 FT	8	10	9	4	6	6	7	62.3	29.0	31.9	5	7	5	6	59.5	114	126	5	9	0
10 FT	8	10	9	4	6	5	6	46.5	26.6	29.3	5	7.5	5	6	59.5	114	126	5	10	0
12 FT	8	11	9	4	6	6	7	47.4	25.6	28.1	5	7	5	6	59.5	115	127	5	9	0
14 FT	8	11	9	5	8.5	6	7	46.5	29.3	32.1	5	6.5	6	7	62.3	115	127	5	8.5	0
16 FT	9	11	9	5	8	5	6	46.5	29.5	32.4	5	6.5	6	6.5	62.3	115	127	5	8.5	0
18 FT	9	11	9	5	7	6	7	48.4	30.8	33.8	5	6.5	6	6	64.1	115	127	5	8.5	0
20 FT	10	11	9	5	7	6	7.5	50.3	31.0	34.0	5	6	6	6	60.5	115	127	5	8.5	0
22 FT	10	12	9	5	6.5	6	6.5	49.3	31.3	34.3	5	6	6	6	62.3	116	128	5	8	0
24 FT	11	12	9	5	6	6	7	51.1	35.3	38.6	6	8.5	6	6	64.1	116	128	5	7.5	0
26 FT	11	13	10	5	6	6	7.5	48.9	33.0	36.1	5	6	6	6.5	60.1	117	129	5	8	0
28 FT	12	13	11	5	6	5	6.5	45.6	32.0	35.0	6	8	6	7	54.1	117	129	5	7.5	0
30 FT	12	14	11	6	8	5	6	45.6	32.3	35.3	6	8	6	7	56.0	118	130	5	7.5	0
32 FT	13	14	12	6	8	5	6	46.1	33.8	36.9	6	7.5	6	8	52.8	118	130	5	7	0
34 FT	13	15	12	6	8	5	6	45.1	34.0	37.1	6	7.5	6	8	55.6	119	131	5	7	0
36 FT	14	15	12	6	7.5	6	8	49.9	35.6	38.9	6	7.5	6	7.5	54.8	119	131	5	7	0
38 FT	14	16	13	6	7.5	5	6	45.6	34.6	37.8	6	7	6	8	54.4	120	132	5	6.5	0
40 FT	15	16	13	6	7.5	6	8	55.3	36.1	39.4	6	7	6	7.5	54.4	120	132	5	6.5	0
42 FT	15	17	13	6	7	6	7.5	55.3	36.5	39.8	6	7	6	7.5	56.3	121	133	5	6.5	0
44 FT	16	17	14	6	7	6	8	55.9	38.1	41.5	6	7	6	7.5	53.9	121	133	5	6	0
46 FT	16	17	14	6	7	6	7.5	55.9	38.1	41.5	6	6.5	6	7	53.9	121	133	5	6	0
48 FT	16	18	14	6	6.5	6	7	55.9	37.0	40.3	6	6.5	6	7.5	55.9	122	134	5	6	0
50 FT	17	18	15	6	6.5	6	8	56.4	41.4	45.0	6	6.5	6	7.5	53.5	122	134	6	8	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 7 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 4 THRU 10 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023
703.17A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 8 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT OR 6 FT

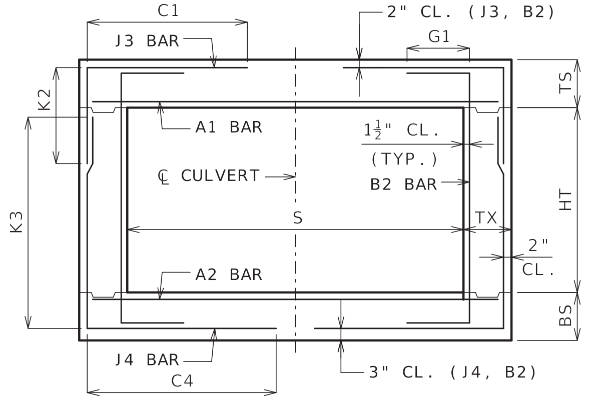
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=4'	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=4'	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	9	8	5	7	4	8.5	63.5	28.1	33.5	38.8	5	7.5	5	6	44.8	53	65	77	5	12	12
2 FT	12	9	8	5	7	4	8	63.5	28.1	33.5	38.8	5	7	6	7.5	43.6	53	65	77	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	9	8	5	7	6	7.5	63.5	32.5	39.0	45.6	5	6.5	6	6	43.6	53	65	77	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	5	8	6	7.5	38.5	32.5	39.0	45.6	5	6.5	6	6	38.5	52	64	76	5	12	0
6 FT	8	8	8	5	8.5	6	7.5	37.5	32.5	39.0	45.6	5	7	6	6	36.4	52	64	76	5	12	0
8 FT	8	8	8	5	8	6	7.5	36.4	32.5	39.0	45.6	5	6.5	6	6	35.4	52	64	76	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	5	8.5	6	7.5	34.4	32.5	39.0	45.6	5	7	6	6	34.4	52	64	76	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	8	5	7.5	6	7.5	34.4	32.4	38.9	45.4	5	6.5	6	7.5	32.3	53	65	77	5	12	0
14 FT	8	9	8	5	6.5	6	6.5	34.4	32.4	38.9	45.4	6	8	6	7	32.3	53	65	77	5	12	0
16 FT	9	10	8	5	6	5	6	30.1	29.1	34.8	40.4	6	8	5	6.5	28.1	54	66	78	5	12	0
18 FT	9	11	8	6	7.5	6	7	33.3	29.6	35.3	40.9	6	7.5	5	7.5	27.0	55	67	79	5	12	0
20 FT	10	12	8	6	7.5	5	6	29.1	26.0	30.8	35.6	6	7.5	5	8.5	26.0	56	68	80	5	12	0
22 FT	11	13	8	6	7	5	6.5	28.1	27.5	32.4	37.3	6	7	5	8.5	26.0	57	69	81	5	12	0
24 FT	12	13	8	6	7	5	7.5	27.0	32.6	38.4	44.1	6	7	5	8	26.0	57	69	81	5	12	0
26 FT	13	14	8	6	7	5	8	27.0	29.4	34.5	39.5	6	7	5	8.5	26.0	58	70	82	5	12	0
28 FT	13	15	8	6	6.5	5	7	27.0	29.1	34.0	39.0	6	6.5	5	8.5	26.0	59	71	83	5	12	0
30 FT	14	15	8	6	6	5	7.5	26.0	30.3	35.3	40.4	6	6.5	5	8.5	26.0	59	71	83	5	12	0
32 FT	15	16	8	6	6	5	7.5	31.3	35.5	41.3	47.0	6	6.5	5	8	26.0	60	72	84	5	12	0
34 FT	15	17	8	6	6	5	7	31.3	31.5	36.5	41.6	6	6.5	5	7	26.0	61	73	85	5	12	0
36 FT	16	17	8	6	6	5	7	31.3	32.6	37.9	43.0	6	6	5	7	26.0	61	73	85	5	12	0
38 FT	16	18	8	7	7.5	5	7	31.3	36.3	41.9	47.5	6	6	5	6.5	26.0	62	74	86	5	11.5	0
40 FT	17	18	8	7	7.5	5	6.5	31.3	37.5	43.3	49.0	6	6	5	6.5	26.0	62	74	86	5	10.5	0
42 FT	17	19	8	7	7	5	6.5	31.3	37.1	42.8	48.4	6	6	5	6.5	26.0	63	75	87	5	10	0
44 FT	18	19	8	7	7	5	6.5	30.1	38.4	44.1	49.9	7	7.5	5	6.5	26.0	63	75	87	5	9.5	0
46 FT	18	20	8	7	7	5	6	31.3	38.1	43.8	49.4	7	7.5	5	6	26.0	64	76	88	5	9.5	0
48 FT	19	20	8	7	7	5	6	31.3	39.4	45.1	50.9	7	7.5	5	6	26.0	64	76	88	5	9.5	0
50 FT	19	20	8	7	6.5	5	6	31.3	39.4	45.1	50.9	7	7	6	7.5	29.1	64	76	88	5	9.5	0

SPAN (S) = 8 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT OR 9 FT

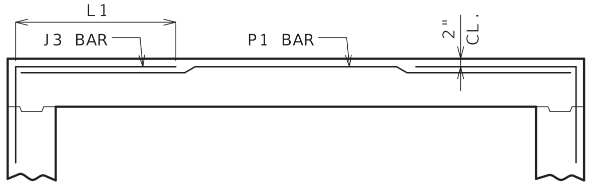
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	10	8	5	7	4	6.5	63.5	28.3	31.6	35.0	5	7	5	6.5	65.5	90	102	114	5	12	12
2 FT	12	10	8	5	7	4	6	63.5	28.3	31.6	35.0	5	7	5	6.5	65.5	90	102	114	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	10	8	5	7	6	7.5	66.5	28.8	32.4	36.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	66.5	90	102	114	5	12	12
4 FT	8	9	8	5	7.5	6	7.5	66.5	28.8	32.4	36.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	66.5	89	101	113	5	12	0
6 FT	8	9	8	5	8	6	7.5	53.0	28.8	32.4	36.0	5	7	6	6.5	58.3	89	101	113	5	12	0
8 FT	8	9	8	5	7.5	6	7.5	47.9	28.8	32.4	36.0	5	6.5	6	6	51.0	89	101	113	5	11.5	0
10 FT	8	9	8	5	8	6	7.5	41.6	28.8	32.4	36.0	5	7	6	6	43.6	89	101	113	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	9	5	7.5	6	7	41.0	32.6	36.8	40.8	5	6.5	6	6.5	42.0	89	101	113	5	12	0
14 FT	8	10	9	5	6.5	6	6.5	41.0	28.1	31.6	35.1	5	6	6	7	42.0	90	102	114	5	12	0
16 FT	9	10	9	5	6	6	7.5	41.0	29.4	33.0	36.6	6	7.5	6	6.5	42.0	90	102	114	5	12	0
18 FT	9	11	9	6	8	6	6.5	39.9	29.8	33.3	36.9	6	7.5	6	7	42.0	91	103	115	5	11	0
20 FT	10	11	9	6	7.5	6	7	39.9	30.0	33.6	37.3	6	6.5	6	6	42.0	91	103	115	5	10	0
22 FT	11	12	9	6	7.5	6	7	39.9	31.6	35.4	39.0	6	7	6	6.5	42.0	92	104	116	5	9	0
24 FT	11	13	9	6	6.5	6	6.5	39.9	31.9	35.6	39.4	6	6.5	6	7	42.0	93	105	117	5	8.5	0
26 FT	12	14	10	6	7	5	6	38.1	32.5	36.3	40.0	6	7	5	6.5	39.3	94	106	118	5	9	0
28 FT	13	15	10	6	7	6	7.5	40.3	33.1	36.9	40.6	6	7	5	6.5	39.3	95	107	119	5	8	0
30 FT	13	15	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	40.3	33.1	36.9	40.6	6	6.5	5	6	39.3	95	107	119	5	8	0
32 FT	14	16	11	6	6.5	6	8.5	40.6	34.9	38.8	42.5	6	6.5	5	7	39.6	96	108	120	5	8	0
34 FT	15	17	11	6	6.5	6	8	47.1	35.5	39.4	43.3	6	6.5	5	7	39.6	97	109	121	5	7.5	0
36 FT	15	17	11	6	6	6	7	47.1	35.5	39.4	43.3	6	6	5	6.5	39.6	97	109	121	5	7.5	0
38 FT	16	18	12	6	6	6	8	47.5	36.1	40.0	43.9	6	6	5	6.5	40.0	98	110	122	5	7.5	0
40 FT	17	18	12	6	6	6	8	47.5	37.6	41.6	45.5	6	6	5	6.5	40.0	98	110	122	5	7	0
42 FT	17	19	12	7	8	6	7.5	47.5	38.0	41.9	45.9	6	6	5	6.5	41.0	99	111	123	5	7	0
44 FT	18	19	13	7	8	5	6	44.8	38.3	42.3	46.3	6	6	5	6	40.4	99	111	123	5	7	0
46 FT	18	20	13	7	7.5	6	8	48.0	38.6	42.6	46.5	7	8	5	6	41.4	100	112	124	5	6.5	0
48 FT	19	20	13	7	7.5	6	8	48.0	40.1	44.3	48.3	7	7.5	5	6	41.4	100	112	124	5	6.5	0
50 FT	19	21	13	7	7	6	7	48.0	39.3	43.3	47.3	7	7.5	5	6	41.4	101	113	125	5	6.5	0

SPAN (S) = 8 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 10 FT OR 11 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
									K2							K3				
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=10'	HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=10'	HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	10	8	5	6.5	5	7.5	65.5	31.3	34.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	66.5	126	138	5	9.5	12
2 FT	11	10	8	5	6.5	5	7	65.5	31.3	34.0	5	6	6	6	66.5	126	138	5	9.5	12
2'- 4'	11	10	9	5	6.5	6	7	68.3	33.0	36.0	5	6	6	6	68.3	126	138	5	8.5	12
4 FT	8	9	9	5	7.5	6	7	68.3	33.0	36.0	5	6	6	6	68.3	125	137	5	8.5	0
6 FT	8	10	9	5	8.5	6	7	68.3	30.6	33.4	5	7	6	6.5	68.3	126	138	5	8.5	0
8 FT	8	10	9	5	8	6	7	68.3	33.3	36.3	5	7	6	6	68.3	126	138	5	8.5	0
10 FT	8	10	9	5	8.5	6	7	52.5	30.6	33.4	5	7	6	6	68.3	126	138	5	8.5	0
12 FT	8	10	9	5	7.5	6	6.5	50.4	33.3	36.3	5	6.5	6	6	65.1	126	138	5	8.5	0
14 FT	9	11	9	5	7	6	7	52.5	31.0	33.8	5	6.5	6	6	69.3	127	139	5	8.5	0
16 FT	9	11	9	5	6	6	6	50.4	33.8	36.8	6	8	6	6	64.0	127	139	5	8.5	0
18 FT	10	12	9	5	6	6	6	52.5	34.3	37.3	6	8	6	6	68.3	128	140	5	8	0
20 FT	11	12	10	5	6	5	6	48.8	31.8	34.5	6	7.5	6	6.5	58.3	128	140	5	8	0
22 FT	11	13	10	6	8	6	7	50.9	33.4	36.3	6	7.5	6	6.5	60.4	129	141	5	7.5	0
24 FT	12	13	11	6	7.5	6	8	51.4	33.6	36.5	6	7	6	7	56.8	129	141	5	7.5	0
26 FT	12	14	11	6	7	6	7.5	50.3	33.9	36.8	6	7	6	7	57.8	130	142	5	7.5	0
28 FT	13	15	12	6	7.5	6	8	50.8	34.4	37.3	6	7	6	7.5	57.3	131	143	5	7	0
30 FT	14	15	12	6	7	6	7.5	51.9	36.0	39.0	6	6.5	6	7	57.3	131	143	5	7	0
32 FT	14	16	13	6	7	6	8	51.3	36.3	39.3	6	6.5	6	7.5	56.6	132	144	5	6.5	0
34 FT	15	16	13	6	6.5	6	7.5	57.8	36.5	39.5	6	6.5	6	7	55.6	132	144	5	6.5	0
36 FT	15	17	13	6	6.5	6	6.5	57.8	36.8	39.8	6	6.5	6	7	57.8	133	145	5	6.5	0
38 FT	16	18	14	6	6.5	6	7.5	58.3	37.3	40.3	6	6.5	6	7.5	57.3	134	146	5	6	0
40 FT	16	18	14	6	6	6	7	58.3	37.3	40.3	6	6	6	7	57.3	134	146	5	6	0
42 FT	17	19	15	6	6	6	7	58.9	42.3	45.6	6	6	6	7.5	56.6	135	147	6	8	0
44 FT	17	19	15	6	6	6	6.5	57.8	42.3	45.6	6	6	6	7	56.6	135	147	6	8	0
46 FT	18	19	15	6	6	6	7	58.9	42.5	45.9	7	8	6	6	56.6	135	147	6	8	0
48 FT	18	20	16	7	8	6	7	58.3	42.9	46.3	7	8	6	7	56.0	136	148	6	8	0
50 FT	19	21	16	7	7.5	6	7	59.4	43.4	46.8	7	8	6	7	58.3	137	149	6	8	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 8 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 4 THRU 11 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

SHEET NO. 6 OF 14

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 9 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT OR 7 FT

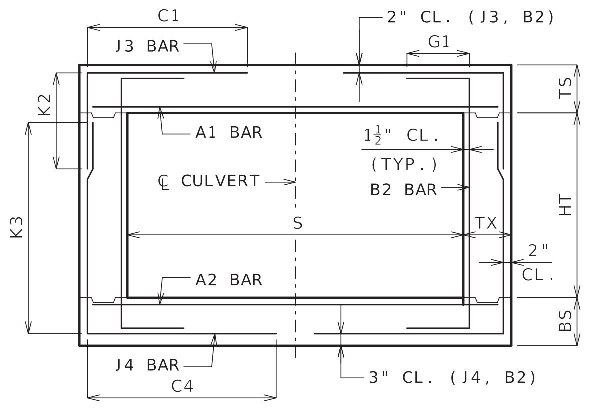
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=5'	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=5'	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	9	8	5	6.5	4	7	69.6	28.1	32.5	37.0	5	6.5	6	7.5	54.5	65	77	89	5	12	12
2 FT	12	9	8	5	6.5	4	7	69.6	28.1	32.5	37.0	5	6	6	7	48.8	65	77	89	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	9	8	5	6.5	6	7	69.6	32.4	37.8	43.3	5	6	6	7	48.8	65	77	89	5	12	12
4 FT	8	9	8	5	6.5	6	7	42.9	32.4	37.8	43.3	5	6	6	7.5	42.9	65	77	89	5	12	0
6 FT	8	9	8	5	7	6	7.5	40.6	32.4	37.8	43.3	5	6	6	7	39.5	65	77	89	5	12	0
8 FT	8	10	8	5	6.5	6	7	39.5	24.1	28.0	32.0	5	6	5	6.5	33.6	66	78	90	5	12	0
10 FT	8	10	8	5	7	6	7.5	37.1	24.1	28.0	32.0	5	6.5	4	6	31.4	66	78	90	5	12	0
12 FT	8	10	8	5	6	6	6	37.1	28.5	33.1	37.9	6	8	5	6.5	30.1	66	78	90	5	12	0
14 FT	9	10	8	6	7.5	6	7	34.8	29.6	34.4	39.3	6	7	5	6	30.1	66	78	90	5	12	0
16 FT	9	11	8	6	7	6	6	34.8	29.3	33.9	38.6	6	6.5	5	7	29.0	67	79	91	5	12	0
18 FT	10	12	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	33.6	30.0	34.8	39.4	6	6.5	5	7.5	29.0	68	80	92	5	12	0
20 FT	11	13	8	6	6	6	7	33.6	31.6	36.4	41.3	6	6	5	8	29.0	69	81	93	5	12	0
22 FT	12	14	8	6	6	5	6	29.0	32.4	37.3	42.0	6	6	5	8.5	27.9	70	82	94	5	12	0
24 FT	13	15	8	6	6	5	6	29.0	29.0	33.3	37.5	6	6	5	8.5	27.9	71	83	95	5	12	0
26 FT	14	16	8	6	6	5	6	29.0	30.6	34.9	39.3	6	6	5	8	27.9	72	84	96	5	12	0
28 FT	15	16	8	7	7.5	5	6.5	33.6	35.3	40.1	45.1	7	8	5	8	27.9	72	84	96	5	12	0
30 FT	15	17	8	7	7	6	8	37.1	35.6	40.6	45.5	7	7.5	5	7	27.9	73	85	97	5	11.5	0
32 FT	16	17	8	7	7	5	6	32.5	36.1	41.0	45.9	7	7.5	5	6.5	27.9	73	85	97	5	10	0
34 FT	17	18	8	7	7	5	6	32.5	37.8	42.9	47.9	7	7.5	5	6.5	29.0	74	86	98	5	9.5	0
36 FT	17	19	9	7	7	5	6	33.9	37.3	42.3	47.1	7	7.5	5	7.5	29.3	75	87	99	5	10.5	0
38 FT	18	20	9	7	7	5	6	33.9	38.1	43.0	48.0	7	7.5	5	7	29.3	76	88	100	5	9.5	0
40 FT	19	20	9	7	6.5	5	6.5	33.9	39.5	44.5	49.5	7	7	5	7	29.3	76	88	100	5	8.5	0
42 FT	19	21	10	7	6.5	5	6.5	34.3	39.9	45.0	50.0	7	7	5	7.5	29.5	77	89	101	5	10	0
44 FT	20	21	10	7	6.5	5	6.5	34.3	40.4	45.4	50.4	7	6.5	5	7.5	29.5	77	89	101	5	9.5	0
46 FT	21	22	10	7	6.5	5	6.5	34.3	41.1	46.3	51.3	7	7	5	7	29.5	78	90	102	5	8.5	0
48 FT	21	22	10	7	6	5	6.5	34.3	41.1	46.3	51.3	7	6.5	5	7	29.5	78	90	102	5	8	0
50 FT	22	23	10	7	6	5	6.5	34.3	42.0	47.0	52.1	7	6.5	5	6.5	30.6	79	91	103	5	8	0

SPAN (S) = 9 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

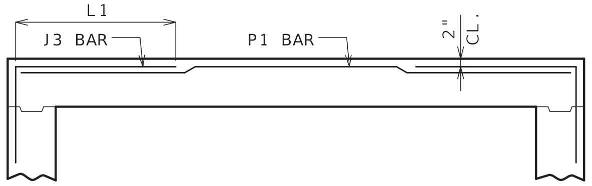
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	11	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	70.8	29.6	32.8	35.9	5	6.5	5	6.5	70.8	103	115	127	5	12	12
2 FT	12	11	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	70.8	29.6	32.8	35.9	5	6	5	6	70.8	103	115	127	5	11.5	12
2'- 4'	12	11	9	5	6.5	6	7	70.8	29.6	32.8	35.9	5	6	5	6	72.5	103	115	127	5	11.5	12
4 FT	8	10	9	5	6.5	6	7	67.9	26.1	29.0	31.9	5	6	5	6	72.5	102	114	126	5	11.5	0
6 FT	8	10	9	5	7	6	7	53.9	28.4	31.5	34.6	5	6	6	7	64.4	102	114	126	5	11	0
8 FT	8	10	9	5	6.5	6	6.5	49.1	28.4	31.5	34.6	5	6	6	6.5	55.0	102	114	126	5	10.5	0
10 FT	8	10	9	5	7	6	7	44.5	28.4	31.5	34.6	5	6.5	6	7	46.8	102	114	126	5	12	0
12 FT	9	10	9	5	6.5	5	6	41.0	29.8	33.0	36.1	6	8	6	6	45.6	102	114	126	5	11.5	0
14 FT	9	10	9	6	8	6	6.5	43.3	33.0	36.6	40.3	6	6.5	6	6	45.6	102	114	126	5	10.5	0
16 FT	10	11	9	6	7.5	6	7	43.3	30.3	33.5	36.8	6	6.5	6	6	45.6	103	115	127	5	9.5	0
18 FT	10	12	9	6	6.5	6	6	43.3	31.6	35.0	38.4	6	6.5	6	6	45.6	104	116	128	5	8.5	0
20 FT	11	13	9	6	6.5	6	6.5	43.3	31.0	34.3	37.5	6	6.5	6	6	45.6	105	117	129	5	8.5	0
22 FT	12	13	9	6	6	6	6.5	43.3	33.6	37.1	40.6	6	6	7	6.5	48.0	105	117	129	5	8.5	0
24 FT	13	14	10	6	6	6	7	43.6	33.0	36.4	39.8	6	6	6	6.5	44.9	106	118	130	5	8	0
26 FT	14	15	10	6	6	6	7	43.6	34.8	38.3	41.8	6	6	6	7	44.9	107	119	131	5	8	0
28 FT	14	16	11	7	8	6	7	44.0	35.1	38.6	42.0	7	8	5	6	42.9	108	120	132	5	7.5	0
30 FT	15	17	11	7	8	6	6.5	50.0	35.6	39.1	42.6	6	6	5	6	42.9	109	121	133	5	7.5	0
32 FT	16	18	12	6	6	6	7.5	50.4	36.3	39.8	43.3	6	6	5	6	43.3	110	122	134	5	7	0
34 FT	16	18	12	7	7.5	6	7	50.4	36.3	39.8	43.3	7	7.5	5	6	43.3	110	122	134	5	7	0
36 FT	17	19	13	7	7.5	6	7.5	50.9	38.1	41.8	45.3	7	7.5	5	6	43.5	111	123	135	5	7	0
38 FT	18	20	13	7	7.5	6	7.5	50.9	38.8	42.3	45.9	7	7.5	5	6	43.5	112	124	136	5	6.5	0
40 FT	18	20	13	7	7	6	7	50.9	38.8	42.3	45.9	7	7	6	8.5	46.0	112	124	136	5	6.5	0
42 FT	19	21	13	7	7	6	6.5	50.9	39.3	42.9	46.5	7	7	6	8	47.3	113	125	137	5	6.5	0
44 FT	19	21	14	7	6.5	6	6.5	51.3	39.3	42.9	46.5	7	7	5	6	43.9	113	125	137	5	6	0
46 FT	20	22	14	7	6.5	6	7	51.3	41.3	45.0	48.6	7	7	6	8.5	47.6	114	126	138	5	6	0
48 FT	20	22	14	7	6.5	6	6	51.3	45.3	49.3	53.4	7	6.5	6	7.5	47.6	114	126	138	5	6	0
50 FT	21	23	14	7	6.5	6	6	51.3	41.9	45.6	49.3	7	6.5	6	8	47.6	115	127	139	5	6	0

SPAN (S) = 9 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
									K2							K3				
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	11	8	5	6	5	6	70.8	31.3	33.8	5	6	6	6	73.1	139	151	5	9.5	12
2 FT	11	12	8	6	8.5	6	7	73.1	33.0	35.6	5	6	6	6	73.1	140	152	5	9.5	12
2'- 4'	11	12	9	6	8.5	6	6.5	73.8	33.4	36.1	6	8	6	6	73.8	140	152	5	8.5	12
4 FT	8	10	9	5	6	6	6.5	73.8	33.4	36.1	6	8	6	6	73.8	138	150	5	8.5	0
6 FT	8	11	9	5	7	6	6.5	73.8	32.1	34.8	5	6	6	6	73.8	139	151	5	8.5	0
8 FT	9	11	9	5	7	6	7	73.8	30.9	33.4	5	6	6	6	73.8	139	151	5	8.5	0
10 FT	9	11	9	5	7.5	6	7	58.5	30.9	33.4	5	6.5	6	6	73.8	139	151	5	8.5	0
12 FT	9	12	9	5	6.5	6	6	56.1	34.0	36.8	5	6	6	6	73.8	140	152	5	8.5	0
14 FT	10	12	9	5	6	6	6	57.4	34.3	37.0	6	8	6	6	73.8	140	152	5	7.5	0
16 FT	10	12	10	6	8	6	6.5	53.1	34.3	37.0	6	7	6	6	63.8	140	152	5	8	0
18 FT	11	13	10	6	7.5	6	6.5	54.3	36.3	39.1	6	7	6	6	64.9	141	153	5	7.5	0
20 FT	11	13	11	6	6.5	6	6.5	52.4	36.3	39.1	6	6.5	6	7	59.5	141	153	5	7.5	0
22 FT	12	14	12	6	7	6	8	52.8	33.6	36.3	6	6.5	6	7.5	58.8	142	154	5	7	0
24 FT	13	15	12	6	6.5	6	7.5	54.0	37.3	40.1	6	6.5	6	7	60.0	143	155	5	7	0
26 FT	14	15	13	6	6.5	6	7.5	54.5	35.9	38.6	6	6	6	6.5	56.9	143	155	5	6.5	0
28 FT	14	16	13	6	6	6	7	53.3	39.3	42.3	6	6	6	7	58.1	144	156	5	6.5	0
30 FT	15	17	13	6	6	6	6.5	60.5	39.8	42.8	6	6	6	6.5	60.5	145	157	5	6.5	0
32 FT	16	17	14	6	6	6	7	61.0	40.0	43.0	6	6	6	6	57.4	145	157	5	6	0
34 FT	16	18	14	7	8	6	6.5	61.0	40.3	43.3	7	7.5	6	6.5	58.5	146	158	5	6	0
36 FT	17	19	15	6	6	6	7	60.3	42.4	45.5	7	8	6	6.5	59.0	147	159	6	8	0
38 FT	18	19	15	7	7.5	6	6.5	61.5	42.6	45.8	7	7.5	6	6.5	57.8	147	159	6	8	0
40 FT	18	20	15	7	7.5	6	6	61.5	42.9	46.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	60.3	148	160	6	8	0
42 FT	19	21	16	7	7.5	6	6.5	62.0	43.4	46.5	7	7.5	6	6.5	59.5	149	161	6	8	0
44 FT	19	21	16	7	7	6	6	62.0	43.4	46.5	7	7	6	6.5	59.5	149	161	6	8	0
46 FT	20	22	17	7	7	6	6.5	62.5	45.6	48.9	7	7	6	6.5	58.8	150	162	6	7.5	0
48 FT	20	22	17	7	7	6	6	61.3	45.6	48.9	7	7	6	6.5	58.8	150	162	6	7.5	0
50 FT	21	23	18	7	7	6	6.5	63.0	46.1	49.4	7	7	6	6.5	59.3	151	163	6	7	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 9 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 5 THRU 12 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

SHEET NO. 7 OF 14

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 10 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT OR 7 FT

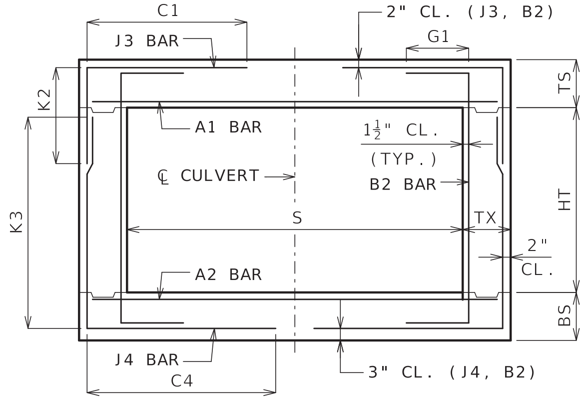
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		TOP SLAB BARS: J3 BARS						BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		BOTTOM SLAB BARS: J4 BARS						WALL BARS: B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=5'	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=5'	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	9	8	5	6	4	6	75.5	28.1	32.5	37.0	5	6	6	6.5	52.5	65	77	89	5	12	12
2 FT	12	10	8	5	6	5	7.5	76.8	32.4	37.4	42.4	5	6	5	6.5	44.8	66	78	90	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	10	8	6	8	7	6.5	76.8	32.4	37.8	43.3	6	7.5	6	7	44.8	66	78	90	5	12	12
4 FT	8	9	8	6	8	7	6.5	44.8	32.4	37.8	43.3	6	7.5	6	7	42.3	65	77	89	5	12	0
6 FT	8	10	8	6	8.5	6	6	42.3	28.5	33.1	37.9	6	7.5	5	6.5	35.9	66	78	90	5	12	0
8 FT	8	10	8	6	7.5	7	6	43.5	28.5	33.1	37.9	6	7	5	6.5	33.3	66	78	90	5	12	0
10 FT	9	10	8	6	7	6	6.5	38.4	29.6	34.4	39.3	6	6.5	6	7	35.9	66	78	90	5	12	0
12 FT	9	10	8	6	7.5	6	6.5	35.9	29.6	34.4	39.3	6	6.5	6	7	34.5	66	78	90	5	12	0
14 FT	9	11	8	6	6.5	7	6	39.6	29.3	33.9	38.6	6	6	5	7	29.5	67	79	91	5	12	0
16 FT	10	12	8	6	6	6	6	34.5	30.0	34.8	39.4	6	6	5	7.5	28.1	68	80	92	5	12	0
18 FT	11	13	8	7	7.5	6	6.5	33.3	31.6	36.4	41.3	7	7.5	5	8	28.1	69	81	93	5	12	0
20 FT	12	14	8	7	7.5	6	7	33.3	32.4	37.3	42.0	7	7.5	5	8.5	26.9	70	82	94	5	12	0
22 FT	13	15	8	7	7	6	7.5	32.0	33.3	38.0	42.8	7	7.5	5	8.5	26.9	71	83	95	5	12	0
24 FT	14	16	8	7	7	6	8	30.8	34.0	38.8	43.6	7	7.5	5	8	26.9	72	84	96	5	12	0
26 FT	15	17	8	7	6.5	6	8	37.1	35.6	40.6	45.5	7	7	5	7	26.9	73	85	97	5	12	0
28 FT	16	18	8	7	6.5	6	8.5	35.9	36.5	41.4	46.4	7	7	5	6.5	26.9	74	86	98	5	12	0
30 FT	17	18	8	7	6.5	5	6	32.0	37.8	42.9	47.9	7	6.5	5	6.5	26.9	74	86	98	5	11.5	0
32 FT	18	19	8	7	6.5	5	6	32.0	38.6	43.6	48.8	7	6.5	5	6.5	26.9	75	87	99	5	10	0
34 FT	18	20	8	7	6	6	7.5	35.9	38.1	43.0	48.0	7	6.5	5	6	26.9	76	88	100	5	9.5	0
36 FT	19	21	8	7	6	6	7.5	35.9	39.9	45.0	50.0	7	6.5	6	7.5	30.8	77	89	101	5	9.5	0
38 FT	20	21	8	7	6	6	7.5	35.9	44.1	49.6	55.3	7	6.5	6	7.5	30.8	77	89	101	5	9.5	0
40 FT	21	22	8	7	6	6	7	35.9	45.1	50.6	56.1	7	6.5	6	7	30.8	78	90	102	5	9	0
42 FT	21	23	9	8	7.5	5	6	33.5	41.6	46.6	51.6	7	6	5	6	28.4	79	91	103	5	8.5	0
44 FT	22	23	9	8	7.5	6	7.5	37.4	42.0	47.0	52.1	7	6	5	6	28.4	79	91	103	5	8.5	0
46 FT	23	24	10	8	7.5	5	6.5	33.8	43.9	49.0	54.1	7	6	5	6.5	28.6	80	92	104	5	8.5	0
48 FT	23	25	10	8	7	5	6	33.8	43.3	48.3	53.4	7	6	5	6	28.6	81	93	105	5	8	0
50 FT	24	25	10	8	7	5	6	33.8	44.8	49.9	55.0	7	6	5	6	28.6	81	93	105	5	8	0

SPAN (S) = 10 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

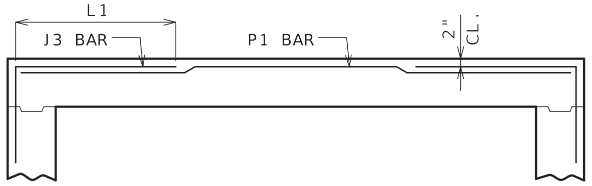
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		TOP SLAB BARS: J3 BARS						BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		BOTTOM SLAB BARS: J4 BARS						WALL BARS: B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	11	8	5	6	5	8	76.8	33.0	36.5	40.0	5	6	5	6	76.8	103	115	127	5	12	12
2 FT	12	11	8	6	8	5	7	76.8	33.0	36.5	40.0	6	8	6	7.5	79.4	103	115	127	5	11.5	12
2'- 4'	12	11	9	6	8	6	6	76.8	33.0	36.5	40.0	6	7.5	6	7	79.4	103	115	127	5	11.5	12
4 FT	8	10	9	6	8	6	6	59.4	28.4	31.5	34.6	6	7.5	6	7	68.4	102	114	126	5	12	0
6 FT	8	10	9	6	8	6	6	51.6	32.8	36.3	39.9	6	7.5	6	6.5	56.8	102	114	126	5	11.5	0
8 FT	9	10	9	6	8	6	7	49.0	33.0	36.6	40.3	6	7	6	6	51.6	102	114	126	5	11.5	0
10 FT	9	11	9	6	7.5	6	6	47.8	30.0	33.3	36.5	6	7	6	6.5	49.0	103	115	127	5	11	0
12 FT	9	11	9	6	7.5	6	6.5	43.9	30.0	33.3	36.5	6	7	6	6.5	43.9	103	115	127	5	12	0
14 FT	10	11	9	6	7	6	6.5	42.6	31.4	34.8	38.1	6	6	6	6	43.9	103	115	127	5	12	0
16 FT	10	12	9	6	6	6	6	42.6	30.5	33.8	37.0	7	8	6	6.5	42.6	104	116	128	5	10.5	0
18 FT	11	13	9	6	6	6	6	42.6	31.0	34.3	37.5	7	7.5	6	6.5	42.6	105	117	129	5	9.5	0
20 FT	12	14	9	7	7.5	6	6.5	41.3	32.8	36.1	39.5	7	7.5	6	6.5	42.6	106	118	130	5	8.5	0
22 FT	13	15	9	7	7.5	6	6	41.3	33.4	36.6	40.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	42.6	107	119	131	5	8.5	0
24 FT	14	16	10	7	7.5	6	7	41.6	35.1	38.6	42.0	7	7.5	6	8	42.9	108	120	132	5	8	0
26 FT	15	17	11	7	7.5	6	7	48.5	35.6	39.1	42.6	7	7.5	5	6	40.6	109	121	133	5	8.5	0
28 FT	16	18	11	7	7	6	7	48.5	36.3	39.8	43.3	7	7.5	5	6	40.6	110	122	134	5	7.5	0
30 FT	17	19	12	7	7	6	7.5	48.9	38.1	41.8	45.3	7	7	5	6	40.9	111	123	135	5	8	0
32 FT	17	19	12	7	6.5	6	7	48.9	38.1	41.8	45.3	7	7	5	6	40.9	111	123	135	5	7.5	0
34 FT	18	20	12	7	6.5	6	7	48.9	38.8	42.3	45.9	7	6.5	6	8.5	43.5	112	124	136	5	7	0
36 FT	19	21	12	7	6.5	6	6	48.9	39.3	42.9	46.5	7	6.5	6	8	43.5	113	125	137	5	7	0
38 FT	19	21	13	7	6	6	6	49.3	39.3	42.9	46.5	7	6.5	6	8	43.9	113	125	137	5	7	0
40 FT	20	22	13	7	6	6	6.5	49.3	41.3	45.0	48.6	7	6.5	6	8	43.9	114	126	138	5	6.5	0
42 FT	21	23	13	7	6	6	6	49.3	41.9	45.6	49.3	7	6.5	6	8	43.9	115	127	139	5	6.5	0
44 FT	21	23	14	7	6	6	6	49.6	41.9	45.6	49.3	7	6	6	7.5	44.3	115	127	139	5	6.5	0
46 FT	22	24	14	7	6	6	6.5	49.6	42.5	46.3	49.9	7	6	6	8	45.5	116	128	140	5	6	0
48 FT	23	25	14	8	7.5	6	6.5	49.6	43.1	46.8	50.5	7	6	6	8	45.5	117	129	141	5	6	0
50 FT	23	25	14	8	7	6	6	49.6	43.1	46.8	50.5	7	6	6	7.5	45.5	117	129	141	5	6	0

SPAN (S) = 10 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT OR 13 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		TOP SLAB BARS: J3 BARS						BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		BOTTOM SLAB BARS: J4 BARS						WALL BARS: B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=11'	K2 HT=12'	K2 HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=11'	K3 HT=12'	K3 HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	11	9	6	8	6	7.5	80.0	31.3	33.8	36.4	6	7.5	6	6	80.0	139	151	163	5	8.5	12
2 FT	11	11	9	6	7.5	6	7	80.0	35.8	38.6	41.5	6	7.5	6	6	80.0	139	151	163	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	11	11	9	6	7.5	6	6.5	80.0	35.8	38.6	41.5	6	7.5	6	6	80.0	139	151	163	5	8	12
4 FT	9	11	9	6	8	6	6.5	80.0	33.8	36.6	39.4	6	7.5	6	6	80.0	139	151	163	5	8	0
6 FT	9	12	9	5	6	6	6	80.0	31.1	33.6	36.1	6	7.5	6	6	80.0	140	152	164	5	7.5	0
8 FT	9	12	10	5	6	6	6.5	75.4	31.1	33.6	36.1	6	7.5	6	6.5	80.6	140	152	164	5	7.5	0
10 FT	10	12	10	6	8	6	6.5	74.1	32.8	35.4	38.0	6	7	6	6	80.6	140	152	164	5	7	0
12 FT	10	12	10	6	8.5	6	6.5	58.5	32.8	35.4	38.0	6	7.5	6	6	71.5	140	152	164	5	8	0
14 FT	10	13	10	6	7.5	6	6	57.3	31.5	34.0	36.5	6	7	6	6	74.1	141	153	165	5	7	0
16 FT	11	13	11	6	7	6	6.5	56.4	33.3	35.9	38.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	65.5	141	153	165	5	7.5	0
18 FT	12	14	12	6	7	6	7.5	56.8	33.6	36.3	39.0	6	6.5	6	7.5	63.4	142	154	166	5	7	0
20 FT	13	15	12	6	6.5	6	7	56.8	35.6	38.4	41.1	6	6	6	7	64.6	143	155	167	5	7	0
22 FT	13	15	13	6	6	6	7	55.9	35.6	38.4	41.1	7	8	6	7	61.1	143	155	167	5	6.5	0
24 FT	14	16	13	6	6	6	6.5	57.3	36.1	38.9	41.6	7	7.5	6	7	61.1	144	156	168	5	6.5	0
26 FT	15	17	13	7	8	6	6	63.9	36.6	39.4	42.1	7	7.5	6	6	62.5	145	157	169	5	6.5	0
28 FT	16	18	14	7	8	6	6.5	63.0	38.6	41.5	44.4	7	7.5	6	6.5	61.6	146	158	170	5	6	0
30 FT	16	18	14	7	7	6	6	63.0	40.3	43.3	46.3	7	7	6	6	61.6	146	158	170	5	6	0
32 FT	17	19	15	7	7	6	6	63.5	42.4	45.5	48.6	7	7	6	6	60.8	147	159	171	6	8	0
34 FT	18	20	15	7	7	6	6	63.5	42.9	46.0	49.1	7	7	6	6	62.1	148	160	172	6	8	0
36 FT	19	21	16	7	7	6	6	63.9	43.4	46.5	49.6	7	7	6	6	62.5	149	161	173	6	8	0
38 FT	19	21	16	7	6.5	7	7.5	69.4	43.4	46.5	49.6	7	6.5	6	6	61.3	149	161	173	6	8	0
40 FT	20	22	17	7	6.5	6	6	64.4	45.6	48.9	52.1	7	6.5	6	6	61.6	150	162	174	6	7.5	0
42 FT	21	23	17	7	6.5	7	7.5	69.9	46.1	49.4	52.6	7	6.5	6	6	63.0	151	163	175	6	7.5	0
44 FT	21	23	18	7	6.5	6	6	64.9	46.1	49.4	52.6	7	6.5	6	6	62.1	151	163	175	6	7	0
46 FT	22	24	19	7	6.5	6	6	65.4	46.8	50.0	53.3	7	6.5	6	6	62.5	152	164	176	6	6.5	0
48 FT	23	25	19	7	6	6	6	65.4	47.3	50.5	53.8	7	6	6	6	62.5	153	165	177	6	6.5	0
50 FT	23	25	20	7	6	6	6	65.8	47.3	50.5	53.8	7	6	6	6	63.0	153	165	177	6	6.5	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 10 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 5 THRU 13 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 11 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT OR 8 FT

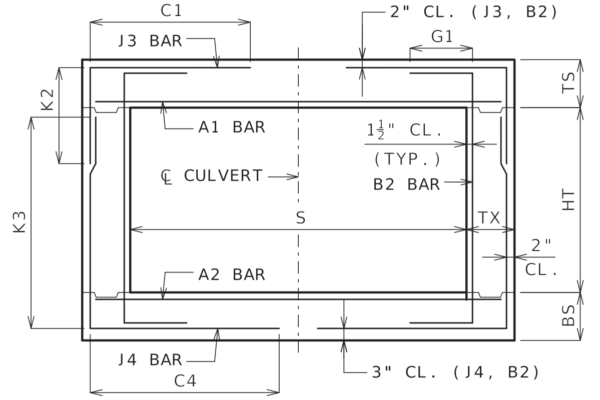
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=6'	HT=7'	HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=6'	HT=7'	HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	10	8	6	7.5	5	7	82.6	32.0	36.4	40.6	6	8	6	7.5	61.6	78	90	102	5	12	12
2 FT	12	10	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	82.6	32.0	36.4	40.6	6	7.5	6	7	53.3	78	90	102	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	10	8	6	7	6	6.5	82.6	32.0	36.4	40.6	6	7	6	7	53.3	78	90	102	5	12	12
4 FT	9	10	8	6	7	6	6.5	46.3	29.3	33.4	37.4	6	7	6	7.5	46.3	78	90	102	5	12	0
6 FT	9	10	8	6	7	6	6.5	43.4	29.3	33.4	37.4	6	6.5	6	6.5	42.0	78	90	102	5	12	0
8 FT	9	10	8	6	6.5	6	6	42.0	33.5	38.3	42.9	6	6	6	6	40.6	78	90	102	5	12	0
10 FT	10	11	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	39.3	30.8	35.0	39.3	7	8	6	7	37.8	79	91	103	5	12	0
12 FT	10	11	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	37.8	30.8	35.0	39.3	6	6	6	7	35.0	79	91	103	5	12	0
14 FT	10	11	8	7	7.5	6	6	36.4	34.4	39.0	43.6	7	7	6	6	35.0	79	91	103	5	12	0
16 FT	11	13	8	7	7	6	6	36.4	31.9	36.0	40.3	7	7	5	6.5	30.8	81	93	105	5	12	0
18 FT	11	14	8	7	6	7	6	39.3	31.3	35.4	39.5	7	6.5	5	7	29.4	82	94	106	5	12	0
20 FT	13	15	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	33.6	33.3	37.5	41.6	7	6.5	5	7	29.4	83	95	107	5	12	0
22 FT	14	16	8	7	6	6	6.5	33.6	34.9	39.3	43.5	7	6.5	5	7	29.4	84	96	108	5	12	0
24 FT	15	17	8	7	6	6	6.5	39.3	35.6	40.0	44.3	7	6.5	5	6.5	29.4	85	97	109	5	12	0
26 FT	16	18	8	7	6	6	6.5	37.8	36.4	40.6	45.0	7	6.5	5	6.5	29.4	86	98	110	5	10	0
28 FT	17	19	8	8	7.5	6	6.5	37.8	37.1	41.4	45.8	7	6	5	6.5	29.4	87	99	111	5	9.5	0
30 FT	18	20	8	8	7.5	6	6	37.8	38.9	43.3	47.8	7	6	5	6	29.4	88	100	112	5	9.5	0
32 FT	19	21	9	8	7.5	6	7	39.5	39.6	44.0	48.5	7	6	5	6.5	29.6	89	101	113	5	9	0
34 FT	20	22	10	8	7.5	6	8	39.8	40.4	44.8	49.3	7	6	5	7	31.3	90	102	114	5	10	0
36 FT	21	23	10	8	7.5	6	8	39.8	41.1	45.5	50.0	7	6	5	6.5	31.3	91	103	115	5	9	0
38 FT	22	23	10	8	7	6	8	39.8	42.5	47.1	51.6	8	7.5	5	6.5	31.3	91	103	115	5	8	0
40 FT	22	24	11	8	7	6	7	40.0	43.0	47.5	52.0	8	7.5	5	7	31.5	92	104	116	5	9	0
42 FT	23	25	11	8	7	6	8	40.0	43.8	48.3	52.9	8	7.5	5	7	31.5	93	105	117	5	8.5	0
44 FT	24	26	11	8	7	6	8	40.0	44.5	49.0	53.6	8	7.5	5	6.5	31.5	94	106	118	5	7.5	0
46 FT	25	26	11	8	6.5	6	8	40.0	46.0	50.8	55.4	8	7	5	6.5	31.5	94	106	118	5	7.5	0
48 FT	25	27	11	8	6.5	6	7.5	40.0	45.3	49.8	54.4	8	7	5	6	31.5	95	107	119	5	7.5	0
50 FT	26	27	11	8	6.5	6	8	40.0	46.8	51.5	56.1	8	7	5	6	31.5	95	107	119	5	7.5	0

SPAN (S) = 11 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 9 FT OR 10 FT OR 11 FT

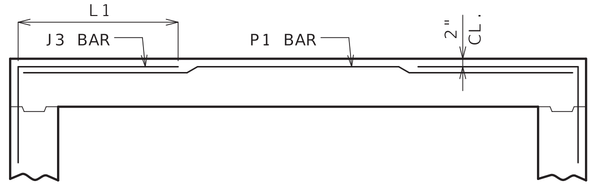
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=9'	HT=10'	HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=9'	HT=10'	HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	11	8	6	7.5	5	7	82.6	32.8	35.9	39.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	85.4	115	127	139	5	9.5	12
2 FT	12	11	8	6	7	5	6.5	82.6	32.8	35.9	39.0	6	7	6	6	85.4	115	127	139	5	9.5	12
2'- 4'	12	11	9	6	7	6	6.5	82.6	34.1	37.5	40.9	6	6.5	6	6	85.4	115	127	139	5	9.5	12
4 FT	9	10	9	6	7	6	6.5	70.5	34.1	37.5	40.9	6	6.5	6	6	73.4	114	126	138	5	9.5	0
6 FT	9	11	9	6	7.5	6	6	57.8	30.8	33.8	36.8	6	6.5	6	6	64.9	115	127	139	5	9.5	0
8 FT	9	11	9	6	7	7	6.5	56.4	30.8	33.8	36.8	6	6	6	6	56.4	115	127	139	5	9	0
10 FT	10	12	9	6	6.5	6	6	50.8	31.3	34.3	37.3	6	6	6	6	55.0	116	128	140	5	8.5	0
12 FT	10	12	9	6	6.5	6	6	46.5	31.3	34.3	37.3	6	6	6	6	48.0	116	128	140	5	10	0
14 FT	11	12	9	6	6	6	6.5	45.1	35.3	38.6	42.0	7	7.5	6	6	46.5	116	128	140	5	9	0
16 FT	11	13	10	7	7.5	6	6	45.5	33.0	36.1	39.3	7	7	6	6.5	46.9	117	129	141	5	9.5	0
18 FT	12	14	10	7	7	6	6.5	45.5	32.3	35.3	38.3	7	7	6	6.5	45.5	118	130	142	5	8.5	0
20 FT	13	15	10	7	7	6	6	45.5	34.0	37.1	40.3	7	6.5	6	6.5	45.5	119	131	143	5	8	0
22 FT	14	16	11	7	7	6	6.5	45.8	35.9	39.1	42.4	7	6.5	6	7.5	45.8	120	132	144	5	8	0
24 FT	15	17	11	7	6.5	6	6	51.5	36.5	39.8	42.9	7	6.5	6	7.5	45.8	121	133	145	5	7.5	0
26 FT	16	18	12	7	6.5	6	6.5	51.9	37.0	40.3	43.5	7	6.5	6	8	46.1	122	134	146	5	7.5	0
28 FT	17	19	12	7	6.5	6	6.5	51.9	37.5	40.8	44.0	7	6.5	6	7.5	46.1	123	135	147	5	7	0
30 FT	18	20	13	7	6.5	6	6.5	52.3	38.1	41.3	44.5	7	6.5	6	8	46.4	124	136	148	5	7.5	0
32 FT	19	21	13	7	6	6	6.5	52.3	40.0	43.4	46.8	7	6	6	7.5	46.4	125	137	149	5	6.5	0
34 FT	20	22	13	7	6	6	6	52.3	40.6	44.0	47.4	7	6	6	7.5	46.4	126	138	150	5	6.5	0
36 FT	21	22	13	7	6	6	6	52.3	45.3	49.0	52.8	7	6	6	6.5	46.4	126	138	150	5	6.5	0
38 FT	21	23	14	8	7.5	6	6	52.5	41.1	44.5	47.9	7	6	6	7.5	46.8	127	139	151	5	6	0
40 FT	22	24	14	8	7.5	6	6	52.5	43.3	46.8	50.1	8	7.5	6	7	48.1	128	140	152	5	6	0
42 FT	23	25	15	8	7.5	6	6.5	52.9	48.4	52.1	56.0	8	7.5	6	7.5	48.5	129	141	153	5	6	0
44 FT	24	25	15	8	7	6	6.5	52.9	48.6	52.5	56.4	8	7	6	6.5	48.5	129	141	153	6	8	0
46 FT	24	26	15	8	7	6	6	52.9	49.0	52.8	56.6	8	7	6	7	48.5	130	142	154	6	8	0
48 FT	25	27	16	8	7	6	6	53.3	49.6	53.5	57.3	8	7	6	7.5	48.9	131	143	155	6	8	0
50 FT	26	27	16	8	6.5	6	6	53.3	51.5	55.5	59.4	8	7	6	6.5	48.9	131	143	155	6	8	0

SPAN (S) = 11 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 12 FT OR 13 FT OR 14 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=12'	HT=13'	HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=12'	HT=13'	HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	12	9	6	7.5	6	7	86.0	32.6	35.0	37.4	6	7.5	6	6	86.0	152	164	176	5	8.5	12
2 FT	12	12	9	6	7	6	6.5	86.0	34.3	36.8	39.3	6	7	6	6	86.0	152	164	176	5	8	12
2'- 4'	12	12	10	6	7	6	6	86.6	34.3	36.8	39.3	6	6.5	6	6	86.6	152	164	176	5	7.5	12
4 FT	9	11	10	6	7	6	6	86.6	33.4	35.9	38.4	6	6.5	6	6	86.6	151	163	175	5	7.5	0
6 FT	9	12	10	6	7.5	6	6	86.6	33.6	36.1	38.6	6	6.5	6	6	88.0	152	164	176	5	7	0
8 FT	10	13	10	6	7.5	6	6	86.6	34.0	36.5	39.0	6	7	6	6	86.6	153	165	177	5	6.5	0
10 FT	10	13	11	6	7	6	6	70.1	34.0	36.5	39.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	88.6	153	165	177	5	6.5	0
12 FT	10	13	11	6	7.5	6	6	60.0	32.4	34.8	37.3	6	6.5	6	6.5	74.4	153	165	177	5	7.5	0
14 FT	11	13	11	6	6.5	6	6	60.0	35.9	38.5	41.1	6	6	6	6	70.1	153	165	177	5	7	0
16 FT	12	14	12	6	6.5	6	7	60.5	36.3	39.0	41.6	7	8	6	6.5	67.6	154	166	178	5	7	0
18 FT	13	15	13	6	6	6	7	59.5	38.4	41.1	43.9	7	7.5	6	7	65.3	155	167	179	5	6.5	0
20 FT	14	16	13	6	6	6	6.5	60.9	38.9	41.6	44.4	7	7.5	6	6.5	66.8	156	168	180	5	6.5	0
22 FT	14	17	14	7	7.5	6	6.5	59.9	39.1	41.9	44.6	7	7	6	6.5	64.3	157	169	181	5	6	0
24 FT	15	17	14	7	7	6	6	65.8	39.4	42.1	44.9	7	6.5	6	6	64.3	157	169	181	5	6	0
26 FT	16	18	15	7	7	6	6	66.1	41.5	44.4	47.3	7	6.5	6	6	63.3	158	170	182	6	8	0
28 FT	17	19	15	7	7	6	6	66.1	42.0	44.9	47.8	7	6.5	6	6	64.6	159	171	183	6	8	0
30 FT	18	20	16	7	7	6	6	66.6	42.5	45.4	48.3	7	6.5	6	6	63.6	160	172	184	6	8	0
32 FT	19	21	16	7	6.5	7	8	72.5	44.8	47.8	50.8	7	6.5	7	8	68.1	161	173	185	6	8	0
34 FT	20	22	16	7	6.5	7	7	72.5	45.3	48.3	51.3	7	6.5	7	7	68.1	162	174	186	6	8	0
36 FT	20	22	17	7	6	7	7.5	71.5	50.6	54.0	57.4	7	6	7	7	67.0	162	174	186	6	7.5	0
38 FT	21	23	18	7	6	7	7.5	72.0	45.8	48.8	51.8	7	6	7	7.5	67.5	163	175	187	6	7	0
40 FT	22	24	18	7	6	7	7	73.5	46.3	49.3	52.3	7	6	7	7.5	69.0	164	176	188	6	7	0
42 FT	23	25	19	7	6	7	7.5	74.0	48.6	51.8	54.9	7	6	7	8	68.0	165	177	189	6	6.5	0
44 FT	23	26	20	7	6	7	7.5	73.0	47.0	50.0	53.0	7	6	6	6	65.4	166	178	190	6	6.5	0
46 FT	24	26	20	8	7.5	7	7	73.0	49.1	52.3	55.4	8	7.5	7	7.5	68.4	166	178	190	6	6.5	0
48 FT	25	27	21	8	7.5	7	7.5	73.5	49.6	52.8	55.9	8	7.5	7	8	68.9	167	179	191	6	6	0
50 FT	25	27	21	8	7	7	7	73.5	49.6	52.8	55.9	8	7	7	7	68.9	167	179	191	6	6	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 11 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 6 THRU 14 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT OR 8 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	10	8	6	7.5	5	8.5	89.6	33.3	37.8	42.1	6	7.5	6	6.5	57.8	78	90	102	5	12	12
2 FT	14	10	8	6	7	5	8.5	89.6	34.6	39.1	43.8	6	7	6	6	51.6	78	90	102	5	12	12
2'- 4'	14	11	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	89.6	34.6	39.1	43.8	6	6.5	6	6	51.6	79	91	103	5	12	12
4 FT	10	11	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	47.1	30.8	35.0	39.3	6	6.5	5	6.5	42.5	79	91	103	5	12	0
6 FT	10	11	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	44.1	30.8	35.0	39.3	6	6	5	6	39.5	79	91	103	5	12	0
8 FT	10	11	8	6	6	6	6.5	41.0	30.8	35.0	39.3	7	7.5	6	6.5	39.5	79	91	103	5	12	0
10 FT	10	11	8	7	7	7	6	42.5	34.4	39.0	43.6	7	6.5	6	6	38.0	79	91	103	5	12	0
12 FT	11	12	8	7	7	6	6	38.0	35.1	39.8	44.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	36.5	80	92	104	5	12	0
14 FT	11	13	8	7	7	6	6	36.5	31.9	36.0	40.3	7	6.5	5	7	30.4	81	93	105	5	12	0
16 FT	12	14	8	7	6.5	6	6	35.0	32.5	36.8	41.0	7	6.5	5	7	30.4	82	94	106	5	12	0
18 FT	13	15	8	7	6	6	6.5	33.5	33.3	37.5	41.6	7	6	5	6.5	30.4	83	95	107	5	12	0
20 FT	15	17	8	7	6	6	7	39.5	35.6	40.0	44.3	7	6.5	5	7	30.4	85	97	109	5	12	0
22 FT	16	18	8	7	6	6	7	39.5	36.4	40.6	45.0	7	6	5	6.5	30.4	86	98	110	5	12	0
24 FT	17	19	8	8	7.5	6	7	39.5	37.1	41.4	45.8	7	6	5	6.5	30.4	87	99	111	5	11	0
26 FT	18	20	8	8	7	6	7	39.5	38.9	43.3	47.8	7	6	5	6	30.4	88	100	112	5	9.5	0
28 FT	19	21	8	8	7	6	7	39.5	39.6	44.0	48.5	7	6	6	7.5	33.5	89	101	113	5	9.5	0
30 FT	20	21	8	8	7	6	6.5	39.5	44.3	49.3	54.1	8	7	6	7.5	33.5	89	101	113	5	9.5	0
32 FT	21	23	9	8	7	6	7.5	39.8	41.1	45.5	50.0	8	7.5	5	6	30.6	91	103	115	5	8.5	0
34 FT	22	23	9	8	6.5	6	7.5	39.8	42.5	47.1	51.6	8	7	5	6	30.6	91	103	115	5	8.5	0
36 FT	23	24	9	8	6.5	6	7	39.8	47.9	52.9	58.0	8	7	6	7	33.6	92	104	116	5	8.5	0
38 FT	24	25	9	8	6.5	6	6.5	39.8	48.8	53.8	58.8	8	7	6	7	33.6	93	105	117	5	8.5	0
40 FT	24	26	10	8	6	6	7	40.0	44.5	49.0	53.6	8	7	5	6	30.8	94	106	118	5	8	0
42 FT	25	27	10	8	6	6	7	40.0	45.3	49.8	54.4	8	7	6	7	33.9	95	107	119	5	8	0
44 FT	26	27	10	8	6	6	7	40.0	50.4	55.5	60.5	8	6.5	6	7	33.9	95	107	119	5	8	0
46 FT	27	28	10	8	6	6	7	40.0	51.3	56.3	61.4	8	6.5	6	7	33.9	96	108	120	5	7.5	0
48 FT	28	29	11	8	6	6	7.5	40.3	52.1	57.1	62.1	8	6.5	6	7.5	34.1	97	109	121	5	7.5	0
50 FT	28	30	11	8	6	6	7.5	40.3	52.5	57.5	62.6	8	6.5	6	7	34.1	98	110	122	5	7.5	0

SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 9 FT OR 10 FT OR 11 FT

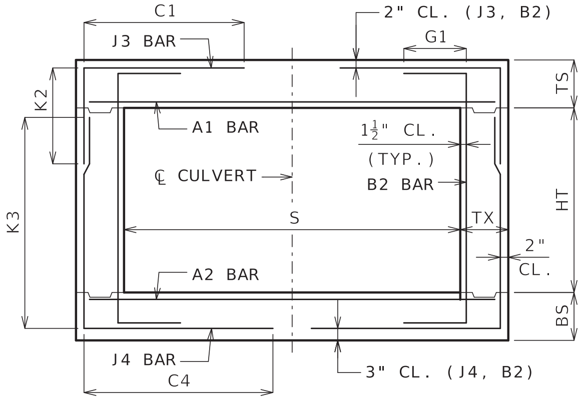
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	K2 HT=11'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	K3 HT=11'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	12	8	6	6.5	6	7	91.3	31.5	34.5	37.5	6	7.5	6	7	91.3	116	128	140	5	10	12
2 FT	11	12	8	6	6	6	6.5	91.3	31.5	34.5	37.5	6	7	6	6.5	91.3	116	128	140	5	9.5	12
2'- 4'	11	12	8	6	6	6	6	91.3	31.5	34.5	37.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	91.3	116	128	140	5	9.5	12
4 FT	10	12	8	6	6	6	6	69.9	30.0	32.9	35.8	6	6.5	6	6.5	83.6	116	128	140	5	9.5	0
6 FT	10	12	8	6	6.5	6	6	57.8	31.3	34.3	37.3	6	6	6	6	62.4	116	128	140	5	9.5	0
8 FT	10	12	9	6	6	6	6	52.0	31.3	34.3	37.3	7	8	6	6	55.1	116	128	140	5	10	0
10 FT	10	12	9	7	7.5	7	6	52.0	35.0	38.4	41.8	7	7	6	6	50.5	116	128	140	5	9.5	0
12 FT	11	13	10	7	7.5	6	6	49.3	33.0	36.1	39.3	7	7	6	6.5	49.3	117	129	141	5	10	0
14 FT	11	13	10	7	7.5	6	6	46.3	31.8	34.8	37.8	7	7	6	6.5	46.3	117	129	141	5	12	0
16 FT	12	14	10	7	7	6	6.5	46.3	32.3	35.3	38.3	7	6.5	6	7	44.6	118	130	142	5	11	0
18 FT	13	15	10	7	6.5	6	6	44.6	38.0	41.5	45.0	7	6	6	7	44.6	119	131	143	5	9.5	0
20 FT	14	16	10	7	6	7	7.5	47.8	38.6	42.0	45.5	7	6	6	6.5	44.6	120	132	144	5	8.5	0
22 FT	16	18	11	7	6.5	6	6.5	51.1	37.0	40.3	43.5	7	6.5	6	7.5	45.0	122	134	146	5	8.5	0
24 FT	17	19	11	7	6	6	6	49.6	37.5	40.8	44.0	7	6	6	7.5	45.0	123	135	147	5	7.5	0
26 FT	18	20	12	7	6	6	6.5	49.9	38.1	41.3	44.5	7	6	6	7.5	45.3	124	136	148	5	8	0
28 FT	19	21	12	7	6	6	6	49.9	40.0	43.4	46.8	7	6	6	7.5	45.3	125	137	149	5	7	0
30 FT	20	22	13	8	7.5	6	6.5	51.8	40.6	44.0	47.4	7	6	6	8	45.5	126	138	150	5	7.5	0
32 FT	21	23	13	8	7.5	6	6	50.3	41.1	44.5	47.9	8	7.5	6	7.5	45.5	127	139	151	5	7	0
34 FT	21	23	13	8	7	6	6	50.3	45.6	49.3	53.0	8	7	6	7	45.5	127	139	151	5	6.5	0
36 FT	22	24	14	8	7	6	6	52.1	43.3	46.8	50.1	8	7	6	7.5	45.9	128	140	152	5	7	0
38 FT	23	25	14	8	6.5	6	6	50.5	43.8	47.3	50.8	8	7	6	7.5	45.9	129	141	153	5	6	0
40 FT	24	26	14	8	6.5	6	6	50.5	44.4	47.9	51.4	8	7	6	7	45.9	130	142	154	5	6	0
42 FT	25	27	15	8	6.5	6	6	52.5	49.6	53.5	57.3	8	7	6	7.5	46.1	131	143	155	5	6	0
44 FT	26	28	15	8	6.5	6	6	52.5	50.3	54.1	57.9	8	6.5	6	7.5	47.8	132	144	156	6	8	0
46 FT	27	28	15	8	6.5	6	6	50.9	52.1	56.1	60.0	8	6.5	6	7	47.8	132	144	156	6	8	0
48 FT	27	29	15	8	6	6	6	52.5	52.5	56.4	60.4	8	6.5	6	7	47.8	133	145	157	6	8	0
50 FT	28	30	16	8	6	6	6	52.8	53.1	57.1	61.0	8	6.5	6	7.5	48.0	134	146	158	6	8	0

SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 12 FT OR 13 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=12'	K2 HT=13'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=12'	K3 HT=13'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	11	9	6	6.5	5	6	90.3	32.4	34.8	6	6.5	6	6	91.8	151	163	5	8.5	12
2 FT	12	11	9	6	6.5	6	7	91.8	34.0	36.5	6	6.5	6	6	91.8	151	163	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	12	12	9	6	6.5	6	6	91.8	35.4	38.0	6	6.5	6	6	91.8	152	164	5	8.5	12
4 FT	10	12	9	6	6.5	6	6	91.8	35.4	38.0	6	6.5	6	6	91.8	152	164	5	8.5	0
6 FT	10	12	9	6	6.5	7	6.5	81.1	35.4	38.0	6	6	6	6	91.8	152	164	5	8	0
8 FT	10	12	10	6	6.5	6	6	64.6	35.4	38.0	7	7.5	6	6	73.9	152	164	5	8	0
10 FT	11	13	10	6	6	6	6	61.6	35.9	38.5	7	7.5	6	6	69.3	153	165	5	8	0
12 FT	12	13	11	6	6	6	7	58.9	36.1	38.8	7	7	6	6	62.0	153	165	5	7.5	0
14 FT	12	13	11	6	6	6	7	54.3	36.1	38.8	7	7	6	6	55.8	153	165	5	7.5	0
16 FT	12	14	11	7	7	6	6	52.8	36.3	39.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	55.8	154	166	5	7.5	0
18 FT	13	16	12	7	7	6	6	53.0	38.6	41.4	7	6.5	6	7	56.1	156	168	5	7	0
20 FT	14	16	12	7	6.5	6	6	53.0	38.9	41.6	7	6	6	6	54.6	156	168	5	7	0
22 FT	16	18	13	7	6.5	6	6	59.6	41.5	44.4	7	6.5	6	7	55.0	158	170	5	6.5	0
24 FT	16	19	13	7	6	7	7	64.4	40.0	42.8	7	6	6	6.5	55.0	159	171	5	6.5	0
26 FT	18	20	14	7	6.5	6	6	58.5	42.5	45.4	7	6	6	6.5	55.3	160	172	5	6	0
28 FT	18	21	14	7	6	7	7	63.3	42.8	45.6	7	6	6	6.5	55.3	161	173	5	6	0
30 FT	19	22	14	8	7.5	7	6.5	63.3	43.3	46.1	7	6	6	6	55.3	162	174	5	6	0
32 FT	20	23	15	8	7.5	7	7.5	63.6	45.5	48.5	8	7.5	6	6.5	55.6	163	175	6	8	0
34 FT	21	23	15	8	7	7	7	63.6	45.8	48.8	8	7	6	6	55.6	163	175	6	8	0
36 FT	22	24	16	8	7	7	7.5	64.0	46.3	49.3	8	7	6	6.5	56.0	164	176	6	8	0
38 FT	23	25	16	8	7	7	7	64.0	48.6	51.8	8	7	6	6	56.0	165	177	6	8	0
40 FT	24	26	17	8	7	7	7.5	64.4	49.1	52.3	8	7	6	6.5	56.4	166	178	6	7.5	0
42 FT	24	27	17	8	6.5	7	6.5	64.4	49.4	52.5	8	7	6	6	56.4	167	179	6	7.5	0
44 FT	25	28	18	8	6.5	7	7	66.4	49.9	53.0	8	7	6	6.5	56.8	168	180	6	7	0
46 FT	26	28	18	8	6.5	7	7	66.4	50.1	53.3	8	6.5	6	6	56.8	168	180	6	7	0
48 FT	27	29	19	8	6.5	7	7.5	66.9	52.6	55.9	8	6.5	6	6.5	57.0	169	181	6	6.5	0
50 FT	28	30	19	8	6.5	7	7	66.9	53.3	56.4	8	6.5	6	6	57.0	170	182	6	6.5	0

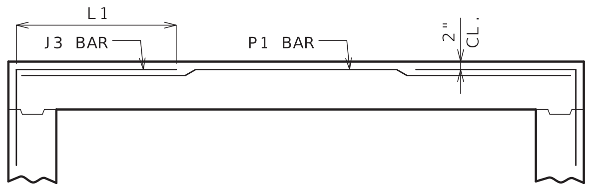
SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 14 FT OR 15 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=14'	K2 HT=15'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=14'	K3 HT=15'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	12	10	6	7	6	7.5	94.0	35.5	37.8	6	7	6	6.5	94.0	176	188	5	7.5	12
2 FT	12	12	10	6	6.5	6	7	94.0	37.4	39.8	6	6.5	6	6	94.0	176	188	5	7.5	12
2'- 4'	12	13	10	6	6.5	6	6	94.0	37.4	39.8	6	6.5	6	6	94.0	177	189	5	6.5	12
4 FT	10	13	10	6	6.5	6	6	94.0	35.4	37.6	6	6.5	6	6	94.0	177	189	5	6.5	0
6 FT	10	13	11	6	7	6	6.5	94.5	35.4	37.6	6	6.5	6	6.5	94.5	177	189	5	6.5	0
8 FT	10	13	11	6	6.5	6	6	85.3	35.4	37.6	6	6	6	6	94.5	177	189	5	6	0
10 FT	11	13	12	6	6.5	6	6.5	74.9	35.5	37.8	7	7.5	6	6	95.1	177	189	5	6	0
12 FT	12	14	13	6	6.5	6	7	70.6	37.8	40.3	7	7.5	6	6.5	83.3	178	190	5	6	0
14 FT	12	14	13	6	6.5	6	7	62.8	37.8	40.3	7	7.5	6	6.5	69.1	178	190	5	6.5	0
16 FT	13	15	13	6	6	6	6.5	64.4	38.3	40.6	7	7	6	6.5	70.6	179	191	5	6.5	0
18 FT	14	16	14	7	7.5	6	6.5	63.3	38.6	41.0	7	7	6	6.5	68.0	180	192	5	6	0
20 FT	15	17	14	7	7	6	6	69.5	39.0	41.4	7	6.5	6	6	68.0	181	193	5	6	0
22 FT	16	18	15	7	7	6	6	70.0	41.4	43.9	7	6.5	6	6.5	68.4	182	194	6	8	0
24 FT	16	19	15	7	6.5	7	7	73.1	41.6	44.1	7	6	6	6	68.4	183	195	6	8	0
26 FT	17	20	16	7	6.5	7	7	73.6	42.0	44.5	7	6	6	6	67.3	184	196	6	8	0
28 FT	18	21	16	7	6	7	7	75.3	46.5	49.3	7	6	7	7.5	72.0	185	197	6	8	0
30 FT	19	22	17	7	6	7	7	74.0	46.9	49.6	7	6	7	7.5	70.9	186	198	6	7.5	0
32 FT	20	23	17	7	6	7	6.5	75.6	47.4	50.1	7	6	7	7	70.9	187	199	6	7.5	0
34 FT	21	23	18	8	7.5	7	7	74.5	51.8	54.8	8	7.5	7	6.5	71.3	187	199	6	7	0
36 FT	22	24	19	8	7.5	7	7.5	75.0	52.3	55.3	8	7.5	7	7	70.1	188	200	6	6.5	0
38 FT	23	25	19	8	7.5	7	6.5	76.6	50.6	53.5	8	7	7	7	71.8	189	201	6	6.5	0
40 FT	24	26	20	8	7	7	7	75.5	51.1	54.0	8	7	7	7.5	70.5	190	202	6	6.5	0
42 FT	25	27	20	8	7	7	6.5	77.1	53.8	56.8	8	7	7	7	72.1	191	203	6	6.5	0
44 FT	25	28	21	8	7	7	6.5	75.9	54.0	57.0	8	7	7	7.5	72.6	192	204	6	6	0
46 FT	26	28	22	8	6.5	7	7	76.4	56.4	59.5	8	6.5	7	7	71.4	192	204	6	6	0
48 FT	27	29	22	8	6.5	7	6.5	76.4	59.1	62.4	8	6.5	7	6.5	71.4	193	205	6	6	0
50 FT	27	30	23	8	6.5	7	6.5	76.9	57.3	60.4	8	6.5	7	7	71.8	194	206	7	7.5	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM

SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

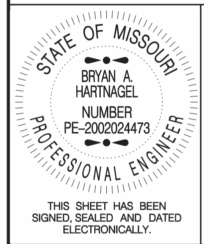
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



CONCRETE
SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 12 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 6 THRU 15 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

SHEET NO. 10 OF 14

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 13 FT — HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT OR 9 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	11	8	6	6.5	5	8.5	95.1	34.0	38.0	41.9	6	7	6	7	67.3	91	103	115	5	12	12
2 FT	13	11	8	6	6	5	6.5	95.1	34.0	38.0	41.9	6	6.5	6	6.5	59.0	91	103	115	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	11	8	6	6	6	6	95.1	34.0	38.0	41.9	6	6	6	6.5	59.0	91	103	115	5	12	12
4 FT	10	11	8	7	7.5	6	6	49.3	31.0	34.8	38.5	6	6	6	6.5	49.3	91	103	115	5	12	0
6 FT	10	11	8	7	7.5	6	6	45.9	34.0	38.1	42.1	7	7	6	6	45.9	91	103	115	5	12	0
8 FT	10	12	8	7	7	7	6	47.5	30.3	33.9	37.5	7	7	6	7	42.6	92	104	116	5	12	0
10 FT	11	12	8	7	6.5	7	6.5	44.3	35.8	39.9	44.1	7	6	6	6	41.0	92	104	116	5	12	0
12 FT	12	13	8	7	6	7	6.5	42.6	36.4	40.6	44.8	7	6	6	6.5	39.4	93	105	117	5	12	0
14 FT	12	14	8	7	6	7	6.5	41.0	32.5	36.3	40.0	7	6	5	6	32.8	94	106	118	5	12	0
16 FT	13	15	8	8	7.5	7	6.5	39.4	33.1	36.9	40.6	7	6	5	6	31.1	95	107	119	5	12	0
18 FT	14	16	8	8	7	7	7	37.8	34.9	38.8	42.5	8	7.5	6	8	34.5	96	108	120	5	12	0
20 FT	15	18	8	8	6.5	7	7	45.9	35.9	39.6	43.5	8	7.5	5	6	31.1	98	110	122	5	11.5	0
22 FT	17	19	8	8	7	6	6	41.0	38.0	41.9	45.9	8	7.5	6	8	34.5	99	111	123	5	9.5	0
24 FT	18	20	8	8	6.5	7	7.5	45.9	38.6	42.6	46.5	8	7	6	7.5	34.5	100	112	124	5	9.5	0
26 FT	19	21	9	8	6.5	6	6	41.3	39.3	43.3	47.3	8	7	5	6	31.4	101	113	125	5	9	0
28 FT	20	22	10	8	6.5	6	6.5	41.5	41.1	45.3	49.3	8	7	5	6	33.3	102	114	126	5	10	0
30 FT	21	23	10	8	6.5	6	6.5	41.5	41.9	45.9	50.0	8	6.5	5	6	33.3	103	115	127	5	9	0
32 FT	22	24	10	8	6	6	6	41.5	42.5	46.6	50.6	8	6.5	5	6	33.3	104	116	128	5	8	0
34 FT	23	25	11	8	6	6	6.5	41.8	43.1	47.3	51.4	8	6.5	5	6.5	33.4	105	117	129	5	8.5	0
36 FT	24	26	11	8	6	6	6.5	41.8	45.1	49.4	53.5	8	6.5	5	6	33.4	106	118	130	5	8	0
38 FT	25	27	12	8	6	6	6.5	42.0	45.9	50.0	54.3	8	6.5	5	6	33.6	107	119	131	5	8.5	0
40 FT	26	28	12	8	6	6	7	42.0	46.5	50.8	55.0	8	6.5	5	6	33.6	108	120	132	5	7.5	0
42 FT	27	29	12	9	7.5	6	7	42.0	51.3	55.9	60.4	8	6	6	8.5	37.0	109	121	133	5	7	0
44 FT	28	30	12	9	7	6	7	42.0	52.0	56.6	61.1	8	6	6	8	37.0	110	122	134	5	7	0
46 FT	29	30	12	9	7	6	7	42.0	53.9	58.5	63.1	8	6	6	7.5	37.0	110	122	134	5	7	0
48 FT	30	31	12	9	7	6	7	42.0	54.6	59.3	64.0	8	6	6	7.5	37.0	111	123	135	5	7	0
50 FT	30	32	12	9	7	6	6.5	42.0	55.0	59.6	64.4	8	6	6	7.5	37.0	112	124	136	5	7	0

SPAN (S) = 13 FT — HEIGHT (HT) = 10 FT OR 11 FT OR 12 FT

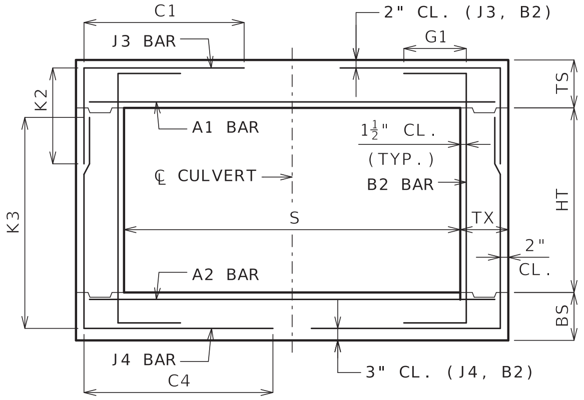
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=10'	K2 HT=11'	K2 HT=12'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=10'	K3 HT=11'	K3 HT=12'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	12	9	6	6.5	5	6	95.8	33.4	36.3	39.1	6	7	6	6.5	99.0	128	140	152	5	9	12
2 FT	12	13	9	6	6	6	7	99.0	32.3	35.0	37.8	6	6.5	6	7	99.0	129	141	153	5	9	12
2'- 4'	12	13	9	7	7.5	6	6	99.0	34.0	37.0	40.0	7	7.5	6	6	99.0	129	141	153	5	8.5	12
4 FT	10	11	9	7	7.5	6	6	72.6	34.0	37.0	40.0	7	7.5	6	6	77.5	127	139	151	5	8.5	0
6 FT	10	11	10	6	6	6	6	61.4	34.0	37.0	40.0	7	7.5	6	6	63.1	127	139	151	5	9	0
8 FT	10	12	10	7	7.5	7	6	59.8	34.3	37.3	40.3	7	7	6	6.5	59.8	128	140	152	5	9	0
10 FT	11	13	10	7	7	6	6	54.8	36.1	39.3	42.4	7	6.5	6	6.5	56.5	129	141	153	5	8.5	0
12 FT	12	14	10	7	6.5	6	6	51.5	33.9	36.8	39.6	7	6.5	6	6	53.1	130	142	154	5	8	0
14 FT	12	14	10	7	6.5	6	6	48.1	33.9	36.8	39.6	7	6	6	6	48.1	130	142	154	5	9.5	0
16 FT	13	15	10	7	7	7	7	51.5	34.4	37.3	40.1	7	6	6	6	48.1	131	143	155	5	8	0
18 FT	14	16	11	7	6	7	7.5	51.8	39.1	42.4	45.6	8	7.5	6	6.5	48.4	132	144	156	5	8.5	0
20 FT	15	18	11	8	7.5	7	7	58.5	37.0	40.0	43.0	8	7.5	6	7	46.8	134	146	158	5	7.5	0
22 FT	17	19	12	8	7.5	6	6	53.8	39.3	42.4	45.5	8	7.5	6	7	48.8	135	147	159	5	7.5	0
24 FT	18	20	12	8	7	7	7.5	58.8	39.8	42.9	46.0	8	7	6	6.5	48.8	136	148	160	5	7	0
26 FT	19	21	13	8	7	7	8	59.1	40.3	43.4	46.5	8	7	6	7	49.0	137	149	161	5	7	0
28 FT	20	22	13	8	7	7	7.5	59.1	42.4	45.6	48.9	8	7	6	6.5	49.0	138	150	162	5	6.5	0
30 FT	21	23	14	8	7	7	8	59.5	46.1	49.6	53.1	8	7	6	7	49.3	139	151	163	5	7	0
32 FT	22	24	14	8	6.5	7	7.5	59.5	46.8	50.1	53.6	8	6.5	6	6.5	49.3	140	152	164	5	6	0
34 FT	23	25	14	8	6.5	7	7	59.5	44.0	47.3	50.5	8	6.5	6	6.5	49.3	141	153	165	5	6	0
36 FT	24	26	15	8	6.5	7	7.5	59.9	49.5	53.1	56.8	8	6.5	6	6.5	49.6	142	154	166	5	6	0
38 FT	25	27	15	8	6	7	7.5	59.9	50.1	53.8	57.3	8	6.5	6	6.5	49.6	143	155	167	6	8	0
40 FT	26	28	15	8	6	7	7	59.9	50.8	54.3	57.9	8	6.5	6	6.5	49.6	144	156	168	6	8	0
42 FT	27	29	16	8	6	7	7.5	60.3	51.3	54.9	58.5	8	6	6	6.5	49.9	145	157	169	6	8	0
44 FT	28	30	16	8	6	7	7.5	60.3	53.6	57.4	61.1	8	6	6	6.5	49.9	146	158	170	6	8	0
46 FT	28	30	16	9	7	7	6.5	60.3	53.6	57.4	61.1	8	6	6	6	49.9	146	158	170	6	8	0
48 FT	29	31	17	9	7	7	7.5	60.5	54.3	58.0	61.8	8	6	6	6.5	50.1	147	159	171	6	7.5	0
50 FT	30	32	17	9	7	7	7.5	60.5	54.9	58.6	62.3	8	6	6	6.5	50.1	148	160	172	6	7.5	0

SPAN (S) = 13 FT — HEIGHT (HT) = 13 FT OR 14 FT

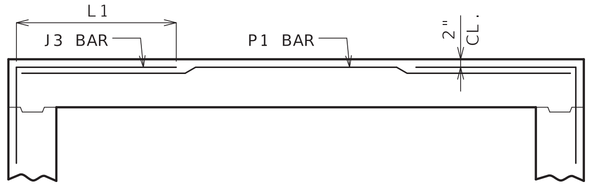
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=13'	K2 HT=14'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=13'	K3 HT=14'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	12	9	6	6	6	6.5	99.0	36.8	39.3	6	6.5	6	6	99.0	164	176	5	8.5	12
2 FT	12	12	9	7	8	6	6.5	99.0	36.8	39.3	6	6	6	6	99.0	164	176	5	8	12
2'- 4'	12	12	10	7	8	6	6	99.6	36.8	39.3	7	8	6	6	99.6	164	176	5	8	12
4 FT	10	12	10	6	6	6	6	99.6	34.6	37.0	7	8	6	6	99.6	164	176	5	8	0
6 FT	11	13	10	6	6	6	6.5	84.6	35.0	37.4	6	6	6	6.5	99.6	165	177	5	7.5	0
8 FT	11	13	10	6	6	7	6.5	74.8	35.0	37.4	7	7	6	6	84.6	165	177	5	7	0
10 FT	11	13	11	7	7.5	7	6.5	68.5	35.0	37.4	7	6.5	6	6	70.1	165	177	5	7.5	0
12 FT	12	14	12	7	7	6	6.5	62.1	37.1	39.8	7	6.5	6	6.5	67.3	166	178	5	7	0
14 FT	13	15	12	7	7	6	6	62.1	37.6	40.1	7	6	6	6	65.5	167	179	5	7	0
16 FT	13	15	12	7	6.5	7	7	60.5	37.6	40.1	7	6	6	6.5	58.8	167	179	5	7	0
18 FT	14	17	13	7	6.5	7	8	59.1	38.3	40.8	7	6	6	6.5	59.1	169	181	5	6.5	0
20 FT	15	18	13	7	6	7	7	67.6	40.5	43.1	7	6	6	6	59.1	170	182	5	6.5	0
22 FT	17	19	14	7	6	7	7.5	68.0	41.1	43.8	7	6	6	6	59.5	171	183	5	6	0
24 FT	18	20	14	7	6	7	7.5	66.3	43.5	46.3	8	7.5	6	6	59.5	172	184	5	6	0
26 FT	19	21	15	8	7.5	7	7.5	66.8	43.9	46.8	8	7	6	6	58.1	173	185	6	8	0
28 FT	20	22	15	8	7	7	7	66.8	44.4	47.1	8	7	6	6	58.1	174	186	6	8	0
30 FT	21	23	16	8	7	7	7	67.1	46.8	49.6	8	7	6	6	58.5	175	187	6	8	0
32 FT	22	24	16	8	7	7	7	67.1	49.3	52.3	8	7	7	7.5	61.9	176	188	6	8	0
34 FT	23	25	17	8	6.5	7	7	67.5	47.8	50.6	8	6.5	6	6	58.9	177	189	6	7.5	0
36 FT	24	26	17	8	6.5	7	6.5	67.5	52.3	55.4	8	6.5	7	7.5	62.3	178	190	6	7.5	0
38 FT	25	27	18	8	6.5	7	7	67.9	50.8	53.8	8	6.5	6	6	59.1	179	191	6	7	0
40 FT	25	28	18	8	6	7	6	67.9	51.0	54.0	8	6.5	6	6	59.1	180	192	6	7	0
42 FT	26	29	19	8	6	7	6.5	68.3	51.5	54.5	8	6.5	6	6	59.5	181	193	6	6.5	0
44 FT	27	30	19	8	6	7	6	68.3	52.0	55.0	8	6	6	6	59.5	182	194	6	6.5	0
46 FT	28	31	20	8	6	7	6.5	68.6	52.5	55.5	8	6	6	6	59.9	183	195	6	6.5	0
48 FT	29	31	20	8	6	7	6	68.6	57.0	60.3	8	6	7	7.5	63.4	183	195	6	6.5	0
50 FT	30	32	21	9	7.5	7	7	69.0	55.4	58.5	8	6	6	6	60.1	184	196	6	6	0

SPAN (S) = 13 FT — HEIGHT (HT) = 15 FT OR 16 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=15'	K2 HT=16'	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=15'	K3 HT=16'	WALL BARS B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	13	11	6	6.5	5	6	98.5	34.1	36.3	6	6.5	6	7	100.3	189	201	5	7	12
2 FT	13	13	11	6	6.5	6	7.5	100.3	36.1	38.4	6	6.5	6	6.5	100.3	189	201	5	7	12
2'- 4'	13	13	11	6	6	6	6	100.3	36.1	38.4	6	6	6	6	100.3	189	201	5	6	12
4 FT	10	13	11	6	6	6	6	100.3	35.6	37.8	6	6	6	6	100.3	189	201	5	6	0
6 FT	10	13	12	6	6.5	6	6	100.8	35.6	37.8	6	6	6	6	100.8	189	201	5	6	0
8 FT	11	13	12	6	6	6	6	94.1	35.9	38.0	7	7.5	6	6	100.8	189	201	6	8	0
10 FT	12	14	13	6	6	6	6.5	81.1	36.1	38.4	7	7	6	6	103.1	190	202	6	8.5	0
12 FT	13	15	14	6	6	6	6.5	74.8	38.6	40.9	7	7	6	6	85.0	191	203	5	6	0
14 FT	14	16	14	7	7.5	6	6	74.8	39.0	41.3	7	6.5	6	6	85.0	192	204	6	8	0
16 FT	14	16	14	7	7	6	6	68.0	39.0	41.3	7	6.5	6	6	73.1	192	204	5	6	0
18 FT	15	17	14	7	6.5	7	7.5	78.3	43.5	46.0	7	6	7	7	76.5	193	205	6	8	0
20 FT	16	18	15	7	6.5	7	7.5	78.6	43.9	46.4	7	6	7	8	75.3	194	206	6	8	0
22 FT	17	19	16	7	6.5	7	7.5	77.4	46.4	49.0	7	6	7	8	74.0	195	207	6	8	0
24 FT	18	20	16	7	6	7	7	77.4	46.9	49.5	8	7.5	7	7	74.0	196	208	6	8	0
26 FT	19	21	17	7	6	7	7	77.9	49.5	52.3	8	7.5	7	7	74.4	197	209	6	7.5	0
28 FT	20	23	18	7	6	7	7	78.3	48.0	50.6	8	7.5	7	7	74.9	199	211	6	7	0
30 FT	21	23	18	8	7.5	7	7	78.3	52.5	55.5	8	7	7	6.5	74.9	199	211	6	7	0
32 FT	22	24	19	8	7	7	7	78.8	53.0	55.9	8	7	7	6.5	73.5	200	212	6	6.5	0
34 FT	23	25	19	8	7	7	6	78.8	53.5	56.4	8	6.5	7	6	73.5	201	213	6	6.5	0
36 FT	24	26	20	8	7	7	6.5	79.3	54.0	56.9	8	6.5	7	6.5	73.9	202	214	6	6.5	0
38 FT	25	27	21	8	6.5	7	6.5	79.6	56.8	59.8	8	6.5	7	7	74.4	203	215	6	6	0
40 FT	25	28	22	8	6.5	7	6	78.4	57.0	60.0	8	6.5	7	7	74.8	204	216	6	6	0
42 FT	26	29	22	8	6.5	7	6	80.1	57.5	60.5	8	6.5	7	7	74.8	205	217	6	6	0
44 FT	27	30	23	8	6.5	7	6	80.5	58.0	61.0	8	6.5	7	7	75.1	206	218	7	7.5	0
46 FT	28	31	24	8	6	7	6.5	81.0	58.5	61.5	8	6	7	7	75.6	207	219	7	7.5	0
48 FT	29	31	24	8	6	7	6	81.0	61.1	64.3	8	6	7	6.5	75.6	207	219	7	7.5	0
50 FT	29	32	25	8	6	7	6	79.6	59.0	62.0	8	6	7	6.5	76.0	208	220	7	7	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 13 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 7 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

SHEET NO. 11 OF 14

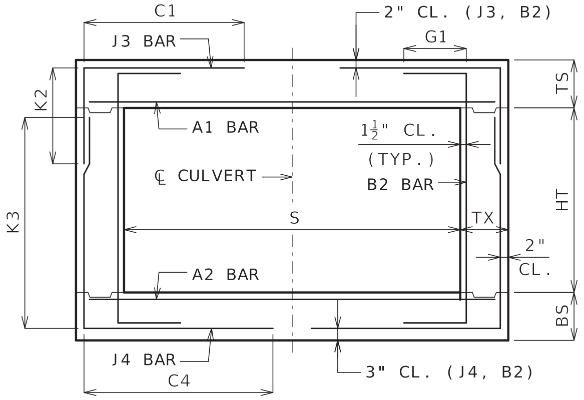
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT OR 9 FT																						
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	12	8	6	6	5	7	102.1	33.3	37.1	41.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	66.9	92	104	116	5	12	12
2 FT	13	12	8	7	8	5	6	102.1	33.3	37.1	41.0	6	6	6	6	58.1	92	104	116	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	12	8	7	6.5	7	6	102.1	34.0	38.1	42.1	7	7	6	6	58.1	92	104	116	5	12	12
4 FT	10	11	8	7	6.5	7	6	52.8	34.0	38.1	42.1	7	7	6	6	49.3	91	103	115	5	12	0
6 FT	11	12	8	7	7	6	6	45.8	31.6	35.4	39.0	7	7	6	7	44.0	92	104	116	5	12	0
8 FT	11	12	8	7	6.5	7	6.5	45.8	35.8	39.9	44.1	7	6	6	6	42.3	92	104	116	5	12	0
10 FT	12	13	8	7	6	7	6.5	44.0	33.3	37.1	41.0	8	7.5	6	6.5	38.8	93	105	117	5	12	0
12 FT	12	14	8	8	7	7	6	42.3	36.8	41.0	45.1	8	7	6	7	37.0	94	106	118	5	12	0
14 FT	13	16	8	8	6.5	7	6	42.3	33.5	37.3	40.9	8	7	5	6	31.6	96	108	120	5	12	0
16 FT	13	16	8	8	6.5	7	6	40.5	33.5	37.3	40.9	8	7	5	6	31.6	96	108	120	5	12	0
18 FT	15	17	8	8	6.5	7	7	45.8	35.5	39.4	43.3	8	6.5	6	7.5	35.3	97	109	121	5	12	0
20 FT	16	19	8	8	6	7	6.5	45.8	36.5	40.4	44.1	8	7	5	6	31.6	99	111	123	5	11.5	0
22 FT	18	20	8	8	6	7	7.5	45.8	38.6	42.6	46.5	8	6.5	6	7.5	35.3	100	112	124	5	9.5	0
24 FT	19	21	8	8	6	7	7	45.8	44.0	48.5	52.9	8	6.5	6	7.5	35.3	101	113	125	5	9.5	0
26 FT	21	23	9	8	6	6	6.5	42.5	41.9	45.9	50.0	8	6.5	5	6	33.6	103	115	127	5	8.5	0
28 FT	22	24	9	8	6	6	6	42.5	46.3	50.8	55.1	8	6.5	6	7	35.4	104	116	128	5	8.5	0
30 FT	23	25	10	8	6	6	6.5	42.8	43.1	47.3	51.4	8	6.5	5	6	33.9	105	117	129	5	8.5	0
32 FT	24	26	10	9	7.5	6	6	42.8	45.1	49.4	53.5	8	6	5	6	33.9	106	118	130	5	8	0
34 FT	25	27	11	9	7	6	7	43.0	45.9	50.0	54.3	8	6	5	6	34.0	107	119	131	5	8.5	0
36 FT	26	28	11	9	7	6	7	43.0	46.5	50.8	55.0	8	6	5	6	34.0	108	120	132	5	7.5	0
38 FT	27	29	11	9	7	6	7	43.0	51.3	55.9	60.4	8	6	6	7.5	37.6	109	121	133	5	7.5	0
40 FT	28	30	11	9	7	6	6.5	43.0	52.0	56.6	61.1	8	6	6	7	37.6	110	122	134	5	7.5	0
42 FT	29	31	12	9	6.5	6	7	43.3	54.3	58.9	63.6	9	7.5	6	7.5	37.8	111	123	135	5	7	0
44 FT	30	32	12	9	6.5	6	7	43.3	55.0	59.6	64.4	9	7	6	7.5	37.8	112	124	136	5	7	0
46 FT	31	33	12	9	6.5	6	7	43.3	55.8	60.5	65.1	9	7	6	7	37.8	113	125	137	5	7	0
48 FT	32	33	12	9	6.5	6	7	43.3	56.1	60.9	65.5	9	7	6	7	37.8	113	125	137	5	7	0
50 FT	33	34	12	9	6.5	6	7	43.3	58.4	63.3	68.0	9	7	6	7	37.8	114	126	138	5	6.5	0

SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 10 FT OR 11 FT OR 12 FT																						
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=10'	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=10'	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	12	9	6	6	5	6.5	102.6	33.6	36.5	39.4	6	6	6	6	106.3	128	140	152	5	9	12
2 FT	13	12	9	7	7.5	5	6	102.6	33.6	36.5	39.4	7	7.5	6	6	106.3	128	140	152	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	13	12	9	7	7	6	6.5	102.6	35.9	39.0	42.1	7	7.5	6	6	106.3	128	140	152	5	8.5	12
4 FT	11	12	9	7	7	6	6.5	69.0	35.9	39.0	42.1	7	7.5	6	6	72.6	128	140	152	5	9	0
6 FT	11	12	9	7	7	6	6	60.1	35.9	39.0	42.1	7	6.5	6	6	62.0	128	140	152	5	9	0
8 FT	11	12	10	7	7	6	6	55.1	35.9	39.0	42.1	7	6.5	6	6	57.0	128	140	152	5	10	0
10 FT	12	13	10	7	6.5	6	6	53.4	36.4	39.5	42.6	7	6	6	6	53.4	129	141	153	5	9.5	0
12 FT	12	14	10	8	7.5	7	6	55.1	36.6	39.8	42.9	8	7	6	6	51.6	130	142	154	5	9	0
14 FT	14	16	10	8	7.5	7	7	53.4	39.1	42.4	45.6	8	7.5	6	6	49.9	132	144	156	5	8	0
16 FT	14	16	10	8	7	7	7	49.9	39.1	42.4	45.6	8	7	6	6.5	46.3	132	144	156	5	9	0
18 FT	15	17	11	8	7	7	7.5	59.1	39.8	42.9	46.1	8	7	6	6	46.5	133	145	157	5	9.5	0
20 FT	16	19	11	8	6.5	7	6.5	57.3	37.5	40.5	43.5	8	7	6	7	46.5	135	147	159	5	8	0
22 FT	18	20	12	8	7	7	7.5	57.6	39.8	42.9	46.0	8	7	6	6.5	46.8	136	148	160	5	8	0
24 FT	19	21	12	8	6.5	7	7	57.6	43.4	46.8	50.1	8	6.5	6	6.5	46.8	137	149	161	5	7.5	0
26 FT	20	23	13	8	6.5	7	7	57.9	41.1	44.3	47.4	8	6.5	6	7	47.0	139	151	163	5	7.5	0
28 FT	21	24	13	8	6	7	6.5	57.9	43.3	46.5	49.6	8	6.5	6	7	47.0	140	152	164	5	7	0
30 FT	22	25	14	8	6	7	6.5	58.3	43.8	47.0	50.3	8	6.5	6	7	47.4	141	153	165	5	7	0
32 FT	24	26	14	8	6	7	7.5	58.3	46.3	49.5	52.9	8	6	6	6.5	47.4	142	154	166	5	6.5	0
34 FT	25	27	14	8	6	7	7.5	58.3	46.8	50.1	53.5	8	6	6	6.5	47.4	143	155	167	5	6	0
36 FT	26	28	14	9	7.5	7	6.5	58.3	47.4	50.6	54.0	8	6	6	6.5	47.4	144	156	168	5	6	0
38 FT	27	29	15	9	7	7	7.5	58.5	51.3	54.9	58.5	8	6	6	6.5	47.6	145	157	169	6	8	0
40 FT	28	30	15	9	7	7	7.5	58.5	53.6	57.4	61.1	8	6	6	6.5	47.6	146	158	170	6	8	0
42 FT	29	31	15	9	7	7	6.5	58.5	54.3	58.0	61.8	9	7.5	6	6.5	47.6	147	159	171	6	8	0
44 FT	30	32	16	9	7	7	7.5	58.9	54.9	58.6	62.3	9	7	6	6.5	49.6	148	160	172	6	8	0
46 FT	31	33	16	9	6.5	7	7.5	58.9	55.5	59.3	62.9	9	7	6	6.5	49.6	149	161	173	6	8	0
48 FT	31	33	16	9	6.5	7	6.5	58.9	55.5	59.3	62.9	9	7	6	6	49.6	149	161	173	6	8	0
50 FT	32	34	17	9	6.5	7	7	59.3	56.1	59.9	63.5	9	7	6	6.5	50.0	150	162	174	6	7.5	0

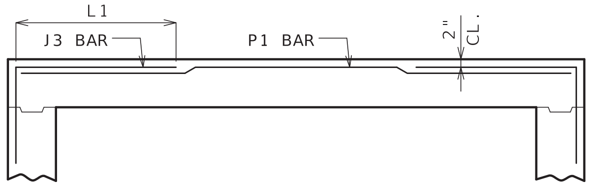
SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 13 FT OR 14 FT																				
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
									K2							K3				
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=13'	HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=13'	HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	12	10	6	6	6	7	105.0	36.8	39.3	6	6	6	6	105.0	164	176	5	8	12
2 FT	13	13	10	7	8	6	7	105.0	35.4	37.8	7	8	6	6.5	105.0	165	177	5	8	12
2'- 4'	13	13	10	7	7.5	6	6.5	105.0	36.5	39.0	7	7	6	6	105.0	165	177	5	8	12
4 FT	11	12	10	7	7.5	6	6.5	105.0	36.5	39.0	7	7	6	6	105.0	164	176	5	8	0
6 FT	11	13	10	7	7.5	6	6	76.5	35.0	37.4	7	7	6	6	87.3	165	177	5	8	0
8 FT	11	13	11	7	7.5	6	6	66.3	35.0	37.4	7	6.5	6	6	71.6	165	177	5	7.5	0
10 FT	12	14	11	7	7	6	6	64.5	37.1	39.8	7	6	6	6	68.0	166	178	5	7.5	0
12 FT	13	15	12	7	6.5	6	6	61.3	37.6	40.1	7	6	6	6.5	64.8	167	179	5	7	0
14 FT	14	16	13	7	6.5	6	6	59.8	38.0	40.5	7	6	6	6.5	63.4	168	180	5	6.5	0
16 FT	14	16	13	7	6	7	8	59.8	38.0	40.5	8	7.5	6	6	56.1	168	180	5	7.5	0
18 FT	15	18	13	7	6	7	7	67.0	40.5	43.1	8	7.5	6	6.5	56.1	170	182	5	6.5	0
20 FT	16	19	13	8	7	7	6.5	65.1	40.9	43.5	8	7	6	6	56.1	171	183	5	6.5	0
22 FT	18	20	14	8	7	7	7	65.5	43.5	46.3	8	7	6	6	56.4	172	184	5	6	0
24 FT	19	22	14	8	7	7	7	65.5	44.1	46.9	8	7	6	6	56.4	174	186	5	6	0
26 FT	20	23	15	8	6.5	7	7	65.9	44.6	47.4	8	6.5	6	6	56.8	175	187	6	8	0
28 FT	21	24	15	8	6.5	7	6.5	65.9	45.1	47.9	8	6.5	6	6	56.8	176	188	6	8	0
30 FT	22	25	16	8	6.5	7	6.5	66.3	47.5	50.4	8	6.5	6	6	57.0	177	189	6	8	0
32 FT	23	26	16	8	6	7	6	66.3	50.0	53.0	8	6	7	8	58.9	178	190	6	8	0
34 FT	24	27	17	8	6	7	6	66.6	48.5	51.4	8	6	6	6	57.4	179	191	6	7.5	0
36 FT	25	28	17	8	6	7	6	66.6	53.0	56.1	8	6	7	8	59.3	180	192	6	7.5	0
38 FT	26	29	18	9	7.5	7	6	67.0	51.5	54.5	8	6	6	6	57.6	181	193	6	7	0
40 FT	27	30	18	9	7	7	6	67.0	54.1	57.3	8	6	7	8	61.4	182	194	6	7	0
42 FT	28	31	19	9	7	7	6	67.4	52.5	55.5	9	7.5	6	6	58.0	183	195	6	6.5	0
44 FT	29	32	19	9	7	7	6	67.4	57.3	60.5	9	7	7	8	61.8	184	196	6	6.5	0
46 FT	30	33	20	9	7	7	6.5	67.6	55.6	58.8	9	7	6	6	58.3	185	197	6	6.5	0
48 FT	31	34	20	9	6.5	7	6	67.6	58.4	61.5	9	7	7	8	62.0	186	198	6	6.5	0
50 FT	32	35	21	9	6.5	7	6.5	69.9	56.6	59.8	9	7	6	6	58.6	187	199	6	6	0

SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 15 FT OR 16 FT																				
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS							BOTTOM SLAB BARS							WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS					A2 BARS		J4 BARS					B2 BARS		
									K2							K3				
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	13	11	6	6	6	6	105.6	36.0	38.1	6	6	6	6.5	105.6	189	201	5	7	12
2 FT	13	14	11	6	6	6	7	105.6	38.4	40.6	6	6	6	6.5	105.6	190	202	5	7	12
2'- 4'	13	14	11	7	7.5	6	6	105.6	38.4	40.6	7	7.5	6	6	105.6	190	202	5	6	12
4 FT	11	13	11	7	7.5	6	6	105.6	35.9	38.0	7	7.5	6	6	105.6	189	201	5	6	0
6 FT	11	13	12	6	6	6	6.5	99.0	35.9	38.0	7	7	6	6	108.0	189	201	5	6	0
8 FT	12	14	12	7	8	6	6.5	86.4	36.1	38.4	7	7	6	6	108.0	190	202	5	6	0
10 FT	12	15	13	7	7.5	6	6	74.3	36.4	38.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	90.5	191	203	5	6	0
12 FT	13	16	14	7	7	6	6	71.0	38.8	41.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	81.9	192	204	5	6	0
14 FT	14	17	14	7	6.5	7	7.5	72.8	39.1	41.4	7	6	6	6	78.3	193	205	5	6	0
16 FT	14	17	14	7	6.5	7	7.5	67.4	39.1	41.4	7	6	6	6	69.1	193	205	5	6	0
18 FT	15	18	14	7	6	7	7	76.5	43.6	46.3	8	7	7	7	72.8	194	206	5	6	0
20 FT	16	19	15	8	7.5	7	6.5	75.0	44.1	46.6	8	7	7	7.5	71.4	195	207	6	8	0
22 FT	18	20	16	8	7.5	7	7	75.5	49.0	51.8	8	7	7	7	71.8	196	208	6	8	0
24 FT	19	22	16	8	7	7	6.5	75.5	47.5	50.1	8	7	7	7	71.8	198	210	6	8	0
26 FT	20	23	17	8	7	7	6.5	75.9	48.0	50.6	8	6.5	7	7	72.1	199	211	6	7.5	0
28 FT	21	24	18	8	7	7	6.5	76.3	48.4	51.0	8	6.5	7	7	70.6	200	212	6	7	0
30 FT	22	25	18	8	6.5	7	6	76.3	51.0	53.9	8	6.5	7	6.5	70.6	201	213	6	7	0
32 FT	23	26	19	8	6.5	7	6	76.6	51.5	54.3	8	6.5	7	7	71.0	202	214	6	6.5	0
34 FT	24	27	20	8	6.5	7	6	77.1	52.0	54.8	8	6	7	7	71.5	203	215	6	6.5	0
36 FT	25	28	20	8	6	7	6	77.1	52.5	55.3	8	6	7	6.5	71.5	204	216	6	6.5	0
38 FT	26	29	21	8	6	7	6	77.5	55.3	58.1	8	6	7	7	71.9	205	217	6	6	0
40 FT	27	30	22	8	6	7	6	77.9	58.0	61.0	8	6	7	7	72.3	206	218	6	6	0
42 FT	28	31	23	8	6	7	6.5	78.3	58.5	61.5	8	6	7	7.5	72.6	207	219	7	8	0
44 FT	29	32	23	9	7.5	7	6	78.3	59.0	62.0	9	7.5	7	7	72.6	208	220	7	7.5	0
46 FT	30	33	24	9	7	7	6	78.8	61.9	65.0	9	7	7	7	73.0	209	221	7	7.5	0
48 FT	31	34	25	9	7	7	6.5	79.1	62.4	65.5	9	7	7	7	73.4	210	222	7	7.5	0
50 FT	32	35	25	9	7	7	6	79.1	62.9	66.0	9	7	7	7	73.4	211	223	7	7	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM

SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 14 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 7 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 15 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

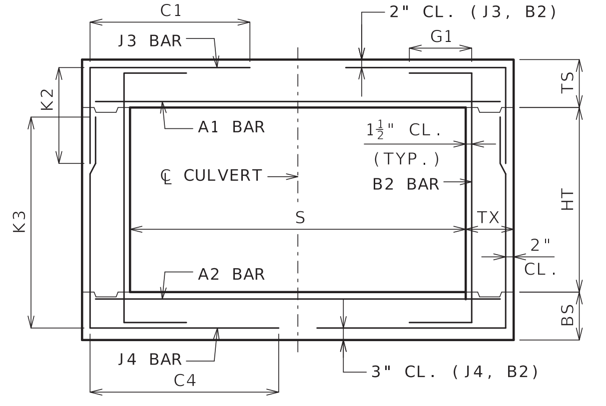
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	13	8	7	7	6	7	109.0	32.5	35.9	39.3	6	6	6	7	82.8	105	117	129	5	12	12
2 FT	12	13	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	109.0	33.6	37.1	40.6	7	7.5	6	6.5	65.8	105	117	129	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	13	8	7	6	6	6	109.0	35.4	39.0	42.8	7	7	6	6	65.8	105	117	129	5	12	12
4 FT	11	12	8	7	6	6	6	52.6	35.4	39.0	42.8	7	7	6	6	52.6	104	116	128	5	12	0
6 FT	11	12	9	7	6.5	6	6	51.0	35.4	39.0	42.8	7	6.5	6	6	49.1	104	116	128	5	12	0
8 FT	11	12	9	7	6	7	6	51.0	35.4	39.0	42.8	8	7.5	6	6	47.3	104	116	128	5	12	0
10 FT	12	14	9	8	7.5	7	6	49.1	32.8	36.1	39.5	8	7	6	7	43.5	106	118	130	5	12	0
12 FT	13	15	9	8	6.5	7	6.5	47.3	34.5	38.0	41.5	8	6.5	6	7	41.6	107	119	131	5	12	0
14 FT	14	17	9	8	6.5	7	6.5	45.4	34.1	37.5	40.9	8	6.5	6	8	39.8	109	121	133	5	12	0
16 FT	14	17	9	8	6	7	6	43.5	34.1	37.5	40.9	8	6.5	6	8	37.8	109	121	133	5	12	0
18 FT	16	19	9	8	6	7	7	49.1	36.5	40.0	43.5	8	6.5	6	8	37.8	111	123	135	5	12	0
20 FT	17	20	9	9	7.5	7	6	49.1	37.1	40.6	44.1	8	6.5	6	7.5	37.8	112	124	136	5	11	0
22 FT	19	21	9	9	7.5	7	7	49.1	43.3	47.3	51.1	8	6	6	7	37.8	113	125	137	5	9	0
24 FT	21	23	10	8	6	6	6	43.8	41.9	45.6	49.3	8	6	6	8	38.0	115	127	139	5	9	0
26 FT	22	24	11	9	7.5	6	6	43.9	42.5	46.3	49.9	8	6	6	8	38.3	116	128	140	5	10.5	0
28 FT	23	25	11	9	7	6	6	43.9	43.1	46.8	50.5	8	6	6	8	38.3	117	129	141	5	9	0
30 FT	24	26	11	9	7	7	7.5	49.6	49.4	53.5	57.8	9	7.5	6	7	38.3	118	130	142	5	8	0
32 FT	26	28	12	9	7	6	6.5	46.1	46.4	50.3	54.1	8	6	6	8.5	38.4	120	132	144	5	8	0
34 FT	27	29	12	9	7	6	6.5	46.1	51.5	55.6	59.9	9	7.5	6	8	38.4	121	133	145	5	7.5	0
36 FT	28	30	12	9	6.5	6	6.5	46.1	52.1	56.4	60.5	9	7	6	8	38.4	122	134	146	5	7	0
38 FT	29	31	12	9	6.5	6	6	46.1	54.4	58.6	63.0	9	7	6	7.5	38.4	123	135	147	5	7	0
40 FT	30	32	13	9	6.5	6	6.5	46.4	55.1	59.4	63.8	9	7	6	7.5	40.5	124	136	148	5	6.5	0
42 FT	31	33	13	9	6.5	6	6.5	46.4	55.8	60.1	64.5	9	7	6	7	40.5	125	137	149	5	6.5	0
44 FT	32	34	13	9	6	6	6.5	46.4	56.5	60.9	65.1	9	6.5	6	7	40.5	126	138	150	5	6.5	0
46 FT	33	35	13	9	6	6	6.5	46.4	57.3	61.5	65.9	9	6.5	6	6.5	40.5	127	139	151	5	6.5	0
48 FT	34	36	13	9	6	6	6.5	46.4	59.6	64.0	68.5	9	6.5	6	6.5	40.5	128	140	152	5	6.5	0
50 FT	35	36	13	9	6	6	6.5	46.4	60.0	64.4	68.9	9	6.5	6	6	40.5	128	140	152	5	6	0

SPAN (S) = 15 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT OR 13 FT

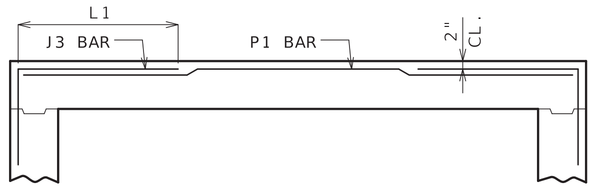
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	12	9	7	7	6	6.5	109.6	36.3	39.1	42.0	7	7	6	6	109.6	140	152	164	5	8.5	12
2 FT	13	14	9	7	7	6	6.5	109.6	38.5	41.5	44.5	7	7.5	6	6	109.6	142	154	166	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	13	14	10	7	6.5	6	6	109.6	38.5	41.5	44.5	7	7	6	6	109.6	142	154	166	5	8	12
4 FT	11	12	10	7	6.5	6	6	74.1	36.0	38.9	41.8	7	7	6	6	76.0	140	152	164	5	8	0
6 FT	12	13	10	7	7	6	6.5	64.6	36.5	39.4	42.3	7	6.5	6	6.5	68.4	141	153	165	5	8	0
8 FT	12	13	10	7	6.5	6	6	58.9	36.5	39.4	42.3	7	6	6	6	62.8	141	153	165	5	8	0
10 FT	13	14	10	7	6	7	7	58.9	38.5	41.5	44.5	8	7	6	6	58.9	142	154	166	5	8	0
12 FT	13	15	10	8	7	7	6	57.0	38.8	41.8	44.8	8	6.5	7	6.5	58.9	143	155	167	5	8	0
14 FT	14	17	11	8	7	7	6.5	57.3	39.5	42.5	45.5	8	6.5	6	6	53.5	145	157	169	5	7.5	0
16 FT	14	17	11	8	6.5	7	6	53.5	39.5	42.5	45.5	8	6.5	6	6	49.6	145	157	169	5	8.5	0
18 FT	16	19	12	8	6.5	7	7	61.5	40.5	43.5	46.5	8	6.5	6	6.5	49.9	147	159	171	5	8.5	0
20 FT	17	20	12	8	6	7	6	61.5	41.0	44.0	47.0	8	6.5	6	6	49.9	148	160	172	5	7.5	0
22 FT	19	22	13	8	6.5	7	7	61.8	43.6	46.8	49.9	8	6.5	6	6.5	50.1	150	162	174	5	7.5	0
24 FT	20	23	13	8	6	7	6.5	59.9	44.3	47.4	50.5	8	6	6	6	50.1	151	163	175	5	6.5	0
26 FT	21	24	14	8	6	7	6	62.1	46.5	49.6	52.9	8	6	6	6.5	50.5	152	164	176	5	7	0
28 FT	23	25	14	8	6	7	7	60.1	47.3	50.5	53.8	8	6	6	6	50.5	153	165	177	5	6	0
30 FT	24	27	15	9	7.5	7	7	60.5	48.0	51.3	54.5	8	6	6	6.5	50.8	155	167	179	5	6	0
32 FT	25	28	15	9	7	7	6.5	60.5	50.4	53.8	57.1	8	6	6	6	50.8	156	168	180	6	8	0
34 FT	26	29	15	9	7	7	6	60.5	51.0	54.4	57.6	9	7.5	6	6	50.8	157	169	181	6	8	0
36 FT	27	30	16	9	7	7	6	60.8	51.5	54.9	58.3	9	7	6	6	51.0	158	170	182	6	8	0
38 FT	28	31	16	9	6.5	7	6	60.8	52.1	55.5	58.8	9	7	6	6	51.0	159	171	183	6	8	0
40 FT	29	32	17	9	6.5	7	6	61.1	54.5	58.0	61.5	9	7	6	6	51.3	160	172	184	6	7.5	0
42 FT	31	33	17	9	6.5	7	7	61.1	55.4	58.9	62.4	9	7	6	6	51.3	161	173	185	6	7.5	0
44 FT	32	34	17	9	6.5	7	6.5	61.1	57.9	61.5	65.1	9	6.5	6	6	51.3	162	174	186	6	7.5	0
46 FT	33	35	17	9	6	7	6	61.1	58.5	62.1	65.8	9	6.5	6	6	53.3	163	175	187	6	7.5	0
48 FT	34	36	18	9	6	7	7	61.4	59.1	62.8	66.3	9	6.5	6	6	53.5	164	176	188	6	7	0
50 FT	34	37	18	9	6	7	6	61.4	59.4	63.0	66.6	9	6.5	6	6	53.5	165	177	189	6	7	0

SPAN (S) = 15 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 14 FT OR 15 FT OR 16 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=14'	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=14'	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	14	11	7	8	6	7.5	112.8	36.1	38.4	40.6	7	8	6	7	112.8	178	190	202	5	7.5	12
2 FT	13	14	11	7	7.5	6	6.5	112.8	38.0	40.4	42.8	7	7.5	6	6.5	112.8	178	190	202	5	7	12
2'- 4'	13	14	11	7	7	6	6.5	112.8	38.0	40.4	42.8	7	7	6	6	112.8	178	190	202	5	6.5	12
4 FT	12	13	11	7	7	6	6.5	112.8	37.6	40.0	42.4	7	7	6	6	112.8	177	189	201	5	6.5	0
6 FT	12	13	12	7	7.5	6	6.5	92.1	37.6	40.0	42.4	7	6.5	6	6	97.9	177	189	201	5	6.5	0
8 FT	12	14	13	7	7.5	6	6	77.3	37.8	40.3	42.6	7	6.5	6	6	84.9	178	190	202	5	6.5	0
10 FT	13	15	13	7	6.5	6	6	73.4	38.3	40.6	43.0	7	6	6	6	81.0	179	191	203	5	6.5	0
12 FT	14	16	14	7	6.5	7	8	73.8	38.6	41.0	43.4	8	7.5	6	6	75.6	180	192	204	5	6	0
14 FT	15	17	14	7	6	7	7	81.5	41.0	43.5	46.0	8	7	7	7.5	75.6	181	193	205	5	6	0
16 FT	16	18	15	8	7.5	7	7	80.0	45.3	48.1	50.9	8	7	7	7	74.1	182	194	206	6	8	0
18 FT	16	19	15	8	7	7	7	74.1	41.6	44.1	46.6	8	7	7	7.5	70.3	183	195	207	6	8	0
20 FT	17	20	15	8	7	7	6	74.1	46.0	48.8	51.5	8	6.5	7	7	68.3	184	196	208	6	8	0
22 FT	19	21	15	8	6.5	7	6	74.1	50.8	53.8	56.8	8	6	7	6	68.3	185	197	209	6	8	0
24 FT	20	23	16	8	6.5	7	6	74.5	47.4	50.1	52.9	8	6	7	6.5	68.6	187	199	211	6	8	0
26 FT	21	24	17	8	6	7	6	72.9	49.9	52.8	55.6	8	6	7	7	69.0	188	200	212	6	7.5	0
28 FT	23	25	17	8	6	7	6	72.9	54.9	58.0	61.1	8	6	7	6	69.0	189	201	213	6	7.5	0
30 FT	24	27	18	8	6	7	6	73.3	51.4	54.3	57.1	8	6	7	6.5	69.3	191	203	215	6	7	0
32 FT	25	28	19	8	6	7	6	73.6	49.6	52.5	55.3	8	6	7	7	69.6	192	204	216	6	6.5	0
34 FT	26	29	20	8	6	7	6	74.0	52.4	55.3	58.1	9	7.5	7	7	68.0	193	205	217	6	6.5	0
36 FT	27	30	21	9	7.5	7	6	74.4	52.8	55.6	58.5	9	7	7	7.5	68.4	194	206	218	6	6.5	0
38 FT	28	31	21	9	7	7	6	74.4	55.5	58.5	61.5	9	7	7	7	68.4	195	207	219	6	6	0
40 FT	29	32	22	9	7	7	6	74.8	60.5	63.8	67.0	9	7	7	7	68.6	196	208	220	6	6	0
42 FT	30	33	23	9	7	7	6	77.1	61.0	64.3	67.5	9	7	7	7	69.0	197	209	221	6	6	0
44 FT	31	34	24	9	6.5	7	6	77.5	61.5	64.8	68.0	9	6.5	7	7	69.4	198	210	222	6	6	0
46 FT	32	35	24	9	6.5	7	6	77.5	62.1	65.4	68.6	9	6.5	7	7	69.4	199	211	223	7	8	0
48 FT	33	36	25	9	6.5	7	6	77.9	65.0	68.4	71.6	9	6.5	7	7	69.8	200	212	224	7	8	0
50 FT	34	37	25	9	6.5	7	6	77.9	65.5	68.9	72.3	9	6.5	7	7	71.8	201	213	225	7	7.5	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 15 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 8 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 16 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

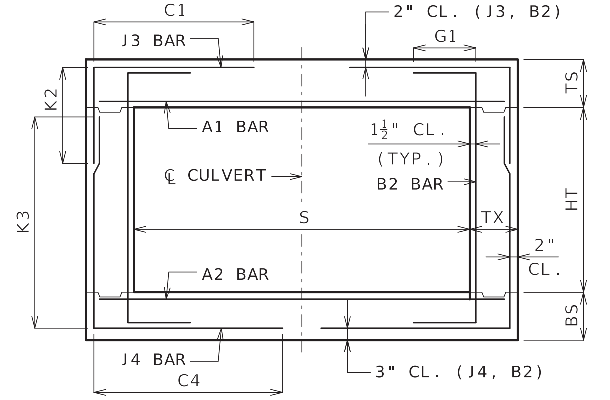
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	13	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	116.0	37.1	41.0	44.8	7	7.5	6	6.5	76.0	105	117	129	5	12	12
2 FT	12	13	8	7	6	6	6	116.0	37.1	41.0	44.8	7	7	6	6	64.0	105	117	129	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	13	9	7	6	6	6	116.0	37.1	41.0	44.8	7	6.5	6	6	64.0	105	117	129	5	12	12
4 FT	12	12	9	7	6.5	6	6.5	54.3	36.8	40.6	44.5	7	6.5	6	6	54.3	104	116	128	5	12	0
6 FT	12	12	9	7	6	6	6.5	50.3	36.8	40.6	44.5	7	6	6	6	50.3	104	116	128	5	12	0
8 FT	12	13	9	8	7.5	7	6.5	50.3	37.1	41.0	44.8	8	7	6	6	46.3	105	117	129	5	12	0
10 FT	13	14	9	8	6.5	7	6.5	48.3	37.8	41.6	45.5	8	6.5	6	6	44.3	106	118	130	5	12	0
12 FT	14	16	9	8	6.5	7	6.5	46.3	35.1	38.6	42.0	8	6.5	6	7.5	40.3	108	120	132	5	12	0
14 FT	15	18	9	8	6	7	6	52.3	36.0	39.5	42.9	8	6	6	8	38.3	110	122	134	5	12	0
16 FT	16	19	9	9	7	7	6	50.3	36.5	40.0	43.5	8	6	6	7.5	38.3	111	123	135	5	12	0
18 FT	17	20	9	9	7	7	6.5	50.3	37.1	40.6	44.1	8	6	6	8	38.3	112	124	136	5	12	0
20 FT	19	21	9	9	7	7	7	50.3	39.3	42.9	46.5	8	6	6	7.5	38.3	113	125	137	5	10.5	0
22 FT	20	23	9	9	6.5	7	6.5	50.3	40.3	43.8	47.4	8	6	6	7.5	38.3	115	127	139	5	9	0
24 FT	22	24	10	9	7	7	7.5	50.5	42.5	46.3	49.9	9	7.5	6	7.5	38.4	116	128	140	5	9.5	0
26 FT	23	25	10	9	6.5	7	7	50.5	47.3	51.4	55.4	9	7	6	7	38.4	117	129	141	5	8.5	0
28 FT	25	27	11	9	6.5	6	6	46.8	45.8	49.6	53.5	9	7	6	8	40.6	119	131	143	5	8.5	0
30 FT	26	28	11	9	6.5	6	6	46.8	46.4	50.3	54.1	9	7	6	8	40.6	120	132	144	5	7.5	0
32 FT	28	29	11	9	6.5	6	6.5	46.8	53.3	57.6	61.9	9	7	6	7	40.6	121	133	145	5	7.5	0
34 FT	29	31	12	9	6.5	6	6.5	46.9	54.4	58.6	63.0	9	7	6	7.5	40.8	123	135	147	5	7	0
36 FT	30	32	12	9	6	6	6.5	46.9	55.1	59.4	63.8	9	6.5	6	7.5	40.8	124	136	148	5	7	0
38 FT	31	33	12	9	6	6	6.5	46.9	55.8	60.1	64.5	9	6.5	6	7	40.8	125	137	149	5	7	0
40 FT	32	34	12	9	6	6	6.5	46.9	56.5	60.9	65.1	9	6.5	6	7	40.8	126	138	150	5	7	0
42 FT	33	35	12	9	6	6	6	46.9	57.3	61.5	65.9	9	6.5	6	6.5	40.8	127	139	151	5	6.5	0
44 FT	34	36	13	10	7.5	6	6.5	47.1	59.6	64.0	68.5	9	6	6	6.5	41.0	128	140	152	5	6.5	0
46 FT	35	37	13	10	7	6	6	47.1	60.3	64.8	69.3	9	6	6	6.5	41.0	129	141	153	5	6.5	0
48 FT	36	38	13	10	7	6	6.5	47.1	61.0	65.5	69.9	9	6	6	6	41.0	130	142	154	5	6	0
50 FT	37	39	13	10	7	6	6	47.1	61.8	66.3	70.6	9	6	6	6	41.0	131	143	155	6	8.5	0

SPAN (S) = 16 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT OR 13 FT

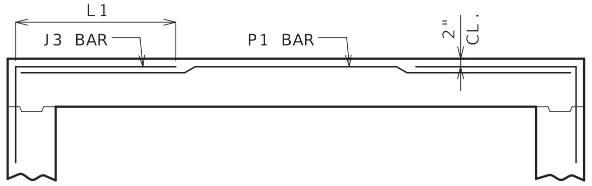
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	14	9	7	6.5	6	6	116.6	36.8	39.6	42.5	7	7.5	6	6	116.6	142	154	166	5	8.5	12
2 FT	13	14	10	7	7	6	7	117.1	38.5	41.5	44.5	7	7.5	6	6	101.0	142	154	166	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	13	14	10	7	6.5	6	6.5	117.1	38.5	41.5	44.5	7	6.5	6	6	101.0	142	154	166	5	8.5	12
4 FT	12	13	10	7	6.5	6	6.5	72.8	36.5	39.4	42.3	7	6.5	6	6.5	74.8	141	153	165	5	8.5	0
6 FT	12	13	10	7	6	6	6	62.6	36.5	39.4	42.3	7	6	6	6	64.6	141	153	165	5	8.5	0
8 FT	12	14	10	7	6	7	6	62.6	36.8	39.6	42.5	8	7.5	6	6	60.6	142	154	166	5	8.5	0
10 FT	13	15	11	8	7.5	7	6.5	60.9	37.3	40.1	43.0	8	7	6	6.5	56.9	143	155	167	5	9	0
12 FT	14	16	11	8	6.5	7	6.5	58.9	39.3	42.3	45.3	8	6.5	6	6	54.8	144	156	168	5	8.5	0
14 FT	15	17	11	8	6	7	6	65.0	46.1	49.6	53.1	8	6	7	7	56.9	145	157	169	5	8	0
16 FT	16	19	12	8	6	7	6	65.3	40.5	43.5	46.5	8	6	6	6	53.0	147	159	171	5	8	0
18 FT	17	20	12	8	6	7	6.5	61.3	41.0	44.0	47.0	8	6	6	6.5	49.0	148	160	172	5	9	0
20 FT	19	21	12	8	6	7	6.5	59.1	43.4	46.5	49.6	8	6	6	6	49.0	149	161	173	5	7.5	0
22 FT	20	23	13	9	7.5	7	6.5	61.5	44.3	47.4	50.5	8	6	6	6.5	49.3	151	163	175	5	8	0
24 FT	22	24	13	9	7	7	6.5	59.5	46.8	50.0	53.3	9	7.5	6	6	49.3	152	164	176	5	6.5	0
26 FT	23	26	14	9	7	7	6.5	59.8	47.5	50.8	54.0	9	7.5	6	6.5	49.5	154	166	178	5	7	0
28 FT	24	27	14	9	7	7	6.5	59.8	48.0	51.3	54.5	9	7	6	6	49.5	155	167	179	5	6	0
30 FT	26	28	14	9	6.5	7	6	59.8	50.6	54.0	57.4	9	7	6	6	49.5	156	168	180	5	6	0
32 FT	27	29	15	9	6.5	7	6.5	60.0	51.3	54.6	58.0	9	7	6	6	49.6	157	169	181	5	6	0
34 FT	28	31	15	9	6.5	7	6	60.0	52.1	55.5	58.8	9	7	6	6	49.6	159	171	183	6	8	0
36 FT	29	32	16	9	6.5	7	6.5	60.4	54.5	58.0	61.5	9	6.5	6	6	49.9	160	172	184	6	8	0
38 FT	30	33	16	9	6	7	6	60.4	55.1	58.6	62.0	9	6.5	6	6	49.9	161	173	185	6	8	0
40 FT	32	34	16	9	6	7	6.5	60.4	57.9	61.5	65.1	9	6.5	6	6	49.9	162	174	186	6	8	0
42 FT	33	35	17	9	6	7	7	60.6	58.5	62.1	65.8	9	6.5	6	6	50.1	163	175	187	6	7.5	0
44 FT	34	36	17	9	6	7	7	60.6	59.1	62.8	66.3	9	6	6	6	50.1	164	176	188	6	7.5	0
46 FT	35	37	17	10	7.5	7	6.5	60.6	59.8	63.3	66.9	9	6	6	6	50.1	165	177	189	6	7.5	0
48 FT	36	38	18	10	7	7	7	60.9	60.3	63.9	67.5	9	6	6	6	52.5	166	178	190	6	7	0
50 FT	37	39	18	10	7	7	7	60.9	62.9	66.6	70.4	9	6	6	6	52.5	167	179	191	6	7	0

SPAN (S) = 16 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 14 FT OR 15 FT OR 16 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS			TOP SLAB BARS								BOTTOM SLAB BARS								WALL BARS		
				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						A2 BARS		J4 BARS						B2 BARS		
									K2								K3					
	TS	BS	TX	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=14'	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=14'	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	14	11	7	7.5	6	7	117.8	38.0	40.4	42.8	7	7.5	6	6.5	117.8	178	190	202	5	7.5	12
2 FT	13	14	11	7	7	7	7.5	121.8	38.0	40.4	42.8	7	7	6	6.5	117.8	178	190	202	5	7	12
2'- 4'	13	14	11	7	6.5	7	7.5	121.8	38.0	40.4	42.8	7	6.5	6	6	117.8	178	190	202	5	6.5	12
4 FT	12	14	11	7	6.5	6	6	117.8	37.8	40.3	42.6	7	6.5	6	6	117.8	178	190	202	5	6.5	0
6 FT	12	14	12	7	6.5	6	6	83.6	37.8	40.3	42.6	7	6.5	6	6	95.9	178	190	202	5	7	0
8 FT	12	14	13	7	6.5	7	6.5	77.9	37.8	40.3	42.6	7	6	6	6	80.0	178	190	202	5	6.5	0
10 FT	13	16	13	7	6	7	6.5	75.9	38.4	40.8	43.3	8	7.5	6	6	77.9	180	192	204	5	6.5	0
12 FT	14	17	14	7	6	7	6.5	72.1	40.8	43.3	45.8	8	7	7	8	76.3	181	193	205	5	6	0
14 FT	16	18	14	8	7	7	6.5	78.3	45.3	48.1	50.9	8	6.5	7	7	74.1	182	194	206	5	6	0
16 FT	17	19	15	8	7	7	6.5	78.6	47.8	50.6	53.5	8	6.5	7	6.5	72.5	183	195	207	6	8	0
18 FT	17	20	15	8	6.5	7	6.5	72.5	42.0	44.5	47.0	8	6	7	7.5	66.3	184	196	208	6	8	0
20 FT	19	21	15	8	6.5	7	6	72.5	50.8	53.8	56.8	8	6	7	6.5	66.3	185	197	209	6	8	0
22 FT	20	23	16	8	6	7	6	72.8	45.4	48.0	50.6	8	6	7	7	66.5	187	199	211	6	8	0
24 FT	22	24	16	8	6	7	6	72.8	52.3	55.3	58.3	9	7.5	7	6.5	66.5	188	200	212	6	8	0
26 FT	23	26	17	8	6	7	6	73.1	50.9	53.8	56.6	9	7.5	7	7	66.9	190	202	214	6	7.5	0
28 FT	24	27	18	9	7	7	6	73.5	51.4	54.3	57.1	9	7	7	7	67.3	191	203	215	6	7	0
30 FT	26	28	18	9	7	7	6	73.5	56.4	59.5	62.6	9	7	7	6.5	67.3	192	204	216	6	7	0
32 FT	27	30	19	9	7	7	6	73.9	55.0	58.0	61.0	9	7	7	7	67.5	194	206	218	6	6.5	0
34 FT	28	31	20	9	7	7	6	74.3	55.5	58.5	61.5	9	7	7	7	67.9	195	207	219	6	6.5	0
36 FT	29	32	21	9	6.5	7	6	74.5	53.8	56.6	59.5	9	6.5	7	7	68.1	196	208	220	6	6.5	0
38 FT	30	33	22	9	6.5	7	6	74.9	61.0	64.3	67.5	9	6.5	7	7	68.5	197	209	221	6	6.5	0
40 FT	31	34	22	9	6.5	7	6	74.9	61.5	64.8	68.0	9	6.5	7	7	68.5	198	210	222	6	6	0
42 FT	32	35	23	9	6.5	7	6	75.3	62.1	65.4	68.6	9	6.5	7	7	68.8	199	211	223	6	6	0
44 FT	34	36	23	9	6	7	6	75.3	65.3	68.6	72.0	9	6	7	6.5	68.8	200	212	224	7	8	0
46 FT	35	37	24	9	6	7	6	75.6	65.8	69.1	72.5	9	6	7	6.5	69.1	201	213	225	6	6	0
48 FT	36	38	24	9	6	7	6	75.6	66.4	69.8	73.1	9	6	7	7	69.1	202	214	226	7	7.5	0
50 FT	37	39	25	9	6	7	6	76.0	69.3	72.8	76.3	9	6	7	7	69.5	203	215	227	7	7.5	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



ALTERNATE J3 BAR

AT CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ALTERNATE J3 BARS MAY BE USED WHEN THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE ENDS OF J3 BARS IN THE TOP SLAB IS LESS THAN 2'-0". DIMENSION L1 (NOT C1) SHALL BE USED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS, WHERE L1 IS EQUAL TO 18", 22" AND 28" FOR #4, #5 AND #6 BARS, RESPECTIVELY. ADDITIONAL P1 BARS ARE REQUIRED WITH ALTERNATE J3 BARS WITH A LENGTH EQUAL TO A1 BARS, AND SIZE AND SPACING EQUAL TO J3 BARS. NO ADDITIONAL PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THIS SUBSTITUTION.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE SINGLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 16 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 8 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.17A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

AREA OF STEEL REQUIRED FOR J5 BARS IN WINGS (SQ. IN./FT.)
WALL HEIGHT VS. WALL THICKNESS

① Backfill Slope = 2:1

Wall Thickness TX (in.)	Wall Height (ft.) 5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
8	0.168	0.168	0.197	0.291	0.414	0.429	0.578	0.766	1.003							
9	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.244	0.346	0.456	0.477	0.626	0.809	1.034	1.312					
10	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.211	0.298	0.407	0.487	0.532	0.683	0.864	1.084	1.349				
11	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.185	0.261	0.357	0.475	0.520	0.592	0.746	0.929	1.147	1.405			
12		0.168	0.168	0.168	0.233	0.318	0.422	0.548	0.554	0.658	0.816	1.002	1.220	1.475		
13		0.168	0.168	0.168	0.210	0.287	0.380	0.493	0.588	0.589	0.729	0.892	1.081	1.301		
14			0.168	0.168	0.192	0.261	0.346	0.448	0.569	0.623	0.659	0.805	0.973	1.167	1.390	
15				0.168	0.176	0.240	0.317	0.411	0.521	0.652	0.658	0.734	0.886	1.059	1.258	
16					0.168	0.222	0.293	0.379	0.481	0.601	0.693	0.693	0.813	0.971	1.151	
17					0.168	0.206	0.273	0.352	0.447	0.557	0.686	0.729	0.752	0.897	1.061	1.247
18							0.255	0.329	0.417	0.520	0.639	0.764	0.764	0.834	0.985	1.156
19								0.309	0.391	0.487	0.599	0.727	0.800	0.800	0.920	1.078
20								0.291	0.368	0.459	0.563	0.684	0.821	0.836	0.863	1.011
21									0.348	0.433	0.532	0.645	0.774	0.871	0.871	0.952
22										0.411	0.504	0.611	0.733	0.870	0.907	0.970
23											0.479	0.580	0.696	0.826	0.943	0.943
24											0.456	0.552	0.662	0.786	0.925	0.979
25												0.527	0.632	0.750	0.882	1.015
26													0.604	0.717	0.843	0.984
27														0.686	0.807	0.942

AREA OF STEEL REQUIRED FOR J5 BARS IN WINGS (SQ. IN./FT.)
WALL HEIGHT VS. WALL THICKNESS

① Backfill Slope = 3:1

Wall Thickness TX (in.)	Wall Height (ft.) 5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
8	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.187	0.264	0.362	0.425	0.475	0.612							
9	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.222	0.303	0.403	0.456	0.504	0.637	0.795					
10	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.191	0.261	0.346	0.450	0.487	0.541	0.671	0.824	1.005	1.217		
11	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.229	0.304	0.394	0.501	0.520	0.583	0.713	0.864	1.039		
12		0.168	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.204	0.271	0.351	0.445	0.554	0.554	0.629	0.760	0.910		
13		0.168	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.185	0.244	0.316	0.401	0.501	0.588	0.588	0.679	0.812	0.963	
14			0.168	0.168	0.168	0.168	0.223	0.288	0.365	0.455	0.560	0.623	0.623	0.733	0.868	
15				0.168	0.168	0.168	0.204	0.264	0.335	0.417	0.513	0.623	0.658	0.669	0.791	
16					0.168	0.168	0.189	0.244	0.309	0.385	0.474	0.575	0.690	0.693	0.727	
17					0.168	0.168	0.176	0.227	0.287	0.358	0.440	0.533	0.640	0.729	0.729	0.788
18							0.168	0.212	0.269	0.334	0.411	0.498	0.597	0.709	0.764	0.764
19								0.199	0.252	0.314	0.385	0.467	0.559	0.664	0.782	0.800
20								0.188	0.237	0.295	0.362	0.439	0.526	0.625	0.735	0.836
21									0.224	0.279	0.342	0.415	0.497	0.590	0.694	0.810
22										0.265	0.325	0.393	0.471	0.558	0.657	0.766
23											0.308	0.373	0.447	0.530	0.624	0.727
24											0.294	0.356	0.426	0.505	0.594	0.692
25												0.340	0.407	0.482	0.566	0.661
26													0.389	0.461	0.542	0.632
27														0.442	0.519	0.605

NOTE:

THE WALL HEIGHT IS EQUAL TO THE BARREL HEIGHT (HT) PLUS THE TOP SLAB THICKNESS (TS). WHEN WALL HEIGHT IS IN BETWEEN OR OUTSIDE TABULATED WALL HEIGHTS, THE AREA OF STEEL REQUIRED SHOULD BE INTERPOLATED BETWEEN OR EXTRAPOLATED FROM ADJACENT AREAS OF STEEL USING THE ACTUAL WALL HEIGHT.

IF AREA OF STEEL IN THE WALL OF THE CULVERT (J4 BARS) IS GREATER THAN THAT INDICATED IN THE TABLE, USE THE SAME SIZE AND SPACING FOR THE J5 BARS IN THE WINGS. HOWEVER, IF THE AREA OF STEEL PROVIDED BY MATCHING SIZE AND SPACING OF THE J4 BARS IS INSUFFICIENT, INCREASE THE SIZE OF THE J5 BARS (#8 MAX.) AND/OR DECREASE THE SPACING OF THE J5 BARS (6" MIN.). USE SMALLEST BAR SIZE POSSIBLE BASED ON MINIMUM SPACING.

MINIMUM STEEL TO BE USED IN THE WINGS FOR J5 BARS IS #4 BARS AT 14" CENTERS (AREA OF STEEL = 0.1683 SQ. IN./FT.)

① SEE STANDARD PLAN 703.37C, SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR BACKFILL SLOPE TO BE USED BASED ON SKEW.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE BOX CULVERT

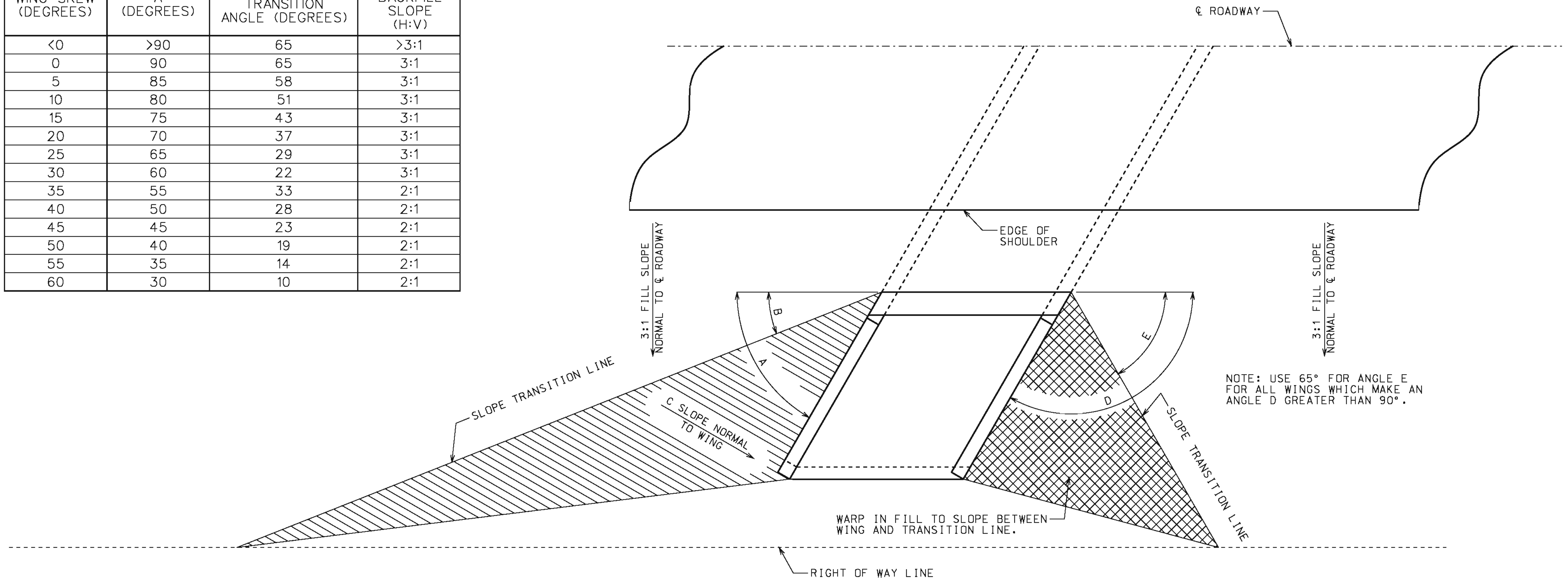
EXTERIOR WING REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 4/18/2011

703.37C

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

WING BACKFILL TABLE			
WING SKEW (DEGREES)	A (DEGREES)	B TRANSITION ANGLE (DEGREES)	C BACKFILL SLOPE (H:V)
<0	>90	65	>3:1
0	90	65	3:1
5	85	58	3:1
10	80	51	3:1
15	75	43	3:1
20	70	37	3:1
25	65	29	3:1
30	60	22	3:1
35	55	33	2:1
40	50	28	2:1
45	45	23	2:1
50	40	19	2:1
55	35	14	2:1
60	30	10	2:1



PLAN OF WINGS AND SLOPE TRANSITION LINES

NOTE: BACKFILL TRANSITION ANGLE AND BACKFILL SLOPE SHALL APPLY TO ALL BOX CULVERTS REGARDLESS OF TYPE - SINGLE, DOUBLE, OR TRIPLE.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE BOX CULVERT

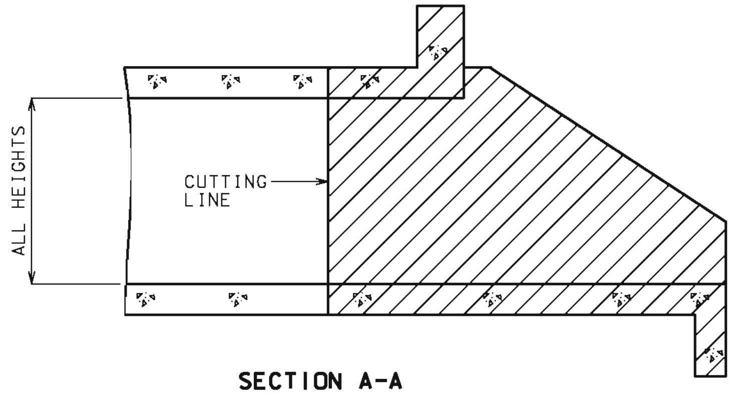
EXTERIOR WING BACKFILL SLOPE TRANSITION

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 4/18/2011

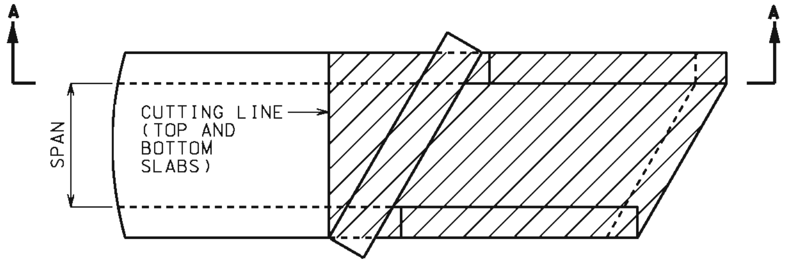
703.37C

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

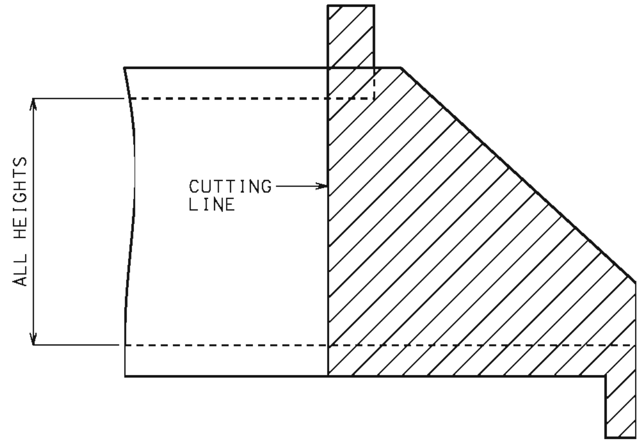
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



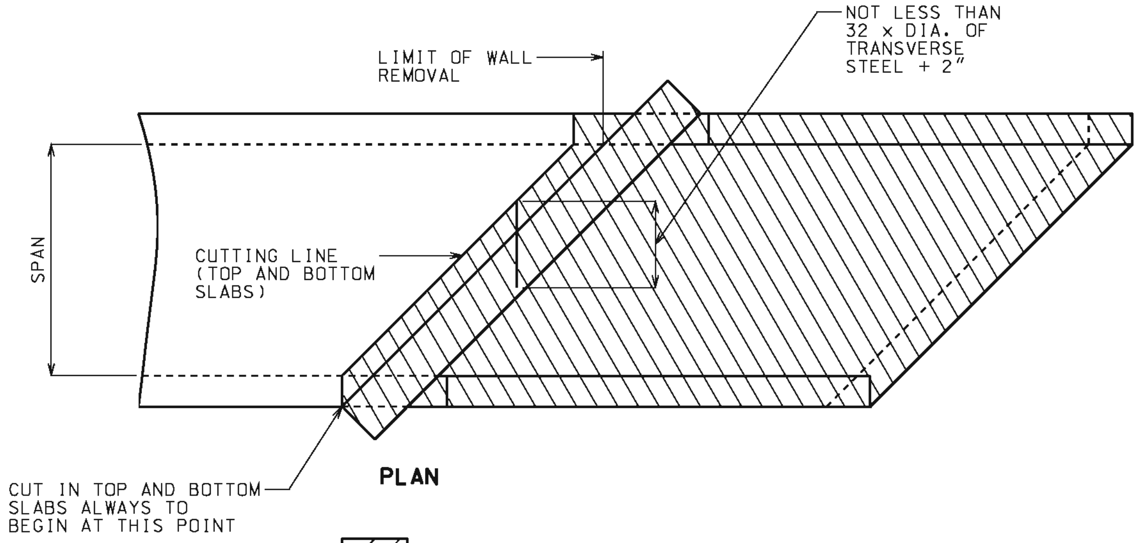
SECTION A-A



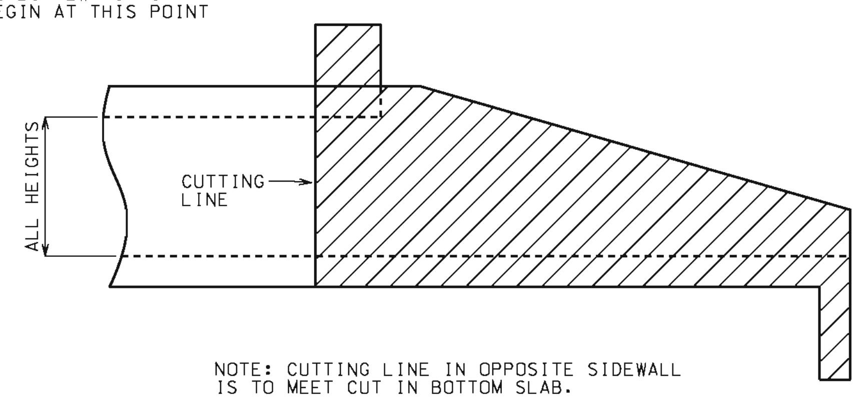
PLAN



SIDE ELEVATION
NO SKEW OR SKEWS LESS THAN 20°



PLAN



NOTE: CUTTING LINE IN OPPOSITE SIDEWALL IS TO MEET CUT IN BOTTOM SLAB.

SIDE ELEVATION
SKEW OF 20° OR MORE

GENERAL NOTES:

THE HATCHED PARTS OF THESE DRAWINGS INDICATE THOSE PORTIONS OF THE EXISTING CULVERT WHICH ARE TO BE REMOVED.

ALL REINFORCING BARS WITHIN AREAS SHOWN TO BE REMOVED, THAT ARE BONDED IN UNDISTURBED OLD CONCRETE, SHALL BE CLEANLY STRIPPED, STRAIGHTENED, AND EXTENDED INTO NEW CONCRETE.

SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR REQUIRED BUSHHAMMERING AND TREATING OF OLD CONCRETE SURFACES WHICH ARE TO RECEIVE NEW CONCRETE.

A CONTINUOUS V-GROOVE AT LEAST 1" IN DEPTH SHALL BE CUT ON THE FACE OF THE CONCRETE AS A GUIDE FOR THE LINE OF BREAK AND TO PREVENT SPALLING.

THE BOX EXTENSION OPENING SHALL BE BUILT TO MATCH THE EXISTING BOX OPENING. WHEN THE EXISTING OPENING DOES NOT MATCH A SIZE FROM THE TABLES, THE NEXT LARGER SIZE SHALL BE USED FOR DETERMINING THE MEMBER SIZES AND REINFORCEMENT.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

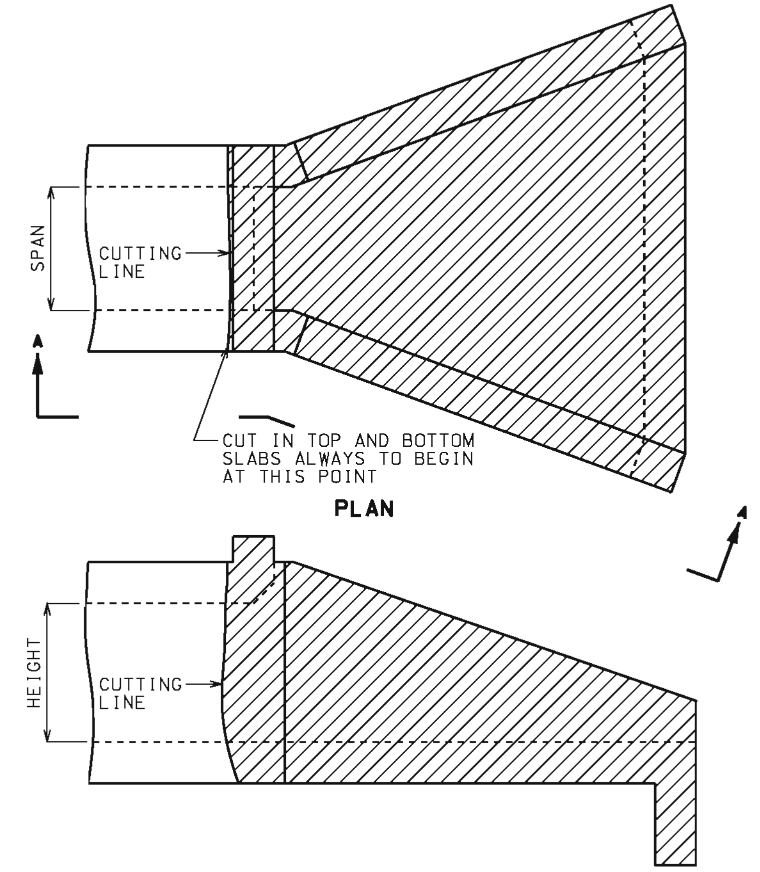
CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS

CUTTING DETAILS EXTENSION TO STRAIGHT WINGS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10-01-2009
DATE PREPARED: 8/18/2009

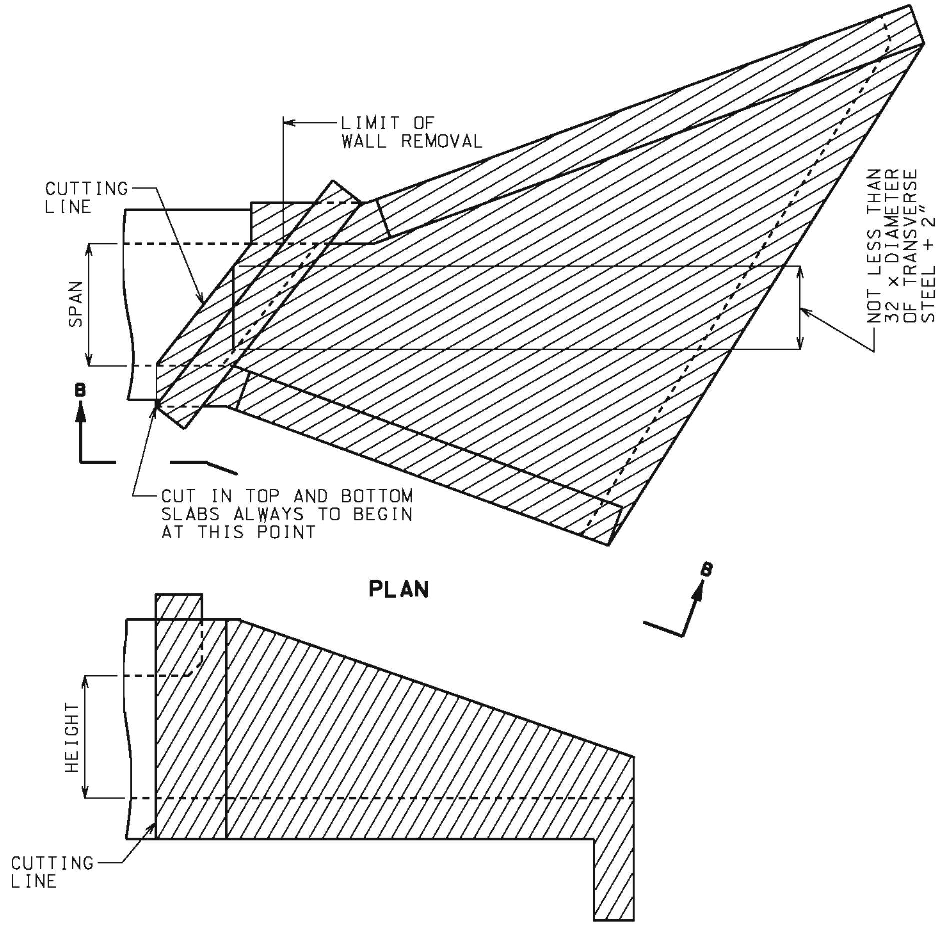
703.38A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



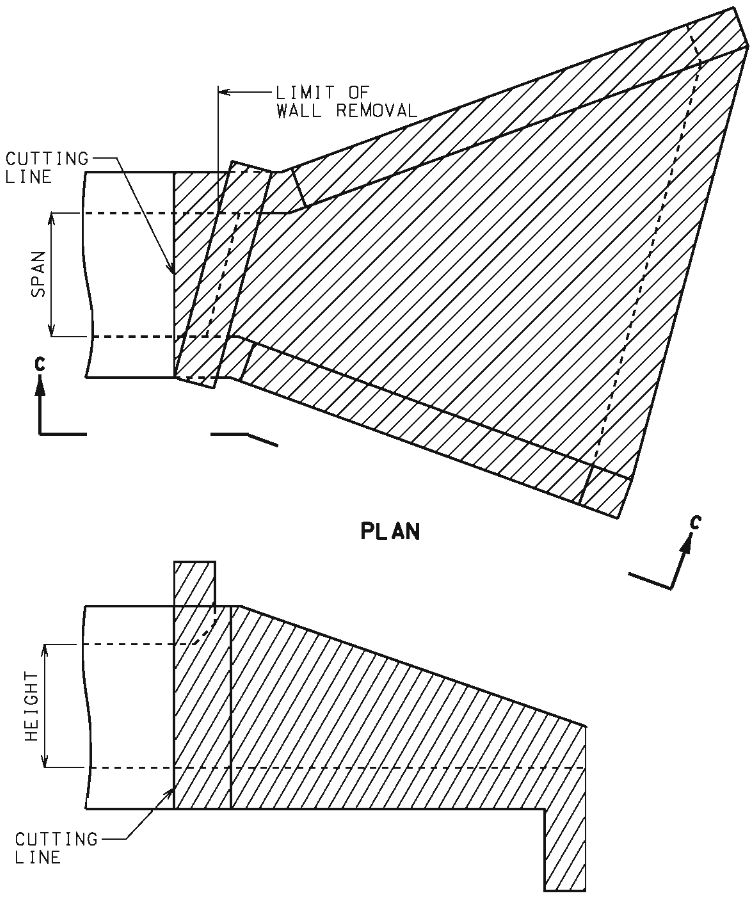
ELEVATION A-A

NO SKEW



ELEVATION B-B

SKEWS OF 20° OR MORE



ELEVATION C-C

SKEWS LESS THAN 20°

GENERAL NOTES:

THE HATCHED PARTS OF THESE DRAWINGS INDICATE THOSE PORTIONS OF THE EXISTING CULVERT WHICH ARE TO BE REMOVED.

ALL REINFORCING BARS WITHIN AREAS SHOWN TO BE REMOVED, THAT ARE BONDED IN UNDISTURBED OLD CONCRETE, SHALL BE CLEANLY STRIPPED, STRAIGHTENED, AND EXTENDED INTO NEW CONCRETE.

SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR REQUIRED BUSHHAMMERING AND TREATING OF OLD CONCRETE SURFACES WHICH ARE TO RECEIVE NEW CONCRETE.

A CONTINUOUS V-GROOVE AT LEAST 1" IN DEPTH SHALL BE CUT ON THE FACE OF THE CONCRETE AS A GUIDE FOR THE LINE OF BREAK AND TO PREVENT SPALLING.

THE BOX EXTENSION OPENING SHALL BE BUILT TO MATCH THE EXISTING BOX OPENING. WHEN THE EXISTING OPENING DOES NOT MATCH A SIZE FROM THE TABLES, THE NEXT LARGER SIZE SHALL BE USED FOR DETERMINING THE MEMBER SIZES AND REINFORCEMENT.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

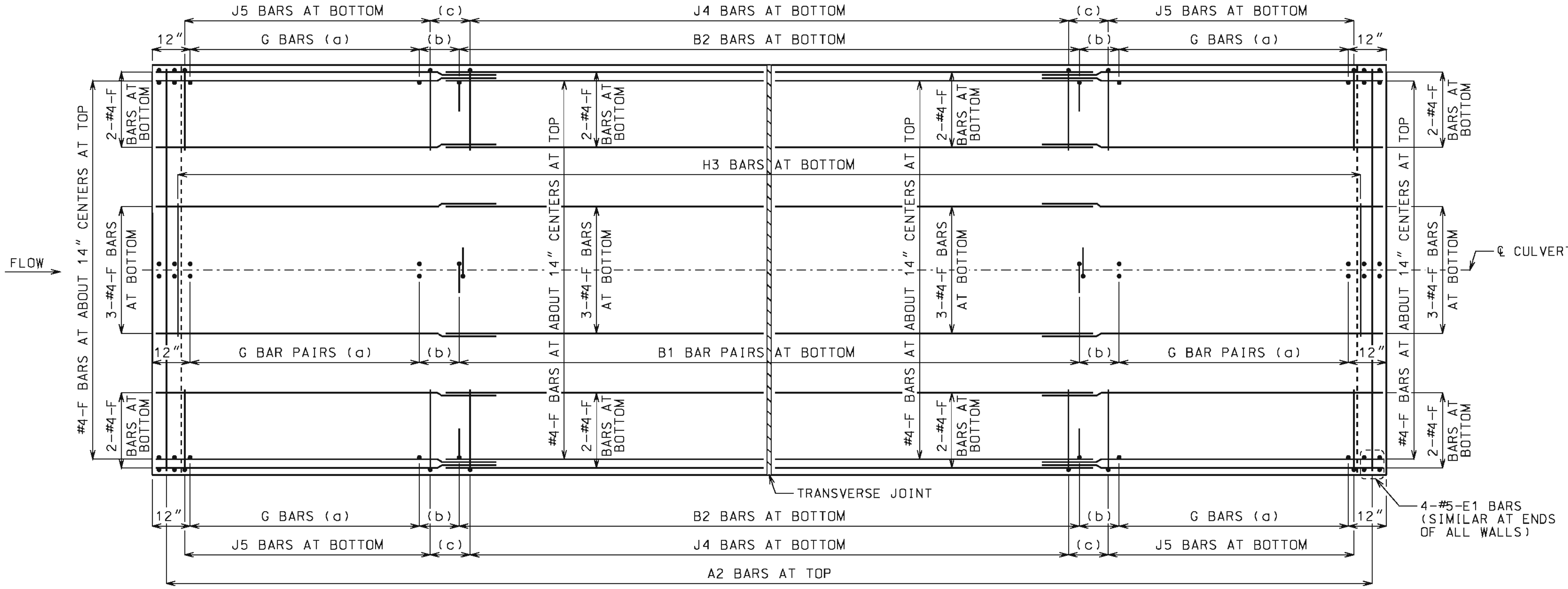
STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE BOX CULVERTS

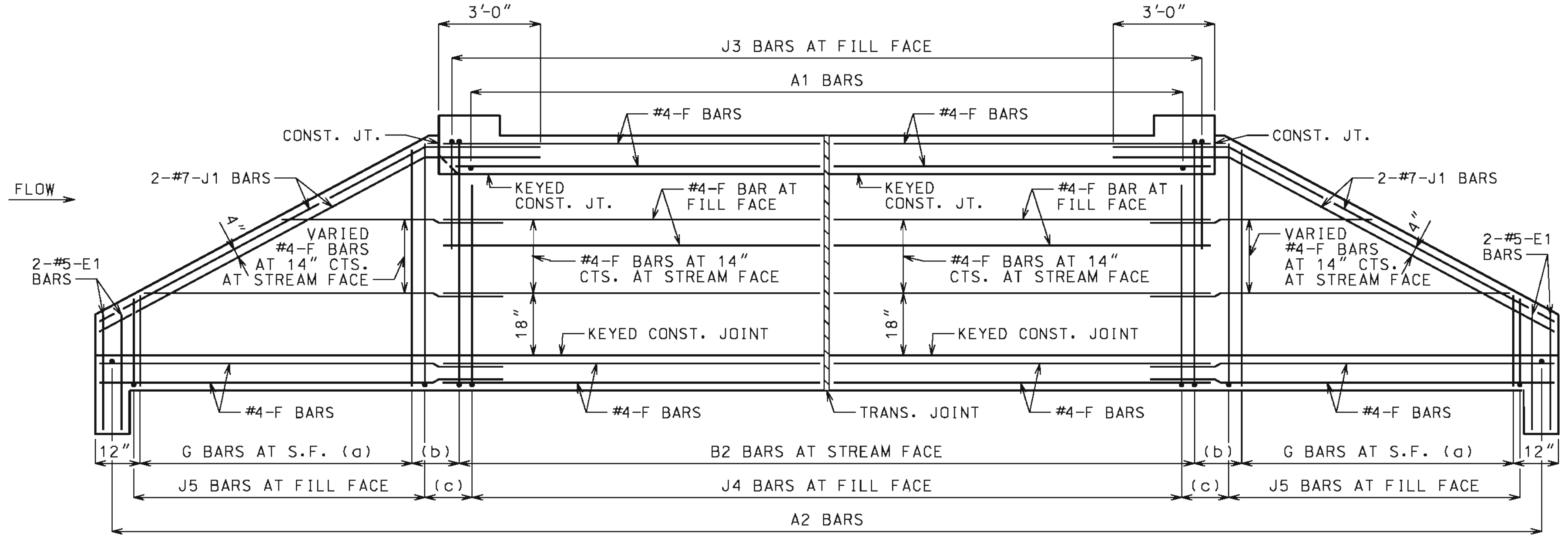
CUTTING DETAILS EXTENSION TO FLARED WINGS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10-01-2009	703.38A	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	8/18/2009		2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.46.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

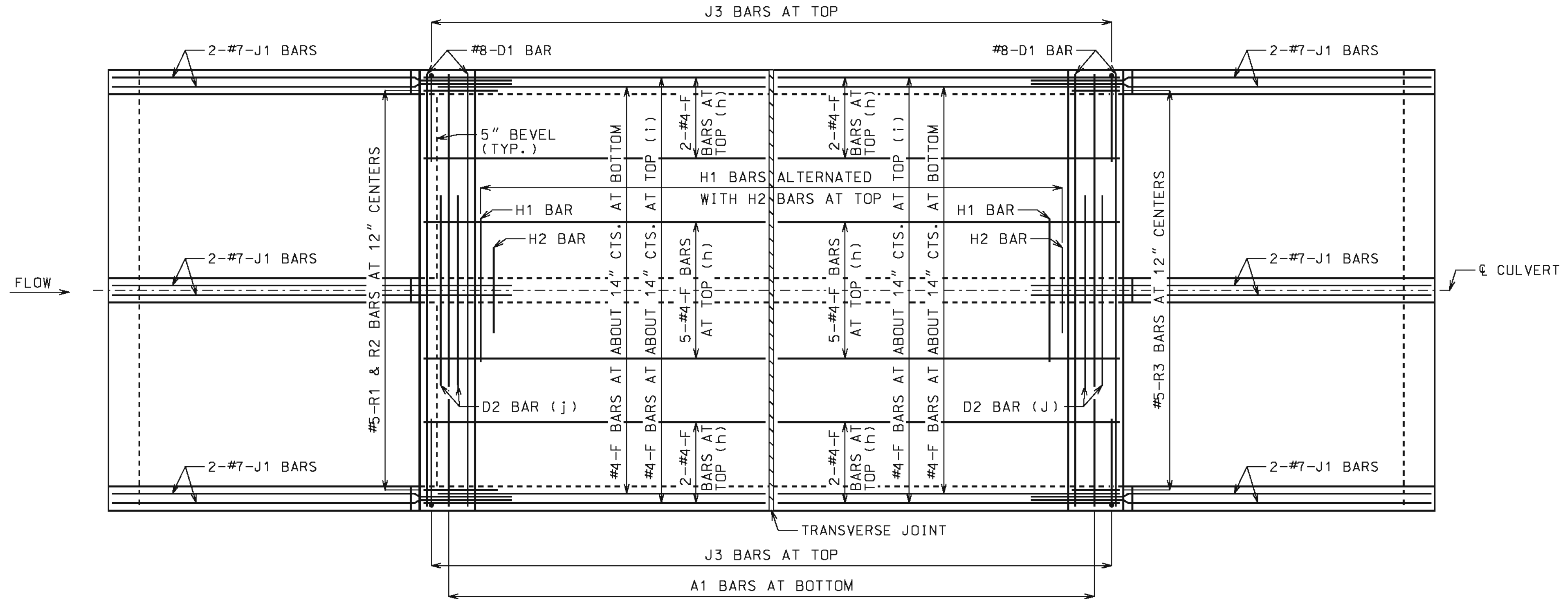
CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: STRAIGHT

REINFORCEMENT

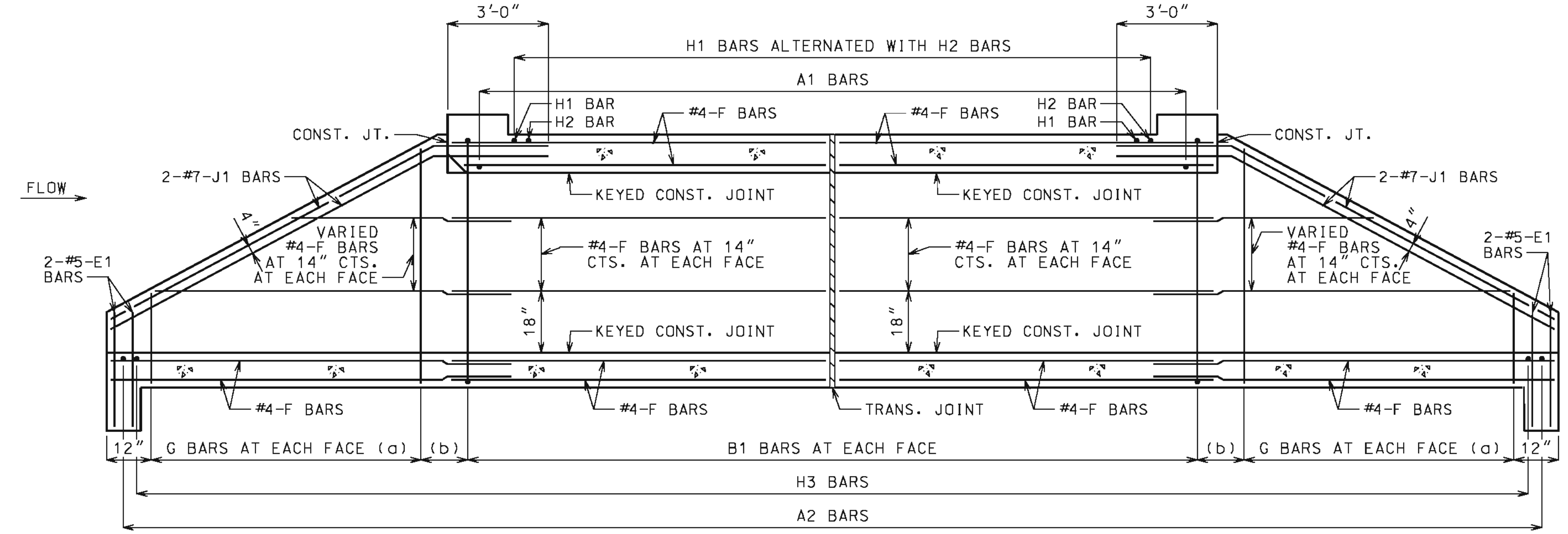
DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2011	703.40H	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(e) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(f) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(g) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: STRAIGHT

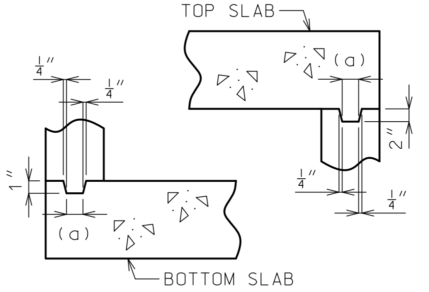
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.40H

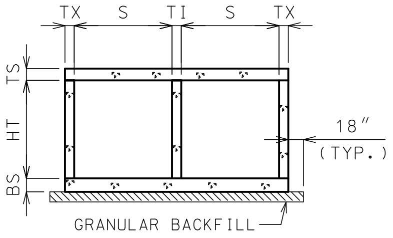
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

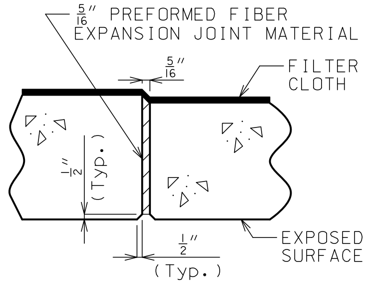


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



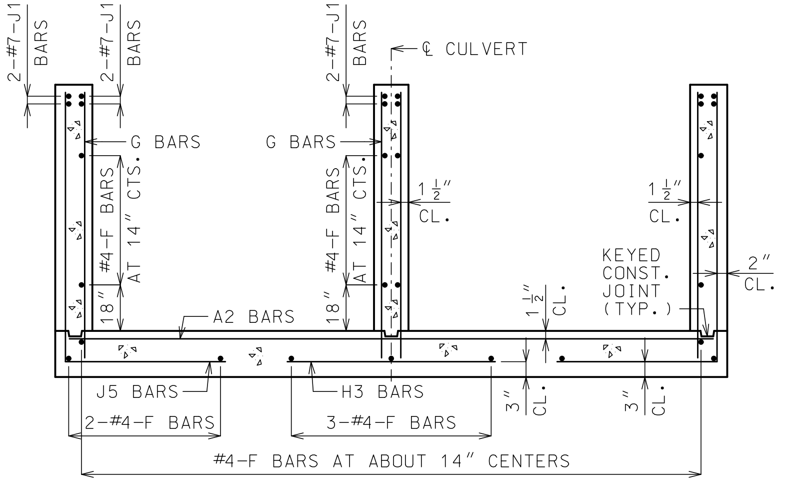
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



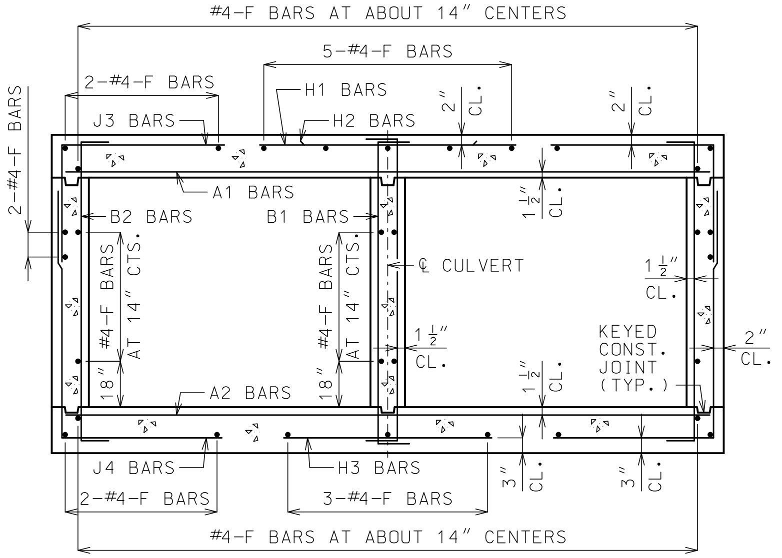
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

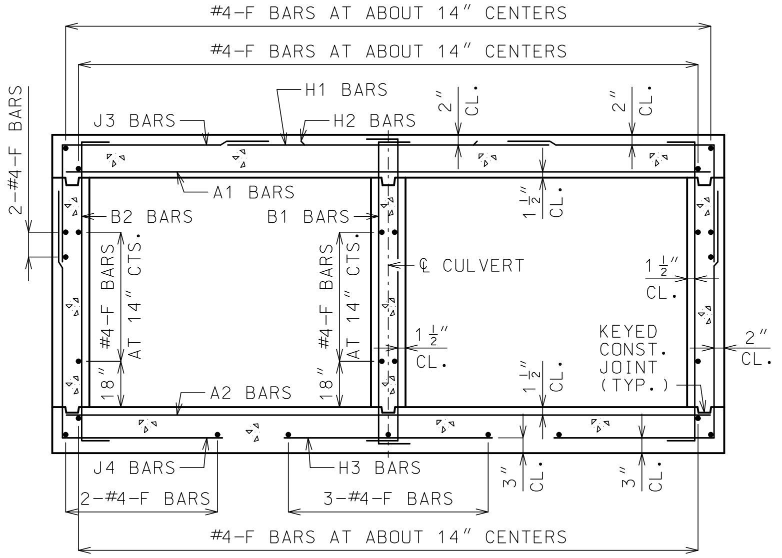


UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



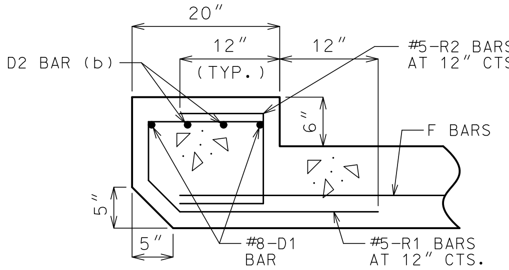
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



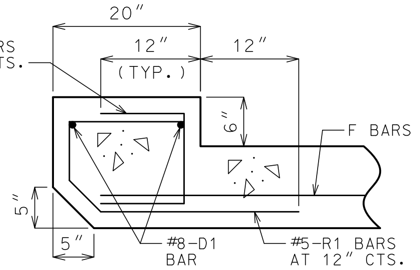
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



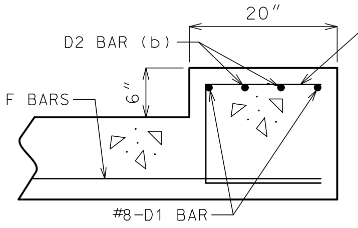
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



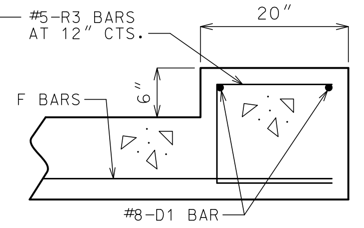
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) #8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"
NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"

IF D2 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 1/4 CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

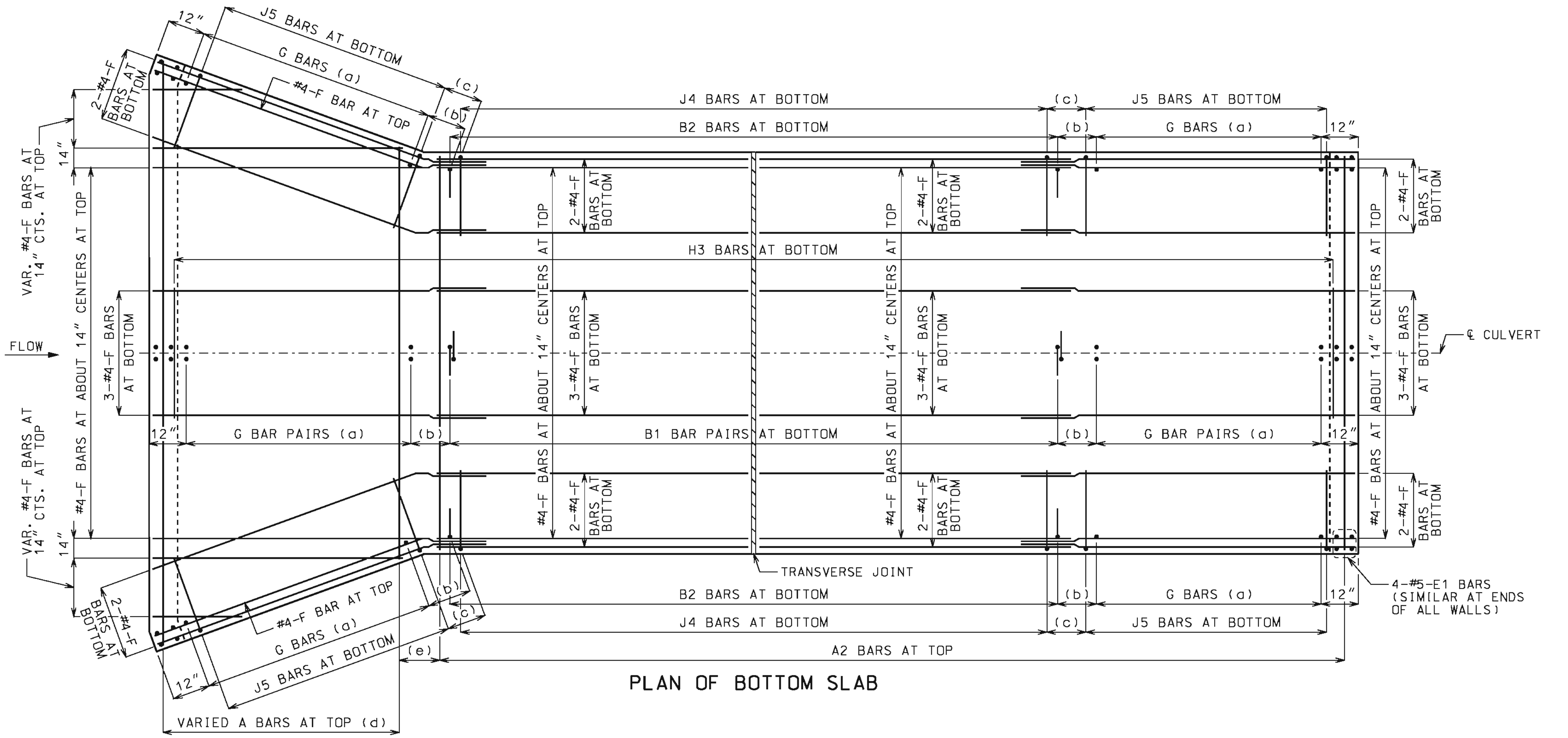
CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: STRAIGHT

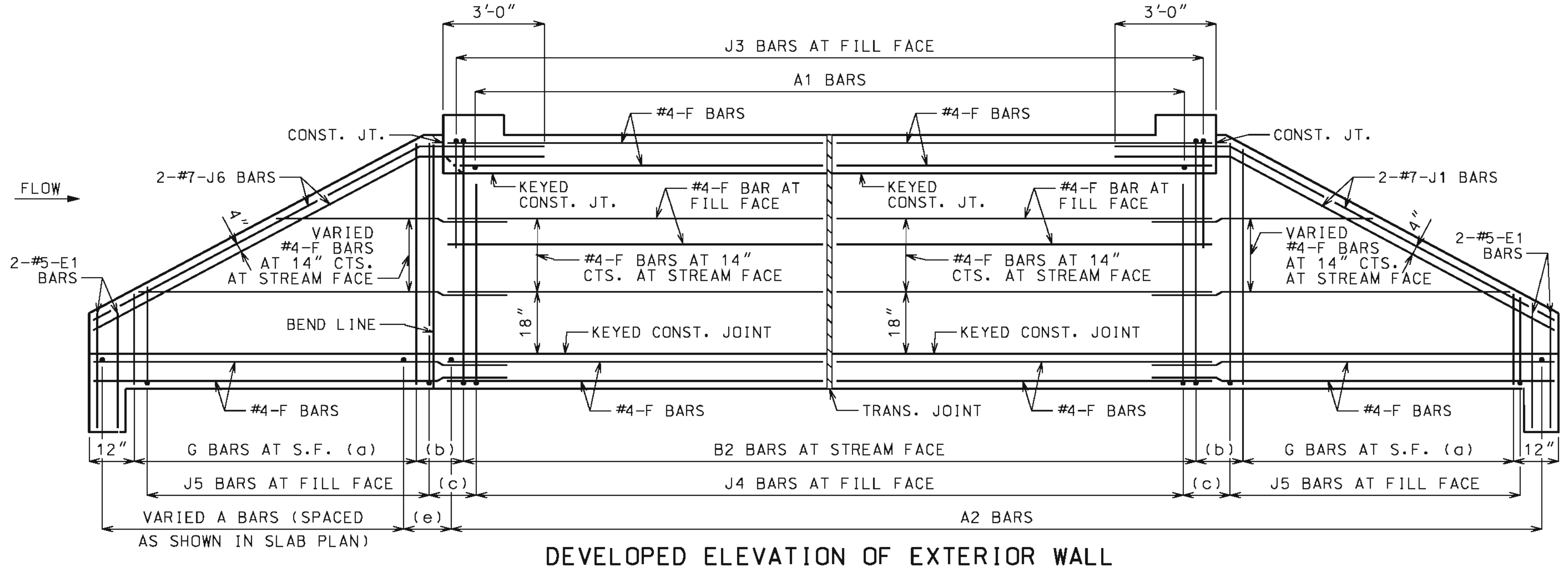
SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.40H	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 AND J6 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.46.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2 ".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

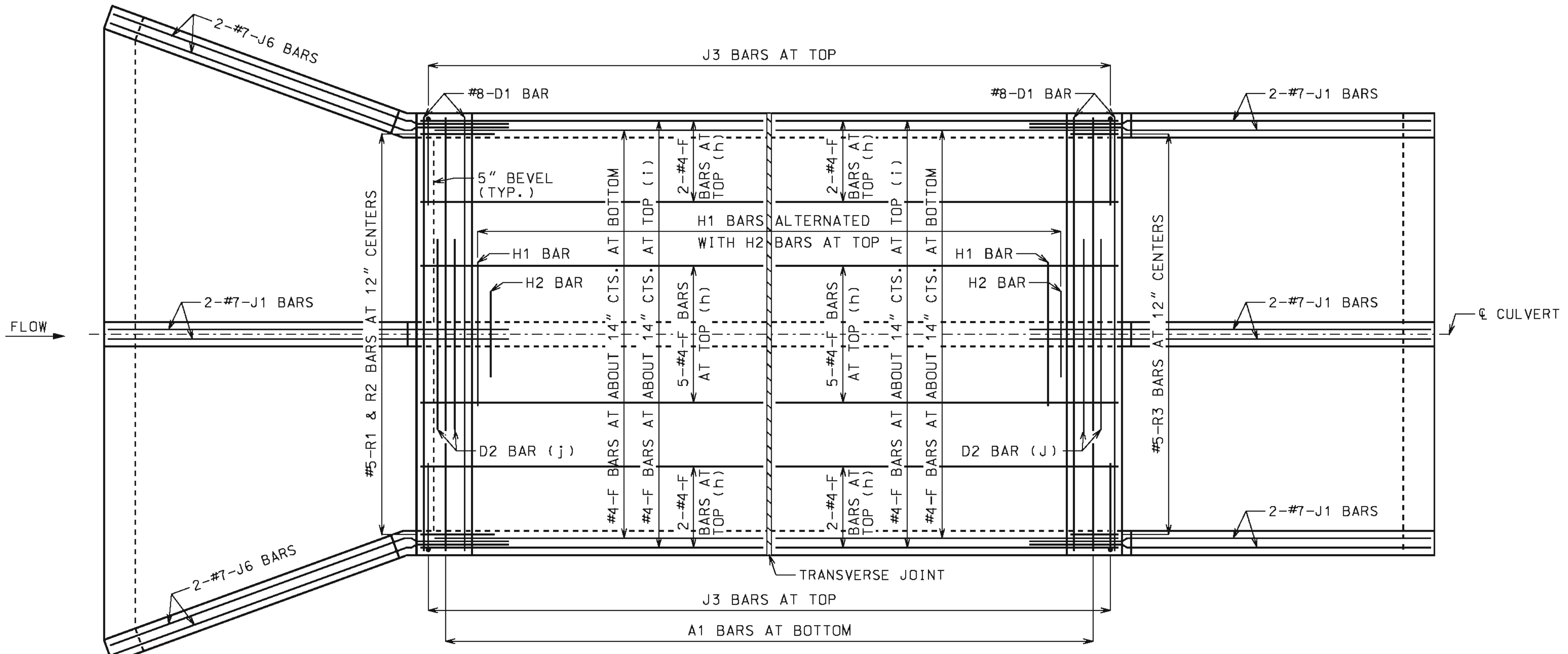
SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: FLARED

REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2011	703.41H	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		1 OF 3

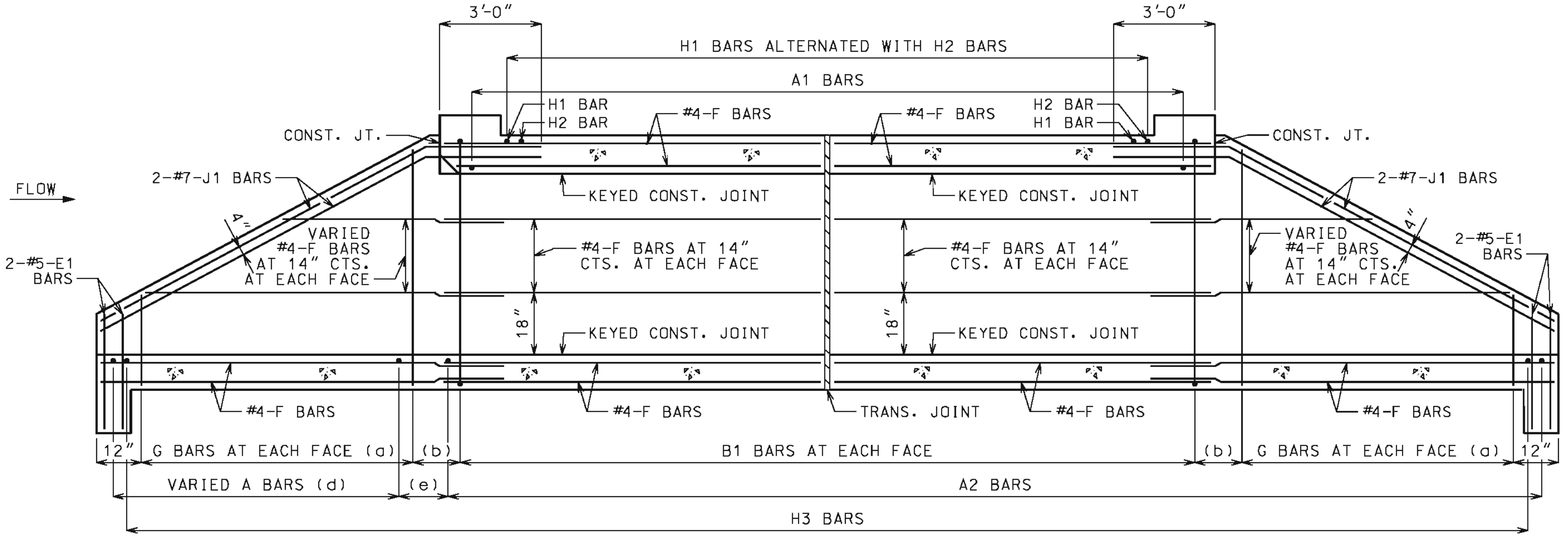
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) NOT SPECFIED ON THIS SHEET

(g) NOT SPECFIED ON THIS SHEET

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

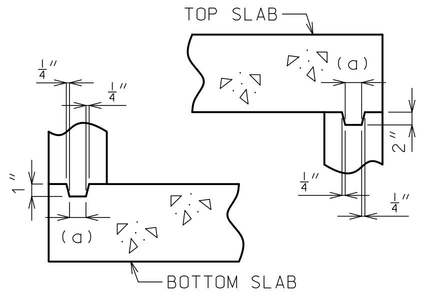
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: FLARED

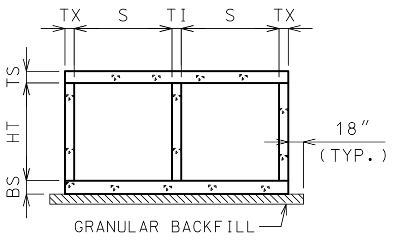
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2011	703.41H	SHEET NO. 2 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		

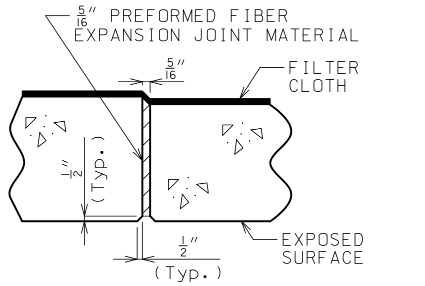


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



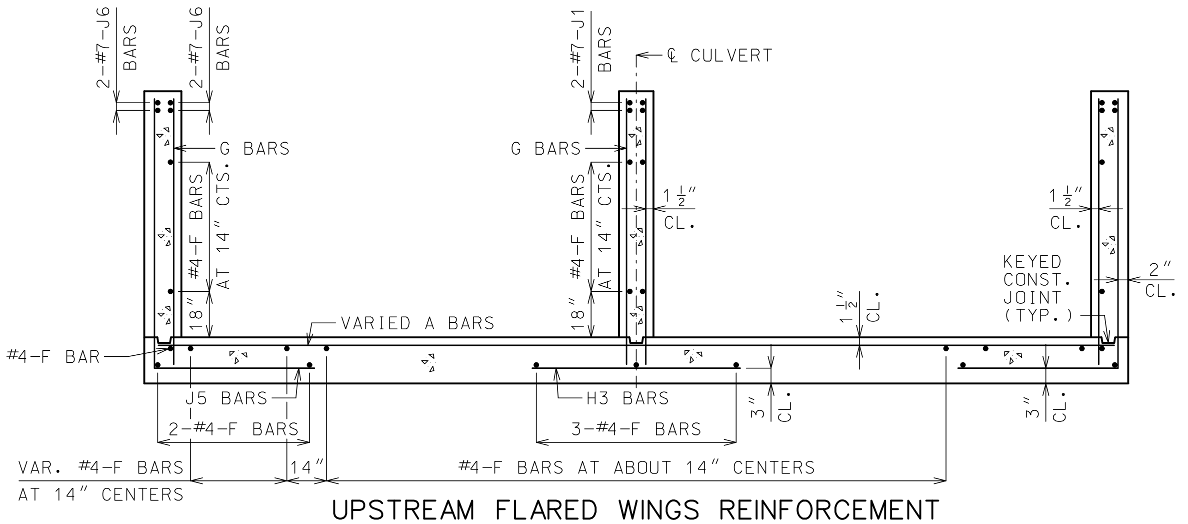
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



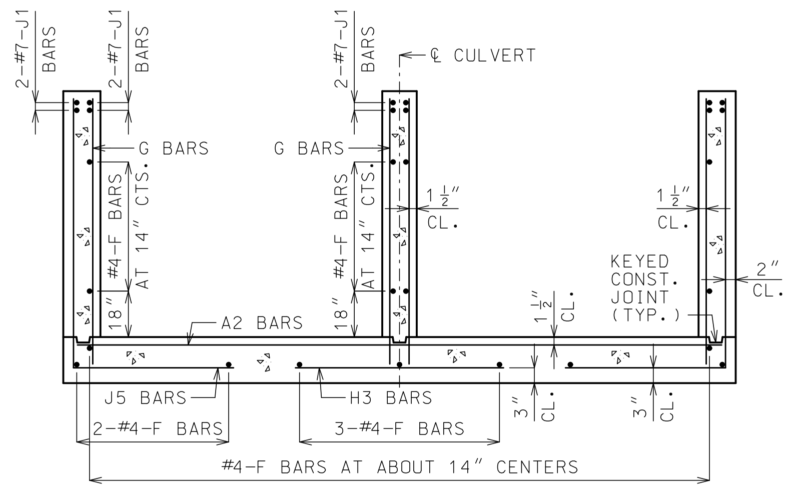
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

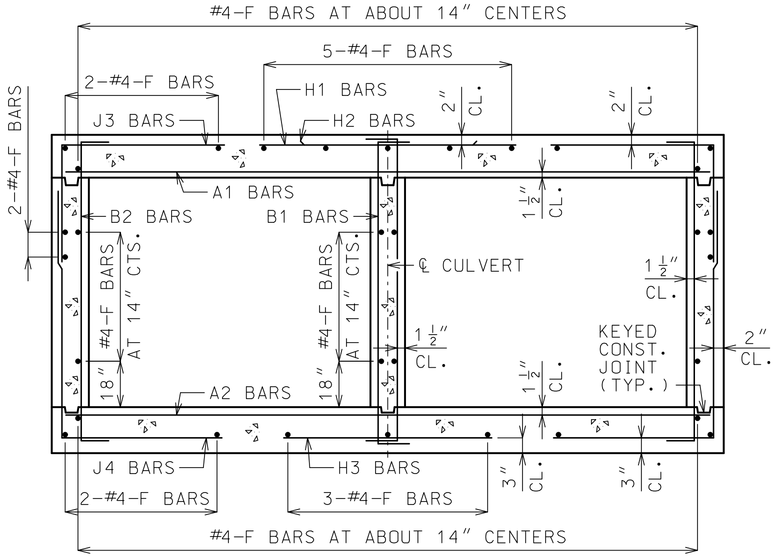
FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



UPSTREAM FLARED WINGS REINFORCEMENT

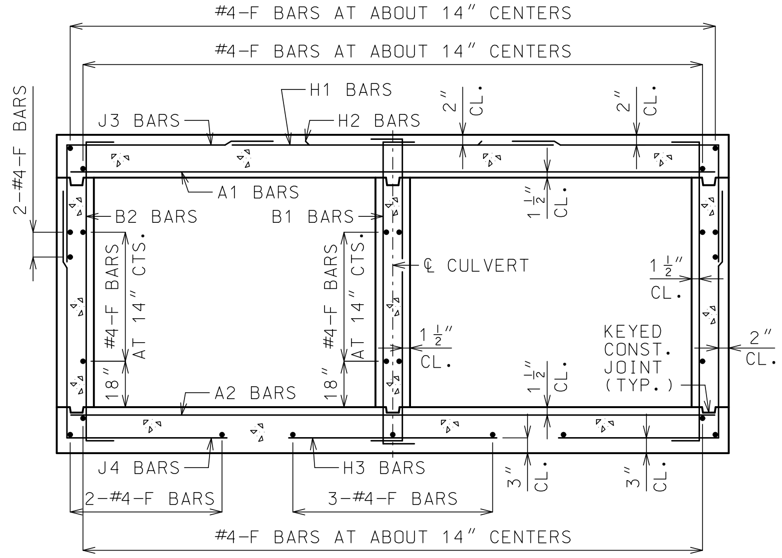


DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



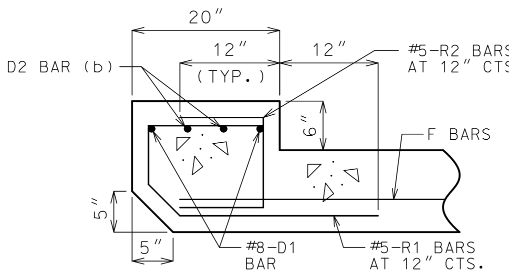
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



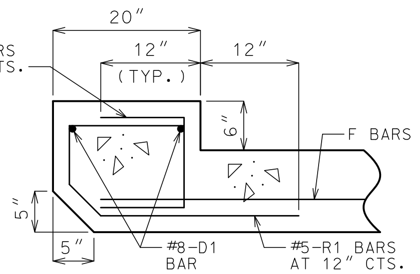
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



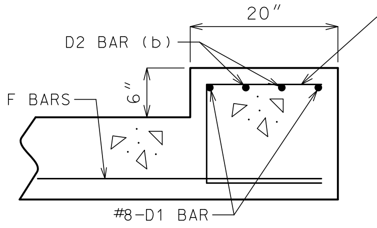
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



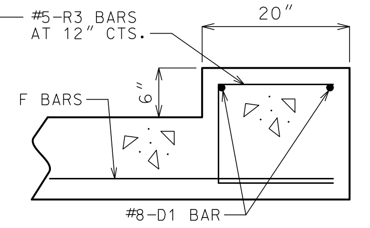
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) #8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"
NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"

IF D2 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 1/4 CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

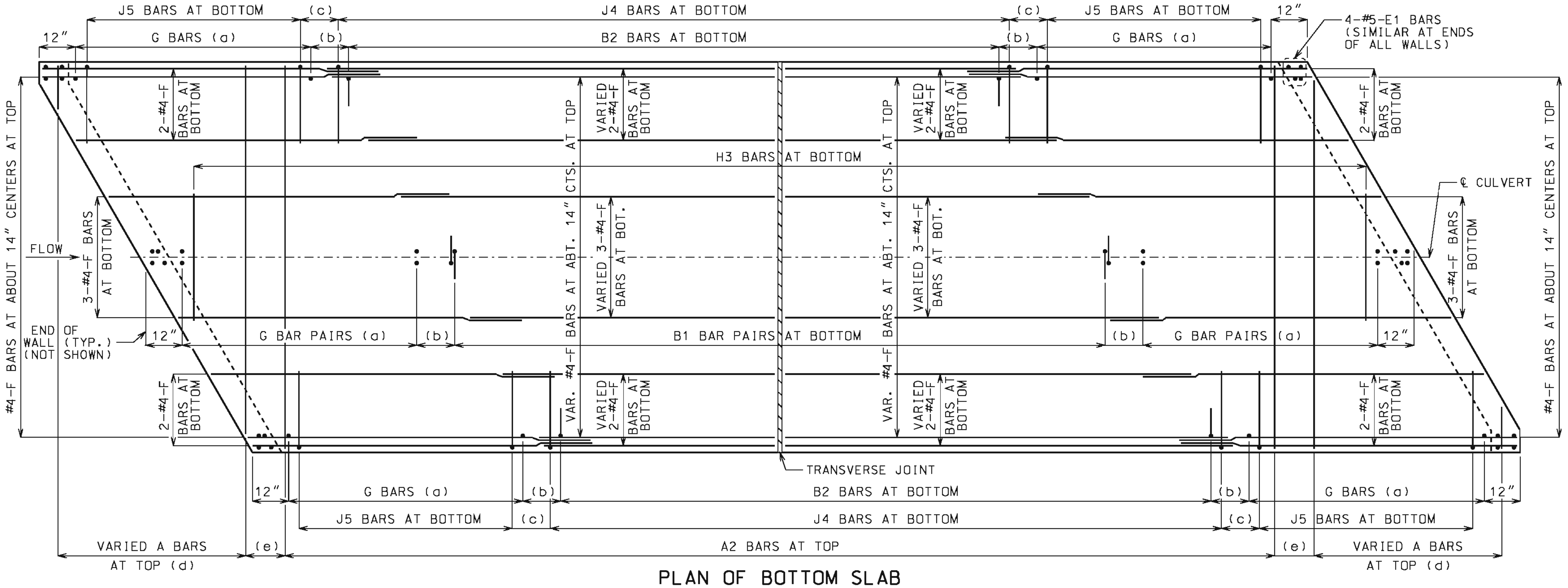
CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: FLARED

SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.41H	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.46.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION. SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

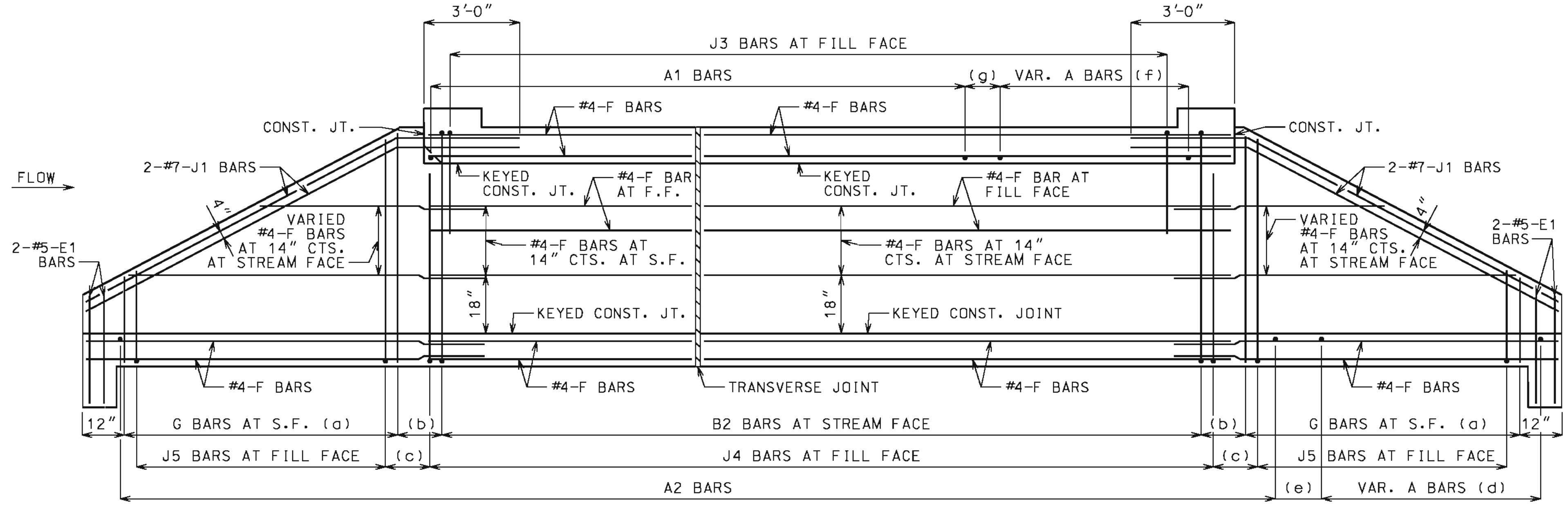
(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING



ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

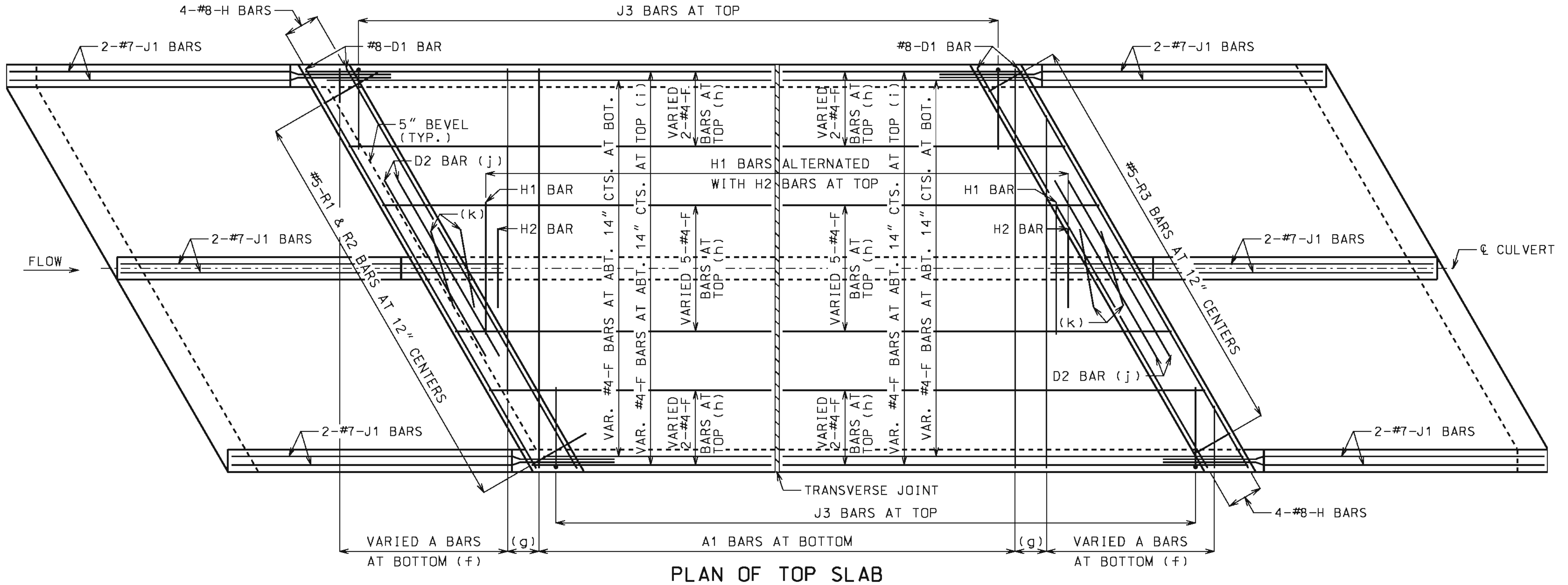
CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

REINFORCEMENT

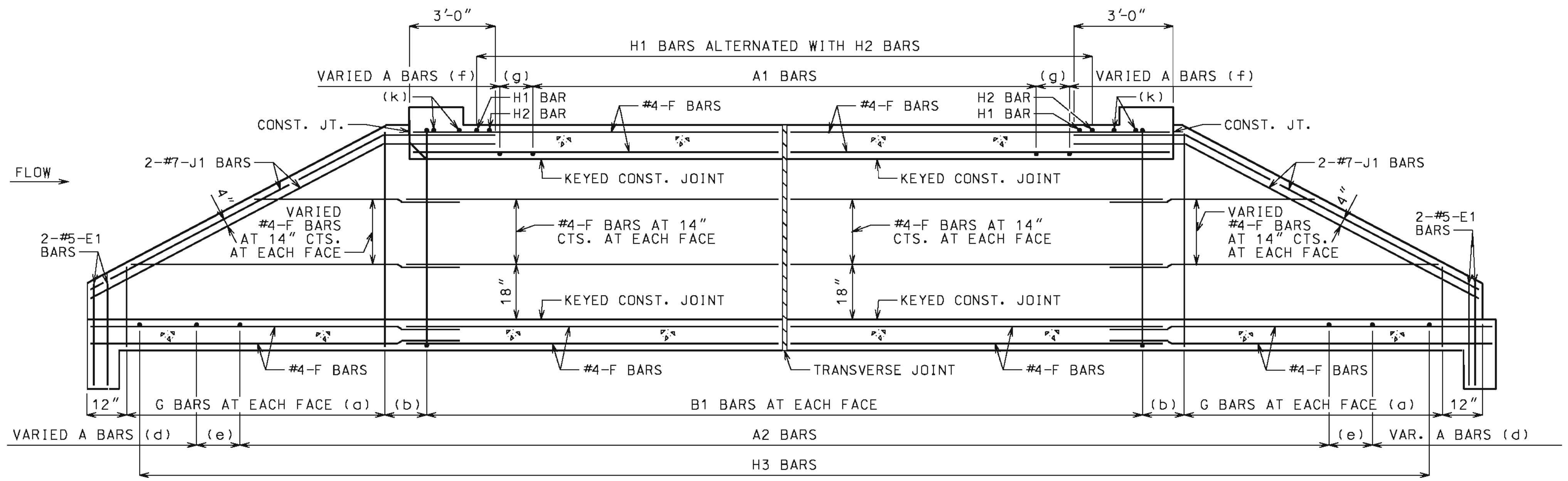
DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2011	703.42H	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

(k) H2 BARS AS REQUIRED, QUANTITY OF BARS VARIES WITH SKEW.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

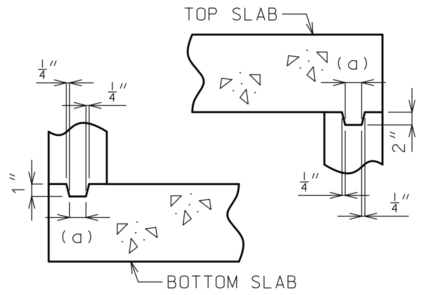
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.42H

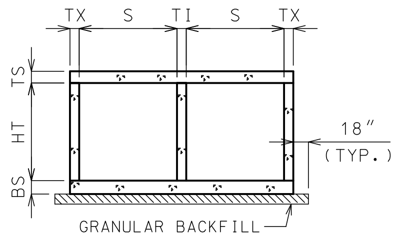
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

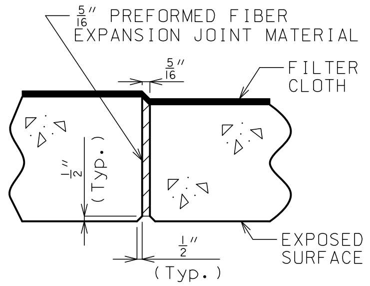


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



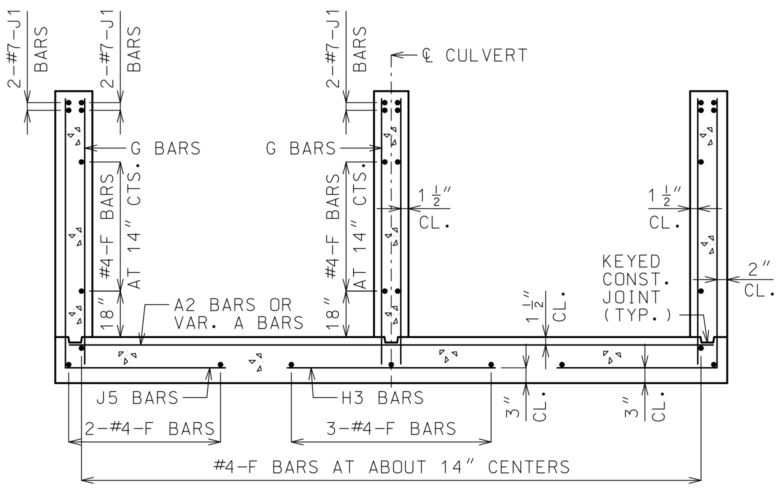
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



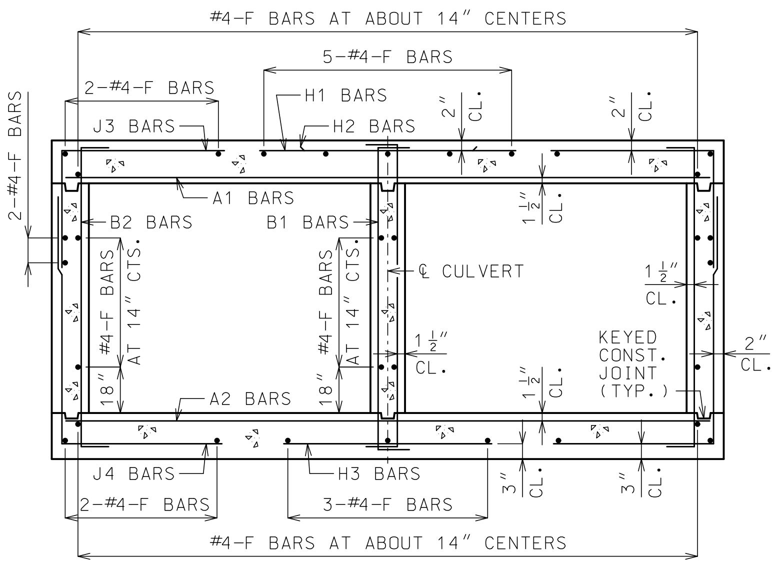
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

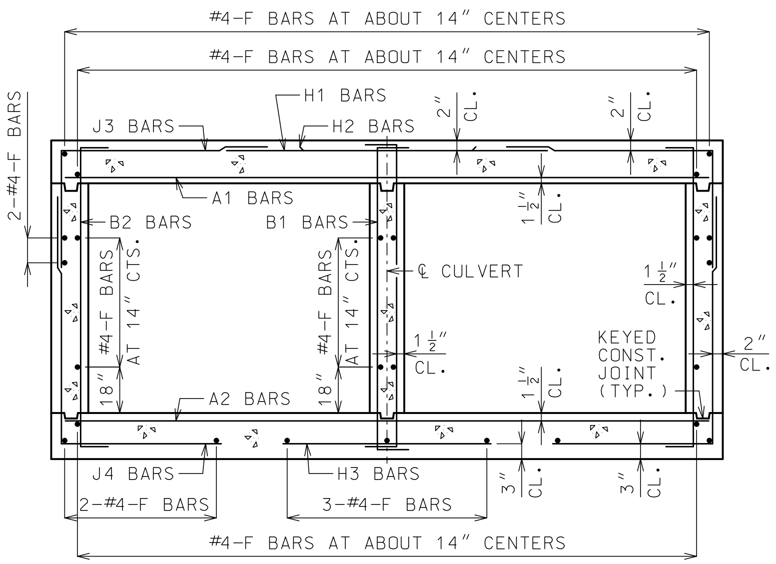


UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



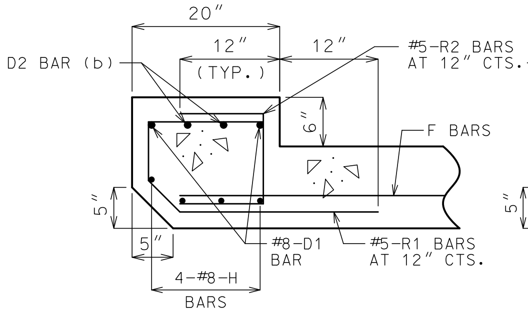
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



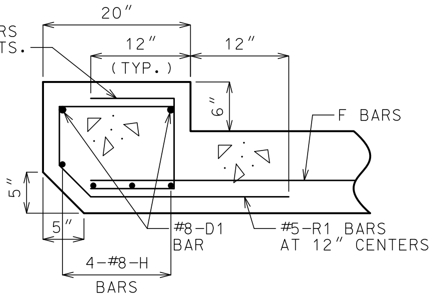
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



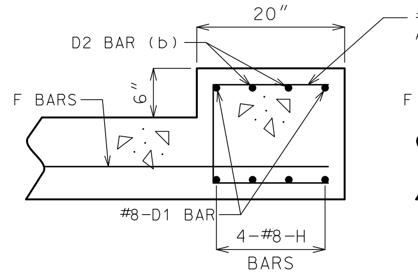
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



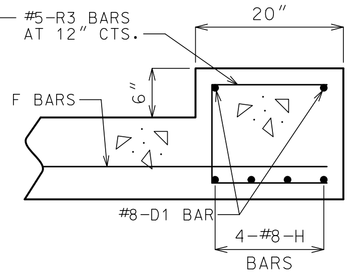
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) #8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"
NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"

IF D2 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 1/4 CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.42H	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS
UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

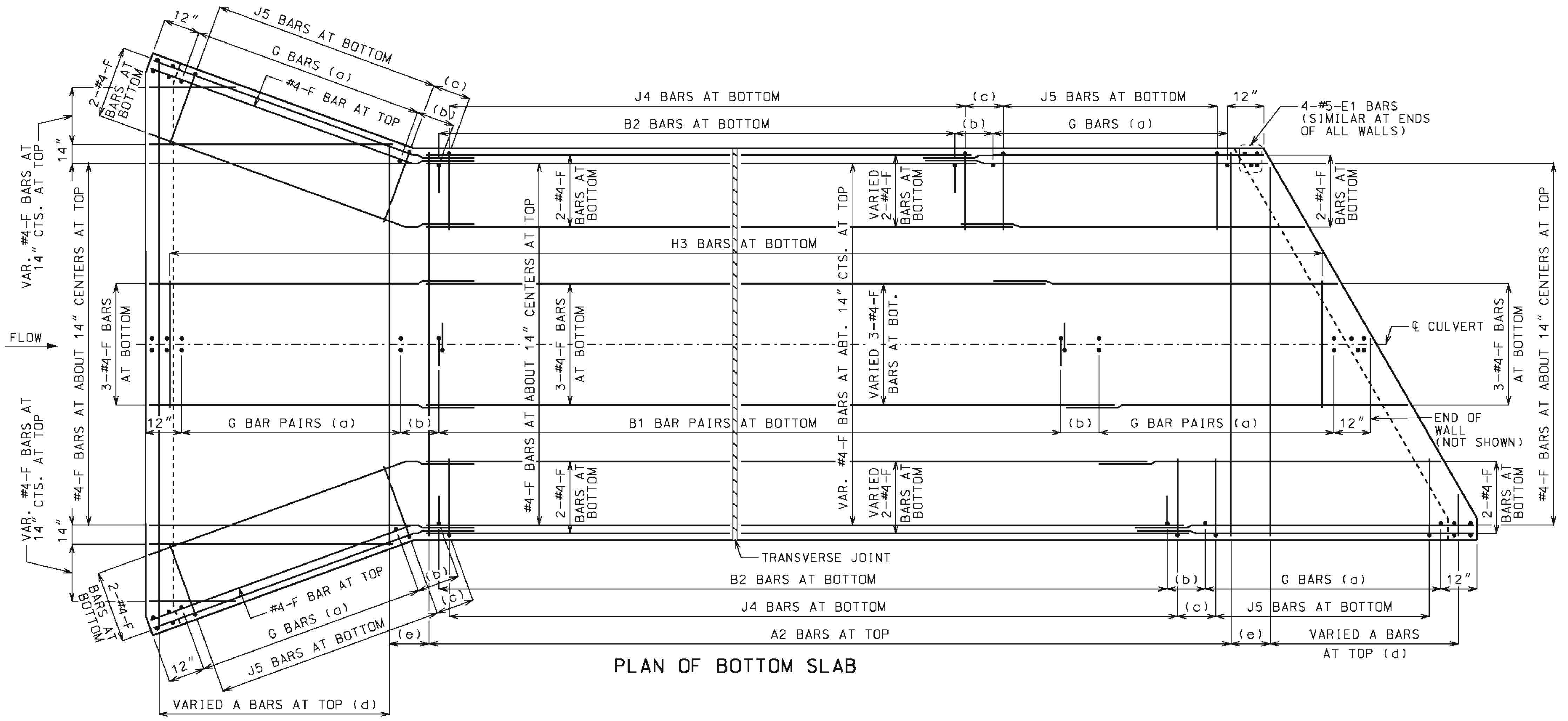
BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.46.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

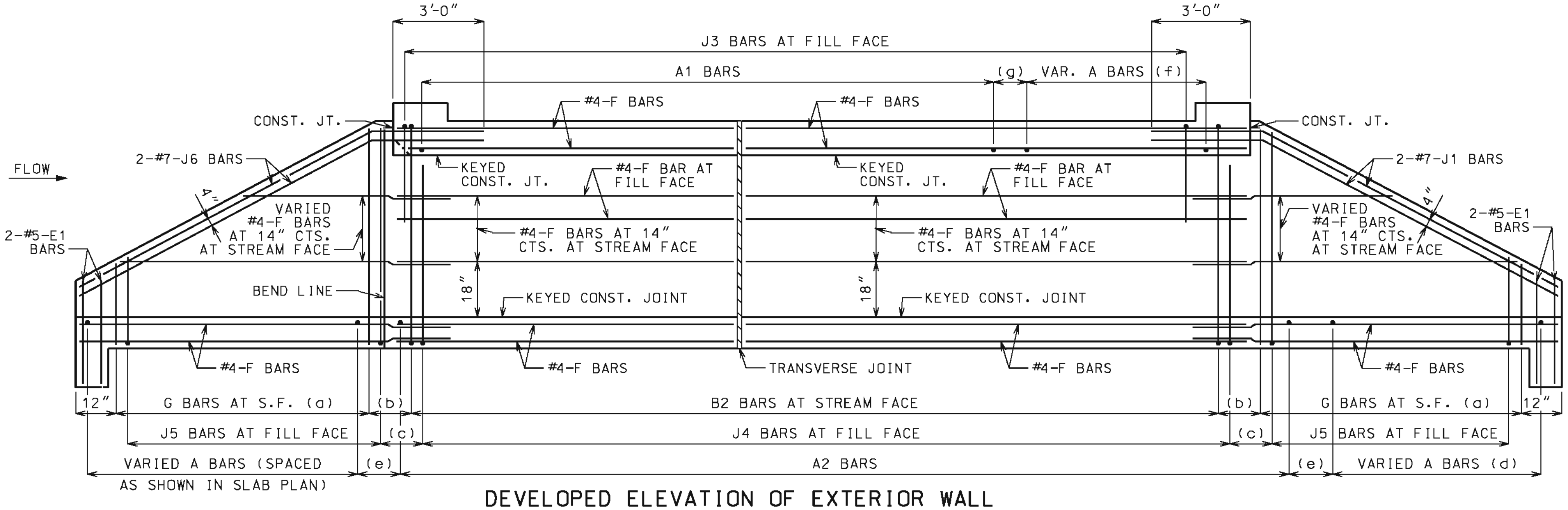
(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING



DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL
J1 AND J6 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT
SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

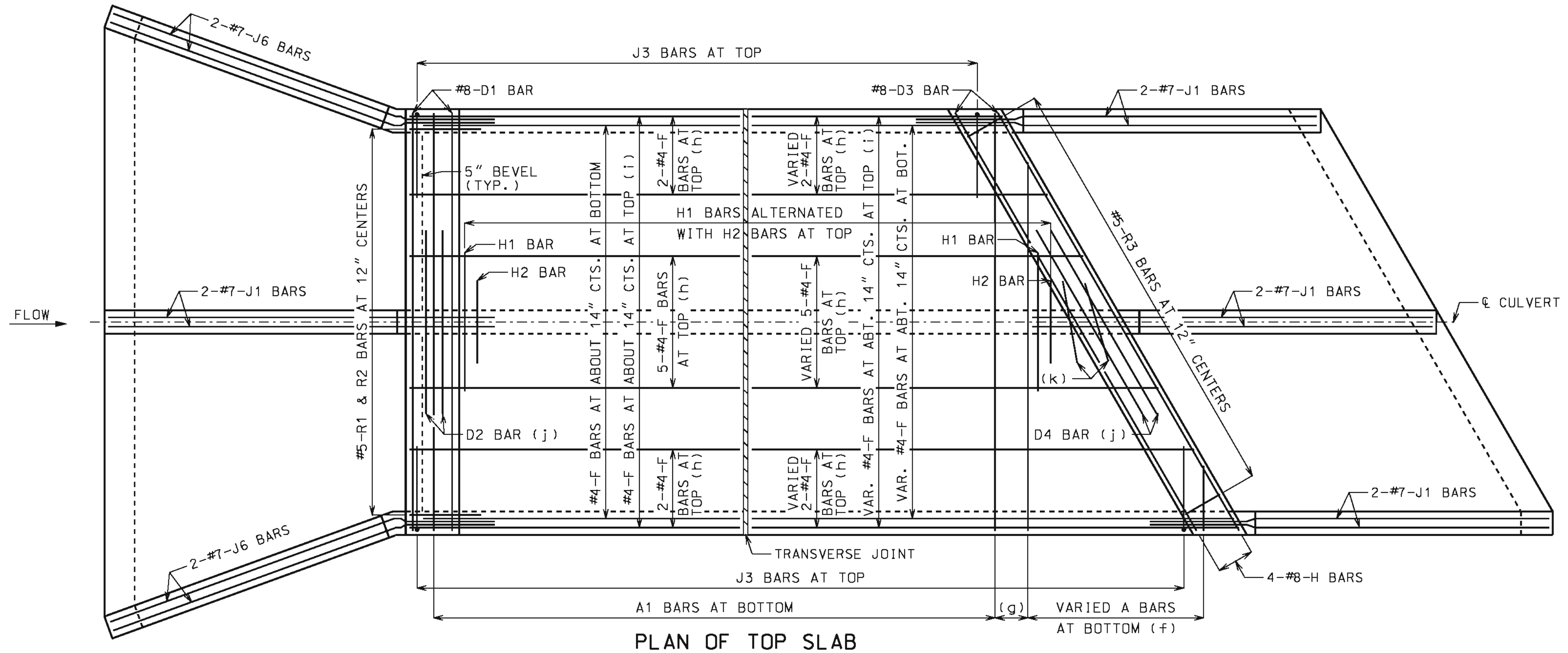
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.43H

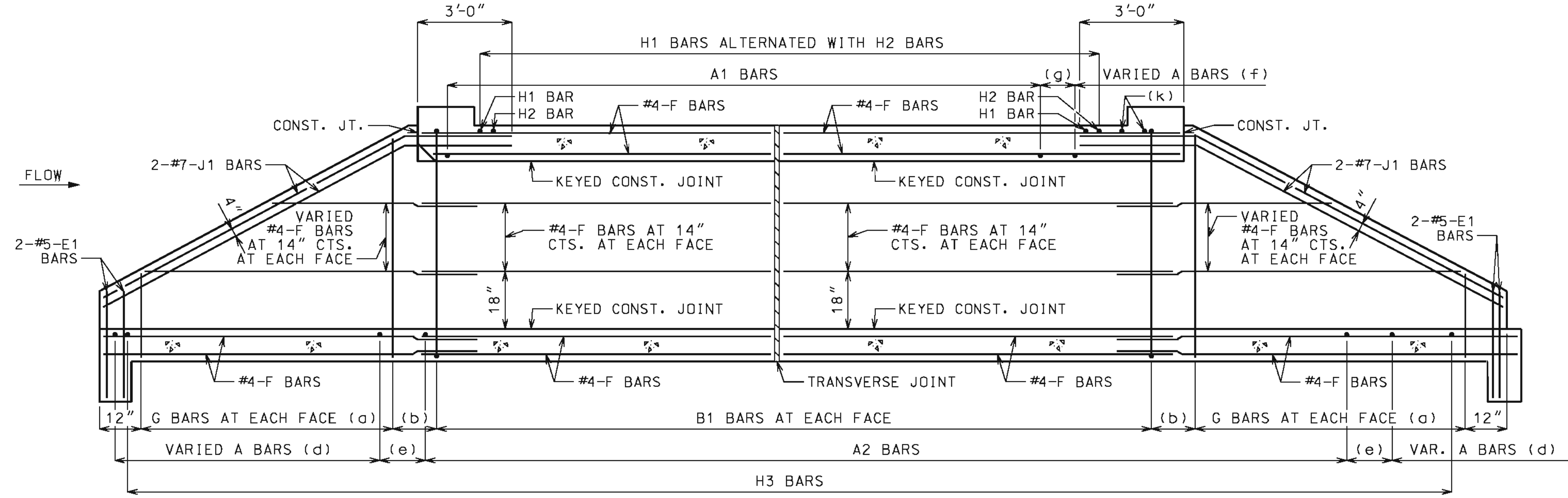
SHEET NO. 1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR $\frac{1}{4}$ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

(k) H2 BARS AS REQUIRED, QUANTITY OF BARS VARIES WITH SKEW.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

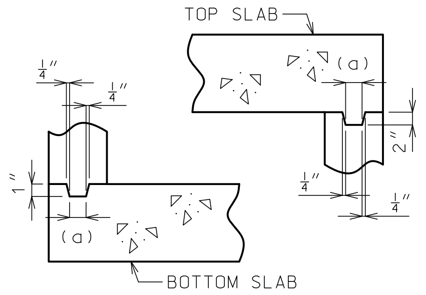
SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

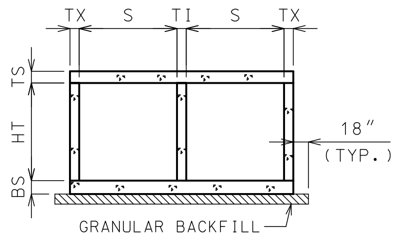
703.43H

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

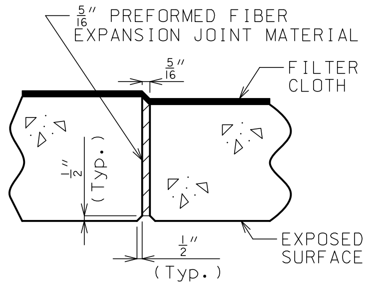


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



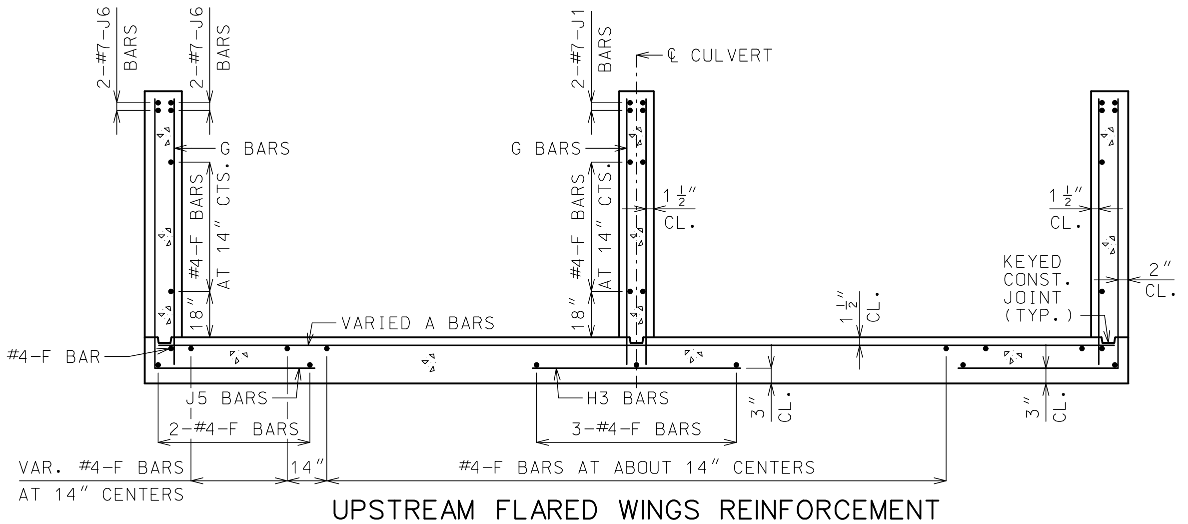
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



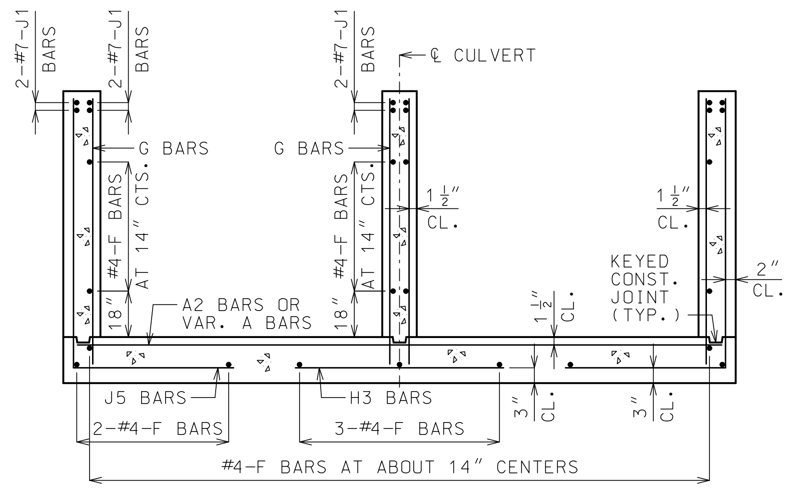
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

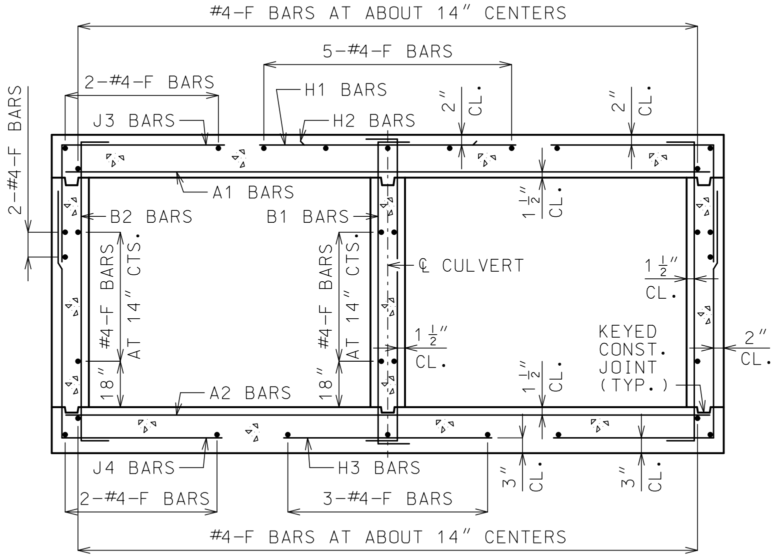
FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



UPSTREAM FLARED WINGS REINFORCEMENT

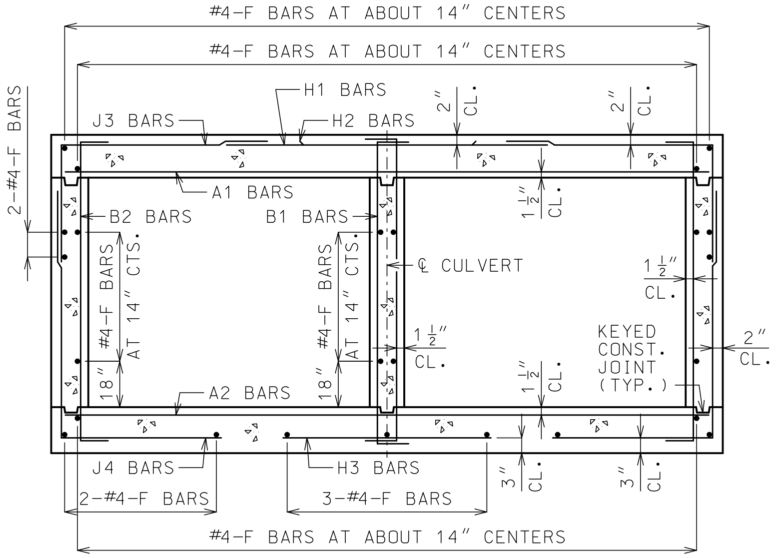


DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



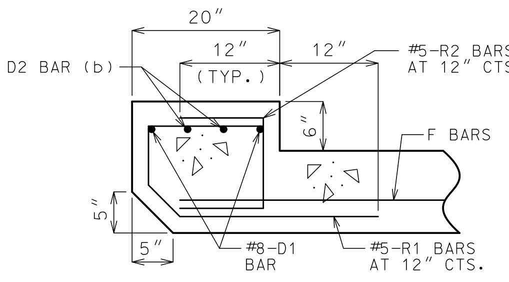
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



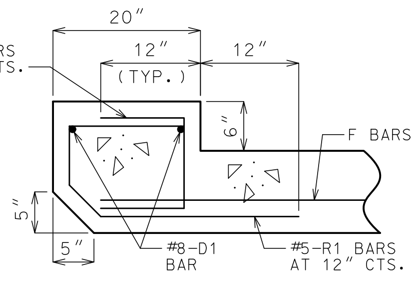
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



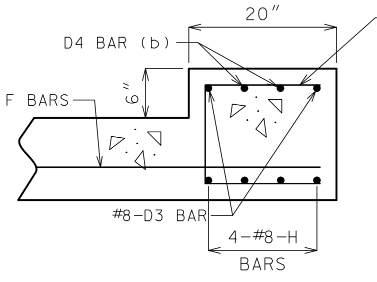
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



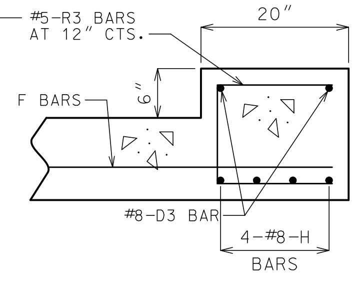
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) #8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"
NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"

IF D2 AND D4 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 1/4 CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

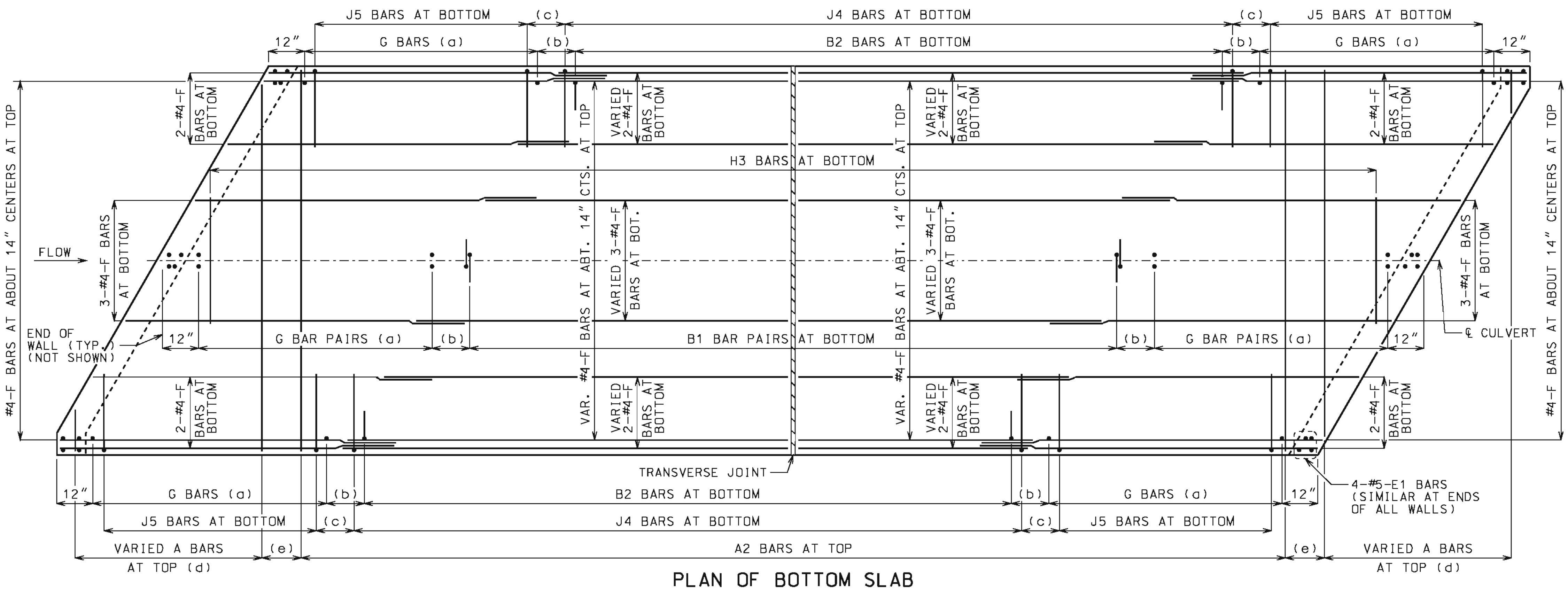
CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

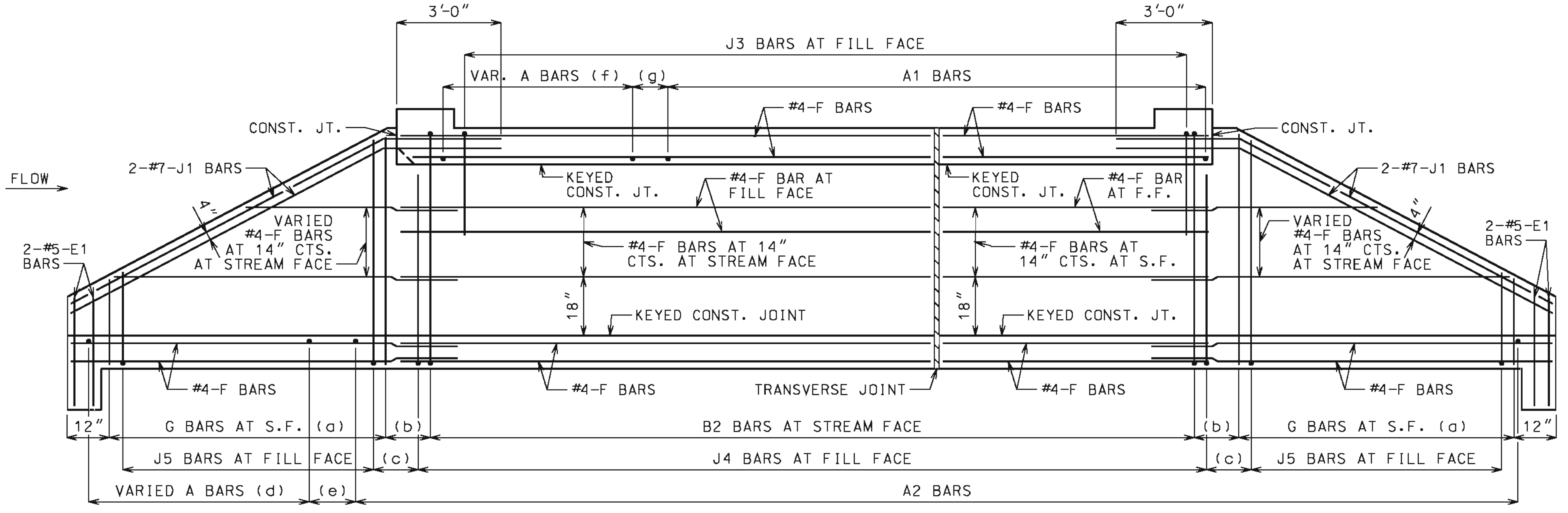
SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.43H	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.46.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — DENNIS W. HECKMAN — NUMBER PE-27141 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

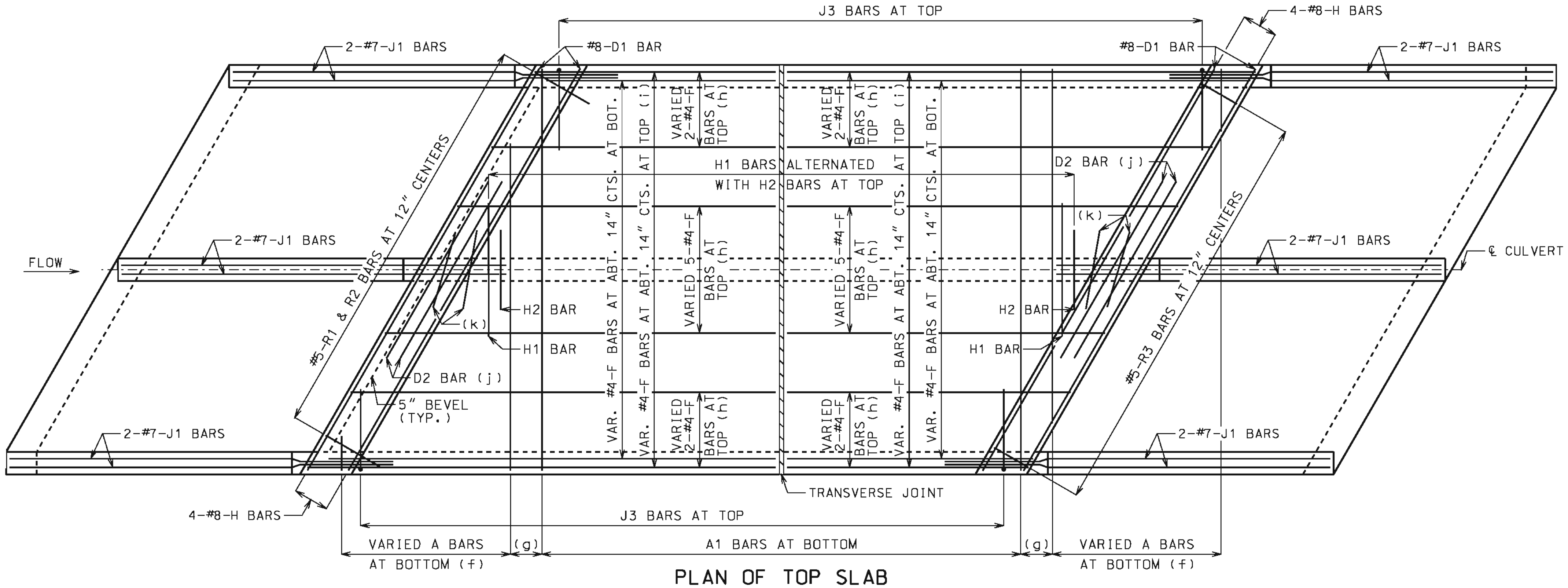
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.44H

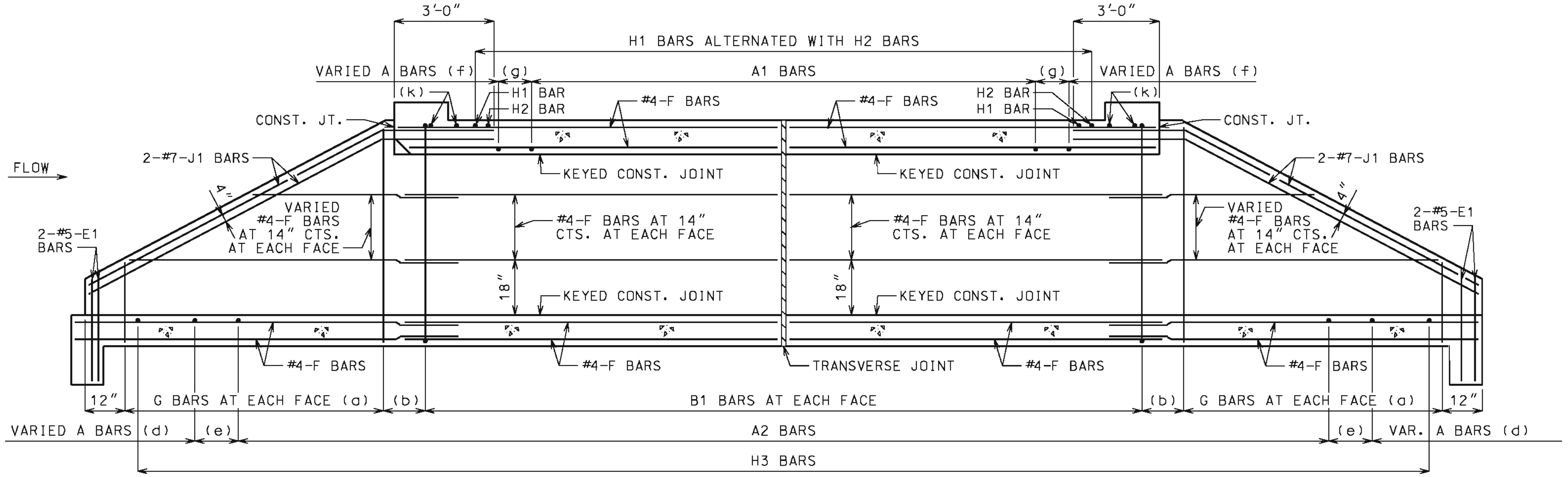
SHEET NO. 1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR $\frac{1}{4}$ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

(k) H2 BARS AS REQUIRED. QUANTITY OF BARS VARIES WITH SKEW.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

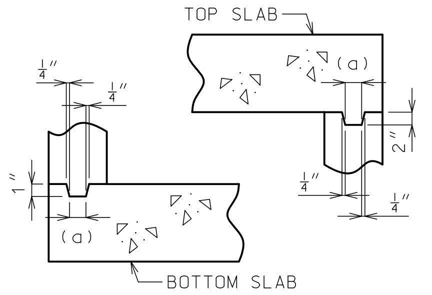
SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

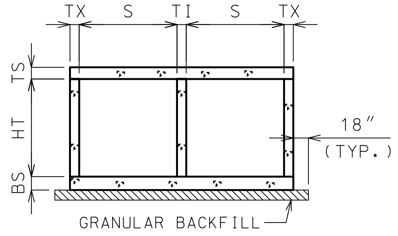
703.44H

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

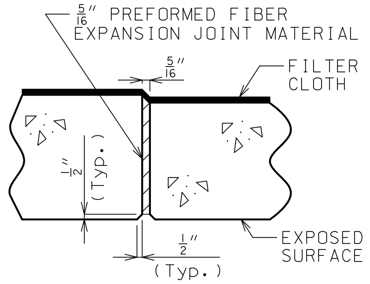


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



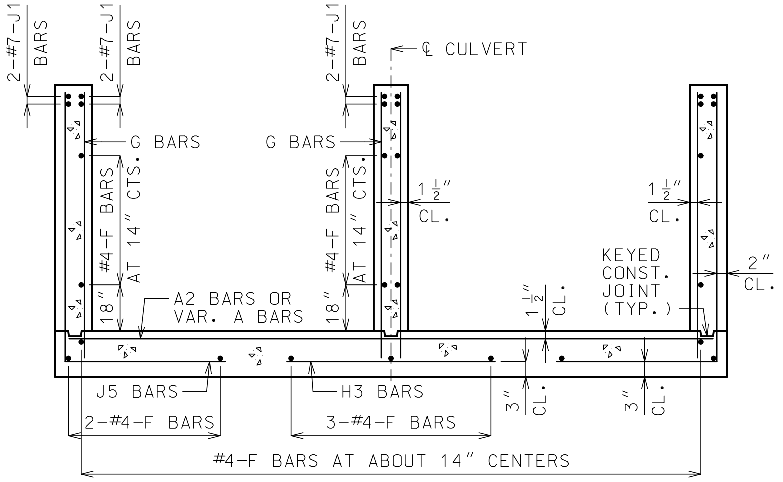
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



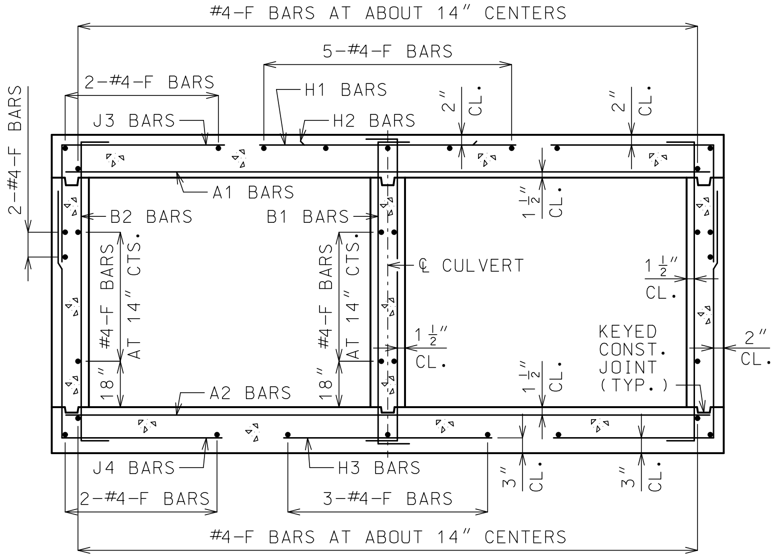
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

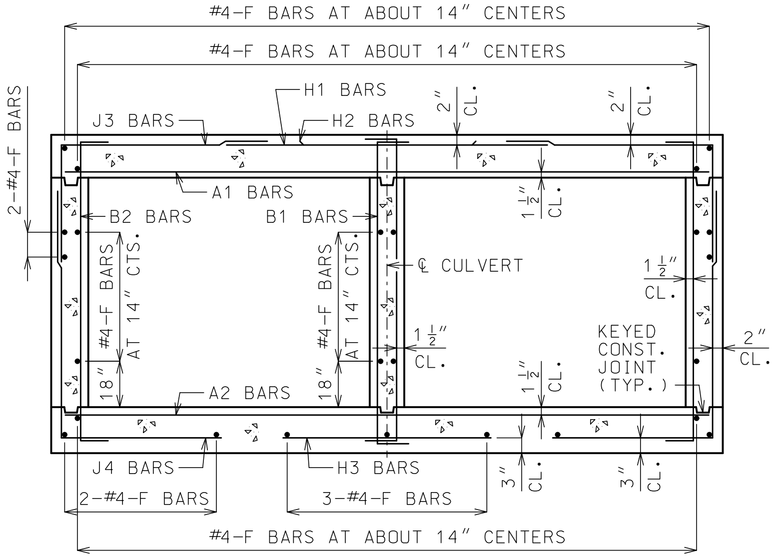


UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



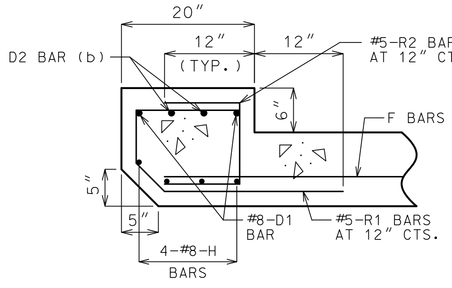
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



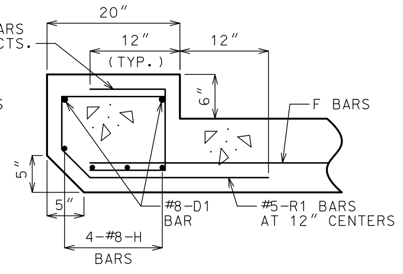
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



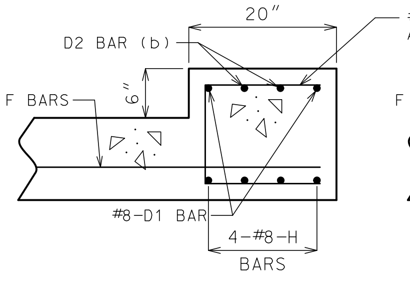
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



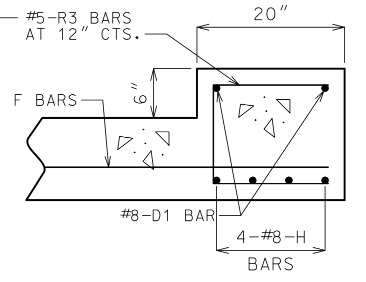
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) #8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"
NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"

IF D2 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 1/4 CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.44H	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

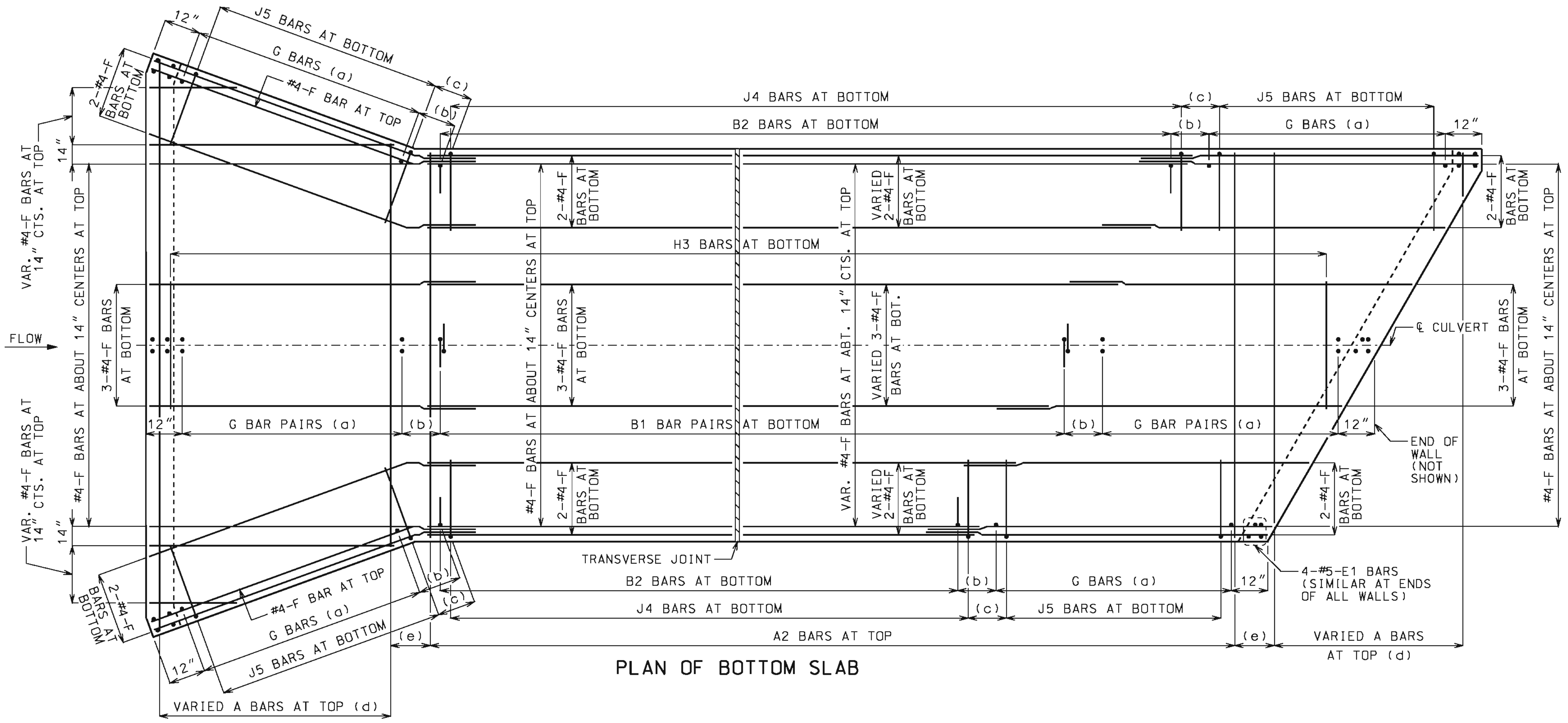
BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

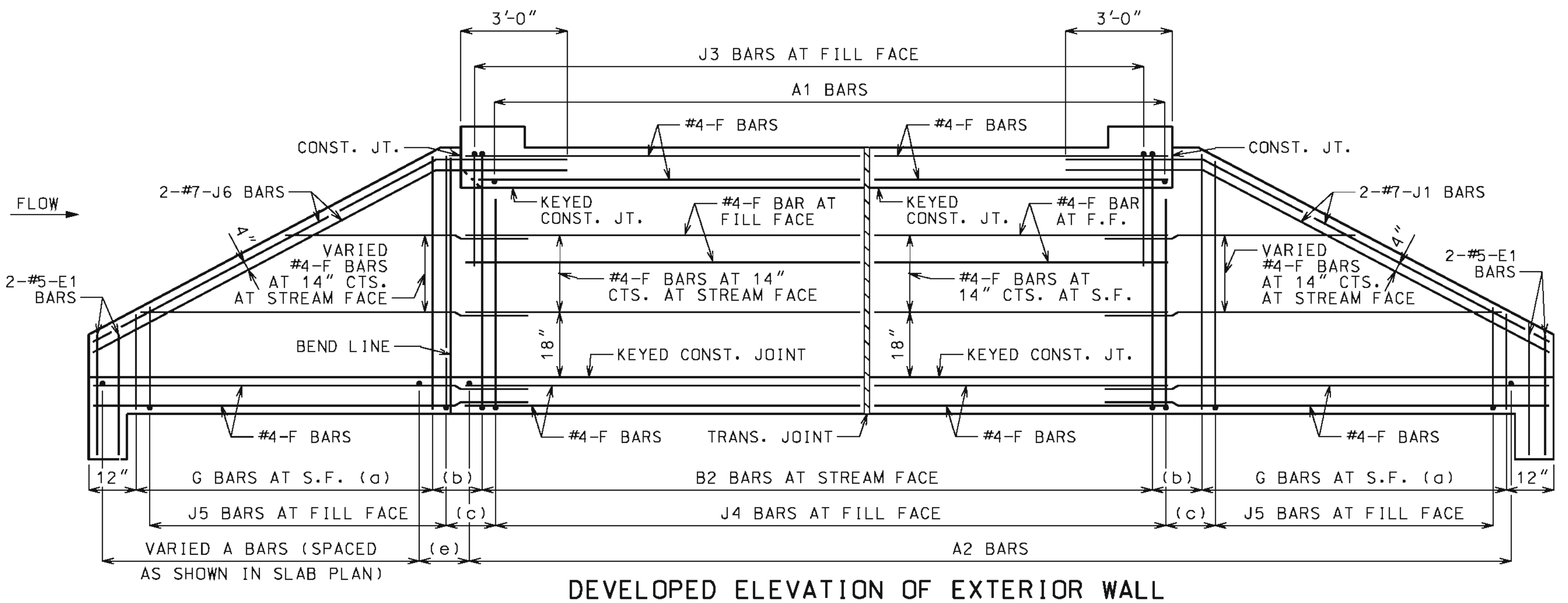
WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.46.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 AND J6 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION. SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

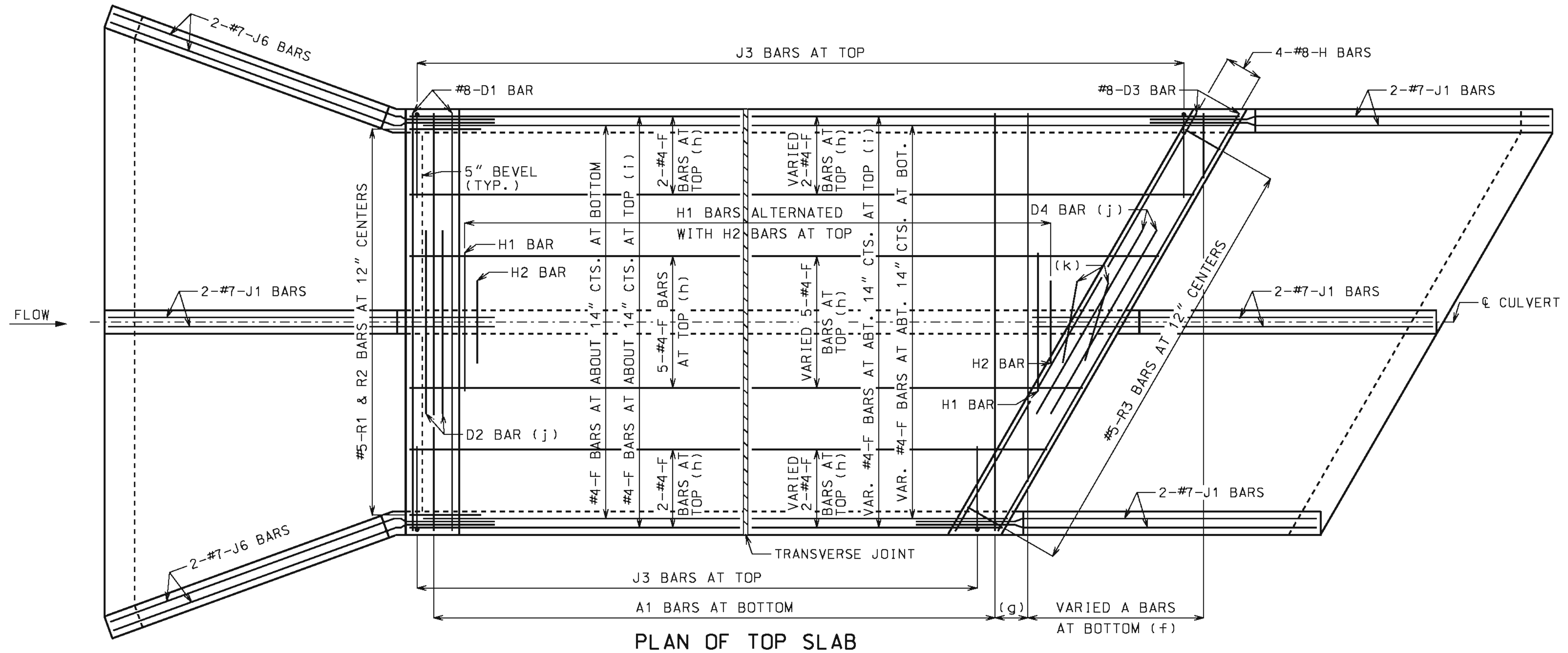
SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

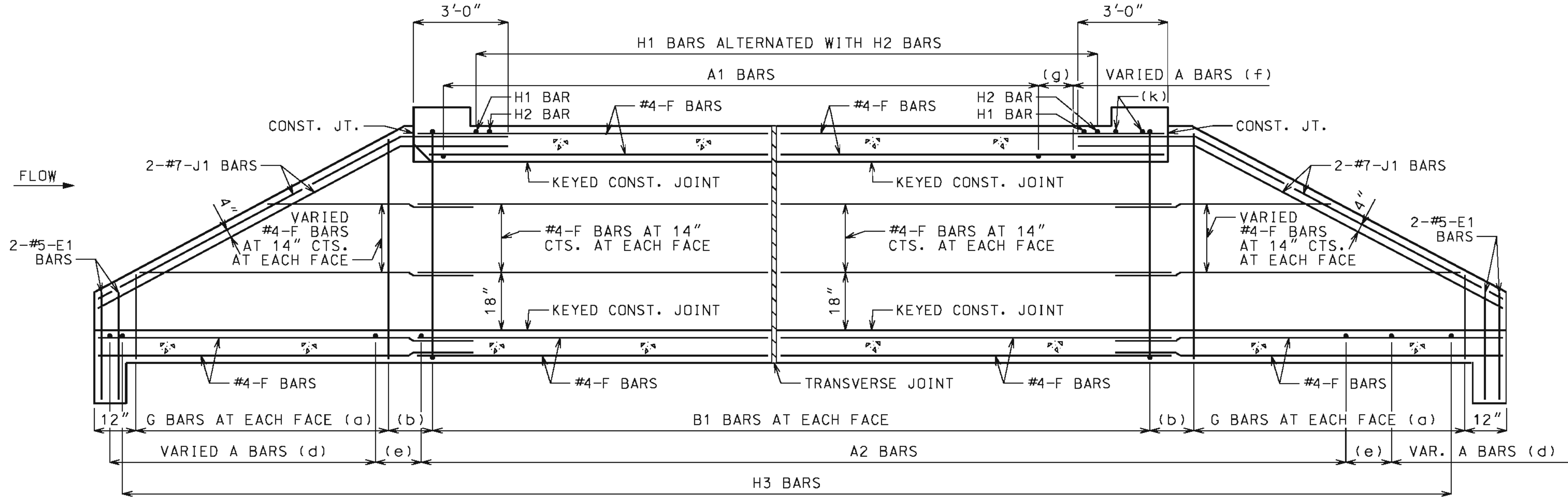
703.45C

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

(k) H2 BARS AS REQUIRED, QUANTITY OF BARS VARIES WITH SKEW.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

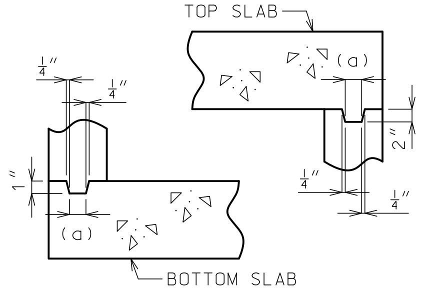
SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2011	703.45C	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		2 OF 3

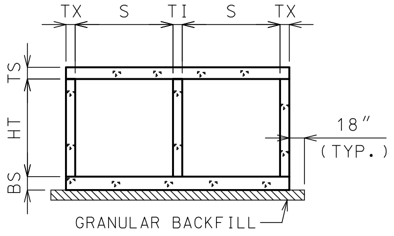
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

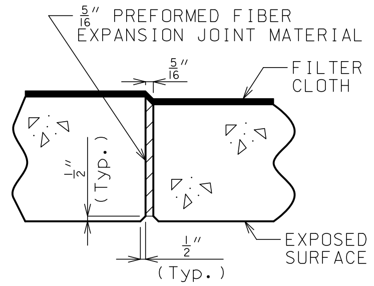


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



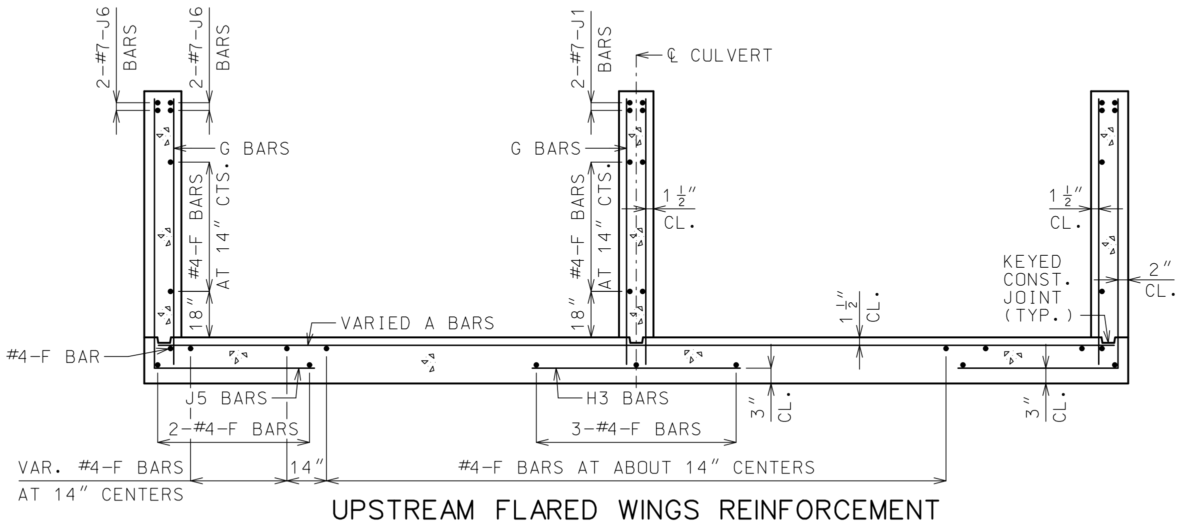
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



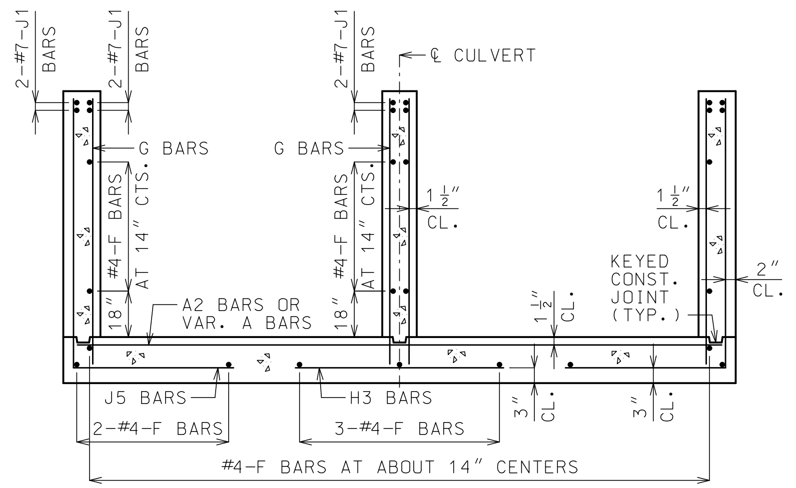
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

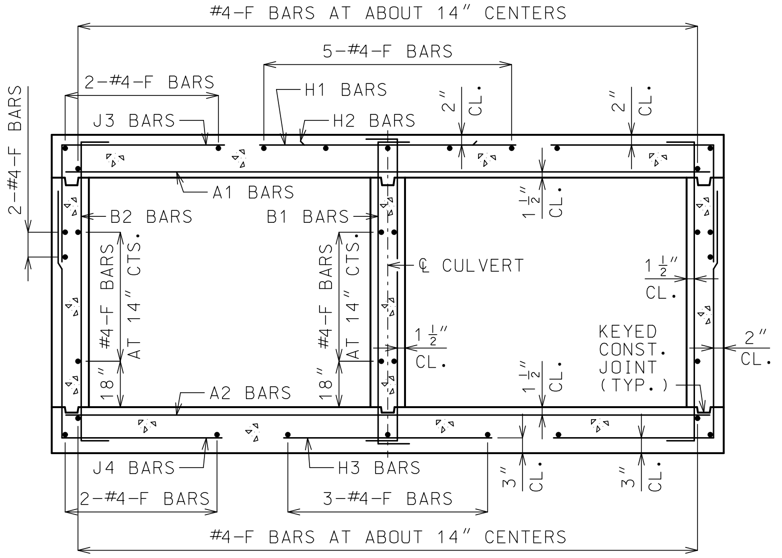
FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



UPSTREAM FLARED WINGS REINFORCEMENT

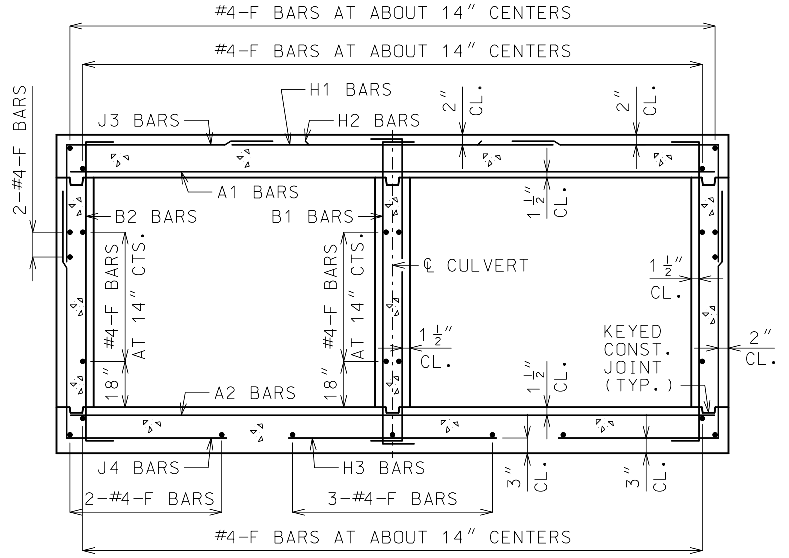


DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



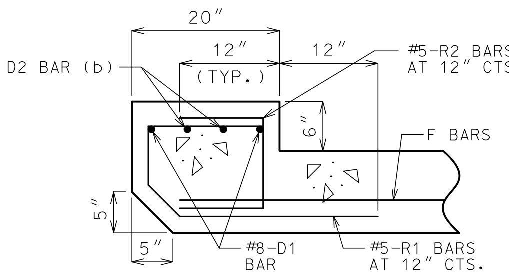
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



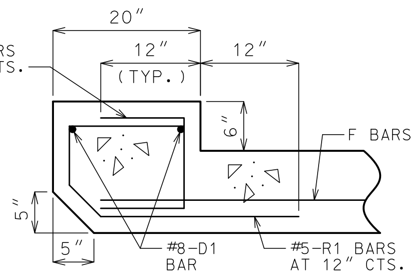
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



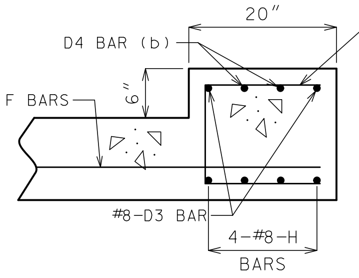
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



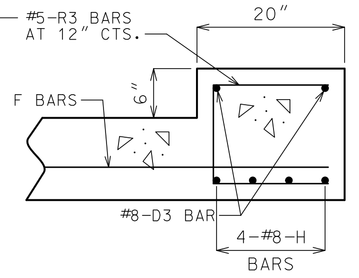
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) #8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"
NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"

IF D2 AND D4 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 1/4 CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.47. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

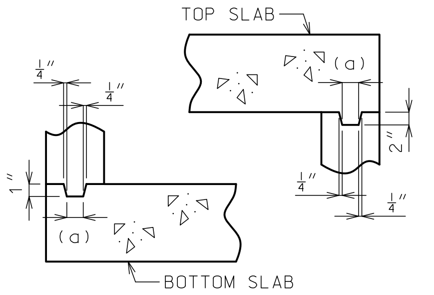
STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

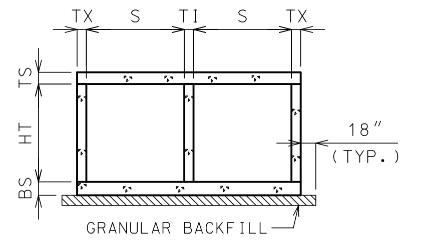
SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.45C	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

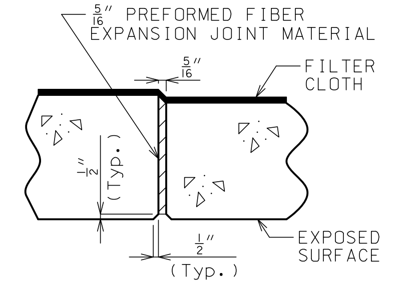


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



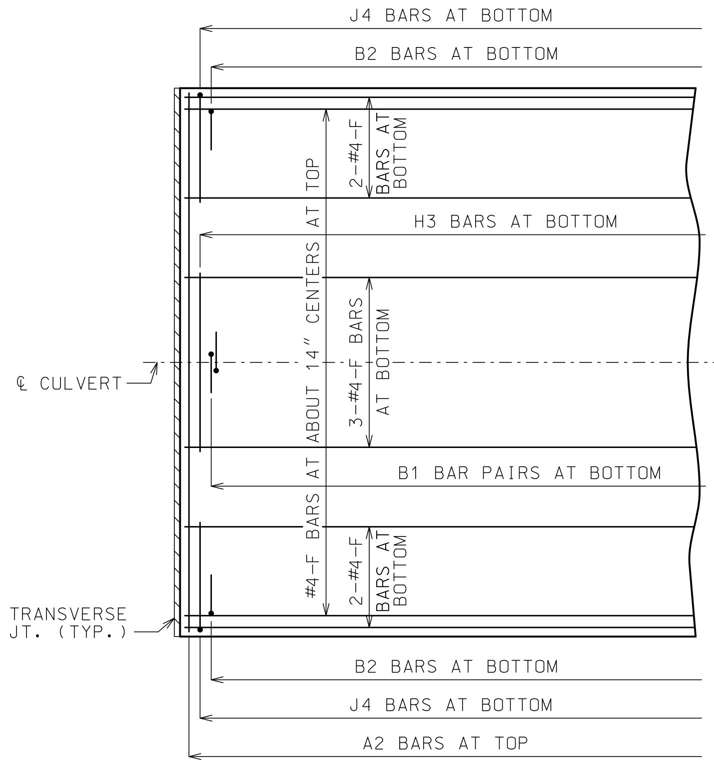
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



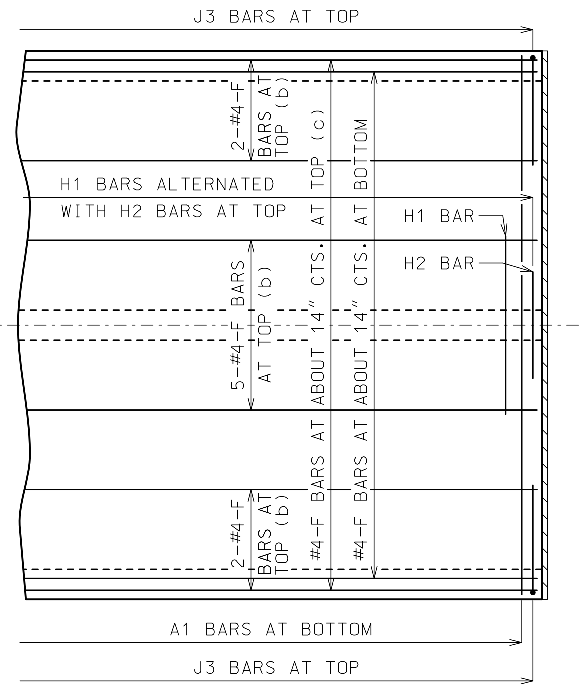
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

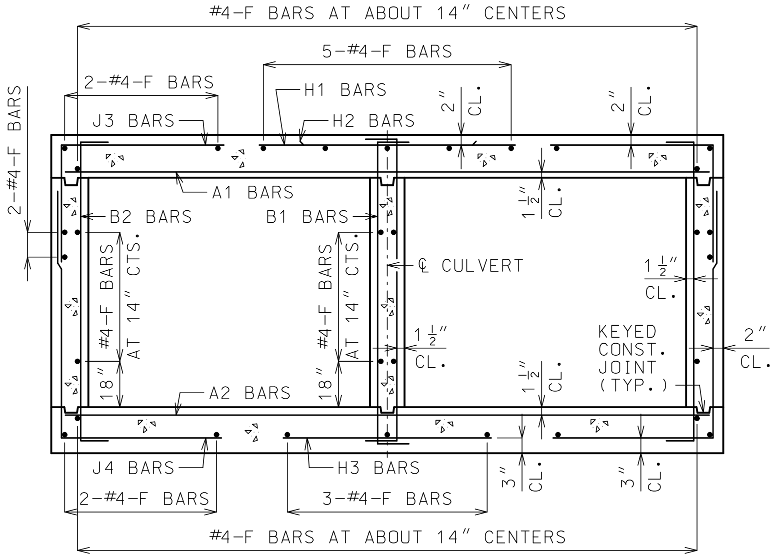


PART PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB REINFORCEMENT



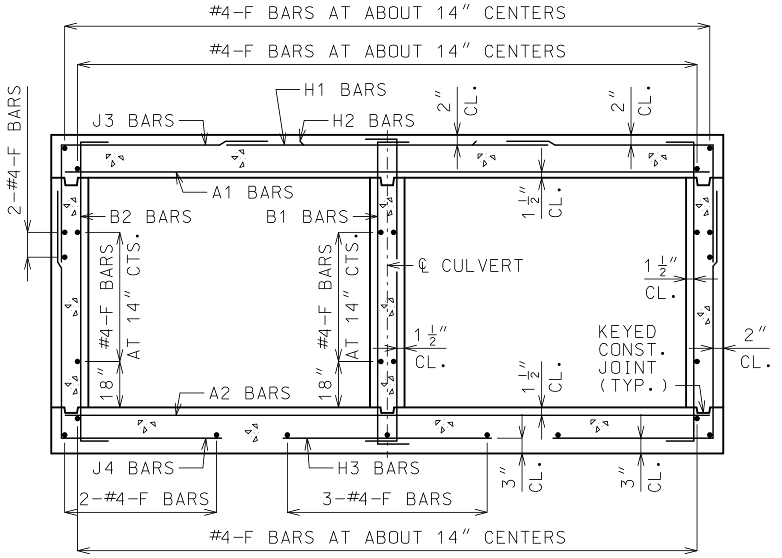
PART PLAN OF TOP SLAB REINFORCEMENT

(b) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"
(c) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



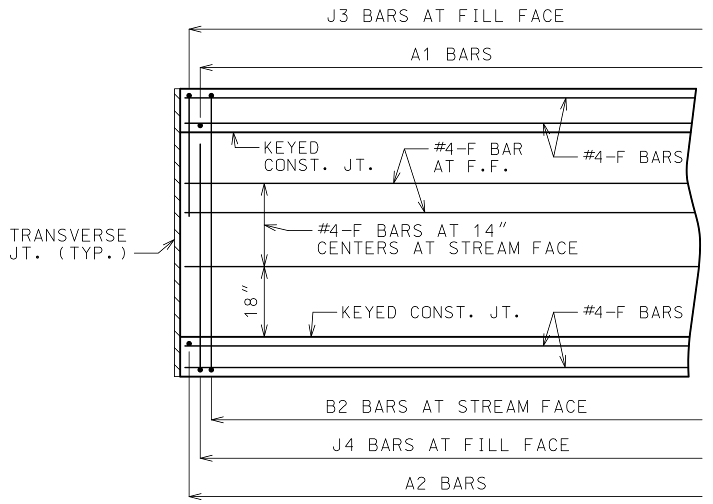
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT.

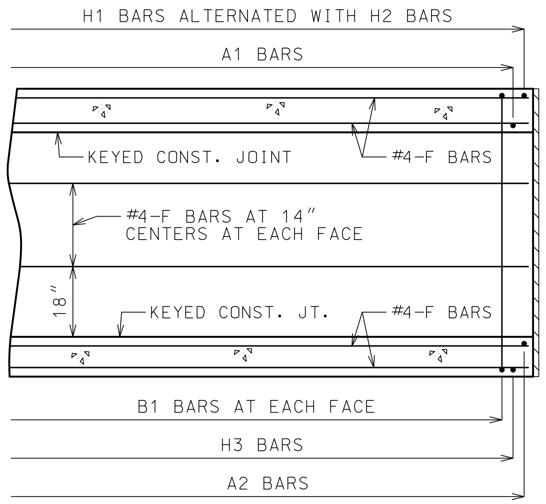


BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT.



PART ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL REINFORCEMENT



PART SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL REINFORCEMENT

GENERAL NOTES

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
2010 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECFICATIONS AND 2010 INTERIM REVISIONS

DESIGN LOADING:
VEHICULAR = HL-93 MINUS LANE LOAD, EARTH = 120 LB/CF
EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE = 30 LB/CF (MIN.), 60 LB/CF (MAX.)

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES:
CLASS B-1 CONCRETE (BOX CULVERT) f'c = 4,000 PSI
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 PSI

MISCELLANEOUS:
FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS, SEE 703.47.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PART PLANS, PART ELEVATION AND PART SECTION.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

CUT SECTION

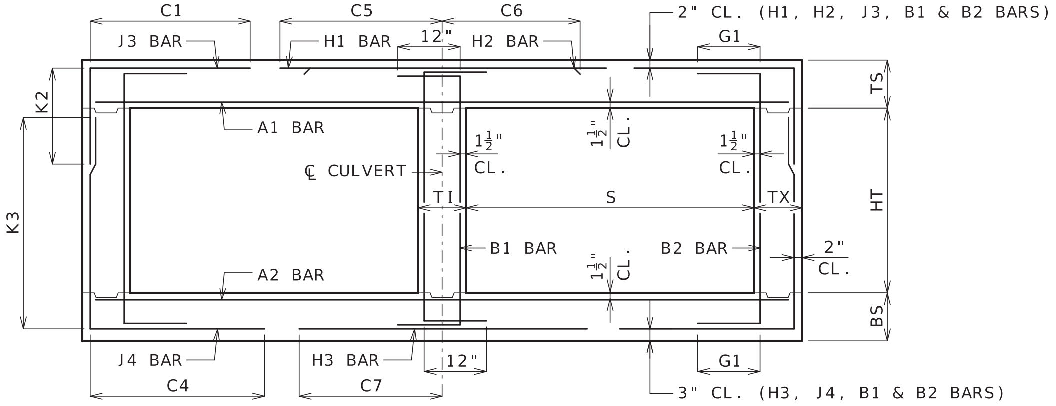
DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.46	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=2'	K2 HT=3'	K2 HT=4'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=2'	K3 HT=3'	K3 HT=4'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
SPAN (S) = 3 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 2 FT OR 3 FT OR 4 FT																																		
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	23.8	26.0	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	4	24	16.0	4	12	4	12	35.3	28	40	52	4	12	24.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	9	4	10.5	23.8	26.0	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	4	24	16.0	4	12	4	12	33.0	28	40	52	4	12	24.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'-4'	10	8	8	8	4	9	4	10.5	23.8	26.0	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	4	24	16.0	4	12	4	12	33.0	28	40	52	4	12	24.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	23.8	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	39.5	4	24	15.5	4	12	4	12	30.1	28	40	52	4	12	23.5	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	30.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	24.5	4	24	15.0	4	12	4	12	28.0	28	40	52	4	12	23.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	28.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	23.5	4	24	15.0	4	12	4	12	27.0	28	40	52	4	12	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	25.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	4	24	14.5	4	12	4	12	24.6	28	40	52	4	12	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.9	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	4	24	15.5	4	12	4	12	24.5	28	40	52	4	12	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.8	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	4	24	16.0	4	12	4	12	24.5	28	40	52	4	11.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.6	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	4	24	17.0	4	12	4	12	24.4	28	40	52	4	10.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.6	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	4	24	17.5	4	12	4	12	24.4	28	40	52	4	10	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	4	24	17.5	4	12	4	12	24.3	28	40	52	4	9.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	4	24	18.0	4	12	4	12	24.3	28	40	52	4	9	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	4	24	18.0	4	12	4	12	24.3	28	40	52	4	8.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	4	24	18.0	4	11	4	11	24.3	28	40	52	4	8	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	11	24.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	23	22.0	4	23	18.0	4	10.5	4	10.5	24.1	28	40	52	4	7.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11.5	4	10.5	24.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	22	22.0	4	22	18.0	4	9	4	9.5	24.1	28	40	52	4	7.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	8	9	8	8	4	11	4	9.5	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	21	22.0	4	21	18.0	4	10.5	4	12	24.5	29	41	53	4	8	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	8	9	8	8	4	10.5	4	9	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	20	22.0	4	20	18.0	4	9.5	4	11.5	24.4	29	41	53	4	8	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	8	9	8	8	4	10	4	8.5	24.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	19	22.0	4	19	18.0	4	9	4	11	24.4	29	41	53	4	7.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	8	10	8	8	4	9.5	4	8	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	18	22.0	4	18	17.5	4	10	4	12	24.8	30	42	54	4	8.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	8	10	8	8	4	9	4	7.5	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	17	22.0	4	17	17.5	4	9.5	4	12	24.8	30	42	54	4	8	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	9	10	8	8	4	9	4	9	24.6	25.0	25.0	25.0	4	19	22.0	4	19	17.5	4	9	4	11.5	24.8	30	42	54	4	8	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	9	10	8	8	4	9	4	8.5	24.6	25.0	25.0	25.0	4	18	22.0	4	18	17.5	4	8.5	4	11	24.8	30	42	54	4	8	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	9	11	8	8	4	8.5	4	8	24.8	25.0	25.0	25.0	4	18	22.0	4	18	17.5	4	9	4	10.5	25.0	31	43	55	4	8.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
48 FT	9	11	8	8	4	8	4	7.5	24.8	25.0	25.0	25.0	4	17	22.0	4	17	17.5	4	8.5	4	10.5	25.0	31	43	55	4	8	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
50 FT	10	11	8	8	4	8.5	4	8	24.9	26.0	26.0	26.0	4	19	21.5	4	19	17.5	4	8.5	4	10.5	25.1	31	43	55	4	8	22.5	5	12	5	12	0

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=5'	K2 HT=6'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=5'	K3 HT=6'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
SPAN (S) = 3 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT																																
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	23.8	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	4	24	16.0	4	12	4	11.5	39.0	64	76	4	12	24.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	23.8	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	4	24	16.0	4	12	4	11	39.9	64	76	4	11.5	24.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	23.8	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	4	24	16.0	4	12	4	10	39.9	64	76	4	11.5	24.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	23.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	39.5	4	24	15.0	4	12	4	10	38.6	64	76	4	12	23.5	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	36.9	24.0	24.0	4	24	25.0	4	24	14.5	4	12	4	9.5	36.9	64	76	4	12	23.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	38.6	24.0	24.0	4	24	23.5	4	24	15.0	4	12	4	9	35.8	64	76	4	12	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	33.1	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	14.0	4	12	4	9.5	32.8	64	76	4	12	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	32.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	15.0	4	12	4	9	32.5	64	76	4	12	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	11	32.4	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	16.0	4	12	4	8.5	32.3	64	76	4	12	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10	32.1	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	16.5	4	12	4	8	32.1	64	76	4	11.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	9	32.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	17.0	4	12	4	7.5	32.0	64	76	4	11	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	8	31.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	17.0	4	12	4	7	31.9	64	76	4	10	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	7.5	31.6	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	17.5	4	12	4	6.5	31.8	64	76	4	9.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	7	31.6	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	17.5	4	12	4	6	31.6	64	76	4	9.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	6.5	31.5	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	17.5	4	11.5	5	6.5	31.6	64	76	4	9	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	6	31.5	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	17.5	4	10.5	5	6	31.5	64	76	4	8.5	22.5	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	8	9	8	8	4	12	5	6.5	31.3	24.0	28.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	17.5	4	11.5	5	6.5	32.8	65	77	4	10	22.5	5	12	5	11.5	0
32 FT	8	9	8	8	4	11	5	6	31.3	24.0	28.0	4	24	21.5	4	24	17.5	4	11	5	6	32.6	65	77	4	9.5	22.5	5	12	5	11	0
34 FT	8	9	8	8	4	10.5	5	6	31.3	24.0	28.0	4	23	21.5	4	23	17.5	4	10	5	6	32.6	65	77	4	9	22.5	5	12	5	10.5	0
36 FT	8	10	8	8	4	10	6	7.5	34.1	24.0	28.0	4	22	21.5	4	22	17.5	4	11	5	6	33.5	66	78	4	10.5	22.5	5	12	5	10	0
38 FT	8	10	8	8	4	9.5	6	7.5	34.1	24.0	28.0	4	21	21.5	4	21	17.5	4	10.5	5	6	33.5	66	78	4	10	22.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
40 FT	9	10	8	8	4	10	5	6	31.9	25.0	29.0	4	24	21.0	4	24	17.5	4	10	6	7	36.4	66	78	4	9.5	22.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
42 FT	9	10	8	8	4	9.5	5	6	31.9	25.0	29.0	4	23	21.0	4	23	17.5	4	9.5	6	7	36.3	66	78	4	9	22.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
44 FT	9	10	8	8	4	9	6	7	34.9	25.0	33.0	4	22	21.0	4	22	17.5	4	9	6	6.5	36.3	66	78	4	8.5	22.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
46 FT	10	11	8	8	4	9.5	5	6	32.8	26.0	30.0	4	24	20.5	4	24	17.0	4	10	6	7	36.9	67	79	4	9.5	22.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
48 FT	10	11	8	8	4	9	6	7	35.8	26.0	34.0	4	24	20.5	4	24	17.5	4	9.5	6	6.5	36.9	67	79	4	9	22.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
50 FT	10	11	8	8	4	8.5	6	7	35.6	26.0	34.0	4	24	20.5	4	24	17.5	4	9	6	6.5	36.9	67	79	4	9	22.5	5	12	5	9.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 3 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 2 THRU 6 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

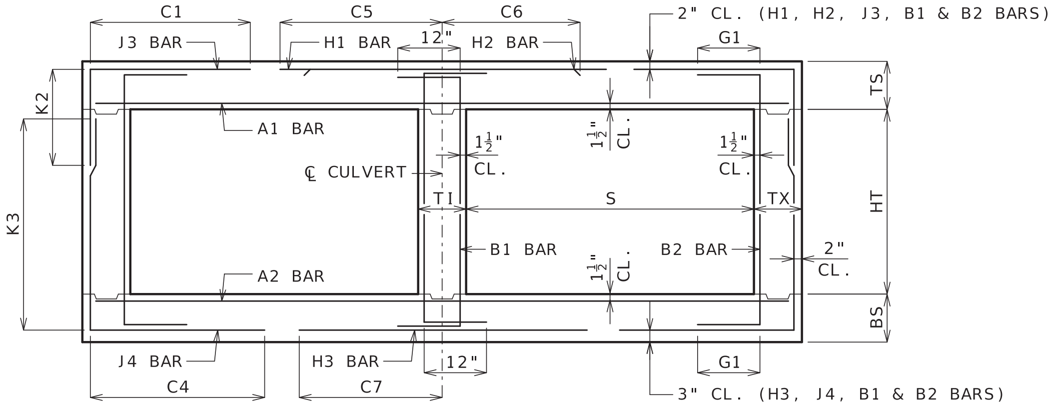
703.47A

SHEET NO.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 4 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 2 FT OR 3 FT																																
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=2'	K2 HT=3'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=2'	K3 HT=3'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	23	48.0	4	23	20.5	4	12	4	12	29.3	28	40	4	9.5	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	23	48.0	4	23	20.0	4	12	4	12	27.3	28	40	4	9	27.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	23	48.0	4	23	20.0	4	12	4	12	27.3	28	40	4	9	27.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	26.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	34.0	4	24	19.0	4	12	4	12	25.0	28	40	4	9.5	27.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	28.5	4	24	19.0	4	12	4	12	24.0	28	40	4	9.5	26.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.1	24.0	24.0	4	24	27.0	4	24	19.0	4	12	4	12	23.4	28	40	4	9	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.6	24.0	24.0	4	24	25.5	4	24	18.5	4	12	4	12	22.1	28	40	4	9	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.5	24.0	24.0	4	24	25.5	4	24	18.5	4	12	4	12	22.1	28	40	4	8	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.5	24.0	24.0	4	22	25.5	4	22	18.5	4	12	4	12	22.1	28	40	4	7.5	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.5	24.0	24.0	4	20	25.5	4	20	18.5	4	11	4	12	22.1	28	40	4	7	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.5	24.0	24.0	4	18	25.5	4	18	18.5	4	10	4	11.5	22.0	28	40	4	6.5	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	11.5	22.5	24.0	24.0	4	17	25.5	4	17	18.5	4	9	4	10.5	22.0	28	40	4	6	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	9	8	8	4	10	4	10.5	22.6	24.0	24.0	4	15	25.5	4	15	18.5	4	9	4	12	21.4	29	41	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	8	9	8	8	4	9	4	9.5	22.6	24.0	24.0	4	14	25.5	4	14	18.5	4	8.5	4	12	21.4	29	41	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	8	10	8	8	4	8.5	4	8.5	22.8	24.0	24.0	4	13	25.5	4	13	18.5	4	8.5	4	12	20.9	30	42	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	8	10	8	8	4	7.5	4	8	22.8	24.0	24.0	4	12	25.5	4	12	18.5	4	8	4	12	20.9	30	42	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	9	10	8	8	4	8	4	10.5	22.3	25.0	25.0	4	13	25.5	4	13	18.5	4	7.5	4	12	21.0	30	42	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	9	11	8	8	4	7.5	4	10	22.4	25.0	25.0	4	12	25.5	4	12	18.5	4	8	4	10.5	20.6	31	43	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	10	11	8	8	4	7.5	4	10.5	22.0	26.0	26.0	4	13	25.0	4	13	18.5	4	7.5	4	10.5	20.9	31	43	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	10	12	8	8	4	7.5	4	10	22.1	26.0	26.0	4	12	25.0	4	12	18.5	4	7.5	4	9.5	20.6	32	44	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	10	12	8	8	4	7	4	9.5	22.1	26.0	26.0	4	12	25.0	4	12	18.5	4	7.5	4	9.5	20.6	32	44	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	11	12	8	8	4	7	4	9.5	21.8	27.0	27.0	4	13	25.0	4	13	18.5	4	7	4	9.5	20.9	32	44	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	11	13	8	8	4	6.5	4	9.5	21.9	27.0	27.0	4	12	25.0	4	12	18.5	4	7	4	8.5	20.6	33	45	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	11	13	8	8	4	6.5	4	9	21.9	27.0	27.0	4	12	25.0	4	12	18.5	4	7	4	8.5	20.6	33	45	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	12	13	8	8	4	6.5	4	8.5	21.6	28.0	28.0	4	12	24.5	4	12	18.5	4	6.5	4	8.5	20.9	33	45	5	8.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
48 FT	12	13	8	8	4	6.5	4	8.5	21.6	28.0	28.0	4	12	24.5	4	12	18.5	4	6	4	8.5	20.9	33	45	5	8.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
50 FT	12	14	8	8	4	6	4	8.5	21.8	28.0	28.0	4	12	24.5	4	12	18.5	4	6.5	4	7.5	20.8	34	46	5	9	26.0	5	12	5	12	0

SPAN (S) = 4 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT																																
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=4'	K2 HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=4'	K3 HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	23	48.0	4	23	20.5	4	12	4	12	39.9	52	64	4	9	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	23	48.0	4	23	20.5	4	12	4	12	36.8	52	64	4	9	27.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	23	48.0	4	23	20.5	4	12	4	12	36.8	52	64	4	9	27.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	27.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	48.0	4	24	19.5	4	12	4	12	33.8	52	64	4	9	27.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	33.5	24.0	24.0	4	24	28.5	4	24	19.0	4	12	4	11.5	31.3	52	64	4	9	26.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	30.6	24.0	24.0	4	24	27.0	4	24	19.0	4	12	4	11	29.9	52	64	4	8.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	27.4	24.0	24.0	4	24	25.5	4	24	18.5	4	12	4	12	27.1	52	64	4	9	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	27.1	24.0	24.0	4	24	25.5	4	24	18.5	4	12	4	11	26.9	52	64	4	8	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	27.0	24.0	24.0	4	22	25.0	4	22	18.5	4	12	4	10.5	26.8	52	64	4	7.5	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	11	26.9	24.0	24.0	4	21	25.0	4	21	18.5	4	10.5	4	10	26.6	52	64	4	7	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11.5	4	10	26.8	24.0	24.0	4	19	25.0	4	19	18.5	4	9.5	4	9	26.6	52	64	4	6.5	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	9	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	17	25.0	4	17	18.5	4	8.5	4	8	26.5	52	64	4	6	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	9	8	8	4	9.5	4	8	26.8	24.0	24.0	4	15	25.0	4	15	18.5	4	9	4	9.5	26.8	53	65	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	8	9	8	8	4	9	4	7.5	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	14	25.0	4	14	18.5	4	8.5	4	9	26.6	53	65	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	8	10	8	8	4	8.5	4	6.5	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	13	25.0	4	13	18.5	4	8.5	4	10.5	26.9	54	66	4	7	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	8	10	8	8	4	7.5	4	6	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	12	25.0	4	12	18.5	4	8	4	10	26.9	54	66	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	9	10	8	8	4	8	4	7.5	26.8	25.0	25.0	4	13	25.0	4	13	18.5	4	7	4	9	26.9	54	66	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	9	11	8	8	4	7.5	4	6.5	26.9	25.0	25.0	4	12	25.0	4	12	18.5	4	8	4	9	27.1	55	67	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	10	11	8	8	4	7.5	4	6.5	27.0	26.0	26.0	4	14	24.5	4	14	18.5	4	7.5	4	8.5	27.1	55	67	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	10	12	8	8	4	7.5	4	6.5	27.1	26.0	26.0	4	13	24.5	4	13	18.5	4	8	4	8.5	27.4	56	68	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	10	12	8	8	4	7	4	6	27.1	26.0	26.0	4	12	24.5	4	12	18.5	4	7.5	4	8	27.4	56	68	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	11	12	8	8	4	7	4	6	27.3	27.0	27.0	4	14	24.5	4	14	18.5	4	7	4	7.5	27.5	56	68	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	11	13	8	8	4	7	5	9	27.3	27.0	27.0	4	13	24.5	4	13	18.5	4	7.5	4	7.5	27.8	57	69	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	11	13	8	8	4	6.5	5	8.5	27.3	27.0	27.0	4	12	24.5	4	12	18.5	4	7	4	7.5	27.6	57	69	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	11	13	8	8	4	6	5	8.5	27.3	27.0	27.0	4	12	24.5	4	12	18.5	4	6.5	4	7	27.6	57	69	5	9	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
48 FT	12	13	8	8	4	6.5	5	8.5	27.4	28.0	28.0	4	13	24.0	4	13	18.5	4	6.5	4	6.5	27.8	57	69	5	8.5	26.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
50 FT	12	14	8	8	4	6	5	8.5	27.5	28.0	28.0	4	13	23.5	4	13	18.0	4	7	4	6.5	28.0	58	70	4	6	25.5	5	12	5	11	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 4 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 2 THRU 5 FEET

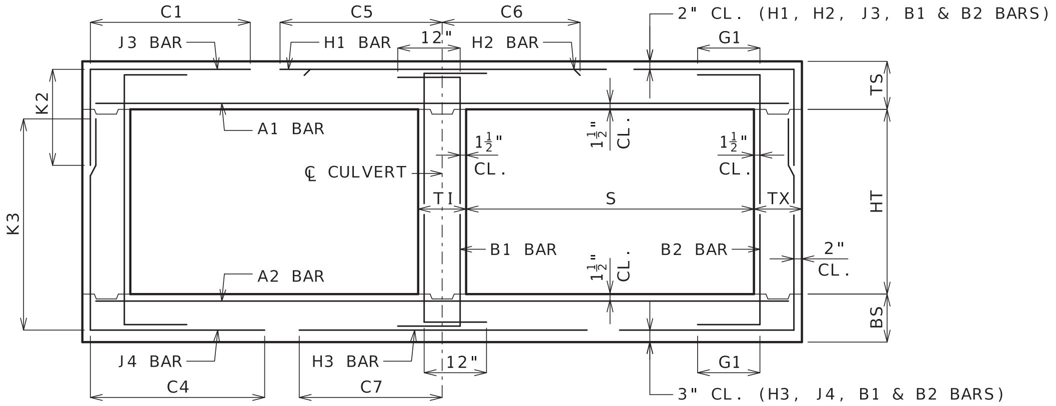
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023
703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2													K3									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	10.5	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	48.0	4	24	20.5	4	12	4	8.5	46.6	76	88	4	8.5	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	10.5	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	23	48.0	4	23	20.5	4	12	4	8.5	45.3	76	88	4	8.5	27.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	10.5	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	23	48.0	4	23	20.5	4	12	4	7.5	45.3	76	88	4	8.5	27.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10.5	27.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	48.0	4	24	19.5	4	12	4	7.5	43.0	76	88	4	9	27.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10	47.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	28.5	4	24	19.0	4	12	4	7	40.8	76	88	4	9	26.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	9	41.4	24.0	24.0	4	24	27.0	4	24	19.0	4	12	4	6.5	39.0	76	88	4	8.5	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10	35.4	24.0	24.0	4	24	25.0	4	24	18.5	4	12	4	7	35.1	76	88	4	8.5	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	8.5	34.9	24.0	24.0	4	24	25.0	4	24	18.5	4	12	4	6.5	34.9	76	88	4	8	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	7.5	34.6	24.0	24.0	4	23	25.0	4	23	18.5	4	12	4	6	34.6	76	88	4	7.5	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	6.5	34.4	24.0	24.0	4	22	25.0	4	22	18.5	4	10.5	5	6.5	34.4	76	88	4	7	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	6	34.1	24.0	24.0	4	19	25.0	4	19	18.5	4	9.5	5	6	34.3	76	88	4	6.5	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	9	9	8	4	11	4	6.5	33.6	24.0	24.0	4	18	24.5	4	18	18.5	4	10	4	6.5	34.9	77	89	4	7.5	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	9	9	8	4	10	4	6	33.5	24.0	24.0	4	16	25.0	4	16	18.5	4	9	4	6	34.8	77	89	4	7	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	8	9	9	8	4	9	5	6.5	33.4	24.0	28.0	4	15	25.0	4	15	18.5	4	8.5	5	7	34.6	77	89	4	6.5	25.5	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	8	10	9	8	4	8.5	5	6	33.1	24.0	24.0	4	14	24.5	4	14	18.5	4	9	4	6	35.5	78	90	4	7	26.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
28 FT	8	10	9	8	4	8	6	7.5	36.1	24.0	28.0	4	13	24.5	4	13	18.5	4	8.5	5	7	35.5	78	90	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
30 FT	9	10	9	8	4	8	5	6	34.0	25.0	29.0	4	14	24.5	4	14	18.5	4	7.5	5	6.5	35.3	78	90	4	6	25.5	5	12	5	10	0
32 FT	9	11	9	8	4	8	5	6	33.9	25.0	29.0	4	13	24.5	4	13	18.5	4	8	5	6.5	35.9	79	91	4	6.5	26.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
34 FT	9	11	9	8	4	7.5	5	6	33.9	25.0	29.0	4	13	24.5	4	13	18.5	4	7.5	5	6.5	35.9	79	91	4	6	26.0	5	12	5	9	0
36 FT	10	11	9	8	4	7.5	5	6.5	34.6	26.0	30.0	4	14	24.0	4	14	18.0	4	7	5	6	35.8	79	91	4	6	25.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
38 FT	10	12	9	8	4	7	5	6	34.5	26.0	30.0	4	14	24.0	4	14	18.0	4	7.5	5	6	36.3	80	92	4	6	25.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
40 FT	10	12	9	8	4	7	5	6	34.5	26.0	30.0	4	13	24.0	4	13	18.0	4	7.5	5	6	36.3	80	92	4	6	25.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
42 FT	11	12	9	8	4	7	5	6	35.1	31.0	31.0	4	14	23.5	4	14	18.0	4	6.5	6	7.5	39.1	80	92	5	9	25.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
44 FT	11	13	10	8	4	6.5	5	7	35.1	27.0	31.0	4	14	23.0	4	14	18.0	4	7.5	5	7.5	36.8	81	93	4	6	25.5	5	12	5	8	0
46 FT	11	13	10	8	4	6.5	5	6.5	35.0	27.0	31.0	4	13	23.0	4	13	18.0	4	7	5	7	36.8	81	93	5	9	26.0	5	12	5	8	0
48 FT	11	13	10	8	4	6	5	6	35.0	27.0	31.0	4	13	23.0	4	13	18.0	4	6.5	5	6.5	36.8	81	93	5	8.5	25.5	5	12	5	8	0
50 FT	12	14	11	8	4	6.5	5	7	35.6	28.0	32.0	4	15	23.0	4	15	18.0	4	7	5	7.5	37.3	82	94	5	9	26.0	5	12	5	8	0

SPAN (S) = 4 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 4 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 6 THRU 7 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

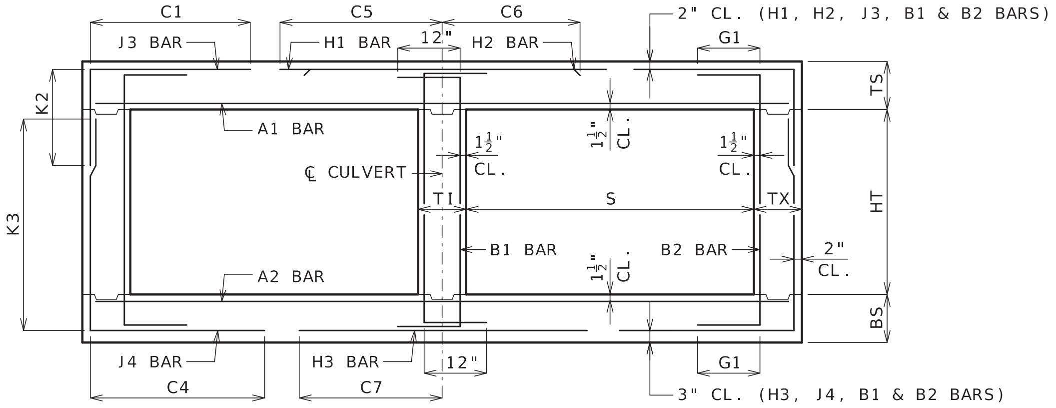
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 5 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 3 FT OR 4 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
	TS	BS	TX	TI	A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
					SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=3'	K2 HT=4'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=3'	K3 HT=4'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	9.5	30.9	27.0	27.0	4	20	56.0	4	20	21.5	4	12	4	12	33.3	40	52	4	7.5	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	9.5	30.9	27.0	27.0	4	19	56.0	4	19	21.5	4	11.5	4	11.5	31.0	40	52	4	7	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	9.5	30.9	27.0	27.0	4	18	56.0	4	18	21.5	4	11.5	4	11.5	31.0	40	52	4	7	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11	4	12	30.0	24.0	24.0	4	18	39.0	4	18	20.0	4	12	4	12	28.4	40	52	4	7	30.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	27.4	24.0	24.0	4	19	32.0	4	19	20.0	4	11.5	4	12	26.9	40	52	4	7	29.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	18	30.5	4	18	19.5	4	10.5	4	11.5	26.0	40	52	4	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11	4	12	26.1	24.0	24.0	4	16	29.5	4	16	19.5	4	9.5	4	10.5	25.5	40	52	4	6	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.6	24.0	24.0	4	16	28.5	4	16	19.0	4	9.5	4	11	24.4	40	52	5	7.5	28.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10	4	11	24.6	24.0	24.0	4	14	28.5	4	14	19.0	4	8.5	4	10	24.3	40	52	5	7	28.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	9	8	8	4	9	4	9.5	24.8	24.0	24.0	4	12	28.5	4	12	19.0	4	8.5	4	12	23.5	41	53	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8	4	8.5	24.8	24.0	24.0	5	17	28.5	5	17	19.5	4	7.5	4	11.5	23.5	41	53	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	10	8	8	4	7.5	4	7.5	24.9	24.0	24.0	5	17	28.0	5	17	20.0	4	7.5	4	12	22.9	42	54	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	9	10	8	8	4	7	4	9	24.3	25.0	25.0	5	16	28.5	5	16	19.0	4	7	4	12	23.1	42	54	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	9	11	8	8	4	6.5	4	8	24.5	25.0	25.0	5	16	28.5	5	16	20.0	4	7	4	10.5	22.8	43	55	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	10	11	8	8	4	6.5	4	8.5	24.0	26.0	26.0	5	16	28.5	5	16	19.0	4	6.5	4	10.5	23.0	43	55	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	10	12	8	8	4	6.5	4	8	24.1	26.0	26.0	5	15	28.0	5	15	19.5	4	6.5	4	9.5	22.6	44	56	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	11	12	8	8	4	6.5	4	8.5	23.8	27.0	27.0	5	15	28.0	5	15	19.0	4	6	4	9.5	22.9	44	56	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	11	13	8	8	4	6	4	7.5	23.9	27.0	27.0	5	15	28.0	5	15	19.0	4	6.5	4	8.5	22.8	45	57	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	12	13	8	8	4	6	4	8.5	23.6	28.0	28.0	5	15	28.0	5	15	19.0	4	6	4	8.5	22.9	45	57	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	12	14	8	8	5	9	4	7.5	23.8	28.0	28.0	5	15	28.0	5	15	19.0	4	6	4	7.5	22.8	46	58	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	13	14	8	8	5	9	4	7.5	23.5	29.0	29.0	5	15	27.5	5	15	19.0	4	6	4	7.5	23.0	46	58	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	13	15	8	8	5	8.5	4	7.5	23.8	29.0	29.0	5	15	27.5	5	15	19.0	4	6	4	7	22.9	47	59	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	13	15	8	8	5	8	4	7	23.8	29.0	29.0	5	14	27.5	5	14	19.0	5	9	4	7	22.9	47	59	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	14	15	8	8	5	8.5	4	7	23.5	30.0	30.0	5	15	27.0	5	15	19.0	5	8.5	4	7	23.1	47	59	5	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	14	16	8	8	5	8	4	7	23.6	30.0	30.0	5	14	27.0	5	14	19.0	5	9	4	6.5	23.1	48	60	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
48 FT	14	16	8	8	5	7.5	4	6.5	23.6	30.0	30.0	5	14	27.0	5	14	19.0	5	8.5	4	6.5	23.1	48	60	5	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
50 FT	15	16	8	8	5	7.5	4	6.5	25.6	31.0	31.0	5	15	31.5	5	15	24.0	5	8	4	6.5	23.3	48	60	5	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0

SPAN (S) = 5 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
	TS	BS	TX	TI	A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
					SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=5'	K2 HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=5'	K3 HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	30.9	27.0	27.0	4	20	56.0	4	20	22.0	4	11.5	4	9.5	44.1	64	76	4	7	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	30.9	27.0	27.0	4	19	56.0	4	19	21.5	4	10.5	4	9	40.6	64	76	4	7	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	30.9	27.0	27.0	4	18	56.0	4	18	21.5	4	10.5	4	9	40.6	64	76	4	7	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	10.5	30.9	24.0	24.0	4	18	56.0	4	18	20.0	4	11.5	4	9	37.6	64	76	4	7	30.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10.5	37.1	24.0	24.0	4	19	32.0	4	19	20.0	4	11	4	8.5	34.6	64	76	4	6.5	29.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10	33.8	24.0	24.0	4	18	30.5	4	18	19.5	4	10	4	8	33.0	64	76	4	6	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11	4	9	32.3	24.0	24.0	4	16	29.5	4	16	19.5	4	9	4	7.5	31.9	64	76	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11.5	4	9.5	29.5	24.0	24.0	4	16	28.5	4	16	19.0	4	9	4	7.5	29.4	64	76	5	7.5	28.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10	4	8	29.3	24.0	24.0	4	14	28.5	4	14	19.0	4	8	4	7	29.1	64	76	5	7	28.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	9	8	8	4	9	4	7	29.3	24.0	24.0	4	12	28.0	4	12	19.0	4	8	4	8	29.3	65	77	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8	4	6.5	29.1	24.0	24.0	5	17	28.0	5	17	19.5	4	7	4	7.5	29.1	65	77	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	10	8	8	4	7	5	7	29.0	24.0	24.0	5	17	28.0	5	17	20.0	4	7.5	4	8.5	29.3	66	78	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	9	10	8	8	4	7	4	6.5	29.1	25.0	25.0	5	16	28.0	5	16	19.0	4	7	4	7.5	29.3	66	78	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	9	11	8	8	4	6.5	4	6	29.1	25.0	25.0	5	16	28.0	5	16	19.5	4	7	4	7.5	29.5	67	79	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	10	11	8	8	4	6.5	5	8	29.3	26.0	26.0	5	16	28.0	5	16	19.0	4	6.5	4	6.5	29.5	67	79	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	10	12	8	8	4	6.5	5	7.5	29.3	26.0	26.0	5	15	28.0	5	15	19.0	4	6.5	4	6.5	29.6	68	80	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	11	12	8	8	4	6.5	5	8.5	29.4	27.0	27.0	5	16	27.5	5	16	19.0	4	6.5	4	6	29.8	68	80	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	11	13	8	8	4	6	5	8	29.5	27.0	27.0	5	15	27.5	5	15	19.0	4	6.5	4	6	29.9	69	81	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	12	13	8	8	4	6	5	8.5	29.5	28.0	32.0	5	16	27.5	5	16	19.0	4	6	5	8.5	30.0	69	81	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
36 FT	12	14	8	8	5	9	5	7.5	29.6	28.0	32.0	5	15	27.0	5	15	19.0	4	6.5	5	9	30.1	70	82	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
38 FT	12	14	8	8	5	8.5	5	7.5	29.6	28.0	32.0	5	15	27.0	5	15	19.0	4	6	5	8.5	30.1	70	82	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	10	0
40 FT	13	14	8	8	5	8.5	5	7.5	29.6	29.0	33.0	5	16	27.0	5	16	19.0	5	8.5	5	8	30.3	70	82	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
42 FT	13	15	8	8	5	8.5	5	7	29.8	29.0	33.0	5	15	26.5	5	15	19.0	4	6	5	8	30.4	71	83	5	7	28.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
44 FT	13	15	8	8	5	8	5	6.5	29.8	29.0	33.0	5	14	26.5	5	14	19.0	5	9	5	8	30.4	71	83	5	7	28.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
46 FT	14	16	9	8	5	8	5	8	30.5	30.0	34.0	5	16	26.0	5	16	19.0	5	9	5	9	31.0	72	84	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
48 FT	14	16	9	8	5	8	5	8	30.4	30.0	34.0	5	15	26.0	5	15	19.0	5	8.5	5	8.5	31.0	72	84	5	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	9	0
50 FT	14	16	10	8	5	7.5	5	7.5	31.0	30.0	30.0	5	15	26.0	5	15	19.0	5	8	4	6	31.1	72	84	5	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	10	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 5 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 3 THRU 6 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

SHEET NO. 4 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 5 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2													K3									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=7'	HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=7'	HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	30.9	27.0	27.0	4	20	56.0	4	20	22.0	4	10.5	4	7	52.1	88	100	4	7	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9	30.9	27.0	27.0	4	20	56.0	4	20	22.0	4	10	4	6.5	50.0	88	100	4	6.5	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	7	30.9	27.0	27.0	4	18	56.0	4	18	22.0	4	10	4	6	50.0	88	100	4	6.5	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10	4	7	30.9	24.0	24.0	4	18	56.0	4	18	20.5	4	10.5	4	6	47.4	88	100	4	6.5	30.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	9	8	8	4	12	4	7	51.6	24.0	24.0	4	19	32.5	4	19	20.0	4	12	4	6.5	46.3	89	101	4	7.5	29.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	9	8	8	4	12	4	6.5	44.5	24.0	24.0	4	18	30.5	4	18	19.5	4	11	4	6	44.0	89	101	4	7	29.5	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	9	9	8	4	11.5	4	7	40.8	24.0	24.0	4	16	29.5	4	16	19.5	4	10	4	6.5	41.4	89	101	4	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	9	8	4	12	4	7	36.9	24.0	24.0	4	17	28.0	4	17	19.0	4	10.5	4	7	38.3	89	101	4	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	9	9	8	4	10.5	4	6.5	36.4	24.0	24.0	4	15	28.0	4	15	19.0	4	9	4	6.5	37.9	89	101	4	6	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	9	9	8	4	9	5	7	36.0	24.0	28.0	4	13	28.0	4	13	19.0	4	8	5	7	37.5	89	101	5	7.5	28.5	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	9	9	8	4	8	5	6	35.8	24.0	28.0	5	18	28.0	5	18	19.0	4	7.5	5	6	37.3	89	101	5	7	28.5	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	10	9	8	4	7.5	6	7	38.4	24.0	28.0	5	17	28.0	5	17	19.5	4	7.5	5	6.5	38.1	90	102	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	11	0
22 FT	9	10	9	8	4	7.5	5	6	36.4	25.0	29.0	5	17	27.5	5	17	19.0	4	7	5	6	37.8	90	102	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	10	0
24 FT	9	11	9	8	4	7	5	6	36.1	25.0	29.0	5	16	27.5	5	16	19.0	4	7	5	6	38.5	91	103	5	8	29.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
26 FT	10	11	9	8	4	7	5	6	36.9	26.0	30.0	5	17	27.5	5	17	19.0	4	6.5	5	6	38.3	91	103	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	9	0
28 FT	10	12	9	8	4	6.5	5	6	36.8	30.0	30.0	5	16	27.5	5	16	19.0	4	7	5	6	38.9	92	104	5	8	29.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
30 FT	11	12	9	8	4	6.5	5	6	37.4	31.0	31.0	5	17	27.0	5	17	19.0	4	6.5	6	7.5	41.6	92	104	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
32 FT	11	13	9	8	4	6.5	6	7	40.3	31.0	31.0	5	16	27.0	5	16	19.0	4	6.5	5	6	39.1	93	105	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
34 FT	11	13	9	8	4	6	6	7	40.1	31.0	35.0	5	15	27.0	5	15	19.0	4	6.5	6	7	42.1	93	105	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
36 FT	12	14	10	8	4	6	5	6.5	37.8	32.0	32.0	5	17	26.0	5	17	19.0	4	6.5	5	7	39.5	94	106	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	8	0
38 FT	12	14	10	8	5	9	5	6	37.6	32.0	32.0	5	16	26.0	5	16	19.0	4	6	5	6.5	39.5	94	106	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	8	0
40 FT	12	15	11	8	5	8.5	5	7	37.8	28.0	32.0	5	15	26.0	5	15	19.0	4	6	5	7	40.0	95	107	5	7.5	29.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
42 FT	13	15	11	8	5	8.5	5	7	38.3	33.0	33.0	5	17	25.5	5	17	18.5	4	6	5	7	39.9	95	107	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
44 FT	13	15	11	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	38.1	33.0	33.0	5	16	25.5	5	16	18.5	5	9	5	7	39.9	95	107	5	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
46 FT	13	16	12	8	5	8	5	6.5	38.3	29.0	33.0	5	16	25.5	5	16	18.5	4	6	5	7	40.4	96	108	5	7	29.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
48 FT	14	16	12	8	5	8	5	6.5	38.8	34.0	34.0	5	17	25.0	5	17	18.5	5	9	5	6.5	40.4	96	108	5	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	7	0
50 FT	14	16	12	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	38.8	34.0	34.0	5	17	25.0	5	17	18.5	5	8.5	5	6.5	40.3	96	108	5	6.5	29.0	5	12	5	7	0

GENERAL NOTES:

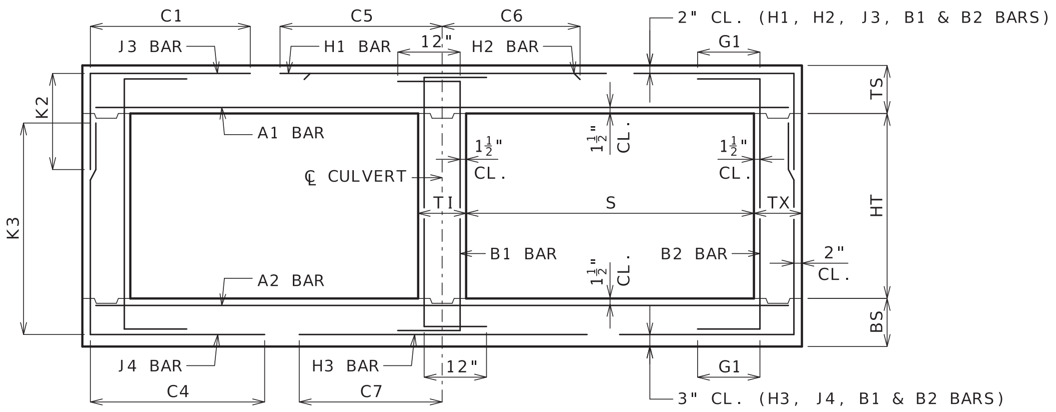
IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 5 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 7 THRU 8 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

SHEET NO. 5 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

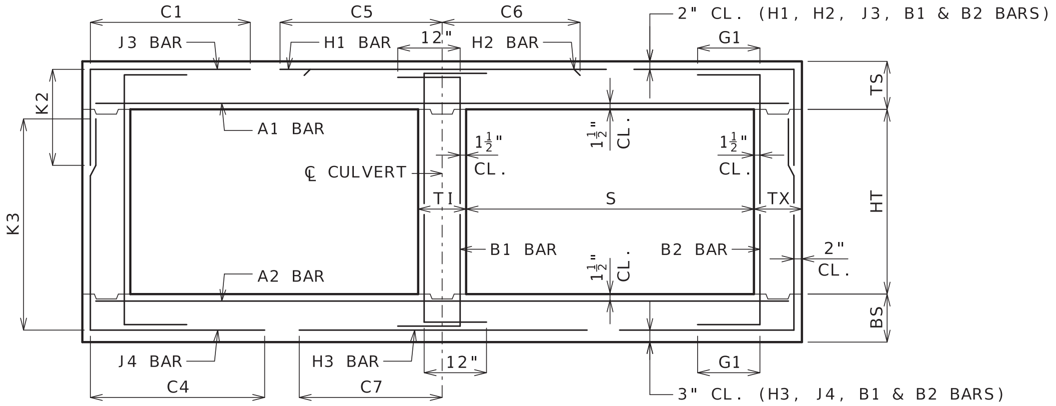
SPAN (S) = 6 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 3 FT OR 4 FT OR 5 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS													WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2														K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=3'	HT=4'	HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=3'	HT=4'	HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	8	8	8	5	8.5	4	9.5	34.5	27.0	27.0	27.0	4	16	64.5	4	16	23.0	4	9.5	4	9.5	37.6	40	52	64	4	6	34.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	8	5	8.5	4	9.5	34.5	27.0	27.0	27.0	4	15	64.5	4	15	22.5	4	9	4	9	35.0	40	52	64	5	7.5	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	5	8.5	4	9	34.5	27.0	27.0	27.0	4	13	64.5	4	13	22.5	4	9	4	9	35.0	40	52	64	5	7.5	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	8	4	9	34.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	13	43.5	4	13	21.0	4	9	4	9.5	32.0	40	52	64	5	7.5	33.5	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9.5	4	9.5	30.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	13	35.5	4	13	20.5	4	8.5	4	9	29.9	40	52	64	5	7	32.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9	4	9	29.3	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	12	34.0	4	12	20.5	4	7.5	4	8	28.9	40	52	64	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8	4	8	28.8	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	17	33.0	5	17	20.5	4	7.5	4	10	27.8	41	53	65	5	7	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7	4	7	28.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	16	32.5	5	16	21.5	4	6.5	4	9	27.3	41	53	65	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7.5	4	7	27.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	16	31.5	5	16	21.5	4	6.6	4	9.5	25.9	41	53	65	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	10	8	8	4	6.5	4	6	27.1	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	15	31.5	5	15	22.5	4	6.5	4	11.5	25.3	42	54	66	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	9	11	8	8	4	6.5	4	7.5	26.6	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	16	31.5	5	16	21.5	4	6.5	4	10.5	25.0	43	55	67	5	7	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	10	11	8	8	4	6	4	7.5	26.1	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	15	31.5	5	15	21.0	4	6	4	10	25.3	43	55	67	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	10	12	8	8	5	9	4	6.5	26.3	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	15	31.5	5	15	21.5	4	6	4	9.5	24.9	44	56	68	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	11	12	8	8	5	9	4	7	25.9	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	14	31.5	5	14	21.0	5	8.5	4	9	25.1	44	56	68	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	11	13	8	8	5	8.5	4	6	26.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	14	31.5	5	14	21.5	5	8.5	4	8.5	24.9	45	57	69	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	12	14	8	8	5	8.5	4	6.5	25.9	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	13	31.5	5	13	20.5	5	9	4	7.5	25.0	46	58	70	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	13	14	8	8	5	8.5	4	6.5	25.6	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	12	31.0	5	12	20.0	5	8.5	4	7.5	25.1	46	58	70	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	13	15	8	8	5	8	4	6	25.8	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	12	31.0	5	12	20.5	5	8.5	4	7	25.1	47	59	71	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	14	15	8	8	5	8	4	6	25.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	31.0	5	12	20.0	5	8	4	7	25.3	47	59	71	6	8.5	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	14	16	8	8	5	7.5	5	8.5	25.8	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	31.0	5	12	20.0	5	8	4	6.5	25.3	48	60	72	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	15	16	8	8	5	7.5	4	6	27.5	31.0	31.0	31.0	5	12	35.5	5	12	25.0	5	7.5	4	6.5	25.4	48	60	72	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	15	17	8	8	5	7	5	8	30.8	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	17	39.5	6	17	29.0	5	7.5	4	6	25.4	49	61	73	6	8.5	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	16	17	8	8	5	7	5	7	30.6	32.0	32.0	32.0	5	12	35.0	5	12	25.0	5	7.5	4	6	25.6	49	61	73	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	16	18	8	8	5	6.5	5	7	30.8	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	17	39.0	6	17	29.0	5	7.5	5	6.5	25.6	50	62	74	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	16	18	8	8	5	6	5	7	30.8	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	16	39.0	6	16	29.0	5	7	5	6.5	25.6	50	62	74	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
48 FT	17	19	8	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	30.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	5	12	34.5	5	12	24.5	5	7.5	5	6.5	25.9	51	63	75	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
50 FT	17	19	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	30.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	16	38.5	6	16	28.5	5	7	5	6.5	25.9	51	63	75	6	7.5	35.0	5	12	5	10	0

SPAN (S) = 6 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2													K3									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	8	8	8	5	8	4	9.5	34.5	27.0	27.0	4	16	64.5	4	16	23.5	4	9	4	7.5	48.9	76	88	5	7.5	34.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	8	5	8	4	9.5	34.5	27.0	27.0	4	15	64.5	4	15	23.0	4	8.5	4	7	45.0	76	88	5	7.5	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	5	8	4	7.5	34.5	27.0	27.0	4	13	64.5	4	13	23.0	4	8.5	4	7	45.0	76	88	5	7	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	7.5	4	7.5	34.5	24.0	24.0	4	13	64.5	4	13	21.0	4	8.5	4	7	41.6	76	88	5	7	33.5	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9	4	7.5	40.9	24.0	24.0	4	13	36.0	4	13	20.5	4	8	4	6.5	38.1	76	88	5	7	32.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9	4	7	37.0	24.0	24.0	4	12	34.0	4	12	20.5	4	7.5	4	6	36.3	76	88	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8	4	6	35.1	24.0	24.0	5	17	33.0	5	17	21.0	4	7.5	4	6.5	35.5	77	89	5	7	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7	5	6.5	34.1	24.0	24.0	5	16	32.5	5	16	21.5	4	6.5	4	6	34.5	77	89	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7	5	6.5	31.8	24.0	24.0	5	16	31.5	5	16	21.5	4	6.5	4	6	32.0	77	89	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	10	8	8	4	6.5	5	6	31.6	24.0	24.0	5	15	31.0	5	15	22.5	4	6.5	4	7	32.0	78	90	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	9	11	8	8	4	6.5	5	6.5	31.8	25.0	25.0	5	16	31.0	5	16	21.5	4	6.5	4	6.5	32.3	79	91	5	7	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	10	11	8	8	4	6	5	7.5	31.8	26.0	30.0	5	15	31.0	5	15	21.0	4	6	5	7.5	32.1	79	91	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	10	12	8	8	5	9	5	7	31.6	26.0	30.0	5	15	31.0	5	15	21.5	4	6	5	8	32.3	80	92	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	11	12	8	8	5	9	5	7.5	31.8	27.0	31.0	5	14	31.0	5	14	20.5	5	8.5	5	7.5	32.1	80	92	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	11	13	8	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	31.8	27.0	31.0	5	14	31.0	5	14	21.0	5	9	5	7.5	32.3	81	93	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	11	0
28 FT	12	14	8	8	5	8.5	5	7	31.9	28.0	32.0	5	13	30.5	5	13	20.0	5	9	5	8	32.6	82	94	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	10	0
30 FT	12	14	8	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	31.8	28.0	32.0	5	13	30.5	5	13	20.5	5	8.5	5	7.5	32.5	82	94	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
32 FT	13	15	8	8	5	8	5	6.5	32.0	29.0	33.0	5	12	30.0	5	12	20.0	5	8.5	5	7.5	32.8	83	95	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
34 FT	13	15	8	8	5	7	5	6	31.9	29.0	33.0	5	12	30.0	5	12	20.0	5	8	5	7	32.8	83	95	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
36 FT	14	16	9	8	5	7.5	5	7.5	32.6	30.0	34.0	5	12	29.5	5	12	19.5	5	8	5	8	33.3	84	96	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	9	0
38 FT	14	16	9	8	5	7	5	7	32.5	30.0	34.0	5	12	29.5	5	12	19.5	5	8	5	8	33.1	84	96	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
40 FT	15	17	9	8	5	7	5	6.5	37.8	31.0	35.0	5	13	34.0	5	13	24.5	5	8	5	8	33.5	85	97	6	8.5	35.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
42 FT	15	17	10	8	5	7	5	7.5	38.3	31.0	35.0	5	12	34.0	5	12	24.5	5	7.5	5	7.5	33.6	85	97	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	9	0
44 FT	15	18	10	8	5	6	5	7	38.4	31.0	35.0	5	12	34.0	5	12	24.5	5	7.5	5	7.5	33.9	86	98	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
46 FT	16	18	10	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	38.4	32.0	36.0	5	12	33.0	5	12	24.5	5	7.5	5	7.5	34.0	86	98	6	7.5	35.0	5	12	5	8	0
48 FT	16	19	11	8	5	6.5	5	7	39.0	32.0	36.0	5	12	33.0	5	12	24.5	5	7.5	5	8.5	34.4	87	99	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
50 FT	17	19	11	8	5	6.5	5	7	39.1	33.0	37.0	5	13	32.5	5	13	24.5	5	7	5	8	34.5	87	99	6	7.5	35.0	5	12	5	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 6 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 3 THRU 7 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

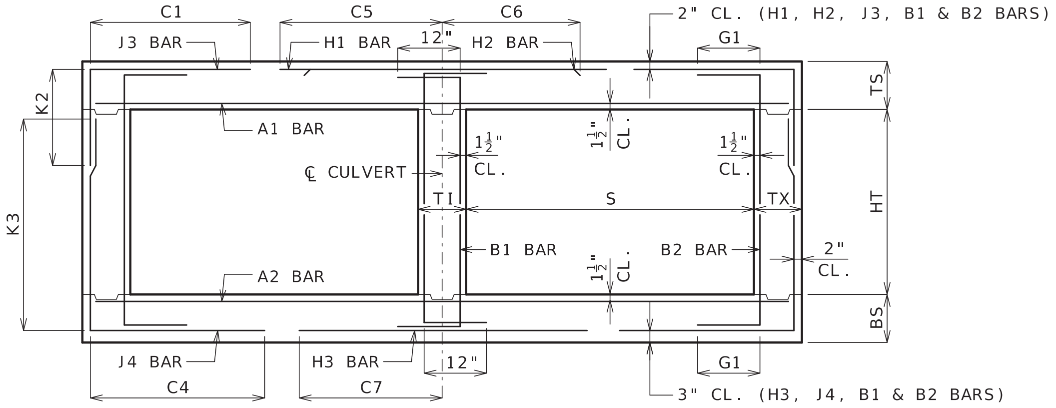
SHEET NO. 6 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 6 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2													K3									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	9	8	8	5	8	4	7	34.5	27.0	27.0	4	16	64.5	4	16	23.5	4	9.5	4	6.5	59.4	101	113	4	6.5	34.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	9	8	8	5	8	4	6.5	34.5	27.0	27.0	4	16	64.5	4	16	23.0	4	9	4	6	57.0	101	113	4	6	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	9	9	8	5	8	4	6.5	35.1	27.0	27.0	4	13	65.0	4	13	23.0	4	9	4	6	57.0	101	113	4	6	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	9	9	8	4	7.5	4	6.5	35.1	24.0	24.0	4	13	65.0	4	13	21.0	4	9.5	4	6.5	53.0	101	113	4	6	33.5	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	9	9	8	4	9	4	6	53.1	24.0	24.0	4	13	36.0	4	13	20.5	4	9	4	6	49.5	101	113	4	6	33.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	9	9	8	4	9	5	7	46.5	24.0	28.0	4	12	33.5	4	12	20.5	4	8	5	6.5	46.5	101	113	5	7.5	32.5	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	9	9	8	4	8	5	6	43.8	24.0	28.0	5	17	32.5	5	17	20.5	4	7.5	5	6	44.6	101	113	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
12 FT	8	9	10	8	4	7.5	5	6.5	41.8	24.0	28.0	5	17	32.0	5	17	21.5	4	6.5	5	6.5	42.9	101	113	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
14 FT	8	9	10	8	4	7.5	5	6.5	38.5	24.0	28.0	5	17	31.0	5	17	21.0	4	6.5	5	6.5	39.6	101	113	5	6	31.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	10	10	8	4	6.5	5	6	38.1	24.0	28.0	5	16	31.0	5	16	22.0	4	6.5	5	7	40.6	102	114	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
18 FT	9	11	10	8	4	6.5	5	6	38.8	25.0	29.0	5	16	31.0	5	16	21.0	4	6.5	5	7	41.1	103	115	5	7	32.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
20 FT	9	11	10	8	4	6	5	6	38.5	25.0	29.0	5	16	31.0	5	16	22.0	4	6	5	6.5	40.9	103	115	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	10	0
22 FT	10	12	10	8	4	6	5	6.5	39.1	30.0	30.0	5	15	30.5	5	15	21.0	4	6	5	6.5	41.4	104	116	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	9	0
24 FT	11	13	10	8	4	6	5	6.5	39.6	31.0	31.0	5	14	30.5	5	14	20.0	4	6	5	6.5	41.8	105	117	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
26 FT	11	13	10	8	5	9	5	6	39.4	31.0	31.0	5	14	30.5	5	14	20.5	5	9	5	6.5	41.6	105	117	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	8	0
28 FT	12	14	10	8	5	9	5	6	40.0	32.0	32.0	5	13	30.0	5	13	19.5	4	6	5	6.5	42.0	106	118	5	6.5	32.0	5	12	5	8	0
30 FT	12	14	10	8	5	8	5	6	39.9	32.0	32.0	5	13	30.0	5	13	20.0	5	8.5	5	6	41.9	106	118	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	8	0
32 FT	13	15	11	8	5	8.5	5	7	40.4	33.0	33.0	5	13	29.0	5	13	19.5	5	8.5	5	7	42.3	107	119	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
34 FT	13	15	11	8	5	8	5	6.5	40.3	33.0	33.0	5	13	29.0	5	13	19.5	5	8	5	7	42.1	107	119	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
36 FT	14	16	11	8	5	8	5	6	40.8	34.0	34.0	5	14	28.5	5	14	19.5	5	8.5	5	7	42.6	108	120	5	6	32.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
38 FT	14	16	12	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	40.8	34.0	34.0	5	13	28.5	5	13	19.5	5	7.5	5	6.5	42.5	108	120	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	7	0
40 FT	14	17	12	8	5	7	5	6	40.8	34.0	34.0	5	12	28.5	5	12	19.5	5	8	5	6.5	43.0	109	121	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	7	0
42 FT	15	17	13	8	5	7	5	6	46.4	35.0	35.0	5	13	33.0	5	13	24.5	5	7	5	6	42.8	109	121	6	7.5	35.0	5	12	5	7	0
44 FT	15	18	13	8	5	7	5	6	46.4	35.0	35.0	5	13	33.0	5	13	24.5	5	7.5	5	6	43.3	110	122	6	8	35.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
46 FT	15	18	13	8	5	6	5	6	46.3	35.0	35.0	5	12	33.0	5	12	24.5	5	7.5	5	6	43.3	110	122	6	7.5	35.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
48 FT	16	19	14	8	5	6.5	5	6	47.0	36.0	36.0	5	14	32.5	5	14	24.0	5	7.5	5	6	43.8	111	123	6	7.5	35.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
50 FT	16	19	14	8	5	6	5	6	46.9	36.0	36.0	5	13	32.5	5	13	24.0	5	7	5	6	43.6	111	123	6	7.5	35.0	5	12	5	6.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 6 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 8 THRU 9 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

SHEET NO.
7 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

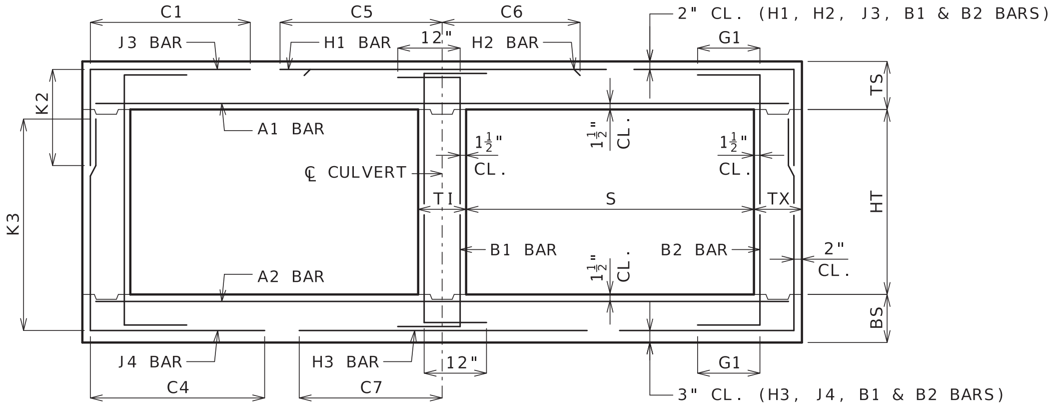
SPAN (S) = 7 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT OR 6 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2														K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=4'	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=4'	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	8	8	8	5	8	4	8.5	38.1	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	15	73.0	4	15	25.5	4	7	4	6.5	41.8	52	64	76	5	6.5	37.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7.5	4	8.5	38.1	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	14	73.0	4	14	24.5	4	7.5	4	8.5	39.9	53	65	77	5	7	37.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	9	8	8	5	7.5	4	6.5	38.4	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	17	73.0	5	17	24.5	4	7	4	7	39.9	53	65	77	5	6	37.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	6	4	6.5	38.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	17	48.0	5	17	23.5	4	7	4	7	35.8	52	64	76	5	6	36.5	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	7	4	7	33.9	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	17	39.0	5	17	23.5	4	6.5	4	6.5	33.3	52	64	76	6	7	38.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7	4	6.5	32.1	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	16	37.0	5	16	24.0	4	6.5	4	8	31.8	53	65	77	5	6	35.5	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	10	8	8	4	6	5	7	31.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	15	36.0	5	15	24.0	4	6.5	4	9.5	30.5	54	66	78	5	6.5	35.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	9	10	8	8	4	6	4	6.5	30.5	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	15	35.5	5	15	24.0	5	9	4	8.5	29.8	54	66	78	5	6	35.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	9	11	8	8	5	8.5	5	7	30.4	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	14	35.5	5	14	24.0	5	9	4	8.5	29.1	55	67	79	5	6	35.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	10	11	8	8	4	6	4	6.5	28.5	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	15	34.5	5	15	23.0	5	8.5	4	8	27.8	55	67	79	5	6	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	10	12	8	8	5	8	5	8	28.6	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	14	34.5	5	14	23.5	5	8.5	4	8.5	27.4	56	68	80	5	6	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	11	12	8	8	5	8	5	9	28.1	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	14	34.5	5	14	23.5	5	7	4	7	27.5	56	68	80	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	12	13	8	8	5	8	5	8.5	27.9	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	13	34.5	5	13	23.0	5	7.5	4	7	27.5	57	69	81	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	12	14	8	8	5	7.5	5	8.5	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	13	34.5	5	13	23.5	5	7.5	4	7	27.3	58	70	82	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	13	15	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	27.9	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	12	34.5	5	12	22.5	5	7.5	4	7	27.4	59	71	83	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	14	15	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	27.6	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	34.0	5	12	22.0	5	7	4	6.5	27.6	59	71	83	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	14	16	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	27.8	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	34.0	5	12	22.5	5	7	4	6.5	27.5	60	72	84	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	15	17	8	8	5	6.5	5	8	32.8	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	16	43.0	6	16	30.5	5	7.5	4	6	27.8	61	73	85	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	16	17	8	8	5	6.5	5	7	32.6	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	15	42.5	6	15	29.5	5	7	4	6	27.9	61	73	85	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
36 FT	16	18	8	8	5	6	5	7	32.8	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	42.5	6	15	30.0	5	7	5	6.5	27.9	62	74	86	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
38 FT	17	18	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	32.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	42.0	6	14	29.5	5	6	5	6.5	28.0	62	74	86	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	10	0
40 FT	17	19	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	32.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	42.0	6	14	30.0	5	6.5	5	6.5	28.0	63	75	87	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
42 FT	18	20	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	32.9	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	14	41.5	6	14	29.5	5	6.5	5	6	28.3	64	76	88	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
44 FT	18	20	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	32.9	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	14	41.5	6	14	29.5	5	6.5	5	6	28.3	64	76	88	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
46 FT	19	21	8	8	6	8	5	6	33.0	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	14	41.0	6	14	29.5	5	6.5	6	7.5	31.5	65	77	89	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
48 FT	19	21	8	8	6	8	5	6	32.9	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	14	41.0	6	14	29.5	5	6	6	7.5	31.4	65	77	89	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
50 FT	20	22	9	8	6	8	5	6.5	33.8	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	15	40.0	6	15	29.0	5	6	5	6	29.0	66	78	90	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	8.5	0

SPAN (S) = 7 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2													K3									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=7'	HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=7'	HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7.5	4	8.5	38.1	28.0	28.0	4	15	73.0	4	15	25.5	4	7.5	4	7	56.0	89	101	5	7	37.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7.5	4	8	38.1	28.0	28.0	4	15	73.0	4	15	25.0	4	7	4	6.5	51.4	89	101	5	7	37.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	9	8	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	40.1	28.0	28.0	5	17	75.0	5	17	25.0	4	7	4	6.5	51.4	89	101	5	7	37.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	5	6.5	40.1	24.0	24.0	5	17	75.0	5	17	23.5	4	7.5	4	6.5	47.8	89	101	5	7	37.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7	5	6.5	44.6	24.0	24.0	5	17	39.5	5	17	23.5	4	7	4	6	43.5	89	101	5	6.5	36.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	9	9	8	4	7	4	6	40.1	24.0	24.0	5	16	37.0	5	16	23.5	4	6.5	4	6.5	40.4	89	101	5	6	35.5	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	10	9	8	4	6.5	5	6	38.4	24.0	24.0	5	15	36.0	5	15	24.0	4	6.5	4	7	39.5	90	102	5	6.5	35.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	9	10	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	37.8	25.0	25.0	5	15	35.5	5	15	24.0	5	9	4	6	38.1	90	102	5	6	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	9	11	9	8	5	8.5	5	6	37.1	25.0	25.0	5	14	35.0	5	14	23.5	5	9	4	6	37.9	91	103	5	6	35.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	9	11	9	8	5	8.5	5	6	34.8	25.0	25.0	5	14	34.0	5	14	23.5	5	8.5	4	6	35.3	91	103	5	6	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	10	12	9	8	5	8.5	5	7	34.9	26.0	30.0	5	14	34.0	5	14	23.5	5	8.5	5	8.5	35.3	92	104	5	6	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	11	13	9	8	5	8	5	7.5	34.9	27.0	31.0	5	14	34.0	5	14	23.0	5	8.5	5	8	35.4	93	105	6	8	38.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	11	13	9	8	5	7	5	6.5	34.8	27.0	31.0	5	13	34.0	5	13	23.5	5	7.5	5	8	35.1	93	105	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
24 FT	12	14	9	8	5	7.5	5	7	34.8	28.0	32.0	5	13	34.0	5	13	23.0	5	8	5	8	35.4	94	106	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
26 FT	13	15	9	8	5	7.5	5	7	34.9	29.0	33.0	5	12	33.5	5	12	22.0	5	8	5	8	35.6	95	107	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
28 FT	13	15	9	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	34.8	33.0	33.0	5	12	33.5	5	12	22.5	5	7	5	7.5	35.4	95	107	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	9	0
30 FT	14	16	9	8	5	7	5	6.5	34.9	34.0	34.0	5	12	33.0	5	12	21.5	5	7.5	5	7.5	35.6	96	108	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
32 FT	15	17	9	8	5	7	5	6	40.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	41.5	6	16	29.5	5	7.5	5	7.5	36.0	97	109	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
34 FT	15	17	10	8	5	6.5	5	7	40.5	35.0	35.0	6	16	41.5	6	16	30.0	5	6.5	5	7.5	36.0	97	109	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
36 FT	16	18	10	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	40.6	36.0	36.0	6	15	41.0	6	15	29.5	5	7	5	7.5	36.4	98	110	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	8	0
38 FT	16	19	11	8	5	6	5	7	41.3	32.0	36.0	6	15	40.5	6	15	29.5	5	7	5	7	36.8	99	111	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
40 FT	17	19	11	8	5	6	5	7	41.3	33.0	37.0	6	15	40.0	6	15	29.0	5	6.5	5	7	36.8	99	111	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	8	0
42 FT	17	20	11	8	5	6	5	6.5	41.4	37.0	37.0	6	15	40.0	6	15	29.0	5	6.5	5	7	36.9	100	112	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
44 FT	18	20	11	8	6	8.5	5	6	41.4	38.0	38.0	6	16	39.5	6	16	29.0	5	6.5	5	7	37.0	100	112	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
46 FT	18	21	12	8	6	8	5	6.5	42.1	38.0	38.0	6	15	39.5	6	15	29.0	5	6.5	5	7	37.4	101	113	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
48 FT	19	21	12	8	6	8	5	6.5	42.0	39.0	39.0	6	16	39.0	6	16	29.0	5	6	5	6.5	37.5	101	113	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	7	0
50 FT	19	22	12	8	6	7.5	5	6	42.1	39.0	39.0	6	15	39.0	6	15	29.0	5	6	5	6.5	37.6	102	114	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	7	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 7 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 4 THRU 8 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

SHEET NO. 8 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 7 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 9 FT OR 10 FT																														
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2													K3									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7.5	4	6	38.1	28.0	28.0	4	16	73.0	4	16	26.0	4	7	6	7	68.1	113	125	5	7	38.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7.5	5	8.5	38.1	28.0	32.0	4	15	73.0	4	15	25.0	4	6.5	6	6.5	64.9	113	125	5	6.5	37.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	9	9	8	5	7.5	5	6	40.8	28.0	32.0	5	17	75.5	5	17	25.0	4	6.5	6	6.5	64.9	113	125	5	6.5	37.5	5	12	5	11.5	12
4 FT	8	9	9	8	4	6	5	6	40.8	24.0	28.0	5	17	75.5	5	17	23.5	4	7.5	5	6	57.8	113	125	5	7	37.0	5	12	5	11.5	12
6 FT	8	9	10	8	4	7	5	6.5	55.0	24.0	28.0	5	17	39.5	5	17	23.0	4	7	5	6.5	51.9	113	125	5	6.5	36.0	5	12	5	11.5	12
8 FT	8	9	10	8	4	7	5	6	49.0	28.0	28.0	5	16	37.0	5	16	23.5	4	6.5	5	6	49.3	113	125	5	6	35.5	5	12	5	10.5	0
10 FT	8	10	10	8	4	6.5	6	7	49.0	28.0	28.0	5	15	36.0	5	15	24.0	4	6.5	5	6	49.1	114	126	5	6	35.5	5	12	5	10	0
12 FT	9	10	10	8	4	6	5	6	46.1	29.0	29.0	5	16	35.5	5	16	23.5	5	9	6	7	50.3	114	126	5	6	35.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
14 FT	9	11	10	8	5	9	5	6	44.6	29.0	29.0	5	15	35.0	5	15	23.5	5	9	6	7.5	50.6	115	127	5	6	35.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
16 FT	9	11	10	8	5	9	5	6	41.5	29.0	29.0	5	14	34.0	5	14	23.5	5	8.5	5	6	44.0	115	127	5	6	35.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
18 FT	10	12	10	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	42.0	30.0	30.0	5	15	34.0	5	15	23.5	5	8.5	5	6	44.3	116	128	5	6	35.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
20 FT	11	13	10	8	5	8.5	5	6	42.4	31.0	31.0	5	14	33.5	5	14	22.5	5	8.5	5	6	44.6	117	129	6	8	38.0	5	12	5	8	0
22 FT	11	13	10	8	5	7.5	5	6	42.1	31.0	31.0	5	14	33.5	5	14	23.5	5	7.5	6	7	47.3	117	129	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	12	14	10	8	5	7.5	5	6	42.5	32.0	32.0	5	13	33.5	5	13	22.5	5	8	6	7.5	47.6	118	130	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	8	0
26 FT	13	15	10	8	5	7.5	6	7	45.8	33.0	37.0	5	12	33.0	5	12	21.5	5	8	6	7.5	47.9	119	131	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	8	0
28 FT	13	16	11	8	5	7	5	6	42.9	33.0	33.0	5	12	32.5	5	12	22.0	5	8	5	6.5	45.3	120	132	6	7.5	38.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	14	16	11	8	5	7	6	7.5	46.1	34.0	34.0	5	12	32.0	5	12	21.0	5	7.5	5	6	45.0	120	132	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
32 FT	14	17	12	8	5	7	5	6	43.4	34.0	34.0	5	12	32.0	5	12	21.5	5	7.5	5	6.5	45.4	121	133	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	15	17	12	8	5	6.5	6	8.5	52.6	35.0	35.0	6	16	40.5	6	16	29.5	5	6.5	5	6.5	45.1	121	133	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	15	18	13	8	5	6	6	8.5	52.9	35.0	35.0	6	16	40.0	6	16	29.5	5	7	5	6	45.5	122	134	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
38 FT	16	19	13	8	5	6.5	6	8	53.1	36.0	36.0	6	16	39.5	6	16	29.0	5	7	5	6	45.9	123	135	6	7	38.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
40 FT	17	19	13	8	5	6	6	7.5	53.4	37.0	37.0	5	12	35.0	5	12	25.0	5	6.5	5	6	45.8	123	135	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
42 FT	17	20	14	8	5	6	6	8	53.8	37.0	37.0	6	16	39.0	6	16	29.0	5	6.5	5	6	46.1	124	136	6	6.5	38.5	5	12	5	6	0
44 FT	17	20	14	8	6	8.5	6	7.5	53.6	37.0	37.0	6	15	39.0	6	15	29.0	5	6	5	6	46.1	124	136	6	6.5	38.5	5	12	5	6	0
46 FT	18	21	14	8	6	8	6	7	53.9	38.0	38.0	6	17	38.5	6	17	29.0	5	6.5	5	6	46.5	125	137	6	6.5	38.0	5	12	5	6	0
48 FT	18	22	15	8	6	8	6	7.5	54.3	38.0	42.0	6	16	38.5	6	16	29.0	5	6.5	6	8	49.9	126	138	6	6.5	38.5	5	12	5	6	0
50 FT	18	22	15	8	6	7.5	6	7.5	54.3	38.0	42.0	6	15	38.5	6	15	29.0	5	6	6	8	49.9	126	138	6	6	38.5	5	12	6	8	0

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

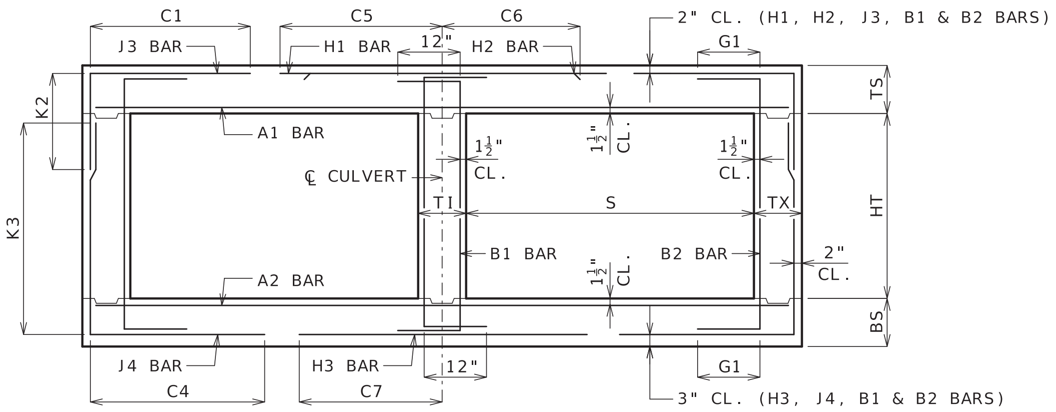
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 7 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 9 THRU 10 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

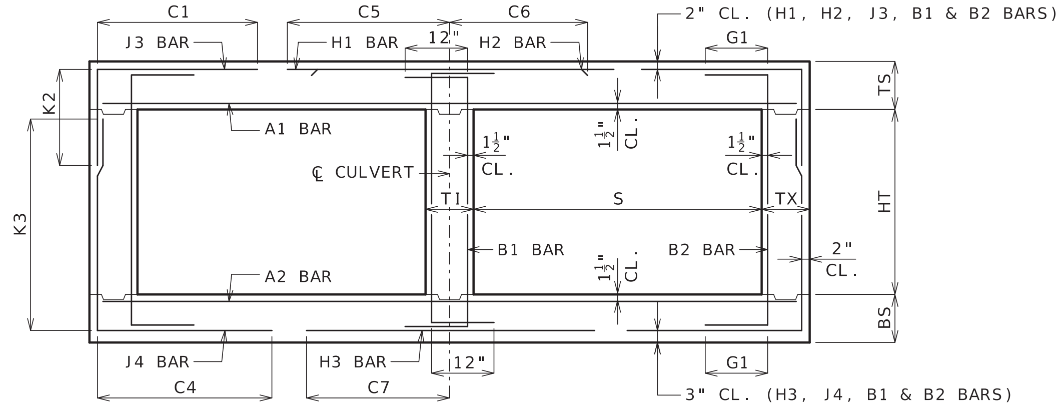
SPAN (S) = 8 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT OR 6 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=4'	K2 HT=5'	K2 HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=4'	K3 HT=5'	K3 HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7	4	8.5	41.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	12	81.5	4	12	26.5	4	7	4	8	43.0	53	65	77	5	6.5	41.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	9	8	8	5	7.5	4	7.5	41.8	29.0	29.0	29.0	4	13	81.5	4	13	26.5	4	6.5	4	7	39.1	53	65	77	5	6	40.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	9	8	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	41.8	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	15	81.5	5	15	26.5	4	6	4	6	39.1	53	65	77	6	6.5	42.5	5	9.5	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	6	5	6.5	36.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	15	51.0	5	15	26.5	4	6	4	6	35.3	52	64	76	6	6.5	42.5	5	9.5	5	12	12
6 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	5	6.5	34.3	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	15	42.5	5	15	26.0	4	6	4	7.5	33.1	53	65	77	6	7	42.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	5	6	33.1	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	13	40.5	5	13	25.5	5	8.5	4	7	31.6	53	65	77	6	6.5	41.5	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	4	6	31.9	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	14	39.5	5	14	25.5	5	8	4	8	30.4	54	66	78	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8	4	6	30.6	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	14	39.0	5	14	25.0	5	8	4	8	29.3	55	67	79	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	11	12	8	8	5	8	4	6	29.8	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	14	38.5	5	14	25.0	5	7.5	4	7.5	28.6	56	68	80	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	11	13	8	8	5	7.5	5	8.5	29.6	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	12	38.5	5	12	25.0	5	7.5	4	8	28.0	57	69	81	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7.5	4	6	27.5	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	13	37.5	5	13	25.0	5	7	4	7.5	26.8	57	69	81	6	7	41.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	12	14	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	27.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	12	37.5	5	12	25.0	5	7	4	7.5	26.4	58	70	82	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	13	15	8	8	5	6.5	6	8.5	27.4	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	12	37.5	5	12	25.0	5	7	4	7	26.4	59	71	83	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	14	16	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	27.3	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	37.5	5	12	24.5	5	7	4	6.5	26.5	60	72	84	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	15	16	8	8	5	6.5	5	8	31.9	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	16	46.5	6	16	33.0	5	6.5	4	6.5	26.6	60	72	84	6	7	41.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	16	17	8	8	5	6	5	7	31.8	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	15	46.0	6	15	32.0	5	6.5	4	6	26.8	61	73	85	6	6.5	41.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	16	18	8	8	5	6	5	7	32.0	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	15	46.0	6	15	33.0	5	6.5	5	6.5	26.6	62	74	86	6	6.5	41.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	17	19	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	31.9	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	45.5	6	14	32.0	5	6.5	5	6.5	26.8	63	75	87	6	6.5	41.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	18	19	8	8	6	8.5	5	6.5	31.8	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	45.5	6	13	31.0	5	6	5	6.5	26.9	63	75	87	6	6	41.0	5	12	5	11	0
36 FT	18	20	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	31.9	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	45.5	6	13	32.0	5	6	5	6	26.9	64	76	88	6	6	41.0	5	12	5	10	0
38 FT	19	21	8	8	6	8	5	6	32.0	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	45.0	6	13	31.0	5	6	6	7.5	30.1	65	77	89	6	6	41.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
40 FT	20	22	8	8	6	7.5	6	7.5	36.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	13	44.5	6	13	30.5	5	6	6	7	30.4	66	78	90	6	6	41.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
42 FT	20	22	8	8	6	7.5	6	7.5	36.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	44.5	6	12	30.5	6	8.5	6	7	30.3	66	78	90	6	6	41.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
44 FT	21	23	8	8	6	7.5	6	7	36.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	43.5	6	12	30.0	6	8.5	6	6.5	30.5	67	79	91	6	6	41.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
46 FT	21	23	8	8	6	7	6	7	36.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	43.5	6	12	30.0	6	8	6	6.5	30.5	67	79	91	7	7.5	44.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
48 FT	22	24	8	8	6	7	6	6.5	36.1	46.0	46.0	46.0	6	12	43.0	6	12	30.0	6	8	6	6	30.8	68	80	92	7	7.5	44.0	5	12	5	9	0
50 FT	22	24	8	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	36.1	46.0	46.0	46.0	6	12	43.0	6	12	30.0	6	7.5	6	6	30.8	68	80	92	7	7.5	44.0	5	12	5	8.5	0

SPAN (S) = 8 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT OR 9 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7	4	6.5	41.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	12	81.5	4	12	27.5	4	6	5	6.5	61.6	89	101	113	5	6	41.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	10	8	8	5	7	4	6.5	41.8	29.0	29.0	29.0	4	13	81.5	4	13	27.0	4	6.5	4	6	58.3	90	102	114	5	6.5	40.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	10	8	8	5	7	6	7.5	43.8	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	15	83.5	5	15	27.0	4	6	5	6	58.3	90	102	114	5	6	40.5	5	11	5	12	12
4 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	6	7.5	43.8	24.0	24.0	28.0	5	15	83.5	5	15	27.0	4	6	5	6	52.3	89	101	113	5	6	40.0	5	11	5	12	12
6 FT	8	10	8	8	4	6	6	7.5	51.4	24.0	24.0	28.0	5	15	43.0	5	15	26.0	4	6.5	5	6	49.0	90	102	114	5	6.5	39.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	11	8	8	4	6	6	7.5	46.6	24.0	24.0	28.0	5	13	40.5	5	13	25.5	4	6.5	5	6.5	46.3	91	103	115	5	6	39.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	9	11	8	8	5	8.5	6	7	45.3	25.0	25.0	29.0	5	14	39.5	5	14	25.5	5	8.5	5	6	43.6	91	103	115	5	6	38.5	5	12	5	11	0
12 FT	10	12	8	8	5	8	6	7	44.4	26.0	30.0	30.0	5	14	39.0	5	14	25.0	5	8.5	5	6	42.5	92	104	116	5	6	38.5	5	12	5	10	0
14 FT	11	12	8	8	5	8	6	7	43.5	27.0	31.0	35.0	5	14	38.5	5	14	25.0	5	7.5	6	7	44.4	92	104	116	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
16 FT	11	13	8	8	5	7.5	6	6.5	42.9	27.0	31.0	35.0	5	12	38.0	5	12	25.0	5	7.5	6	7	44.0	93	105	117	6	7.5	41.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
18 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7.5	5	6	37.1	28.0	32.0	32.0	5	13	37.5	5	13	25.0	5	7	6	7.5	41.1	93	105	117	6	7	41.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
20 FT	12	14	8	8	5	7	6	7	39.9	32.0	32.0	36.0	5	12	37.5	5	12	25.0	5	7	6	7.5	41.1	94	106	118	6	7	41.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
22 FT	13	15	8	8	5	6.5	6	7	39.9	33.0	33.0	37.0	5	12	37.0	5	12	25.0	5	7	6	7.5	41.3	95	107	119	6	7	41.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
24 FT	14	16	8	8	5	6.5	6	7	40.0	34.0	34.0	38.0	5	12	37.0	5	12	24.0	5	7	6	7	41.4	96	108	120	6	7	41.0	5	12	5	9	0
26 FT	15	16	9	8	5	6.5	5	6	42.4	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	45.5	6	16	32.0	5	6.5	5	6	38.5	96	108	120	6	7	41.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
28 FT	15	17	10	8	5	6	5	6.5	42.9	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	45.5	6	16	33.0	5	6.5	5	7.5	38.8	97	109	121	6	6.5	41.5	5	12	5	8	0
30 FT	16	18	11	8	5	6	5	6.5	43.6	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	44.5	6	15	31.5	5	6.5	5	7	39.1	98	110	122	6	6.5	41.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
32 FT	17	19	11	8	5	6	5	6.5	43.6	33.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	44.0	6	14	31.0	5	6.5	5	7	39.4	99	111	123	6	6	41.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
34 FT	17	20	11	8	6	8	5	6	43.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	44.0	6	14	31.5	5	6.5	5	7	39.5	100	112	124	6	6	41.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
36 FT	18	20	12	8	6	8	5	6.5	44.3	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	43.5	6	13	30.5	5	6	5	6.5	39.6	100	112	124	6	6	41.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
38 FT	18	21	12	8	6	7.5	5	6	44.4	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	43.5	6	13	31.0	5	6	5	6.5	39.9	101	113	125	6	6	41.5	5	12	5	7	0
40 FT	19	22	12	8	6	7.5	6	8.5	48.4	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	42.5	6	13	30.0	5	6	5	6.5	40.1	102	114	126	6	6	41.5	5	12	5	7	0
42 FT	19	22	13	8	6	7	5	6	45.0	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	42.5	6	13	30.5	6	8	5	6.5	40.3	102	114	126	7	7.5	44.5	5	12	5	7	0
44 FT	20	23	13	8	6	7	6	8.5	49.1	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	13	42.0	6	13	30.0	6	8	5	6	40.5	103	115	127	7	7.5	44.5	5	12	5	7	0
46 FT	20	24	13	8	6	6.5	6	8	49.3	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	42.0	6	12	30.0	6	8	5	6	40.6	104	116	128	7	7.5	44.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
48 FT	21	24	13	8	6	7	6	7.5	49.1	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	13	41.5	6	13	29.5	6	8	5	6	40.8	104	116	128	7	7.5	44.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
50 FT	21	25	14	8	6	6.5	6	8	49.9	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	13	41.5	6	13	29.5	6	8	5	6.5	41.1	105	117	129	7	7.5	44.5	5	12	5	6.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 8 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 4 THRU 9 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

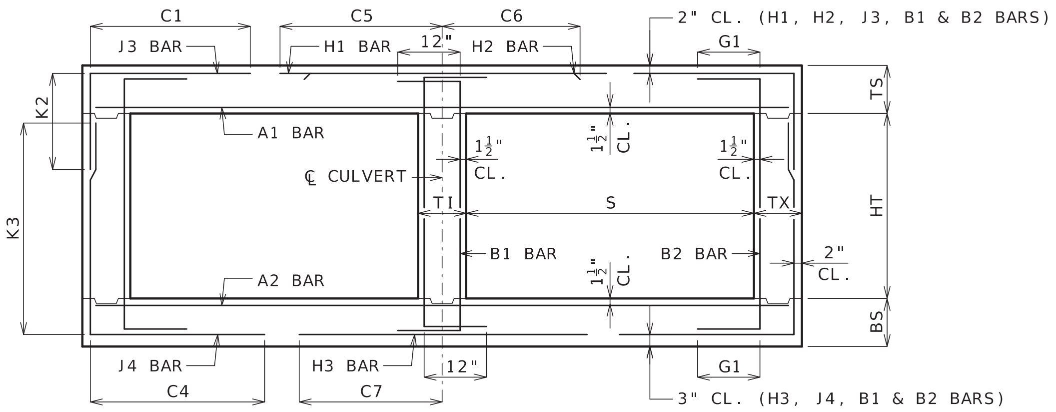
SHEET NO. 10 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2													K3									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=10'	HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=10'	HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	9	8	9	5	7	5	7.5	41.9	32.0	32.0	4	12	81.5	4	12	27.5	5	9	6	6	73.9	125	137	5	6	41.5	5	12	5	10.5	12
2 FT	13	10	9	9	5	7	5	8	42.5	29.0	33.0	4	13	82.0	4	13	27.0	4	6	5	6	66.8	126	138	5	6.5	41.0	5	12	5	11	12
2'- 4'	13	11	9	9	5	7	6	7	44.5	29.0	33.0	5	16	84.0	5	16	27.0	4	6	5	6	66.8	127	139	5	6.5	41.0	5	10.5	5	9.5	12
4 FT	8	11	9	9	4	6	6	7	44.5	24.0	28.0	5	16	84.0	5	16	27.0	4	7	5	6	66.0	127	139	5	7.5	41.0	5	10.5	5	9.5	12
6 FT	8	11	9	9	4	6	6	7	61.5	28.0	32.0	5	15	43.0	5	15	26.0	4	6.5	6	7	64.5	127	139	5	7	40.0	5	11.5	5	9	12
8 FT	8	11	9	9	4	6	6	7	55.6	28.0	32.0	5	14	40.5	5	14	25.5	4	6	6	6.5	60.4	127	139	5	6	39.5	5	11.5	5	8.5	0
10 FT	9	11	9	9	5	8.5	6	7.5	54.9	29.0	33.0	5	14	39.5	5	14	25.5	5	8.5	6	6	57.5	127	139	5	6	39.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
12 FT	10	11	9	9	5	8	5	6	51.1	30.0	30.0	5	14	39.0	5	14	25.5	5	7.5	6	6	55.3	127	139	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
14 FT	10	12	9	9	5	8	6	6.5	52.0	30.0	34.0	5	13	38.5	5	13	25.5	5	7.5	6	6	54.8	128	140	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
16 FT	11	13	10	9	5	7.5	5	6	48.6	31.0	31.0	5	13	38.0	5	13	25.5	5	7.5	6	6.5	54.1	129	141	6	7.5	41.5	5	12	5	8	0
18 FT	11	13	10	9	5	7.5	5	6	45.1	31.0	31.0	5	12	37.0	5	12	25.0	5	7	6	6.5	50.4	129	141	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	8	0
20 FT	12	14	10	9	5	7	6	7.5	48.4	32.0	36.0	5	13	37.0	5	13	25.0	5	7	6	6.5	50.5	130	142	6	7.5	41.5	5	12	5	8	0
22 FT	13	15	10	9	5	7	6	7	48.5	33.0	37.0	5	12	37.0	5	12	24.5	5	7	6	6.5	50.6	131	143	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	13	16	11	9	5	6.5	6	8	48.5	33.0	33.0	5	12	36.5	5	12	25.0	5	7	5	6	47.8	132	144	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
26 FT	14	16	12	9	5	6.5	5	6	46.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	36.0	5	12	24.5	5	6	5	6	47.5	132	144	6	7	41.5	5	12	5	7	0
28 FT	15	17	12	9	5	6.5	6	8	55.3	35.0	35.0	6	16	44.5	6	16	32.5	5	6.5	5	6	47.8	133	145	6	6.5	41.5	5	12	5	7	0
30 FT	16	18	13	9	5	6.5	6	8	55.8	36.0	36.0	6	15	44.0	6	15	31.5	5	6.5	5	6	48.0	134	146	6	6.5	41.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
32 FT	16	19	13	9	5	6	6	7.5	55.8	36.0	36.0	6	15	44.0	6	15	32.0	5	6.5	5	6	48.3	135	147	6	6	41.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
34 FT	17	20	13	9	5	6	6	7	56.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	43.5	6	14	31.0	5	6.5	5	6	48.5	136	148	6	6.5	41.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
36 FT	17	20	14	9	6	8	6	7.5	56.1	37.0	37.0	6	14	43.0	6	14	31.5	5	6	5	6	48.6	136	148	6	6	41.5	5	12	5	6	0
38 FT	18	21	14	9	6	8	6	7	56.4	38.0	38.0	6	13	42.5	6	13	30.5	5	6	5	6	48.9	137	149	6	6	41.5	5	12	5	6	0
40 FT	18	22	15	9	6	7	6	7.5	56.8	38.0	42.0	6	13	42.5	6	13	30.5	5	6	6	8	52.3	138	150	6	6	41.5	5	12	6	8	0
42 FT	19	22	15	9	6	7.5	6	7	57.0	39.0	43.0	6	14	42.0	6	14	30.0	6	8.5	6	8	52.3	138	150	7	7.5	44.5	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	19	23	15	9	6	6.5	6	6.5	56.9	39.0	43.0	6	13	42.0	6	13	30.0	6	8.5	6	8	52.5	139	151	7	8	44.5	5	12	6	8	0
46 FT	20	24	16	9	6	7	6	7	57.6	40.0	44.0	6	14	41.5	6	14	30.0	6	8	6	7.5	52.9	140	152	7	8	44.5	5	12	6	8	0
48 FT	20	24	16	9	6	6.5	6	6.5	57.5	40.0	44.0	6	13	41.5	6	13	30.0	6	8	6	7.5	52.9	140	152	7	7.5	44.5	5	12	6	8	0
50 FT	21	25	16	9	6	6.5	6	6	57.8	41.0	45.0	6	14	41.0	6	14	30.0	6	8	6	7.5	53.1	141	153	7	7.5	44.5	5	12	6	8	0

Table title: SPAN (S) = 8 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 10 FT OR 11 FT

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 8 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 10 THRU 11 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023
703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

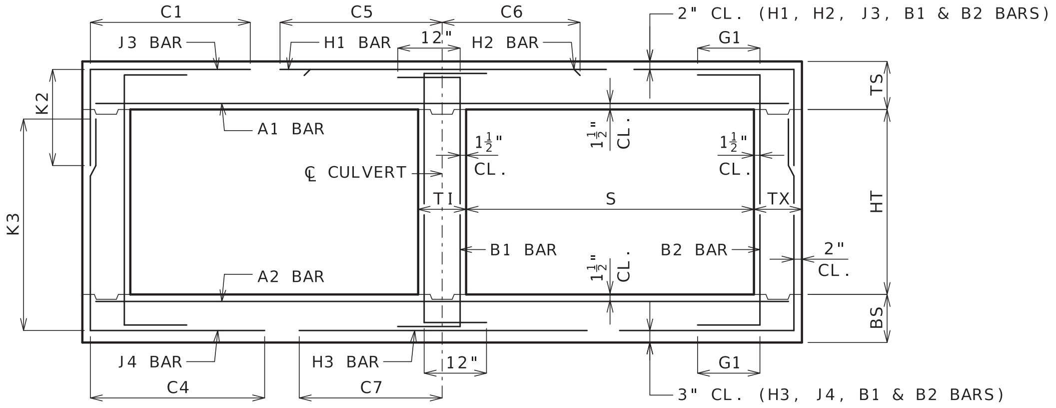
SPAN (S) = 9 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT OR 7 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=5'	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=5'	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	WALL BARS B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	4	7.5	45.3	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	17	89.5	5	17	28.5	4	6	4	6	47.3	65	77	89	5	6	44.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	10	8	8	5	6.5	4	7.5	45.3	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	16	89.5	5	16	27.5	4	6	4	7.5	44.5	66	78	90	5	6.5	44.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	10	8	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	45.3	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	15	89.5	5	15	28.5	5	8	4	6	44.5	66	78	90	6	6.5	46.0	5	11	5	12	12
4 FT	9	9	8	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	42.1	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	15	59.0	5	15	28.5	5	8	4	6	39.5	65	77	89	6	6.5	46.0	5	11	5	12	12
6 FT	9	9	8	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	36.9	25.0	25.0	29.0	5	14	47.0	5	14	27.5	5	7.5	5	7	36.5	65	77	89	6	6	45.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	35.6	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	12	44.0	5	12	27.0	5	7.5	4	6.5	34.6	66	78	90	6	6.5	45.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8	5	7.5	34.3	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	12	43.0	5	12	26.5	5	7.5	4	6.5	33.3	67	79	91	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7.5	5	8.5	33.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	12	42.5	5	12	26.5	5	7	4	6	32.1	68	80	92	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	32.1	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	12	42.0	5	12	26.5	5	6.5	4	6	31.5	69	81	93	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	31.5	29.0	29.0	33.0	6	16	44.5	6	16	29.5	5	6.5	5	8.5	31.0	70	82	94	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	13	15	8	8	5	6.5	5	8	31.3	29.0	29.0	33.0	6	15	44.5	6	15	29.5	5	6.5	5	8.5	30.5	71	83	95	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	8.5	29.3	30.0	30.0	34.0	6	16	43.5	6	16	29.0	5	6	5	8.5	29.1	71	83	95	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	15	16	8	8	5	6	5	8	34.1	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	15	49.5	6	15	35.0	5	6	5	8	29.1	72	84	96	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	15	17	8	8	6	7.5	5	8	34.3	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	14	49.5	6	14	35.0	5	6	5	7	28.9	73	85	97	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	16	18	8	8	6	8	5	7	34.1	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	14	49.0	6	14	35.0	5	6	5	6.5	29.0	74	86	98	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	11	0
28 FT	17	19	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	34.0	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	49.0	6	14	35.0	5	6	5	6.5	29.1	75	87	99	6	6	44.5	5	12	5	10	0
30 FT	18	20	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	34.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	48.5	6	13	34.0	6	8.5	5	6	29.3	76	88	100	6	6	44.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
32 FT	19	21	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	34.1	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	48.0	6	13	33.0	6	8.5	6	7.5	32.5	77	89	101	7	7.5	47.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
34 FT	20	21	8	8	6	7.5	6	7.5	38.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	47.5	6	12	32.5	6	7.5	6	7.5	32.6	77	89	101	7	7.5	47.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
36 FT	20	22	8	8	6	7	6	7.5	38.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	47.5	6	12	33.0	6	8	6	7	32.6	78	90	102	7	7.5	47.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
38 FT	21	23	8	8	6	7	6	7	38.1	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	47.0	6	12	32.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	32.8	79	91	103	7	7	47.0	5	12	5	9	0
40 FT	22	24	8	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	38.3	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	51.5	7	15	36.0	6	7.5	6	6	33.0	80	92	104	7	7	47.0	5	12	5	8	0
42 FT	22	24	8	8	6	6.5	6	6	38.1	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	51.5	7	15	36.5	6	7.5	6	6	33.0	80	92	104	7	7	47.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
44 FT	23	25	9	8	6	6.5	6	7	39.0	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	50.5	7	15	36.0	6	7.5	6	7	33.5	81	93	105	7	7	47.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
46 FT	24	26	9	8	6	6	6	7	39.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	15	49.5	7	15	35.5	6	7.5	6	6.5	33.8	82	94	106	7	7	47.0	5	12	5	8	0
48 FT	24	26	9	8	6	6	6	7	39.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	15	49.5	7	15	35.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	33.8	82	94	106	7	6.5	47.0	5	12	5	8	0
50 FT	25	27	9	8	6	6	6	6.5	39.0	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	15	49.0	7	15	35.5	6	7	6	6.5	34.0	83	95	107	7	6.5	47.0	5	12	5	7.5	0

SPAN (S) = 9 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	WALL BARS B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	10	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	47.3	29.0	29.0	33.0	5	18	91.5	5	18	29.0	4	6	5	6	69.0	102	114	126	5	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	10	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	47.3	29.0	29.0	33.0	5	17	91.5	5	17	28.0	5	9	6	7	66.6	102	114	126	5	6	44.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	10	8	8	5	6.5	6	7	47.3	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	15	91.5	5	15	29.0	5	7.5	6	6	66.6	102	114	126	6	6	46.0	5	12	5	10.5	12
4 FT	9	9	8	8	5	8.5	6	7	47.3	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	15	91.5	5	15	29.0	5	7.5	6	6	59.4	101	113	125	6	6	46.0	5	12	5	10.5	12
6 FT	9	10	9	8	5	8.5	5	6	54.1	25.0	25.0	29.0	5	14	48.0	5	14	27.5	5	8	5	6	51.8	102	114	126	6	6.5	45.5	5	12	5	11.5	12
8 FT	9	11	9	8	5	8.5	5	6	48.0	25.0	29.0	29.0	5	13	44.0	5	13	27.0	5	8	5	6	49.3	103	115	127	6	7	45.0	5	12	5	11	0
10 FT	10	11	9	8	5	8	5	6	46.6	26.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	43.0	5	12	26.5	5	7	6	7	50.0	103	115	127	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	10	0
12 FT	11	12	9	8	5	7.5	6	7	48.4	31.0	31.0	35.0	5	12	42.0	5	12	26.5	5	7	6	7	49.0	104	116	128	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
14 FT	12	13	9	8	5	7	6	7.5	47.4	32.0	32.0	36.0	5	12	41.5	5	12	26.5	5	6.5	6	7	48.1	105	117	129	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
16 FT	12	14	9	8	5	7	6	6.5	46.4	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	15	44.5	6	15	29.5	5	6.5	6	7	47.5	106	118	130	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
18 FT	13	15	9	8	5	6.5	6	6.5	46.0	33.0	33.0	37.0	6	15	44.0	6	15	29.0	5	6.5	6	7.5	47.3	107	119	131	6	7	44.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
20 FT	14	15	9	8	5	6.5	5	6	40.1	34.0	34.0	34.0	6	16	43.0	6	16	29.0	5	6	6	7.5	44.4	107	119	131	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
22 FT	14	16	10	8	5	6	5	6	40.5	34.0	34.0	34.0	6	15	43.0	6	15	29.0	5	6	5	7	41.5	108	120	132	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	15	17	10	8	6	8	6	8	49.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	48.5	6	15	35.0	5	6	5	6.5	41.6	109	121	133	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	8	0
26 FT	16	18	11	8	6	8	5	6	46.1	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	48.0	6	15	34.5	5	6	5	7	41.9	110	122	134	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
28 FT	17	19	11	8	6	8	6	8	50.1	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	47.5	6	14	33.5	5	6	5	7	42.0	111	123	135	6	6	44.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	18	20	12	8	6	8	5	6	46.8	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	47.0	6	13	32.5	6	8.5	5	6.5	42.4	112	124	136	6	6	44.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
32 FT	18	21	12	8	6	7.5	6	8	50.8	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	47.0	6	13	33.5	6	8	5	6.5	42.5	113	125	137	7	7.5	47.5	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	19	22	12	8	6	7	6	7.5	50.9	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	46.0	6	13	32.5	6	8	5	6.5	42.8	114	126	138	7	7.5	47.5	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	20	23	13	8	6	7	6	8	51.5	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	45.0	6	12	31.5	6	8	5	6	43.1	115	127	139	7	7	47.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
38 FT	20	23	13	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	51.4	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	45.0	6	12	32.0	6	7.5	5	6	43.0	115	127	139	7	7	47.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
40 FT	21	24	13	8	6	6.5	6	7	51.5	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	44.5	6	12	31.0	6	7.5	5	6	43.3	116	128	140	7	7	47.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
42 FT	21	25	14	8	6	6	6	7.5	52.3	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	44.5	6	12	31.5	6	7.5	5	6	43.5	117	129	141	7	7	47.5	5	12	5	6	0
44 FT	22	25	14	8	6	6.5	6	7	52.1	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	16	49.0	7	16	35.5	6	6.5	5	6	43.6	117	129	141	7	6.5	47.5	5	12	5	6	0
46 FT	23	26	14	8	6	6	6	7	52.1	43.0	43.0	43.0	6	12	43.5	6	12	30.5	6	7	5	6	43.9	118	130	142	7	6.5	47.5	5	12	5	6	0
48 FT	23	27	15	8	6	6	6	7	53.0	43.0	43.0	47.0	6	12	43.5	6	12	30.0	6	7	6	8.5	47.1	119	131	143	7	6.5	47.5	5	12	5	6	0
50 FT	24	28	15	8	6	6	6	7	53.0	44.0	44.0	48.0	6	12	43.0	6	12	30.0	6	7	6	8	47.5	120	132	144	7	6.5	47.5	5	12	6	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 9 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 5 THRU 10 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

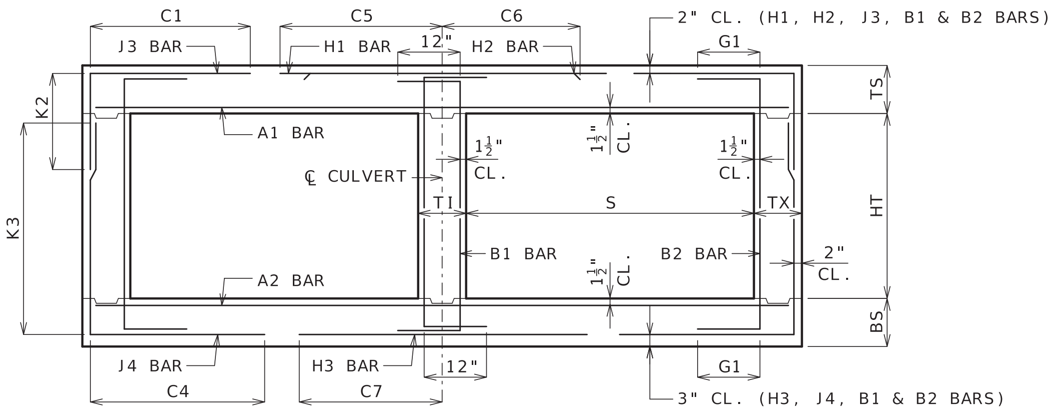
703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 9 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=11'	K2 HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=11'	K3 HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	10	9	10	5	6.5	5	8	48.3	33.0	33.0	5	17	93.0	5	17	29.0	5	9	6	6.5	79.4	138	150	5	6	44.5	5	12	5	9.5	12
2 FT	13	11	9	10	5	6.5	5	7.5	48.3	33.0	33.0	5	16	93.0	5	16	28.0	4	6	6	7	77.0	139	151	5	6	44.5	5	12	5	9	12
2'- 4'	13	11	9	10	5	6.5	5	6	48.3	33.0	33.0	5	15	93.0	5	15	29.0	5	8	6	6	77.0	139	151	6	7	46.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
4 FT	9	10	9	10	5	8.5	5	6	48.3	29.0	29.0	5	15	93.0	5	15	29.0	5	8	6	6	71.4	138	150	6	7	46.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
6 FT	9	11	9	10	5	8.5	6	7	69.3	29.0	33.0	5	15	47.0	5	15	28.0	5	8.5	6	6	68.0	139	151	5	6	43.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
8 FT	9	11	9	10	5	8.5	6	6.5	61.6	29.0	33.0	5	13	44.0	5	13	27.5	5	7.5	6	6	63.8	139	151	6	7	45.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
10 FT	10	11	10	10	5	8	5	6	56.4	30.0	30.0	5	13	43.0	5	13	27.5	5	7	6	6	60.1	139	151	6	6.5	45.0	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	11	12	10	10	5	7.5	5	6	55.0	31.0	31.0	5	13	42.5	5	13	27.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	59.1	140	152	6	6.5	45.0	5	12	5	8	0
14 FT	11	13	10	10	5	7.5	6	7	55.6	31.0	35.0	6	16	45.0	6	16	30.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	58.5	141	153	6	6.5	45.0	5	12	5	8	0
16 FT	12	14	11	10	5	7	6	8.5	54.6	32.0	36.0	6	16	44.5	6	16	30.0	5	6.5	6	7	57.4	142	154	6	6.5	45.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
18 FT	13	15	11	10	5	6.5	6	7.5	54.6	33.0	37.0	6	16	44.0	6	16	30.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	57.1	143	155	6	7	44.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
20 FT	13	15	11	10	5	6.5	6	7.5	51.5	33.0	37.0	6	15	43.5	6	15	29.5	5	6	6	6.5	53.4	143	155	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
22 FT	14	16	12	10	5	6	6	8	51.9	34.0	38.0	6	16	43.0	6	16	29.5	5	6	6	7.5	53.6	144	156	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	7	0
24 FT	15	17	12	10	5	6	6	7.5	58.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	48.5	6	16	35.5	5	6	6	7.5	53.8	145	157	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	7	0
26 FT	16	18	13	10	6	8.5	6	7.5	58.5	36.0	40.0	6	15	48.0	6	15	34.5	5	6	6	8	54.0	146	158	6	6.5	44.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
28 FT	17	19	13	10	6	8	6	7	58.6	37.0	41.0	6	14	47.5	6	14	33.5	6	8.5	6	8	54.1	147	159	6	6	44.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
30 FT	17	20	13	10	6	7.5	6	6.5	58.5	37.0	41.0	6	14	47.5	6	14	34.5	6	8	6	7	54.4	148	160	6	6	44.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
32 FT	18	21	14	10	6	7.5	6	7	59.1	38.0	42.0	6	13	47.0	6	13	33.5	6	8	6	8	54.6	149	161	7	7.5	47.5	5	12	5	6	0
34 FT	19	22	14	10	6	7.5	6	6.5	59.3	39.0	43.0	6	13	46.5	6	13	32.5	6	8	6	8	54.9	150	162	7	7.5	47.5	5	12	5	6	0
36 FT	19	22	15	10	6	7	6	6.5	59.5	43.0	43.0	6	13	46.0	6	13	33.0	6	7	6	8	54.9	150	162	7	7.5	48.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	20	23	15	10	6	7	6	6.5	59.6	44.0	44.0	6	12	45.5	6	12	32.0	6	7.5	6	8	55.1	151	163	7	7	47.5	5	12	6	8	0
40 FT	20	24	16	10	6	6	6	6.5	60.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	45.0	6	12	32.5	6	7.5	6	7.5	55.5	152	164	7	7	48.0	5	12	6	8	0
42 FT	21	25	16	10	6	6.5	6	6	60.3	45.0	45.0	6	12	44.5	6	12	31.5	6	7.5	6	7.5	55.8	153	165	7	7	48.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	22	25	17	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.8	46.0	46.0	6	12	44.0	6	12	31.0	6	6.5	6	7	55.9	153	165	7	6.5	48.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
46 FT	22	26	17	10	6	6	6	6	60.8	46.0	46.0	6	12	44.0	6	12	31.0	6	7	6	7	56.1	154	166	7	6.5	48.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
48 FT	23	27	18	10	6	6	6	6.5	61.5	47.0	47.0	6	12	43.5	6	12	31.0	6	7	6	6.5	56.6	155	167	7	6.5	48.0	5	12	6	7	0
50 FT	23	28	19	10	6	6	6	6.5	62.0	43.0	47.0	6	12	43.5	6	12	31.0	6	7	6	7	57.0	156	168	7	6.5	48.0	5	12	6	7	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 9 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 11 THRU 12 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023
703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

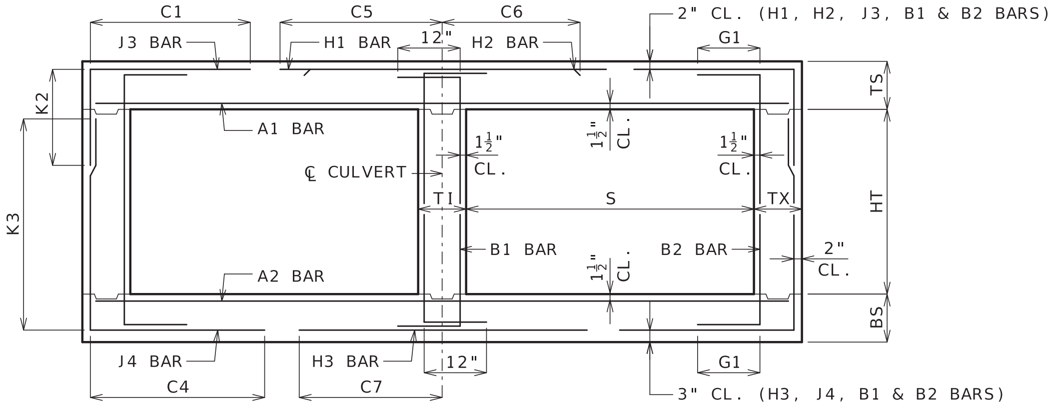
SPAN (S) = 10 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT OR 7 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=5'	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=5'	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	10	8	8	5	6.5	4	7	48.9	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	15	98.0	5	15	29.0	4	6	4	7	48.1	66	78	90	5	6	47.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	10	8	8	5	6.5	4	7	48.9	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	13	98.0	5	13	28.5	5	8.5	4	6.5	43.8	66	78	90	6	7	50.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	10	8	8	5	6.5	6	7.5	48.9	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	12	98.0	5	12	30.0	5	8	4	6.5	43.8	66	78	90	6	6.5	50.0	5	8.5	5	12	12
4 FT	9	10	8	8	5	7.5	6	7.5	43.1	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	12	62.0	5	12	30.0	5	8	4	7	38.9	66	78	90	6	6.5	49.5	5	8.5	5	12	12
6 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	5	6	38.0	25.0	25.0	25.0	6	15	53.5	6	15	32.0	5	7	4	6.5	36.1	66	78	90	6	6	48.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8	5	7.5	36.0	26.0	26.0	26.0	6	16	51.0	6	16	31.5	5	7	4	6.5	34.1	67	79	91	6	6	48.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7.5	5	8	34.1	27.0	27.0	27.0	6	15	49.5	6	15	31.0	5	6.5	4	6	32.6	68	80	92	6	6.5	48.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	32.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	6	15	48.5	6	15	31.0	5	6.5	4	6	31.5	69	81	93	6	6.5	48.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	31.6	29.0	29.0	33.0	6	15	48.5	6	15	31.0	5	6	5	9	30.8	70	82	94	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	8.5	30.8	30.0	30.0	34.0	6	14	48.0	6	14	31.0	5	6	5	8.5	30.1	71	83	95	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	8	35.1	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	14	53.5	6	14	36.5	6	8	5	8	29.9	72	84	96	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	15	17	8	8	6	7.5	5	8	35.1	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	13	53.5	6	13	36.5	6	8	5	7	29.4	73	85	97	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	16	18	8	8	6	8	5	7	33.4	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	52.5	6	13	36.5	6	8	5	6.5	28.0	74	86	98	6	6.5	47.5	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	17	19	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	33.3	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	13	52.5	6	13	36.5	6	8	5	6.5	28.0	75	87	99	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	18	20	8	8	6	7	5	6.5	33.1	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	52.0	6	13	36.5	6	8	5	6	28.1	76	88	100	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	10.5	0
28 FT	19	21	8	8	6	7	5	6	33.1	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	52.0	6	13	36.0	6	7.5	6	7.5	31.3	77	89	101	7	7.5	50.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
30 FT	20	22	8	8	6	7	6	7.5	37.1	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	51.5	6	12	35.5	6	7.5	6	7	31.4	78	90	102	7	7.5	50.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
32 FT	21	23	8	8	6	6.5	6	7	37.1	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	51.0	6	12	34.5	6	7.5	6	6.5	31.5	79	91	103	7	7	50.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
34 FT	22	23	8	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	37.0	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	55.5	7	15	38.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	31.6	79	91	103	7	7	50.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
36 FT	22	24	8	8	6	6	6	6.5	37.1	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	55.5	7	15	39.5	6	7	6	6	31.6	80	92	104	7	7	50.0	5	12	5	9	0
38 FT	23	25	8	8	6	6	6	6	37.1	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	55.0	7	15	38.5	6	7	6	6	31.9	81	93	105	7	6.5	50.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
40 FT	24	26	9	8	6	6	6	7	38.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	54.0	7	14	37.5	6	7	6	6.5	32.5	82	94	106	7	6.5	50.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
42 FT	25	27	9	8	6	6	6	6.5	38.0	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	53.5	7	14	37.0	6	7	6	6.5	32.6	83	95	107	7	6	50.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
44 FT	25	28	9	8	7	7.5	6	6.5	38.1	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	53.0	7	14	37.5	6	6.5	6	6	32.8	84	96	108	7	6	50.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
46 FT	26	28	9	8	7	7.5	6	6.5	38.1	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	52.5	7	13	36.5	6	6.5	6	6	32.9	84	96	108	7	6	50.0	5	12	5	8	0
48 FT	27	29	9	8	7	7.5	6	6	38.1	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	14	51.5	7	14	36.5	6	6.5	6	6	33.0	85	97	109	7	6	50.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
50 FT	27	30	10	8	7	7	6	7	39.0	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	51.5	7	13	36.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	33.5	86	98	110	7	6	50.0	5	12	5	8	0

SPAN (S) = 10 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	10	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	50.9	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	14	100.0	5	14	29.5	5	8.5	6	7.5	71.6	102	114	126	5	6	47.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	11	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	50.9	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	13	100.0	5	13	28.5	5	8.5	5	6	64.1	103	115	127	5	6	47.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	11	9	8	5	6.5	5	6	69.0	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	12	100.0	5	12	30.0	5	7.5	5	6	64.1	103	115	127	6	6.5	49.5	5	10	5	12	12
4 FT	9	10	9	8	5	7.5	5	6	69.0	25.0	25.0	29.0	5	12	73.0	5	12	30.0	5	7.5	5	6	55.4	102	114	126	6	6.5	49.5	5	10	5	12	12
6 FT	9	10	9	8	5	8.5	5	6	51.4	25.0	29.0	29.0	6	15	54.0	6	15	32.0	5	7	6	7	53.4	102	114	126	6	6	48.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	10	11	9	8	5	8	5	6	48.0	26.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	48.0	5	12	28.5	5	7	6	7.5	50.9	103	115	127	6	6	48.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
10 FT	11	12	9	8	5	7.5	5	6	46.0	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	16	49.5	6	16	31.0	5	6.5	5	6	46.3	104	116	128	6	6	48.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
12 FT	12	13	9	8	5	7	5	6	44.5	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	15	48.5	6	15	31.0	5	6.5	5	6	45.0	105	117	129	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
14 FT	13	14	9	8	5	6.5	5	6	43.3	33.0	33.0	33.0	6	15	48.0	6	15	30.5	5	6	5	6	43.9	106	118	130	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
16 FT	14	15	9	8	5	6	5	6	42.1	34.0	34.0	34.0	6	15	47.5	6	15	30.5	5	6	5	6	43.0	107	119	131	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
18 FT	15	16	10	8	6	8.5	5	6.5	47.1	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	53.0	6	15	36.5	6	8	5	7	42.8	108	120	132	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
20 FT	15	17	10	8	6	8	6	8	50.6	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	52.5	6	13	36.5	6	8	5	6.5	42.3	109	121	133	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	8	0
22 FT	16	18	10	8	6	8	5	6	44.5	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	14	52.0	6	14	36.0	6	8	5	7	40.0	110	122	134	6	6.5	47.5	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	17	19	10	8	6	7.5	6	8	48.4	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	51.5	6	14	36.0	6	8	5	6.5	40.1	111	123	135	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	8	0
26 FT	18	20	11	8	6	7.5	5	6	45.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	51.0	6	13	35.5	6	7.5	5	7	40.5	112	124	136	6	6	47.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
28 FT	19	21	11	8	6	7	6	8	49.0	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	50.5	6	13	35.0	6	7.5	5	7	40.5	113	125	137	7	7.5	50.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	19	22	12	8	6	6.5	6	8	49.8	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	50.0	6	13	35.5	6	7.5	5	6.5	40.9	114	126	138	7	7.5	50.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
32 FT	20	23	12	8	6	6.5	6	8	49.6	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	49.5	6	12	34.5	6	7.5	5	6.5	41.0	115	127	139	7	7	50.5	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	21	24	12	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	49.6	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	49.0	6	12	33.5	6	7.5	5	6.5	41.1	116	128	140	7	7	50.5	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	22	25	12	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	49.6	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	53.0	7	15	38.0	6	7	5	6.5	41.3	117	129	141	7	6.5	50.5	5	12	5	7	0
38 FT	23	26	13	8	6	6	6	7.5	50.4	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	15	52.0	7	15	37.0	6	7	5	6	41.8	118	130	142	7	6.5	50.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
40 FT	23	26	13	8	6	6	6	7	50.3	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	15	52.0	7	15	37.5	6	6.5	5	6	41.6	118	130	142	7	6.5	50.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
42 FT	24	27	14	8	6	6	6	7.5	51.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	14	51.5	7	14	36.5	6	6.5	5	6	42.1	119	131	143	7	6	50.5	5	12	5	6	0
44 FT	24	28	14	8	7	7	6	7	51.1	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	14	51.5	7	14	37.0	6	6.5	5	6	42.1	120	132	144	7	6	50.5	5	12	5	6	0
46 FT	25	29	14	8	7	7.5	6	6.5	51.1	45.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	51.0	7	14	36.0	6	6.5	6	8.5	45.4	121	133	145	7	6	50.5	5	12	5	6	0
48 FT	26	30	14	8	7	7	6	6	51.1	46.0	50.0	50.0	7	15	50.5	7	15	36.0	6	6.5	6	8	45.6	122	134	146	7	6	50.5	5	12	5	6	0
50 FT	26	30	15	8	7	7	6	6.5	51.9	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	14	50.5	7	14	36.0	6	6	6	8	45.8	122	134	146	8	7.5	56.5	5	12	6	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 10 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 5 THRU 10 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

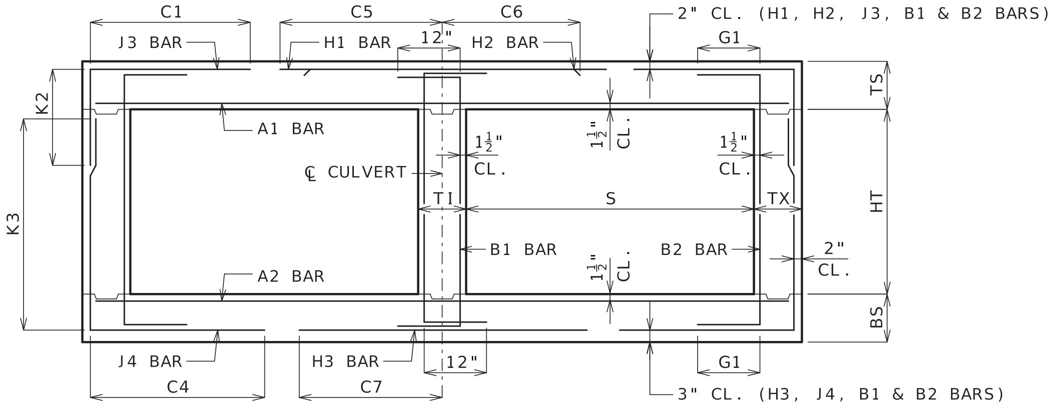
703.47A

SHEET NO. 14 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 10 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT OR 13 FT																																			
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS					
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS			
										K2														K3											
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	10	9	10	5	6.5	5	6.5	51.9	33.0	33.0	33.0	5	14	101.0	5	14	30.0	5	7.5	6	6	85.4	138	150	162	6	7	51.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2 FT	13	11	9	10	5	6.5	5	6	51.9	33.0	33.0	33.0	5	13	101.0	5	13	29.0	5	8	6	6	82.6	139	151	163	5	6	47.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	13	11	10	10	5	6.5	6	7	52.5	33.0	33.0	33.0	5	12	101.5	5	12	30.5	5	7	6	6	82.6	139	151	163	6	6	50.0	5	10	5	8	12
4 FT	9	10	10	10	5	7.5	6	7	52.5	29.0	29.0	33.0	5	12	101.5	5	12	30.5	5	7	6	6	74.5	138	150	162	6	6	50.0	5	10	5	8	12
6 FT	9	11	10	10	5	8.5	6	7	70.4	29.0	29.0	33.0	5	12	50.5	5	12	29.5	5	7	6	6	71.0	139	151	163	6	6.5	49.5	5	12	5	8	12
8 FT	10	12	11	10	5	8	5	6	62.6	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	47.5	5	12	29.0	5	7	5	6	64.6	140	152	164	6	6.5	48.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
10 FT	11	12	11	10	5	7.5	5	6.5	60.9	31.0	31.0	31.0	5	12	46.5	5	12	28.5	5	6.5	6	6.5	64.4	140	152	164	6	6	48.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
12 FT	11	13	11	10	5	7.5	6	7.5	60.6	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	15	48.5	6	15	31.5	5	6	6	6.5	63.6	141	153	165	6	6	48.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
14 FT	12	14	11	10	5	7	6	7.5	59.6	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	14	48.0	6	14	31.5	5	6	6	6.5	62.5	142	154	166	6	6	48.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
16 FT	13	15	12	10	5	6.5	6	7.5	58.4	33.0	33.0	37.0	6	14	47.5	6	14	31.0	6	8	6	7	61.1	143	155	167	6	6	48.0	5	12	5	7	0
18 FT	14	16	12	10	5	6	6	7	58.0	34.0	38.0	38.0	6	14	47.0	6	14	31.0	6	8	6	6.5	60.5	144	156	168	6	6.5	48.0	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	15	17	13	10	6	8	6	7	64.0	35.0	39.0	39.0	6	14	52.5	6	14	37.0	6	8	6	6.5	59.9	145	157	169	6	6.5	48.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
22 FT	15	18	13	10	6	7.5	6	7	61.1	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	13	52.0	6	13	37.0	6	8	6	7.5	57.4	146	158	170	6	6.5	48.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
24 FT	16	19	13	10	6	7.5	6	6.5	61.3	36.0	36.0	40.0	6	13	51.5	6	13	36.5	6	7.5	6	7.5	57.4	147	159	171	6	6	48.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
26 FT	17	20	14	10	6	7.5	6	7	61.8	37.0	37.0	41.0	6	13	51.5	6	13	36.5	6	7.5	6	7.5	57.6	148	160	172	6	6	48.0	5	12	5	6	0
28 FT	18	21	14	10	6	7	6	6.5	61.9	38.0	38.0	42.0	6	13	51.0	6	13	36.5	6	7.5	6	7.5	57.8	149	161	173	7	7.5	51.0	5	12	5	6	0
30 FT	19	22	15	10	6	7	6	6.5	62.4	39.0	43.0	43.0	6	13	50.0	6	13	35.5	6	7.5	6	7.5	58.0	150	162	174	7	7.5	51.0	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	20	23	15	10	6	7	6	6	62.5	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	49.5	6	12	34.5	6	7	6	7.5	58.1	151	163	175	7	7	51.0	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	21	24	16	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	63.0	41.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	48.5	6	12	33.5	6	7	6	7.5	58.5	152	164	176	7	7	51.0	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	21	25	16	10	6	6	6	6	62.9	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	48.5	6	12	34.0	6	7	6	7.5	58.6	153	165	177	7	6.5	51.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	22	26	17	10	6	6.5	6	6	63.5	42.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	52.5	7	15	38.5	6	7	6	7	59.0	154	166	178	7	6.5	51.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
40 FT	23	26	17	10	6	6	6	6	63.5	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	52.0	7	15	37.5	6	6	6	7	58.9	154	166	178	7	6.5	51.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
42 FT	24	27	18	10	6	6	6	6	64.1	44.0	48.0	48.0	7	15	51.5	7	15	37.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	59.3	155	167	179	7	6	51.0	5	12	6	7	0
44 FT	24	28	19	10	7	8	6	6	64.6	44.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	51.5	7	14	37.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	59.6	156	168	180	7	6	51.0	5	12	6	7	0
46 FT	25	29	19	10	7	7.5	6	6	64.8	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	15	51.0	7	15	36.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	59.9	157	169	181	7	6	51.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	25	30	20	10	7	7.5	7	8	70.3	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	15	51.0	7	15	36.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.3	158	170	182	7	6	51.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
50 FT	26	31	20	10	7	7	7	7	70.4	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	15	50.5	7	15	36.5	6	6	6	6	60.5	159	171	183	7	6	51.0	5	12	6	6.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE
DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 10 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 11 THRU 13 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

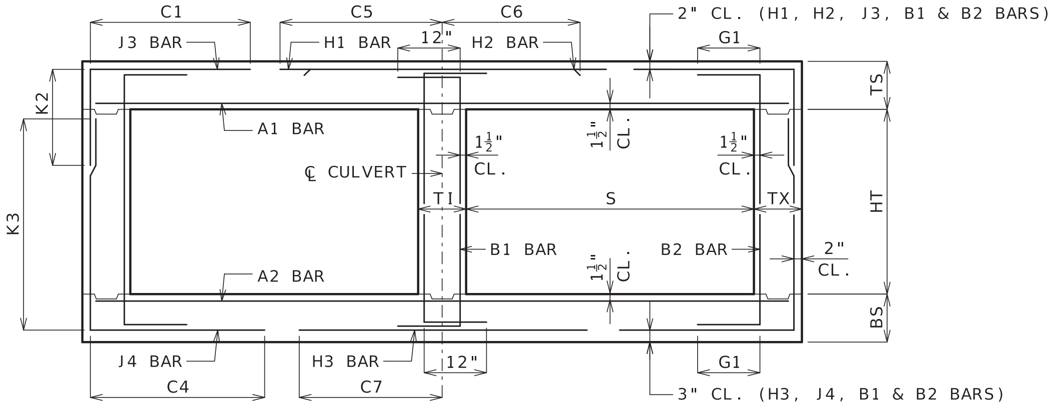
SPAN (S) = 11 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT OR 8 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	10	8	8	5	6	4	6.5	52.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	13	106.5	5	13	30.0	5	8	5	7	52.9	78	90	102	6	7	53.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	14	11	8	8	5	6	4	6	52.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	106.5	5	12	29.0	5	8	5	8	49.1	79	91	103	6	7	53.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	14	11	8	8	5	6	5	6	52.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	6	16	106.5	6	16	35.0	5	7	5	6.5	49.1	79	91	103	6	6	53.0	5	10.5	5	12	12
4 FT	10	10	8	8	5	7	5	6	45.6	26.0	26.0	30.0	6	16	72.5	6	16	35.0	5	7	5	6.5	43.0	78	90	102	6	6	52.5	5	10.5	5	12	12
6 FT	10	11	8	8	5	7.5	5	6	40.8	26.0	26.0	30.0	6	15	58.5	6	15	33.5	5	6.5	5	7.5	39.5	79	91	103	6	6	52.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7.5	5	7	38.6	27.0	27.0	31.0	6	15	54.5	6	15	33.0	5	6.5	5	8	37.3	80	92	104	6	6	51.5	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7	5	7.5	36.6	28.0	28.0	32.0	6	14	53.0	6	14	32.5	5	6	5	8	35.6	81	93	105	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6.5	5	7.5	35.3	29.0	33.0	33.0	6	14	52.0	6	14	32.5	6	8.5	5	8.5	34.6	82	94	106	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	8	34.1	30.0	34.0	34.0	6	13	51.5	6	13	32.0	6	8	5	8.5	33.8	83	95	107	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	7.5	38.3	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	57.0	6	13	38.0	6	7.5	5	8	33.1	84	96	108	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	16	17	8	8	6	8	5	7	37.5	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	56.5	6	12	38.0	6	7	5	7	32.6	85	97	109	7	7	53.5	5	12	5	10.5	0
20 FT	17	18	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	37.1	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	56.5	6	12	38.0	6	7	5	6.5	32.4	86	98	110	7	7	53.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
22 FT	18	20	8	8	6	7	5	6.5	37.1	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	12	56.0	6	12	37.5	6	7.5	5	6	32.4	88	100	112	6	6	50.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
24 FT	19	20	8	8	6	6.5	5	6	35.1	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	12	55.0	6	12	37.5	6	7	5	6	30.9	88	100	112	6	6	50.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
26 FT	20	21	8	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	39.1	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	54.5	6	12	37.5	6	6.5	6	7.5	33.9	89	101	113	7	7	53.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
28 FT	21	22	8	8	6	6.5	6	7	39.1	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	54.5	6	12	37.0	6	6	6	7	34.0	90	102	114	7	7	53.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
30 FT	22	23	8	8	6	6	6	6.5	39.1	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	59.0	7	15	41.0	6	6	6	6.5	34.1	91	103	115	7	7	53.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
32 FT	23	24	8	8	6	6	6	6	39.1	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	58.5	7	15	40.5	6	6	6	6	34.3	92	104	116	7	7	53.5	5	12	5	8	0
34 FT	23	26	9	8	7	7.5	6	7	40.3	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	58.0	7	15	41.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	34.8	94	106	118	7	6.5	53.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
36 FT	24	27	9	8	7	7.5	6	7	40.3	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	57.5	7	14	40.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	34.9	95	107	119	7	6	53.5	5	12	5	8	0
38 FT	25	27	9	8	7	7.5	6	6.5	40.1	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	57.0	7	14	39.5	6	6	6	6.5	35.0	95	107	119	7	6	53.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
40 FT	26	28	10	8	7	7.5	6	7	40.9	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	56.0	7	13	38.5	6	6	6	7	35.5	96	108	120	7	6	53.5	5	12	5	8	0
42 FT	27	29	10	8	7	7	6	7	41.0	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	55.0	7	13	37.5	6	6	6	6.5	35.8	97	109	121	8	7.5	59.5	5	12	5	8	0
44 FT	27	30	11	8	7	6.5	5	6	37.9	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	13	54.5	7	13	38.0	6	6	6	7	36.1	98	110	122	8	7.5	59.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
46 FT	28	31	11	8	7	6.5	6	7.5	41.9	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	54.0	7	12	37.5	6	6	6	7	36.4	99	111	123	8	7	59.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
48 FT	29	32	11	8	7	6.5	6	7	41.9	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	53.5	7	12	37.0	6	6	6	6.5	36.5	100	112	124	8	7	59.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
50 FT	29	33	11	8	7	6.5	6	7	42.0	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	53.5	7	12	37.0	6	6	6	6.5	36.6	101	113	125	8	7	59.0	5	12	5	7	0

SPAN (S) = 11 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 9 FT OR 10 FT OR 11 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	K2 HT=11'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	K3 HT=11'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	10	8	9	5	6	5	8	54.6	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	13	109.0	5	13	30.5	5	7.5	6	6	76.4	114	126	138	6	6.5	54.0	5	12	5	10	12
2 FT	14	11	8	9	5	6	5	8	54.6	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	109.0	5	12	29.5	5	7.5	6	6.5	71.8	115	127	139	6	7	53.5	5	12	5	10	12
2'- 4'	14	11	9	9	5	6	5	6	82.4	34.0	34.0	34.0	6	16	109.0	6	16	35.0	5	7	6	6.5	71.8	115	127	139	7	7	55.5	5	10.5	5	10	12
4 FT	10	10	9	9	5	7	5	6	82.4	30.0	30.0	30.0	6	16	84.0	6	16	35.0	5	7	6	6.5	62.1	114	126	138	7	7	55.5	5	10.5	5	10	12
6 FT	10	11	9	9	5	7.5	5	6	56.3	30.0	30.0	30.0	6	15	58.5	6	15	33.5	5	6.5	6	6.5	58.1	115	127	139	6	6	52.0	5	12	5	9.5	12
8 FT	11	12	10	9	5	7.5	5	6	52.4	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	15	54.5	6	15	33.0	5	6	5	6	52.1	116	128	140	6	6	51.5	5	12	5	10.5	0
10 FT	11	13	10	9	5	7.5	5	6	49.6	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	14	52.5	6	14	32.5	5	6	5	6	50.5	117	129	141	6	6	51.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
12 FT	12	14	10	9	5	6.5	5	6	48.1	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	13	52.0	6	13	32.5	6	8	5	6	49.0	118	130	142	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	9	0
14 FT	14	15	10	9	5	6	5	6	47.1	34.0	34.0	34.0	6	14	51.5	6	14	32.5	6	8	5	6	47.9	119	131	143	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	8	0
16 FT	15	16	10	9	6	8	6	8	55.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	57.0	6	13	38.5	6	7.5	5	6	46.9	120	132	144	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	8	0
18 FT	16	17	10	9	6	8	6	7.5	53.9	36.0	36.0	40.0	6	13	56.5	6	13	38.0	6	7	6	7	49.0	121	133	145	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	8	0
20 FT	17	18	11	9	6	7.5	6	8	54.0	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	13	56.0	6	13	38.0	6	6.5	5	6	45.9	122	134	146	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
22 FT	18	20	12	9	6	7	6	8	54.4	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	55.5	6	13	38.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	46.0	124	136	148	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	7	0
24 FT	18	20	12	9	6	7	6	8	52.1	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	12	54.5	6	12	37.5	6	6.5	5	6.5	43.5	124	136	148	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
26 FT	19	22	12	9	6	6.5	6	7.5	52.1	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	12	54.5	6	12	37.5	6	7	5	6.5	43.6	126	138	150	7	7.5	54.0	5	12	5	7	0
28 FT	20	23	12	9	6	6.5	6	7	52.1	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	54.0	6	12	37.5	6	7	5	6	43.8	127	139	151	7	7	54.0	5	12	5	7	0
30 FT	21	24	13	9	6	6	6	7.5	52.8	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	53.0	6	12	37.0	6	6.5	5	6	44.1	128	140	152	7	7	54.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
32 FT	22	25	13	9	6	6	6	7	52.8	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	56.5	7	15	41.0	6	6.5	5	6	44.3	129	141	153	7	6.5	54.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
34 FT	23	26	13	9	6	6	6	6.5	52.8	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	15	57.0	7	15	40.0	6	6.5	5	6	44.4	130	142	154	7	6.5	54.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
36 FT	24	27	14	9	7	8	6	7	53.4	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	14	56.0	7	14	39.5	6	6.5	5	6	44.8	131	143	155	7	6	54.0	5	12	5	6	0
38 FT	25	28	14	9	7	7.5	6	7	53.4	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	14	55.0	7	14	38.5	6	6.5	5	6	44.9	132	144	156	7	6	54.0	5	12	5	6	0
40 FT	25	29	14	9	7	7	6	6	53.4	45.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	55.0	7	14	39.0	6	6	6	8.5	47.9	133	145	157	8	7.5	60.0	5	12	5	6	0
42 FT	26	30	15	9	7	7	6	6.5	54.1	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	54.0	7	13	38.0	6	6	6	8	48.4	134	146	158	8	7.5	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	27	31	15	9	7	7	6	6.5	54.1	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	54.0	7	13	37.0	6	6	6	7.5	48.6	135	147	159	8	7	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
46 FT	27	32	16	9	7	6.5	6	6.5	55.0	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	53.5	7	13	37.5	6	6	6	7.5	48.9	136	148	160	8	7	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
48 FT	28	32	16	9	7	6.5	6	6	54.9	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	13	53.0	7	13	37.0	7	8	6	7.5	49.0	136	148	160	8	7	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
50 FT	29	33	17	9	7	6.5	6	6.5	55.6	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	13	52.5	7	13	37.0	7	7.5	6	7	49.5	137	149	161	8	7	60.0	5	12	6	7.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 11 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 6 THRU 11 FEET

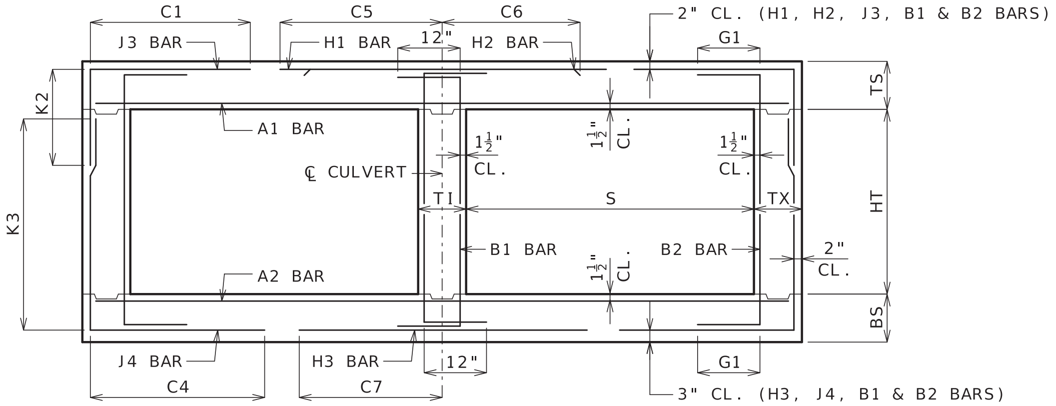
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 11 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 12 FT OR 13 FT OR 14 FT																																			
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS					
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS			
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=12'	K2 HT=13'	K2 HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=12'	K3 HT=13'	K3 HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	12	9	11	5	6	5	6	55.6	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	13	110.0	5	13	30.5	5	8	6	6	94.6	152	164	176	5	6	51.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
2 FT	14	12	9	11	5	6	6	7.5	55.6	34.0	34.0	38.0	5	12	110.0	5	12	30.0	5	7.5	6	6	89.4	152	164	176	5	6	51.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	14	12	10	11	5	6	6	7	58.3	34.0	34.0	38.0	6	16	112.5	6	16	35.5	5	7	6	6	89.4	152	164	176	6	7	53.5	5	11.5	5	8	12
4 FT	10	12	10	11	5	7	6	7	58.3	30.0	30.0	34.0	6	16	112.5	6	16	35.5	5	7	6	6.5	83.4	152	164	176	6	7	53.5	5	11.5	5	8	12
6 FT	10	12	10	11	5	7.5	6	6.5	78.8	30.0	34.0	34.0	6	15	57.5	6	15	34.0	5	6.5	6	6	77.1	152	164	176	6	6.5	52.5	5	12	5	7.5	12
8 FT	10	13	10	11	5	7.5	6	6	70.1	34.0	34.0	34.0	6	14	54.0	6	14	33.5	5	6	6	6	74.1	153	165	177	6	6.5	52.0	5	12	5	7	0
10 FT	11	13	11	11	5	7.5	6	7	67.0	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	14	52.5	6	14	33.0	5	6	6	6	69.9	153	165	177	6	6	51.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
12 FT	12	14	12	11	5	7	6	8	64.6	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	14	51.5	6	14	33.0	6	8	6	7	67.6	154	166	178	6	6	51.5	5	12	5	7	0
14 FT	13	15	12	11	5	6.5	6	7	63.4	33.0	37.0	37.0	6	13	51.0	6	13	33.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	66.4	155	167	179	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	14	16	13	11	5	6	6	7	62.3	34.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	51.0	6	13	33.0	6	7	6	7	64.8	156	168	180	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
18 FT	15	17	13	11	6	8	6	6.5	67.6	35.0	39.0	39.0	6	12	56.5	6	12	38.5	6	6.5	6	6	63.8	157	169	181	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
20 FT	16	19	14	11	6	8	6	6.5	67.4	36.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	56.0	6	12	38.5	6	7.5	6	6.5	63.8	159	171	183	6	6	51.5	5	12	5	6	0
22 FT	17	20	14	11	6	7.5	6	6	67.3	37.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	55.5	6	12	38.5	6	7	6	6	63.5	160	172	184	6	6	51.0	5	12	5	6	0
24 FT	18	21	15	11	6	7	6	6.5	67.4	42.0	42.0	42.0	6	12	55.0	6	12	38.5	6	7	6	6.5	63.4	161	173	185	7	7.5	54.5	5	12	6	8	0
26 FT	19	22	15	11	6	6.5	6	6.5	65.3	43.0	43.0	43.0	6	13	54.5	6	13	38.0	6	7	6	7	61.1	162	174	186	7	7.5	54.0	5	12	6	8	0
28 FT	20	23	15	11	6	6.5	6	6	65.3	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	54.0	6	12	38.0	6	7	6	6.5	61.3	163	175	187	7	7	54.0	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	21	24	16	11	6	6.5	6	6	65.8	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	53.0	6	12	37.0	6	6.5	6	7	61.4	164	176	188	7	7	54.0	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	22	25	16	11	6	6	7	7.5	70.8	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	57.5	7	15	41.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	61.6	165	177	189	7	6.5	54.0	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	23	26	17	11	6	6	6	6	66.4	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	56.5	7	15	40.0	6	6.5	6	7	61.9	166	178	190	7	6.5	54.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
36 FT	23	27	17	11	7	7.5	7	7	71.3	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	56.5	7	15	41.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	62.0	167	179	191	7	6	54.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
38 FT	24	28	18	11	7	7.5	7	7.5	71.8	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	55.5	7	14	40.0	6	6	6	6.5	62.4	168	180	192	7	6	54.5	5	12	6	7	0
40 FT	25	29	19	11	7	7.5	7	7.5	72.4	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	55.0	7	14	39.0	6	6	6	6.5	62.6	169	181	193	8	7.5	60.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
42 FT	26	30	19	11	7	7.5	7	7	72.5	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	54.5	7	13	38.0	6	6	6	6.5	62.9	170	182	194	8	7.5	60.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
44 FT	27	31	20	11	7	7	7	7.5	73.0	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	14	54.0	7	14	38.0	6	6	6	6	63.3	171	183	195	8	7	60.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
46 FT	28	32	20	11	7	7	7	6.5	73.1	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	14	53.5	7	14	38.0	6	6	6	6	63.5	172	184	196	8	7	60.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	28	32	21	11	7	6.5	7	6.5	73.6	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	14	53.5	7	14	37.5	7	7	6	6	63.5	172	184	196	8	7	60.5	5	12	6	6	0
50 FT	28	33	22	11	7	6.5	7	6.5	74.1	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	13	53.5	7	13	37.5	7	7.5	6	6	63.9	173	185	197	8	7	60.5	5	12	6	6	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 11 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 12 THRU 14 FEET

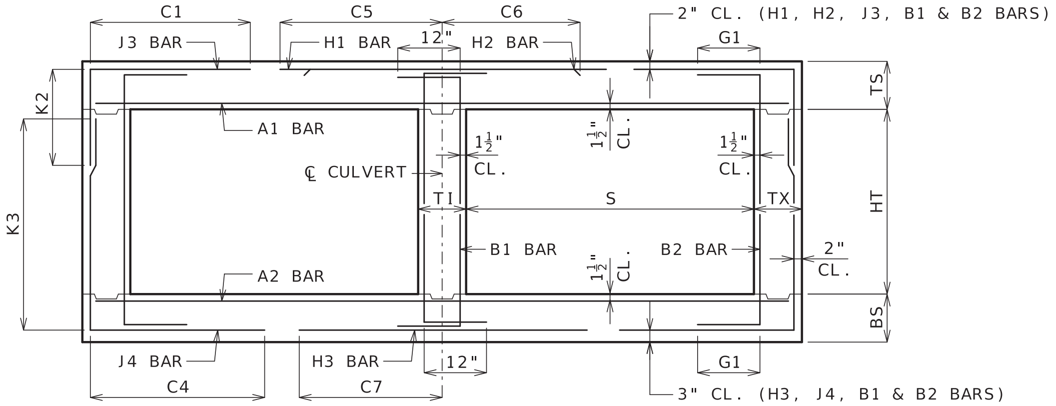
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023
703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT OR 8 FT																																		
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2			SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3			SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
										HT=6'	HT=7'	HT=8'												HT=6'	HT=7'	HT=8'								
1 FT	14	10	8	8	5	6	4	6	56.1	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	115.0	5	12	31.5	5	7.5	5	6.5	52.4	78	90	102	6	6.5	56.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	15	11	8	8	6	8	4	6.5	59.1	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	16	118.0	6	16	39.0	5	7.5	5	7.5	47.9	79	91	103	6	6.5	56.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	15	11	8	8	6	8	5	7	59.1	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	15	118.0	6	15	39.0	5	6.5	5	6	47.9	79	91	103	7	6.5	58.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	11	10	8	8	5	6.5	5	7	43.6	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	15	77.5	6	15	36.5	5	6.5	5	6	42.6	78	90	102	7	6.5	58.5	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	11	11	8	8	5	7	5	6.5	40.9	27.0	31.0	31.0	6	14	63.0	6	14	35.0	5	6.5	5	7	39.3	79	91	103	7	6.5	57.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	11	13	8	8	5	7	5	6	39.1	27.0	27.0	31.0	6	12	58.0	6	12	34.0	5	6	5	8.5	36.3	81	93	105	6	6	54.5	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	12	14	8	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	37.0	28.0	28.0	32.0	6	12	56.5	6	12	33.5	6	8	5	8.5	34.5	82	94	106	6	6	54.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	8	34.6	30.0	34.0	34.0	6	13	55.5	6	13	33.5	6	7.5	5	8.5	33.8	83	95	107	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	7.5	38.4	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	12	61.0	6	12	39.5	6	7.5	5	8	32.9	84	96	108	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	16	17	8	8	6	8	5	7	37.5	32.0	36.0	36.0	7	16	65.5	7	16	44.5	6	7	5	7	32.3	85	97	109	7	6.5	57.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	17	19	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	37.0	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	15	65.0	7	15	44.0	6	7	5	6.5	31.6	87	99	111	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
20 FT	18	20	8	8	6	7	5	6.5	36.4	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	64.5	7	15	44.0	6	6.5	5	6	31.3	88	100	112	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
22 FT	19	21	8	8	6	6	5	6	36.0	39.0	39.0	39.0	7	14	64.0	7	14	44.0	6	6.5	6	7.5	34.1	89	101	113	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
24 FT	21	22	8	8	6	6	6	7	39.6	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	15	63.5	7	15	44.0	6	6.5	6	7	34.4	90	102	114	7	7	56.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
26 FT	21	23	8	8	6	6	6	7	38.3	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	14	63.0	7	14	43.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	32.8	91	103	115	7	7	56.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
28 FT	23	24	8	8	6	6	6	6	38.3	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	62.0	7	15	43.0	6	6	6	6	33.0	92	104	116	7	7	56.5	5	12	5	9	0
30 FT	23	25	8	8	7	7	6	6	38.3	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	14	62.0	7	14	43.5	6	6	6	6	33.0	93	105	117	7	6.5	56.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
32 FT	25	27	9	8	7	7.5	6	6.5	39.1	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	61.0	7	14	41.5	6	6	6	6.5	33.8	95	107	119	7	6	56.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
34 FT	25	28	9	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	39.3	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	13	61.0	7	13	42.5	6	6	6	6	33.8	96	108	120	7	6	56.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
36 FT	26	29	9	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	39.3	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	60.0	7	13	41.5	6	6	6	6	33.9	97	109	121	8	7.5	62.5	5	12	5	8	0
38 FT	27	30	10	8	7	6.5	6	7	40.1	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	59.0	7	13	41.0	6	6	6	6.5	34.5	98	110	122	8	7.5	62.5	5	12	5	8	0
40 FT	28	31	10	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	40.1	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	58.5	7	12	40.0	7	8	6	6	34.6	99	111	123	8	7	62.5	5	12	5	8	0
42 FT	29	32	10	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	40.1	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	57.5	7	12	39.0	7	8	6	6	34.9	100	112	124	8	7	62.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
44 FT	30	33	10	8	7	6.5	6	6	40.3	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	56.5	7	12	38.5	7	7.5	7	6.5	38.1	101	113	125	8	6.5	62.0	5	12	5	7	0
46 FT	31	34	10	8	7	6	6	6	40.3	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	64.0	8	15	45.5	7	7.5	7	6.5	38.3	102	114	126	8	6.5	62.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
48 FT	31	34	11	8	7	6	6	6.5	41.0	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	64.0	8	15	46.0	7	6.5	6	6	35.6	102	114	126	8	6.5	62.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
50 FT	32	35	11	8	8	7.5	6	6.5	41.0	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	15	63.5	8	15	45.5	7	7	6	6	35.8	103	115	127	8	6.5	62.0	5	12	5	7	0

SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 9 FT OR 10 FT OR 11 FT																																		
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2			SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3			SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
										HT=9'	HT=10'	HT=11'												HT=9'	HT=10'	HT=11'								
1 FT	14	11	8	9	5	6	5	8	58.3	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	117.5	5	12	32.0	5	7.5	6	6.5	77.5	115	127	139	6	7	57.0	5	12	5	10	12
2 FT	15	12	8	9	6	8	5	8	62.3	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	121.5	6	16	39.5	5	7.5	6	7	71.9	116	128	140	6	7	56.5	5	12	5	10	12
2'- 4'	15	12	9	9	6	8	6	7	76.1	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	121.5	6	15	39.5	5	6.5	6	7	71.9	116	128	140	6	6	56.5	5	11.5	5	10	12
4 FT	11	11	9	9	5	6.5	6	7	76.1	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	15	86.0	6	15	37.0	5	6.5	6	7	61.8	115	127	139	6	6	56.0	5	11.5	5	10.5	12
6 FT	11	12	9	9	5	7	6	7	59.0	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	14	63.0	6	14	35.5	5	6	6	7	57.6	116	128	140	6	6	55.0	5	12	5	10	12
8 FT	11	13	9	9	5	7	6	7	54.0	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	13	58.0	6	13	34.5	5	6	6	7	54.5	117	129	141	6	6	55.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
10 FT	12	14	10	9	5	7	5	6	49.0	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	12	56.0	6	12	34.0	6	8	5	6.5	49.3	118	130	142	7	7	57.5	5	12	5	10	0
12 FT	13	15	10	9	5	6.5	6	7.5	50.1	33.0	33.0	33.0	6	12	55.0	6	12	33.5	6	7.5	5	6.5	47.6	119	131	143	7	7	57.5	5	12	5	9	0
14 FT	15	16	10	9	6	8	5	6	50.6	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	12	60.5	6	12	39.5	6	7	5	6	46.4	120	132	144	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	8	0
16 FT	16	17	10	9	6	8	6	7.5	53.8	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	60.0	6	12	39.5	6	6.5	5	6	45.4	121	133	145	7	6.5	57.0	5	12	5	8	0
18 FT	17	19	10	9	6	7.5	6	7	53.1	37.0	37.0	41.0	7	16	64.5	7	16	44.5	6	7	6	7.5	47.8	123	135	147	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	8	0
20 FT	18	20	11	9	6	7	6	7.5	53.1	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	64.0	7	15	44.0	6	6.5	5	6	44.6	124	136	148	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
22 FT	19	21	12	9	6	6.5	6	7.5	53.5	39.0	39.0	39.0	7	15	63.5	7	15	44.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	44.8	125	137	149	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
24 FT	20	23	12	9	6	6.5	6	7	53.4	40.0	40.0	40.0	7	15	63.0	7	15	44.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	44.6	127	139	151	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	7	0
26 FT	21	23	12	9	6	6	6	7.5	51.4	41.0	41.0	41.0	7	15	62.0	7	15	43.5	6	6	5	6.5	42.8	127	139	151	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	7	0
28 FT	22	25	12	9	6	6	6	7	51.4	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	61.5	7	15	43.5	6	6.5	5	6.5	42.9	129	141	153	7	6.5	57.0	5	12	5	7	0
30 FT	23	26	12	9	7	7.5	6	6.5	51.3	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	15	61.0	7	15	43.5	6	6	5	6	43.0	130	142	154	7	6.5	57.0	5	12	5	7	0
32 FT	24	27	13	9	7	7.5	6	7	52.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	14	60.5	7	14	42.5	6	6	5	6	43.4	131	143	155	7	6	57.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
34 FT	25	28	13	9	7	7	6	7	52.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	14	59.5	7	14	41.5	6	6	5	6	43.5	132	144	156	7	6	57.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
36 FT	26	29	13	9	7	7	6	6	51.9	46.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	58.5	7	13	41.0	6	6	6	8.5	46.6	133	145	157	8	7.5	63.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
38 FT	27	30	14	9	7	7	6	6.5	52.6	47.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	57.5	7	13	40.0	7	8	6	8	47.1	134	146	158	8	7.5	63.0	5	12	5	6	0
40 FT	28	31	14	9	7	6.5	6	6.5	52.6	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	56.5	7	12	39.0	7	7.5	6	7.5	47.3	135	147	159	8	7	63.0	5	12	5	6	0
42 FT	28	32	15	9	7	6	6	6.5	53.5	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	56.5	7	12	39.5	7	7.5	6	7.5	47.5	136	148	160	8	7	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	29	33	15	9	7	6	6	6.5	53.4	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	56.0	7	12	38.5	7	7.5	6	7	47.8	137	149	161	8	6.5	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
46 FT	30	34	15	9	7	6	6	6	53.4	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	55.5	7	12	38.0	7	7.5	6	7	47.9	138	150	162	8	6.5	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
48 FT	31	35	16	9	7	6	6	6.5	54.1	55.0	55.0	55.0	7	12	55.0	7	12	37.5	7	7	6	6.5	48.4	139	151	163	8	6.5	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
50 FT	31	36	16	9	8	7.5	6	6	54.3	55.0	55.0	55.0	7	12	55.0	7	12	37.5	7	7	6	6.5	48.4	140	152	164	8	6.5	63.0	5	12	6	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 12 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 6 THRU 11 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

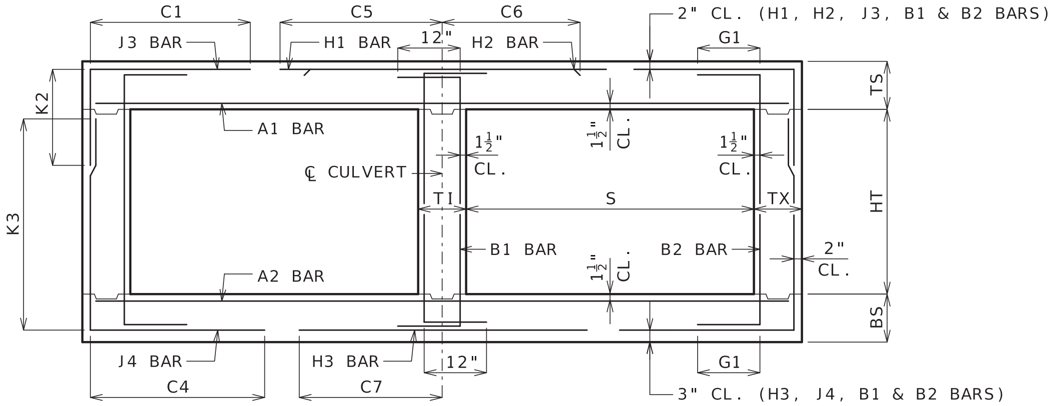
SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 12 FT OR 13 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=12'	J3 K2 HT=13'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=12'	J4 K3 HT=13'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	WALL BARS B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	11	9	10	5	6	5	6.5	59.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	118.0	5	12	32.5	5	7	6	6	88.9	151	163	6	6.5	57.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
2 FT	15	12	9	10	6	8	5	7	63.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	122.0	6	16	39.5	5	7	6	6	83.6	152	164	6	7	57.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	15	12	9	10	6	8	6	7	63.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	122.0	6	15	39.5	5	6.5	6	6	83.6	152	164	6	6.5	57.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
4 FT	11	12	9	10	5	6.5	6	7	61.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	120.0	6	15	37.0	5	6.5	6	6	76.5	152	164	6	6.5	56.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
6 FT	11	12	9	10	5	7	6	6.5	73.5	35.0	35.0	6	14	63.5	6	14	35.5	5	6	6	6	70.0	152	164	6	6	55.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
8 FT	11	13	10	10	5	7	6	7	63.9	31.0	35.0	6	13	58.0	6	13	34.5	5	6	6	6.5	65.8	153	165	6	6	55.0	5	12	5	8	0
10 FT	12	14	10	10	5	7	6	7	61.6	36.0	36.0	6	12	56.5	6	12	34.5	6	8	6	6	63.1	154	166	7	7	57.5	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	13	15	11	10	5	6.5	6	7.5	59.9	33.0	37.0	6	12	55.0	6	12	34.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	61.4	155	167	7	7	57.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
14 FT	14	16	12	10	5	6	6	7.5	58.8	34.0	38.0	6	12	54.5	6	12	34.0	6	7	6	7.5	60.0	156	168	7	7	57.5	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	16	18	12	10	6	8	6	7	64.1	36.0	40.0	6	12	60.0	6	12	40.0	6	7	6	7.5	59.5	158	170	6	6	54.0	5	12	5	7	0
18 FT	17	19	12	10	6	7.5	6	6.5	63.1	37.0	41.0	6	12	59.5	6	12	39.5	6	7	6	6.5	58.5	159	171	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	18	20	13	10	6	7	6	6.5	62.6	38.0	42.0	6	12	58.5	6	12	39.5	6	6.5	6	7.5	57.9	160	172	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
22 FT	19	21	13	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	62.3	39.0	43.0	7	16	63.0	7	16	44.5	6	6	6	6.5	57.5	161	173	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
24 FT	20	23	14	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	62.5	40.0	44.0	7	16	62.5	7	16	44.0	6	6.5	6	7.5	57.8	163	175	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	6	0
26 FT	21	24	14	10	6	6	6	6	62.3	41.0	45.0	7	15	62.0	7	15	44.0	6	6.5	6	7	57.6	164	176	7	7	57.0	5	12	5	6	0
28 FT	22	25	14	10	6	6	6	6	59.8	42.0	46.0	7	15	61.0	7	15	43.5	6	6.5	6	7.5	55.1	165	177	7	6.5	57.0	5	12	5	6	0
30 FT	23	26	15	10	7	8	6	6	60.3	47.0	47.0	7	15	60.0	7	15	42.5	6	6	6	7.5	55.4	166	178	7	6.5	57.0	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	24	27	15	10	7	7.5	6	6	60.3	48.0	48.0	7	14	59.5	7	14	42.0	6	6	6	7.5	55.5	167	179	7	6	57.0	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	25	28	16	10	7	7.5	6	6	60.9	49.0	49.0	7	14	58.5	7	14	41.0	6	6	6	7.5	55.8	168	180	7	6	57.0	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	25	29	16	10	7	6.5	7	7.5	65.8	49.0	49.0	7	13	58.5	7	13	41.5	6	6	6	7.5	55.8	169	181	8	7.5	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	26	30	17	10	7	7	6	6	61.5	50.0	50.0	7	13	57.5	7	13	40.5	7	7.5	6	7	56.1	170	182	8	7.5	63.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
40 FT	27	31	17	10	7	6.5	7	7.5	66.5	51.0	51.0	7	13	57.0	7	13	40.0	7	7.5	6	7	56.3	171	183	8	7	63.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
42 FT	28	32	18	10	7	6.5	7	7.5	67.1	52.0	52.0	7	12	56.5	7	12	39.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	56.6	172	184	8	7	63.0	5	12	6	7	0
44 FT	29	33	18	10	7	6.5	7	7	67.1	53.0	53.0	7	12	56.0	7	12	38.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	56.9	173	185	8	6.5	63.0	5	12	6	7	0
46 FT	29	34	19	10	7	6	7	7.5	67.9	53.0	53.0	7	12	56.0	7	12	38.5	7	7.5	6	6.5	57.0	174	186	8	6.5	63.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	30	35	19	10	7	6	7	6.5	67.9	54.0	54.0	7	12	55.0	7	12	38.0	7	7	6	6.5	57.3	175	187	8	6.5	63.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
50 FT	31	36	20	10	7	6	7	7	68.6	55.0	55.0	7	13	54.5	7	13	37.5	7	7	6	6.5	57.6	176	188	8	6	63.0	5	12	6	6.5	0

SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 14 FT OR 15 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=14'	J3 K2 HT=15'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=14'	J4 K3 HT=15'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	WALL BARS B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	12	10	12	5	6	5	6	60.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	119.0	5	12	32.5	5	7	6	6	98.8	176	188	6	7	58.0	5	12	5	8	12
2 FT	15	12	10	12	6	8	6	8	67.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	126.0	6	16	40.0	5	6.5	6	6	92.5	176	188	6	6.5	57.0	5	12	5	8	12
2'- 4'	15	13	10	12	6	8	6	6.5	67.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	126.0	6	16	40.0	5	6.5	6	6	92.5	177	189	6	6.5	57.0	5	12	5	7	12
4 FT	11	13	10	12	5	6.5	6	6.5	62.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	121.0	6	16	37.5	5	6.5	6	6	89.8	177	189	6	7	57.0	5	12	5	7	12
6 FT	11	13	11	12	5	7	6	7	83.8	31.0	35.0	6	15	61.0	6	15	36.0	5	6	6	6.5	81.4	177	189	6	6.5	56.0	5	12	5	7	12
8 FT	11	13	12	12	5	7	6	7.5	73.9	35.0	35.0	6	13	57.5	6	13	35.0	5	6	6	6.5	76.1	177	189	7	7	58.0	5	12	5	7	0
10 FT	12	14	12	12	5	7	6	7	71.4	36.0	36.0	6	13	56.0	6	13	35.0	6	8	6	6.5	74.1	178	190	7	7	58.0	5	12	5	7	0
12 FT	13	15	13	12	5	6.5	6	7.5	68.8	37.0	37.0	6	13	55.0	6	13	34.5	6	7.5	6	6.5	71.6	179	191	7	7	57.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
14 FT	14	16	13	12	5	6	6	6.5	67.3	38.0	38.0	6	12	54.5	6	12	34.5	6	6.5	6	6	70.1	180	192	7	7	57.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
16 FT	15	18	14	12	6	8	6	6.5	72.1	39.0	39.0	6	12	60.0	6	12	40.5	6	7	6	6.5	69.5	182	194	6	6	54.5	5	12	5	6	0
18 FT	17	19	14	12	6	7.5	6	6	72.1	41.0	41.0	6	12	59.5	6	12	40.5	6	6.5	6	6	68.1	183	195	6	6	54.5	5	12	5	6	0
20 FT	18	20	15	12	6	7	6	6	71.5	42.0	42.0	6	12	59.0	6	12	40.0	6	6.5	6	6	67.1	184	196	7	7	57.5	5	12	6	8	0
22 FT	19	22	16	12	6	6.5	6	6	71.4	43.0	43.0	6	12	58.5	6	12	40.0	6	6.5	6	6	67.4	186	198	7	7	57.5	5	12	6	8	0
24 FT	20	23	16	12	6	6.5	6	6	71.3	44.0	44.0	6	12	58.0	6	12	40.0	6	6.5	6	6	67.1	187	199	7	7	57.5	5	12	6	8	0
26 FT	21	24	17	12	6	6	6	6	71.4	45.0	45.0	6	12	57.0	6	12	39.5	6	6	6	6	67.1	188	200	7	7	57.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
28 FT	22	25	17	12	6	6	6	6	69.1	46.0	46.0	7	15	61.5	7	15	44.0	6	6	6	6.5	64.9	189	201	7	6.5	57.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
30 FT	23	26	17	12	6	6	7	7.5	74.1	47.0	47.0	7	15	61.0	7	15	43.0	6	6	6	6.5	64.9	190	202	7	6.5	57.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
32 FT	23	27	17	12	7	7	7	6.5	74.0	47.0	47.0	7	14	61.0	7	14	44.0	6	6	6	6	65.0	191	203	7	6	57.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
34 FT	24	28	18	12	7	7	7	7	74.5	48.0	48.0	7	14	60.0	7	14	43.0	6	6	6	6	65.3	192	204	7	6	57.5	5	12	6	7	0
36 FT	25	29	19	12	7	7	7	7	75.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	59.0	7	14	42.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	65.5	193	205	8	7.5	63.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
38 FT	26	30	20	12	7	7	7	7.5	75.5	50.0	50.0	7	13	58.0	7	13	41.5	7	7.5	6	6	65.9	194	206	8	7.5	63.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
40 FT	27	31	20	12	7	7	7	6.5	75.6	51.0	51.0	7	13	57.5	7	13	40.5	7	7.5	6	6	66.0	195	207	8	7	63.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
42 FT	28	32	21	12	7	6.5	7	7	76.3	52.0	52.0	7	12	57.0	7	12	39.5	7	7	6	6	66.4	196	208	8	7	63.5	5	12	6	6	0
44 FT	28	33	22	12	7	6.5	7	7	76.6	52.0	58.0	7	12	57.0	7	12	40.0	7	7	7	7.5	69.6	197	209	8	6.5	63.5	5	12	6	6	0
46 FT	29	34	22	12	7	6.5	7	6	76.8	53.0	59.0	7	12	56.5	7	12	39.0	7	7	7	7.5	69.9	198	210	8	6.5	63.5	5	12	6	6	0
48 FT	30	35	24	12	7	6	7	7	78.0	54.0	60.0	7	12	56.0	7	12	39.0	7	7	7	7.5	70.4	199	211	8	6.5	64.0	5	12	6	6	0
50 FT	30	36	24	12	7	6	7	6	78.0	54.0	60.0	7	12	56.0	7	12	39.0	7	7	7	7.5	70.5	200	212	8	6	64.0	5	12	7	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 12 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 12 THRU 15 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

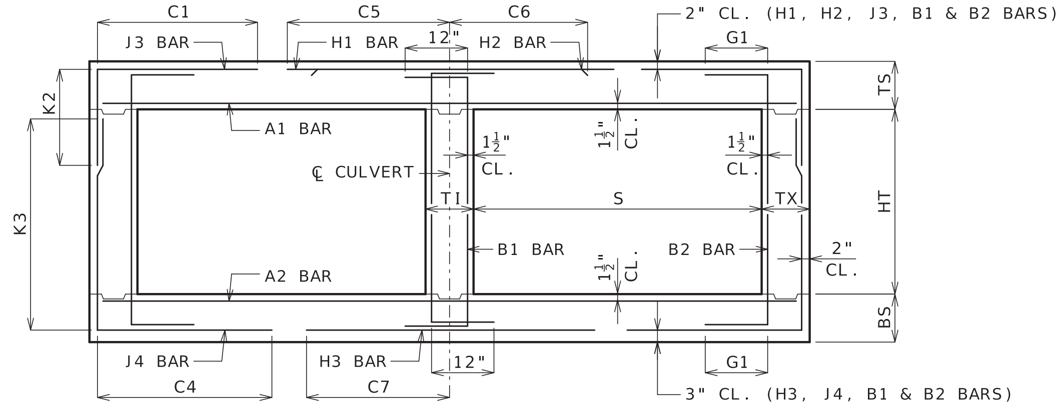
703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 13 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT OR 9 FT																																	
	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2														K3										
DESIGN FILL	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	10	8	8	5	6	5	8.5	61.8	30.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	125.5	5	12	36.5	5	7	6	7	61.0	90	102	114	6	6	60.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	15	12	8	8	6	8	5	8	65.8	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	129.5	6	16	43.5	5	7	5	7	53.8	92	104	116	6	6.5	59.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	15	12	8	8	6	8	6	7	65.8	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	129.5	6	13	43.5	5	6.5	5	6	53.8	92	104	116	7	6.5	62.0	5	11	5	12	12
4 FT	11	11	8	8	6	8	6	7	52.1	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	13	82.0	6	13	38.0	5	6.5	5	6	46.5	91	103	115	7	6.5	62.0	5	11	5	12	12
6 FT	12	12	8	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	44.1	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	13	68.0	6	13	36.5	5	6	5	6.5	42.8	92	104	116	7	6.5	61.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	12	13	8	8	5	6	5	6	41.5	32.0	32.0	32.0	7	16	65.0	7	16	38.5	5	6	5	6.5	40.0	93	105	117	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	13	15	8	8	5	6	5	6	39.5	29.0	33.0	33.0	7	15	63.0	7	15	38.0	6	7.5	5	8	38.0	95	107	119	7	7	60.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	42.4	35.0	35.0	35.0	7	16	70.0	7	16	46.0	6	7	5	7.5	37.1	96	108	120	7	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	11	0
14 FT	16	17	8	8	6	8	5	6	41.1	36.0	36.0	36.0	7	15	69.0	7	15	46.0	6	7	5	7	36.1	97	109	121	7	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	10	0
16 FT	17	18	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	40.1	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	14	68.5	7	14	45.5	6	6	5	6.5	35.4	98	110	122	7	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
18 FT	18	20	8	8	6	6.5	6	8	43.5	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	14	68.0	7	14	45.5	6	6.5	5	6	34.8	100	112	124	7	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
20 FT	20	21	8	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	42.6	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	14	67.0	7	14	45.5	6	6	6	7.5	37.5	101	113	125	7	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	9	0
22 FT	21	23	8	8	6	6	6	6.5	42.5	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	14	66.5	7	14	45.0	6	6	6	6.5	37.3	103	115	127	7	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	22	24	9	8	6	6	6	7.5	43.1	42.0	42.0	46.0	7	13	66.0	7	13	45.0	6	6	6	7	37.6	104	116	128	7	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
26 FT	23	25	9	8	7	7.5	6	6.5	42.9	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	13	65.5	7	13	45.0	6	6	6	7	37.6	105	117	129	7	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
28 FT	24	26	9	8	7	7.5	6	7	41.3	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	13	64.5	7	13	44.5	7	8	6	6.5	36.1	106	118	130	7	6.5	59.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
30 FT	25	27	9	8	7	7	6	6	41.3	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	13	64.0	7	13	44.5	7	7.5	6	6.5	36.3	107	119	131	7	6	59.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
32 FT	26	29	10	8	7	7	6	7	42.3	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	63.5	7	13	44.0	7	8	6	6.5	36.9	109	121	133	8	7.5	65.5	5	12	5	8	0
34 FT	27	30	10	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	42.3	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	62.5	7	13	43.5	7	7.5	6	6.5	37.0	110	122	134	8	7.5	65.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
36 FT	28	31	11	8	7	6.5	6	7.5	43.1	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	62.0	7	12	42.5	7	7.5	6	7	37.5	111	123	135	8	7	65.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
38 FT	29	32	11	8	7	6	6	7	43.1	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	61.0	7	12	41.5	7	7.5	6	6.5	37.6	112	124	136	8	7	65.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
40 FT	30	33	11	8	7	6	6	7	43.1	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	60.0	7	12	41.0	7	7	6	6.5	37.9	113	125	137	8	6.5	65.5	5	12	5	7	0
42 FT	31	34	12	8	7	6	6	7.5	44.0	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	67.0	8	15	48.0	7	7	6	7	38.4	114	126	138	8	6.5	65.5	5	12	5	7	0
44 FT	32	35	12	8	8	7.5	6	7	44.0	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	66.5	8	14	47.0	7	7	6	6.5	38.5	115	127	139	8	6.5	65.5	5	12	5	7	0
46 FT	33	36	12	8	8	7	6	7	44.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	66.0	8	14	46.0	7	7	6	6.5	38.8	116	128	140	8	6	65.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
48 FT	33	37	12	8	8	6.5	6	7	44.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	13	66.0	8	13	46.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	38.8	117	129	141	8	6	65.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
50 FT	34	38	12	8	8	7	6	6	44.0	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	65.0	8	14	46.0	7	6.5	6	6	39.0	118	130	142	8	6	65.5	5	12	5	6	0

SPAN (S) = 13 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 10 FT OR 11 FT OR 12 FT																																	
	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2														K3										
DESIGN FILL	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=10'	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=10'	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	11	9	10	5	6	5	7.5	62.6	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	126.5	5	12	36.5	5	6.5	6	6.5	81.1	127	139	151	6	6.5	60.5	5	11.5	5	9.5	12
2 FT	15	12	9	10	6	8	5	7.5	66.6	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	130.5	6	16	43.5	5	6.5	6	6.5	75.6	128	140	152	6	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	9	12
2'- 4'	15	12	9	10	6	8	6	7	78.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	130.5	6	13	43.5	5	6.5	6	6	75.6	128	140	152	7	6.5	62.0	5	9	5	8.5	12
4 FT	11	11	9	10	6	8	6	7	78.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	84.0	6	13	38.0	5	6.5	6	6	66.3	127	139	151	7	6.5	62.0	5	9	5	8.5	12
6 FT	12	12	9	10	5	6.5	6	6.5	63.6	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	67.0	6	13	37.0	5	6	6	6	61.5	128	140	152	7	6.5	61.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
8 FT	12	14	9	10	5	6	6	6.5	58.3	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	12	61.5	6	12	36.0	6	8	6	6.5	59.1	130	142	154	7	7	61.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
10 FT	13	15	9	10	5	6	6	6	55.4	33.0	33.0	37.0	7	15	63.0	7	15	38.5	6	7.5	6	6.5	56.6	131	143	155	7	7	61.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
12 FT	14	16	10	10	5	6	6	6.5	53.6	34.0	34.0	38.0	7	15	61.5	7	15	38.5	6	7	6	7	54.6	132	144	156	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	8	0
14 FT	16	17	10	10	6	8	6	7	58.0	36.0	36.0	40.0	7	15	69.0	7	15	46.5	6	7	6	6.5	53.3	133	145	157	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	8	0
16 FT	17	19	11	10	6	7.5	6	7	57.5	37.0	37.0	41.0	7	15	68.5	7	15	46.0	6	6.5	6	8	52.4	135	147	159	7	7	60.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
18 FT	18	20	12	10	6	7	6	7.5	57.4	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	14	68.0	7	14	46.0	6	6.5	5	6	48.8	136	148	160	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	19	21	12	10	6	6.5	6	7	56.6	39.0	39.0	43.0	7	14	67.5	7	14	46.0	6	6	6	8	51.1	137	149	161	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	7	0
22 FT	21	23	12	10	6	6	6	6.5	56.1	41.0	41.0	45.0	7	14	66.5	7	14	45.5	6	6	6	7.5	51.0	139	151	163	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	7	0
24 FT	22	24	13	10	6	6	6	7	56.5	42.0	42.0	46.0	7	14	66.0	7	14	45.5	6	6	6	8	51.1	140	152	164	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
26 FT	23	25	13	10	7	7.5	6	6.5	56.3	43.0	43.0	47.0	7	14	65.5	7	14	45.5	7	7.5	6	7.5	51.0	141	153	165	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
28 FT	24	26	13	10	7	7.5	6	6.5	54.4	44.0	44.0	48.0	7	14	64.5	7	14	45.0	7	7.5	6	8	49.1	142	154	166	7	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
30 FT	25	28	13	10	7	7	6	6	54.4	45.0	45.0	49.0	7	14	64.0	7	14	45.0	7	8	6	8	49.3	144	156	168	7	6	60.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
32 FT	26	29	14	10	7	7	6	6.5	55.1	46.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	63.5	7	13	44.0	7	7.5	6	8.5	49.8	145	157	169	8	7.5	66.0	5	12	5	6	0
34 FT	27	30	14	10	7	6.5	6	6	55.0	47.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	62.5	7	13	43.0	7	7.5	6	8	49.8	146	158	170	8	7.5	66.0	5	12	5	6	0
36 FT	28	31	15	10	7	6.5	6	6.5	55.8	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	61.5	7	12	42.5	7	7	6	7.5	50.3	147	159	171	8	7	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	29	32	15	10	7	6	6	6	55.6	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	60.5	7	12	41.5	7	7	6	7.5	50.4	148	160	172	8	7	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
40 FT	30	33	16	10	7	6	6	6	56.4	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	59.5	7	12	41.0	7	6.5	6	7	50.8	149	161	173	8	6.5	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
42 FT	31	35	16	10	7	6	6	6	56.5	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	67.0	8	15	48.0	7	7	6	6.5	51.0	151	163	175	8	6.5	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	31	35	16	10	8	7	7	7.5	61.4	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	14	67.0	8	14	48.5	7	6	6	6.5	50.9	151	163	175	8	6.5	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
46 FT	32	36	17	10	8	7.5	6	6	57.1	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	66.5	8	14	47.5	7	6	6	6.5	51.4	152	164	176	8	6	66.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
48 FT	33	37	17	10	8	7	7	7.5	62.1	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	66.0	8	14	47.0	7	6	6	6.5	51.5	153	165	177	8	6	66.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
50 FT	34	38	17	10	8	7	7	7	62.1	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	65.5	8	14	46.5	7	6	6	6	51.8	154	166	178	8	6	66.0	5	12	6	7.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 13 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 7 THRU 12 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

SHEET NO. 20 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

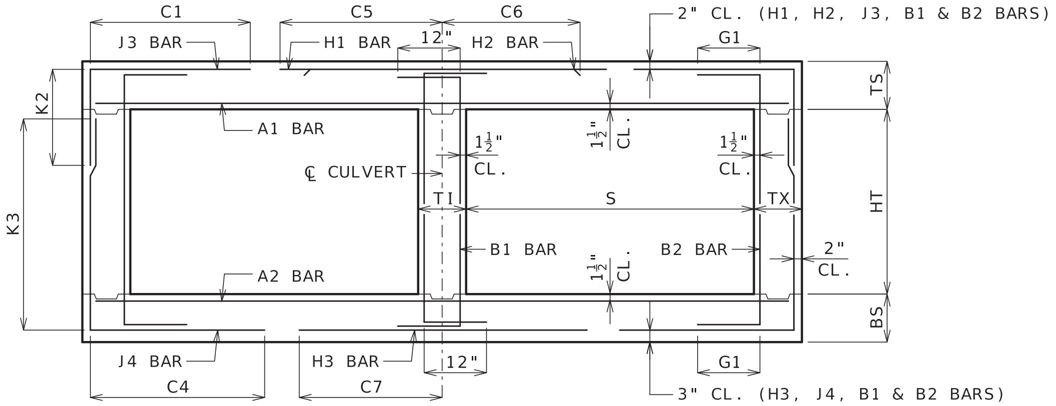
SPAN (S) = 13 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 13 FT OR 14 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2													K3									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=13'	HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=13'	HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	11	11	11	5	6	5	7	64.1	34.0	34.0	5	12	127.5	5	12	36.5	5	6.5	5	6	85.3	163	175	6	6	60.5	5	12	5	8	12
2 FT	15	12	11	11	6	8	5	7	68.1	35.0	35.0	6	16	131.5	6	16	43.5	5	6.5	5	6	80.9	164	176	6	6.5	60.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
2'- 4'	15	12	11	11	6	8	5	6	92.9	35.0	35.0	6	13	131.5	6	13	43.5	5	6	5	6	80.9	164	176	7	7	62.5	5	11.5	5	7.5	12
4 FT	11	12	11	11	5	6	5	6	92.9	31.0	31.0	6	13	82.5	6	13	38.0	5	6	5	6	75.5	164	176	7	7	62.5	5	11.5	5	7.5	12
6 FT	11	12	11	11	5	6	6	7.5	74.6	31.0	35.0	6	12	64.5	6	12	37.0	5	6	6	6.5	72.1	164	176	7	6.5	61.5	5	12	5	7.5	12
8 FT	12	14	11	11	5	6.5	6	7.5	68.5	32.0	36.0	6	12	61.5	6	12	36.5	6	8	6	7	70.1	166	178	7	7	61.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
10 FT	13	15	11	11	5	6.5	6	7	65.9	37.0	37.0	6	12	59.5	6	12	36.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	67.4	167	179	7	6.5	61.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
12 FT	14	16	12	11	5	6	6	7	64.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	61.5	7	15	38.5	6	7	6	7	65.5	168	180	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	7	0
14 FT	15	17	12	11	6	7.5	6	6.5	68.5	39.0	39.0	7	15	69.0	7	15	46.5	6	6.5	6	6	64.1	169	181	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	17	19	13	11	6	7.5	6	6.5	68.0	41.0	41.0	7	15	68.0	7	15	46.5	6	6.5	6	7	63.4	171	183	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
18 FT	18	20	13	11	6	7	6	6	66.9	42.0	42.0	7	15	67.5	7	15	46.5	6	6	6	6	62.4	172	184	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
20 FT	19	22	14	11	6	6.5	6	6	66.5	43.0	43.0	7	14	67.0	7	14	46.0	6	6	6	7	62.0	174	186	7	7	60.5	5	12	5	6	0
22 FT	20	23	14	11	6	6	7	8	70.6	44.0	44.0	7	14	66.5	7	14	46.0	6	6	6	6	61.3	175	187	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	6	0
24 FT	22	25	15	11	6	6	6	6	66.1	46.0	46.0	7	15	65.5	7	15	45.5	6	6	6	7	61.5	177	189	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	6	8	0
26 FT	23	25	15	11	7	7.5	7	7.5	70.6	47.0	47.0	7	14	65.0	7	14	45.5	7	7	6	6	60.9	177	189	7	6.5	60.5	5	12	6	8	0
28 FT	24	27	16	11	7	7.5	7	8	71.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	64.5	7	14	45.0	7	8	6	7	61.3	179	191	7	6	60.5	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	25	28	16	11	7	7	7	8	68.5	49.0	49.0	7	14	63.5	7	14	44.0	7	7.5	6	7	58.9	180	192	7	6	60.5	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	26	29	16	11	7	7	7	7.5	68.4	50.0	50.0	7	13	62.5	7	13	43.5	7	7.5	6	6.5	58.9	181	193	8	7.5	66.5	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	27	30	17	11	7	6.5	7	7.5	69.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	61.5	7	13	42.5	7	7.5	6	7	59.1	182	194	8	7.5	66.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
36 FT	27	31	17	11	7	6	7	6.5	68.9	51.0	51.0	7	12	61.5	7	12	43.5	7	7	6	7	59.1	183	195	8	7	66.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
38 FT	28	33	18	11	7	6	7	7	69.8	52.0	52.0	7	12	60.0	7	12	42.5	7	7	6	6.5	59.6	185	197	8	6.5	66.5	5	12	6	7	0
40 FT	29	34	19	11	7	6	7	7	70.4	53.0	53.0	7	12	59.5	7	12	41.5	7	7	6	6.5	60.0	186	198	8	6.5	66.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
42 FT	30	35	19	11	7	6	7	6.5	70.4	54.0	54.0	7	12	59.0	7	12	40.5	7	7	6	6.5	60.1	187	199	8	6.5	66.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
44 FT	31	36	20	11	7	6	7	7	71.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	66.5	8	15	47.5	7	7	6	6	60.5	188	200	8	6	66.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
46 FT	32	37	21	11	8	7.5	7	7	71.8	56.0	56.0	8	15	66.0	8	15	47.0	7	6.5	6	6	60.8	189	201	8	6	66.5	5	12	6	6	0
48 FT	32	38	21	11	8	7	7	6	71.8	56.0	56.0	8	14	66.0	8	14	47.0	7	6.5	6	6	60.9	190	202	8	6	66.5	5	12	6	6	0
50 FT	33	39	22	11	8	7	7	6.5	72.5	57.0	57.0	8	15	65.5	8	15	47.0	7	6.5	6	6	61.3	191	203	8	6	66.5	5	12	6	6	0

SPAN (S) = 13 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 15 FT OR 16 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS													BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2													K3									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	12	12	13	5	6	5	6	65.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	128.5	5	12	36.0	5	6.5	6	7	99.8	188	200	6	6.5	61.0	5	12	5	7	12
2 FT	15	13	12	13	6	8	6	8.5	72.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	135.5	6	16	43.5	5	6.5	6	7	96.4	189	201	6	6.5	60.5	5	12	5	7	12
2'- 4'	15	13	12	13	6	8	6	7	115.0	35.0	39.0	6	14	135.5	6	14	43.5	5	6	6	6.5	96.4	189	201	6	6	60.5	5	12	5	7	12
4 FT	11	13	12	13	5	6	6	7	115.0	35.0	35.0	6	14	81.0	6	14	38.5	5	6	6	6.5	91.6	189	201	6	6	60.5	5	12	5	7	12
6 FT	11	13	12	13	5	6.5	6	6.5	84.8	35.0	35.0	6	13	63.5	6	13	37.5	5	6	6	6	84.8	189	201	7	7	62.0	5	12	5	6.5	12
8 FT	12	14	13	13	5	6.5	6	7	78.8	36.0	36.0	6	13	61.0	6	13	37.0	6	8	6	6.5	80.6	190	202	7	7	61.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
10 FT	13	15	13	13	5	6.5	6	7	75.9	37.0	37.0	6	12	59.5	6	12	36.5	6	7.5	6	6.5	78.4	191	203	7	6.5	61.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
12 FT	14	16	14	13	5	6	6	7	72.9	38.0	38.0	6	12	58.5	6	12	36.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	75.6	192	204	7	6.5	61.0	5	12	5	6	0
14 FT	15	18	14	13	6	8	6	6	77.1	39.0	39.0	7	16	69.0	7	16	47.0	6	6.5	6	6	75.3	194	206	7	7	61.0	5	12	5	6	0
16 FT	16	19	15	13	6	7.5	6	6	76.0	40.0	40.0	7	15	68.0	7	15	47.0	6	6.5	6	6	73.3	195	207	7	6.5	61.0	5	12	6	8	0
18 FT	18	20	16	13	6	7	6	6	76.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	67.5	7	15	47.0	6	6	6	6	71.6	196	208	7	6.5	61.0	5	12	6	8	0
20 FT	19	22	16	13	6	6.5	7	8	80.4	43.0	49.0	7	15	67.5	7	15	47.0	6	6	7	7.5	74.5	198	210	7	7	61.0	5	12	6	8	0
22 FT	20	23	17	13	6	6.5	7	8	79.9	44.0	50.0	7	14	67.0	7	14	46.5	6	6	7	7.5	73.9	199	211	7	6.5	61.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
24 FT	21	24	17	13	6	6	7	7.5	79.6	45.0	51.0	7	14	66.5	7	14	46.5	7	7	7	7	73.6	200	212	7	6.5	61.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
26 FT	23	26	18	13	7	7.5	7	7.5	80.1	47.0	53.0	7	15	65.5	7	15	46.0	7	8	7	8	73.9	202	214	7	6.5	61.0	5	12	6	7	0
28 FT	23	27	19	13	7	7.5	7	7.5	80.0	47.0	47.0	7	14	65.0	7	14	46.0	7	7.5	6	6	70.9	203	215	7	6	61.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
30 FT	24	28	19	13	7	7.5	7	7.5	77.8	48.0	48.0	7	14	64.5	7	14	46.0	7	7.5	6	6	68.5	204	216	7	6	61.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
32 FT	25	29	19	13	7	7	7	7	77.8	49.0	49.0	7	14	63.5	7	14	45.5	7	7.5	6	6	68.6	205	217	8	7.5	67.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
34 FT	26	30	20	13	7	7	7	7	78.3	50.0	50.0	7	13	63.0	7	13	44.5	7	6.5	6	6	68.9	206	218	8	7.5	67.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
36 FT	27	32	21	13	7	6.5	7	7	78.9	51.0	51.0	7	13	62.0	7	13	43.5	7	7	6	6	69.4	208	220	8	7	67.0	5	12	6	6	0
38 FT	28	33	22	13	7	6.5	7	7	79.4	52.0	58.0	7	12	61.0	7	12	43.0	7	7	7	7.5	72.6	209	221	8	6.5	67.0	5	12	6	6	0
40 FT	29	34	22	13	7	6.5	7	6.5	79.5	59.0	59.0	7	12	60.0	7	12	42.0	7	7	7	7.5	72.9	210	222	8	6.5	67.0	5	12	6	6	0
42 FT	30	35	23	13	7	6	7	6.5	80.1	60.0	60.0	7	12	60.0	7	12	41.0	7	7	7	7.5	73.1	211	223	8	6.5	67.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
44 FT	31	36	24	13	7	6	7	6.5	80.8	55.0	61.0	8	15	67.5	8	15	48.5	7	6.5	7	7	73.5	212	224	8	6	67.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
46 FT	32	37	24	13	7	6	7	6	80.8	56.0	62.0	8	15	67.0	8	15	48.0	7	6.5	7	7	73.6	213	225	8	6	67.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
48 FT	32	38	26	13	8	7.5	7	6	81.9	56.0	62.0	8	14	67.0	8	14	48.0	7	6.5	7	7.5	74.1	214	226	8	6	67.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
50 FT	33	39	27	13	8	7	7	6	82.6	57.0	63.0	8	15	66.0	8	15	47.5	7	6.5	7	7.5	74.5	215	227	8	6	67.0	5	12	7	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 13 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 13 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

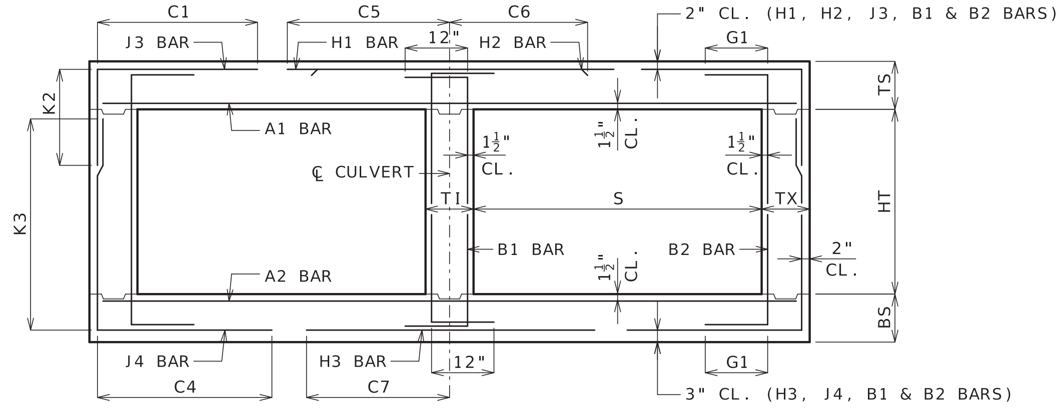
SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT OR 9 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	11	8	8	6	8	5	8	69.3	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	137.5	6	16	46.5	5	6.5	5	6	57.8	91	103	115	6	6	63.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	15	12	8	8	6	8	5	8	69.3	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	137.5	6	16	48.0	5	6	5	6.5	52.5	92	104	116	6	6	62.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	15	12	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	69.3	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	12	137.5	6	12	48.0	5	6	6	7	52.5	92	104	116	7	6	64.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	12	11	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	48.0	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	12	86.0	6	12	39.5	5	6.5	6	7	49.3	91	103	115	7	6	64.5	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	12	13	8	8	6	8	6	7.5	47.6	32.0	32.0	32.0	7	15	74.0	7	15	41.0	5	6	5	7	41.9	93	105	117	7	6.5	64.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	41.1	33.0	33.0	33.0	7	15	68.5	7	15	40.0	6	8	5	7.5	39.1	94	106	118	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	14	15	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	38.6	34.0	34.0	34.0	7	14	66.5	7	14	39.5	6	7.5	5	7.5	37.4	95	107	119	7	6	63.5	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	16	17	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	41.5	36.0	36.0	36.0	7	14	73.0	7	14	47.5	6	7	5	7	36.1	97	109	121	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	11	0
14 FT	17	18	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	40.3	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	14	72.5	7	14	47.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	35.1	98	110	122	7	6.5	63.0	5	12	5	10	0
16 FT	18	20	8	8	6	7	6	8	43.4	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	13	71.5	7	13	47.0	6	6	5	6	34.4	100	112	124	7	6.5	63.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
18 FT	20	21	8	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	42.4	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	13	71.0	7	13	46.5	6	6	6	7.5	37.0	101	113	125	7	6.5	63.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
20 FT	21	22	8	8	6	6	6	7	41.8	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	13	70.5	7	13	46.5	7	7.5	6	7	36.5	102	114	126	7	6	63.0	5	12	5	9	0
22 FT	23	24	8	8	7	7.5	6	6	41.3	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	13	69.5	7	13	46.5	7	7.5	6	6	36.4	104	116	128	7	6	63.0	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	24	26	9	8	7	7.5	6	7	42.1	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	13	69.0	7	13	46.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	36.8	106	118	130	7	6.5	63.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
26 FT	25	27	9	8	7	7	6	6.5	41.9	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	12	68.5	7	12	46.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	36.6	107	119	131	7	6	63.0	5	12	5	8	0
28 FT	26	28	9	8	7	7	6	6	41.8	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	12	68.0	7	12	46.0	7	7.5	6	6	36.6	108	120	132	7	6	63.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	27	29	9	8	7	6.5	6	6	41.1	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	12	67.0	7	12	45.5	7	7	6	6	35.4	109	121	133	8	7.5	68.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
32 FT	28	31	10	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	41.8	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	66.0	7	12	45.0	7	7	6	6	35.9	111	123	135	8	7	68.5	5	12	5	8	0
34 FT	29	32	10	8	7	6	6	6.5	41.8	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	65.5	7	12	44.5	7	7	6	6	36.0	112	124	136	8	7	68.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
36 FT	31	33	10	8	7	6	6	6	41.8	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	71.5	8	15	50.5	7	7	7	6.5	39.4	113	125	137	8	6.5	68.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
38 FT	31	34	11	8	8	7	6	6.5	42.3	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	14	71.5	8	14	51.0	7	6.5	6	6	36.8	114	126	138	8	6.5	68.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
40 FT	33	35	11	8	8	7.5	6	6	42.3	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	69.5	8	14	49.0	7	6	6	6	37.0	115	127	139	8	6.5	68.5	5	12	5	7	0
42 FT	33	37	11	8	8	7	6	6	42.3	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	69.5	8	14	49.5	7	6.5	7	6.5	40.1	117	129	141	8	6	68.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
44 FT	34	38	12	8	8	7	6	6.5	43.3	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	69.0	8	14	48.5	7	6.5	6	6	37.6	118	130	142	8	6	68.5	5	12	5	7	0
46 FT	35	39	12	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	43.1	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	68.5	8	13	47.5	7	6.5	6	6	37.9	119	131	143	8	6	68.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
48 FT	36	40	12	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	43.1	60.0	60.0	60.0	8	13	67.5	8	13	46.5	7	6.5	6	6	38.1	120	132	144	9	7	74.5	5	11.5	5	6	0
50 FT	37	41	12	8	8	6.5	6	6	43.3	61.0	61.0	61.0	8	13	67.0	8	13	46.5	7	6	7	6.5	41.3	121	133	145	9	7	74.5	5	8.5	6	8	0

SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 10 FT OR 11 FT OR 12 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=10'	K2 HT=11'	K2 HT=12'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=10'	K3 HT=11'	K3 HT=12'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	12	8	10	6	8	5	7	69.6	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	138.5	6	16	47.0	5	6.5	6	6	83.9	128	140	152	6	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	9.5	12
2 FT	15	13	8	10	6	8	5	6.5	69.6	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	138.5	6	16	48.0	5	6	6	6	77.4	129	141	153	6	6.5	63.0	5	12	5	9.5	12
2'- 4'	15	13	10	10	6	8	5	6	70.1	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	138.5	6	13	48.0	5	6	6	6	77.4	129	141	153	7	6.5	65.5	5	10	5	9.5	12
4 FT	12	12	10	10	6	8	5	6	70.1	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	13	85.5	6	13	40.0	5	6	6	7	65.5	128	140	152	7	6.5	65.5	5	10	5	9.5	12
6 FT	12	13	10	10	6	8.5	5	6	58.6	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	12	69.0	6	12	38.0	5	6	6	7	60.8	129	141	153	7	6.5	64.5	5	12	5	9.5	12
8 FT	13	14	10	10	5	6	6	7	57.1	33.0	33.0	37.0	7	15	68.0	7	15	40.5	6	8	6	7	57.4	130	142	154	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	5	9	0
10 FT	14	16	10	10	5	6	6	7	54.4	34.0	34.0	34.0	7	15	66.5	7	15	40.0	6	7	5	6	52.0	132	144	156	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	15	17	10	10	6	8	6	7	58.6	35.0	35.0	39.0	7	14	73.0	7	14	48.0	6	7	6	7.5	53.1	133	145	157	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	8	0
14 FT	17	18	10	10	6	7.5	6	7	57.1	37.0	37.0	41.0	7	14	72.5	7	14	47.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	52.0	134	146	158	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	8	0
16 FT	18	20	11	10	6	7	6	7	57.0	38.0	38.0	42.0	7	14	71.5	7	14	47.5	6	6	6	8	51.5	136	148	160	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	7.5	0
18 FT	19	21	12	10	6	6.5	6	7	56.9	39.0	39.0	43.0	7	13	71.0	7	13	47.5	6	6	6	8.5	51.1	137	149	161	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	21	23	12	10	6	6	6	7	56.1	41.0	41.0	45.0	7	13	70.5	7	13	47.0	7	8	6	8	50.8	139	151	163	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	7	0
22 FT	22	24	12	10	6	6	6	6.5	55.5	42.0	42.0	46.0	7	13	70.0	7	13	47.0	7	7.5	6	7.5	50.1	140	152	164	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	7	0
24 FT	23	26	13	10	7	7	6	6.5	55.9	43.0	43.0	47.0	7	12	69.5	7	12	47.0	7	7.5	6	8.5	50.3	142	154	166	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
26 FT	25	27	13	10	7	7	6	6.5	55.5	45.0	45.0	49.0	7	13	68.5	7	13	46.5	7	7.5	6	8	50.3	143	155	167	7	6	63.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
28 FT	26	29	14	10	7	7	6	6.5	56.3	46.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	67.5	7	13	46.5	7	7.5	6	8.5	50.5	145	157	169	8	7.5	69.5	5	12	5	6	0
30 FT	27	30	14	10	7	6.5	6	6.5	56.0	47.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	67.0	7	13	46.0	7	7	6	8	50.5	146	158	170	8	7.5	69.5	5	12	5	6	0
32 FT	28	31	14	10	7	6.5	6	6.5	54.3	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	66.0	7	12	45.5	7	7	6	7.5	48.9	147	159	171	8	7	69.5	5	12	5	6	0
34 FT	29	32	14	10	7	6	6	6	54.1	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	65.0	7	12	44.5	7	7	6	7.5	48.9	148	160	172	8	7	69.0	5	12	5	6	0
36 FT	30	33	15	10	7	6	6	6.5	54.9	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	64.0	7	12	44.0	7	6	6	7	49.4	149	161	173	8	6.5	69.5	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	31	35	15	10	8	7.5	6	6	55.0	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	71.0	8	15	51.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	49.6	151	163	175	8	6.5	69.0	5	12	6	8	0
40 FT	32	36	16	10	8	7.5	6	6	55.8	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	70.0	8	14	50.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	50.0	152	164	176	8	6	69.5	5	12	6	8	0
42 FT	33	37	16	10	8	7	6	6	55.8	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	69.5	8	14	49.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	50.1	153	165	177	8	6	69.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	34	38	16	10	8	7	6	6	55.6	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	69.0	8	14	48.5	7	6.5	6	6	50.3	154	166	178	8	6	69.0	5	12	6	8	0
46 FT	35	39	17	10	8	7	6	6	56.5	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	68.5	8	13	47.5	7	6	6	6	50.8	155	167	179	8	6	69.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
48 FT	35	40	17	10	8	6	7	7.5	61.5	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	12	68.5	8	12	48.0	7	6	6	6	50.8	156	168	180	9	7	75.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
50 FT	36	41	17	10	8	6.5	7	7	61.5	60.0	60.0	66.0	8	13	68.0	8	13	47.5	7	6	7	8	53.9	157	169	181	9	7	75.0	5	12	6	7.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 14 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 7 THRU 12 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

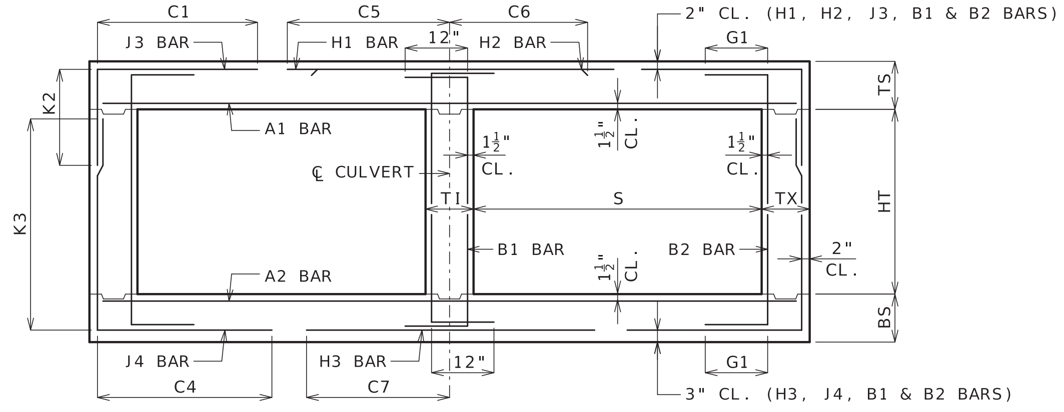
SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 13 FT OR 14 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=13'	K2 HT=14'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=13'	K3 HT=14'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	12	9	11	6	8	5	6	70.4	35.0	35.0	6	16	139.0	6	16	47.0	5	6	6	6	96.1	164	176	6	6	64.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2 FT	15	13	10	11	6	8	5	6	71.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	139.5	6	16	47.5	5	6	6	6.5	87.6	165	177	6	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	8	12
2'- 4'	15	13	10	11	6	7.5	6	7.5	100.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	139.5	6	13	47.5	5	6	6	6	87.6	165	177	7	6.5	65.5	5	12	5	8	12
4 FT	12	12	10	11	6	7.5	6	7.5	100.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	94.5	6	13	40.0	5	6	6	6	77.9	164	176	7	6.5	65.5	5	12	5	8	12
6 FT	12	13	10	11	6	8	6	7	74.8	36.0	36.0	6	12	69.0	6	12	38.5	5	6	6	6	72.4	165	177	7	6.5	65.0	5	12	5	8	12
8 FT	13	14	11	11	5	6	6	7	68.4	37.0	37.0	7	16	68.0	7	16	41.0	6	8	6	7	68.4	166	178	7	6	64.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
10 FT	14	16	11	11	5	6	6	6.5	65.4	38.0	38.0	7	15	66.5	7	15	40.5	6	7	6	6.5	66.8	168	180	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
12 FT	15	17	12	11	6	8	6	6.5	69.4	39.0	39.0	7	14	73.0	7	14	48.0	6	7	6	7	64.6	169	181	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	5	7	0
14 FT	17	18	12	11	6	7.5	6	6.5	67.9	41.0	41.0	7	15	72.0	7	15	48.0	6	6	6	6	63.0	170	182	7	6	63.5	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	18	20	13	11	6	7	6	6.5	66.9	42.0	42.0	7	14	71.5	7	14	47.5	6	6	6	7	62.1	172	184	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
18 FT	19	21	13	11	6	6.5	6	6	65.6	43.0	43.0	7	13	71.0	7	13	47.5	7	8	6	6	61.0	173	185	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
20 FT	21	23	14	11	6	6	6	6	65.4	45.0	45.0	7	14	70.0	7	14	47.5	7	8	6	7	60.6	175	187	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	6	0
22 FT	22	24	14	11	6	6	7	8	69.4	46.0	46.0	7	13	69.5	7	13	47.0	7	7	6	6	59.8	176	188	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	5	6	0
24 FT	23	26	15	11	7	7.5	7	8	69.5	47.0	47.0	7	13	69.0	7	13	47.0	7	7.5	6	7	59.5	178	190	7	6.5	63.5	5	12	6	8	0
26 FT	24	27	15	11	7	7	7	7.5	69.0	48.0	48.0	7	13	68.5	7	13	47.0	7	7	6	6.5	59.3	179	191	7	6	63.5	5	12	6	8	0
28 FT	25	29	16	11	7	6.5	7	7.5	69.5	49.0	49.0	7	13	67.5	7	13	46.5	7	7	6	7	59.5	181	193	8	7.5	69.5	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	27	30	16	11	7	6.5	7	7	69.3	51.0	51.0	7	13	66.0	7	13	45.5	7	7	6	6.5	59.5	182	194	8	7.5	69.5	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	28	31	16	11	7	6.5	7	7.5	67.1	52.0	52.0	7	12	65.0	7	12	44.5	7	7	6	7	57.1	183	195	8	7	69.5	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	29	32	17	11	7	6	7	7.5	67.8	53.0	53.0	7	12	64.0	7	12	44.0	7	6.5	6	7	57.5	184	196	8	7	69.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
36 FT	30	34	17	11	7	6	7	6.5	67.8	54.0	54.0	7	12	63.0	7	12	43.0	7	7	6	7	57.6	186	198	8	6.5	69.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
38 FT	31	35	18	11	7	6	7	7	68.5	55.0	55.0	8	15	70.0	8	15	50.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	58.0	187	199	8	6.5	69.5	5	12	6	7	0
40 FT	32	36	18	11	8	7.5	7	6.5	68.4	56.0	56.0	8	14	69.5	8	14	49.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	58.1	188	200	8	6	69.5	5	12	6	7	0
42 FT	33	37	19	11	8	7	7	7	69.1	57.0	57.0	8	14	69.0	8	14	48.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	58.5	189	201	8	6	69.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
44 FT	33	38	20	11	8	7	7	7	69.9	57.0	57.0	8	14	69.0	8	14	49.0	7	6	6	6	58.9	190	202	8	6	69.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
46 FT	34	39	20	11	8	7	7	6	69.8	58.0	58.0	8	14	68.5	8	14	48.5	7	6	6	6	59.0	191	203	8	6	69.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	35	41	21	11	8	6.5	7	6.5	70.6	65.0	65.0	8	13	68.0	8	13	47.5	7	6	7	8	62.5	193	205	9	7	75.5	5	12	6	6	0
50 FT	36	42	22	11	8	6.5	7	6.5	71.4	66.0	66.0	8	14	67.0	8	14	47.5	7	6	7	7.5	63.0	194	206	9	7	75.5	5	12	6	6	0

SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 15 FT OR 16 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=15'	K2 HT=16'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=15'	K3 HT=16'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	13	12	13	6	8	5	6	72.6	35.0	35.0	6	16	141.0	6	16	46.0	5	6.5	6	7.5	102.5	189	201	6	6.5	64.5	5	12	5	7	12
2 FT	15	13	12	13	6	8	6	8	75.6	35.0	39.0	6	16	144.0	6	16	47.5	5	6	6	7	95.8	189	201	6	6	63.5	5	12	5	7	12
2'- 4'	15	13	12	13	6	8	6	7.5	118.3	36.0	39.0	6	13	144.0	6	13	47.5	5	6	6	6	95.8	189	201	7	6.5	65.5	5	12	5	7	12
4 FT	12	12	12	13	6	8	6	7.5	118.3	36.0	36.0	6	13	86.5	6	13	40.0	5	6	6	6	86.6	188	200	7	6.5	65.5	5	12	5	7	12
6 FT	12	13	12	13	5	6	6	7	86.4	36.0	36.0	6	12	68.0	6	12	39.0	5	6	6	6	83.0	189	201	7	6	65.0	5	12	5	7	12
8 FT	13	15	13	13	5	6	6	7	78.9	37.0	37.0	6	12	64.5	6	12	38.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	80.3	191	203	7	6.5	64.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
10 FT	14	16	13	13	5	6	6	6.5	75.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	66.0	7	15	41.0	6	7	6	6.5	77.3	192	204	7	6.5	64.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
12 FT	15	17	14	13	6	8	6	6.5	78.5	39.0	39.0	7	15	73.0	7	15	48.5	6	6.5	6	6.5	74.1	193	205	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	5	6	0
14 FT	16	19	14	13	6	8	6	6	77.0	40.0	40.0	7	14	72.0	7	14	48.5	6	6	6	6	73.6	195	207	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	5	6	0
16 FT	18	20	15	13	6	7	6	6	76.5	42.0	42.0	7	14	71.5	7	14	48.5	6	6	6	6	72.1	196	208	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	6	8	0
18 FT	19	21	15	13	6	6.5	7	7.5	80.5	43.0	49.0	7	14	71.0	7	14	48.5	7	8	7	7	74.1	197	209	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	6	8	0
20 FT	20	23	16	13	6	6.5	7	7.5	79.9	44.0	50.0	7	13	70.5	7	13	48.0	7	7.5	7	8	73.8	199	211	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	6	8	0
22 FT	22	25	17	13	6	6	7	7.5	79.8	46.0	46.0	7	14	69.5	7	14	48.0	7	7.5	6	6	70.5	201	213	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
24 FT	23	26	18	13	7	7.5	7	7.5	79.5	47.0	47.0	7	13	69.0	7	13	47.5	7	7.5	6	6	69.9	202	214	7	6.5	64.0	5	12	6	7	0
26 FT	24	27	18	13	7	7.5	7	7	79.1	48.0	48.0	7	13	68.5	7	13	47.5	7	6.5	6	6	69.6	203	215	7	6	64.0	5	12	6	7	0
28 FT	25	29	19	13	7	7	7	7	79.5	49.0	49.0	7	13	68.0	7	13	47.5	7	7	6	6	70.0	205	217	8	7.5	70.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
30 FT	26	30	20	13	7	6.5	7	7	79.8	50.0	50.0	7	13	67.0	7	13	47.0	7	6.5	6	6	69.9	206	218	8	7.5	70.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
32 FT	27	31	20	13	7	6.5	7	7	77.4	51.0	51.0	7	13	66.5	7	13	47.0	7	6.5	6	6	67.5	207	219	8	7	70.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
34 FT	28	32	20	13	7	6	7	7	77.4	52.0	52.0	7	12	65.5	7	12	46.0	7	6	6	6	67.6	208	220	8	7	70.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
36 FT	29	34	21	13	7	6	7	7	78.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	64.5	7	12	45.0	7	6.5	6	6	68.1	210	222	8	6.5	70.0	5	12	6	6	0
38 FT	30	35	22	13	7	6	7	6.5	78.6	54.0	60.0	7	12	63.5	7	12	44.5	7	6.5	7	7.5	71.4	211	223	8	6.5	70.0	5	12	6	6	0
40 FT	31	36	22	13	8	7.5	7	6	78.6	61.0	61.0	8	15	71.0	8	15	51.5	7	6.5	7	7.5	71.5	212	224	8	6	70.0	5	12	6	6	0
42 FT	32	37	23	13	8	7.5	7	6.5	79.3	56.0	62.0	8	14	70.0	8	14	51.0	7	6	7	7.5	71.8	213	225	8	6	70.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
44 FT	33	39	24	13	8	7	7	6.5	80.0	57.0	63.0	8	14	70.0	8	14	50.0	7	6	7	7	72.4	215	227	8	6	70.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
46 FT	34	40	25	13	8	7	7	6.5	80.6	58.0	64.0	8	14	69.5	8	14	49.0	7	6	7	7.5	72.6	216	228	9	7	76.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
48 FT	35	41	26	13	8	7	7	6	81.4	65.0	65.0	8	14	68.5	8	14	48.5	7	6	7	7.5	73.0	217	229	9	7	76.5	5	12	7	8	0
50 FT	35	42	27	13	8	6.5	7	6	82.0	65.0	65.0	8	13	68.5	8	13	48.5	7	6	7	7.5	73.3	218	230	9	7	76.5	5	12	7	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 14 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 13 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

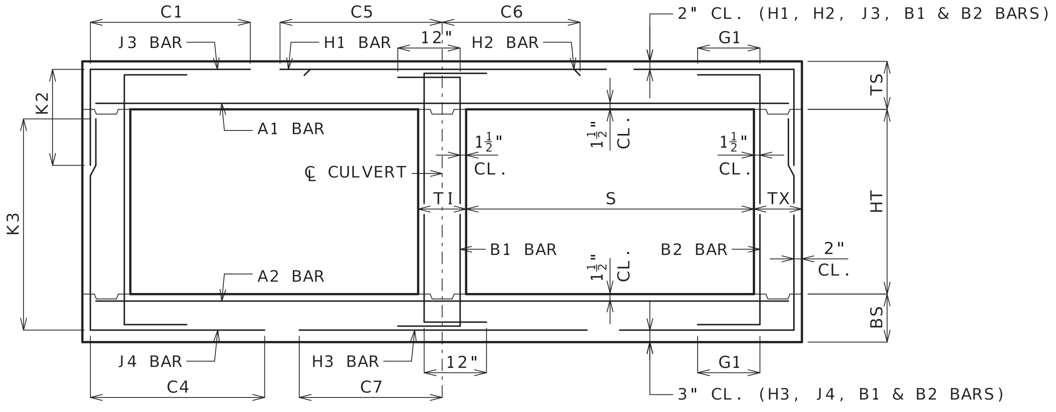
703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 15 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT																																	
					TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2														K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	12	8	8	6	8	5	8	72.9	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	146.0	6	16	51.0	5	6	5	6	64.9	104	116	128	6	6	66.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	17	13	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	72.9	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	146.0	6	14	45.5	5	6	5	6	57.8	105	117	129	6	6	65.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	17	13	8	8	6	7	5	6	72.9	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	146.0	6	12	45.5	5	6	6	6.5	57.8	105	117	129	7	6	68.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	13	12	8	8	6	7	5	6	53.1	33.0	33.0	33.0	6	12	92.5	6	12	41.5	5	6	6	6.5	53.3	104	116	128	7	6	68.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	13	13	8	8	6	7.5	6	7.5	50.4	33.0	33.0	37.0	7	15	78.5	7	15	42.5	5	6	6	7	48.9	105	117	129	7	6	67.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	14	15	8	8	6	8	5	6	44.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	7	14	72.5	7	14	41.5	6	7.5	5	6.5	42.8	107	119	131	7	6	67.0	5	12	5	11	0
10 FT	15	16	8	8	6	7.5	6	8	50.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	7	13	78.0	7	13	49.0	6	7	5	6.5	40.9	108	120	132	7	6	66.5	5	12	5	10	0
12 FT	17	18	8	8	6	7.5	6	8	48.4	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	13	76.5	7	13	48.5	6	6.5	5	6	39.6	110	122	134	7	6	66.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
14 FT	18	19	8	8	6	7	6	7.5	47.0	38.0	38.0	42.0	7	13	75.5	7	13	48.5	6	6	6	8	41.5	111	123	135	7	6	66.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
16 FT	19	21	8	8	6	6	6	6.5	46.1	39.0	43.0	43.0	7	12	75.0	7	12	48.0	6	6	6	7	40.8	113	125	137	7	6	66.5	5	12	5	9	0
18 FT	21	22	9	8	6	6	6	7.5	46.0	41.0	41.0	41.0	7	12	74.0	7	12	48.0	7	7.5	5	6	37.8	114	126	138	7	6	66.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
20 FT	22	24	9	8	6	6	6	6.5	45.5	42.0	42.0	46.0	7	12	73.5	7	12	47.5	7	7.5	6	7	40.3	116	128	140	7	6	66.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
22 FT	24	26	10	8	7	7.5	6	7.5	46.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	12	72.5	7	12	47.5	7	7.5	5	6	37.5	118	130	142	7	6	66.0	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	25	27	11	8	7	7	6	8	46.5	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	12	71.5	7	12	47.0	7	6.5	5	6	37.5	119	131	143	8	7	72.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
26 FT	27	29	11	8	7	6.5	6	8	46.1	47.0	47.0	51.0	7	12	70.5	7	12	47.0	7	7	6	7.5	40.6	121	133	145	8	7	72.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
28 FT	28	30	11	8	7	6.5	6	7	45.9	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	69.5	7	12	46.5	7	6.5	6	7	40.5	122	134	146	8	7	72.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	29	32	12	8	7	6	6	7.5	46.9	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	69.0	7	12	46.5	7	7	6	7.5	41.0	124	136	148	8	7	72.0	5	12	5	7	0
32 FT	30	33	12	8	7	6	6	7.5	45.4	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	67.5	7	12	46.0	7	6.5	6	7	39.5	125	137	149	8	6.5	72.0	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	31	34	12	8	8	7.5	6	7.5	45.3	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	75.0	8	15	53.0	7	6.5	6	7	39.6	126	138	150	8	6.5	72.0	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	32	36	12	8	8	7	6	7	45.4	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	73.5	8	14	52.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	39.9	128	140	152	8	6	72.0	5	12	5	7	0
38 FT	33	37	12	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	45.4	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	13	72.5	8	13	51.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	40.0	129	141	153	8	6	72.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
40 FT	35	38	12	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	45.1	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	71.0	8	13	49.5	7	6	6	6	40.3	130	142	154	8	6	71.5	5	12	5	6	0
42 FT	35	39	13	8	8	6	6	6.5	46.1	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	12	71.0	8	12	50.0	7	6	6	6	40.6	131	143	155	8	6	72.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
44 FT	36	41	13	8	8	6	6	6.5	46.3	60.0	60.0	60.0	8	12	70.5	8	12	49.0	7	6	7	7	43.9	133	145	157	9	7	77.5	5	9	5	6	0
46 FT	37	42	13	8	8	6	6	6	46.3	61.0	61.0	61.0	8	12	70.0	8	12	48.0	7	6	7	7	44.1	134	146	158	9	7	77.5	5	6.5	6	8.5	0
48 FT	38	43	13	9	8	6	6	6	46.3	62.0	62.0	62.0	8	12	70.5	8	12	48.5	7	6	7	6.5	44.3	135	147	159	9	7	77.5	5	12	6	8	0
50 FT	39	44	14	9	8	6	6	6	47.1	63.0	63.0	63.0	8	12	70.0	8	12	47.5	8	7.5	7	7	44.8	136	148	160	9	6.5	77.5	5	12	6	8	0

SPAN (S) = 15 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT OR 13 FT																																	
					TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS										WALL BARS				
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2														K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	12	9	10	6	8	5	6.5	73.9	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	147.0	6	16	51.0	5	6	6	6	88.3	140	152	164	6	6	67.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2 FT	17	13	9	10	6	7.5	5	6.5	73.9	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	147.0	6	14	46.0	5	6	6	6	80.4	141	153	165	6	6	66.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	17	13	9	10	6	7	6	6	85.5	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	147.0	6	12	46.0	5	6	6	6	80.4	141	153	165	7	6	68.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
4 FT	13	12	9	10	6	7	6	6	85.5	33.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	96.0	6	12	42.0	5	6	6	6	70.6	140	152	164	7	6	68.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
6 FT	13	14	10	10	6	8	6	7	67.4	33.0	33.0	37.0	7	15	76.5	7	15	43.0	6	8	6	6.5	66.0	142	154	166	7	6.5	68.0	5	12	5	8	12
8 FT	14	15	10	10	6	8	6	6.5	62.0	34.0	34.0	38.0	7	14	72.0	7	14	42.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	62.1	143	155	167	7	6	67.0	5	12	5	8	0
10 FT	15	17	10	10	6	8	6	6.5	64.6	35.0	35.0	39.0	7	14	78.0	7	14	49.5	6	7	6	6.5	59.6	145	157	169	7	6.5	67.0	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	16	18	11	10	6	7.5	6	6.5	62.6	36.0	36.0	40.0	7	13	76.5	7	13	49.0	6	6.5	6	7.5	57.4	146	158	170	7	6	67.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
14 FT	18	20	12	10	6	7	6	7	62.0	38.0	38.0	42.0	7	13	75.5	7	13	49.0	6	6	6	8	56.4	148	160	172	7	6.5	67.0	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	19	21	12	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.9	39.0	39.0	43.0	7	13	74.5	7	13	48.5	7	8	6	7.5	55.4	149	161	173	7	6	66.5	5	12	5	7	0
18 FT	21	22	12	10	6	6	6	6.5	59.8	41.0	45.0	45.0	7	13	74.0	7	13	48.5	7	7	6	6	54.6	150	162	174	7	6	66.5	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	22	24	13	10	6	6	6	6.5	59.9	42.0	42.0	46.0	7	12	73.5	7	12	48.5	7	7	6	7.5	54.4	152	164	176	7	6	66.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
22 FT	23	26	13	10	7	7	6	6	59.3	43.0	43.0	47.0	7	12	72.5	7	12	48.0	7	7	6	7	53.9	154	166	178	7	6	66.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
24 FT	25	28	14	10	7	7	6	6	59.5	45.0	45.0	49.0	7	12	71.5	7	12	48.0	7	7	6	7.5	54.0	156	168	180	7	6	66.5	5	12	5	6	0
26 FT	26	29	14	10	7	6.5	6	6	59.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	12	71.0	7	12	47.5	7	7	6	7.5	53.6	157	169	181	8	7	72.5	5	12	5	6	0
28 FT	27	31	15	10	7	6	6	6	59.6	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	12	70.5	7	12	47.5	7	7	6	7.5	53.9	159	171	183	8	7	72.5	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	29	32	15	10	7	6	7	8	64.3	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	69.0	7	12	47.0	7	6.5	6	7.5	54.0	160	172	184	8	7	72.5	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	30	33	16	10	7	6	6	6	59.9	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	68.0	7	12	46.5	7	6	6	7	54.3	161	173	185	8	6.5	72.5	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	31	35	16	10	8	7.5	6	6	58.3	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	75.0	8	15	53.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	52.6	163	175	187	8	6.5	72.5	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	32	36	16	10	8	7.5	7	7.5	63.1	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	74.0	8	14	52.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	52.8	164	176	188	8	6	72.5	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	33	37	16	10	8	7	7	7	63.1	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	72.5	8	14	52.0	7	6	6	6.5	52.9	165	177	189	8	6	72.5	5	12	6	8	0
40 FT	34	38	17	10	8	7	7	7.5	63.9	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	72.0	8	14	51.0	7	6	6	6	53.3	166	178	190	8	6	72.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
42 FT	35	40	18	10	8	6.5	7	7.5	64.8	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	71.5	8	13	50.0	7	6	6	6	53.8	168	180	192	9	7	78.5	5	12	6	7	0
44 FT	36	41	18	10	8	6.5	7	7.5	64.6	60.0	60.0	66.0	8	13	71.0	8	13	49.5	7	6	7	8	56.9	169	181	193	9	7	78.5	5	12	6	7	0
46 FT	37	42	18	10	8	6.5	7	6.5	64.6	61.0	61.0	67.0	8	12	70.5	8	12	48.5	7	6	7	7.5	57.0	170	182	194	9	7	78.5	5	12	6	7	0
48 FT	38	43	19	10	8	6	7	7	65.4	62.0	62.0	68.0	8	13	69.5	8	13	48.0	8	7.5	7	7.5	57.5	171	183	195	9	7	78.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
50 FT	39	44	19	10	8	6	7	6.5	65.3	63.0	63.0	69.0	8	13	69.0	8	13	47.5	8	7.5	7	7	57.6	172	184	196	9	6.5	78.5	5	12	6	6.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 15 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 8 THRU 13 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 15 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 14 FT OR 15 FT OR 16 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS													WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2														K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=14'	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=14'	HT=15'	HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	13	12	13	6	8	6	8.5	79.3	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	152.5	6	16	50.0	5	6	6	7	102.4	177	189	201	6	6	67.5	5	11	5	7	12
2 FT	16	14	12	13	6	7.5	5	6	76.3	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	149.5	6	15	48.5	6	8	6	7.5	96.3	178	190	202	6	6	67.0	5	12	5	7	12
2'- 4'	16	14	12	13	6	7	6	7	101.4	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	149.5	6	12	48.5	6	8	6	6.5	96.3	178	190	202	7	6.5	69.0	5	10.5	5	7	12
4 FT	12	13	12	13	6	7	6	7	101.4	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	86.5	6	12	41.5	5	6	6	6.5	88.5	177	189	201	7	6.5	69.0	5	10.5	5	7	12
6 FT	13	14	12	13	6	8	6	6.5	86.3	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	16	74.5	7	16	43.5	6	8	6	6.5	82.9	178	190	202	7	6	68.0	5	12	5	7	12
8 FT	13	15	13	13	6	8	6	6.5	76.4	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	14	70.5	7	14	42.5	6	7.5	6	6.5	77.9	179	191	203	7	6	68.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
10 FT	15	17	13	13	6	8	6	6	80.6	39.0	39.0	39.0	7	14	77.5	7	14	50.5	6	7	6	6.5	76.0	181	193	205	7	6.5	67.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
12 FT	16	18	14	13	6	8	6	6	78.4	40.0	40.0	40.0	7	14	76.5	7	14	50.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	73.8	182	194	206	7	6	67.5	5	12	5	6	0
14 FT	17	20	14	13	6	7.5	7	7.5	81.6	41.0	41.0	41.0	7	13	75.5	7	13	50.0	6	6	6	6	72.9	184	196	208	7	6	67.5	5	12	5	6	0
16 FT	19	21	15	13	6	6.5	7	8	80.9	43.0	43.0	49.0	7	13	75.0	7	13	49.5	7	8	7	8	74.4	185	197	209	7	6	67.0	5	12	6	8	0
18 FT	20	23	16	13	6	6.5	7	8	80.1	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	13	74.0	7	13	49.5	7	7.5	6	6	70.8	187	199	211	7	6	67.0	5	12	6	8	0
20 FT	21	24	17	13	6	6	7	7.5	79.5	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	12	73.5	7	12	49.5	7	7	6	6	69.8	188	200	212	7	6	67.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
22 FT	23	26	17	13	7	7.5	7	7.5	78.9	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	12	73.0	7	12	49.0	7	7	6	6	69.4	190	202	214	7	6	67.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
24 FT	24	28	18	13	7	7	7	7.5	78.6	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	12	72.5	7	12	49.0	7	7	6	6.5	69.0	192	204	216	7	6	67.0	5	12	6	7	0
26 FT	26	29	18	13	7	7	7	7	78.1	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	12	71.5	7	12	49.0	7	6	6	6	68.5	193	205	217	8	7	73.0	5	12	6	7	0
28 FT	27	31	19	13	7	6.5	7	7	78.5	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	12	71.0	7	12	48.5	7	6.5	6	6	68.6	195	207	219	8	7	73.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
30 FT	28	32	19	13	7	6	7	6	78.1	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	70.5	7	12	48.5	7	6.5	6	6	68.5	196	208	220	8	7	73.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
32 FT	30	34	20	13	7	6	7	6.5	78.8	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	69.0	7	12	47.0	7	6.5	6	6	68.9	198	210	222	8	6.5	73.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
34 FT	31	35	20	13	7	6	7	6.5	76.3	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	76.0	8	15	54.0	7	6.5	6	6	66.4	199	211	223	8	6.5	73.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
36 FT	32	36	21	13	8	7.5	7	6.5	76.8	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	75.0	8	14	53.5	7	6	6	6	66.6	200	212	224	8	6	73.0	5	12	6	6	0
38 FT	33	37	21	13	8	7	7	6	76.8	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	74.0	8	14	53.0	7	6	6	6	66.6	201	213	225	8	6	73.0	5	12	6	6	0
40 FT	34	39	22	13	8	7	7	6	77.5	58.0	58.0	64.0	8	14	73.0	8	14	52.0	7	6	7	7.5	70.1	203	215	227	8	6	73.0	5	12	6	6	0
42 FT	35	40	23	13	8	7	7	6.5	78.1	59.0	59.0	65.0	8	13	72.5	8	13	51.0	7	6	7	7.5	70.4	204	216	228	9	7	79.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
44 FT	35	41	24	13	8	6	7	6	78.9	65.0	65.0	65.0	8	12	72.5	8	12	52.0	8	7.5	7	7	70.6	205	217	229	9	7	79.5	5	12	7	8	0
46 FT	36	42	25	13	8	6	7	6	79.5	66.0	66.0	66.0	8	12	72.0	8	12	51.0	8	7	7	7.5	70.9	206	218	230	9	7	79.5	5	12	7	8	0
48 FT	37	43	26	13	8	6.5	7	6	80.3	67.0	67.0	67.0	8	12	71.5	8	12	50.0	8	6.5	7	7.5	71.3	207	219	231	9	7	79.5	5	12	7	8	0
50 FT	38	45	27	13	8	6	7	6	81.1	68.0	68.0	68.0	8	12	71.0	8	12	49.0	8	7	7	7	71.8	209	221	233	9	6.5	79.5	5	12	7	8	0

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

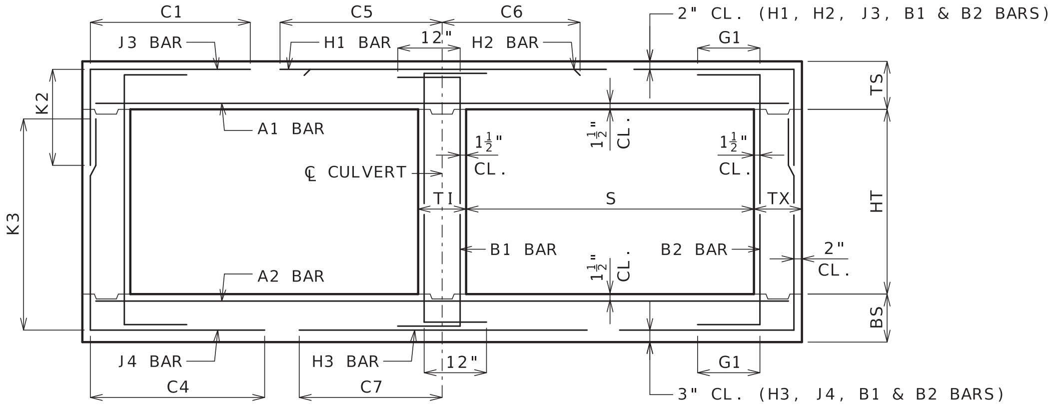
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 15 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 14 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

SHEET NO. 25 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

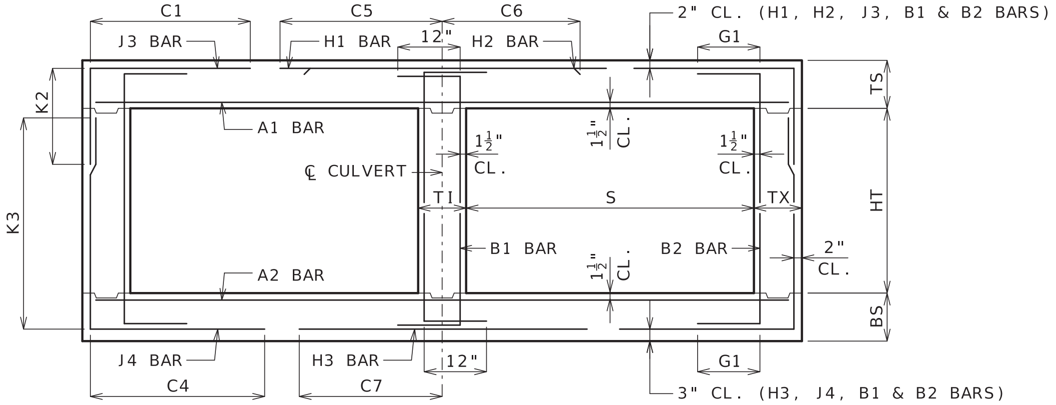
SPAN (S) = 16 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2														K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	12	8	8	6	7.5	5	8	76.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	154.5	6	15	54.0	5	6	6	7	66.9	104	116	128	7	7	72.5	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	17	13	8	8	6	7	5	6.5	76.5	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	154.5	6	14	50.0	5	6	5	6	56.4	105	117	129	7	7	71.5	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	17	13	8	8	6	6.5	6	7	76.5	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	14	154.5	7	14	50.0	5	6	5	6	56.4	105	117	129	7	6	71.5	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	13	13	8	8	6	6.5	6	7	55.6	33.0	33.0	33.0	7	14	97.0	7	14	45.5	5	6	5	6	49.6	105	117	129	7	6	71.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	14	14	8	8	6	7	5	6	47.1	34.0	34.0	34.0	7	14	82.0	7	14	44.0	6	8	5	6	45.1	106	118	130	7	6	70.5	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	15	16	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	48.4	35.0	35.0	35.0	7	13	84.0	7	13	51.0	6	7	5	7	41.9	108	120	132	7	6	70.0	5	12	5	11	0
10 FT	16	17	8	8	6	7	6	8	49.6	36.0	36.0	36.0	7	12	81.5	7	12	50.5	6	7	5	6.5	39.9	109	121	133	7	6	69.5	5	12	5	10	0
12 FT	18	19	8	8	6	7	6	7.5	47.5	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	12	80.0	7	12	50.0	6	6	5	6	38.6	111	123	135	7	6	69.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
14 FT	19	20	8	8	6	6.5	6	7	46.0	39.0	39.0	43.0	7	12	79.0	7	12	49.5	6	6	6	7.5	40.5	112	124	136	7	6	69.5	5	12	5	9.5	0
16 FT	21	22	8	8	6	6	6	7	44.9	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	12	78.0	7	12	49.5	7	7.5	6	7	39.9	114	126	138	7	6	69.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
18 FT	22	23	9	8	6	6	6	7.5	45.1	42.0	42.0	42.0	8	15	85.0	8	15	57.0	7	6.5	5	6	36.8	115	127	139	8	6.5	75.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
20 FT	24	25	9	8	7	7.5	6	7	44.4	48.0	48.0	48.0	8	15	84.0	8	15	57.0	7	7	6	7	39.4	117	129	141	8	7	75.5	5	12	5	8.5	0
22 FT	25	27	10	8	7	7	6	7.5	45.0	45.0	45.0	49.0	8	14	83.5	8	14	56.5	7	6.5	6	7	39.5	119	131	143	8	7	75.5	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	27	29	10	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	44.5	51.0	51.0	51.0	8	14	82.5	8	14	56.5	7	6.5	6	6.5	39.3	121	133	145	8	7	75.0	5	12	5	8	0
26 FT	28	31	11	8	7	6	6	7.5	45.3	52.0	52.0	52.0	8	14	81.5	8	14	56.0	7	6.5	6	7	39.5	123	135	147	8	7	75.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
28 FT	30	32	11	8	7	6	6	7	44.9	54.0	54.0	54.0	8	14	80.5	8	14	56.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	39.6	124	136	148	8	7	75.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	31	34	11	8	8	7.5	6	6	44.9	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	14	79.5	8	14	55.5	7	6.5	6	6	39.6	126	138	150	8	6.5	75.0	5	12	5	7	0
32 FT	32	35	12	8	8	7	6	7	45.8	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	78.5	8	14	55.0	7	6	6	6.5	40.0	127	139	151	8	6.5	75.0	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	33	36	12	8	8	7	6	7	45.3	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	77.5	8	14	54.5	7	6	6	6.5	39.3	128	140	152	8	6	75.0	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	35	38	12	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	45.3	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	75.0	8	13	52.0	7	6	6	6	39.3	130	142	154	8	6	75.0	5	12	5	7	0
38 FT	36	39	12	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	45.3	60.0	60.0	60.0	8	13	74.0	8	13	51.5	7	6	6	6	39.3	131	143	155	8	6	75.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
40 FT	37	41	12	8	8	6.5	6	6	45.3	61.0	61.0	61.0	8	12	73.5	8	12	50.5	7	6	7	6.5	42.5	133	145	157	9	7	80.5	5	11	5	6	0
42 FT	38	42	12	8	8	6	6	6	45.3	62.0	62.0	62.0	8	12	73.0	8	12	50.0	7	6	7	6	42.6	134	146	158	9	7	80.5	5	7	6	8	0
44 FT	39	43	13	9	8	6	6	6	45.8	63.0	63.0	63.0	8	12	73.5	8	12	50.5	8	7.5	7	6.5	43.1	135	147	159	9	7	81.0	5	12	5	6	0
46 FT	40	44	13	9	8	6	7	7	50.8	70.0	70.0	70.0	8	12	73.0	8	12	49.5	8	7.5	7	6.5	43.4	136	148	160	9	6.5	80.5	5	12	6	8	0
48 FT	41	45	13	9	9	7.5	7	7	50.8	71.0	71.0	71.0	9	15	80.5	9	15	56.5	8	7	7	6.5	43.5	137	149	161	9	6.5	80.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
50 FT	42	46	13	9	9	7	7	6.5	50.8	72.0	72.0	72.0	9	14	80.0	9	14	56.0	8	7	7	6	43.8	138	150	162	9	6.5	80.5	5	9.5	6	7	0

SPAN (S) = 16 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT OR 13 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2														K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	13	9	10	6	7.5	5	6	77.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	155.5	6	15	53.5	5	6	6	6	89.5	141	153	165	6	6	70.0	5	11.5	5	8.5	12
2 FT	17	14	9	10	6	7.5	5	6.5	77.5	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	155.5	6	14	50.0	6	8	6	6.5	79.8	142	154	166	6	6	69.5	5	12	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	17	14	10	10	6	6.5	6	7	77.5	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	15	155.5	7	15	50.0	6	8	6	6.5	79.8	142	154	166	7	6	71.5	5	11	5	8.5	12
4 FT	13	13	10	10	6	6.5	6	7	76.9	33.0	37.0	37.0	7	15	96.5	7	15	46.0	5	6	6	6.5	70.0	141	153	165	7	6	71.5	5	11	5	8.5	12
6 FT	13	14	10	10	6	7	6	7	65.3	33.0	37.0	37.0	7	13	79.5	7	13	44.0	6	8	6	6.5	64.5	142	154	166	7	6	71.0	5	12	5	8	12
8 FT	14	16	10	10	6	7	6	6.5	60.3	34.0	34.0	38.0	7	13	75.0	7	13	43.0	6	7	6	7	60.6	144	156	168	7	6	70.5	5	12	5	8	0
10 FT	16	17	10	10	6	7	6	6.5	63.1	36.0	40.0	40.0	7	13	81.5	7	13	51.0	6	7	6	6.5	57.8	145	157	169	7	6	70.0	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	17	19	11	10	6	7	6	6.5	62.3	37.0	37.0	41.0	7	12	80.0	7	12	50.5	6	6	6	7.5	56.5	147	159	171	7	6	70.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
14 FT	19	21	12	10	6	6.5	6	7	61.5	39.0	39.0	43.0	7	12	78.5	7	12	50.5	7	8	6	8	55.8	149	161	173	7	6	70.0	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	20	22	12	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.3	40.0	40.0	44.0	7	12	78.0	7	12	50.0	7	7.5	6	7	54.6	150	162	174	7	6	70.0	5	12	5	7	0
18 FT	22	24	12	10	6	6	6	6	59.3	42.0	46.0	46.0	7	12	77.0	7	12	50.0	7	7	6	6.5	54.0	152	164	176	7	6	69.5	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	23	25	13	10	7	7.5	6	6	59.1	43.0	43.0	47.0	8	15	84.5	8	15	57.5	7	6.5	6	7	53.6	153	165	177	8	7	75.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
22 FT	25	27	13	10	7	7	6	6	58.4	45.0	45.0	49.0	8	15	83.5	8	15	57.5	7	6.5	6	7	53.1	155	167	179	8	7	75.5	5	12	5	6.5	0
24 FT	27	29	14	10	7	6.5	6	6	58.6	51.0	51.0	51.0	8	15	82.5	8	15	57.0	7	6.5	6	7.5	53.3	157	169	181	8	7	75.5	5	12	5	6	0
26 FT	28	31	14	10	7	6.5	6	6	58.3	52.0	52.0	52.0	8	14	82.0	8	14	57.0	7	6.5	6	7.5	52.9	159	171	183	8	7	75.5	5	12	5	6	0
28 FT	30	33	15	10	7	6	6	6	58.8	54.0	54.0	54.0	8	15	80.5	8	15	56.5	7	6.5	6	7	53.3	161	173	185	8	6.5	75.5	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	31	34	15	10	8	7.5	7	8	63.5	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	79.5	8	15	56.0	7	6	6	7	53.1	162	174	186	8	6.5	75.5	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	32	35	15	10	8	7.5	7	7	63.3	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	79.0	8	14	55.5	7	6	6	6.5	53.0	163	175	187	8	6.5	75.5	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	33	37	16	10	8	7	7	7.5	64.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	77.5	8	14	55.0	7	6	6	6.5	53.5	165	177	189	8	6	75.5	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	34	38	16	10	8	7	7	7.5	62.4	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	76.5	8	14	54.0	7	6	6	6	51.9	166	178	190	8	6	75.5	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	35	40	16	10	8	6.5	7	7	62.4	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	75.0	8	13	53.5	7	6	6	6	52.0	168	180	192	9	7	81.5	5	12	6	8	0
40 FT	36	41	17	10	8	6	7	7.5	63.1	60.0	60.0	66.0	8	12	74.5	8	12	52.5	8	7.5	7	8	55.5	169	181	193	9	7	81.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
42 FT	38	42	17	10	8	6	7	7.5	62.9	62.0	62.0	68.0	8	12	73.5	8	12	50.0	8	7.5	7	7.5	55.8	170	182	194	9	7	81.5	5	12	6	7.5	0
44 FT	39	43	18	10	8	6	7	7.5	63.8	63.0	63.0	69.0	8	12	73.0	8	12	49.0	8	7	7	7.5	56.1	171	183	195	9	7	81.5	5	12	6	7	0
46 FT	40	44	18	10	8	6	7	7.5	63.6	70.0	70.0	70.0	8	12	72.0	8	12	48.5	8	6.5	7	7	56.3	172	184	196	9	6.5	81.5	5	12	6	7	0
48 FT	40	46	19	10	8	6	7	7	64.8	70.0	70.0	70.0	8	12	72.0	8	12	49.0	8	7	7	7	56.6	174	186	198	9	6.5	81.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
50 FT	41	47	19	10	9	7.5	7	6.5	64.6	71.0	71.0	71.0	8	12	71.5	8	12	48.5	8	7	7	6.5	56.9	175	187	199	9	6	81.5	5	12	6	6.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 16 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 8 THRU 13 FEET

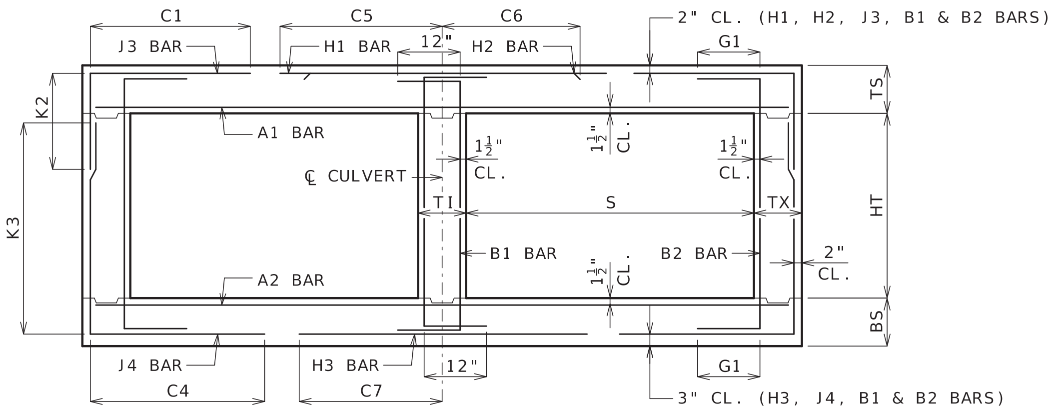
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.47A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 16 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 14 FT OR 15 FT OR 16 FT																																		
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS			H2 BARS			A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS			B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2			SIZE	SPA.	C5	SIZE	SPA.	C6	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3			SIZE	SPA.	C7	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
										HT=14'	HT=15'	HT=16'												HT=14'	HT=15'	HT=16'								
1 FT	15	13	12	13	6	7.5	6	8	82.9	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	15	160.5	6	15	53.0	5	6	6	7	101.1	177	189	201	6	6	70.5	5	10	5	7	12
2 FT	17	14	12	13	6	7.5	6	8.5	82.9	37.0	37.0	41.0	6	14	160.5	6	14	50.0	6	8	6	7	95.1	178	190	202	7	7	73.0	5	12	5	7	12
2'- 4'	17	14	12	13	6	7	6	7	99.8	37.0	37.0	41.0	7	15	160.5	7	15	50.0	6	8	6	6	95.1	178	190	202	7	6	73.0	5	11	5	7	12
4 FT	13	13	12	13	6	7	6	7	99.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	15	94.0	7	15	46.0	6	8.5	6	6	86.1	177	189	201	7	6	72.0	5	11	5	7	12
6 FT	13	15	12	13	6	7	6	6.5	82.6	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	14	77.5	7	14	44.5	6	7.5	6	6.5	82.5	179	191	203	7	6	71.5	5	12	5	7	12
8 FT	14	16	13	13	6	7.5	6	6.5	76.6	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	13	74.5	7	13	44.0	6	7	6	6.5	77.6	180	192	204	7	6	71.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
10 FT	15	18	13	13	6	6.5	6	6	79.5	39.0	39.0	39.0	7	13	80.5	7	13	51.5	6	6.5	6	6	75.6	182	194	206	7	6	71.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
12 FT	17	19	14	13	6	7	6	6	77.8	41.0	41.0	41.0	7	13	79.5	7	13	51.5	6	6	6	6	73.1	183	195	207	7	6	70.5	5	12	5	6	0
14 FT	18	21	15	13	6	7	6	6	76.3	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	12	78.5	7	12	51.0	7	8	6	6	71.8	185	197	209	7	6	70.5	5	12	6	8	0
16 FT	20	22	15	13	6	6.5	7	7.5	79.9	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	12	78.0	7	12	51.0	7	7.5	6	6	70.3	186	198	210	7	6	70.0	5	12	6	8	0
18 FT	22	24	15	13	6	6	7	7	78.8	46.0	46.0	52.0	7	12	77.5	7	12	51.0	7	7	7	7	72.4	188	200	212	7	6	70.0	5	12	6	8	0
20 FT	23	25	16	13	7	7.5	7	7	78.0	47.0	47.0	53.0	8	15	85.0	8	15	58.5	7	6	7	7.5	71.4	189	201	213	8	7	76.0	5	12	6	8	0
22 FT	25	27	17	13	7	7	7	7.5	77.8	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	12	76.0	7	12	50.5	7	6	6	6	68.0	191	203	215	8	7	76.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
24 FT	26	29	17	13	7	7	7	7	76.9	50.0	50.0	56.0	8	15	83.5	8	15	58.5	7	6.5	7	7.5	70.4	193	205	217	8	7	76.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
26 FT	28	31	18	13	7	6.5	7	7	76.9	52.0	52.0	52.0	8	15	82.5	8	15	58.0	7	6.5	6	6	67.1	195	207	219	8	7	76.5	5	12	6	7	0
28 FT	29	33	19	13	7	6	7	7	77.1	53.0	53.0	53.0	8	15	82.0	8	15	58.0	7	6	6	6	67.1	197	209	221	8	6.5	76.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
30 FT	31	34	19	13	8	7.5	7	6.5	76.8	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	80.5	8	15	57.0	7	6	6	6	67.0	198	210	222	8	6.5	76.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
32 FT	32	36	20	13	8	7.5	7	6.5	77.3	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	79.5	8	14	56.5	7	6	6	6	67.3	200	212	224	8	6	76.5	5	12	6	6.5	0
34 FT	33	37	21	13	8	7	7	6.5	77.6	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	78.5	8	14	55.5	7	6	6	6	67.3	201	213	225	8	6	76.5	5	12	6	6	0
36 FT	34	38	21	13	8	7	7	6.5	75.5	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	77.5	8	14	55.0	8	7	6	6	64.9	202	214	226	8	6	76.5	5	12	6	6	0
38 FT	35	40	21	13	8	6.5	7	6	75.5	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	76.5	8	13	54.0	8	7.5	6	6	65.1	204	216	228	9	7	82.0	5	12	6	6	0
40 FT	36	41	22	13	8	6.5	7	6	76.1	66.0	66.0	66.0	8	13	75.5	8	13	53.5	8	7.5	7	7.5	68.5	205	217	229	9	7	82.0	5	12	6	6	0
42 FT	37	42	23	13	8	6.5	7	6.5	76.9	67.0	67.0	67.0	8	12	75.0	8	12	52.5	8	6.5	7	7.5	68.8	206	218	230	9	7	82.5	5	12	7	7.5	0
44 FT	38	44	24	13	8	6	7	6	77.6	68.0	68.0	68.0	8	12	74.5	8	12	52.0	8	7	7	7	69.4	208	220	232	9	6.5	82.5	5	12	7	7.5	0
46 FT	39	45	25	13	8	6	7	6	78.4	69.0	69.0	69.0	8	12	74.0	8	12	51.0	8	7	7	7	69.8	209	221	233	9	6.5	82.5	5	12	7	7.5	0
48 FT	40	46	26	13	8	6	7	6	79.1	70.0	70.0	70.0	8	12	73.5	8	12	50.0	8	6.5	7	7	70.1	210	222	234	9	6.5	82.5	5	12	7	8	0
50 FT	41	47	27	13	9	7.5	7	6	79.9	71.0	71.0	71.0	8	12	73.0	8	12	49.5	8	6	7	6.5	70.5	211	223	235	9	6	82.5	5	12	7	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

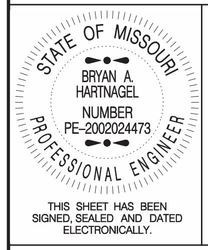
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



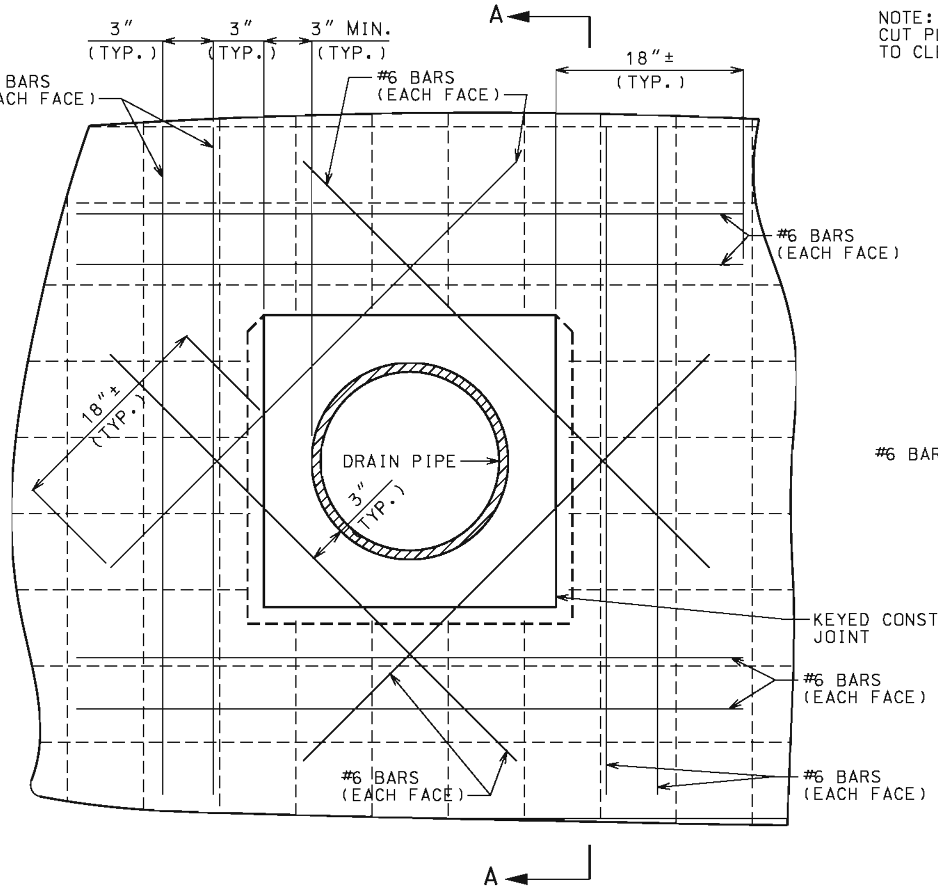
CONCRETE DOUBLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

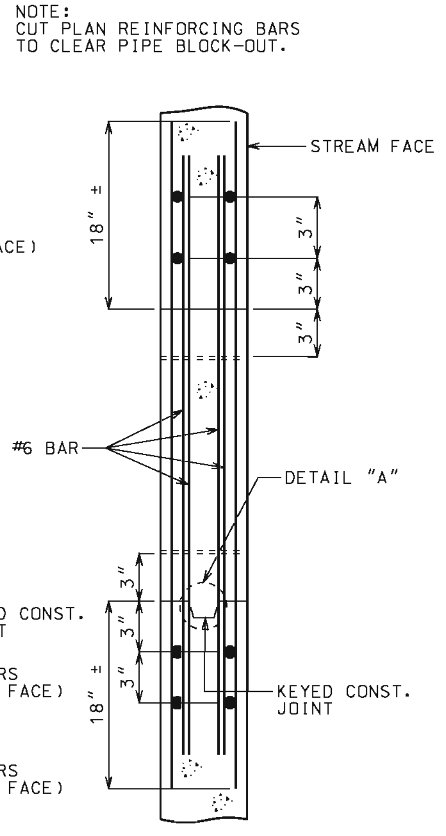
SPAN (S): 16 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 14 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023
703.47A

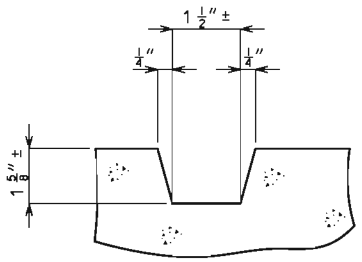
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



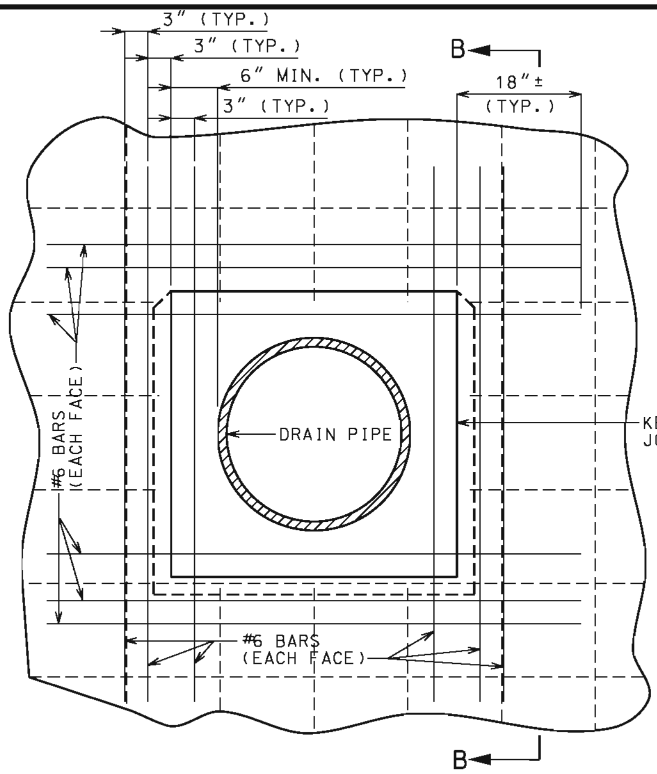
PART ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL
(PIPE DIAMETER = 24" OR MORE)
(WALL THICKNESS = 12" OR MORE)



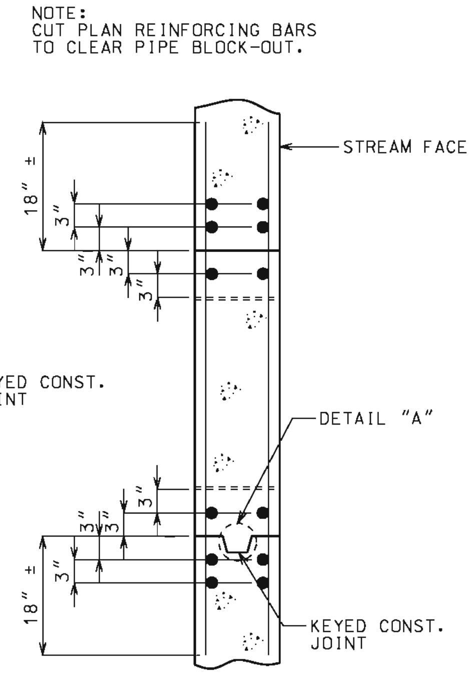
SECTION A-A



DETAIL "A"
(KEYED JOINT)



PART ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL
(PIPE DIAMETER = 24" OR MORE)
(WALL THICKNESS = 8" TO 12")



SECTION B-B

NOTE:
DASHED BARS REPRESENT PLAN REINFORCEMENT.

SOLID BARS INDICATE ADDITIONAL #6 BARS.

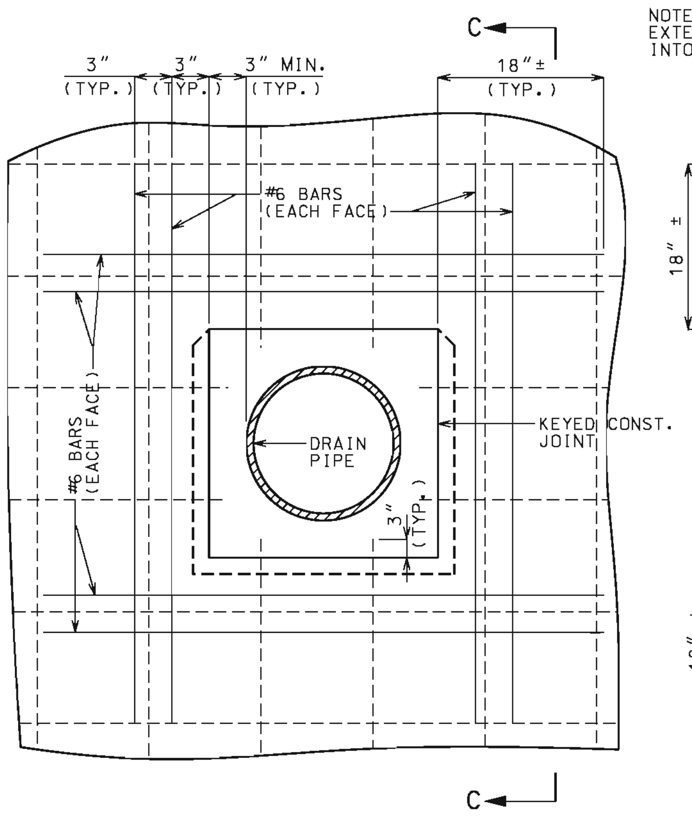
BAR COVER FROM FACE OF CONCRETE = 1-1/2" CLEAR.

SEE ROAD PLANS FOR LOCATION, SIZE AND TYPE OF PIPE.

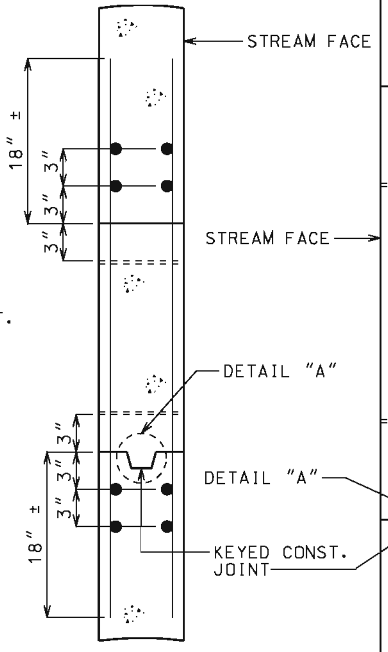
PLACE 5/16" JOINT FILLER AROUND REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE AND EMULSIFIED ASPHALT AROUND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE AT PIPE INLET.

THE BLOCK-OUT MAY BE ELIMINATED AT CONTRACTORS ELECTION. IF BLOCK-OUT IS ELIMINATED, REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE AS SHOWN EXCEPT PLAN REINFORCEMENT MAY BE BENT TO CLEAR PIPE.

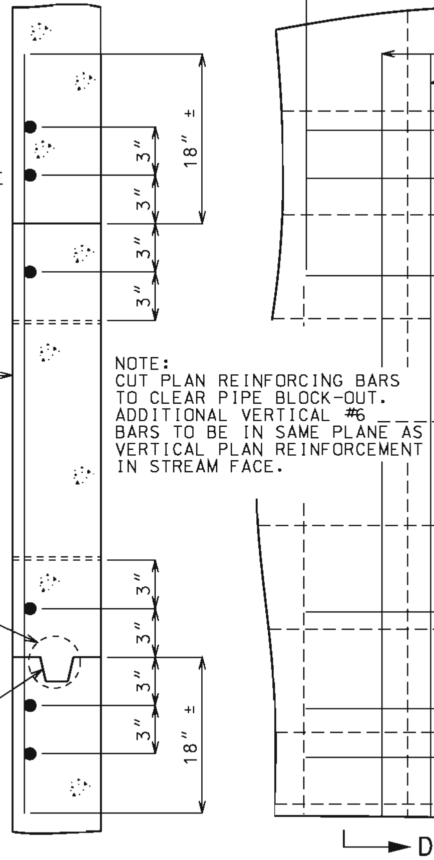
ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT REQUIRED FOR BLOCK-OUT IS NOT INCLUDED IN ESTIMATED QUANTITIES. NO SEPARATE PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR ADDITIONAL REINFORCING REQUIRED.



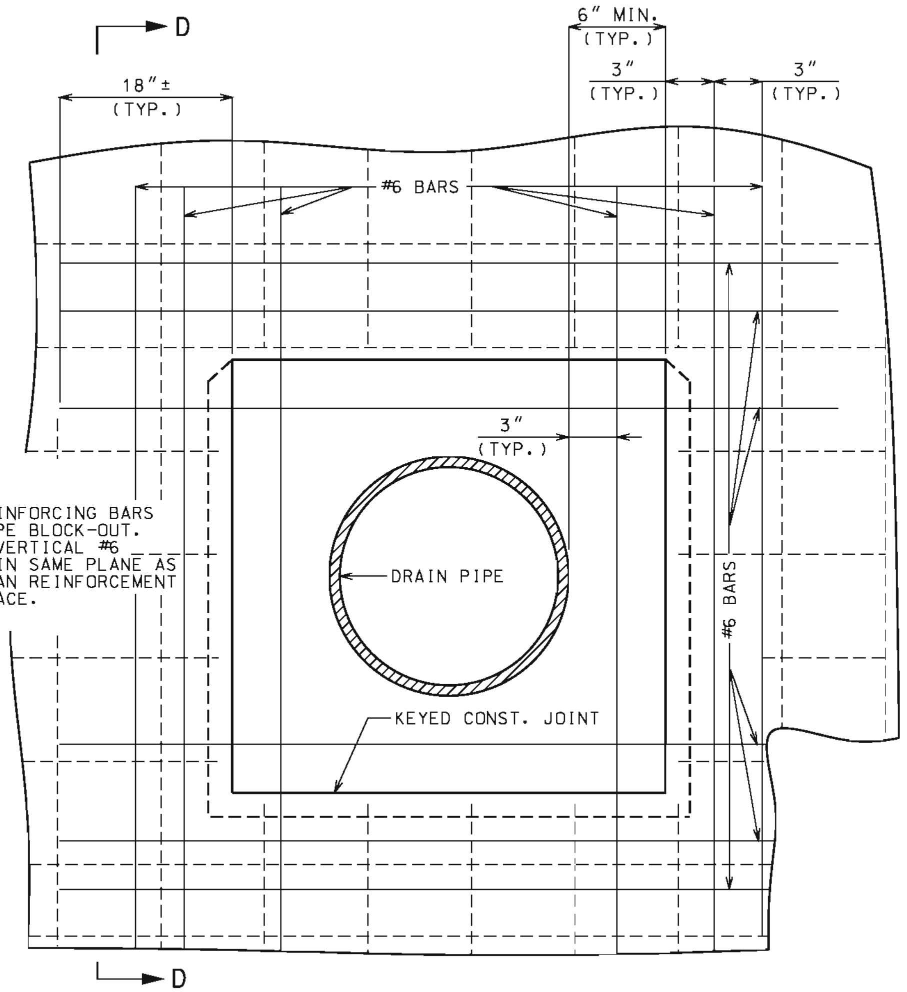
PART ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL
(PIPE DIAMETER = LESS THAN 24")
(WALL THICKNESS = 8" OR MORE)



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



PART ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL
(PIPE DIAMETER = 36" OR LESS)
(WALL THICKNESS = LESS THAN 8")

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

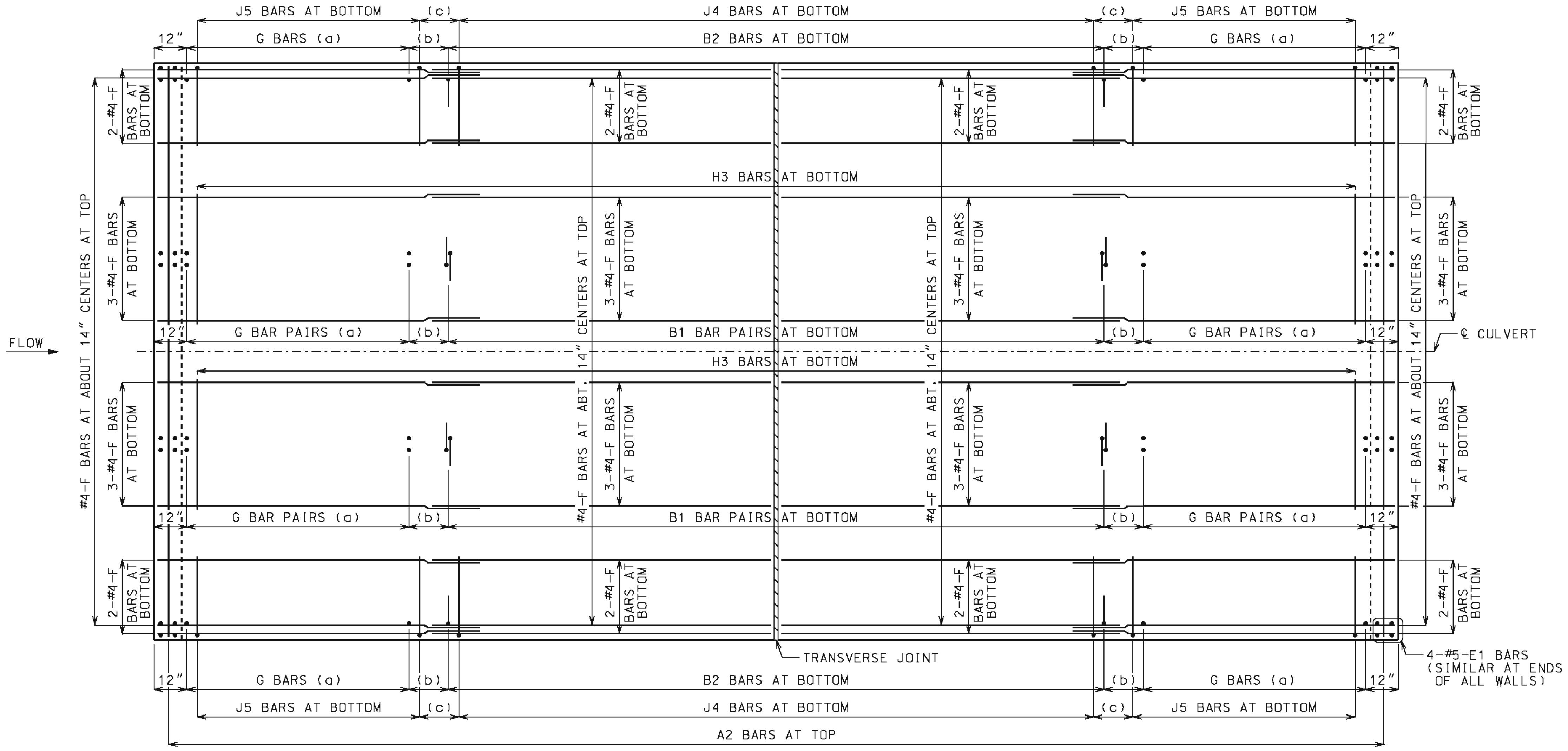
STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE BOX STRUCTURE PIPE INLET

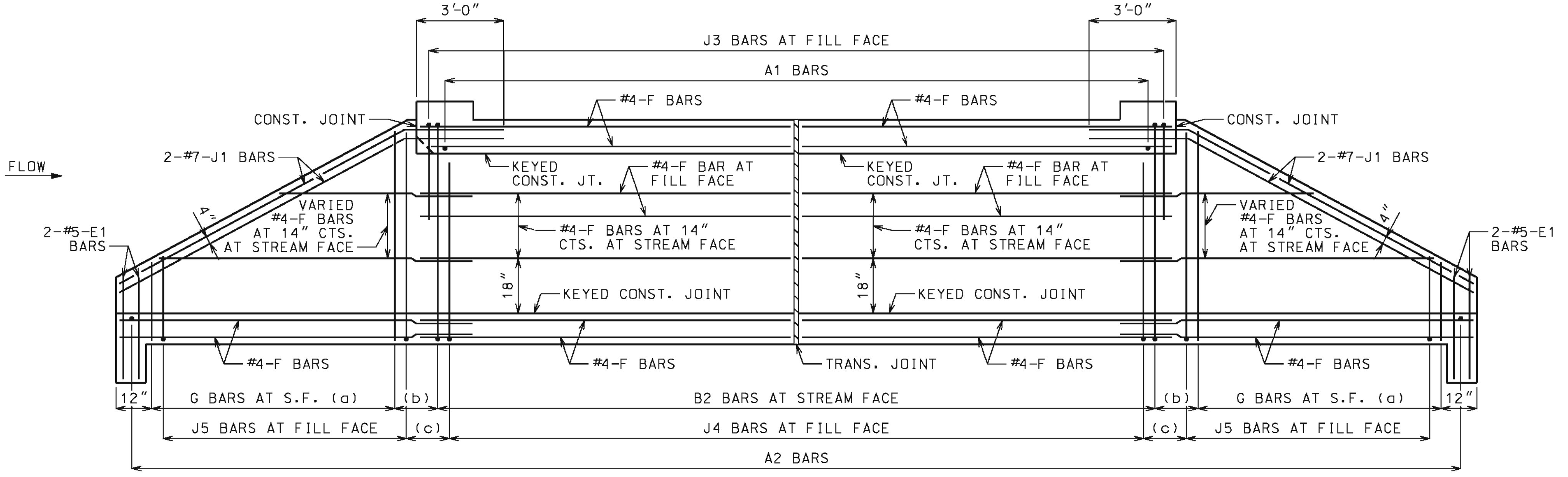
DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2001	703.60E	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	9/3/2009		1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.86.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

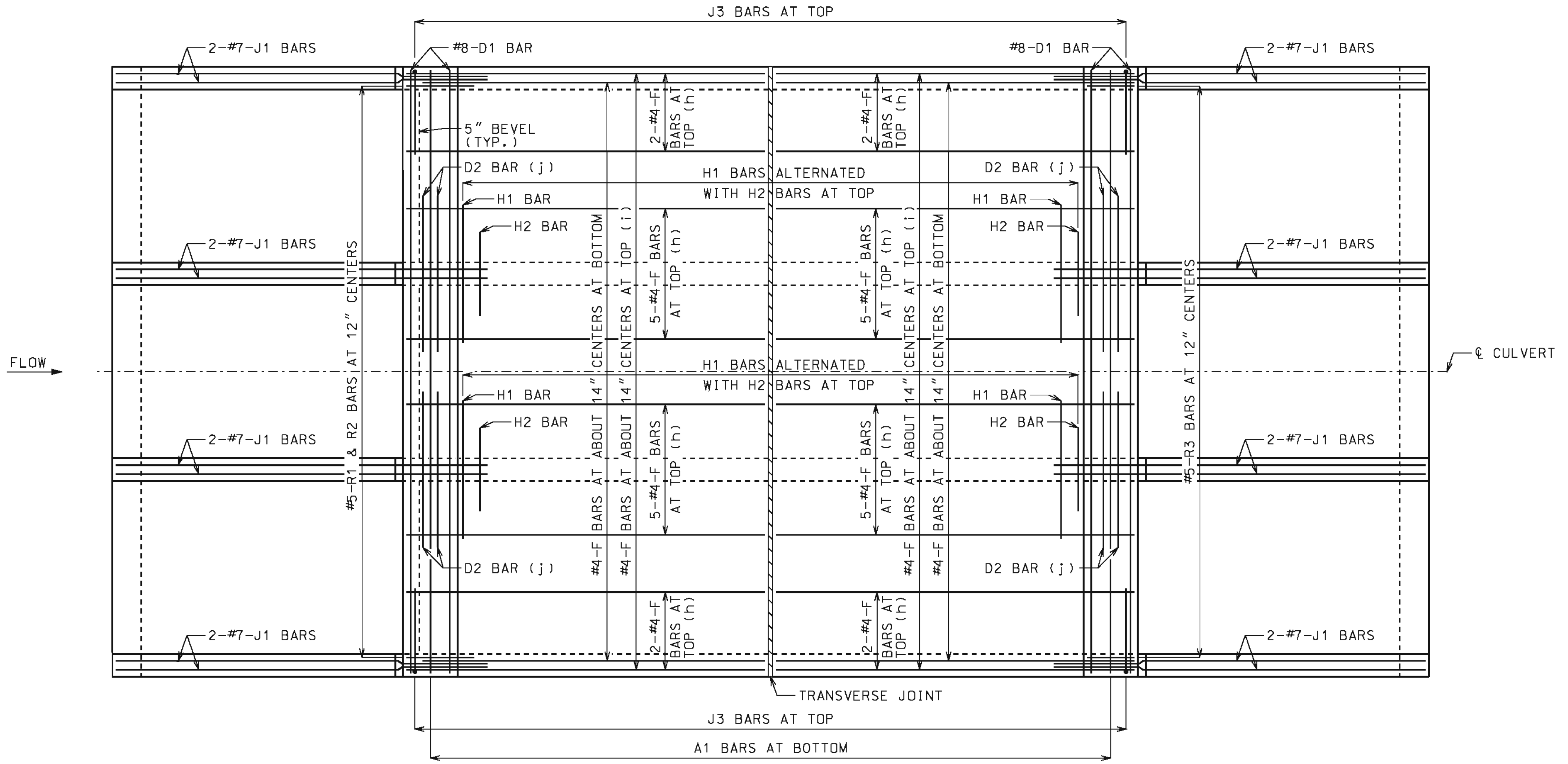
SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: STRAIGHT

REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 12/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

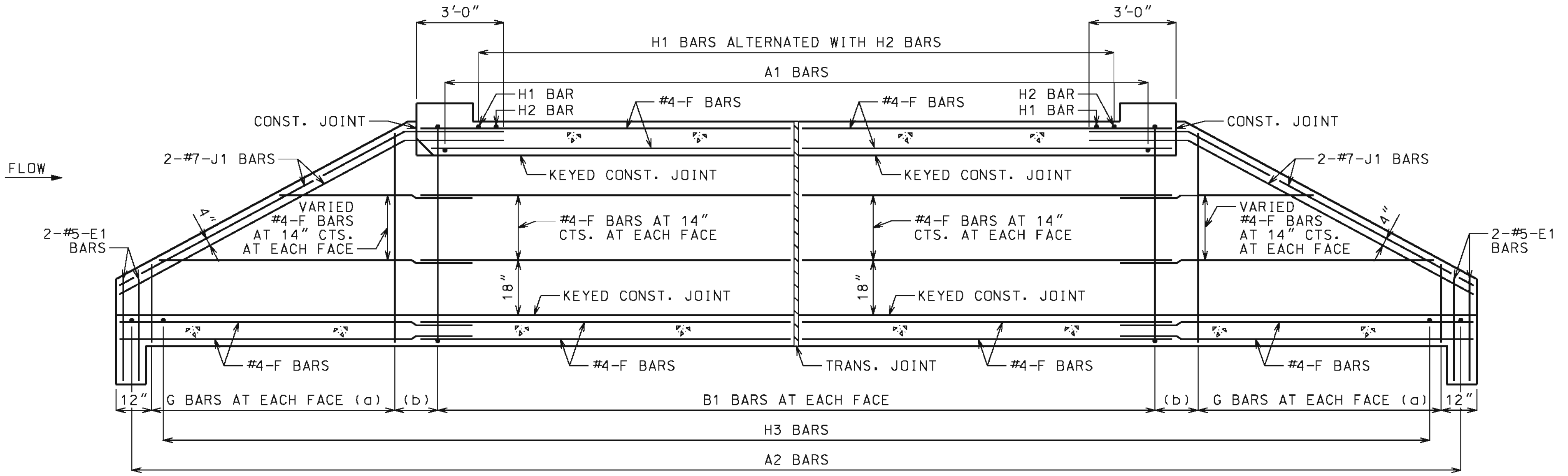
703.80H

SHEET NO. 1 OF 3



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(e) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(f) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(g) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR $\frac{1}{4}$ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

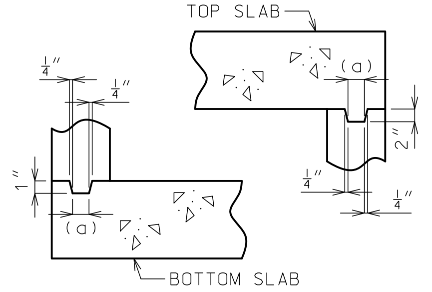
CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: STRAIGHT

REINFORCEMENT

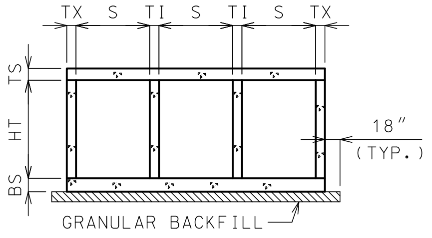
DATE EFFECTIVE:	12/01/2011	703.80H	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

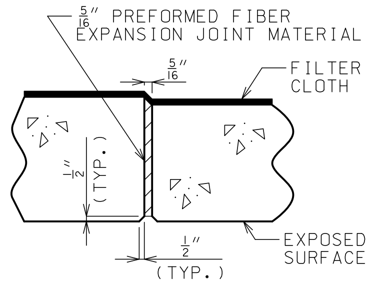


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



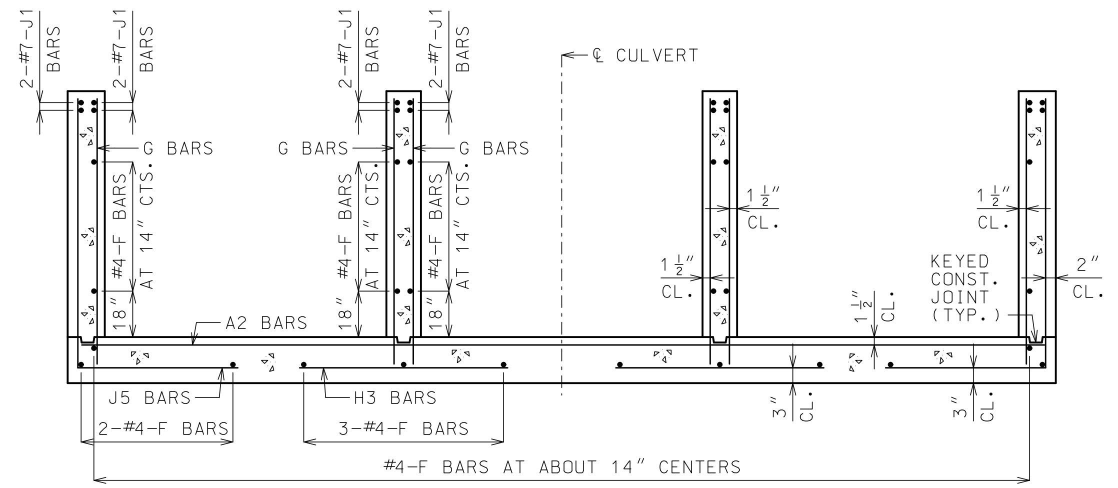
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



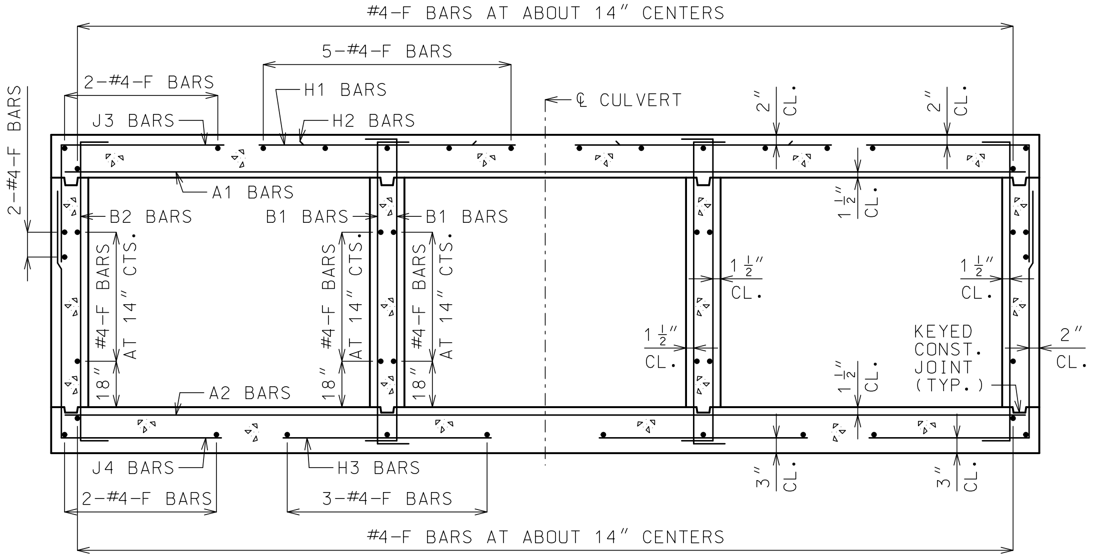
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

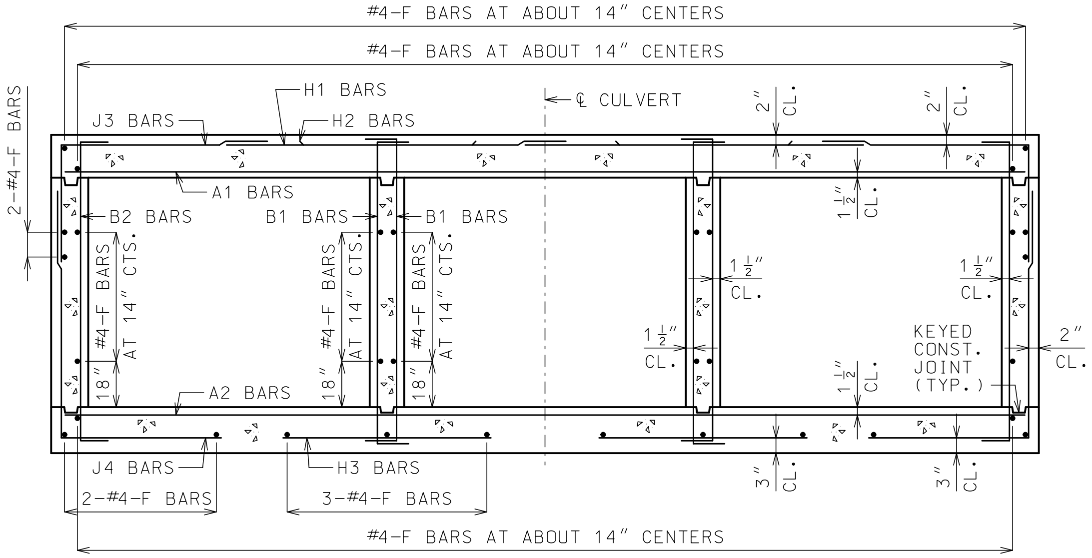


UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



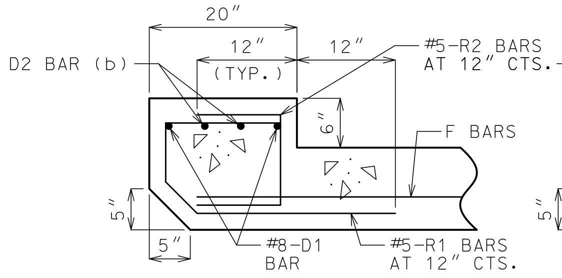
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2′-0″



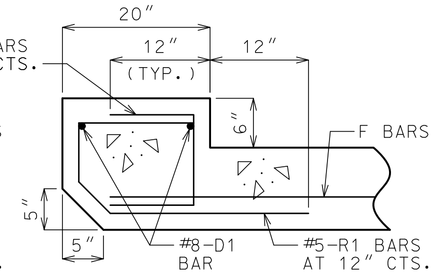
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2′-0″ OR LESS



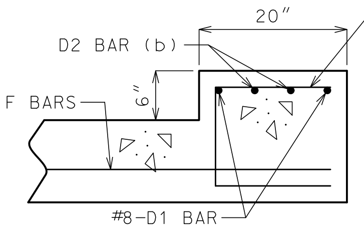
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



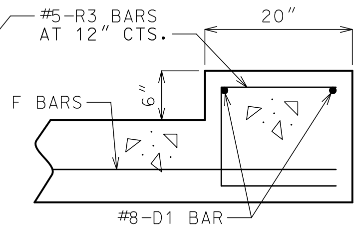
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10′-0″
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10′-0″
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13′-0″

IF D2 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 1/4 CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2″.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

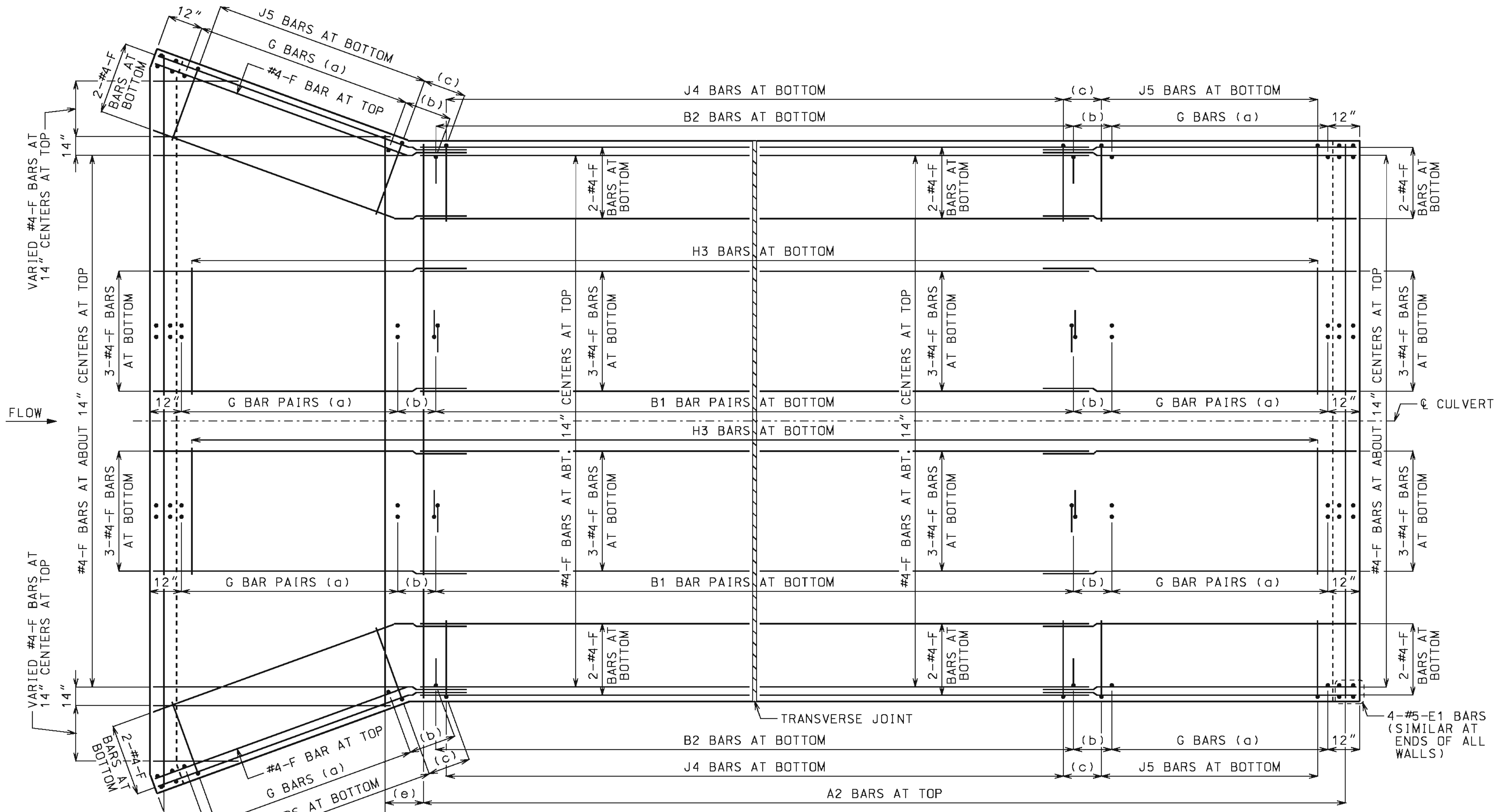
CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: STRAIGHT

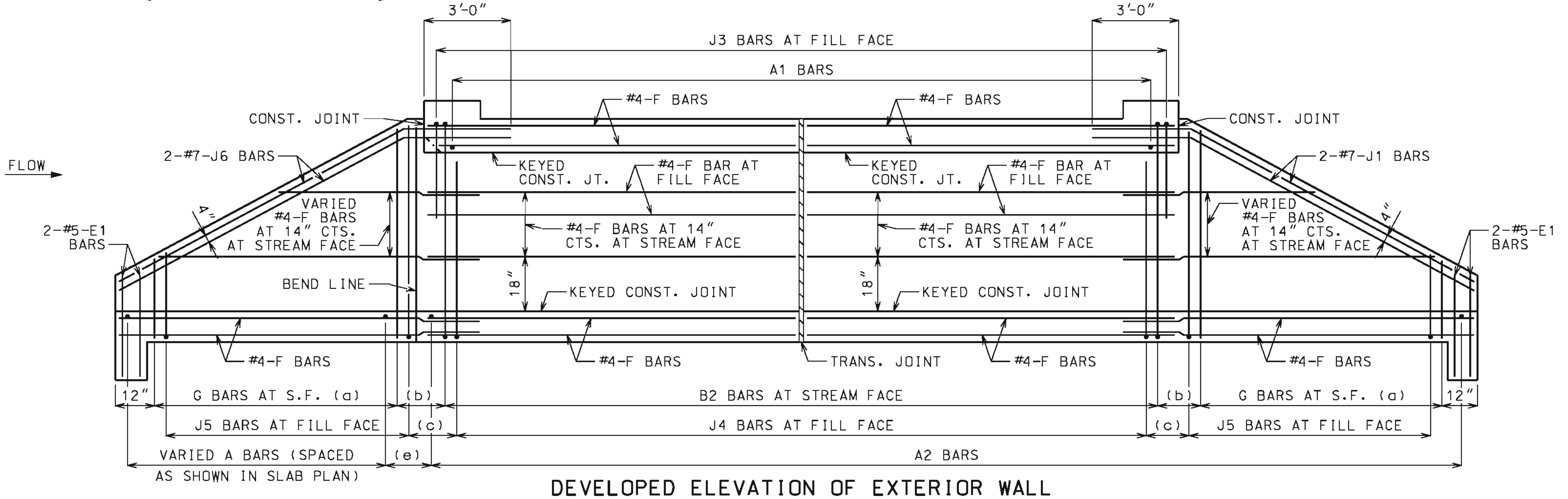
SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.80H	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 AND J6 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.86.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION. SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

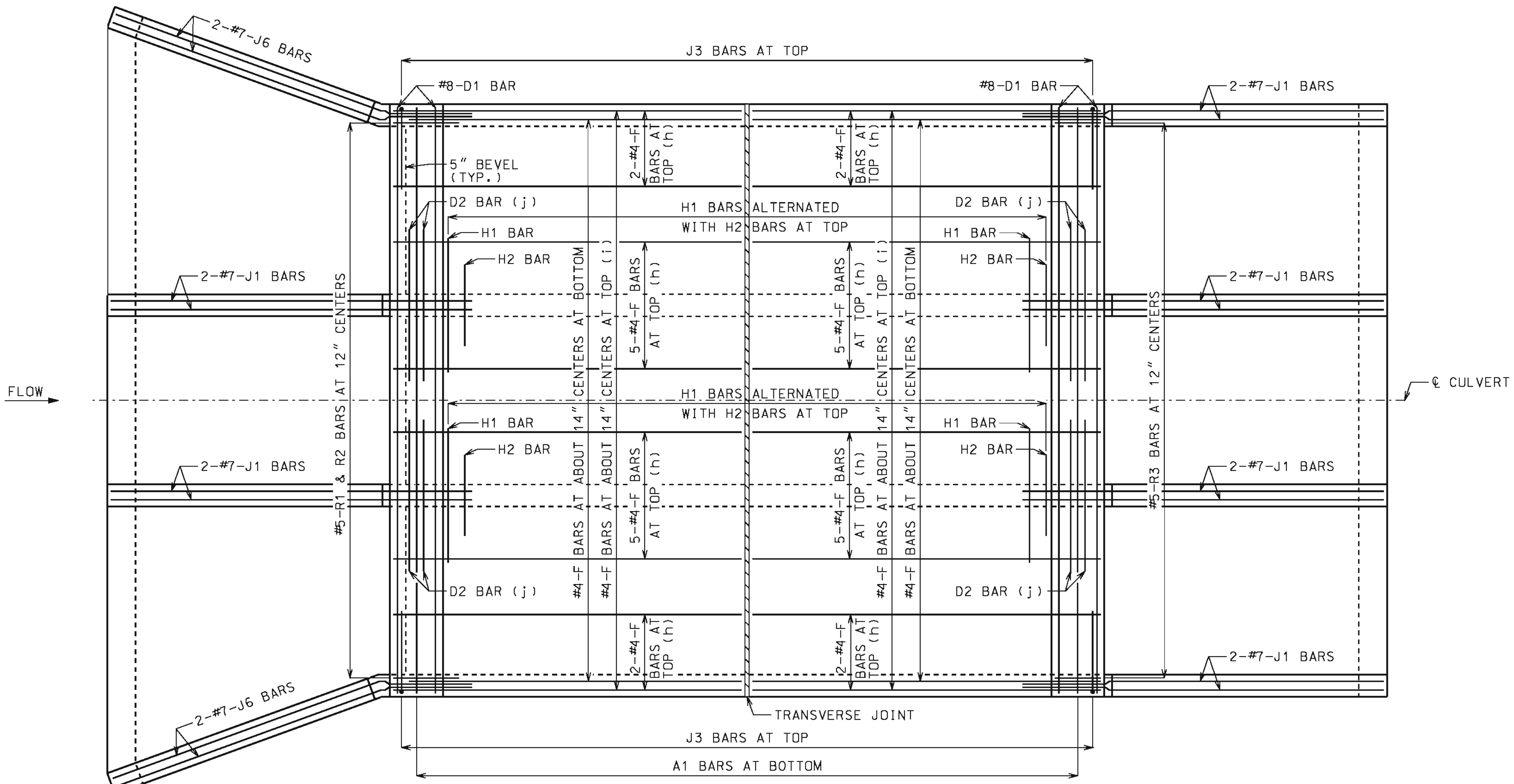
CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: FLARED

REINFORCEMENT

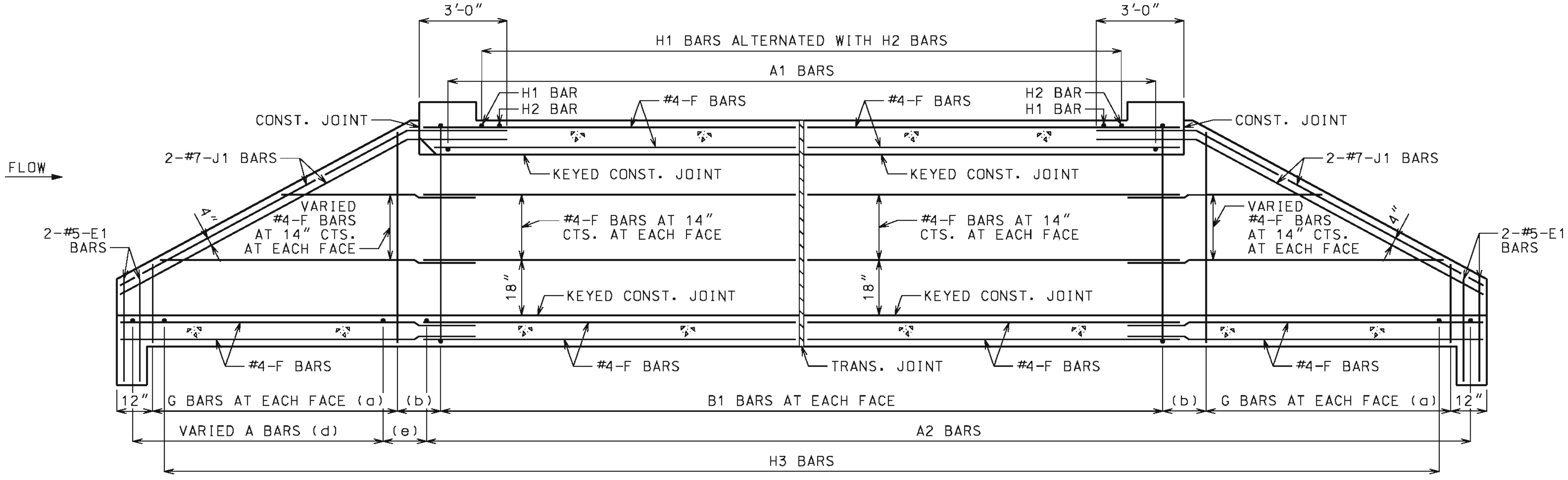
DATE EFFECTIVE:	12/01/2011	703.81H	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(g) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR $\frac{1}{4}$ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: FLARED

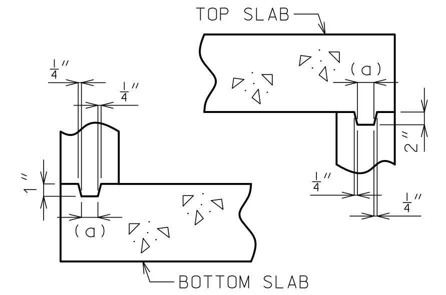
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 12/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.81H

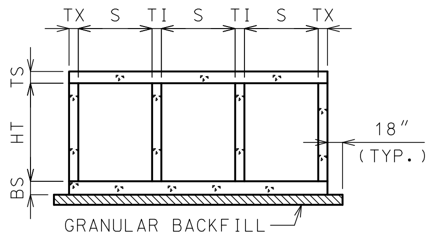
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

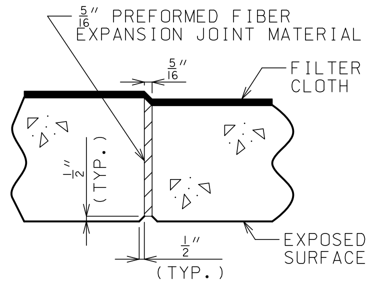


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



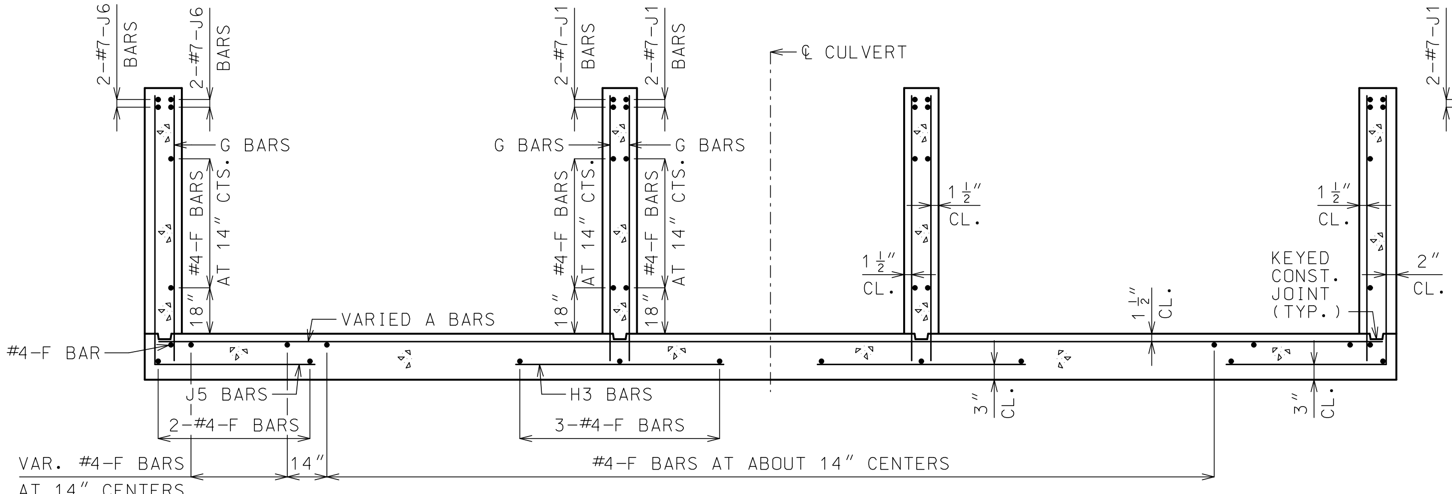
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



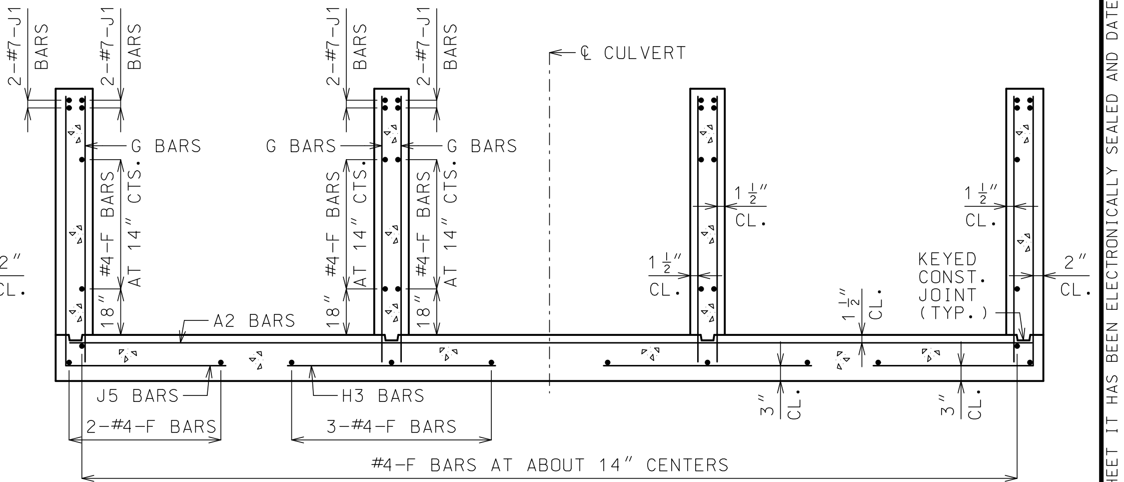
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

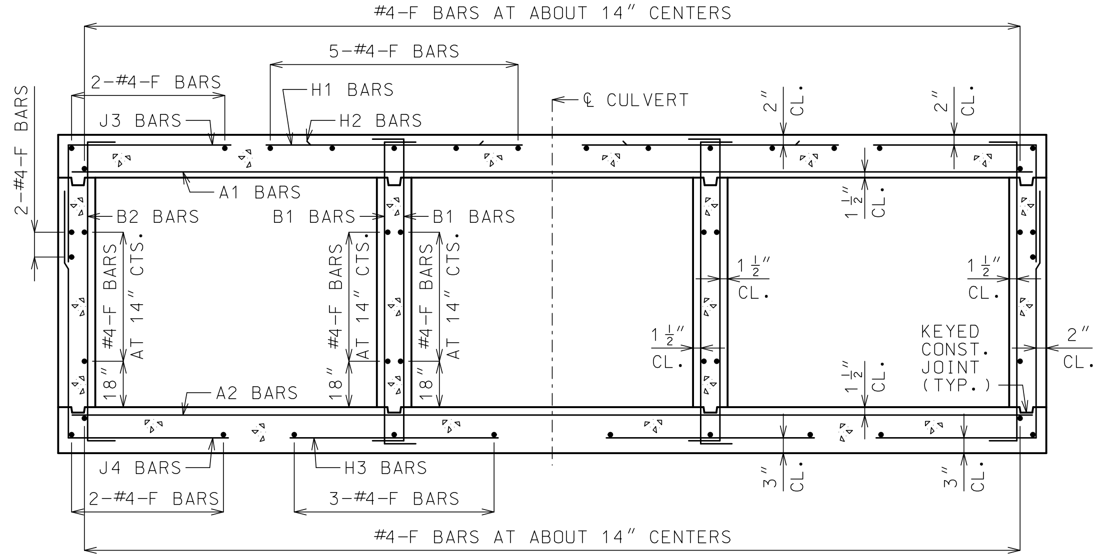
FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



UPSTREAM FLARED WINGS REINFORCEMENT

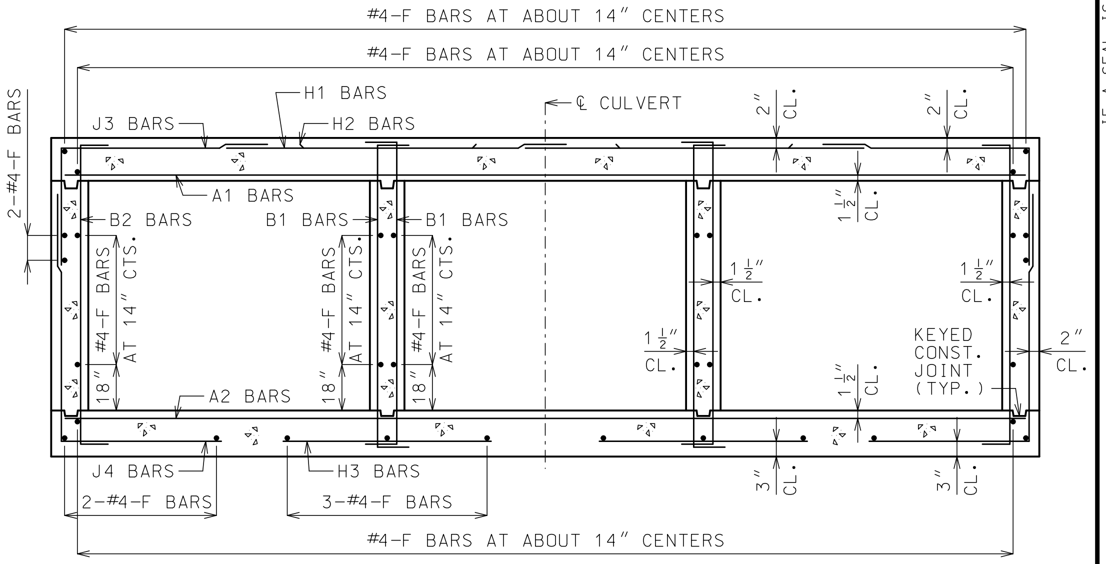


DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



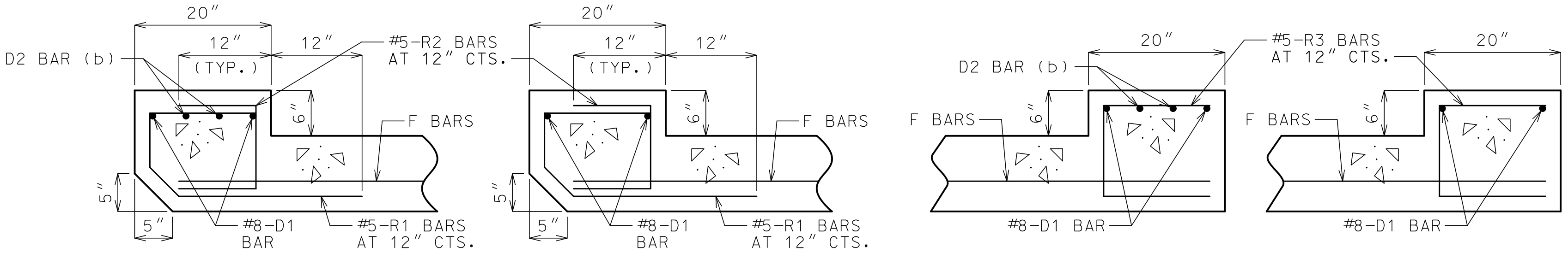
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2′-0″



BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2′-0″ OR LESS



UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT
NEAR INTERIOR WALL

UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT
NEAR MIDSPAN

DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT
NEAR INTERIOR WALL

DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT
NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10′-0″
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10′-0″
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13′-0″

IF D2 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½″.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: SQUARED
WINGS: FLARED

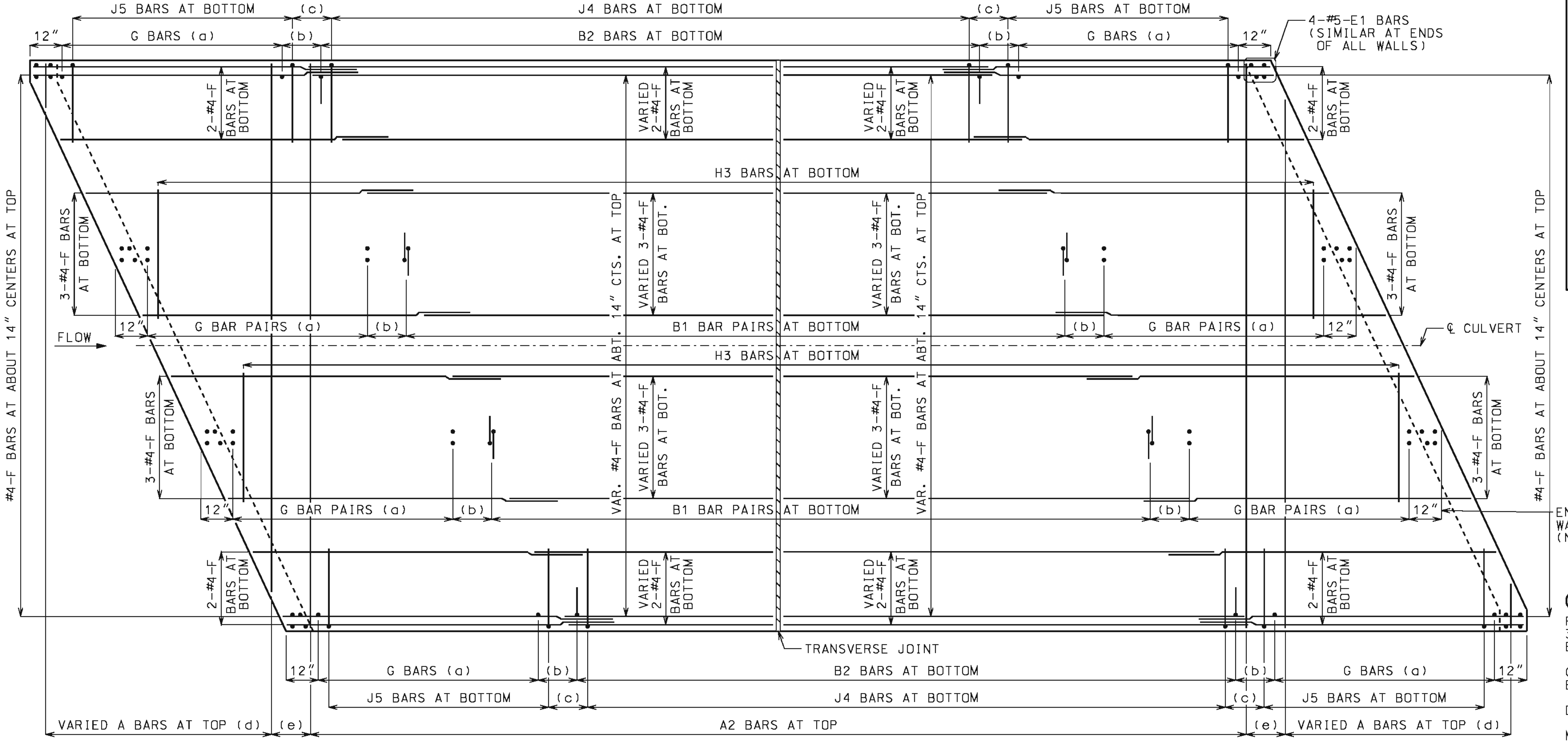
SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

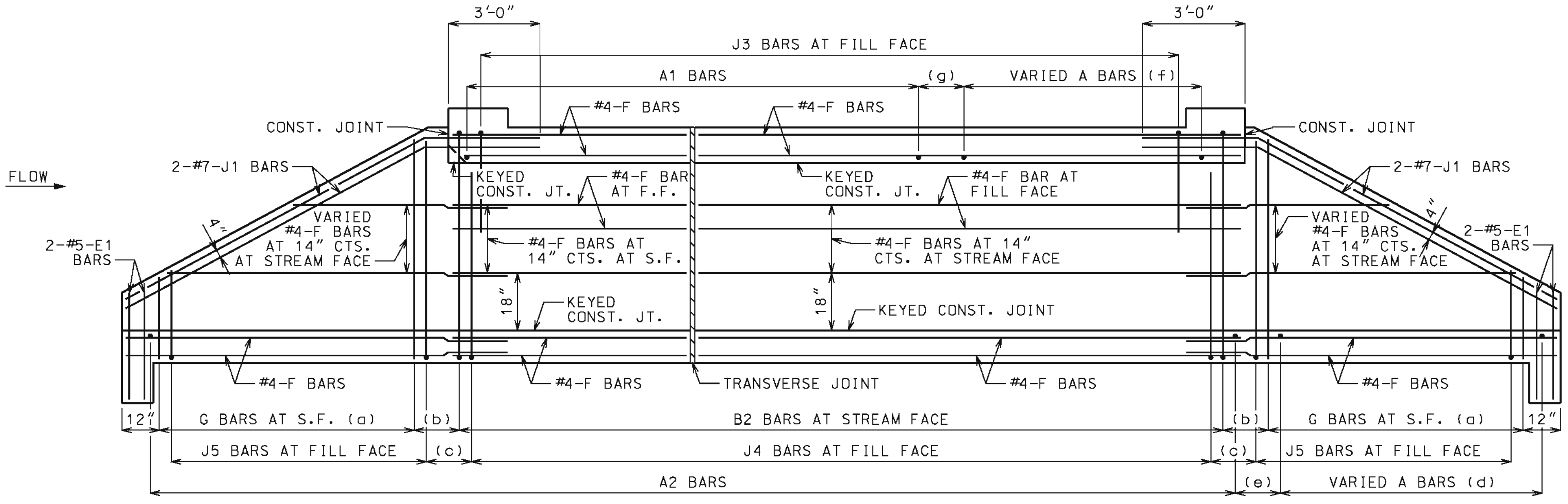
703.81H

SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.86.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — DENNIS W. HECKMAN — NUMBER PE-27141 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

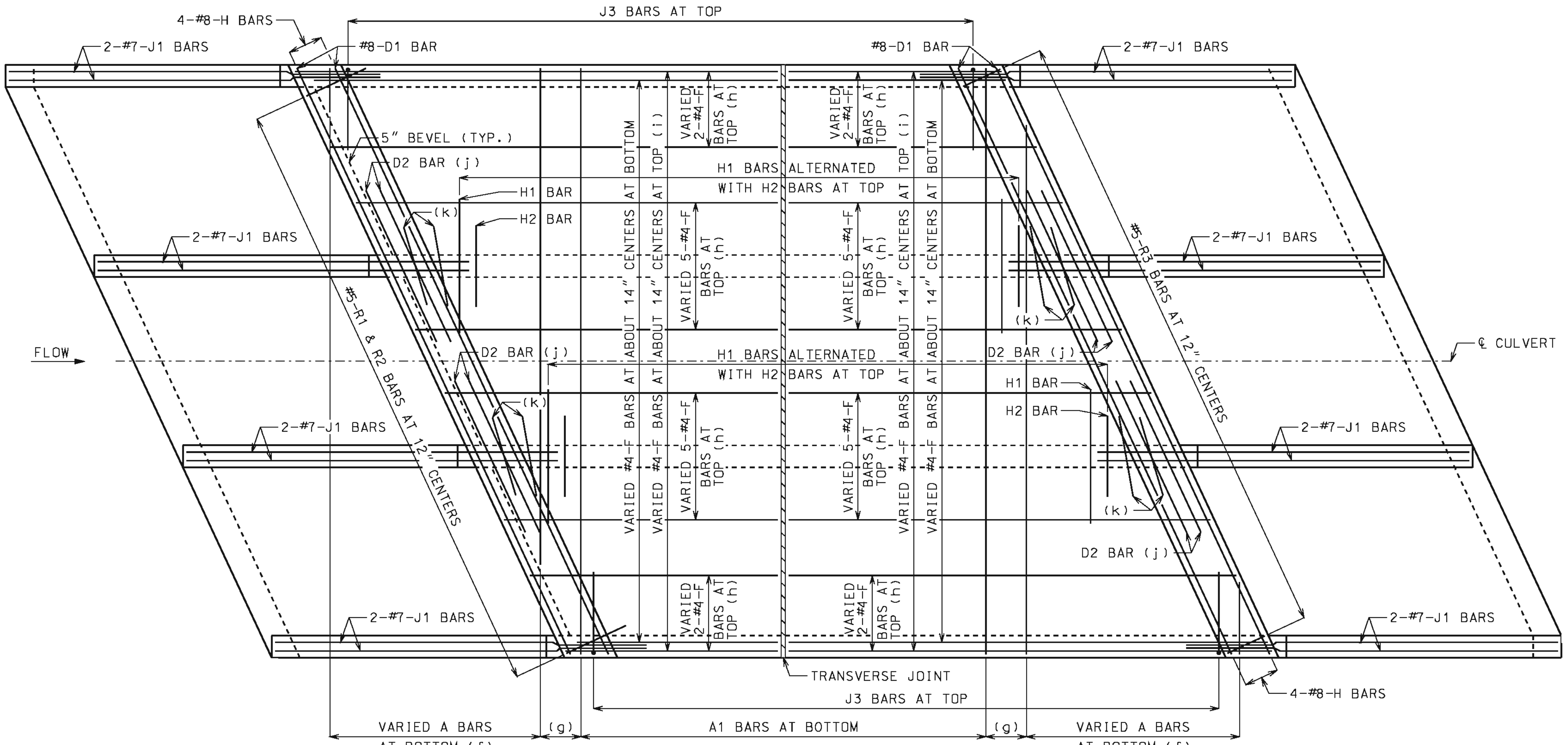
CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

REINFORCEMENT

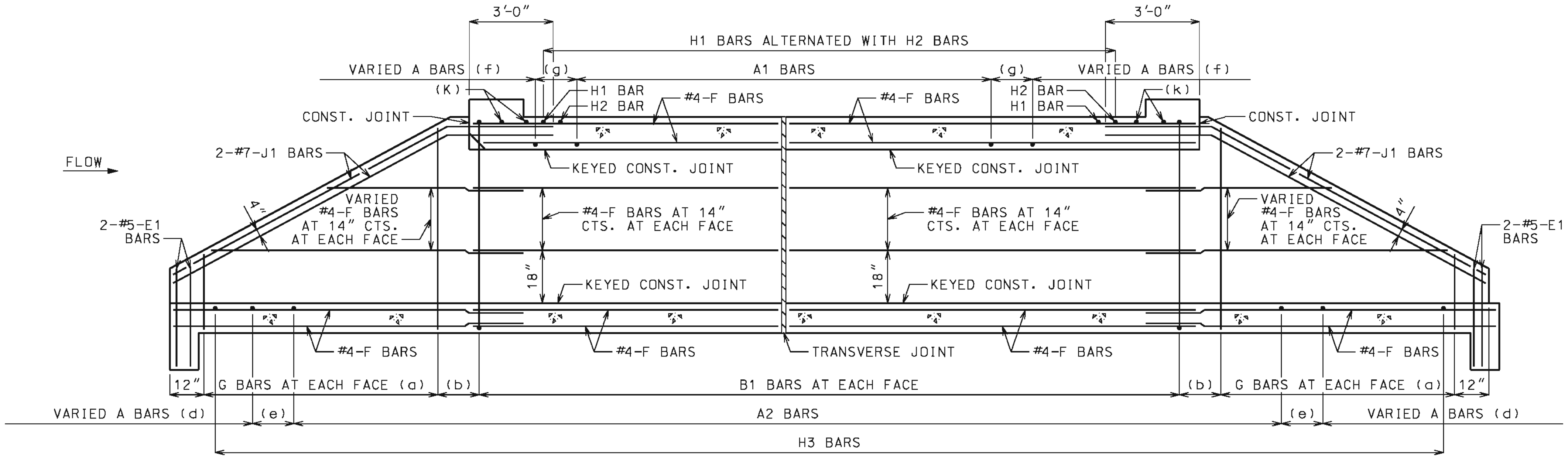
DATE EFFECTIVE:	12/01/2011	703.82H	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

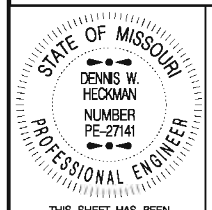
(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

(k) H2 BARS AS REQUIRED, QUANTITY OF BARS VARIES WITH SKEW.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

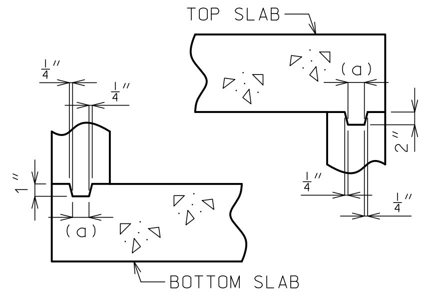
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 12/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.82H

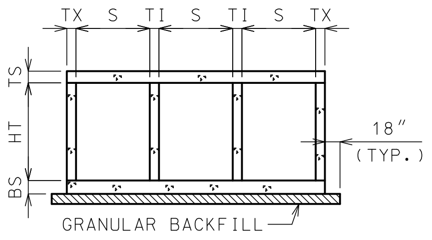
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

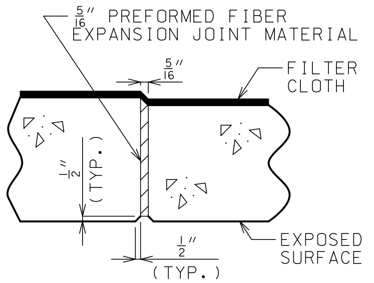


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



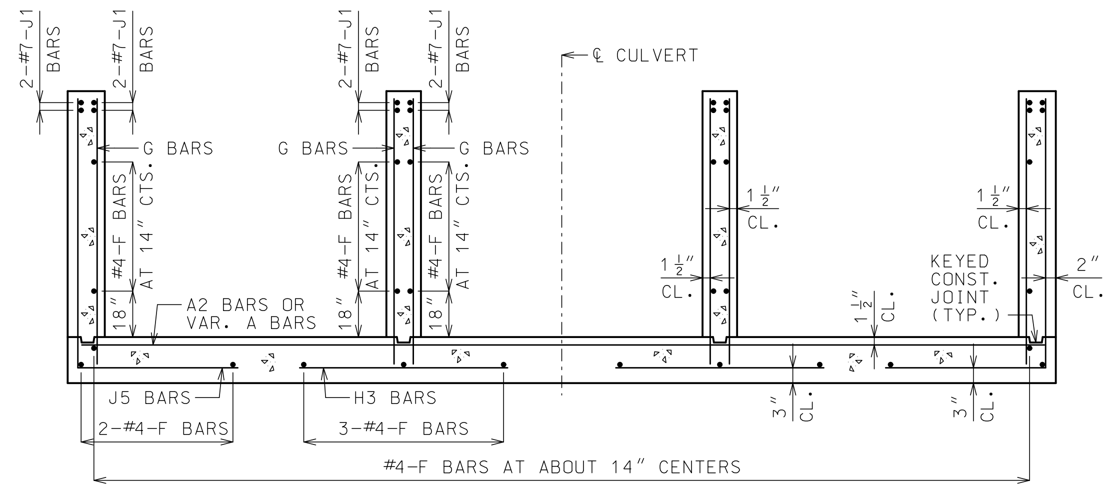
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



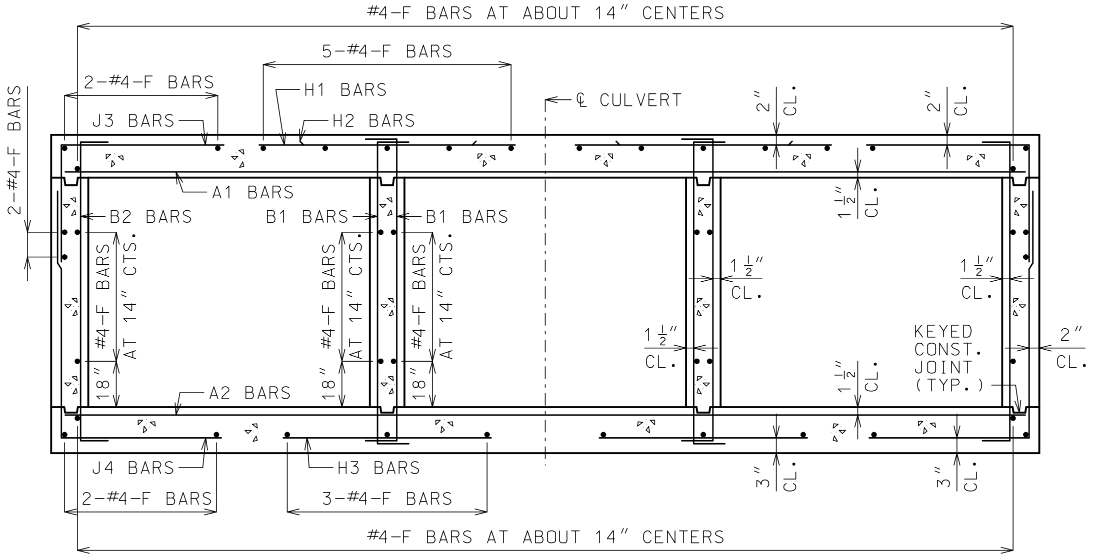
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

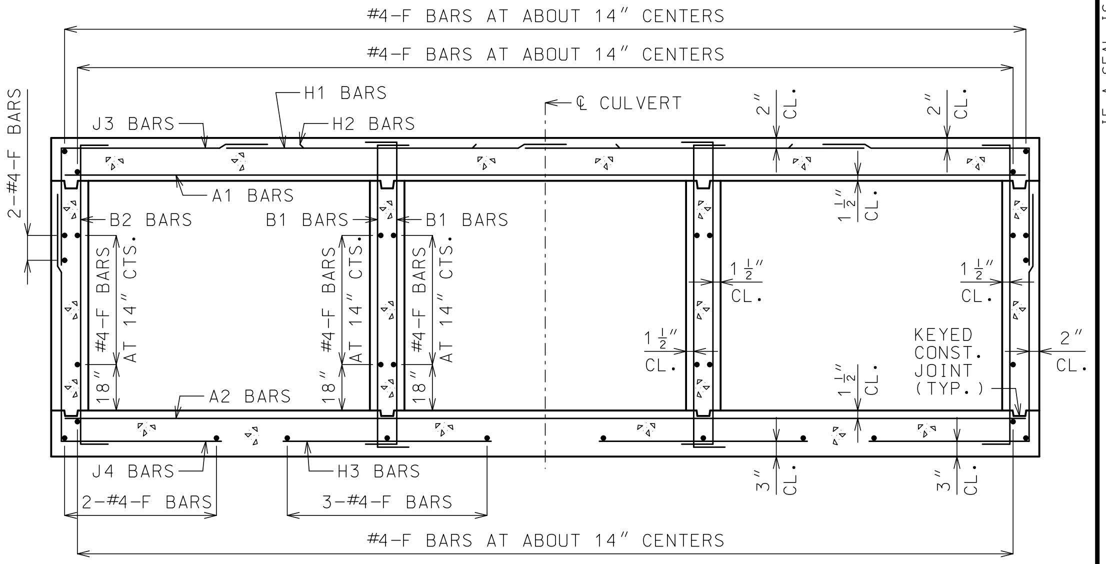


UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



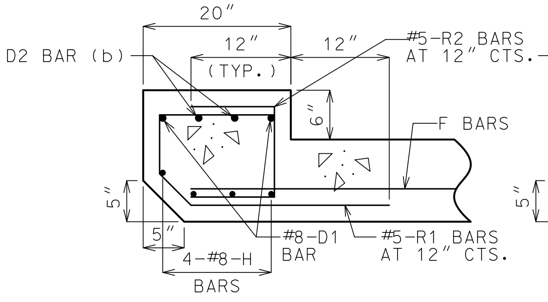
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



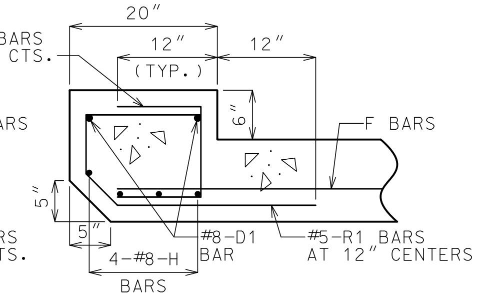
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



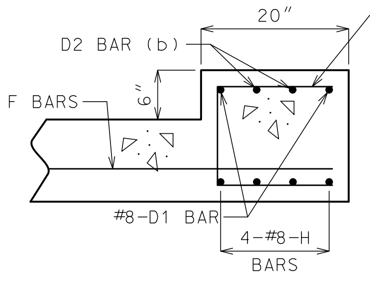
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



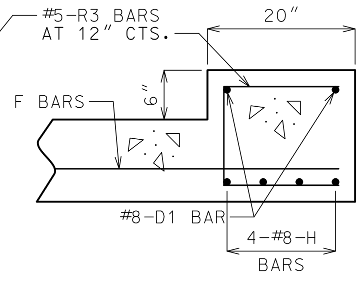
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF D2 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 1/4 CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

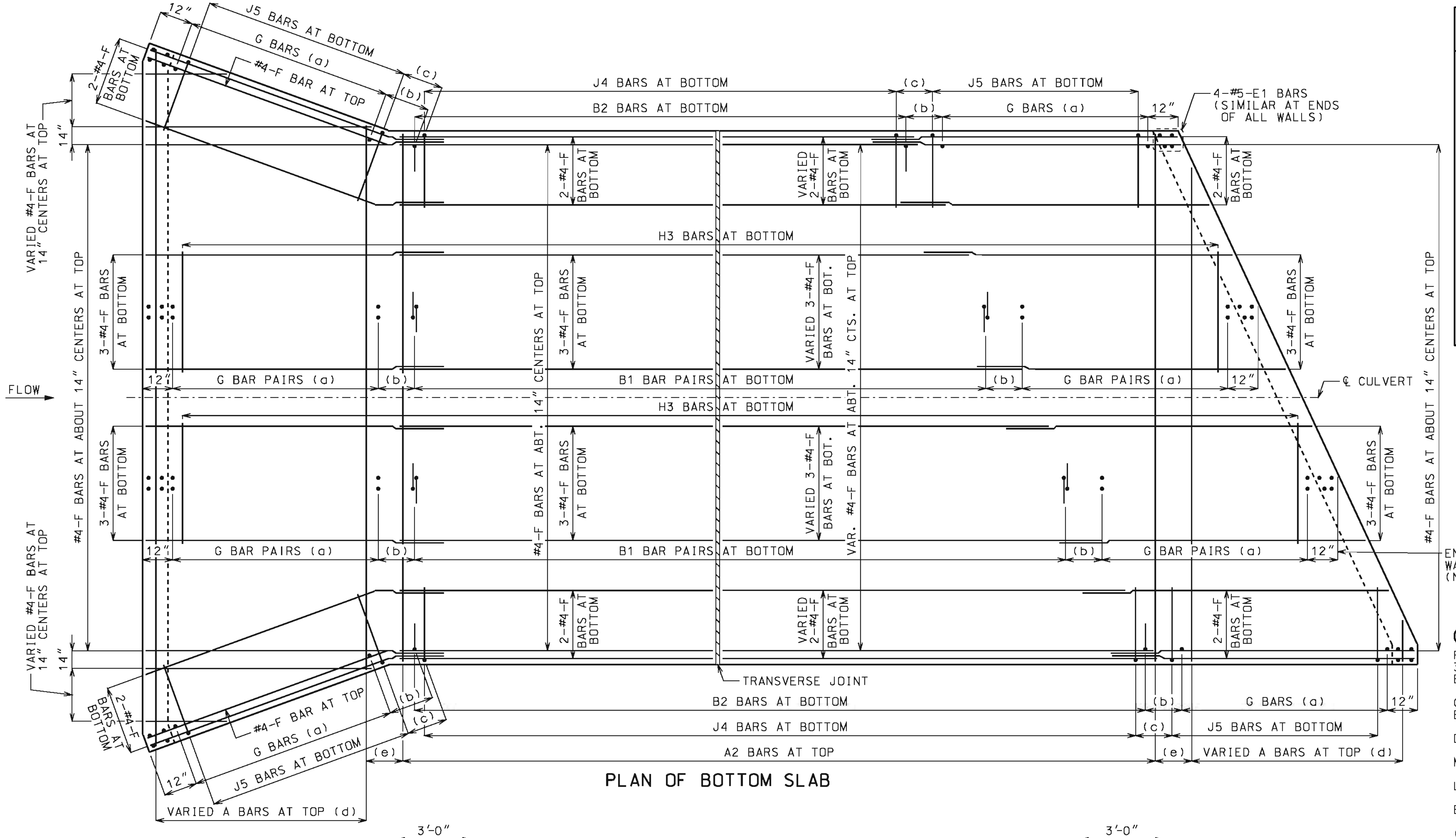
SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

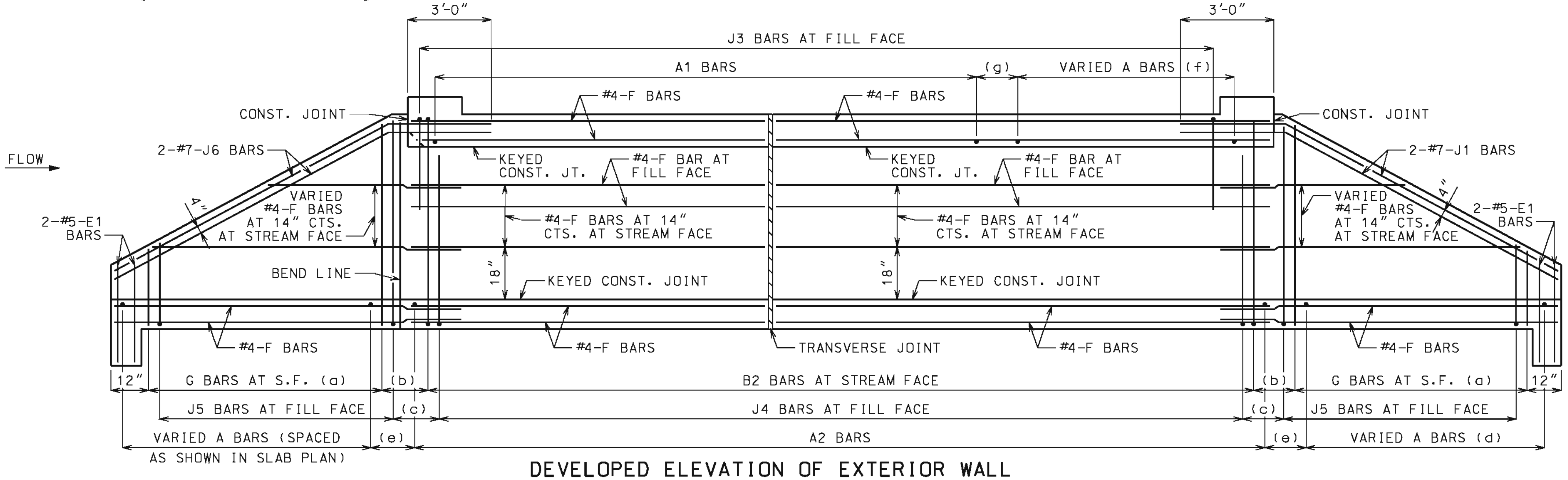
703.82H

SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 AND J6 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.86.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

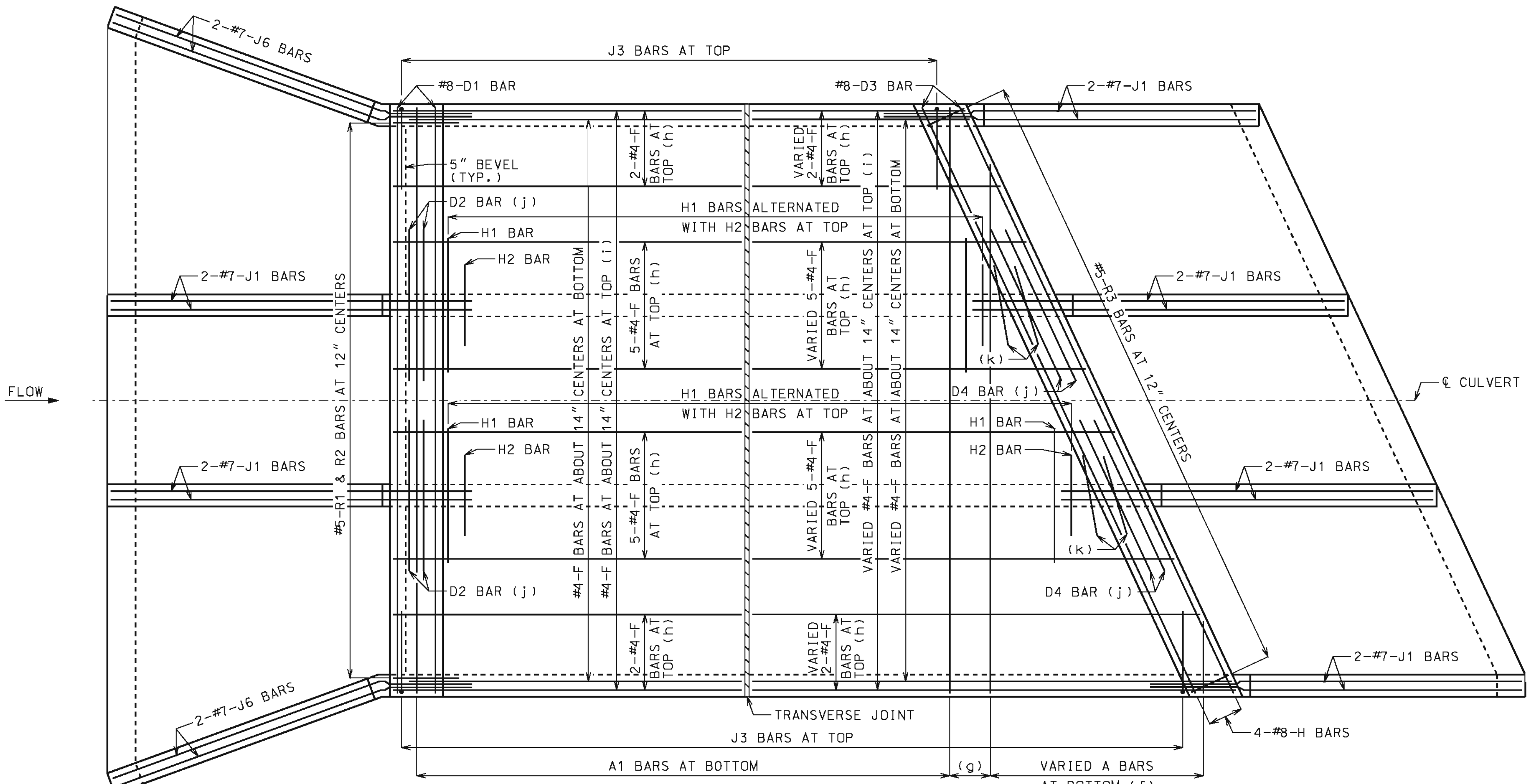
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 12/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.83H

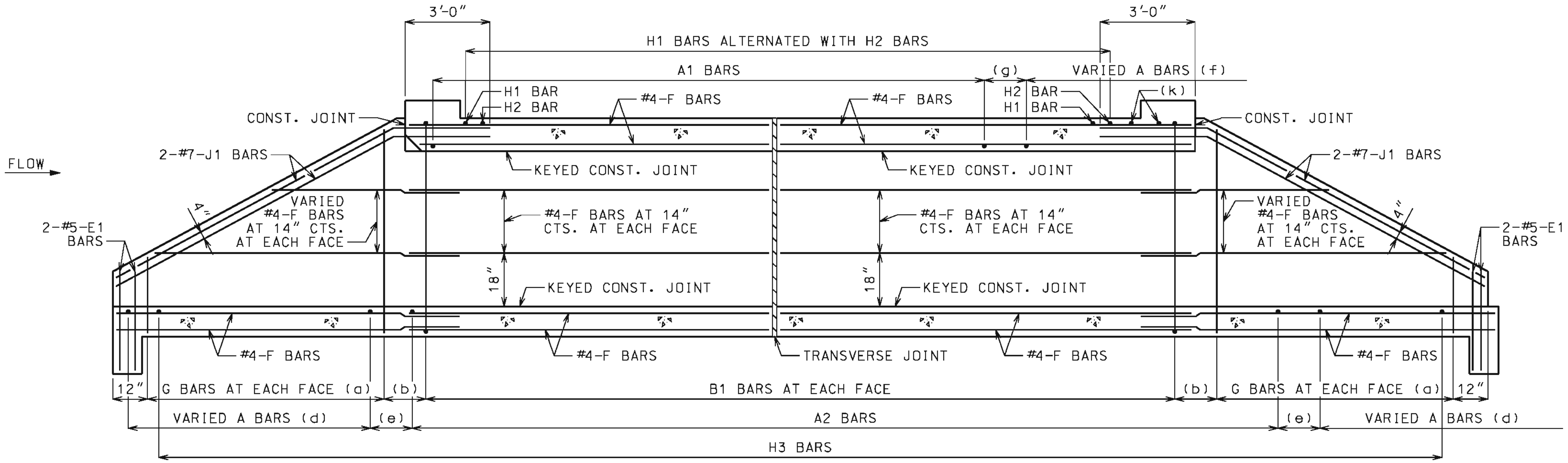
SHEET NO. 1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

(k) H2 BARS AS REQUIRED, QUANTITY OF BARS VARIES WITH SKEW.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

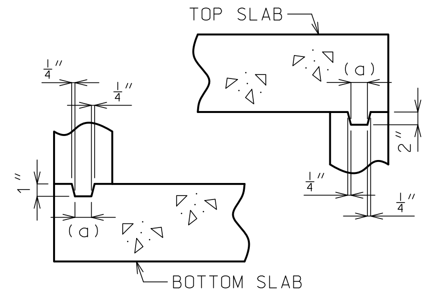
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 12/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.83H

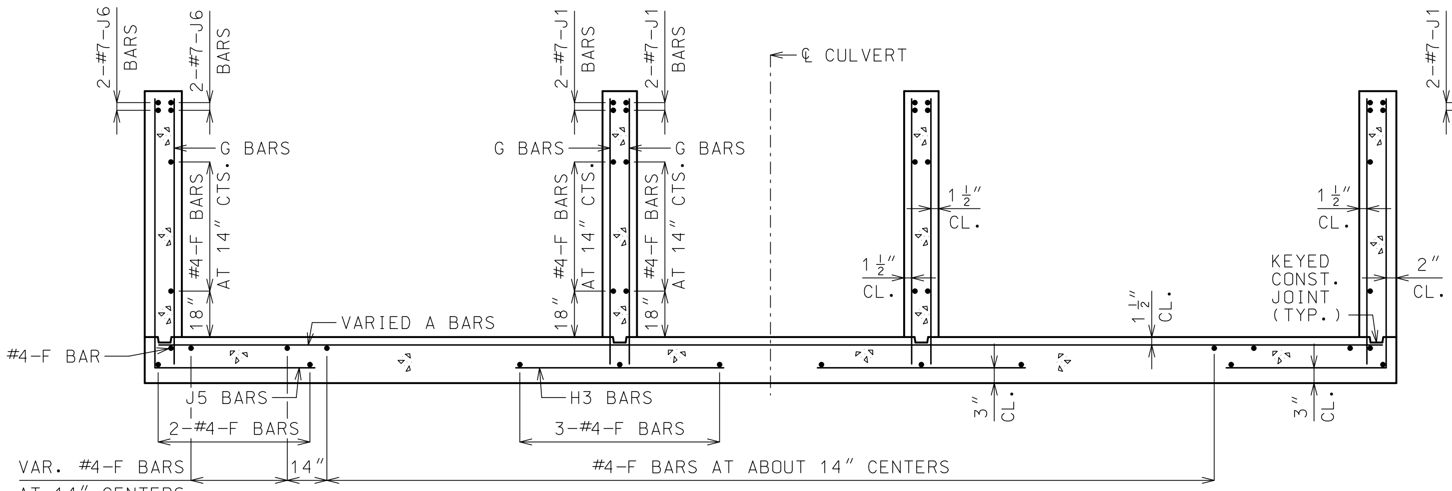
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

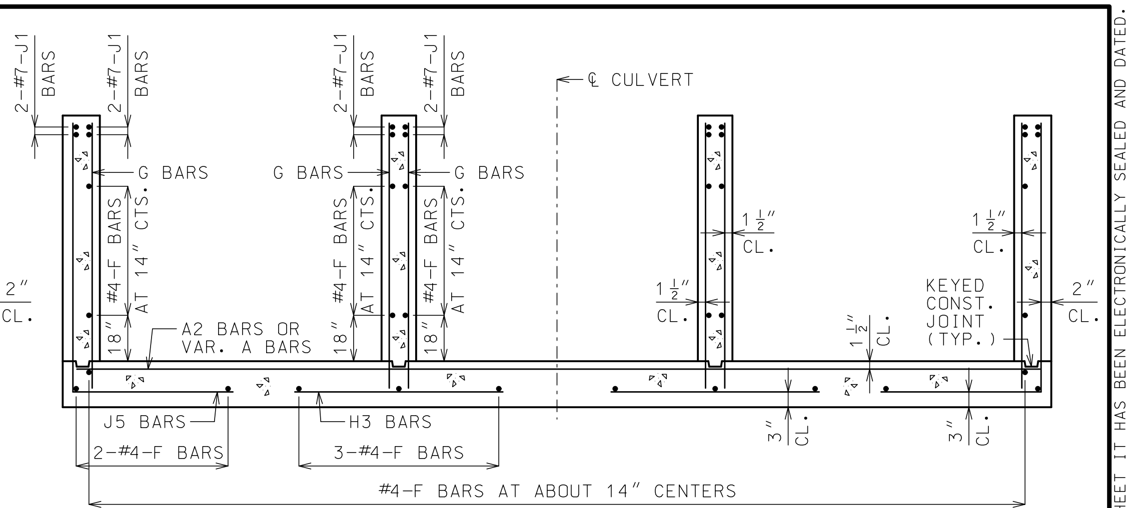


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

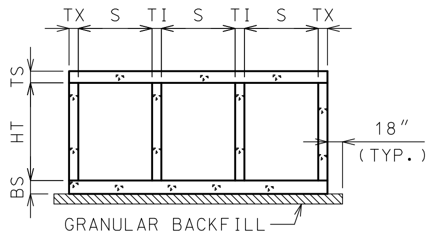
(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



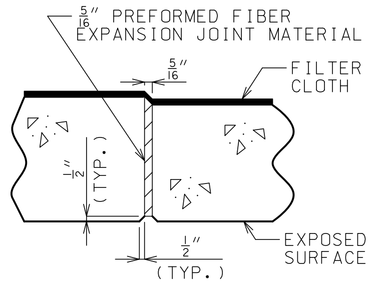
UPSTREAM FLARED WINGS REINFORCEMENT



DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



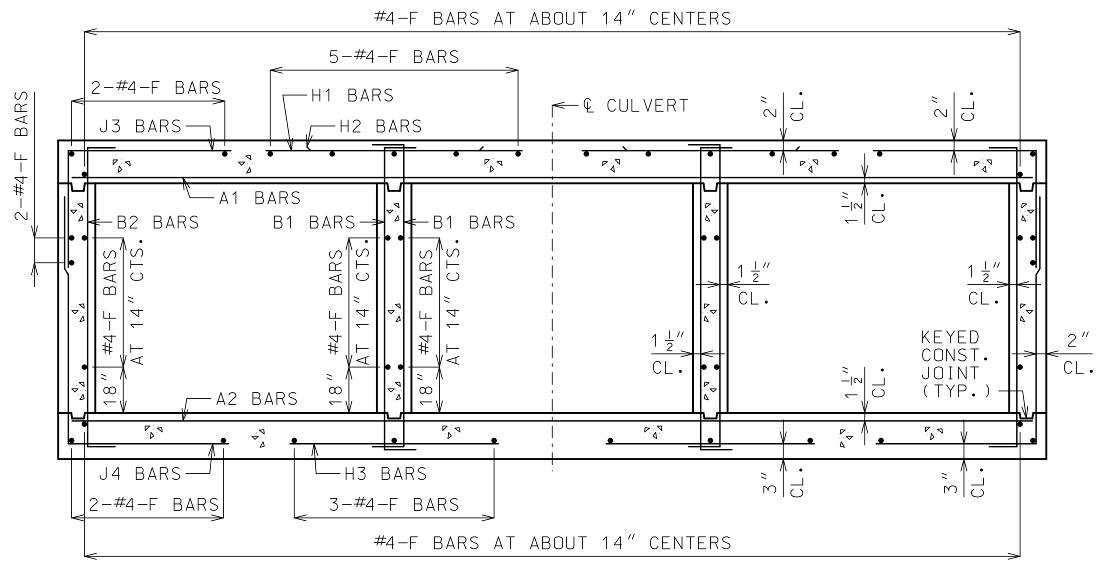
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

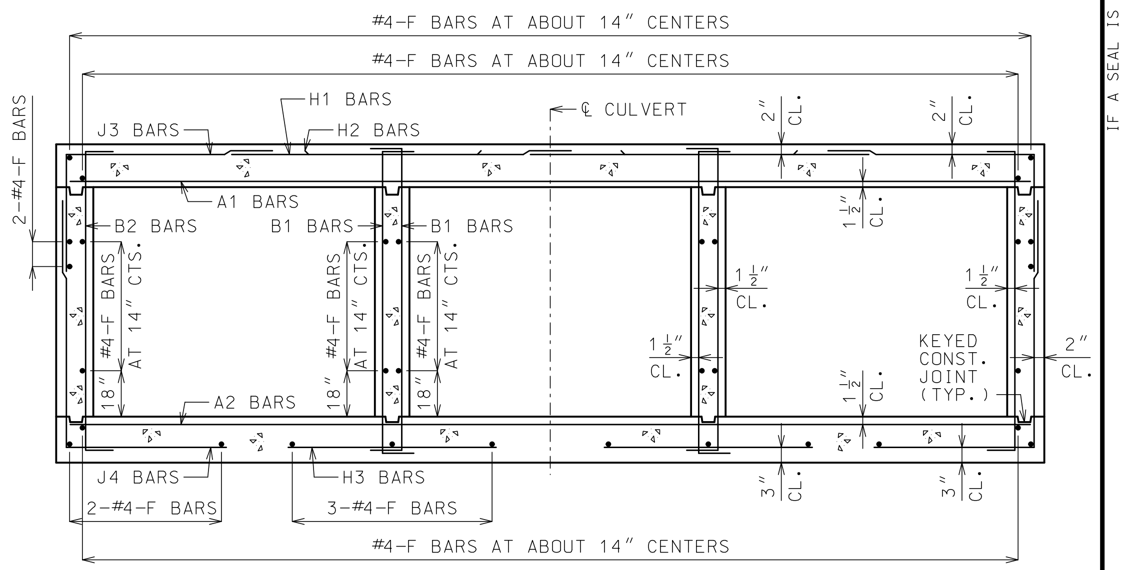
PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



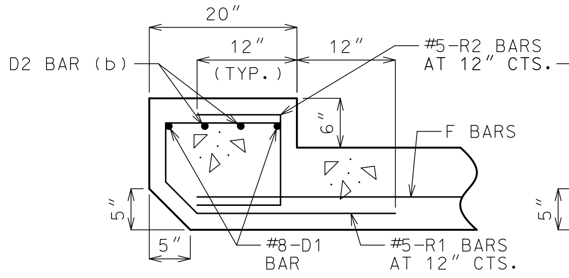
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

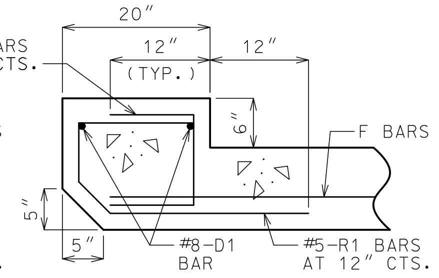


BARREL REINFORCEMENT

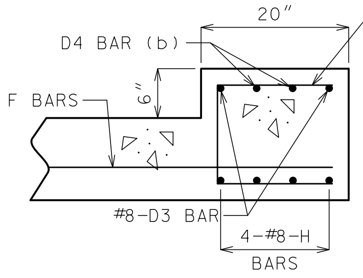
FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



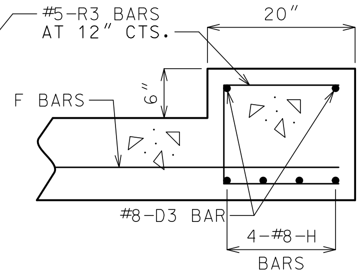
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT
NEAR INTERIOR WALL



UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT
NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT
NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT
NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF D2 AND D4 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: LEFT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.83H	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

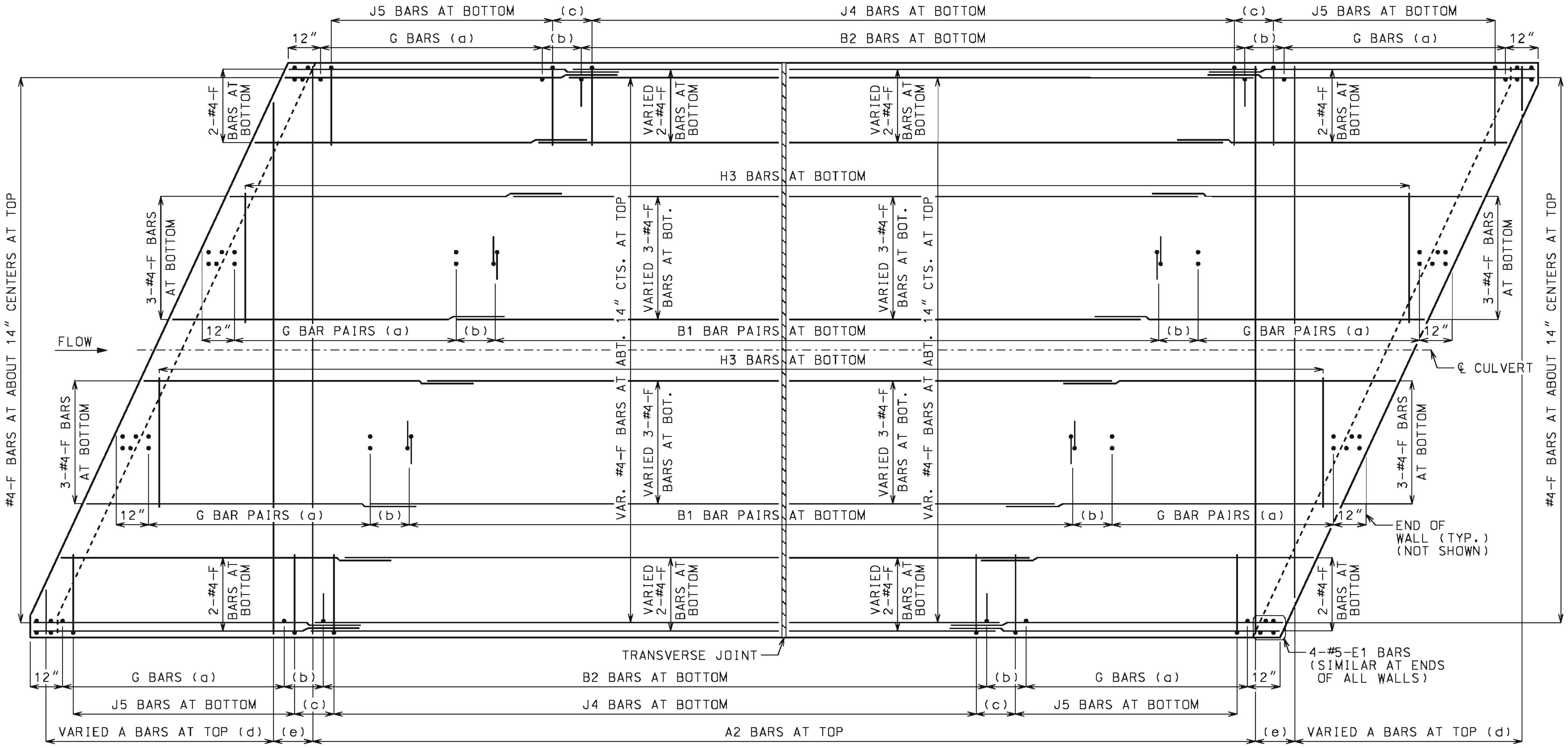
BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

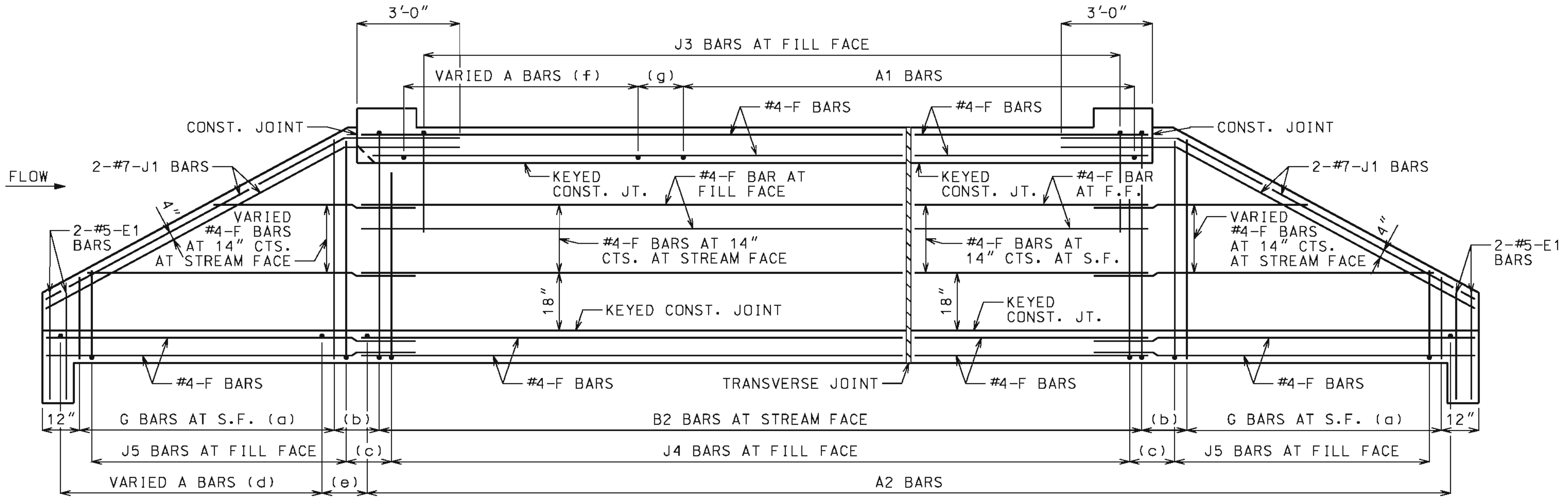
WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.86.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI · DENNIS W. HECKMAN · NUMBER PE-27141 · PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

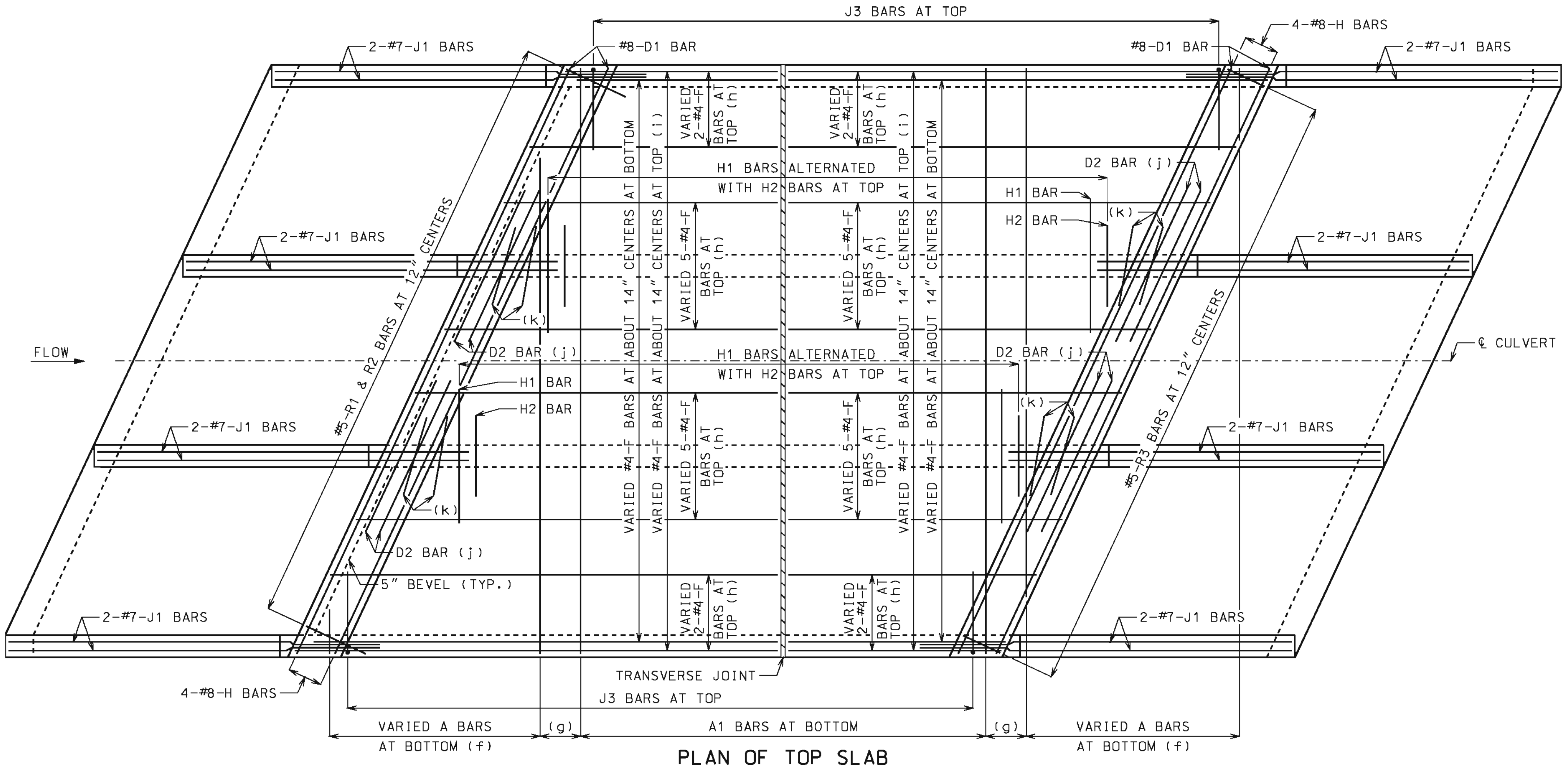
CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

REINFORCEMENT

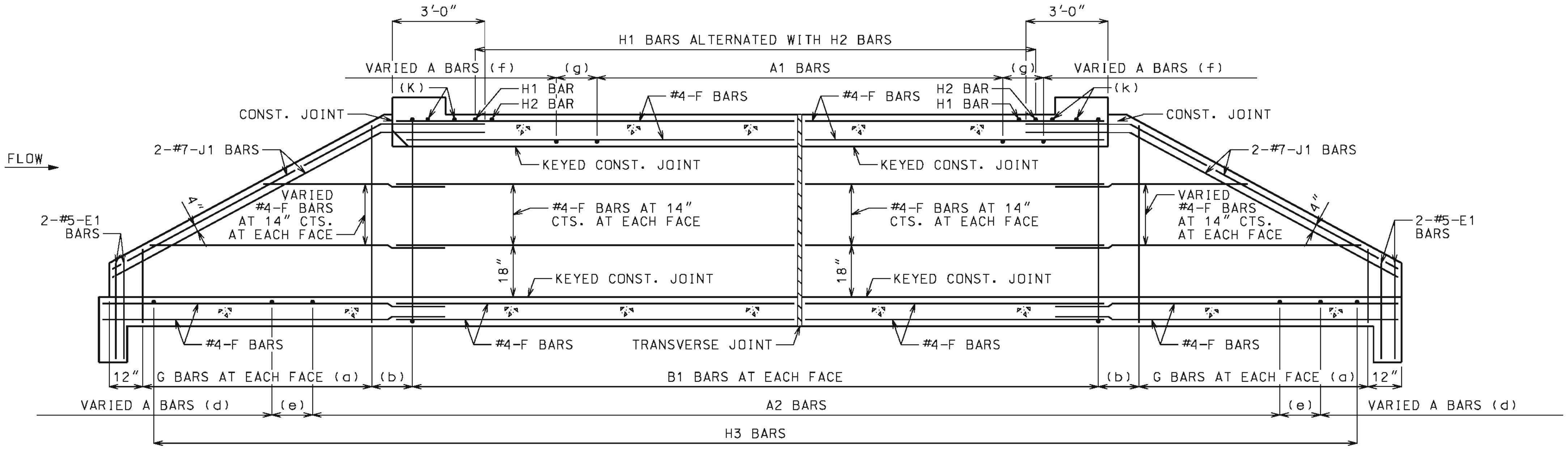
DATE EFFECTIVE:	12/01/2011	703.84H	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

(k) H2 BARS AS REQUIRED, QUANTITY OF BARS VARIES WITH SKEW.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

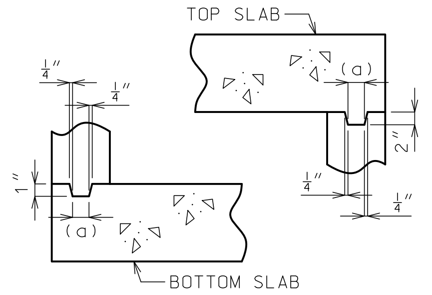
REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 12/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

703.84H

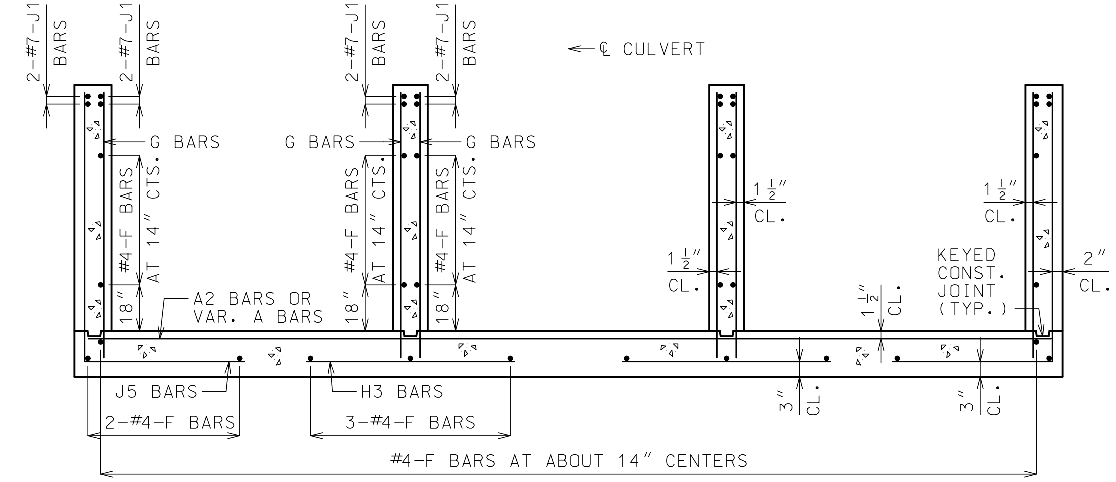
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

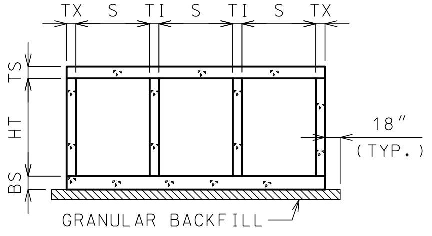


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

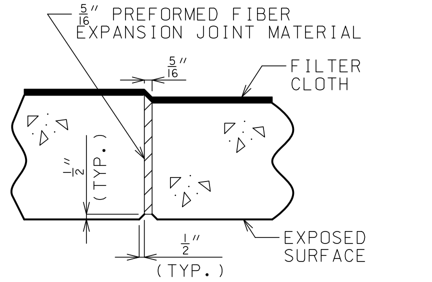
(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



UPSTREAM AND DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



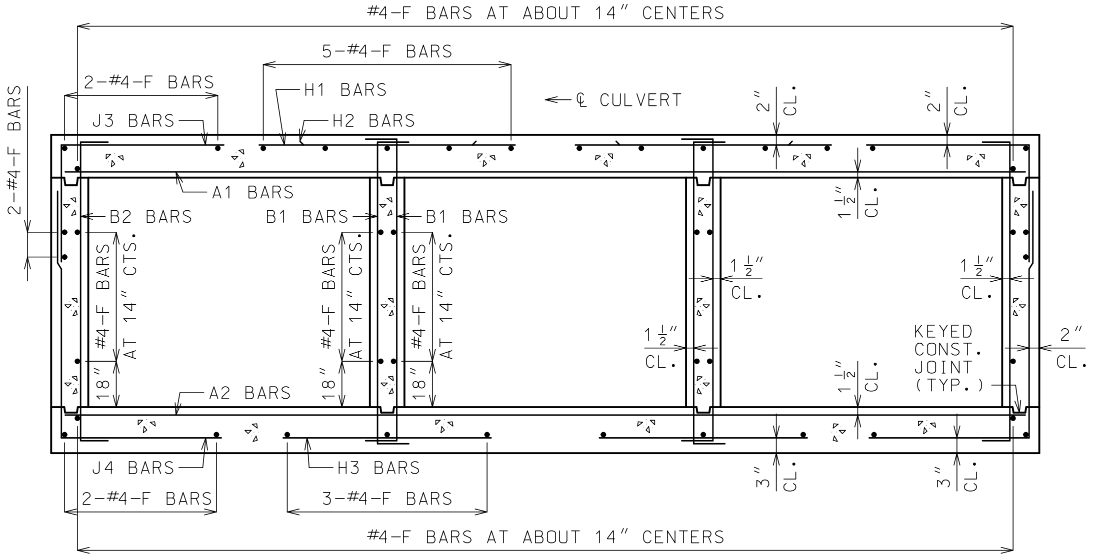
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

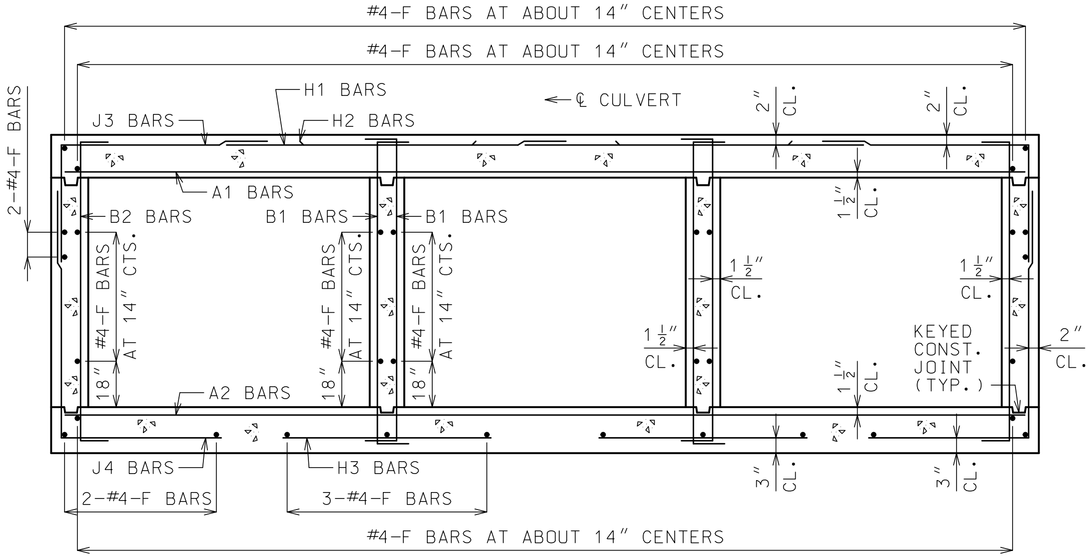
PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



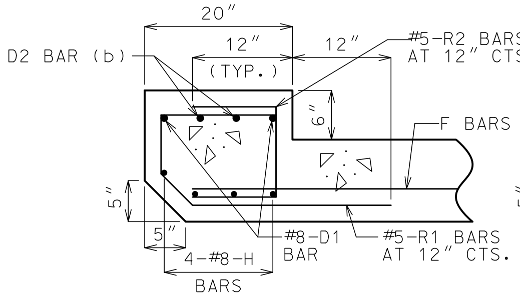
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



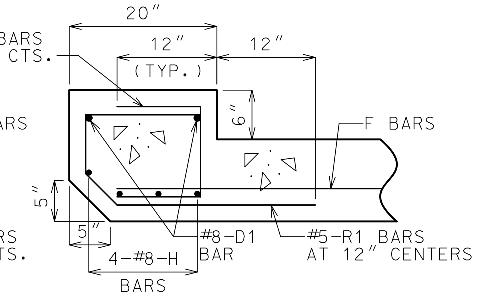
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



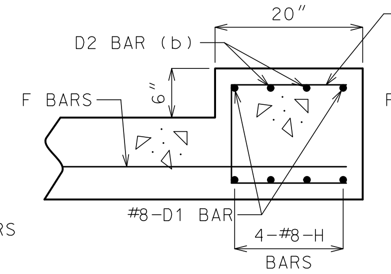
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



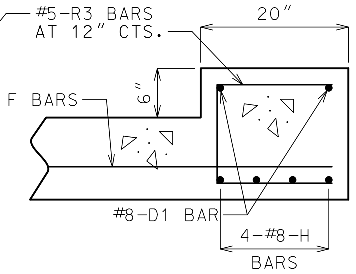
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF D2 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR 1/4 CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1 1/2".

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

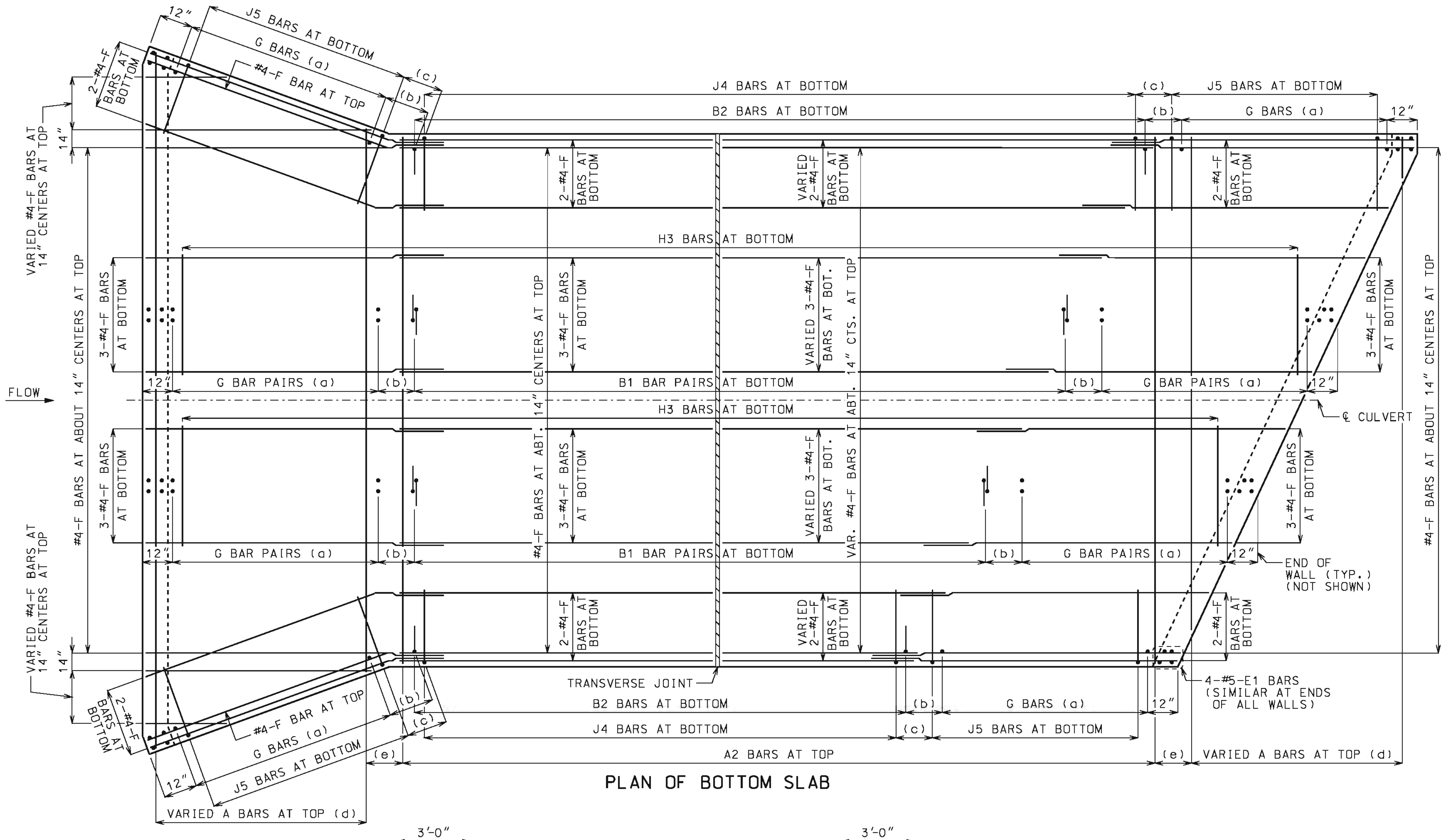
CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: STRAIGHT

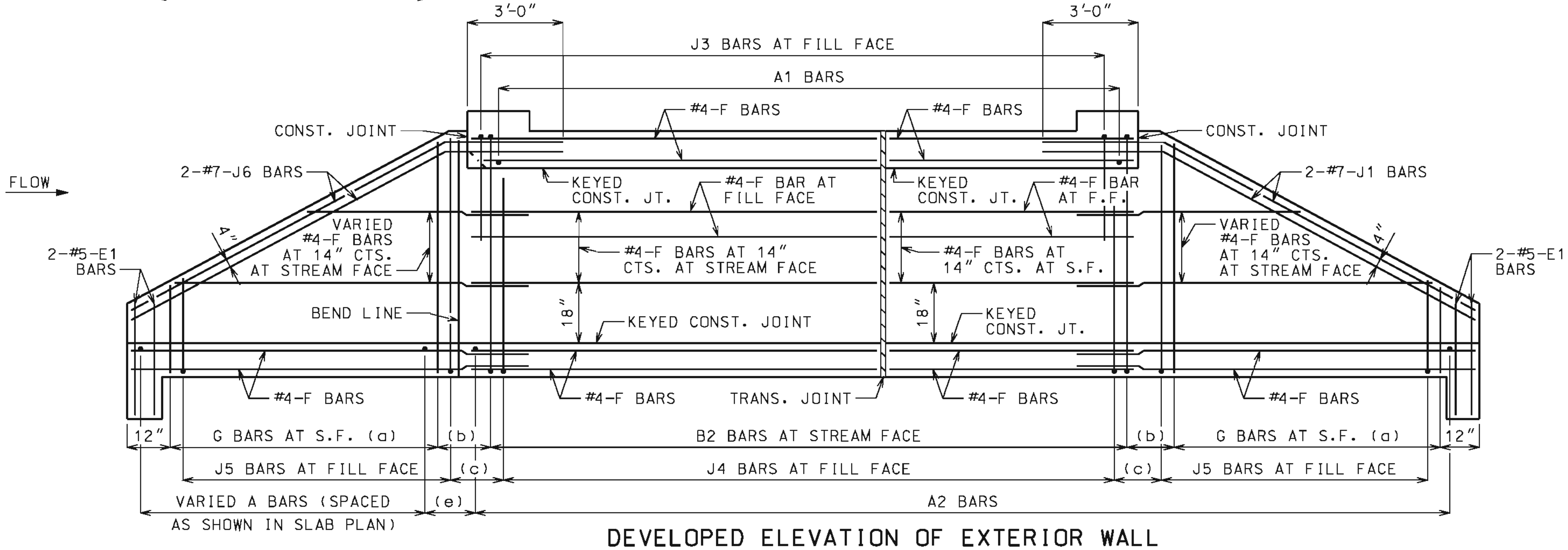
SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	703.84H	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB



DEVELOPED ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

LAYING OUT TRANVERSE JOINTS

UNLESS SHOWN ON BRIDGE PLANS

USE A TRANSVERSE JOINT WHEN BARREL LENGTH IS OVER 80 FEET. USE ADDITIONAL JOINTS TO LIMIT CUT SECTION LENGTH AND END SECTION BARREL LENGTH MEASURED ALONG CENTERLINE OF CULVERT TO 50 FEET.

MINIMUM END SECTION LENGTH SHALL BE 3 FEET MEASURED ALONG THE SHORTEST WALL FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF HEADWALL TO THE TRANSVERSE JOINT.

TO AVOID LOCATING TRANSVERSE JOINTS UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS THE FOLLOWING SHALL APPLY:

BARREL LENGTH UP TO 90 FEET WITHOUT A TRANSVERSE JOINT

CUT SECTION LENGTHS UP TO 60 FEET

WHEN BARREL AND CUT SECTION LENGTH RESTRICTIONS REQUIRE TRANSVERSE JOINTS TO BE LOCATED UNDER A TRAVELED WAY WITH DESIGN FILLS 2 FEET OR LESS, THE JOINTS SHALL BE LOCATED TO MINIMIZE THE LENGTH OF JOINT UNDER THE TRAVELED WAY.

TRAVELED WAY IS THE ROADWAY WIDTH MINUS SHOULDER WIDTHS.

FOR CUT SECTION DETAILS, SEE 703.86.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND ELEVATION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) J4 BAR SPACING

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

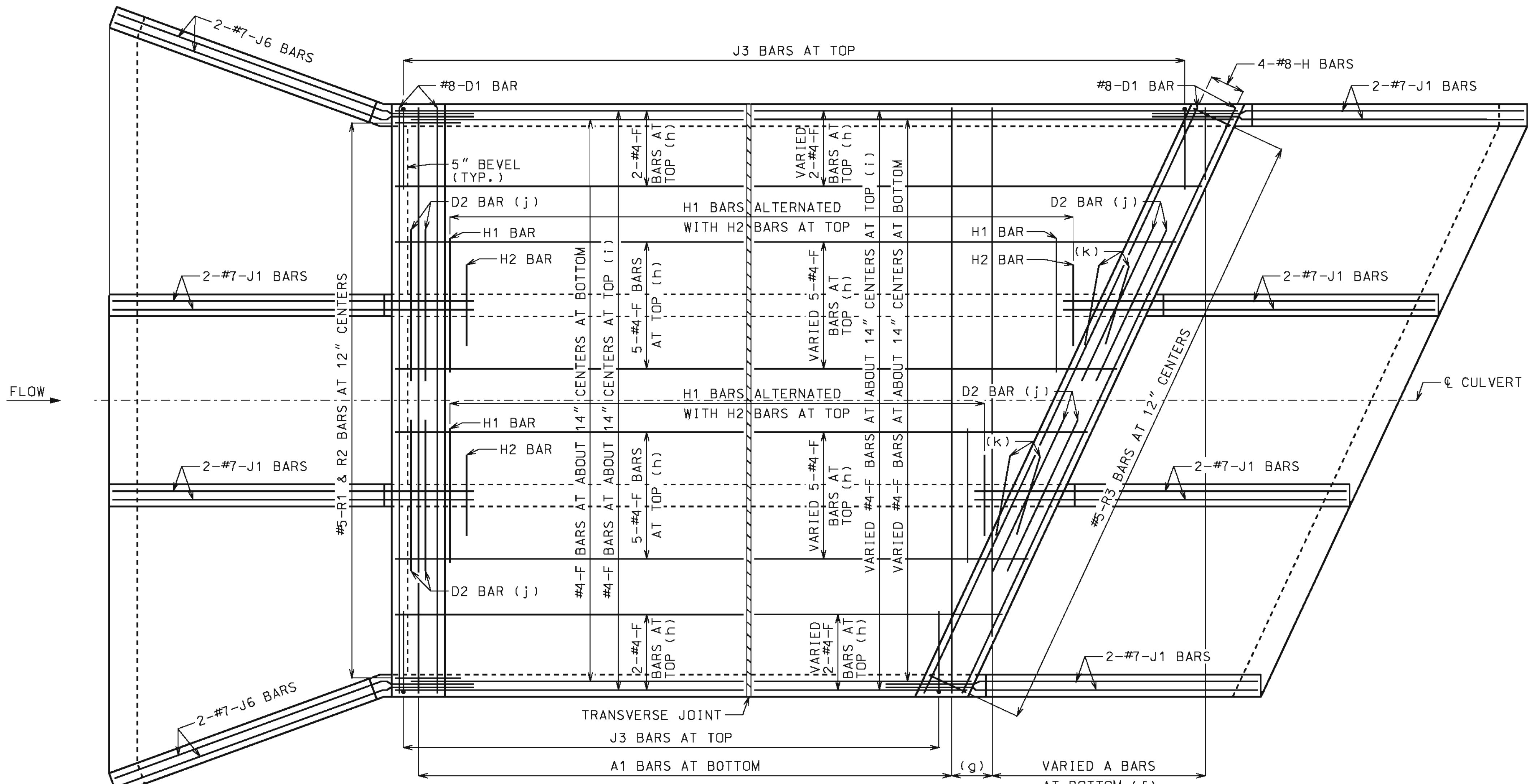
SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 12/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2015

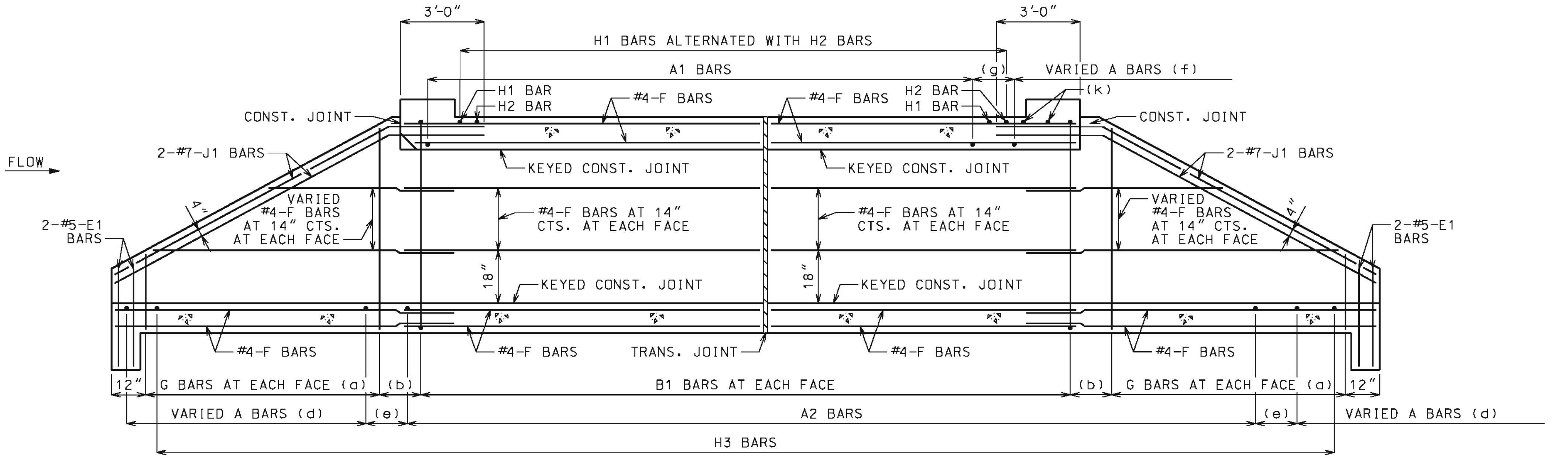
703.85C

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PLAN OF TOP SLAB

B BARS IN WALLS ARE NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY.
FOR PLACEMENT, SEE SHEET 1 OF 3.



SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL

J1 BARS MAY BE BENT IN FIELD OR SHOP.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR SECTIONS THRU BARREL, WINGS AND HEADWALLS, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3. FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PLAN AND SECTION, SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR DETAILS.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$".

LAP LONGITUDINAL BARS A MINIMUM OF 23" AT SPLICES.

BEVELED HEADWALL SHALL BE LOCATED AT UPSTREAM END.

(a) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS ADJACENT B BARS

(b) VARIES, 12" MAXIMUM

(c) NOT SPECIFIED ON THIS SHEET

(d) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A2 BARS

(e) A2 BAR SPACING

(f) SAME SIZE AND SPACING AS A1 BARS

(g) A1 BAR SPACING

(h) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"

(i) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS

(j) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR $\frac{1}{4}$ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

(k) H2 BARS AS REQUIRED, QUANTITY OF BARS VARIES WITH SKEW.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

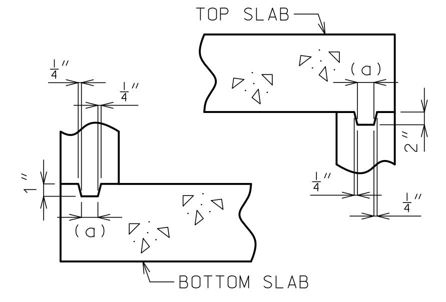
CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

REINFORCEMENT

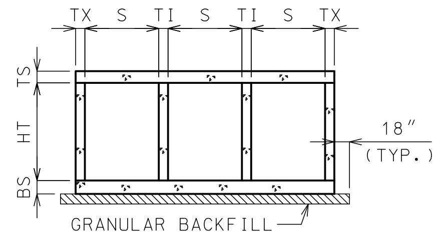
DATE EFFECTIVE:	12/01/2011	703.85C	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2015		2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

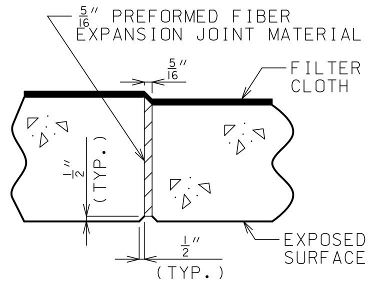


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



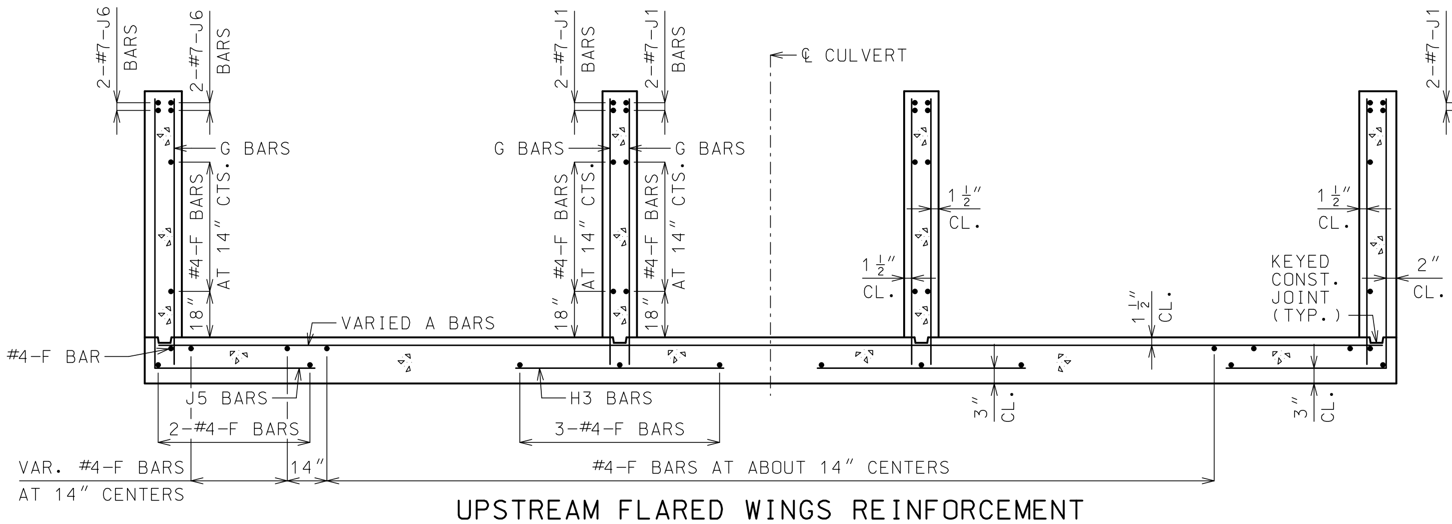
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



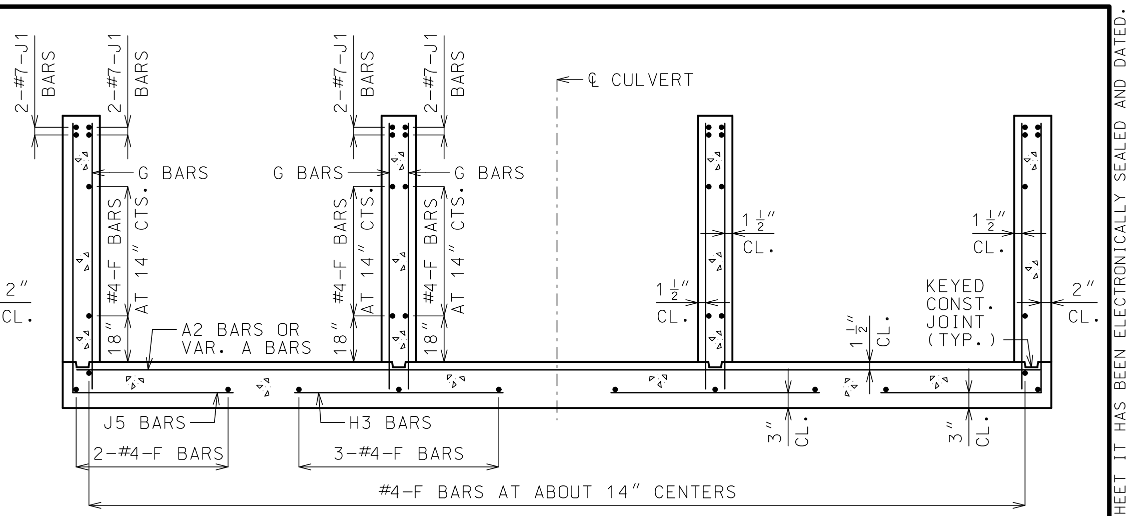
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

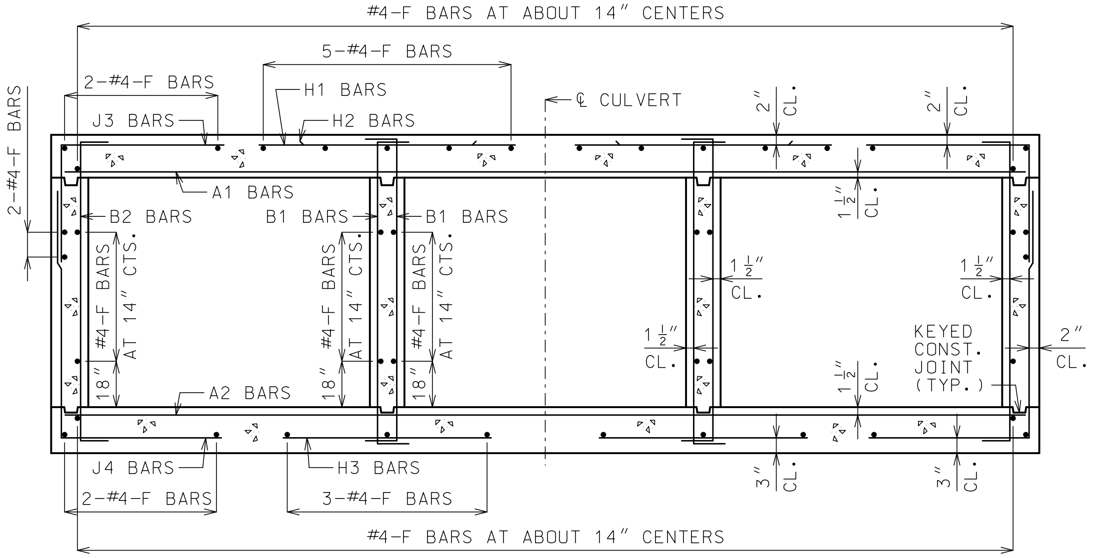
FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.



UPSTREAM FLARED WINGS REINFORCEMENT

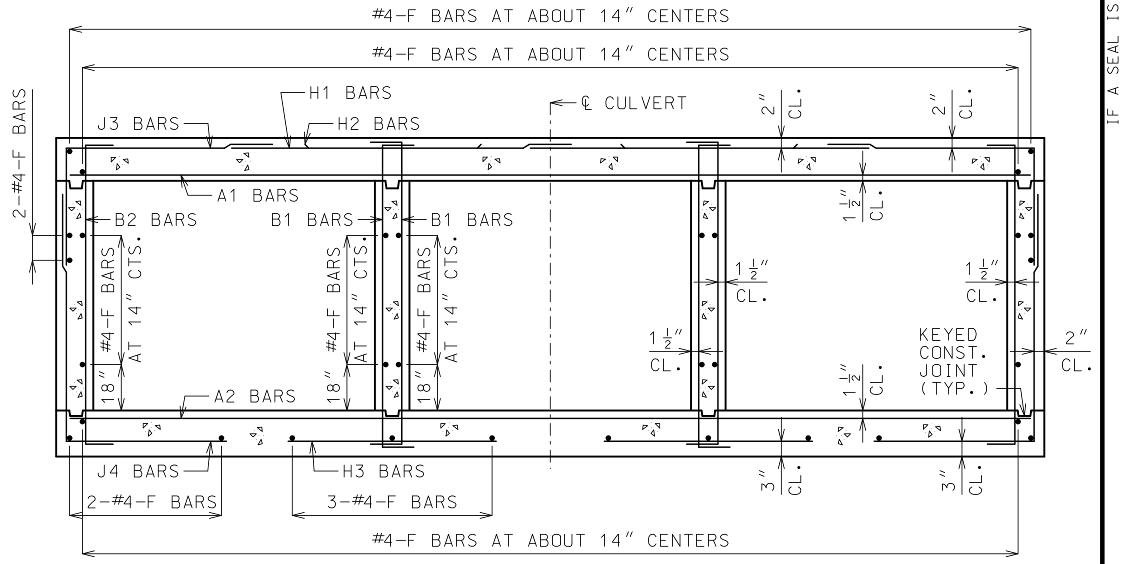


DOWNSTREAM WINGS REINFORCEMENT



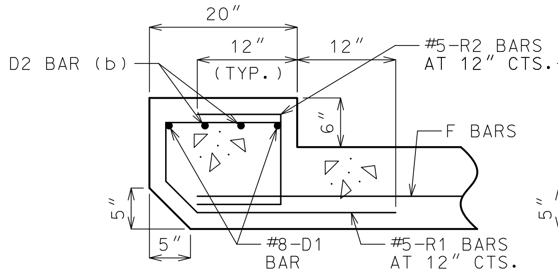
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2'-0"



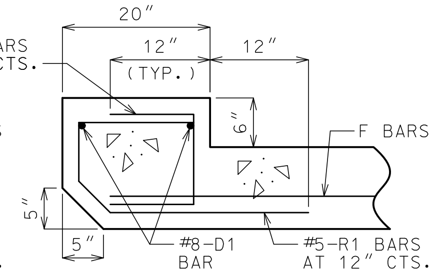
BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2'-0" OR LESS



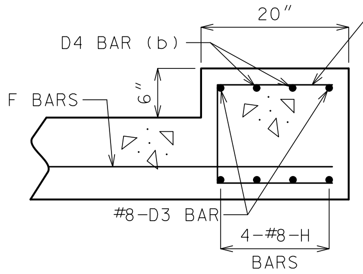
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



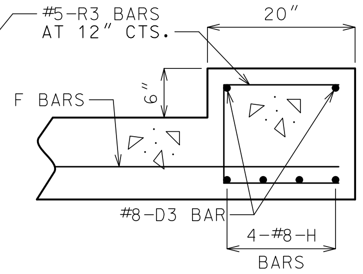
UPSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR INTERIOR WALL



DOWNSTREAM HEADWALL REINFORCEMENT

NEAR MIDSPAN

(b) NOT REQUIRED FOR CLEAR SPANS ≤ 10'-0"
#8 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 10'-0"
#9 FOR CLEAR SPAN > 13'-0"

IF D2 AND D4 BARS ARE REQUIRED, THE MINIMUM LENGTH EACH SIDE OF ℄ WALL SHALL BE THE GREATER OF 48 BAR DIAMETERS OR ¼ CLEAR SPAN. THE CLEAR SPAN IS PARALLEL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS OF ALL REINFORCEMENT EXCEPT J5 BARS, SEE 703.87. FOR J5 BARS, SEE 703.37.

BARREL AND WINGS SECTIONS ARE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT. HEADWALL SECTIONS ARE NORMAL TO LONG DIRECTION OF HEADWALL.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE 1½".

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

SKEW: RIGHT ADVANCE
WINGS: FLARED

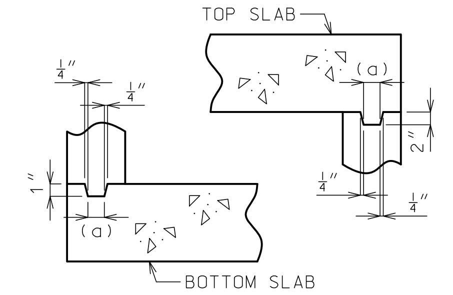
SECTIONS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

703.85C

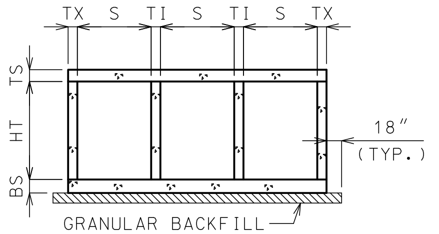
SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

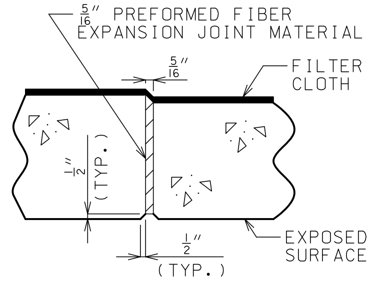


KEYED CONSTRUCTION JOINT

(a) APPROXIMATELY ONE-THIRD OF WALL THICKNESS



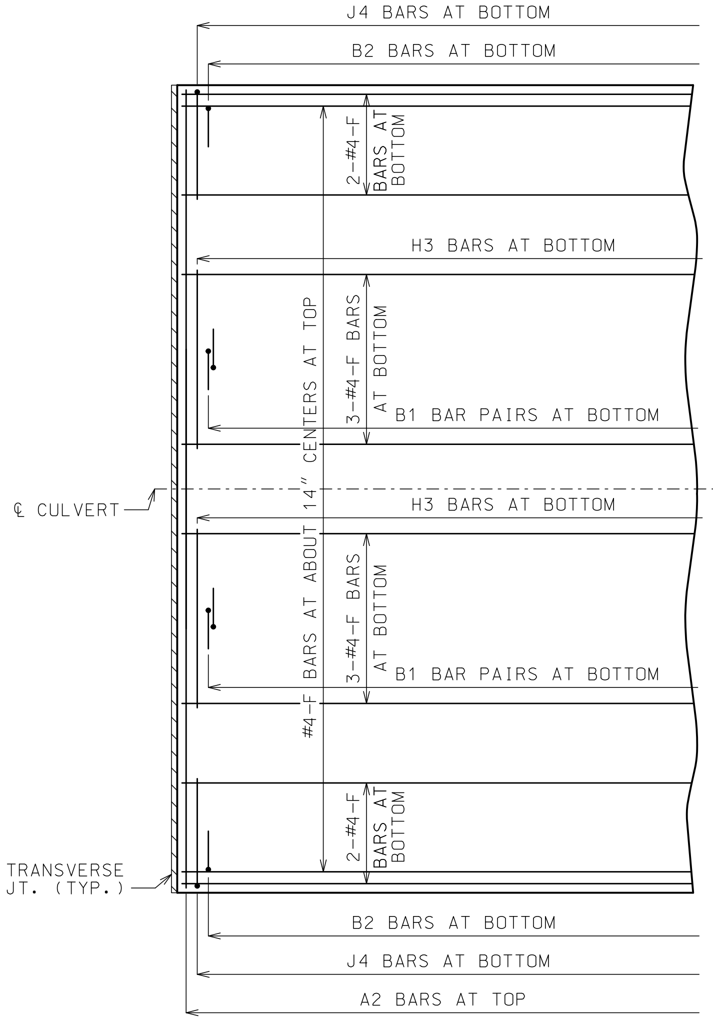
GRANULAR BACKFILL LIMITS AND MEMBER DIMENSIONS



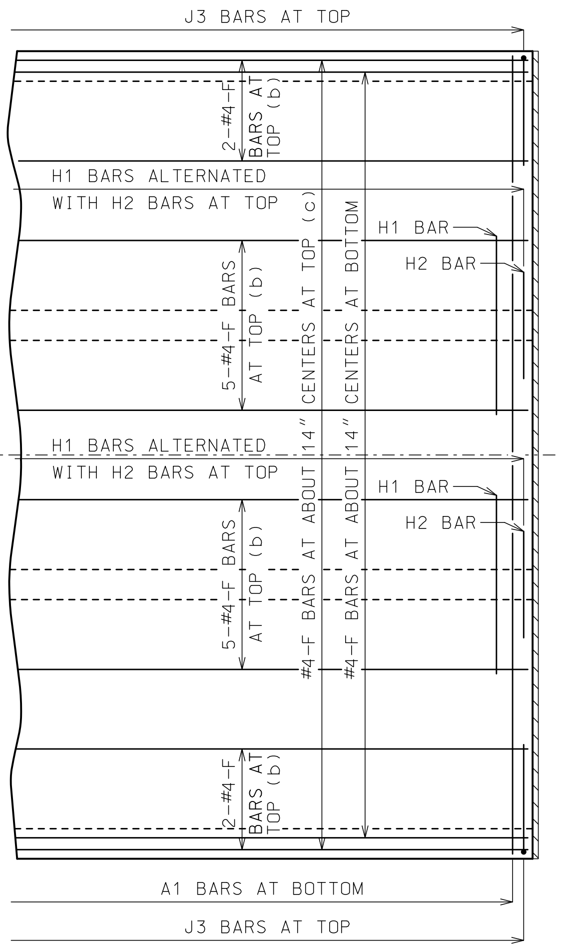
TRANSVERSE JOINT THRU BARREL

PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1057 SHALL BE SECURELY STITCHED TO ONE FACE OF THE CONCRETE WITH 10 GAGE COPPER WIRE OR 12 GAGE SOFT DRAWN GALVANIZED STEEL WIRE.

FILTER CLOTH 3 FEET IN WIDTH AND DOUBLE THICKNESS SHALL BE CENTERED ON TRANSVERSE JOINTS IN TOP SLAB AND SIDEWALLS WITH EDGES SEALED WITH MASTIC OR TWO SIDED TAPE. FILTER CLOTH SHALL BE A SEPARATION GEOTEXTILE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1011. COST OF FURNISHING AND INSTALLING FILTER CLOTH WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

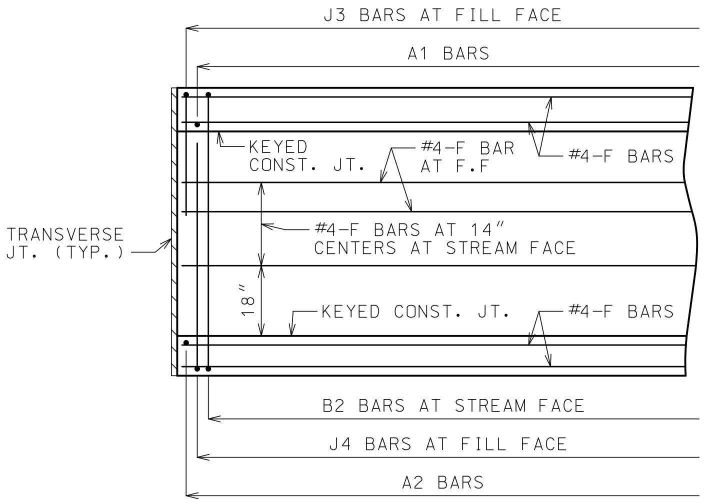


PART PLAN OF BOTTOM SLAB REINFORCEMENT

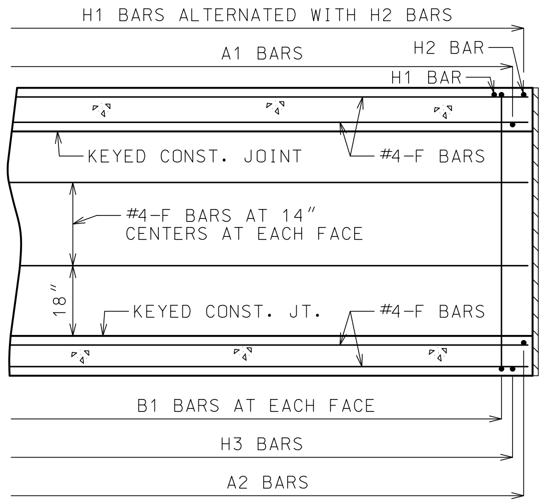


PART PLAN OF TOP SLAB REINFORCEMENT

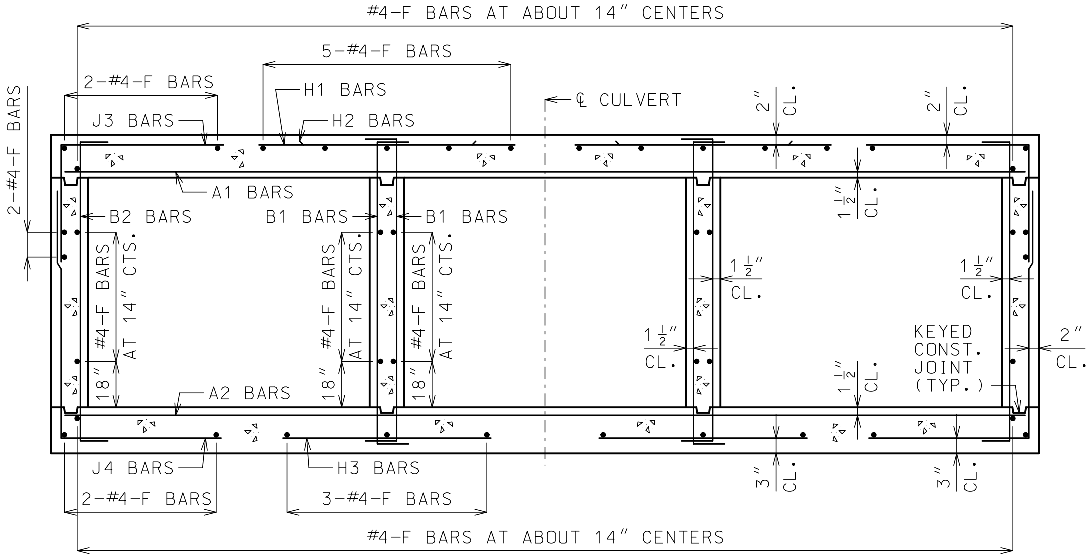
(b) FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2′-0″
(c) FOR DESIGN FILLS 2′-0″ OR LESS



PART ELEVATION OF EXTERIOR WALL REINFORCEMENT

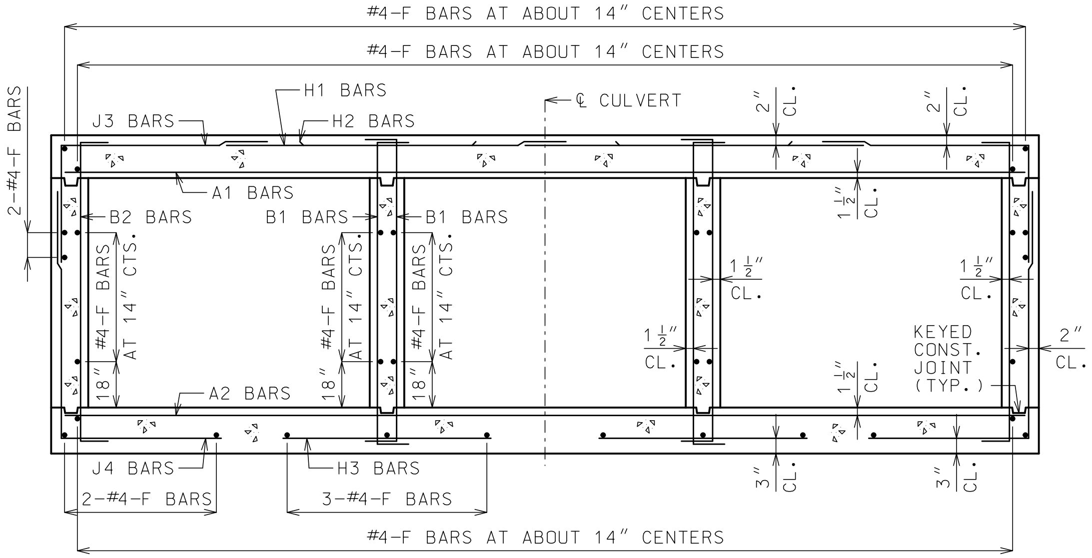


PART SECTION NEAR INTERIOR WALL REINFORCEMENT



BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS OVER 2′-0″
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT.



BARREL REINFORCEMENT

FOR DESIGN FILLS 2′-0″ OR LESS
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT AND NORMAL TO ℄ CULVERT.

GENERAL NOTES

DESIGN SPECIFICATIONS:
2010 AASHTO LRFD BRIDGE DESIGN SPECFICATIONS AND 2010 INTERIM REVISIONS

DESIGN LOADING:
VEHICULAR = HL-93 MINUS LANE LOAD, EARTH = 120 LB/CF
EQUIVALENT FLUID PRESSURE = 30 LB/CF (MIN.), 60 LB/CF (MAX.)

DESIGN UNIT STRESSES:
CLASS B-1 CONCRETE (BOX CULVERT) f′c = 4,000 PSI
REINFORCING STEEL (GRADE 60) fy = 60,000 PSI

MISCELLANEOUS:
FOR MEMBER THICKNESS AND FOR BAR SIZES, SPACING AND DIMENSIONS, SEE 703.87.

CONSTRUCTION JOINT KEY NOT SHOWN FOR CLARITY IN PART PLANS, PART ELEVATION AND PART SECTION.

DRAWING NOT TO SCALE. FOLLOW DIMENSIONS.

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE $1\frac{1}{2}$″.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

CUT SECTION

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

703.86

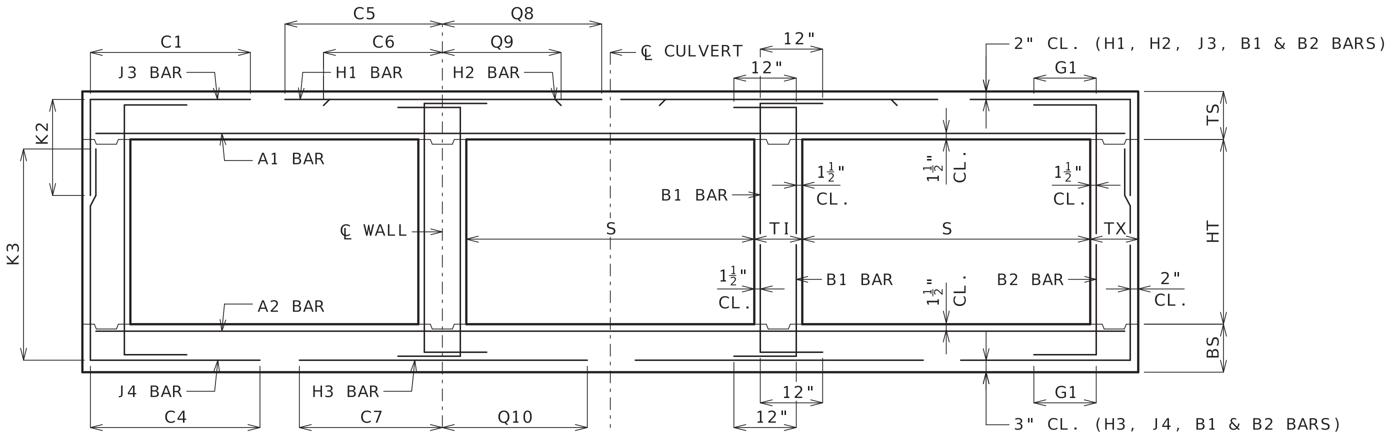
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																BOTTOM SLAB BARS															WALL BARS				
SPAN (S) = 3 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 2 FT OR 3 FT OR 4 FT					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2																K3											
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=2'	HT=3'	HT=4'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=2'	HT=3'	HT=4'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	26.8	26.0	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	30.5	4	24	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	36.0	28	40	52	4	12	25.0	25.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	26.8	26.0	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	30.5	4	24	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	35.0	28	40	52	4	12	24.0	24.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	26.8	26.0	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	34.0	4	24	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	35.0	28	40	52	4	12	24.0	24.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	26.8	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	39.5	34.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	12	31.1	28	40	52	4	12	23.0	24.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	31.1	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	26.0	26.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	12	28.9	28	40	52	4	12	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	28.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	24.0	24.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	12	27.3	28	40	52	4	12	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	27.1	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	23.0	24.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	12	26.5	28	40	52	4	12	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	25.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	23.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	12	24.5	28	40	52	4	12	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.9	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	23.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	12	24.5	28	40	52	4	12	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.8	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	12	24.4	28	40	52	4	11.5	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.8	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	12	24.4	28	40	52	4	11	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.6	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	12	24.3	28	40	52	4	10.5	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.6	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	12	24.3	28	40	52	4	9.5	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	11.5	4	12	24.3	28	40	52	4	9	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	10.5	4	11	24.1	28	40	52	4	9	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	11	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	10	4	10	24.1	28	40	52	4	8.5	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11	4	10.5	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	9	4	9.5	24.1	28	40	52	4	8	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	8	9	8	8	4	10.5	4	9.5	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	23	21.0	22.0	4	23	18.0	18.0	4	9.5	4	12	24.5	29	41	53	4	9.5	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	8	9	8	8	4	10	4	9	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	22	21.0	22.0	4	22	18.0	18.0	4	9	4	11	24.4	29	41	53	4	9	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	8	9	8	8	4	9.5	4	8.5	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	21	21.0	22.0	4	21	18.0	18.0	4	8.5	4	10.5	24.4	29	41	53	4	8.5	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	8	9	8	8	4	9	4	8	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	20	21.0	22.0	4	20	18.0	18.0	4	8	4	10	24.4	29	41	53	4	8.5	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	8	10	8	8	4	8.5	4	7.5	24.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	19	21.0	22.0	4	19	18.0	18.0	4	8.5	4	12	24.8	30	42	54	4	9	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	9	10	8	8	4	9	4	9	24.8	25.0	25.0	25.0	4	21	21.0	23.0	4	21	17.0	18.0	4	8	4	11.5	24.8	30	42	54	4	9	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	9	10	8	8	4	8.5	4	8.5	24.8	25.0	25.0	25.0	4	20	21.0	23.0	4	20	17.0	18.0	4	8	4	11	24.8	30	42	54	4	9	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	9	10	8	8	4	8	4	8	24.8	25.0	25.0	25.0	4	19	21.0	23.0	4	19	17.0	18.0	4	7.5	4	10.5	24.8	30	42	54	4	8.5	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
48 FT	9	11	8	8	4	8	4	7.5	24.9	25.0	25.0	25.0	4	19	21.0	22.0	4	19	18.0	18.0	4	8	4	10.5	25.0	31	43	55	4	9.5	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
50 FT	10	11	8	8	4	8	4	8	25.1	26.0	26.0	26.0	4	20	21.0	23.0	4	20	17.0	18.0	4	7.5	4	10.5	25.1	31	43	55	4	9	21.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS															BOTTOM SLAB BARS														WALL BARS				
SPAN (S) = 3 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2															K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	26.8	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	30.5	4	24	21.0	20.0	4	12	4	11.5	36.0	64	76	4	12	34.0	25.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	26.8	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	30.5	4	24	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	11	36.0	64	76	4	12	34.0	24.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	10.5	26.8	26.0	26.0	4	24	39.5	34.0	4	24	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	10	36.0	64	76	4	12	34.0	24.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	26.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	39.5	34.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	10	36.0	64	76	4	12	34.0	24.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	26.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	39.5	26.0	4	24	18.0	19.0	4	12	4	9.5	36.0	64	76	4	12	34.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	26.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	39.5	24.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	9	36.0	64	76	4	12	24.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	26.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	39.5	23.0	4	24	18.0	18.0	4	12	4	8.5	36.0	64	76	4	12	23.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	34.9	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	12	4	9	34.4	64	76	4	12	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	11	34.5	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	12	4	8.5	34.1	64	76	4	12	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10	34.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	12	4	8	33.9	64	76	4	12	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	9	34.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	12	4	7.5	33.8	64	76	4	12	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	8	33.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	12	4	7	33.6	64	76	4	11.5	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	7.5	33.6	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	12	4	6.5	33.5	64	76	4	10.5	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	7	33.5	24.0	24.0	4	24	22.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	11.5	4	6	33.4	64	76	4	10.5	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	6.5	33.4	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	10.5	5	6.5	33.3	64	76	4	10	22.0	22.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	6	33.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	10	5	6	33.1	64	76	4	9.5	22.0	22.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	8	8	9	8	4	11.5	4	6.5	32.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	9.5	4	6	32.1	64	76	4	9	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	8	9	9	8	4	11	4	6.5	32.1	24.0	24.0	4	24	21.0	22.0	4	24	17.0	18.0	4	10	4	6.5	34.1	65	77	4	10.5	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	8	9	9	8	4	10	4	6	32.0	24.0	24.0	4	23	21.0	22.0	4	23	17.0	18.0	4	9.5	4	6	34.0	65	77	4	10	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
36 FT	8	9	9	8	4	9.5	5	7	32.0	24.0	24.0	4	22	21.0	22.0	4	22	17.0	18.0	4	9	4	6	34.0	65	77	4	10	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	11	0
38 FT	8	9	9	8	4	9	5	6.5	32.0	24.0	28.0	4	21	21.0	22.0	4	21	17.0	18.0	4	8.5	5	7	34.0	65	77	4	9.5	22.0	23.0	5	12	5	10	0
40 FT	8	10	9	8	4	8.5	5	6	31.9	24.0	24.0	4	20	21.0	22.0	4	20	17.0	18.0	4	9	4	6	35.5	66	78	4	10.5	23.0	23.0	5	12	5	10	0
42 FT	9	10	9	8	4	9.5	5	6.5	33.4	25.0	29.0	4	22	21.0	22.0	4	22	17.0	18.0	4	9	5	7	35.3	66	78	4	10	23.0	23.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
44 FT	9	10	9	8	4	9	5	6.5	33.3	25.0	29.0	4	21	21.0	22.0	4	21	17.0	18.0	4	8.5	5	6.5	35.3	66	78	4	10	23.0	23.0	5	12	5	9	0
46 FT	9	10	9	8	4	8.5	5	6	33.3	25.0	29.0	4	21	21.0	22.0	4	21	17.0	18.0	4	8	5	6.5	35.1	66	78	4	9.5	23.0	23.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
48 FT	9	11	9	8	4	8	5	6	33.1	25.0	29.0	4	20	21.0	22.0	4	20	17.0	18.0	4	8.5	5	6.5	36.4	67	79	4	10	23.0	23.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
50 FT	9	11	9	8	4	7.5	5	6	33.1	25.0	29.0	4	19	21.0	22.0	4	19	17.0	18.0	4	8.5	5	6.5	36.4	67	79	4	10	23.0	23.0	5	12	5	8.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 3 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 2 THRU 6 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

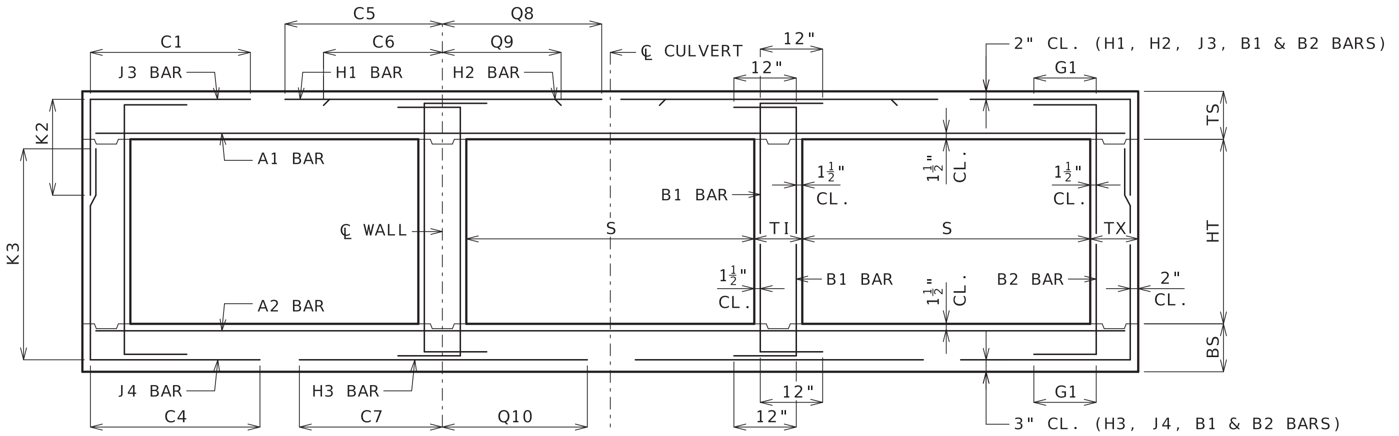
703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
SPAN (S) = 4 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 2 FT OR 3 FT	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=2'	K2 HT=3'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=2'	K3 HT=3'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	30.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	47.5	36.5	4	24	21.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	29.4	28	40	4	12	27.0	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	30.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	47.5	36.5	4	24	21.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	27.3	28	40	4	11.5	27.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	30.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	47.5	36.5	4	24	21.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	27.3	28	40	4	11.5	27.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	28.6	24.0	24.0	4	24	33.0	36.0	4	24	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	25.0	28	40	4	11.5	26.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	26.0	24.0	24.0	4	24	28.0	29.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	12	24.1	28	40	4	10.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.8	24.0	24.0	4	24	26.0	28.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	12	23.5	28	40	4	10	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	24.1	24.0	24.0	4	24	26.0	27.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	12	23.1	28	40	4	9	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	23.6	24.0	24.0	4	23	25.0	26.0	4	23	18.0	19.0	4	12	4	12	22.9	28	40	4	8	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	23.4	24.0	24.0	4	22	25.0	26.0	4	22	18.0	18.0	4	11	4	12	22.6	28	40	4	7.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	22.5	24.0	24.0	4	21	24.0	25.0	4	21	18.0	18.0	4	10.5	4	12	22.1	28	40	4	7.5	24.0	25.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11.5	4	12	22.5	24.0	24.0	4	20	24.0	25.0	4	20	18.0	18.0	4	9.5	4	10.5	22.1	28	40	4	7	24.0	25.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	11	22.4	24.0	24.0	4	18	24.0	25.0	4	18	18.0	18.0	4	8.5	4	9.5	22.1	28	40	4	6.5	24.0	25.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9.5	4	10	22.4	24.0	24.0	4	17	24.0	25.0	4	17	18.0	18.0	4	7.5	4	9	22.0	28	40	4	6	24.0	25.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8.5	4	9	22.6	24.0	24.0	4	15	24.0	25.0	4	15	18.0	18.0	4	8	4	11.5	21.4	29	41	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8	4	8.5	22.5	24.0	24.0	4	14	24.0	25.0	4	14	18.0	18.0	4	7	4	11	21.4	29	41	4	6.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	8	10	8	8	4	7.5	4	8	22.8	24.0	24.0	4	13	24.0	25.0	4	13	18.0	18.0	4	7.5	4	12	20.9	30	42	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	9	10	8	8	4	7.5	4	10	22.1	25.0	25.0	4	15	24.0	26.0	4	15	18.0	18.0	4	7	4	12	21.0	30	42	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	9	10	8	8	4	7	4	9.5	22.1	25.0	25.0	4	14	24.0	26.0	4	14	18.0	18.0	4	6	4	12	21.0	30	42	4	6	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	9	11	8	8	4	6.5	4	9	22.3	25.0	25.0	4	13	24.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	18.0	4	6.5	4	10.5	20.6	31	43	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	10	11	8	8	4	7	4	10	21.9	26.0	26.0	4	14	24.0	26.0	4	14	18.0	19.0	4	6.5	4	10.5	20.9	31	43	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	10	12	8	8	4	6.5	4	9.5	22.0	26.0	26.0	4	13	24.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	19.0	4	6.5	4	9.5	20.5	32	44	4	7.5	24.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	10	12	8	8	4	6	4	9	22.0	26.0	26.0	4	13	24.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	19.0	4	6.5	4	9.5	20.5	32	44	4	7	24.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	11	12	8	8	4	6.5	4	9.5	21.6	27.0	27.0	4	14	23.0	26.0	4	14	18.0	19.0	4	6	4	9.5	20.8	32	44	4	6.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	11	12	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	21.6	27.0	27.0	4	13	23.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	19.0	4	6	4	9.5	20.8	32	44	4	6	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	11	13	8	8	4	6	4	8.5	21.8	27.0	27.0	4	12	23.0	26.0	4	12	18.0	19.0	4	6	4	8.5	20.5	33	45	4	6.5	23.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	0
48 FT	12	13	8	8	4	6	4	8.5	21.5	28.0	28.0	4	13	23.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	19.0	4	6	4	8.5	20.8	33	45	4	6.5	24.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	0
50 FT	12	13	8	8	5	9	4	8.5	21.5	28.0	28.0	4	13	23.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	19.0	5	8.5	4	8.5	20.8	33	45	4	6	24.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	0

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
SPAN (S) = 4 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=4'	K2 HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=4'	K3 HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	30.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	47.5	36.5	4	24	21.0	21.0	4	12	4	12	42.0	52	64	4	12	28.0	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	30.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	47.5	36.5	4	24	21.0	21.0	4	12	4	12	39.1	52	64	4	11	27.0	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	8	4	7	4	10.5	30.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	47.5	37.0	4	24	21.0	21.0	4	12	4	12	39.1	52	64	4	11	27.0	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	30.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	47.5	37.0	4	24	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	34.8	52	64	4	11	26.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	34.6	24.0	24.0	4	24	29.0	30.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	11.5	32.1	52	64	4	10.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	31.4	24.0	24.0	4	24	27.0	28.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	11	30.3	52	64	4	9.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	29.9	24.0	24.0	4	24	26.0	27.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	10.5	29.3	52	64	4	9	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	29.1	24.0	24.0	4	24	25.0	27.0	4	24	18.0	19.0	4	11.5	4	10	28.5	52	64	4	8.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	11	28.5	24.0	24.0	4	23	25.0	26.0	4	23	18.0	19.0	4	10.5	4	9.5	28.1	52	64	4	7.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	11	26.9	24.0	24.0	4	22	24.0	26.0	4	22	18.0	19.0	4	10	4	9.5	26.6	52	64	4	7.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11	4	10	26.8	24.0	24.0	4	21	24.0	26.0	4	21	18.0	19.0	4	9	4	8.5	26.5	52	64	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10	4	9	26.8	24.0	24.0	4	19	24.0	26.0	4	19	18.0	19.0	4	8	4	8	26.4	52	64	4	6.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9	4	8	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	17	24.0	26.0	4	17	18.0	18.0	4	7	4	7	26.4	52	64	4	6	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8.5	4	7.5	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	16	24.0	25.0	4	16	18.0	18.0	4	7.5	4	8.5	26.6	53	65	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8	4	7	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	14	24.0	25.0	4	14	18.0	18.0	4	7	4	8	26.5	53	65	4	6.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	8	10	8	8	4	7.5	4	6	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	13	24.0	25.0	4	13	18.0	18.0	4	7.5	4	9.5	26.8	54	66	4	7.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	9	10	8	8	4	7.5	4	7.5	26.9	25.0	25.0	4	15	24.0	26.0	4	15	18.0	19.0	4	7	4	9	26.9	54	66	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	9	10	8	8	4	7	4	7	26.9	25.0	25.0	4	14	24.0	26.0	4	14	18.0	19.0	4	6	4	8	26.8	54	66	4	6	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	9	11	8	8	4	6.5	4	6.5	26.9	25.0	25.0	4	13	24.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	18.0	4	6.5	4	8.5	27.0	55	67	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	10	11	8	8	4	7	4	6.5	27.1	26.0	26.0	4	14	23.0	26.0	4	14	18.0	19.0	4	6.5	4	8	27.1	55	67	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	10	12	8	8	4	6.5	4	6	27.3	26.0	26.0	4	14	23.0	26.0	4	14	18.0	19.0	4	6.5	4	8	27.4	56	68	4	7.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	10	12	8	8	4	6	5	8	27.1	26.0	26.0	4	13	23.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	19.0	4	6.5	4	7.5	27.4	56	68	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	11	12	8	8	4	6.5	5	9	27.4	27.0	27.0	4	14	23.0	26.0	4	14	18.0	19.0	4	6	4	7	27.4	56	68	4	6.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	11	12	8	8	4	6	5	8.5	27.4	27.0	27.0	4	13	23.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	19.0	4	6	4	6.5	27.4	56	68	4	6.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	11	13	8	8	4	6	5	8.5	27.5	27.0	27.0	4	13	23.0	26.0	4	13	18.0	19.0	4	6	4	7	27.6	57	69	4	6.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
48 FT	12	13	8	8	4	6	5	8.5	27.6	28.0	28.0	4	14	23.0	25.0	4	14	18.0	18.0	4	6	4	6.5	27.8	57	69	4	6.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
50 FT	12	13	8	8	4	6	5	8.5	27.6	28.0	28.0	4	13	23.0	25.0	4	13	18.0	18.0	5	9	4	6	27.8	57	69	4	6	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	11	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 4 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 2 THRU 5 FEET

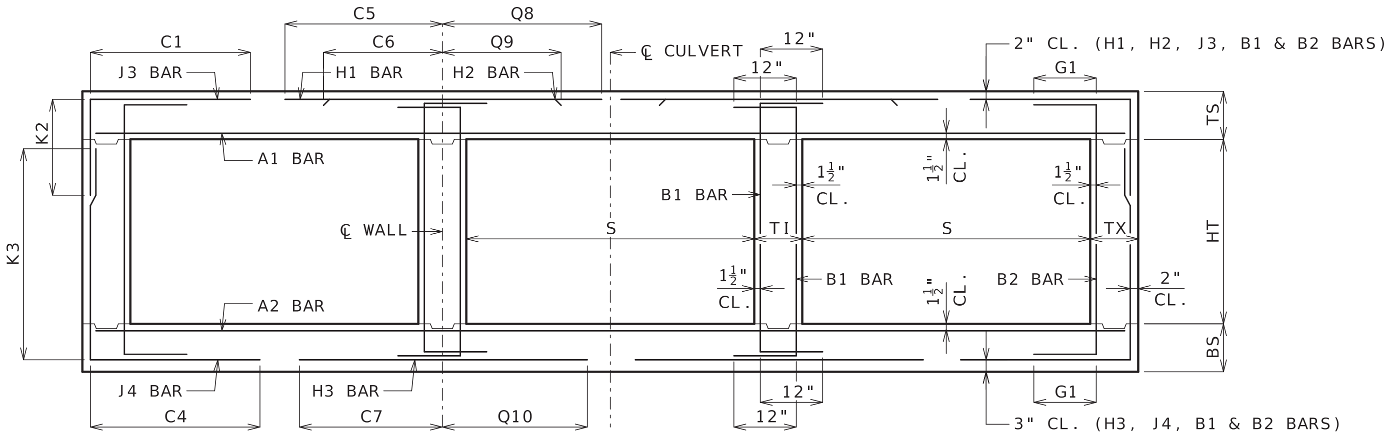
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023
703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 4 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2															K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	10.5	30.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	47.5	36.5	4	24	22.0	21.0	4	12	4	9	42.0	76	88	4	11.5	40.0	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	10	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	10.5	30.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	47.5	36.5	4	24	21.0	21.0	4	12	4	8.5	42.0	76	88	4	11	40.0	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	10	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	10	30.3	26.0	26.0	4	24	47.5	37.0	4	24	21.0	21.0	4	12	4	7.5	42.0	76	88	4	11	40.0	28.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10	30.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	47.5	37.0	4	24	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	7.5	42.0	76	88	4	11	29.0	27.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10	30.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	47.5	29.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	7	42.0	76	88	4	10	27.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	9	30.3	24.0	24.0	4	24	47.5	28.0	4	24	19.0	19.0	4	12	4	6.5	42.0	76	88	4	9.5	26.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	8	43.1	24.0	24.0	4	24	28.0	27.0	4	24	18.0	19.0	4	12	4	6.5	40.6	76	88	4	9	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	7.5	40.5	24.0	24.0	4	24	27.0	26.0	4	24	18.0	19.0	4	11.5	4	6	39.1	76	88	4	8.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	6.5	39.3	24.0	24.0	4	23	26.0	26.0	4	23	18.0	19.0	4	10.5	5	6.5	38.4	76	88	4	8	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	6.5	35.5	24.0	24.0	4	23	24.0	25.0	4	23	18.0	19.0	4	10	5	6.5	35.4	76	88	4	7.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11.5	4	6	35.3	24.0	24.0	4	21	24.0	25.0	4	21	18.0	18.0	4	9	5	6	35.1	76	88	4	7	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10	5	6.5	35.0	24.0	28.0	4	19	24.0	25.0	4	19	18.0	18.0	4	8	6	6.5	38.0	76	88	4	6.5	24.0	26.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	8	9	8	8	4	9.5	5	6	34.6	24.0	28.0	4	18	24.0	25.0	4	18	18.0	18.0	4	8.5	5	6	36.1	77	89	4	8	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
24 FT	8	9	9	8	4	8.5	5	6.5	34.1	24.0	28.0	4	16	24.0	25.0	4	16	18.0	18.0	4	8	5	7	35.6	77	89	4	7.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
26 FT	8	9	9	8	4	8	5	6	34.0	24.0	28.0	4	15	24.0	25.0	4	15	18.0	18.0	4	7.5	5	6.5	35.5	77	89	4	7	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	11	0
28 FT	8	10	9	8	4	7.5	6	7.5	36.8	24.0	28.0	4	14	24.0	25.0	4	14	18.0	18.0	4	7.5	5	7	36.6	78	90	4	7.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
30 FT	9	10	9	8	4	8	5	6	35.0	25.0	29.0	4	15	24.0	25.0	4	15	18.0	18.0	4	7	5	6.5	36.4	78	90	4	7	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	10	0
32 FT	9	10	9	8	4	7.5	5	6	35.0	25.0	29.0	4	14	24.0	25.0	4	14	18.0	18.0	4	6.5	5	6	36.3	78	90	4	6.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
34 FT	9	11	9	8	4	7	5	6	34.9	25.0	29.0	4	13	24.0	25.0	4	13	18.0	18.0	4	7	5	6.5	37.4	79	91	4	7	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	9	0
36 FT	10	11	9	8	4	7	5	6.5	35.9	26.0	30.0	4	15	24.0	25.0	4	15	18.0	18.0	4	7	5	6	37.0	79	91	4	7	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
38 FT	10	11	9	8	4	7	5	6	35.8	26.0	30.0	4	14	24.0	25.0	4	14	18.0	18.0	4	6.5	6	7.5	40.0	79	91	4	6.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
40 FT	10	12	9	8	4	6.5	5	6	35.6	26.0	30.0	4	13	24.0	25.0	4	13	18.0	18.0	4	6.5	5	6	38.3	80	92	4	7	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
42 FT	10	12	9	8	4	6	5	6	35.6	30.0	30.0	4	12	24.0	25.0	4	12	18.0	18.0	4	6.5	6	7.5	41.1	80	92	4	6.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
44 FT	11	12	9	8	4	6.5	6	7.5	39.5	31.0	35.0	4	14	24.0	25.0	4	14	18.0	18.0	4	6	6	7	40.9	80	92	4	6.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
46 FT	11	13	9	8	4	6	6	6.5	39.4	31.0	35.0	4	13	24.0	25.0	4	13	18.0	18.0	4	6.5	6	7.5	42.0	81	93	4	6.5	26.0	26.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
48 FT	11	13	10	8	4	6	5	6	36.3	27.0	31.0	4	13	23.0	25.0	4	13	18.0	18.0	4	6	5	6.5	38.4	81	93	4	6.5	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	8	0
50 FT	12	13	11	8	4	6	5	7	37.0	28.0	32.0	4	14	23.0	25.0	4	14	18.0	18.0	4	6	5	7.5	37.9	81	93	4	6	25.0	26.0	5	12	5	7.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 4 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 6 THRU 7 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO. 3 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

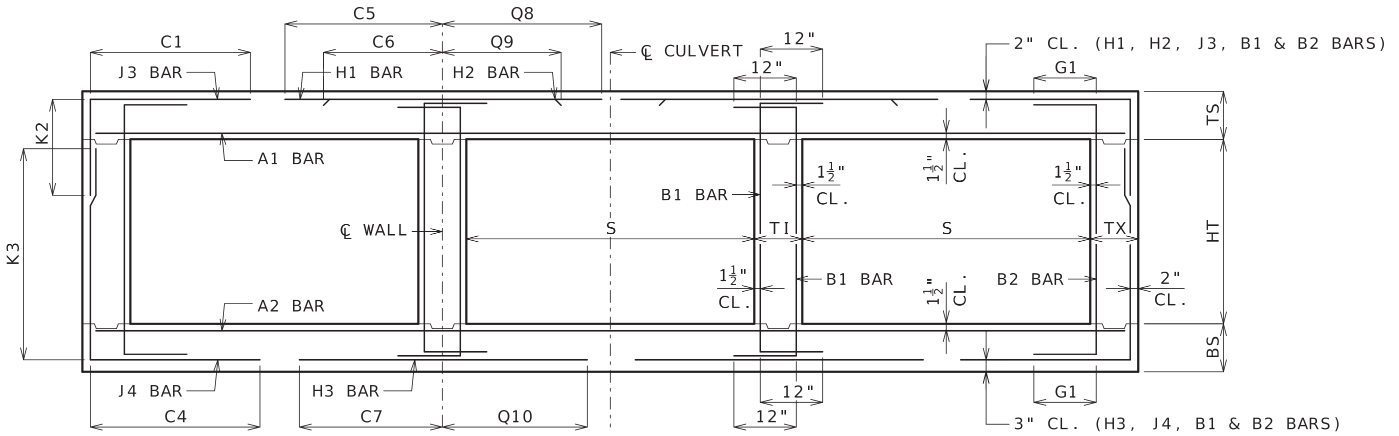
SPAN (S) = 5 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 3 FT OR 4 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=3'	J3 K2 HT=4'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H1 Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	H2 Q9	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=3'	J4 K3 HT=4'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	H3 Q10	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	10	8	8	8	5	9	4	10.5	33.9	26.0	26.0	4	19	56.5	42.5	4	19	22.0	21.0	4	12	4	12	33.9	40	52	4	8.5	30.0	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	33.9	27.0	27.0	4	21	56.5	42.5	4	21	22.0	21.0	4	12	4	12	31.1	40	52	4	8.5	30.0	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	33.9	27.0	27.0	4	20	56.5	46.0	4	20	22.0	21.0	4	12	4	12	31.1	40	52	4	8.5	30.0	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	12	32.1	24.0	24.0	4	20	38.0	46.0	4	20	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	28.4	40	52	4	8.5	29.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	29.3	24.0	24.0	4	21	31.0	34.0	4	21	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	12	27.0	40	52	4	8	28.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	12	27.5	24.0	24.0	4	20	30.0	31.0	4	20	19.0	19.0	4	11	4	11	26.3	40	52	4	7	28.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	11	4	12	26.6	24.0	24.0	4	18	29.0	30.0	4	18	19.0	19.0	4	9.5	4	10.5	25.6	40	52	4	6.5	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10	4	10.5	26.1	24.0	24.0	4	16	28.0	30.0	4	16	19.0	19.0	4	8	4	9.5	25.3	40	52	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	9.5	25.6	24.0	24.0	4	14	28.0	29.0	4	14	19.0	19.0	4	7	4	8.5	25.0	40	52	5	7	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8	4	8.5	25.6	24.0	24.0	4	13	28.0	29.0	4	13	19.0	19.0	4	7	4	11	24.3	41	53	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7.5	4	8	24.8	24.0	24.0	4	12	27.0	28.0	4	12	19.0	19.0	4	7	4	10.5	23.5	41	53	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7	4	7.5	24.6	24.0	24.0	5	17	27.0	28.0	5	17	19.0	19.0	4	6	4	9.5	23.5	41	53	5	7	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	9	10	8	8	4	7	4	9	24.3	25.0	25.0	4	12	27.0	29.0	4	12	19.0	19.0	4	6.5	4	12	23.1	42	54	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	9	11	8	8	4	6.5	4	8	24.4	25.0	25.0	5	17	27.0	29.0	5	17	19.0	19.0	4	6.5	4	10.5	22.6	43	55	4	6	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	10	11	8	8	4	6.5	4	8.5	23.9	26.0	26.0	5	18	26.0	29.0	5	18	19.0	19.0	4	6	4	10.5	22.9	43	55	5	8	26.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	10	11	8	8	4	6	4	8	23.9	26.0	26.0	5	17	26.0	29.0	5	17	19.0	19.0	5	8.5	4	10.5	22.9	43	55	5	8	26.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	10	12	8	8	5	8	4	7	24.0	26.0	26.0	5	16	26.0	29.0	5	16	19.0	19.0	5	9	4	9.5	22.5	44	56	5	8.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	11	12	8	8	5	9	4	8	23.6	27.0	27.0	5	17	26.0	29.0	5	17	19.0	19.0	5	8.5	4	9.5	22.8	44	56	5	8	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	11	13	8	8	5	8.5	4	7	23.8	27.0	27.0	5	16	26.0	29.0	5	16	19.0	19.0	5	8.5	4	8.5	22.5	45	57	5	8.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	12	13	8	8	5	8.5	4	8	23.5	28.0	28.0	5	17	26.0	29.0	5	17	19.0	19.0	5	8	4	8.5	22.8	45	57	5	8	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	12	14	8	8	5	8	4	7	23.6	28.0	28.0	5	16	26.0	29.0	5	16	19.0	19.0	5	8	4	7.5	22.6	46	58	5	8.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	13	14	8	8	5	8	4	7.5	23.4	29.0	29.0	5	16	26.0	29.0	5	16	19.0	19.0	5	8	4	7.5	22.8	46	58	5	8	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	13	14	8	8	5	7.5	4	7.5	23.4	29.0	29.0	5	16	26.0	29.0	5	16	19.0	19.0	5	7.5	4	7.5	22.8	46	58	5	7.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	13	15	8	8	5	7.5	4	7	23.6	29.0	29.0	5	15	26.0	29.0	5	15	19.0	19.0	5	7.5	4	7	22.8	47	59	5	8	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	14	15	8	8	5	7.5	4	7	23.4	30.0	30.0	5	16	25.0	29.0	5	16	18.0	19.0	5	7.5	4	7	22.9	47	59	5	7.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
48 FT	14	15	8	8	5	7	4	7	23.4	30.0	30.0	5	15	25.0	29.0	5	15	18.0	19.0	5	7	4	7	22.9	47	59	5	7	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
50 FT	14	16	8	8	5	7	4	6.5	23.6	30.0	30.0	5	15	25.0	29.0	5	15	18.0	19.0	5	7	4	6.5	22.9	48	60	5	7.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0

SPAN (S) = 5 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=5'	J3 K2 HT=6'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H1 Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	H2 Q9	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=5'	J4 K3 HT=6'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	H3 Q10	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	33.9	27.0	27.0	4	22	56.5	42.5	4	22	23.0	23.0	4	12	4	10	47.5	64	76	4	8.5	31.0	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	33.9	27.0	27.0	4	21	56.5	42.5	4	21	22.0	22.0	4	11	4	9.5	42.8	64	76	4	8	30.0	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9.5	33.9	27.0	27.0	4	20	56.5	46.0	4	20	22.0	22.0	4	11	4	9	42.8	64	76	4	8	30.0	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10	4	10	33.9	24.0	24.0	4	20	56.5	46.0	4	20	21.0	21.0	4	12	4	9	38.9	64	76	4	8.5	29.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10.5	38.3	24.0	24.0	4	21	33.0	35.0	4	21	20.0	20.0	4	12	4	8.5	35.5	64	76	4	7.5	28.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	10	34.4	24.0	24.0	4	20	30.0	31.0	4	20	19.0	20.0	4	10.5	4	8	33.5	64	76	4	7	28.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	10.5	4	9	32.9	24.0	24.0	4	18	29.0	30.0	4	18	19.0	19.0	4	9	4	7.5	32.3	64	76	4	6.5	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9.5	4	8	31.9	24.0	24.0	4	16	28.0	30.0	4	16	19.0	19.0	4	7.5	4	7	31.3	64	76	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	7	31.1	24.0	24.0	4	14	28.0	29.0	4	14	19.0	19.0	4	7	4	6	30.8	64	76	5	7	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	8	9	8	8	4	8	4	6.5	30.8	24.0	24.0	4	13	28.0	29.0	4	13	19.0	19.0	4	7	4	7	30.9	65	77	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7.5	4	6.5	29.1	24.0	24.0	4	12	27.0	28.0	4	12	19.0	19.0	4	6.5	4	7	29.1	65	77	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7	5	7	29.0	24.0	24.0	5	17	27.0	28.0	5	17	19.0	19.0	4	6	4	6.5	29.0	65	77	5	7.5	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	9	10	8	8	4	7	4	6.5	29.1	25.0	25.0	4	12	26.0	29.0	4	12	19.0	19.0	4	6	4	7.5	29.3	66	78	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	9	10	8	8	4	6.5	4	6	29.1	25.0	25.0	5	17	26.0	29.0	5	17	19.0	19.0	5	8.5	4	7	29.1	66	78	5	7.5	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	10	11	8	8	4	6.5	5	8	29.4	26.0	26.0	4	12	26.0	29.0	4	12	19.0	19.0	4	6	4	6.5	29.4	67	79	5	8.5	26.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	10	11	8	8	4	6	5	7.5	29.3	26.0	26.0	5	17	26.0	29.0	5	17	19.0	19.0	5	8.5	4	6	29.4	67	79	5	8	26.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	10	12	8	8	5	8.5	5	7.5	29.3	26.0	26.0	5	16	26.0	29.0	5	16	19.0	19.0	5	9	4	6	29.5	68	80	5	8.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	11	12	8	8	5	9	5	8	29.5	27.0	31.0	5	17	26.0	29.0	5	17	19.0	19.0	5	8.5	5	8	29.6	68	80	5	8	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	11	13	8	8	5	8.5	5	7.5	29.5	27.0	31.0	5	16	26.0	29.0	5	16	19.0	19.0	5	8.5	5	8.5	29.8	69	81	5	8.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
36 FT	12	13	8	8	5	8.5	5	8	29.8	28.0	32.0	5	17	26.0	29.0	5	17	18.0	19.0	5	8	5	8	29.9	69	81	5	8	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	11	0
38 FT	12	14	8	8	5	8	5	7.5	29.8	28.0	32.0	5	16	26.0	29.0	5	16	18.0	19.0	5	8.5	5	8.5	30.1	70	82	5	8.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	10	0
40 FT	12	14	8	8	5	7.5	5	7	29.8	28.0	32.0	5	15	26.0	29.0	5	15	18.0	19.0	5	8	5	8	30.0	70	82	5	8	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
42 FT	13	14	8	8	5	8	5	7.5	29.9	29.0	33.0	5	16	26.0	29.0	5	16	18.0	19.0	5	7.5	5	7.5	30.1	70	82	5	7.5	26.0	30.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
44 FT	13	15	8	8	5	7.5	5	7	30.0	29.0	33.0	5	15	26.0	29.0	5	15	18.0	19.0	5	8	5	8	30.4	71	83	5	8	27.0	30.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
46 FT	14	15	8	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	30.1	30.0	34.0	5	16	26.0	28.0	5	16	18.0	19.0	5	7.5	5	7.5	30.5	71	83	5	7.5	27.0	30.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
48 FT	14	15	9	8	5	7.5	5	8	30.6	30.0	34.0	5	16	26.0	28.0	5	16	18.0	19.0	5	7.5	5	8	30.8	71	83	5	7.5	27.0	30.0	5	12	5	9	0
50 FT	14	16	9	8	5	7	5	7.5	30.8	30.0	34.0	5	15	26.0	28.0	5	15	18.0	19.0	5	7.5	5	8	31.0	72	84	5	7.5	27.0	30.0	5	12	5	8.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 5 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 3 THRU 6 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO. 4 OF 27

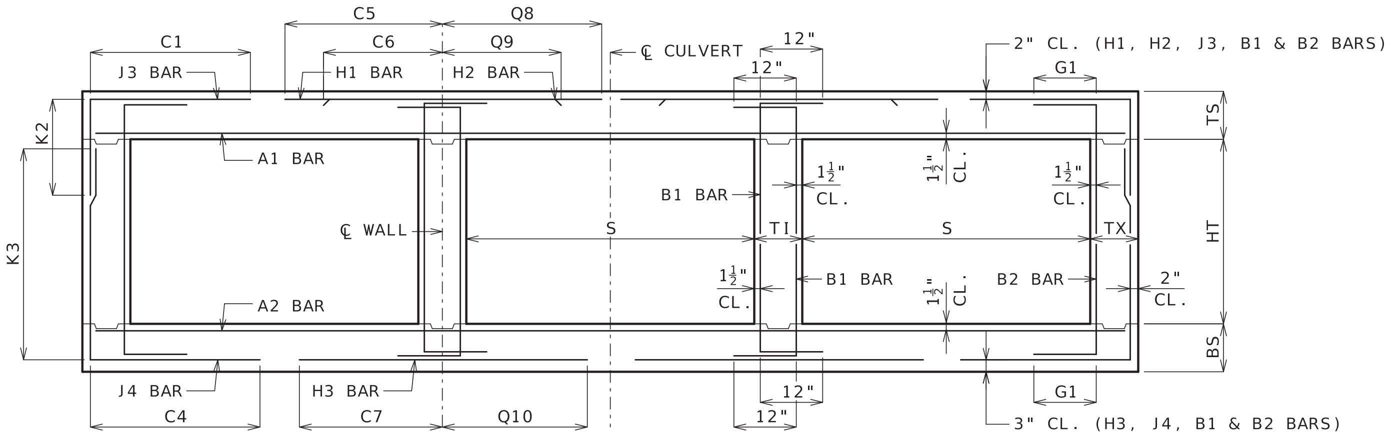
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 5 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=7'	J3 K2 HT=8'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H1 Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	H2 Q9
1 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	9	33.9	27.0	27.0	4	22	56.5	42.5	4	22	23.0	23.0
2 FT	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	8.5	33.9	27.0	27.0	4	21	56.5	42.5	4	21	23.0	23.0
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	4	6	4	7	33.9	27.0	27.0	4	20	56.5	46.0	4	20	23.0	23.0
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9.5	4	7	33.9	24.0	24.0	4	20	56.5	46.0	4	20	21.0	21.0
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	7	33.9	24.0	24.0	4	21	56.5	35.0	4	21	20.0	20.0
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	12	4	6.5	51.8	24.0	24.0	4	20	34.0	31.0	4	20	19.0	20.0
10 FT	8	8	9	8	4	11	4	7	43.8	24.0	24.0	4	18	30.0	30.0	4	18	19.0	20.0
12 FT	8	8	9	8	4	9.5	4	6	41.3	24.0	24.0	4	16	29.0	30.0	4	16	19.0	19.0
14 FT	8	9	9	8	4	9	5	7	39.9	24.0	28.0	4	15	28.0	29.0	4	15	19.0	19.0
16 FT	8	9	9	8	4	8	5	6	39.1	24.0	28.0	4	13	28.0	29.0	4	13	19.0	19.0
18 FT	8	9	9	8	4	7.5	5	6	36.5	24.0	28.0	4	13	26.0	28.0	4	13	19.0	19.0
20 FT	8	9	9	8	4	7	6	7	39.1	24.0	32.0	5	18	26.0	28.0	5	18	19.0	19.0
22 FT	8	10	9	8	4	6.5	6	7	38.8	24.0	28.0	5	17	27.0	28.0	5	17	19.0	20.0
24 FT	9	11	9	8	4	6.5	5	6	37.0	25.0	29.0	5	18	26.0	28.0	5	18	19.0	19.0
26 FT	9	11	9	8	4	6	5	6	36.9	25.0	29.0	5	16	26.0	28.0	5	16	19.0	19.0
28 FT	10	12	9	8	4	6	5	6	37.9	30.0	30.0	5	17	26.0	28.0	5	17	19.0	19.0
30 FT	10	12	9	8	4	6	5	6	37.8	30.0	30.0	5	16	26.0	28.0	5	16	19.0	19.0
32 FT	11	12	10	8	4	6	5	6.5	38.4	31.0	31.0	5	17	26.0	28.0	5	17	18.0	19.0
34 FT	11	13	10	8	5	9	5	6.5	38.3	31.0	31.0	5	16	26.0	28.0	5	16	19.0	19.0
36 FT	12	13	10	8	5	9	5	6.5	39.1	32.0	32.0	5	17	26.0	28.0	5	17	18.0	19.0
38 FT	12	14	10	8	5	8.5	5	6	39.0	32.0	32.0	5	17	26.0	28.0	5	17	18.0	19.0
40 FT	12	14	11	8	5	8	5	7	38.9	32.0	32.0	5	16	26.0	28.0	5	16	18.0	19.0
42 FT	13	14	11	8	5	8.5	5	7	39.6	33.0	33.0	5	17	26.0	28.0	5	17	18.0	19.0
44 FT	13	15	11	8	5	8	5	6.5	39.5	33.0	33.0	5	16	26.0	28.0	5	16	18.0	19.0
46 FT	13	15	12	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	39.5	33.0	33.0	5	15	26.0	28.0	5	15	18.0	19.0
48 FT	14	15	12	8	5	8	5	6.5	40.3	34.0	34.0	5	17	26.0	27.0	5	17	18.0	19.0
50 FT	14	16	12	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	40.1	34.0	34.0	5	16	26.0	27.0	5	16	18.0	19.0

DESIGN FILL	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=7'	J4 K3 HT=8'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	H3 Q10	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	B2 G1
1 FT	4	11	4	7	48.0	88	100	4	8	46.0	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	4	10.5	4	6.5	48.0	88	100	4	8	32.0	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	4	10.5	4	6	48.0	88	100	4	8	32.0	31.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	4	11.5	4	6	48.0	88	100	4	8	31.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	4	11	5	6	48.0	88	100	4	7.5	29.0	30.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	4	10	5	6	46.0	88	100	4	7	28.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	4	9	4	6	41.6	88	100	4	6.5	28.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	4	8	5	6	40.4	88	100	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	4	8	5	6.5	41.4	89	101	4	6.5	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
16 FT	4	7	5	6	40.8	89	101	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	11	0
18 FT	4	7	5	6	38.1	89	101	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
20 FT	4	6	6	7	40.9	89	101	5	7.5	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
22 FT	4	6.5	5	6	39.0	90	102	5	8	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	10	0
24 FT	4	6.5	5	6	39.8	91	103	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
26 FT	4	6	5	6	39.6	91	103	5	8.5	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
28 FT	4	6	5	6	40.3	92	104	4	6	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
30 FT	4	6	6	7.5	43.1	92	104	5	8.5	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
32 FT	5	9	5	6.5	39.6	92	104	5	8	27.0	29.0	5	12	5	8	0
34 FT	5	9	5	6.5	40.4	93	105	5	8.5	28.0	30.0	5	12	5	8	0
36 FT	5	8.5	5	6.5	40.3	93	105	5	8	27.0	30.0	5	12	5	8	0
38 FT	5	9	5	6.5	40.9	94	106	5	8.5	28.0	30.0	5	12	5	8	0
40 FT	5	8.5	5	7	40.8	94	106	5	8	28.0	30.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
42 FT	5	8	5	7	40.5	94	106	5	7.5	28.0	30.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
44 FT	5	8	5	7	41.3	95	107	5	8	28.0	30.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
46 FT	5	8	5	6.5	41.0	95	107	5	7.5	28.0	30.0	5	12	5	7	0
48 FT	5	7.5	5	6.5	40.9	95	107	5	7	28.0	30.0	5	12	5	7	0
50 FT	5	8	5	6.5	41.6	96	108	5	7.5	28.0	30.0	5	12	5	7	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 5 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 7 THRU 8 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

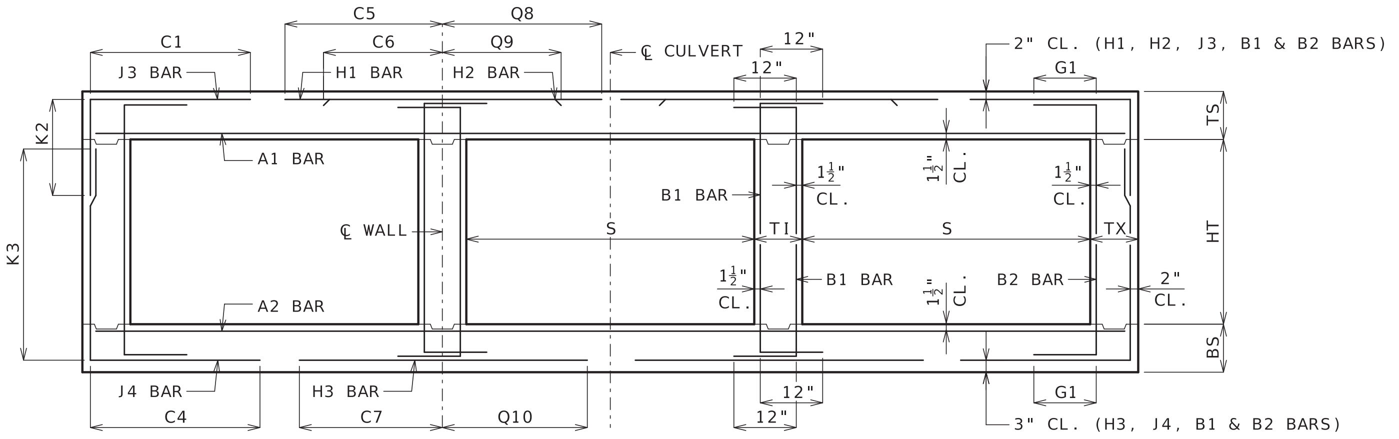
SPAN (S) = 6 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 3 FT OR 4 FT OR 5 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2																K3											
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=3'	HT=4'	HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=3'	HT=4'	HT=5'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	8	8	8	5	8	4	9.5	37.5	27.0	27.0	27.0	4	17	64.5	48.5	4	17	24.0	23.0	4	10	4	10	38.1	40	52	64	4	7.5	33.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	8	5	8	4	9.5	37.5	27.0	27.0	27.0	4	17	64.5	48.5	4	17	23.0	22.0	4	9.5	4	9	35.1	40	52	64	4	7	33.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	5	8	4	8.5	37.5	27.0	27.0	27.0	4	14	64.5	52.0	4	14	23.0	22.0	4	9	4	9	35.1	40	52	64	4	6.5	33.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	7.5	4	8.5	35.8	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	14	43.0	52.0	4	14	21.0	21.0	4	9	4	9.5	32.1	40	52	64	4	6.5	32.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9	4	9.5	32.6	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	14	35.0	38.0	4	14	21.0	20.0	4	8.5	4	8.5	30.0	40	52	64	4	6	31.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	9	4	9	30.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	13	33.0	35.0	4	13	20.0	20.0	4	8	4	8	29.0	40	52	64	5	7.5	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	8	4	8	29.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	4	12	32.0	34.0	4	12	20.0	20.0	4	7	4	7	28.4	40	52	64	5	6.5	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7	4	7	28.8	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	17	31.0	33.0	5	17	20.0	20.0	4	6.5	4	9	27.4	41	53	65	5	7	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6.5	4	6.5	28.3	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	16	31.0	32.0	5	16	21.0	21.0	5	9	4	8	26.9	41	53	65	5	6.5	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	9	10	8	8	4	6	4	7.5	27.6	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	16	30.0	33.0	5	16	20.0	20.0	5	9	4	9.5	26.5	42	54	66	5	7	29.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	9	10	8	8	5	9	4	6.5	27.4	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	16	30.0	32.0	5	16	21.0	21.0	5	8	4	8.5	26.3	42	54	66	5	6.5	29.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	10	11	8	8	5	9	4	7	27.0	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	15	30.0	33.0	5	15	20.0	20.0	5	8	4	8.5	26.0	43	55	67	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8.5	4	6.5	26.0	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	15	29.0	32.0	5	15	20.0	20.0	5	7.5	4	8.5	25.0	43	55	67	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	11	12	8	8	5	8.5	4	6.5	25.8	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	15	29.0	32.0	5	15	20.0	20.0	5	8	4	8.5	24.9	44	56	68	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7.5	4	6	25.6	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	14	29.0	32.0	5	14	20.0	20.0	5	6.5	4	8	24.9	44	56	68	5	6.5	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7.5	4	6.5	25.5	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	14	29.0	32.0	5	14	19.0	20.0	5	7.5	4	8	24.9	45	57	69	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	12	14	8	8	5	7	4	6	25.6	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	13	29.0	32.0	5	13	19.0	20.0	5	7.5	4	7.5	24.8	46	58	70	5	7	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	13	14	8	8	5	7	4	6	25.4	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	14	28.0	33.0	5	14	19.0	20.0	5	7	4	7.5	24.9	46	58	70	5	6.5	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	13	15	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	25.6	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	13	28.0	32.0	5	13	19.0	20.0	5	7	4	7	24.8	47	59	71	5	7	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
36 FT	14	15	8	8	5	7	4	6	25.4	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	13	28.0	33.0	5	13	19.0	20.0	5	6.5	4	7	25.0	47	59	71	5	6.5	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
38 FT	14	16	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	25.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	13	28.0	32.0	5	13	19.0	20.0	5	7	4	6.5	24.9	48	60	72	5	6.5	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
40 FT	15	16	8	8	5	6.5	5	8	30.4	31.0	31.0	31.0	5	13	33.0	38.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	4	6.5	25.1	48	60	72	5	6.5	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
42 FT	15	17	8	8	5	6.5	5	8	30.6	31.0	31.0	31.0	5	12	33.0	37.0	5	12	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	4	6	25.1	49	61	73	5	6.5	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
44 FT	16	17	8	8	5	6.5	5	7	30.5	32.0	32.0	32.0	5	13	33.0	37.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	4	6	25.3	49	61	73	5	6	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
46 FT	16	17	8	8	5	6	5	7	30.5	32.0	32.0	32.0	5	12	33.0	37.0	5	12	24.0	25.0	5	6	4	6	25.3	49	61	73	5	6	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
48 FT	17	18	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	30.6	37.0	37.0	37.0	5	13	33.0	37.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6	5	6.5	25.5	50	62	74	5	6	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	11	0
50 FT	17	18	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	30.6	37.0	37.0	37.0	5	12	33.0	37.0	5	12	24.0	25.0	5	6	5	6.5	25.4	50	62	74	5	6	28.0	33.0	5	12	5	10.5	0

SPAN (S) = 6 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS															BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2															K3										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=6'	HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	11	8	8	8	5	8	4	9.5	37.5	27.0	27.0	4	17	64.5	48.5	4	17	24.0	24.0	4	9.5	4	7.5	52.8	76	88	4	7	34.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	11	8	8	8	5	8	4	9.5	37.5	27.0	27.0	4	17	64.5	48.5	4	17	23.0	23.0	4	8.5	4	7	47.3	76	88	4	6.5	33.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	5	8	4	7	37.5	27.0	27.0	4	14	64.5	52.0	4	14	23.0	23.0	4	8.5	4	7	47.3	76	88	4	6.5	33.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	7	4	7	37.5	24.0	24.0	4	14	64.5	52.0	4	14	21.0	22.0	4	8.5	4	7	43.0	76	88	4	6.5	32.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	7.5	41.9	24.0	24.0	4	14	37.0	39.0	4	14	21.0	21.0	4	8	4	6.5	39.1	76	88	4	6	31.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	8.5	4	7	37.6	24.0	24.0	4	13	34.0	35.0	4	13	20.0	20.0	4	7.5	4	6	36.9	76	88	5	7	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	8	8	8	4	8	4	6	36.0	24.0	24.0	4	12	32.0	34.0	4	12	20.0	20.0	4	6.5	5	6	35.4	76	88	5	6.5	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	8	8	4	7	5	6.5	34.8	24.0	24.0	5	17	31.0	33.0	5	17	20.0	20.0	4	6.5	5	6	35.0	77	89	5	7	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	5	6	33.9	24.0	28.0	5	16	31.0	33.0	5	16	21.0	21.0	5	8.5	5	6.5	34.1	77	89	5	6.5	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	9	10	8	8	4	6	5	6.5	33.8	25.0	25.0	5	16	30.0	33.0	5	16	20.0	20.0	5	9	4	6	34.0	78	90	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	9	10	8	8	5	9	5	6.5	33.4	25.0	29.0	5	16	30.0	32.0	5	16	21.0	21.0	5	8	5	6.5	33.6	78	90	5	6.5	29.0	32.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	9	11	8	8	5	8	5	6	33.1	25.0	29.0	5	16	30.0	32.0	5	16	21.0	22.0	5	8	5	7	33.8	79	91	5	7.5	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8.5	5	7	31.6	26.0	30.0	5	15	29.0	32.0	5	15	20.0	20.0	5	7.5	5	7	31.9	79	91	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	10	12	8	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	31.6	26.0	30.0	5	15	29.0	32.0	5	15	20.0	21.0	5	8	5	7.5	32.0	80	92	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	11	13	8	8	5	8	5	6.5	31.9	27.0	31.0	5	14	29.0	32.0	5	14	20.0	20.0	5	8	5	7.5	32.3	81	93	5	7.5	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	11	0
28 FT	12	13	8	8	5	8	5	7	31.9	28.0	32.0	5	14	29.0	32.0	5	14	19.0	20.0	5	7.5	5	7	32.3	81	93	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	10	0
30 FT	12	14	8	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	32.0	28.0	32.0	5	13	29.0	32.0	5	13	19.0	20.0	5	7.5	5	7.5	32.4	82	94	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
32 FT	13	14	8	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	32.0	33.0	33.0	5	14	28.0	32.0	5	14	19.0	20.0	5	7	5	7	32.5	82	94	5	6.5	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
34 FT	13	15	8	8	5	7	5	6.5	32.1	33.0	33.0	5	13	28.0	32.0	5	13	19.0	20.0	5	7	5	7	32.6	83	95	5	7	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
36 FT	14	15	8	8	5	7	5	6	32.3	34.0	34.0	5	14	28.0	32.0	5	14	19.0	20.0	5	7	5	6.5	32.8	83	95	5	6.5	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
38 FT	14	16	9	8	5	6.5	5	7	32.9	30.0	34.0	5	13	28.0	32.0	5	13	19.0	20.0	5	7	5	8	33.1	84	96	5	6.5	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
40 FT	14	16	10	8	5	6	5	7.5	33.3	30.0	34.0	5	12	28.0	32.0	5	12	19.0	20.0	5	6.5	5	7.5	33.4	84	96	5	6.5	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
42 FT	15	17	10	8	5	6.5	5	7.5	38.5	31.0	35.0	5	13	33.0	37.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	7	5	7.5	33.6	85	97	5	6.5	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	9	0
44 FT	15	17	10	8	5	6.5	5	7.5	38.5	31.0	35.0	5	12	33.0	37.0	5	12	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	5	7.5	33.6	85	97	5	6	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
46 FT	16	17	10	8	5	6.5	5	7	38.6	32.0	36.0	5	13	33.0	36.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6	5	7.5	33.8	85	97	5	6	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	8	0
48 FT	16	18	11	8	5	6	5	7	39.3	32.0	36.0	5	12	33.0	36.0	5	12	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	5	7.5	34.1	86	98	5	6	29.0	34.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
50 FT	17	18	11	8	5	6	5	7	39.4	33.0	37.0	5	13	33.0	36.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6	5	7.5	34.3	86	98	5	6	29.0	33.0	5	12	5	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 6 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 3 THRU 7 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO. 6 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 6 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS			
										K2									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9
1 FT	11	8	8	8	5	7.5	4	7	37.5	27.0	27.0	4	17	64.5	48.5	4	17	24.0	25.0
2 FT	11	8	8	8	5	7.5	4	6.5	37.5	27.0	27.0	4	17	64.5	48.5	4	17	23.0	24.0
2'- 4'	11	8	8	8	5	7.5	4	6	38.1	27.0	27.0	4	14	64.5	52.0	4	14	23.0	24.0
4 FT	8	8	9	8	4	7	4	6	38.1	24.0	24.0	4	14	64.5	52.0	4	14	22.0	22.0
6 FT	8	8	9	8	4	8.5	4	6	38.1	24.0	24.0	4	14	64.5	40.0	4	14	21.0	21.0
8 FT	8	9	9	8	4	8.5	4	6	50.1	24.0	24.0	4	14	35.0	35.0	4	14	20.0	20.0
10 FT	8	9	9	8	4	8	5	6.5	45.8	24.0	28.0	4	12	33.0	33.0	4	12	20.0	20.0
12 FT	8	9	10	8	4	7	5	6.5	43.0	24.0	28.0	5	17	32.0	33.0	5	17	20.0	20.0
14 FT	8	9	10	8	4	6.5	5	6	41.6	28.0	28.0	5	17	31.0	32.0	5	17	21.0	21.0
16 FT	8	10	10	8	4	6	6	7	43.3	28.0	28.0	5	16	30.0	32.0	5	16	22.0	22.0
18 FT	9	10	10	8	4	6	5	6	41.8	29.0	29.0	5	16	30.0	32.0	5	16	20.0	21.0
20 FT	9	11	10	8	5	8.5	5	6	41.0	29.0	29.0	5	16	30.0	32.0	5	16	21.0	22.0
22 FT	10	11	10	8	5	9	5	6.5	39.9	30.0	30.0	5	15	29.0	32.0	5	15	20.0	20.0
24 FT	10	12	10	8	5	8	5	6.5	39.5	30.0	30.0	5	15	29.0	32.0	5	15	20.0	21.0
26 FT	11	12	10	8	5	8	5	6	40.5	31.0	31.0	5	14	29.0	32.0	5	14	19.0	20.0
28 FT	11	13	10	8	5	7.5	5	6	40.3	31.0	31.0	5	14	29.0	32.0	5	14	20.0	20.0
30 FT	12	14	10	8	5	8	5	6	41.0	32.0	32.0	5	14	29.0	31.0	5	14	19.0	20.0
32 FT	12	14	11	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	40.8	32.0	32.0	5	13	29.0	31.0	5	13	19.0	20.0
34 FT	13	15	11	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	41.5	33.0	33.0	5	13	28.0	31.0	5	13	19.0	20.0
36 FT	13	15	11	8	5	7	5	6	41.4	33.0	33.0	5	13	28.0	31.0	5	13	19.0	20.0
38 FT	14	16	12	8	5	7	5	6.5	42.1	34.0	34.0	5	13	28.0	31.0	5	13	19.0	20.0
40 FT	14	16	12	8	5	7	5	6	42.0	34.0	34.0	5	13	28.0	31.0	5	13	19.0	20.0
42 FT	15	17	12	8	5	7	5	6	47.6	35.0	35.0	5	13	33.0	36.0	5	13	24.0	25.0
44 FT	15	17	13	8	5	6.5	5	6	47.6	35.0	35.0	5	13	33.0	36.0	5	13	24.0	25.0
46 FT	15	17	13	8	5	6	5	6	47.6	35.0	35.0	5	12	33.0	36.0	5	12	24.0	25.0
48 FT	16	18	13	8	5	6.5	5	6	48.3	36.0	36.0	5	13	33.0	35.0	5	13	24.0	25.0
50 FT	16	18	14	8	5	6	5	6	48.3	36.0	36.0	5	12	33.0	35.0	5	12	24.0	25.0

DESIGN FILL	BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
	A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
						K3										
	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	4	8.5	5	6.5	54.0	100	112	4	7	52.0	35.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	4	8	5	6	54.0	100	112	4	6.5	35.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	4	8	5	6	54.8	100	112	4	6	35.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	4	8	5	6.5	54.8	100	112	4	6	33.0	34.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	4	8	5	6	50.8	100	112	4	6	32.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	4	8.5	5	6.5	50.8	101	113	4	6.5	31.0	33.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	4	7.5	5	6	47.5	101	113	4	6	31.0	33.0	5	12	5	11	0
12 FT	4	6.5	5	6.5	44.8	101	113	5	7	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	11	0
14 FT	4	6	5	6	43.5	101	113	5	6.5	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	10	0
16 FT	5	9	5	6	44.4	102	114	5	7	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
18 FT	5	8.5	6	7.5	46.4	102	114	5	7	30.0	32.0	5	12	5	9	0
20 FT	5	8.5	5	6	44.4	103	115	5	7	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
22 FT	5	8	5	6	41.4	103	115	5	7	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	9	0
24 FT	5	8	5	6	42.3	104	116	5	7	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
26 FT	5	7	5	6	41.9	104	116	5	6.5	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	8	0
28 FT	5	7.5	5	6	42.8	105	117	5	7	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	8	0
30 FT	5	8	5	6	43.3	106	118	5	7	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	8	0
32 FT	5	7.5	5	7	42.9	106	118	5	6.5	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
34 FT	5	7.5	5	7	43.5	107	119	5	7	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
36 FT	5	7	5	6.5	43.4	107	119	5	6.5	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
38 FT	5	7	5	6.5	43.8	108	120	5	6.5	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	7	0
40 FT	5	7	5	6.5	43.6	108	120	5	6.5	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	7	0
42 FT	5	7	5	6.5	44.3	109	121	5	6.5	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	7	0
44 FT	5	6.5	5	6	44.0	109	121	5	6	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
46 FT	5	6	5	6	43.9	109	121	5	6	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
48 FT	5	6.5	5	6	44.5	110	122	5	6	30.0	33.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
50 FT	5	6	5	6	44.3	110	122	6	8.5	32.0	37.0	5	12	5	6.5	0

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

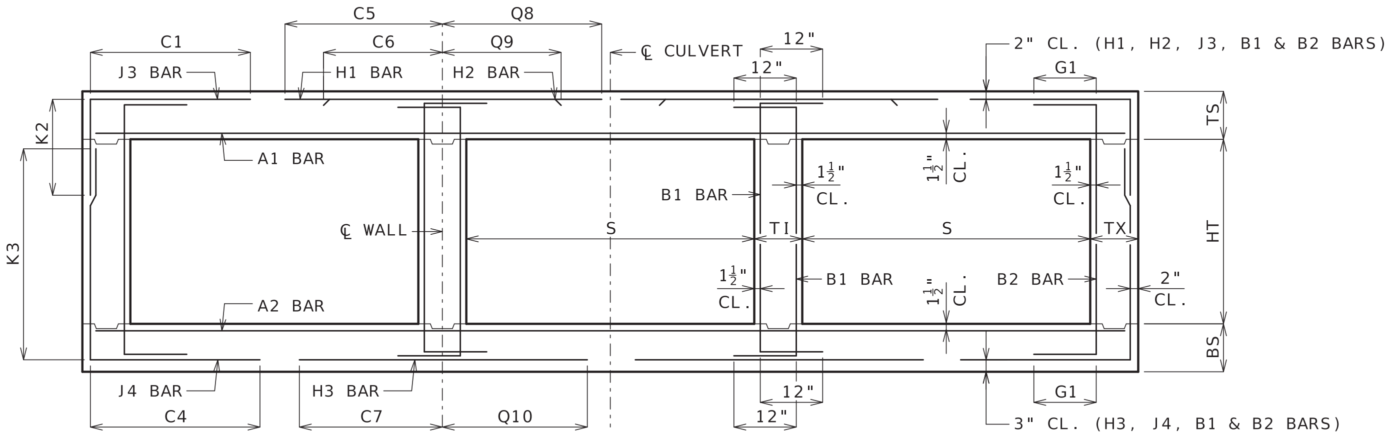
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 6 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 8 THRU 9 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO.
7 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

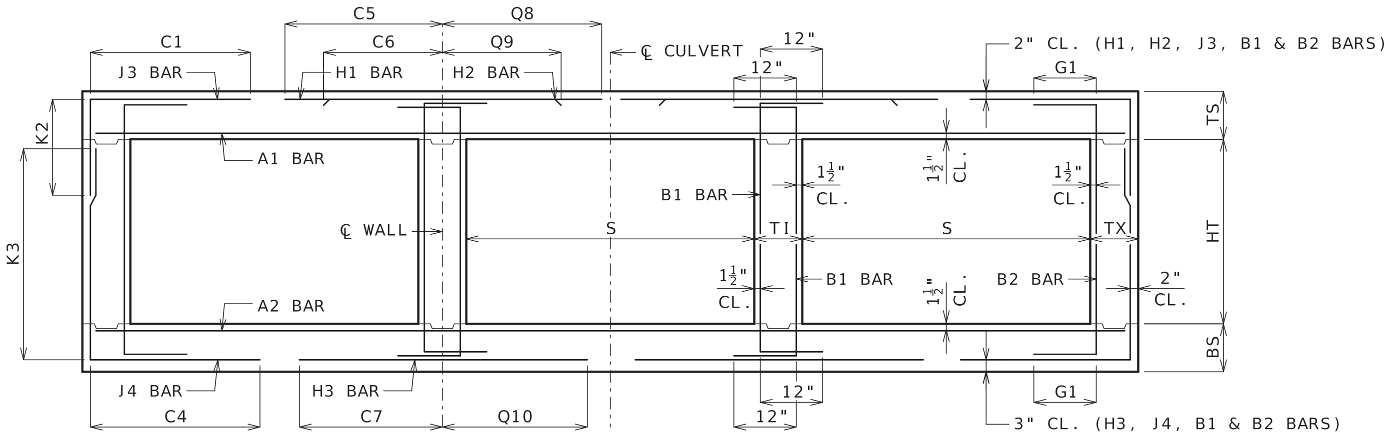
SPAN (S) = 7 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT OR 6 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=4'	J3 K2 HT=5'	J3 K2 HT=6'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H1 Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	H2 Q9	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=4'	J4 K3 HT=5'	J4 K3 HT=6'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	H3 Q10	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	B2 G1
1 FT	12	8	8	8	5	7.5	4	8.5	41.1	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	16	72.5	54.5	4	16	25.0	25.0	4	8.5	4	7.5	42.5	52	64	76	4	6	36.0	37.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	12	8	8	8	5	7.5	4	8.5	41.1	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	15	72.5	54.5	4	15	24.0	24.0	4	7.5	4	7	39.0	52	64	76	5	7.5	35.0	37.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	8	8	8	5	7.5	4	6.5	41.1	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	17	72.5	58.0	5	17	24.0	24.0	4	7	4	7	39.0	52	64	76	5	7	35.0	37.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	6	4	6.5	39.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	17	47.0	58.0	5	17	23.0	23.0	4	7	4	7	36.0	52	64	76	5	7	35.0	37.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	7	36.0	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	17	38.0	42.0	5	17	22.0	22.0	4	6.5	4	6.5	33.4	52	64	76	5	6.5	34.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	8	8	4	6.5	4	6.5	33.5	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	17	36.0	38.0	5	17	23.0	22.0	5	9	4	6	32.0	52	64	76	5	6	33.0	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	5	7	32.3	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	16	35.0	37.0	5	16	23.0	23.0	5	9	4	7	30.9	53	65	77	5	6.5	33.0	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	5	6	31.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	14	34.0	36.0	5	14	23.0	23.0	5	7.5	4	6	30.1	53	65	77	5	6	32.0	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	4	6	30.5	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	15	33.0	36.0	5	15	23.0	23.0	5	7.5	4	7	29.5	54	66	78	5	6	32.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8	5	8	29.9	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	15	33.0	36.0	5	15	22.0	22.0	5	7.5	4	7	29.0	55	67	79	5	6.5	32.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8	5	7.5	29.5	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	15	33.0	36.0	5	15	23.0	24.0	5	6	4	6.5	28.6	55	67	79	5	6	32.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7.5	5	8.5	29.1	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	14	32.0	36.0	5	14	22.0	23.0	5	6.5	4	6.5	28.4	56	68	80	5	6	31.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	28.9	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	13	32.0	36.0	5	13	21.0	22.0	5	6.5	4	6	28.3	57	69	81	5	6	31.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	27.6	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	13	31.0	36.0	5	13	21.0	22.0	5	6	4	6	27.1	57	69	81	6	8	34.0	39.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	27.5	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	12	31.0	36.0	5	12	20.0	21.0	5	6.5	4	6	27.1	58	70	82	5	6	31.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	13	15	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	27.6	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	12	31.0	36.0	5	12	21.0	22.0	5	6.5	4	6.5	27.0	59	71	83	5	6	31.0	37.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	8.5	27.5	30.0	30.0	34.0	5	12	31.0	36.0	5	12	20.0	21.0	5	6	5	8.5	27.1	59	71	83	6	8	34.0	39.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	15	16	8	8	5	6	5	8	32.5	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	17	39.0	45.0	6	17	29.0	30.0	5	6	5	8	27.3	60	72	84	6	8	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	15	17	8	8	5	6	5	8	32.6	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	16	39.0	45.0	6	16	29.0	30.0	5	6	4	6	27.3	61	73	85	6	8.5	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
36 FT	16	17	8	8	5	6	5	7	32.5	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	16	39.0	45.0	6	16	29.0	30.0	6	8.5	5	7	27.4	61	73	85	6	8	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	11	0
38 FT	16	18	8	8	6	8	5	7	32.6	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	39.0	45.0	6	15	29.0	30.0	5	6	5	6.5	27.4	62	74	86	6	8	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	10	0
40 FT	17	18	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	32.6	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	16	39.0	45.0	6	16	29.0	30.0	6	8	5	6.5	27.6	62	74	86	6	7.5	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
42 FT	17	19	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	32.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	15	39.0	45.0	6	15	29.0	30.0	6	8	5	6.5	27.6	63	75	87	6	8	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
44 FT	18	19	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	32.6	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	15	39.0	45.0	6	15	29.0	30.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	27.8	63	75	87	6	7.5	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
46 FT	18	20	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	32.8	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	15	39.0	44.0	6	15	29.0	30.0	6	8	5	6	27.8	64	76	88	6	7.5	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
48 FT	19	20	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	32.8	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	15	39.0	44.0	6	15	29.0	30.0	6	7.5	5	6	27.9	64	76	88	6	7	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
50 FT	19	21	8	8	6	7	5	6	32.9	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	14	39.0	44.0	6	14	29.0	30.0	6	7.5	6	7.5	31.0	65	77	89	6	7.5	34.0	40.0	5	12	5	9	0

SPAN (S) = 7 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=7'	J3 K2 HT=8'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H1 Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	H2 Q9	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=7'	J4 K3 HT=8'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	H3 Q10	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	B2 G1
1 FT	12	8	8	8	5	7.5	4	8	41.1	28.0	28.0	4	16	72.5	54.5	4	16	25.0	26.0	4	8	4	6	57.4	88	100	4	6	37.0	37.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	12	8	8	8	5	7.5	4	7.5	41.1	28.0	28.0	4	15	72.5	54.5	4	15	25.0	25.0	4	7	5	6.5	51.3	88	100	5	7	36.0	37.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	8	9	8	5	7.5	4	6	41.8	28.0	28.0	5	17	73.5	58.0	5	17	25.0	25.0	4	7	5	6.5	51.3	88	100	5	7	36.0	37.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	9	8	4	6	4	6	41.8	24.0	24.0	5	17	73.5	58.0	5	17	23.0	23.0	4	7	4	6.5	45.9	88	100	5	7	35.0	37.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	9	8	4	6.5	4	6	44.3	24.0	24.0	5	17	40.0	43.0	5	17	22.0	22.0	4	6.5	5	6.5	41.8	88	100	5	6.5	34.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	8	9	8	4	6.5	4	6	40.9	24.0	24.0	5	17	37.0	38.0	5	17	22.0	23.0	5	9	5	6	39.9	88	100	5	6	33.0	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	8	9	9	8	4	6	5	6.5	39.1	24.0	28.0	5	16	35.0	37.0	5	16	23.0	23.0	5	9	5	7	39.4	89	101	5	6.5	33.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	8	9	9	8	4	6	6	7	41.0	24.0	28.0	5	15	34.0	36.0	5	15	23.0	24.0	5	7	5	6	38.3	89	101	5	6	32.0	35.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	9	10	9	8	5	8.5	5	6	37.8	25.0	29.0	5	15	34.0	36.0	5	15	23.0	23.0	5	7.5	5	6.5	37.9	90	102	5	6	32.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	10	11	9	8	5	8	5	7	37.4	26.0	30.0	5	15	33.0	36.0	5	15	22.0	22.0	5	7.5	5	7	37.6	91	103	5	6.5	32.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	10	11	9	8	5	8	5	6.5	36.8	30.0	30.0	5	15	33.0	36.0	5	15	23.0	23.0	5	6	5	6.5	36.9	91	103	5	6	32.0	36.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	11	12	9	8	5	7.5	5	6.5	36.8	31.0	31.0	5	14	32.0	36.0	5	14	21.0	22.0	5	7	5	6.5	37.0	92	104	5	6	32.0	36.0	5	12	5	11	0
22 FT	11	13	9	8	5	7	5	6	36.5	31.0	31.0	5	14	32.0	35.0	5	14	22.0	23.0	5	7	5	7	37.0	93	105	5	6	32.0	36.0	5	12	5	10	0
24 FT	12	13	9	8	5	7	5	7	34.8	32.0	32.0	5	13	31.0	35.0	5	13	21.0	22.0	5	6	5	7	35.0	93	105	6	8	34.0	39.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
26 FT	13	14	9	8	5	7	5	7	34.9	33.0	33.0	5	12	31.0	35.0	5	12	20.0	21.0	5	6.5	5	7.5	35.3	94	106	5	6	31.0	36.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
28 FT	13	15	9	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	34.9	33.0	33.0	5	12	31.0	35.0	5	12	21.0	22.0	5	6.5	5	7.5	35.4	95	107	5	6	31.0	36.0	5	12	5	9	0
30 FT	14	15	9	8	5	6.5	5	7	35.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	31.0	35.0	5	12	20.0	21.0	5	6	5	7	35.4	95	107	6	8	34.0	39.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
32 FT	14	16	9	8	5	6	5	6	35.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	31.0	35.0	5	12	20.0	21.0	5	6	5	7	35.5	96	108	6	8	35.0	39.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
34 FT	15	17	10	8	5	6	5	7	40.8	35.0	35.0	6	16	40.0	44.0	6	16	29.0	30.0	5	6	5	7.5	36.0	97	109	6	8.5	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
36 FT	16	17	10	8	5	6	5	7	40.8	36.0	36.0	6	17	39.0	44.0	6	17	29.0	30.0	5	6	5	7.5	36.0	97	109	6	8	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	8	0
38 FT	16	18	11	8	5	6	5	7	41.5	36.0	36.0	6	16	39.0	44.0	6	16	29.0	30.0	5	6	5	7	36.5	98	110	6	8	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
40 FT	17	18	11	8	5	6	5	7	41.5	37.0	37.0	6	16	39.0	43.0	6	16	29.0	30.0	6	8	5	7	36.5	98	110	6	7.5	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	8	0
42 FT	17	19	11	8	6	8	5	6.5	41.6	37.0	37.0	6	16	39.0	43.0	6	16	29.0	30.0	6	8.5	5	7	36.8	99	111	6	7.5	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
44 FT	18	19	12	8	6	8	5	6.5	42.3	38.0	38.0	6	16	39.0	43.0	6	16	29.0	29.0	6	8	5	6.5	37.0	99	111	6	7.5	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	8	0
46 FT	18	20	12	8	6	8	5	6.5	42.4	38.0	38.0	6	15	39.0	43.0	6	15	29.0	29.0	6	8	5	6.5	37.1	100	112	6	7.5	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
48 FT	18	20	12	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	42.4	38.0	38.0	6	15	39.0	43.0	6	15	29.0	29.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	37.1	100	112	6	7	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
50 FT	19	21	12	8	6	7.5	5	6	42.5	39.0	39.0	6	15	39.0	43.0	6	15	28.0	29.0	6	8	5	6.5	37.5	101	113	6	7.5	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	7	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 7 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 4 THRU 8 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 7 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 9 FT OR 10 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS			
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9
1 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7.5	5	9	41.1	28.0	32.0	4	16	72.5	54.5	4	16	26.0	27.0
2 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	41.1	28.0	32.0	4	15	72.5	54.5	4	15	25.0	26.0
2'- 4'	12	9	9	8	5	7	5	6	44.8	28.0	32.0	5	17	75.5	58.0	5	17	25.0	26.0
4 FT	8	9	9	8	4	6	5	6	44.8	24.0	28.0	5	17	75.5	58.0	5	17	23.0	23.0
6 FT	8	9	10	8	4	6.5	5	6.5	59.1	24.0	28.0	5	17	45.0	43.0	5	17	22.0	22.0
8 FT	8	9	10	8	4	6.5	5	6.5	50.8	28.0	28.0	5	17	38.0	38.0	5	17	22.0	22.0
10 FT	8	9	10	8	4	6	6	7.5	50.9	28.0	32.0	5	16	36.0	37.0	5	16	23.0	23.0
12 FT	8	10	10	8	4	6	6	6.5	48.5	28.0	32.0	5	15	35.0	36.0	5	15	23.0	24.0
14 FT	9	10	10	8	5	8.5	5	6	46.4	29.0	29.0	5	16	34.0	36.0	5	16	23.0	23.0
16 FT	9	11	10	8	5	8	5	6	44.8	29.0	29.0	5	15	33.0	35.0	5	15	23.0	24.0
18 FT	10	12	10	8	5	8	5	6.5	45.3	30.0	30.0	5	15	33.0	35.0	5	15	22.0	23.0
20 FT	11	12	10	8	5	7.5	5	6	46.1	31.0	31.0	5	14	33.0	35.0	5	14	21.0	22.0
22 FT	11	13	10	8	5	7.5	5	6	45.4	31.0	31.0	5	14	32.0	35.0	5	14	22.0	23.0
24 FT	12	13	10	8	5	7	5	6	43.4	32.0	32.0	5	13	31.0	35.0	5	13	21.0	22.0
26 FT	12	14	10	8	5	7	6	7.5	46.1	32.0	36.0	5	13	31.0	35.0	5	13	21.0	22.0
28 FT	13	15	11	8	5	6.5	5	6	43.6	33.0	33.0	5	12	31.0	35.0	5	12	20.0	21.0
30 FT	14	15	11	8	5	6.5	5	6	44.3	34.0	34.0	5	12	31.0	35.0	5	12	20.0	21.0
32 FT	14	16	12	8	5	6.5	5	6	44.1	34.0	34.0	5	12	31.0	34.0	5	12	20.0	21.0
34 FT	15	17	12	8	5	6.5	5	6	49.6	35.0	35.0	6	17	40.0	43.0	6	17	29.0	30.0
36 FT	15	17	13	8	5	6	5	6	49.6	35.0	35.0	6	16	40.0	43.0	6	16	29.0	30.0
38 FT	16	18	13	8	5	6	6	8.5	54.1	36.0	36.0	6	16	40.0	43.0	6	16	29.0	29.0
40 FT	16	18	13	8	6	8.5	6	8	54.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	40.0	43.0	6	15	29.0	30.0
42 FT	17	19	14	8	5	6	6	8	54.8	37.0	37.0	6	16	39.0	42.0	6	16	29.0	29.0
44 FT	17	19	14	8	6	8	6	8	54.6	37.0	37.0	6	15	39.0	42.0	6	15	29.0	29.0
46 FT	18	20	14	8	6	8	6	7.5	55.3	38.0	38.0	6	16	39.0	42.0	6	16	28.0	29.0
48 FT	18	20	15	8	6	7.5	6	8	55.4	38.0	42.0	6	15	39.0	42.0	6	15	28.0	29.0
50 FT	18	21	15	8	6	7	6	7.5	55.4	38.0	42.0	6	14	39.0	42.0	6	14	28.0	29.0

DESIGN FILL	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	4	8	5	6	60.0	113	125	4	7	58.0	38.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	4	7.5	6	7	63.0	113	125	4	6.5	39.0	38.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	4	7	6	7	63.0	113	125	4	6	39.0	38.0	5	12	5	11	12
4 FT	4	7	5	6	60.8	113	125	4	6	37.0	38.0	5	12	5	11	12
6 FT	4	7	5	6.5	56.3	113	125	5	7.5	34.0	37.0	5	12	5	11	12
8 FT	4	6.5	5	6	51.8	113	125	5	7	33.0	36.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
10 FT	5	9	6	6.5	52.6	113	125	5	6	33.0	36.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
12 FT	5	8.5	6	7	53.1	114	126	5	6.5	33.0	36.0	5	12	5	9	0
14 FT	5	8	6	7	51.3	114	126	5	6	33.0	36.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
16 FT	5	7.5	6	7	51.8	115	127	5	6	33.0	36.0	5	12	5	8	0
18 FT	5	7.5	6	7	51.8	116	128	5	6.5	33.0	36.0	5	12	5	8	0
20 FT	5	7	6	6.5	50.8	116	128	5	6	33.0	36.0	5	12	5	8	0
22 FT	5	7	6	6.5	51.4	117	129	5	6	33.0	36.0	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	5	6	6	6.5	48.0	117	129	6	8	35.0	39.0	5	12	5	8	0
26 FT	5	6.5	6	7	48.6	118	130	6	8.5	35.0	39.0	5	12	5	8	0
28 FT	5	6.5	5	6.5	45.9	119	131	5	6	32.0	36.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	5	6	5	6	45.5	119	131	6	8	35.0	39.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
32 FT	5	6.5	5	6	45.9	120	132	6	8	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	5	6.5	5	6.5	46.5	121	133	6	8	36.0	40.0	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	5	6	5	6	46.0	121	133	6	7.5	35.0	40.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
38 FT	5	6	5	6	46.6	122	134	6	8	36.0	40.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
40 FT	5	6	5	6	46.5	122	134	6	7.5	36.0	40.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
42 FT	5	6	5	6	46.9	123	135	6	7.5	36.0	40.0	5	12	5	6	0
44 FT	6	8	5	6	46.8	123	135	6	7	36.0	40.0	5	12	5	6	0
46 FT	6	8	5	6	47.3	124	136	6	7.5	36.0	40.0	5	12	5	6	0
48 FT	6	7.5	6	8	50.0	124	136	6	7	36.0	40.0	5	12	6	8.5	0
50 FT	6	8	6	8	50.6	125	137	6	7	36.0	40.0	5	12	6	8	0

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

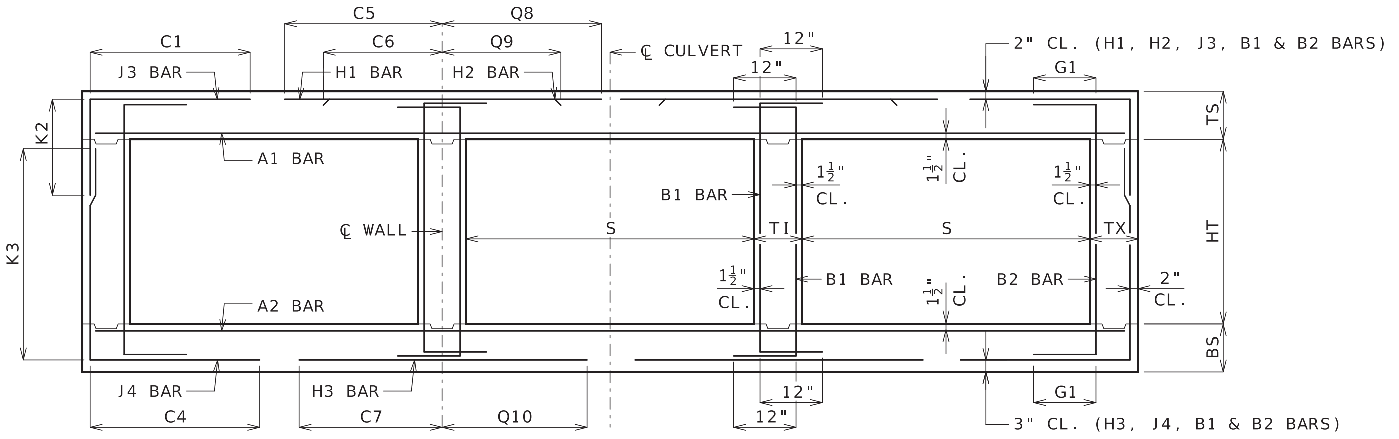
DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM

SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 7 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 9 THRU 10 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

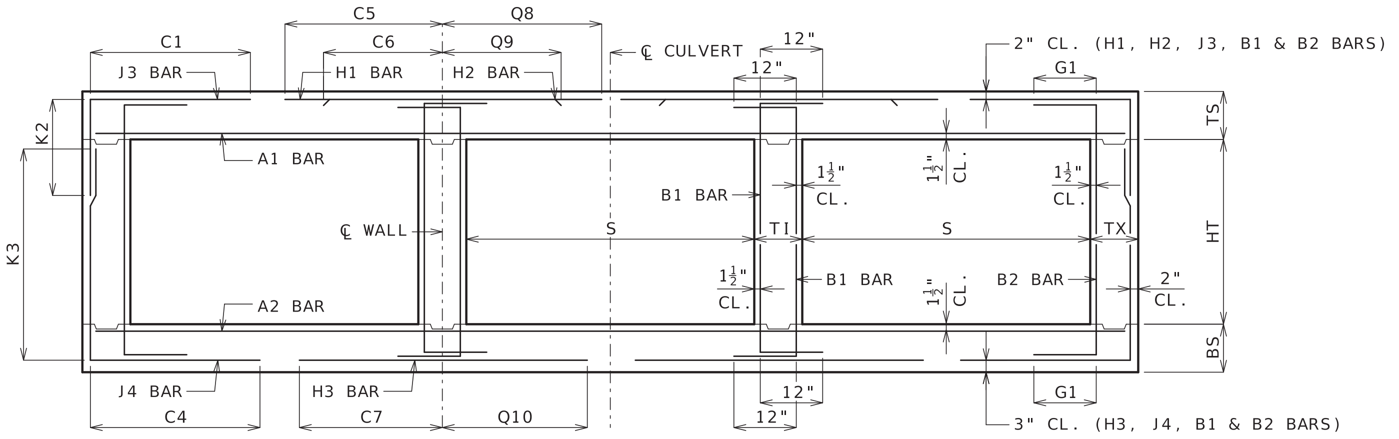
SHEET NO. 9 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 8 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 4 FT OR 5 FT OR 6 FT																																									
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2																K3											
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=4'	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=4'	HT=5'	HT=6'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	8	8	8	5	7	4	8.5	44.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	13	81.5	60.5	4	13	27.0	23.0	4	7.5	4	6.5	42.0	52	64	76	5	7	39.0	40.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	12	8	8	8	5	7	4	8.5	44.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	12	81.5	60.5	4	12	26.0	25.0	4	6.5	4	6	38.8	52	64	76	5	6.5	38.0	40.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	8	8	8	5	7	5	6	44.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	16	81.5	64.0	5	16	27.0	27.0	4	6	4	6	38.8	52	64	76	5	6	38.0	40.0	5	11	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	6	5	6	40.6	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	16	50.0	64.0	5	16	27.0	27.0	4	6	4	6	35.4	52	64	76	5	6	38.0	40.0	5	11	5	12	12
6 FT	8	8	8	8	4	6	5	6.5	36.5	28.0	24.0	28.0	5	15	42.0	45.0	5	15	26.0	26.0	5	8.5	5	6.5	33.5	52	64	76	6	7	39.0	41.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	5	6	34.4	24.0	24.0	24.0	5	14	39.0	41.0	5	14	25.0	25.0	5	8	4	6.5	31.9	53	65	77	5	6	36.0	39.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	4	6	32.6	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	15	38.0	41.0	5	15	25.0	25.0	5	8	4	7.5	30.5	54	66	78	5	6	35.0	39.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	31.6	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	14	37.0	40.0	5	14	24.0	25.0	5	7	4	6.5	29.8	54	66	78	6	7	38.0	42.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8	5	7.5	30.5	26.0	26.0	26.0	5	14	36.0	40.0	5	14	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	4	6.5	29.0	55	67	79	5	6	34.0	39.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7.5	5	8.5	29.6	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	14	35.0	40.0	5	14	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	4	6.5	28.4	56	68	80	5	6	34.0	39.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	11	13	8	8	5	7.5	5	8	29.5	27.0	27.0	27.0	5	13	35.0	39.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6	4	6.5	27.6	57	69	81	6	8	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	12	14	8	8	5	7	5	8.5	28.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	5	13	35.0	39.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6	4	6.5	27.3	58	70	82	6	8	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	28.1	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	12	34.0	40.0	5	12	23.0	24.0	6	8	4	6	27.4	58	70	82	6	7.5	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	8.5	27.9	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	34.0	40.0	5	12	22.0	23.0	6	8	4	6	27.3	59	71	83	6	7.5	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	0
26 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8.5	5	8	32.6	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	16	42.0	49.0	6	16	30.0	32.0	6	8	4	6	27.3	60	72	84	6	7.5	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	0
28 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	8	31.6	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	16	42.0	48.0	6	16	31.0	32.0	6	7.5	4	6	26.1	60	72	84	6	7	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	0
30 FT	16	17	8	8	6	8	5	7	31.5	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	15	42.0	48.0	6	15	30.0	31.0	6	7.5	4	6	26.3	61	73	85	6	7	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	0
32 FT	16	18	8	8	6	7.5	5	7	31.6	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	42.0	48.0	6	15	31.0	32.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	26.1	62	74	86	6	7	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	0
34 FT	17	19	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	31.6	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	42.0	48.0	6	14	30.0	31.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	26.3	63	75	87	6	7	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
36 FT	18	19	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	31.5	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	14	42.0	48.0	6	14	30.0	31.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	26.4	63	75	87	6	7	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
38 FT	18	20	8	8	6	7	5	6.5	31.6	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	42.0	48.0	6	13	30.0	31.0	6	7.5	5	6	26.4	64	76	88	6	7	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	10	0
40 FT	19	20	8	8	6	7	5	6	31.6	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	42.0	48.0	6	13	29.0	31.0	6	6.5	5	6	26.5	64	76	88	6	6.5	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
42 FT	19	21	8	8	6	6	5	6	31.8	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	12	42.0	48.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	7	6	7.5	29.6	65	77	89	6	6.5	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
44 FT	20	22	8	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	35.9	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	13	41.0	48.0	6	13	29.0	30.0	6	7	6	7	29.8	66	78	90	6	6.5	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
46 FT	21	22	8	8	6	6.5	6	7	35.8	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	13	41.0	48.0	6	13	29.0	30.0	6	6.5	6	7	29.9	66	78	90	6	6.5	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
48 FT	21	23	8	8	6	6.5	6	7	36.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	13	41.0	48.0	6	13	29.0	30.0	6	7	6	6.5	30.0	67	79	91	6	6.5	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
50 FT	22	23	8	8	6	6.5	6	6.5	35.9	46.0	46.0	46.0	6	13	41.0	47.0	6	13	29.0	30.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	30.1	67	79	91	6	6	36.0	43.0	5	12	5	9	0

SPAN (S) = 8 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT OR 9 FT																																									
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2																K3											
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7	4	6	44.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	13	81.5	60.5	4	13	27.0	25.0	4	7.5	4	6	66.0	89	101	113	5	8	41.0	41.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	12	9	8	8	5	7	4	6	44.8	28.0	28.0	28.0	4	12	81.5	60.5	4	12	26.0	24.0	4	6.5	5	6.5	61.3	89	101	113	5	7.5	39.0	41.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	12	9	8	8	5	7	6	7.5	47.8	28.0	32.0	32.0	5	16	83.5	64.0	5	16	27.0	28.0	5	8.5	6	6	61.3	89	101	113	5	6	39.0	41.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	8	8	8	8	4	6	6	7.5	47.8	28.0	32.0	32.0	5	16	83.5	64.0	5	16	27.0	28.0	5	8.5	6	6	55.0	88	100	112	5	6	38.0	40.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	6	7.5	52.5	24.0	28.0	32.0	5	15	44.0	47.0	5	15	26.0	26.0	5	8.5	6	6.5	52.3	89	101	113	5	6.5	37.0	40.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	8	9	8	8	4	6	6	7.5	47.4	24.0	28.0	32.0	5	14	40.0	42.0	5	14	25.0	25.0	5	7.5	6	6	48.1	89	101	113	5	6	36.0	39.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
10 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	6	7	46.3	25.0	29.0	33.0	5	15	39.0	41.0	5	15	25.0	25.0	5	7.5	6	6.5	46.9	90	102	114	5	6	35.0	39.0	5	12	5	11	0
12 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	6	7	44.8	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	14	37.0	40.0	5	14	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	6	6	45.4	90	102	114	6	7	38.0	42.0	5	12	5	10	0
14 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8	6	6.5	43.6	30.0	30.0	34.0	5	14	37.0	40.0	5	14	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	6	6	44.9	91	103	115	5	6	35.0	39.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
16 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7.5	6	6.5	43.6	31.0	31.0	35.0	5	14	36.0	40.0	5	14	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	44.4	92	104	116	5	6	34.0	39.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
18 FT	11	13	8	8	5	7.5	6	6	42.8	31.0	31.0	35.0	5	13	35.0	39.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6	6	6.5	43.9	93	105	117	6	8	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
20 FT	12	14	8	8	5	7	6	6	42.4	32.0	32.0	36.0	5	13	35.0	39.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6	6	6.5	43.4	94	106	118	6	8	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
22 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6.5	6	6	42.1	33.0	33.0	37.0	5	12	35.0	39.0	5	12	23.0	24.0	6	8	6	6	43.0	94	106	118	6	7.5	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	9	0
24 FT	14	15	10	8	5	6	5	6.5	40.0	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	34.0	39.0	5	12	22.0	23.0	6	8.5	5	7	40.4	95	107	119	6	7	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	8	0
26 FT	14	16	10	8	5	6	5	6	39.8	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	34.0	39.0	5	12	22.0	24.0	6	8	5	7	40.4	96	108	120	6	7.5	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	8	0
28 FT	15	16	10	8	6	8	5	6.5	43.0	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	42.0	48.0	6	16	30.0	32.0	6	7.5	5	7	38.4	96	108	120	6	7	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	8	0
30 FT	15	17	11	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	43.5	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	42.0	47.0	6	15	31.0	32.0	6	8	5	7	38.8	97	109	121	6	7	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
32 FT	16	18	11	8	6	8	5	6	43.8	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	42.0	47.0	6	15	30.0	32.0	6	8	5	7	39.0	98	110	122	6	7	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	8	0
34 FT	17	19	11	8	6	7.5	5	6	43.9	33.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	42.0	47.0	6	14	30.0	31.0	6	8	5	7	39.3	99	111	123	6	7	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
36 FT	17	19	12	8	6	7	5	6	44.4	33.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	42.0	47.0	6	14	30.0	31.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	39.3	99	111	123	6	6.5	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	8	0
38 FT	18	20	12	8	6	7.5	5	6	44.6	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	42.0	47.0	6	13	29.0	31.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	39.6	100	112	124	6	6.5	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
40 FT	19	20	12	8	6	7	5	6	44.6	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	14	42.0	47.0	6	14	29.0	30.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	39.6	100	112	124	6	6.5	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	7	0
42 FT	19	21	12	8	6	7	6	7.5	48.8	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	42.0	47.0	6	13	29.0	30.0	6	7	5	6.5	39.8	101	113	125	6	6.5	37.0	43.0	5	12	5	7	0
44 FT	20	22	13	8	6	7	5	6	45.5	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	14	41.0	46.0	6	14	29.0	30.0	6	7	5	6	40.3	102	114	126	6	6.5	37.0	44.0	5	12	5	7	0
46 FT	20	22	13	8	6	6.5	6	8	49.5	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	13	41.0	46.0	6	13	29.0	30.0	6	7	5	6	40.3	102	114	126	6	6	37.0	44.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
48 FT	21	23	13	8	6	6.5	6	8	49.6	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	13	41.0	46.0	6	13	29.0	30.0	6	7	5	6	40.5	103	115	127	6	6.5	37.0	44.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
50 FT	21	23	13	8	6	6.5	6	7	49.6	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	13	41.0	46.0	6	13	29.0	30.0	6	6	5	6	40.5	103	115	127	6	6	37.0	44.0	5	12	5	6.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 8 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 4 THRU 9 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO.
10 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 8 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 10 FT OR 11 FT																																			
DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS															BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2		SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3		SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
										HT=10'	HT=11'														HT=10'	HT=11'									
1 FT	12	9	8	9	5	7	5	7	44.9	32.0	32.0	4	13	81.5	61.5	4	13	28.0	26.0	4	6.5	6	6	69.3	125	137	5	7.5	43.0	42.0	5	11.5	5	10	12
2 FT	12	9	9	9	5	7	5	8	45.5	32.0	32.0	4	12	82.5	61.5	4	12	27.0	24.0	4	6.5	6	6.5	70.0	125	137	5	7	41.0	41.0	5	11.5	5	10.5	12
2'- 4'	12	9	10	9	5	7	6	7	49.1	32.0	32.0	5	16	84.5	65.0	5	16	27.0	27.0	4	6	6	6.5	70.0	125	137	5	7	41.0	41.0	5	11.5	5	9.5	12
4 FT	8	9	10	9	4	6	6	7	49.1	28.0	28.0	5	16	84.5	65.0	5	16	27.0	27.0	4	6	5	6	65.8	125	137	5	7	39.0	41.0	5	11.5	5	9.5	12
6 FT	8	9	11	9	4	6	5	6	57.1	28.0	28.0	5	16	44.0	44.0	5	16	26.0	26.0	5	9	5	6	56.6	125	137	5	6.5	37.0	39.0	5	11.5	5	9.5	12
8 FT	8	10	11	9	4	6	6	7	54.8	28.0	28.0	5	15	41.0	41.0	5	15	25.0	26.0	5	9	5	6.5	56.4	126	138	5	6.5	37.0	39.0	5	12	5	9	0
10 FT	8	10	11	9	4	6	6	6.5	51.9	28.0	28.0	5	14	39.0	40.0	5	14	25.0	25.0	5	7.5	5	6	54.0	126	138	5	6	36.0	39.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
12 FT	9	11	11	9	5	8.5	6	7	52.5	29.0	29.0	5	14	38.0	39.0	5	14	25.0	25.0	5	7.5	5	6	53.9	127	139	5	6	36.0	39.0	5	12	5	8	0
14 FT	10	11	11	9	5	8	5	6	50.1	30.0	30.0	5	15	37.0	39.0	5	15	25.0	25.0	5	7	5	6	51.9	127	139	5	6	35.0	39.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
16 FT	10	12	11	9	5	7.5	5	6	48.3	30.0	30.0	5	13	36.0	39.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	5	6	52.3	128	140	5	6	35.0	39.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
18 FT	11	13	11	9	5	7.5	5	6.5	48.6	31.0	31.0	5	14	36.0	39.0	5	14	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	6	7	55.0	129	141	6	8	38.0	42.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
20 FT	12	14	11	9	5	7	5	6	48.8	32.0	32.0	5	13	35.0	39.0	5	13	24.0	25.0	5	6.5	6	7	54.9	130	142	6	8	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
22 FT	13	15	11	9	5	6.5	6	8	52.1	33.0	37.0	5	12	35.0	39.0	5	12	23.0	24.0	5	6	6	7	54.9	131	143	6	8	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
24 FT	13	15	12	9	5	6.5	5	6	48.3	33.0	33.0	5	12	35.0	38.0	5	12	23.0	25.0	5	6	6	7.5	53.9	131	143	6	7	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	7	0
26 FT	14	16	12	9	5	6	6	8	51.8	34.0	38.0	5	12	35.0	38.0	5	12	22.0	24.0	5	6	6	7.5	54.1	132	144	6	7.5	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	7	0
28 FT	15	16	12	9	5	6	6	8	56.1	35.0	39.0	6	16	43.0	47.0	6	16	31.0	32.0	6	7.5	6	8	51.0	132	144	6	7	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	7	0
30 FT	15	17	12	9	6	8	6	7	55.9	35.0	39.0	6	16	43.0	47.0	6	16	31.0	32.0	6	8	6	7.5	51.5	133	145	6	7	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	7	0
32 FT	16	18	13	9	6	8	6	8	56.5	36.0	40.0	6	15	42.0	47.0	6	15	30.0	31.0	6	8	6	8.5	51.8	134	146	6	7	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
34 FT	17	19	13	9	6	8	6	7.5	56.9	37.0	41.0	6	14	42.0	47.0	6	14	30.0	31.0	6	8	6	8.5	52.3	135	147	6	7	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
36 FT	17	19	14	9	6	7.5	6	7.5	57.0	37.0	41.0	6	14	42.0	46.0	6	14	30.0	31.0	6	7.5	6	8	51.9	135	147	6	6.5	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	6	0
38 FT	18	20	14	9	6	7.5	6	7.5	57.4	38.0	42.0	6	14	42.0	46.0	6	14	30.0	31.0	6	7.5	6	8	52.3	136	148	6	7	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	6	0
40 FT	18	20	14	9	6	7	6	6.5	57.3	38.0	42.0	6	13	42.0	46.0	6	13	30.0	31.0	6	6.5	6	8	52.1	136	148	6	6.5	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	6	0
42 FT	19	21	15	9	6	7	6	7	57.9	43.0	43.0	6	14	42.0	46.0	6	14	30.0	30.0	6	7	6	8	52.6	137	149	6	6.5	38.0	43.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	19	22	15	9	6	7	6	7	57.9	43.0	43.0	6	13	42.0	46.0	6	13	30.0	30.0	6	7	6	8	53.0	138	150	6	6.5	38.0	43.0	5	12	6	8	0
46 FT	20	22	15	9	6	7	6	6	58.1	44.0	44.0	6	14	42.0	45.0	6	14	30.0	30.0	6	7	6	7.5	52.9	138	150	6	6.5	38.0	43.0	5	12	6	8	0
48 FT	20	23	16	9	6	6.5	6	7	58.5	44.0	44.0	6	13	42.0	45.0	6	13	30.0	30.0	6	7	6	7.5	53.3	139	151	6	6.5	38.0	44.0	5	12	6	8	0
50 FT	21	23	16	9	6	6.5	6	6.5	58.9	45.0	45.0	6	13	42.0	45.0	6	13	29.0	30.0	6	6.5	6	7.5	53.3	139	151	6	6	38.0	44.0	5	12	6	8	0

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

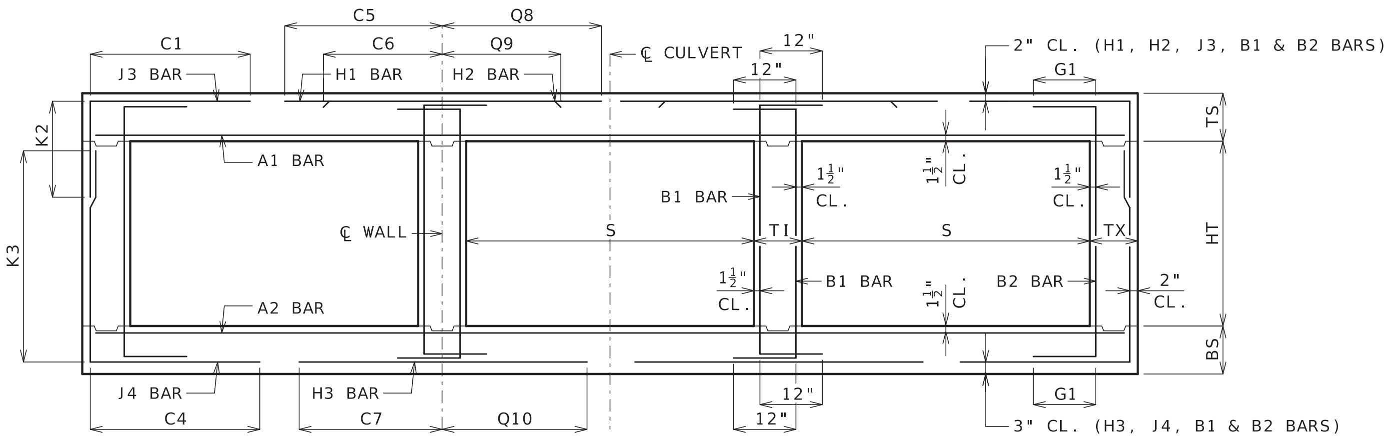
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE
TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 8 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 10 THRU 11 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO.
11 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

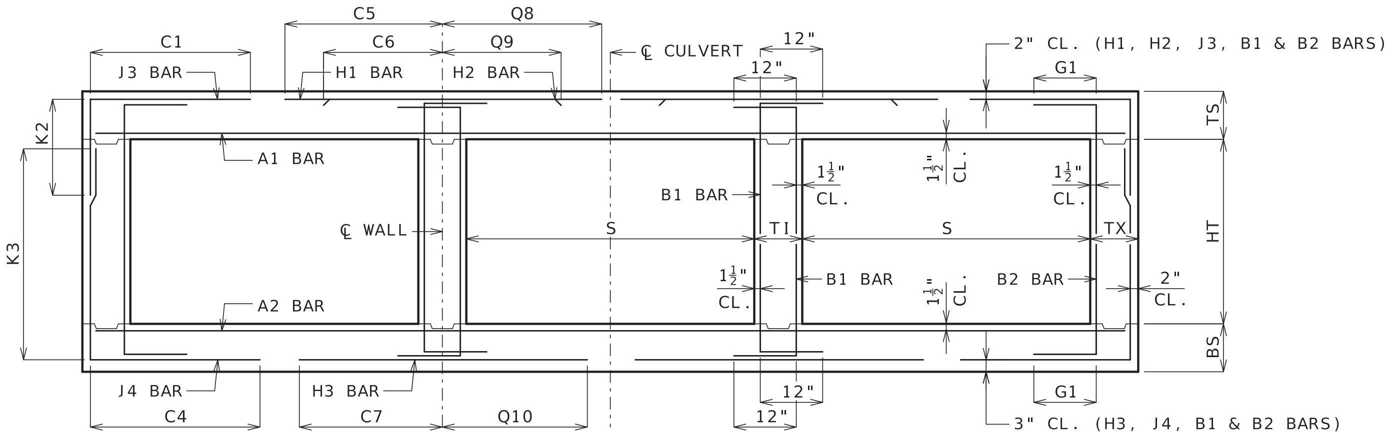
SPAN (S) = 9 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT OR 7 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=5'	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=5'	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	8	8	8	5	6.5	4	7.5	48.3	29.0	29.0	29.0	4	12	89.5	66.5	4	12	28.0	26.0	4	6.5	5	6	46.1	64	76	88	5	6	42.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	4	7.5	48.3	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	17	89.5	68.5	5	17	27.0	27.0	4	6.5	4	6	43.9	65	77	89	5	6.5	41.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	48.3	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	16	89.5	70.0	5	16	29.0	29.0	5	8.5	4	6	43.9	65	77	89	5	6	41.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	9	9	8	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	44.8	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	16	57.0	70.0	5	16	29.0	29.0	5	8.5	4	6	39.6	65	77	89	5	6	40.0	43.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	9	9	8	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	39.6	25.0	25.0	29.0	5	15	46.0	52.0	5	15	27.0	28.0	5	7.5	5	6.5	36.5	65	77	89	6	7	42.0	45.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	5	6.5	36.8	25.0	25.0	25.0	5	14	42.0	45.0	5	14	26.0	27.0	5	7.5	4	6.5	34.8	66	78	90	5	6	38.0	42.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	9	10	8	8	5	8.5	5	6	35.4	25.0	25.0	29.0	5	12	41.0	44.0	5	12	26.0	26.0	5	7	5	7	33.5	66	78	90	6	6.5	41.0	45.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8	5	7	33.9	26.0	26.0	30.0	5	12	40.0	44.0	5	12	26.0	26.0	5	6.5	5	7.5	32.4	67	79	91	6	7	40.0	45.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7.5	5	7.5	32.8	27.0	27.0	31.0	5	13	39.0	43.0	5	13	25.0	26.0	5	6	5	8.5	31.6	68	80	92	6	7	40.0	46.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7	5	8	31.9	28.0	28.0	32.0	5	13	38.0	43.0	5	13	25.0	27.0	5	6	5	8.5	31.0	69	81	93	6	7	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6.5	5	8	31.3	29.0	29.0	33.0	5	12	37.0	43.0	5	12	25.0	26.0	6	8	5	8.5	30.6	70	82	94	6	7.5	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	8.5	30.6	30.0	30.0	34.0	5	12	37.0	43.0	5	12	24.0	26.0	6	8	5	8.5	30.3	71	83	95	6	7	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	8	35.3	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	16	45.0	52.0	6	16	32.0	34.0	6	7.5	5	8	30.0	72	84	96	6	7	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	7.5	35.0	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	45.0	52.0	6	16	33.0	35.0	6	6.5	5	8	29.8	72	84	96	6	6.5	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
26 FT	16	17	8	8	6	8	5	7	34.9	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	45.0	52.0	6	15	32.0	34.0	6	7	5	7	29.8	73	85	97	6	6.5	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
28 FT	17	18	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	34.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	45.0	52.0	6	14	32.0	34.0	6	7	5	6.5	29.8	74	86	98	6	6.5	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
30 FT	18	19	8	8	6	7	5	6.5	33.6	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	44.0	52.0	6	13	31.0	32.0	6	7	5	6.5	28.8	75	87	99	6	6	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
32 FT	18	20	8	8	6	7	5	6.5	33.8	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	44.0	51.0	6	13	32.0	33.0	6	7	5	6	28.8	76	88	100	6	6.5	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
34 FT	19	20	8	8	6	6.5	5	6	33.6	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	44.0	51.0	6	13	31.0	33.0	6	6	5	6	28.9	76	88	100	6	6	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
36 FT	20	21	8	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	37.8	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	44.0	51.0	6	12	30.0	32.0	6	6.5	6	7.5	32.0	77	89	101	6	6	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
38 FT	20	22	8	8	6	6	6	7.5	37.9	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	44.0	51.0	6	12	31.0	32.0	6	6.5	6	7	32.0	78	90	102	6	6	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	9	0
40 FT	21	23	8	8	6	6	6	7	38.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	44.0	51.0	6	12	30.0	32.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	32.3	79	91	103	6	6	39.0	46.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
42 FT	22	23	8	8	6	6	6	6.5	37.9	46.0	46.0	46.0	6	12	44.0	51.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	6	6	6.5	32.3	79	91	103	7	8	42.0	49.0	5	12	5	8	0
44 FT	23	24	9	8	6	6	6	7	38.8	47.0	47.0	47.0	6	12	44.0	50.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	6	6	7	33.0	80	92	104	7	8	42.0	50.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
46 FT	23	25	9	8	7	8	6	7	38.9	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	16	49.0	55.0	7	16	35.0	36.0	6	6	6	7	33.0	81	93	105	7	8	42.0	50.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
48 FT	24	25	9	8	7	8	6	7	38.9	48.0	48.0	48.0	6	12	43.0	50.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	6	6	7	33.1	81	93	105	7	7.5	42.0	50.0	5	12	5	8	0
50 FT	24	26	9	8	7	7.5	6	6.5	39.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	15	48.0	55.0	7	15	35.0	36.0	6	6	6	6.5	33.3	82	94	106	7	7.5	42.0	50.0	5	12	5	7.5	0

SPAN (S) = 9 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	48.3	29.0	29.0	33.0	4	12	89.5	66.5	4	12	29.0	27.0	4	6.5	6	6.5	75.0	101	113	125	5	7	43.0	44.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	51.3	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	18	91.5	68.5	5	18	28.0	25.0	5	9	6	6.5	69.0	101	113	125	5	6.5	42.0	44.0	5	12	5	11.5	12
2'- 4'	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	6	7	51.3	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	16	91.5	70.0	5	16	29.0	30.0	5	8	6	6	69.0	101	113	125	5	6	42.0	44.0	5	12	5	10	12
4 FT	9	9	8	8	5	8.5	6	7	51.3	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	16	91.5	70.0	5	16	29.0	30.0	5	8	6	6	62.0	101	113	125	5	6	41.0	44.0	5	12	5	10	12
6 FT	9	10	9	8	5	8.5	5	6	54.9	25.0	25.0	29.0	5	15	49.0	53.0	5	15	27.0	28.0	5	8	5	6	53.9	102	114	126	5	6.5	39.0	43.0	5	12	5	11	12
8 FT	9	10	9	8	5	8.5	5	6	48.8	25.0	29.0	29.0	5	14	44.0	46.0	5	14	26.0	27.0	5	7	6	6.5	52.4	102	114	126	6	7	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
10 FT	9	11	9	8	5	8.5	5	6	46.5	25.0	29.0	29.0	5	12	42.0	44.0	5	12	26.0	26.0	5	6.5	6	7	51.4	103	115	127	5	6	38.0	43.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
12 FT	10	11	9	8	5	8	5	6	45.8	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	13	40.0	43.0	5	13	26.0	27.0	5	6.5	6	6	49.5	103	115	127	6	7	40.0	45.0	5	12	5	9	0
14 FT	11	12	9	8	5	7.5	6	7	48.1	31.0	31.0	35.0	5	13	39.0	43.0	5	13	25.0	27.0	5	6	6	6.5	48.8	104	116	128	6	7	40.0	46.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
16 FT	12	13	9	8	5	7	6	6.5	47.4	32.0	32.0	36.0	5	13	39.0	43.0	5	13	25.0	27.0	5	6	6	6.5	48.3	105	117	129	6	7	40.0	46.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
18 FT	13	14	9	8	5	6.5	6	7	46.9	33.0	33.0	37.0	5	12	38.0	43.0	5	12	24.0	26.0	6	8	6	6.5	47.6	106	118	130	6	7.5	40.0	46.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
20 FT	13	15	9	8	5	6.5	6	6	46.0	33.0	33.0	37.0	5	12	38.0	43.0	5	12	25.0	27.0	6	8	6	6.5	47.1	107	119	131	6	7	40.0	46.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
22 FT	14	16	11	8	5	6	5	6	43.5	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	37.0	42.0	5	12	25.0	26.0	6	7.5	5	7	44.0	108	120	132	6	7	40.0	46.0	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	15	17	11	8	6	8	5	6	48.4	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	46.0	51.0	6	16	33.0	35.0	6	7.5	5	7	44.0	109	121	133	6	6.5	40.0	46.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
26 FT	16	17	11	8	6	8	6	8	52.1	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	45.0	51.0	6	15	32.0	34.0	6	6.5	5	6	43.6	109	121	133	6	6.5	40.0	46.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
28 FT	17	18	12	8	6	7.5	5	6	48.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	45.0	51.0	6	14	31.0	33.0	6	7	5	6.5	43.9	110	122	134	6	6.5	40.0	46.0	5	12	5	7	0
30 FT	17	19	12	8	6	7.5	5	6	46.9	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	44.0	51.0	6	14	32.0	33.0	6	7	5	6.5	42.0	111	123	135	6	6	40.0	47.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
32 FT	18	20	12	8	6	7	6	8	51.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	44.0	50.0	6	13	31.0	33.0	6	7	5	6.5	42.3	112	124	136	6	6	40.0	47.0	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	19	20	12	8	6	7	6	8	50.9	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	44.0	50.0	6	13	30.0	32.0	6	6	5	6.5	42.3	112	124	136	6	6	40.0	47.0	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	19	21	13	8	6	6.5	6	8	51.6	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	44.0	50.0	6	13	31.0	32.0	6	6.5	5	6	42.5	113	125	137	6	6	40.0	47.0	5	12	5	7	0
38 FT	20	22	13	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	51.8	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	44.0	50.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	6.5	5	6	42.8	114	126	138	6	6	40.0	47.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
40 FT	21	23	13	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	51.9	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	44.0	49.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	6.5	5	6	43.0	115	127	139	6	6	40.0	47.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
42 FT	21	24	14	8	6	6	6	7.5	52.6	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	44.0	49.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	6.5	5	6	43.4	116	128	140	6	6	40.0	47.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
44 FT	22	24	14	8	6	6	6	7.5	52.6	42.0	42.0	42.0	6	12	44.0	49.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	6	5	6	43.4	116	128	140	7	7.5	43.0	50.0	5	12	5	6	0
46 FT	23	25	14	8	6	6	6	7	52.8	43.0	43.0	43.0	6	12	43.0	48.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	6	5	6	43.6	117	129	141	7	7.5	43.0	50.0	5	12	5	6	0
48 FT	23	26	15	8	6	6	6	7	53.6	43.0	43.0	47.0	6	12	44.0	48.0	6	12	30.0	31.0	6	6	6	8	47.0	118	130	142	7	7.5	43.0	50.0	5	12	5	6	0
50 FT	24	26	15	8	6	6	6	7	53.6	44.0	44.0	48.0	6	12	43.0	48.0	6	12	30.0	30.0	6	6	6	8	47.1	118	130	142	7	7.5	43.0	50.0	5	12	6	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

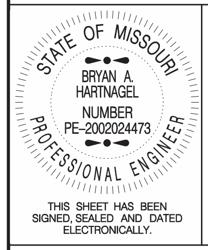
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 9 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 5 THRU 10 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

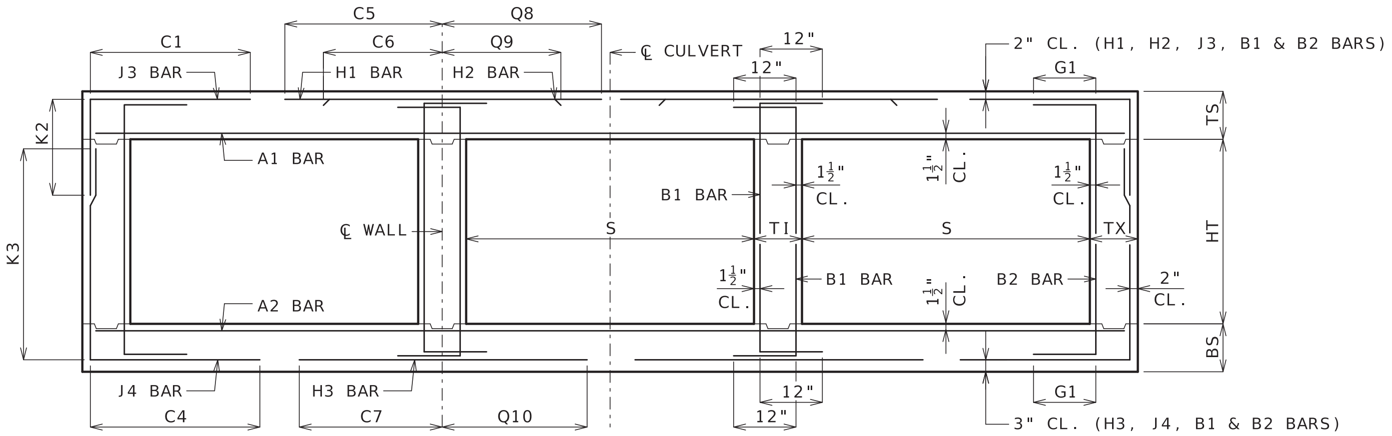
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 9 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS														
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS			
										K2									
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9
1 FT	13	9	9	10	5	6.5	5	7.5	49.3	33.0	33.0	4	12	90.5	67.5	4	12	29.0	27.0
2 FT	13	10	9	10	5	6.5	5	7	52.3	33.0	33.0	5	18	92.5	69.5	5	18	28.0	25.0
2'- 4'	13	10	9	10	5	6.5	5	6	52.3	33.0	33.0	5	16	92.5	71.0	5	16	29.0	30.0
4 FT	9	10	9	10	5	8.5	5	6	52.3	29.0	29.0	5	16	92.5	71.0	5	16	29.0	30.0
6 FT	9	10	10	10	5	8.5	5	6	69.4	29.0	29.0	5	16	51.0	49.0	5	16	28.0	28.0
8 FT	9	10	10	10	5	8.5	5	6	60.0	29.0	29.0	5	14	45.0	45.0	5	14	27.0	27.0
10 FT	9	11	10	10	5	8.5	6	7	59.0	29.0	33.0	5	13	42.0	43.0	5	13	27.0	27.0
12 FT	10	12	10	10	5	8	6	7	58.6	30.0	34.0	5	13	41.0	43.0	5	13	26.0	27.0
14 FT	11	12	10	10	5	7.5	6	7.5	58.5	31.0	35.0	5	13	41.0	43.0	5	13	26.0	27.0
16 FT	12	13	11	10	5	7	5	6	54.4	32.0	32.0	5	13	40.0	42.0	5	13	26.0	27.0
18 FT	12	14	11	10	5	7	6	7.5	55.6	32.0	36.0	5	12	39.0	42.0	5	12	26.0	27.0
20 FT	13	15	12	10	5	6.5	6	8	55.0	33.0	37.0	5	12	38.0	42.0	5	12	26.0	27.0
22 FT	14	16	12	10	5	6	6	7.5	55.0	34.0	38.0	5	12	38.0	42.0	5	12	25.0	27.0
24 FT	15	17	13	10	6	8	6	7.5	61.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	47.0	51.0	6	16	33.0	35.0
26 FT	16	17	13	10	6	8	6	7	61.3	40.0	40.0	6	15	46.0	51.0	6	15	33.0	34.0
28 FT	16	18	14	10	6	8	6	7.5	61.0	36.0	40.0	6	15	46.0	51.0	6	15	33.0	35.0
30 FT	17	19	14	10	6	7.5	6	7.5	59.6	37.0	41.0	6	14	45.0	50.0	6	14	32.0	34.0
32 FT	18	20	14	10	6	7	6	7	59.9	38.0	42.0	6	13	45.0	50.0	6	13	32.0	33.0
34 FT	18	20	14	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	59.8	38.0	42.0	6	13	45.0	50.0	6	13	32.0	34.0
36 FT	19	21	15	10	6	6.5	6	7	60.3	43.0	43.0	6	13	45.0	50.0	6	13	31.0	33.0
38 FT	20	22	15	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.6	44.0	44.0	6	12	45.0	50.0	6	12	31.0	32.0
40 FT	20	23	16	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.9	44.0	44.0	6	12	45.0	49.0	6	12	31.0	32.0
42 FT	21	23	16	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	61.1	45.0	45.0	6	12	45.0	49.0	6	12	31.0	32.0
44 FT	22	24	17	10	6	6	6	6.5	61.9	46.0	46.0	6	12	45.0	49.0	6	12	31.0	32.0
46 FT	22	25	17	10	6	6	6	6	61.9	46.0	46.0	6	12	45.0	48.0	6	12	31.0	32.0
48 FT	23	26	18	10	6	6	6	6.5	62.5	47.0	47.0	6	12	44.0	48.0	6	12	31.0	31.0
50 FT	23	26	18	10	7	8	6	6	62.5	47.0	47.0	6	12	44.0	48.0	6	12	31.0	31.0

DESIGN FILL	BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
	A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
						K3										
	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	4	6	6	6	76.3	137	149	5	6.5	44.0	44.0	5	10	5	9	12
2 FT	4	6	6	6.5	76.3	138	150	5	7	44.0	45.0	5	11.5	5	9	12
2'- 4'	5	8.5	6	6	76.3	138	150	5	7	44.0	45.0	5	11.5	5	8.5	12
4 FT	5	8.5	6	6	76.3	138	150	5	7	43.0	45.0	5	11.5	5	8.5	12
6 FT	5	7.5	6	6.5	68.8	138	150	5	6	41.0	43.0	5	12	5	8	12
8 FT	5	7	6	6	63.9	138	150	6	7	43.0	45.0	5	12	5	8	0
10 FT	5	6.5	6	6	63.6	139	151	5	6	39.0	43.0	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	5	6.5	6	6.5	62.8	140	152	5	6	39.0	43.0	5	12	5	8	0
14 FT	5	6	6	6	60.4	140	152	6	7	41.0	45.0	5	12	5	8	0
16 FT	5	6	6	7	59.1	141	153	6	7	41.0	45.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
18 FT	6	8	6	6.5	59.0	142	154	6	7.5	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
20 FT	6	8	6	7	58.1	143	155	6	7	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	7	0
22 FT	6	7.5	6	7	57.9	144	156	6	7	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	7	0
24 FT	6	7.5	6	7.5	57.4	145	157	6	6.5	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
26 FT	6	6.5	6	7	56.6	145	157	6	6.5	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
28 FT	6	7	6	7	56.6	146	158	6	6.5	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	6	0
30 FT	6	7	6	7.5	54.8	147	159	6	6	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	6	0
32 FT	6	7	6	7.5	55.0	148	160	6	6	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	6	0
34 FT	6	6	6	7.5	54.9	148	160	6	6	41.0	46.0	5	12	5	6	0
36 FT	6	6.5	6	7.5	55.3	149	161	6	6	41.0	47.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	6	6.5	6	7.5	55.5	150	162	6	6	41.0	47.0	5	12	6	8	0
40 FT	6	6.5	6	7.5	55.9	151	163	6	6	41.0	47.0	5	12	6	8	0
42 FT	6	6	6	7.5	55.8	151	163	7	7.5	44.0	50.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	6	6	6	7	56.3	152	164	7	7.5	44.0	50.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
46 FT	6	6	6	7	56.5	153	165	7	8	44.0	50.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
48 FT	6	6	6	6.5	57.0	154	166	7	8	44.0	50.0	5	12	6	7	0
50 FT	6	6	6	6.5	56.9	154	166	7	7.5	44.0	50.0	5	12	6	7	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 9 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 11 THRU 12 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 10 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 5 FT OR 6 FT OR 7 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=5'	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H1 Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	H2 Q9	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=5'	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	H3 Q10	WALL BARS B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	4	7	51.9	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	16	98.5	74.5	5	16	29.0	27.0	4	6	4	6	47.4	65	77	89	5	6.5	45.0	47.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	4	6.5	51.9	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	14	98.5	74.5	5	14	28.0	29.0	5	8.5	5	6.5	43.3	65	77	89	5	6	44.0	46.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	6	7.5	51.9	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	13	98.5	76.0	5	13	30.0	30.0	5	7.5	5	6.5	43.3	65	77	89	6	6.5	46.0	49.0	5	10	5	12	12
4 FT	9	9	8	8	5	7.5	6	7.5	48.4	25.0	29.0	29.0	5	13	59.0	76.0	5	13	30.0	30.0	5	7.5	5	6.5	39.0	65	77	89	6	6.5	46.0	49.0	5	10	5	12	12
6 FT	9	9	8	8	5	8	5	6	39.8	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	13	49.0	55.0	5	13	28.0	29.0	5	7.5	6	7	39.8	65	77	89	6	6	45.0	48.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	10	10	8	8	5	8	5	7.5	36.8	26.0	26.0	30.0	5	13	45.0	50.0	5	13	28.0	28.0	5	7	5	6.5	34.8	66	78	90	6	6.5	44.0	48.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	10	11	8	8	5	8	5	6.5	35.4	26.0	26.0	30.0	6	15	47.0	51.0	6	15	30.0	31.0	5	6.5	5	7.5	32.9	67	79	91	6	6.5	43.0	49.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7.5	5	7	33.6	27.0	27.0	31.0	6	16	45.0	50.0	6	16	30.0	31.0	5	6	5	8.5	31.6	68	80	92	6	6.5	42.0	49.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7	5	8	32.4	28.0	28.0	32.0	6	16	44.0	50.0	6	16	29.0	31.0	5	6	5	8.5	30.9	69	81	93	6	6.5	42.0	49.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6.5	5	8	31.3	29.0	29.0	33.0	6	16	44.0	50.0	6	16	29.0	31.0	6	8	5	8.5	30.3	70	82	94	6	7	42.0	49.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	8.5	30.5	30.0	30.0	34.0	6	16	43.0	50.0	6	16	29.0	31.0	6	7.5	5	8.5	29.8	71	83	95	6	7	41.0	49.0	5	12	5	12	0
20 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	8	34.9	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	16	48.0	56.0	6	16	35.0	37.0	6	7	5	8	29.4	72	84	96	6	7	41.0	49.0	5	12	5	12	0
22 FT	16	17	8	8	6	8	5	7	34.4	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	15	48.0	56.0	6	15	34.0	37.0	6	7	5	7	29.0	73	85	97	6	6.5	41.0	50.0	5	12	5	12	0
24 FT	17	18	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	34.0	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	48.0	56.0	6	14	34.0	36.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	28.9	74	86	98	6	6.5	41.0	50.0	5	12	5	11	0
26 FT	18	19	8	8	6	7	5	6.5	33.9	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	47.0	55.0	6	13	33.0	35.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	28.8	75	87	99	6	6	41.0	50.0	5	12	5	10	0
28 FT	19	20	8	8	6	6.5	5	6	33.8	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	47.0	55.0	6	13	33.0	35.0	6	6.5	5	6	28.8	76	88	100	6	6	41.0	50.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
30 FT	19	21	8	8	6	6	5	6	33.8	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	12	47.0	55.0	6	12	33.0	36.0	6	6	6	7.5	31.6	77	89	101	7	7.5	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
32 FT	20	22	8	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	37.8	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	47.0	55.0	6	12	33.0	35.0	6	6	6	7	31.8	78	90	102	7	7.5	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
34 FT	21	23	8	8	6	6	6	7	36.8	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	46.0	55.0	6	12	32.0	34.0	6	6	6	6.5	30.9	79	91	103	7	7.5	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
36 FT	22	23	8	8	6	6	6	6.5	36.8	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	51.0	60.0	7	15	36.0	38.0	6	6	6	6.5	31.0	79	91	103	7	7	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
38 FT	23	24	8	8	7	7.5	6	6	36.8	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	51.0	59.0	7	15	36.0	37.0	6	6	6	6	31.1	80	92	104	7	7	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
40 FT	23	25	8	8	7	7.5	6	6	36.9	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	51.0	59.0	7	15	36.0	38.0	6	6	6	6	31.1	81	93	105	7	7	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	8	0
42 FT	24	26	8	8	7	7.5	6	6	37.0	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	51.0	59.0	7	14	36.0	37.0	7	8	7	6.5	34.4	82	94	106	7	7	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
44 FT	25	26	9	8	7	7	6	6.5	37.8	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	51.0	59.0	7	14	36.0	37.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	32.0	82	94	106	7	7	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
46 FT	25	27	9	8	7	7	6	6.5	37.9	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	51.0	59.0	7	14	36.0	37.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	32.0	83	95	107	7	7	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	8	0
48 FT	26	28	9	8	7	7	6	6.5	38.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	14	51.0	58.0	7	14	35.0	37.0	7	7.5	6	6	32.3	84	96	108	7	7	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
50 FT	27	28	9	8	7	7	6	6	38.0	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	14	51.0	58.0	7	14	35.0	37.0	7	7	6	6	32.4	84	96	108	7	6.5	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	7	0

SPAN (S) = 10 FT   HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H1 Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	H2 Q9	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	H3 Q10	WALL BARS B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	5	8.5	54.9	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	16	100.5	74.5	5	16	30.0	30.0	5	8.5	6	6.5	74.1	101	113	125	5	6	46.0	47.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	5	8	54.9	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	14	100.5	74.5	5	14	28.0	28.0	5	7.5	6	6	65.8	101	113	125	6	7	47.0	50.0	5	12	5	11.5	12
2'- 4'	13	9	9	8	5	6.5	5	6	65.9	29.0	33.0	33.0	5	13	100.5	76.0	5	13	30.0	31.0	5	7.5	6	6	65.8	101	113	125	6	6.5	47.0	50.0	5	12	5	11.5	12
4 FT	9	9	9	8	5	7	5	6	65.9	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	13	74.0	76.0	5	13	30.0	31.0	5	7.5	6	6.5	57.6	101	113	125	6	6.5	46.0	50.0	5	12	5	11.5	12
6 FT	9	9	9	8	5	8	5	6	51.8	29.0	29.0	29.0	5	13	51.0	57.0	5	13	29.0	29.0	5	7	6	6	52.9	101	113	125	6	6	45.0	48.0	5	12	5	11.5	12
8 FT	9	10	9	8	5	8	5	6	48.1	29.0	29.0	29.0	6	15	49.0	52.0	6	15	30.0	31.0	5	7	6	6.5	51.0	102	114	126	6	6	44.0	49.0	5	12	5	11	0
10 FT	10	11	9	8	5	8	5	6	46.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	44.0	48.0	5	12	27.0	28.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	49.5	103	115	127	6	6.5	43.0	49.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
12 FT	11	12	9	8	5	7.5	6	7	48.1	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	16	45.0	50.0	6	16	30.0	31.0	5	6	6	6.5	48.4	104	116	128	6	6.5	43.0	49.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
14 FT	12	13	9	8	5	7	6	7	47.0	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	16	45.0	50.0	6	16	29.0	31.0	5	6	6	7	47.4	105	117	129	6	6.5	42.0	49.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
16 FT	13	14	9	8	5	6.5	6	7	46.0	33.0	33.0	37.0	6	16	44.0	50.0	6	16	29.0	31.0	6	8	6	7	46.5	106	118	130	6	7	42.0	49.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
18 FT	14	15	9	8	5	6	6	7	45.3	34.0	34.0	38.0	6	16	43.0	49.0	6	16	29.0	31.0	6	7.5	6	7	45.9	107	119	131	6	7	42.0	49.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
20 FT	15	16	9	8	6	8	6	7	50.5	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	49.0	55.0	6	16	35.0	37.0	6	7	6	6.5	45.3	108	120	132	6	7	42.0	49.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
22 FT	15	17	11	8	6	7.5	5	6	47.1	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	48.0	55.0	6	15	35.0	37.0	6	7	5	7	42.1	109	121	133	6	6.5	42.0	50.0	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	17	18	11	8	6	7.5	6	8.5	50.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	48.0	55.0	6	14	33.0	36.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	42.0	110	122	134	6	6.5	42.0	50.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
26 FT	18	19	11	8	6	7	6	8	50.4	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	47.0	55.0	6	13	33.0	35.0	6	6.5	5	6	41.8	111	123	135	6	6	42.0	50.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
28 FT	18	20	12	8	6	7	6	8	51.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	47.0	54.0	6	13	34.0	36.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	41.9	112	124	136	6	6	42.0	50.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	19	21	12	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	50.9	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	13	47.0	54.0	6	13	33.0	35.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	41.9	113	125	137	7	7.5	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	7	0
32 FT	20	22	12	8	6	6.5	6	7	50.9	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	47.0	54.0	6	12	32.0	34.0	6	6	5	6.5	42.0	114	126	138	7	7.5	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	21	23	12	8	6	6	6	7.5	49.6	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	46.0	53.0	6	12	31.0	33.0	6	6	5	6.5	40.8	115	127	139	7	7.5	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	22	24	12	8	6	6	6	7	49.8	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	51.0	58.0	7	15	36.0	37.0	6	6	5	6.5	40.9	116	128	140	7	7.5	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	7	0
38 FT	22	24	13	8	6	6	6	7.5	50.4	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	51.0	58.0	7	15	36.0	38.0	6	6	5	6	41.1	116	128	140	7	7	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
40 FT	23	25	13	8	7	7.5	6	7.5	50.4	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	15	51.0	58.0	7	15	36.0	37.0	6	6	5	6	41.4	117	129	141	7	7	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
42 FT	24	26	13	8	7	7.5	6	6.5	50.5	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	15	51.0	57.0	7	15	35.0	36.0	7	8	5	6	41.5	118	130	142	7	7	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
44 FT	24	27	14	8	7	7.5	6	7	51.3	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	14	51.0	57.0	7	14	36.0	37.0	7	8	5	6	41.9	119	131	143	7	7	45.0	54.0	5	12	5	6	0
46 FT	25	27	14	8	7	7	6	7	51.3	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	14	51.0	57.0	7	14	35.0	36.0	7	7.5	5	6	42.0	119	131	143	7	6.5	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	6	0
48 FT	26	28	14	8	7	7	6	7	51.4	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	51.0	56.0	7	15	35.0	36.0	7	7.5	5	6	42.1	120	132	144	7	6.5	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	6	0
50 FT	26	29	15	8	7	7	6	7	52.1	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	14	51.0	56.0	7	14	35.0	36.0	7	7.5	6	8	45.5	121	133	145	7	6.5	45.0	54.0	5	12	6	8	0

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

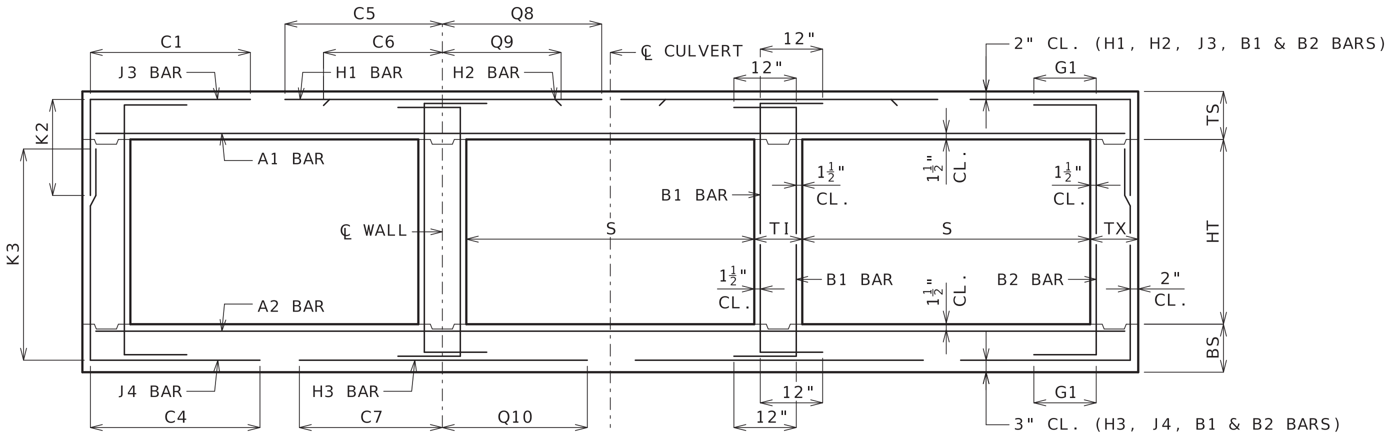
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 10 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 5 THRU 10 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO. 14 OF 27

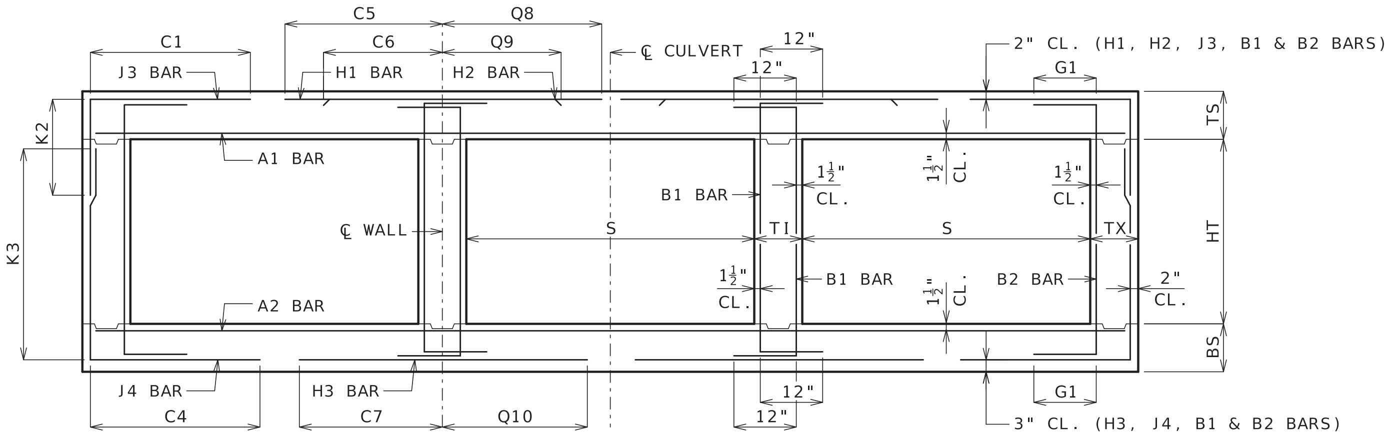
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 10 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT OR 13 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS															
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS			
										K2										
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9
1 FT	13	10	9	10	5	6.5	5	6.5	55.9	33.0	33.0	33.0	5	16	101.5	75.5	5	16	30.0	29.0
2 FT	13	10	10	10	5	6.5	5	6.5	56.5	33.0	33.0	33.0	5	14	101.5	75.5	5	14	29.0	29.0
2'- 4'	13	10	10	10	5	6.5	6	7	56.5	33.0	33.0	33.0	5	13	101.5	77.0	5	13	31.0	31.0
4 FT	9	10	10	10	5	7	6	7	56.5	29.0	29.0	33.0	5	13	101.5	77.0	5	13	31.0	31.0
6 FT	9	11	10	10	5	8	6	7	75.6	29.0	29.0	33.0	5	13	54.0	53.0	5	13	29.0	29.0
8 FT	9	11	11	10	5	8	6	7	64.6	29.0	29.0	33.0	5	12	47.0	48.0	5	12	28.0	28.0
10 FT	10	11	11	10	5	8	5	6	61.1	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	46.0	47.0	5	12	28.0	28.0
12 FT	11	12	11	10	5	7.5	5	6	60.3	31.0	31.0	31.0	5	12	44.0	47.0	5	12	27.0	28.0
14 FT	12	13	11	10	5	7	6	7.5	62.6	32.0	32.0	36.0	5	12	43.0	46.0	5	12	27.0	28.0
16 FT	13	14	12	10	5	6.5	6	8	61.3	33.0	33.0	37.0	5	12	42.0	46.0	5	12	27.0	28.0
18 FT	13	15	12	10	5	6.5	6	7	59.3	33.0	37.0	37.0	6	15	45.0	48.0	6	15	30.0	31.0
20 FT	14	16	13	10	5	6	6	7.5	58.8	34.0	38.0	38.0	6	15	44.0	48.0	6	15	30.0	31.0
22 FT	15	17	13	10	6	8	6	6.5	64.6	35.0	39.0	39.0	6	15	50.0	54.0	6	15	36.0	37.0
24 FT	16	18	14	10	6	8	6	7	64.6	36.0	40.0	40.0	6	15	49.0	54.0	6	15	35.0	37.0
26 FT	17	19	14	10	6	7.5	6	6.5	64.5	37.0	41.0	41.0	6	14	49.0	54.0	6	14	35.0	37.0
28 FT	18	20	15	10	6	7	6	6.5	64.9	42.0	42.0	42.0	6	13	48.0	54.0	6	13	34.0	36.0
30 FT	19	21	15	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	65.1	43.0	43.0	43.0	6	13	48.0	54.0	6	13	33.0	35.0
32 FT	20	22	16	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	65.5	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	48.0	53.0	6	12	33.0	34.0
34 FT	20	23	16	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	63.5	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	47.0	53.0	6	12	33.0	35.0
36 FT	21	24	16	10	6	6	6	6	63.9	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	47.0	53.0	6	12	32.0	34.0
38 FT	22	24	17	10	6	6	6	6	64.4	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	52.0	58.0	7	15	37.0	38.0
40 FT	23	25	17	10	6	6	6	6	64.6	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	52.0	57.0	7	15	36.0	37.0
42 FT	23	26	18	10	7	7.5	6	6	65.0	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	52.0	57.0	7	15	37.0	38.0
44 FT	24	27	19	10	7	7.5	6	6	65.8	44.0	48.0	48.0	7	15	52.0	57.0	7	15	36.0	37.0
46 FT	24	27	19	10	7	7	6	6	65.6	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	52.0	57.0	7	14	36.0	38.0
48 FT	25	28	20	10	7	7	6	6	66.4	45.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	52.0	56.0	7	14	36.0	37.0
50 FT	26	29	20	10	7	7	7	7.5	71.6	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	15	51.0	55.0	7	15	36.0	37.0

DESIGN FILL	BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
	A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
						K3											
	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	5	8.5	6	6	82.3	138	150	162	5	6.5	49.0	49.0	5	10	5	8.5	12
2 FT	5	8	6	6.5	83.0	138	150	162	5	6.5	47.0	48.0	5	12	5	8	12
2'- 4'	5	7	6	6	83.0	138	150	162	5	6	47.0	48.0	5	11	5	8	12
4 FT	5	7	6	6	81.3	138	150	162	5	6	46.0	48.0	5	11	5	8	12
6 FT	5	7	6	6	77.8	139	151	163	5	6	44.0	47.0	5	12	5	8	12
8 FT	5	6.5	6	6.5	69.5	139	151	163	6	7	45.0	49.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
10 FT	5	6	6	6	65.8	139	151	163	6	6.5	45.0	48.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
12 FT	5	6	6	6	65.1	140	152	164	6	6.5	44.0	49.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
14 FT	5	6	6	6.5	64.4	141	153	165	6	6.5	44.0	49.0	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	6	8	6	7	63.0	142	154	166	6	7	44.0	49.0	5	12	5	7	0
18 FT	6	7.5	6	6.5	62.8	143	155	167	6	7	44.0	49.0	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	6	7	6	7	61.8	144	156	168	6	7	44.0	49.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
22 FT	6	7	6	6.5	61.4	145	157	169	6	6.5	44.0	50.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
24 FT	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.5	146	158	170	6	6.5	44.0	50.0	5	12	5	6	0
26 FT	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.4	147	159	171	6	6	44.0	50.0	5	12	5	6	0
28 FT	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.3	148	160	172	6	6	44.0	50.0	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	6	6.5	6	6.5	60.4	149	161	173	7	7.5	47.0	53.0	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	6	6	6	7	60.5	150	162	174	7	7.5	47.0	53.0	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	6	6	6	7.5	58.9	151	163	175	7	7.5	46.0	53.0	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	6	6	6	7	59.1	152	164	176	7	7.5	46.0	53.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	6	6	6	7	59.0	152	164	176	7	7	46.0	53.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
40 FT	6	6	6	7	59.3	153	165	177	7	7	46.0	53.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
42 FT	7	8	6	6.5	59.6	154	166	178	7	7	46.0	54.0	5	12	6	7	0
44 FT	7	8	6	6.5	60.0	155	167	179	7	7	46.0	54.0	5	12	6	7	0
46 FT	7	7.5	6	6.5	59.9	155	167	179	7	6.5	46.0	54.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	7	7.5	6	6	60.4	156	168	180	7	6.5	46.0	54.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
50 FT	7	7.5	6	6	60.6	157	169	181	7	6.5	47.0	54.0	5	12	6	6.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 10 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 11 THRU 13 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

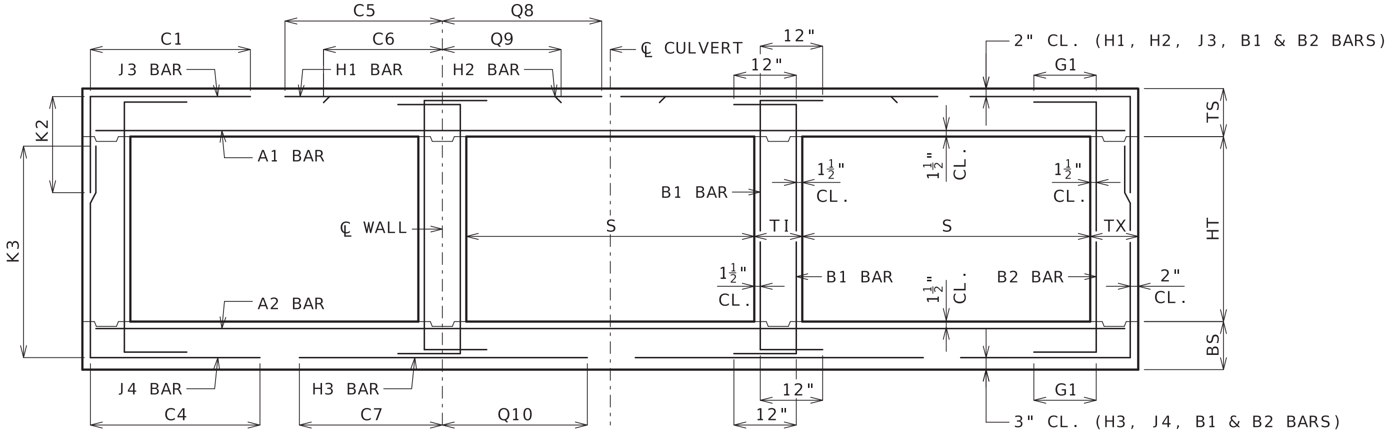
SPAN (S) = 11 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT OR 8 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	9	8	8	5	6.5	5	9	58.5	29.0	29.0	33.0	5	13	108.5	80.5	5	13	30.0	33.0	5	8.5	5	6	52.6	77	89	101	6	7	50.0	53.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	14	9	8	8	5	6	4	6	55.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	14	106.5	80.5	5	14	29.0	28.0	5	7.5	6	6.5	50.8	77	89	101	6	6.5	49.0	52.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	14	9	8	8	5	6	5	6	55.5	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	106.5	82.0	5	12	32.0	33.0	5	7.5	6	6.5	50.8	77	89	101	6	6	49.0	52.0	5	11.5	5	12	12
4 FT	10	9	8	8	5	6.5	5	6	49.1	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	66.0	82.0	5	12	32.0	33.0	5	7.5	6	6.5	45.9	77	89	101	6	6	49.0	52.0	5	11.5	5	12	12
6 FT	10	10	8	8	5	7	5	6	42.8	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	53.0	63.0	5	12	30.0	31.0	5	7	5	6	39.8	78	90	102	6	6	47.0	52.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	10	11	8	8	5	7	6	7	43.0	26.0	30.0	30.0	6	15	52.0	56.0	6	15	32.0	32.0	5	6.5	5	6.5	37.4	79	91	103	6	6.5	46.0	52.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	11	12	8	8	5	7	5	6	37.6	27.0	31.0	31.0	6	15	50.0	55.0	6	15	31.0	32.0	5	6	5	7	35.6	80	92	104	6	6.5	45.0	52.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	12	13	8	8	5	7	5	6.5	36.0	28.0	32.0	32.0	6	15	48.0	54.0	6	15	31.0	32.0	5	6	5	7.5	34.6	81	93	105	6	6.5	45.0	52.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6.5	5	7	34.6	33.0	33.0	33.0	6	15	47.0	54.0	6	15	31.0	32.0	6	8	5	7.5	33.8	82	94	106	6	6.5	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	7	33.6	34.0	34.0	34.0	6	14	46.0	53.0	6	14	30.0	32.0	6	7.5	5	7.5	33.1	83	95	107	6	6.5	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	37.9	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	14	51.0	59.0	6	14	36.0	38.0	6	7	5	7.5	32.6	84	96	108	6	6.5	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	11	0
20 FT	16	17	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	37.3	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	14	51.0	59.0	6	14	36.0	38.0	6	7	5	7	32.1	85	97	109	6	6.5	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	10	0
22 FT	17	18	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	36.9	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	50.0	59.0	6	14	36.0	38.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	31.9	86	98	110	6	6.5	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
24 FT	18	19	8	8	6	7	5	6	36.5	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	50.0	59.0	6	13	36.0	38.0	6	6	5	6.5	31.6	87	99	111	6	6	44.0	53.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
26 FT	19	21	8	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	40.4	39.0	39.0	43.0	6	13	50.0	59.0	6	13	35.0	38.0	6	6	6	7.5	34.4	89	101	113	7	7.5	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
28 FT	20	22	9	8	6	6.5	5	6	37.1	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	49.0	58.0	6	12	35.0	37.0	6	6	5	6	31.9	90	102	114	7	7.5	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
30 FT	21	23	10	8	6	6	5	6.5	37.9	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	49.0	58.0	6	12	34.0	37.0	7	8	5	6.5	32.4	91	103	115	7	7	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
32 FT	22	24	10	8	6	6	5	6.5	37.8	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	54.0	63.0	7	15	39.0	41.0	7	7.5	5	6.5	32.5	92	104	116	7	7	47.0	57.0	5	12	5	8	0
34 FT	23	25	10	8	7	7.5	5	6.5	37.8	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	15	54.0	63.0	7	15	38.0	40.0	7	7.5	5	6	32.5	93	105	117	7	6.5	47.0	57.0	5	12	5	8	0
36 FT	24	25	10	8	7	7.5	5	6	36.5	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	14	54.0	62.0	7	14	37.0	39.0	7	7	5	6	31.6	93	105	117	7	6.5	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	0
38 FT	25	26	10	8	7	7	5	6	36.6	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	14	53.0	62.0	7	14	37.0	38.0	7	7	5	6	31.8	94	106	118	7	6.5	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	0
40 FT	25	27	10	8	7	6.5	5	6	36.8	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	13	53.0	62.0	7	13	37.0	39.0	7	7	6	7	34.6	95	107	119	7	6.5	46.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	0
42 FT	26	28	10	8	7	7	6	7	40.8	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	53.0	62.0	7	13	37.0	38.0	7	7	6	7	34.9	96	108	120	7	6.5	46.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	0
44 FT	27	29	10	8	7	6.5	6	7	40.9	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	53.0	61.0	7	13	36.0	37.0	7	7	6	6.5	35.0	97	109	121	7	6.5	46.0	56.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
46 FT	28	29	11	8	7	6.5	6	7.5	41.6	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	13	53.0	61.0	7	13	36.0	37.0	7	6	6	7.5	35.6	97	109	121	7	6	47.0	57.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
48 FT	28	30	11	8	7	6	6	7.5	41.8	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	53.0	61.0	7	12	36.0	37.0	7	6.5	6	7	35.6	98	110	122	7	6	47.0	57.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
50 FT	29	31	11	8	7	6	6	7	41.9	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	53.0	60.0	7	12	36.0	37.0	7	6.5	6	7	35.9	99	111	123	7	6	47.0	57.0	5	12	5	7.5	0

SPAN (S) = 11 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 9 FT OR 10 FT OR 11 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	K2 HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	K3 HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	9	9	9	5	6.5	5	8	59.3	33.0	33.0	33.0	5	13	109.5	81.5	5	13	31.0	33.0	5	7.5	6	6	74.5	113	125	137	6	7	51.0	53.0	5	11.5	5	10.5	12
2 FT	14	10	9	9	5	6	5	8	59.3	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	14	109.5	81.5	5	14	29.0	28.0	5	7.5	6	7	70.6	114	126	138	5	6	47.0	50.0	5	12	5	10.5	12
2'- 4'	14	10	9	9	5	6	5	6	59.3	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	13	109.5	83.0	5	13	32.0	33.0	5	7	6	6.5	70.6	114	126	138	6	6.5	50.0	53.0	5	11.5	5	9.5	12
4 FT	10	10	9	9	5	6.5	5	6	59.3	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	13	109.5	83.0	5	13	32.0	33.0	5	7	6	6.5	64.1	114	126	138	6	6.5	50.0	53.0	5	11.5	5	9.5	12
6 FT	10	10	9	9	5	7	5	6	56.6	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	55.0	61.0	5	12	30.0	31.0	5	7	6	6	57.8	114	126	138	6	6	48.0	52.0	5	12	5	9.5	12
8 FT	10	11	9	9	5	7	6	7.5	55.5	30.0	30.0	34.0	6	15	53.0	56.0	6	15	32.0	33.0	5	6.5	6	6	55.6	115	127	139	6	6	47.0	52.0	5	12	5	9	0
10 FT	11	12	9	9	5	7	6	7	53.5	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	51.0	55.0	6	15	32.0	33.0	5	6	6	6	53.8	116	128	140	6	6.5	46.0	52.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
12 FT	12	13	9	9	5	7	6	6.5	51.9	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	15	49.0	54.0	6	15	31.0	33.0	5	6	6	6	52.4	117	129	141	6	6.5	46.0	52.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
14 FT	13	14	9	9	5	6.5	6	6	50.5	33.0	37.0	37.0	6	15	48.0	53.0	6	15	31.0	33.0	6	8	6	6	51.3	118	130	142	6	6.5	45.0	52.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
16 FT	14	15	10	9	5	6	6	7	49.9	34.0	34.0	38.0	6	15	47.0	53.0	6	15	31.0	33.0	6	7.5	6	7	50.4	119	131	143	6	6.5	45.0	52.0	5	12	5	8	0
18 FT	15	16	10	9	6	8	6	7	54.9	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	15	52.0	59.0	6	15	37.0	39.0	6	7	6	7	49.6	120	132	144	6	6.5	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	8	0
20 FT	16	17	11	9	6	8	6	7.5	54.8	36.0	36.0	40.0	6	14	52.0	58.0	6	14	36.0	39.0	6	7	6	8	49.3	121	133	145	6	6.5	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
22 FT	17	18	12	9	6	7.5	6	8	54.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	14	51.0	58.0	6	14	36.0	39.0	6	6.5	5	6	45.9	122	134	146	6	6.5	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
24 FT	18	20	12	9	6	7	6	7.5	54.4	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	13	51.0	58.0	6	13	36.0	38.0	6	6	5	6	45.8	124	136	148	6	6	45.0	53.0	5	12	5	7	0
26 FT	19	21	12	9	6	6.5	6	7	53.9	39.0	39.0	43.0	6	13	50.0	58.0	6	13	35.0	38.0	6	6	6	8.5	48.4	125	137	149	7	7.5	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	7	0
28 FT	20	22	13	9	6	6.5	6	7.5	54.3	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	50.0	58.0	6	12	35.0	37.0	6	6	5	6	45.4	126	138	150	7	7.5	48.0	57.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
30 FT	21	23	13	9	6	6	6	7	54.1	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	12	50.0	57.0	6	12	34.0	36.0	7	8	5	6	45.4	127	139	151	7	7	48.0	57.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
32 FT	22	24	13	9	6	6	6	6.5	54.1	42.0	42.0	46.0	7	15	54.0	62.0	7	15	39.0	41.0	7	7.5	6	8	48.4	128	140	152	7	7	48.0	57.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
34 FT	23	25	14	9	7	7.5	6	7	54.8	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	15	54.0	62.0	7	15	38.0	40.0	7	7.5	5	6	45.8	129	141	153	7	6.5	48.0	57.0	5	12	5	6	0
36 FT	23	25	14	9	7	7	6	7	53.3	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	14	54.0	62.0	7	14	38.0	40.0	7	7	5	6	44.1	129	141	153	7	6.5	48.0	57.0	5	12	5	6	0
38 FT	24	26	14	9	7	7.5	6	7	53.4	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	14	54.0	61.0	7	14	38.0	40.0	7	7	5	6	44.3	130	142	154	7	6.5	48.0	57.0	5	12	5	6	0
40 FT	25	27	14	9	7	7	6	6.5	53.4	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	14	54.0	61.0	7	14	37.0	39.0	7	7	5	6	44.5	131	143	155	7	6.5	48.0	57.0	5	12	5	6	0
42 FT	26	28	15	9	7	7	6	7	54.3	46.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	54.0	60.0	7	13	37.0	38.0	7	7	6	8	48.0	132	144	156	7	6	48.0	57.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	27	29	15	9	7	6.5	6	6.5	54.3	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	53.0	60.0	7	13	36.0	38.0	7	7	6	8	48.1	133	145	157	7	6	48.0	57.0	5	12	6	8	0
46 FT	27	30	15	9	7	6.5	6	6	54.4	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	53.0	60.0	7	13	37.0	38.0	7	7	6	8	48.1	134	146	158	7	6	48.0	57.0	5	12	6	8	0
48 FT	28	30	16	9	7	6.5	6	6.5	55.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	13	53.0	59.0	7	13	36.0	37.0	7	6	6	7.5	48.5	134	146	158	7	6	48.0	57.0	5	12	6	8	0
50 FT	29	31	16	9	7	6.5	6	6.5	55.1	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	13	53.0	59.0	7	13	36.0	37.0	7	6.5	6	7.5	48.8	135	147	159	7	6	48.0	57.0	5	12	6	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 11 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 6 THRU 11 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 11 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 12 FT OR 13 FT OR 14 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	J3 C1	J3 K2 HT=12'	K2 HT=13'	K2 HT=14'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	H1 C5	H1 Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	H2 C6	H2 Q9	BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	J4 C4	J4 K3 HT=12'	K3 HT=13'	K3 HT=14'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	H3 C7	H3 Q10	WALL BARS: B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	13	10	10	11	5	6.5	5	6	60.3	33.0	33.0	33.0	5	13	110.5	82.5	5	13	31.0	33.0	5	7.5	6	6	89.3	150	162	174	5	6	51.0	51.0	5	10	5	8	12
2 FT	14	11	10	11	5	6	5	6	60.3	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	14	110.5	82.5	5	14	30.0	32.0	5	7.5	6	6	89.3	151	163	175	5	6	50.0	51.0	5	12	5	8	12
2'- 4'	14	11	11	11	5	6	5	6	60.9	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	13	110.5	82.5	5	13	33.0	33.0	5	7	6	6	89.3	151	163	175	5	6	50.0	51.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
4 FT	10	11	11	11	5	7	5	6	60.9	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	13	110.5	80.0	5	13	33.0	33.0	5	7	6	6.5	85.9	151	163	175	5	6	49.0	51.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
6 FT	10	11	11	11	5	7.5	5	6	79.0	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	58.0	57.0	5	12	31.0	31.0	5	6.5	6	6	77.5	151	163	175	6	6.5	50.0	53.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
8 FT	10	11	12	11	5	7.5	6	7.5	70.1	30.0	30.0	34.0	6	15	54.0	55.0	6	15	33.0	33.0	5	6.5	6	6	70.9	151	163	175	6	6	48.0	52.0	5	12	5	7	0
10 FT	11	12	12	11	5	7.5	6	8	68.5	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	16	52.0	54.0	6	16	32.0	33.0	5	6	6	6	69.9	152	164	176	6	6	47.0	52.0	5	12	5	7	0
12 FT	12	13	12	11	5	7	6	8	67.4	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	16	50.0	53.0	6	16	32.0	33.0	5	6	6	6.5	69.0	153	165	177	6	6	47.0	52.0	5	12	5	7	0
14 FT	13	14	12	11	5	6.5	6	7	66.4	33.0	37.0	37.0	6	16	49.0	53.0	6	16	32.0	33.0	6	8	6	6.5	68.3	154	166	178	6	6.5	47.0	52.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
16 FT	14	15	13	11	5	6	6	7	64.9	34.0	38.0	38.0	6	15	48.0	52.0	6	15	32.0	33.0	6	7.5	6	7	66.6	155	167	179	6	6.5	47.0	52.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
18 FT	15	16	13	11	6	8	6	6.5	70.3	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	15	54.0	58.0	6	15	37.0	39.0	6	7	6	6	66.0	156	168	180	6	6.5	47.0	52.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
20 FT	15	17	14	11	6	8	6	6.5	68.4	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	14	53.0	58.0	6	14	37.0	39.0	6	7	6	6.5	65.1	157	169	181	6	6.5	46.0	53.0	5	12	5	6	0
22 FT	17	18	14	11	6	7.5	6	6.5	69.0	41.0	41.0	41.0	6	14	53.0	58.0	6	14	37.0	39.0	6	6	6	6	64.5	158	170	182	6	6	46.0	53.0	5	12	5	6	0
24 FT	18	20	15	11	6	7	6	6.5	68.9	42.0	42.0	42.0	6	13	52.0	58.0	6	13	36.0	38.0	6	6	6	6	64.6	160	172	184	6	6	46.0	53.0	5	12	6	8	0
26 FT	19	21	15	11	6	6.5	6	6	68.6	43.0	43.0	43.0	6	13	52.0	57.0	6	13	36.0	38.0	6	6	6	6	64.3	161	173	185	7	7.5	49.0	56.0	5	12	6	8	0
28 FT	20	22	16	11	6	6.5	6	6	68.6	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	51.0	57.0	6	12	35.0	37.0	6	6	6	6	63.9	162	174	186	7	7.5	49.0	56.0	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	21	23	17	11	6	6	6	6	69.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	51.0	57.0	6	12	34.0	36.0	7	8	6	6.5	64.0	163	175	187	7	7	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
32 FT	21	24	17	11	6	6	6	6	68.6	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	51.0	57.0	6	12	35.0	37.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	64.1	164	176	188	7	7	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
34 FT	22	25	18	11	6	6	6	6	69.1	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	55.0	62.0	7	15	40.0	41.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	64.4	165	177	189	7	6.5	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	7	0
36 FT	23	26	18	11	7	7.5	7	7.5	74.3	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	55.0	61.0	7	15	39.0	41.0	7	7.5	6	6	64.5	166	178	190	7	6.5	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	7	0
38 FT	24	26	18	11	7	7.5	7	8	72.6	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	55.0	61.0	7	14	38.0	40.0	7	7	6	6.5	62.4	166	178	190	7	6.5	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	7	0
40 FT	25	27	18	11	7	7	7	7	72.9	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	55.0	61.0	7	14	38.0	39.0	7	7	6	6	62.6	167	179	191	7	6.5	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	7	0
42 FT	25	28	19	11	7	7	7	7	73.3	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	55.0	60.0	7	14	38.0	40.0	7	7	6	6	62.9	168	180	192	7	6.5	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
44 FT	26	29	20	11	7	7	7	7.5	74.0	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	54.0	60.0	7	13	38.0	39.0	7	7	6	6	63.3	169	181	193	7	6	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
46 FT	27	30	21	11	7	6.5	7	7.5	74.6	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	54.0	59.0	7	13	37.0	38.0	7	7	6	6	63.6	170	182	194	7	6	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	6	0
48 FT	27	30	21	11	7	6	7	7	74.5	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	12	54.0	59.0	7	12	37.0	39.0	7	6	6	6	63.5	170	182	194	7	6	49.0	57.0	5	12	6	6	0
50 FT	28	31	22	11	7	6.5	7	7	75.3	52.0	52.0	58.0	7	13	54.0	59.0	7	13	37.0	38.0	7	6.5	7	7.5	67.0	171	183	195	7	6	49.0	58.0	5	12	6	6	0

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

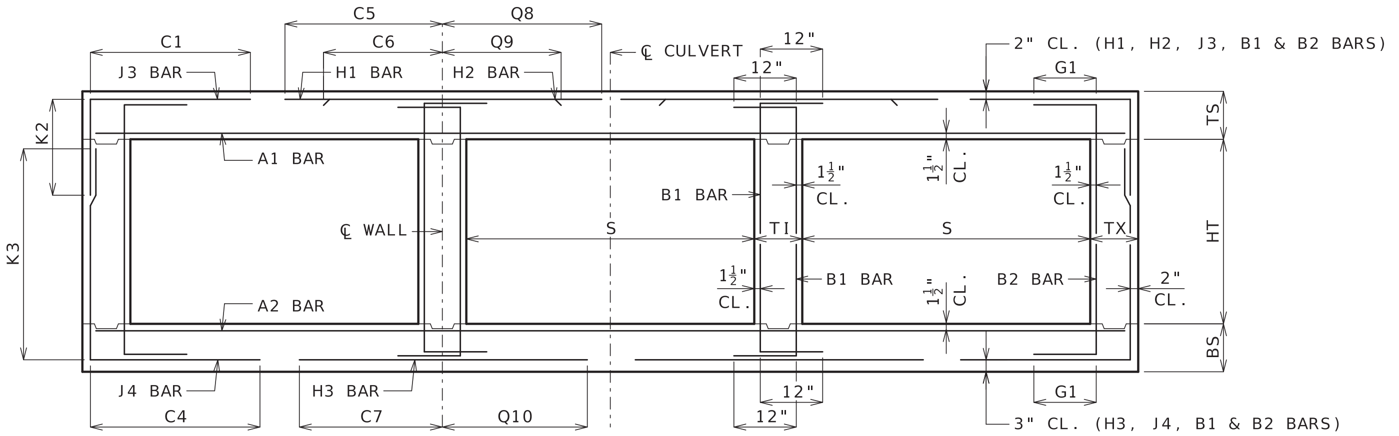
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 11 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 12 THRU 14 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

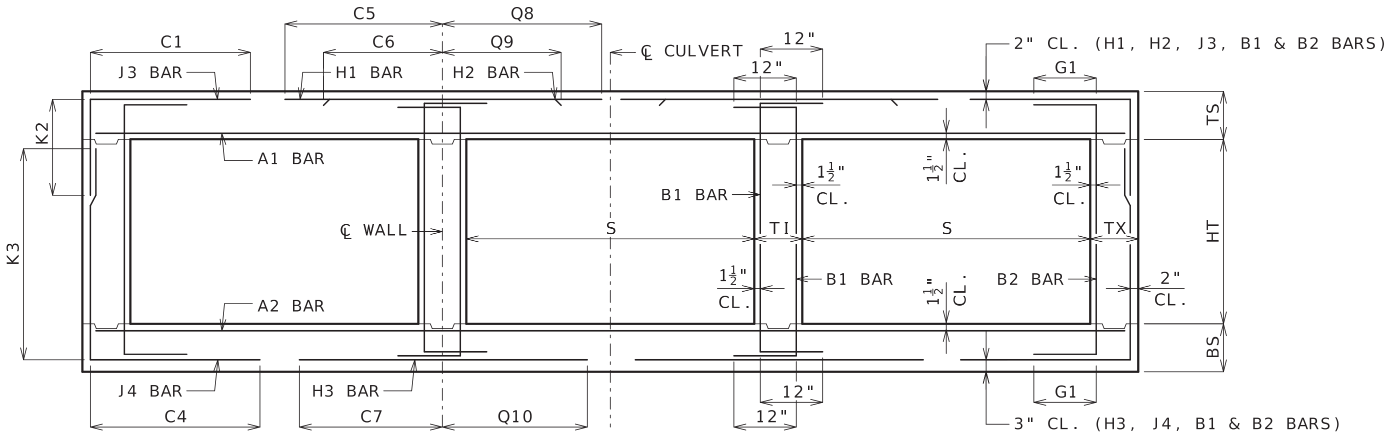
SHEET NO. 17 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 6 FT OR 7 FT OR 8 FT																																					
	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS															BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
DESIGN FILL	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=6'	K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=6'	K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	9	8	8	5	6	4	6	59.1	30.0	30.0	30.0	5	12	114.5	86.5	5	12	31.0	34.0	5	7.5	6	7	54.6	77	89	101	6	6.5	53.0	56.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	14	9	8	8	5	6	5	8.5	62.1	30.0	30.0	34.0	5	12	116.5	86.5	5	12	30.0	33.0	5	7.5	6	6.5	50.3	77	89	101	6	6	52.0	55.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	14	10	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	62.1	31.0	31.0	34.0	5	12	116.5	88.0	5	12	33.0	35.0	5	7	6	6.5	50.3	78	90	102	6	6	52.0	56.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	11	10	8	8	5	6	5	6.5	48.9	31.0	31.0	31.0	5	12	69.0	88.0	5	12	33.0	35.0	5	7	5	6	42.6	78	90	102	6	6	51.0	56.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	11	11	8	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	42.8	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	16	59.0	71.0	6	16	34.0	36.0	5	6.5	5	6.5	39.3	79	91	103	6	6.5	49.0	56.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	11	12	8	8	5	6.5	5	6	39.9	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	14	55.0	61.0	6	14	33.0	34.0	5	6	5	7.5	36.6	80	92	104	6	6.5	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	12	13	8	8	5	6.5	5	6.5	37.3	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	14	52.0	59.0	6	14	32.0	34.0	5	6	5	7.5	34.9	81	93	105	6	6	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6	5	7	35.4	33.0	33.0	33.0	6	14	51.0	58.0	6	14	32.0	34.0	6	8	5	8	33.8	82	94	106	6	6	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	14	15	8	8	5	6	5	7	33.9	34.0	34.0	34.0	6	13	49.0	57.0	6	13	32.0	34.0	6	7.5	5	8	32.8	83	95	107	6	6	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	15	16	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	37.9	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	55.0	63.0	6	13	37.0	40.0	6	7	5	8	32.1	84	96	108	6	6	46.0	56.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	16	17	8	8	6	8	5	6.5	37.0	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	54.0	63.0	6	13	37.0	40.0	6	7	5	7	31.6	85	97	109	6	6	46.0	56.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
20 FT	17	18	8	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	36.4	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	53.0	63.0	6	12	37.0	40.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	31.1	86	98	110	6	6	46.0	56.0	5	12	5	10	0
22 FT	18	20	8	8	6	6.5	5	6	36.1	38.0	38.0	38.0	6	12	53.0	62.0	6	12	37.0	40.0	6	6	5	6	30.8	88	100	112	6	6	46.0	57.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
24 FT	20	21	8	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	39.5	44.0	44.0	44.0	6	12	52.0	62.0	6	12	36.0	39.0	7	8	6	7.5	33.8	89	101	113	7	7.5	49.0	59.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
26 FT	21	22	8	8	6	6	6	7	39.3	45.0	45.0	45.0	6	12	52.0	62.0	6	12	36.0	39.0	7	7.5	6	7	33.6	90	102	114	7	7.5	49.0	60.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
28 FT	22	23	8	8	6	6	6	6.5	39.0	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	15	57.0	67.0	7	15	41.0	44.0	7	7	6	6.5	33.4	91	103	115	7	7	49.0	60.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
30 FT	23	24	8	8	7	7.5	6	6	38.9	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	56.0	67.0	7	15	40.0	43.0	7	6.5	6	6	33.4	92	104	116	7	6.5	49.0	60.0	5	12	5	8	0
32 FT	24	25	9	8	7	7.5	6	7	39.8	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	56.0	66.0	7	14	40.0	42.0	7	6.5	6	7	34.0	93	105	117	7	6.5	49.0	60.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
34 FT	25	26	9	8	7	7	6	6.5	39.8	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	56.0	66.0	7	14	39.0	42.0	7	6	6	6.5	34.0	94	106	118	7	6	49.0	60.0	5	12	5	8	0
36 FT	26	27	9	8	7	7	6	6.5	39.8	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	56.0	66.0	7	13	39.0	41.0	7	6	6	6.5	34.1	95	107	119	7	6	49.0	60.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
38 FT	27	28	9	8	7	6.5	6	6	39.8	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	56.0	66.0	7	13	38.0	40.0	7	6	6	6	34.3	96	108	120	7	6	49.0	60.0	5	12	5	7	0
40 FT	28	29	9	8	7	6.5	6	6	38.9	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	56.0	65.0	7	12	37.0	39.0	7	6.5	6	6	33.4	97	109	121	8	7.5	55.0	66.0	5	12	5	7	0
42 FT	28	30	10	8	7	6	6	6.5	39.8	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	56.0	65.0	7	12	38.0	40.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	33.9	98	110	122	8	7.5	55.0	66.0	5	12	5	8	0
44 FT	29	31	10	8	7	6	6	6.5	39.9	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	55.0	64.0	7	12	38.0	39.0	7	6.5	6	6	34.0	99	111	123	8	7.5	55.0	66.0	5	12	5	7	0
46 FT	30	32	10	8	7	6	6	6	40.0	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	55.0	64.0	7	12	37.0	38.0	7	6	6	6	34.3	100	112	124	8	7.5	55.0	66.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
48 FT	31	33	10	8	8	7.5	6	6	40.1	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	63.0	71.0	8	15	45.0	46.0	7	6	7	6.5	37.5	101	113	125	8	7.5	55.0	66.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
50 FT	32	34	11	8	8	7.5	6	6.5	41.0	56.0	56.0	56.0	7	12	55.0	63.0	7	12	37.0	38.0	7	6	6	6	35.1	102	114	126	8	7	55.0	66.0	5	12	5	7	0

SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 9 FT OR 10 FT OR 11 FT																																				
	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS															BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
DESIGN FILL	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=9'	K2 HT=10'	K2 HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=9'	K3 HT=10'	K3 HT=11'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	10	8	9	5	6	5	7.5	62.3	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	117.5	87.5	5	12	31.0	35.0	5	7.5	6	6	79.4	114	126	138	5	6	51.0	54.0	5	12	5	10	12
2 FT	14	10	9	9	5	6	5	8	62.9	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	117.5	87.5	5	12	30.0	33.0	5	7	6	6.5	68.6	114	126	138	6	6.5	53.0	56.0	5	12	5	10.5	12
2'- 4'	14	10	9	9	5	6	6	7	75.1	34.0	34.0	35.0	5	12	117.5	89.0	5	12	34.0	36.0	5	7	6	6	68.6	114	126	138	6	6	53.0	56.0	5	12	5	10	12
4 FT	11	10	9	9	5	6	6	7	75.1	31.0	31.0	35.0	5	12	82.0	89.0	5	12	34.0	36.0	5	7	6	6	61.3	114	126	138	6	6	52.0	56.0	5	12	5	10	12
6 FT	11	11	9	9	5	6.5	6	7	59.8	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	61.0	70.0	6	16	35.0	36.0	5	6.5	6	6	57.5	115	127	139	6	6	50.0	56.0	5	12	5	9.5	12
8 FT	11	12	9	9	5	6.5	6	7	55.3	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	15	56.0	60.0	6	15	33.0	34.0	5	6	6	6.5	54.5	116	128	140	6	6	49.0	56.0	5	12	5	9	0
10 FT	12	13	9	9	5	6.5	6	6.5	52.5	32.0	32.0	36.0	6	14	54.0	59.0	6	14	33.0	34.0	5	6	6	6.5	52.4	117	129	141	6	6	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
12 FT	13	14	9	9	5	6	6	6.5	50.4	33.0	33.0	37.0	6	14	52.0	58.0	6	14	32.0	34.0	6	8	6	6.5	50.6	118	130	142	6	6	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
14 FT	14	15	9	9	5	6	6	6.5	48.8	34.0	34.0	38.0	6	14	51.0	57.0	6	14	32.0	34.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	49.4	119	131	143	6	6	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
16 FT	15	16	10	9	6	8	6	7.5	54.3	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	13	55.0	63.0	6	13	38.0	40.0	6	7	6	7.5	48.5	120	132	144	6	6	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	0
18 FT	16	17	11	9	6	8	6	8	54.3	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	55.0	62.0	6	13	38.0	40.0	6	7	5	6	45.4	121	133	145	6	6	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	0
20 FT	17	18	11	9	6	7.5	6	7.5	53.6	37.0	37.0	41.0	6	13	54.0	62.0	6	13	37.0	40.0	6	6	6	8	47.8	122	134	146	6	6	47.0	56.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
22 FT	18	20	11	9	6	7	6	6.5	53.3	38.0	38.0	42.0	6	12	54.0	62.0	6	12	37.0	40.0	6	6	6	7.5	47.5	124	136	148	6	6	47.0	57.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
24 FT	19	21	12	9	6	6.5	6	7	53.5	39.0	39.0	39.0	6	12	53.0	62.0	6	12	37.0	40.0	7	8	5	6	44.5	125	137	149	7	7.5	50.0	60.0	5	12	5	7	0
26 FT	20	22	13	9	6	6	6	7.5	53.9	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	53.0	61.0	6	12	37.0	40.0	7	7.5	5	6	44.6	126	138	150	7	7.5	50.0	60.0	5	12	5	7	0
28 FT	22	23	13	9	6	6	6	7.5	53.5	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	57.0	66.0	7	15	40.0	43.0	7	7	5	6	44.5	127	139	151	7	7	50.0	60.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
30 FT	23	25	13	9	7	7.5	6	7	53.4	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	15	57.0	66.0	7	15	40.0	42.0	7	7	5	6	44.4	129	141	153	7	6.5	50.0	60.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
32 FT	24	26	13	9	7	7.5	6	6.5	53.3	44.0	44.0	48.0	7	14	57.0	66.0	7	14	40.0	42.0	7	7	6	8.5	47.4	130	142	154	7	6.5	50.0	60.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
34 FT	25	26	13	9	7	7	6	6	53.0	45.0	45.0	49.0	7	14	57.0	65.0	7	14	39.0	41.0	7	6	6	7.5	47.3	130	142	154	7	6	50.0	60.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
36 FT	26	28	14	9	7	7	6	6.5	53.9	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	13	56.0	65.0	7	13	38.0	40.0	7	7	5	6	44.9	132	144	156	7	6	50.0	60.0	5	12	5	6	0
38 FT	26	29	15	9	7	6.5	6	6.5	54.6	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	56.0	65.0	7	13	39.0	41.0	7	6.5	6	8	48.1	133	145	157	7	6	50.0	60.0	5	12	6	8.5	0
40 FT	27	29	15	9	7	6.5	6	7	53.4	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	56.0	64.0	7	13	38.0	40.0	7	6	6	8	46.9	133	145	157	8	7.5	56.0	66.0	5	12	5	6	0
42 FT	28	30	15	9	7	6.5	6	6.5	53.4	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	56.0	64.0	7	12	38.0	39.0	7	6	6	8	47.0	134	146	158	8	7.5	56.0	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	29	31	15	9	7	6	6	6.5	53.4	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	56.0	63.0	7	12	37.0	39.0	7	6	6	7.5	47.1	135	147	159	8	7.5	56.0	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
46 FT	30	32	15	9	7	6	6	6.5	53.5	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	55.0	63.0	7	12	37.0	38.0	7	6	6	7.5	47.4	136	148	160	8	7.5	56.0	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
48 FT	31	33	15	9	7	6	6	6	53.5	55.0	55.0	55.0	7	12	55.0	62.0	7	12	37.0	38.0	7	6	6	7	47.5	137	149	161	8	7	56.0	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
50 FT	31	34	16	9	8	7.5	6	6	54.4	55.0	55.0	55.0	7	12	55.0	62.0	7	12	37.0	38.0	7	6	6	7	47.9	138	150	162	8	7	56.0	67.0	5	12	6	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 12 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 6 THRU 11 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED:	3/22/2023

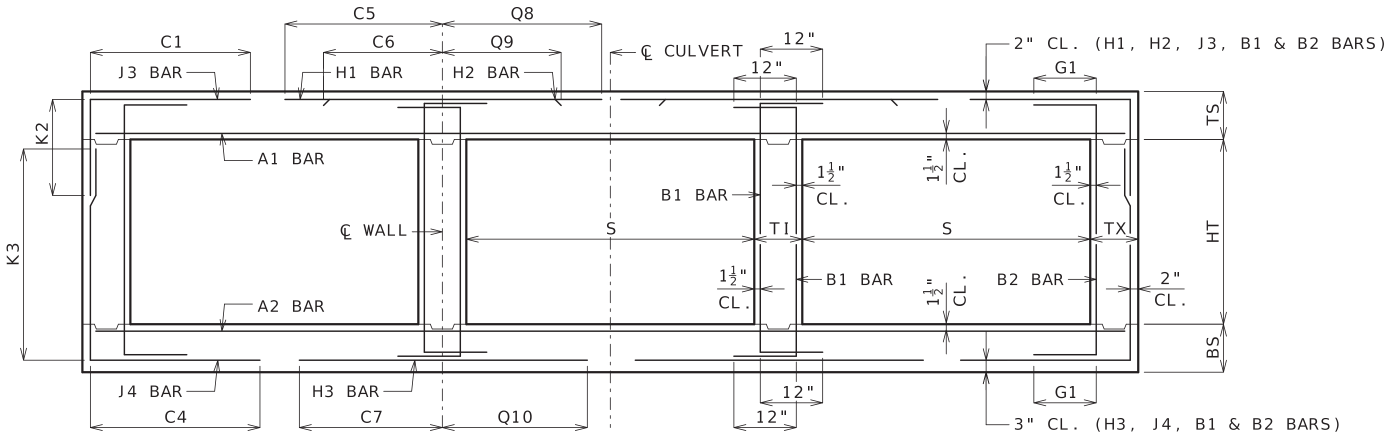
703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS															BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 12 FT OR 13 FT					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=12'	K2 HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=12'	K3 HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	10	10	10	5	6	5	7	63.8	34.0	34.0	5	12	118.5	87.5	5	12	32.0	35.0	5	7	6	6.5	89.1	150	162	6	7	55.0	57.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2 FT	14	10	10	10	5	6	5	7	63.8	34.0	34.0	5	12	118.5	87.5	5	12	31.0	33.0	5	7	6	6	79.6	150	162	6	6.5	54.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	12
2'- 4'	14	11	10	10	5	6	5	6	63.8	34.0	34.0	5	12	118.5	89.0	5	12	34.0	35.0	5	6.5	6	6	79.6	151	163	6	6.5	54.0	57.0	5	12	5	8	12
4 FT	11	11	10	10	5	6.5	5	6	63.8	31.0	31.0	5	12	118.5	89.0	5	12	34.0	35.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	76.3	151	163	6	6.5	53.0	57.0	5	12	5	8	12
6 FT	11	11	10	10	5	6.5	5	6	71.3	31.0	31.0	6	16	65.0	69.0	6	16	35.0	36.0	5	6.5	6	6	69.1	151	163	6	6	51.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	12
8 FT	11	12	10	10	5	6.5	6	7	65.4	31.0	35.0	6	15	57.0	60.0	6	15	34.0	35.0	5	6	6	6	66.4	152	164	6	6	50.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	0
10 FT	12	13	10	10	5	6.5	6	7	62.9	36.0	36.0	6	15	55.0	58.0	6	15	33.0	34.0	5	6	6	6	63.8	153	165	6	6	49.0	56.0	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	13	14	11	10	5	6.5	6	7.5	61.1	33.0	37.0	6	14	53.0	57.0	6	14	33.0	34.0	6	8	6	7	62.0	154	166	6	6	49.0	56.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
14 FT	14	15	11	10	5	6	6	7	59.9	38.0	38.0	6	14	51.0	57.0	6	14	32.0	34.0	6	7.5	6	6	60.9	155	167	6	6	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
16 FT	15	16	12	10	6	8	6	7	65.0	39.0	39.0	6	14	56.0	62.0	6	14	38.0	40.0	6	7	6	7	59.9	156	168	6	6	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	7	0
18 FT	16	17	12	10	6	8	6	6.5	64.1	40.0	40.0	6	13	55.0	62.0	6	13	38.0	40.0	6	7	6	6	59.1	157	169	6	6	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	17	18	13	10	6	7.5	6	6.5	63.8	41.0	41.0	6	13	55.0	61.0	6	13	38.0	40.0	6	6	6	7	58.5	158	170	6	6	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
22 FT	18	20	13	10	6	7	6	6	63.3	42.0	42.0	6	13	54.0	61.0	6	13	38.0	40.0	6	6	6	6.5	58.4	160	172	6	6	48.0	56.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
24 FT	19	21	14	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	63.1	39.0	43.0	6	12	54.0	61.0	6	12	37.0	40.0	7	8	6	7	58.0	161	173	7	7.5	51.0	60.0	5	12	5	6	0
26 FT	20	22	14	10	6	6.5	6	6	62.8	44.0	44.0	6	12	53.0	61.0	6	12	37.0	40.0	7	7.5	6	6.5	57.6	162	174	7	7.5	51.0	60.0	5	12	5	6	0
28 FT	21	23	15	10	6	6	6	6	62.9	45.0	45.0	6	12	53.0	61.0	6	12	37.0	40.0	7	7	6	7	57.4	163	175	7	7	51.0	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	23	25	15	10	7	7.5	6	6	62.8	47.0	47.0	7	15	57.0	65.0	7	15	40.0	42.0	7	7	6	7	57.5	165	177	7	6.5	51.0	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	23	26	16	10	7	7	6	6	63.1	47.0	47.0	7	14	57.0	65.0	7	14	41.0	43.0	7	7	6	7.5	57.5	166	178	7	6.5	51.0	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	24	27	16	10	7	7	7	7.5	68.1	48.0	48.0	7	14	57.0	65.0	7	14	40.0	42.0	7	7	6	7	57.5	167	179	7	6	51.0	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	25	28	17	10	7	7	6	6	63.6	49.0	49.0	7	14	57.0	64.0	7	14	40.0	42.0	7	7	6	7	57.8	168	180	7	6	51.0	60.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
38 FT	26	29	17	10	7	7	7	7.5	68.6	50.0	50.0	7	13	57.0	64.0	7	13	39.0	41.0	7	6.5	6	7	57.9	169	181	7	6	51.0	60.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
40 FT	27	29	17	10	7	6.5	7	8	66.8	51.0	51.0	7	13	56.0	63.0	7	13	38.0	40.0	7	6	6	7	55.9	169	181	8	7.5	57.0	66.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
42 FT	28	30	17	10	7	6.5	7	7	66.9	52.0	52.0	7	12	56.0	63.0	7	12	38.0	39.0	7	6	6	7	56.0	170	182	8	7.5	57.0	66.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
44 FT	29	31	18	10	7	6	7	7.5	67.8	53.0	53.0	7	12	56.0	62.0	7	12	37.0	38.0	7	6	6	6.5	56.4	171	183	8	7.5	57.0	66.0	5	12	6	7	0
46 FT	29	32	19	10	7	6	7	7.5	68.5	53.0	53.0	7	12	56.0	62.0	7	12	38.0	39.0	7	6	6	6.5	56.8	172	184	8	7	57.0	67.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	30	33	19	10	7	6	7	7	68.5	54.0	54.0	7	12	56.0	61.0	7	12	37.0	38.0	7	6	6	6.5	56.9	173	185	8	7	57.0	67.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
50 FT	31	34	19	10	7	6	7	6.5	68.6	55.0	55.0	7	12	56.0	61.0	7	12	37.0	38.0	7	6	6	6.5	57.3	174	186	8	7	57.0	67.0	5	12	6	6.5	0

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS															BOTTOM SLAB BARS											WALL BARS				
SPAN (S) = 12 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 14 FT OR 15 FT					A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=14'	K2 HT=15'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=14'	K3 HT=15'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	11	10	12	5	6	6	7.5	64.0	34.0	38.0	5	12	119.5	88.5	5	12	32.0	35.0	5	7	6	6	95.5	175	187	5	6	55.0	55.0	5	12	5	8	12
2 FT	14	12	10	12	5	6	6	7	64.0	34.0	38.0	5	12	119.5	88.5	5	12	31.0	34.0	5	7	6	6	95.5	176	188	5	6	54.0	55.0	5	12	5	8	12
2'- 4'	14	12	12	12	5	6	6	7	68.3	34.0	38.0	6	15	121.5	88.5	6	15	37.0	37.0	5	6.5	6	6	95.5	176	188	6	6.5	55.0	57.0	5	11	5	7	12
4 FT	10	11	12	12	5	6	6	7.5	68.3	34.0	34.0	6	15	121.5	77.0	6	15	37.0	37.0	5	6.5	6	6	86.8	175	187	6	6.5	55.0	57.0	5	11	5	7	12
6 FT	10	12	12	12	5	6.5	6	7	80.0	34.0	34.0	6	15	61.0	61.0	6	15	35.0	35.0	5	6	6	6.5	83.1	176	188	6	6.5	53.0	57.0	5	12	5	7	12
8 FT	11	12	12	12	5	7	6	7.5	76.8	35.0	35.0	6	15	58.0	59.0	6	15	35.0	35.0	5	6	6	6	77.1	176	188	6	6	52.0	55.0	5	12	5	7	0
10 FT	12	13	12	12	5	6.5	6	7.5	74.4	36.0	36.0	6	15	56.0	58.0	6	15	34.0	35.0	5	6	6	6	75.5	177	189	6	6	51.0	55.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
12 FT	13	14	13	12	5	6.5	6	7.5	71.5	37.0	37.0	6	15	54.0	57.0	6	15	34.0	35.0	6	8	6	6	73.0	178	190	6	6	50.0	55.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
14 FT	14	15	13	12	5	6	6	6.5	70.3	38.0	38.0	6	14	52.0	56.0	6	14	33.0	35.0	6	7.5	6	6	72.0	179	191	6	6	50.0	55.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
16 FT	15	16	14	12	6	8	6	6.5	74.5	39.0	39.0	6	14	57.0	62.0	6	14	39.0	41.0	6	7	6	6.5	70.3	180	192	6	6	49.0	55.0	5	12	5	6	0
18 FT	15	17	15	12	6	7.5	6	6.5	72.4	39.0	39.0	6	13	56.0	61.0	6	13	39.0	40.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	69.0	181	193	6	6	49.0	56.0	5	12	6	8	0
20 FT	17	19	15	12	6	7.5	6	6	73.0	41.0	41.0	6	13	56.0	61.0	6	13	39.0	41.0	6	6	6	6	69.6	183	195	6	6	49.0	56.0	5	12	6	8	0
22 FT	18	20	16	12	6	7	6	6.5	72.8	42.0	42.0	6	13	55.0	61.0	6	13	39.0	41.0	6	6	6	6	68.4	184	196	6	6	49.0	56.0	5	12	6	8	0
24 FT	19	21	16	12	6	6.5	6	6	72.4	43.0	43.0	6	13	55.0	61.0	6	13	38.0	41.0	7	8	7	7.5	71.1	185	197	7	7.5	52.0	59.0	5	12	6	8	0
26 FT	20	22	16	12	6	6.5	7	7.5	77.1	44.0	50.0	6	12	55.0	61.0	6	12	38.0	40.0	7	7.5	7	7	70.8	186	198	7	7.5	52.0	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
28 FT	21	23	17	12	6	6	7	7.5	77.1	45.0	51.0	6	12	54.0	60.0	6	12	37.0	40.0	7	6.5	7	7.5	70.5	187	199	7	6.5	52.0	60.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
30 FT	22	25	18	12	6	6	7	7.5	77.3	46.0	46.0	7	15	59.0	65.0	7	15	42.0	44.0	7	7	6	6	67.8	189	201	7	6.5	52.0	60.0	5	12	6	7	0
32 FT	23	26	19	12	7	7.5	7	7.5	77.5	47.0	47.0	7	15	58.0	65.0	7	15	41.0	44.0	7	7	6	6	67.8	190	202	7	6.5	52.0	60.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
34 FT	24	27	19	12	7	7.5	7	7	77.6	48.0	48.0	7	14	58.0	65.0	7	14	41.0	43.0	7	7	6	6	67.9	191	203	7	6	52.0	60.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
36 FT	25	28	20	12	7	7	7	7.5	78.1	49.0	49.0	7	14	58.0	64.0	7	14	40.0	42.0	7	7	6	6	68.1	192	204	7	6	52.0	60.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
38 FT	26	29	21	12	7	7	7	7.5	78.6	50.0	50.0	7	13	58.0	64.0	7	13	40.0	41.0	7	6.5	6	6	68.3	193	205	7	6	52.0	61.0	5	12	6	6	0
40 FT	27	30	21	12	7	6.5	7	7.5	77.1	51.0	51.0	7	13	57.0	63.0	7	13	39.0	40.0	7	6.5	6	6	66.5	194	206	7	6	52.0	61.0	5	12	6	6	0
42 FT	27	31	21	12	7	6	7	7	77.0	51.0	51.0	7	12	57.0	63.0	7	12	40.0	41.0	7	6.5	6	6	66.8	195	207	7	6	52.0	61.0	5	12	6	6	0
44 FT	28	31	22	12	7	6.5	7	7	77.6	52.0	58.0	7	12	57.0	63.0	7	12	39.0	40.0	7	6	7	7.5	69.6	195	207	8	7.5	58.0	67.0	5	12	6	6	0
46 FT	29	32	22	12	7	6	7	6.5	77.9	59.0	59.0	7	12	57.0	62.0	7	12	38.0	40.0	7	6	7	7.5	70.0	196	208	8	7.5	58.0	67.0	5	12	6	6	0
48 FT	30	33	23	12	7	6	7	6.5	78.6	54.0	60.0	7	12	57.0	62.0	7	12	38.0	39.0	7	6	7	7.5	70.4	197	209	8	7	58.0	67.0	5	12	7	8	0
50 FT	30	34	24	12	7	6	7	6.5	79.1	54.0	60.0	7	12	57.0	62.0	7	12	38.0	39.0	7	6	7	7	70.6	198	210	8	7	58.0	67.0	5	12	7	8	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 12 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 12 THRU 15 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

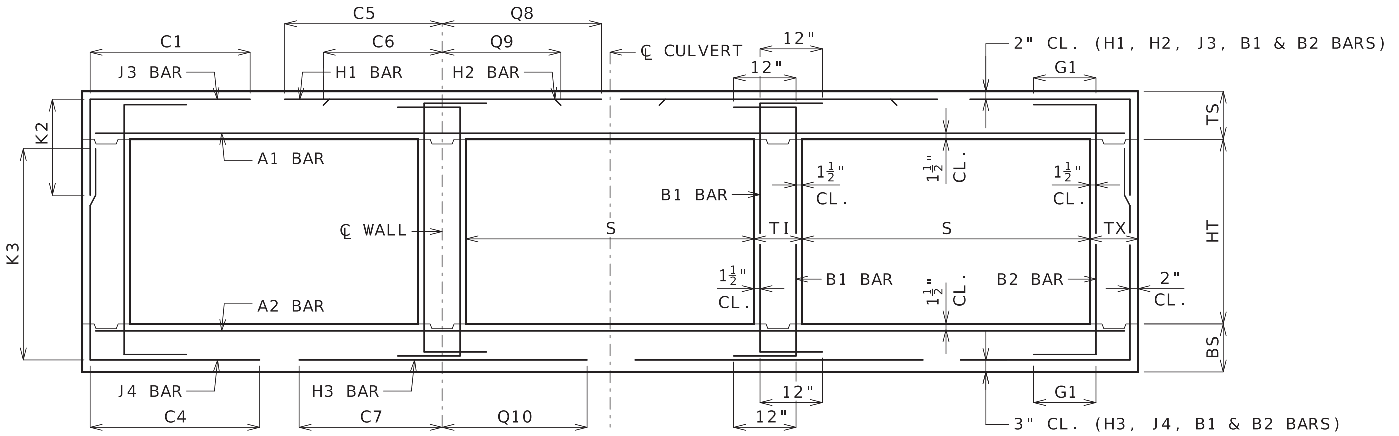
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 13 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT OR 9 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		TOP SLAB BARS: J3 BARS						TOP SLAB BARS: H1 BARS				TOP SLAB BARS: H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		BOTTOM SLAB BARS: J4 BARS						BOTTOM SLAB BARS: H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		WALL BARS: B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=7'	K2 HT=8'	K2 HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=7'	K3 HT=8'	K3 HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	9	8	8	5	6	5	8.5	65.8	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	125.5	92.5	5	12	34.0	38.0	5	7.5	6	6	60.0	89	101	113	6	6	56.0	59.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	15	10	8	8	6	8	5	8	65.8	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	129.5	99.5	6	16	40.0	44.0	5	7	6	6.5	55.5	90	102	114	6	6	54.0	59.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	15	10	8	8	6	8	6	7	65.8	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	14	129.5	99.5	6	14	40.0	44.0	5	7	6	6	55.5	90	102	114	7	6.5	57.0	62.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	11	10	8	8	6	8	6	7	56.4	31.0	35.0	35.0	6	14	77.0	97.0	6	14	38.0	40.0	5	7	6	6	49.5	90	102	114	7	6.5	57.0	62.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	11	11	8	8	6	8.5	6	7	49.0	31.0	31.0	35.0	6	13	63.0	75.0	6	13	35.0	37.0	5	6.5	6	7	45.9	91	103	115	7	7	55.0	62.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	12	12	8	8	5	6	5	6	42.0	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	14	58.0	67.0	6	14	34.0	36.0	5	6	6	7	43.3	92	104	116	7	7	54.0	62.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	13	14	8	8	5	6	5	6	39.8	33.0	33.0	33.0	6	13	55.0	63.0	6	13	33.0	36.0	6	8	5	6.5	38.1	94	106	118	6	6	50.0	59.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	14	15	8	8	6	8	5	6	37.9	34.0	34.0	34.0	6	13	53.0	62.0	6	13	33.0	35.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	36.9	95	107	119	6	6	49.0	59.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	15	16	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	41.4	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	12	58.0	67.0	6	12	39.0	41.0	6	7	5	6.5	35.9	96	108	120	6	6	49.0	59.0	5	12	5	10.5	0
16 FT	16	17	8	8	6	7.5	6	8	44.4	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	57.0	67.0	6	12	38.0	41.0	6	7	5	6.5	35.1	97	109	121	6	6	49.0	60.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
18 FT	17	18	8	8	6	7	6	7.5	43.5	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	56.0	66.0	6	12	38.0	41.0	6	6.5	5	6	34.5	98	110	122	7	7	52.0	63.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
20 FT	18	20	9	8	6	6.5	6	8	44.3	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	61.0	71.0	7	15	43.0	46.0	6	6	5	7	34.6	100	112	124	6	6	49.0	60.0	5	12	5	9	0
22 FT	20	21	9	8	6	6.5	6	8	43.4	40.0	40.0	40.0	6	12	55.0	66.0	6	12	38.0	41.0	7	8	5	6.5	34.5	101	113	125	7	7	52.0	63.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
24 FT	21	22	9	8	6	6	6	7.5	43.0	41.0	41.0	41.0	7	15	60.0	71.0	7	15	43.0	46.0	7	7.5	5	6	34.3	102	114	126	7	7	51.0	63.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
26 FT	22	24	10	8	6	6	6	8	43.8	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	59.0	70.0	7	15	42.0	46.0	7	7	5	6.5	34.5	104	116	128	7	7	51.0	63.0	5	12	5	8	0
28 FT	23	25	11	8	7	7	5	6	40.5	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	14	59.0	70.0	7	14	42.0	46.0	7	6.5	5	7	34.9	105	117	129	7	6.5	51.0	63.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
30 FT	25	26	11	8	7	7	5	6	40.0	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	14	59.0	70.0	7	14	41.0	44.0	7	6.5	5	6.5	34.9	106	118	130	7	6.5	51.0	63.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
32 FT	26	27	11	8	7	7	5	6	39.8	46.0	46.0	46.0	7	13	59.0	69.0	7	13	40.0	43.0	7	6	5	6	34.8	107	119	131	7	6	51.0	63.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
34 FT	27	29	11	8	7	6.5	6	8	43.9	47.0	47.0	51.0	7	13	58.0	69.0	7	13	40.0	42.0	7	6.5	6	7.5	37.9	109	121	133	8	7.5	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
36 FT	28	30	11	8	7	6.5	6	7.5	43.9	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	58.0	68.0	7	12	40.0	42.0	7	6	6	7	37.9	110	122	134	8	7.5	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
38 FT	29	31	11	8	7	6	6	6.5	43.9	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	58.0	68.0	7	12	39.0	41.0	7	6	6	7	38.0	111	123	135	8	7	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	7	0
40 FT	30	32	12	8	7	6	6	7.5	44.8	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	58.0	68.0	7	12	38.0	40.0	7	6	6	7.5	38.5	112	124	136	8	7	57.0	70.0	5	12	5	7	0
42 FT	31	33	12	8	8	7.5	6	7.5	43.8	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	66.0	75.0	8	15	46.0	47.0	7	6	6	7	37.6	113	125	137	8	7	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	7	0
44 FT	32	34	12	8	8	7.5	6	7	43.9	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	65.0	74.0	8	14	45.0	47.0	7	6	6	7	37.8	114	126	138	8	7	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	7	0
46 FT	32	35	12	8	8	7	6	7	43.9	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	65.0	74.0	8	14	46.0	47.0	7	6	6	6.5	37.8	115	127	139	8	7	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	7	0
48 FT	33	35	12	8	8	7	6	7	43.9	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	65.0	74.0	8	14	45.0	47.0	8	7	6	6.5	37.9	115	127	139	8	6.5	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
50 FT	34	36	12	8	8	7	6	6.5	43.9	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	65.0	73.0	8	14	45.0	46.0	8	7	6	6.5	38.1	116	128	140	8	6.5	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	6	0

SPAN (S) = 13 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 10 FT OR 11 FT OR 12 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		TOP SLAB BARS: J3 BARS						TOP SLAB BARS: H1 BARS				TOP SLAB BARS: H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		BOTTOM SLAB BARS: J4 BARS						BOTTOM SLAB BARS: H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		WALL BARS: B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=10'	K2 HT=11'	K2 HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=10'	K3 HT=11'	K3 HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	10	9	10	5	6	5	7	66.6	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	126.5	93.5	5	12	35.0	38.0	5	7	6	6	81.5	126	138	150	6	6.5	57.0	60.0	5	12	5	9	12
2 FT	15	10	10	10	6	8	5	7.5	67.3	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	130.5	100.5	6	16	41.0	44.0	5	7	6	6	70.1	126	138	150	6	6	56.0	58.0	5	12	5	9.5	12
2'- 4'	15	10	10	10	6	8	5	6	72.3	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	130.5	100.5	6	15	41.0	44.0	5	7	6	6	70.1	126	138	150	7	6.5	58.0	61.0	5	9.5	5	9	12
4 FT	11	10	10	10	6	8	5	6	72.3	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	15	82.0	97.0	6	15	38.0	39.0	5	7	6	6	64.6	126	138	150	7	6.5	58.0	61.0	5	9.5	5	9	12
6 FT	11	11	10	10	5	6	5	6	60.5	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	14	64.0	71.0	6	14	36.0	37.0	5	6.5	6	6	61.0	127	139	151	7	6.5	57.0	61.0	5	12	5	9	12
8 FT	12	13	10	10	5	6	5	6	56.8	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	14	60.0	64.0	6	14	35.0	36.0	5	6	6	6.5	59.1	129	141	153	6	6	52.0	59.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
10 FT	13	14	10	10	5	6	6	7	56.9	33.0	33.0	37.0	6	13	57.0	62.0	6	13	34.0	36.0	6	8	6	6.5	56.8	130	142	154	6	6	51.0	59.0	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	14	15	10	10	5	6	6	6.5	54.6	34.0	34.0	38.0	6	13	55.0	61.0	6	13	34.0	36.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	54.9	131	143	155	6	6	51.0	59.0	5	12	5	8	0
14 FT	15	16	10	10	6	8	6	6.5	58.9	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	13	60.0	66.0	6	13	39.0	42.0	6	7	6	6	53.5	132	144	156	6	6	50.0	59.0	5	12	5	8	0
16 FT	16	17	11	10	6	7.5	6	7	58.0	36.0	36.0	40.0	6	12	58.0	66.0	6	12	39.0	42.0	6	7	6	7.5	52.5	133	145	157	6	6	50.0	59.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
18 FT	17	18	12	10	6	7.5	6	7	57.9	37.0	37.0	41.0	6	12	58.0	66.0	6	12	39.0	42.0	6	6	6	7.5	52.0	134	146	158	7	7	53.0	62.0	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	18	20	12	10	6	7	6	6.5	57.3	38.0	38.0	42.0	6	12	57.0	65.0	6	12	39.0	42.0	6	6	6	7.5	51.5	136	148	160	6	6	50.0	60.0	5	12	5	7	0
22 FT	19	21	12	10	6	6	6	6.5	56.8	39.0	39.0	43.0	7	15	62.0	70.0	7	15	44.0	47.0	7	8	6	7	51.0	137	149	161	7	7	53.0	63.0	5	12	5	7	0
24 FT	21	22	13	10	6	6	6	6.5	56.9	41.0	41.0	45.0	6	12	56.0	65.0	6	12	38.0	42.0	7	7	6	7.5	51.1	138	150	162	7	7	53.0	63.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
26 FT	22	24	13	10	6	6	6	6.5	56.6	42.0	42.0	46.0	7	15	60.0	70.0	7	15	43.0	46.0	7	7	6	7.5	50.9	140	152	164	7	7	53.0	63.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
28 FT	23	25	14	10	7	7.5	6	6.5	57.0	43.0	43.0	47.0	7	15	60.0	69.0	7	15	43.0	46.0	7	6.5	6	8	51.0	141	153	165	7	6.5	53.0	63.0	5	12	5	6	0
30 FT	24	26	14	10	7	7	6	6.5	56.6	44.0	44.0	48.0	7	14	60.0	69.0	7	14	42.0	45.0	7	6.5	6	7.5	50.8	142	154	166	7	6.5	53.0	63.0	5	12	5	6	0
32 FT	26	28	14	10	7	7	6	6	56.5	46.0	46.0	50.0	7	13	59.0	69.0	7	13	41.0	43.0	7	6.5	6	7.5	50.8	144	156	168	7	6	53.0	63.0	5	12	5	6	0
34 FT	27	29	15	10	7	6.5	6	6.5	57.1	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	59.0	68.0	7	13	40.0	43.0	7	6.5	6	8	51.1	145	157	169	8	7.5	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	28	30	15	10	7	6.5	6	6	57.1	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	59.0	68.0	7	12	40.0	42.0	7	6	6	7.5	51.1	146	158	170	8	7.5	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	29	31	16	10	7	6	6	6	57.8	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	59.0	68.0	7	12	39.0	41.0	7	6	6	7.5	51.6	147	159	171	8	7	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	8	0
40 FT	30	32	16	10	7	6	6	6	57.8	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	59.0	67.0	7	12	39.0	40.0	7	6	6	7.5	51.6	148	160	172	8	7	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	8	0
42 FT	30	33	17	10	7	6	6	6	58.5	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	59.0	67.0	7	12	40.0	41.0	7	6	6	7	51.9	149	161	173	8	7	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
44 FT	31	34	17	10	8	7.5	6	6	57.4	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	66.0	74.0	8	15	47.0	48.0	7	6	6	7	50.8	150	162	174	8	7	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
46 FT	32	35	17	10	8	7.5	6	6	57.4	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	66.0	74.0	8	14	46.0	48.0	8	7.5	6	6.5	50.9	151	163	175	8	7	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
48 FT	33	36	17	10	8	7	6	6	57.4	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	66.0	73.0	8	14	46.0	47.0	8	7.5	6	6.5	51.1	152	164	176	8	6.5	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
50 FT	34	36	18	10	8	7	6	6	58.1	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	66.0	73.0	8	14	46.0	47.0	8	6.5	6	6.5	51.5	152	164	176	8	6.5	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	7	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 13 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 7 THRU 12 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

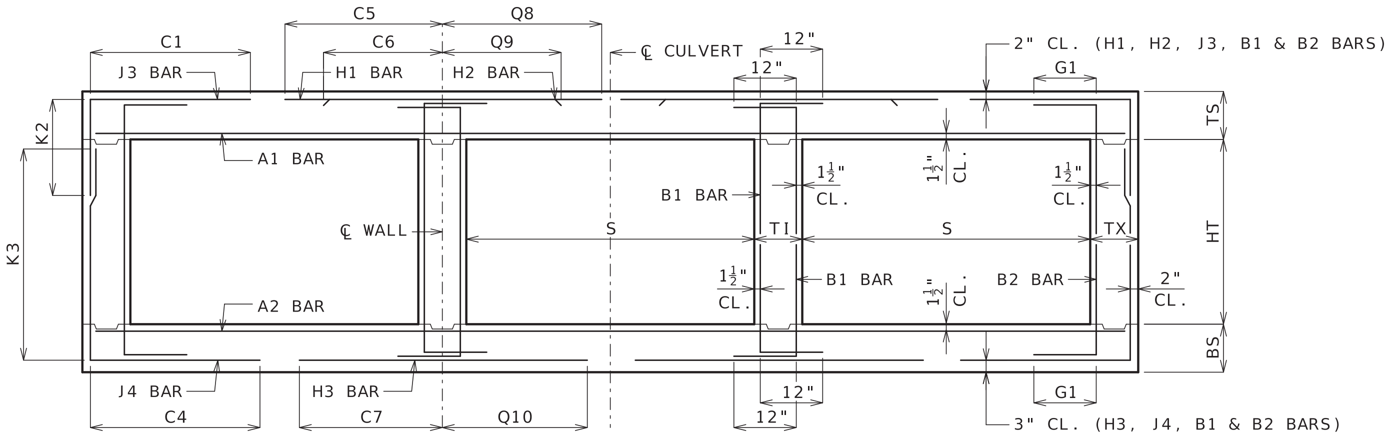
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 13 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 13 FT OR 14 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=13'	K2 HT=14'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	Q9	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=13'	K3 HT=14'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	Q10	WALL BARS B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	11	10	11	5	6	5	6	67.5	34.0	34.0	5	12	127.5	94.5	5	12	35.0	38.0	5	7	6	6.5	100.1	163	175	5	6	56.0	58.0	5	12	5	8	12
2 FT	15	11	10	11	6	8	5	6	67.5	35.0	35.0	6	16	131.5	101.5	6	16	41.0	44.0	5	6.5	6	6	88.9	163	175	6	6.5	57.0	60.0	5	12	5	8	12
2'- 4'	15	11	11	11	6	8	5	6	68.1	35.0	35.0	6	15	131.5	101.5	6	15	41.0	44.0	5	6.5	6	6	88.9	163	175	6	6	57.0	60.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
4 FT	11	11	11	11	6	8	5	6	68.1	31.0	31.0	6	15	127.5	92.0	6	15	38.0	39.0	5	6.5	6	6	78.6	163	175	6	6	56.0	60.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
6 FT	11	12	11	11	5	6	6	7.5	75.9	31.0	35.0	6	14	65.0	69.0	6	14	36.0	37.0	5	6	6	6.5	74.6	164	176	6	6	54.0	59.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
8 FT	12	13	11	11	5	6	6	7.5	70.1	32.0	36.0	6	14	61.0	64.0	6	14	35.0	36.0	5	6	6	6.5	70.9	165	177	6	6	53.0	59.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
10 FT	12	14	12	11	5	6	6	7.5	65.9	36.0	36.0	6	12	58.0	61.0	6	12	35.0	35.0	6	8	6	7	67.9	166	178	6	6	52.0	59.0	5	12	5	7	0
12 FT	13	15	12	11	6	8	6	7	64.4	37.0	37.0	6	12	56.0	60.0	6	12	34.0	35.0	6	7.5	6	7	66.3	167	179	6	6	52.0	59.0	5	12	5	7	0
14 FT	15	16	12	11	6	8	6	6.5	69.9	39.0	39.0	6	13	60.0	66.0	6	13	40.0	42.0	6	7	6	6	64.9	168	180	6	6	51.0	59.0	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	16	17	13	11	6	8	6	6.5	68.9	40.0	40.0	6	13	59.0	65.0	6	13	40.0	42.0	6	7	6	6.5	63.8	169	181	6	6	51.0	59.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
18 FT	17	19	14	11	6	7.5	6	6.5	68.3	41.0	41.0	6	12	58.0	65.0	6	12	40.0	42.0	6	6	6	6.5	63.5	171	183	6	6	51.0	60.0	5	12	5	6	0
20 FT	18	20	14	11	6	7	6	6	67.5	42.0	42.0	6	12	58.0	65.0	6	12	39.0	42.0	6	6	6	6.5	62.8	172	184	6	6	51.0	60.0	5	12	5	6	0
22 FT	19	21	14	11	6	6.5	6	6	66.9	43.0	43.0	6	12	57.0	65.0	6	12	39.0	42.0	7	8	6	6	62.1	173	185	7	7	54.0	63.0	5	12	5	6	0
24 FT	20	22	16	11	6	6	6	6	67.3	44.0	44.0	7	15	62.0	69.0	7	15	44.0	47.0	7	7	6	6.5	61.8	174	186	7	7	54.0	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
26 FT	22	24	16	11	6	6	6	6	67.1	46.0	46.0	7	15	61.0	69.0	7	15	43.0	46.0	7	7	6	7	61.8	176	188	7	7	54.0	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
28 FT	23	25	16	11	7	7.5	7	8	71.6	47.0	47.0	7	15	61.0	69.0	7	15	43.0	46.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	61.4	177	189	7	6.5	54.0	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	24	26	16	11	7	7.5	7	7	71.3	48.0	48.0	7	14	60.0	69.0	7	14	42.0	45.0	7	6.5	6	6	61.0	178	190	7	6.5	54.0	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	25	28	17	11	7	7	7	7.5	71.6	49.0	49.0	7	14	60.0	68.0	7	14	42.0	45.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	61.1	180	192	7	6	54.0	64.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
34 FT	26	29	17	11	7	6.5	7	6.5	71.4	50.0	50.0	7	13	60.0	68.0	7	13	42.0	44.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	61.0	181	193	8	7.5	60.0	70.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
36 FT	27	30	18	11	7	6.5	7	7	72.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	60.0	68.0	7	13	41.0	43.0	7	6	6	6.5	61.3	182	194	8	7.5	60.0	70.0	5	12	6	7	0
38 FT	28	31	19	11	7	6.5	7	7.5	72.5	52.0	52.0	7	12	59.0	67.0	7	12	41.0	43.0	7	6	6	6.5	61.5	183	195	8	7	60.0	70.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
40 FT	29	32	19	11	7	6	7	6.5	72.6	53.0	53.0	7	12	59.0	67.0	7	12	40.0	42.0	7	6	6	6	61.5	184	196	8	7	60.0	70.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
42 FT	30	33	20	11	7	6	7	7	73.3	54.0	54.0	7	12	59.0	66.0	7	12	39.0	41.0	7	6	6	6	61.9	185	197	8	7	60.0	70.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
44 FT	31	34	20	11	8	7.5	7	7	71.6	55.0	55.0	8	15	67.0	73.0	8	15	47.0	48.0	7	6	6	6	60.1	186	198	8	7	60.0	70.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
46 FT	32	35	20	11	8	7.5	7	6.5	71.6	56.0	56.0	8	15	67.0	73.0	8	15	46.0	48.0	8	7.5	6	6	60.3	187	199	8	7	60.0	70.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	32	36	21	11	8	7	7	7	72.4	56.0	56.0	8	14	67.0	73.0	8	14	47.0	48.0	8	7.5	6	6	60.5	188	200	8	6.5	60.0	70.0	5	12	6	6	0
50 FT	33	36	22	11	8	7	7	7	73.1	57.0	63.0	8	14	66.0	72.0	8	14	46.0	47.0	8	6.5	7	7.5	63.8	188	200	8	6.5	60.0	70.0	5	12	6	6	0

SPAN (S) = 13 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 15 FT OR 16 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	TOP SLAB BARS A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=15'	K2 HT=16'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	Q9	BOTTOM SLAB BARS A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=15'	K3 HT=16'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	Q10	WALL BARS B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	11	12	13	5	6	5	6	69.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	128.5	95.5	5	12	35.0	37.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	103.3	187	199	6	7	60.0	61.0	5	10.5	5	7	12
2 FT	15	11	12	13	6	8	6	8	72.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	135.5	102.5	6	16	41.0	44.0	5	6.5	6	6	95.4	187	199	6	6.5	58.0	59.0	5	12	5	7	12
2'- 4'	15	11	12	13	6	8	6	7	72.0	35.0	39.0	6	15	135.5	102.5	6	15	41.0	44.0	5	6.5	7	6	95.4	187	199	6	6	58.0	59.0	5	12	5	6.5	12
4 FT	11	11	12	13	6	8	6	7	72.0	35.0	35.0	6	15	130.5	82.0	6	15	39.0	39.0	5	6.5	7	6	92.5	187	199	6	6	57.0	59.0	5	12	5	6.5	12
6 FT	11	12	12	13	5	6	6	6.5	90.4	35.0	35.0	6	14	65.0	66.0	6	14	37.0	37.0	5	6	7	6	88.9	188	200	6	6	56.0	59.0	5	12	5	6.5	12
8 FT	11	13	13	13	5	6	6	6.5	78.1	35.0	35.0	6	13	60.0	62.0	6	13	36.0	36.0	5	6	6	6	82.4	189	201	6	6	55.0	59.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
10 FT	12	14	13	13	5	6	6	6.5	76.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	58.0	60.0	6	13	35.0	36.0	6	8	6	6	80.4	190	202	6	6	54.0	59.0	5	12	5	6	0
12 FT	13	15	14	13	5	6	6	6.5	73.3	37.0	37.0	6	12	57.0	59.0	6	12	35.0	36.0	6	7.5	6	6	77.5	191	203	6	6	53.0	59.0	5	12	5	6	0
14 FT	14	16	14	13	6	8	6	6	72.3	38.0	38.0	6	12	55.0	59.0	6	12	35.0	36.0	6	7	6	6	76.3	192	204	7	7	55.0	62.0	5	12	5	6	0
16 FT	15	17	16	13	6	7.5	6	6.5	76.6	39.0	39.0	6	12	60.0	64.0	6	12	41.0	42.0	6	6.5	6	6.5	73.3	193	205	7	7	55.0	62.0	5	12	6	8	0
18 FT	16	19	16	13	6	7	6	6	76.3	40.0	40.0	6	12	59.0	64.0	6	12	40.0	42.0	6	6	6	6	74.1	195	207	6	6	52.0	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
20 FT	18	20	16	13	6	7	6	6	76.8	42.0	42.0	6	12	59.0	64.0	6	12	40.0	42.0	6	6	6	6	73.0	196	208	6	6	52.0	60.0	5	12	6	8	0
22 FT	19	21	17	13	6	6.5	6	6	76.4	43.0	43.0	6	12	58.0	64.0	6	12	40.0	42.0	7	7.5	7	7.5	75.1	197	209	7	7	55.0	63.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
24 FT	20	23	17	13	6	6.5	7	7.5	81.1	44.0	50.0	6	12	58.0	64.0	6	12	40.0	42.0	7	7	7	7	75.4	199	211	7	7	55.0	63.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
26 FT	22	24	18	13	6	6	7	7.5	81.5	46.0	52.0	7	15	62.0	69.0	7	15	44.0	46.0	7	7	7	7.5	74.9	200	212	7	7	55.0	63.0	5	12	6	7	0
28 FT	23	25	18	13	7	7.5	7	6.5	81.3	47.0	53.0	7	15	62.0	69.0	7	15	43.0	46.0	7	6.5	7	6.5	74.6	201	213	7	6.5	55.0	63.0	5	12	6	7	0
30 FT	24	26	19	13	7	7.5	7	7	81.3	48.0	54.0	7	14	61.0	69.0	7	14	43.0	46.0	7	6.5	7	7	74.4	202	214	7	6.5	55.0	63.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
32 FT	25	28	20	13	7	7	7	7	81.4	49.0	55.0	7	14	61.0	68.0	7	14	42.0	45.0	7	6.5	7	7.5	74.6	204	216	7	6	55.0	64.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
34 FT	26	29	21	13	7	7	7	7	81.6	50.0	56.0	7	13	61.0	68.0	7	13	42.0	44.0	7	6.5	7	7.5	74.5	205	217	8	7.5	61.0	70.0	5	12	6	6	0
36 FT	27	30	22	13	7	6.5	7	7	82.0	57.0	57.0	7	13	60.0	68.0	7	13	42.0	44.0	7	6	7	7.5	74.8	206	218	8	7.5	61.0	70.0	5	12	6	6	0
38 FT	28	31	22	13	7	6.5	7	6.5	82.1	58.0	58.0	7	12	60.0	67.0	7	12	41.0	43.0	7	6	7	7	74.8	207	219	8	7	61.0	70.0	5	12	6	6	0
40 FT	29	32	23	13	7	6	7	6.5	82.6	59.0	59.0	7	12	60.0	67.0	7	12	41.0	42.0	7	6	7	7	75.0	208	220	8	7	61.0	70.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
42 FT	30	33	24	13	7	6	7	6.5	83.3	60.0	60.0	7	12	60.0	66.0	7	12	40.0	42.0	7	6	7	7	75.3	209	221	8	7	61.0	70.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
44 FT	31	34	24	13	7	6	7	7	81.8	61.0	61.0	8	15	68.0	74.0	8	15	47.0	49.0	7	6	7	7	73.5	210	222	8	7	61.0	70.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
46 FT	31	35	24	13	8	7.5	7	6	81.6	61.0	61.0	8	15	68.0	74.0	8	15	48.0	49.0	8	7.5	7	7	73.8	211	223	8	7	61.0	70.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
48 FT	32	36	25	13	8	7.5	7	6	82.4	62.0	62.0	8	14	67.0	73.0	8	14	47.0	49.0	8	7.5	7	7	74.1	212	224	8	6.5	61.0	71.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
50 FT	33	37	26	13	8	7	7	6	83.1	63.0	63.0	8	14	67.0	72.0	8	14	47.0	48.0	8	7.5	7	6.5	74.5	213	225	8	6.5	61.0	71.0	5	12	7	7.5	0



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 13 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 13 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO. 21 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

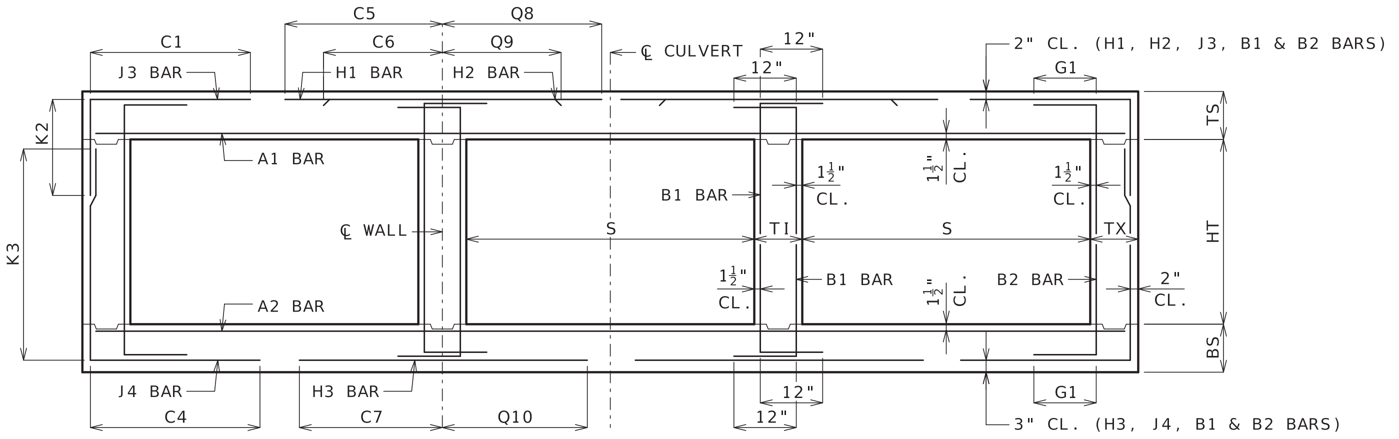
SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 7 FT OR 8 FT OR 9 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2																K3											
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=7'	HT=8'	HT=9'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	10	8	8	6	8.5	5	8.5	69.3	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	133.5	98.5	5	12	39.0	43.0	5	7	6	7	60.9	90	102	114	6	6.5	58.0	63.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	15	10	8	8	6	8	5	8	69.3	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	137.5	105.5	6	16	45.0	49.0	5	7	6	6	54.8	90	102	114	7	7	60.0	64.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	15	11	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	69.3	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	14	137.5	105.5	6	14	45.0	49.0	5	6.5	6	6	54.8	91	103	115	6	6	60.0	64.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	12	11	8	8	6	7.5	5	6	52.4	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	14	80.0	103.0	6	14	39.0	42.0	5	6.5	6	7	49.1	91	103	115	6	6	56.0	62.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	12	12	8	8	6	8	6	7.5	48.9	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	13	66.0	81.0	6	13	37.0	39.0	5	6	5	6	42.1	92	104	116	7	7	57.0	65.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	12	13	8	8	6	7.5	6	7	45.5	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	12	61.0	69.0	6	12	35.0	37.0	6	8.5	5	6	39.1	93	105	117	7	7	56.0	66.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	13	14	9	8	6	7	5	6	41.3	33.0	33.0	33.0	7	15	61.0	69.0	7	15	38.0	40.0	6	8	5	7	38.4	94	106	118	7	6.5	55.0	65.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	15	16	9	8	6	7.5	5	6.5	43.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	12	62.0	71.0	6	12	40.0	43.0	6	7	5	8	36.8	96	108	120	6	6	52.0	63.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	16	17	9	8	6	7	5	6	41.9	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	61.0	70.0	6	12	40.0	43.0	6	7	5	7.5	35.8	97	109	121	7	7	54.0	66.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	17	18	9	8	6	7	5	6	40.8	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	15	65.0	75.0	7	15	44.0	48.0	6	6.5	5	7	34.9	98	110	122	7	7	54.0	66.0	5	12	5	12	0
18 FT	18	20	9	8	6	6.5	6	8	44.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	64.0	75.0	7	15	44.0	47.0	6	6	5	7	34.0	100	112	124	7	7	54.0	66.0	5	12	5	10	0
20 FT	20	21	9	8	6	6.5	5	6	38.9	40.0	40.0	40.0	7	15	63.0	75.0	7	15	44.0	48.0	7	8	5	6.5	33.9	101	113	125	7	7	54.0	66.0	5	12	5	9	0
22 FT	21	22	9	8	6	6	6	8	42.4	41.0	41.0	41.0	7	14	63.0	74.0	7	14	44.0	47.0	7	7	5	6	33.5	102	114	126	7	6.5	54.0	66.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
24 FT	23	24	9	8	7	7.5	6	7	42.0	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	15	62.0	74.0	7	15	44.0	47.0	7	7	6	7	36.4	104	116	128	7	7	54.0	66.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
26 FT	24	25	9	8	7	7.5	6	7	41.6	48.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	62.0	74.0	7	14	43.0	47.0	7	6.5	6	7	36.1	105	117	129	7	6.5	54.0	66.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
28 FT	25	26	9	8	7	7	6	6	41.4	49.0	49.0	49.0	7	14	61.0	73.0	7	14	43.0	47.0	7	6	6	6.5	35.9	106	118	130	7	6	54.0	66.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	27	28	10	8	7	6.5	6	7	42.3	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	61.0	73.0	7	13	42.0	45.0	7	6	6	7	36.5	108	120	132	7	6	54.0	67.0	5	12	5	8	0
32 FT	28	29	10	8	7	6.5	6	6.5	42.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	61.0	73.0	7	12	41.0	44.0	7	6	6	6.5	36.4	109	121	133	8	7.5	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
34 FT	29	30	10	8	7	6	6	6	41.9	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	61.0	72.0	7	12	41.0	44.0	8	7	6	6.5	36.4	110	122	134	8	7	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	30	32	11	8	7	6	6	7	42.9	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	61.0	72.0	7	12	41.0	43.0	7	6	6	6.5	36.9	112	124	136	8	7	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
38 FT	31	33	11	8	8	7.5	6	6.5	42.9	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	68.0	79.0	8	15	48.0	51.0	8	7.5	6	6.5	37.0	113	125	137	8	6.5	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	7	0
40 FT	32	34	11	8	8	7.5	6	6.5	42.9	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	68.0	79.0	8	14	48.0	50.0	8	7.5	6	6	37.1	114	126	138	8	6.5	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
42 FT	33	35	12	8	8	7	6	7	43.8	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	68.0	78.0	8	14	47.0	49.0	8	7	6	6.5	37.6	115	127	139	8	6.5	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	7	0
44 FT	34	36	12	8	8	7	6	6.5	43.8	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	68.0	78.0	8	14	47.0	48.0	8	7	6	6.5	37.8	116	128	140	8	6	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
46 FT	35	37	12	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	42.9	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	67.0	77.0	8	13	46.0	47.0	8	7	6	6.5	37.0	117	129	141	8	6	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
48 FT	36	38	12	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	43.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	8	13	67.0	76.0	8	13	46.0	47.0	8	7	6	6	37.1	118	130	142	8	6	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	6	0
50 FT	37	39	12	8	8	6.5	6	6	43.1	61.0	61.0	61.0	8	13	67.0	75.0	8	13	46.0	47.0	8	7	6	6	37.4	119	131	143	8	6	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	6	0

SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 10 FT OR 11 FT OR 12 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2																K3											
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=10'	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=10'	HT=11'	HT=12'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	10	9	10	6	8.5	5	7	70.3	34.0	34.0	34.0	5	12	134.5	99.5	5	12	39.0	43.0	5	7	6	6	80.1	126	138	150	6	6	60.0	63.0	5	10.5	5	9	12
2 FT	15	11	9	10	6	8	5	7	70.3	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	138.5	106.5	6	16	45.0	48.0	5	6.5	6	6	73.6	127	139	151	6	6.5	59.0	62.0	5	12	5	9	12
2'- 4'	15	11	11	10	6	7	5	6	70.3	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	138.5	106.5	6	13	45.0	48.0	5	6.5	6	6	73.6	127	139	151	7	7	61.0	65.0	5	9.5	5	9	12
4 FT	11	11	11	10	6	7	5	6	66.6	31.0	31.0	31.0	6	13	81.0	94.0	6	13	39.0	40.0	5	6.5	5	6	61.8	127	139	151	7	7	61.0	65.0	5	9.5	5	10	12
6 FT	12	12	11	10	6	8	5	6.5	60.6	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	13	67.0	75.0	6	13	37.0	39.0	5	6	5	6	57.3	128	140	152	7	7	59.0	65.0	5	12	5	10.5	12
8 FT	12	13	11	10	6	8	5	6	56.3	32.0	32.0	32.0	6	12	62.0	67.0	6	12	36.0	37.0	5	6	6	7	57.4	129	141	153	7	6.5	57.0	65.0	5	12	5	10	0
10 FT	13	14	11	10	6	7.5	6	8	56.3	33.0	33.0	37.0	6	12	59.0	65.0	6	12	35.0	37.0	6	7.5	6	7	55.0	130	142	154	7	6.5	57.0	65.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
12 FT	14	16	12	10	6	7.5	6	8	54.9	34.0	34.0	34.0	7	15	61.0	67.0	7	15	38.0	39.0	6	7	5	6	50.9	132	144	156	7	7	56.0	66.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
14 FT	16	17	12	10	6	7.5	6	8	59.3	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	62.0	70.0	6	12	41.0	43.0	6	7	5	6	49.9	133	145	157	7	7	56.0	66.0	5	12	5	9	0
16 FT	17	18	12	10	6	7	6	7.5	58.1	37.0	37.0	41.0	7	16	66.0	74.0	7	16	45.0	48.0	6	6.5	6	8	52.0	134	146	158	7	7	56.0	66.0	5	12	5	8	0
18 FT	18	20	12	10	6	7	6	7	57.5	38.0	38.0	42.0	7	15	65.0	74.0	7	15	45.0	48.0	6	6	6	8	51.3	136	148	160	7	7	55.0	66.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
20 FT	19	21	12	10	6	6	6	6.5	56.6	39.0	39.0	43.0	7	14	64.0	74.0	7	14	45.0	48.0	7	8	6	7.5	50.6	137	149	161	7	7	55.0	66.0	5	12	5	7	0
22 FT	21	22	12	10	6	6	6	6.5	55.9	41.0	41.0	45.0	7	15	64.0	74.0	7	15	45.0	48.0	7	7	6	6.5	50.3	138	150	162	7	7	55.0	66.0	5	12	5	7	0
24 FT	22	24	13	10	6	6	6	6.5	56.4	42.0	42.0	46.0	7	14	63.0	73.0	7	14	44.0	48.0	7	7	6	7.5	50.4	140	152	164	7	7	55.0	67.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
26 FT	23	25	14	10	7	7	6	6.5	56.6	43.0	43.0	47.0	7	14	63.0	73.0	7	14	44.0	48.0	7	6.5	6	8	50.4	141	153	165	7	6.5	55.0	67.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
28 FT	25	27	14	10	7	7	6	6.5	56.4	45.0	45.0	49.0	7	14	62.0	73.0	7	14	43.0	47.0	7	6.5	6	8	50.3	143	155	167	7	6	55.0	67.0	5	12	5	6	0
30 FT	26	28	14	10	7	7	6	6.5	56.0	46.0	46.0	50.0	7	13	62.0	73.0	7	13	43.0	47.0	7	6	6	7.5	50.0	144	156	168	7	6	55.0	67.0	5	12	5	6	0
32 FT	27	29	14	10	7	6	6	6	55.6	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	12	62.0	72.0	7	12	43.0	46.0	7	6	6	7.5	49.8	145	157	169	8	7.5	61.0	73.0	5	12	5	6	0
34 FT	29	31	15	10	7	6	6	6.5	56.3	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	61.0	72.0	7	12	41.0	44.0	7	6	6	7.5	50.3	147	159	171	8	7	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	30	32	15	10	7	6	6	6	56.1	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	61.0	71.0	7	12	41.0	43.0	8	7.5	6	7.5	50.3	148	160	172	8	7	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	31	33	16	10	8	7.5	6	6	56.9	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	69.0	79.0	8	15	49.0	51.0	8	7.5	6	7	50.6	149	161	173	8	6.5	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	8	0
40 FT	32	34	16	10	8	7.5	6	6	56.9	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	69.0	78.0	8	14	48.0	50.0	8	7	6	7	50.6	150	162	174	8	6.5	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	8	0
42 FT	33	35	16	10	8	7	6	6	56.9	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	69.0	78.0	8	14	48.0	49.0	8	7	6	6.5	50.8	151	163	175	8	6.5	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	8	0
44 FT	34	36	17	10	8	7	6	6	57.6	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	68.0	77.0	8	14	47.0	49.0	8	7	6	6.5	51.3	152	164	176	8	6	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
46 FT	35	37	17	10	8	6.5	6	6	56.5	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	68.0	77.0	8	13	47.0	48.0	8	7	6	6.5	50.1	153	165	177	8	6	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
48 FT	35	38	17	10	8	6.5	6	6	56.5	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	68.0	77.0	8	13	47.0	49.0	8	7	6	6	50.1	154	166	178	8	6	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
50 FT	36	39	17	10	8	6.5	7	7.5	61.6	60.0	60.0	60.0	8	13	68.0	76.0	8	13	47.0	48.0	8	6.5	6	6	50.3	155	167	179	8	6	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	7.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 14 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 7 THRU 12 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

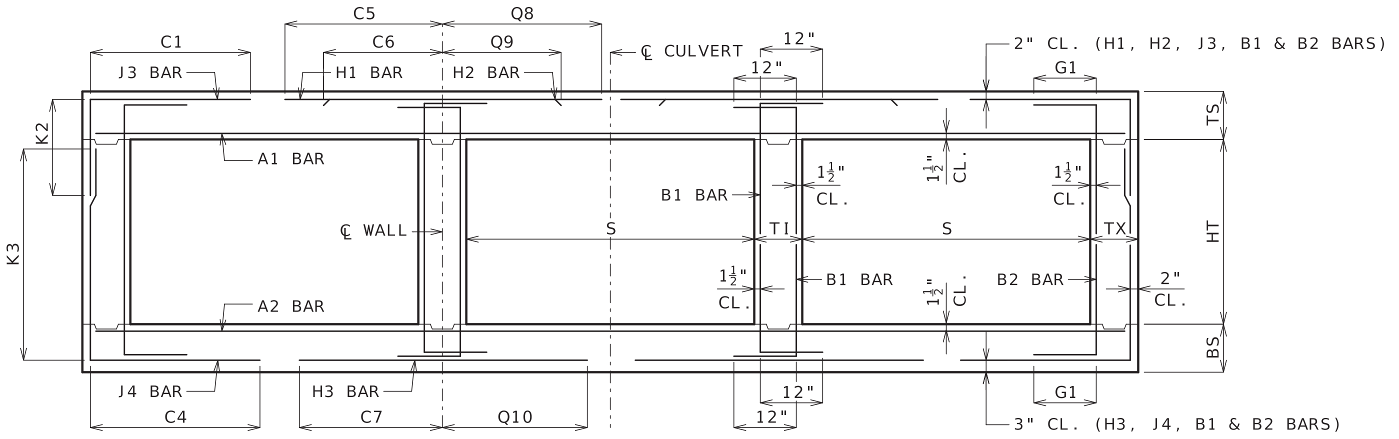
SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 13 FT OR 14 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=13'	K2 HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=13'	K3 HT=14'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	10	11	11	5	6	5	6.5	71.8	34.0	34.0	5	12	135.5	100.5	5	12	39.0	42.0	5	7	6	6	87.3	162	174	6	6	60.0	62.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
2 FT	15	11	11	11	6	8	5	6.5	71.8	35.0	35.0	6	16	139.5	107.5	6	16	45.0	48.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	83.4	163	175	6	6	59.0	62.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
2'- 4'	15	11	11	11	6	6.5	6	7	88.0	35.0	35.0	6	13	139.5	107.5	6	13	45.0	48.0	5	6.5	6	6	83.4	163	175	7	6.5	62.0	66.0	5	10.5	5	7.5	12
4 FT	11	11	11	11	6	6.5	6	7	88.0	31.0	35.0	6	13	86.0	92.0	6	13	40.0	40.0	5	6.5	6	6	76.4	163	175	7	6.5	62.0	66.0	5	10.5	5	7.5	12
6 FT	12	12	11	11	6	8	6	7.5	74.5	32.0	36.0	6	13	68.0	75.0	6	13	38.0	39.0	5	6	6	6	71.3	164	176	7	6.5	60.0	65.0	5	12	5	7.5	12
8 FT	12	13	11	11	6	8	6	7	68.5	36.0	36.0	6	12	63.0	67.0	6	12	36.0	37.0	6	8	6	6.5	68.8	165	177	7	6.5	58.0	65.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
10 FT	13	15	11	11	6	7.5	6	6.5	66.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	60.0	65.0	6	12	36.0	37.0	6	7.5	6	6	67.4	167	179	6	6	55.0	63.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
12 FT	14	16	12	11	6	7.5	6	6.5	64.0	38.0	38.0	7	16	61.0	67.0	7	16	38.0	40.0	6	7	6	7	65.3	168	180	7	7	57.0	66.0	5	12	5	7	0
14 FT	16	17	13	11	6	7.5	6	7	69.1	40.0	40.0	6	12	63.0	69.0	6	12	41.0	43.0	6	7	6	6.5	63.6	169	181	7	7	57.0	65.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
16 FT	17	18	13	11	6	7	6	6.5	67.8	41.0	41.0	6	12	62.0	69.0	6	12	41.0	43.0	6	6	6	6.5	62.4	170	182	7	6.5	56.0	66.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
18 FT	18	20	13	11	6	7	6	6	66.6	42.0	42.0	7	15	66.0	74.0	7	15	46.0	48.0	6	6	6	6	61.9	172	184	7	7	56.0	66.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
20 FT	19	21	14	11	6	6.5	6	6	66.3	43.0	43.0	7	15	65.0	73.0	7	15	45.0	48.0	7	8	6	6.5	61.0	173	185	7	7	56.0	66.0	5	12	5	6	0
22 FT	21	23	14	11	6	6	7	8	70.6	45.0	45.0	7	15	64.0	73.0	7	15	45.0	48.0	7	7	6	6	60.8	175	187	7	7	56.0	66.0	5	12	5	6	0
24 FT	22	24	15	11	6	6	7	8	70.5	46.0	46.0	7	15	64.0	73.0	7	15	45.0	48.0	7	7	6	6.5	60.3	176	188	7	7	56.0	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
26 FT	23	25	15	11	7	7.5	7	7.5	69.9	47.0	47.0	7	14	64.0	73.0	7	14	45.0	48.0	7	6.5	6	6	59.6	177	189	7	6.5	56.0	67.0	5	12	6	8	0
28 FT	25	27	16	11	7	7	7	7.5	70.3	49.0	49.0	7	14	63.0	72.0	7	14	44.0	47.0	7	6.5	6	6.5	59.9	179	191	7	6	56.0	67.0	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	26	28	16	11	7	7	7	7	69.8	50.0	50.0	7	13	62.0	72.0	7	13	43.0	46.0	7	6	6	6	59.4	180	192	7	6	56.0	67.0	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	27	30	17	11	7	6.5	7	7.5	70.1	51.0	51.0	7	13	62.0	72.0	7	13	43.0	46.0	7	6	6	6.5	59.5	182	194	8	7.5	62.0	73.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
34 FT	28	31	17	11	7	6	7	6.5	69.8	52.0	52.0	7	12	62.0	71.0	7	12	43.0	45.0	7	6	6	6.5	59.1	183	195	8	7	62.0	73.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
36 FT	29	32	18	11	7	6	7	7	70.3	53.0	53.0	7	12	62.0	71.0	7	12	42.0	45.0	8	7.5	6	6.5	59.3	184	196	8	7	62.0	73.0	5	12	6	7	0
38 FT	31	33	19	11	8	7.5	7	7.5	71.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	70.0	78.0	8	15	48.0	50.0	8	7.5	6	6.5	59.6	185	197	8	6.5	62.0	73.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
40 FT	31	34	19	11	8	7	7	6.5	70.9	55.0	55.0	8	14	70.0	78.0	8	14	49.0	51.0	8	7	6	6.5	59.5	186	198	8	6.5	62.0	73.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
42 FT	32	35	20	11	8	7	7	7	71.5	56.0	56.0	8	14	69.0	77.0	8	14	49.0	51.0	8	7	6	6	59.8	187	199	8	6.5	62.0	74.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
44 FT	33	36	20	11	8	7	7	6.5	71.5	57.0	57.0	8	14	69.0	77.0	8	14	48.0	50.0	8	7	6	6	59.9	188	200	8	6	62.0	74.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
46 FT	34	37	20	11	8	7	7	7	70.1	58.0	58.0	8	14	69.0	76.0	8	14	47.0	49.0	8	7	6	6	58.5	189	201	8	6	62.0	74.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	35	38	21	11	8	6.5	7	7	70.9	59.0	59.0	8	13	68.0	75.0	8	13	47.0	48.0	8	7	6	6	59.0	190	202	8	6	62.0	74.0	5	12	6	6	0
50 FT	36	39	21	11	8	6.5	7	6.5	70.9	60.0	60.0	8	13	68.0	75.0	8	13	47.0	48.0	8	6.5	6	6	59.1	191	203	8	6	62.0	74.0	5	12	6	6	0

SPAN (S) = 14 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 15 FT OR 16 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS: A1 BARS		J3 BARS					H1 BARS				H2 BARS				BOTTOM SLAB BARS: A2 BARS		J4 BARS					H3 BARS				WALL BARS: B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2 HT=15'	K2 HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3 HT=15'	K3 HT=16'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	14	11	12	13	5	6	5	6	72.6	34.0	34.0	5	12	136.5	101.5	5	12	38.0	41.0	5	6.5	6	6	103.4	187	199	6	6.5	62.0	63.0	5	11.5	5	7	12
2 FT	15	12	12	13	6	8	6	8	75.6	35.0	39.0	6	16	143.5	108.5	6	16	45.0	48.0	5	6	6	6.5	99.0	188	200	6	6.5	61.0	63.0	5	12	5	7	12
2'- 4'	15	12	12	13	6	8	6	7.5	75.6	36.0	39.0	6	15	143.5	108.5	6	15	45.0	48.0	5	6	6	6	99.0	188	200	6	6	61.0	63.0	5	12	5	7	12
4 FT	12	12	12	13	6	8	6	7.5	75.6	36.0	36.0	6	15	138.5	89.0	6	15	40.0	41.0	5	6	6	6	90.1	188	200	6	6	60.0	63.0	5	12	5	7	12
6 FT	12	13	12	13	6	8	6	7	89.3	36.0	36.0	6	14	69.0	71.0	6	14	38.0	39.0	5	6	6	6	86.4	189	201	6	6	58.0	63.0	5	12	5	6.5	12
8 FT	12	14	13	13	6	8	6	6.5	78.1	36.0	36.0	6	12	64.0	66.0	6	12	37.0	37.0	6	8	6	6	81.9	190	202	6	6	57.0	62.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
10 FT	13	15	13	13	6	8	6	6.5	75.1	37.0	37.0	6	12	61.0	64.0	6	12	37.0	37.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	79.1	191	203	7	7	59.0	65.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
12 FT	14	16	14	13	6	7.5	6	6.5	72.9	38.0	38.0	6	12	59.0	63.0	6	12	36.0	37.0	6	7	6	6.5	75.6	192	204	7	7	58.0	65.0	5	12	5	6	0
14 FT	15	17	15	13	6	7.5	6	6.5	77.6	39.0	39.0	7	16	69.0	73.0	7	16	47.0	48.0	6	7	6	6.5	73.6	193	205	7	7	58.0	65.0	5	12	6	8	0
16 FT	17	19	15	13	6	7.5	6	6	77.6	41.0	41.0	6	12	63.0	68.0	6	12	42.0	44.0	6	6	6	6	73.5	195	207	6	6	55.0	63.0	5	12	6	8	0
18 FT	18	20	15	13	6	7	7	7.5	81.8	42.0	48.0	7	16	67.0	73.0	7	16	46.0	49.0	6	6	7	7	75.6	196	208	7	7	57.0	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
20 FT	19	21	16	13	6	6.5	7	7.5	81.1	43.0	49.0	7	15	66.0	73.0	7	15	46.0	49.0	7	7.5	7	7.5	74.8	197	209	7	7	57.0	66.0	5	12	6	8	0
22 FT	20	23	17	13	6	6	7	7.5	80.8	44.0	50.0	7	15	65.0	73.0	7	15	46.0	49.0	7	7	7	7.5	74.6	199	211	7	7	57.0	66.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
24 FT	22	24	17	13	6	6	7	7	80.8	46.0	52.0	7	15	65.0	73.0	7	15	46.0	49.0	7	7	7	7	74.1	200	212	7	7	57.0	66.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
26 FT	23	25	18	13	7	7.5	7	7	80.5	47.0	53.0	7	15	65.0	72.0	7	15	46.0	49.0	7	6	7	7.5	73.6	201	213	7	6	57.0	67.0	5	12	6	7	0
28 FT	24	27	19	13	7	7.5	7	7	80.5	48.0	54.0	7	14	64.0	72.0	7	14	45.0	48.0	7	6.5	7	8	73.8	203	215	7	6	57.0	67.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
30 FT	25	28	20	13	7	6.5	7	7	80.6	49.0	55.0	7	13	64.0	72.0	7	13	45.0	48.0	7	6	7	8	73.5	204	216	7	6	57.0	67.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
32 FT	27	30	21	13	7	6.5	7	7	81.1	51.0	51.0	7	13	63.0	71.0	7	13	43.0	46.0	7	6	6	6	70.8	206	218	8	7.5	63.0	73.0	5	12	6	6	0
34 FT	28	31	21	13	7	6.5	7	7	80.9	52.0	52.0	7	12	63.0	71.0	7	12	43.0	46.0	7	6	6	6	70.4	207	219	8	7	63.0	73.0	5	12	6	6	0
36 FT	29	32	22	13	7	6	7	7	81.1	59.0	59.0	7	12	63.0	71.0	7	12	43.0	45.0	8	7.5	7	7.5	73.3	208	220	8	7	63.0	73.0	5	12	6	6	0
38 FT	30	33	22	13	7	6	7	6	81.1	60.0	60.0	7	12	63.0	71.0	7	12	42.0	45.0	8	7.5	7	7	73.4	209	221	8	6.5	63.0	74.0	5	12	6	6	0
40 FT	31	34	23	13	8	7.5	7	6.5	81.8	61.0	61.0	8	15	70.0	78.0	8	15	50.0	52.0	8	7	7	7.5	73.5	210	222	8	6.5	63.0	74.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
42 FT	32	35	24	13	8	7.5	7	6.5	82.3	62.0	62.0	8	14	70.0	78.0	8	14	49.0	51.0	8	6.5	7	7	73.8	211	223	8	6.5	63.0	74.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
44 FT	33	36	24	13	8	7	7	6	82.4	63.0	63.0	8	14	70.0	77.0	8	14	49.0	50.0	8	6.5	7	7	73.9	212	224	8	6	63.0	74.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
46 FT	34	38	26	13	8	7	7	6	83.8	64.0	64.0	8	14	70.0	76.0	8	14	48.0	49.0	8	7	7	7	74.6	214	226	8	6.5	63.0	74.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
48 FT	35	38	26	13	8	6.5	7	6.5	82.1	65.0	65.0	8	13	69.0	76.0	8	13	48.0	49.0	8	6.5	7	7	72.6	214	226	8	6	63.0	74.0	5	12	7	8	0
50 FT	35	39	26	13	8	6.5	7	6	82.1	65.0	65.0	8	13	69.0	76.0	8	13	48.0	50.0	8	6.5	7	6.5	72.8	215	227	8	6	63.0	74.0	5	12	7	7.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

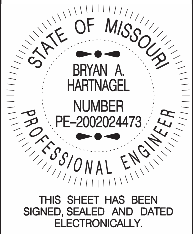
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 14 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 13 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO. 23 OF 27

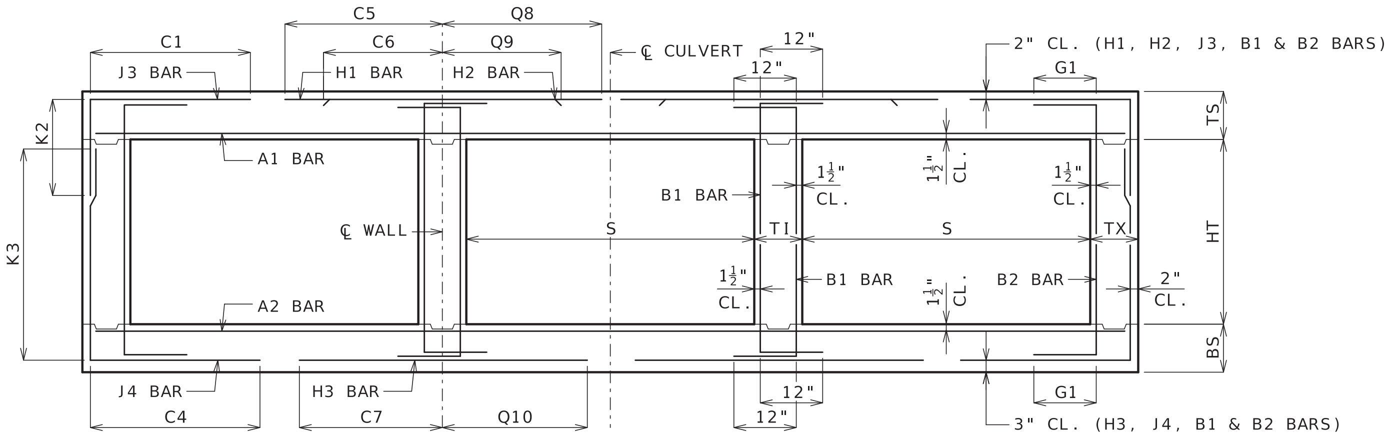
SPAN (S) = 15 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2			SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3			SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
										HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'														HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'									
1 FT	15	10	8	8	6	8	5	8	72.9	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	146.5	111.5	6	16	48.0	53.0	5	7	7	6.5	69.0	102	114	126	6	6	61.0	65.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	15	11	9	8	6	7.5	5	8	73.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	146.5	111.5	6	16	49.0	53.0	5	6.5	6	7	60.4	103	115	127	6	6	59.0	65.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	15	11	9	8	6	6.5	6	7	73.5	35.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	146.5	111.5	6	12	49.0	53.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	60.4	103	115	127	7	6.5	61.0	68.0	5	11.5	5	12	12
4 FT	12	11	9	8	6	6.5	6	7	60.8	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	84.0	109.0	6	12	40.0	43.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	53.9	103	115	127	7	6.5	61.0	68.0	5	11.5	5	12	12
6 FT	12	12	9	8	6	7	6	6.5	53.5	32.0	32.0	36.0	7	16	72.0	86.0	7	16	41.0	43.0	6	8	6	7	49.9	104	116	128	7	6.5	60.0	68.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	13	14	9	8	6	7	6	7	49.5	33.0	33.0	33.0	7	15	67.0	77.0	7	15	39.0	42.0	6	8	5	6.5	43.4	106	118	130	7	7	58.0	69.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	14	15	9	8	6	7	6	7.5	46.6	34.0	34.0	34.0	7	15	64.0	73.0	7	15	39.0	41.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	41.5	107	119	131	7	6.5	58.0	69.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	15	16	9	8	6	6	6	7.5	50.4	35.0	35.0	35.0	7	14	70.0	80.0	7	14	46.0	49.0	6	6	5	6	40.0	108	120	132	7	6.5	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	11.5	0
14 FT	17	18	9	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	48.4	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	15	68.0	79.0	7	15	46.0	49.0	6	6.5	5	6	38.9	110	122	134	7	6.5	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
16 FT	18	19	9	8	6	6.5	6	7.5	47.1	38.0	38.0	42.0	7	14	67.0	79.0	7	14	45.0	49.0	6	6	6	8.5	41.0	111	123	135	7	6.5	57.0	69.0	5	12	5	8.5	0
18 FT	19	21	10	8	6	6	6	7.5	47.8	39.0	39.0	39.0	7	14	66.0	78.0	7	14	45.0	49.0	7	8	5	6.5	37.9	113	125	137	7	6.5	57.0	70.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
20 FT	21	22	10	8	6	6	6	7.5	46.6	41.0	41.0	41.0	7	14	66.0	78.0	7	14	45.0	49.0	7	7.5	5	6	37.5	114	126	138	7	6.5	56.0	70.0	5	12	5	8	0
22 FT	23	24	10	8	7	7.5	6	7.5	46.0	43.0	43.0	43.0	7	14	65.0	77.0	7	14	45.0	49.0	7	7	5	6	37.3	116	128	140	7	6.5	56.0	70.0	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	24	25	11	8	7	7.5	6	8	46.5	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	13	64.0	77.0	7	13	45.0	49.0	7	6.5	5	6.5	37.5	117	129	141	7	6.5	56.0	70.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
26 FT	25	27	11	8	7	7	6	7.5	46.4	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	13	64.0	77.0	7	13	44.0	48.0	7	6.5	5	6	37.1	119	131	143	7	6	56.0	70.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
28 FT	27	28	11	8	7	6.5	6	7.5	45.8	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	13	64.0	76.0	7	13	44.0	48.0	7	6	5	6	37.1	120	132	144	7	6	56.0	70.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	28	30	12	8	7	6.5	6	7.5	46.8	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	63.0	76.0	7	12	43.0	47.0	8	7.5	6	8	40.4	122	134	146	8	7.5	62.0	76.0	5	12	5	7	0
32 FT	30	31	12	8	7	6	6	7.5	46.3	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	63.0	75.0	7	12	42.0	45.0	8	7.5	6	7.5	40.5	123	135	147	8	7	62.0	76.0	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	31	32	12	8	8	7.5	6	7.5	46.1	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	71.0	83.0	8	15	50.0	53.0	8	6.5	6	7.5	40.3	124	136	148	8	6.5	62.0	76.0	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	32	34	12	8	8	7.5	6	7	46.1	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	71.0	82.0	8	14	49.0	52.0	8	7	6	7	40.3	126	138	150	8	6.5	62.0	76.0	5	12	5	7	0
38 FT	33	35	13	8	8	7	6	7	47.0	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	71.0	82.0	8	14	49.0	51.0	8	7	6	6.5	40.8	127	139	151	8	6.5	62.0	76.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
40 FT	34	36	13	8	8	7	6	6.5	46.9	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	70.0	81.0	8	14	49.0	51.0	8	6.5	6	6.5	40.8	128	140	152	8	6	62.0	76.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
42 FT	35	37	13	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	46.9	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	70.0	81.0	8	13	48.0	50.0	8	6	6	6.5	40.9	129	141	153	8	6	62.0	76.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
44 FT	36	38	13	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	46.9	60.0	60.0	60.0	8	13	70.0	80.0	8	13	48.0	49.0	8	6	6	6	41.0	130	142	154	8	6	62.0	76.0	5	12	5	6	0
46 FT	37	39	13	8	8	6.5	6	6	46.9	61.0	61.0	61.0	8	12	70.0	79.0	8	12	47.0	49.0	8	6	6	6	41.1	131	143	155	8	6	62.0	76.0	5	12	6	8	0
48 FT	38	41	13	8	8	6	6	6	46.1	62.0	62.0	62.0	8	12	69.0	78.0	8	12	46.0	48.0	8	6.5	7	7	43.3	133	145	157	9	7.5	68.0	82.0	5	12	6	8	0
50 FT	39	42	14	8	8	6	6	6	47.1	63.0	63.0	63.0	8	12	69.0	77.0	8	12	46.0	47.0	8	6.5	7	7.5	43.9	134	146	158	9	7	68.0	82.0	5	12	5	6	0

SPAN (S) = 15 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT OR 13 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																BOTTOM SLAB BARS												WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	K2			SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	K3			SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
										HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'														HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'									
1 FT	15	11	9	10	6	8	5	6.5	73.9	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	147.5	112.5	6	16	48.0	52.0	5	6.5	6	6	89.3	139	151	163	6	6.5	63.0	67.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2 FT	15	11	10	10	6	7.5	5	6.5	74.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	147.5	112.5	6	16	49.0	53.0	5	6.5	6	6	77.1	139	151	163	6	6	61.0	65.0	5	12	5	8	12
2'- 4'	15	12	10	10	6	7	6	7.5	77.5	35.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	147.5	112.5	6	13	49.0	53.0	5	6	6	6	77.1	140	152	164	6	6	61.0	67.0	5	10	5	8	12
4 FT	12	12	10	10	6	7	6	7.5	77.5	32.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	89.0	107.0	6	13	41.0	43.0	5	6	6	6.5	71.3	140	152	164	6	6	60.0	67.0	5	10	5	8	12
6 FT	12	12	10	10	6	7	6	7	67.9	32.0	36.0	36.0	7	16	74.0	83.0	7	16	41.0	43.0	6	8	6	6	65.1	140	152	164	7	6	61.0	68.0	5	12	5	8	12
8 FT	13	14	10	10	6	7.5	6	6.5	63.0	33.0	37.0	37.0	7	16	69.0	75.0	7	16	40.0	42.0	6	7.5	6	6	62.3	142	154	166	7	6.5	60.0	69.0	5	12	5	8	0
10 FT	14	15	10	10	6	7	6	6.5	59.4	34.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	66.0	73.0	7	15	40.0	42.0	6	7	7	6.5	62.4	143	155	167	7	6.5	59.0	69.0	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	15	17	11	10	6	7	6	6.5	63.5	35.0	35.0	39.0	7	14	71.0	79.0	7	14	47.0	49.0	6	7	6	7	57.5	145	157	169	7	7	59.0	69.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
14 FT	17	18	12	10	6	7	6	6.5	62.4	37.0	41.0	41.0	7	15	70.0	78.0	7	15	47.0	49.0	6	6.5	6	7	56.4	146	158	170	7	6.5	58.0	69.0	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	18	19	12	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	61.1	38.0	42.0	42.0	7	14	68.0	78.0	7	14	46.0	49.0	6	6	6	7	55.4	147	159	171	7	6.5	58.0	69.0	5	12	5	7	0
18 FT	19	21	12	10	6	6	6	6	60.4	39.0	43.0	43.0	7	14	68.0	77.0	7	14	46.0	49.0	7	8	6	6	54.6	149	161	173	7	6.5	58.0	70.0	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	21	22	13	10	6	6	6	6	60.3	41.0	45.0	45.0	7	14	67.0	77.0	7	14	46.0	49.0	7	7	6	6.5	54.5	150	162	174	7	6.5	58.0	70.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
22 FT	22	24	13	10	6	6	6	6	59.6	42.0	46.0	46.0	7	14	66.0	77.0	7	14	46.0	49.0	7	7	6	6.5	54.0	152	164	176	7	6.5	58.0	70.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
24 FT	24	25	14	10	7	7.5	6	6	59.8	44.0	48.0	48.0	7	14	66.0	77.0	7	14	45.0	49.0	7	6.5	6	7	54.1	153	165	177	7	6.5	58.0	70.0	5	12	5	6	0
26 FT	25	27	14	10	7	7	6	6	59.5	45.0	49.0	49.0	7	13	65.0	76.0	7	13	45.0	49.0	7	6.5	6	7	53.8	155	167	179	7	6	58.0	70.0	5	12	5	6	0
28 FT	26	28	15	10	7	6.5	6	6	59.9	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	65.0	76.0	7	13	45.0	49.0	7	6	6	7	53.9	156	168	180	7	6	58.0	70.0	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	28	30	15	10	7	6.5	7	8	64.5	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	64.0	76.0	7	12	44.0	47.0	8	7.5	6	7	53.8	158	170	182	8	7.5	64.0	76.0	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	29	31	15	10	7	6	7	7	64.3	53.0	53.0	53.0	7	12	64.0	75.0	7	12	44.0	47.0	8	7.5	6	6.5	53.5	159	171	183	8	7	64.0	76.0	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	31	32	16	10	8	7.5	6	6	59.6	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	72.0	83.0	8	15	50.0	53.0	8	6.5	6	7	53.8	160	172	184	8	6.5	64.0	76.0	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	32	34	16	10	8	7.5	7	7	64.5	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	72.0	82.0	8	14	50.0	52.0	8	7	6	7	53.8	162	174	186	8	6.5	63.0	77.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	33	35	17	10	8	7	7	7.5	65.1	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	71.0	82.0	8	14	49.0	52.0	8	7	6	6.5	54.0	163	175	187	8	6.5	63.0	77.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
40 FT	34	36	17	10	8	7	7	7	65.1	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	71.0	81.0	8	14	49.0	51.0	8	6.5	6	6.5	54.0	164	176	188	8	6	63.0	77.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
42 FT	35	37	18	10	8	6.5	7	7.5	65.9	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	71.0	80.0	8	13	49.0	50.0	8	6	6	6.5	54.4	165	177	189	8	6	64.0	77.0	5	12	6	7	0
44 FT	36	39	18	10	8	6.5	7	7	66.0	60.0	60.0	60.0	8	13	71.0	80.0	8	13	48.0	50.0	8	6.5	6	6	54.6	167	179	191	8	6	63.0	77.0	5	12	6	7	0
46 FT	37	40	19	10	8	6.5	7	7.5	66.8	61.0	61.0	61.0	8	12	70.0	79.0	8	12	48.0	49.0	8	6.5	6	6	55.0	168	180	192	9	7.5	70.0	83.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	38	41	19	10	8	6	7	6.5	66.8	62.0	62.0	68.0	8	12	70.0	78.0	8	12	47.0	48.0	8	6.5	7	8	58.1	169	181	193	9	7	70.0	83.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
50 FT	39	42	19	10	8	6	7	7	65.6	63.0	63.0	69.0	8	12	70.0	77.0	8	12	47.0	48.0	8	6.5	7	7.5	57.0	170	182	194	9	7	69.0	83.0	5	12	6	6.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 15 FEET HEIGHT (HT): 8 THRU 13 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023
703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 15 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 14 FT OR 15 FT OR 16 FT

TOP SLAB BARS

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	A1 BARS SIZE	A1 BARS SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 BARS SPA.	C1	K2 HT=14'	K2 HT=15'	K2 HT=16'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 BARS SPA.	C5	Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 BARS SPA.	C6	Q9
1 FT	15	11	12	13	6	8	6	8	79.3	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	152.5	114.5	6	16	48.0	51.0
2 FT	15	12	12	13	6	8	6	8	79.3	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	152.5	114.5	6	16	49.0	52.0
2'- 4'	15	12	12	13	6	7	6	7	111.5	36.0	36.0	39.0	6	13	152.5	114.5	6	13	49.0	52.0
4 FT	12	12	12	13	6	7	6	7	111.5	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	13	99.0	91.0	6	13	41.0	42.0
6 FT	12	13	12	13	6	7.5	6	6.5	85.6	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	71.0	73.0	6	12	40.0	40.0
8 FT	13	14	13	13	6	7.5	6	7	77.4	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	67.0	70.0	6	12	38.0	39.0
10 FT	14	16	13	13	6	7.5	6	6	75.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	67.0	71.0	7	15	41.0	42.0
12 FT	15	17	14	13	6	7	6	6	78.9	39.0	39.0	39.0	7	15	73.0	78.0	7	15	48.0	50.0
14 FT	16	18	15	13	6	7	6	6	77.5	40.0	40.0	40.0	7	14	71.0	77.0	7	14	48.0	49.0
16 FT	18	20	15	13	6	7	7	8	81.9	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	15	70.0	77.0	7	15	48.0	50.0
18 FT	19	21	15	13	6	6.5	7	7	80.8	43.0	43.0	49.0	7	14	69.0	77.0	7	14	48.0	50.0
20 FT	20	23	16	13	6	6	7	7	80.3	44.0	44.0	50.0	7	14	69.0	76.0	7	14	47.0	50.0
22 FT	22	24	17	13	6	6	7	7.5	80.1	46.0	46.0	52.0	7	14	68.0	76.0	7	14	47.0	50.0
24 FT	23	25	17	13	7	7.5	7	7	79.4	47.0	47.0	53.0	7	14	67.0	76.0	7	14	47.0	50.0
26 FT	25	27	18	13	7	7	7	7	79.6	49.0	49.0	55.0	7	14	67.0	76.0	7	14	47.0	50.0
28 FT	26	29	19	13	7	7	7	7	79.6	50.0	50.0	50.0	7	13	66.0	76.0	7	13	46.0	50.0
30 FT	27	30	19	13	7	6.5	7	6.5	79.3	51.0	51.0	57.0	7	13	66.0	76.0	7	13	46.0	49.0
32 FT	29	31	20	13	7	6	7	7	79.5	53.0	53.0	59.0	7	12	65.0	75.0	7	12	44.0	47.0
34 FT	30	33	21	13	7	6	7	7	79.9	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	65.0	75.0	7	12	44.0	47.0
36 FT	31	34	22	13	8	7.5	7	6.5	80.1	55.0	61.0	61.0	8	15	73.0	82.0	8	15	52.0	55.0
38 FT	32	35	22	13	8	7	7	6	79.8	56.0	62.0	62.0	8	14	73.0	82.0	8	14	52.0	54.0
40 FT	33	36	23	13	8	6.5	7	6.5	80.4	57.0	63.0	63.0	8	13	73.0	82.0	8	13	51.0	54.0
42 FT	34	38	24	13	8	6.5	7	6.5	81.1	58.0	64.0	64.0	8	13	72.0	81.0	8	13	51.0	53.0
44 FT	35	39	25	13	8	6.5	7	6.5	81.9	59.0	65.0	65.0	8	13	72.0	81.0	8	13	50.0	52.0
46 FT	36	40	26	13	8	6.5	7	6.5	82.5	60.0	66.0	66.0	8	13	72.0	80.0	8	13	50.0	52.0
48 FT	37	41	27	13	8	6.5	7	6	83.3	67.0	67.0	67.0	8	12	72.0	79.0	8	12	49.0	51.0
50 FT	38	42	27	13	8	6	7	6.5	81.8	68.0	68.0	68.0	8	12	71.0	79.0	8	12	49.0	50.0

BOTTOM SLAB BARS / WALL BARS

DESIGN FILL	A2 BARS SIZE	A2 BARS SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 BARS SPA.	C4	K3 HT=14'	K3 HT=15'	K3 HT=16'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 BARS SPA.	C7	Q10	B1 BARS SIZE	B1 BARS SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 BARS SPA.	G1
1 FT	5	6.5	6	6	99.0	175	187	199	6	6	64.0	65.0	5	11.5	5	7	12
2 FT	5	6	6	6.5	95.5	176	188	200	6	6	63.0	66.0	5	11.5	5	7	12
2'- 4'	5	6	6	6	95.5	176	188	200	7	6.5	65.0	69.0	5	9.5	5	7	12
4 FT	5	6	6	6	88.6	176	188	200	7	6.5	65.0	69.0	5	9.5	5	7	12
6 FT	6	8	6	6	84.0	177	189	201	7	6.5	64.0	69.0	5	12	5	6.5	12
8 FT	6	7.5	6	6	78.1	178	190	202	7	6.5	62.0	68.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
10 FT	6	7	6	6	77.0	180	192	204	7	7	61.0	69.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
12 FT	6	7	6	6.5	74.8	181	193	205	7	6.5	60.0	69.0	5	12	5	6	0
14 FT	6	6.5	6	6.5	73.0	182	194	206	7	6.5	60.0	69.0	5	12	6	8	0
16 FT	6	6	6	6	72.4	184	196	208	7	7	60.0	69.0	5	12	6	8	0
18 FT	7	8	7	7	74.4	185	197	209	7	6.5	60.0	69.0	5	12	6	8	0
20 FT	7	7	7	7.5	74.0	187	199	211	7	7	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	8	0
22 FT	7	7	7	7.5	73.3	188	200	212	7	6.5	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
24 FT	7	6	7	7	72.5	189	201	213	7	6	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
26 FT	7	6.5	7	7.5	72.5	191	203	215	7	6	59.0	70.0	5	12	6	7	0
28 FT	7	6	6	6	69.5	193	205	217	8	7.5	65.0	76.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
30 FT	8	7.5	7	7.5	72.1	194	206	218	8	7.5	65.0	77.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
32 FT	8	7	7	8	71.9	195	207	219	8	7	65.0	77.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
34 FT	8	7	6	6	69.0	197	209	221	8	6.5	65.0	77.0	5	12	6	6	0
36 FT	8	7	7	7.5	71.9	198	210	222	8	6.5	65.0	77.0	5	12	6	6	0
38 FT	8	6.5	7	7.5	71.6	199	211	223	8	6.5	65.0	77.0	5	12	6	6	0
40 FT	8	6	7	7.5	71.8	200	212	224	8	6	65.0	77.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
42 FT	8	6.5	7	7	72.4	202	214	226	8	6	65.0	78.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
44 FT	8	6.5	7	7	72.5	203	215	227	8	6	65.0	78.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
46 FT	8	6.5	7	7	72.9	204	216	228	9	7.5	71.0	84.0	5	12	7	8	0
48 FT	8	6.5	7	7	73.1	205	217	229	9	7	71.0	84.0	5	12	7	8	0
50 FT	8	6	7	7	71.4	206	218	230	9	7	71.0	84.0	5	12	6	6	0

GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

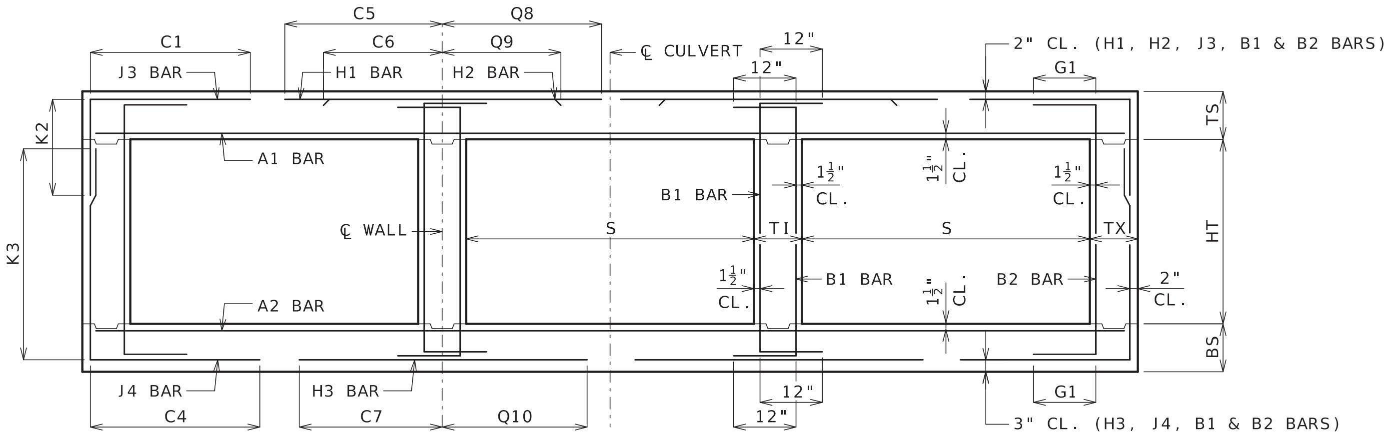
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A. HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE
TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 15 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 14 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

SHEET NO.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

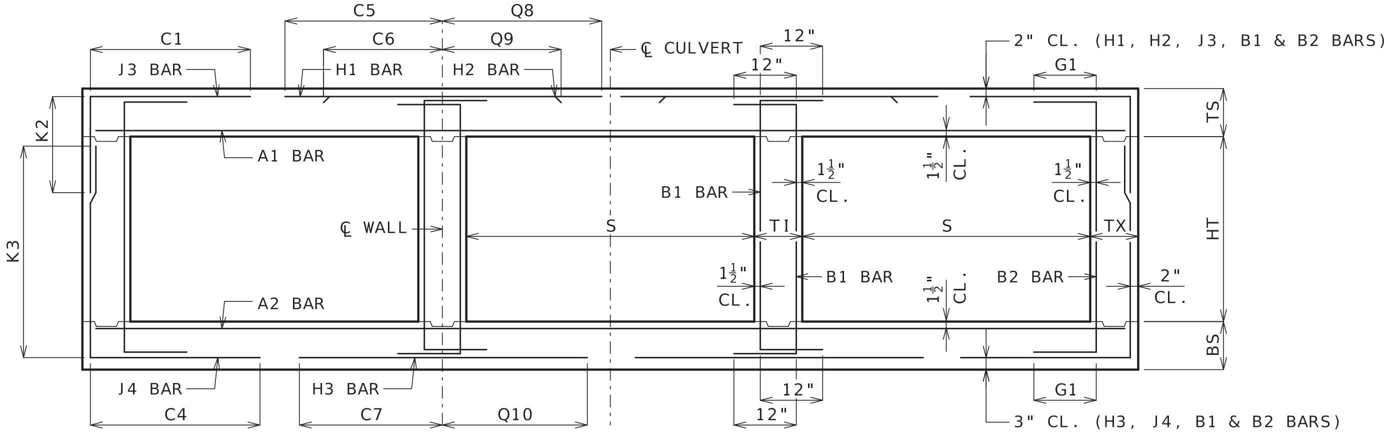
SPAN (S) = 16 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 8 FT OR 9 FT OR 10 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																		BOTTOM SLAB BARS													WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2																K3											
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=8'	HT=9'	HT=10'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	10	9	8	6	7.5	5	8	77.1	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	154.5	117.5	6	16	52.0	57.0	5	7	6	6	64.6	102	114	126	7	6.5	66.0	71.0	5	12	5	12	12
2 FT	16	11	9	8	6	7	5	8	77.1	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	14	154.5	117.5	6	14	48.0	53.0	5	6.5	6	6.5	59.3	103	115	127	7	7	65.0	71.0	5	12	5	12	12
2'- 4'	16	11	9	8	6	6.5	5	6	77.1	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	12	154.5	117.5	6	12	48.0	53.0	6	8	6	6	59.3	103	115	127	7	6	65.0	71.0	5	12	5	12	12
4 FT	13	11	9	8	6	6.5	5	6	55.9	33.0	33.0	33.0	6	12	87.0	115.0	6	12	42.0	45.0	6	8	6	6	54.0	103	115	127	7	6	64.0	71.0	5	12	5	12	12
6 FT	13	12	10	8	6	7	5	6	51.4	33.0	33.0	33.0	7	15	75.0	91.0	7	15	42.0	45.0	6	7	6	6.5	51.4	104	116	128	7	6	62.0	70.0	5	12	5	12	12
8 FT	14	14	10	8	6	7	5	6	47.3	34.0	34.0	34.0	7	15	70.0	81.0	7	15	41.0	43.0	6	7.5	5	6.5	44.5	106	118	130	7	6	61.0	71.0	5	12	5	12	0
10 FT	15	16	10	8	6	6.5	6	8	53.6	35.0	35.0	35.0	7	14	75.0	85.0	7	14	48.0	51.0	6	7	5	7	41.6	108	120	132	7	6.5	60.0	72.0	5	12	5	12	0
12 FT	16	17	10	8	6	6.5	6	8	51.3	36.0	36.0	36.0	7	13	73.0	83.0	7	13	47.0	50.0	6	6.5	5	6.5	40.1	109	121	133	7	6	60.0	72.0	5	12	5	12	0
14 FT	18	19	10	8	6	6	6	8	49.0	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	14	71.0	83.0	7	14	47.0	50.0	6	6	5	6.5	38.8	111	123	135	7	6.5	59.0	73.0	5	12	5	12	0
16 FT	19	20	10	8	6	6	6	7.5	47.6	39.0	39.0	39.0	7	13	69.0	82.0	7	13	46.0	50.0	6	6	5	6.5	37.8	112	124	136	7	6	59.0	73.0	5	12	5	11	0
18 FT	20	22	10	8	7	7	6	7.5	46.9	40.0	40.0	40.0	7	13	69.0	81.0	7	13	46.0	50.0	7	7.5	5	6.5	36.8	114	126	138	7	6.5	59.0	73.0	5	12	5	9.5	0
20 FT	22	23	10	8	7	7.5	6	7.5	45.6	42.0	42.0	42.0	7	13	68.0	81.0	7	13	46.0	50.0	7	6.5	5	6	36.5	115	127	139	7	6	59.0	73.0	5	12	5	8	0
22 FT	24	25	10	8	7	7.5	6	7.5	45.0	44.0	44.0	44.0	7	13	67.0	81.0	7	13	46.0	50.0	7	6.5	5	6	36.3	117	129	141	7	6.5	59.0	73.0	5	12	5	8	0
24 FT	25	27	11	8	7	7	6	7.5	45.9	45.0	45.0	45.0	7	12	67.0	80.0	7	12	46.0	50.0	7	6.5	5	6	36.4	119	131	143	7	6	59.0	73.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
26 FT	27	28	11	8	7	6.5	6	7.5	45.1	47.0	47.0	47.0	7	12	66.0	80.0	7	12	45.0	50.0	7	6	5	6	36.4	120	132	144	7	6	59.0	73.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
28 FT	28	30	11	8	7	6	6	7	45.0	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	66.0	80.0	7	12	45.0	50.0	8	7.5	6	7	39.0	122	134	146	8	7.5	65.0	79.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
30 FT	30	31	11	8	7	6	6	6.5	44.6	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	66.0	79.0	7	12	44.0	48.0	8	7	6	7	39.0	123	135	147	8	7	65.0	79.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
32 FT	31	33	12	8	8	7.5	6	7.5	45.5	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	74.0	87.0	8	15	52.0	56.0	8	7	6	7	39.4	125	137	149	8	6.5	65.0	80.0	5	12	5	7	0
34 FT	33	34	12	8	8	7	6	7	45.3	57.0	57.0	57.0	8	14	73.0	86.0	8	14	51.0	54.0	8	6.5	6	7	39.5	126	138	150	8	6.5	65.0	80.0	5	12	5	7	0
36 FT	34	36	12	8	8	7	6	6.5	45.3	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	73.0	85.0	8	14	50.0	53.0	8	6.5	6	6.5	39.4	128	140	152	8	6	65.0	80.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
38 FT	35	37	12	8	8	6.5	6	6.5	45.3	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	73.0	85.0	8	13	50.0	53.0	8	6.5	6	6.5	39.4	129	141	153	8	6	65.0	80.0	5	12	5	6	0
40 FT	36	39	13	8	8	6	6	6.5	46.1	60.0	60.0	60.0	8	12	73.0	84.0	8	12	50.0	52.0	8	6.5	6	6	39.9	131	143	155	8	6	65.0	80.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
42 FT	38	40	13	8	8	6	6	6	46.0	62.0	62.0	62.0	8	12	72.0	83.0	8	12	48.0	50.0	8	6.5	6	6	40.1	132	144	156	9	7	71.0	86.0	5	12	5	6	0
44 FT	39	41	13	8	8	6	6	6	46.0	63.0	63.0	63.0	8	12	72.0	82.0	8	12	48.0	49.0	8	6	7	7	43.3	133	145	157	9	7	71.0	86.0	5	12	6	8	0
46 FT	40	42	13	8	8	6	7	7	51.1	70.0	70.0	70.0	8	12	72.0	82.0	8	12	47.0	48.0	8	6	7	7	43.4	134	146	158	9	7	71.0	86.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
48 FT	41	43	13	8	9	7.5	7	7	51.1	71.0	71.0	71.0	9	15	79.0	89.0	9	15	55.0	56.0	8	6	7	6.5	43.5	135	147	159	9	7	70.0	86.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
50 FT	42	45	13	8	9	7	7	6	51.4	72.0	72.0	72.0	9	15	79.0	88.0	9	15	55.0	56.0	8	6	7	6.5	43.8	137	149	161	9	7	70.0	86.0	5	10.5	6	7	0

SPAN (S) = 16 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 11 FT OR 12 FT OR 13 FT

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS				TOP SLAB BARS																		BOTTOM SLAB BARS													WALL BARS				
					A1 BARS		J3 BARS						H1 BARS				H2 BARS				A2 BARS		J4 BARS						H3 BARS				B1 BARS		B2 BARS		
										K2																K3											
	TS	BS	TX	TI	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C1	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C5	Q8	SIZE	SPA.	C6	Q9	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	C4	HT=11'	HT=12'	HT=13'	SIZE	SPA.	C7	Q10	SIZE	SPA.	SIZE	SPA.	G1
1 FT	15	11	9	10	6	7.5	5	6	77.5	35.0	35.0	35.0	6	16	155.5	118.5	6	16	52.0	57.0	5	6.5	6	6	87.6	139	151	163	6	6	65.0	69.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2 FT	16	12	9	10	6	7	5	6	77.5	36.0	36.0	36.0	6	14	155.5	118.5	6	14	49.0	54.0	5	6	6	6	79.0	140	152	164	6	6	64.0	69.0	5	12	5	8.5	12
2'- 4'	16	12	10	10	6	6.5	6	7	77.5	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	155.5	118.5	6	12	49.0	54.0	5	6	6	6	79.0	140	152	164	7	6.5	65.0	72.0	5	10.5	5	8	12
4 FT	13	12	10	10	6	6.5	6	7	76.3	37.0	37.0	37.0	6	12	91.0	115.0	6	12	42.0	45.0	5	6	6	6	69.6	140	152	164	7	6.5	65.0	72.0	5	10.5	5	8	12
6 FT	13	13	10	10	6	6.5	6	7	67.3	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	15	77.0	88.0	7	15	43.0	45.0	6	7.5	6	6.5	64.3	141	153	165	7	6	64.0	72.0	5	12	5	8	12
8 FT	14	14	10	10	6	7	6	6.5	61.5	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	71.0	79.0	7	15	41.0	44.0	6	7	6	6	60.3	142	154	166	7	6	62.0	72.0	5	12	5	8	0
10 FT	15	16	10	10	6	6.5	6	6	63.9	35.0	39.0	39.0	7	14	76.0	85.0	7	14	49.0	51.0	6	6.5	6	6	57.6	144	156	168	7	6.5	61.0	72.0	5	12	5	8	0
12 FT	16	18	11	10	6	6.5	6	6	62.9	36.0	40.0	40.0	7	14	74.0	83.0	7	14	48.0	51.0	6	6.5	6	7	56.4	146	158	170	7	6.5	61.0	73.0	5	12	5	7.5	0
14 FT	18	19	12	10	6	6.5	6	6.5	61.8	38.0	42.0	42.0	7	14	72.0	82.0	7	14	48.0	51.0	6	6	6	7	55.8	147	159	171	7	6.5	61.0	73.0	5	12	5	7	0
16 FT	19	21	12	10	6	6	6	6	60.8	39.0	43.0	43.0	7	13	71.0	81.0	7	13	47.0	51.0	7	8	6	7	54.6	149	161	173	7	6.5	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	7	0
18 FT	20	22	12	10	7	8	7	8	64.6	40.0	44.0	44.0	7	13	70.0	81.0	7	13	47.0	51.0	7	7.5	6	6	53.8	150	162	174	7	6.5	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	7	0
20 FT	22	24	13	10	7	8	6	6	59.6	42.0	46.0	46.0	7	13	69.0	81.0	7	13	47.0	51.0	7	7	6	7	53.6	152	164	176	7	6.5	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
22 FT	23	25	14	10	7	7	6	6	59.8	43.0	47.0	47.0	7	12	69.0	80.0	7	12	47.0	50.0	7	6.5	6	7	53.5	153	165	177	7	6.5	60.0	73.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
24 FT	25	27	14	10	7	7	6	6	59.1	45.0	49.0	49.0	7	13	68.0	80.0	7	13	46.0	50.0	7	6.5	6	7	53.3	155	167	179	7	6	60.0	74.0	5	12	5	6	0
26 FT	27	29	14	10	7	6.5	6	6	58.6	51.0	51.0	51.0	7	13	67.0	80.0	7	13	46.0	50.0	7	6	6	7	53.0	157	169	181	8	7.5	66.0	80.0	5	12	5	6	0
28 FT	28	30	15	10	7	6.5	6	6	59.1	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	67.0	79.0	7	12	46.0	50.0	8	7.5	6	7	53.1	158	170	182	8	7.5	66.0	80.0	5	12	6	8	0
30 FT	30	32	15	10	7	6	6	6	58.8	54.0	54.0	54.0	7	12	67.0	79.0	7	12	45.0	48.0	8	7	6	7	53.0	160	172	184	8	7	66.0	80.0	5	12	6	8	0
32 FT	31	33	15	10	8	7.5	7	7	63.4	55.0	55.0	55.0	8	15	74.0	87.0	8	15	53.0	56.0	8	7	6	7	52.8	161	173	185	8	6.5	66.0	80.0	5	12	6	8	0
34 FT	32	34	16	10	8	7	7	7.5	63.9	56.0	56.0	56.0	8	14	74.0	86.0	8	14	52.0	56.0	8	6	6	7	52.9	162	174	186	8	6	66.0	80.0	5	12	6	8	0
36 FT	34	36	16	10	8	7	7	7.5	63.8	58.0	58.0	58.0	8	14	74.0	85.0	8	14	51.0	54.0	8	6.5	6	6.5	52.9	164	176	188	8	6	66.0	80.0	5	12	6	8	0
38 FT	35	37	17	10	8	6.5	7	7.5	64.4	59.0	59.0	59.0	8	13	74.0	85.0	8	13	51.0	53.0	8	6	6	6.5	53.1	165	177	189	8	6	66.0	80.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
40 FT	36	39	17	10	8	6.5	7	7	64.4	60.0	60.0	60.0	8	13	73.0	84.0	8	13	50.0	53.0	8	6.5	6	6	53.1	167	179	191	8	6	66.0	80.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
42 FT	37	40	17	10	8	6	7	6.5	64.3	61.0	61.0	61.0	8	12	73.0	84.0	8	12	50.0	52.0	8	6	6	6	53.1	168	180	192	9	7	72.0	86.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
44 FT	38	41	18	10	8	6	7	7	65.0	62.0	62.0	68.0	8	12	73.0	83.0	8	12	49.0	51.0	8	6	7	8	56.6	169	181	193	9	7	72.0	86.0	5	12	6	7	0
46 FT	39	43	19	10	8	6	7	7.5	66.0	63.0	63.0	69.0	8	12	73.0	82.0	8	12	49.0	51.0	8	6	7	7.5	57.1	171	183	195	9	7	72.0	87.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
48 FT	40	44	19	10	8	6	7	6.5	66.0	70.0	70.0	70.0	8	12	72.0	81.0	8	12	48.0	50.0	8	6	7	7	57.3	172	184	196	9	7	72.0	87.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
50 FT	41	45	20	10	9	7.5	7	7	66.9	71.0	71.0	71.0	9	15	80.0	88.0	9	15	56.0	57.0	8	6	7	7	57.6	173	185	197	9	6.5	72.0	87.0	5	12	6	6.5	0

BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.



GENERAL NOTES:

IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

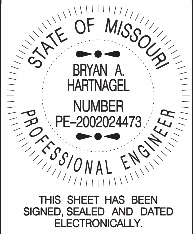
SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

SPAN (S): 16 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 8 THRU 13 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

SPAN (S) = 16 FT HEIGHT (HT) = 14 FT OR 15 FT OR 16 FT

TOP SLAB BARS

DESIGN FILL	MEMBER THICKNESS TS	BS	TX	TI	A1 BARS SIZE	A1 SPA.	J3 BARS SIZE	J3 SPA.	C1	K2 HT=14'	K2 HT=15'	K2 HT=16'	H1 BARS SIZE	H1 SPA.	C5	Q8	H2 BARS SIZE	H2 SPA.	C6	Q9
1 FT	15	11	12	13	6	7.5	6	8	82.9	35.0	35.0	39.0	6	16	160.5	120.5	6	16	51.0	55.0
2 FT	16	12	12	13	6	7.5	6	8	82.9	36.0	36.0	40.0	6	15	160.5	120.5	6	15	49.0	52.0
2'- 4'	16	13	13	13	6	6.5	6	6.5	94.8	36.0	36.0	40.0	7	16	160.5	120.5	7	16	49.0	52.0
4 FT	12	13	13	13	6	6.5	6	6.5	94.8	36.0	36.0	36.0	7	16	92.0	94.0	7	16	46.0	46.0
6 FT	13	13	13	13	6	7	6	7	82.5	37.0	37.0	37.0	7	16	77.0	81.0	7	16	44.0	45.0
8 FT	14	15	13	13	6	7	6	6.5	77.9	38.0	38.0	38.0	7	15	73.0	77.0	7	15	43.0	44.0
10 FT	15	16	13	13	6	7	6	6	80.9	39.0	39.0	39.0	7	15	78.0	83.0	7	15	50.0	51.0
12 FT	16	18	14	13	6	6.5	6	6	78.5	40.0	40.0	40.0	7	14	76.0	82.0	7	14	49.0	51.0
14 FT	17	19	14	13	6	6	7	7.5	81.6	41.0	41.0	47.0	7	13	74.0	81.0	7	13	49.0	51.0
16 FT	19	21	15	13	6	6.5	7	7.5	80.9	43.0	43.0	49.0	7	14	73.0	81.0	7	14	49.0	51.0
18 FT	20	22	16	13	6	6	7	7.5	80.0	44.0	44.0	50.0	7	13	72.0	80.0	7	13	49.0	51.0
20 FT	22	24	16	13	6	6	7	7	79.1	46.0	46.0	52.0	7	13	71.0	80.0	7	13	48.0	51.0
22 FT	23	25	17	13	7	7.5	7	7	78.8	47.0	47.0	53.0	7	13	70.0	80.0	7	13	48.0	51.0
24 FT	25	27	17	13	7	7	7	7	78.1	49.0	49.0	55.0	7	13	70.0	80.0	7	13	48.0	51.0
26 FT	26	29	18	13	7	7	7	7	78.1	50.0	50.0	56.0	7	12	69.0	79.0	7	12	48.0	51.0
28 FT	28	30	19	13	7	6.5	7	7	78.3	52.0	52.0	52.0	7	12	68.0	79.0	7	12	47.0	51.0
30 FT	29	32	19	13	7	6	7	6.5	77.9	53.0	53.0	59.0	7	12	68.0	79.0	7	12	47.0	51.0
32 FT	31	33	20	13	8	7.5	7	6.5	78.1	55.0	55.0	61.0	8	15	76.0	87.0	8	15	53.0	57.0
34 FT	32	34	20	13	8	7.5	7	6	77.6	56.0	56.0	62.0	8	14	75.0	86.0	8	14	53.0	56.0
36 FT	33	36	22	13	8	7	7	6.5	78.8	57.0	63.0	63.0	8	14	75.0	86.0	8	14	53.0	56.0
38 FT	34	37	23	13	8	6.5	7	6.5	79.1	58.0	64.0	64.0	8	13	75.0	85.0	8	13	53.0	56.0
40 FT	36	39	23	13	8	6.5	7	6.5	79.0	60.0	66.0	66.0	8	13	75.0	85.0	8	13	51.0	54.0
42 FT	37	40	23	13	8	6.5	7	6	78.9	61.0	67.0	67.0	8	12	74.0	84.0	8	12	51.0	53.0
44 FT	38	42	24	13	8	6	7	6	79.8	68.0	68.0	68.0	8	12	74.0	83.0	8	12	50.0	52.0
46 FT	39	43	26	13	8	6	7	6.5	81.4	69.0	69.0	69.0	8	12	74.0	83.0	8	12	50.0	52.0
48 FT	40	44	27	13	8	6	7	6	82.1	70.0	70.0	70.0	8	12	74.0	82.0	8	12	49.0	51.0
50 FT	41	45	28	13	9	7.5	7	6	83.0	71.0	71.0	71.0	9	15	82.0	89.0	9	15	57.0	58.0

BOTTOM SLAB BARS / WALL BARS

DESIGN FILL	A2 BARS SIZE	A2 SPA.	J4 BARS SIZE	J4 SPA.	C4	K3 HT=14'	K3 HT=15'	K3 HT=16'	H3 BARS SIZE	H3 SPA.	C7	Q10	B1 BARS SIZE	B1 SPA.	B2 BARS SIZE	B2 SPA.	G1
1 FT	5	6.5	6	6	97.5	175	187	199	7	7	70.0	71.0	5	10.5	5	7	12
2 FT	5	6	6	6	93.3	176	188	200	7	7	69.0	71.0	5	12	5	7	12
2'- 4'	5	6	6	6	93.3	177	189	201	7	7	69.0	73.0	5	8.5	5	6.5	12
4 FT	5	6	6	6.5	87.8	177	189	201	7	7	68.0	73.0	5	8.5	5	6.5	12
6 FT	6	7.5	6	6	79.3	177	189	201	7	6	66.0	71.0	5	12	5	6.5	12
8 FT	6	7.5	6	6.5	77.8	179	191	203	7	6.5	64.0	72.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
10 FT	6	6.5	6	6	75.3	180	192	204	7	6	63.0	72.0	5	12	5	6.5	0
12 FT	6	6.5	6	6	73.8	182	194	206	7	6.5	63.0	72.0	5	12	5	6	0
14 FT	6	6	7	7.5	75.0	183	195	207	7	6.5	62.0	72.0	5	12	5	6	0
16 FT	7	8	7	7.5	74.0	185	197	209	7	6.5	62.0	73.0	5	12	6	8	0
18 FT	7	7.5	7	7.5	72.9	186	198	210	7	6.5	62.0	73.0	5	12	6	8	0
20 FT	7	7	7	7.5	72.3	188	200	212	7	6.5	62.0	73.0	5	12	6	8	0
22 FT	7	6	7	8	71.5	189	201	213	7	6	62.0	73.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
24 FT	7	6.5	7	7	71.3	191	203	215	7	6	61.0	73.0	5	12	6	7.5	0
26 FT	7	6	7	8	71.0	193	205	217	8	7.5	67.0	80.0	5	12	6	7	0
28 FT	8	7.5	6	6	67.8	194	206	218	8	7.5	67.0	80.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
30 FT	8	7	7	7.5	70.5	196	208	220	8	7	67.0	80.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
32 FT	8	7	7	8	70.4	197	209	221	8	6.5	67.0	80.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
34 FT	8	6	7	7	70.0	198	210	222	8	6	67.0	80.0	5	12	6	6.5	0
36 FT	8	6.5	7	7.5	70.3	200	212	224	8	6	67.0	81.0	5	12	6	6	0
38 FT	8	6	7	7.5	70.3	201	213	225	8	6	67.0	81.0	5	12	6	6	0
40 FT	8	6.5	7	7.5	70.3	203	215	227	8	6	67.0	81.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
42 FT	8	6	7	7	70.3	204	216	228	9	7	73.0	87.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
44 FT	8	6	7	7	70.8	206	218	230	9	7	73.0	87.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
46 FT	8	6	7	7	71.3	207	219	231	9	7	73.0	87.0	5	12	7	7.5	0
48 FT	8	6	7	7	71.6	208	220	232	9	7	73.0	88.0	5	12	7	8	0
50 FT	8	6	7	7	72.0	209	221	233	9	6.5	73.0	88.0	5	12	7	8	0

GENERAL NOTES:

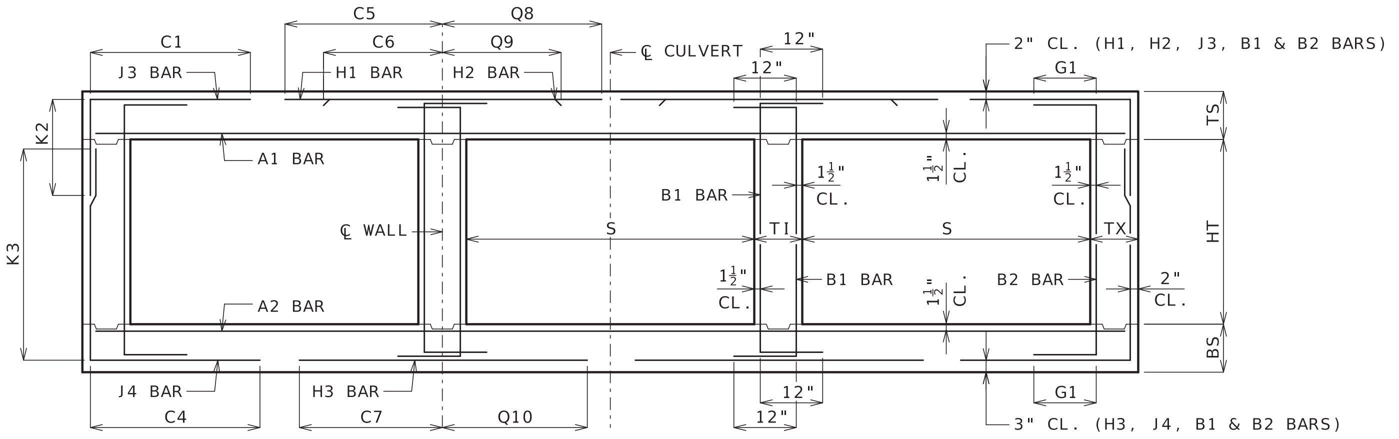
IF DESIGN FILL IS BETWEEN TABULATED DESIGN FILLS, USE THE NEXT GREATER TABULATED DESIGN FILL, EXCEPT FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET. FOR DESIGN FILLS BETWEEN 2 FEET AND 4 FEET USE THE MEMBER THICKNESS, AREA OF REINFORCEMENT AND BAR DIMENSIONS FROM THE 2'- 4' TABULATED DESIGN FILL.

SPECIAL DESIGNS ARE REQUIRED WHEN THE DESIGN FILL IS LESS THAN 1 FOOT OR GREATER THAN 50 FEET.

DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

DESIGN FILLS ARE MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF TOP SLAB TO THE TOP OF EARTH FILL OR ROADWAY.

CULVERTS MEET STRENGTH AND SERVICEABILITY REQUIREMENTS FOR THE DESIGN VEHICULAR LIVE LOAD HL-93 MINUS THE LANE LOAD.



BAR DIMENSIONS DIAGRAM
SYMMETRICAL ABOUT ℄ CULVERT.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
BRYAN A HARTNAGEL
NUMBER PE-2002024473
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CONCRETE TRIPLE BOX CULVERT

MEMBER THICKNESS
BAR SIZE, SPACING & DIMENSIONS

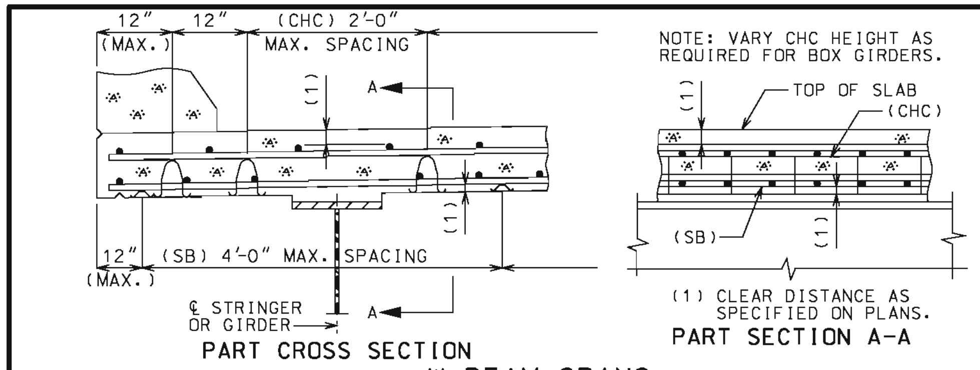
SPAN (S): 16 FEET
HEIGHT (HT): 14 THRU 16 FEET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2023

703.87A

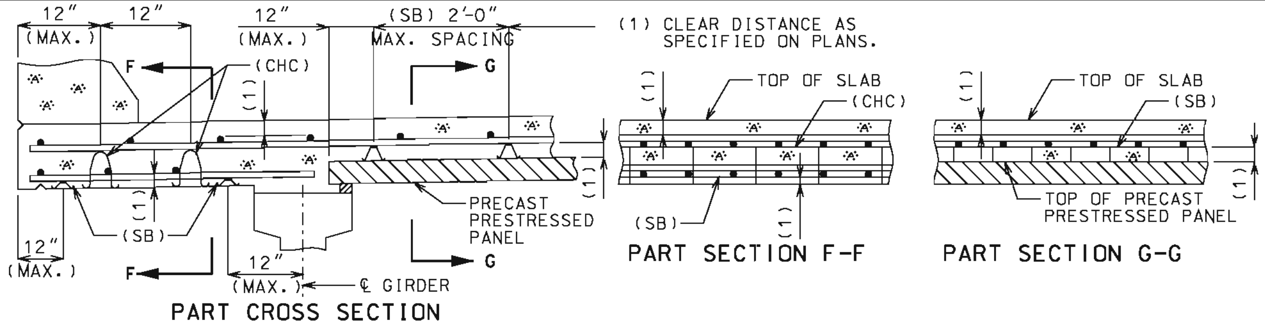
SHEET NO. 27 OF 27

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



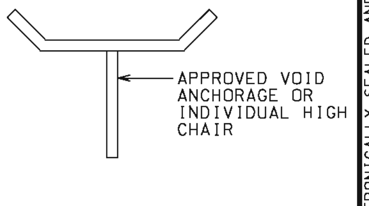
W BEAM SPANS
PLATE GIRDER SPANS
PRESTRESSED GIRDER SPANS
DECK GIRDER SPANS
BOX GIRDER SPANS (TOP SLAB ONLY)

SLABS ON STRINGERS AND GIRDERS

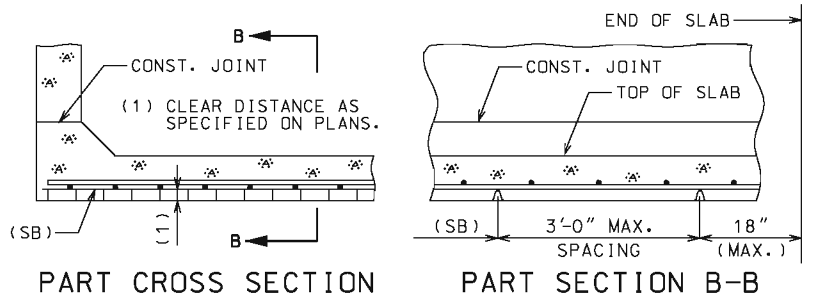


SLABS ON PRECAST PRESTRESSED PANELS

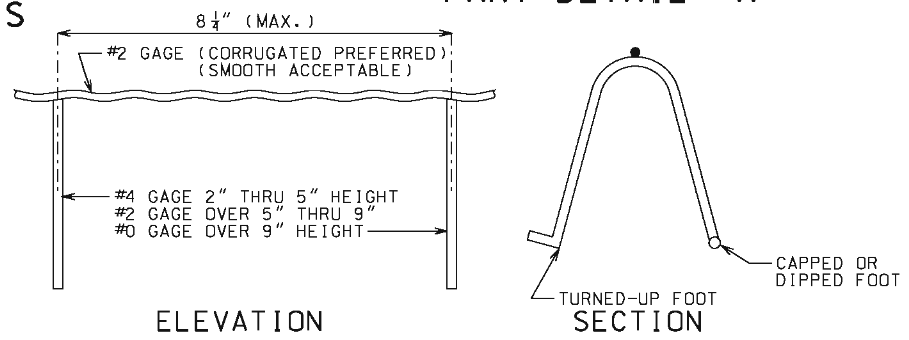
VOIDS	MAX. SPACING
14" & LESS	4'-0"
16" & 17"	3'-0"
19"	2'-6"
21"	2'-0"
22"	21"
23" & UP	18"



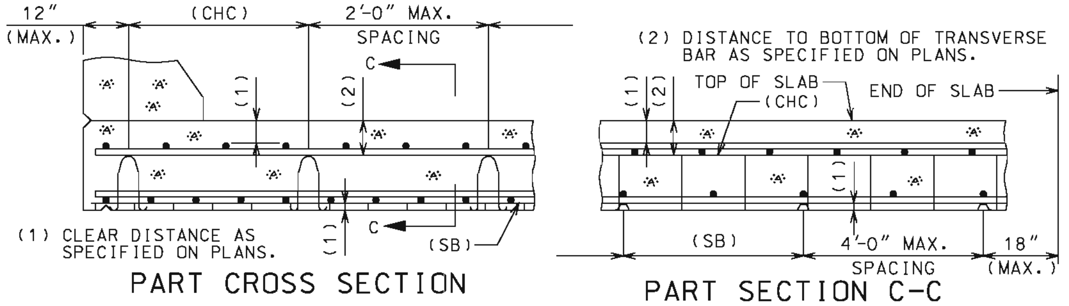
PART DETAIL "A"



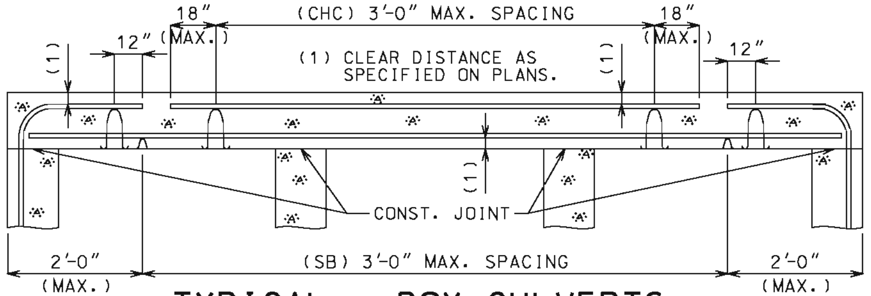
BOX GIRDER - BOTTOM SLAB



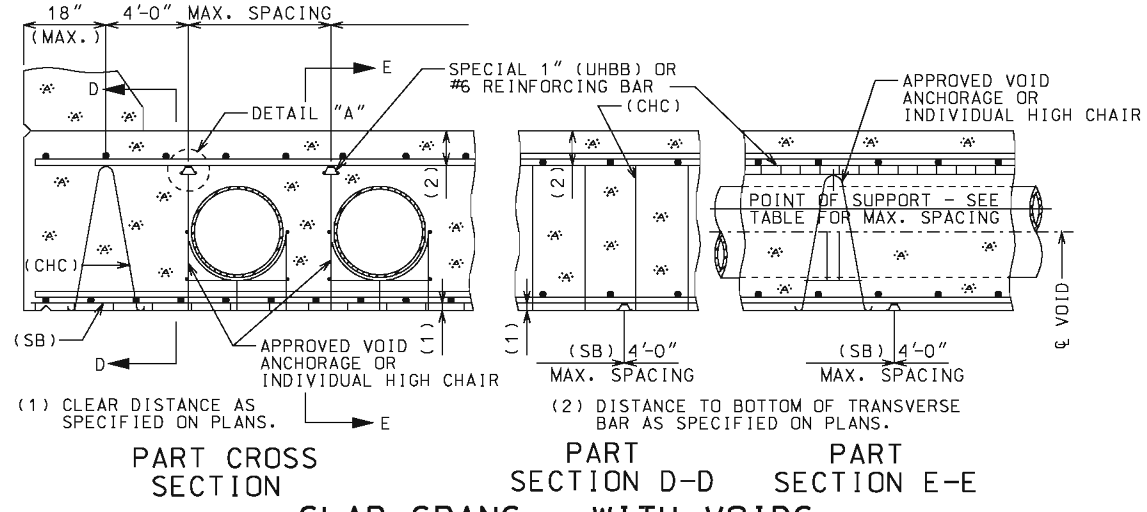
CONTINUOUS HIGH CHAIR - CHC



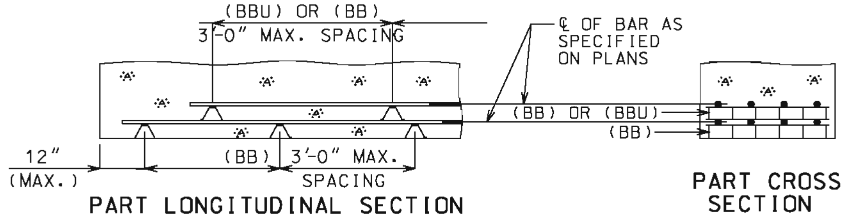
SLAB SPANS - NO VOIDS (SOLID)
TRUSSES - NO LONGITUDINAL STRINGERS



TYPICAL - BOX CULVERTS

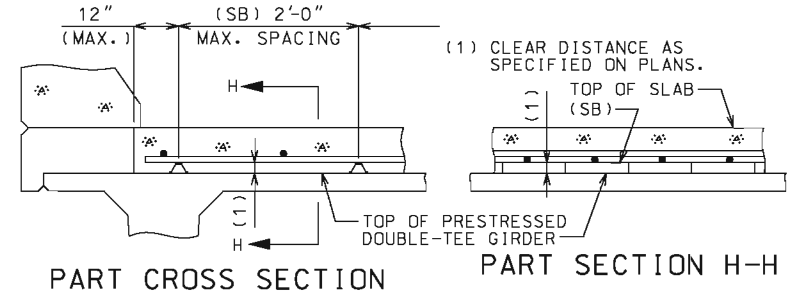


SLAB SPANS - WITH VOIDS

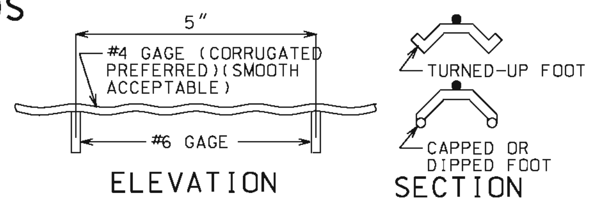


DECK GIRDERS
SUBSTRUCTURE BEAMS
VOIDED SLAB DROP PANELS — RECOMMENDED METHOD
BOX GIRDER CROSS BEAMS

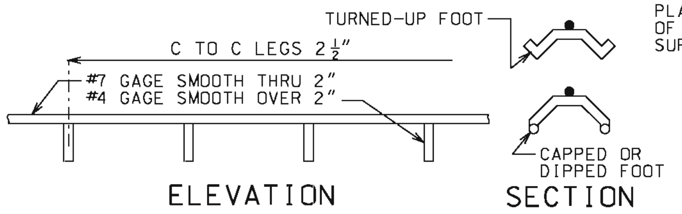
TYPICAL - BEAMS & GIRDERS



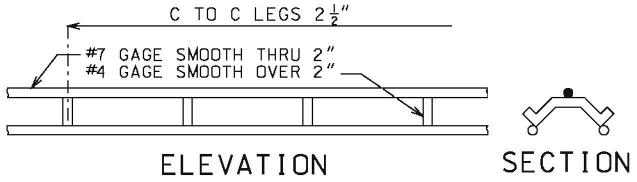
SLABS ON P/S DOUBLE-TEE GIRDER



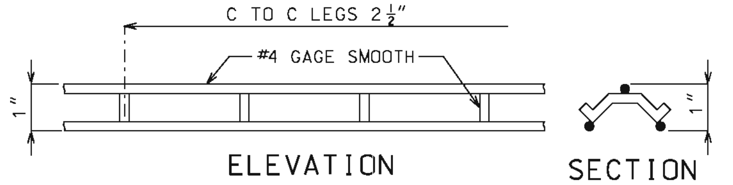
SLAB BOLSTER - SB



BEAM BOLSTER - BB



BEAM BOLSTER UPPER - BBU



SPECIAL 1" UPPER HEAVY BEAM BOLSTER (SPECIAL 1" UHBB)

ALL CONTACT POINTS ON WIRE BAR SUPPORTS SHALL BE SECURELY WELDED.

A TURNED-UP, CAPPED OR DIPPED FOOT SHALL BE ON ALL BAR SUPPORTS BEARING ON FORMS. WHERE BAR SUPPORTS ARE USED ON EARTH OR AGGREGATE SUBGRADES, SUITABLE PLATES, CONTINUOUS BARS OR PRECAST CONCRETE BAR SUPPORTS SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PREVENT DISPLACEMENT OF THE SUPPORT FOOT.

ALL DIMENSIONS TO REINFORCING STEEL ARE TO ℄ BAR EXCEPT WHERE CLEAR DISTANCE FROM FACE OF CONCRETE IS INDICATED. HEIGHT OF BAR SUPPORTS TO BE THAT REQUIRED TO SUPPORT BARS IN EXACT POSITIONS SHOWN ON PLANS.

SPIRAL REINFORCING SHALL BE SUPPORTED BY USE OF APPROVED SPIRAL SPACERS AT NOT MORE THAN 3'-0" CENTERS. PAYMENT FOR SPACERS AND ALL OTHER BAR SUPPORTS WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR OTHER ITEMS.

WHEN BARS OF DIFFERENT SIZES ARE USED IN THE SAME MEMBERS, THE SELECTION OF BAR SUPPORTS SHALL BE BASED ON THE LARGER SIZE.

SUPPORTS FOR THE UPPER LAYERS NEED NOT BE DIRECTLY OVER THE SUPPORTS BELOW.

ALL BAR SUPPORTS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH C.R.S.I. MANUAL OF STANDARD PRACTICE, EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

WIRE BAR AND REINFORCING BAR SUPPORTS USED WITH EPOXY COATED REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE COATED ENTIRELY WITH AN EPOXY OR PLASTIC MATERIAL.

ALL UNCOATED WIRE BAR SUPPORTS SHALL HAVE CAPPED OR DIPPED FEET FOR THOSE APPLICATIONS WHERE MINIMIZING RUST SPOTS AND SURFACE BLEMISHES ARE EXPECTED TO BECOME VISIBLE. COLOR SHALL MATCH CONCRETE.

INDIVIDUAL HIGH CHAIRS AND SPACING WILL BE PERMITTED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. INDIVIDUAL HIGH CHAIRS SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED FOR USE ON SOLID SLAB AND VOIDED SLAB BRIDGES, EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

PLASTIC BAR SUPPORTS SHALL MEET OR EXCEED THE LOAD CARRYING CAPACITY OF AND BE PLACED AT THE SAME SPACING FOR STEEL WIRE BAR SUPPORTS AS SHOWN.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

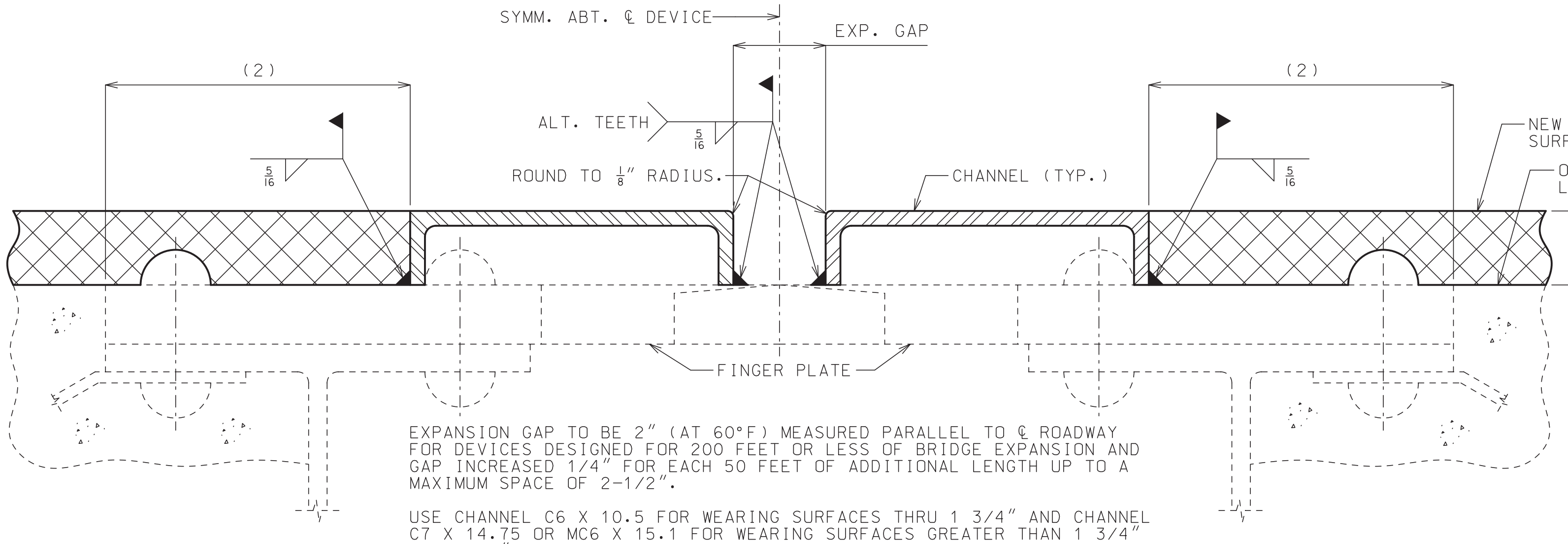
STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

BAR SUPPORTS FOR CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2004
DATE PREPARED: 9/3/2009
706.35H

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

TYPE A - FINGER TYPE EXPANSION DEVICES

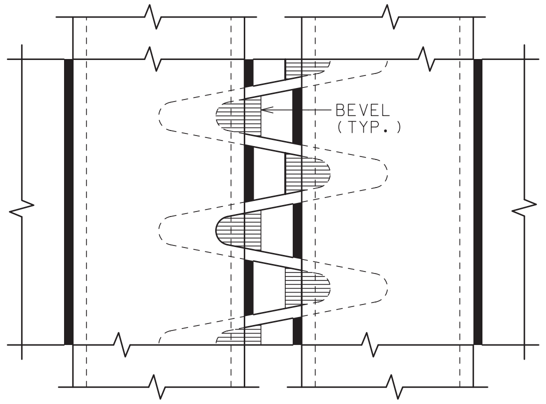


EXPANSION GAP TO BE 2" (AT 60°F) MEASURED PARALLEL TO ℄ ROADWAY FOR DEVICES DESIGNED FOR 200 FEET OR LESS OF BRIDGE EXPANSION AND GAP INCREASED 1/4" FOR EACH 50 FEET OF ADDITIONAL LENGTH UP TO A MAXIMUM SPACE OF 2-1/2".

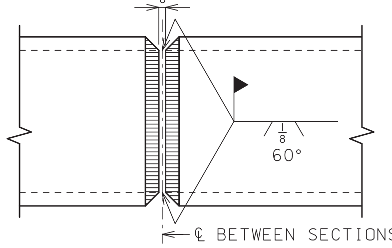
USE CHANNEL C6 X 10.5 FOR WEARING SURFACES THRU 1 3/4" AND CHANNEL C7 X 14.75 OR MC6 X 15.1 FOR WEARING SURFACES GREATER THAN 1 3/4" TO 2 1/4". CUT FLANGES TO MATCH REQUIRED WEARING SURFACE THICKNESS AND NOTCH FLANGE WHERE NESSARY TO CLEAR RIVET HEADS.

PART SECTION THRU EXPANSION DEVICE

TOP SURFACE AT ENDS OF ALL TEETH TO BE BEVELED 1/8" IN 1 1/2" TO PERMIT FREE MOVEMENT UNDER NEW CHANNEL.

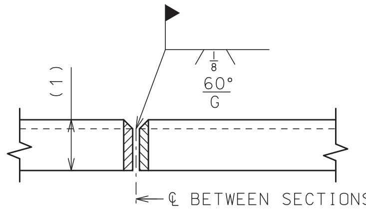


PART PLAN AT EXPANSION DEVICE



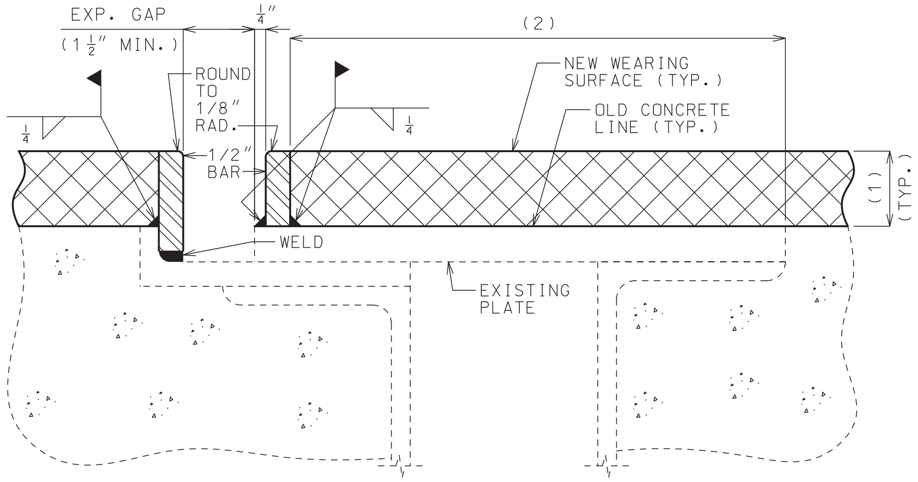
PLAN OF CHANNEL SPLICE

SPLICE TO BE AT ℄ ROADWAY FOR TWO LANE BRIDGES.



ELEVATION OF CHANNEL SPLICE

TYPE A - FINGER TYPE EXPANSION DEVICES

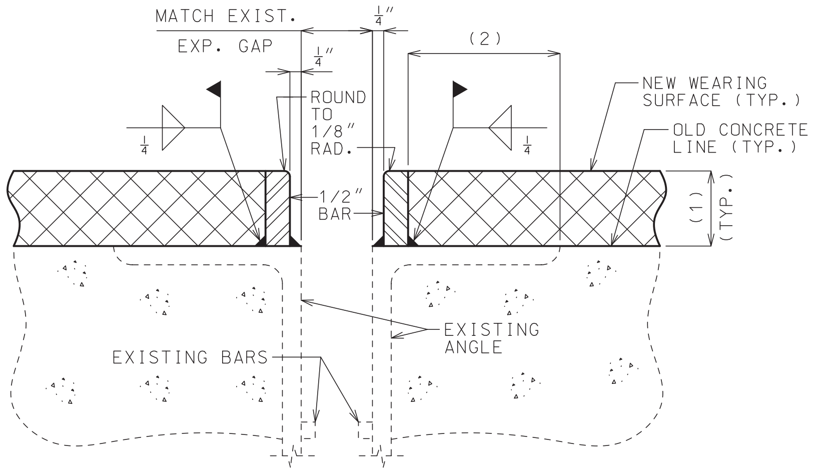


PART SECTION AT EXPANSION DEVICE

TYPE B - PLATE TYPE EXPANSION DEVICES

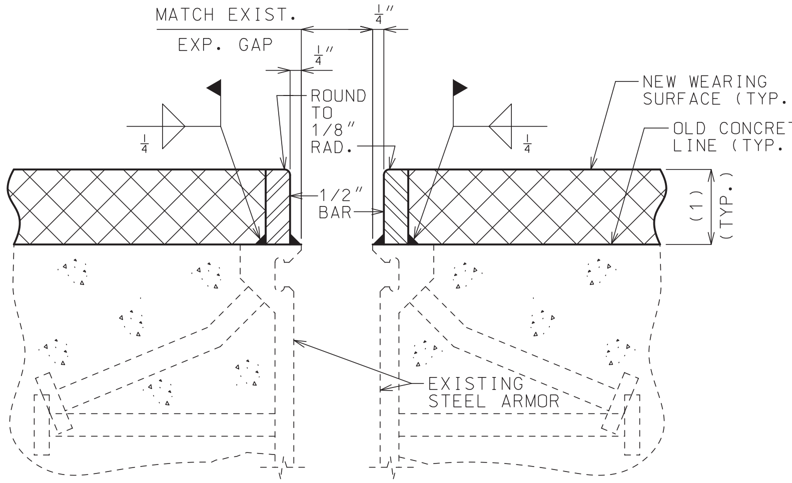
(1) WEARING SURFACE THICKNESS

(2) WHEN THIS DIMENSION EXCEEDS 3" AND A CONCRETE WEARING SURFACE IS USED, TACK WELD A ONE INCH BAR CHAIR TO THE PLATE OR ANGLE FOR EACH 3" OF PLATE OR ANGLE TO BE COVERED BY WEARING SURFACE.



PART SECTION AT EXPANSION DEVICE

TYPE C - ANGLE TYPE EXPANSION DEVICES



PART SECTION AT EXPANSION DEVICE

TYPE D - STRIP SEAL TYPE EXPANSION DEVICES

GENERAL NOTES:

OUTLINE OF OLD WORK IS INDICATED BY LIGHT DASHED LINES. HEAVY LINES INDICATE NEW WORK.

THE EXISTING EXPANSION DEVICE PLATES SHALL BE CHECKED FOR LOOSENESS AND SECURED BEFORE THE NEW BAR DAM IS INSTALLED.

STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A70 GRADE 36.

QUALIFICATION OF WELDING OPERATORS WILL BE REQUIRED.

E7016 OR E7018 ELECTRODES SHALL BE USED.

THE STEEL DAMS SHALL EXTEND FULL ROADWAY WIDTH BETWEEN CURBS, BUT SHALL BE INSTALLED IN SECTIONS OF SUCH LENGTHS TO PERMIT AT LEAST ONE WAY TRAFFIC AT ALL TIMES. BEFORE TRAFFIC IS PERMITTED TO CROSS OVER SECTIONS OF DAMS IN PLACE, SUFFICIENT WEARING SURFACE SHALL BE PLACED ON ROADWAY SLAB ADJACENT TO BOTH SIDES OF EXPANSION DEVICE TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE TO EITHER THE STEEL DAMS OR TIRES OF VEHICLES.

STEEL DAMS SHALL BE FABRICATED AND INSTALLED TO THE CROWN AND GRADE OF THE ROADWAY.

STEEL CHANNELS OR BARS ON BOTH SIDES OF EXPANSION JOINT, FOR FULL WIDTH OF ROADWAY, WILL BE CONSIDERED COMPLETELY COVERED BY THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR STEEL BAR DAM.

PAINT INSIDE SURFACE OF CHANNEL 5.0 MILS THICKNESS OF INORGANIC ZINC PRIMER.

SHOP DRAWINGS WILL NOT BE REQUIRED FOR STEEL BAR DAMS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

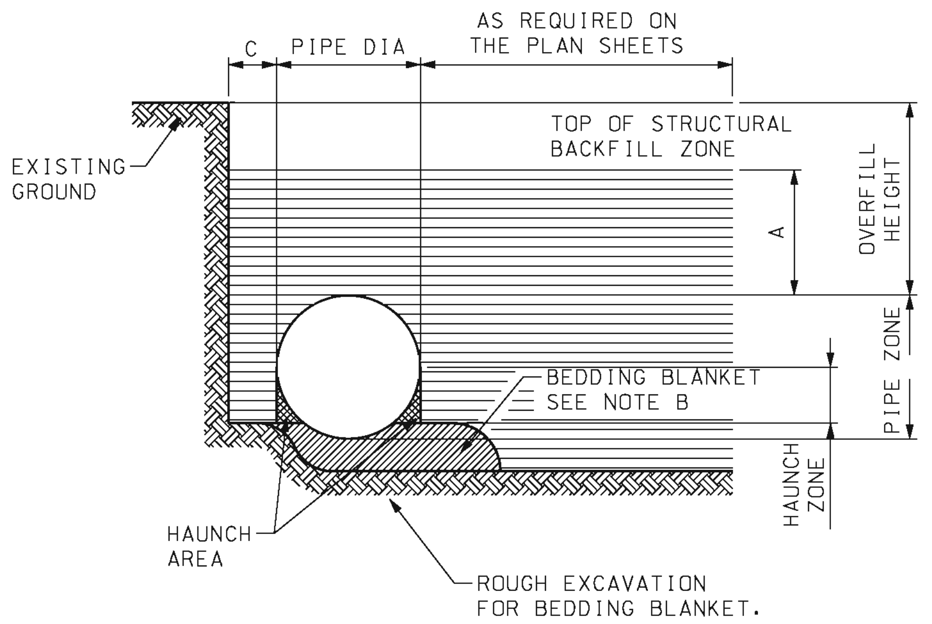
STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

STEEL DAMS

AT EXPANSION DEVICES FOR RESURFACING BRIDGE FLOORS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/01/2019	712.40L	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	7/18/2019		1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPICAL TRENCH DETAIL

PIPE INSTALLATION AND BEDDING

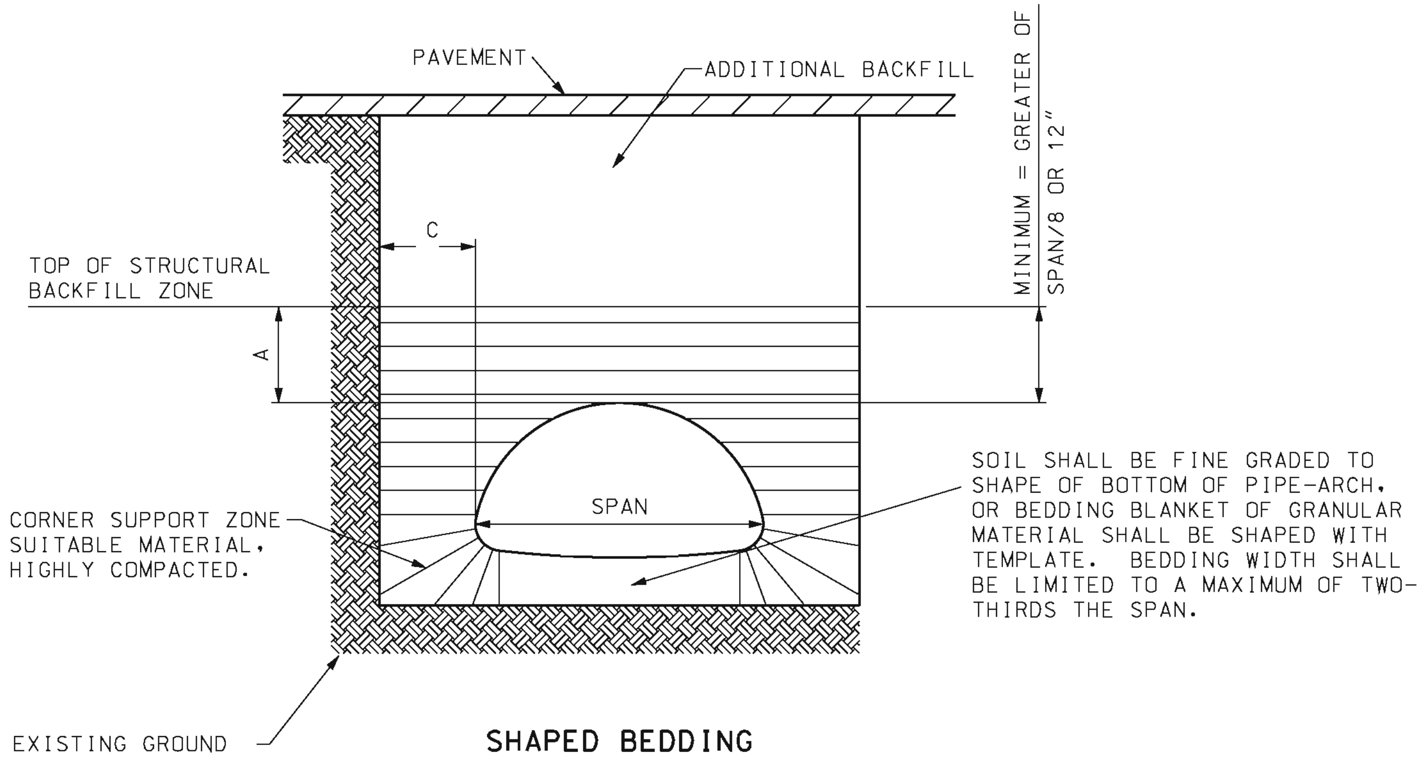
NOTE:

A) MINIMUM STRUCTURAL BACKFILL OVER TOP OF PIPE SHALL BE ONE-EIGHTH DIAMETER OR SPAN OF PIPE OR ONE FOOT WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

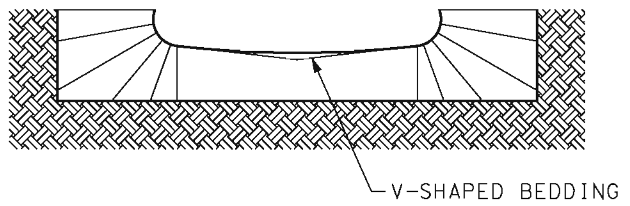
B) BEDDING BLANKET OF LOOSE FILL SHALL BE ROUGHLY SHAPED TO FIT BOTTOM OF PIPE. MINIMUM THICKNESS BEFORE PLACING PIPE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

DEPTH OF CORRUGATION	MIN. BEDDING THICKNESS
½″	1″
1″	2″
2″	3″

C) TRENCH INSTALLATIONS - 2 FEET MINIMUM EACH SIDE OF CULVERT. THIS RECOMMENDED LIMIT SHOULD BE MODIFIED AS NECESSARY TO ACCOUNT FOR VARIABLES SUCH AS POOR IN-SITU SOILS. EMBANKMENT INSTALLATIONS - ONE DIAMETER OR SPAN EACH SIDE OF CULVERT.



SHAPED BEDDING



ALTERNATIVE-SHAPED BEDDING

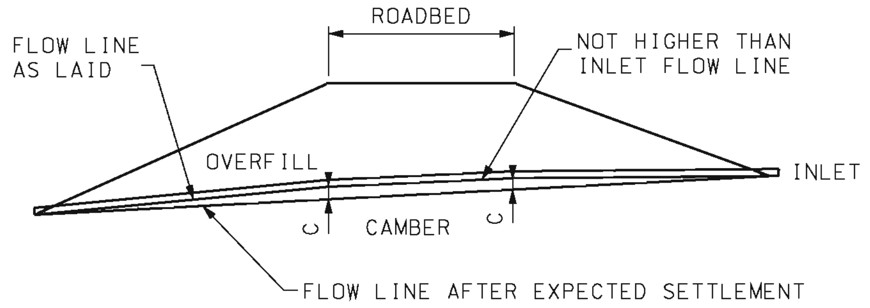
PIPE-ARCH TRENCH DETAIL

BEDDING AND CORNER ZONE TREATMENT FOR PIPE ARCH STRUCTURES

PIPE	
DIAMETER	SPACE S
UP TO 24″	12″
24″ TO 72″	½ PIPE DIA
72″ AND OVER	36″

PIPE-ARCHES	
SPAN	SPACE X
UP TO 36″	12″
36″ TO 108″	1/3 ARCH SPAN
108″ TO 189″	36″

MULTIPLE STRUCTURE SPACING



TYPICAL CAMBERED FLOW LINE

NOTE:

ON YIELDING SOIL, PIPE CULVERTS SHALL BE PLACED ON A CAMBERED FLOW LINE. THE AMOUNT OF CAMBER WILL VARY WITH SOIL CONDITIONS AND WILL BE SPECIFIED ON THE DESIGN PLANS.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE INSTALLATION METHODS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 3/10/2011

725.00C

SHEET NO. 1 OF 5

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

CORRUGATED METALLIC-COATED STEEL CIRCULAR PIPE LOCK SEAM

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE OVERFILL HEIGHTS (1)

SPECIFIED DIAMETER OF PIPE	MINIMUM COVER		SPECIFIED THICKNESS OF COATED SHEET (IN.)																			
	CORRUGATED	SPIRAL RIB	0.064				0.079				0.109				0.138				0.168			
			A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
IN.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.
12	1	1	219	251	224	144	273	314	280	201	382	440	392	334	492	566	504	484	602	693	617	
15	1	1	175	201	179	115	218	251	224	161	306	352	314	267	394	453	403	387	481	555	493	
18	1	1	146	167	149	96	182	209	187	134	255	293	261	223	328	378	336	323	401	462	411	
21	1	1	125	143	128	82	156	179	160	115	219	251	224	191	281	324	288	277	344	396	352	
24	1	1	109	126	112	72	137	157	140	100	191	220	196	167	246	283	252	242	301	347	308	
30	1	1	87	100	90	57	109	126	112	80	153	176	157	134	197	227	202	194	241	277	247	
36	1	1	73	84	75	48	91	105	93	67	127	147	131	111	164	189	168	161	201	231	206	
42	1	1	62	72	64	41	78	90	80	57	109	126	112	95	141	162	144	138	172	198	176	
48	1	1	55	63	56	36	68	78	70	50	96	110	98	83	123	142	126	121	150	173	154	
54	1	2		56	50	32*	61	70	62	45	85	98	87	74	109	126	112	108	134	154	137	
60	1	2		50	45			63	56	40	76	88	78	67	98	113	101	97	120	139	123	
66	1	2		46	41			57	51	37*		80	71	61	89	103	92	88	109	126	112	
72	1	2		42	37			52	47			73	65	56	82	94	84	81	100	116	103	
78	1	2		39	34			48	43			68	60	51		87	78	75	89	107	95	
84	1	2		36	32			45	40			63	56	48*		81	72	69	77	99	88	
90	1	2		33	30			42	37			59	52			76	67	65		92	82	
96	1	2						39	35			55	49			71	63	60*		87	77	
102	2	3						37	33			52	46			67	59	53*		82	73	
108	2	3										49	44			63	56			77	69	
114	2	3										46	41			60	53			73	65	
120	2	3										44	39			57	50			69	62	
126	2	3														54	48			66	59	

CORRUGATED METALLIC-COATED STEEL CIRCULAR PIPE RIVETED SEAM

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE OVERFILL HEIGHTS (1)

SPECIFIED DIAMETER OF PIPE	MINIMUM COVER		SPECIFIED THICKNESS OF COATED SHEET (IN.)																			
	CORRUGATED	SPIRAL RIB	0.064				0.079				0.109				0.138				0.168			
			SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET	
			A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
IN.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.
12	1	1	143		185	245	156		255	305	200		382	440	209		419	544	219		438	604
15	1	1	114		148	196	124		204	244	160		306	352	168		335	436	175		351	483
18	1	1	95		123	164	104		170	203	133		255	293	140		279	363	146		292	403
21	1	1	82		105	140	89		146	174	114		219	251	120		239	311	125		251	345
24	1	1	71		92	123	78		127	153	100		191	220	105		209	272	109		219	302
30	1	1	57		74	98	62		102	122	80		153	176	84		168	218	88		175	242
36	1	1	48		62	82	52		85	102	67		127	147	70		140	181	73		146	201
42	1	1	41		53	70	44		73	87	57		109	126	60		120	156	63		125	173
48	1	1	36		46	61	39		64	76	50		96	110	52		105	136	55		110	151
54	1	2				55	35		57	68	44		85	98	47		93	121	49		97	134
60	1	2				49				61	40		76	88	42		84	109	44		88	121
66	1	2				45				55				80	38		76	99	40		80	110
72	1	2				41				51				73	35		70	91	36		73	101
78	1	2				38				47				68				84	34		67	93
84	1	2				35				44				63				78	31		63	86
90	1	2				33				41				59				73				81
96	1	2								38				55				68				76
102	2	3								36				52				64				71
108	2	3												49				60				67
114	2	3												46				57				64
120	2	3												44				54				60
126	2	3																52				58

* FOR TRENCH INSTALLATION ONLY

A = 2-2/3" X 1/2" CORRUGATIONS
B = 3" X 1" CORRUGATIONS
C = 5" X 1" CORRUGATIONS
D = 3/4" X 3/4" X 7-1/2" SPIRAL RIB

(1) MAXIMUM OVERFILL MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF PIPE TO SURFACE.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE INSTALLATION METHODS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2022

725.00C

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

CORRUGATED H32 ALUMINUM CIRCULAR PIPE LOCK SEAM

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE OVERFILL HEIGHTS (1)

SPECIFIED DIAMETER OF PIPE	MINIMUM COVER		SPECIFIED THICKNESS OF COATED SHEET (IN.)																			
			0.06				0.075				0.105				0.135				0.164			
	CORRUGATED	SPIRAL RIB	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
IN.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.
12	1	1	132	152		71	165	191		97	232	267		156	298	357		221	364	420		
15	1	1	106	122		57	132	153		78	185	213		125	239	286		176	291	336		
18	1	1	88	101		47	110	127		65	155	178		104	199	238		147	243	280		
21	1	1	76	87		41	95	109		56	132	152		89	170	204		126	208	240		
24	1	1	66	76		35	83	96		49	116	133		78	149	178		110	182	210		
30	1	2		61		28	66	76		39	93	107		62	119	143		88	146	168		
36	1	2		51		24*	55	64		32	77	89		52	99	119		74	121	140		
42	1	2		43				55		28*	66	76		45	85	102		63	104	120		
48	1	2		38				48			58	67		39	75	89		55	91	105		
54	1	2		34				42			51	59		35	66	79		49	81	93		
60	1	2		30				38				53		31*	55	71		44	68	84		
66	1	2		28				35				48				65		40	56	76		
72	1	3		25				32				44				59		37*	46	70		
78	1	3						29				41				55				65		
84	1	3										38				51				60		
90	1	3										36				48				56		
96	1	3										33				45				53		
102	2	4														42				49		
108	2	4														39				47		
114	2	4																		42		
120	2	4																		39		
126	2	4																				

CORRUGATED H32 ALUMINUM CIRCULAR PIPE RIVETED SEAM

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE OVERFILL HEIGHTS (1)

SPECIFIED DIAMETER OF PIPE	MINIMUM COVER		SPECIFIED THICKNESS OF COATED SHEET (IN.)																			
			0.06				0.075				0.105				0.135				0.164			
			SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET	
	CORRUGATED	SPIRAL RIB	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
IN.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.
12	1	1	77		120	141	77		154	175	133		269	239	138		282	359	144		291	466
15	1	1	62		96	113	62		123	140	107		215	191	111		226	287	115		232	373
18	1	1	51		80	94	51		103	117	89		179	160	92		188	239	96		194	311
21	1	1	44		68	81	44		88	100	76		154	137	79		161	205	82		166	266
24	1	1	38		60	71	38		77	88	67		135	120	69		141	179	72		145	233
30	1	2				56	31		62	70	53		108	96	55		113	144	57		116	186
36	1	2				47	26		51	58	44		90	80	46		94	120	48		97	155
42	1	2				40				50	38		77	68	40		81	103	41		83	133
48	1	2				35				44	33		67	60	35		71	90	36		73	116
54	1	2				31				39	30		56	53	31		63	80	32		65	104
60	1	2				28				35				48	28		56	72	29		58	93
66	1	2				26				32				44				65	26		53	85
72	1	3				24				29				40				60	24		47	78
78	1	3								27				37				55				72
84	1	3												34				51				67
90	1	3												32				48				62
96	1	3												30				45				58
102	2	4																42				55
108	2	4																40				51
114	2	4																				46
120	2	4																				41
126	2	4																				

* FOR TRENCH INSTALLATION ONLY

A = 2-2/3" X 1/2" CORRUGATIONS
B = 3" X 1" CORRUGATIONS
C = 5" X 1" CORRUGATIONS
D = 3/4" X 3/4" X 7-1/2" SPIRAL RIB

(1) MAXIMUM OVERFILL MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF PIPE TO SURFACE.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE INSTALLATION METHODS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2022

725.00C

CORRUGATED H34 ALUMINUM CIRCULAR PIPE LOCK SEAM

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE OVERFILL HEIGHTS (1)

SPECIFIED DIAMETER OF PIPE	MINIMUM COVER		SPECIFIED THICKNESS OF COATED SHEET (IN.)																			
			0.06				0.075				0.105				0.135				0.164			
	CORRUGATED	SPIRAL RIB	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D	A	B	C	D
IN.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.
12	1	1	159	183		85	199	229		117	278	320		187	358	428		265	437	504		
15	1	1	127	146		68	159	183		93	223	256		150	286	343		212	350	403		
18	1	1	106	122		57	132	153		78	185	213		125	239	286		176	291	336		
21	1	1	91	104		49	113	131		67	159	183		107	205	245		151	250	288		
24	1	1	79	91		43	99	115		58	139	160		94	179	214		132	218	252		
30	1	2		73		34	79	92		47	111	128		75	143	171		106	175	202		
36	1	2		61		28*	66	76		39	93	107		62	119	143		88	146	168		
42	1	2		52				66		33*	79	91		54	102	122		76	125	144		
48	1	2		46				57			68	80		47	89	107		66	109	126		
54	1	2		41				51			56	71		42	73	95		59	90	112		
60	1	2		37				46				64		37*	59	86		53	73	101		
66	1	2		33				42				58				78		48	59	92		
72	1	3		30				38				53				71		42*	47	84		
78	1	3						35				49				66				78		
84	1	3										46				61				72		
90	1	3										43				57				67		
96	1	3										39				53				62		
102	2	4														48				56		
108	2	4														43				51		
114	2	4																		46		
120	2	4																		41		
126	2	4																				

CORRUGATED H34 ALUMINUM CIRCULAR PIPE RIVETED SEAM

MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE OVERFILL HEIGHTS (1)

SPECIFIED DIAMETER OF PIPE	MINIMUM COVER		SPECIFIED THICKNESS OF COATED SHEET (IN.)																			
			0.06				0.075				0.105				0.135				0.164			
			SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET		SINGLE RIVET		DOUBLE RIVET	
	CORRUGATED	SPIRAL RIB	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B	A	B
IN.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.
12	1	1	77		120	141	77		154	175	133		269	239	138		282	359	144		291	466
15	1	1	62		96	113	62		123	140	107		215	191	111		226	287	115		232	373
18	1	1	51		80	94	51		103	117	89		179	160	92		188	239	96		194	311
21	1	1	44		68	81	44		88	100	76		154	137	79		161	205	82		166	266
24	1	1	38		60	71	38		77	88	67		135	120	69		141	179	72		145	233
30	1	2				56	31		62	70	53		108	96	55		113	144	57		116	186
36	1	2				47	26		51	58	44		90	80	46		94	120	48		97	155
42	1	2				40				50	38		77	68	40		81	103	41		83	133
48	1	2				35				44	33		67	60	35		71	90	36		73	116
54	1	2				31				39	30		56	53	31		63	80	32		65	104
60	1	2				28				35				48	28		56	72	29		58	93
66	1	2				26				32				44				65	26		53	85
72	1	3				24				29				40				60	24		47	78
78	1	3								27				37				55				72
84	1	3												34				51				67
90	1	3												32				48				62
96	1	3												30				45				58
102	2	4																42				55
108	2	4																40				51
114	2	4																				46
120	2	4																				41
126	2	4																				

* FOR TRENCH INSTALLATION ONLY

A = 2-2/3" X 1/2" CORRUGATIONS
B = 3" X 1" CORRUGATIONS
C = 5" X 1" CORRUGATIONS
D = 3/4" X 3/4" X 7-1/2" SPIRAL RIB

(1) MAXIMUM OVERFILL MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF PIPE TO SURFACE.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE INSTALLATION METHODS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 3/22/2022
725.00C

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MINIMUM COVER FOR CONSTRUCTION LOADS (ROUND AND PIPE-ARCH)

DIAMETER OR PIPE SPAN	MINIMUM COVER (FT.) FOR INDICATED AXLE LOADS (2)			
	18K LBS.- 50K LBS.	50K LBS.- 75K LBS.	75K LBS.- 110K LBS.	110K LBS.- 150K LBS.
IN.	FT.	FT.	FT.	FT.
12-42	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0
48-72	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.0
78-120	3.0	3.5	4.0	4.0
126-144	3.5	4.0	4.5	4.5

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MINIMUM COVER PLUS ANY ADDITIONAL COVER REQUIRED TO AVOID DAMAGE TO THE PIPE. IN UNPAVED SITUATIONS, THE SURFACE MUST BE MAINTAINED TO A LEVEL AND NON-RUTTED CONDITION.

PIPE-ARCH REQUIREMENTS 2-2/3" X 1/2" CORRUGATIONS

TYPE	SPAN (3)	RISE (3)	GALVANIZED SHEET	
	(IN.)	(IN.)	THICKNESS (IN.)	GAUGE
B1	17	13	0.064	16
B2	21	15	0.064	16
B3	24	18	0.064	16
B4	28	20	0.064	16
B5	35	24	0.064	16
B6	42	29	0.079	14
B7	49	33	0.109	12
B8	57	38	0.109	12
B9	64	43	0.109	12
B10	71	47	0.138	10
B11	77	52	0.168	8
B12	83	57	0.168	8

PIPE-ARCH REQUIREMENTS

TYPE	SPAN (4)	RISE (4)	GALVANIZED SHEET 3" X 1" CORRUGATIONS		GALVANIZED SHEET 5" X 1" CORRUGATIONS		MINIMUM COVER (2)
	(IN.)	(IN.)	THICKNESS (IN.)	GAUGE	THICKNESS (IN.)	GAUGE	(IN.)
B8A	53 (-2.4)	41 (+2.4)	0.079	14	0.109	12	12
B9A	60 (-2.7)	46 (+2.7)	0.079	14	0.109	12	15
B10A	66 (-3.0)	51 (+3.0)	0.079	14	0.109	12	15
B11A	73 (-3.3)	55 (+3.3)	0.079	14	0.109	12	18
B12A	81 (-3.6)	59 (+3.6)	0.079	14	0.109	12	18
B13A	87 (-4.4)	63 (+4.4)	0.079	14	0.109	12	18
B14A	95 (-4.8)	67 (+4.8)	0.079	14	0.109	12	18
B15A	103 (-5.2)	71 (+5.2)	0.079	14	0.109	12	18
B16A	112 (-5.6)	75 (+5.6)	0.109	12	0.109	12	21
B17A	117 (-5.9)	79 (+5.9)	0.109	12	0.109	12	21
B18A	128 (-6.4)	83 (+6.4)	0.109	12	0.109	12	24
B19A	137 (-6.9)	87 (+6.9)	0.109	12	0.109	12	24
B20A	142 (-7.1)	91 (+7.1)	0.138	10	0.138	10	24

(2) MINIMUM COVER MEASURED FROM TOP OF PIPE TO BOTTOM OF FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT OR TOP OF RIGID PAVEMENT.

(3) A TOLERANCE OF PLUS OR MINUS ONE INCH OR 2 PERCENT OF EQUIVALENT CIRCULAR DIAMETER, WHICHEVER IS GREATER, WILL BE PERMISSIBLE IN SPAN AND RISE.

(4) TOLERANCES IN PARENTHESES. NO TOLERANCE IN OPPOSITE DIRECTION.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

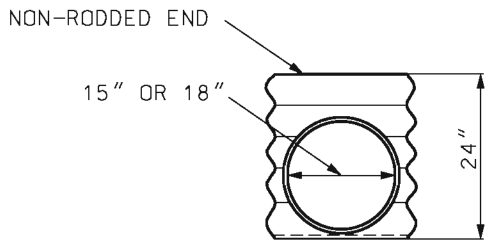
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

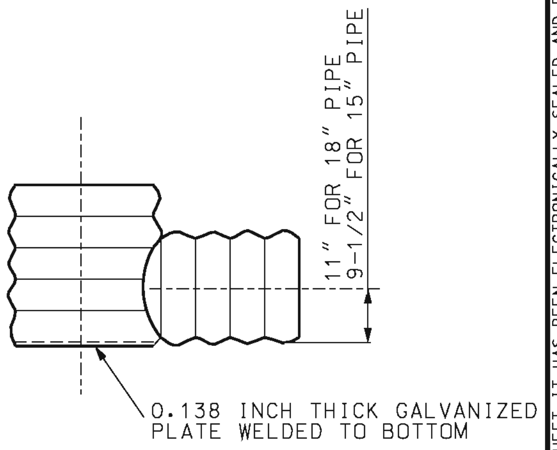
CORRUGATED METAL PIPE INSTALLATION METHODS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2011
DATE PREPARED: 8/24/2015

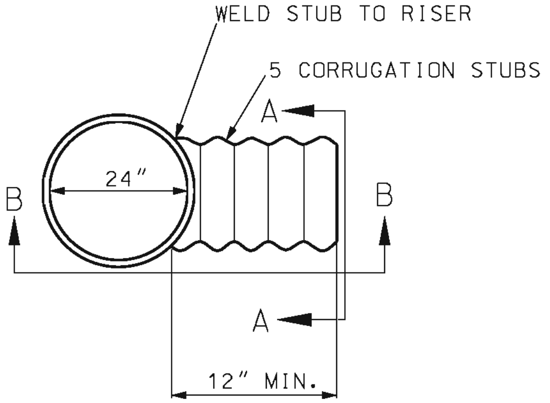
725.00C



SECTION A-A

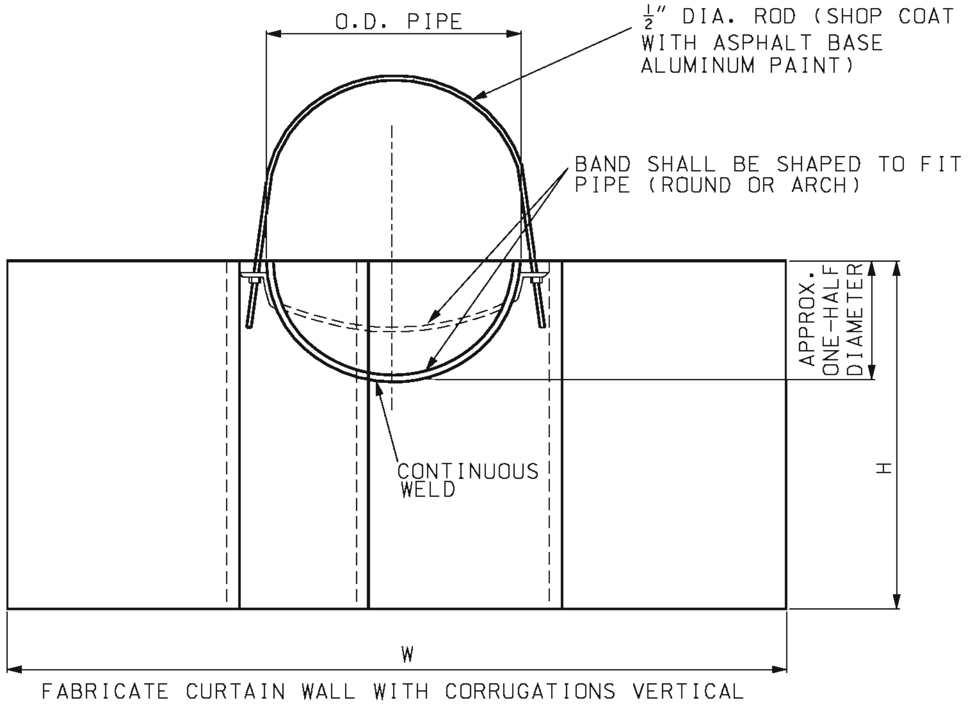


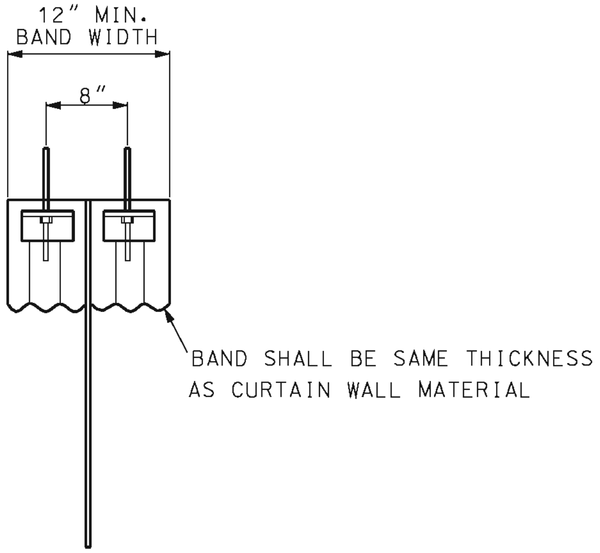
SECTION B-B



PLAN

METAL INLETS





METAL CURTAIN WALL

TABLE FOR METAL CURTAIN WALL

DIA. IN.	GALV.SHT. THICK IN.	W IN.	H IN.
FOR ROUND OR ELLIPTICAL PIPE			
18	0.064	72	35
21	0.064	72	35
24	0.064	72	40
30	0.064	84	40
36	0.079	84	49
42	0.079	96	49
48	0.079	96	49
54	0.079	120	58-1/2
60	0.109	120	58-1/2
66	0.109	132	58-1/2
72	0.109	132	68-1/2
78	0.138	132	68-1/2
84	0.138	144	68-1/2
FOR PIPE ARCH			
B-2	0.064	72	30
B-3	0.064	72	30
B-4	0.079	84	30
B-5	0.079	84	30
B-6	0.109	96	35
B-7	0.109	96	35
B-8	0.109	108	35
B-9	0.109	120	35
B-10	0.138	120	40
B-11	0.168	125	50
B-12	0.168	131	54

GENERAL NOTES:

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

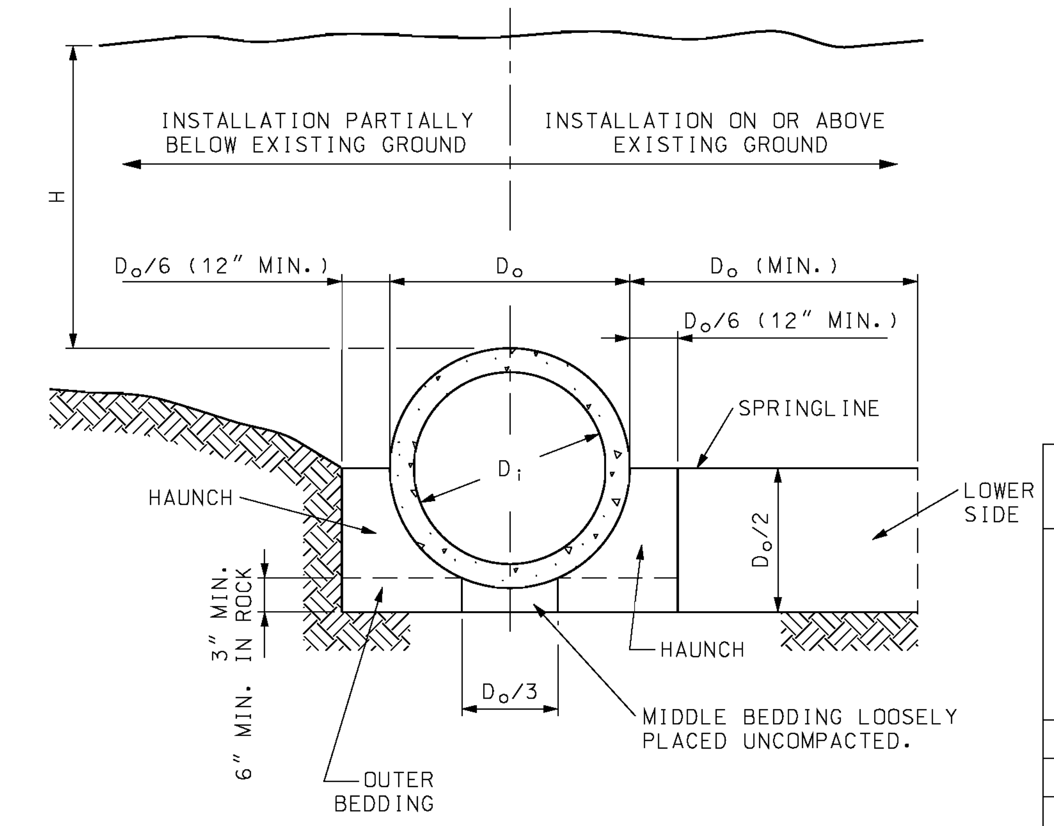
METAL CURTAIN WALL AND METAL INLETS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2004
DATE PREPARED: 8/21/2009

725.31C

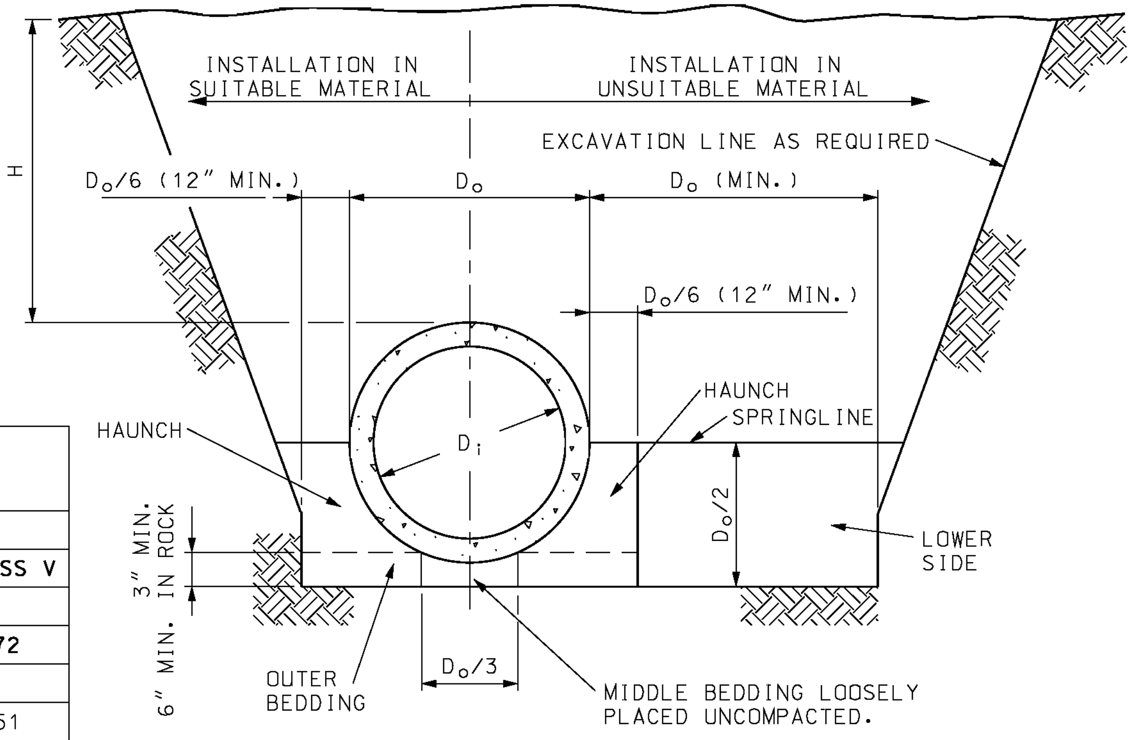
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



EMBANKMENT INSTALLATIONS

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE
1. PLACE BEDDING MATERIAL TO GRADE. DO NOT COMPACT.
2. INSTALL PIPE TO GRADE.
3. COMPACT BEDDING OUTSIDE THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE PIPE.
4. PLACE AND COMPACT THE HAUNCH AREA UP TO THE SPRINGLINE.
5. COMPLETE BACKFILL ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATIONS.



TRENCH INSTALLATION

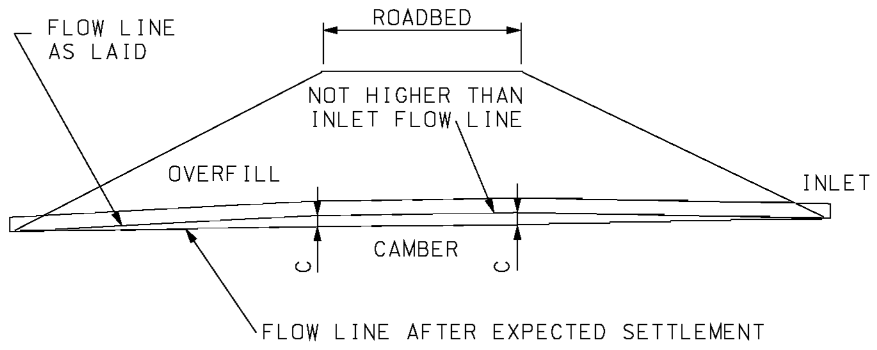
MAXIMUM DIAMETER AND MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT

INSTALLATION TYPE	CLASS OF PIPE				
	CLASS I	CLASS II	CLASS III	CLASS IV	CLASS V
	MAXIMUM DIAMETER (INCHES)				
	108	108	108	84	72
	MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT IN (FEET)				
TYPE 1	12	15	21	33	51
TYPE 2	9	12	17	26	39
TYPE 3	7	9	13	20	30
TYPE 4	4	6	9	13	20

IF FILL HEIGHT EXCEEDS 51 FEET AND PIPE DIAMETER IS 36 INCHES OR LESS A SPECIAL PIPE DESIGN AND INSTALLATION PROCEDURE SHALL BE REQUIRED. IF FILL HEIGHT EXCEEDS 51 FEET AND PIPE DIAMETER IS GREATER THAN 36 INCHES A SPECIAL DESIGN PIPE IS NOT ALLOWED.

- LEGEND -

D_i = NORMAL INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE.
D_o = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE.
H = FILL COVER HEIGHT OVER PIPE (FEET)
MIN. = MINIMUM
(hatch) = UNDISTURBED SOIL



NOTE:
ON YIELDING SOIL, PIPE CULVERTS SHALL BE PLACED ON A CAMBERED FLOW LINE. THE AMOUNT OF CAMBER WILL VARY WITH SOIL CONDITION AND SHALL BE SPECIFIED ON THE DESIGN PLANS.

TYPICAL CAMBERED FLOW LINE

BEDDING AND COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

INSTALLATION TYPE	BEDDING THICKNESS	COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS (MIN. STANDARD PROCTOR %)					
		HAUNCH AND OUTER BEDDING			LOWER SIDE BEDDING		
		CATEGORY 1 SOIL (A)	CATEGORY 2 SOIL (B)	CATEGORY 3 SOIL (C)	CATEGORY 1 SOIL (A)	CATEGORY 2 SOIL (B)	CATEGORY 3 SOIL (C)
1	D_o/24 MINIMUM, NOT LESS THAN 3". IF ROCK FOUNDATION, USE D_o/12 MIMIMUM, NOT LESS THAN 6".	95	N/A	N/A	90	95	100
2	D_o/24 MINIMUM, NOT LESS THAN 3". IF ROCK FOUNDATION, USE D_o/12 MIMIMUM, NOT LESS THAN 6".	90	95	N/A	85	90	95
3	D_o/24 MINIMUM, NOT LESS THAN 3". IF ROCK FOUNDATION, USE D_o/12 MIMIMUM, NOT LESS THAN 6".	85	90	95	85	90	95
4	D_o/24 MINIMUM, NOT LESS THAN 3". IF ROCK FOUNDATION, USE D_o/12 MIMIMUM, NOT LESS THAN 6".	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED	85	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED	NO COMPACTION REQUIRED	85

(A) GRAVELLY SAND
(B) SANDY-SILT
(C) SILTY CLAY

GENERAL NOTES:

MULTIPLE PIPE CULVERTS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN PIPES OF $\frac{1}{2}$ D_o OR 12", WHICHEVER IS GREATER, BUT NOT TO EXCEED 36".

CLASS I AND CLASS II REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE SHALL ONLY BE USED FOR SEWERS IN TRENCHES OUTSIDE ROADBED AND STREET LIMITS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

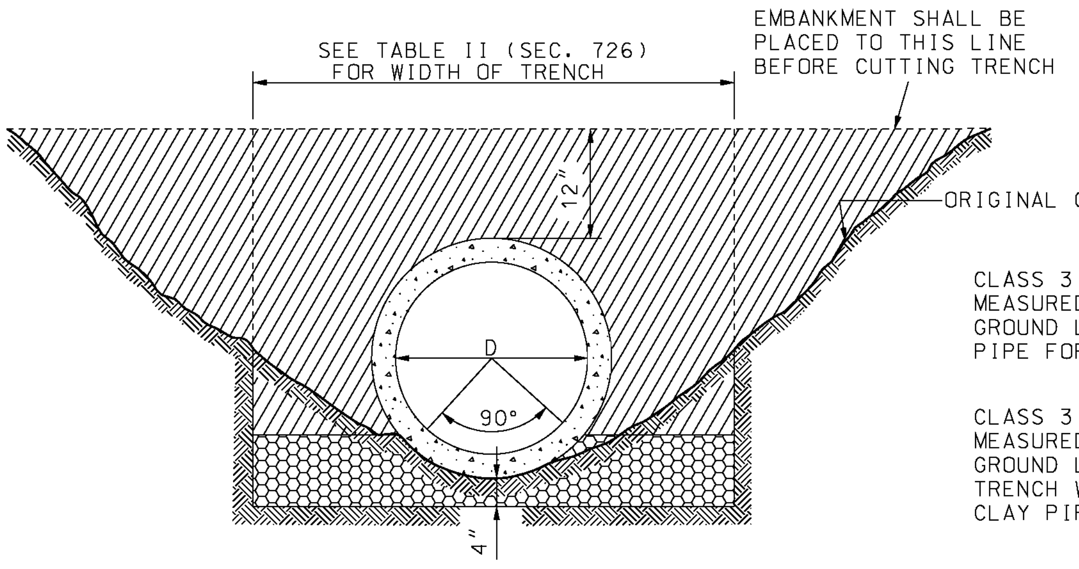
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

RIGID CULVERT INSTALLATION METHODS
REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE CULVERTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 2/20/2015

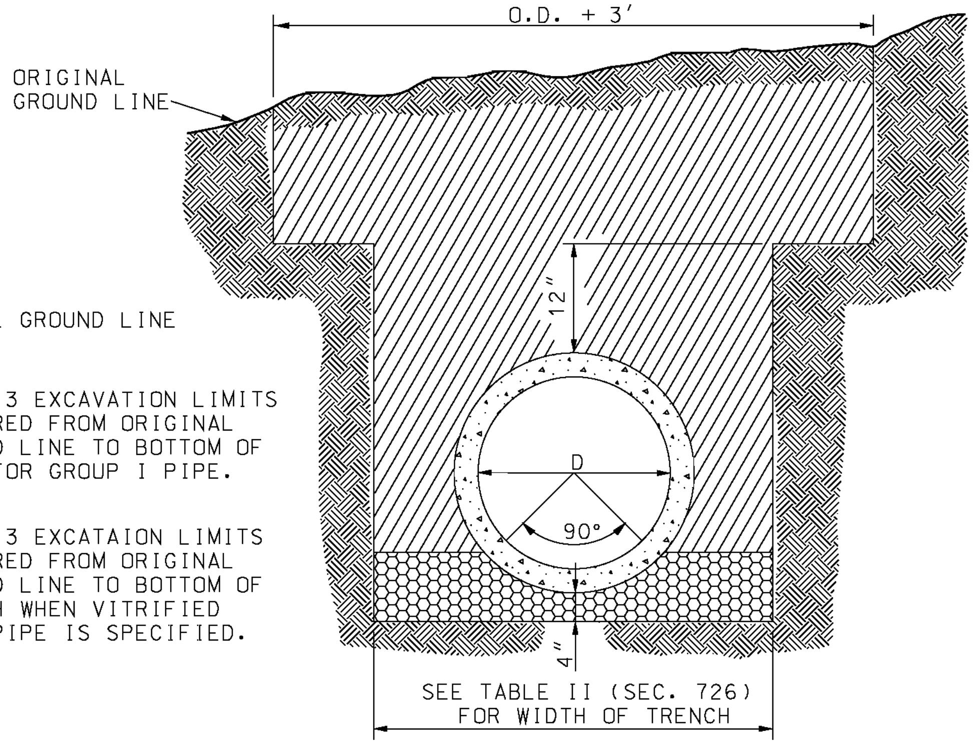
726.30J

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



CLASS 3 EXCAVATION LIMITS MEASURED FROM ORIGINAL GROUND LINE TO BOTTOM OF PIPE FOR GROUP I PIPE.

CLASS 3 EXCATAION LIMITS MEASURED FROM ORIGINAL GROUND LINE TO BOTTOM OF TRENCH WHEN VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE IS SPECIFIED.



EXTRA STRENGTH

STANDARD STRENGTH

LEGEND

- COMPACTED ROADWAY EMBANKMENT
- SUITABLE BACKFILL
- LOOSE DRY MATERIAL
- COMPACTED SAND

HEIGHT OF FILL OVER V.C. PIPE CULVERTS						
	STANDARD STRENGTH			EXTRA STRENGTH		
NOMINAL PIPE DIAMETER (INCH)	TRENCH WIDTH AT ONE FOOT ABOVE TOP OF PIPE (FEET)	MINIMUM FILL HEIGHT (FEET)	MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT (FEET)	TRENCH WIDTH AT ONE FOOT ABOVE TOP OF PIPE (FEET)	MINIMUM FILL HEIGHT (FEET)	MAXIMUM FILL HEIGHT (FEET)
6	2.0	1.0	9.0			
8	2.0	1.0	7.0	2.5	4.0	12.0
10	2.5	1.0	7.0	2.5	4.0	12.0
12	2.7	1.0	6.0	3.0	4.0	13.0
15	3.5	1.0	6.0	3.0	4.0	17.0
18	3.5	1.0	6.0	3.5	4.0	17.0
21	4.0	1.0	6.0	4.0	4.0	17.0
24	4.0	1.0	8.0	4.0	3.0	19.0
30	4.5	1.0	10.0	4.5	3.0	19.0
36	5.0	1.0	11.0	5.0	3.0	19.0

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

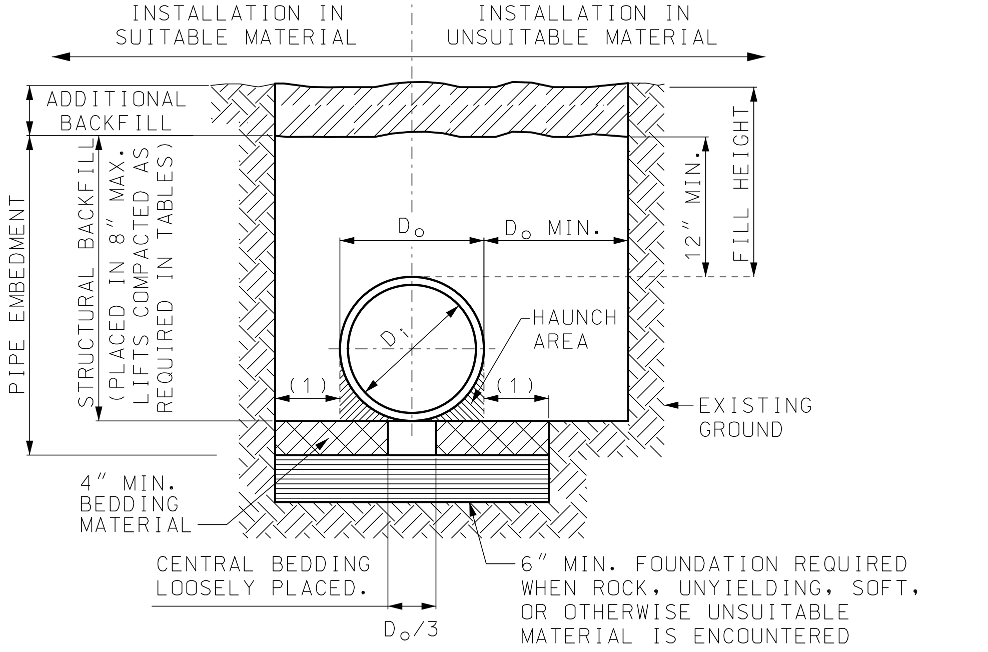
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

RIGID CULVERT INSTALLATION METHODS
VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE CULVERTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2015
DATE PREPARED: 2/20/2015

726.30J

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

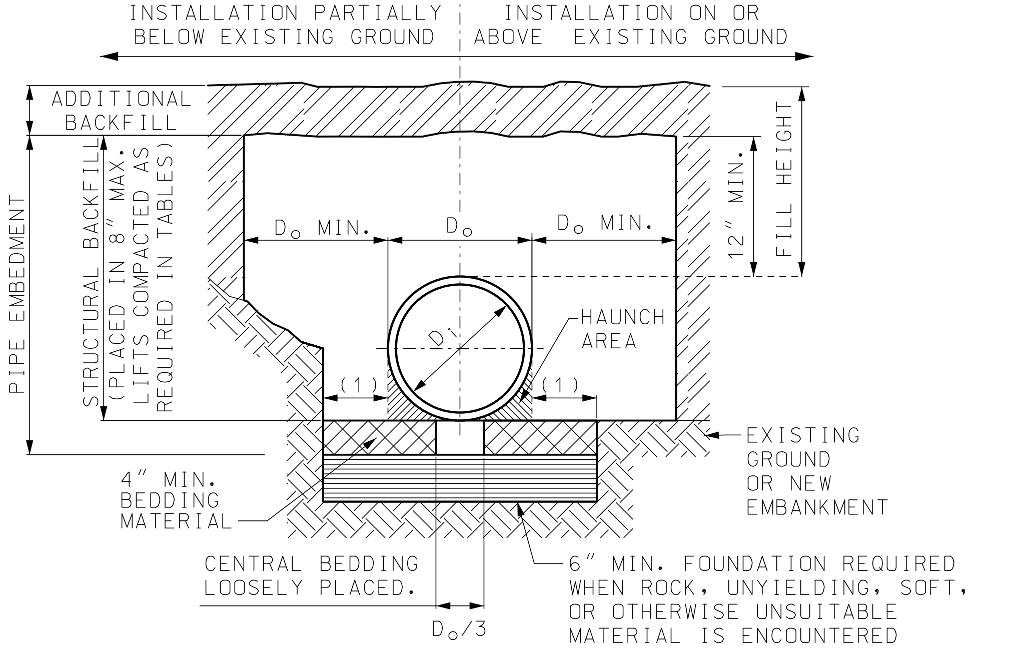


TRENCH INSTALLATION

LEGEND

D_i = INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE.
D_o = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE.
(1) = $(D_o/4)+6"$ (MIN.)

NOTE:
MULTIPLE PIPE SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN PIPES OF $\frac{1}{2}$ D_o OR 12", WHICHEVER IS GREATER, BUT NOT TO EXCEED 36".



EMBANKMENT INSTALLATION

CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. PLACE BEDDING MATERIAL TO GRADE.
2. COMPACT BEDDING OUTSIDE THE MIDDLE THIRD OF THE PIPE.
3. INSTALL PIPE TO GRADE.
4. COMPLETE STRUCTURAL BACKFILL ACCORDING TO SPECIFICATIONS.

FILL HEIGHT LIMITS

STRUCTURAL BACKFILL	SPECIFIED NOMINAL DIA OF PIPE (IN.)	DOUBLE WALL POLYETHYLENE				STEEL REINFORCED POLYETHYLENE		POLYVINYL CHLORIDE				DOUBLE WALL POLYPROPYLENE				TRIPLE WALL POLYPROPYLENE			
		COMPACTION 90% SPD		COMPACTION 95% SPD		COMPACTION 90% SPD		COMPACTION 90% SPD		COMPACTION 95% SPD		COMPACTION 90% SPD		COMPACTION 95% SPD		COMPACTION 90% SPD		COMPACTION 95% SPD	
		MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
GRAVEL (AASHTO M145 SOIL TYPE A1 & A3)	12	2′	19′	2′	26′	--	--	2′	32′	2′	61′	2′	21′	2′	29′	--	--	--	--
	15	2′	19′	2′	27′	--	--	2′	32′	2′	55′	2′	22′	2′	31′	--	--	--	--
	18	2′	17′	2′	25′	--	--	2′	31′	2′	60′	2′	19′	2′	27′	--	--	--	--
	24	2′	15′	2′	21′	2′	50′	2′	30′	2′	54′	2′	16′	2′	22′	--	--	--	--
	30	2′	17′	2′	24′	2′	50′	2′	31′	2′	52′	2′	11′	2′	15′	2′	17′	2′	23′
	36	2′	13′	2′	19′	2′	50′	2′	30′	2′	53′	--	--	--	--	2′	15′	2′	21′
	42	2′	13′	2′	19′	2′	50′	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2′	19′	2′	27′
	48	2′	12′	2′	18′	2′	30′	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2′	12′	2′	17′
	60	2′	13′	2′	20′	2′	30′	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2′	16′	2′	23′
COURSE SAND (AASHTO M145 SOIL TYPE A-1-b)	12	2′	17′	2′	23′	--	--	2′	32′	2′	55′	2′	18′	2′	24′	--	--	--	--
	15	2′	16′	2′	22′	--	--	2′	32′	2′	49′	2′	22′	2′	31′	--	--	--	--
	18	2′	15′	2′	21′	--	--	2′	31′	2′	53′	2′	16′	2′	21′	--	--	--	--
	24	2′	14′	2′	20′	2′	50′	2′	30′	2′	48′	2′	13′	2′	17′	--	--	--	--
	30	2′	13′	2′	19′	2′	50′	2′	31′	2′	46′	2′	7′	2′	10′	2′	17′	2′	23′
	36	2′	12′	2′	17′	2′	50′	2′	30′	2′	46′	--	--	--	--	2′	15′	2′	21′
	42	2′	13′	2′	18′	2′	50′	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2′	19′	2′	27′
	48	2′	12′	2′	17′	2′	30′	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2′	12′	2′	17′
	60	2′	13′	2′	20′	2′	30′	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2′	16′	2′	23′
SILTY SAND OR SILTY GRAVEL (AASHTO M145 SOIL TYPES A-2-4 & A-2-5)	12	3.3′	10′	2′	17′	--	--	2.7′	16′	2′	33′	2.8′	11′	2′	19′	--	--	--	--
	15	3.4′	10′	2′	16′	--	--	2.7′	16′	2′	33′	2.8′	11′	2′	23′	--	--	--	--
	18	3.6′	10′	2′	15′	--	--	2.7′	15′	2′	32′	3′	11′	2′	16′	--	--	--	--
	24	3.8′	9′	2′	14′	2′	50′	2.7′	15′	2′	31′	3.3′	10′	2′	13′	--	--	--	--
	30	3.7′	10′	2′	14′	2′	50′	2.8′	15′	2′	31′	3.4′	6′	2′	7′	3′	10′	2′	17′
	36	4.2′	7′	2′	12′	2′	50′	2.8′	14′	2′	31′	--	--	--	--	3.3′	10′	2′	15′
	42	4.2′	7′	2′	13′	2′	50′	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3.2′	11′	2′	20′
	48	4.5′	6′	2′	12′	2′	30′	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3.1′	9′	2′	13′
	60	3.3′	7′	2′	14′	2′	30′	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2′	10′	2′	17′

NOTE:

SPD = STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY.

FILL HEIGHT MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF PIPE TO SURFACE.

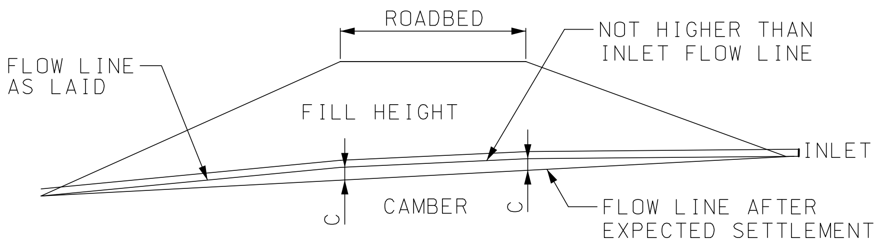
LIMITS ACCOUNT FOR SHORT-TERM TEMPORARY WATER TABLE DEPTHS OF FIVE FEET ABOVE SPRINGLINE. TABLES ARE NOT APPLICABLE FOR LONG-TERM PERMANENT WATER TABLE DEPTHS ABOVE SPRINGLINE.

WHEN PIPES ARE USED AS GROUP A, FILL HEIGHTS ARE LIMITED TO SHADED VALUES.

MINIMUM COVER FOR CONSTRUCTION LOADS

NOMINAL PIPE DIA. (IN.)	MINIMUM COVER (FT) FOR INDICATED AXLE LOADS (THOUSANDS OF POUNDS)			
	18-50	50-75	75-110	110-150
12-36	2.0	2.5	3.0	3.0
42-60	3.0	3.0	3.5	4.0

MINIMUM COVER LIMITS ARE NOT SUFFICIENT FOR SILTY SAND OR SILTY GRAVEL STRUCTURAL BACKFILL COMPACTED TO 90% STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE MINIMUM COVER PLUS ANY ADDITIONAL COVER REQUIRED TO AVOID DAMAGE TO THE PIPE. IN UNPAVED SITUATIONS, THE SURFACE MUST BE MAINTAINED TO A LEVEL AND NON-RUTTED CONDITION.



NOTE:
ON YIELDING SOIL, PIPE CULVERTS SHALL BE PLACED ON A CAMBERED FLOW LINE. THE AMOUNT OF CAMBER WILL VARY WITH SOIL CONDITION AND WILL BE SPECIFIED ON THE DESIGN PLANS.

TYPICAL CAMBERED FLOW LINE

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

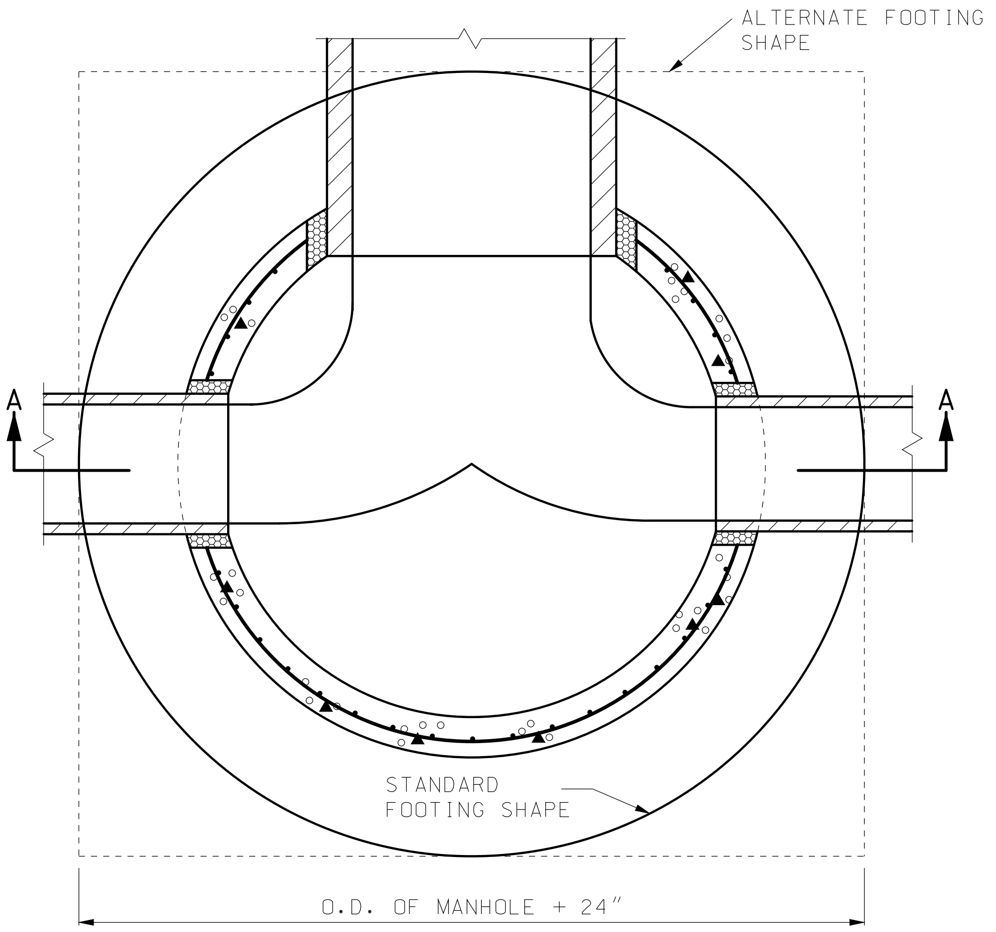
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:21:06 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

THERMOPLASTIC PIPE INSTALLATION METHODS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 12/22/2025

730.00F

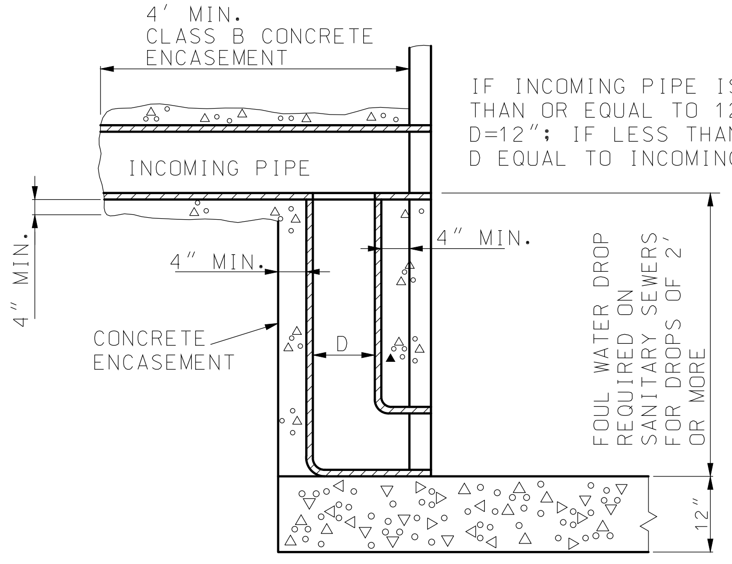
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1



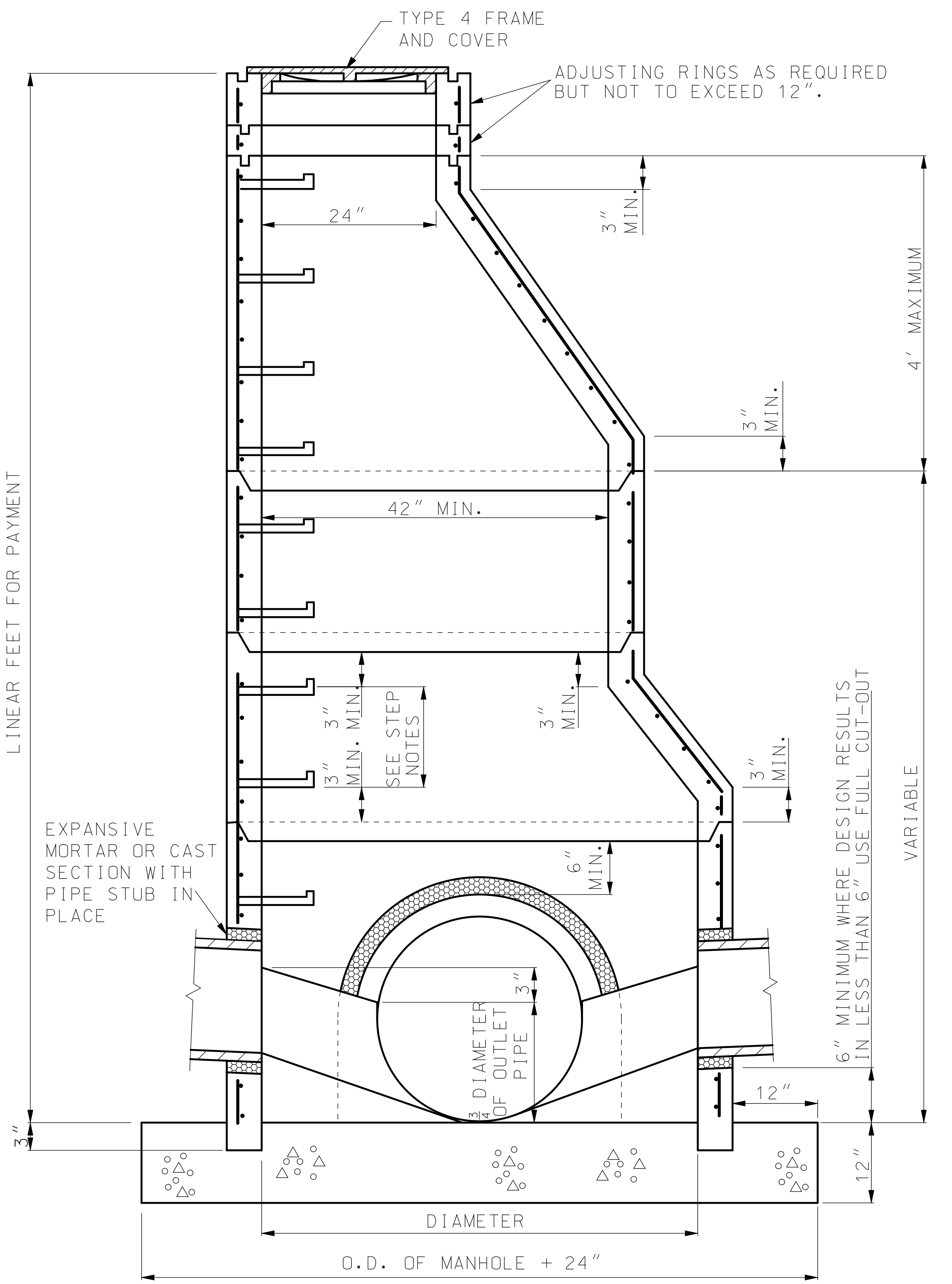
PLAN OF FOOTING

BASE SECTION DIMENSIONS✱	
SIZE OF PIPE	MIN. DIA.
24″ OR SMALLER	48″
30″ - 36″	60″
42″ - 48″	72″

✱ RISER SECTIONS SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 42″ DIAMETER.

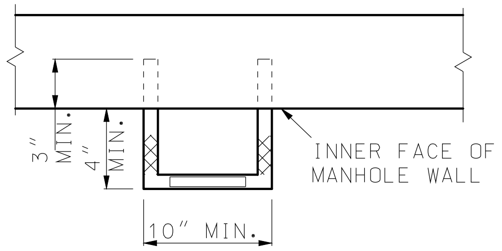


FOUL WATER DROP



PRECAST BASE SECTION SET ON CONCRETE BLOCKS FOUNDATION SLAB AND INVERT POURED MONOLITHIC.

SECTION A-A



STEP INSTALLATION

STEPS SHALL BE PLACED AT VERTICAL INTERVALS OF 16″ MAXIMUM IN ALL MANHOLES HAVING A DEPTH OF MORE THAN 4′. STEPS SHALL BEGIN AT AN ELEVATION 6″ ABOVE THE TOP OF THE OUTLET PIPE.

STEPS SHALL BE LEVEL AND IN VERTICAL ALIGNMENT.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR MANHOLE STEPS.

GENERAL NOTES:

THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE PERMITTED TO CAST IN PLACE THE MANHOLES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CONCRETE MANHOLE STANDARD.

IF THE CONTRACTOR ELECTS TO CAST IN PLACE THE MANHOLES, PAYMENT WILL BE MADE AT THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR PRECAST MANHOLES.

THE CONFIGURATION DETAILS SHOWN ARE DESCRIPTIVE ONLY AND MAY BE VARIED TO CONFORM WITH AN ESTABLISHED MANUFACTURING PROCEDURE.

FORMED OR CUT OUT OPENINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE PIPE INLETS AND OUTLETS ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

THE TOP OF THE INLET SHALL NOT BE SET BELOW THE TOP OF THE OUTLET PIPE.

REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE CUT AT PIPE OPENINGS.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR CUTTING PIPE, NOR FOR CUTTING AND BENDING REINFORCING STEEL.

WHERE THE WIDTH OF THE BASE SECTION IS GREATER THAN 42″ AN ECCENTRIC TAPER SECTION MAY BE USED TO ALLOW THE USE OF 42″ RISER SECTIONS.

THE LOWER TRANSITION SECTION AS SHOWN ON SECTION A-A IS OPTIONAL.

FOUL WATER DROPS ARE REQUIRED WHEN SPECIFIED IN THE PLANS. NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR THE FOUL WATER DROP OR ITS ENCASEMENT.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 614.30 FOR MANHOLE FRAMES AND COVERS.

WHERE PIPES DO NOT ENTER OR EXIT RADIALLY, USE NEXT LARGER SIZE MANHOLE. CLASS 3 EXCAVATION WILL BE PAID WITHIN VERTICAL LIMITS 18″ OUTSIDE OF THE OUTER WALLS OF THE BASE SECTION ON THE MANHOLE, CLASS 3 EXCAVATION WILL NOT BE PAID FOR OUTSIDE THE FOOTING LIMITS.

ALL PIPE CONNECTED WITH A MANHOLE WILL BE MEASURED AND PAID FOR TO THE INSIDE WALL OF THE MANHOLE.

CIRCUMFERENTIAL REINFORCEMENT SIZE AND PLACEMENT SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS TO A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 20 FEET. OVER 20 FOOT DEPTH CIRCUMFERENTIAL REINFORCEMENT IS INCREASED TO 0.24 SQUARE INCHES STEEL REQUIRED PER LINEAR FOOT, TO A MAXIMUM DEPTH OF 30 FEET.

FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS, A RUBBER GASKET IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM RUBBER GASKET SPECIFICATIONS C-443 OR C-923 AND CAST INTEGRALLY IN MANHOLE MAY BE USED AS AN ALTERNATE TO EXPANSIVE MORTAR.

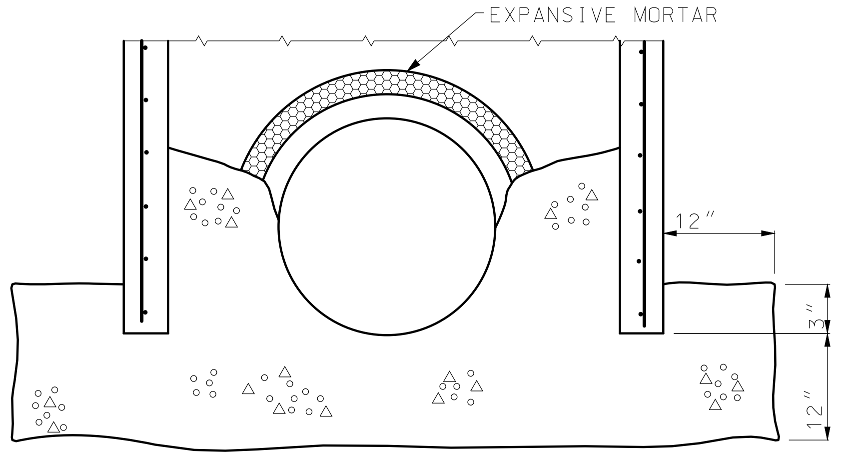
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PRECAST MANHOLES

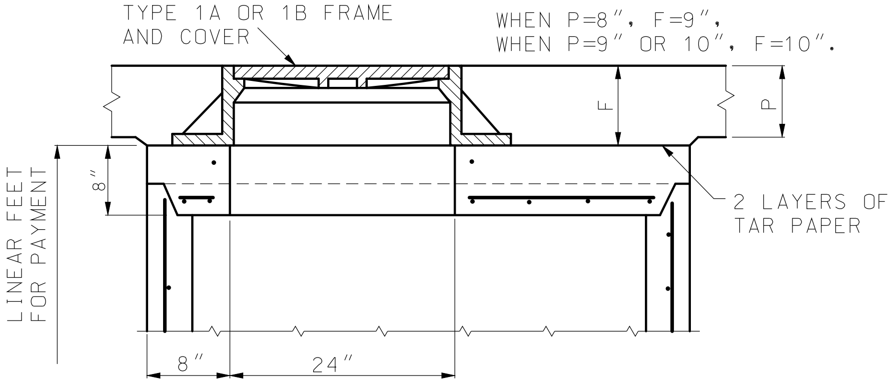
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2016		731.00U	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED: 5/13/2016			1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



ALTERNATE FOOTING

PRECAST BASE SECTION SET ON CONCRETE BLOCKS FOUNDATION SLAB AND INVERT POURED MONOLITHIC.



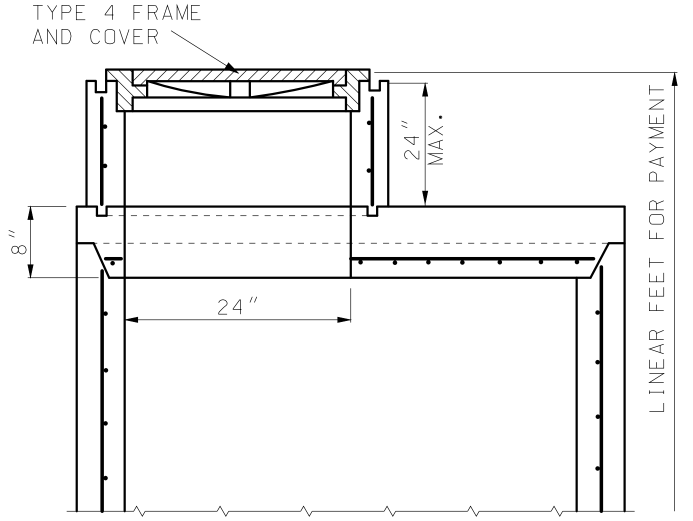
FLAT SLAB MANHOLE TOP (PAVED AREA)

SECTION B-B

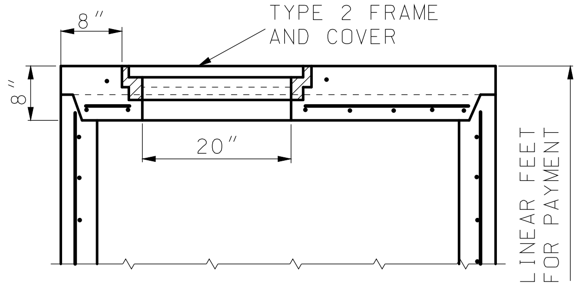
SECTION C-C

S = 0 FOR DEPTHS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6';
S = 9" FOR DEPTHS GREATER THAN 6'.

T = 6" FOR DEPTHS OR LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6';
T = 9" FOR DEPTHS GREATER THAN 6'.

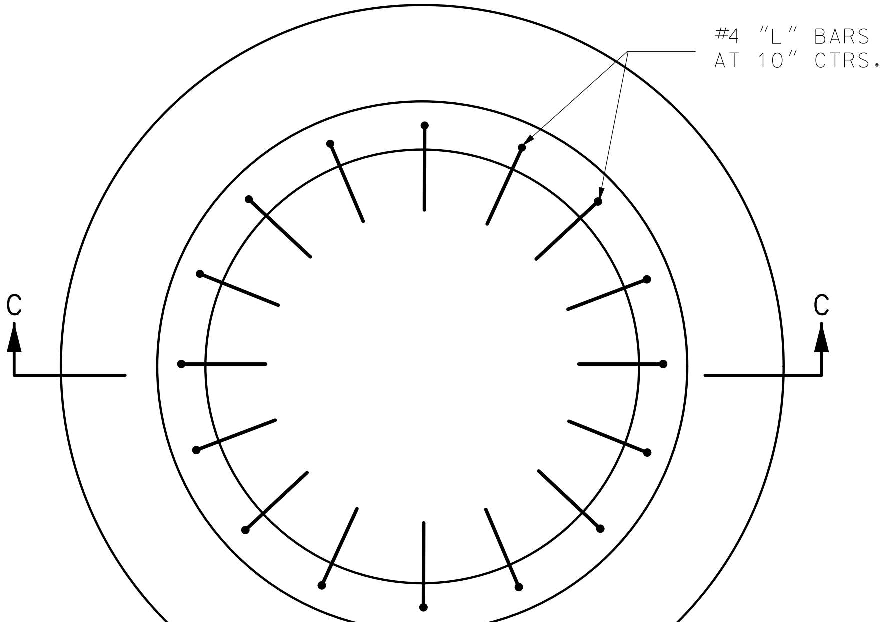


ALTERNATE MANHOLE TOP



ALTERNATE SECTION B-B

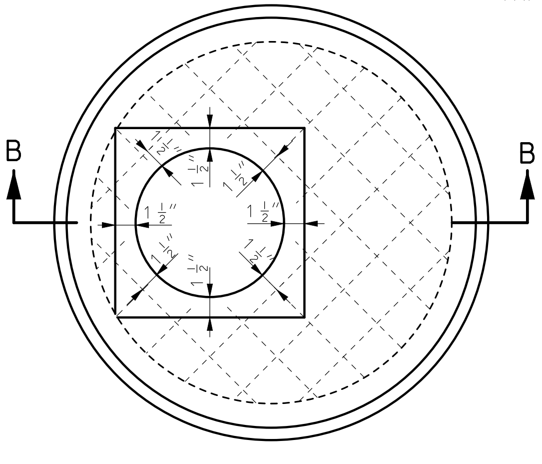
ALTERNATE FLAT SLAB MANHOLE TOP (UNPAVED AREA) USED WHERE DEPTH OF MANHOLE WILL NOT PERMIT USE OF CONE AND TAPER SECTIONS.



PRECAST FOUNDATION SLAB

FOUNDATION SLAB AND BASE SECTION MAY BE POURED MONOLITHIC OR SEPARATELY WITH A KEYWAY.

INVERT SHALL BE POURED AFTER PLACEMENT OF MANHOLE.



PLAN OF FLAT SLAB MANHOLE TOP

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

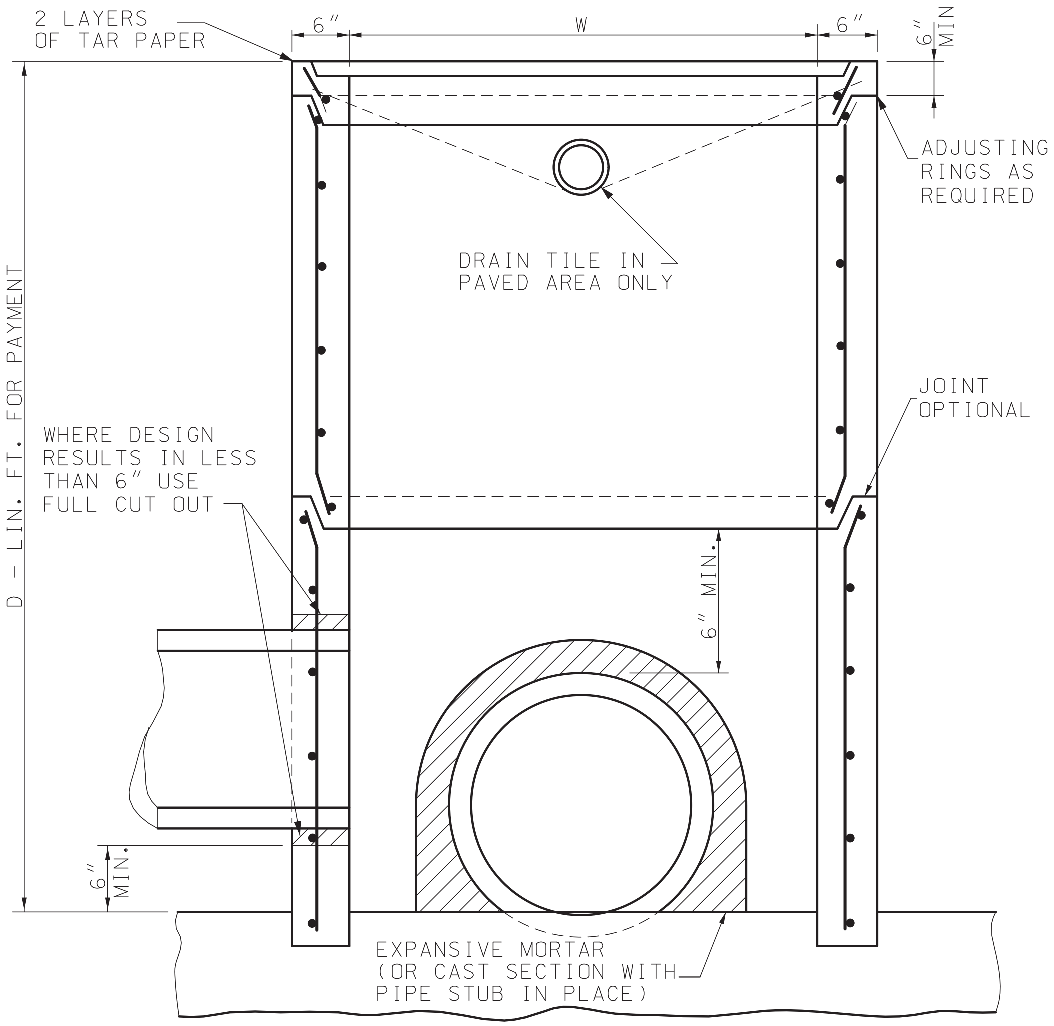
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

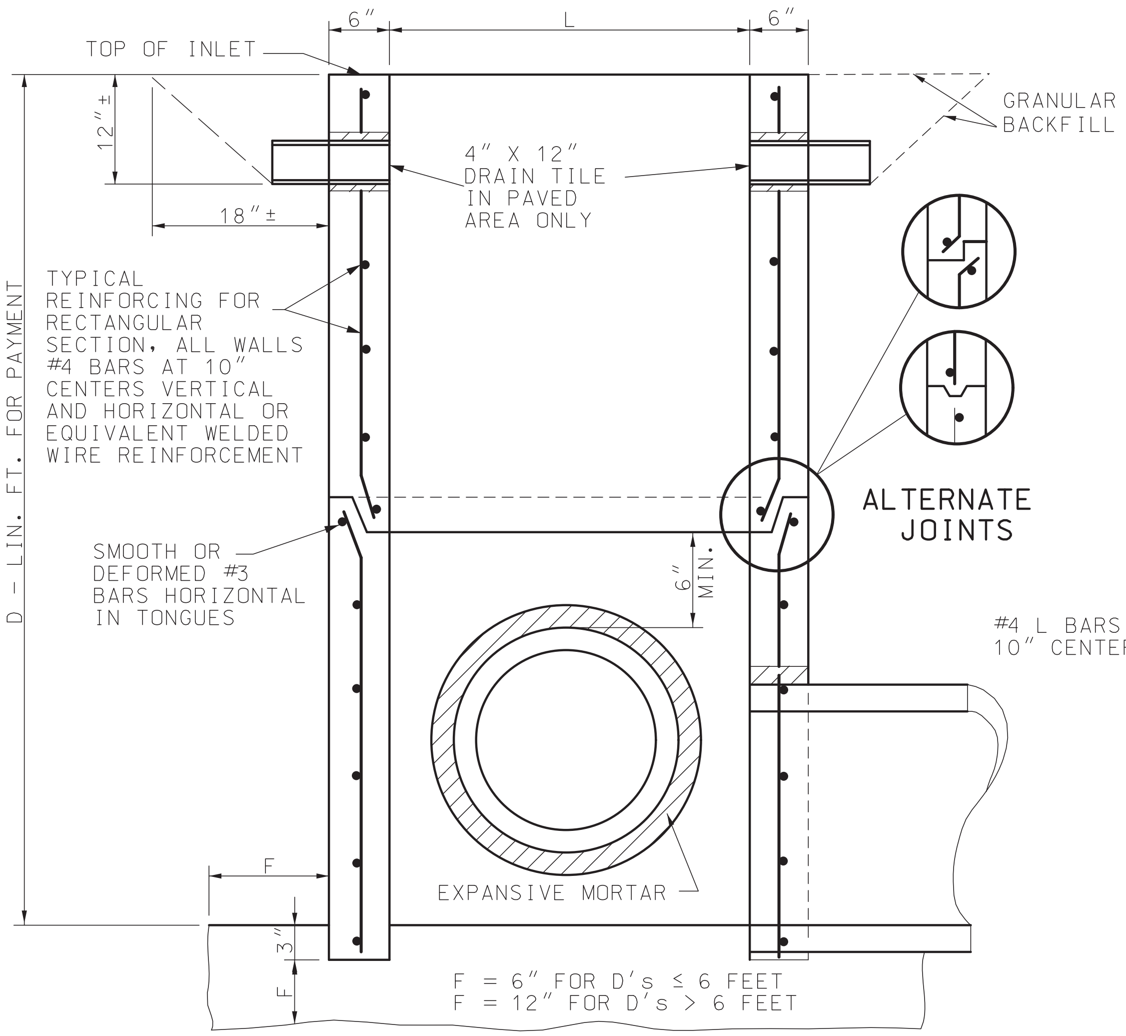
PRECAST MANHOLES

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2016	731.00U	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	5/13/2016		

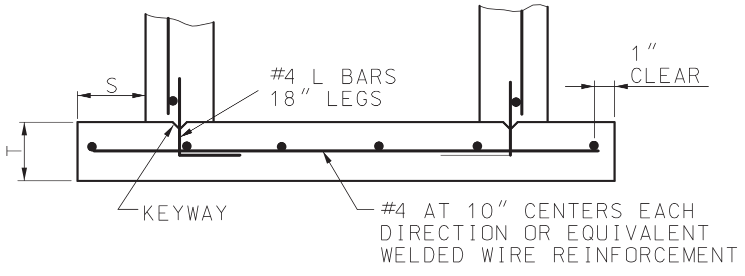
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



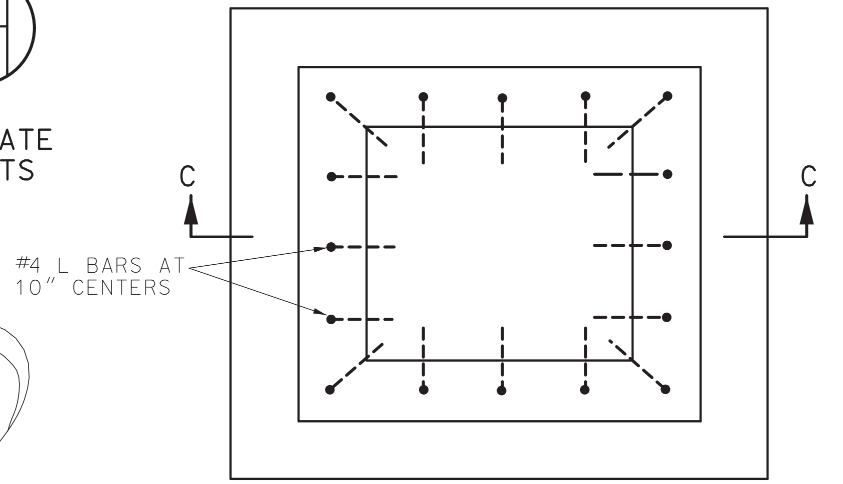
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C

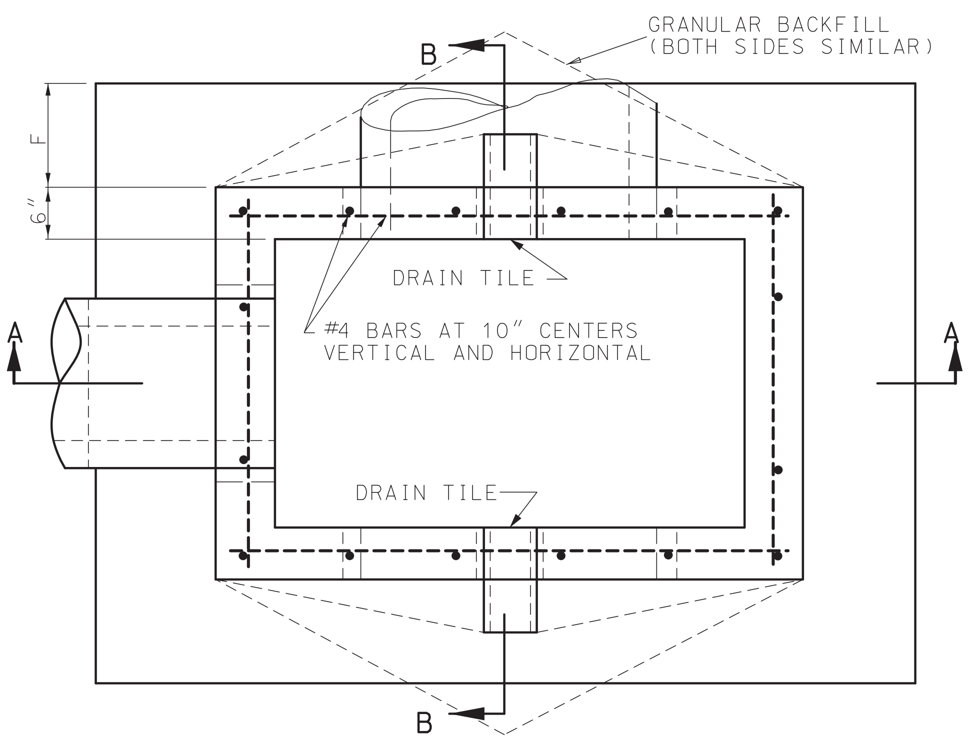


S = 0 FOR D ≤ 6 FEET AND 9" FOR D > 6 FEET

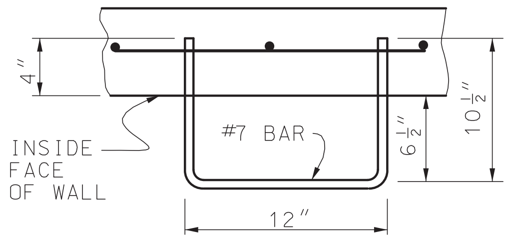
T = 6" FOR D ≤ 6 FEET AND 9" FOR D > 6 FEET

FOUNDATION SLAB AND BASE SECTION MAY BE POURED MONOLITHIC OR SEPARATELY WITH A KEYWAY.

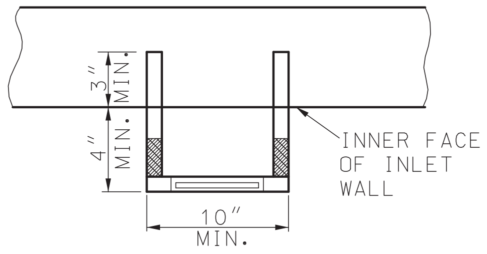
PRECAST FOUNDATION SLAB



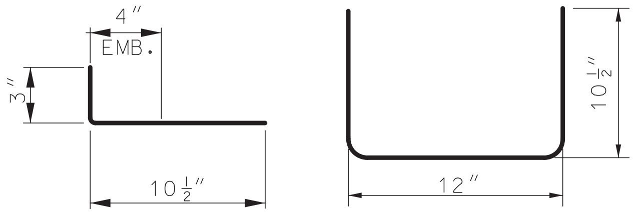
INLET PLAN



STEPS



STEP INSTALLATION (OTHER THAN STEEL BAR)



S - BARS

BENDING DIAGRAM STEEL STEP BAR

GENERAL NOTES:

STEPS SHALL BE PLACED AT VERTICAL INTERVALS OF 16" MAXIMUM IN ALL INLETS HAVING A DEPTH OF MORE THAN 4 FEET. STEPS SHALL BEGIN AT AN ELEVATION 6" ABOVE THE TOP OF THE OUTLET PIPE.

STEPS SHALL BE SET LEVEL AND IN VERTICAL ALIGNMENT AND NOT NEARER THAT 3" TO A JOINT.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR INLET STEPS.

STEPS ARE NOT REQUIRED FOR TYPE D INLETS.

MoDOT

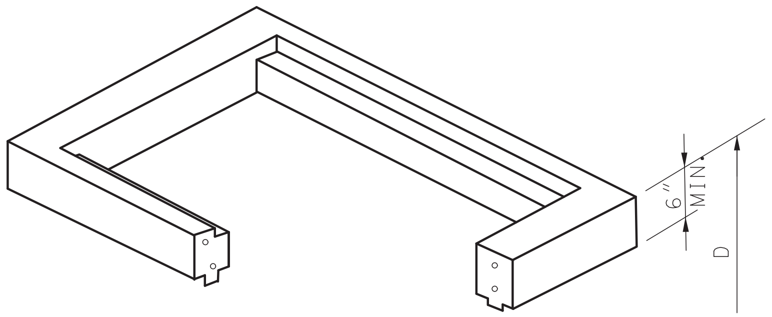
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

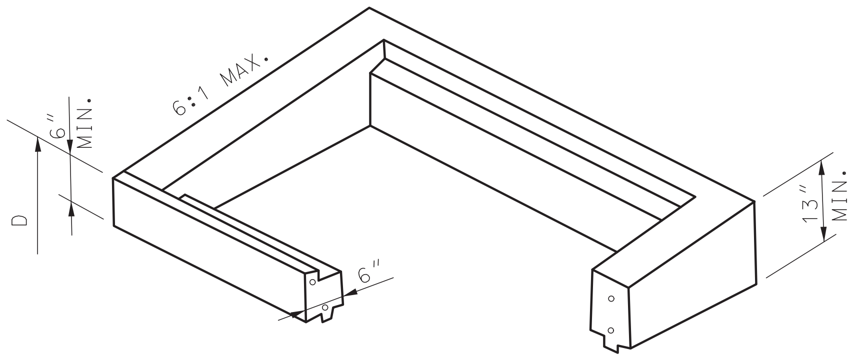
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PRECAST DROP INLET

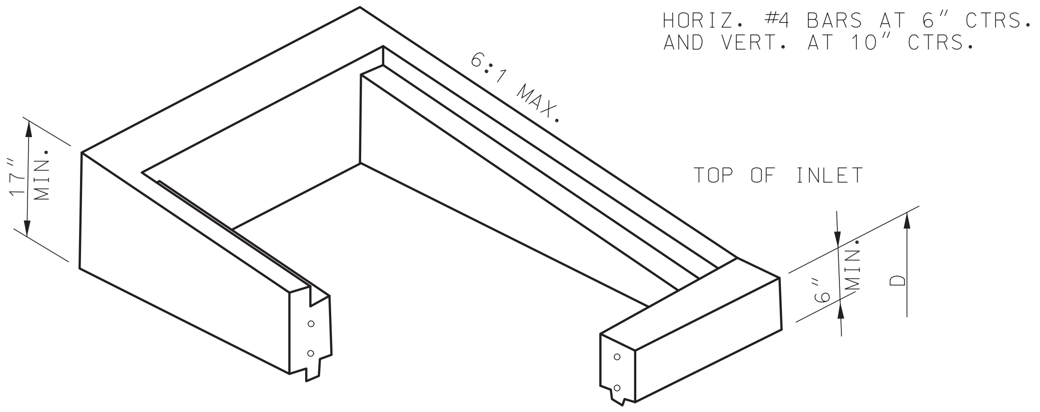
DATE EFFECTIVE: 1/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 10/4/2024
731.10T



TYPE S-1



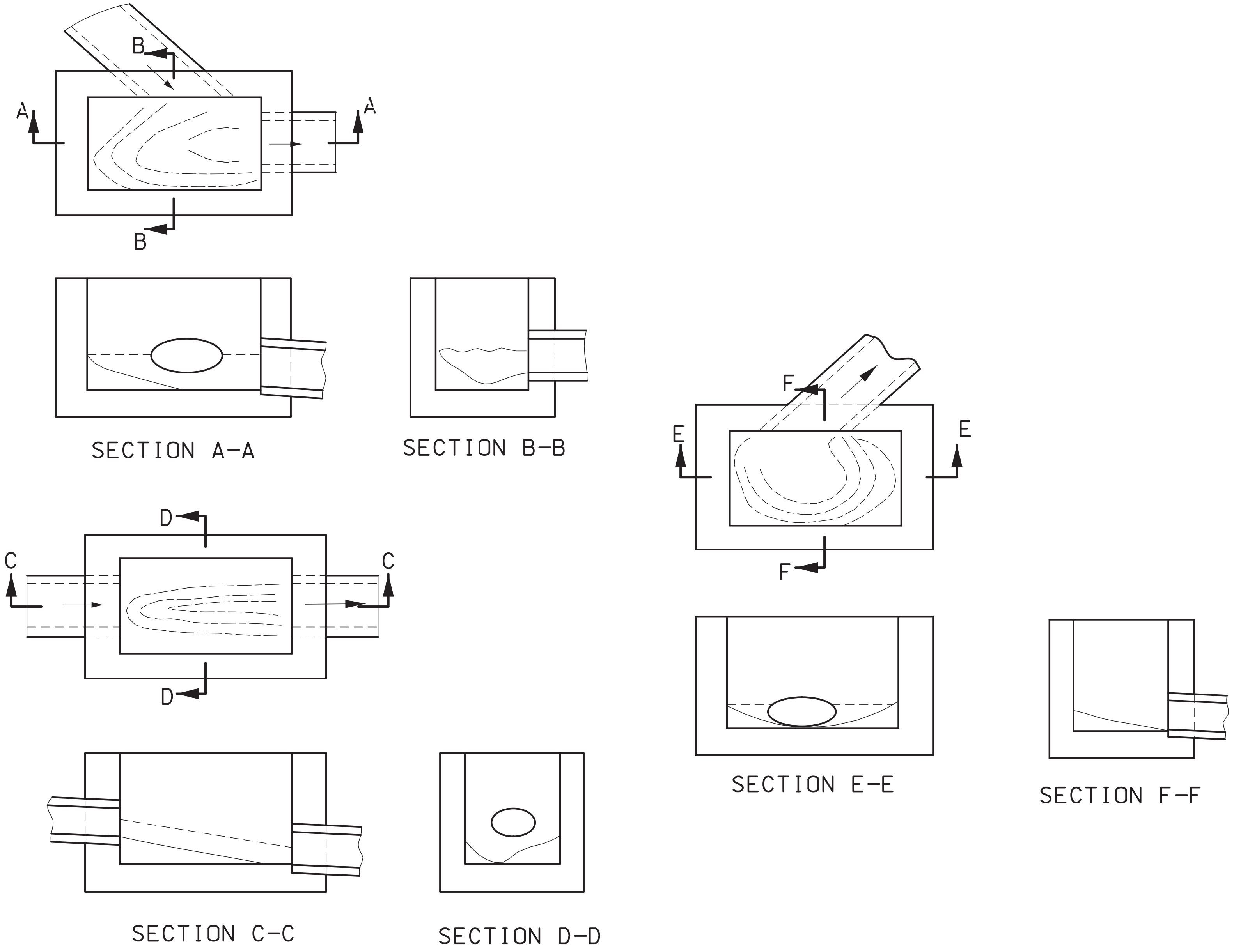
TYPE S-2

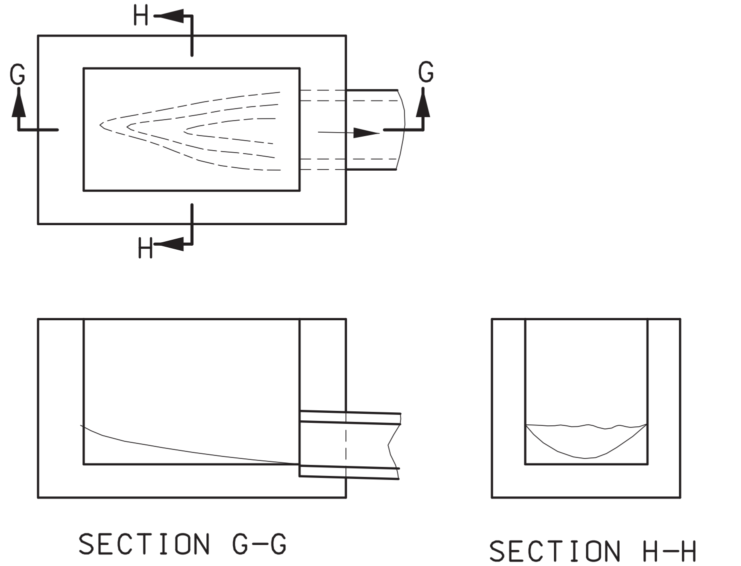


TYPE S-3

SEE STANDARD PLAN 614.10 FOR GRATES AND BEARING PLATES. TYPICAL LOCATION DETAILS ARE INDICATED ON SHEETS 7 AND 8 OF 8. TOP SECTIONS MAY BE CAST MONOLITHIC WITH BASE SECTION.

DROP INLET		
WIDTH FT.	LENGTH FT.	TYPE
2	2	A,B,C
4	2	
2	2	D
3	2	E,S-1 S-2,S-3
3	3	
5	2	
5	3	





TYPICAL INVERTS

GENERAL NOTES:

THE CONCRETE FOR INVERTS SHALL BE PLACED AFTER COMPLETION OF THE DROP INLET BOX. NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR FURNISHING OR PLACING INVERT CONCRETE.

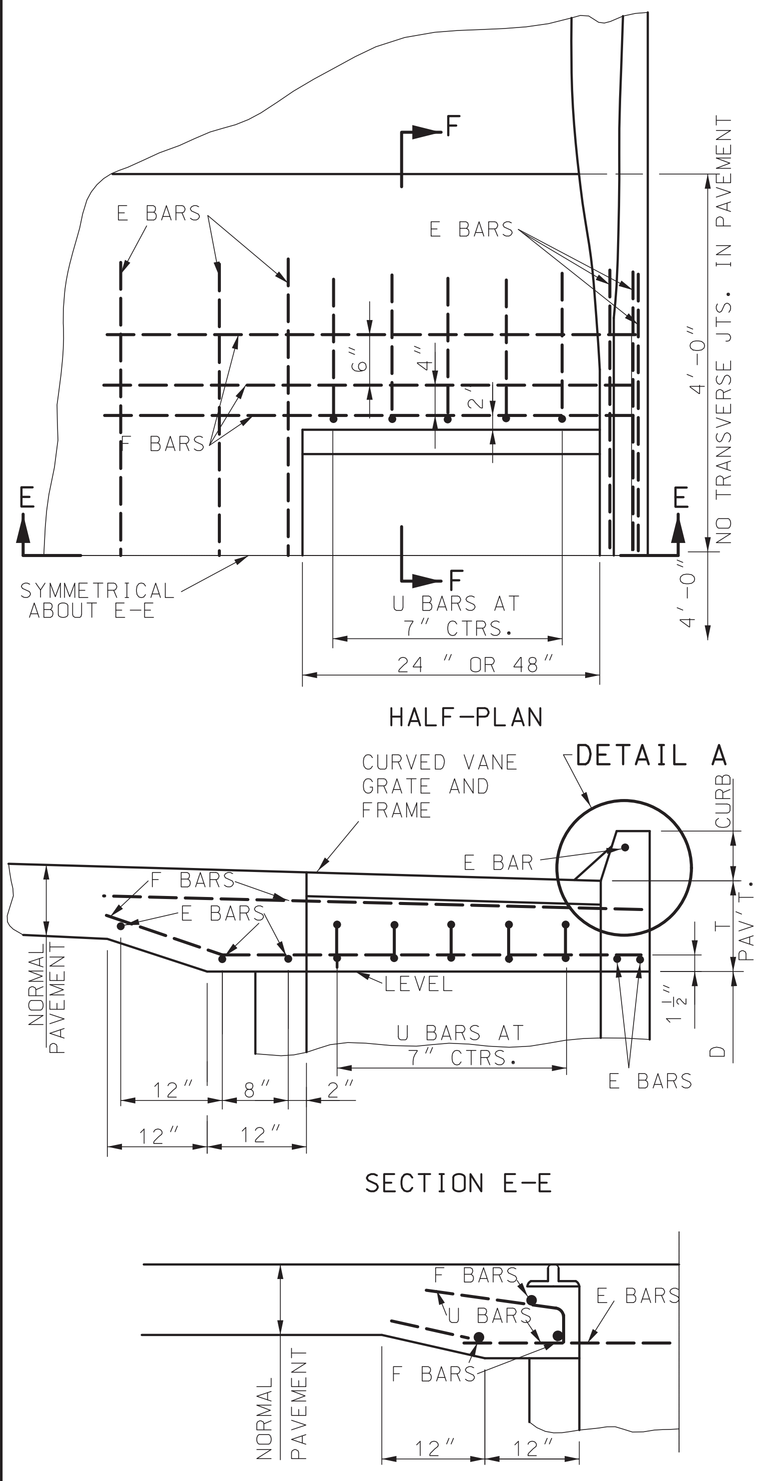
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

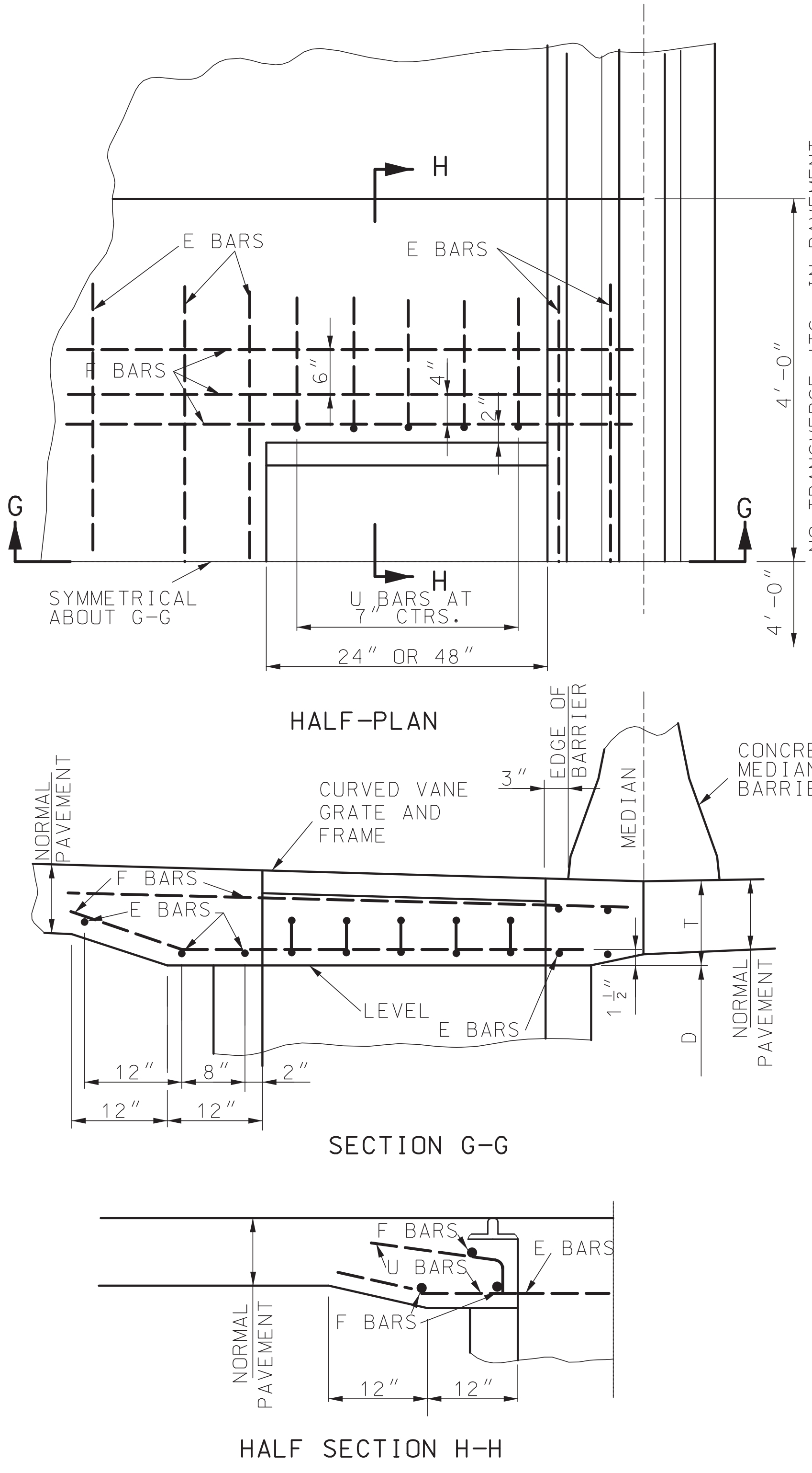
PRECAST DROP INLET

DATE EFFECTIVE: 1/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 10/4/2024

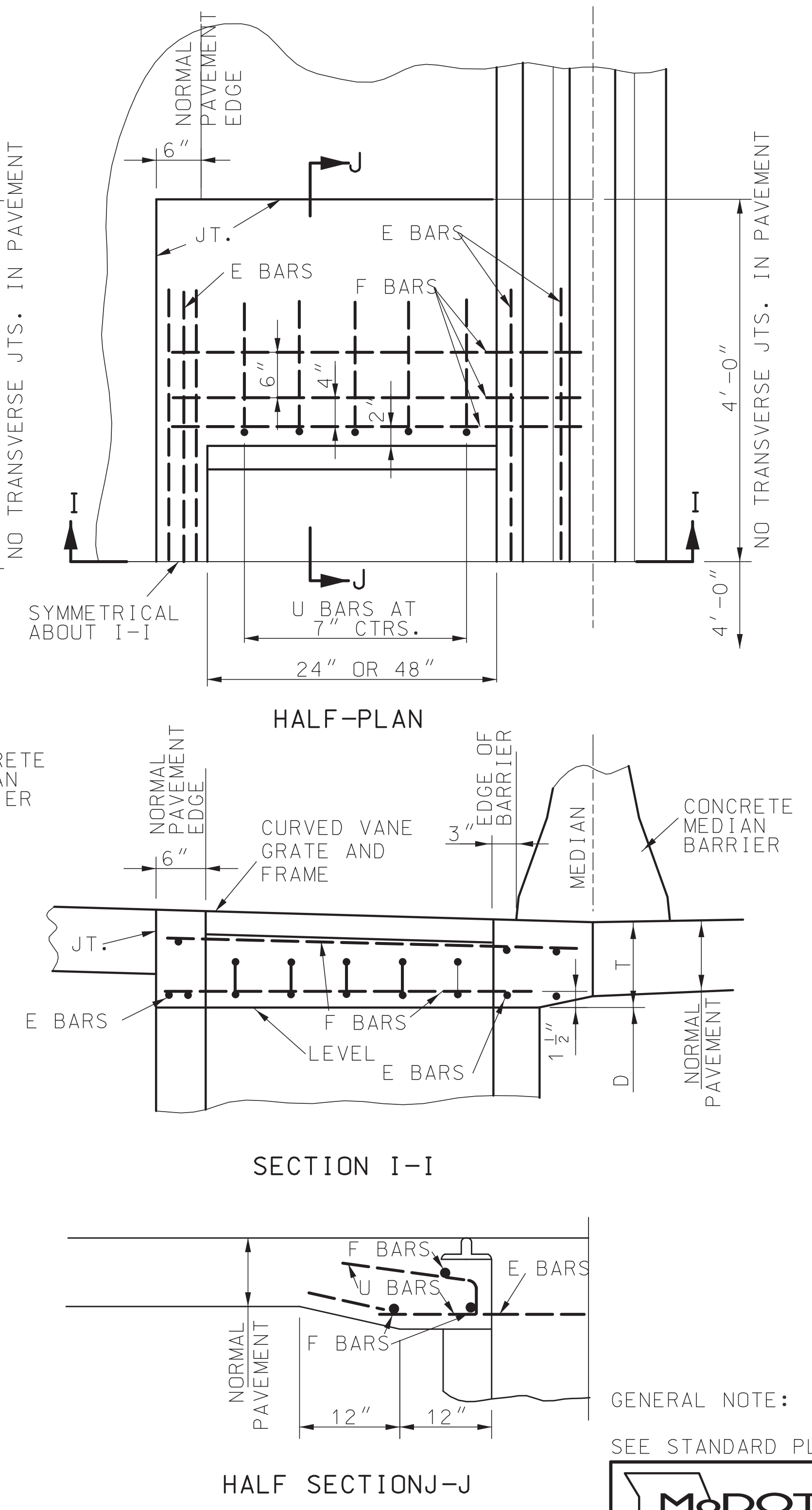
731.10T



TYPE A
INLET ADJACENT TO CURB



TYPE B
DISTANCE BETWEEN BARRIER AND PAVEMENT EDGE GREATER THAN INLET WIDTH

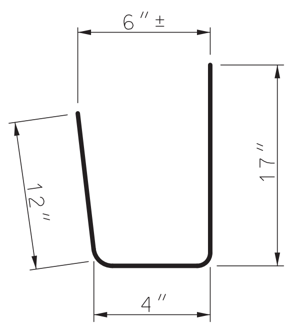


TYPE C
DISTANCE BETWEEN BARRIER AND PAVEMENT EDGE EQUAL TO INLET WIDTH

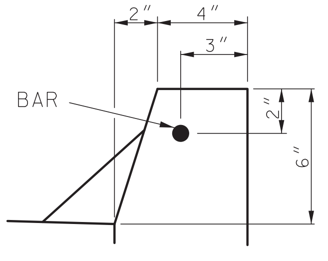
PAVEMENT BAR BILL

TYPE	WIDTH	LENGTH	MARK	NO.	LENGTH
A	4'	2'	E	6	6'-0"
			F	6	6'-6"
			U	14	2'-9"
	2'	2'	E	6	6'-0"
			F	6	4'-6"
			U	8	2'-9"
B	4'	2'	E	7	6'-0"
			F	6	7'-0"
			U	14	2'-9"
	2'	2'	E	7	6'-0"
			F	6	5'-0"
			U	8	2'-9"
C	4'	2'	E	7	6'-0"
			F	6	5'-3"
			U	14	2'-9"
	2'	2'	E	7	6'-0"
			F	6	3'-3"
			U	8	2'-9"
D	2'	2'	E	6	7'-0"
			F	6	2'-9"
			U	8	2'-9"

BARS E, F, & U...... #4



U-BARS
BENDING DIAGRAM



DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTE:

SEE STANDARD PLAN 614.11 FOR CURVED VANE GRATE.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

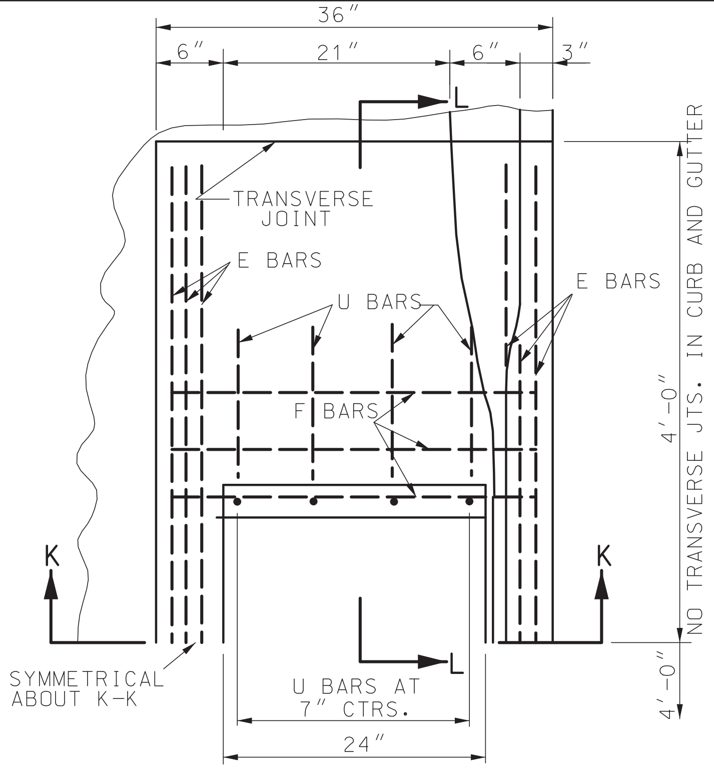
STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PRECAST DROP INLET
COVERS

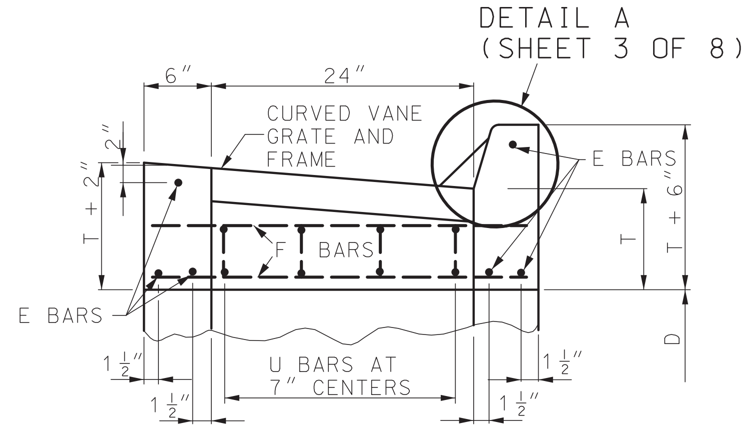
DATE EFFECTIVE: 1/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 10/4/2024

731.10T

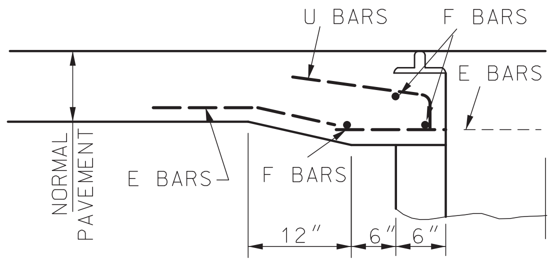
SHEET NO.
3 OF 8



HALF-PLAN

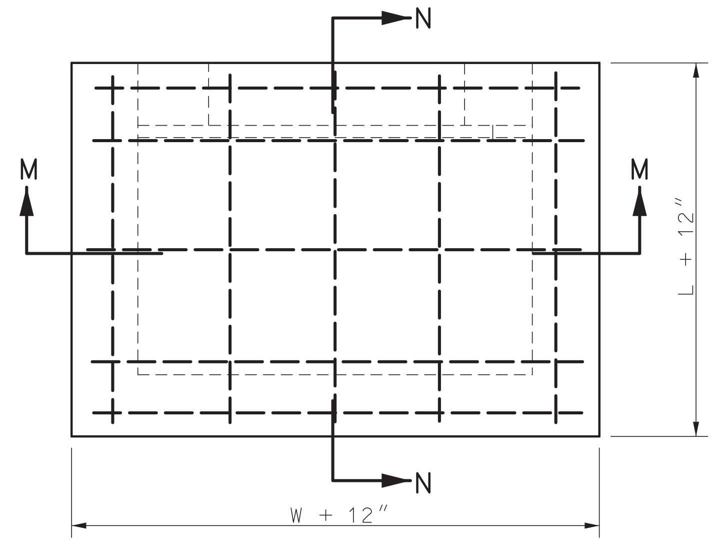


SECTION K-K

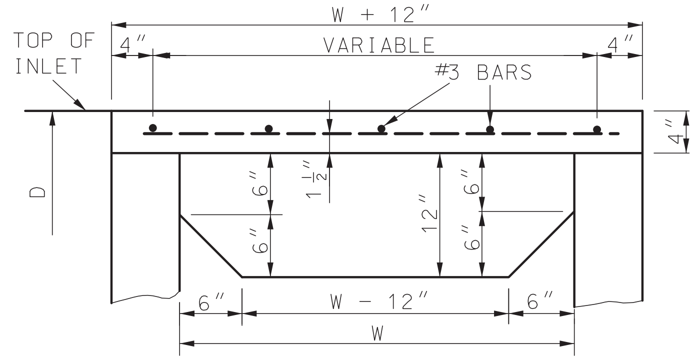


HALF SECTION L-L

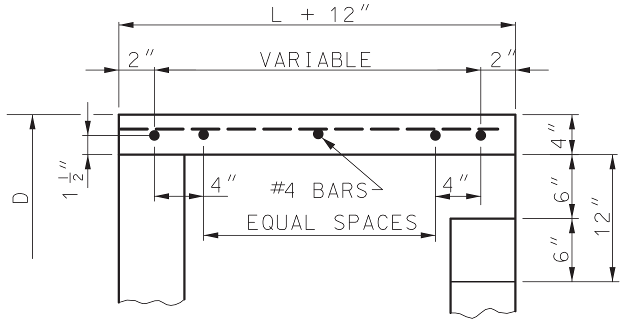
TYPE D
CURB AND GUTTER



PLAN



SECTION M-M



SECTION N-N

TYPE E
PRECAST SLAB

PAVEMENT THICKNESS	"T" DIMENSION
LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 11"	11"
12"	12"
13"	13"
GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 14"	14"

TYPE E COVER BAR BILL

WIDTH	LENGTH	BAR SIZE	NO.	LENGTH
3'	2'	#3	5	2'-9"
		#4	5	3'-9"
3'	3'	#3	5	3'-9"
		#4	5	3'-9"
5'	2'	#3	6	2'-9"
		#4	6	5'-9"
5'	3'	#3	6	3'-9"
		#4	7	5'-9"

GENERAL NOTES:

THE SIZE OF THE DROP INLET AND TYPE OF COVER WILL BE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

THE CONFIGURATION DETAILS SHOWN ARE DESCRIPTIVE ONLY AND MAY BE VARIED TO CONFORM WITH ESTABLISHED MANUFACTURING PROCEDURES.

TOP OF DROP INLET WALL SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED TO THE ELEVATION OF BOTTOM OF SLAB AT THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT OR BOTTOM OF CURB AND GUTTER AT DROP INLET.

WHERE THE DROP INLET IS LOCATED IN AN UNPAVED AREA, THE TOP OF THE DROP INLET WALLS SHALL BE SET TO THE ELEVATION SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

ALL CONCRETE ABOVE THE TAR PAPER SEPARATION JOINT IS TO BE CONSTRUCTED DURING PAVING OPERATIONS OR CURB AND GUTTER CONSTRUCTION, AND WILL BE PAID FOR AS SQUARE YARDS OF CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR LINEAR FEET OF CURB AND GUTTER.

FORMED OR CUT-OUT OPENINGS SHALL BE PROVIDED WHERE PIPE INLETS AND OUTLETS ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

REINFORCING BARS IN PAVEMENT SHALL BE EPOXY COATED AND SECURELY TIED TOGETHER AND FASTENED TO AVOID ANY POSSIBLE DISPLACEMENT DURING THE PLACING OF CONCRETE, REINFORCEMENT SHOWN IS IN ADDITION TO ANY REINFORCEMENT SHOWN FOR CONCRETE PAVEMENT OR CURB AND GUTTER.

JOINTS SHALL BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 726.3.1 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE PERMITTED TO CAST IN PLACE THE DROP INLETS CALLED FOR IN THE PLANS, TO THE DIMENSIONS REQUIRED FOR PRECAST DROP INLETS.

WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT MAY BE IN LIEU OF REINFORCING BARS, THE REINFORCEMENT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN .23 SQUARE INCHES PER LINEAR FOOT BOTH HORIZONTALLY AND VERTICALLY.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR REINFORCING STEEL.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR CUTTING PIPE NOR FOR CUTTING OR BENDING REINFORCING STEEL.

THE TOP OF INLET PIPES SHALL NOT BE SET BELOW THE TOP OF THE OUTLET PIPE.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR FORMING FOR CURVED VANE GRATES AND FRAMES.

THE REINFORCEMENT SHOWN IS THE MINIMUM REQUIRED. AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION, ADDITIONAL REINFORCEMENT MAY BE USED.

REINFORCING STEEL EDGE DISTANCE WILL BE 1 1/2" UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

NOT MORE THEN TWO LIFT HOLES OR LIFTING INSERTS MAY BE PROVIDED.

CLASS 3 EXCAVATION WILL BE PAID WITHIN VERTICAL PLANES 18" OUTSIDE OF THE OUTER WALLS OF THE BASE SECTION OF THE DROP INLETS, CLASS 3 EXCAVATION WILL NOT BE PAID FOR OUTSIDE THE FOOTING LIMITS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

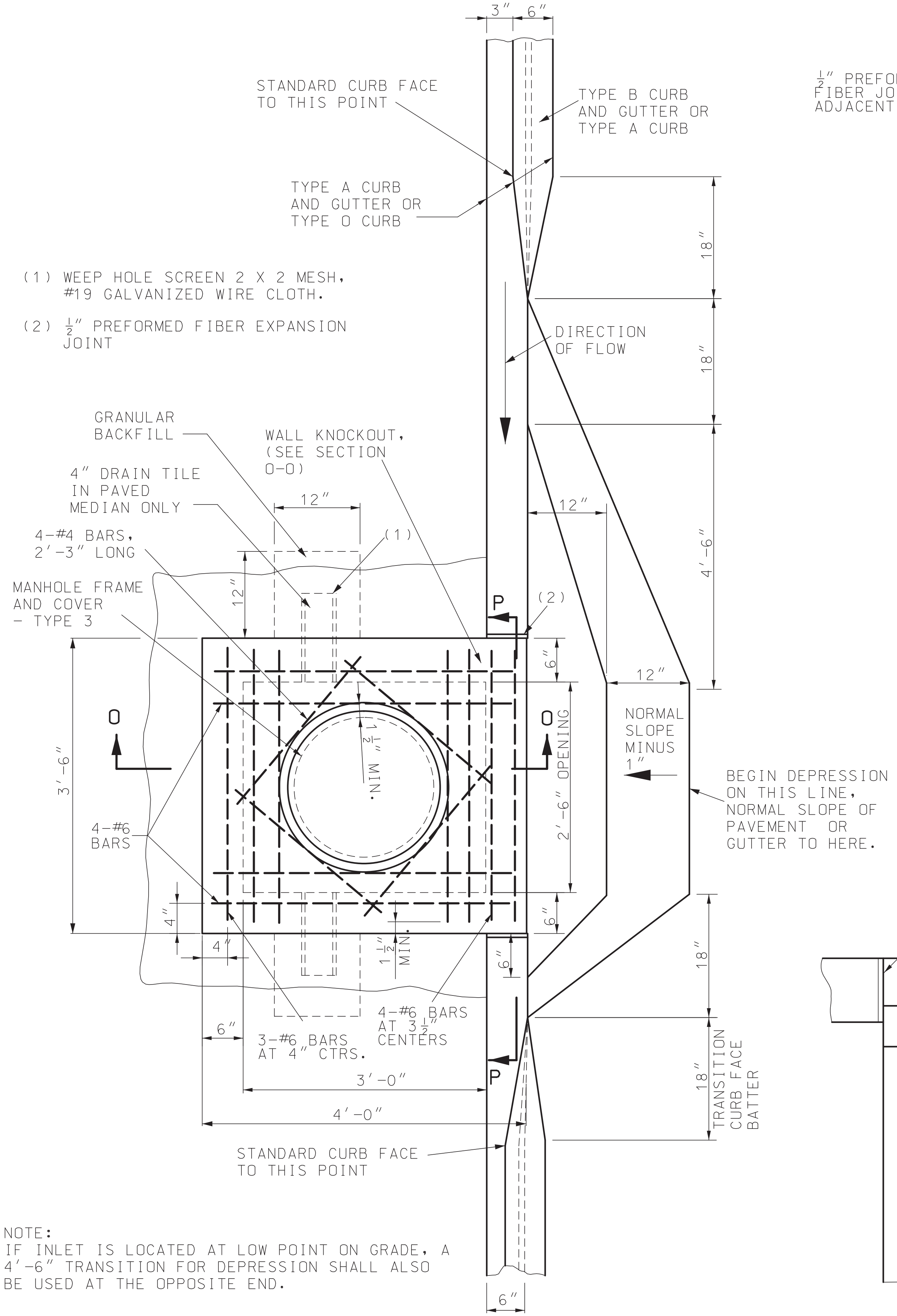
PRECAST DROP INLET

COVERS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 1/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 10/4/2024
731.10T

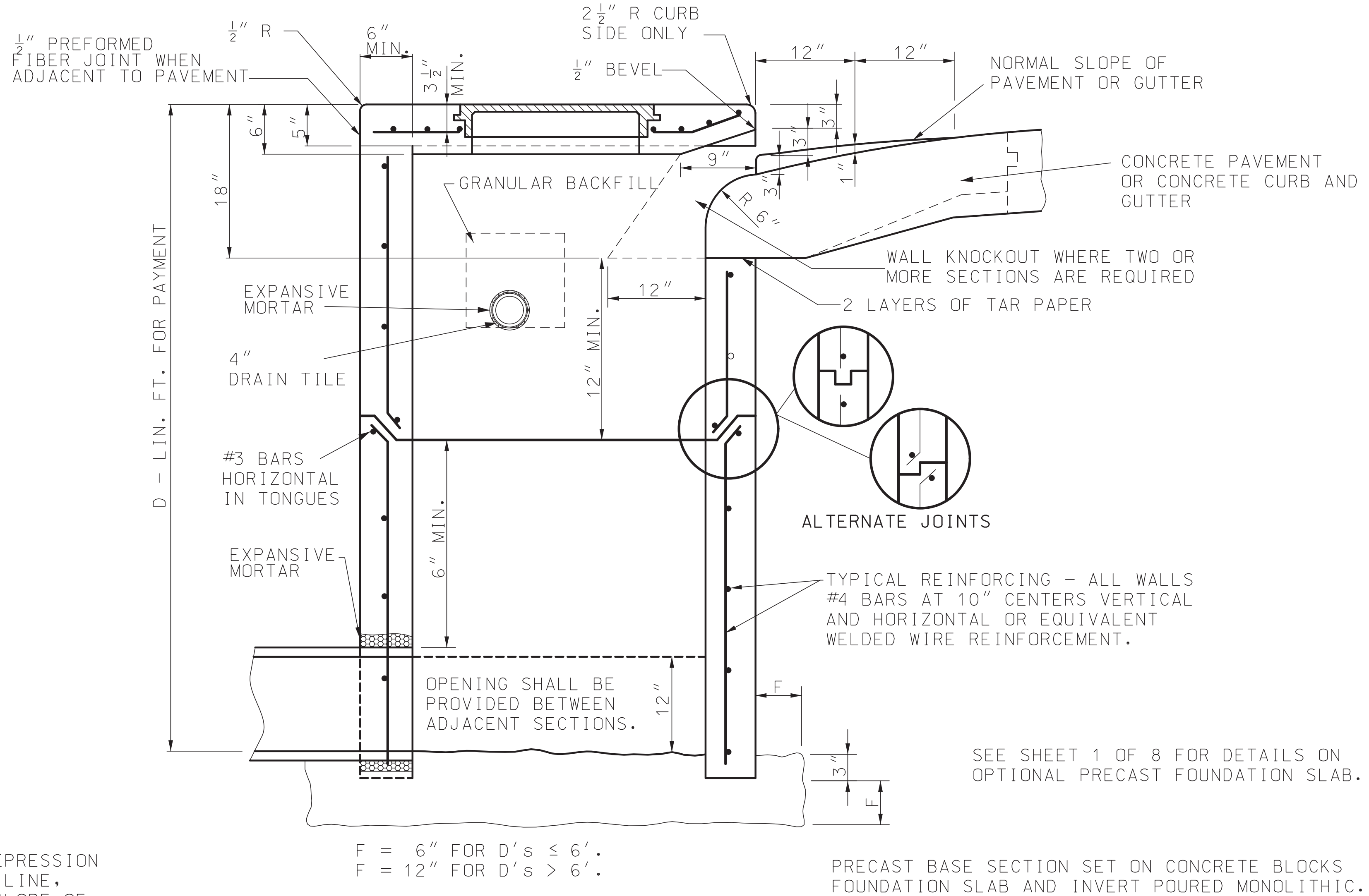
(1) WEEP HOLE SCREEN 2 X 2 MESH, #19 GALVANIZED WIRE CLOTH.

(2) ½″ PREFORMED FIBER EXPANSION JOINT



NOTE:
IF INLET IS LOCATED AT LOW POINT ON GRADE, A 4′-6″ TRANSITION FOR DEPRESSION SHALL ALSO BE USED AT THE OPPOSITE END.

PLAN

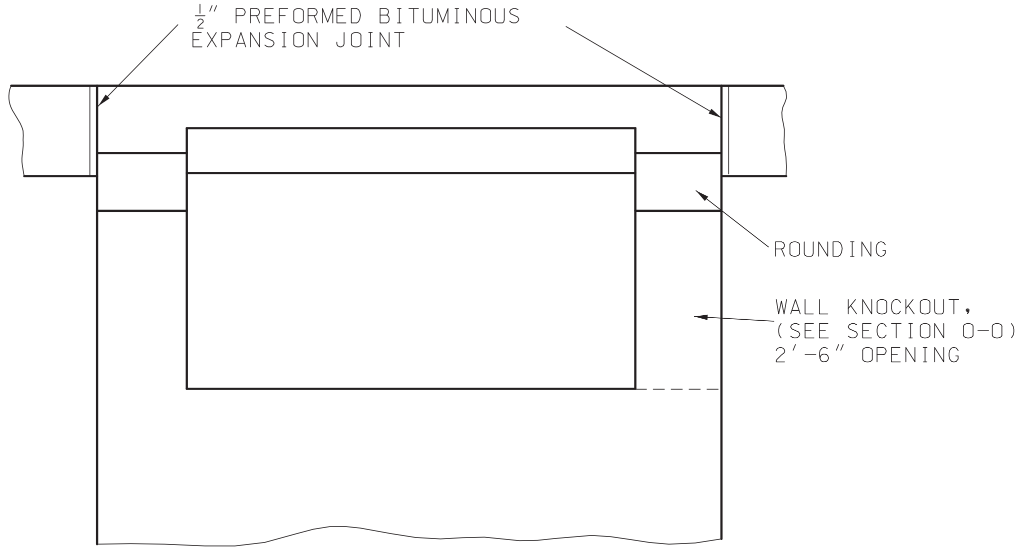


F = 6″ FOR D′s ≤ 6′.
F = 12″ FOR D′s > 6′.

SECTION O-O

SEE SHEET 1 OF 8 FOR DETAILS ON OPTIONAL PRECAST FOUNDATION SLAB.

PRECAST BASE SECTION SET ON CONCRETE BLOCKS FOUNDATION SLAB AND INVERT POURED MONOLITHIC.



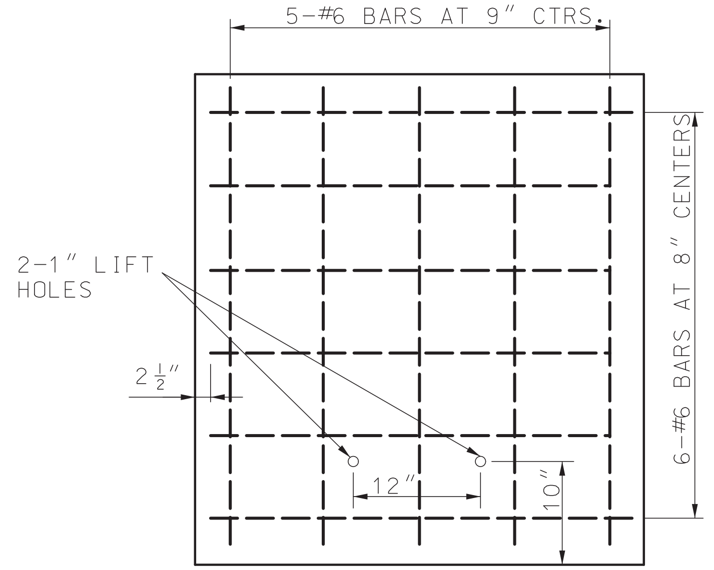
SECTION P-P
DETAILS OF OPENING

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

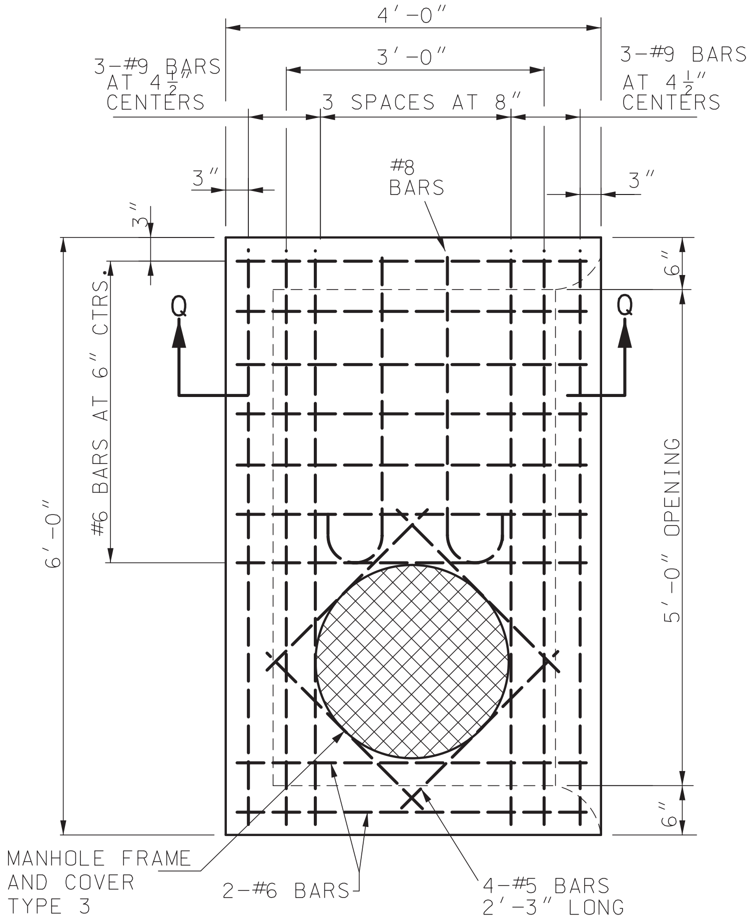
PRECAST DROP INLET
CURB INLET - TYPE T

DATE EFFECTIVE:	1/1/2025	731.10T	SHEET NO. 5 OF 8
DATE PREPARED:	10/4/2024		

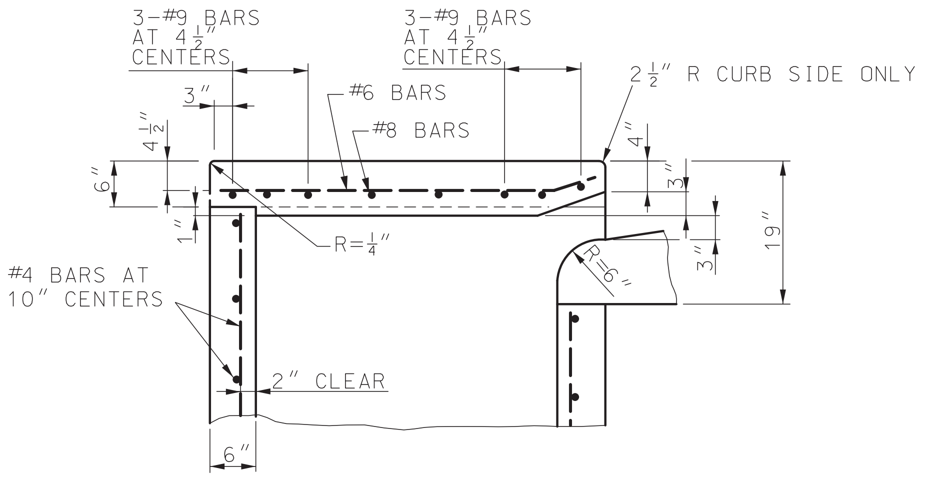


NOTE: REINFORCING FOR LIDS ON UPSTREAM SECTIONS.

LID FOR ADJACENT SECTIONS



PLAN



SECTION Q-Q

OPTIONAL PRECAST CURB INLET 5'-0" OPENING

OTHER DETAILS ARE SAME AS FOR THE 2'-6" OPENING DROP INLET THIS SHEET.

GENERAL NOTES:

NOTES PERTAINING TO TYPE T:

THE LENGTH AND DEPTH OF THE INLET SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

WALLS BETWEEN THE ADJACENT SECTIONS SHALL BE SEALED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 726.3.1 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

IF DEPTH OF INLET EXCEEDS 6 FEET THE PRECAST UNITS MAY BE FURNISHED IN TWO OR MORE SECTIONS.

IF TWO OR MORE SECTIONS ARE USED, THE TYPE 3 MANHOLE FRAME AND COVER SHALL BE IN THE DOWNSTREAM SECTION ONLY.

IF A 5 FOOT OPENING IS REQUIRED, TWO 2'-6" OPENING SECTIONS OR ONE 5 FOOT OPENING SECTION MAY BE PROVIDED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S OPTION.

SEE SHEET 1 FOR STEP DETAILS AND SHEET 4 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

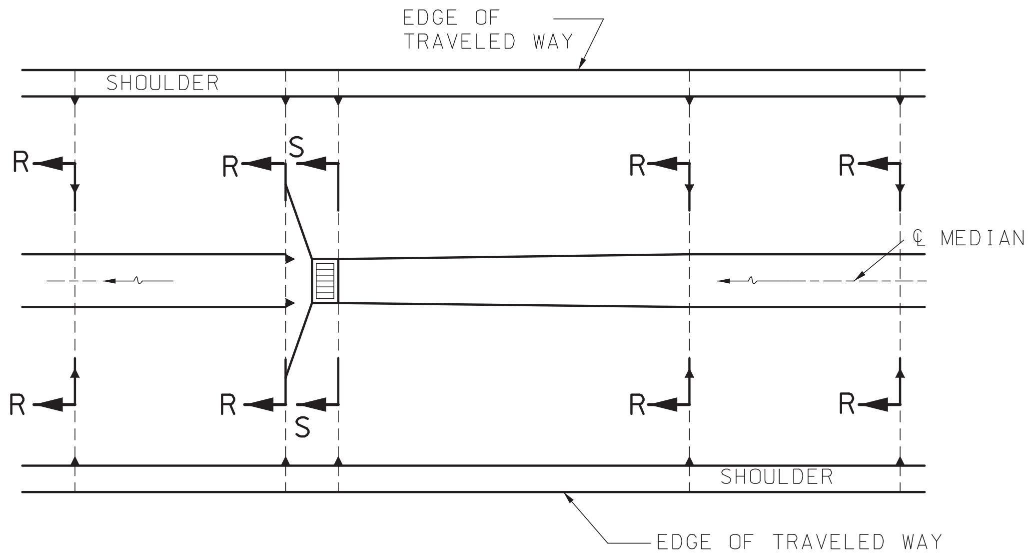
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

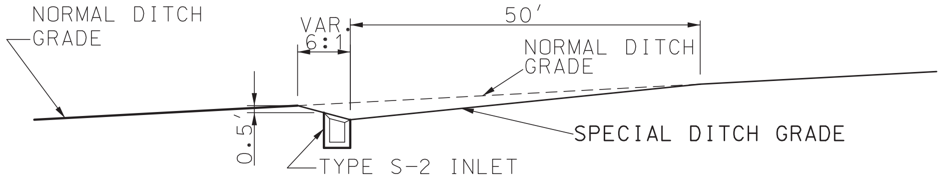
PRECAST DROP INLET

CURB INLET - TYPE T

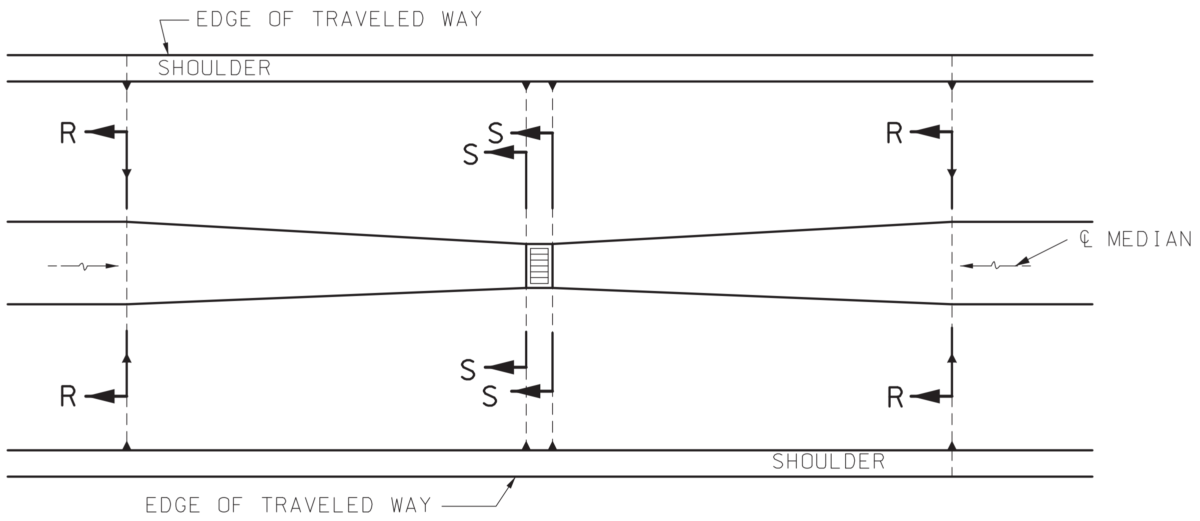
DATE EFFECTIVE: 1/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 10/4/2024
731.10T



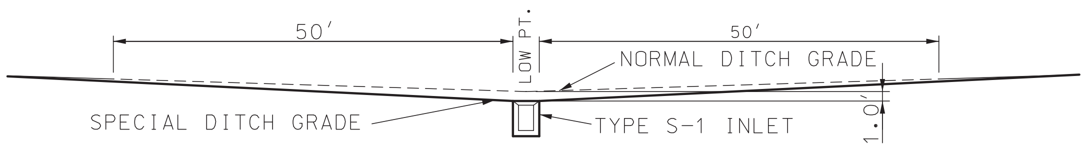
PLAN



SECTION ALONG CENTERLINE OF MEDIAN RELIEF ON GRADE



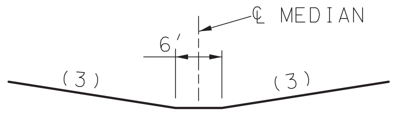
PLAN



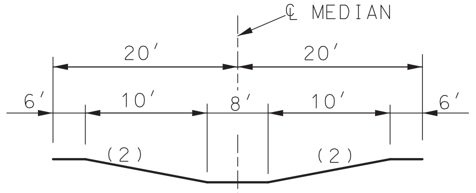
SECTION ALONG CENTERLINE OF MEDIAN RELIEF AT LOW POINT

DETAILS FOR MEDIAN RELIEF-60′ MEDIAN

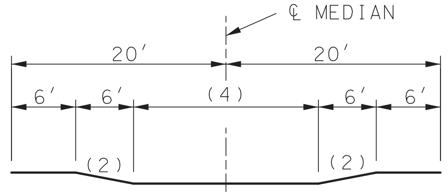
SECTION R-R



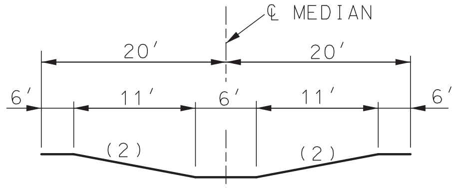
SECTION S-S



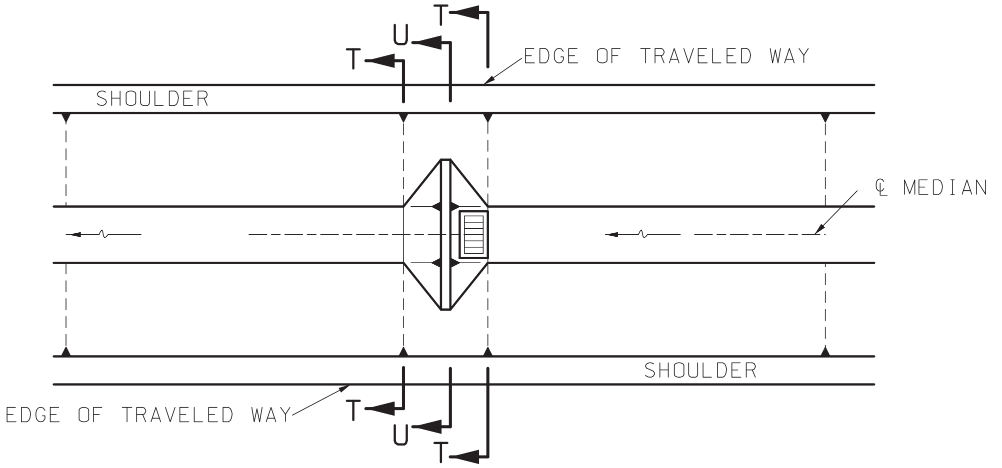
SECTION T-T



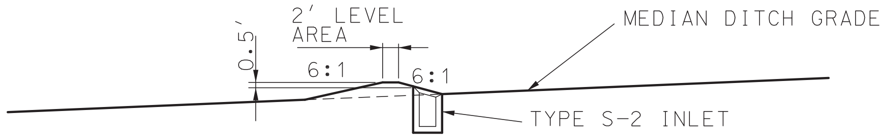
SECTION U-U



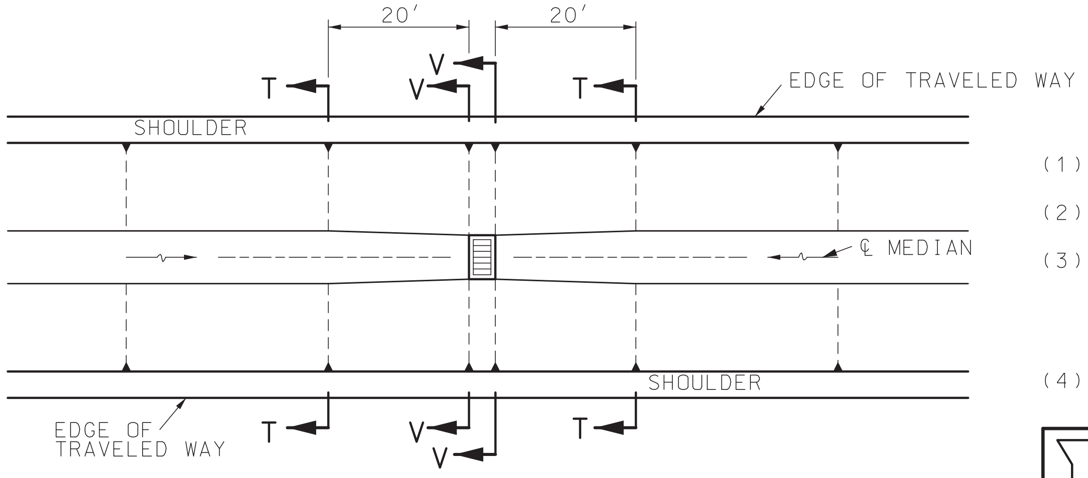
SECTION V-V



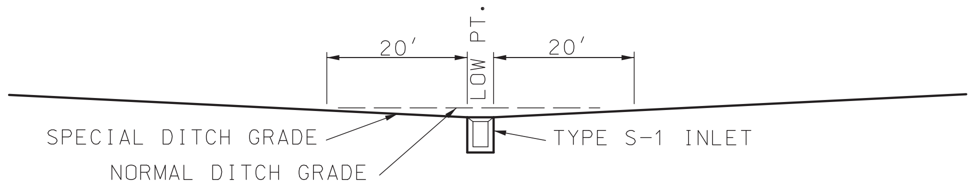
PLAN



SECTION ALONG CENTERLINE OF MEDIAN RELIEF ON GRADE



PLAN



SECTION ALONG CENTERLINE OF MEDIAN RELIEF AT LOW POINT

DETAILS FOR MEDIAN RELIEF-40′ MEDIAN

(1) DITCH WIDTH AS GIVEN ON TYPICAL SECTION.

(2) DITCH SLOPE AS GIVEN ON TYPICAL SECTION.

(3) VARY SLOPE TO ACHIEVE MINIMUM 0.5 FT. FREEBOARD ABOVE TOP OF INLET GRATE ON GRADE, OR 1.0 FT. ADDITIONAL DITCH DEPTH BELOW NORMAL DITCH GRADE AT LOW POINT.

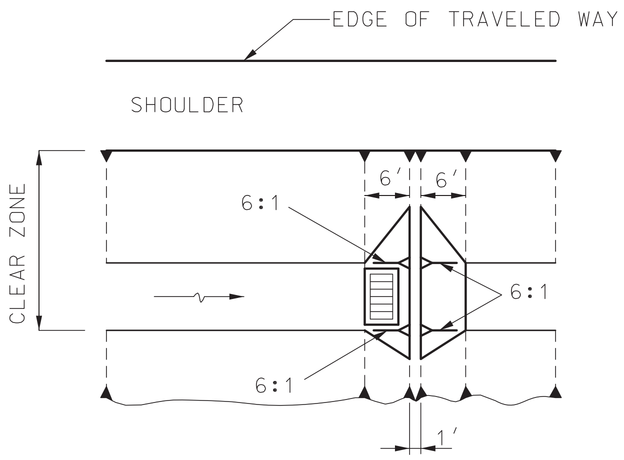
(4) VARY WIDTH TO ACHIEVE MINIMUM 0.5 FEET FREEBOARD ABOVE TOP OF INLET GRATE.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

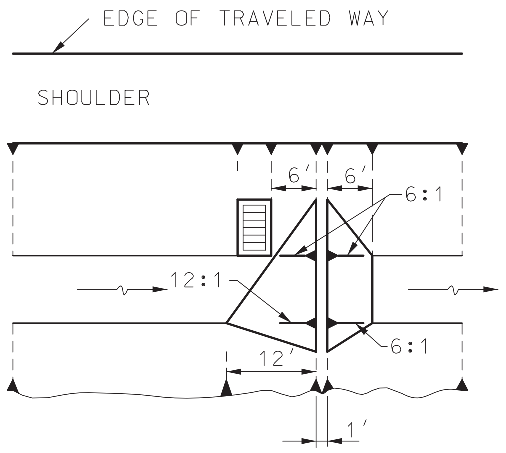
PRECAST DROP INLET
TYPICAL LOCATION DETAILS - TYPE S

DATE EFFECTIVE:	1/1/2025	731.10T	SHEET NO. 7 OF 8
DATE PREPARED:	10/4/2024		



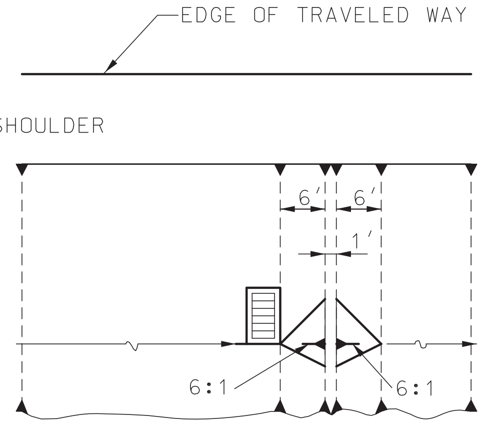
PLAN 1

TYPE S-2 INLET IN ROADWAY DITCH
(FLAT DITCH ON GRADE)



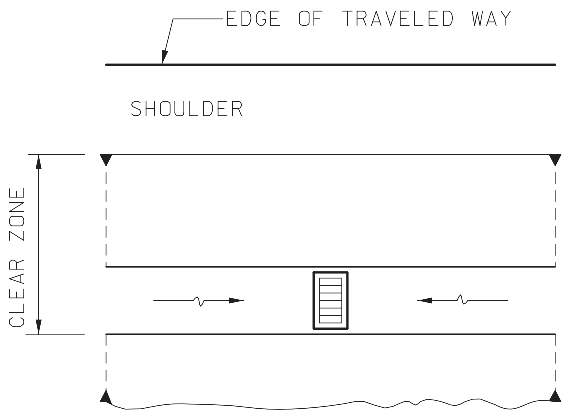
PLAN 2

TYPE S-3 INLET IN ROADWAY DITCH
(FLAT DITCH ON GRADE)



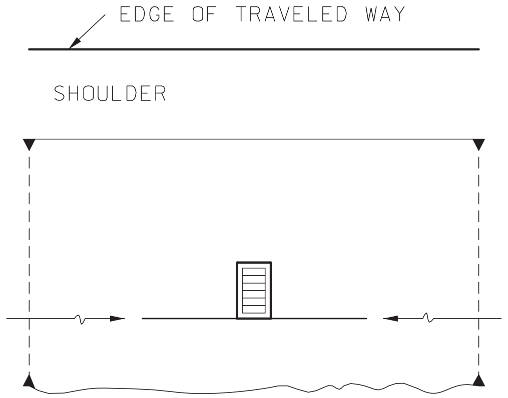
PLAN 3

TYPE S-3 INLET IN ROADWAY DITCH
(V DITCH ON GRADE)



PLAN 4

TYPE S-1 INLET AT LOW POINT
(FLAT DITCH)



PLAN 5

TYPE S-3 INLET AT LOW POINT
(LOW DITCH)

DETAILS FOR ROADWAY DITCH INLETS LOCATED WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE

GENERAL NOTES:

THIS DRAWING IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION ONLY. ACTUAL CONSTRUCTION DETAILS SHALL CONFORM TO THOSE SHOWN ON THE DETAIL PLANS.

DETAILS ON THIS SHEET ARE ONLY FOR USE WITH STRUCTURES LOCATED IN THE MEDIAN OR WITHIN THE CLEAR ZONE.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

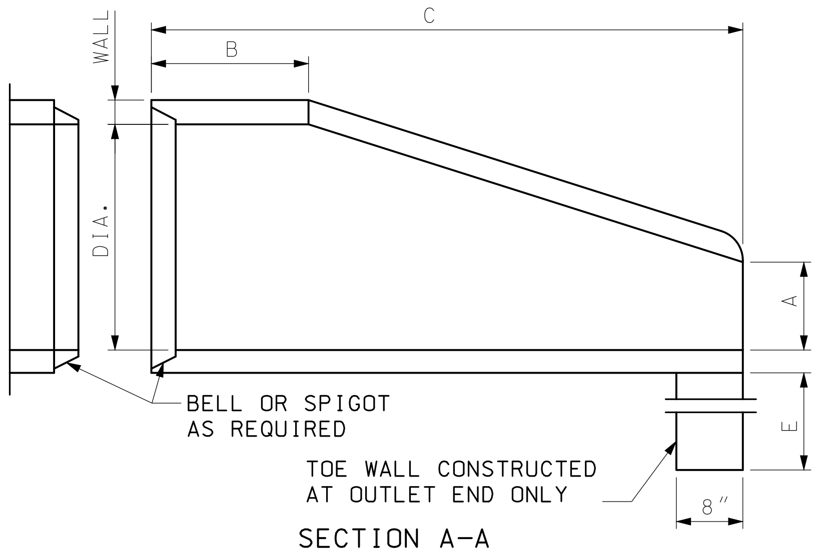
PRECAST DROP INLET

TYPICAL LOCATION DETAILS - TYPE S

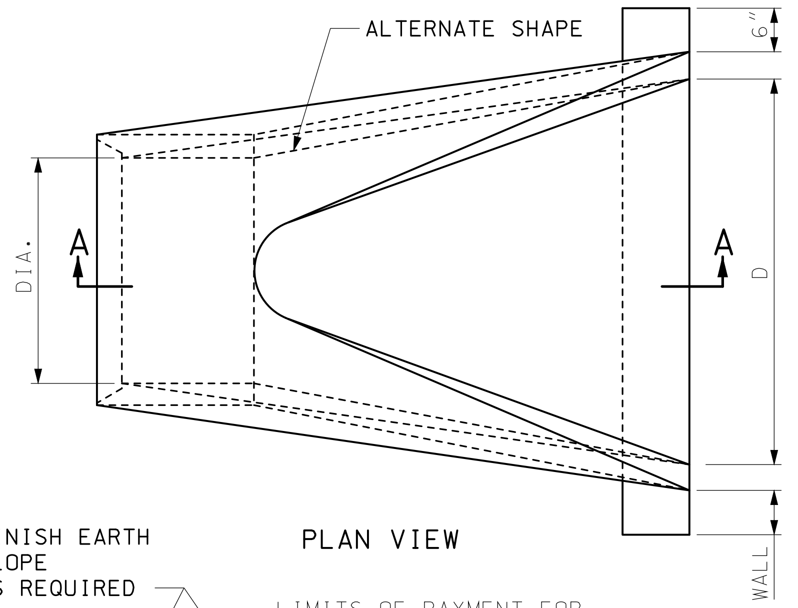
DATE EFFECTIVE: 1/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 10/4/2024

731.10T

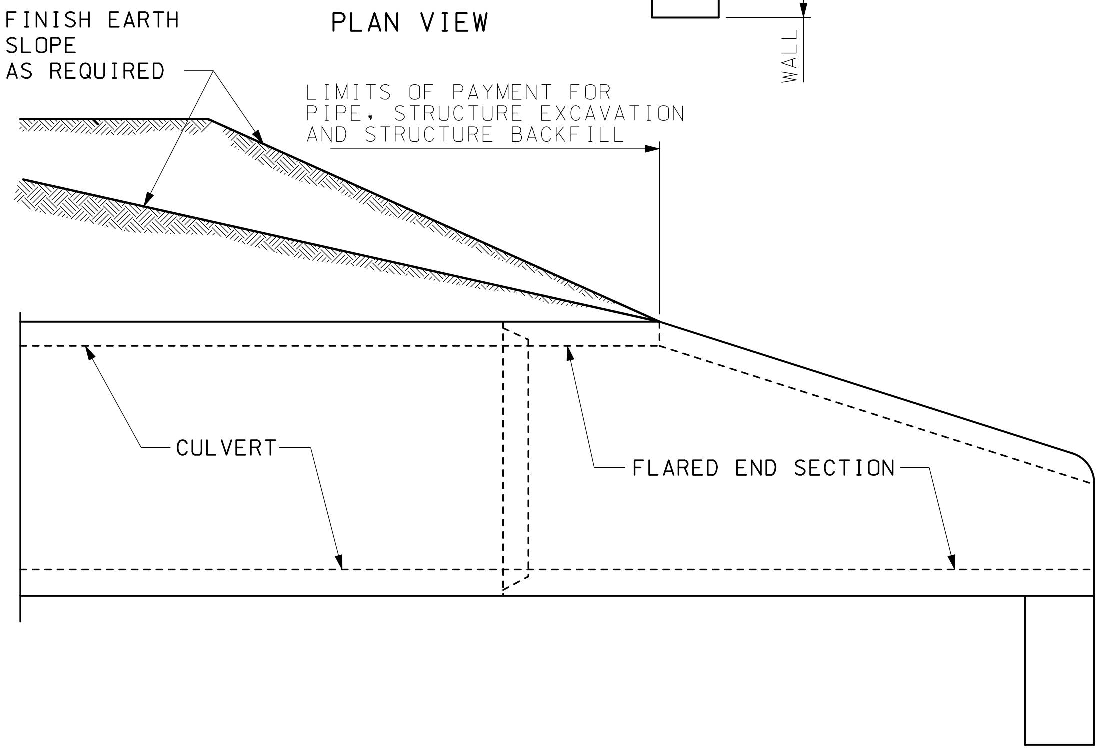
SHEET NO.
8 OF 8



SECTION A-A



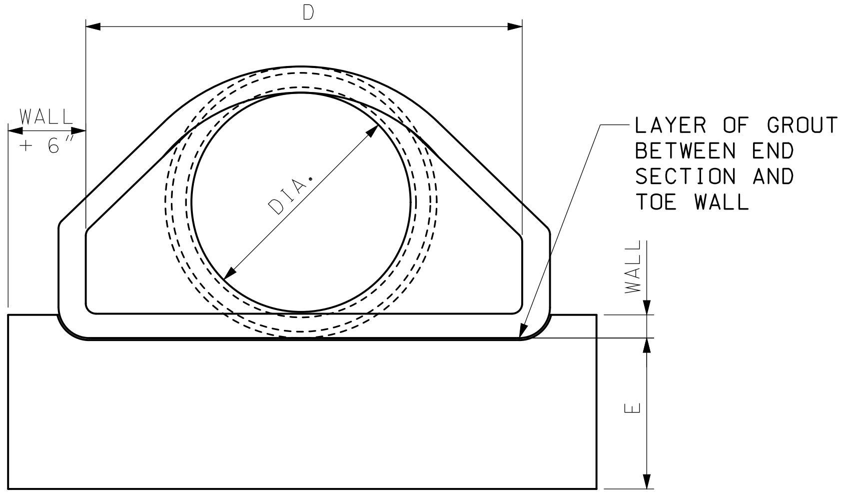
PLAN VIEW



INSTALLATION DETAILS

DIMENSIONS						
DIA.	WALL	A	B MIN.	C MIN.	D	E
12″	2″	4″	4′-0″	6′	2′-0″	18″
15″	2¼″	6″	3′-10″	6′	2′-6″	18″
18″	2½″	9″	3′-10″	6′	3′-0″	18″
21″	2¾″	9″	3′-2″	6′	3′-6″	18″
24″	3″	9½″	2′-6″	6′	4′-0″	24″
27″	3¼″	10½″	2′-1″	6′	4′-6″	24″
30″	3½″	1′-0″	1′-7″	6′	5′-0″	24″
33″	3¾″	1′-2″	1′-7″	6′	5′-6″	24″
36″	4″	1′-3″	2′-10″	8′	6′-0″	24″
42″	4½″	1′-9″	2′-11″	8′	6′-6″	24″
48″	5″	2′-0″	2′-2″	8′	7′-0″	24″
54″	5½″	2′-3″	2′-11″	8′	7′-6″	36″
60″	6″	2′-6″	3′-3″	8′	8′-0″	36″
66″	6½″	2′-0″	1′-9″	8′	8′-6″	36″
72″	7″	2′-0″	2′-9″	10′	9′-0″	36″
78″	7½″	2′-3″	2′-3″	10′	9′-6″	36″
84″	8″	2′-6″	2′-0″	10′	10′-0″	36″

REINFORCEMENT					
ADJOINING PIPE DIA.	BARREL SECTION REINFORCEMENT			FLARE SECTION REINFORCEMENT (ONE LAYER ONLY IN CENTER OF WALL)	
	CIRCULAR		ELLIPTICAL		
	INNER CAGE SQ. IN./ LIN. FT.	OUTER CAGE SQ. IN./ LIN. FT.	SQ. IN./ LIN. FT.	AREA OF LONGITUDINAL SQ. IN./ LIN. FT.	AREA OF TRANSVERSE SQ. IN./ LIN. FT.
12″	0.07			0.048	0.048
15″	0.07			0.054	0.054
18″	0.07		0.07	0.060	0.060
21″	0.07		0.07	0.066	0.066
24″	0.07		0.07	0.072	0.072
27″	0.13		0.11	0.078	0.078
30″	0.14		0.12	0.084	0.084
33″	0.15		0.13	0.090	0.090
36″	0.12	0.09	0.13	0.096	0.096
42″	0.15	0.12	0.17	0.108	0.108
48″	0.18	0.14	0.20	0.120	0.120
54″	0.22	0.16	0.24	0.132	0.132
60″	0.25	0.19	0.28	0.144	0.144
66″	0.31	0.23	0.34	0.156	0.156
72″	0.35	0.21	0.39	0.170	0.170
78″	0.40	0.24	0.44	0.185	0.185
84″	0.46	0.28	0.51	0.205	0.205



END VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

SLIGHT VARIATIONS IN BOTH SHAPE AND DIMENSIONS FROM THOSE SHOWN MAY BE ACCEPTED IF APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOT MORE THAN THREE LIFT HOLES MAY BE DRILLED OR CAST IN THE END SECTION FOR HANDLING AND LAYING.

LIFT LUGS OR BARS WILL BE PERMITTED IN PRECAST TOE WALLS.

TOE WALLS MAY BE CAST-IN-PLACE OR PRECAST.

STEEL FIBERS MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF REBAR OR COLD DRAWN STEEL WIRE AS PER SECTION 1032.3.4.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

FLARED END SECTION

PRECAST CONCRETE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2016
DATE PREPARED: 2/11/2016
732.00S

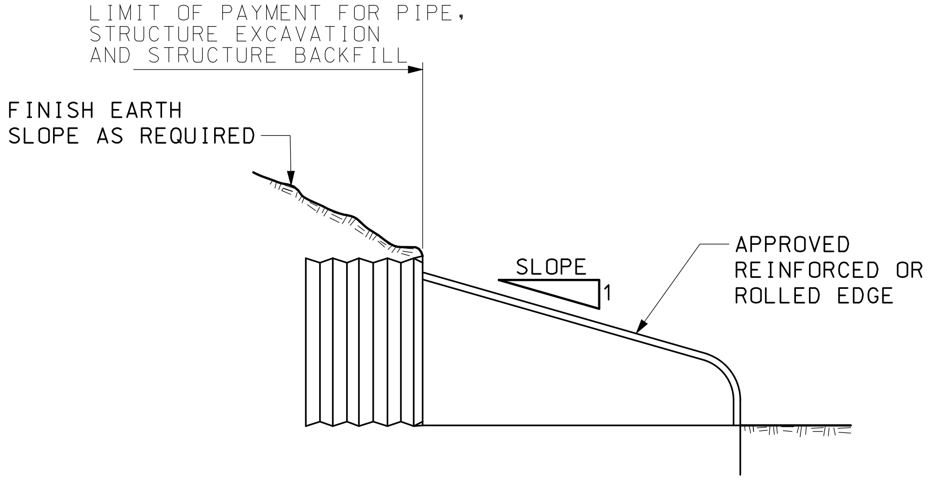
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

END SECTIONS FOR ARCH PIPE

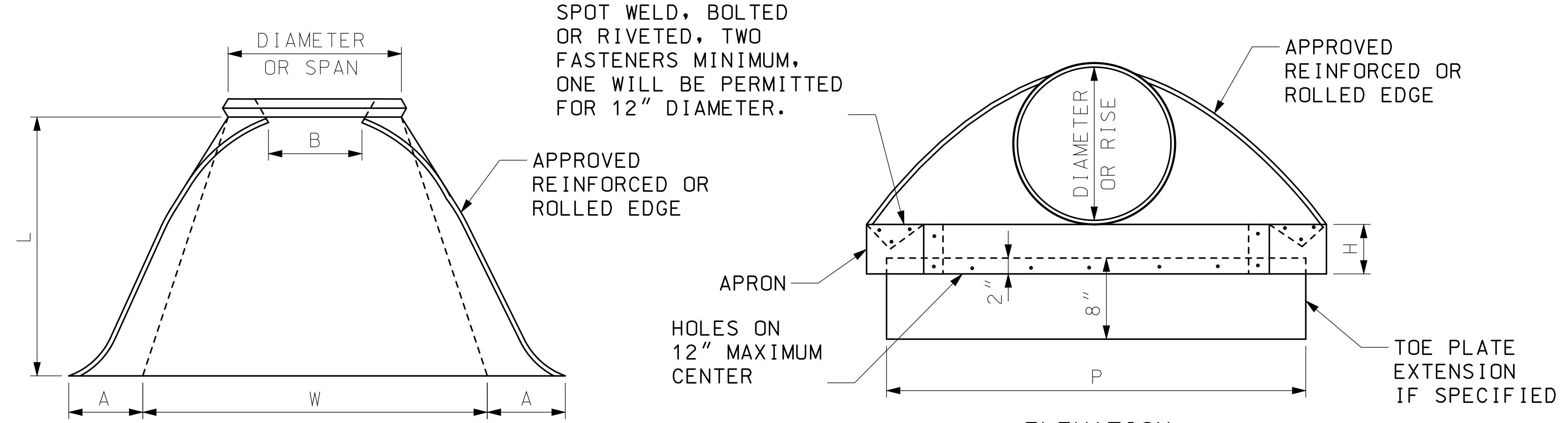
TYPE	ARCH DIMENSIONS SPAN x RISE	DIAMETER EQUIVALENT ROUND PIPE IN.	GALVANIZED SHEET THICK IN.	DIMENSIONS (IN.) A 1" TOL.	B MAX.	H 1" TOL.	L $1\frac{1}{2}$" TOL.	W 2" TOL.	APPROXIMATE SLOPE (V:H) (1:SLOPE)	TOE PLATE IF SPECIFIED P, (IN.)
B1	SEE STANDARD PLAN 725.00	15	.064	6	9	6	19	30	$2\frac{1}{8}$	40
B2		18	.064	7	11	6	23	36	2	46
B3		21	.064	8	12	6	28	42	$2\frac{1}{8}$	52
B4		24	.064	8	16	6	32	48	2	58
B5		30	.079	10	16	6	39	60	$1\frac{7}{8}$	70
B6 OR B6A		36	.079	12	18	8	46	75	$1\frac{3}{4}$	85
B7 OR B7A		42	.109	13	21	9	53	85	$1\frac{7}{8}$	107
B8 OR B8A		48	.109	18	26	12	63	90	$1\frac{7}{8}$	112
B9 OR B9A		54	.109	18	30	12	70	102	$1\frac{7}{8}$	124
B10 OR B10A		60	.109	18	33	12	77	114	$1\frac{7}{8}$	136
B11 OR B11A		66	.109	18	36	12	77	126	$1\frac{5}{8}$	148
B12 OR B12A		72	.109	18	39	12	77	138	$1\frac{1}{2}$	160

END SECTIONS FOR ROUND PIPE

PIPE DIAMETER (IN.)	GALVANIZED SHEET THICK (IN.)	DIMENSIONS (IN.) A 1" TOL.	B MAX.	H 1" TOL.	L $1\frac{1}{2}$" TOL.	W 2" TOL.	APPROXIMATE SLOPE (V:H) (1:SLOPE)	TOE PLATE IF SPECIFIED P, (IN.)
12	.064	6	6	6	21	24	$2\frac{1}{2}$	34
15	.064	7	8	6	26	30	$2\frac{1}{2}$	40
18	.064	8	10	6	31	36	$2\frac{1}{2}$	46
21	.064	9	12	6	36	42	$2\frac{1}{2}$	52
24	.064	10	13	6	41	48	$2\frac{1}{2}$	58
30	.079	12	16	8	51	60	$2\frac{1}{2}$	70
36	.079	14	19	9	60	72	$2\frac{1}{2}$	94
42	.109	16	22	11	69	84	$2\frac{1}{2}$	106
48	.109	18	27	12	78	90	$2\frac{1}{2}$	112
54	.109	18	30	12	84	102	2 OR $2\frac{1}{4}$	124
60	.109	18	33	12	87	114	$1\frac{3}{4}$ OR 2	136
66	.109	18	36	12	87	120	$1\frac{1}{2}$ OR 2	144
72	.109	18	39	12	87	126	$1\frac{1}{3}$ OR 2	148
78	.109	18	42	12	87	132	$1\frac{1}{4}$ OR $1\frac{1}{2}$	154
84	.109	18	45	12	87	138	$1\frac{1}{6}$ OR $1\frac{1}{2}$	160



TYPICAL CROSS-SECTION



PLAN

ELEVATION

END SECTION FOR PIPE AND PIPE ARCH

GENERAL NOTES:

MINOR VARIATIONS OF DETAIL AND DIMENSIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED TO PERMIT THE USE OF A MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD METHODS OF FABRICATION.

END SECTIONS FABRICATED FROM THICKER METAL THAN INDICATED WILL BE ACCEPTED.

ALL BOLTS SHALL BE $\frac{3}{8}$" DIAMETER AND GALVANIZED, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

TOE PLATE EXTENSIONS, IF SPECIFIED, SHALL HAVE HOLES TO MATCH HOLES IN TOE PLATE.

SKIRT SECTION IS DEFINED AS THE FLARED PORTION OF THE END SECTION INCLUDING SIDE AND BOTTOM (CENTER) PANELS AND APRON.

SKIRT SECTION FOR 12" THROUGH 24" PIPES SHALL BE MADE IN ONE PIECE.

SKIRT SECTIONS FOR 30" AND LARGER PIPES AND B5 AND LARGER PIPE ARCHES MAY BE MADE FROM UP TO 2 SHEETS JOINED BY RIVETING OR BOLTING ON CENTERLINE.

SKIRT SECTIONS FROM 48" AND LARGER PIPES AND B8 OR LARGER PIPE ARCHES MAY BE MADE FROM UP TO 3 SHEETS JOINED BY RIVETING OR BOLTING EQUAL DISTANCE FROM CENTERLINE.

SKIRT SECTIONS FOR 72" AND LARGER PIPES MAY BE MADE FROM UP TO 4 SHEETS JOINED BY RIVETING AND BOLTING. THE BOTTOM PANEL SHALL BE 2 EQUAL WIDTH SHEETS JOINED ON CENTERLINE.

ALL 3 PIECE AND 4 PIECE SKIRTS FOR 60" OR LARGER PIPES AND B10 AND LARGER PIPE ARCHES SHALL HAVE 0.109" THICK SIDES AND 0.138" THICK BOTTOM (CENTER) PANELS. WIDTH OF BOTTOM PANELS SHALL BE GREATER THAN 20% OF THE PIPE PERIPHERY CONNECTOR SECTIONS. CORNER PLATES AND TOE PLATES SHALL BE GALVANIZED AND OF THE SAME OR GREATER THICKNESS AS THE SKIRT.

SEE SHEET 3 OF 3 FOR CONNECTION DETAILS

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

FLARED END SECTION

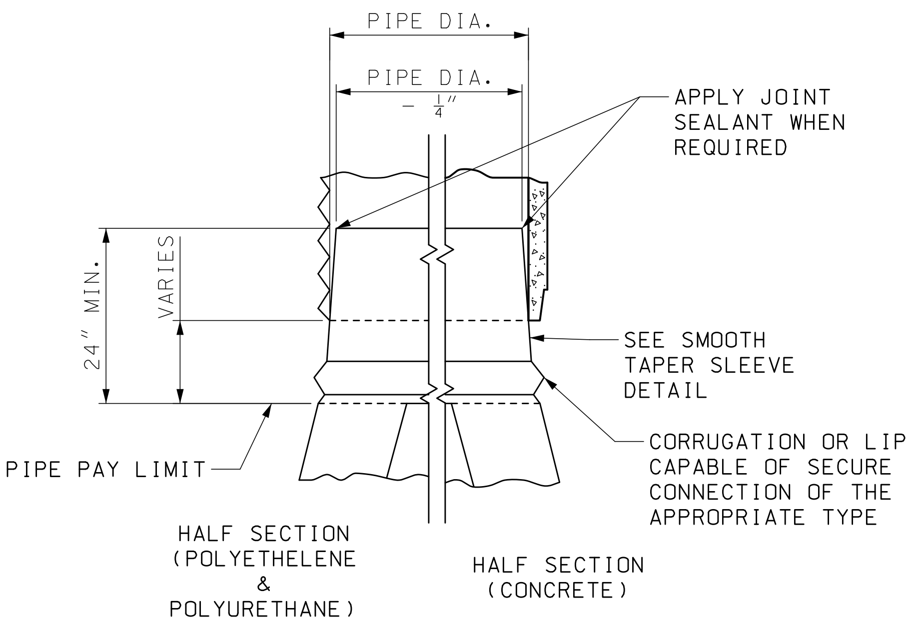
METAL

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2016
DATE PREPARED: 2/11/2016
732.00S

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

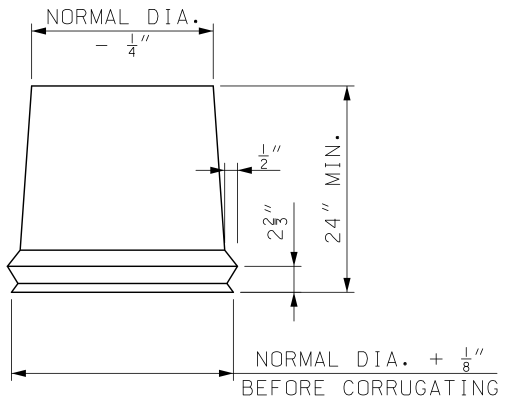
CONNECTION REQUIREMENTS

TYPE	CONNECTION TYPE	ALLOWABLE SIZE RANGE (IN.)	TAPERED SLEEVE REQUIREMENT		
			CMP	RCP PVC	PP PE
SAFETY END SECTION	2	ALL	N	Y	Y
METAL FLARED END SECTION	1	12-24	N	Y	N
	2	ALL	N	Y	N
	3	ALL	N	Y	N
	4	12-24	N	Y	N
	5	12-24	N	Y	N



TAPERED SLEEVE CONNECTION FOR CONCRETE AND THERMOPLASTIC PIPE

TAPERED SLEEVE SHALL BE FIRMLY WEDGED INTO PIPE END BEFORE BACKFILLING PIPE PAY LENGTH.



FORM 1/2″ X 2 2/3″ CORRUGATIONS.
MAINTAIN INSIDE DIAMETER OF SLEEVE.
FINISHED END TO BE THE SAME DIAMETER AS CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE DIAMETER.

SMOOTH TAPERED SLEEVE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

MINOR VARIATIONS OF DETAIL AND DIMENSIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED TO PERMIT THE USE OF A MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD METHODS OF FABRICATION.

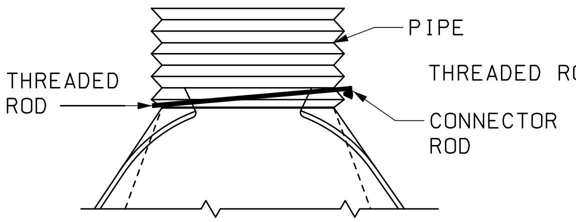
TAPERED SLEEVES SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM SMOOTH 12 GUAGE STEEL COATED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M-218.

TAPERED SLEEVES SHALL BE FIRMLY WEDGED INTO THE PIPE END BEFORE BACKFILLING PIPE PAY LENGTH.

THE LENGTH OF TAPERED SLEEVE SHALL BE SIZED TO PROTECT UV SENSITIVE PIPE MATERIALS FROM SUNLIGHT. THE ENTIRE COST OF THE TAPERED SLEEVE, HARDWARE, AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE INCLUDED IN THE COST OF THE PIPE.

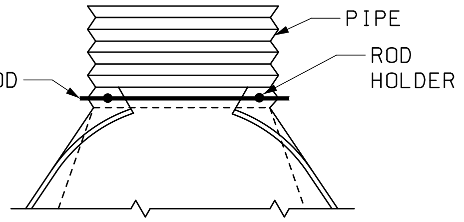
TAPERED SLEEVES SHALL HAVE AT A MINIMUM A HALF CORRUGATION OR LIP DESIGNED TO PROVIDE A SECURE CONNECTION WITH THE END SECTION.

ANY ROD OR STRAP USED FOR MAKING A CONNECTION SHALL BE SECURLY SEATED INTO A VALLEY OF THE PIPE CORRUGATION. THE VALLEY CHOOSEN TO HOLD THE ROD OR STRAP SHALL LEAVE AT LEAST ONE FULL INTACT CORRUGATION BEFORE THE END OF THE PIPE. THE FEMALE PORTION OF A BELL END SHALL NOT COUNT AS A FULL INTACT CORRUGATION.



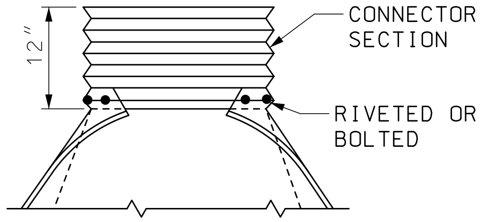
FOR 12″ THRU 24″ ROUND PIPE ONLY

TYPE 1 CONNECTION



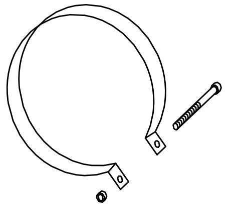
FOR 30″ THRU 48″ PIPE AND EQUIVALENT PIPE ARCH

TYPE 2 CONNECTION



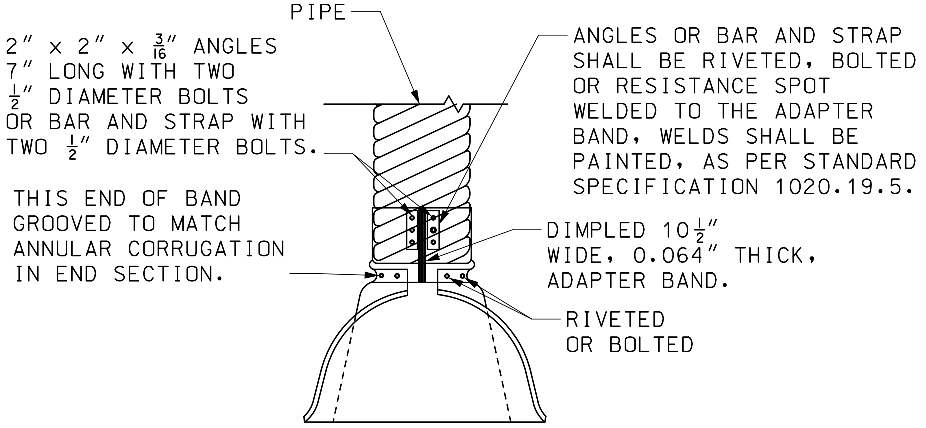
PERMISSIBLE FOR ALL SIZES

TYPE 3 CONNECTION



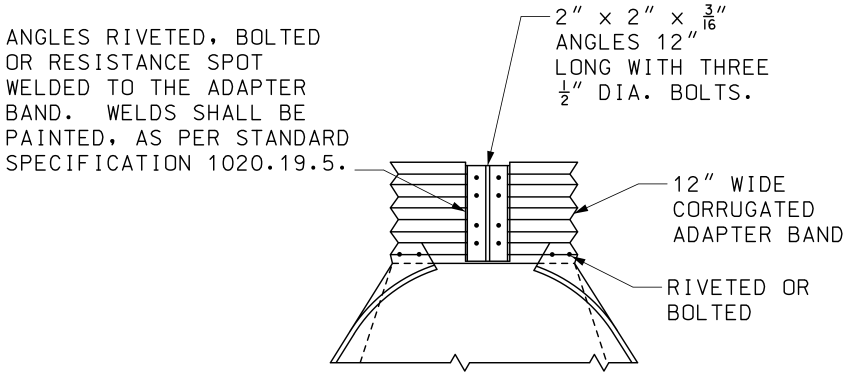
CONNECTOR STRAP

1 INCH WIDE, 0.109″ THICK CONNECTOR STRAP OF COMMERCIAL QUALITY STEEL, GALVANIZED WITH SAME WEIGHT COATING AS PIPE, AND 6″ x 1/2″ GALVANIZED BAND BOLT AND NUT. USE AS ALTERNATE ON TYPE 1 CONNECTION ONLY.



FOR 12″ THRU 42″ PIPE AND EQUIVALENT PIPE ARCH

TYPE 4 CONNECTION



PERMISSIBLE FOR ALL SIZES THROUGH 84″ PIPE AND B-12 OR B-12A PIPE ARCH

TYPE 5 CONNECTION

END SECTION FOR PIPE AND PIPE ARCH

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

FLARED END SECTION

METAL

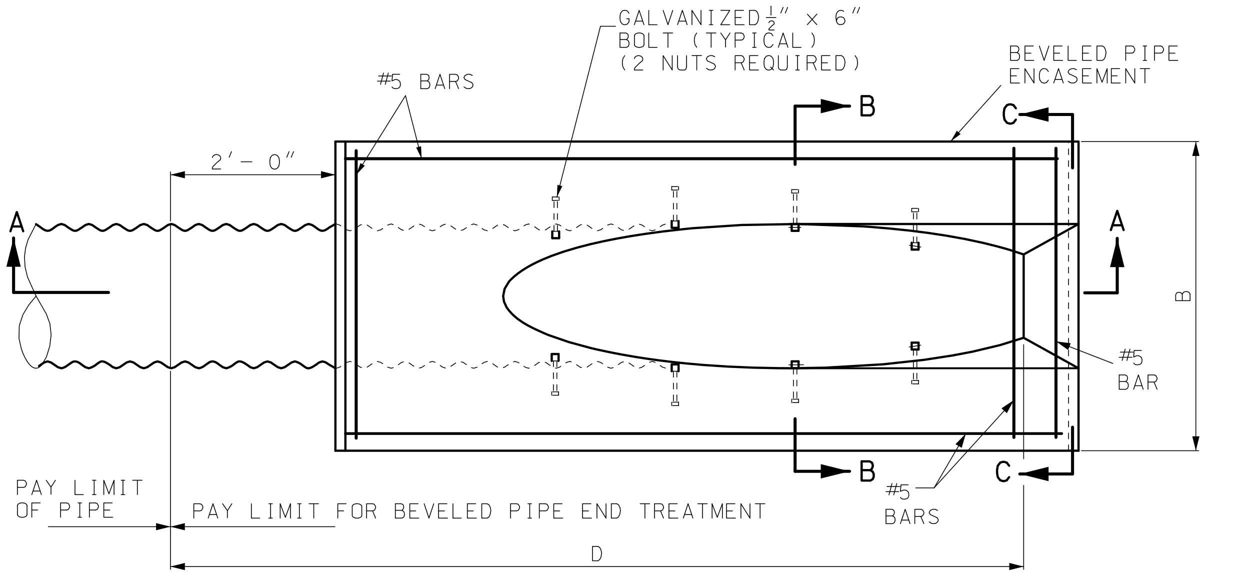
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 4/29/2021

732.00S

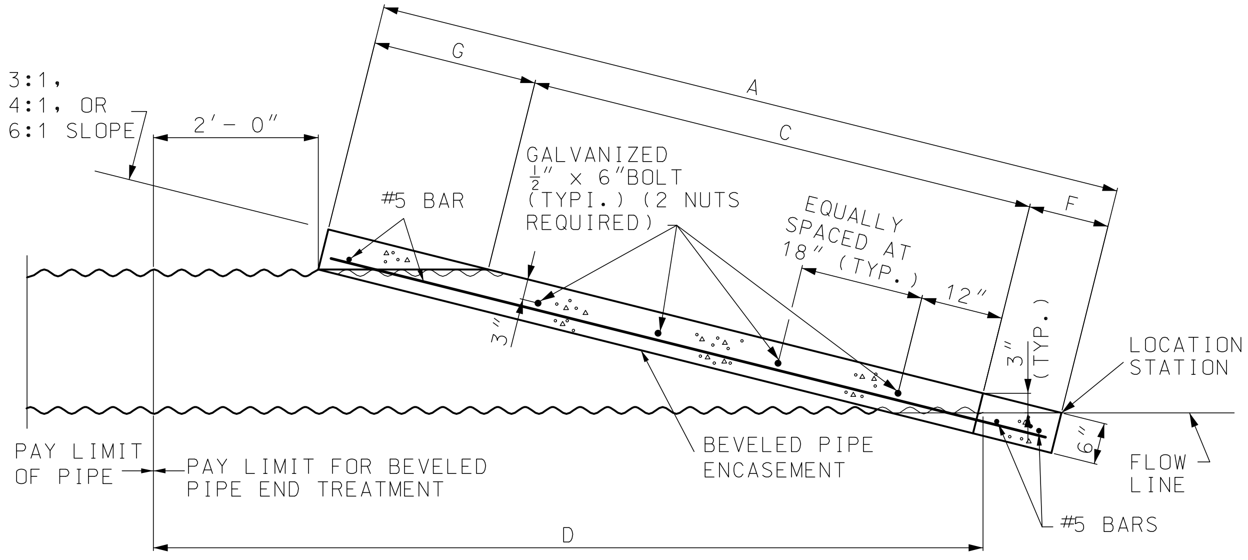
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

BEVELED PIPE ENCASEMENT DETAILS

PIPE DIAMETER	SLOPE	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
15"	3:1	5'-5 1/2"	3'-3"	3'-2"	6'-7"	1	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	7'-2"		4'-1 1/2"	8'-1 1/4"	2	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	10'-7 1/4"		6'-1"	11'-1 1/2"	3	18 1/4"	36"
18"	3:1	6'-3"	3'-6"	3'-11 1/2"	7'-4"	2	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	8'-2 1/4"		5'-1 3/4"	9'-1"	3	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	12'-1 1/2"		7'-7 1/4"	12'-7 1/2"	4	18 1/4"	36"
21"	3:1	7'-1/2"	3'-9"	4'-9"	8'-1"	3	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	9'-2 3/4"		6'-2 1/4"	10'-1 1/4"	3	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	13'-7 3/4"		9'-1 1/2"	14'-1 1/2"	5	18 1/4"	36"
24"	3:1	7'-10"	4'-0"	5'-6 1/2"	8'-10"	3	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	10'-3"		7'-2 1/2"	11'-1"	4	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	15'-2"		10'-7 3/4"	15'-7 1/2"	6	18 1/4"	36"
27"	3:1	8'-7 1/2"	4'-3"	6'-4"	9'-7"	4	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	11'-3 1/2"		8'-3"	12'-1 1/4"	5	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	16'-8 1/4"		12'-2"	17'-1 1/2"	7	18 1/4"	36"
30"	3:1	9'-5"	4'-6"	7'-1 1/2"	10'-4"	4	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	12'-3 3/4"		9'-3 1/4"	13'-1"	6	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	18'-2 1/2"		13'-8 1/4"	18'-7 1/2"	8	18 1/4"	36"
33"	3:1	10'-2 1/4"	4'-9"	7'-10 3/4"	11'-3/4"	5	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	13'-4 1/4"		10'-3 3/4"	14'-1 1/4"	6	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	19'-8 3/4"		15'-2 1/2"	20'-1 1/2"	9	18 1/4"	36"
36"	3:1	10'-11 3/4"	5'-0"	8'-8 1/4"	11'-10"	5	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	14'-4 1/2"		11'-4"	15'-1"	7	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	21'-3"		16'-8 3/4"	21'-7 1/2"	10	18 1/4"	36"
42"	3:1	12'-6 3/4"	5'-6"	10'-3 1/4"	13'-4"	6	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	16'-5 1/4"		13'-4 3/4"	17'-1 1/4"	8	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	24'-3 1/2"		19'-9 1/4"	24'-7 1/2"	13	18 1/4"	36"
48"	3:1	14'-1 3/4"	6'-0"	11'-10 1/4"	14'-10"	7	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	18'-6"		15'-5 1/2"	19'-1 1/4"	10	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	27'-4"		22'-9 3/4"	27'-7 1/2"	15	18 1/4"	36"
54"	3:1	15'-8 3/4"	6'-6"	13'-5 1/4"	16'-4"	8	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	20'-6 3/4"		17'-6 1/4"	21'-1 1/4"	11	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	30'-4 1/2"		25'-10 1/4"	30'-7 1/2"	17	18 1/4"	36"
60"	3:1	17'-3 3/4"	7'-0"	15'-1/4"	17'-10"	9	9 1/2"	18"
	4:1	22'-7 1/2"		19'-7"	23'-1 1/4"	12	12 1/2"	24"
	6:1	33'-5"		28'-10 3/4"	33'-7 1/2"	19	18 1/4"	36"



PLAN VIEW FOR HIGHWAYS



SECTION A-A

GENERAL NOTES:

CONCRETE USED IN CONSTRUCTION OF THE BEVELED PIPE ENCASEMENT SHALL BE CLASS B CONCRETE OR AN APPROVED COMMERCIAL MIX MEETING REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 501 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

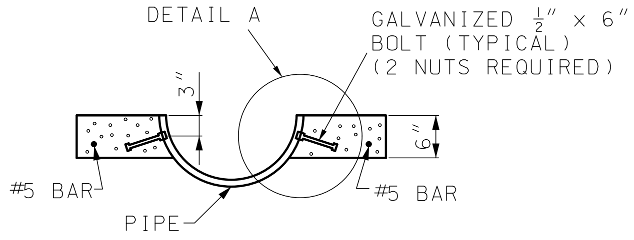
REINFORCING STEEL USED IN CONSTRUCTION OF THE BEVELED PIPE ENCASEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1036 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

BEVELED PIPE ENCASEMENT MAY BE USED WITH EITHER POLYETHYLENE OR CORRUGATED METALLIC COATED STEEL PIPE.

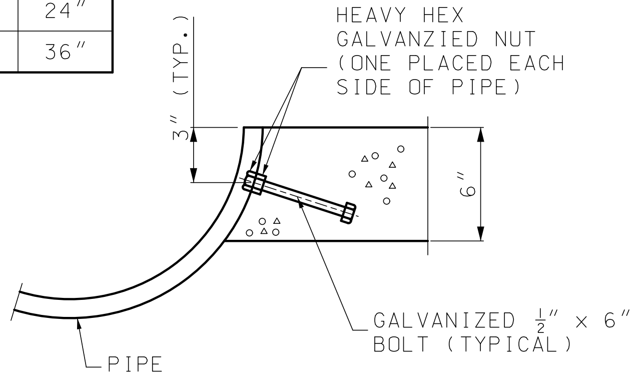
THE PRICE BID PER EACH FOR "BEVELED PIPE END TREATMENT" SHALL BE CONSIDERED FULL COMPENSATION FOR FURNISHING ALL MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION OF THE BEVELED PIPE SECTION AND BEVELED PIPE ENCASEMENT AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

THE 1/2" x 6" BOLT AND NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M232 (ASTM A153), CLASS C SPECIFICATIONS. LOW CARBON STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE ASTM F1554, GRADE 36.

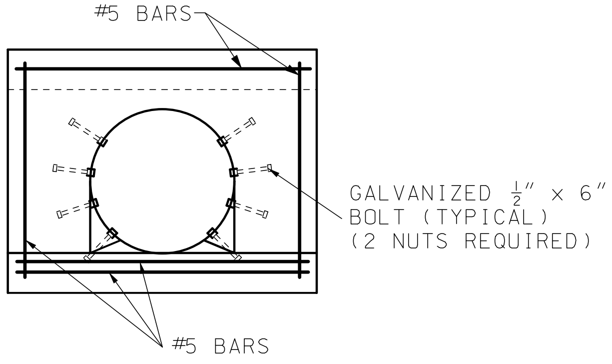
BEVELED PIPE SHALL BE DRILLED AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS FOR PLACEMENT OF 1/2" x 6" GALVANIZED BOLTS. THE 1/2" x 6" GALVANIZED BOLTS SHALL BE "DOUBLE NUTTED" AS SHOWN AND PLACED IN THE VALLEY OF PIPE CORRUGATIONS.



SECTION B-B



DETAIL A



SECTION C-C

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

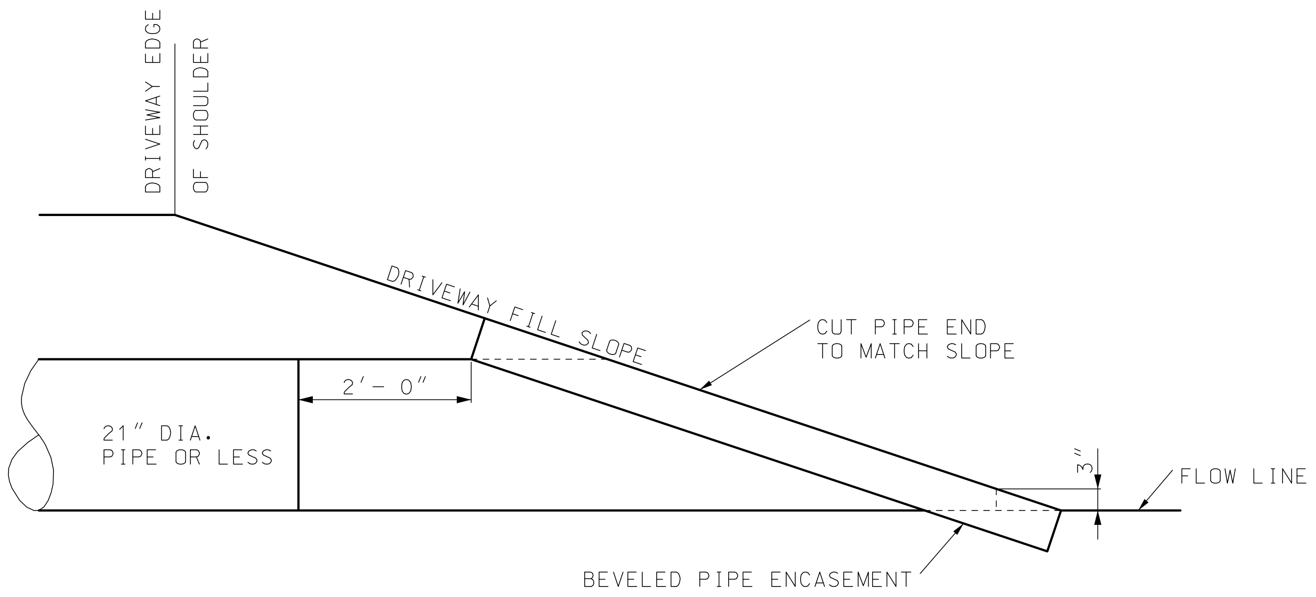
BEVELED PIPE END TREATMENT FOR HIGHWAYS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

732.05D

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PIPE END DETAILS FOR PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES FOR DRIVEWAYS

(SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION)

NOTE:

FOR MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATIONS, END SECTIONS WITH SAFETY BARS SYSTEM OR OPTIONAL BAR GATE SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED. SEE STANDARD PLAN 732.10.

SEE DRIVEWAY STANDARD PLANS FOR BEVELED END SECTION REQUIREMENTS.

GENERAL NOTES:

CONCRETE USED IN CONSTRUCTION OF THE BEVELED PIPE ENCASEMENT SHALL BE CLASS B CONCRETE OR AN APPROVED COMMERCIAL MIX MEETING REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 501 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

REINFORCING STEEL USED IN CONSTRUCTION OF THE BEVELED PIPE ENCASEMENT SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1036 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

BEVELED PIPE ENCASEMENT MAY BE USED WITH EITHER POLYETHYLENE OR CORRUGATED METALLIC COATED STEEL PIPE.

THE PRICE BID PER EACH FOR "BEVELED PIPE END TREATMENT" SHALL BE CONSIDERED FULL COMPENSATION FOR FURNISHING ALL MATERIALS AND INSTALLATION OF THE BEVELED PIPE SECTION AND BEVELED PIPE ENCASEMENT AS SHOWN OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

THE $\frac{1}{2}$" x 6" BOLT AND NUTS SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AASHTO M232 (ASTM A153), CLASS C SPECIFICATIONS. LOW CARBON STEEL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE ASTM F1554, GRADE 36.

BEVELED PIPE SHALL BE DRILLED AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON PLANS FOR PLACEMENT OF $\frac{1}{2}$" x 6" GALVANIZED BOLTS. THE $\frac{1}{2}$" x 6" GALVANIZED BOLTS SHALL BE "DOUBLE NUTTED" AS SHOWN AND PLACED IN THE VALLEY OF PIPE CORRUGATIONS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

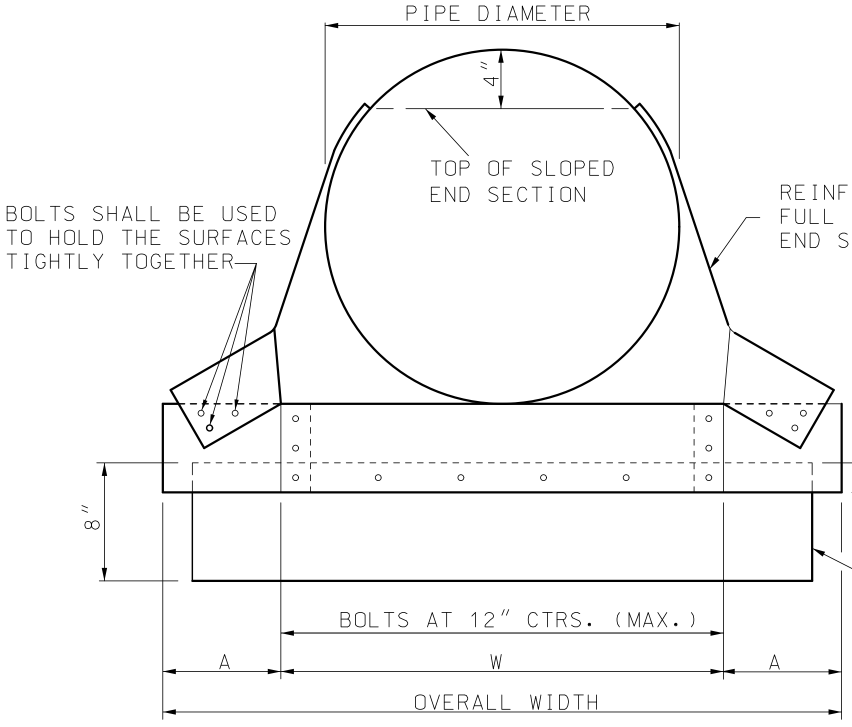
STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

BEVELED PIPE END TREATMENT FOR DRIVEWAYS

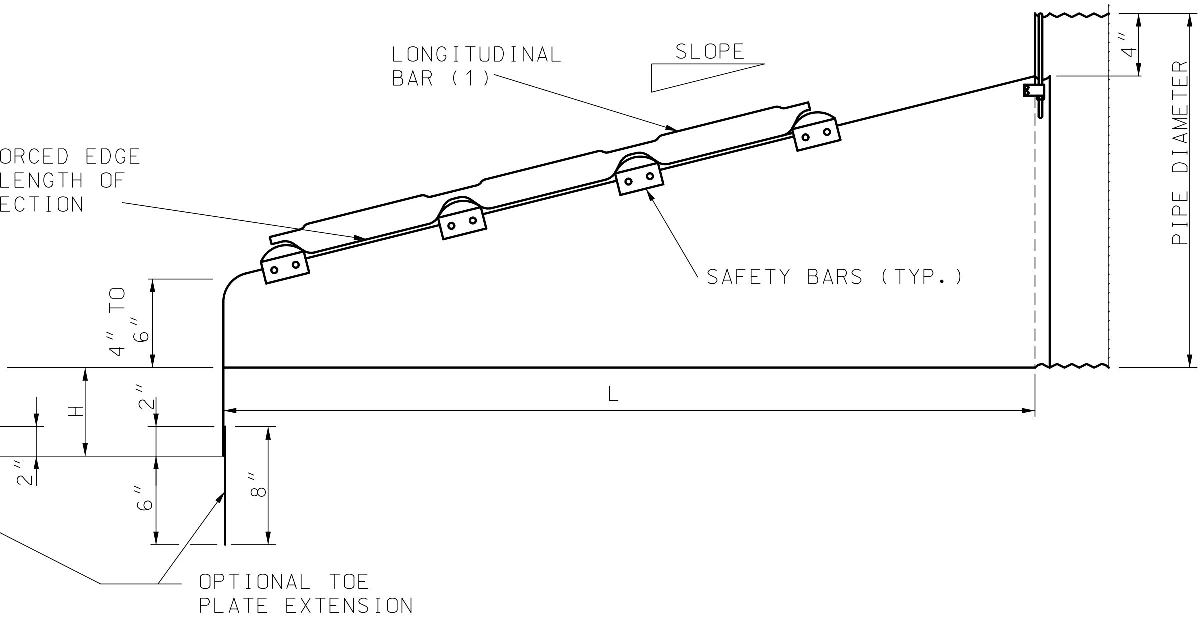
DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

732.05D

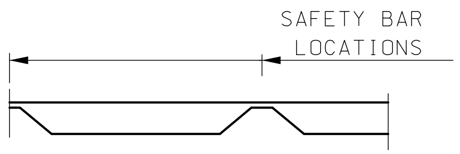
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



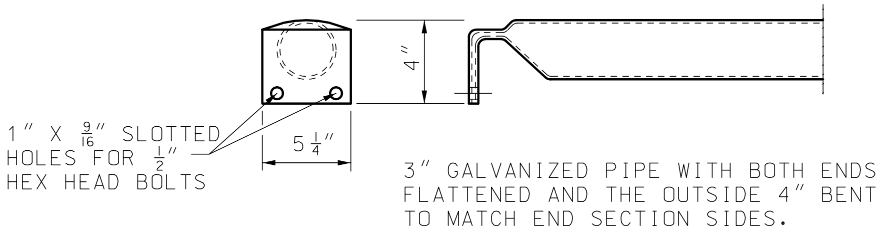
FRONT VIEW CIRCULAR PIPE



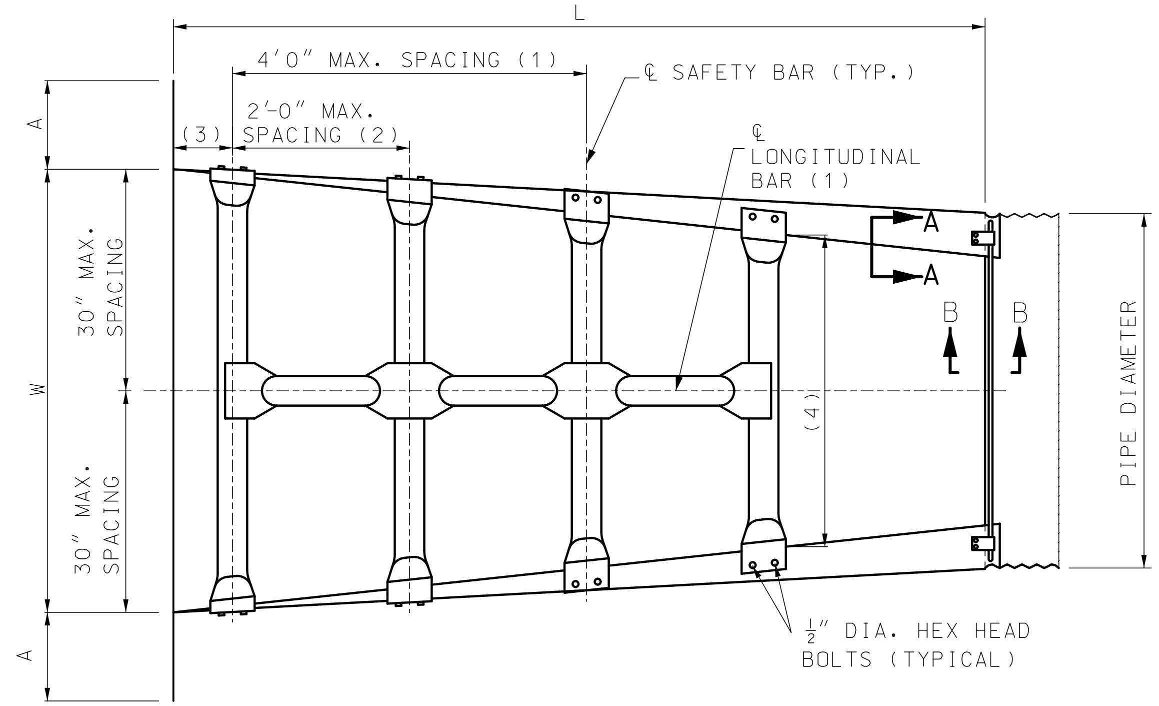
SIDE ELEVATION CIRCULAR SECTION



LONGITUDINAL BAR DETAIL

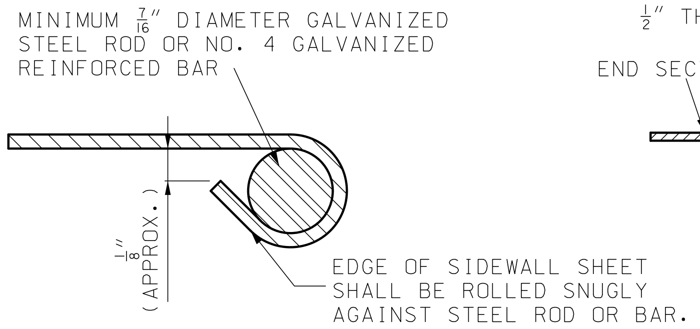


DETAIL OF SAFETY BAR

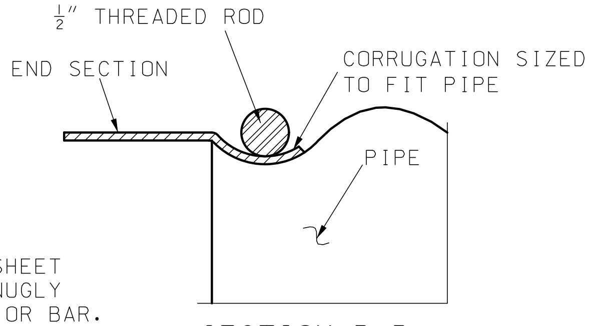


TOP VIEW CIRCULAR SECTION

LONGITUDINAL BAR, WHEN REQUIRED, SHALL BE WELDED TO SAFETY BARS TO FORM SINGLE GRATE STRUCTURE. LONGITUDINAL BAR IS NOT TO BE USED FOR PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

NOTES:
(1) FOR CROSSROAD DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ONLY.
(2) FOR PARALLEL DRAINAGE STRUCTURES ONLY.
(3) 4" TO 6" MINIMUM
(4) SAFETY BARS SHALL BE PROVIDED UNTIL THE LATERAL SPAN OF THE OPENING IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 30".

GENERAL NOTES:

END SECTIONS, INCLUDING ALL BOLTS, NUTS, RODS AND STRAPS, SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM GALVANIZED STEEL MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF SECTION 1020.

ALL BOLTS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN SHALL BE ASTM A307 BOLTS.

WHEN REQUIRED, OPTIONAL TOE PLATE EXTENSION SHALL BE PUNCHED OR DRILLED AND BOLTED TO END SECTION TOE PLATE, STEEL FOR TOE PLATE EXTENSION SHALL BE SAME GAUGE AS END SECTION. DIMENSIONS SHALL BE OVERALL WIDTH LESS 6' BY 8" HIGH.

ATTACHMENT TO CIRCULAR PIPES 15" THROUGH 24" DIAMETER SHALL BE MADE WITH TYPE #1 STRAPS. ALL OTHER SIZES SHALL BE ATTACHED WITH TYPE #2 CONNECTORS.

SAFETY BARS AND LONGITUDINAL BARS SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM STEEL PIPE MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A-53 SCHEDULE 40 SPECIFICATIONS. SAFETY BARS AND LONGITUDINAL BARS SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 1020 OF STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

INSTALLATION SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SECTION 725 AND 732 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

SLOTTED HOLES FOR SAFETY BAR ATTACHMENT SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL END SECTIONS.

MINOR VARIATIONS OF DETAIL WILL BE ACCECTED TO PERMIT THE USE OF A MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD METHODS OF FABRICATION.

END SECTIONS FABRICATED FROM THICKER METAL THAN INDICATED WILL BE ACCEPTED.

ALL BOLTS SHALL BE 3/8" DIAMETER AND GALVANIZED, UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN.

SKIRT SECTION IS DEFINED AS THE FLARED PORTION OF THE END SECTION INCLUDING SIDE AND BOTTOM (CENTER) PANELS AND APRON.

SKIRT SECTION FOR 12" TROUGH 24" PIPES SHALL BE MADE IN ONE PIECE.

SKIRT SECTIONS FOR 30" AND LARGER PIPES MAY BE MADE FROM UP TO 2 SHEETS JOINED BY RIVETING OR BOLTING ON CENTERLINE.

SKIRT SECTIONS FROM 48" AND LARGER PIPES MAY BE MADE FROM UP TO 3 SHEETS JOINED BY RIVETING OR BOLTING EQUAL DISTANCE FROM CENTERLINE.

ALL 3 PIECE SKIRTS FOR 60" PIPES SHALL HAVE 0.109" THICK SIDES AND 0.138" THICK BOTTOM (CENTER) PANELS. WIDTH OF BOTTOM PANELS SHALL BE GREATER THAN 20% OF THE PIPE PERIPHERY CONNECTOR SECTION. CORNER PLATES AND TOE PLATES SHALL BE GALVANIZED AND OF THE SAME OR GREATER THICKNESS AS THE SKIRT.

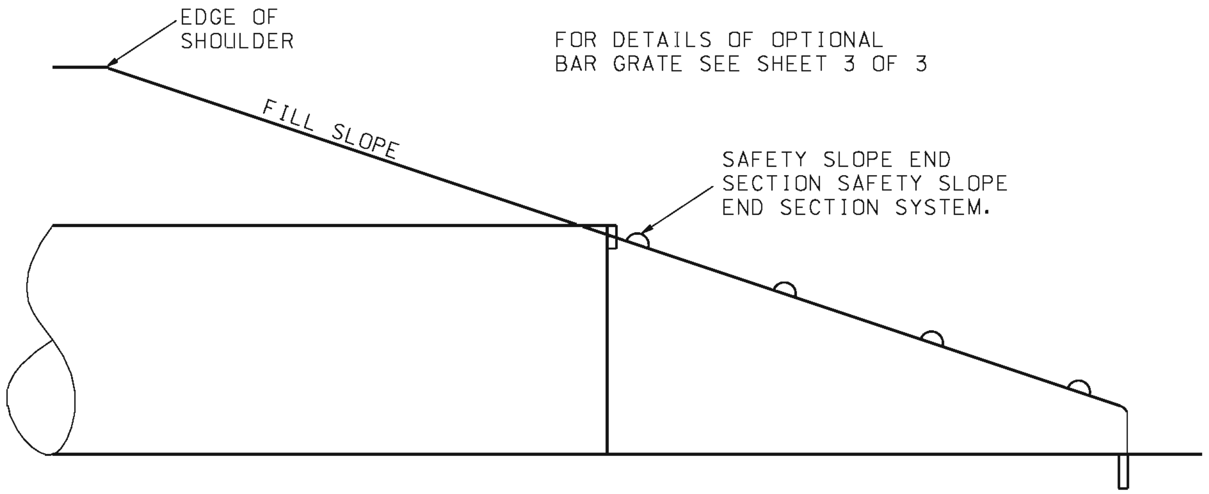
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
TRAVIS D. KOESTNER
NUMBER PE-30042
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SAFETY SLOPE END SECTION

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	732.10H	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PIPE END DETAILS FOR DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

(SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION)

NOTE:
SEE DRIVEWAY STANDARD PLANS FOR BEVELED END SECTION REQUIREMENT.

FOR CONNECTION DETAILS, SEE 732.00 SHEET 3 OF 3.

METAL END SECTIONS FOR CIRCULAR PIPES

PIPE DIA. (IN.)	MIN. GAUGE ENDS (IN.) 4:1 & 6:1	MIN. GAUGE ENDS (IN.) 10:1	DIMENSIONS IN INCHES A 1" TOL.	H 1" TOL.	W 2" TOL.	OVERALL WIDTH	L DIMENSIONS SLOPE	LENGTH (IN.)	SLOPE	LENGTH (IN.)	SLOPE	LENGTH (IN.)
15	16	12	8	6	21	37	4:1	20	6:1	30	10:1	70
18	16	12	8	6	24	40	4:1	32	6:1	48	10:1	100
21	16	12	8	6	27	43	4:1	44	6:1	66	10:1	130
24	16	12	8	6	30	46	4:1	56	6:1	84	10:1	160
30	12		12	9	36	60	4:1	80	6:1	120	10:1	220
36	12		12	9	42	66	4:1	104	6:1	156	10:1	280
42	12		16	12	48	80	4:1	128	6:1	192		
48	12		16	12	54	86	4:1	152	6:1	228		
54	12		16	12	60	92	4:1	176	6:1	264		
60	12		16	12	66	98	4:1	200	6:1	300		

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

SAFETY SLOPE END SECTION

DATE EFFECTIVE: 06/01/2013
DATE PREPARED: 4/1/2013

732.10H

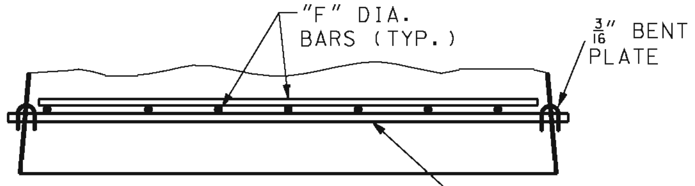
SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

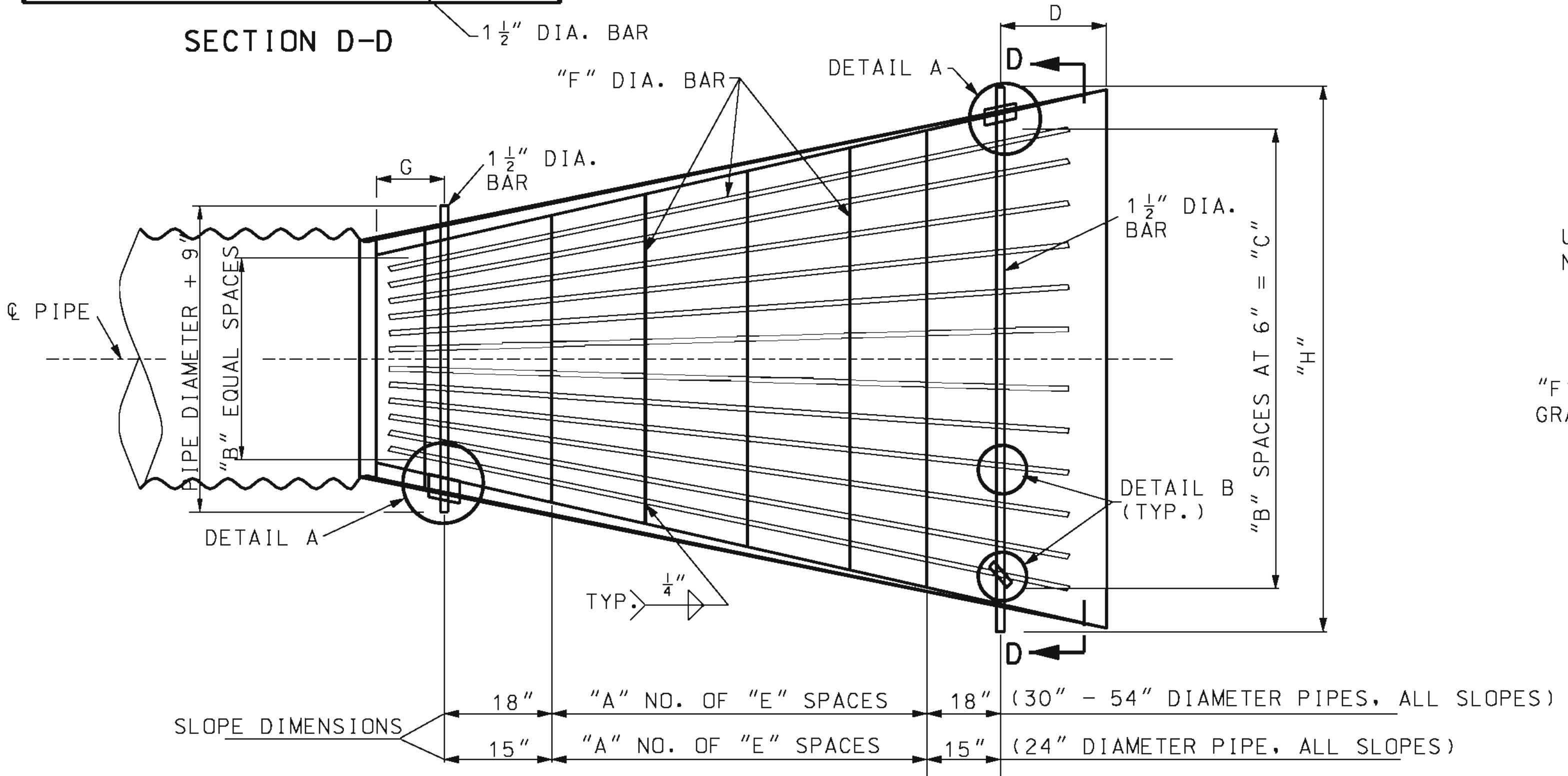
BAR GRATE SYSTEM DATA

DRAIN PIPE SIZE	3:1 SLOPE A	B	C	D	E	"F" BARS	G	H	J	4:1 SLOPE A	B	C	D	E	"F" BARS	G	H	J	6:1 SLOPE A	B	C	D	E	"F" BARS	G	H	J
15"**																											
18"**																											
21"**																											
24"	0	4	2'-0"	6"	15"	5/8"	8 1/4"	3'-3"	18.4°	0	4	2'-0"	15 3/4"	15"	5/8"	12"	3'-3"	14°	2	4	2'-0"	13 1/8"	15"	5/8"	12"	3'-3"	9.5°
30"	0	5	2'-6"	15 1/4"	18"	5/8"	12"	3'-9"	18.4°	1	5	2'-6"	16 1/2"	18"	5/8"	12"	3'-9"	14°	3	5	2'-6"	19 5/8"	18"	5/8"	12"	3'-9"	9.5°
36"	1	6	3'-0"	16 1/4"	18"	3/4"	12"	4'-3"	18.4°	2	6	3'-0"	18"	18"	3/4"	17 1/4"	4'-3"	14°	5	6	3'-0"	20 1/8"	18"	3/4"	12"	4'-3"	9.5°
42"	2	7	3'-6"	17 1/4"	18"	1"	12"	4'-9"	18.4°	4	7	3'-6"	12"	18"	1"	12"	4'-9"	14°	7	7	3'-6"	11 7/8"	18"	1"	9"	4'-9"	10.1°
48"	3	8	4'-0"	18"	18"	1"	12 1/8"	5'-3"	18.4°	5	8	4'-0"	18"	18"	1"	12 5/8"	5'-3"	14°	7	8	4'-0"	13"	18"	1"	9"	5'-3"	11.9°
54"	4	9	4'-6"	18"	18"	1 1/8"	13 1/8"	5'-9"	18.4°	6	9	4'-6"	18"	18"	1 1/8"	19 3/8"	5'-9"	14°	7	9	4'-6"	14 1/4"	18"	1 1/8"	9"	5'-9"	13.7°

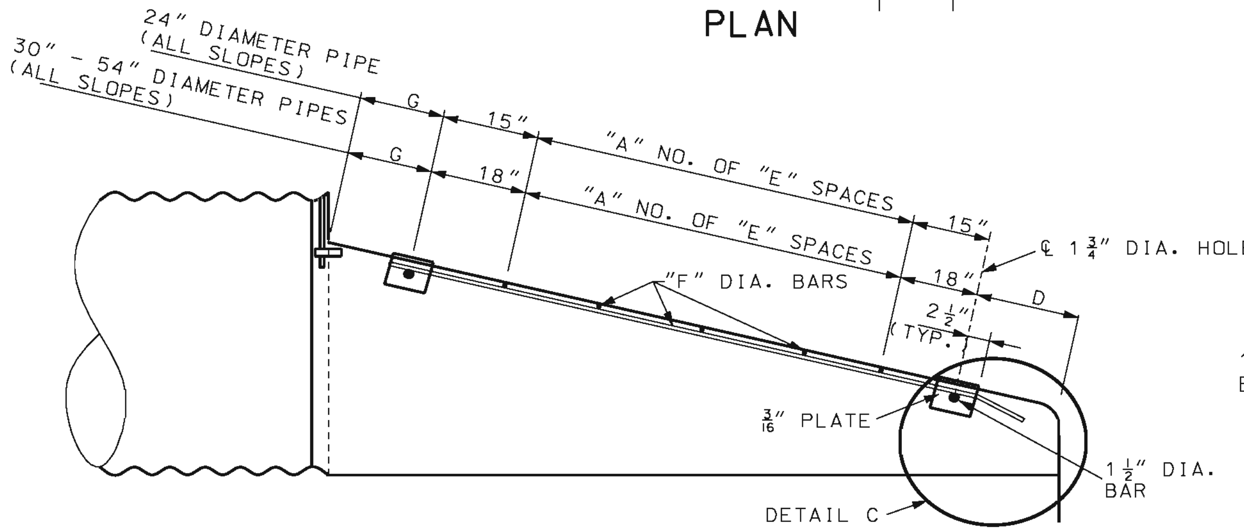
** BAR GRATE SYSTEM IS NOT REQUIRED FOR DRAIN PIPE DIAMETER OF 21" OR LESS, FOR SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATIONS.



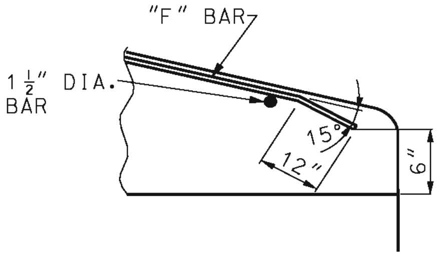
SECTION D-D



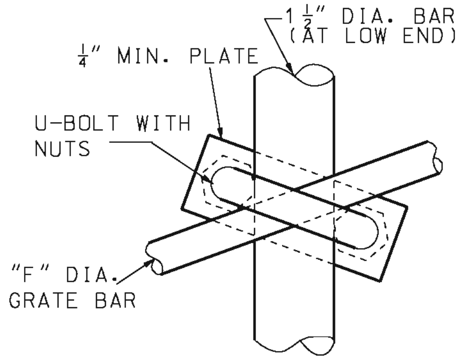
PLAN

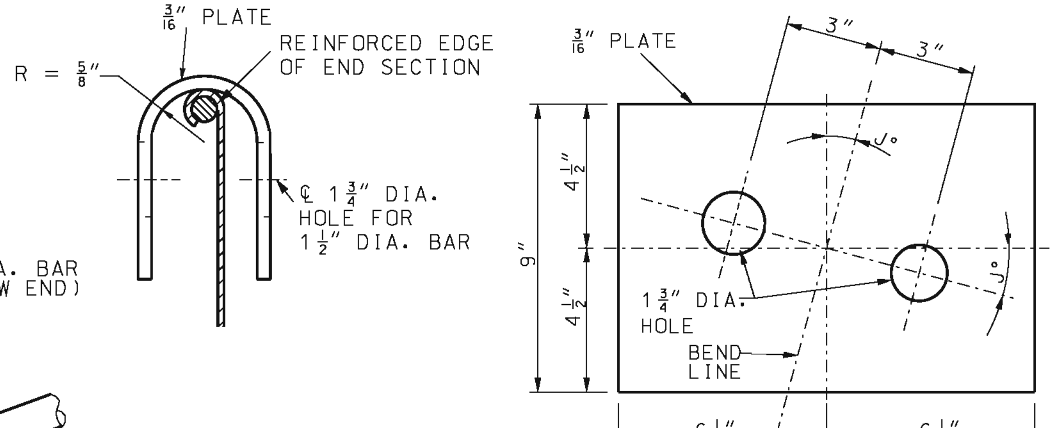


ELEVATION

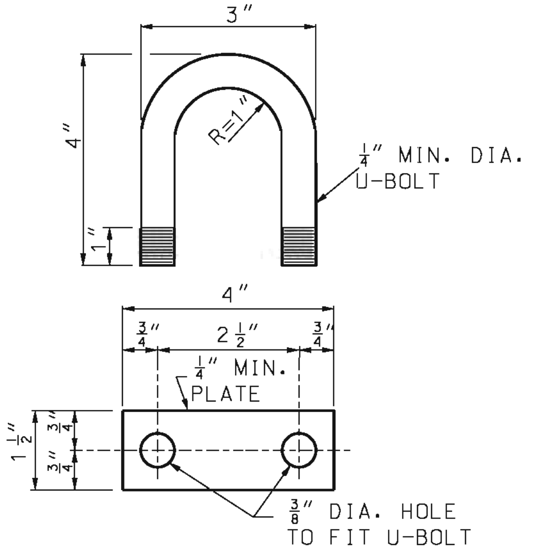


DETAIL C





DETAIL A
BENT PLATE ANCHOR



DETAIL B
U-BOLT ANCHOR

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL STEEL MATERIAL FOR BAR GRATE SYSTEM SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A575 GRADE 1020 STEEL.

ALL MATERIAL IN GRATE SYSTEM SHALL BE GALVANIZED.

GALVANIZING SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A123.

ALL MATERIALS, FABRICATION AND INSTALLATION OF OPTIONAL BAR GRATE SYSTEM USED IN LIEU OF SAFETY BAR SYSTEM SHALL BE INCLUDED IN CONTRACT UNIT PRICE BID FOR END SECTION (SAFETY SLOPE).

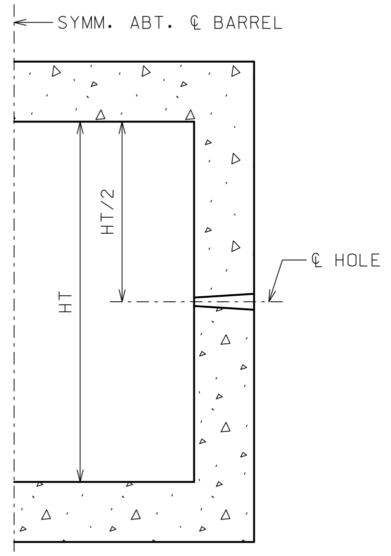
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

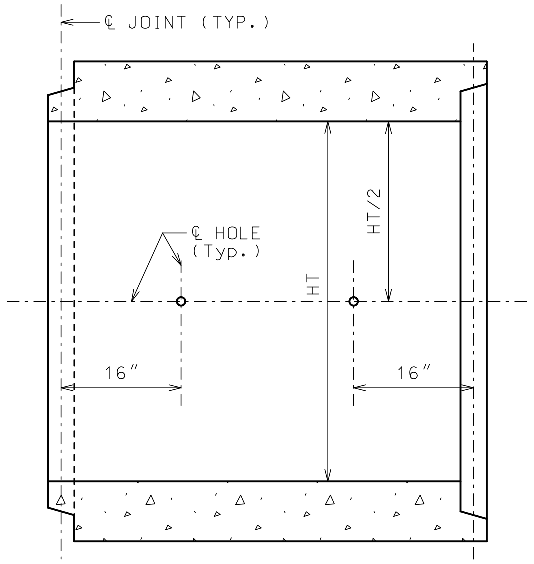
OPTIONAL BAR GRATE SYSTEM FOR SAFETY SLOPE END SECTION

DATE EFFECTIVE: 06/01/2013
DATE PREPARED: 4/1/2013
732.10H

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

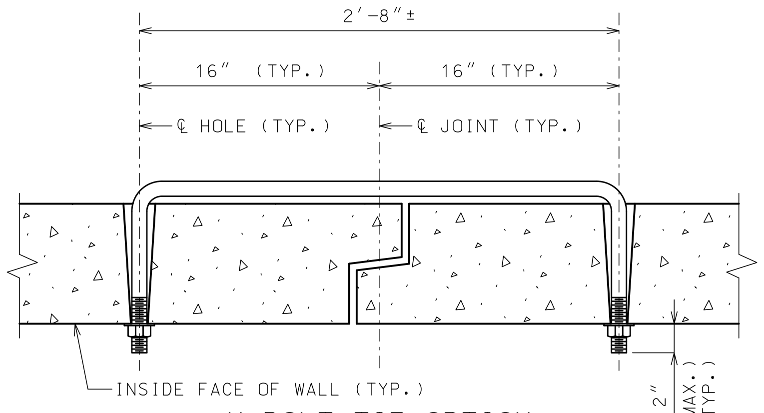


HALF SECTION THRU BARREL

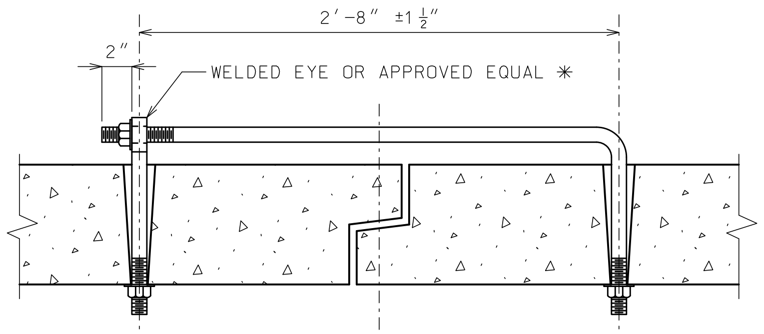


LONGITUDINAL SECTION

PLACEMENT OF HOLES

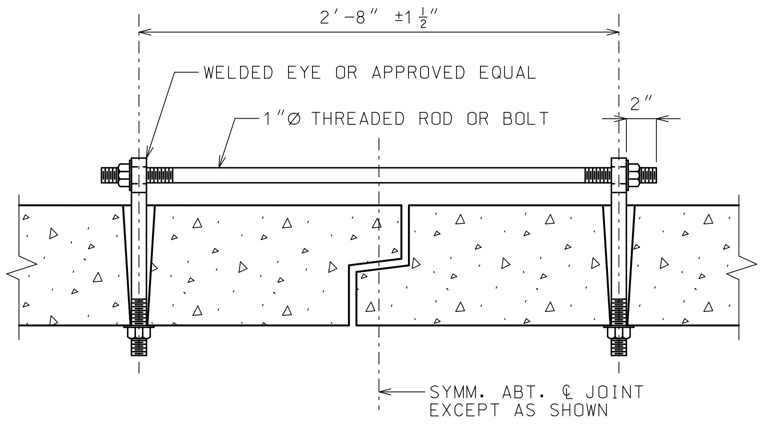


U-BOLT TIE OPTION



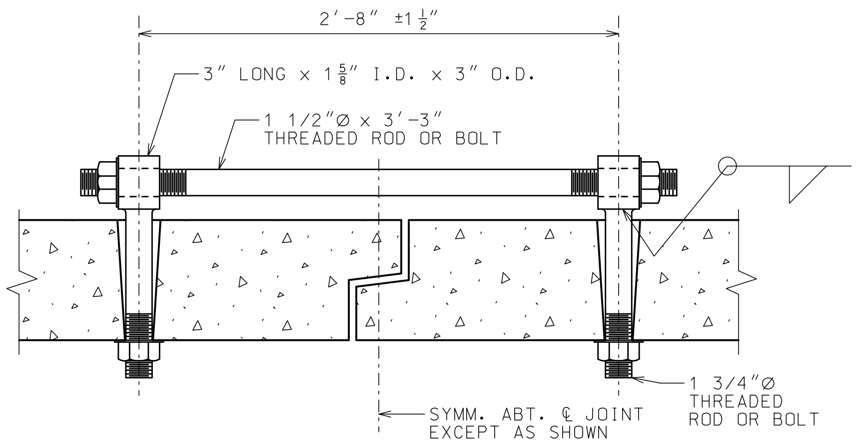
* THE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE PLACED AT DOWNSTREAM END WHEN PLACED INSIDE OF STRUCTURE.

EYE BOLT TIE OPTION



DOUBLE CONNECTION TIE OPTION

REGULAR STRENGTH CONNECTION DETAILS



DOUBLE CONNECTION TIE

EXTRA STRENGTH CONNECTION DETAILS

GENERAL NOTES:

TIES SHALL BE USED ONLY TO HOLD BOX SECTIONS TOGETHER, NOT FOR PULLING SECTIONS TIGHT.

ALL PARTS OF THE TIE ASSEMBLY EXCEPT FOR ANCHORAGE SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE FILL FACE. ANCHORAGE THAT IS DIFFERENT THAN SHOWN SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

TIES SHALL ONLY BE USED FOR CONNECTING ADJACENT PRECAST SECTIONS. TIES ARE NOT TO BE USED TO CONNECT PRECAST TO CAST-IN-PLACE SECTIONS.

HOLES:
HOLES SHALL BE CAST OR DRILLED 16 INCHES FROM CENTERLINE OF JOINT AS SHOWN, UNLESS FORMS ARE SET UP FOR 16-INCH SPACING FROM OUTSIDE OF JOINT.

TAPERED HOLES ARE PERMITTED WHEN PRECAST.

REGULAR STRENGTH CONNECTIONS:
REGULAR STRENGTH CULVERT TIES SHALL BE 1"Ø THREADED RODS.

TIE RODS FOR REGULAR STRENGTH CONNECTIONS SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1081.

EXTRA STRENGTH CONNECTIONS:
THREADED RODS FOR EXTRA STRENGTH CONNECTIONS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A193 OR A320.

NUTS FOR EXTRA STRENGTH CONNECTIONS SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A194 AND OF GRADE EQUIVALENT TO GRADE USED FOR THREADED RODS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
DENNIS W. HECKMAN
NUMBER PE-27141
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

PRECAST CONCRETE BOX CULVERT TIES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2021 DATE PREPARED: 5/3/2021	733.00	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

REGION 1

COOL SEASON GRASSES

LIME: 0 LBS ENM/AC FERTILIZER: 80N, 160P, 80K

SEED MIXTURE		ADDITIONS	
COVER CROP		**COVER CROP**	
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	5 LBS/AC	VIRGINIA RYE	5 LBS/AC
TEFF GRASS	4 LBS/AC	CANADA RYE	5 LBS/AC
GERMAN MILLET	2 LBS/AC	WHEAT GRAIN	10 LBS/AC
OATS	10 LBS/AC		
COOL SEASON		**COOL SEASON**	
TALL FESCUE	70 LBS/AC	ORCHARDGRASS	20 LBS/AC
KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS	20 LBS/AC	TIMOTHY	10 LBS/AC
PERENNIAL RYEGRASS	10 LBS/AC	RED FESCUE	20 LBS/AC
BUFFALO GRASS	15 PLS/AC	SMOOTH BROME	10 LBS/AC
RED TOP	4 LBS/AC		
LEGUME		**LEGUME**	
WHITE CLOVER	8 LBS/AC	RED CLOVER	5 LBS/AC
		ALSIKE CLOVER	4 LBS/AC
TOTAL SEED/ACRE	**148**		

WARM SEASON GRASSES

LIME: 0 LBS ENM/AC FERTILIZER: 40N, 80P, 40K

SEED MIXTURE		ADDITIONS	
COVER CROP		**COVER CROP**	
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	5 LBS/AC	VIRGINIA RYE	5 LBS/AC
TEFF GRASS	4 LBS/AC	CANADA RYE	5 LBS/AC
GERMAN MILLET	2 LBS/AC	WHEAT GRAIN	10 LBS/AC
OATS	10 LBS/AC		
WARM SEASON		**WARM SEASON**	
BUFFALO GRASS	15 PLS/AC	RED FESCUE	5 LBS/AC
BIG BLUESTEM	10 PLS/AC	PRAIRIE CORDGRASS	10 PLS/AC
LITTLE BLUESTEM	5 PLS/AC	PRAIRIE DROPSEED	2 PLS/AC
INDIAN GRASS	10 PLS/AC	RIVER OATS	10 PLS/AC
SIDE OATS GRAMA	5 PLS/AC		
SWITCH GRASS	3 PLS/AC		
RED TOP	2 PLS/AC		
PERENIAL RYEGRASS	10 PLS/AC		
LEGUME		**LEGUME**	
WHITE CLOVER	5 LBS/AC	RED CLOVER	5 LBS/AC
WILDFLOWER / POLLINATOR		**WILDFLOWER**	
LANCELEAF COREOPSIS	0.5 LBS/AC	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS	0.25 LBS/AC
BLACK EYED SUSAN	0.5 LBS/AC	SKY BLUE ASTER	0.25 LBS/AC
GRAY HEADED CONEFLOWER	1 LBS/AC	PRAIRIE BLAZING STAR	0.25 LBS/AC
PURPLE CONEFLOWER	2 LBS/AC		
NEW ENGLAND ASTER	0.25 LBS/AC		
COMMON MILKWEED	0.5 LBS/AC		
SWAMP MILKWEED	0.25 LBS/AC		
WHITE PRAIRIE CLOVER	0.25 LBS/AC		
PURPLE PRAIRIE CLOVER	0.25 LBS/AC		
PARTRIDGE PEA	0.5 LBS/AC		
TOTAL SEED/ACRE	**92**		

REGION 2

COOL SEASON GRASSES

LIME: 1000 LBS ENM/AC FERTILIZER: 80N, 80P, 80K

SEED MIXTURE		ADDITIONS	
COVER CROP		**COVER CROP**	
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	5 LBS/AC	VIRGINIA RYE	5 LBS/AC
TEFF GRASS	4 LBS/AC	CANADA RYE	5 LBS/AC
GERMAN MILLET	2 LBS/AC	WHEAT GRAIN	10 LBS/AC
OATS	10 LBS/AC		
COOL SEASON		**COOL SEASON**	
TALL FESCUE	70 LBS/AC	ORCHARDGRASS	20 LBS/AC
KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS	10 LBS/AC	TIMOTHY	10 LBS/AC
PERENNIAL RYEGRASS	10 LBS/AC	RED FESCUE	20 LBS/AC
BUFFALO GRASS	15 PLS/AC	SMOOTH BROME	10 LBS/AC
RED TOP	4 LBS/AC		
BERMUDA GRASS	10 LBS/AC		
LEGUME		**LEGUME**	
WHITE CLOVER	8 LBS/AC	RED CLOVER	5 LBS/AC
		ALSIKE CLOVER	4 LBS/AC
TOTAL SEED/ACRE	**148**		

WARM SEASON GRASSES

LIME: 600 LBS ENM/AC FERTILIZER: 40N, 40P, 40K

SEED MIXTURE		ADDITIONS	
COVER CROP		**COVER CROP**	
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	5 LBS/AC	VIRGINIA RYE	5 LBS/AC
TEFF GRASS	4 LBS/AC	CANADA RYE	5 LBS/AC
GERMAN MILLET	2 LBS/AC	WHEAT GRAIN	10 LBS/AC
OATS	10 LBS/AC		
WARM SEASON		**WARM SEASON**	
BUFFALO GRASS	15 PLS/AC	RED FESCUE	5 LBS/AC
BIG BLUESTEM	10 PLS/AC	PRAIRIE CORDGRASS	10 PLS/AC
LITTLE BLUESTEM	5 PLS/AC	PRAIRIE DROPSEED	2 PLS/AC
INDIAN GRASS	10 PLS/AC	RIVER OATS	10 PLS/AC
SIDE OATS GRAMA	5 PLS/AC		
SWITCH GRASS	3 PLS/AC		
RED TOP	2 PLS/AC		
PERENIAL RYEGRASS	10 PLS/AC		
LEGUME		**LEGUME**	
WHITE CLOVER	5 LBS/AC	RED CLOVER	5 LBS/AC
WILDFLOWER / POLLINATOR		**WILDFLOWER**	
LANCELEAF COREOPSIS	0.5 LBS/AC	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS	0.25 LBS/AC
BLACK EYED SUSAN	0.5 LBS/AC	SKY BLUE ASTER	0.25 LBS/AC
GRAY HEADED CONEFLOWER	1 LBS/AC	PRAIRIE BLAZING STAR	0.25 LBS/AC
PURPLE CONEFLOWER	2 LBS/AC		
NEW ENGLAND ASTER	0.25 LBS/AC		
COMMON MILKWEED	0.5 LBS/AC		
SWAMP MILKWEED	0.25 LBS/AC		
WHITE PRAIRIE CLOVER	0.25 LBS/AC		
PURPLE PRAIRIE CLOVER	0.25 LBS/AC		
PARTRIDGE PEA	0.5 LBS/AC		
TOTAL SEED/ACRE	**92**		

REGION 3

COOL SEASON GRASSES

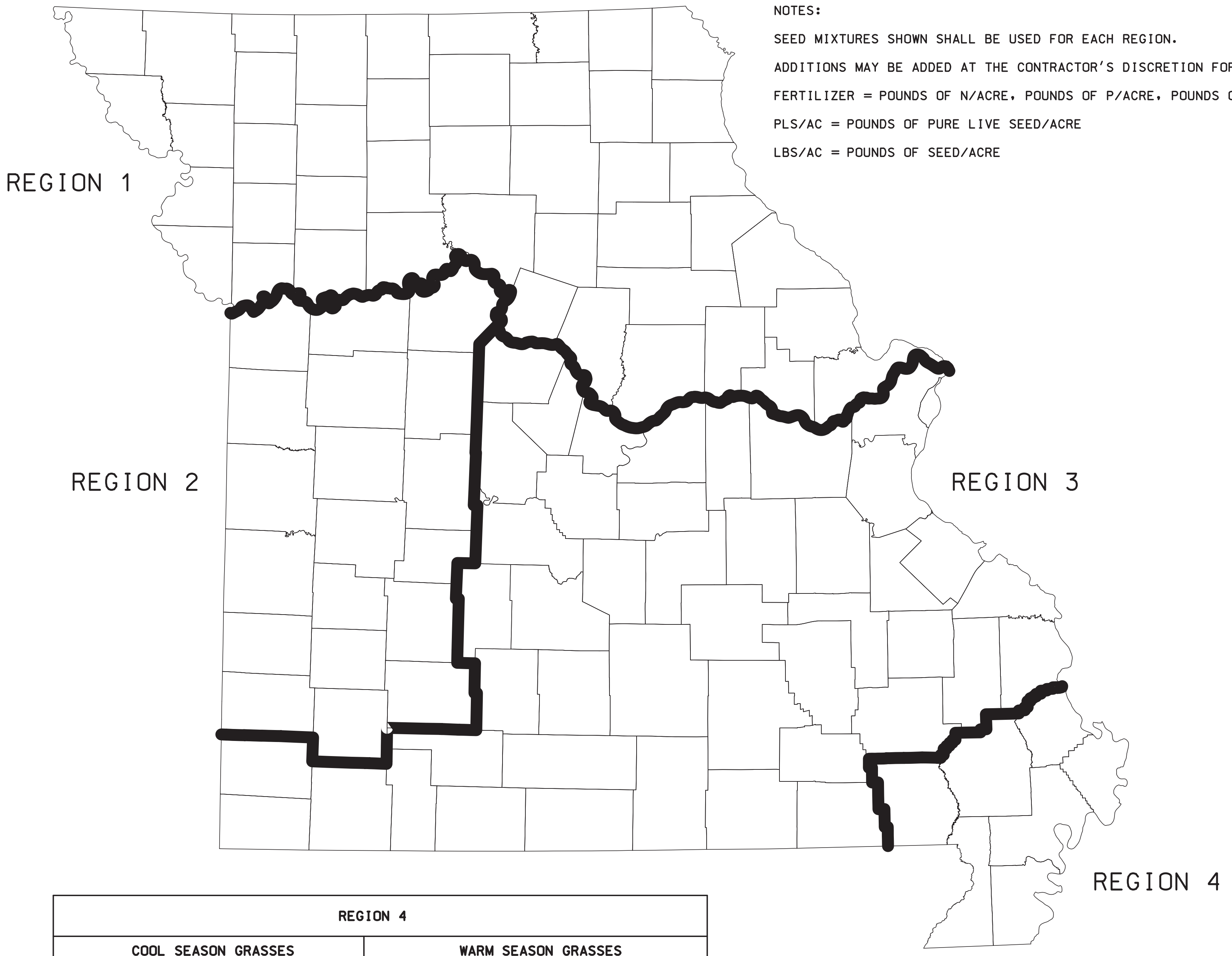
LIME: 1500 LBS ENM/AC FERTILIZER: 80N, 240P, 80K

SEED MIXTURE		ADDITIONS	
COVER CROP		**COVER CROP**	
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	5 LBS/AC	VIRGINIA RYE	5 LBS/AC
TEFF GRASS	4 LBS/AC	CANADA RYE	5 LBS/AC
GERMAN MILLET	2 LBS/AC	WHEAT GRAIN	10 LBS/AC
OATS	10 LBS/AC		
COOL SEASON		**COOL SEASON**	
TALL FESCUE	70 LBS/AC	ORCHARDGRASS	20 LBS/AC
KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS	10 LBS/AC	TIMOTHY	10 LBS/AC
PERENNIAL RYEGRASS	10 LBS/AC	RED FESCUE	20 LBS/AC
BUFFALO GRASS	15 PLS/AC	SMOOTH BROME	10 LBS/AC
RED TOP	4 LBS/AC		
BERMUDA GRASS	10 LBS/AC		
LEGUME		**LEGUME**	
WHITE CLOVER	8 LBS/AC	RED CLOVER	5 LBS/AC
		ALSIKE CLOVER	4 LBS/AC
TOTAL SEED/ACRE	**148**		

WARM SEASON GRASSES

LIME: 1000 LBS ENM/AC FERTILIZER: 40N, 120P, 40K

SEED MIXTURE		ADDITIONS	
COVER CROP		**COVER CROP**	
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	5 LBS/AC	VIRGINIA RYE	5 LBS/AC
TEFF GRASS	4 LBS/AC	CANADA RYE	5 LBS/AC
GERMAN MILLET	2 LBS/AC	WHEAT GRAIN	10 LBS/AC
OATS	10 LBS/AC		
WARM SEASON		**WARM SEASON**	
BUFFALO GRASS	15 PLS/AC	RED FESCUE	5 LBS/AC
BIG BLUESTEM	10 PLS/AC	PRAIRIE CORDGRASS	10 PLS/AC
LITTLE BLUESTEM	5 PLS/AC	PRAIRIE DROPSEED	2 PLS/AC
INDIAN GRASS	10 PLS/AC	RIVER OATS	10 PLS/AC
SIDE OATS GRAMA	5 PLS/AC		
SWITCH GRASS	3 PLS/AC		
RED TOP	2 PLS/AC		
PERENIAL RYEGRASS	10 PLS/AC		
LEGUME		**LEGUME**	
WHITE CLOVER	5 LBS/AC	RED CLOVER	5 LBS/AC
WILDFLOWER / POLLINATOR		**WILDFLOWER**	
LANCELEAF COREOPSIS	0.5 LBS/AC	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS	0.25 LBS/AC
BLACK EYED SUSAN	0.5 LBS/AC	SKY BLUE ASTER	0.25 LBS/AC
GRAY HEADED CONEFLOWER	1 LBS/AC	PRAIRIE BLAZING STAR	0.25 LBS/AC
PURPLE CONEFLOWER	2 LBS/AC		
NEW ENGLAND ASTER	0.25 LBS/AC		
COMMON MILKWEED	0.5 LBS/AC		
SWAMP MILKWEED	0.25 LBS/AC		
WHITE PRAIRIE CLOVER	0.25 LBS/AC		
PURPLE PRAIRIE CLOVER	0.25 LBS/AC		
PARTRIDGE PEA	0.5 LBS/AC		
TOTAL SEED/ACRE	**92**		



NOTES:

SEED MIXTURES SHOWN SHALL BE USED FOR EACH REGION.

ADDITIONS MAY BE ADDED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S DISCRETION FOR NO DIRECT PAY.

FERTILIZER = POUNDS OF N/ACRE, POUNDS OF P/ACRE, POUNDS OF K/ACRE

PLS/AC = POUNDS OF PURE LIVE SEED/ACRE

LBS/AC = POUNDS OF SEED/ACRE

REGION 4

COOL SEASON GRASSES

LIME 0 LBS ENM/AC FERTILIZER: 80N, 160P, 80K

SEED MIXTURE		ADDITIONS	
COVER CROP		**COVER CROP**	
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	5 LBS/AC	VIRGINIA RYE	5 LBS/AC
TEFF GRASS	4 LBS/AC	CANADA RYE	5 LBS/AC
GERMAN MILLET	2 LBS/AC	WHEAT GRAIN	10 LBS/AC
OATS	10 LBS/AC		
COOL SEASON		**COOL SEASON**	
TALL FESCUE	70 LBS/AC	ORCHARDGRASS	20 LBS/AC
KENTUCKY BLUEGRASS	10 LBS/AC	TIMOTHY	10 LBS/AC
PERENNIAL RYEGRASS	10 LBS/AC	RED FESCUE	20 LBS/AC
BUFFALO GRASS	15 PLS/AC	SMOOTH BROME	10 LBS/AC
RED TOP	4 LBS/AC		
BERMUDA GRASS	10 LBS/AC		
LEGUME		**LEGUME**	
WHITE CLOVER	8 LBS/AC	RED CLOVER	5 LBS/AC
		ALSIKE CLOVER	4 LBS/AC
TOTAL SEED/ACRE	**148**		

WARM SEASON GRASSES

LIME: 0 LBS ENM/AC FERTILIZER: 40N, 80P, 40K

SEED MIXTURE		ADDITIONS	
COVER CROP		**COVER CROP**	
ANNUAL RYEGRASS	5 LBS/AC	VIRGINIA RYE	5 LBS/AC
TEFF GRASS	4 LBS/AC	CANADA RYE	5 LBS/AC
GERMAN MILLET	2 LBS/AC	WHEAT GRAIN	10 LBS/AC
OATS	10 LBS/AC		
WARM SEASON		**WARM SEASON**	
BUFFALO GRASS	15 PLS/AC	RED FESCUE	5 LBS/AC
BIG BLUESTEM	10 PLS/AC	PRAIRIE CORDGRASS	10 PLS/AC
LITTLE BLUESTEM	5 PLS/AC	PRAIRIE DROPSEED	2 PLS/AC
INDIAN GRASS	10 PLS/AC	RIVER OATS	10 PLS/AC
SIDE OATS GRAMA	5 PLS/AC		
SWITCH GRASS	3 PLS/AC		
RED TOP	2 PLS/AC		
PERENIAL RYEGRASS	10 PLS/AC		
LEGUME		**LEGUME**	
WHITE CLOVER	5 LBS/AC	RED CLOVER	5 LBS/AC
WILDFLOWER / POLLINATOR		**WILDFLOWER**	
LANCELEAF COREOPSIS	0.5 LBS/AC	GOLDEN ALEXANDERS	0.25 LBS/AC
BLACK EYED SUSAN	0.5 LBS/AC	SKY BLUE ASTER	0.25 LBS/AC
GRAY HEADED CONEFLOWER	1 LBS/AC	PRAIRIE BLAZING STAR	0.25 LBS/AC
PURPLE CONEFLOWER	2 LBS/AC		
NEW ENGLAND ASTER	0.25 LBS/AC		
COMMON MILKWEED	0.5 LBS/AC		
SWAMP MILKWEED	0.25 LBS/AC		
WHITE PRAIRIE CLOVER	0.25 LBS/AC		
PURPLE PRAIRIE CLOVER	0.25 LBS/AC		
PARTRIDGE PEA	0.5 LBS/AC		
TOTAL SEED/ACRE	**92**		

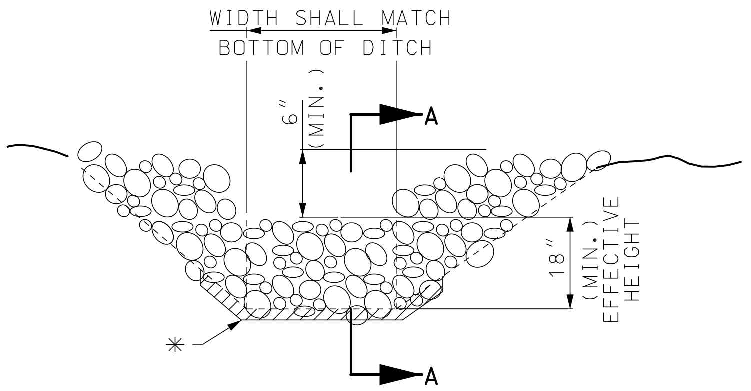
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KENNETH L. VOSS
NUMBER PE-2002016747
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

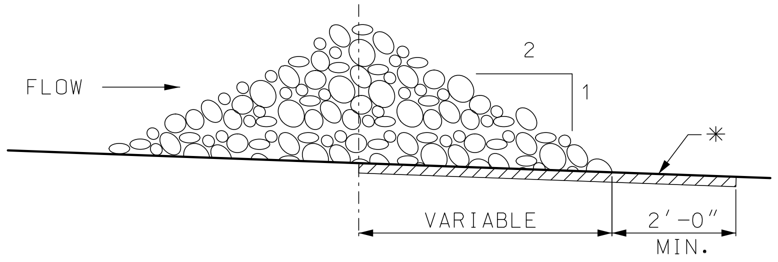
SEEDING

DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2024	805.00A	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	1/16/2024		1 OF 1

ROCK DITCH CHECK



END VIEW



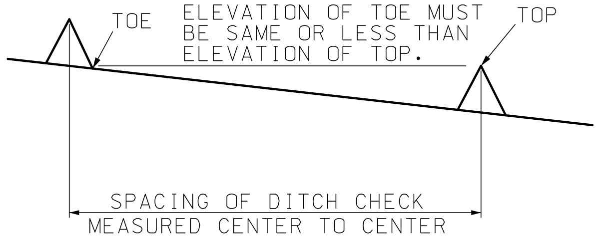
SECTION A-A

* GEOTEXTILE LINING MAY BE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOTE:

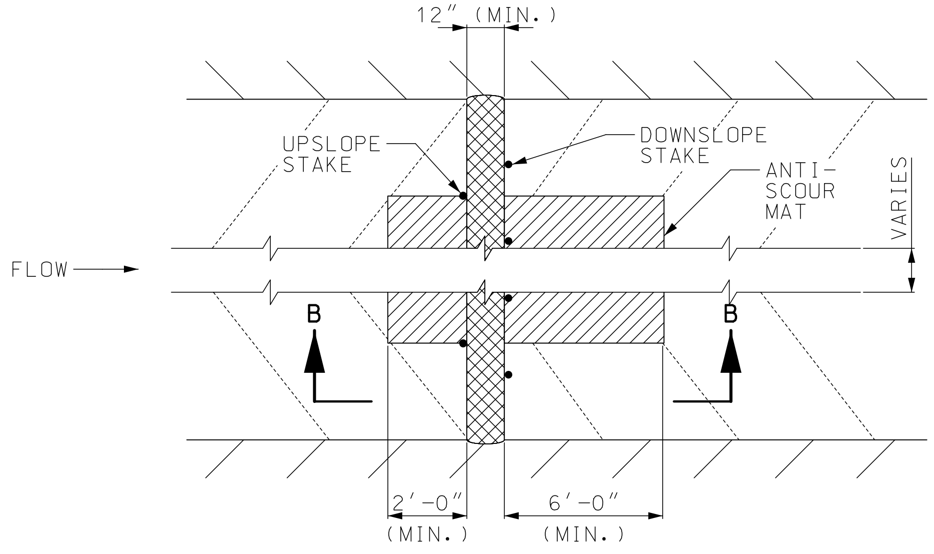
ROCK DITCH CHECK IN THE CLEAR ZONE SHALL BE REMOVED OR LEVELED (IF ALLOWABLE) AFTER THE VEGETATION HAS SUFFICIENTLY MATURED TO PROTECT THE DITCH OR SWALE.

EXAMPLE DITCH CHECK SPACING FOR STANDARD HEIGHTS (FT.)		
DITCH ℄ SLOPE %	SPACING FOR 9" EFF. HEIGHT	SPACING FOR 18" EFF. HEIGHT
0.5	150	300
1.0	75	150
1.5	50	100
2.0	37	75
2.5	30	60
3.0	25	50
3.5	21	43
4.0	19	38
4.5	16	33
5.0	15	30
5.5	13	27
6.0	12	25
6.5	11	23
7.0	10	21
7.5	10	20
8.0	9	19
8.5	9	18
9.0	8	17
9.5	8	16
10.0	7	15

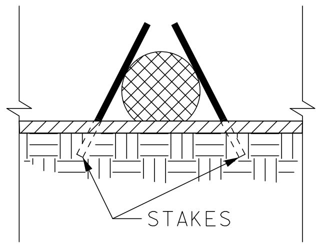


MINIMUM DITCH CHECK SPACING

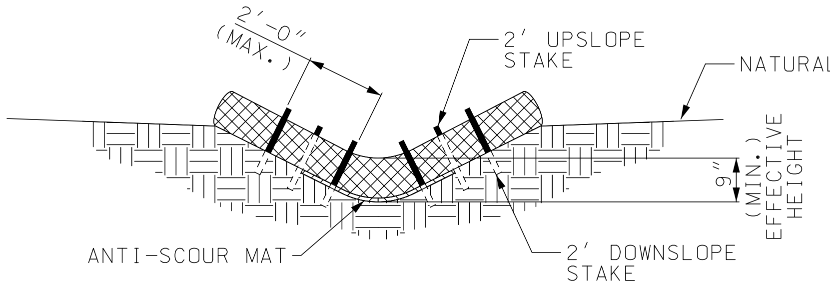
ALTERNATE DITCH CHECK



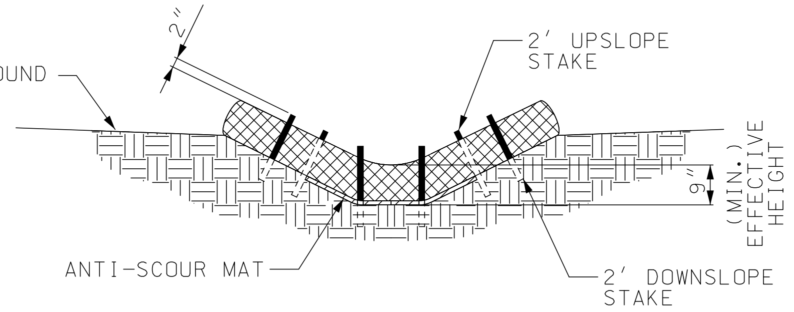
PLAN VIEW



SECTION B-B



TYPICAL SECTION
VEE DITCH



TYPICAL SECTION
TRAPEZOIDAL DITCH

NOTES:

THE INITIAL HEIGHT OR DIAMETER OF ANY ALTERNATE DITCH CHECK SHALL ACCOUNT FOR SAGGING TO ENSURE THAT THE MINIMUM EFFECTIVE HEIGHT OF 9" IS MAINTAINED THROUGHOUT THE LIFE OF THE DEVICE. ANY DEVICES THAT FALL BELOW THE 9" EFFECTIVE HEIGHT SHALL BE REPLACED AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE. LOGS, ROLLS AND SOCKS SHALL HAVE AN INITIAL HEIGHT NO LESS THAN 12" OR AS NEEDED TO MAINTAIN THE MINIMUM REQUIRED EFFECTIVE HEIGHT.

USE 2' WOODEN STAKES WITH A 2" x 2" NOMINAL CROSS SECTION.

INSTALL LOG/SOCK TO A HEIGHT IN DITCH SO FLOW WILL NOT WASH AROUND LOG/SOCK AND SCOUR DITCH SLOPES OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

INSTALL A MINIMUM OF 2 UPSLOPE STAKES AND 4 DOWNSLOPE STAKES AT AN ANGLE TO WEDGE LOG/SOCK TO BOTTOM OF DITCH.

ANTI-SCOUR MAT FOR ALTERNATE DITCH CHECKS, WHEN REQUIRED PER THE SWPPP, MAY BE ANY ALLOWABLE TYPE OF EROSION CONTROL BLANKET OR TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT. STAKING SHALL BE SUFFICIENT TO HOLD MAT IN PLACE. THE COST OF THE MAT IS CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE ALTERNATE DITCH CHECK.

GENERAL NOTES:

OTHER PROPRIETARY DITCH CHECKS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 806 OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

INSTALLATION OF PROPRIETARY DITCH CHECKS SHALL BE ACCORDING TO THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER
PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:35:33 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

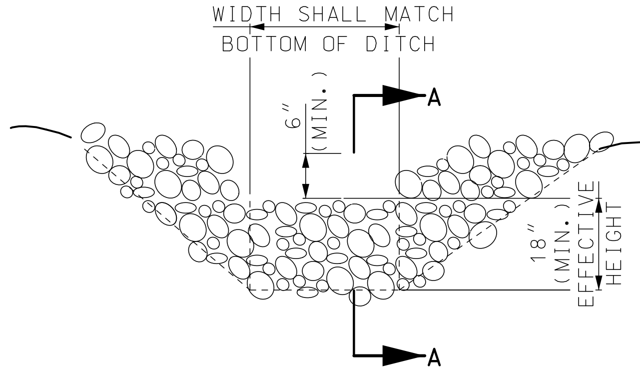
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

TEMPORARY DITCH CHECKS

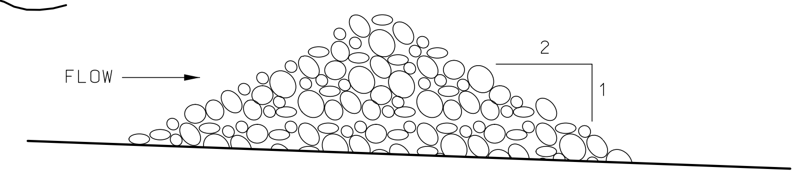
DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 12/22/2025

806.10L

SHEET NO. 1 OF 6



END VIEW

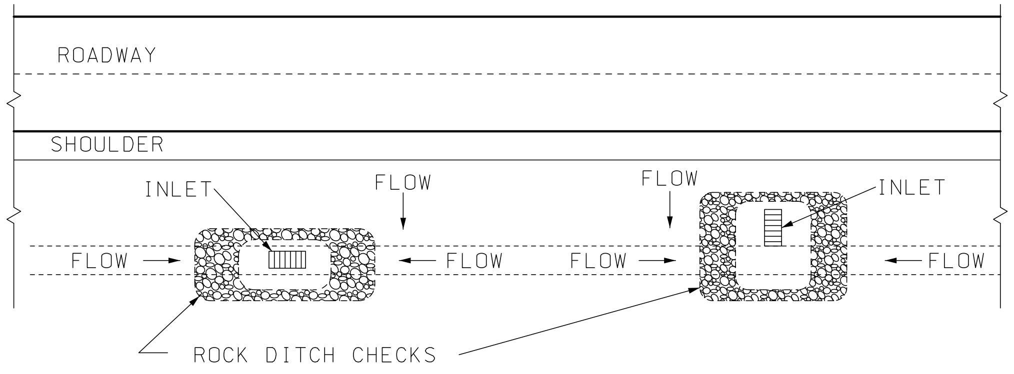


SECTION A-A

SEDIMENT TRAP

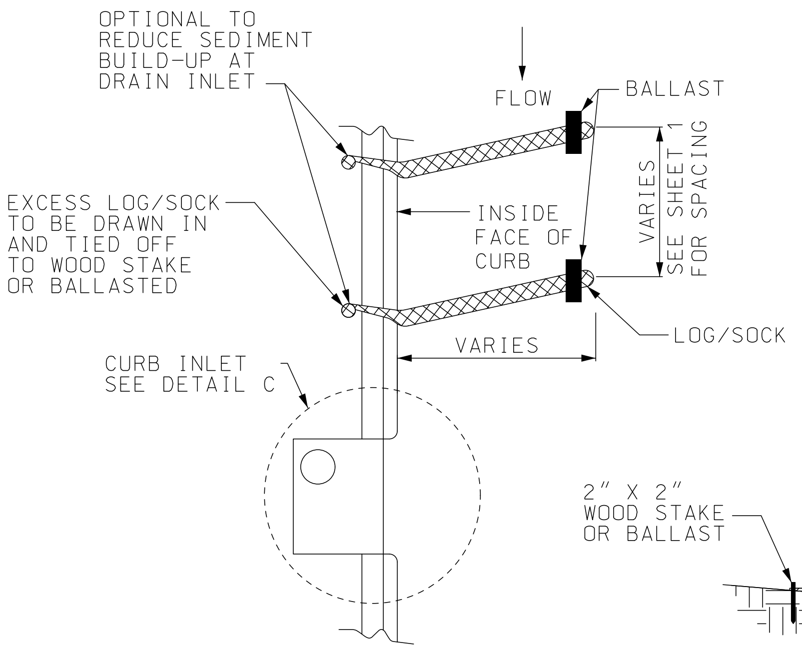
NOTE:

SEDIMENT TRAP IN THE CLEAR ZONE SHALL BE REMOVED OR LEVELED (IF ALLOWABLE) AFTER THE VEGETATION HAS SUFFICIENTLY MATURED TO PROTECT THE DITCH OR SWALE.

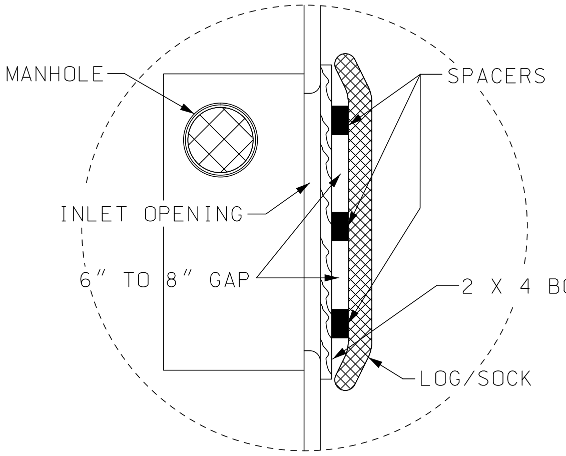


DROP INLET CHECK

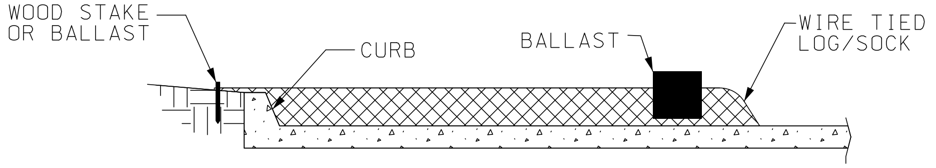
SEE SHEET 1 OF 6 FOR DETAILS OF ROCK DITCH CHECK.



PLAN



DETAIL C



SECTION

CURB INLET PROTECTION

NOTES:

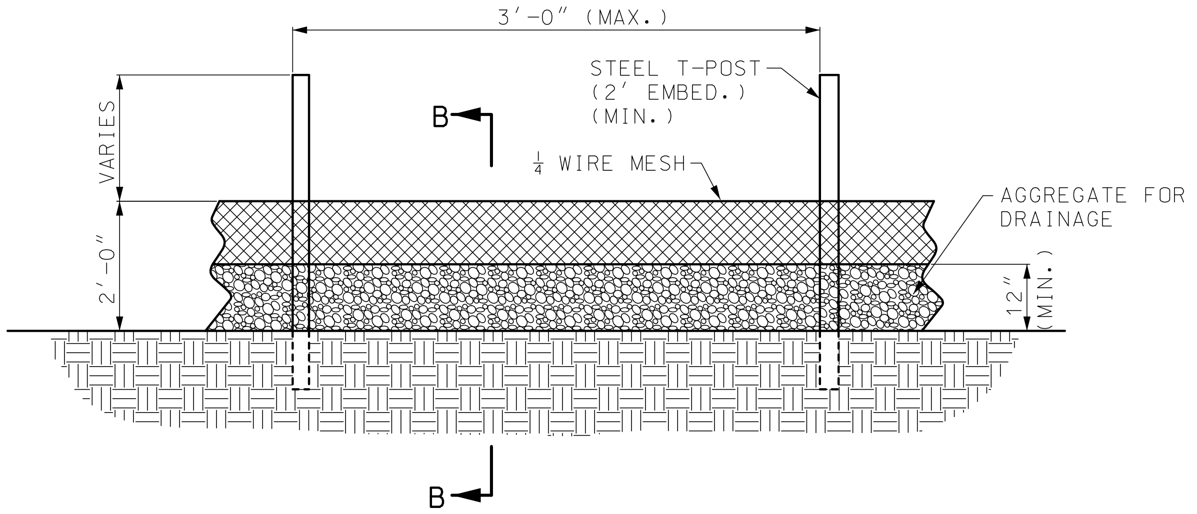
PRIOR TO PLACEMENT ALL DEBRIS, ROCK, LARGE CLODS AND WOOD VEGETATION SHALL BE CLEARED.

LOG/SOCK PLACED ON PAVEMENT SHALL BE WEIGHTED DOWN WITH GRAVEL/SAND BALLAST.

GENERAL NOTES:

OTHER PROPRIETARY INLET PROTECTION MAY BE SUBSTITUTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 806 OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

FOR SEDIMENT CONTROL SPACING SEE SHEET 1.



ELEVATION DETAIL

NOTES:

ROCK/MESH SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE MAY BE NECESSARY, AS DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER, IN ISOLATED AREAS WHERE PERIMETER SILT FENCE IS DEEMED INSUFFICIENT TO WITHSTAND SHEET FLOW. WHEN REQUIRED, IT WILL BE PAID PER LINEAR FOOT AS ROCK DITCH CHECK.

AGGREGATE FOR DRAINAGE SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1009, GRADE 4 OR GRADE 5.

USE HARDWARE CLOTH 24 GAUGE WIRE MESH WITH ¼ INCH MESH OPENINGS.

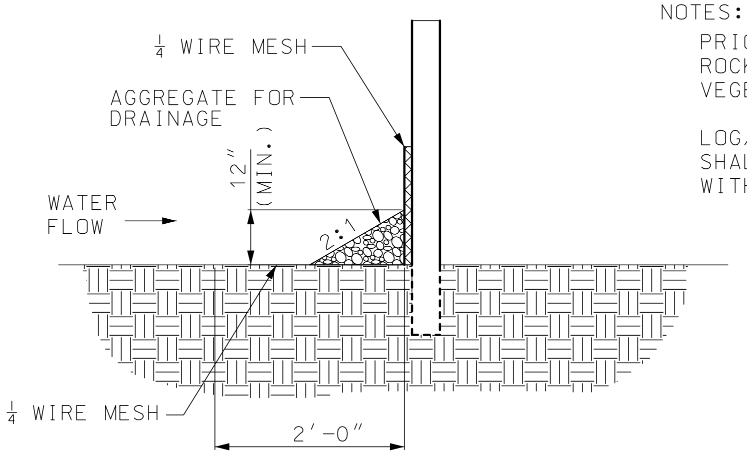
INSTALL 5 FT. T-POST WITH A 2 FOOT EMBEDMENT DEPTH (MIN.).

ATTACH HARDWARE CLOTH TO POST WITH WIRE STAPLE OR OTHER ACCEPTABLE METHODS.

SPACE POST A MAXIMUM OF 3 FT.

FOR INSTALLATION BETWEEN SECTIONS OF SILT FENCE, EXTEND AGGREGATE FOR DRAINAGE A MINIMUM OF 12 INCHES ON EACH SIDE OF SPECIAL SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE SECTION.

ROCK/MESH SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF ROCK DITCH CHECK TO SURROUND AN INLET, AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE COMMISSION.



SECTION B-B

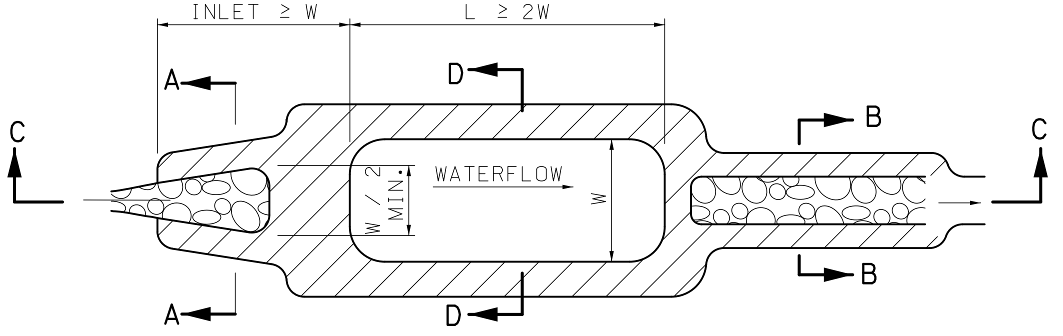
ROCK/MESH SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

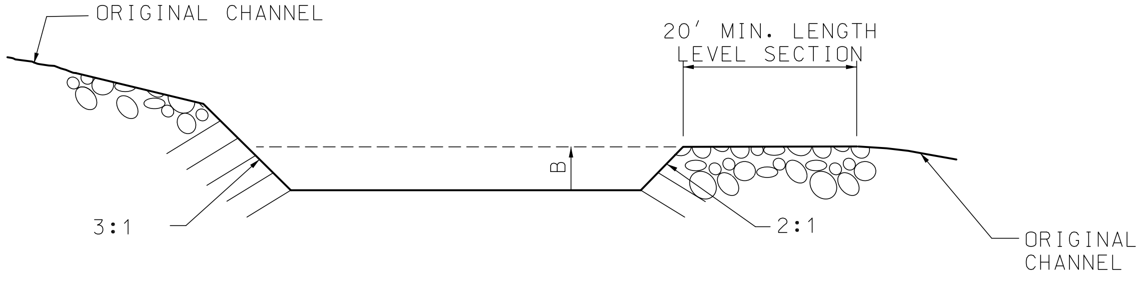
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/23/2025 12:36:17 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2026	806.10L	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	12/22/2025		2 OF 6

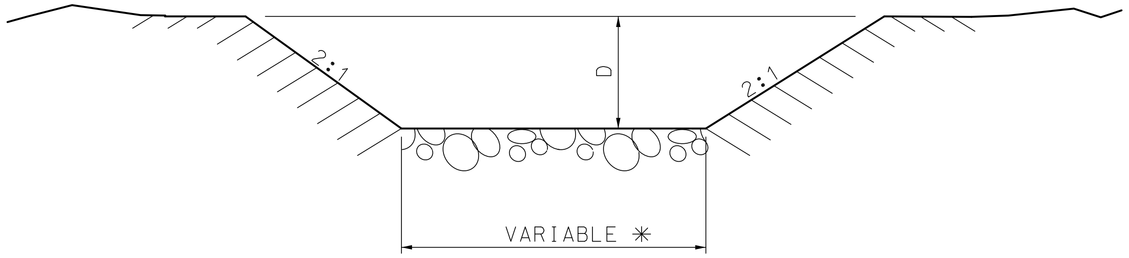


PLAN VIEW



SECTION C-C

EFFECTIVE DEPTH "B" = MIN. 2', MAX. 6' DEPENDENT UPON CONFIGURATION REQUIRED BY LOCATION AND ESTIMATED VOLUME.

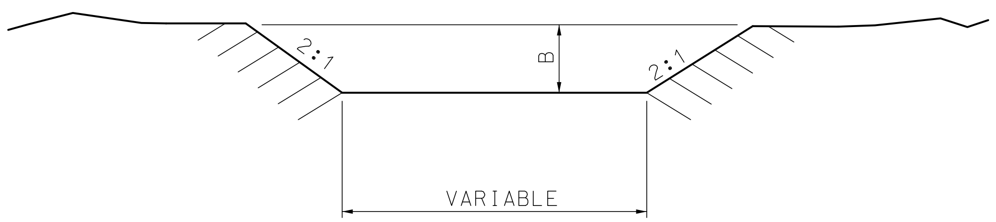


SECTION A-A

INLET

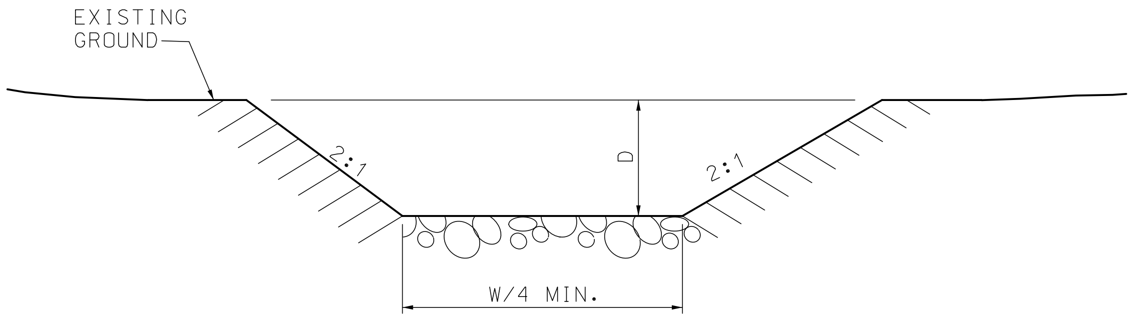
D = 1.0' + DESIGN FLOW DEPTH-MIN.

✳ VARIES FROM WIDTH OF STREAM AT INLET TO ONE-HALF WIDTH OF POND AT OUTLET.



SECTION D-D

LAYER OF APPROVED STABILIZING MATERIAL FOR SCOUR PREVENTION



SECTION B-B

OUTLET

GENERAL NOTES:

SEDIMENT BASINS ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THE BMP SYSTEM WHEN THE GEOMETRY OF RIGHT-OF-WAY ALLOWS. WHERE INCLUDED, SEDIMENT BASINS ARE TO BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED TO PROVIDE STORAGE VOLUME FOR THE LOCAL 2-YR, 24-HOUR STORM FOR DISTURBED ACREAGE DRAINING TO THEM. IF THE DESIGN STORM VOLUME HAS NOT BEEN CALCULATED, BASINS ARE TO BE DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED TO PROVIDE A STORAGE VOLUME OF AT LEAST 3,600 CUBIC FEET PER DISTURBED ACRE DRAINING TO THE BASIN(S).

IF SEDIMENT BASIN IS TO BE PERMANENT ITS SLOPES SHALL BE STABILIZED WITH ROCK RIPRAP OR EQUIVALENT.

THE MATERIALS FOR ROCK RIPRAP SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF SEC 611.30 FOR TYPE 2 ROCK BLANKET.

SEE PLANS FOR LENGTH, DEPTH AND WIDTH OF BASIN.

SEE PLANS FOR ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF ROCK RIPRAP - CUBIC YARDS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:36:56 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

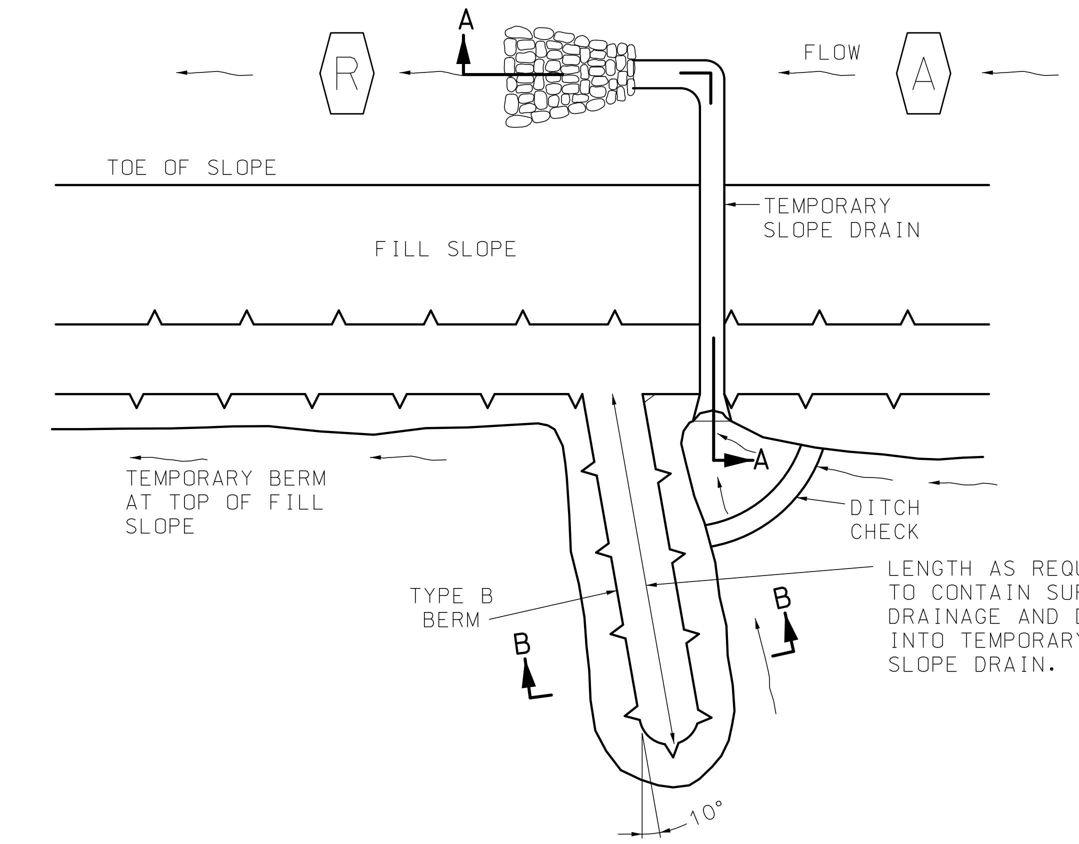
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

SEDIMENT BASIN

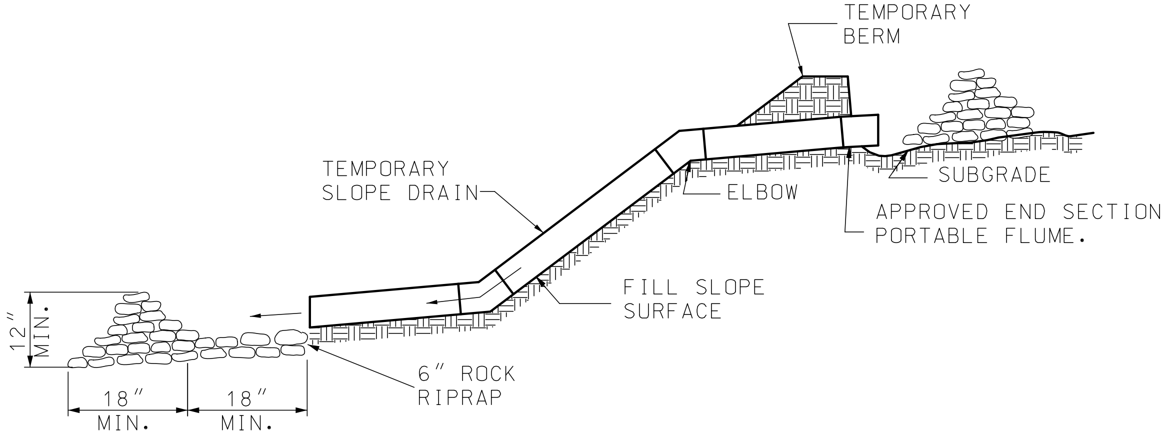
DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 12/22/2025

806.10L

SHEET NO. 3 OF 6



PLAN VIEW



NOTE:

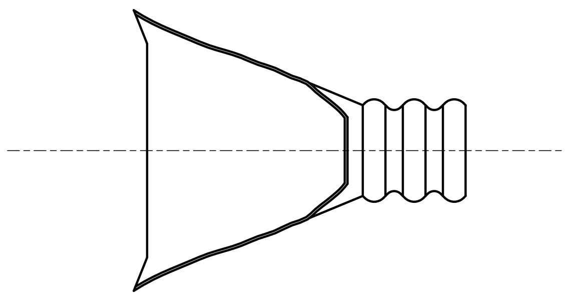
IN SOME CASES IT MAY BE NECESSARY TO EMBED METAL OR PLASTIC PIPE INTO THE FILL SLOPE TO SECURE PROPER ANCHORAGE.

SECTION A-A

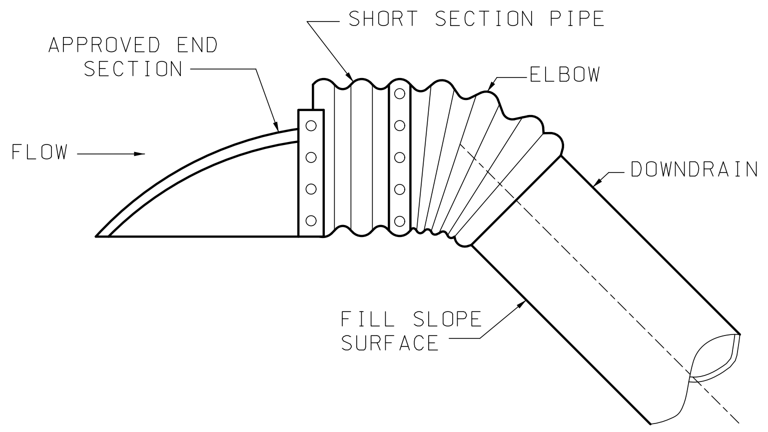
TEMPORARY BERM

(METAL, FLEXIBLE RUBBER OR PLASTIC PIPE)

NOTE:
MAXIMUM LENGTH BETWEEN SLOPE DRAINS SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 500 FEET.

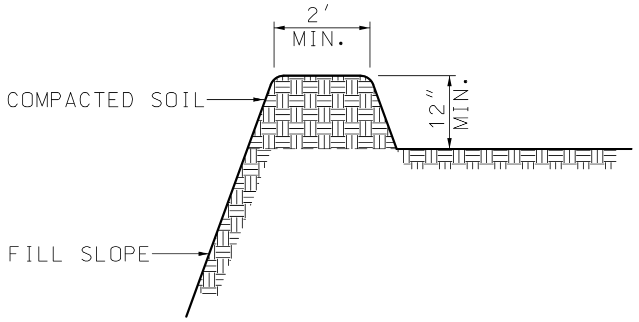


PLAN VIEW



SECTION VIEW

TEMPORARY SLOPE DRAIN INLET TREATMENT



SECTION B-B
TYPE B BERM

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

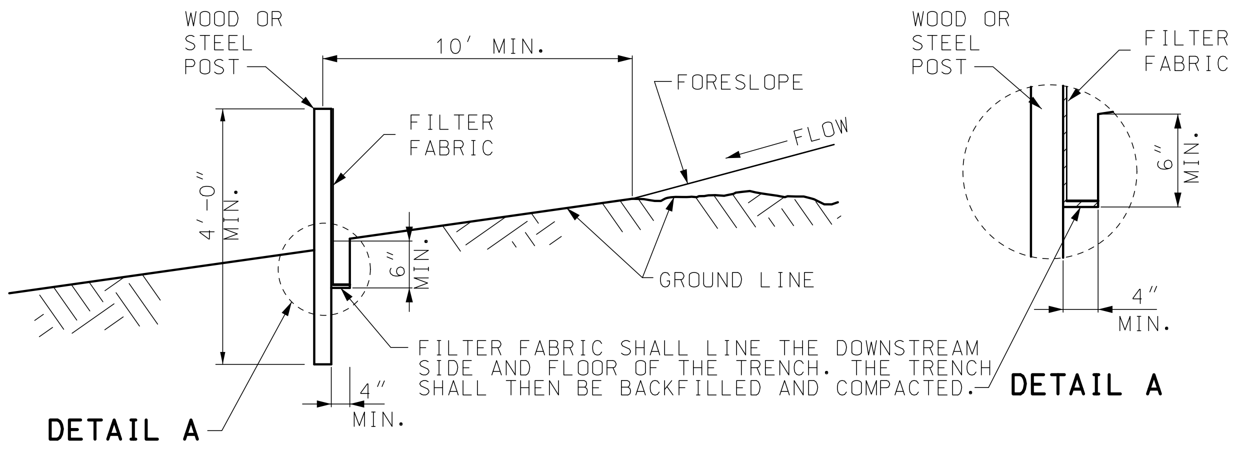
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:37:33 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

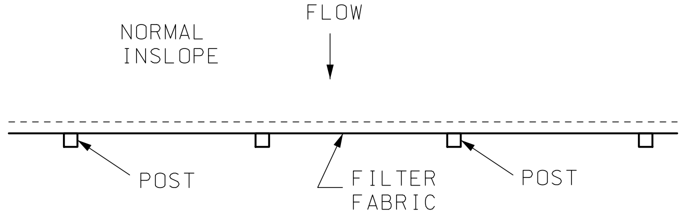
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

SLOPE DRAINS

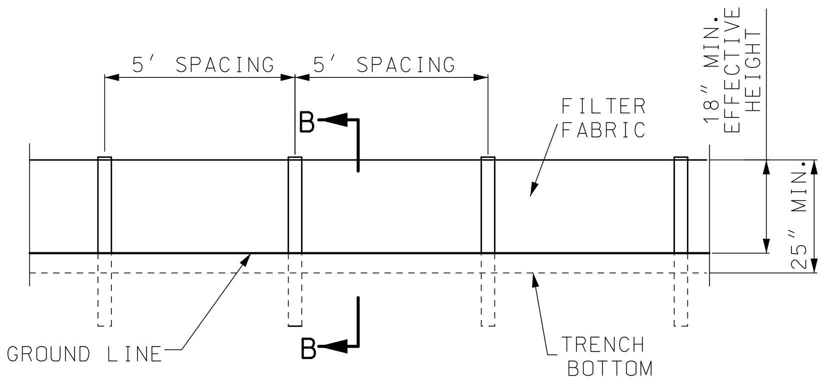
DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2026	806.10L	SHEET NO. 4 OF 6
DATE PREPARED:	12/22/2025		



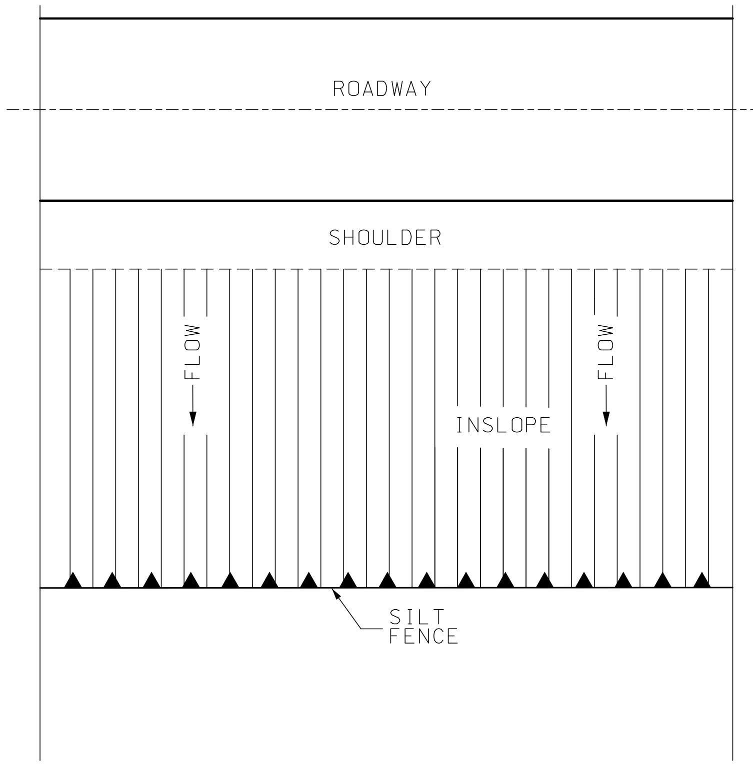
TYPICAL B-B



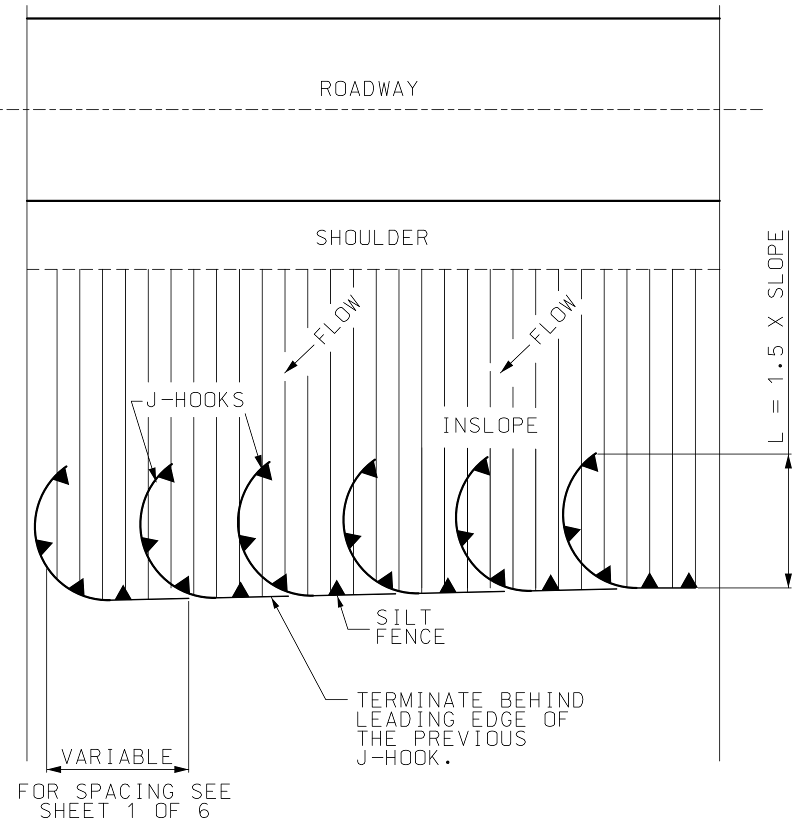
PLAN VIEW



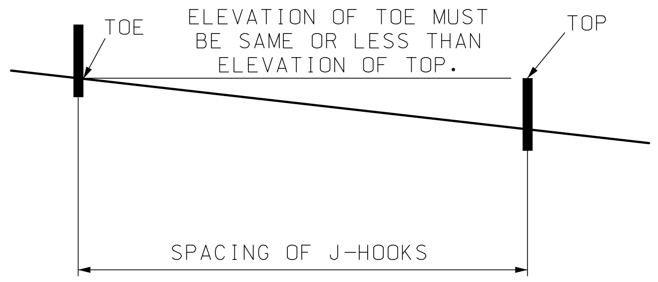
ELEVATION DETAIL
FABRIC SILT FENCE



PERIMETER SILT FENCE
FOR TRANSVERSE FLOW



PERIMETER SILT FENCE
FOR ANGULAR FLOW



MINIMUM J-HOOK SPACING

GENERAL NOTES:

USE SILT FENCE FOR FILL HEIGHTS GREATER OR EQUAL TO 10 FEET. ON ALL FILLS GREATER THAN 10 FEET HIGH, MID-SLOPE RUNS OF SILT FENCE SHOULD BE CONSIDERED.

FOR FABRIC SILT FENCE:

MINIMUM LONGITUDINAL SPLICE OVERLAP SHALL BE 2' WITH A POST AT EACH END.

SECURE FABRIC TO POSTS.

INSTEAD OF SILT FENCE ACROSS DRAINAGE DITCHES AND DRAINS, DITCH CHECKS SHALL BE USED AS SHOWN ON PLANS OR AS DIRECTED BY ENGINEER.

AT CULVERTS, PLACE SEDIMENT BARRIERS OVER THE TOP OF THE CULVERTS (NOT IN THE STREAM CHANNEL).

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

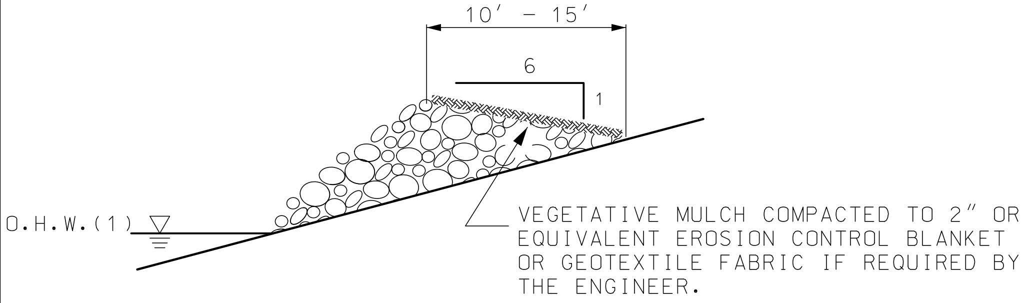
STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12/23/2025 12:38:21 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES
SILT FENCE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 12/22/2025

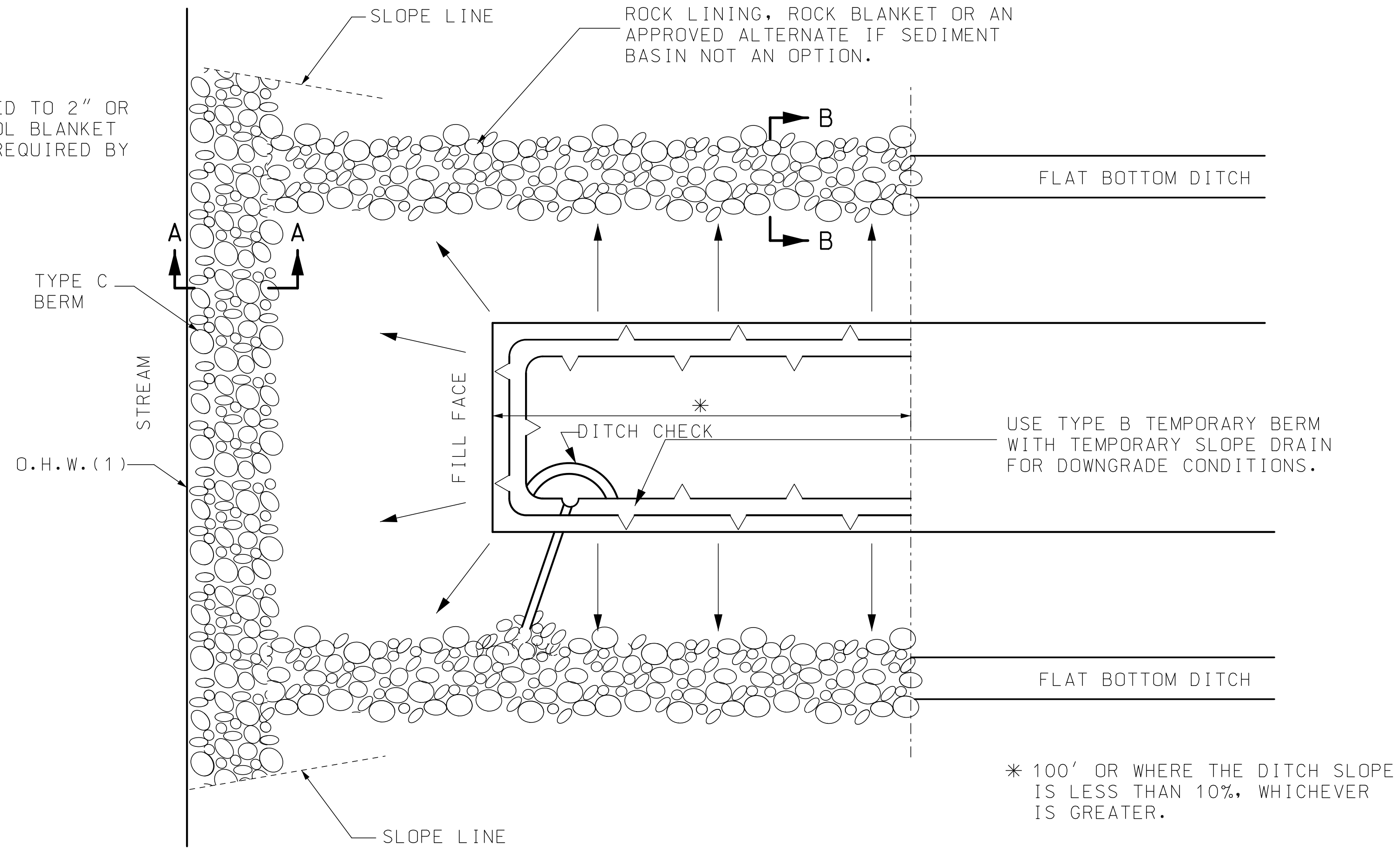
806.10L

SHEET NO. 5 OF 6



SECTION A–A
TYPE C BERM

(1) TYPE C BERM SHALL BE PLACED ABOVE THE ORDINARY HIGH WATER (O.H.W.) OR AT AN ELEVATION AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

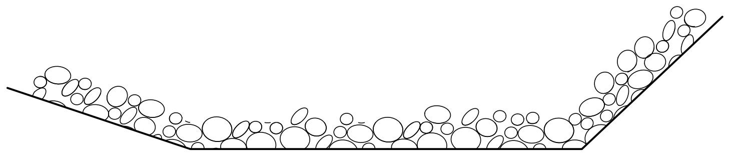


✳ 100' OR WHERE THE DITCH SLOPE IS LESS THAN 10%, WHICHEVER IS GREATER.

PLAN VIEW

GENERAL NOTES:

TYPE C BERM SHALL BE BUILT TO HANDLE SIGNIFICANT RUN-OFF EVENTS AND SHALL BE INSTALLED PRIOR TO SOIL DISTURBANCE OR PLACEMENT OF FILL IN THE DRAINAGE AREA OF THE BERM.



SECTION B–B

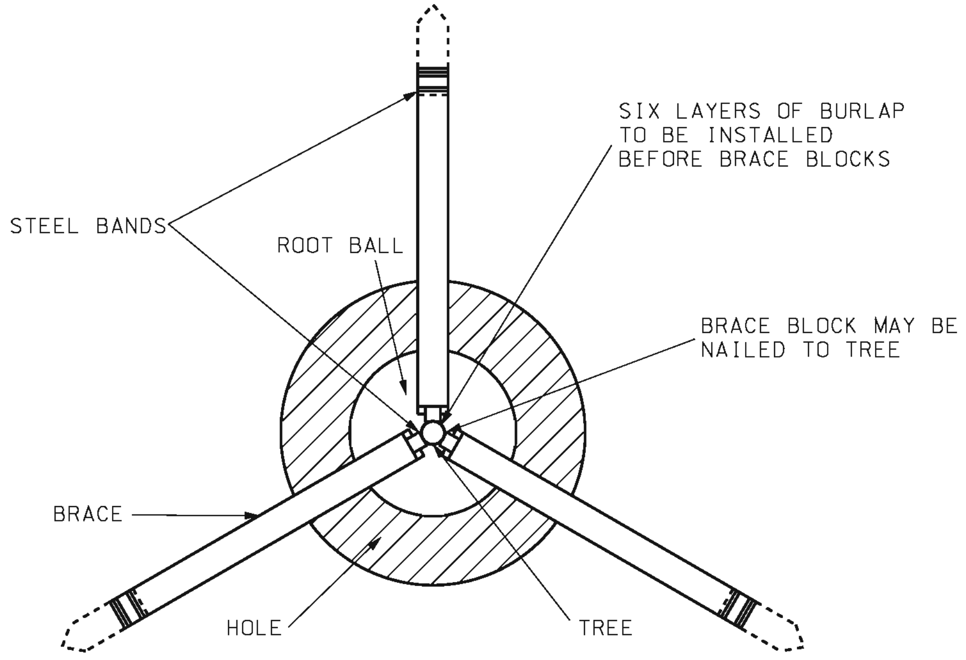
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT
NUMBER PE-2007002808
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Sarah Kleinschmit
12/23/2025 12:39:19 PM
SARAH K. KLEINSCHMIT - CIVIL
MO-PE-2007002808

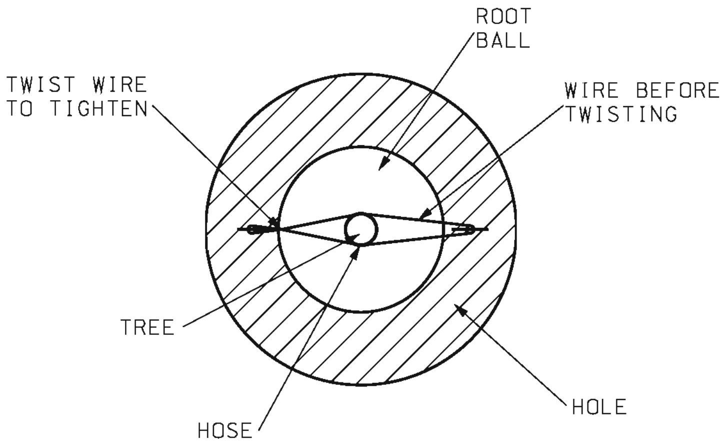
TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES

BRIDGES AND BOX CULVERTS AT STREAM CROSSINGS

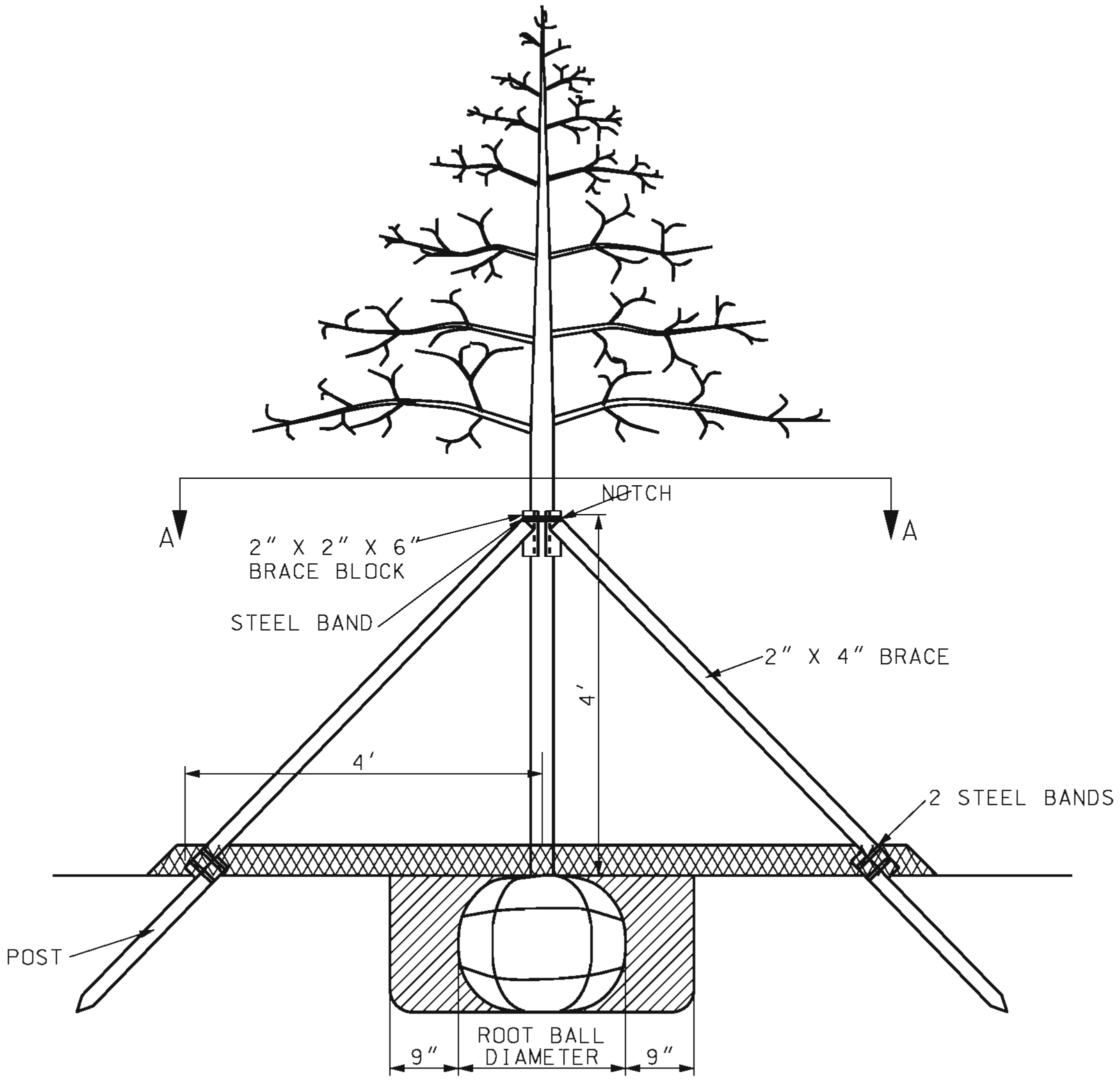
DATE EFFECTIVE:	4/1/2026	806.10L	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	12/22/2025		6 OF 6



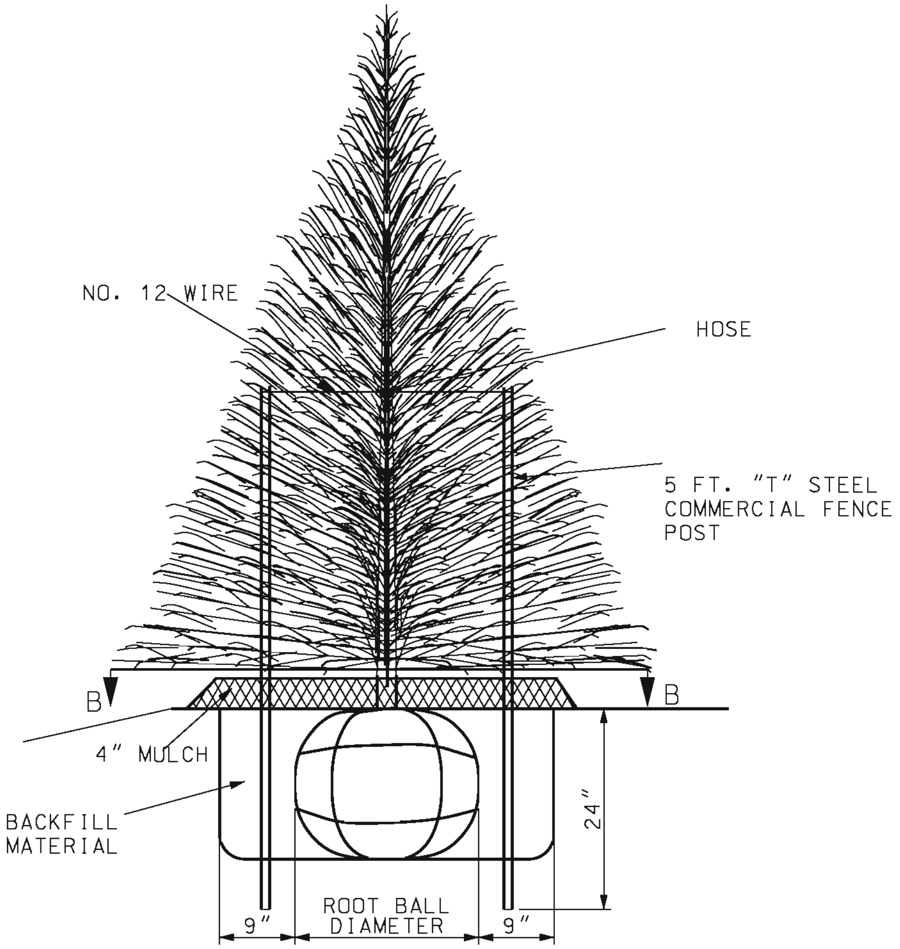
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



METHOD OF SUPPORTING DECIDUOUS TREES 3" CALIBER OR LARGER



METHOD OF SUPPORTING EVERGREEN TREES 3' OR MORE IN HEIGHT

NOTES:

TREE WRAP SHALL BE INSTALLED BEFORE BRACING.

BRACE SHALL BE NAILED SECURELY TO POST AND BRACE BLOCK.

BANDING SHALL BE DONE WITH A COMMERICAL BANDING MACHINE.

GENERAL NOTE:

ALL NUMBER MEASUREMENTS ARE NOMINAL.

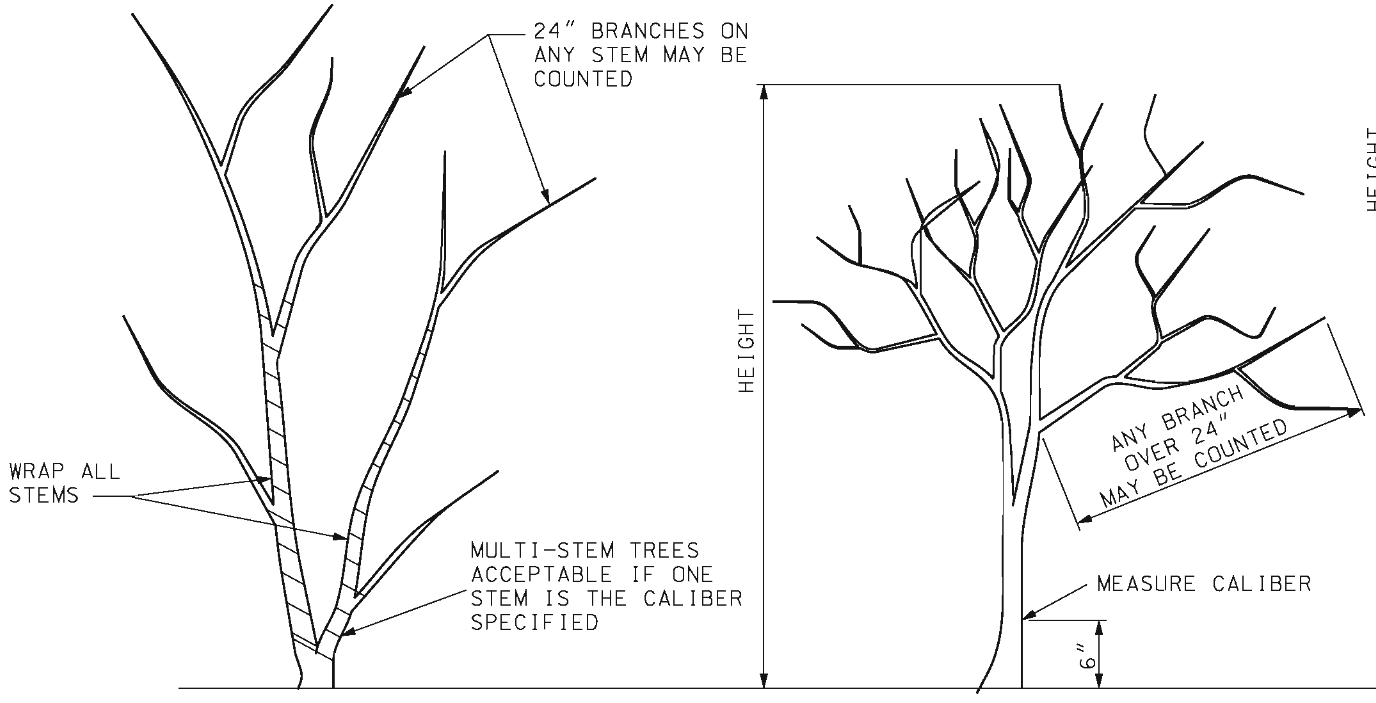
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

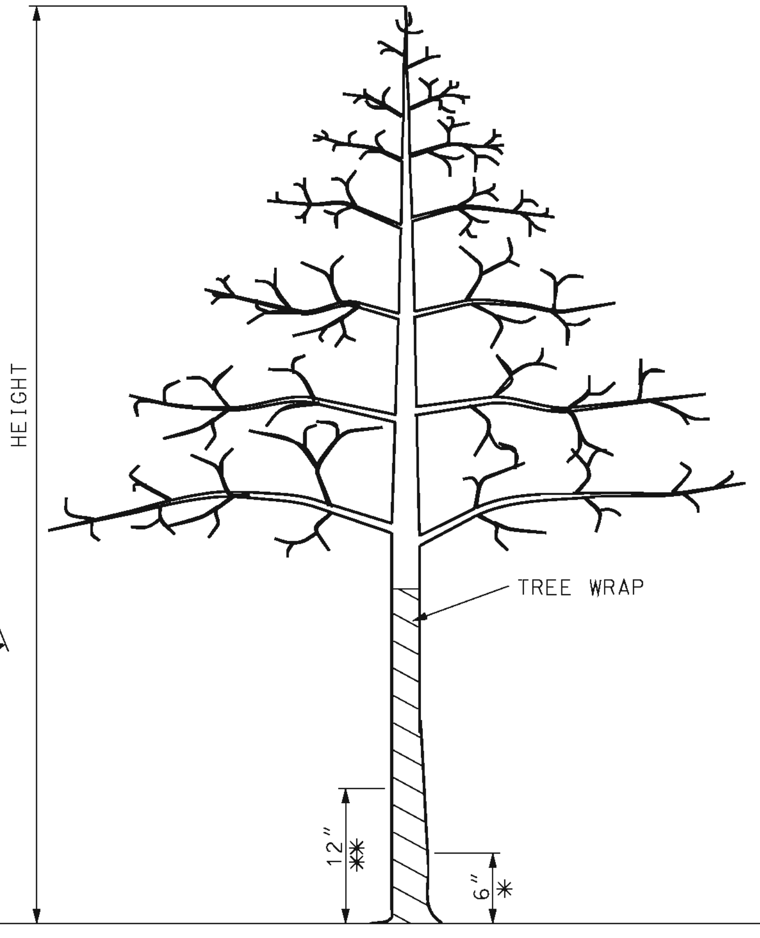
TYPICAL PLANTING ILLUSTRATIONS
METHOD OF SUPPORT

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2004	808.00	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	8/26/2009		1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



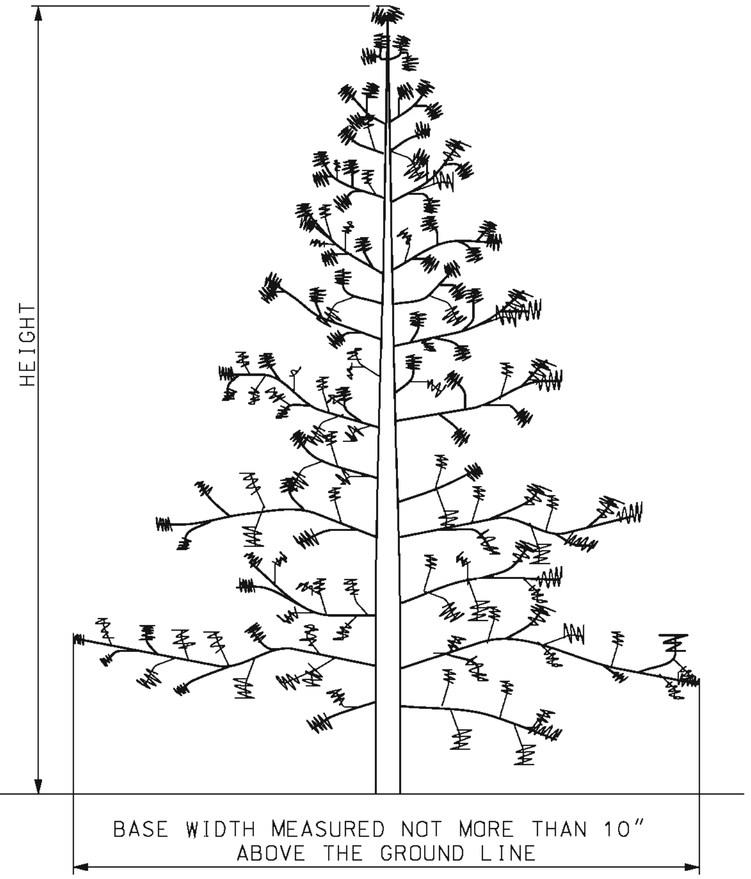
MEASUREMENT OF SMALL TREES



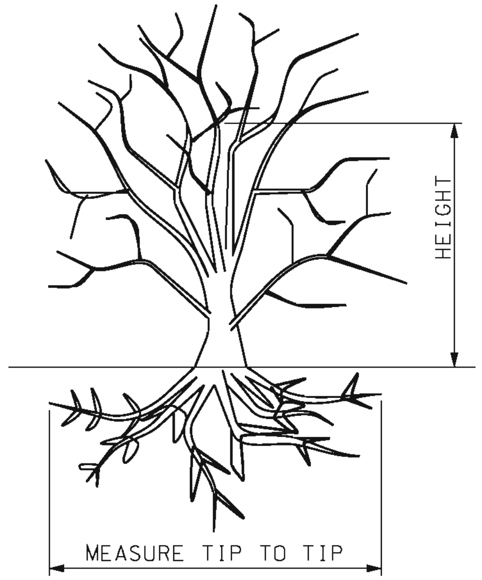
✱ MEASURE CALIBER FOR TREES 4" OR LESS.

✱✱ MEASURE CALIBER FOR TREES MORE THAN 4".

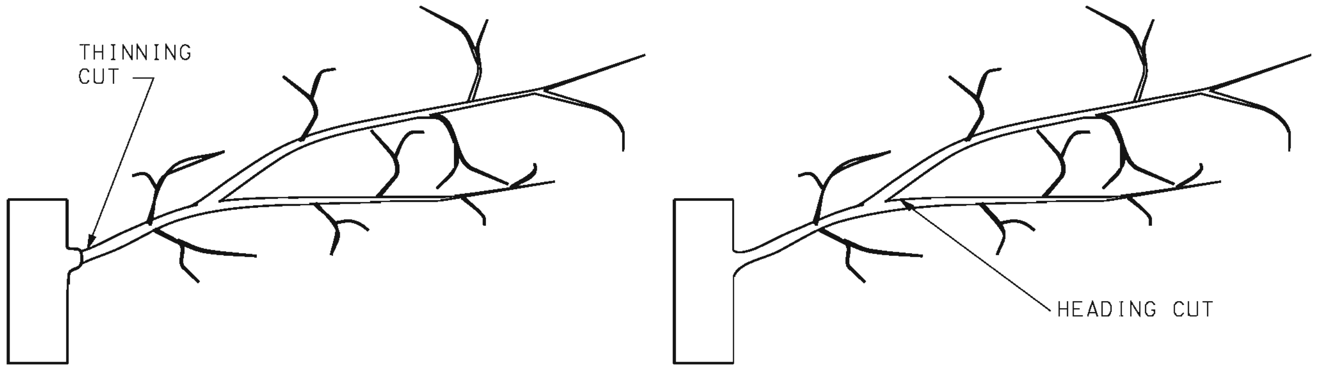
MEASUREMENT OF LARGE TREES



MEASUREMENT OF EVERGREEN TREES



MEASUREMENT OF DECIDUOUS SHRUBS



PRUNING CUTS

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

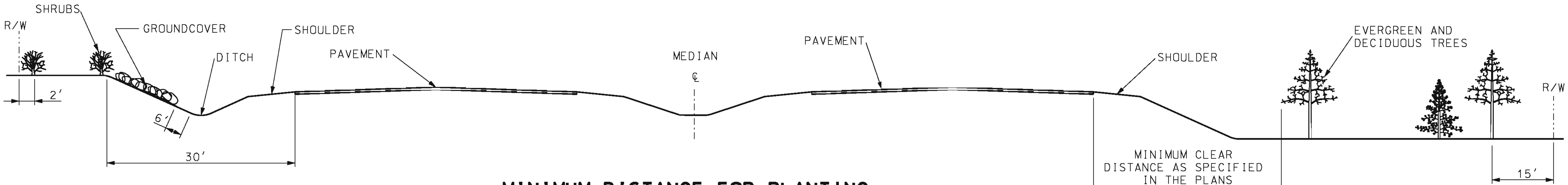
TYPICAL PLANTING ILLUSTRATIONS
MEASUREMENT AND PRUNING CUTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2004
DATE PREPARED: 8/26/2009

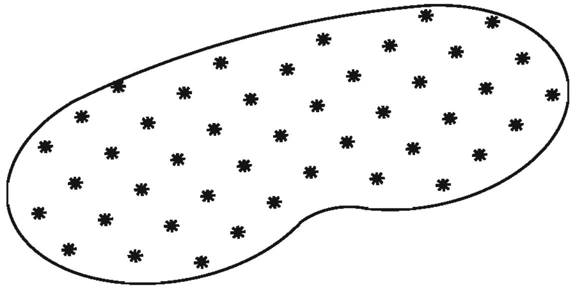
808.00

SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

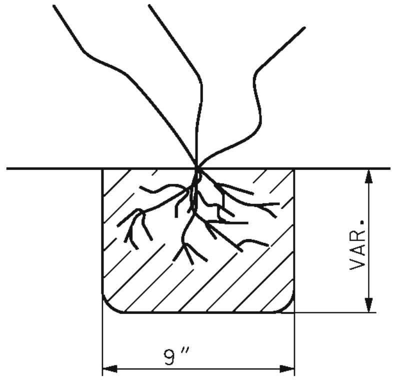
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



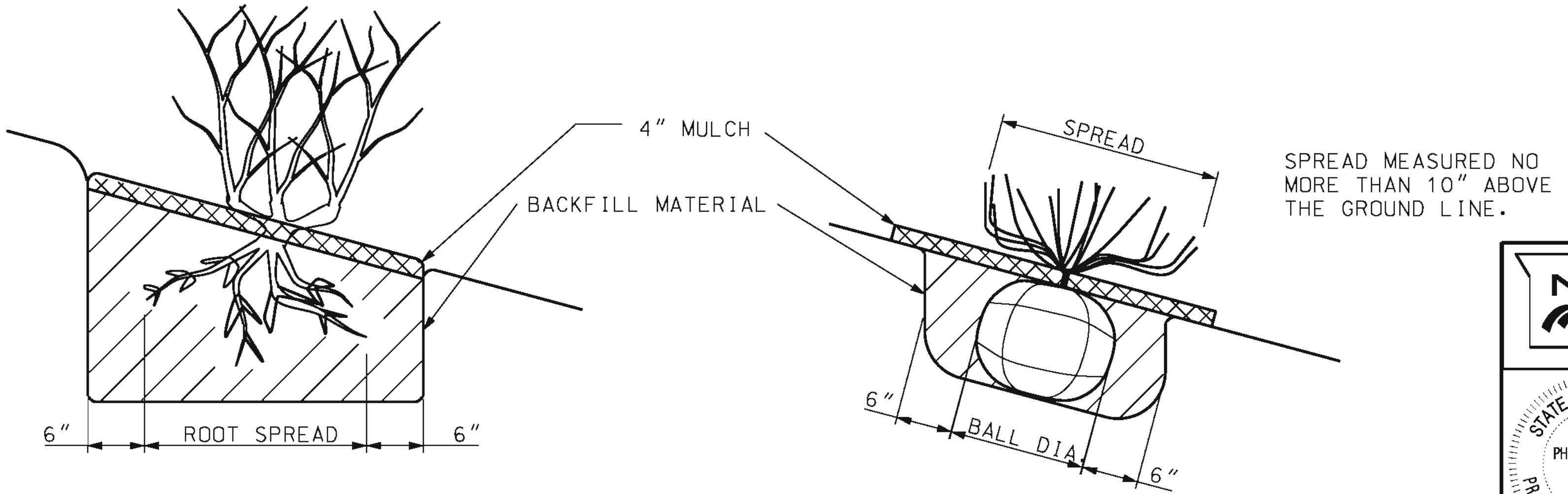
MINIMUM DISTANCE FOR PLANTING ON TYPICAL CROSS SECTION



LOCATION OF SHRUBS
IN A TYPICAL PLANT BED



VINES AND SEEDLINGS



DECIDUOUS SHRUB
SLOPE PLANTING

EVERGREEN SHRUB
SLOPE PLANTING

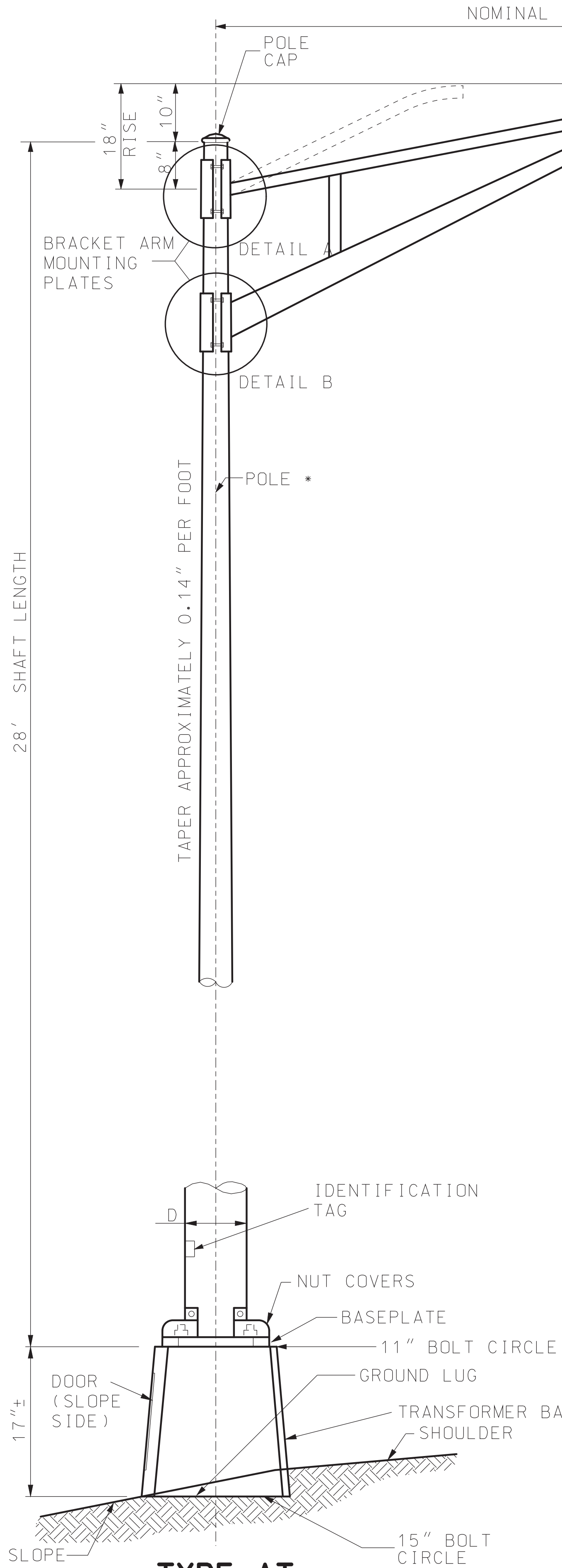
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

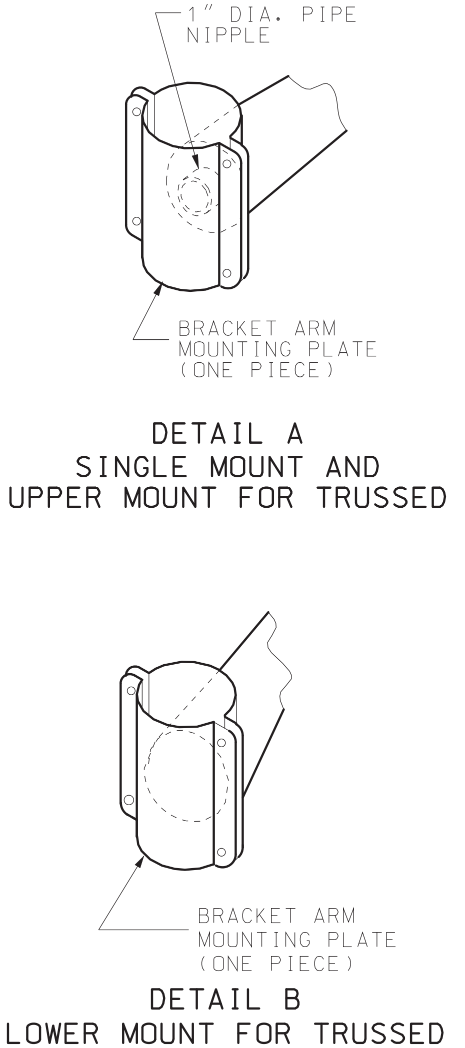
TYPICAL PLANTING ILLUSTRATIONS
LOCATION AND SLOPE PLANTING

DATE EFFECTIVE:	07/01/2004	808.00	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	8/26/2009		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPE AT

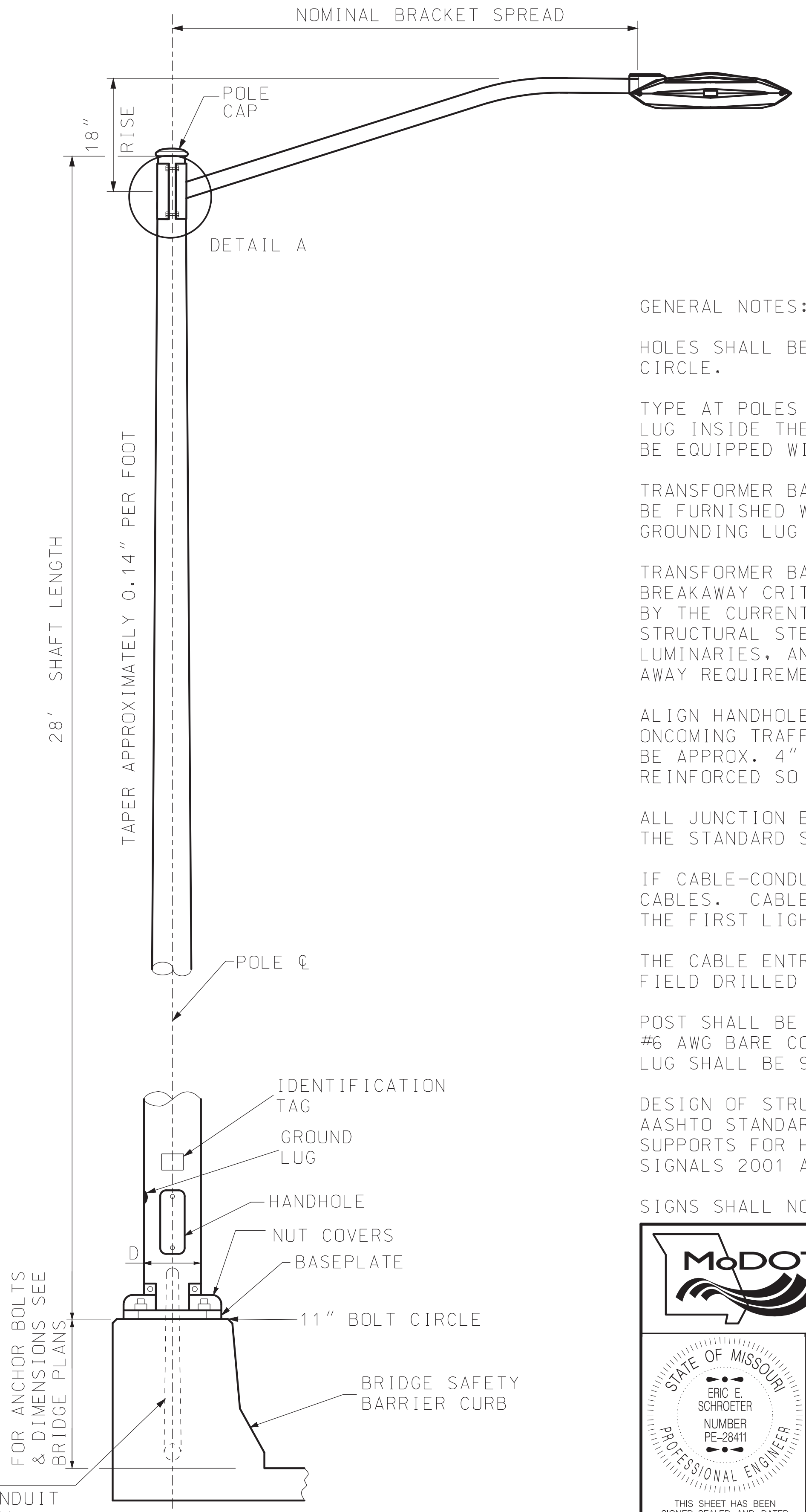


DETAIL A
SINGLE MOUNT AND
UPPER MOUNT FOR TRUSSED

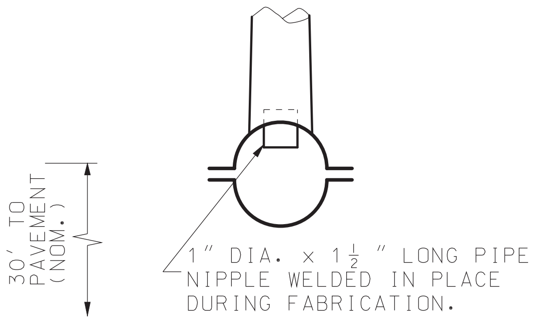
DETAIL B
LOWER MOUNT FOR TRUSSED

TYPICAL BRACKET ARM MOUNTING

WIRES SHALL BE SPLICED AT FUSED CONNECTOR IN POLE BASE. IF CABLE-CONDUIT IS SPECIFIED, CUT CONDUIT AWAY FROM THE CABLES WHERE CABLE-CONDUIT ENTERS THE RIGID CONDUIT SYSTEM.
(SEE DRAWING 901.02)



TYPE B



PLAN VIEW OF DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

HOLES SHALL BE PUNCHED ONLY FOR SPECIFIED BOLT CIRCLE.

TYPE AT POLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH THE GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE TRANSFORMER BASE. TYPE B POLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE POLE.

TRANSFORMER BASES FOR 30 FOOT MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH ONE (1) DRILLED AND TAPPED HOLE AND GROUNDING LUG FOR GROUNDING EQUIPMENT.

TRANSFORMER BASE SHALL BE CERTIFIED AS MEETING THE BREAKAWAY CRITERIA AND STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS AS SET BY THE CURRENT AASHTO "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS" AND MEET THE BREAK-AWAY REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350.

ALIGN HANDHOLE SO THAT THE POLE IS BETWEEN THE ONCOMING TRAFFIC AND THE HANDHOLE. HANDHOLE SHALL BE APPROX. 4″ X 6-1/2″. HANDHOLE FRAME SHALL BE REINFORCED SO THAT THE POLE STRENGTH IS NOT REDUCED.

ALL JUNCTION BOXES SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 1062 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

IF CABLE-CONDUIT IS SPECIFIED, CUT CONDUIT AWAY FROM CABLES. CABLES SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AND UNSPLICED TO THE FIRST LIGHT POLE.

THE CABLE ENTRANCE AT THE BRACKET ARM SHALL BE A FIELD DRILLED 1-1/4″ DIAMETER HOLE.

POST SHALL BE GROUNDED FROM GROUND LUG IN POST WITH #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE TO CONDUIT SYSTEM. GROUND LUG SHALL BE 90° OR 180° FROM THE HANDHOLE.

DESIGN OF STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS SHALL COMPLY WITH AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS 2001 AND INTERIMS THROUGH 2003.

SIGNS SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON LIGHTING POLES.

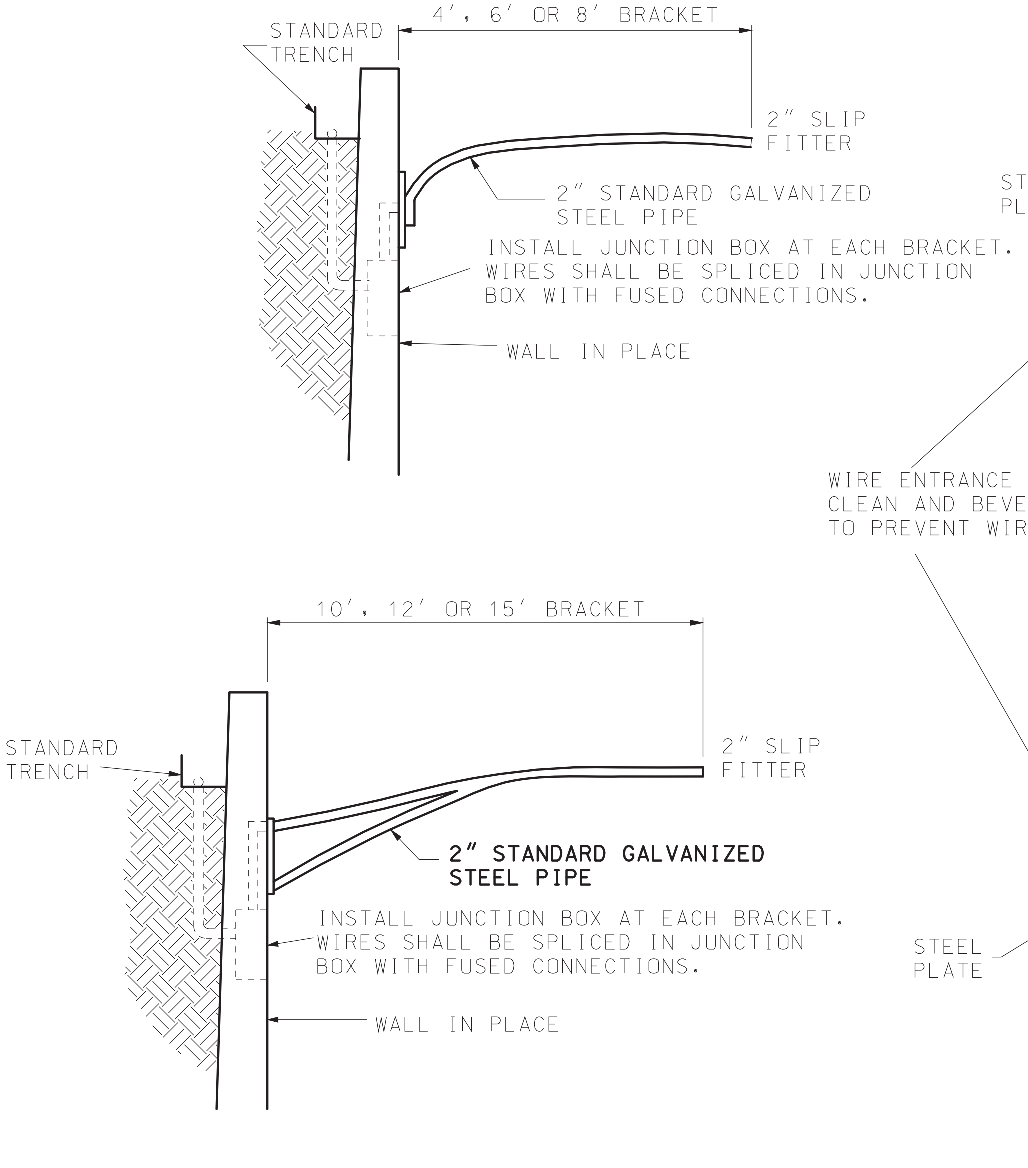
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

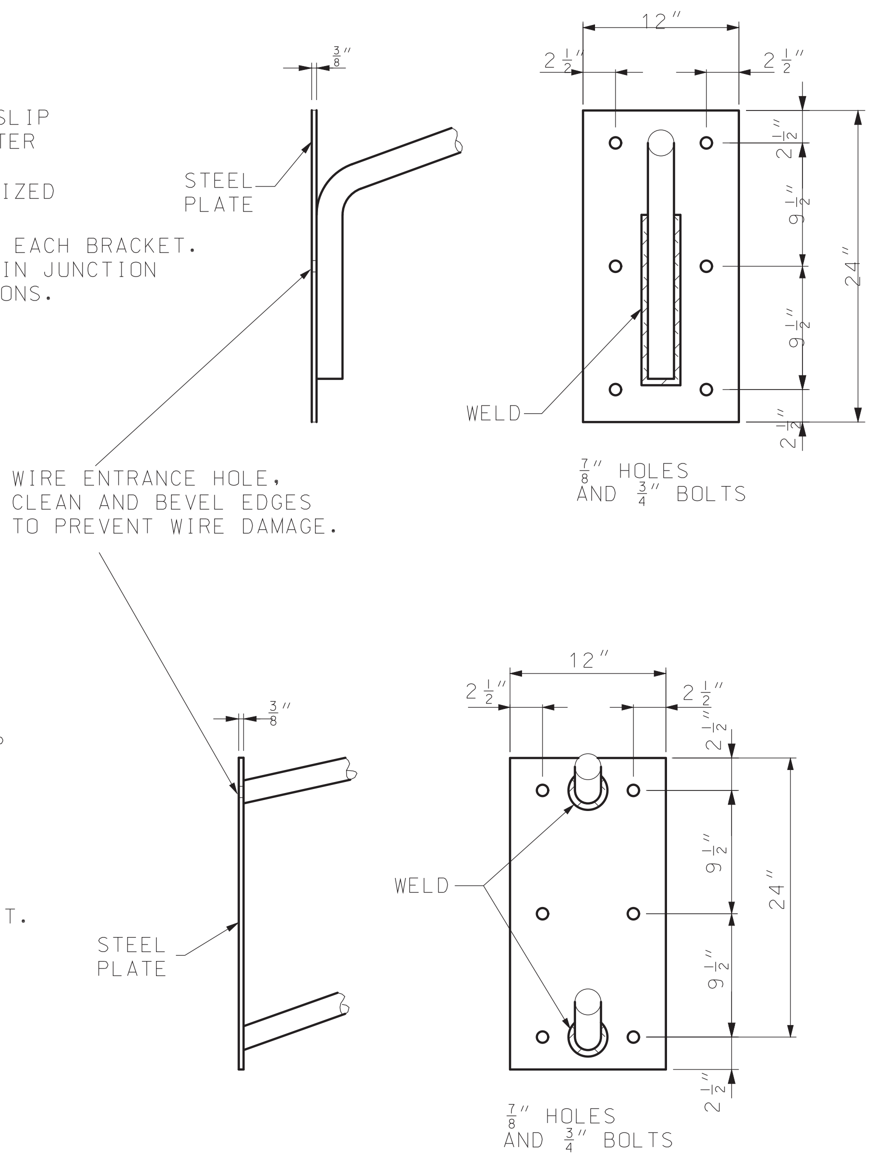
HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POLES, FOUNDATIONS AND APPURTENANCES FOR 30′ MOUNTING HEIGHT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2018		901.00AB	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED: 2/9/2018			1 OF 4

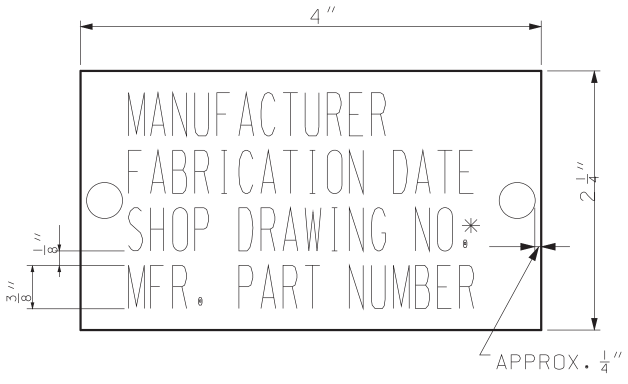
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



WALL BRACKETS



FACE PLATE DETAILS



ID TAG NOTE:
TAG SHALL BE ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL AND ATTACHED TO POLE USING TWO RIVETS OR STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE SCREWS.

* INCLUDING REVISION

IDENTIFICATION TAG

GENERAL NOTES:

HOLES SHALL BE PUNCHED ONLY FOR SPECIFIED BOLT CIRCLE.

TYPE AT POLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH THE GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE TRANSFORMER BASE. TYPE B POLES SHALL BE EQUIPPED WITH A GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE POLE.

TRANSFORMER BASES FOR 30 FOOT MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH ONE (1) DRILLED AND TAPPED HOLE AND GROUNDING LUG FOR GROUNDING EQUIPMENT.

TRANSFORMER BASE SHALL BE CERTIFIED AS MEETING THE BREAKAWAY CRITERIA AND STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS AS SET BY THE CURRENT AASHTO "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS" AND MEET THE BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350.

ALIGN HANDHOLE SO THAT THE POLE IS BETWEEN THE ONCOMING TRAFFIC AND THE HANDHOLE. HANDHOLE SHALL BE APPROX. 4" X 6-1/2". HANDHOLE FRAME SHALL BE REINFORCED SO THAT THE POLE STRENGTH IS NOT REDUCED.

ALL JUNCTION BOXES SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 1062 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

IF CABLE-CONDUIT IS SPECIFIED, CUT CONDUIT AWAY FROM CABLES. CABLES SHALL BE CONTINUOUS AND UNSPLICED TO THE FIRST LIGHT POLE.

THE CABLE ENTRANCE AT THE BRACKET ARM SHALL BE A FIELD DRILLED 1-1/4" DIA. HOLE.

POST SHALL BE GROUNDED FROM GROUND LUG IN POST WITH #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE TO CONDUIT SYSTEM. GROUND LUG SHALL BE 90° OR 180° FROM THE HANDHOLE.

ID TAG HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED INTO POLE PRIOR TO GALVANIZING.

LED LUMINAIRES

FUSE RATING	DESIGNATION	MAX. WATT	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	BACKLIGHT-UPLIGHT-GLARE (BUG) RATING
3 A	LED-A	103	III	B2-U0-G2
LUMINAIRE PER CHART UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON PLANS.				

TYPE AT POLE

BRACKET SPREAD			4'-10'	12'	15'
MAX. LUMINAIRE WEIGHT			75 LB	71 LB	66 LB
MAX. PROJECTED AREA			3.3 SQ. FT.		
SINGLE AND TRUSSED BRACKET ARMS					
LOCATION	LENGTH POLE	BRACKET SPREAD	TRANS. BASE BOLT CIRC.	D	
SHOULDER	28'	4',6',8',10',12',15'	15"	8"	

TYPE B POLE

BRACKET SPREAD			4'	6'	8'
MAX. LUMINAIRE WEIGHT			75 LB	75 LB	54 LB
MAX. PROJECTED AREA			3.3 SQ. FT.		
SINGLE BRACKET ARM					
LOCATION	LENGTH POLE	BRACKET SPREAD	D	ANCHOR BOLT DIA.	
BRIDGE SAFETY BARRIER CURB	28'	4',6',8'	8"	1"	

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

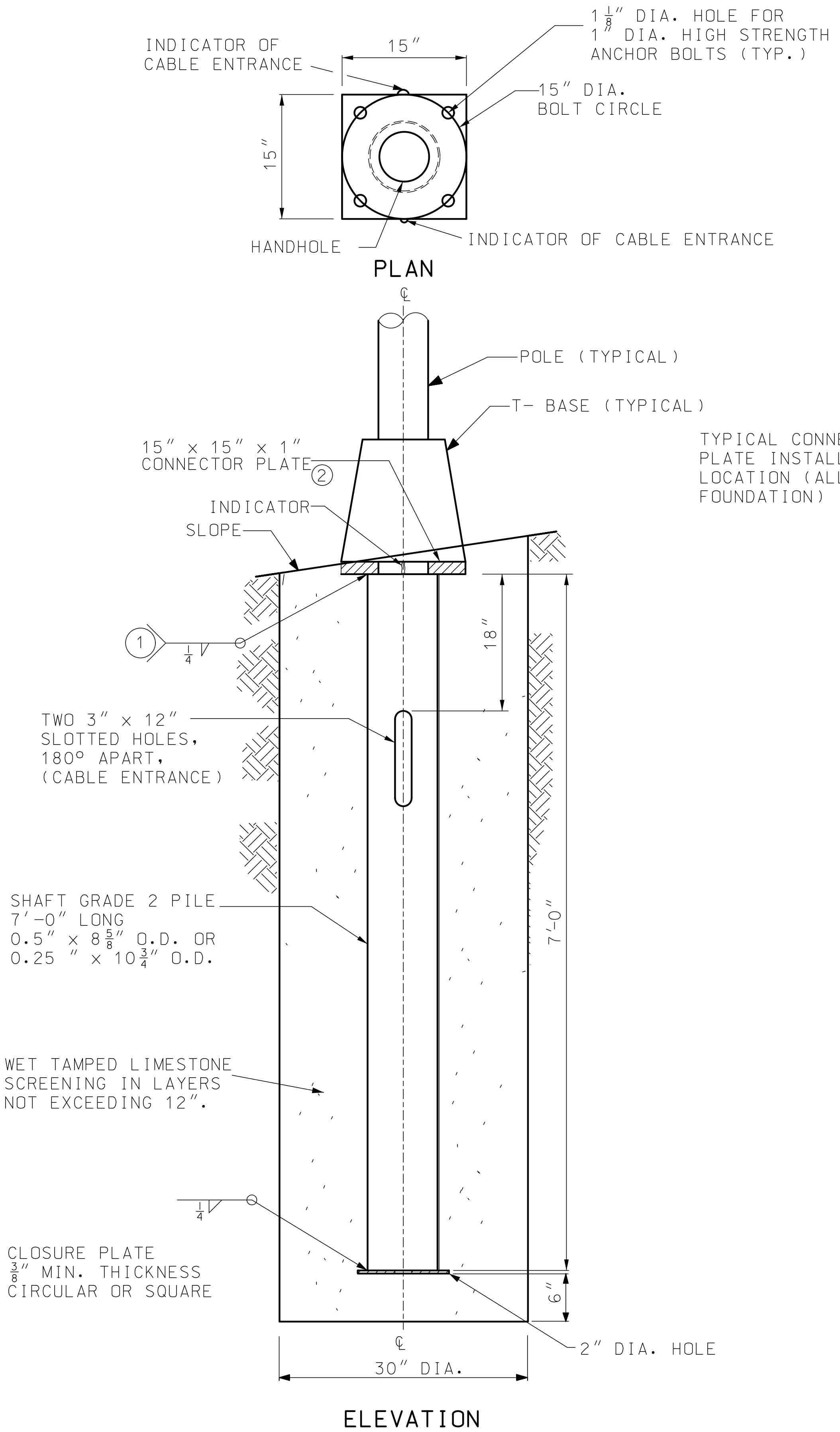
HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POLES, FOUNDATIONS AND APPURTENANCES FOR 30' MOUNTING HEIGHT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2018
DATE PREPARED: 2/9/2018

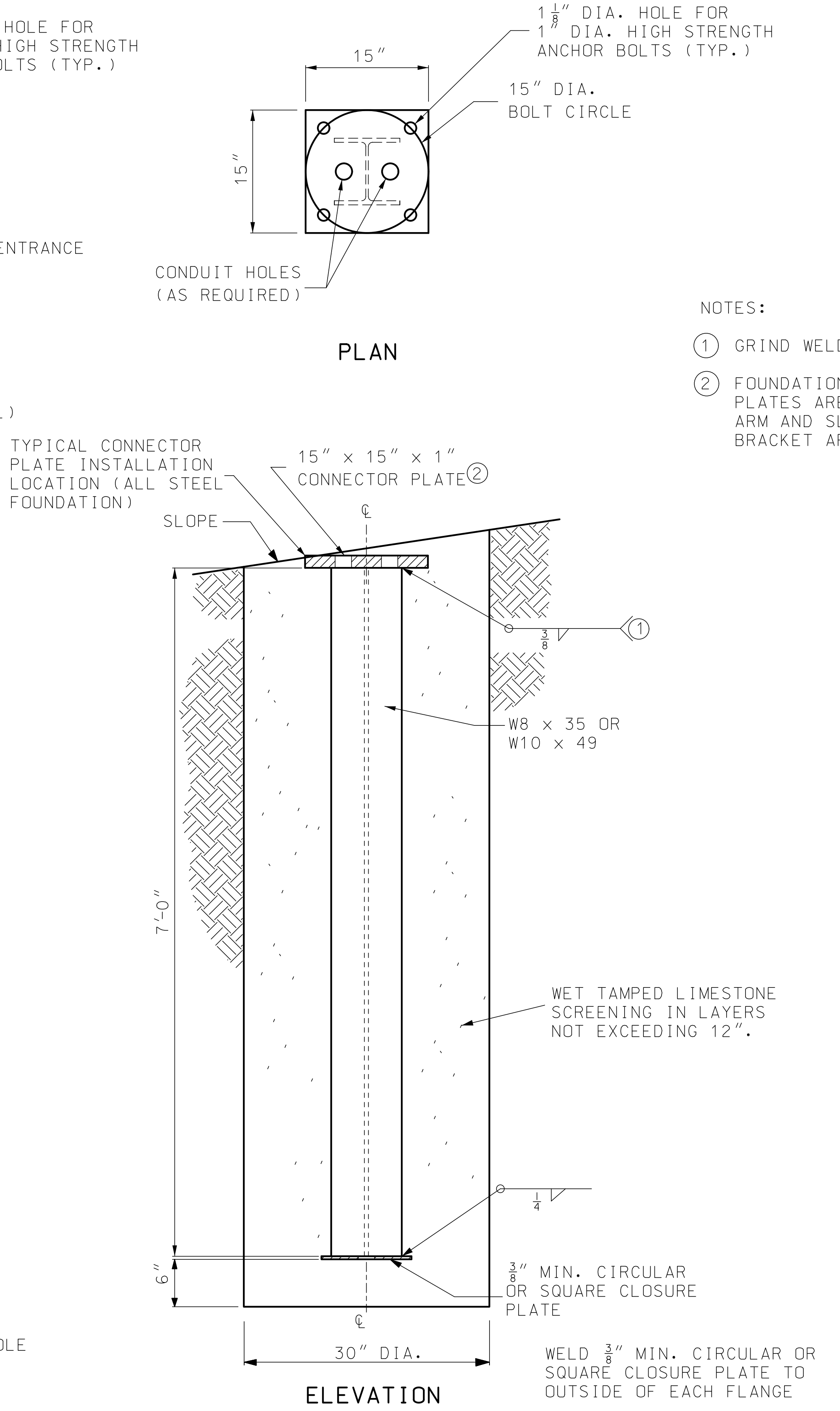
901.00AB

SHEET NO. 2 OF 4

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



DETAILS OF CIRCULAR STEEL PILE FOUNDATION



DETAILS OF STEEL "H" PILE FOUNDATION

NOTES:

(1) GRIND WELD AS NECESSARY TO CLEAR BOLT HEAD.

(2) FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT CONNECTOR PLATES ARE LEVEL PERPENDICULAR TO THE BRACKET ARM AND SLOPED FOR POLE RAKING PARALLEL TO THE BRACKET ARM.

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL CLASSIFICATIONS ARE ASTM UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CLASSIFICATIONS NOT SHOWN.

ALL CONNECTOR PLATE AND CLOSURE PLATE THICKNESSES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM DIMENSIONS.

ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED 1" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH ANCHOR BOLTS.

ALL STEEL COMPONENTS SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

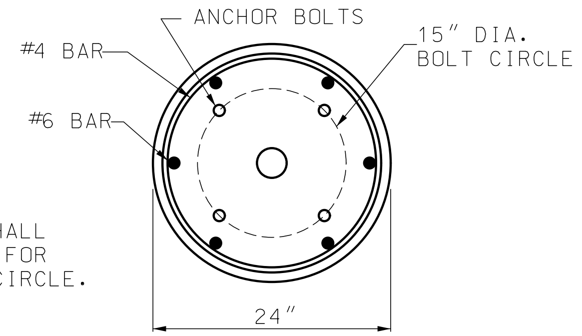
STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING

POLES, FOUNDATIONS AND APPURTENANCES FOR 30' MOUNTING HEIGHT

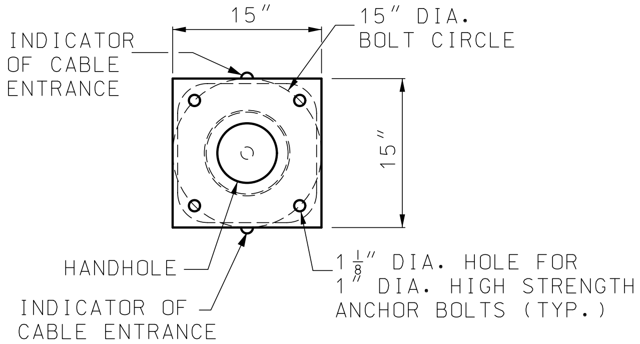
DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	901.00AB	SHEET NO. 3 OF 4
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE PLACED ONLY FOR 15" DIA. BOLT CIRCLE.

PLAN



PLAN

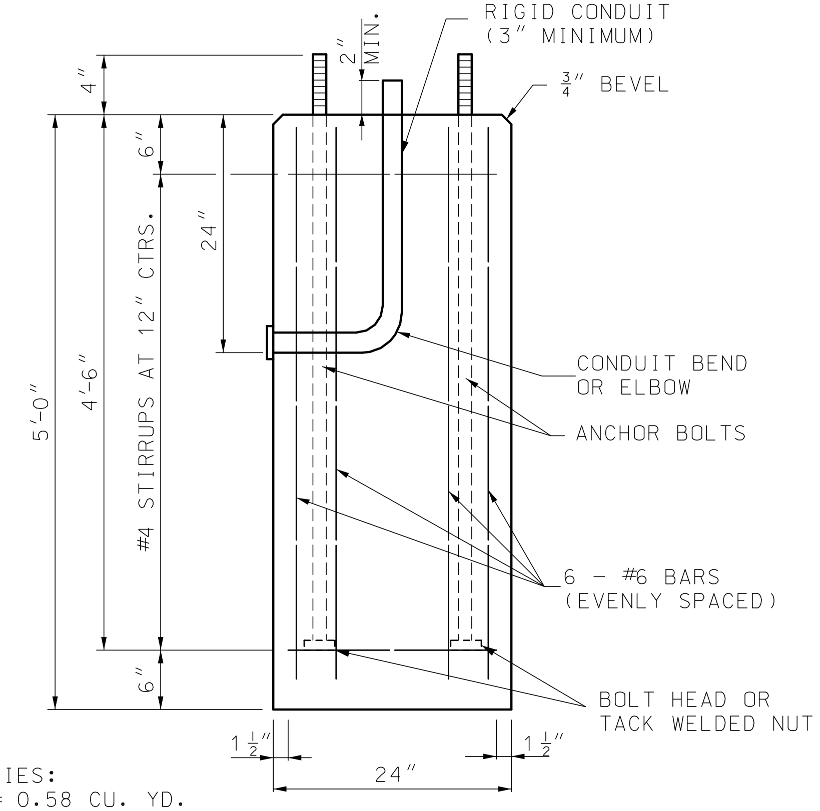
DRIVE HOLES WILL BE PERMITTED PROVIDED THAT THEY DO NOT CONFLICT WITH OR COMPROMISE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE PLATE, THE WELD BETWEEN THE PLATE AND SHAFT, OR THE BOLT HOLES.

NOTES:

(1) GRIND WELD AS NECESSARY TO CLEAR BOLT HEAD.

(2) FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT CONNECTOR PLATES ARE LEVEL PERPENDICULAR TO THE BRACKET ARM AND SLOPED FOR POLE RAKING PARALLEL TO THE BRACKET ARM.

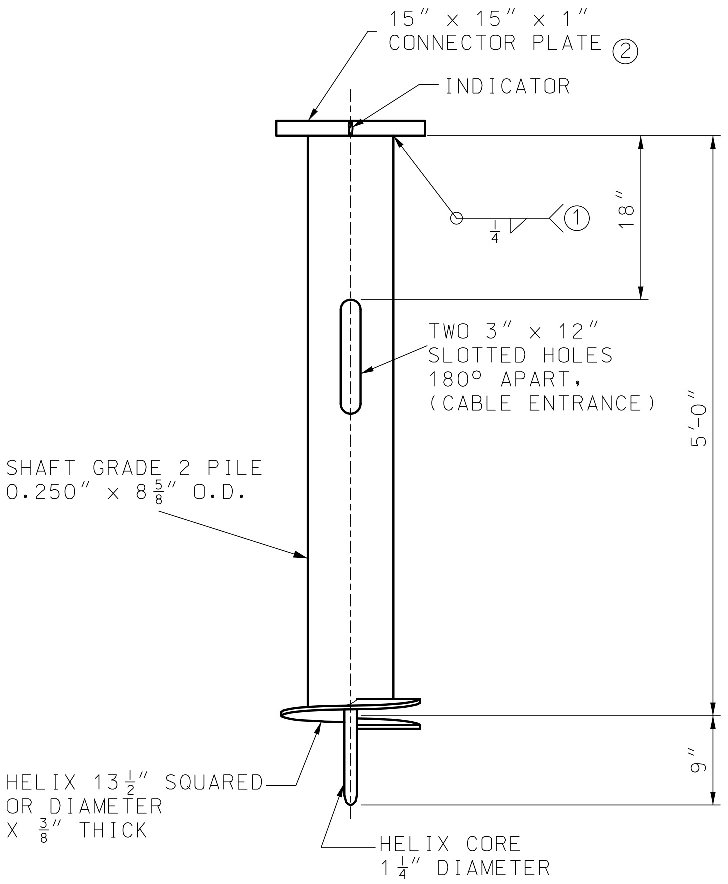
(3) AT THE OPTION OF THE CONTRACTOR THE CONCRETE FOUNDATION MAY BE PRECAST. IF PRECAST, THEY SHALL BE SET IN DRILLED HOLES 3 FEET IN DIAMETER AND 6 INCHES DEEPER THAN THE BOTTOM OF THE CONCRETE FOUNDATION. THE BOTTOM 6 INCHES OF THE HOLE AND THE REMAINING SPACE AROUND THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH WET TAMPED LIMESTONE SCREENINGS IN LAYERS NOT EXCEEDING 12 INCHES.



QUANTITIES:
CONC. = 0.58 CU. YD.
REIN. = 64 LBS.

ELEVATION

DETAILS OF CONCRETE FOUNDATION (3)



ELEVATION

DETAILS OF SCREW ANCHOR FOUNDATION

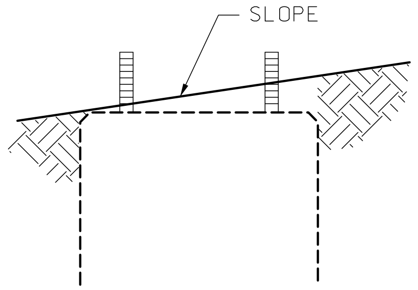
GENERAL NOTES:

ALL CLASSIFICATIONS ARE ASTM UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CLASSIFICATIONS NOT SHOWN.

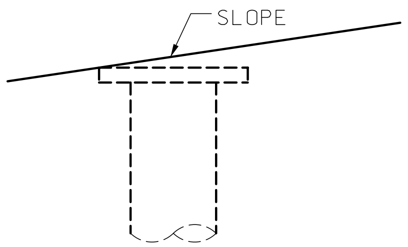
ALL CONNECTOR PLATE AND CLOSURE PLATE THICKNESSES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM DIMENSIONS.

ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED 1" DIA. HIGH STRENGTH ANCHOR BOLTS.

ALL STEEL COMPONENTS SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED.



CONCRETE FOUNDATION EMBEDMENT



SCREW ANCHOR EMBEDMENT

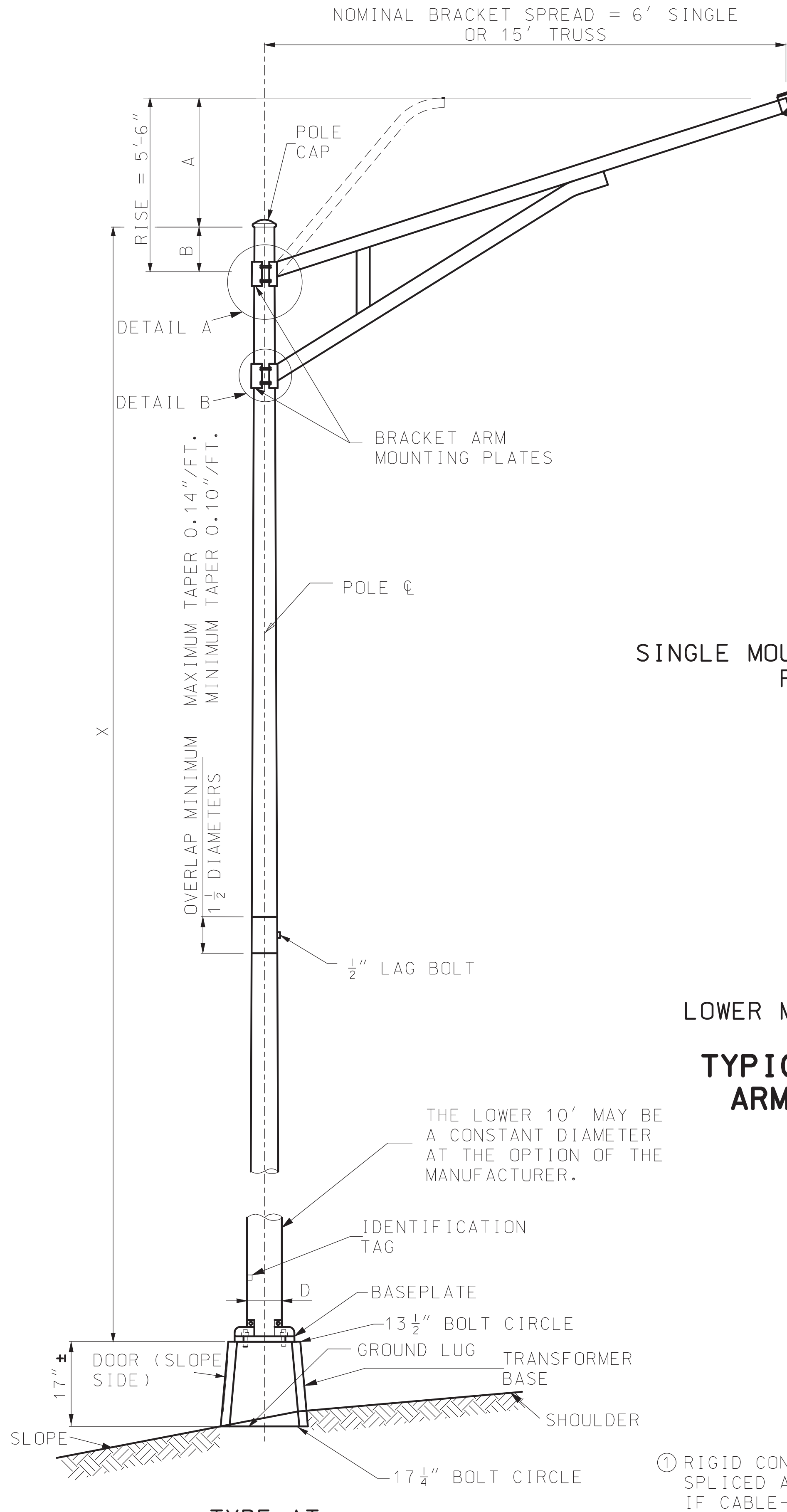
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

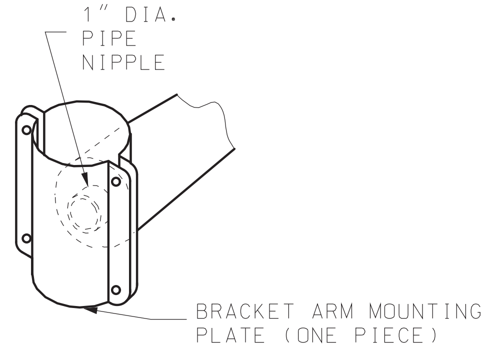
HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POLES, FOUNDATIONS AND APPURTENANCES FOR 30' MOUNTING HEIGHT

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	901.00AB	SHEET NO. 4 OF 4
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

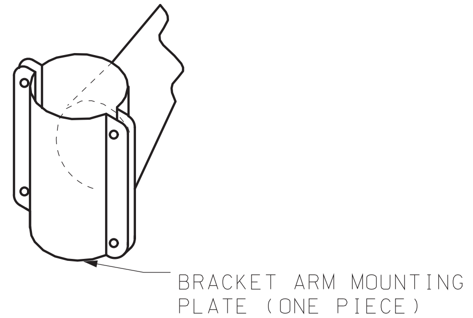
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPE AT



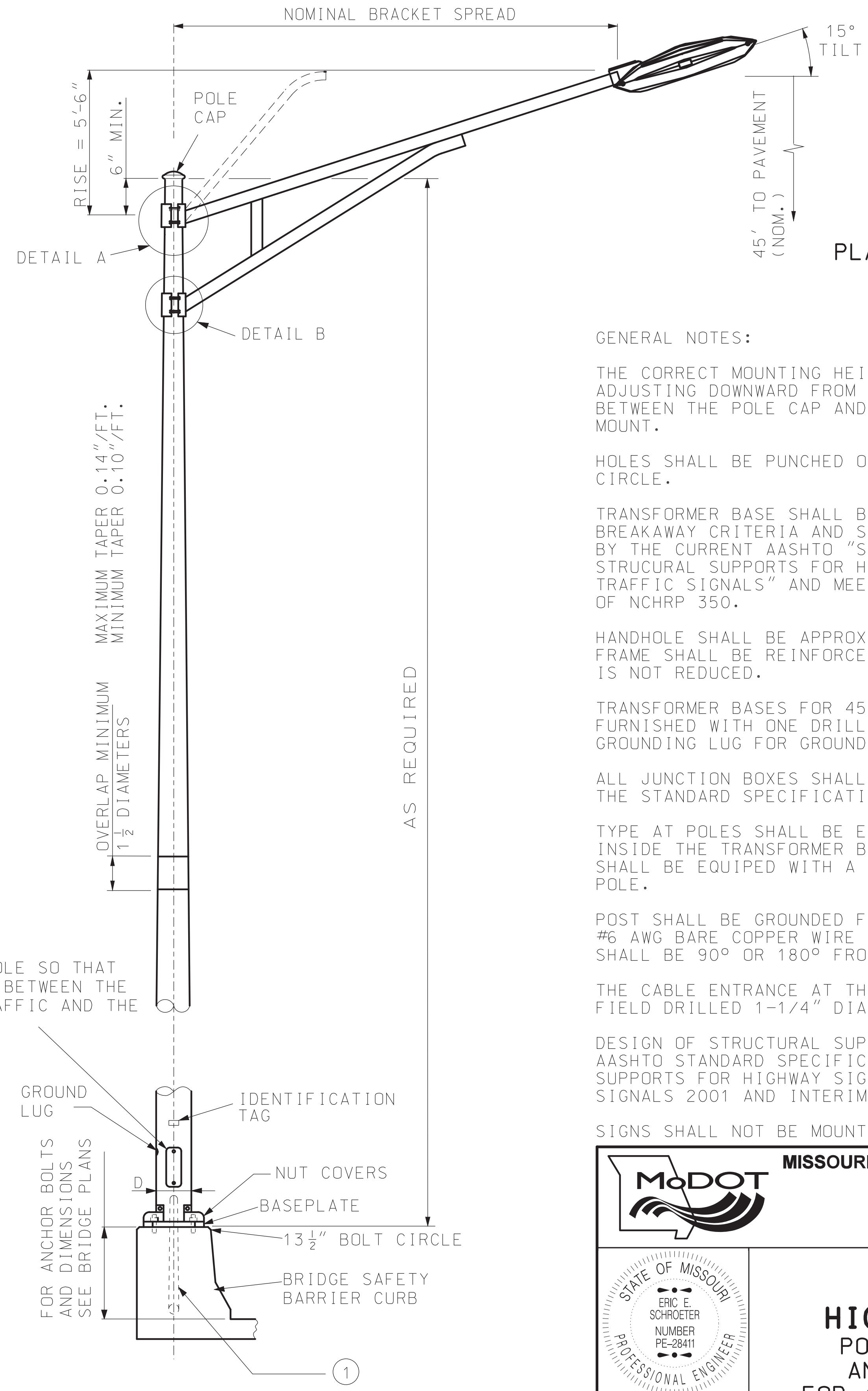
DETAIL A
SINGLE MOUNT AND UPPER MOUNT FOR TRUSSED



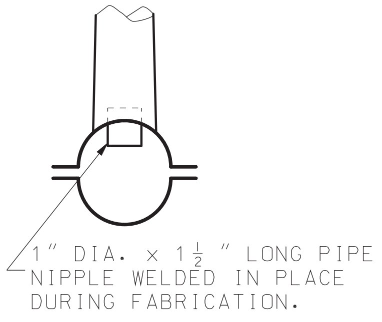
DETAIL B
LOWER MOUNT FOR TRUSSED

TYPICAL BRACKET ARM MOUNTING

① RIGID CONDUIT SYSTEM. WIRES SHALL BE SPLICED AT FUSED CONNECTOR IN POLE BASE. IF CABLE-CONDUIT IS SPECIFIED, CUT CONDUIT AWAY FROM THE CABLES WHERE CABLE-CONDUIT ENTERS THE RIGID CONDUIT SYSTEM. (SEE DRAWING 901.02)



TYPE B



PLAN VIEW OF DETAIL A

GENERAL NOTES:

THE CORRECT MOUNTING HEIGHT WILL BE OBTAINED BY ADJUSTING DOWNWARD FROM THE 6″ MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE POLE CAP AND THE TOP OF THE BRACKET ARM MOUNT.

HOLES SHALL BE PUNCHED ONLY FOR SPECIFIED BOLT CIRCLE.

TRANSFORMER BASE SHALL BE CERTIFIED AS MEETING THE BREAKAWAY CRITERIA AND STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS AS SET BY THE CURRENT AASHTO "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS" AND MEET THE BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350.

HANDHOLE SHALL BE APPROX. 4″ X 6-1/2″. HANDHOLE FRAME SHALL BE REINFORCED SO THAT THE POLE STRENGTH IS NOT REDUCED.

TRANSFORMER BASES FOR 45′ MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH ONE DRILLED AND TAPPED HOLE AND GROUNDING LUG FOR GROUNDING EQUIPMENT.

ALL JUNCTION BOXES SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 1062 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

TYPE AT POLES SHALL BE EQUIPED WITH THE GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE TRANSFORMER BASE. TYPE B AND MB POLES SHALL BE EQUIPED WITH A GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE POLE.

POST SHALL BE GROUNDED FROM GROUND LUG IN POST WITH #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE TO CONDUIT SYSTEM. GROUND LUG SHALL BE 90° OR 180° FROM HANDHOLE.

THE CABLE ENTRANCE AT THE BRACKET ARM SHALL BE A FIELD DRILLED 1-1/4″ DIA. HOLE.

DESIGN OF STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS SHALL COMPLY WITH AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS 2001 AND INTERIMS THROUGH 2003.

SIGNS SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON LIGHTING POLES.

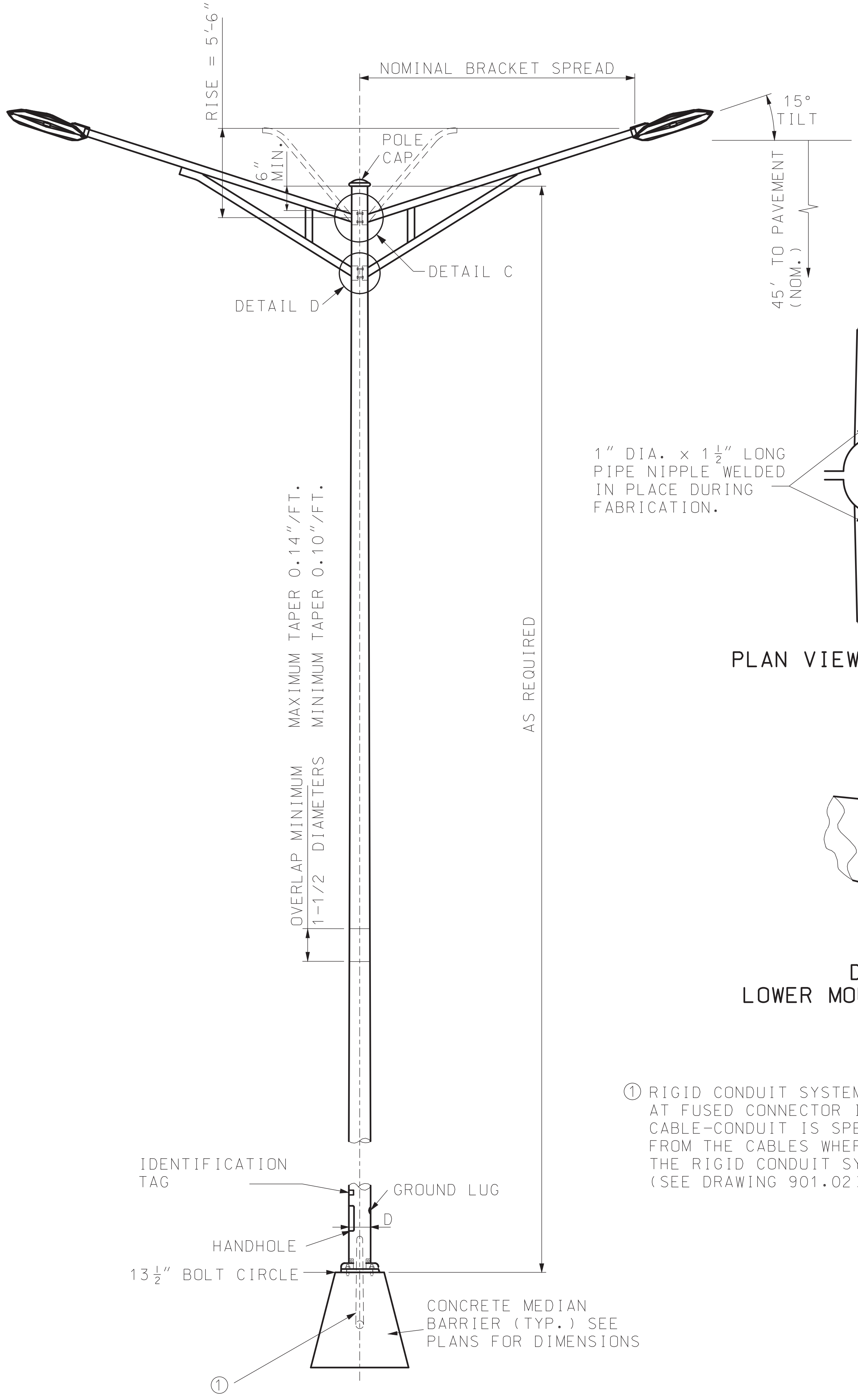
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

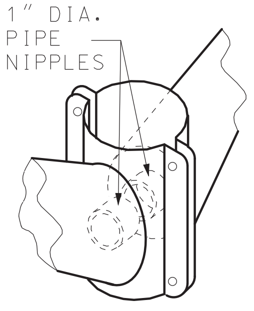
HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POLES, FOUNDATIONS AND APPURTENANCES FOR 45′ MOUNTING HEIGHT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2018
DATE PREPARED: 2/9/2018
901.01AJ
SHEET NO. 1 OF 6

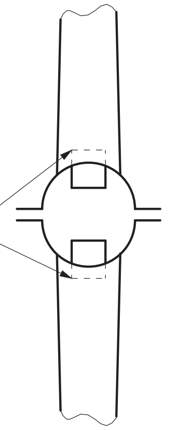
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



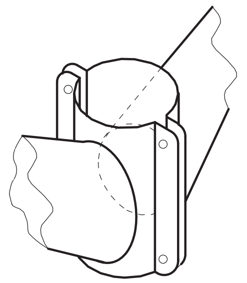
TYPE MB



DETAIL C

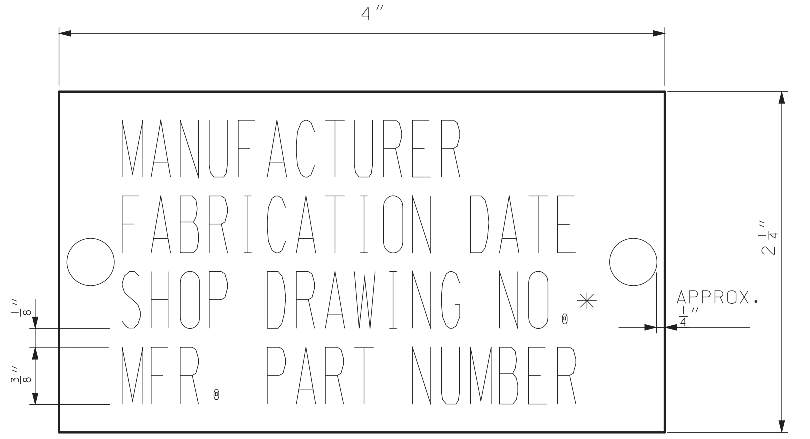


PLAN VIEW OF DETAIL C



DETAIL D
LOWER MOUNT FOR TRUSSED

① RIGID CONDUIT SYSTEM. WIRES SHALL BE SPLICED AT FUSED CONNECTOR IN POLE BASE. IF CABLE-CONDUIT IS SPECIFIED, CUT CONDUIT AWAY FROM THE CABLES WHERE CABLE-CONDUIT ENTERS THE RIGID CONDUIT SYSTEM. (SEE DRAWING 901.02)



IDENTIFICATION TAG

ID TAG NOTE:

TAG SHALL BE ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL AND ATTACHED TO POLE USING TWO RIVETS OR STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE SCREWS. ID TAG HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED PRIOR TO GALVANIZING.

* INCLUDING REVISION

GENERAL NOTES:

THE CORRECT MOUNTING HEIGHT WILL BE OBTAINED BY ADJUSTING DOWNWARD FROM THE 6" MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE POLE CAP AND THE TOP OF THE BRACKET ARM MOUNT.

HOLES SHALL BE PUNCHED ONLY FOR SPECIFIED BOLT CIRCLE.

TRANSFORMER BASE SHALL BE CERTIFIED AS MEETING THE BREAKAWAY CRITERIA AND STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS AS SET BY THE CURRENT AASHTO "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS" AND MEET THE BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350.

HANDHOLE SHALL BE APPROX. 4" X 6-1/2". HANDHOLE FRAME SHALL BE REINFORCED SO THAT THE POLE STRENGTH IS NOT REDUCED.

TRANSFORMER BASES FOR 45' MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH ONE DRILLED AND TAPPED HOLE AND GROUNDING LUG FOR GROUNDING EQUIPMENT.

ALL JUNCTION BOXES SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 1062 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

TYPE AT POLES SHALL BE EQUIPED WITH THE GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE TRANSFORMER BASE. TYPE B AND MB POLES SHALL BE EQUIPED WITH A GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE POLE.

POST SHALL BE GROUNDED FROM GROUND LUG IN POST WITH #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE TO CONDUIT SYSTEM. GROUND LUG SHALL BE 90° OR 180° FROM HANDHOLE.

THE CABLE ENTRANCE AT THE BRACKET ARM SHALL BE A FIELD DRILLED 1-1/4" DIA. HOLE.

SIGNS SHALL NOT BE MOUNTED ON LIGHTING POLES.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — ERIC E. SCHROETER — NUMBER PE-28411 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POLES, FOUNDATIONS AND APPURTENANCES FOR 45' MOUNTING HEIGHT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2018
DATE PREPARED: 2/9/2018
901.01AJ

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

TYPE AT POLE

BRACKET SPREAD				6′ OR 15′
MAX. LUMINAIRE WEIGHT				60 LB
MAX. PROJECTED AREA				3.3 SQ. FT.
AT-45 DESIGN NO.	X	A	B	D ✳ (NOMINAL)
1	50′	VAR.	6″ MIN.	10″
2	45′	VAR.	6″ MIN.	10″
3	40′	VAR.	6″ MIN.	10″
4	35′	VAR.	6″ MIN.	10″
5	30′	VAR.	6″ MIN.	10″

✳ THE MINIMUM ALTERNATE DIAMETER SHALL BE 10″ FOR A 50′ POLE, 9-1/2″ FOR A 45′ POLE, 9″ FOR A 40′ POLE, 8-1/2″ FOR A 35′ POLE AND 8″ FOR A 30′ POLE.

LED LUMINAIRES

FUSE RATING	DESIGNATION	MAX. WATT	DISTRIBUTION TYPE	BACKLIGHT-UPLIGHT-GLARE (BUG) RATING
3 A	LED-A	103	III	B2-U0-G2
5 A	LED-B	170	III	B3-U0-G3
7 A	LED-C	275	III	B3-U0-G3
LUMINAIRE PER CHART UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED ON PLANS.				

TYPE B POLE

BRACKET SPREAD		6′ OR 15′	
MAX. LUMINAIRE WEIGHT		60 LB	
MAX. PROJECTED AREA		3.3 SQ. FT.	
SINGLE BRACKET ARM			
LOCATION	BRACKET SPREAD	D NOM.	ANCHOR BOLT DIA.
BRIDGE SAFETY BARRIER CURB	6′	10″	1-1/4″
TRUSSED BRACKET ARM			
LOCATION	BRACKET SPREAD	D NOM.	ANCHOR BOLT DIA.
BRIDGE SAFETY BARRIER CURB	15′	10″	1-1/4″

TYPE MB POLE

BRACKET SPREAD		6′ OR 15′
MAX. LUMINAIRE WEIGHT		60 LB
MAX. PROJECTED AREA		3.3 SQ. FT.
DOUBLE BRACKET ARM		
LOCATION	BRACKET SPREAD	D NOM.
MEDIAN BARRIER CURB	6′	10″
DOUBLE TRUSSED BRACKET ARM		
LOCATION	BRACKET SPREAD	D NOM.
MEDIAN BARRIER CURB	15′	10″

GENERAL NOTES:

THE CORRECT MOUNTING HEIGHT WILL BE OBTAINED BY ADJUSTING DOWNWARD FROM THE 6″ MINIMUM CLEARANCE BETWEEN THE POLE CAP AND THE TOP OF THE BRACKET ARM MOUNT.

HOLES SHALL BE PUNCHED ONLY FOR SPECIFIED BOLT CIRCLE.

TRANSFORMER BASE SHALL BE CERTIFIED AS MEETING THE BREAKAWAY CRITERIA AND STRUCTURAL REQUIREMENTS AS SET BY THE CURRENT AASHTO "STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS" AND MEET THE BREAKAWAY REQUIREMENTS OF NCHRP 350.

HANDHOLE SHALL BE APPROX. 4″ X 6½″. HANDHOLE FRAME SHALL BE REINFORCED SO THAT THE POLE STRENGTH IS NOT REDUCED.

TRANSFORMER BASES FOR 45′ MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH ONE DRILLED AND TAPPED HOLE AND GROUNDING LUG FOR GROUNDING EQUIPMENT.

ALL JUNCTION BOXES SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 1062 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

TYPE AT POLES SHALL BE EQUIPED WITH THE GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE TRANSFORMER BASE. TYPE B AND MB POLES SHALL BE EQUIPED WITH A GROUNDING LUG INSIDE THE POLE.

POST SHALL BE GROUNDED FROM GROUND LUG IN POST WITH #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE TO CONDUIT SYSTEM. GROUND LUG SHALL BE 90° OR 180° FROM HANDHOLE.

THE CABLE ENTRANCE AT THE BRACKET ARM SHALL BE A FIELD DRILLED 1¼″ DIA. HOLE.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

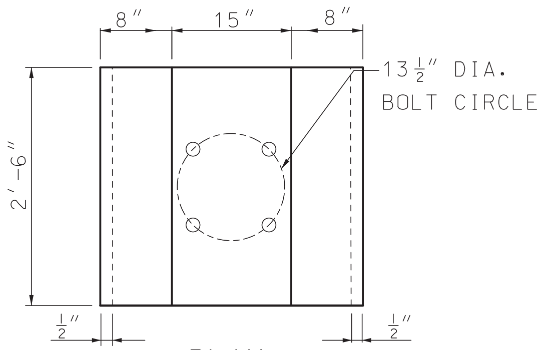
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POLES, FOUNDATIONS AND APPURTENANCES FOR 45′ MOUNTING HEIGHT

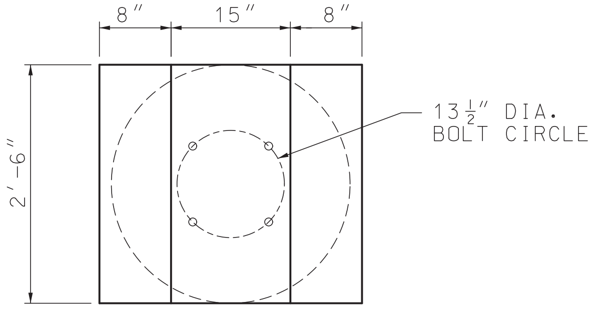
DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2018
DATE PREPARED: 2/9/2018

901.01AJ

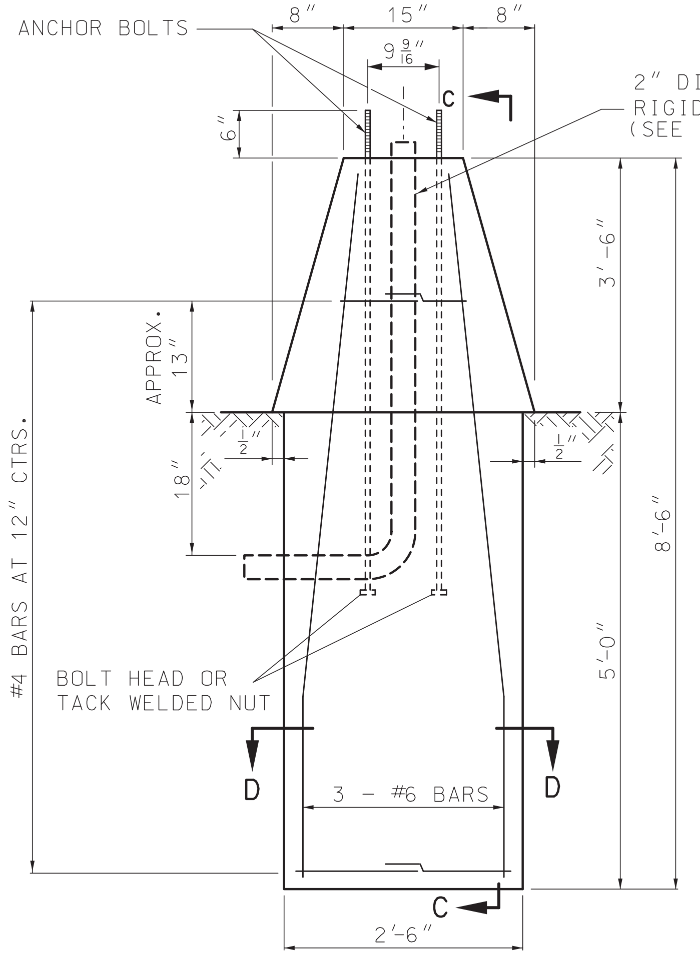
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



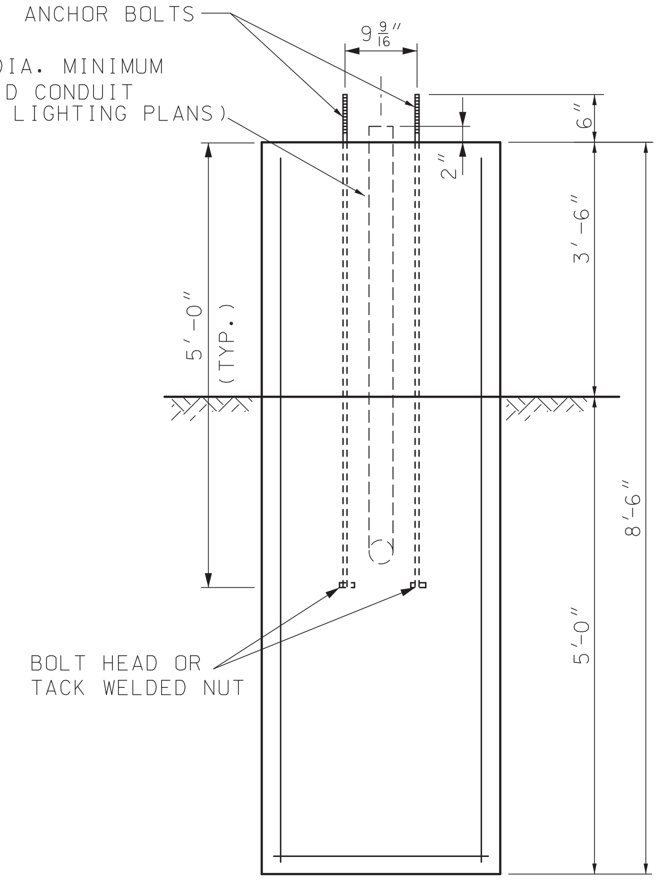
PLAN



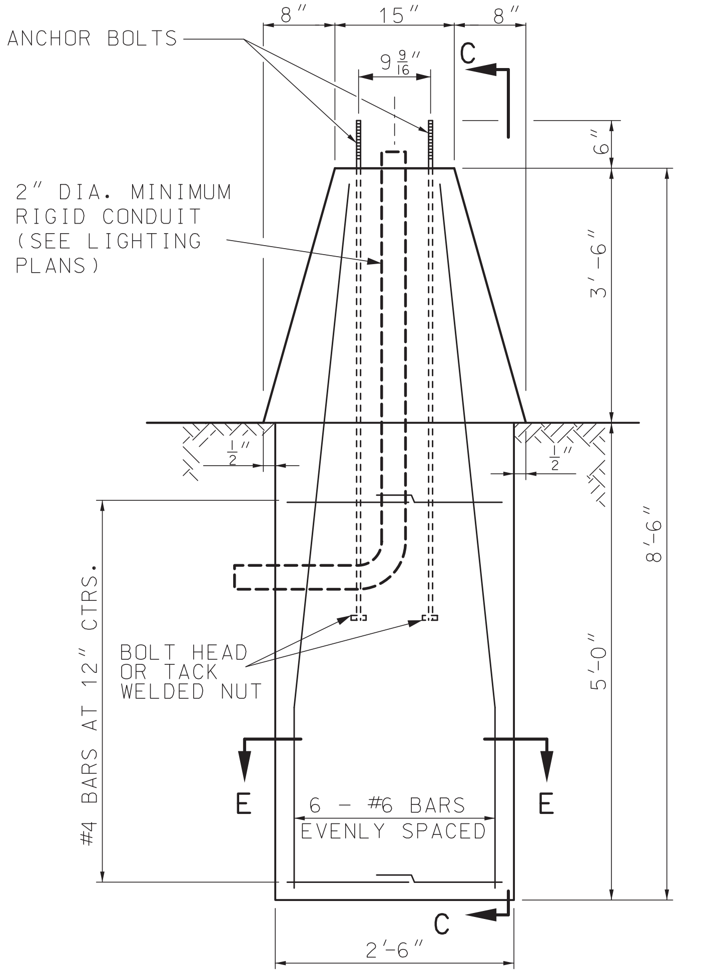
PLAN



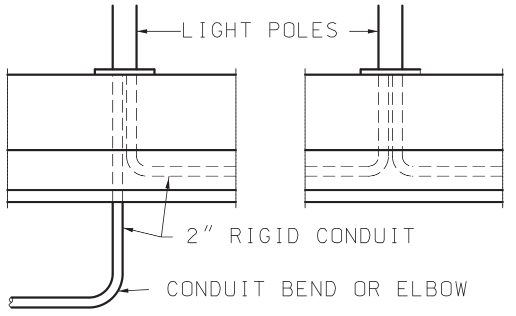
ELEVATION
ALTERNATE 1



SECTION C–C



ELEVATION
ALTERNATE 2



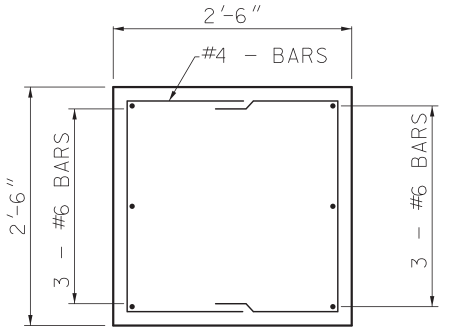
CONDUIT DETAIL FOR
ALTERNATE 1 & 2

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL FOUNDATIONS SHALL INCLUDE 4 ANCHOR BOLTS AND NUTS PLACED AS SHOWN.

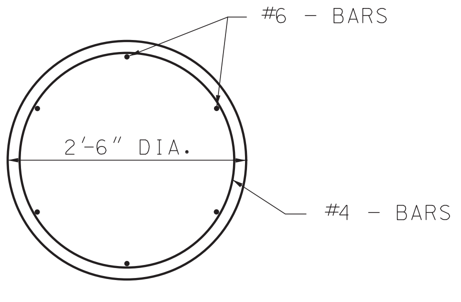
ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED 1¼″ DIAMETER HIGH STRENGTH ANCHOR BOLTS.

TONGUE AND GROOVE REQUIRED ON MEDIAN BARRIER SECTION FOR TYPE MB POLES WHEN ADJACENT MEDIAN BARRIER IS PRECAST, FOR DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLANS.



SECTION D–D

CONCRETE MEDIAN BARRIER AND FOUNDATION DESIGN FOR TYPE MB LIGHT POLE



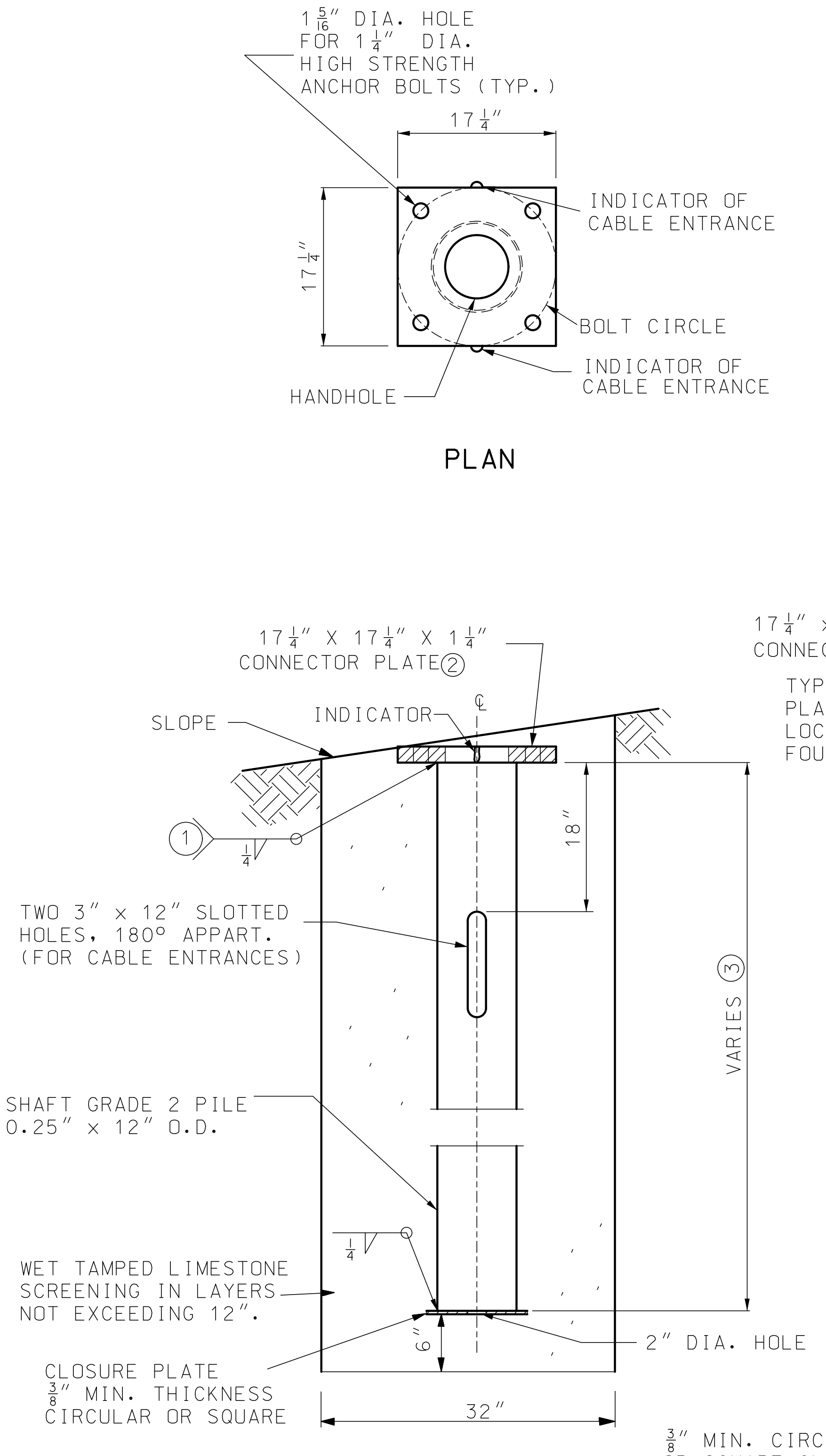
SECTION E–E

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

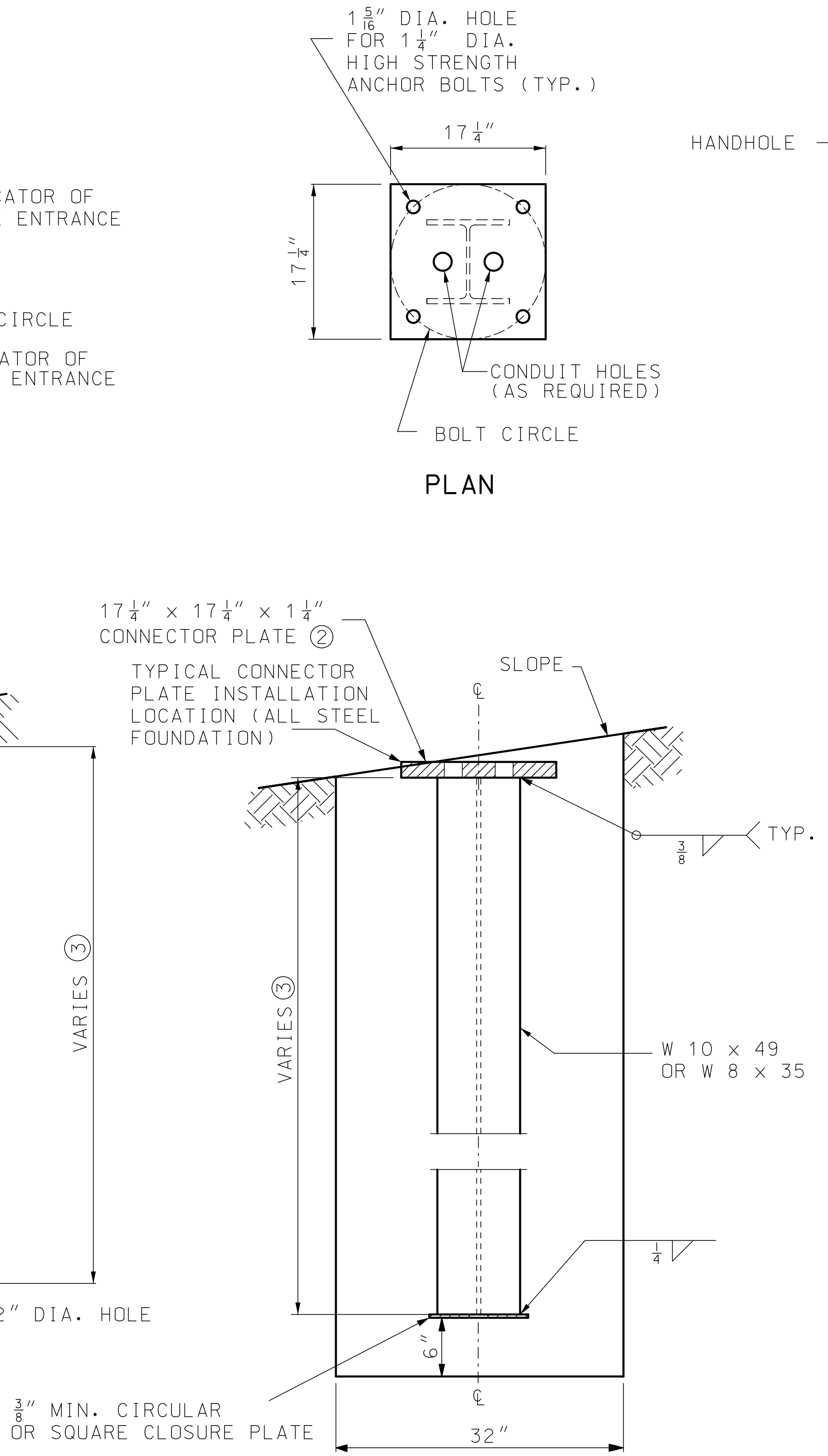
STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POLES, FOUNDATIONS
AND APPURTENANCES
FOR 45′ MOUNTING HEIGHT

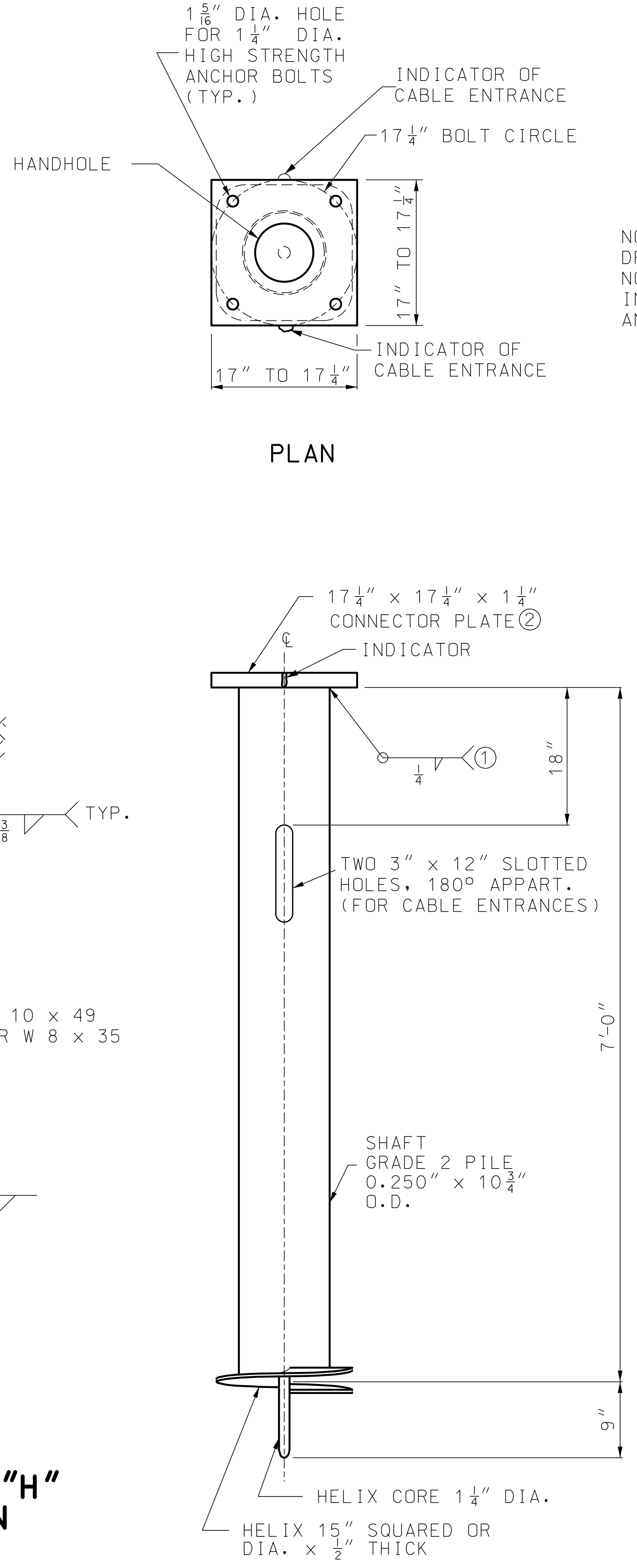
DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2025
DATE PREPARED: 12/16/2024
901.01AJ



ELEVATION
DETAILS OF CIRCULAR STEEL PILE FOUNDATION



ELEVATION
DETAILS OF STEEL "H" PILE FOUNDATION



ELEVATION
DETAILS OF SCREW ANCHOR FOUNDATION

NOTE:
DRIVE HOLES WILL BE PERMITTED PROVIDED THEY DO NOT CONFLICT WITH OR COMPROMISE THE STRUCTURAL INTEGRITY OF THE PLATE, THE WELD BETWEEN THE PLATE AND SHAFT, OR THE BOLT HOLES.

(1) GRIND WELD AS NECESSARY TO CLEAR BOLT HEAD.

(2) FOUNDATIONS SHALL BE INSTALLED SO THAT CONNECTOR PLATES ARE LEVEL PERPENDICULAR TO THE BRACKET ARM AND SLOPED FOR POLE RAKING PARALLEL TO THE BRACKET ARM.

(3) PILE LENGTHS FOR STEEL PILE FOUNDATIONS:

AT-45 DESIGN NO.	PILE LENGTH
4 & 5	8'-0"
2 & 3	9'-0"
1	10'-0"

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL CLASSIFICATIONS ARE ASTM UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CLASSIFICATIONS NOT SHOWN.

ALL BOLT CIRCLES FOR 45' MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE 17 1/4".

ALL CONECTOR PLATE AND CLOSURE PLATE THICKNESSES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM DIMENSIONS.

ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED 1 1/4" DIAMETER HIGH STRENGTH ANCHOR BOLTS.

ALL STEEL COMPONENTS SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD — NUMBER PE-2001018754 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POLES, FOUNDATIONS AND APPURTENANCES FOR 45' MOUNTING HEIGHT

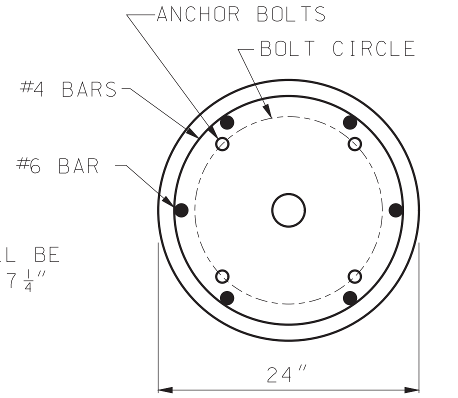
DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

901.01AJ

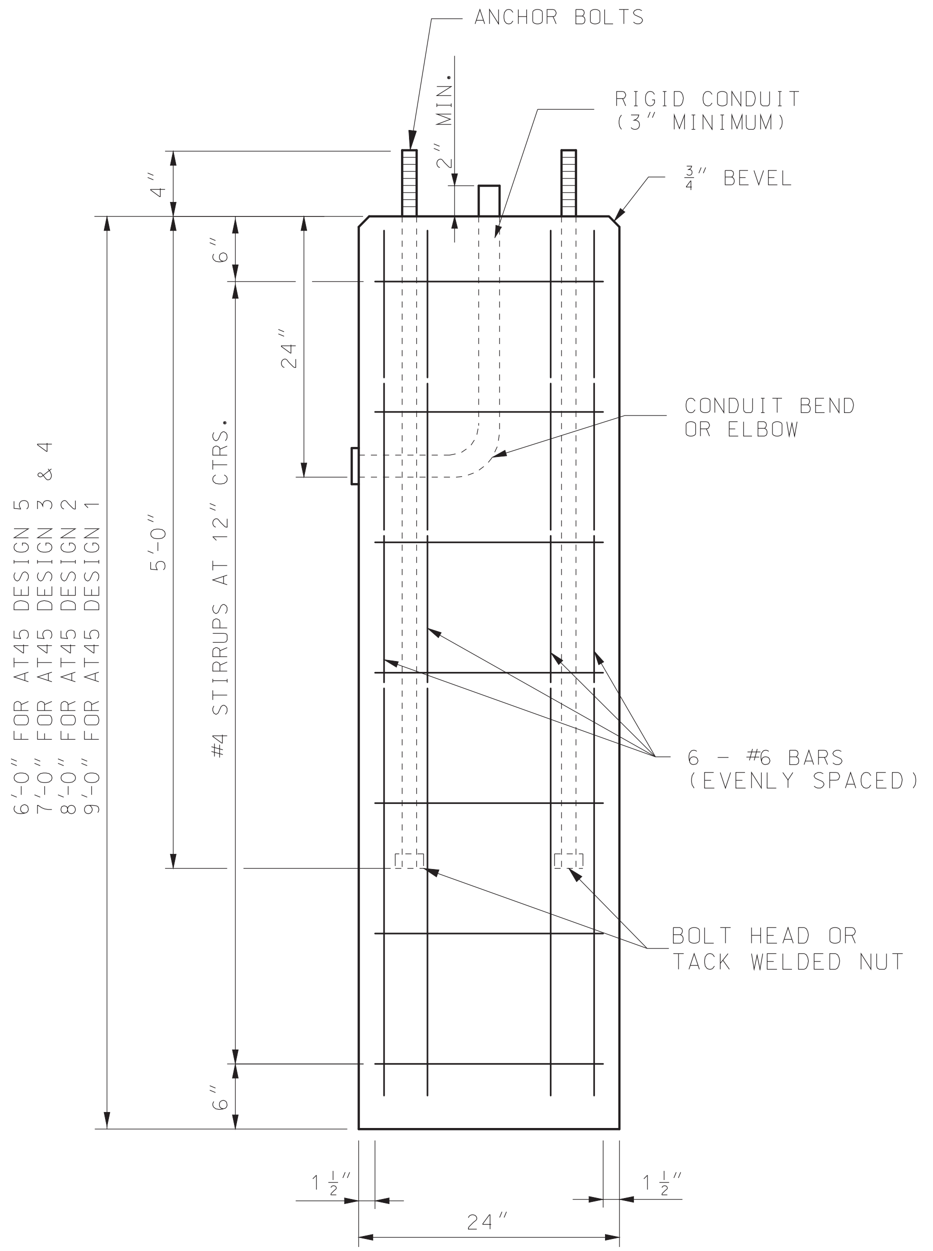
SHEET NO. 5 OF 6

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

NOTE:
ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE PLACED ONLY FOR 17¼" BOLT CIRCLE



PLAN

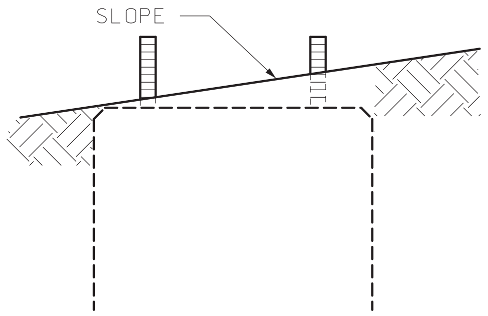


ELEVATION

DETAILS OF CONCRETE FOUNDATION ④

④ AT THE OPTION OF THE CONTRACTOR THE CONCRETE FOUNDATIONS MAY BE PRECAST. IF PRECAST, THEY SHALL BE SET IN DRILLED HOLES 3 FEET IN DIAMETER AND 6 INCHES DEEPER THAN THE BOTTOM OF THE CONCRETE FOUNDATION. THE BOTTOM 6 INCHES OF THE HOLE AND THE REMAINING SPACE AROUND THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH WET TAMPED LIMESTONE SCREENINGS IN LAYERS NOT EXCEEDING 12 INCHES.

QUANTITIES		
	CONC.	REINF.
HEIGHT	CU. YD.	LBS.
6'-0"	.70	80
7'-0"	.81	90
8'-0"	.93	104
9'-0"	1.05	120



CONCRETE FOUNDATION EMBEDMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL CLASSIFICATIONS ARE ASTM UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CLASSIFICATIONS NOT SHOWN.

ALL BOLT CIRCLES FOR 45' MOUNTING HEIGHT SHALL BE 17¼".

ALL CONECTOR PLATE AND CLOSURE PLATE THICKNESSES SHOWN ARE MINIMUM DIMENSIONS.

ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED 1¼" DIAMETER HIGH STRENGTH ANCHOR BOLTS.

ALL STEEL COMPONENTS SHALL BE HOT DIP GALVANIZED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

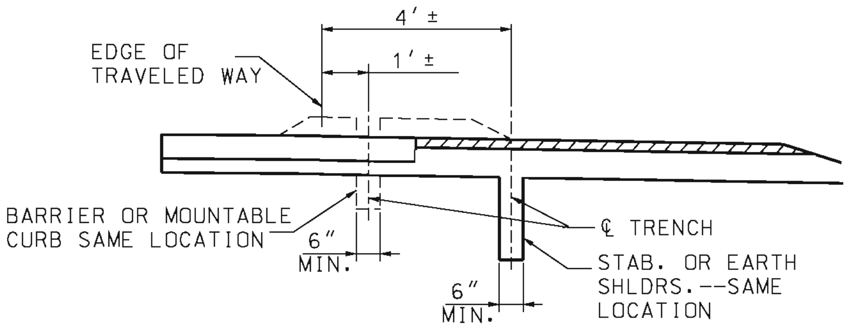
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POLES, FOUNDATIONS AND APPURTENANCES FOR 45' MOUNTING HEIGHT

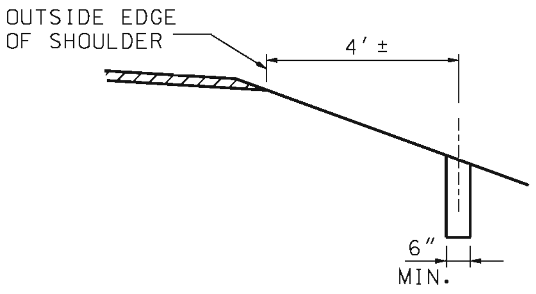
DATE EFFECTIVE: 12/01/2013
DATE PREPARED: 2/9/2018

901.01AJ

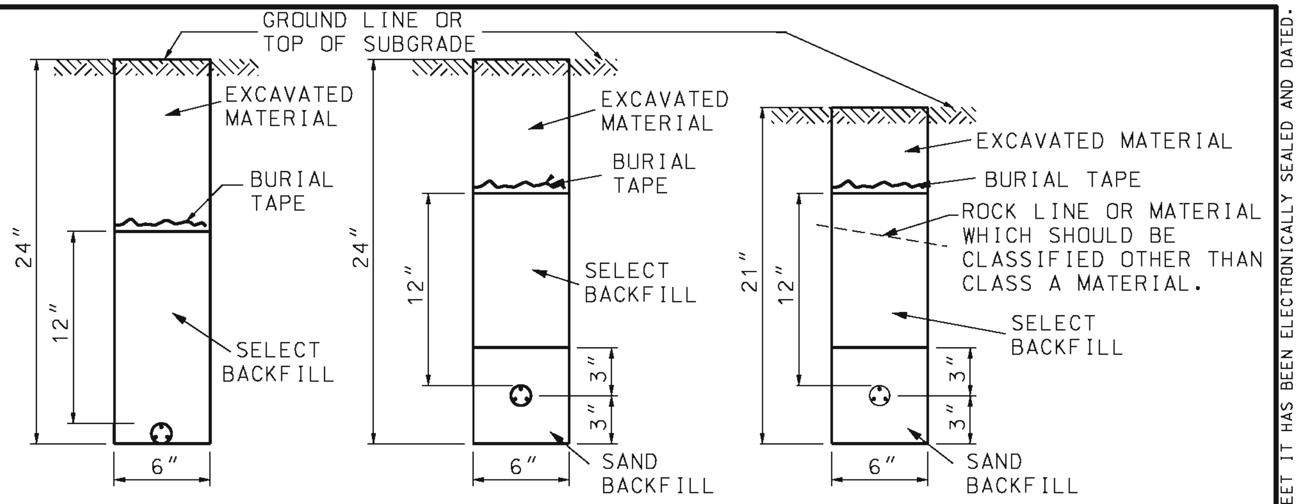
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TRENCH LOCATION - INSIDE SHOULDER

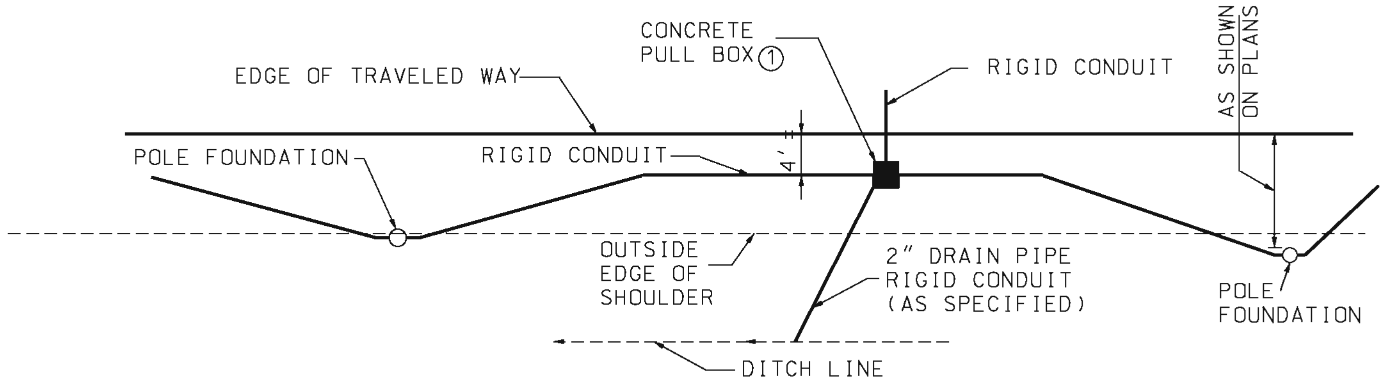


TRENCH LOCATION - OUTSIDE SHOULDER



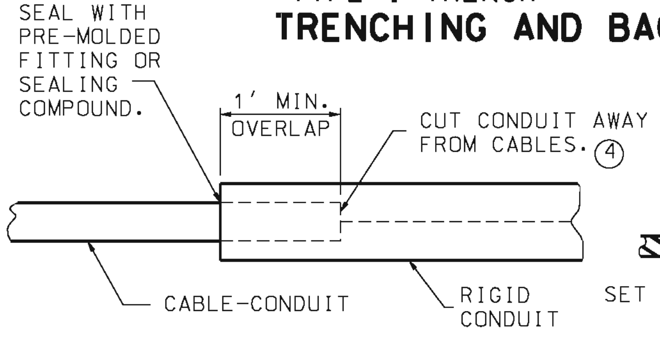
TYPE I TRENCH　TYPE II TRENCH　TYPE III TRENCH

TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING FOR CABLE-CONDUIT

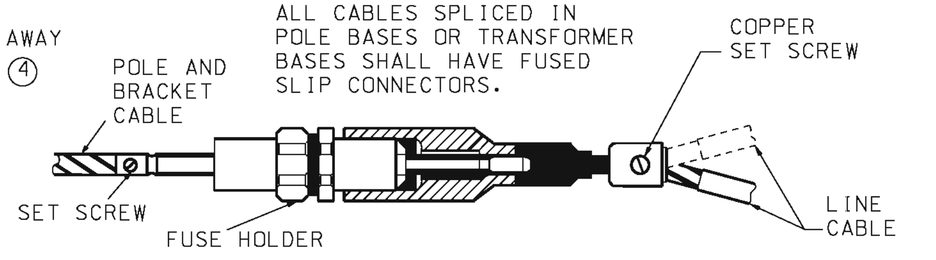


PLAN

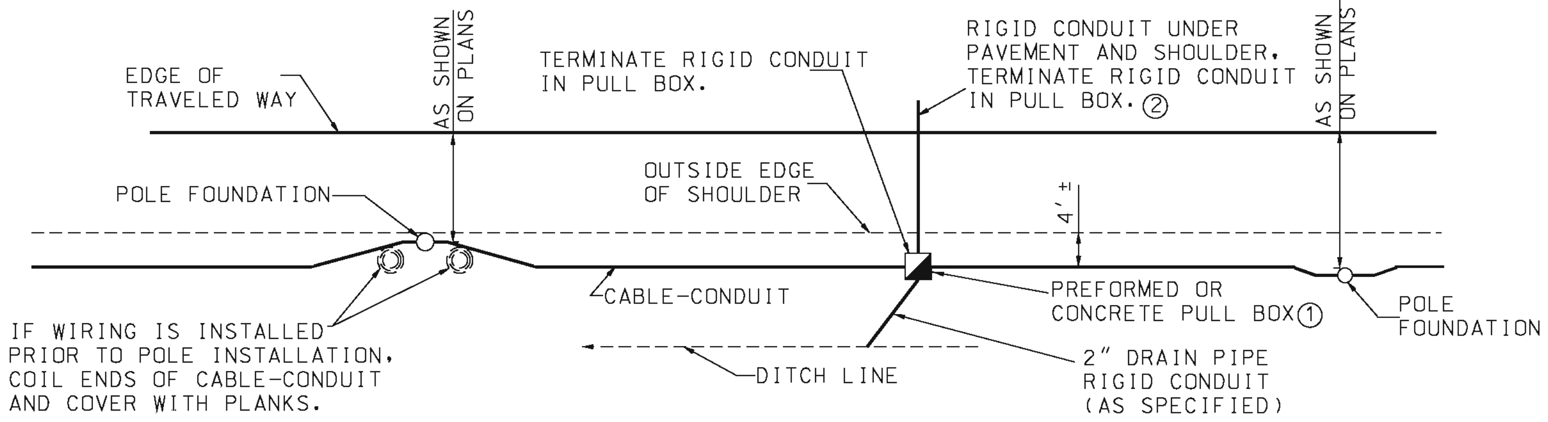
INSIDE SHOULDER (ALL SHOULDER TYPES)



TERMINATION OF CABLE-CONDUIT INTO RIGID CONDUIT SYSTEM

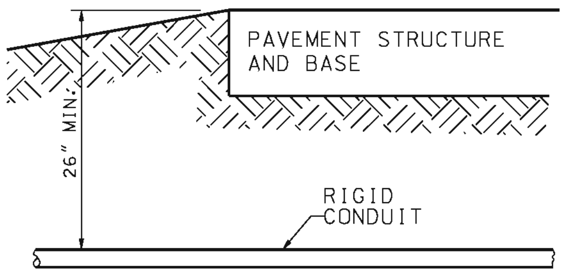


SINGLE OR DUAL CABLE FUSED SLIP CONNECTOR ASSEMBLY ③

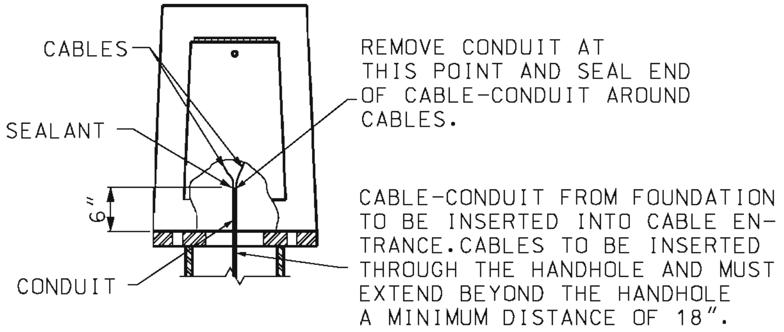


PLAN

OUTSIDE SHOULDER (ALL SHOULDER TYPES)



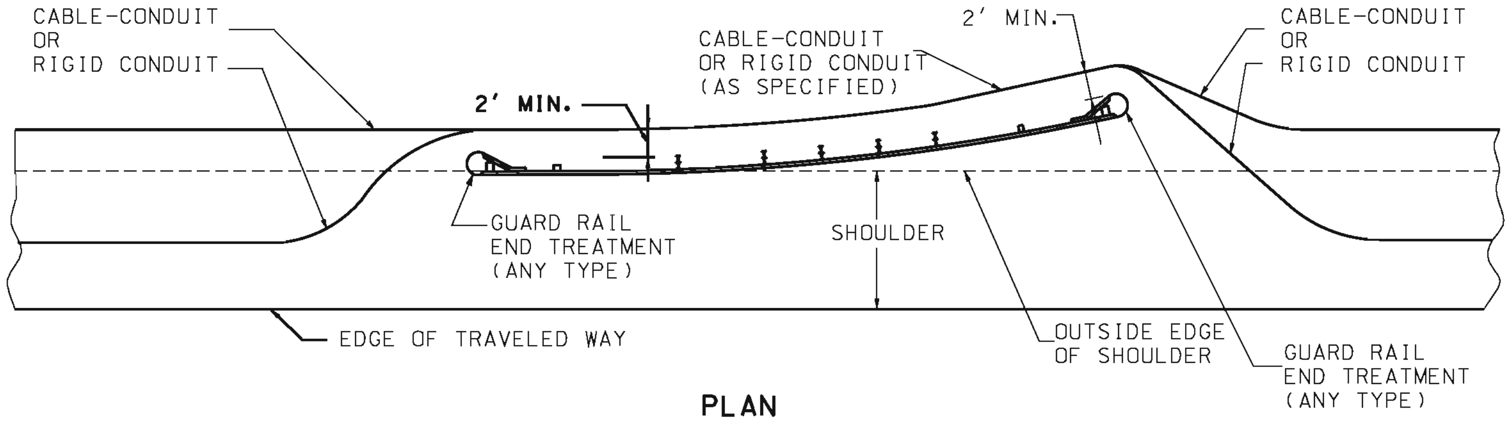
RIGID CONDUIT UNDER PAVEMENT



TYPICAL TRANSFORMER BASE ATTACHMENT

GENERAL NOTES:

THE CONDUIT OF THE CABLE-CONDUIT SHALL BE CUT AWAY FROM THE CABLES WHERE THEY ENTER THE RIGID CONDUIT INSIDE A CONCRETE BARRIER OR STRUCTURE.



PLAN

BEHIND GUARD RAIL

NOTES:

① SEE DRAWING 902.20 FOR PULL BOXES.

② CONDUIT MAY BE REMOVED FROM CABLES IN RIGID CONDUIT. SPLICES SHALL NOT BE MADE UNLESS SHOWN ON PLANS.

③ BRAND AND MODEL OF FUSE HOLDER SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

④ CABLES SHALL BE CONTINUOUS TO THE FIRST LIGHT POLE. SPLICES SHALL NOT BEMADE FOR THE PURPOSE OF TERMINATING CABLE-CONDUIT.

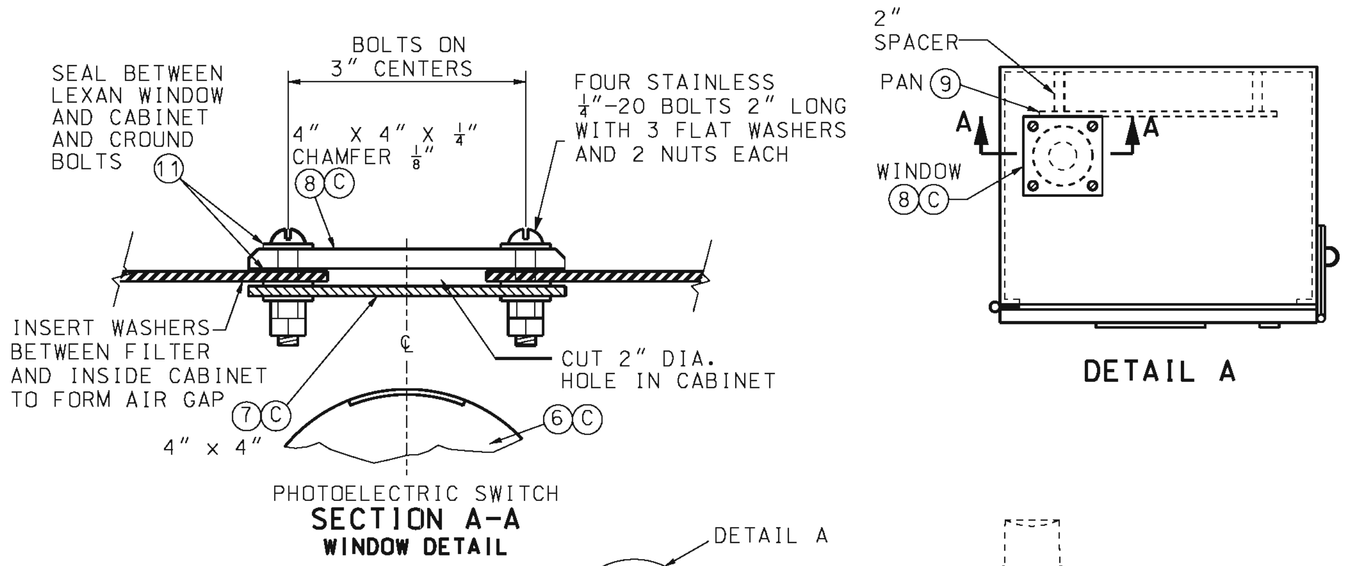
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

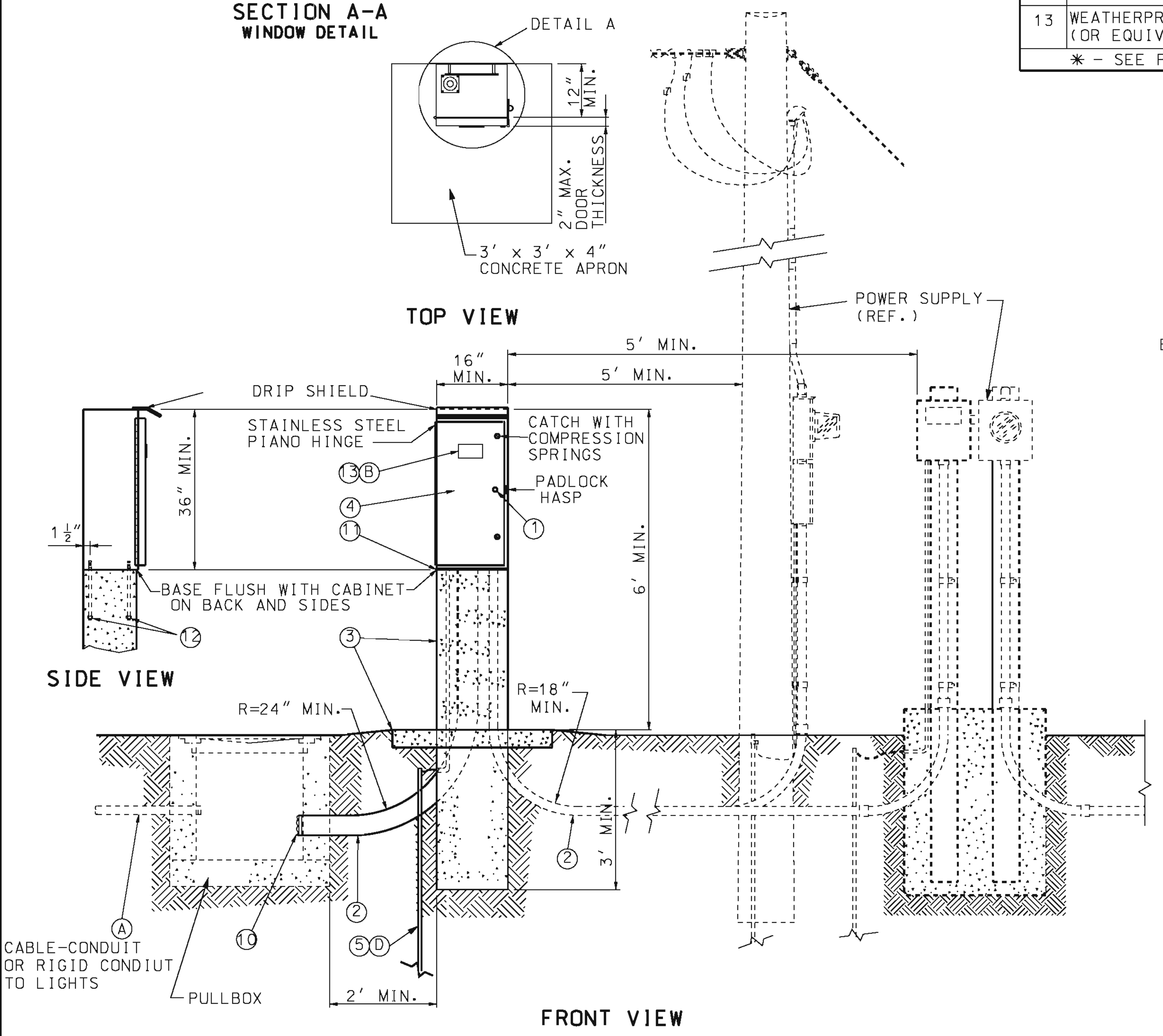
STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING
CABLE, CONDUIT AND TRENCHING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2002 DATE PREPARED: 3/10/2011	901.02B	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.





ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	#2 CORBIN LOCK
2	RIGID CONDUIT ✱
3	CLASS B CONCRETE, 0.4 C.Y.±
4	NEMA 4, DUST-TIGHT, WATERTIGHT, CABINET
5	GROUND ROD, $\frac{3}{4}$" DIA. X 8' MIN.
6	PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH AND SOCKET, 105/285 V., 1000-WATT
7	TRANSLUCENT, PLEXIGLASS FILTER #W2067, $\frac{1}{8}$" THICK
8	CLEAR, LEXAN #9034 WINDOW, $\frac{1}{4}$" THICK MIN.
9	MOUNTING PAN, 31$\frac{1}{2}$" x 12" x $\frac{1}{4}$" ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL
10	PLIABLE DUCT SEALANT
11	LIFETIME SILICONE CAULK
12	ANCHOR BOLTS, 5/8-11 x 14" LONG BOLTS, HOT DIP GALVANIZED, 4 REQUIRED, USE BOLT HEAD OR TACK WELDED NUT ON EMBEDDED END
13	WEATHERPROOF ADHESIVE LABEL, VINYL RAISED LETTERING (OR EQUIVALENT, SEE DETAIL)
	✱ - SEE PLANS

Caption: LIST OF MATERIALS

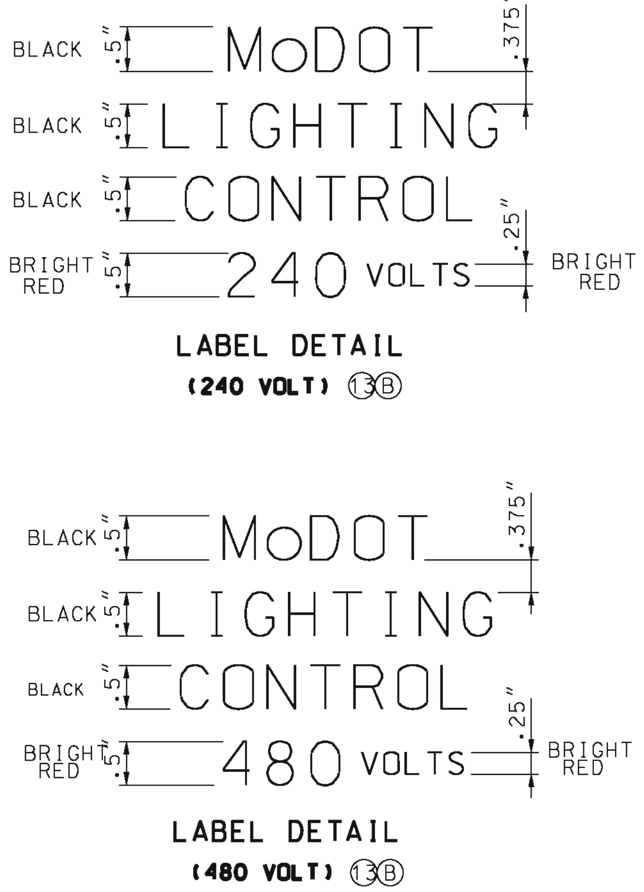
NOTES

(A) IF CABLE-CONDUIT IS SPECIFIED, THE CONDUIT SHALL BE CUT AWAY FROM CABINET BETWEEN PULL BOX AND CONTROL STATION.

(B) LIGHTING SYSTEM VOLTAGE AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS.

(C) PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH BRACKETS MAY VARY. LOCATE CENTER OF WIDOW OVER CENTER OF PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH.

(D) IF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH PROHIBIT THE PLACEMENT OF THE GROUND ROD IN A VERTICAL POSITION, THE ROD MAY BE DRIVEN AT AN OBLIQUE ANGLE NOT TO EXCEED 45 DEGREES FROM VERTICAL OR BURIED IN A TRENCH AT LEAST 30 IN. DEEP. CONNECTION TO GROUND ROD SHALL BE CADWELDED.



GENERAL NOTES:

ALTERNATE CABINET DIMENSIONS WILL BE ALLOWED AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. INTERIOR CABINET VOLUME SHALL BE EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN THAT SHOWN ON PLANS AND PROPER CLEARANCES SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR ALL EQUIPMENT. CONCRETE BASE DIMENSIONS SHALL BE MODIFIED TO FIT THE CABINET SUPPLIER.

PLACEMENT OF ALL ITEMS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

CABINET SHALL BE LOCATED AWAY FROM TRAFFIC. TOP MOUNT PHOTO CONTROL SHALL FACE AN OPEN SKY. SIDE MOUNT PHOTO CONTROL SHALL FACE NORTH.

SEE PLANS FOR CIRCUIT WIRING; MAXIMUM LOADING PER CIRCUIT IS 7,400 WATTS FOR 240 VOLT AND 11,000 WATTS FOR 480 VOLT.

SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SHALL BE MOUNTED ON INSIDE OF CABINET DOOR.

THE UTILITY SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING 30 DAYS PRIOR TO DATE SERVICE WILL BE REQUIRED.

ALL OPENINGS IN CABINET SHALL BE COVERED AND SEALED WITH LIFETIME SILICONE CAULK.

ALL MATERIALS REQUIRED EXCLUDING REFERENCE ITEMS AS SHOWN ON DRAWING SHALL BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR CONTROL STATION.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING
BASE MOUNTED CONTROL STATION 240 V OR 480 V - 4 CIRCUIT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2005
DATE PREPARED: 9/14/2010

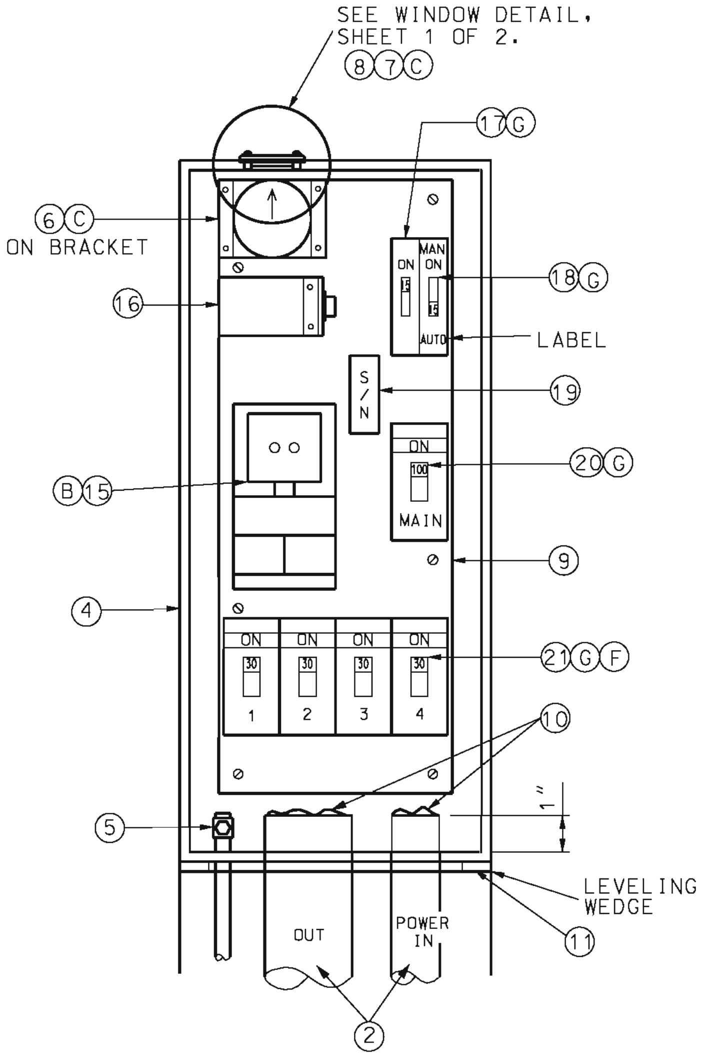
901.30F

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

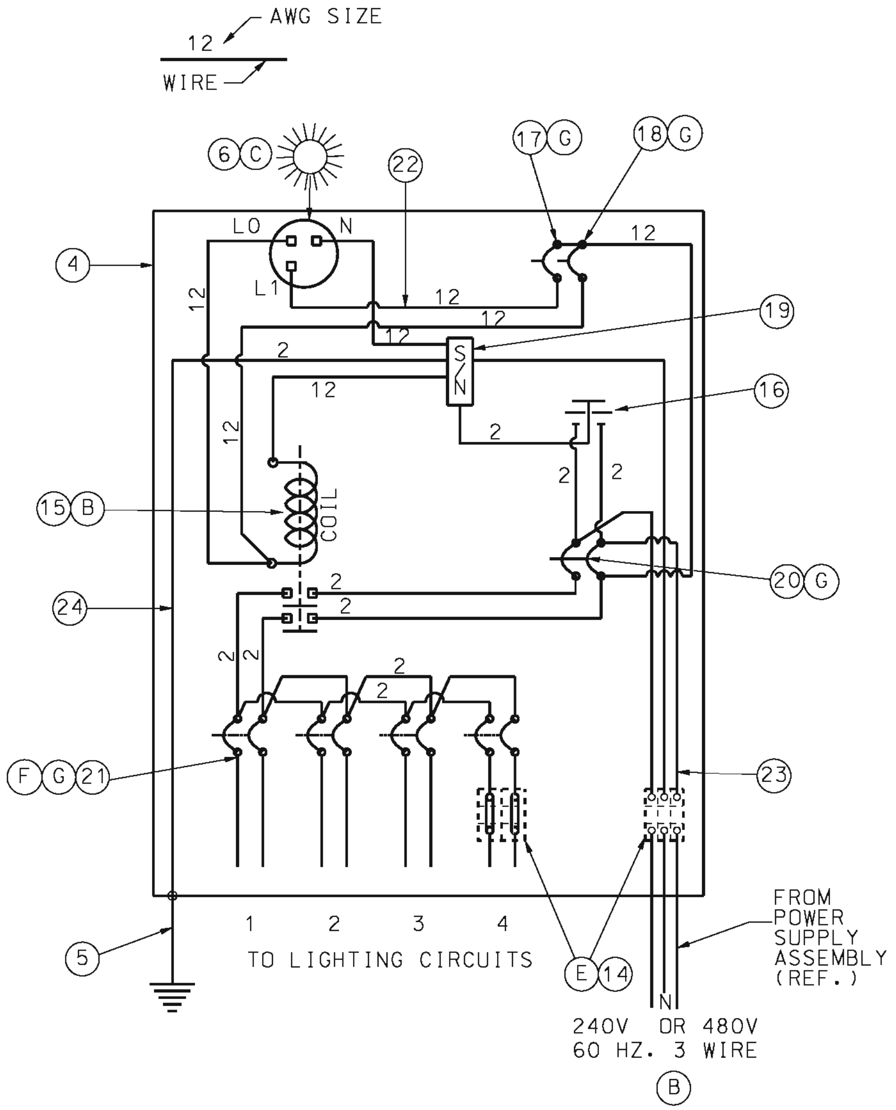
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

LIST OF MATERIALS	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
2	RIGID CONDUIT ✳
4	NEMA 4, DUST-TIGHT, WATERTIGHT CABINET
5	GROUND ROD, $\frac{3}{4}$" DIA. X 8' MIN.
6	PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH AND SOCKET, 105/285 V., 1000 WATT
7	TRANSLUCENT, PLEXIGLASS FILTER #W2067, $\frac{1}{8}$" THICK
8	CLEAR, LEXAN #9034 WINDOW, $\frac{1}{4}$" THICK MIN.
9	MOUNTING PAN, 31$\frac{1}{2}$" x 12" x $\frac{1}{4}$" ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL
10	PLIABLE SEALANT
11	LIFETIME SILICONE CAULK
14	INSULATED TERMINAL BLOCK, FOR GREATER THAN 4/0 CABLE
15(240V)	2-POLE, 100 AMP, 120V COIL LIGHTING CONTACTOR
15(480V)	2-POLE, 100 AMP, 240V COIL LIGHTING CONTACTOR
16	2-POLE, 650 VOLT LIGHTING ARRESTER
17	1-POLE, 15 AMP, TYPE B CONTROL BREAKER
18	1-POLE, 15 AMP,TYPE B MANUAL-AUTO SWITCH
19	INSULATED GROUNDABLE NEUTRAL, 100 AMP
20	2-POLE, 100 AMP, TYPE A MAIN BREAKER
21	2-POLE, 15 AMP(MIN), TYPE A LIGHTING BREAKERS
22	#12 AWG MIN., 600 V. CONTROL CABLE
23	#2 AWG MIN., 600 V. ✳ POWER CABLE
24	#2 AWG MIN., 600 V. GROUND CABLE
✳	SEE PLANS

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



EQUIPMENT LAYOUT



WIRING DIAGRAM

NOTES

(B) LIGHTING SYSTEM VOLTAGE AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS.

(C) PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH BRACKETS MAY VARY. LOCATE CENTER OF WINDOW OVER CENTER OF PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH.

(E) IF FOR REASONS OF VOLTAGE DROP A WIRE SIZE IS SPECIFIED LARGER THAN THE BREAKER LUGS CAN ACCOMMODATE, AN INSULATED HEAVY DUTY TERMINAL BLOCK SHALL BE INSTALLED TO TERMINATE THE LARGER WIRES AND A SMALLER JUMPER CONNECTED TO THE BREAKER ITSELF.

(F) LIGHTING BREAKER SIZING:

SIZE (AMPS)	240V TOTAL CIRCUIT LOAD (WATTS)	480V TOTAL CIRCUIT LOAD (WATTS)
15	0-2800	0 - 5500
20	2850-3700	5550 - 7400
25	3750-4600	7450 - 9200
30	4650-5500	9250 - 11,000
35	5550-6500	--
40	6550-7400	--

CIRCUIT LOAD INCLUDES LOAD DUE TO LINE LOSS, LAMP, AND BALLAST LOAD.

(G) ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 901.4 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

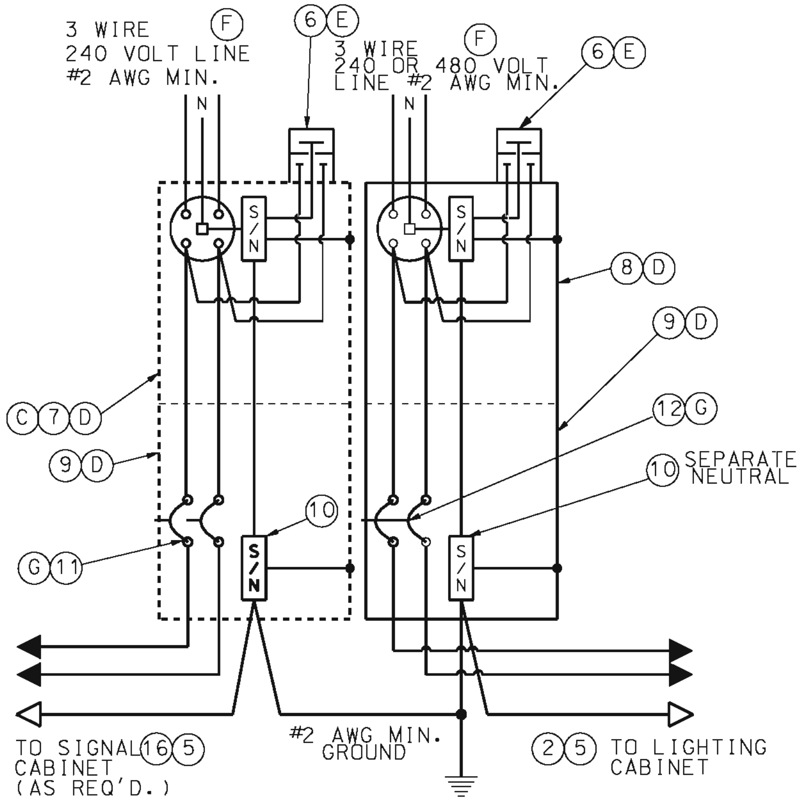
STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING
BASE MOUNTED CONTROL STATION
240 V OR 480 V - 4 CIRCUIT

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2005
DATE PREPARED: 8/26/2009

901.30F

LIST OF MATERIALS	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	SERVICE POLE 30' MIN.,CLASS 4 WOOD, CONTRACTOR PROVIDED, MoDOT OWNED*
2	#2 AWG MIN. CABLE, 600 VOLT *
3	SERVICE ENTRANCE HEAD
4	GUY CABLE, AS REQUIRED
5	RIGID CONDUIT, 2" MIN., WITH PREFORMED ELBOWS
6	LIGHTNING ARRESTER, VALVE TYPE, 2 POLE, 650 VOLT
7	METER SOCKET, 200 AMP, FOR SIGNALS
8	METER SOCKET, 200 AMP, FOR LIGHTING
9	LOCKING, RAINTIGHT, NEMA 4 SERVICE DISCONNECT BOX
10	INSULATED, GROUNDABLE NEUTRAL WIRE, 200 AMP MINIMUM
11	SIGNAL BREAKERS, SINGLE POLE, 40A MIN, TYPE A OR B *
12	LIGHTING BREAKER, 2 POLE, 240 VOLT, 100A, TYPE A OR B
13	1/2" METAL CONDUIT
14	#2 AWG MIN. GROUND WIRE
15	GROUND ROD, 3/4" x 8' MIN.
16	#8 AWG MIN. CABLE, 600 VOLT *
17	CLASS B CONCRETE, 0.92 C.Y.±
18	THREADED CONDUIT HUB WITH SEALING WASHERS
19	WEATHERPROOF ADHESIVE LABEL (LIGHTING), VINYL RAISED LETTERING (OR EQUIVALENT, SEE DETAIL)
20	WEATHERPROOF ADHESIVE LABEL (SIGNALS), VINYL RAISED LETTERING (OR EQUIVALENT, SEE DETAIL)
21	W6 x 9 OR W6 x 15 GALVANIZED POST
22	#2 AWG MIN. CABLE, 600 VOLT
23	RIGID CONDUIT, 2" MINIMUM
*	SEE PLANS



WIRING DIAGRAM

LIGHTING AND/OR SIGNALS

NOTES:

(A) SERVICE POLE SHALL BE GUYED WHEN SPAN OF OVERHEAD SERVICE WIRE EXCEEDS 50 FEET.

(B) INCREASE 1 FOOT FOR EACH 5 FEET ABOVE 30 FEET.

(C) SERVICE DISCONNECT BOXES AND METER BOXES SHALL BE ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL. ALL HARDWARE, HINGES, CATCHES, ETC. SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL.METER SOCKET FOR SIGNALS OR LIGHTING AND OTHER EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SHALL BE U.L. APPROVED, AND CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY COMPANY OR MUNICIPALITY PROVIDING POWER.

(D) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SHALL BE MOUNTED ON INSIDE OF CABINET DOOR.

(E) UTILITY COMPANY SHALL DECIDE IF LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE TO BE CONNECTED ON THE LOAD OR LINE SIDE OF THE METER. THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL ALSO DECIDE IF THE LIGHTNING ARRESTER IS TERMINATED IN THE METER OR DISCONNECT CABINET. IF TERMINATED IN THE DISCONNECT CABINET, IT SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE DISCONNECT CABINET.

(F) LIGHTING SYSTEM VOLTAGE OF 240 VOLTS OR 480 VOLTS AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

(G) BREAKERS SHALL CONFORM TO SEC. 901.4 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

(H) IF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH PROHIBIT THE PLACEMENT OF THE GROUND ROD IN A VERTICAL POSITION, THE ROD MAY BE DRIVEN AT AN OBLIQUE ANGLE NOT TO EXCEED 45 DEGREES FROM VERTICAL OR BURIED IN A TRENCH AT LEAST 30 IN. DEEP. CONNECTION TO GROUND ROD SHALL BE CADWELDED.

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR CABLE TYPES AND INSTALLATION, SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

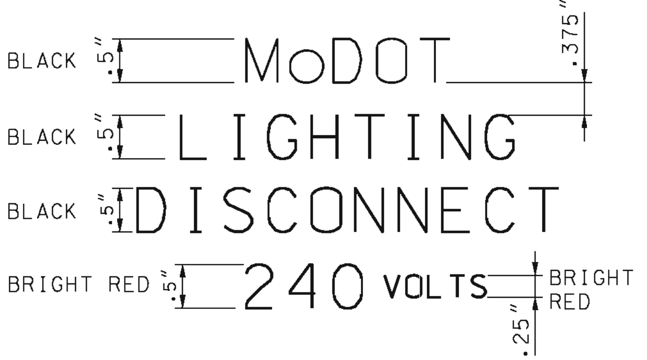
THE POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY TYPE IS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR IS DESIGNATED IN THE CONTRACT.

THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING 30 DAYS PRIOR TO DATE SERVICE WILL BE REQUIRED.

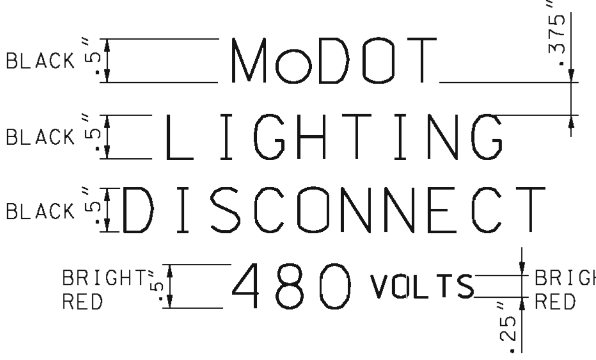
WHERE SIGNAL OR LIGHTING POWER ONLY IS DESIGNATED, OMIT ITEMS NOT REQUIRED.

ALL OPENINGS IN ANY SERVICE BOX OR METER BOX SHALL BE COVERED AND SEALED WITH LIFETIME SILICONE CAULK.

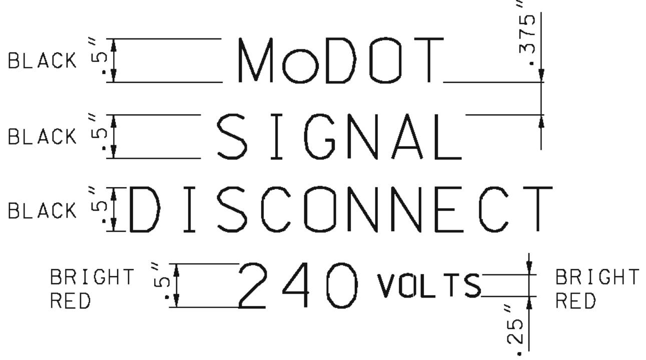
ALL MATERIALS REQUIRED AS SHOWN ON DRAWING, INCLUDING CABLE AND CONDUIT FROM POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY TO UTILITY COMPANY FACILITIES, SHALL BE INCLUDED IN UNIT BID PRICE FOR POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY.



LABEL DETAIL (19) (240 VOLT) (F)



LABEL DETAIL (19) (480 VOLT) (F)



LABEL DETAIL (20)

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

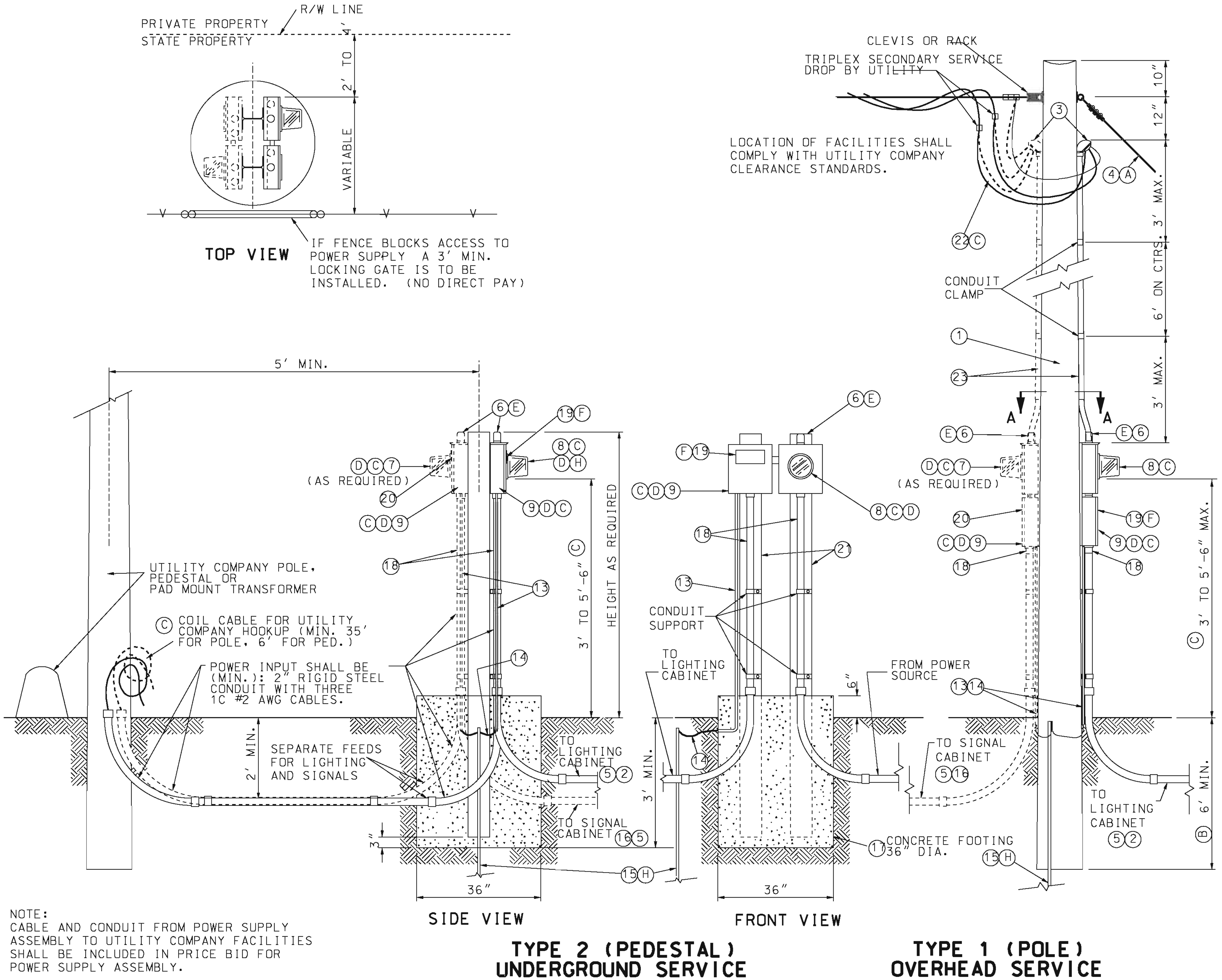
HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY
SECONDARY SERVICE

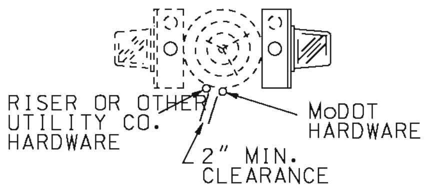
DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2002	901.80D	SHEET NO. 1 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	4/1/2010		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

PEDESTAL OR NEW STATE-OWNED POLE TO BE SET WITHIN 2' TO 4' OF RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE.

ALL SERVICE POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE LOCATED ON STATE PROPERTY.





SECTION A-A

NOTE:
CABLE AND CONDUIT FROM POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY TO UTILITY COMPANY FACILITIES SHALL BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — EILEEN H. RACKERS — NUMBER PE-28336 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY
SECONDARY SERVICE

DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2002	901.80D	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	5/19/2010		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

LED-C LUMINAIRE

BRACKET ARM

BOLT DOWN LIGHT STANDARD

EXISTING LIGHT STANDARD
AND LUMINAIRE

LED-A LUMINAIRE

LED-B LUMINAIRE

150 WATT UNDERPASS LUMINAIRE

HIGH MAST TOWER WITH
LUMINAIRE AIM

PULL BOX, TYPE I DRAIN, CONCRETE

PULL BOX, TYPE II DRAIN, CONCRETE

PULL BOX, TYPE I DRAIN, PREFORMED

PULL BOX, TYPE II DRAIN, PREFORMED

EXISTING PULL BOX, TYPE I DRAIN, CONCRETE

EXISTING PULL BOX, TYPE II DRAIN, CONCRETE

EXISTING PULL BOX, TYPE I DRAIN, PREFORMED

EXISTING PULL BOX, TYPE II DRAIN, PREFORMED

SERVICE POLE OR PEDESTAL AND
POWER SUPPLY

TRANSFORMER OR SUBSTATION POLE

BASE MOUNTED LIGHTING CONTROL
STATION WITH PAD

EXISTING BASE MOUNTED CONTROL STATION

GROUND CONNECTION

RIGID CONDUIT IN TRENCH

CAPPED RIGID CONDUIT

RIGID CONDUIT PUSHED

EXISTING RIGID CONDUIT

B B RIGID CONDUIT ON BRIDGE

M M RIGID CONDUIT IN MEDIAN

1 CABLE CONDUIT WITH
CIRCUIT NUMBER

EXISTING CABLE CONDUIT

EXPOSED CONDUIT ON UNDER SIDE
OF BRIDGES. NUMBER OF HATCHES
DENOTES NUMBER OF WIRES IN
CONDUIT

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

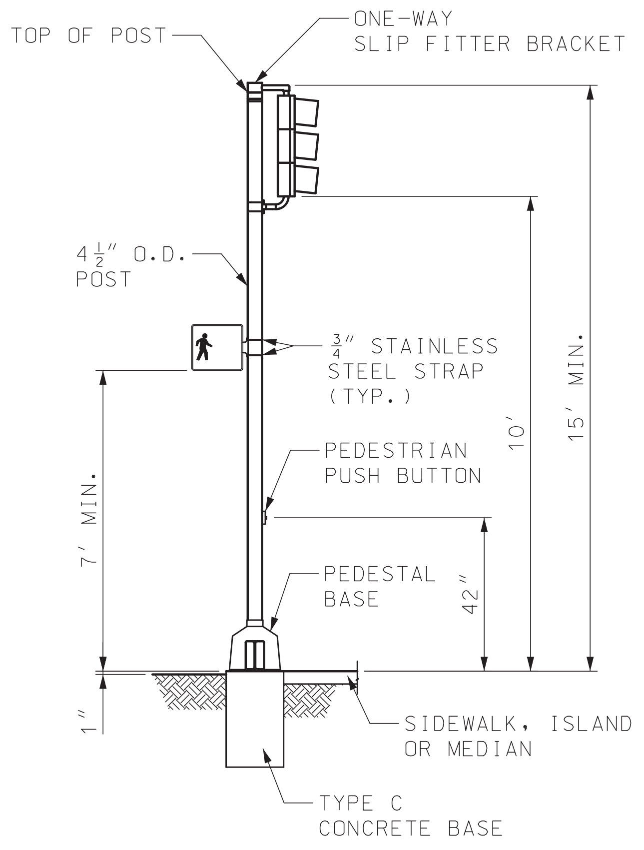
STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER
PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY LIGHTING SYMBOLS

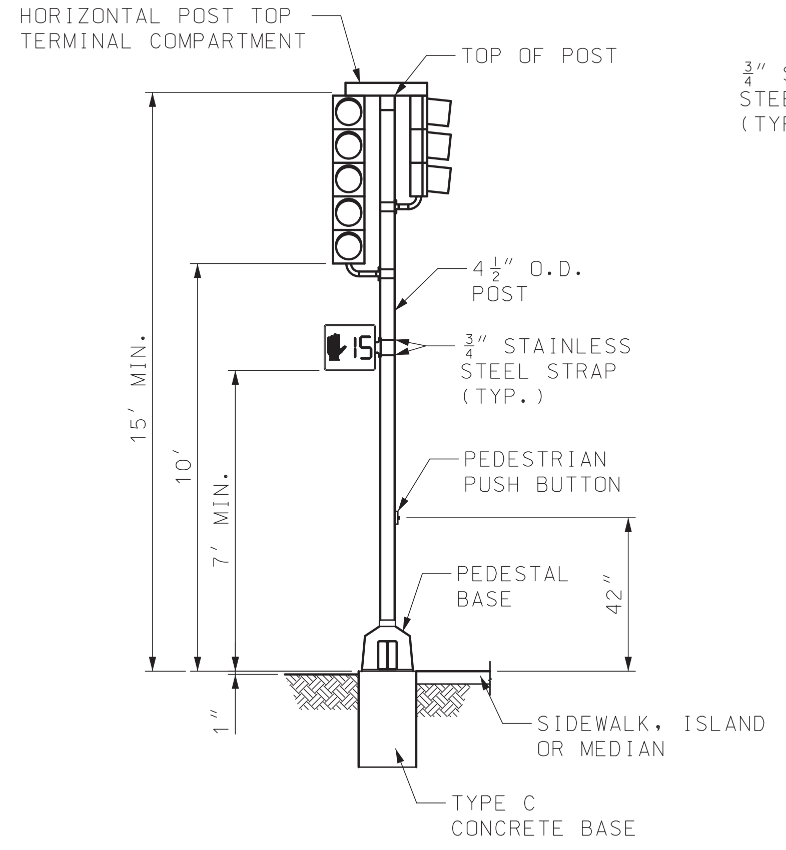
DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2018
DATE PREPARED: 2/9/2018

901.85B

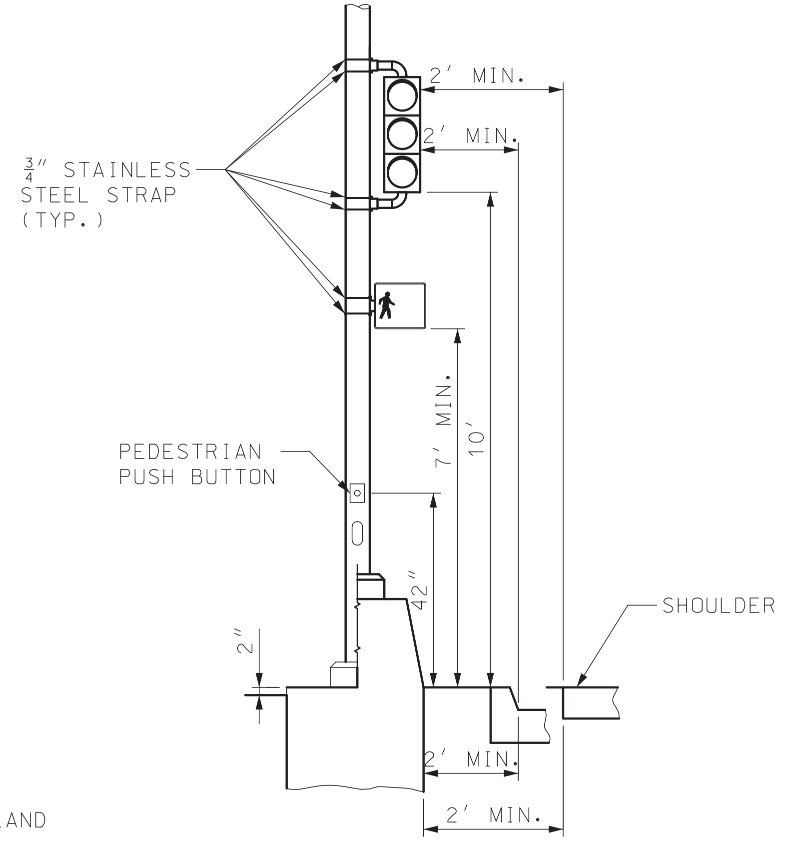
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



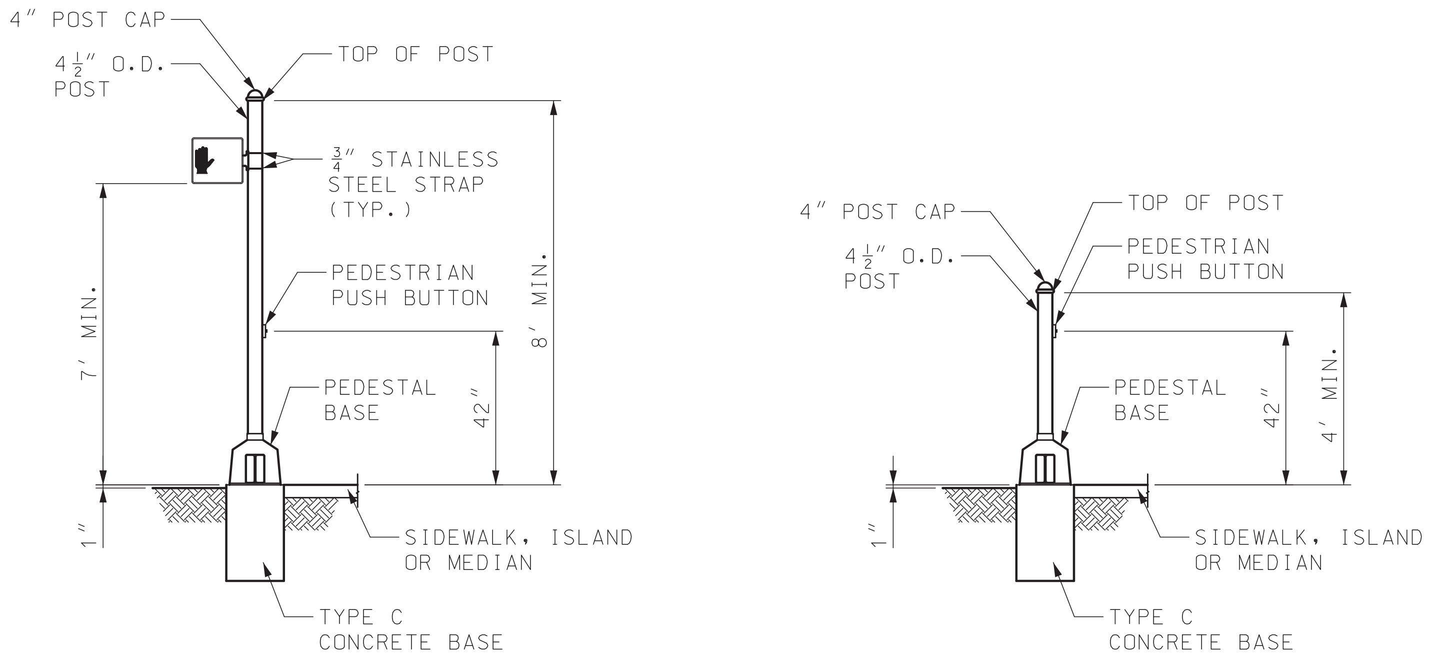
ONE FACE



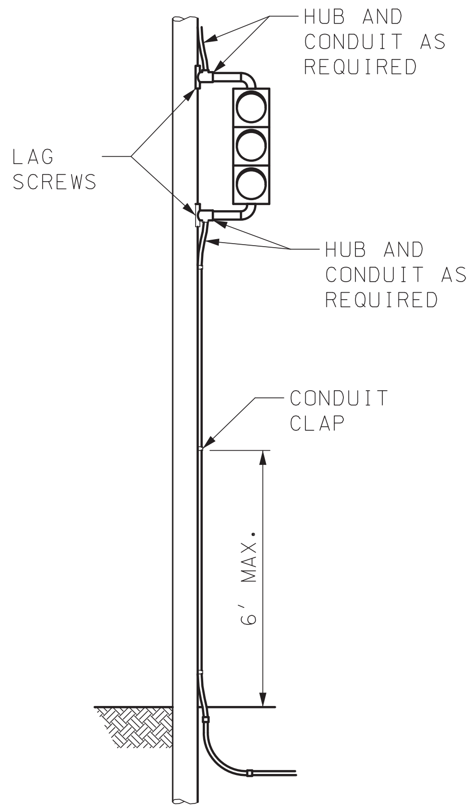
TWO FACE



METAL POST MOUNTING



PEDESTAL POST MOUNTINGS



WOOD POLE MOUNTING

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL POST WIRE OUTLETS SHALL BE DEBURRED AND EQUIPPED WITH BUSHINGS.

BACKPLATES NOT SHOWN IN MOUNTING DIAGRAMS FOR CLARITY.

POSTS SHALL BE GROUNDED WITH #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE FROM GROUNDING BUSHING ON CONDUIT TO GROUNDING LUG IN POST BASE IF STEEL CONDUIT IS USED. IF PVC CONDUIT IS USED, PROVIDE #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE FROM GROUNDING LUG IN POST TO POWER SUPPLY GROUND BUSS IN CONTROLLER CABINET.

LEADS FROM PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL LAMPS ARE CONNECTED TO THE SIGNAL HEAD TERMINAL COMPARTMENT.

TYPE C MOUNTED SIGNALS SHALL HAVE A DISCONNECT HANGER.

TYPE B MOUNTED SIGNALS SHALL HAVE A TERMINAL COMPARTMENT.

ONE FACE, TOP-MOUNTED (TYPE T) OR SIDE-MOUNTED (TYPE S) SIGNALS HAVE NO TERMINAL COMPARTMENT.
TWO FACE, TOP-MOUNTED (TYPE T) OR SIDE-MOUNTED (TYPE S) SIGNALS SHALL HAVE A HORIZONTAL TERMINAL COMPARTMENT.

SIDE-MOUNTED OPTICALLY LIMITING HEADS SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM POST CLEARANCE OF 5½".

SIGNAL APPURTENANCES SHALL HAVE A HORIZONTAL CLEARANCE NO LESS THAN 2' FROM THE FACE OF A VERTICAL CURB OR FROM THE OUTSIDE EDGE OF A SHOULDER,EXCEPT SIGNALS LOCATED IN A MEDIAN ISLAND.

SEE STANDARD PLAN 902.30 FOR BASE DETAILS AND CONDUIT LOCATIONS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

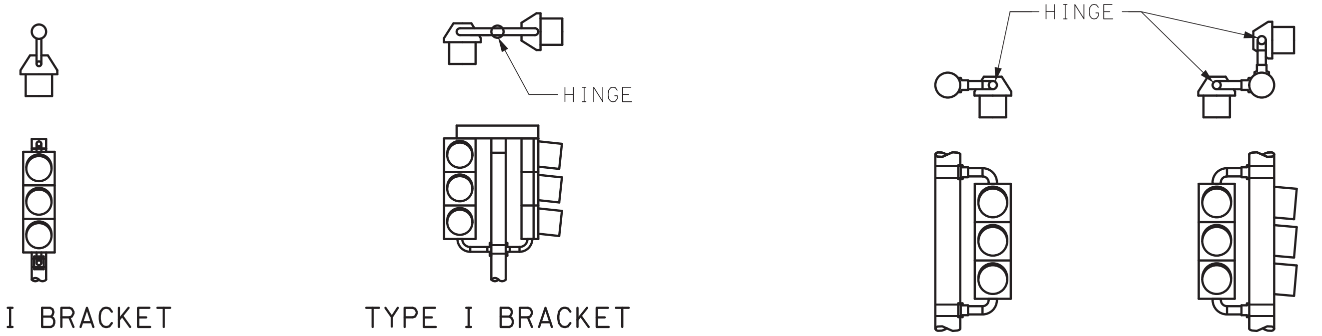
TRAFFIC SIGNALS
SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 4/4/2023

902.00Q

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPE I BRACKET ONE FACE

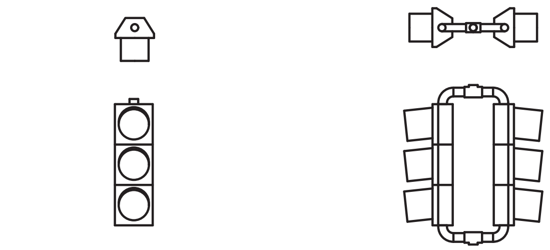
TYPE I BRACKET TWO FACE

TOP-MOUNT (TYPE T)

TYPE I BRACKET ONE FACE

TYPE I BRACKET TWO FACE

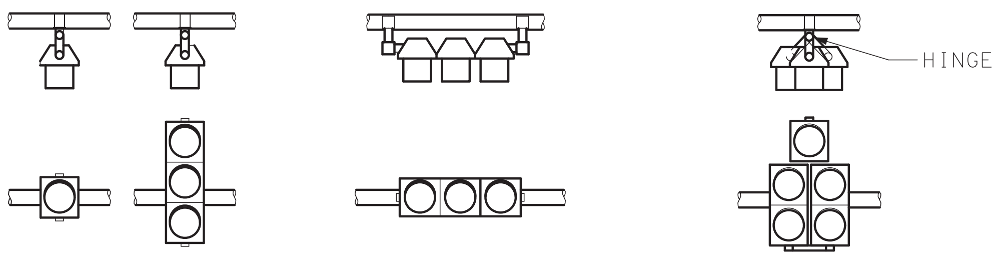
SIDE-MOUNT (TYPE S)



TYPE I BRACKET ONE FACE

TYPE II BRACKET TWO FACE

OVERHEAD SPANWIRE (TYPE C)



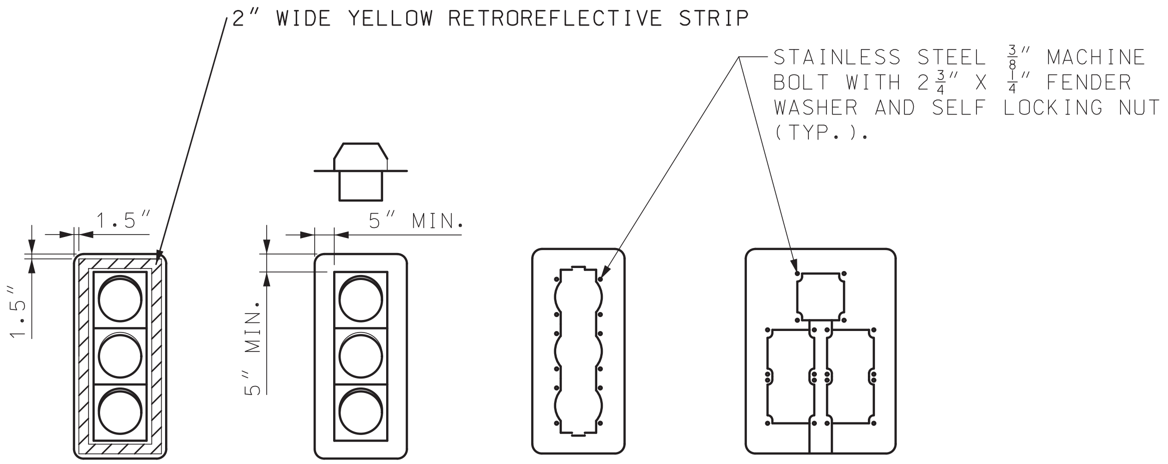
TYPE I BRACKET

TYPE II BRACKET

TYPE III BRACKET

MAST ARM (TYPE B)

(SEE DRAWING 902.40)

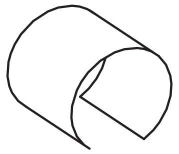


ALL SCREWS THROUGH BACKPLATE SHALL HAVE AT LEAST 3/4" TO EDGE OF BACKPLATE.

1 THRU 5 SECTION

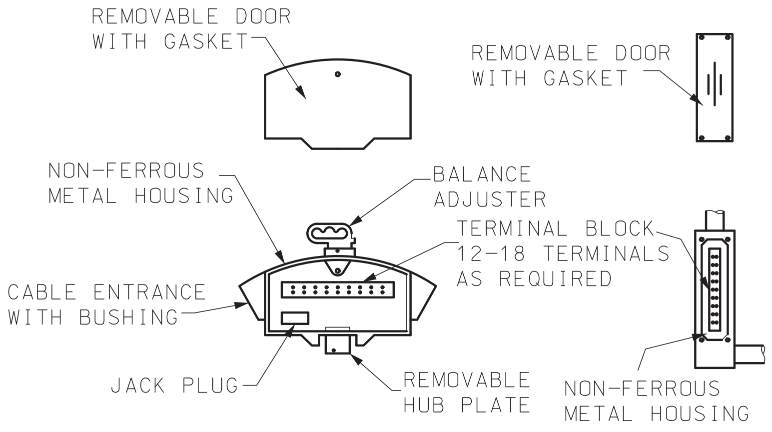
5 SECTION

BACKPLATES

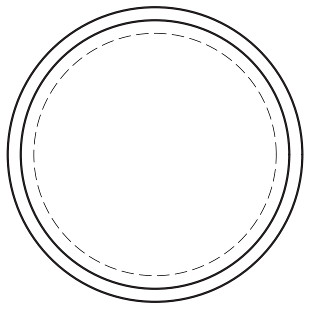


TUNNEL

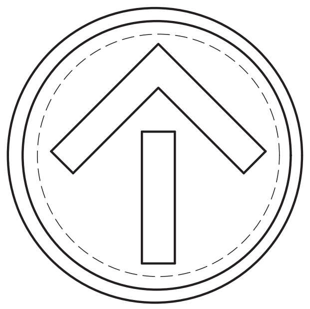
VISORS



TERMINAL COMPARTMENT



CIRCULAR



ARROW

PEDESTRIAN

INDICATIONS

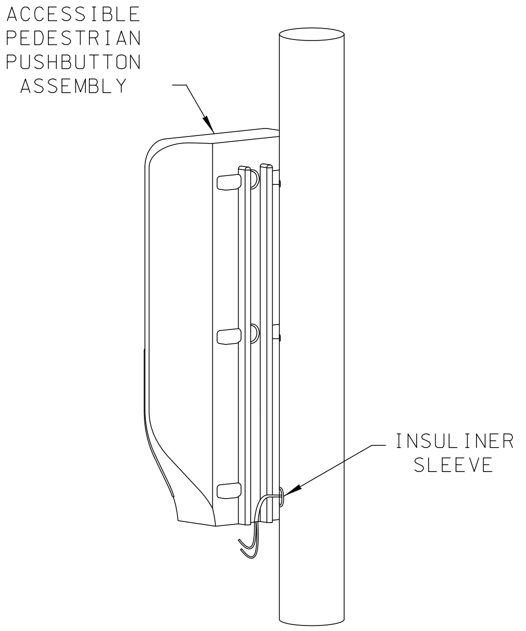
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

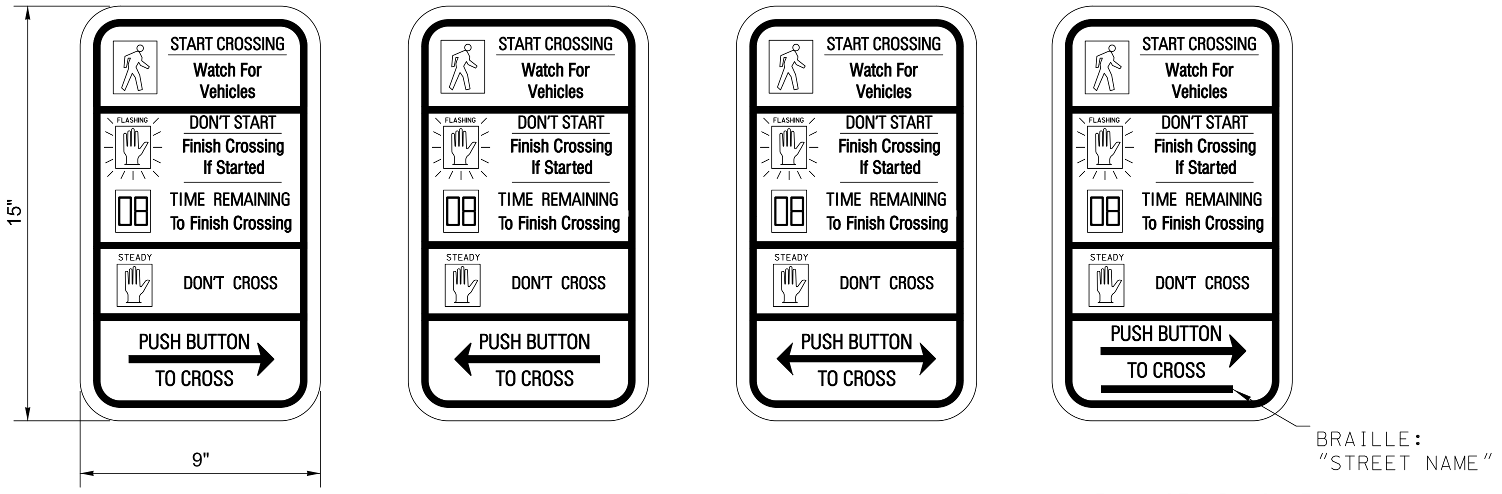
TRAFFIC SIGNALS
SIGNAL HEAD LOUVERS, VISORS, BACKPLATES AND TERMINAL COMPARTMENT

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2023	902.00Q	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	4/4/2023		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



WIRE ROUTING
PERSPECTIVE VIEW



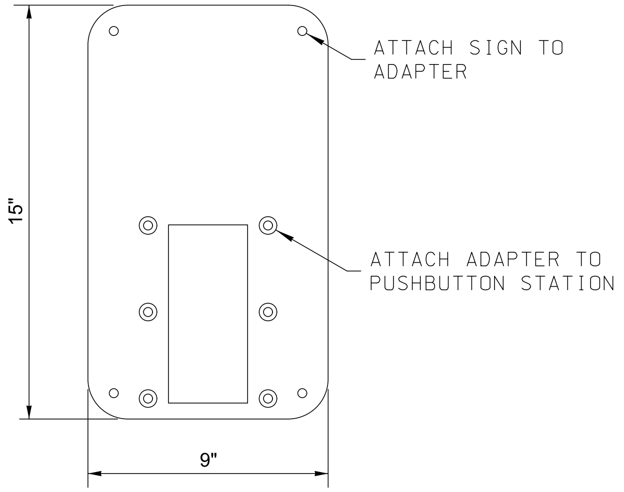
R10-3e (RIGHT)

R10-3e (LEFT)

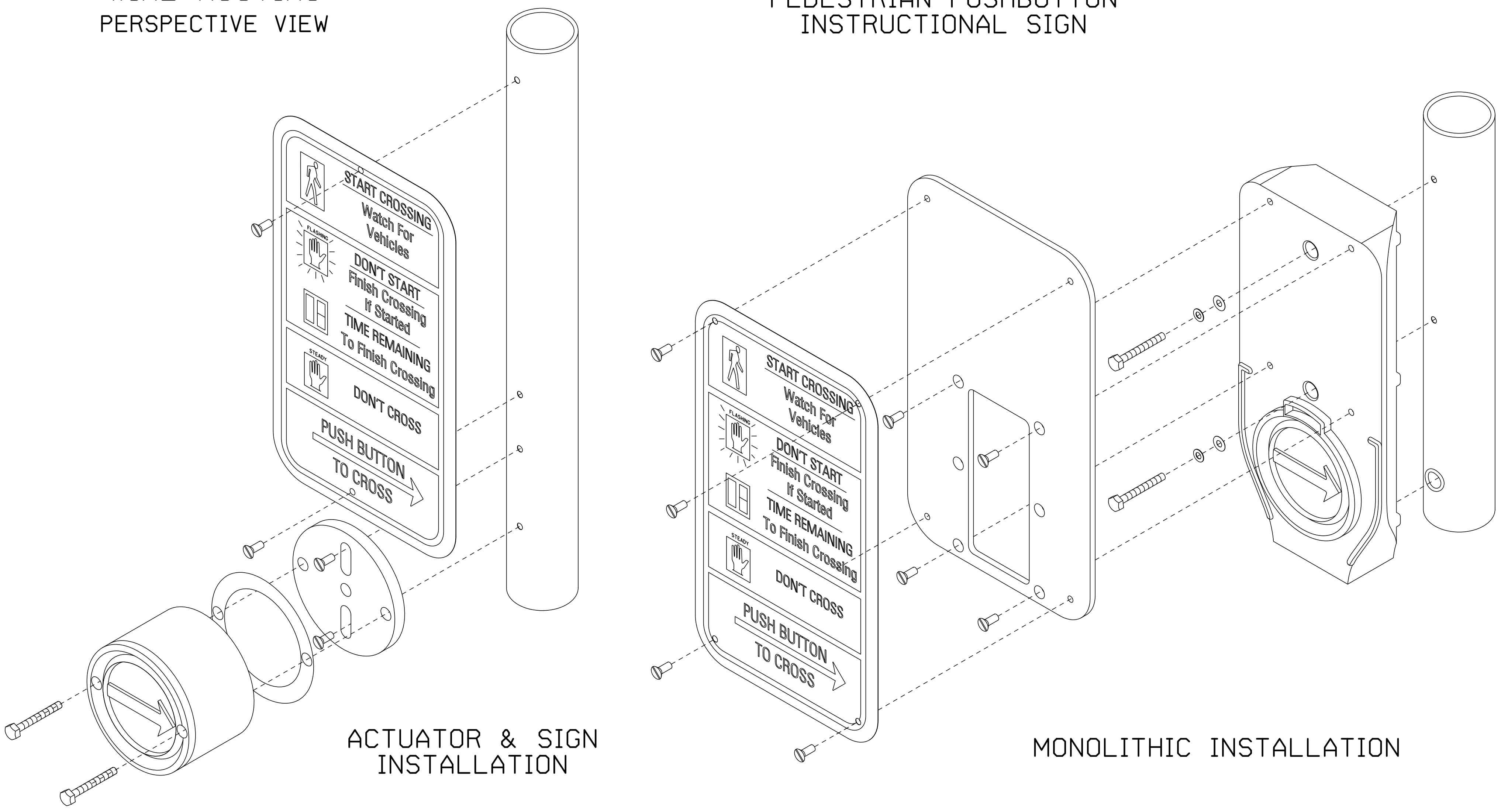
R10-3e (MOD.)

R10-3e (WITH BRAILLE) OPTIONAL (APPROVED BY DISTRICT)

PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON
INSTRUCTIONAL SIGN



PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON
FRAME ADAPTER



ACTUATOR & SIGN
INSTALLATION

MONOLITHIC INSTALLATION

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL ASSEMBLY

GENERAL NOTES:

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL ASSEMBLY MAY BE MONOLITHIC OR A SEPARATE ACTUATOR AND SIGN.

SIGNS FOR SIGNAL INSTALLATIONS, INCLUDING ALL MATERIAL REQUIRED FOR SIGN MOUNTING, SHALL BE FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. SIGNS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 903, AND MOUNTED AS SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL ASSEMBLY CAN BE MOUNTED TO SIGNAL POLE, PEDESTRIAN POLE, OR PEDESTRIAN PUSHBUTTON POLE.

INCLUDE A 9" X 15" R10-3E SIGN WITH EACH ASSEMBLY.

REQUIRES POLE ADAPTER WHEN MOUNTING TWO UNITS ON THE SAME PEDESTRIAN POLE. ADDITIONAL MOUNTING EXTENSION BRACKETS SHALL BE PROVIDED IF A 10" MAXIMUM REACH FROM AN ACCESSIBLE SIDEWALK CANNOT BE ACHIEVED.

IF THE CURB RAMP IS NOT ALIGNED WITH THE CROSSWALK, THE ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL ASSEMBLY SHALL POINT IN THE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL, NOT IN THE DIRECTION OF THE CURB RAMP ORIENTATION.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS

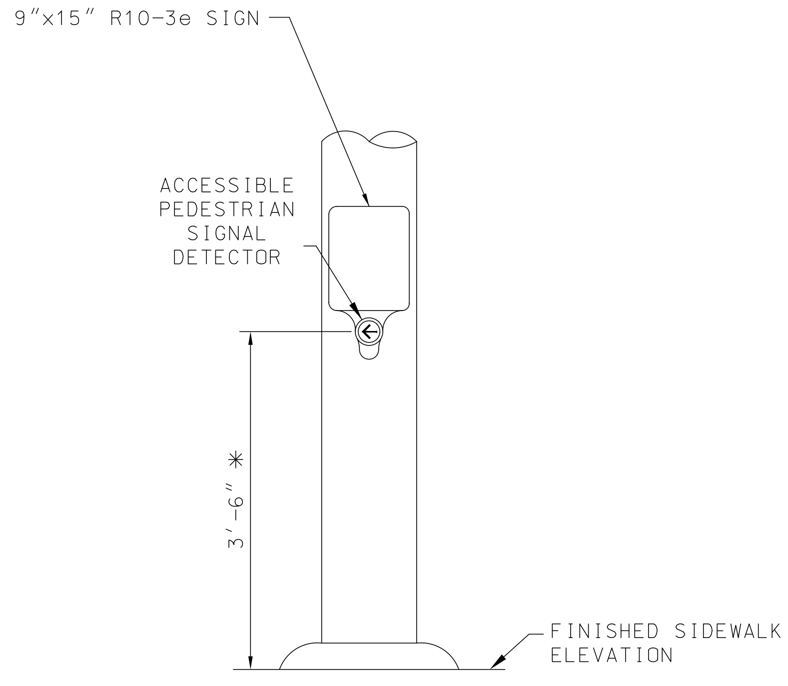
ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 2/17/2021

902.05

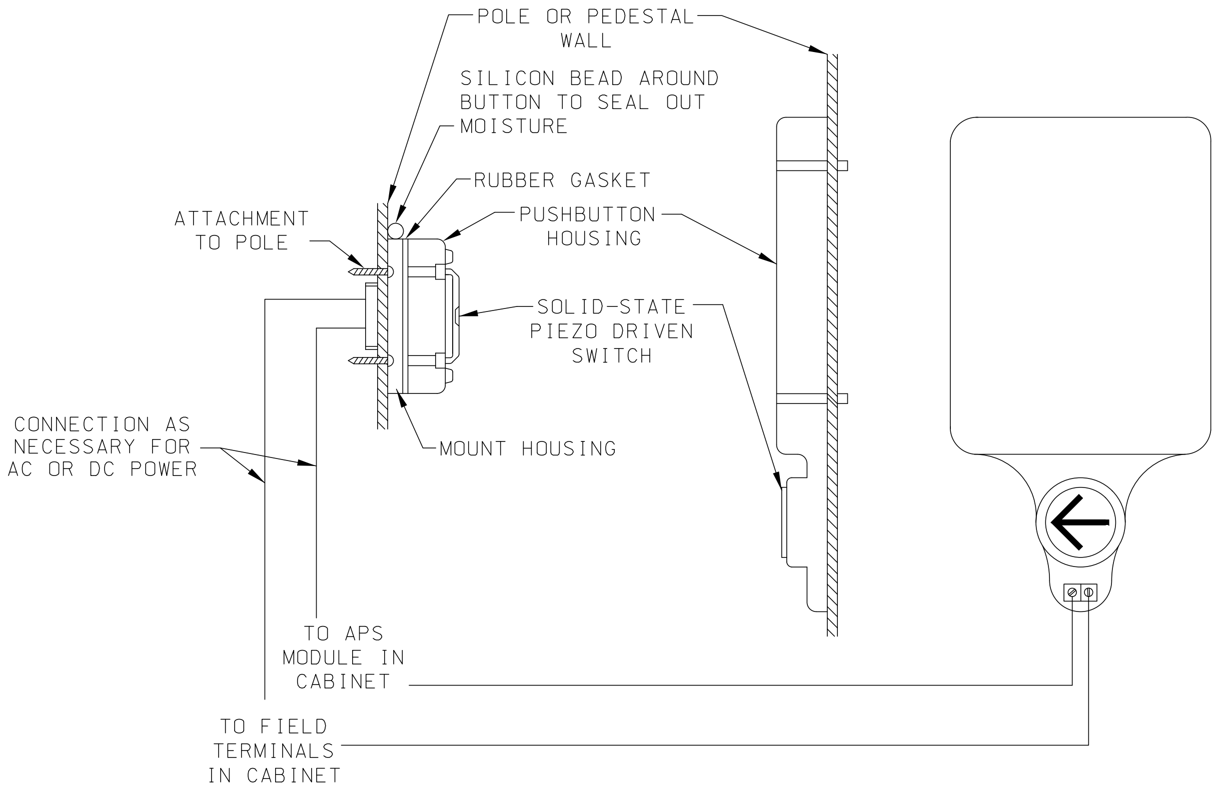
SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

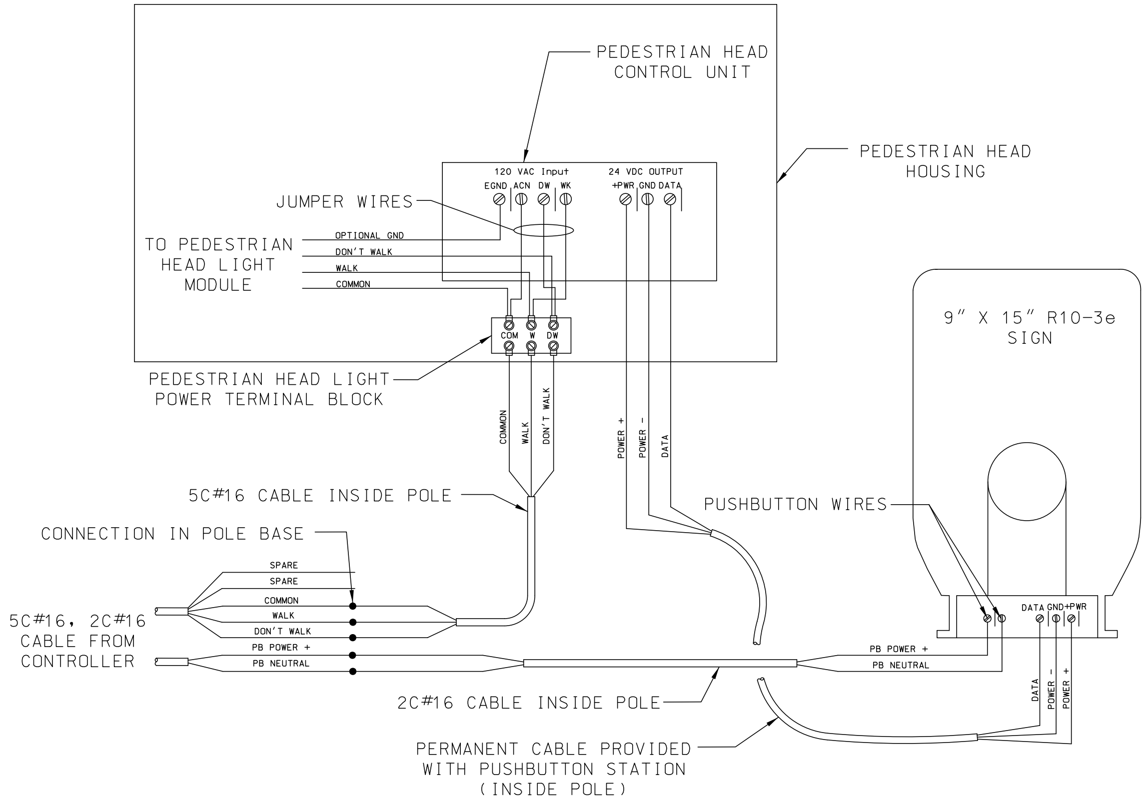


✳ PUSHBUTTON SHOULD BE MOUNTED AS CLOSE TO 3'-6" WITHOUT GOING OVER TO SATISFY THE LIMITATIONS AND GUIDANCE OF THE MUTCD.

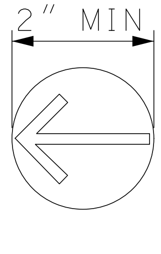
ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL ASSEMBLY



2-WIRE SYSTEM WIRING DETAILS



3-WIRE SYSTEM WIRING DETAILS



ACTUATOR DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL ASSEMBLY MAY BE MONOLITHIC OR A SEPARATE ACTUATOR AND SIGN.

THE ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL PUSHBUTTON SHALL BE OF THE PRESSURE-ACTIVATED TYPE WITH ESSENTIALLY NO MOVING PARTS. IT SHALL BE "ADA" COMPLIANT AND WEATHERPROOF.

THE HOUSING SHALL BE BLACK, FIT THE CURVATURE OF THE POST TO WHICH IT IS ATTACHED AND SHALL PROVIDE A RIGID INSTALLATION. ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL CAN BE MOUNTED TO THE SIGNAL POLE, PEDESTRIAN POLE, OR PEDESTRIAN PEDESTAL POLE.

THERE SHALL BE A TACTILE ARROW POINTING IN THE DIRECTION OF PEDESTRIAN TRAVEL CONTROLLED BY THE BUTTON.

THE ACTUATOR SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 2 INCHES IN DIAMETER, RAISED, CONTRAST VISUALLY WITH THE HOUSING AND MADE OF BRASS OR CORROSION-RESISTANT METAL ALLOY OR NON-METALLIC MATERIAL. A MAXIMUM FORCE OF 3.5 LBS SHALL BE REQUIRED TO ACTIVATE THE SWITCH. SWITCH SHALL BE OF THE SOLID-STATE ELECTRONIC, PIEZO TYPE.

THE ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL SHALL OPERATE AT A VOLTAGE NO GREATER THAN 24 VOLTS. SOME MANUFACTURERS PROVIDE A 2-WIRE ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL SYSTEM THAT USES THE EXISTING WIRING FROM PREVIOUSLY INSTALLED STANDARD PUSHBUTTONS. SOME MANUFACTURERS PROVIDE 3-WIRE AND 4-WIRE SYSTEMS. A 4-WIRE SYSTEM SHOULD BE SET UP JUST LIKE THE 3-WIRE SYSTEM, BUT IN THE 4-WIRE SYSTEM, AN EXTRA GROUND WIRE RUNS FROM THE PEDESTRIAN HEAD TO THE PUSHBUTTON. BOTH ARE ACCEPTABLE OPTIONS. THERE ARE SOME SYSTEMS THAT PROVIDE WIRELESS CONNECTIVITY FOR BLUETOOTH PROGRAMMING.

THE ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL SHALL BE FULLY OPERATIONAL BETWEEN -30°F TO +165°F (-34°C TO +74°C), SHALL NOT ALLOW ICE TO FORM SUCH TO IMPEDE THE OPERATION OF THE BUTTON, AND SHALL HAVE A WEATHERPROOF SPEAKER.

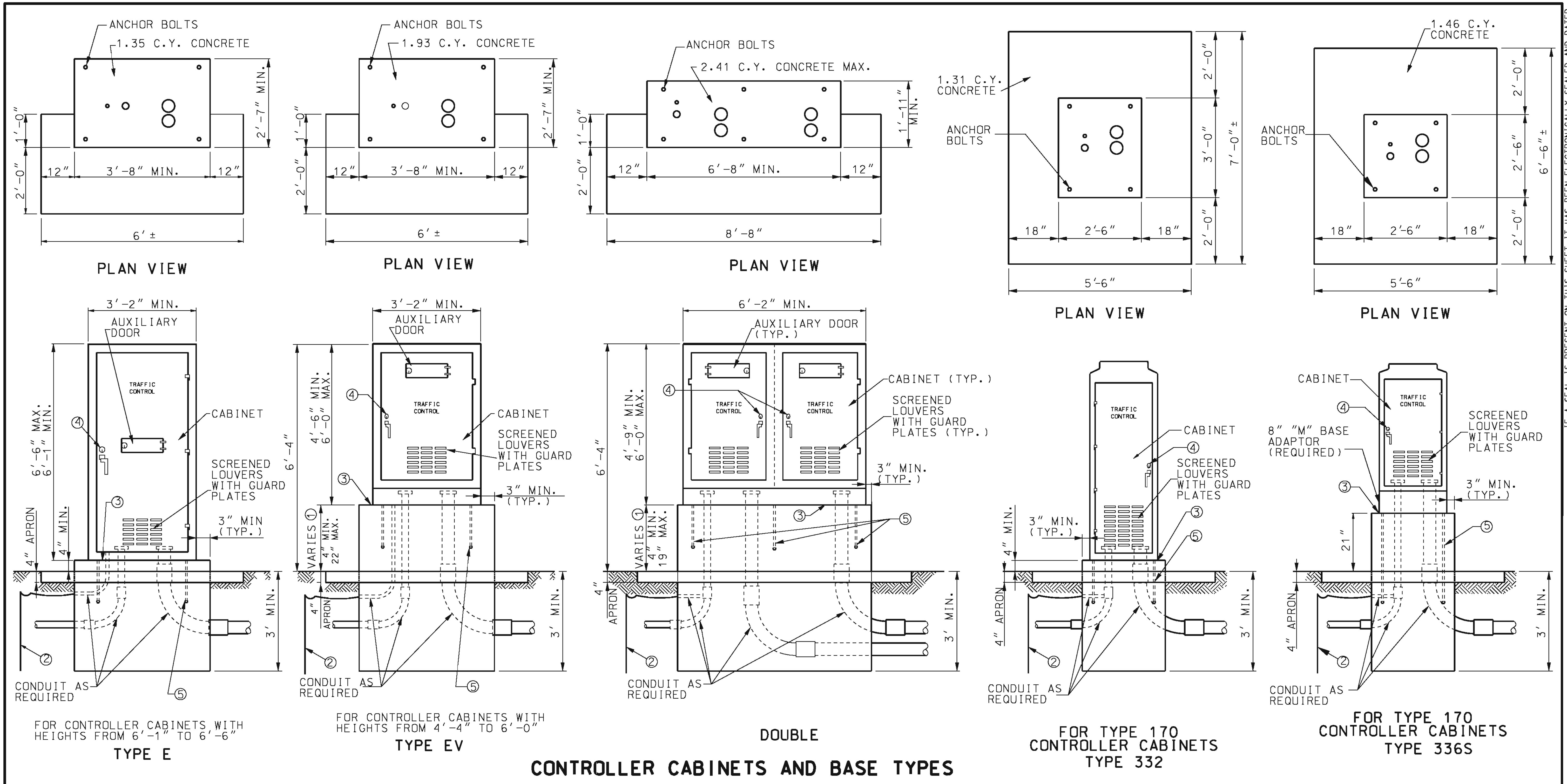
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

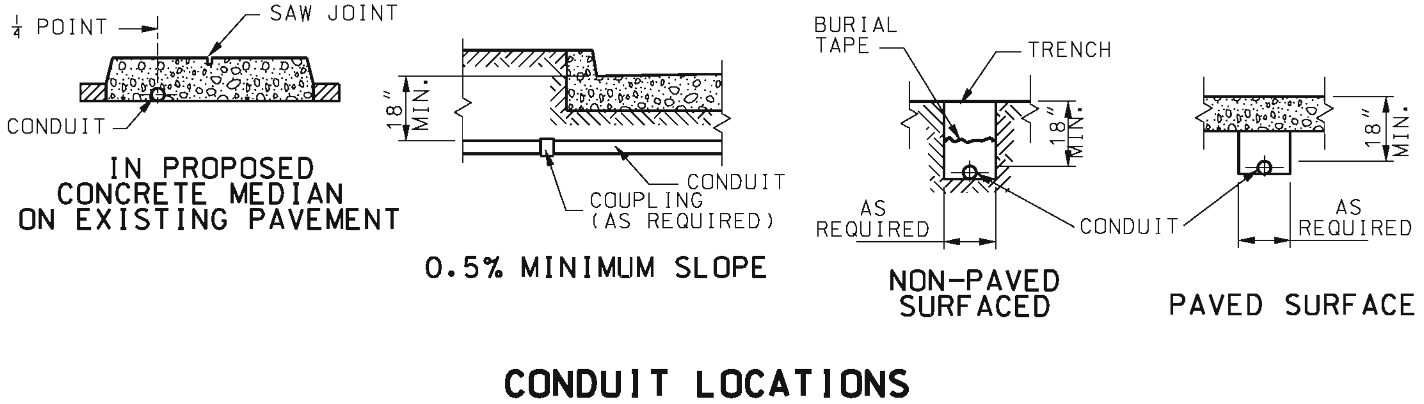
STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
ACCESSIBLE PEDESTRIAN SIGNALS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021			SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED: 2/17/2021		902.05	2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.





NOTES:

① DIMENSION VARIES ACCORDING TO CABINET HEIGHT.

② GROUND ROD, 3/4" DIA. x 8' MIN. IF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH PROHIBIT THE PLACEMENT OF THE GROUND ROD IN A VERTICAL POSITION, THE ROD MAY BE DRIVEN AT AN OBLIQUE ANGLE NOT TO EXCEED 45 DEGREES FROM VERTICAL OR BURIED IN A TRENCH AT LEAST 30 IN. DEEP. CONNECTION TO GROUND ROD SHALL BE CADWELDED.

③ LIFETIME SILICONE CAULK BETWEEN CABINET AND BASE.

④ #2 CORBIN LOCK

⑤ ANCHOR BOLTS (USE BOLT HEAD OR TACK WELDED NUT ON EMBEDDED END AND SIZE AS SPECIFIED BY CABINET MANUFACTURER).

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI — EILEEN H. RACKERS — NUMBER PE-28336 — PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
CONTROLLERS
CONDUIT LOCATION

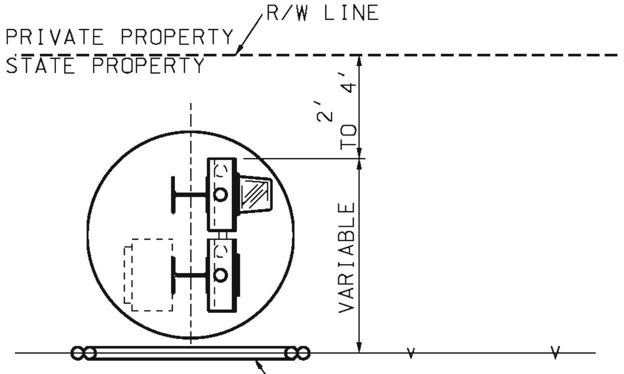
DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2005	902.100	SHEET NO. 1 OF 1
DATE PREPARED:	8/26/2009		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

LIST OF MATERIALS	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	SERVICE POLE 30' MIN.,CLASS IV WOOD, CONTRACTOR PROVIDED, MoDOT OWNED *
2	#8 AWG MIN. CABLE, 600 VOLT *
3	SERVICE ENTRANCE HEAD
4	GUY CABLE, AS REQUIRED
5	2" MIN. RIGID CONDUIT WITH PREFORMED ELBOWS
6	LIGHTNING ARRESTOR, VALVE TYPE, 2 POLE, 650 VOLT
7	METER SOCKET, 200 AMP, FOR SIGNALS
8	2" MIN. RIGID CONDUIT
9	SERVICE DISCONNECT BOX, LOCKING, RAINTIGHT, NEMA 4
10	INSULATED, GROUNDABLE NEUTRAL, 200 AMP MINIMUM
11	SIGNAL BREAKER, SINGLE POLE, 40A MIN, TYPE A OR B *
12	LIGHTING BREAKER, SINGLE POLE, 40A, TYPE A OR B
13	METAL CONDUIT, 1/2"
14	GROUND WIRE, #2 AWG MIN.
15	GROUND ROD, 3/4" x 8' MIN.
16	#8 AWG MIN. CABLE, 600 VOLT
17	CLASS B CONCRETE, 0.92 C.Y. ±
18	THREADED CONDUIT HUB WITH SEALING WASHERS
19	LIGHTING CABLES *
20	WEATHERPROOF ADHESIVE LABEL (SIGNALS) VINYL RAISED LETTERING
21	TYPE B CONTROLLER AND SIGNAL BREAKER, AS SPECIFIED.
22	TYPE B AUXILIARY BREAKER, 15 AMP
23	W6 x 9 OR W6 x 15 GALVANIZED POST
24	LIGHTING CONTROL CABINET (SEE SHEET 2)
25	#2 AWG MIN. CABLE, 600 VOLT
*	SEE PLANS

PEDESTAL OR NEW STATE-OWNED POLE TO BE SET WITHIN 2' TO 4' OF RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE.

ALL SERVICE POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLIES ARE TO BE LOCATED ON STATE PROPERTY.



TOP VIEW

IF FENCE BLOCKS ACCESS TO POWER SUPPLY, A 3' MIN. LOCKING GATE IS TO BE INSTALLED. (NO DIRECT PAY)

NOTES

(A) SERVICE POLE SHALL BE GUYED WHEN SPAN OF OVERHEAD SERVICE WIRE EXCEEDS 50'.

(B) INCREASE 1 FOOT FOR EACH 5 FEET ABOVE 50 FEET.

(C) SERVICE DISCONNECT BOXES AND METER BOXES SHALL BE ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL, ALL HARDWARE, HINGES, CATCHES, ETC. SHALL BE STAIN-LESS STEEL. METER SOCKET AND OTHER EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SHALL BE U.L. APPROVED, AND CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY COMPANY OR MUNICIPALITY PROVIDING POWER.

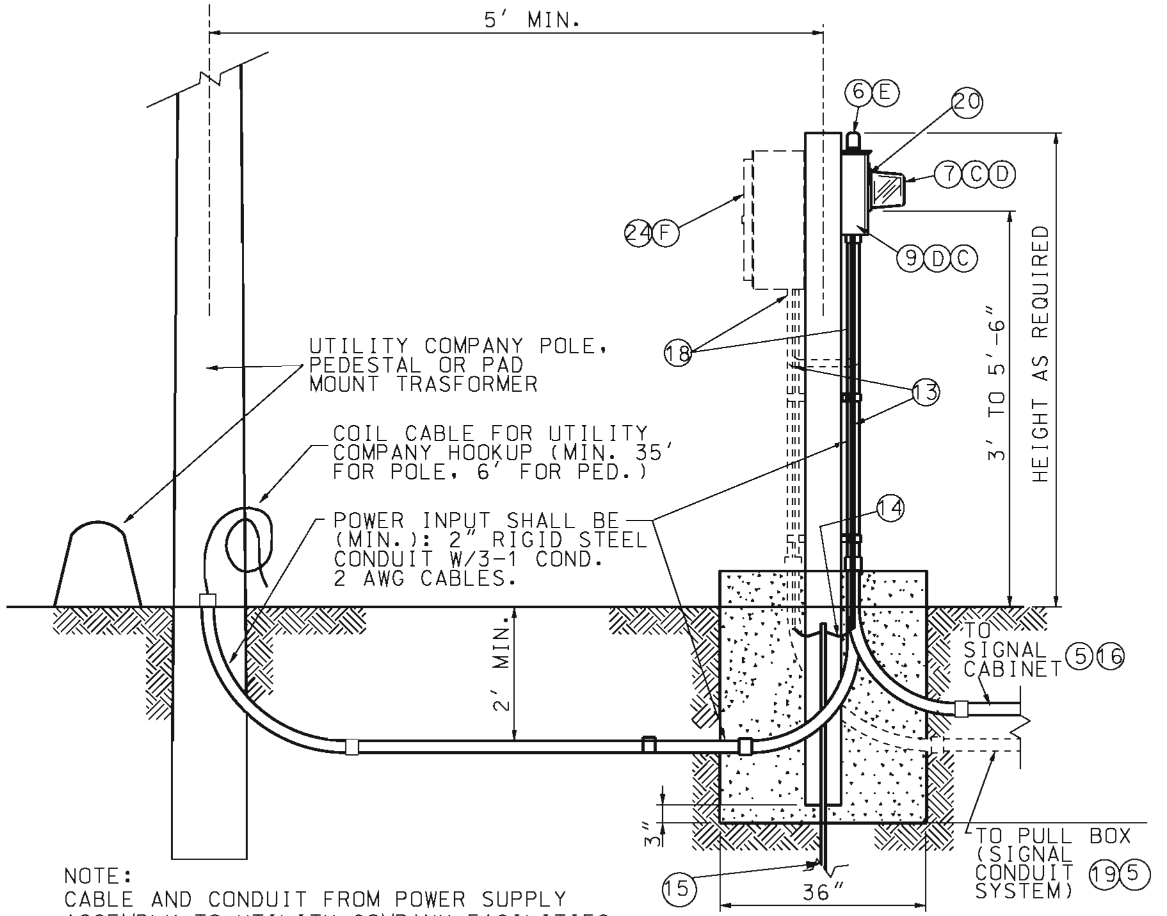
(D) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SHALL BE MOUNTED ON INSIDE OF DOOR.

(E) UTILITY COMPANY SHALL DECIDE IF LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE TO BE CONNECTED ON THE LOAD OR LINE SIDE OF THE METER. THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL ALSO DECIDE IF THE LIGHTNING ARRESTER IS TERMINATED IN THE METER OR DISCONNECT CABINET, IF TERMINATED IN THE DISCONNECT CABINET, IT SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE CONNECT CABINET

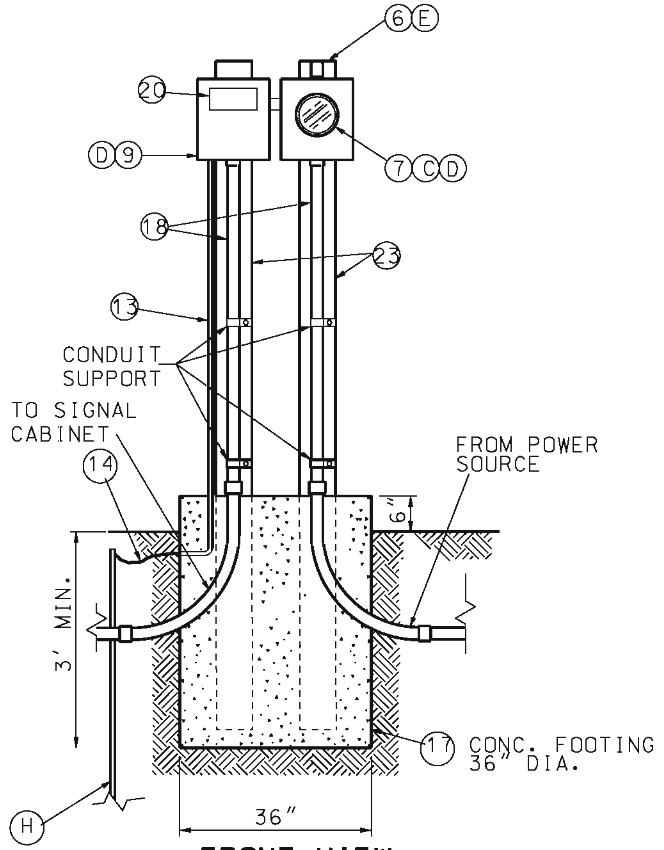
(F) IF LIGHTING IS SPECIFIED, INSTALL LIGHTING CONTROL ON POWER SUPPLY.

(G) BREAKERS SHALL CONFORM TO SEC. 901.4 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

(H) IF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH PROHIBIT THE PLACEMENT OF THE GROUND ROD IN VERTICAL POSITION, THE ROD MAY BE DRIVEN AT AN OBLIQUE ANGLE NOT TO EXCEED 45 DEGREES FROM VERTICAL OR BURIED IN A TRENCH AT LEAST 30 IN. DEEP. CONNECTION TO GROUND ROD SHALL BE CAD WELDED.



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW

NOTE:
CABLE AND CONDUIT FROM POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY TO UTILITY COMPANY FACILITIES SHALL BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY.

TYPE 2 (PEDESTAL) UNDERGROUND SERVICE

GENERAL NOTES:
FOR CABLE TYPES AND INSTALLATION, SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

THE TYPE POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY IS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR IS DESIGNATED IN THE CONTRACT.

THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING 30 DAYS PRIOR TO DATE SERVICE WILL BE REQUIRED.

WHERE SIGNAL OR LIGHTING POWER ONLY IS DESIGNATED, OMIT ITEMS NOT REQUIRED.

ALL OPENINGS IN ANY SERVICE BOX OR METER BOX SHALL BE COVERED AND SEALED WITH LIFETIME SILICONE CAULK.

ALL MATERIALS REQUIRED EXCLUDING REFERENCE ITEMS AS SHOWN ON DRAWING SHALL BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY.

FOR WIRING DIAGRAM AND LABEL DETAIL SEE SHEET 2 OF 4.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY
240/120 VOLT SERVICE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2004
DATE PREPARED: 8/26/2009

902.15K

SHEET NO. 1 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

LIST OF MATERIALS	
ITEM	DESCRIPTION
1	SERVICE POLE 30′ MIN.,CLASS IV WOOD, CONTRACTOR PROVIDED, MoDOT OWNED ✳
2	#8 AWG MIN. CABLE, 600 VOLT ✳
3	SERVICE ENTRANCE HEAD
4	GUY CABLE, AS REQUIRED
5	2″ MIN. RIGID CONDUIT WITH PREFORMED ELBOWS
6	LIGHTNING ARRESTOR, VALVE TYPE, 2 POLE, 650 VOLT
7	METER SOCKET, 200 AMP, FOR SIGNALS
8	2″ MIN. RIGID CONDUIT
9	SERVICE DISCONNECT BOX, LOCKING, RAINTIGHT, NEMA 4
10	INSULATED, GROUNDABLE NEUTRAL, 200 AMP MINIMUM
11	SIGNAL BREAKER, SINGLE POLE, 40A MIN, TYPE A OR B ✳
12	LIGHTING BREAKER, SINGLE POLE, 40A, TYPE A OR B
13	METAL CONDUIT, 1/2″
14	GROUND WIRE, #2 AWG MIN.
15	GROUND ROD, 3/4″ x 8′ MIN.
16	#8 AWG MIN. CABLE, 600 VOLT
17	CLASS B CONCRETE, 0.92 C.Y. ±
18	THREADED CONDUIT HUB WITH SEALING WASHERS
19	LIGHTING CABLES ✳
20	WEATHERPROOF ADHESIVE LABEL (SIGNALS) VINYL RAISED LETTERING
21	TYPE B CONTROLLER AND SIGNAL BREAKER, AS SPECIFIED.
22	TYPE B AUXILIARY BREAKER, 15 AMP
23	W6 x 9 OR W6 x 15 GALVANIZED POST
24	LIGHTING CONTROL CABINET (SEE SHEET 2)
25	#2 AWG MIN. CABLE, 600 VOLT
✳	SEE PLANS

NOTES

Ⓐ SERVICE POLE SHALL BE GUYED WHEN SPAN OF OVERHEAD SERVICE WIRE EXCEEDS 50′.

Ⓑ INCREASE 1 FOOT FOR EACH 5 FEET ABOVE 50 FEET.

Ⓒ SERVICE DISCONNECT BOXES AND METER BOXES SHALL BE ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL, ALL HARDWARE, HINGES, CATCHES, ETC. SHALL BE STAIN-LESS STEEL.
METER SOCKET AND OTHER EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS SHALL BE U.L. APPROVED, AND CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE UTILITY COMPANY OR MUNICIPALITY PROVIDING POWER.

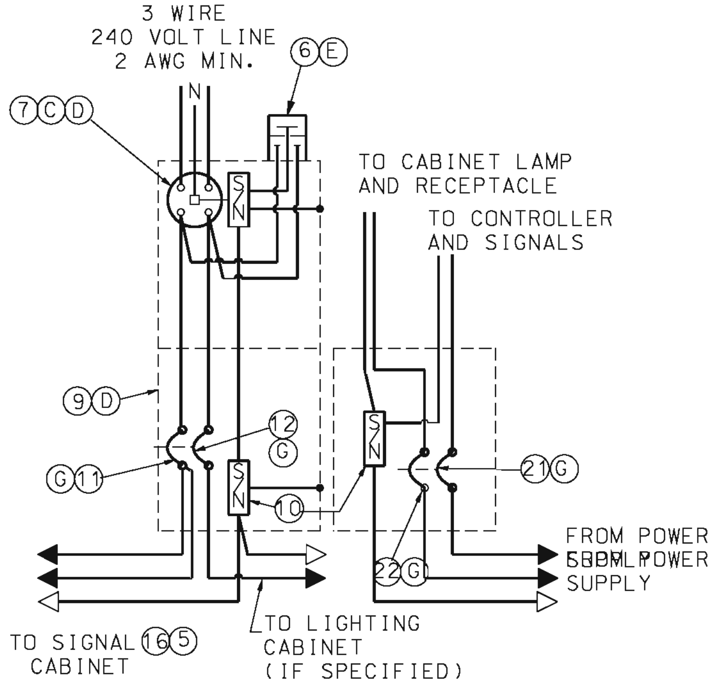
Ⓓ SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SHALL BE MOUNTED ON INSIDE OF DOOR.

Ⓔ UTILITY COMPANY SHALL DECIDE IF LIGHTNING ARRESTERS ARE TO BE CONNECTED ON THE LOAD OR LINE SIDE OF THE METER. THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL ALSO DECIDE IF THE LIGHTNING ARRESTER IS TERMINATED IN THE METER OR DISCONNECT CABINET, IF TERMINATED IN THE DISCONNECT CABINET, IT SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THE CONNECT CABINET

Ⓕ IF LIGHTING IS SPECIFIED, INSTALL LIGHTING CONTROL ON POWER SUPPLY.

Ⓖ BREAKERS SHALL CONFORM TO SEC. 901.4 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

Ⓗ IF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH PROHIBIT THE PLACEMENT OF THE GROUND ROD IN VERTICAL POSITION, THE ROD MAY BE DRIVEN AT AN OBLIQUE ANGLE NOT TO EXCEED 45 DEGREES FROM VERTICAL OR BURIED IN A TRENCH AT LEAST 30 IN. DEEP. CONNECTION TO GROUND ROD SHALL BE CAD WELDED.

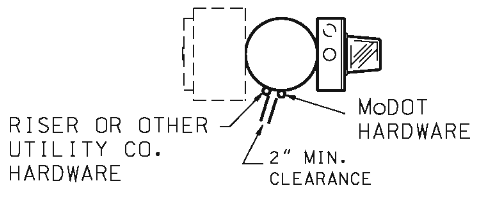


POWER SUPPLY — SIGNAL CABINET POWER PANEL

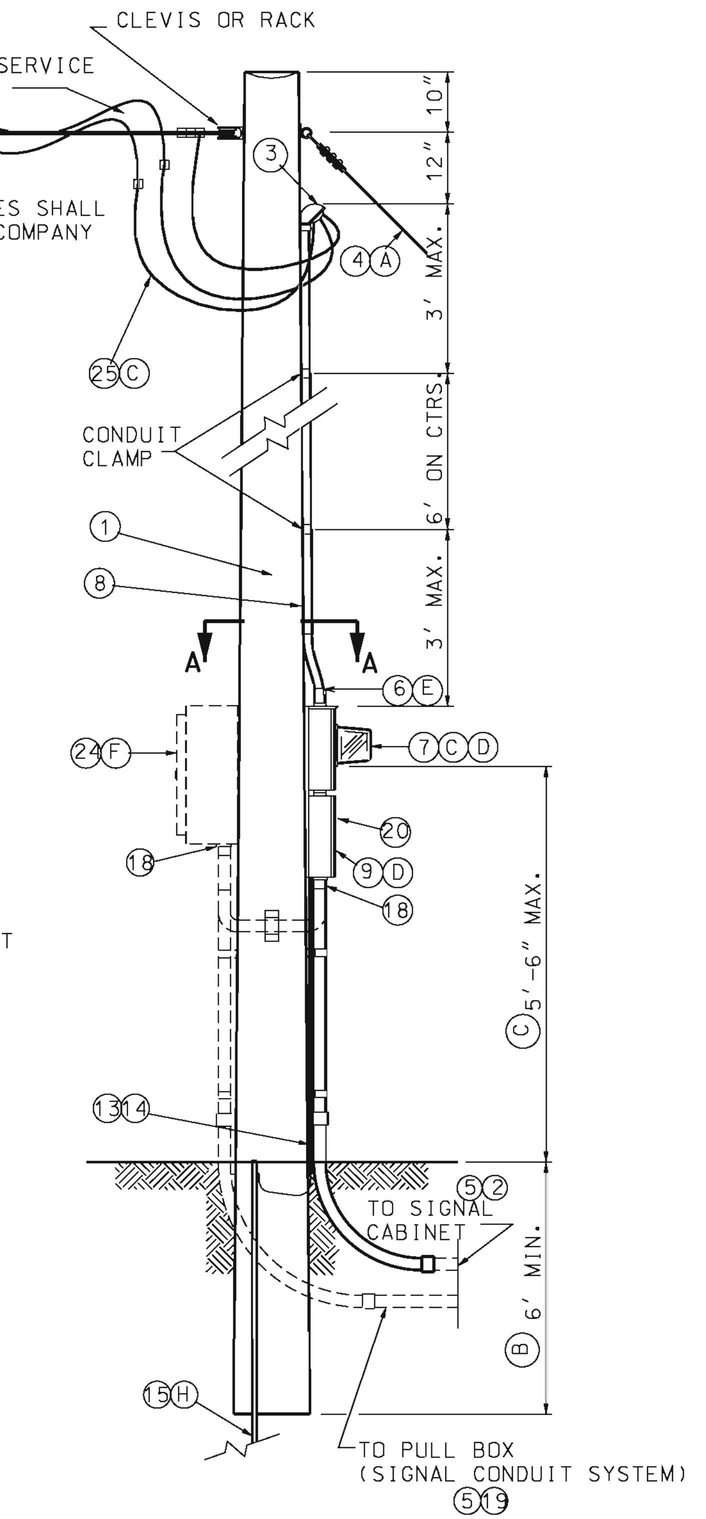
WIRING DIAGRAM SIGNALS AND/OR LIGHTING

BLACK .5″ MoDOT .375″
BLACK .5″ SIGNAL
BLACK .5″ DISCONNECT
BRIGHT RED .5″ 240 VOLTS .25″ BRIGHT RED

LABEL DETAIL ⑳



SECTION A-A



TYPE 1 (POLE) OVERHEAD SERVICE

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR CABLE TYPES AND INSTALLATION, SEE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

THE TYPE POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY IS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR IS DESIGNATED IN THE CONTRACT.

THE UTILITY COMPANY SHALL BE NOTIFIED IN WRITING 30 DAYS PRIOR TO DATE SERVICE WILL BE REQUIRED.

WHERE SIGNAL OR LIGHTING POWER ONLY IS DESIGNATED, OMIT ITEMS NOT REQUIRED.

ALL OPENINGS IN ANY SERVICE BOX OR METER BOX SHALL BE COVERED AND SEALED WITH LIFETIME SILICONE CAULK.

ALL MATERIALS REQUIRED EXCLUDING REFERENCE ITEMS AS SHOWN ON DRAWING SHALL BE INCLUDED IN PRICE BID FOR POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY.

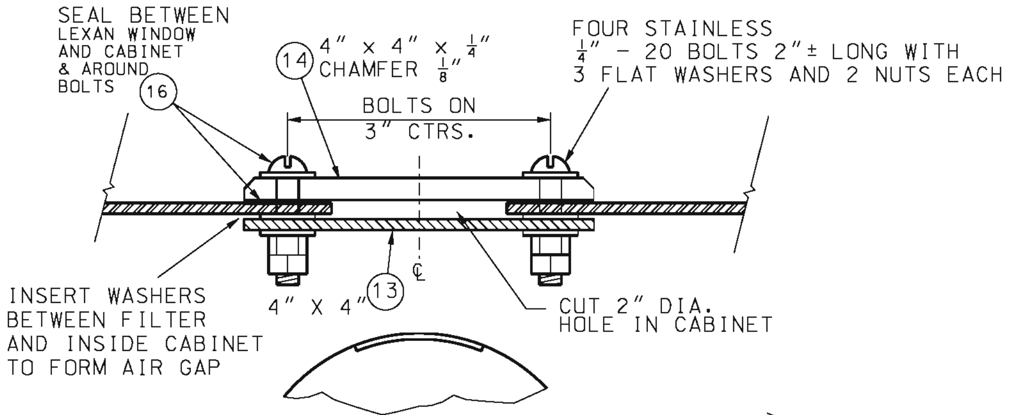
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

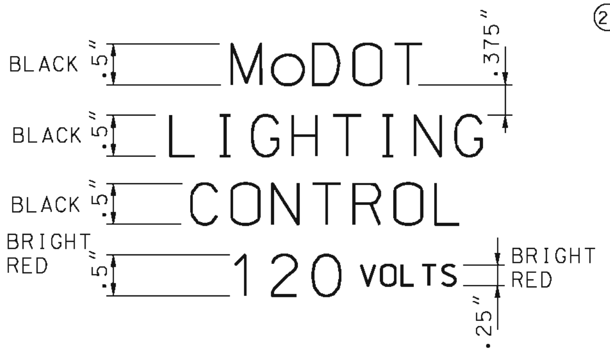
TRAFFIC SIGNALS
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY
240/120 VOLT SERVICE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2004
DATE PREPARED: 8/26/2009
902.15K

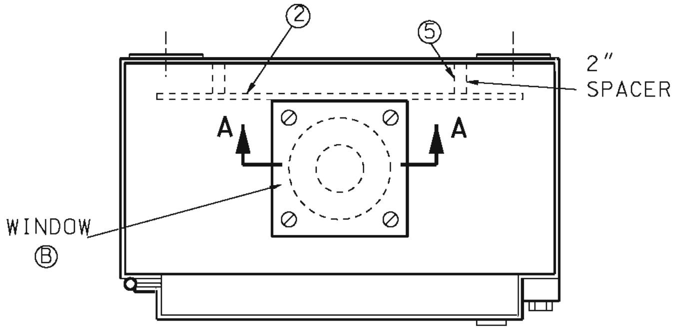
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



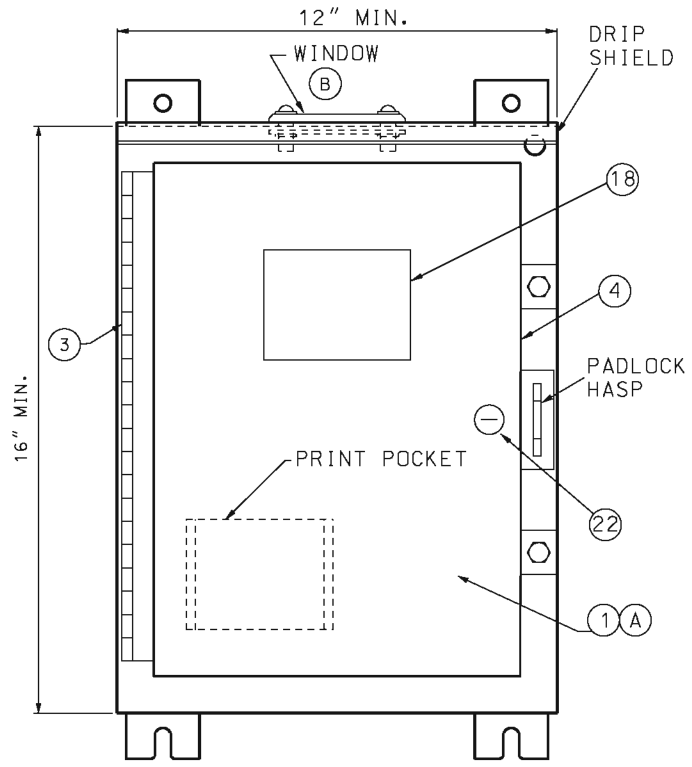
SECTION A-A
WINDOW DETAIL



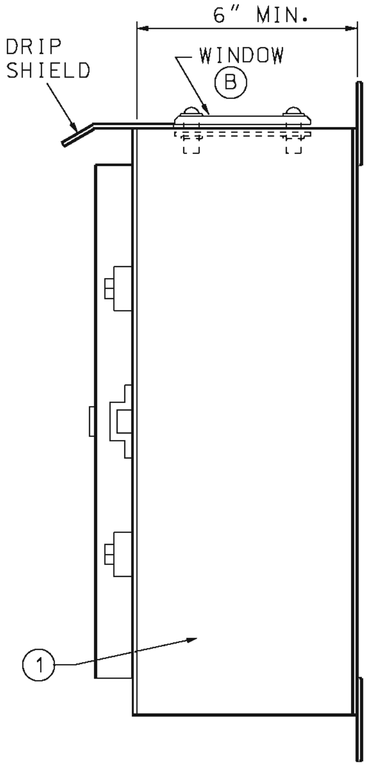
LABEL DETAIL
(18)



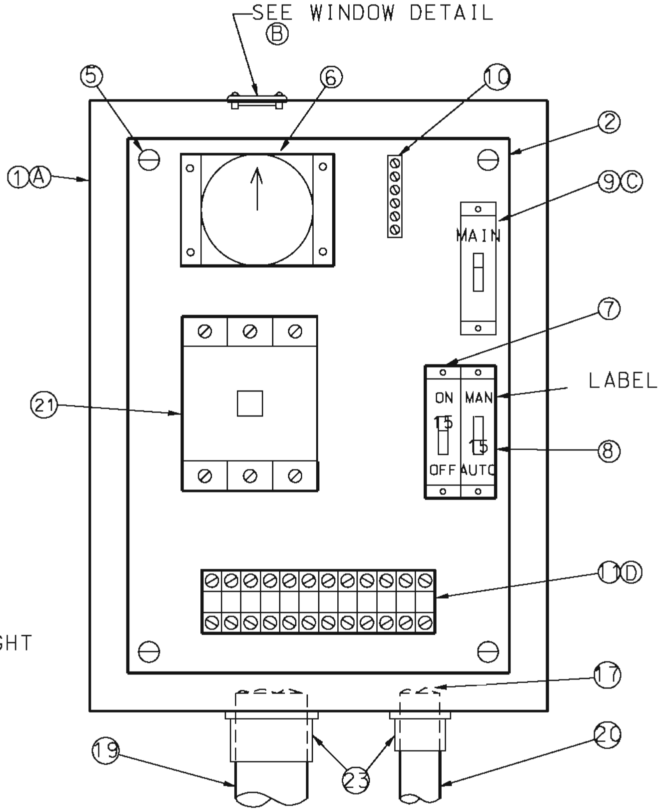
TOP VIEW



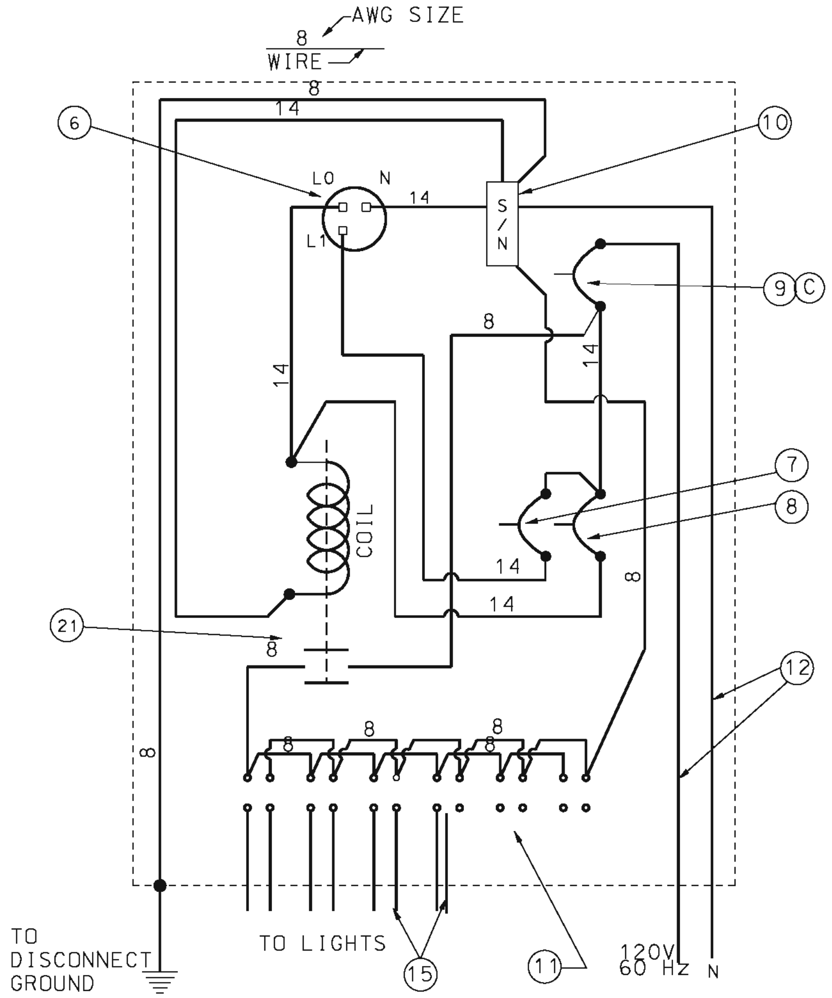
FRONT VIEW



SIDE VIEW



EQUIPMENT LAYOUT



WIRING DIAGRAM

ITEM	LIST OF MATERIALS DESCRIPTION
1	CABINET, WATERTIGHT, NEMA 4, 14 GA MINIMUM THICKNESS
2	PANEL, 12 GA MINIMUM THICKNESS, ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL
3	CONTINUOUS STAINLESS STEEL HINGE
4	NEOPRENE GASKET DOOR
5	3/8" - 16 COLLAR STUD
6	PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH AND SOCKET, 105/285 V., 1000 WATT
7	15 AMP CONTROL BREAKER, SINGLE POLE, TYPE B
8	15 AMP AUTO-MANUAL SWITCH, SINGLE POLE BREAKER, TYPE B,WITH LABEL
9	MAIN BREAKER, SINGLE POLE, TYPE B ✳
10	NEUTRAL TERMINAL STRIP
11	LIGHTING TERMINAL BLOCK, INSULATED FROM BACK PANEL,12 POSITION (E)
12	POWER, CABLE, #8 AWG MIN., 600 V.
13	FILTER, TRANSLUCENT, PLEXIGLASS #W2067, 1 8" THICK
14	CLEAR, LEXAN #9034 WINDOW, 1/4" THICK MIN. EXCEPT FOR 15A BREAKER; MIN. WIRE SIZE 10 AWG.
15	CABLE, LIGHTING ✳
16	LIFETIME SILICONE CAULK
17	PLIABLE DUCT SEALANT
18	LABEL-WEATHERPROOF ADHESIVE-VINYL RAISED LETTERING (OR EQUIV.) (SEE DETAIL)
19	CONDUIT, RIGID, 2" MIN. ✳
20	CONDUIT, RIGID, 1" MIN.
21	LIGHTING CONTACTOR, 2 POLE, 30 AMP, 600 VOLT, 120 VOLT COIL
22	#2 CORBIN LOCK
23	THREADED CONDUIT HUB WITH SEALING WASHERS
✳	SEE PLANS

NOTES:

(A) SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM SHALL BE MOUNTED ON INSIDE OF CABINET DOOR.

(B) PHOTOELECTRIC WITCH BARCKETS MAY VARY, LOCATE CENTER OF WINDOW OVER CENTER OF PHOTOELECTRIC SWITCH.

(C) MAIN BREAKER SIZE:

TOTAL LUMINAIRE✳✳ LOAD (WATTS)	BREAKER SIZE (AMPS)	MIN. AWG
0-920	15	10
930-1260	20	8
1270-1600	25	8
1610-1930	30	8

✳✳ EXCLUDING BALLAST LOAD

(D) TERMINAL BLOCK SHALL BE RATED AT 600V, SHALL ACCEPT WIRES UP TO 8 AWG AND SHALL HAVE A BARRIER BETWEEN EACH TERMINAL AND ON EACH END.

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL OPENINGS IN CABINET SHALL BE COVERED AND SEALED WITH LIFETIME SILICONE CAULK.

ALL CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 901.4 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

PLACEMENT OF ALL ITEMS SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

CABINET SHALL BE LOCATED AWAY FROM TRAFFIC. TOP MOUNT PHOTO CONTROL SHALL FACE AN OPEN SKY. SIDE MOUNT PHOTO CONTROL SHALL FACE NORTH.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLY 240/120 VOLT SERVICE

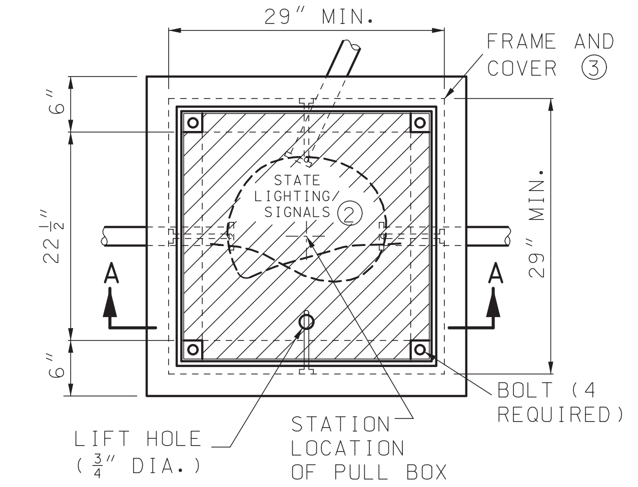
DATE EFFECTIVE: 07/01/2004
DATE PREPARED: 8/26/2009

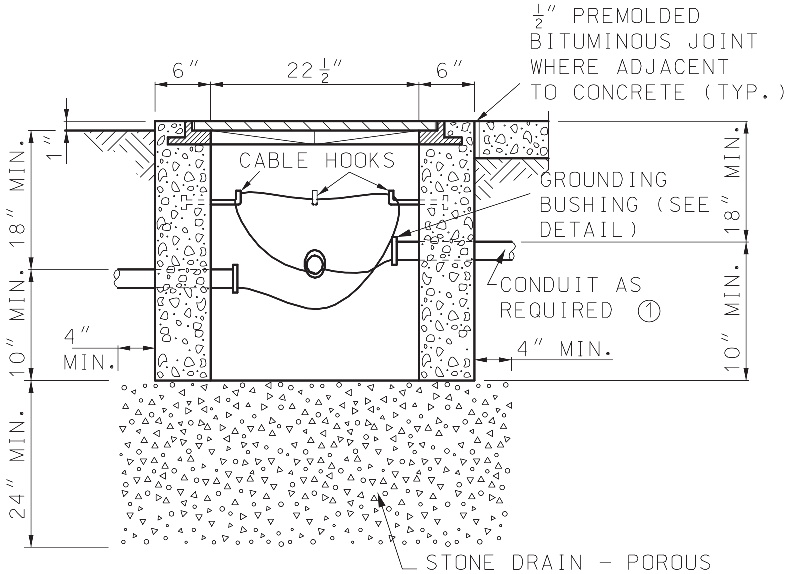
902.15K

SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

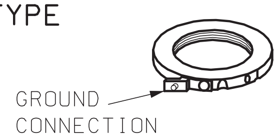
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

STANDARD CONCRETE PULL BOX

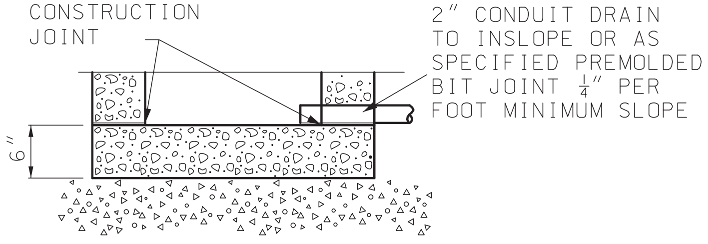




SECTION A-A
TYPE I DRAIN TYPE

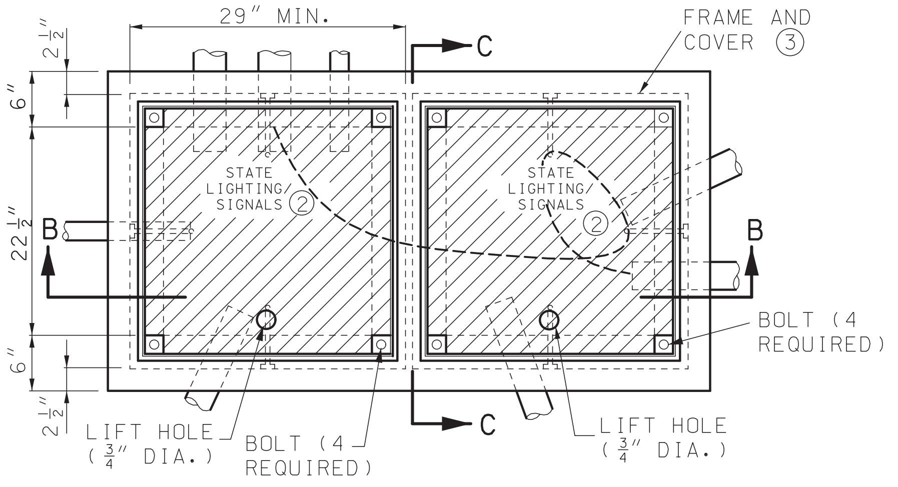


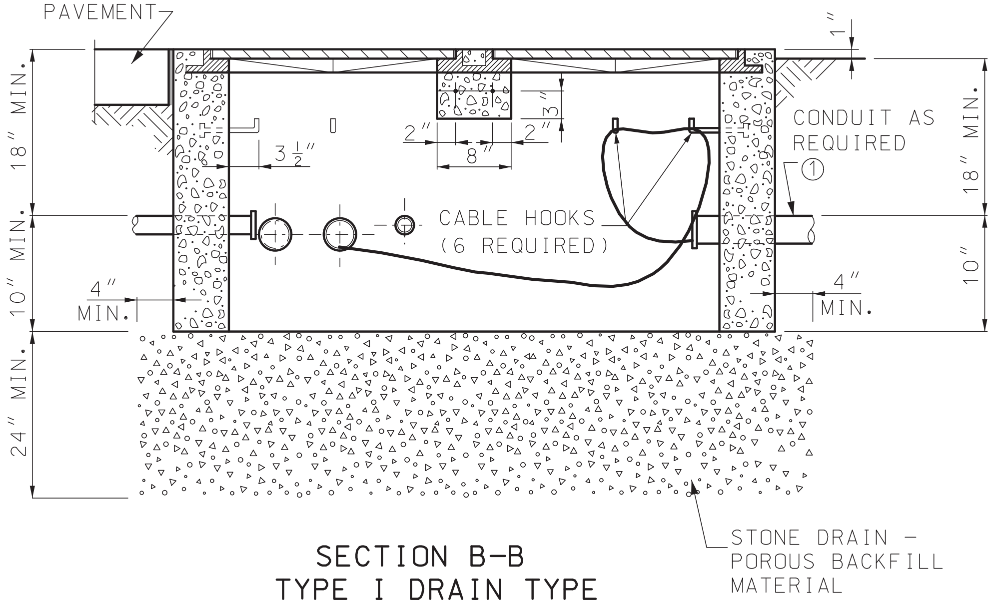
GROUNDING BUSHING (TYP) ①



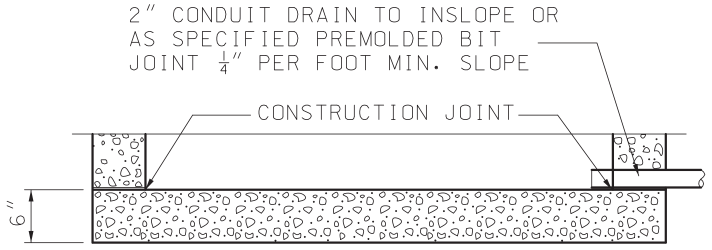
SECTION A-A
TYPE II DRAIN TYPE
(SEE DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS)
(SECTION ABOVE BREAK APPLICABLE TO TYPE I DRAIN)

DOUBLE CONCRETE PULL BOX, TYPE A

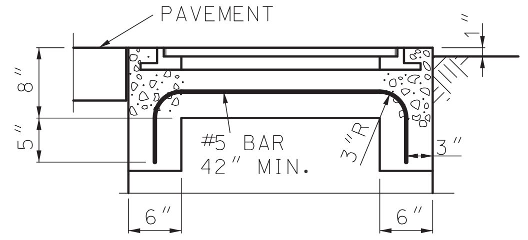




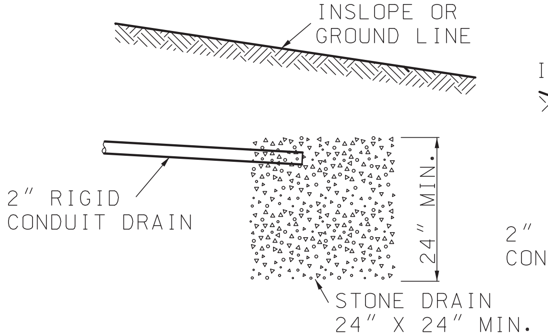
SECTION B-B
TYPE I DRAIN TYPE



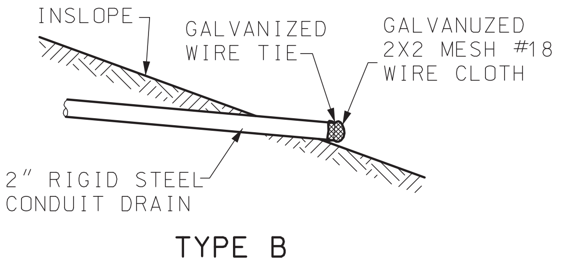
SECTION B-B
TYPE II DRAIN TYPE
(SEE DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS)
(SECTION ABOVE BREAK APPLICABLE TO TYPE I DRAIN)



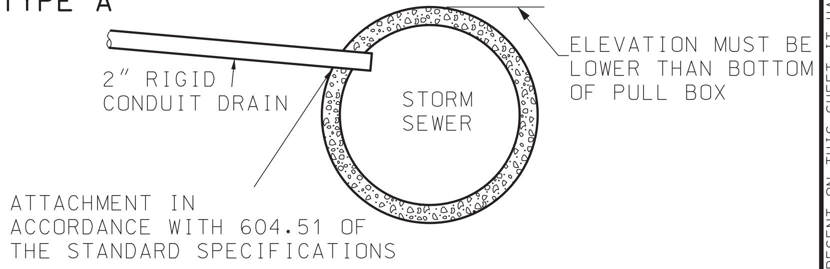
SECTION C-C



POROUS BACKFILL MATERIAL
TYPE A



TYPE B



TYPE C

TYPE II DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS

① ALL METAL CONDUITS SHALL BE ELECTRICALLY BONDED BY A GROUND BUSHING AND #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE. FOR PVC CONDUIT, ALL GROUND WIRES SHALL BE CONNECTED.

② SIGNAL PULL BOXES SHALL BE EMBOSSED "STATE SIGNALS" AND LIGHTING PULL BOXES "STATE LIGHTING."

③ PULL BOX FRAMES AND COVERS SHALL BE CAST IRON AND THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS:

FRAME SIZE:	29" x 29"
FRAME HEIGHT:	4 1/4"
OPENING SIZE:	22 1/2" x 22 1/2"
FRAME WEIGHT:	120 LBS.
COVER SIZE:	22 5/8" x 22 5/8"
COVER THICKNESS:	3/4"
COVER WEIGHT:	140 LBS.

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE NOMINAL.

BOLT CLEANOUT DETAIL SHALL BE APPROVED BY ENGINEER.

PAVEMENT AND SUBGRADE SHALL BE AS SHOWN ON PLANS.

STONE DRAIN MATERIAL SHALL CONFORM TO SECTION 1009 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

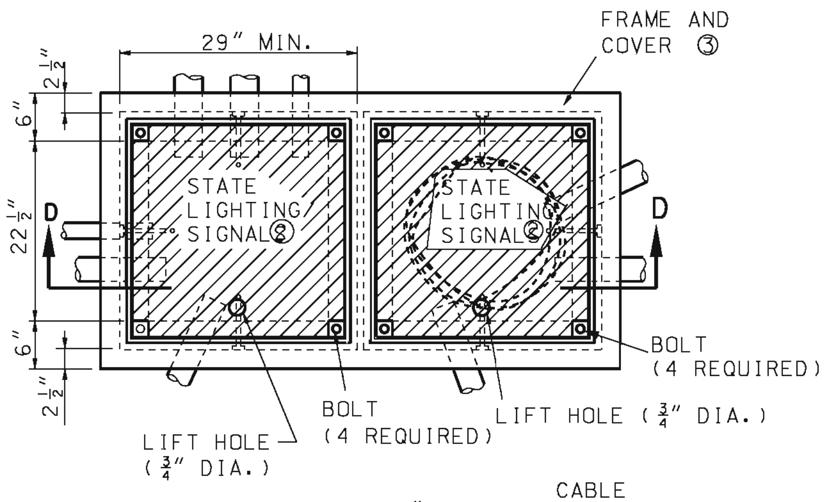
TRAFFIC SIGNALS
CONCRETE PULL BOXES

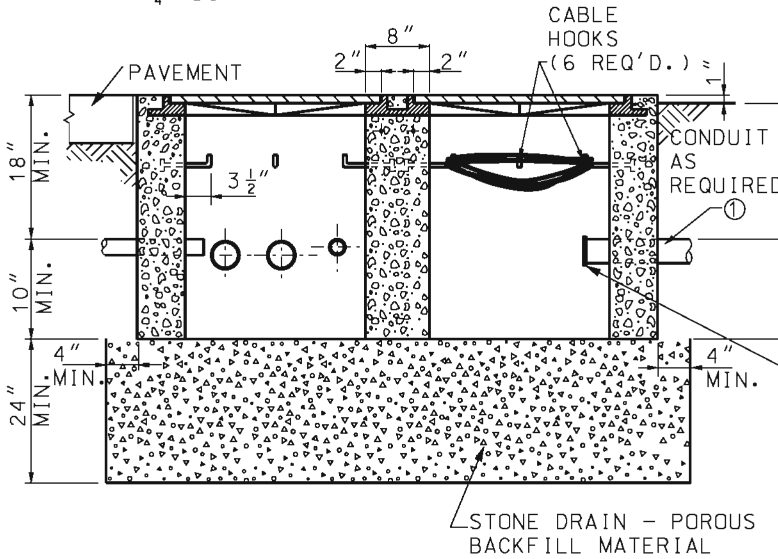
DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2019
DATE PREPARED: 1/16/2019

902.20G

SHEET NO. 1 OF 3

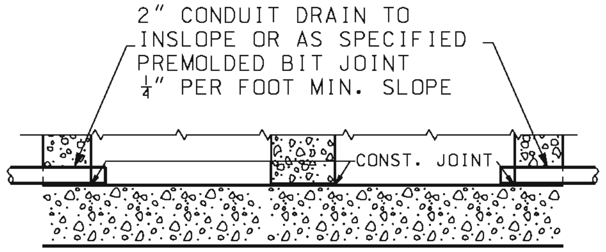
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.





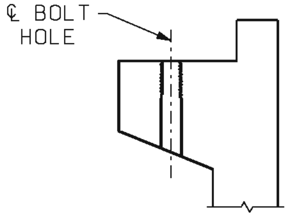
GROUNDING BUSHING (TYP)①

SECTION D-D
TYPE I DRAIN TYPE

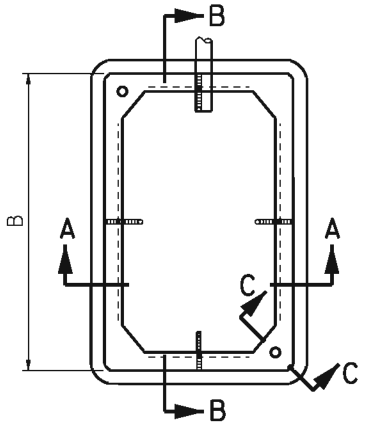


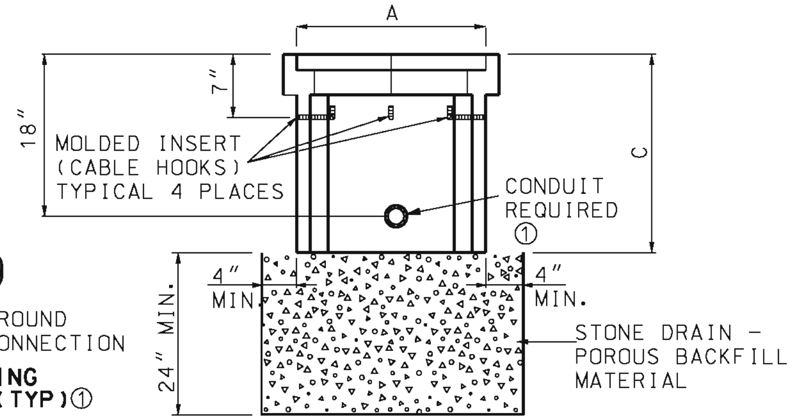
TYPE II DRAIN TYPE
(SEE DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS)
(SECTION ABOVE BREAK APPLICABLE TO TYPE I DRAIN.)

DOUBLE CONCRETE PULL BOX, TYPE B

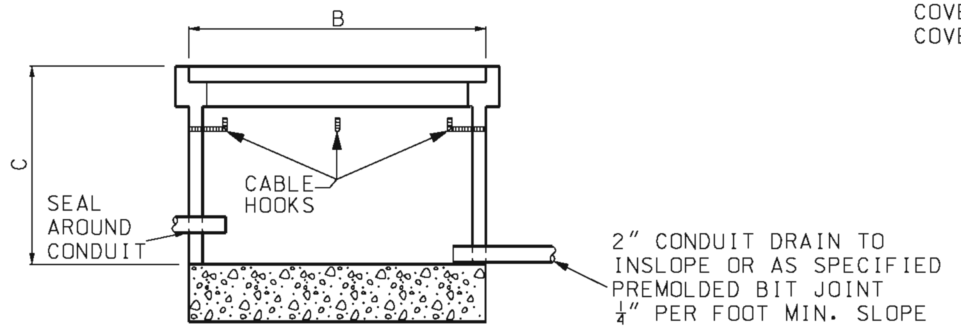


SECTION C-C
TYPICAL BOLT CLEANOUT



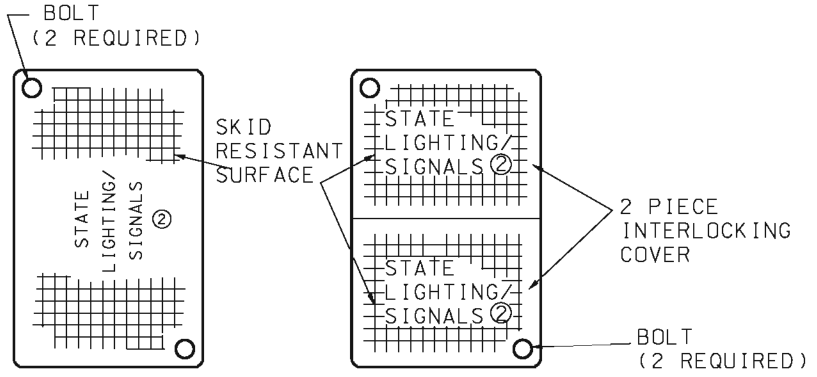


SECTION A-A
TYPE I DRAIN TYPE



SECTION B-B
TYPE II DRAIN TYPE

PREFORMED PULL BOX



CLASS 1 OR 2 CLASS 3

PREFORMED PULL BOX COVER

NUMBER OF ENTERING CONDUCTORS	CLASS	PREFORMED PULL BOX MINIMUM DIMENSIONS		
		A	B	C
< 23	1	17"	30"	22"
23 - 68	2	24"	36"	24"
> 68	3	30"	48"	36"

① ALL METAL CONDUITS SHALL BE ELECTRICALLY BONDED BY A GROUND BUSHING AND #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE. FOR PVC CONDUIT, ALL GROUND WIRES SHALL BE CONNECTED.

② SIGNAL PULL BOXES SHALL BE EMBOSSED "STATE SIGNALS" AND LIGHTING PULL BOXES "STATE LIGHTING."

③ PULL BOX FRAMES AND COVERS SHALL BE CAST IRON AND THE FOLLOWING MINIMUM DIMENSIONS:

FRAME SIZE:	29" X 29"
FRAME HEIGHT:	4¼"
OPENING SIZE:	22½" x 22½"
FRAME WEIGHT:	120 LBS.
COVER SIZE:	22⅝" x 22⅝"
COVER THICKNESS:	¾"
COVER WEIGHT:	140 LBS.

GENERAL NOTES:

IF AN EXTENSION IS USED WITH A PREFORMED BOX, THE LIP OF THE EXTENSION MAY BE INTERIOR OR EXTERIOR. THE EXTENSION SHALL BE COMPATIBLE AND FROM THE SAME MANUFACTURER.

IF PREFORMED PULL BOXES ARE SPECIFIED, THE CONTRACTOR MAY USE THE STANDARD CONCRETE PULL BOX IN LIEU OF THE CLASS 1 OR 2 PREFORMED PULL BOX OR THE DOUBLE CONCRETE PULL BOX, TYPE A, IN LIEU OF THE CLASS 3 PREFORMED PULL BOXES.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
CONCRETE AND PREFORMED PULL BOXES

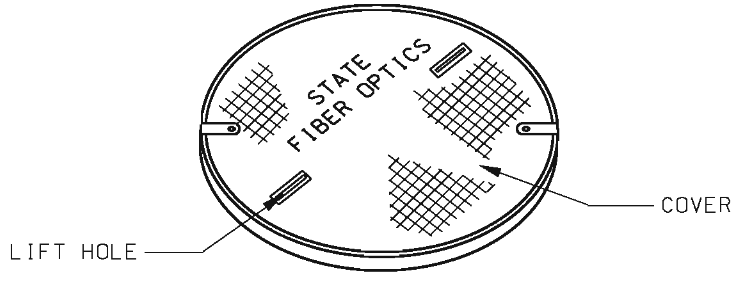
DATE EFFECTIVE: 11/01/2010
DATE PREPARED: 9/3/2010

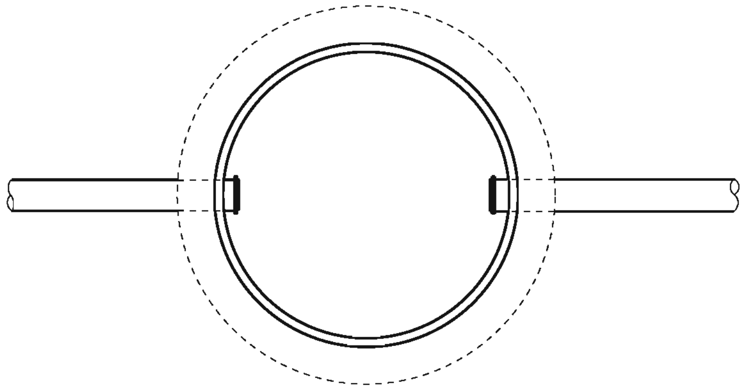
902.20G

SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

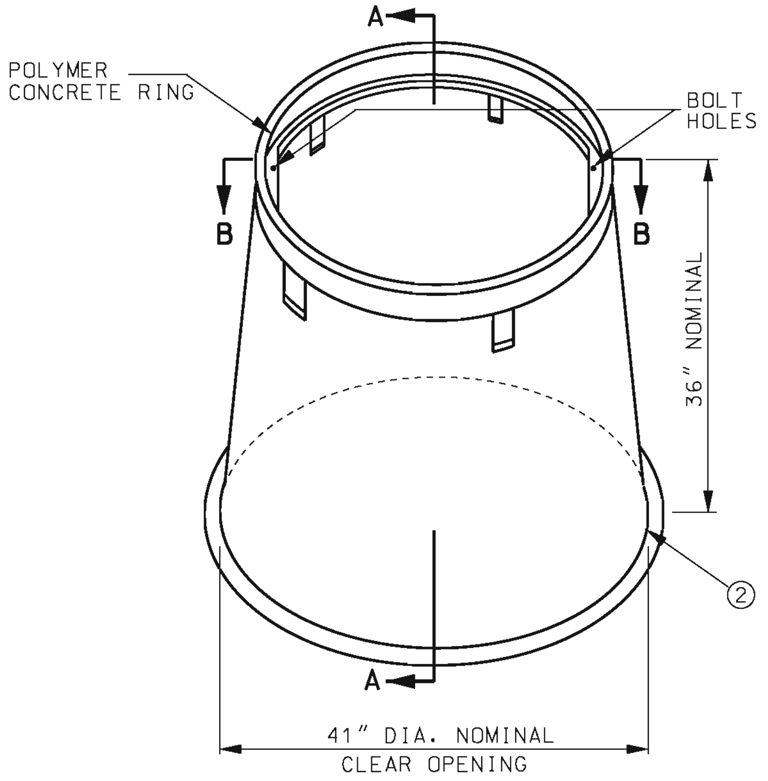
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

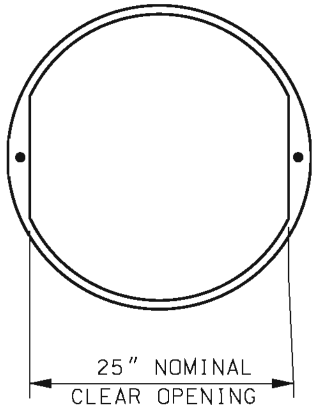




PLAN

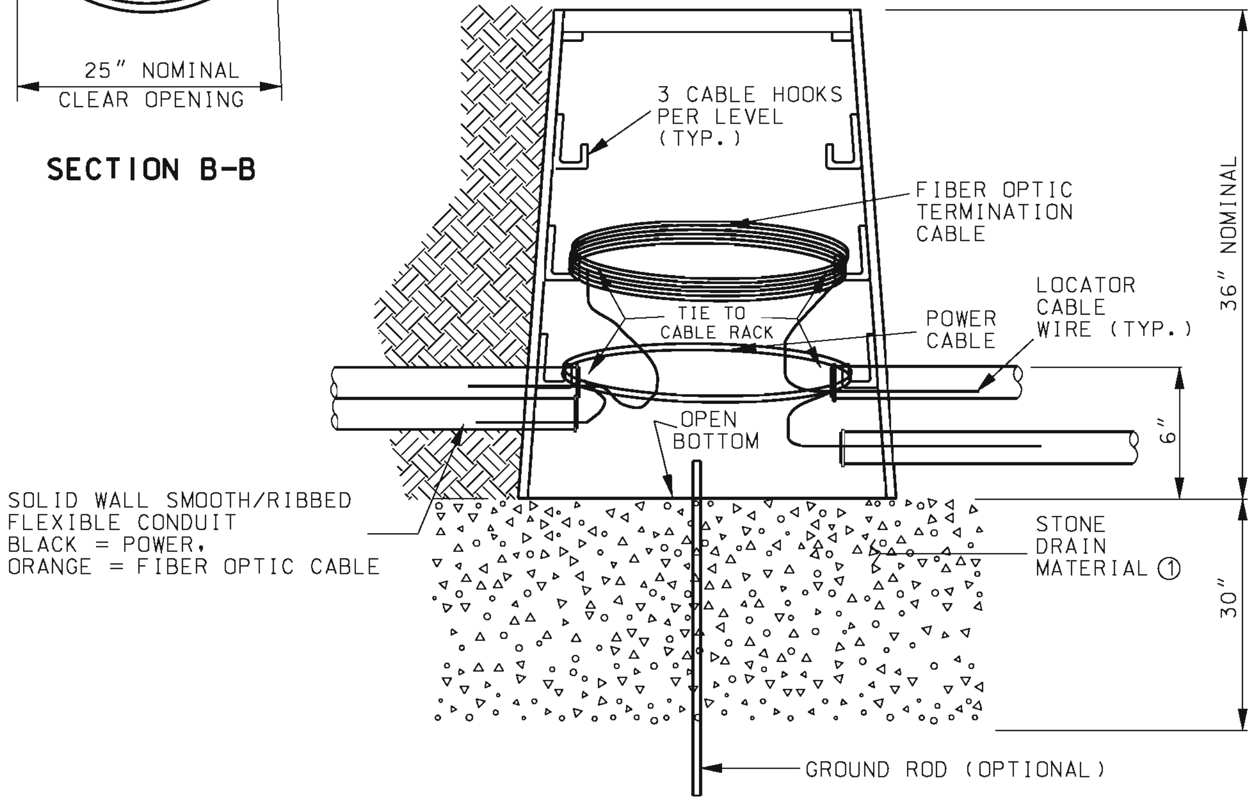


CIRCULAR PULL BOX
CLASS 5

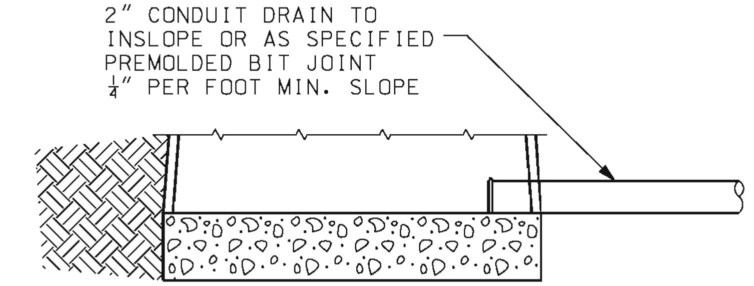


SECTION B-B

1. AGGREGATE SHALL BE TYPE 1 CONFORMING TO SEC 1007.
2. BOX SHALL BE OF A FLARE DESIGN AND HAVE A LIP FOR STABILIZATION.



SECTION A-A
TYPE I DRAIN TYPE



TYPE II DRAIN TYPE
(SEE DRAIN OUTLET DETAILS)
(SECTION ABOVE BREAK APPLICABLE TO TYPE I DRAIN.)

GENERAL NOTES:

A MINIMUM OF NINE HOOKS, INSTALLED IN THREE LEVELS, SHALL BE INCLUDED WITH EACH PULL BOX.

IF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH PROHIBIT THE PLACEMENT OF THE GROUND ROD IN A VERTICAL POSITION, THE ROD MAY BE DRIVEN AT AN OBLIQUE ANGLE NOT TO EXCEED 45 DEGREES FROM VERTICAL OR BURIED IN A TRENCH AT LEAST 30 IN. DEEP. CONNECTION TO GROUND ROD SHALL BE CADWELDED.

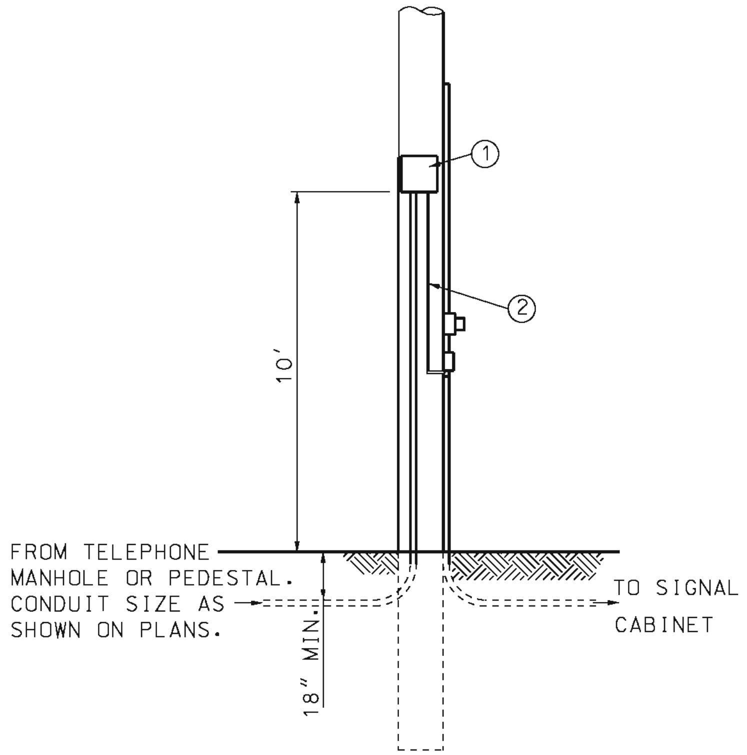
THE CIRCULAR PULL BOX COVER SHOULD BE SIZED TO FIT A BOX WITH A CLEAR OPENING OF 25".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

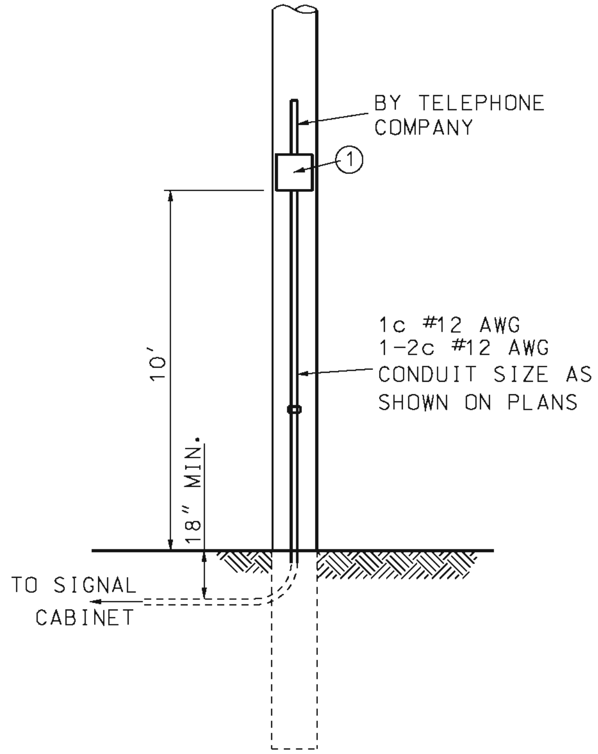
STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
CONCRETE AND PREFORMED PULL BOXES

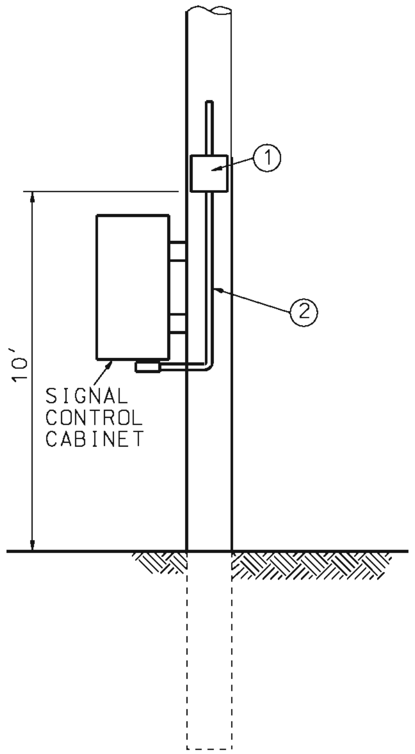
DATE EFFECTIVE:	11/01/2010	902.20G	SHEET NO. 3 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	9/3/2010		



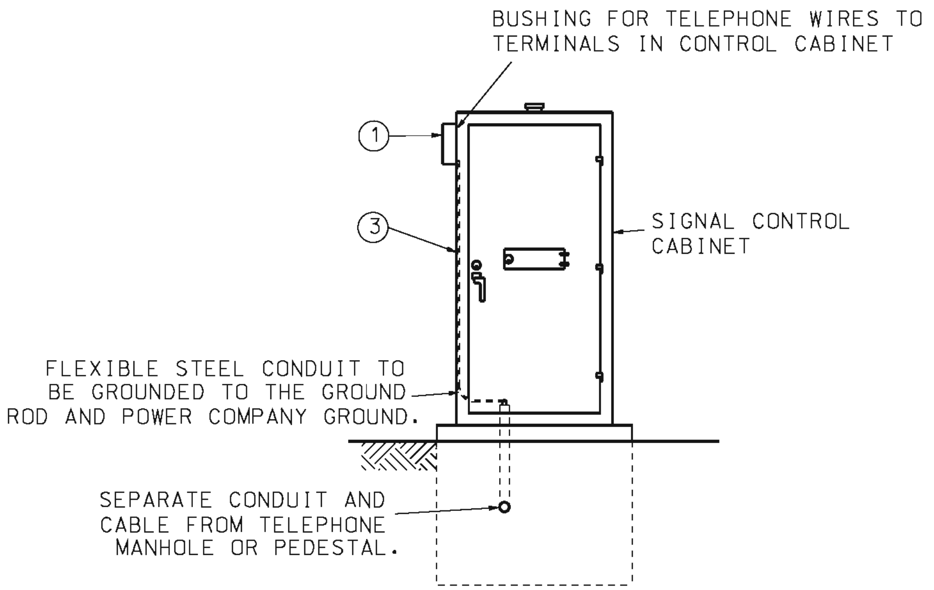
TYPE 902.10-U
USE ON EXISTING ONLY



TELEPHONE OR UTILITY COMPANY POLE
TYPE TPA
USE ON NEW OR EXISTING

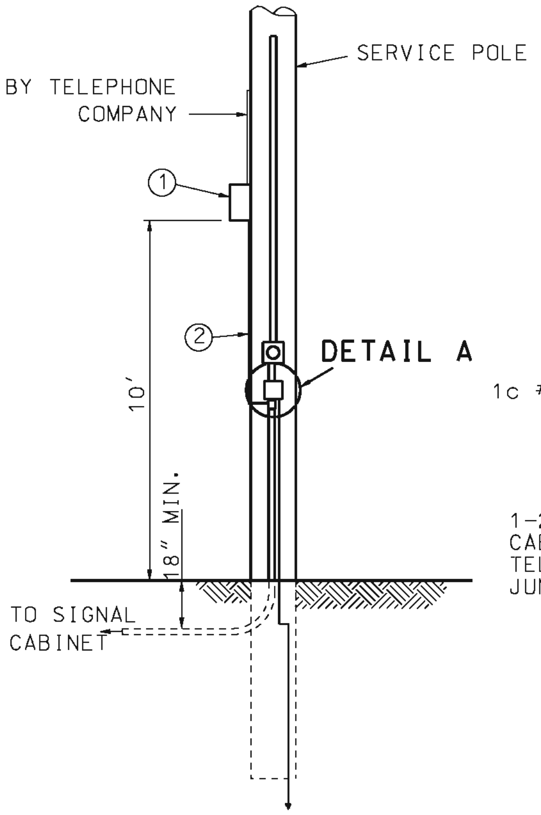


TYPE SWA
USE ON NEW OR EXISTING

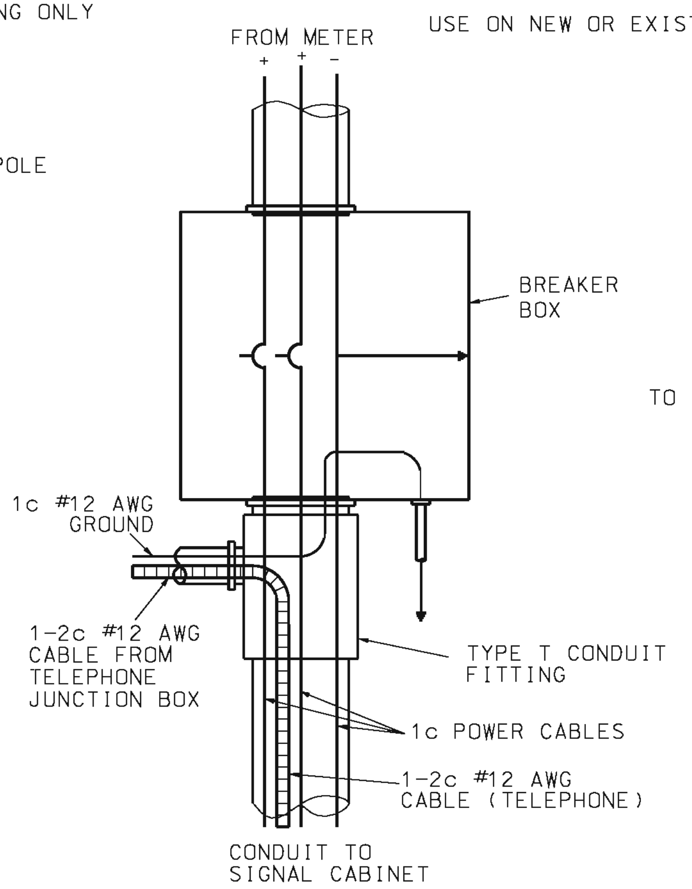


TYPE CU
USE ON NEW ONLY

NOTE:
WIRING FROM TELEPHONE COMPANY PEDESTAL OR MANHOLE WILL BE FURNISHED AND INSTALLED BY TELEPHONE COMPANY.

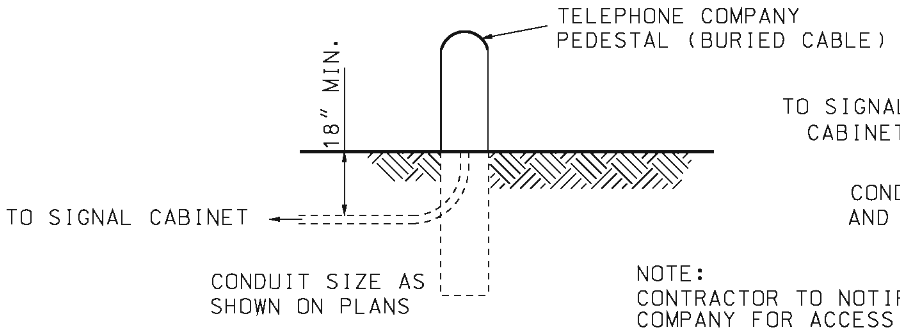


TYPE 902.10-A
USE ON EXISTING ONLY



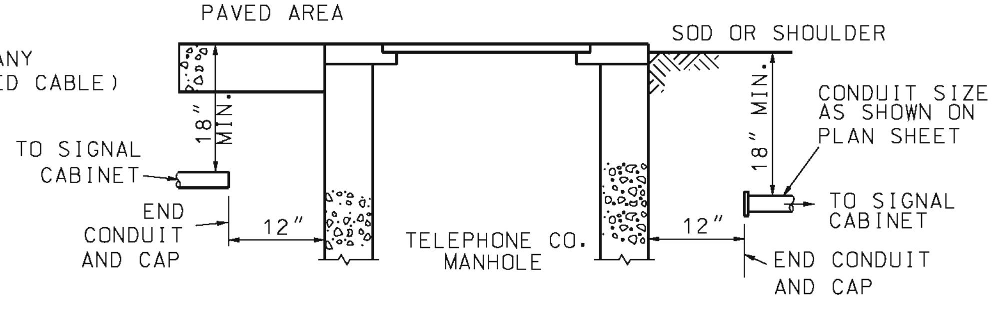
DETAIL A

AERIAL TELEPHONE CONNECTION



NOTE:
CONTRACTOR TO NOTIFY TELEPHONE COMPANY FOR ACCESS AND LOCATION OF CONDUIT INTO PEDESTAL.

TYPE CP
USE ON NEW OR EXISTING



CONDUIT TO BE INSTALLED INTO TELEPHONE CO. MANHOLE BY TELEPHONE CO.

TYPE CM
USE ON NEW OR EXISTING

UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE CONNECTION

NOTE:
SCHEMATIC DIAGRAM APPLIES TO STANDARD PLANS 901.80 AND 902.15.

(1) 12″ x 12″ x 6″ JUNCTION BOX WITH $\frac{3}{4}$″ TO 1$\frac{1}{2}$″ KNOCK-OUT IN BOTTOM.

(2) $\frac{3}{4}$″ MINIMUM METAL CONDUIT CONTAINING 1-2c #12 AWG AND 1c #12 AWG.

(3) $\frac{3}{4}$″ MINIMUM FLEXIBLE CONDUIT CONTAINING 1-2c #12 AWG AND 1c #12 AWG.

ALL ITEMS CONTRACTOR FURNISHED AND INSTALLED.

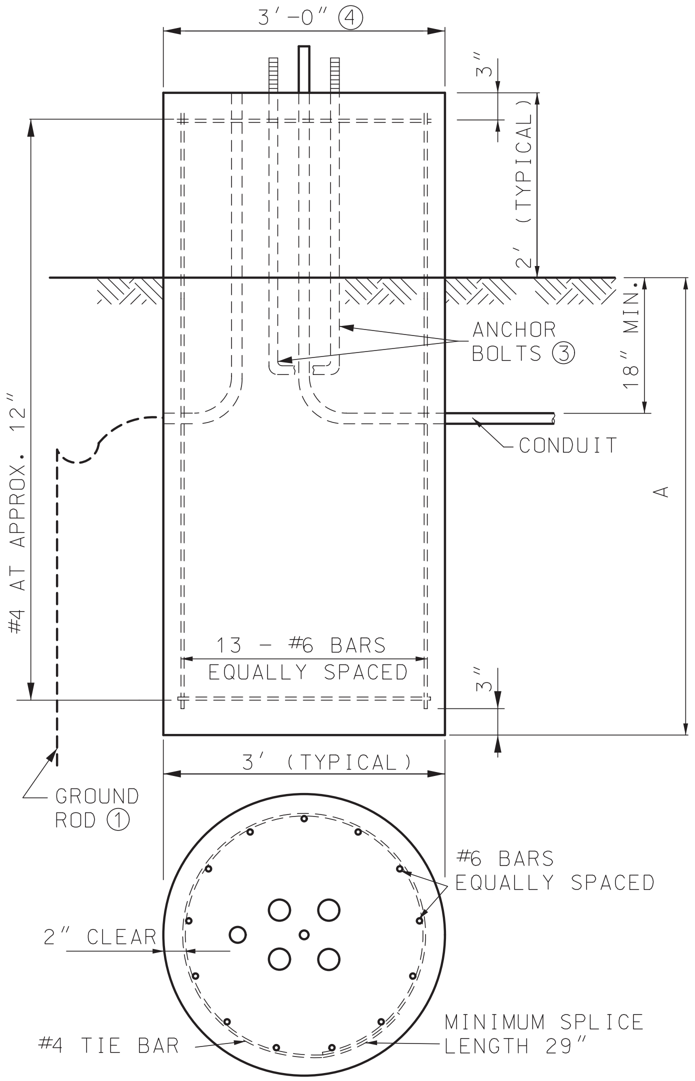
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

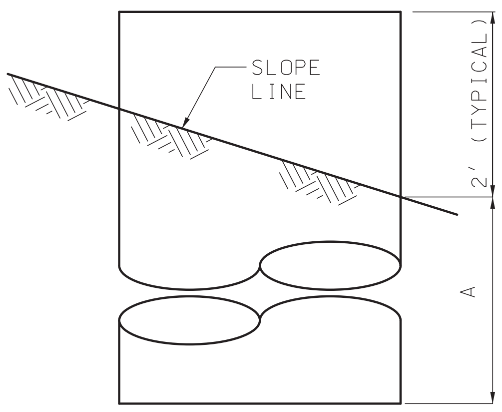
TRAFFIC SIGNALS
TELEPHONE INTERCONNECT

DATE EFFECTIVE:	03/01/1996	902.21C	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	8/26/2009		1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

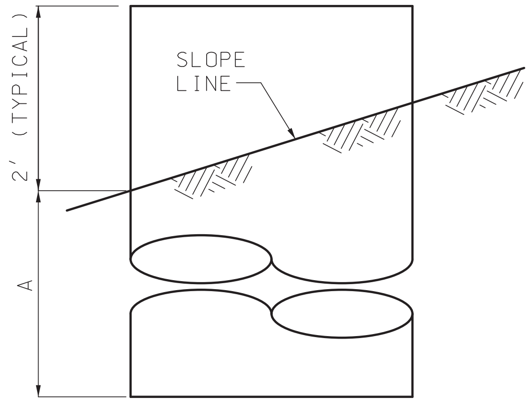


TYPE A (FLAT GROUND)



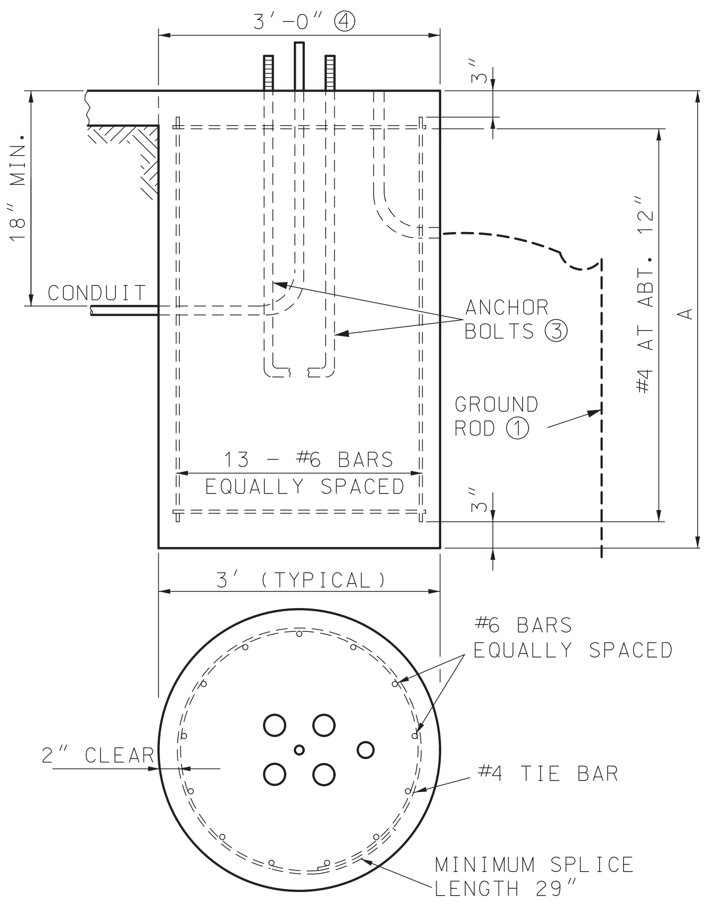
TYPE A (FILL)

(FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS SEE TYPE A FLAT GROUND)

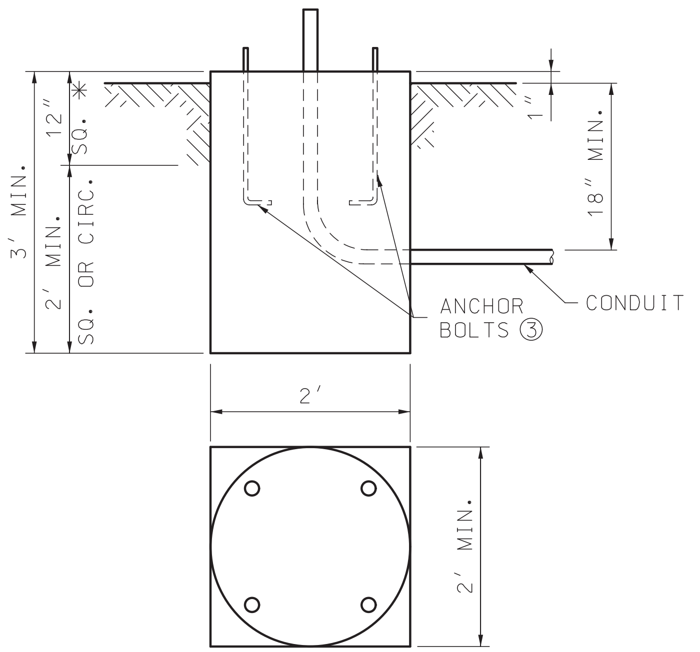


TYPE A (CUT)

(FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS SEE TYPE A FLAT GROUND)



TYPE F



✱ SURFACE OF BASE TO BE CONSTRUCTED SQUARE FOR A DEPTH OF 12″.

TYPE C

① APPLICABLE ONLY WHERE CONTROLLER IS MOUNTED TO A SIGNAL POLE.

② BASE PLATE SHALL STAY WITHIN THE TOP OF THE POST BASE DIAMETER.

③ ANCHOR BOLT DIMENSIONS ARE SHOWN ON THE MANUFACTURER'S APPROVED DRAWINGS.

④ MAXIMUM BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER IS 26″. BASE PLATE SHALL STAY WITHIN THE TOP OF THE POST BASE DIAMETER.

⑤ ARM LENGTH DETERMINED BY LENGTH OF LONGEST ARM FOR TYPE B & BL SIGNAL POSTS.

⑥ BASE TYPE A OR F DETERMINED BY LOCATION OF POST BASE.

⑦ SOIL DEPTH, NO ROCK.

⑧ WEIGHT INCLUDES #4 TIE BARS.

⑨ WHEN CONCRETE BASE IS LOCATED WITHIN 8″ CONCRETE DIVISIONAL ISLAND, EMBEDMENT LENGTH MAY BE REDUCED BY ½ DIAMETER OF THE DRILLED SHAFT.

POST BASES

POST BASES

POST TYPE	ARM LENGTH (FEET) ⑤	BASE TYPE ⑥
C OR CL	15 - 25	A-9 OR F-9
C OR CL	30 - 35	A-9.5 OR F-9.5
C OR CL	40 - 55	A-10.5 OR F-10.5
B OR BL	15 - 25	A-10 OR F-10
B OR BL	30 - 35	A-11 OR F-11
B OR BL	40 - 55	A-12 OR F-12

STEEL AND CONCRETE REQUIREMENTS FOR POST BASES ⑨

BASES		#6 STEEL BAR		CONC.
TYPE	A ⑦	LENGTH	WEIGHT LBS. ⑧	C.Y.
A-9	9′-0″	10′-6″	300	2.88
A-9.5	9′-6″	11′-0″	310	3.01
A-10	10′-0″	11′-6″	320	3.14
A-10.5	10′-6″	12′-0″	330	3.27
A-11	11′-0″	12′-6″	350	3.40
A-12	12′-0″	13′-6″	380	3.67
F-9	9′-0″	8′-6″	240	2.36
F-9.5	9′-6″	9′-0″	250	2.49
F-10	10′-0″	9′-6″	270	2.62
F-10.5	10′-6″	10′-0″	280	2.75
F-11	11′-0″	10′-6″	300	2.88
F-12	12′-0″	11′-6″	320	3.14
C✱				0.44

✱ SURFACE OF BASE TO BE CONSTRUCTED SQUARE FOR A DEPTH OF 12″.

BASE EMBEDMENT IN SOLID ROCK

SOLID ROCK ENCOUNTER POINT	REQUIRED EMBEDMENT
AT SURFACE	4′-9″
AT ONE-FOURTH NORMAL DEPTH	4′-0″
AT ONE-HALF NORMAL DEPTH	3′-3″
AT THREE-FOURTHS NORMAL DEPTH	1′-3″

1. REQUIRED EMBEDMENT DEPTHS CAN BE INTERPOLATED BETWEEN ENCOUNTER POINTS FOR OTHER SOLID ROCK ENCOUNTER DEPTHS.
2. NORMAL LENGTHS FOR ANCHOR BOLTS AND REINFORCING STEEL WILL BE REQUIRED.
3. CORE DRILL HOLES FOR ANCHOR BOLTS AND REINFORCING STEEL IN SOLID ROCK SHALL BE PROVIDED. CORE DRILL HOLES SHALL BE TWICE THE DIAMETER OF THE ANCHOR BOLT AND REINFORCING STEEL DIAMETER AND TO WITHIN 3 INCHES OF THE NORMAL BASE DEPTH.
4. IF SOIL, SHALE, GRAVEL, FRACTURED ROCK, OR VOIDS ARE ENCOUNTERED DURING CORE DRILLING, THE ROCK SHALL BE REMOVED TO THE POINT OF ENCOUNTER.
5. ANCHOR BOLTS AND REINFORCING STEEL SHALL BE GROUTED IN THE CORE DRILL HOLES WITH NON-SHRINK GROUT HAVING A MINIMUM STRENGTH OF 9,000 POUNDS IN 24 HOURS.
6. STRAIGHT ANCHOR BOLTS OF THE LENGTH SHOWN IN THE ANCHOR BOLT TABLE UNDER THE COLUMN "BOLT LENGTH" ARE ADEQUATE FOR USE IN GROUTED CORE DRILLED HOLES.

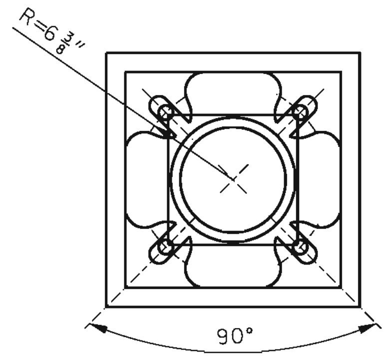
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

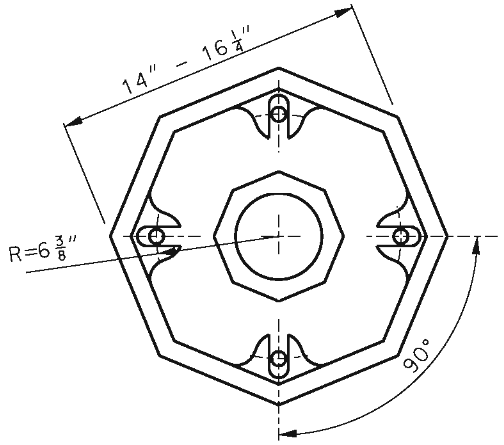
TRAFFIC SIGNALS

POST BASES

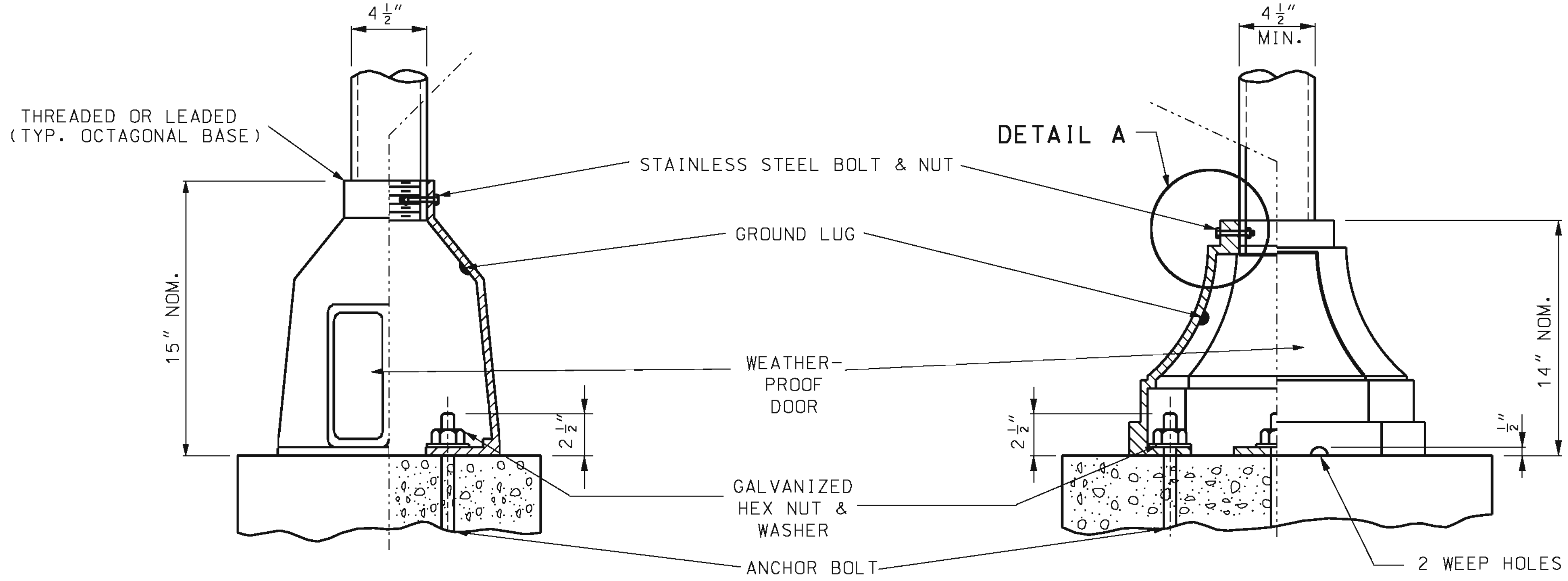
DATE EFFECTIVE: 4/1/2024
DATE PREPARED: 1/8/2024
902.30P



BOLT CIRCLE



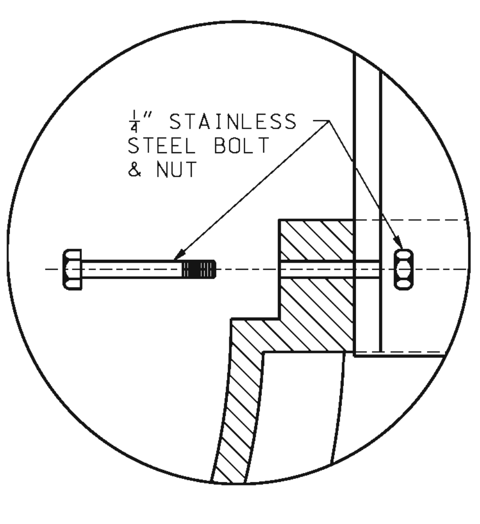
BOLT CIRCLE



SQUARE

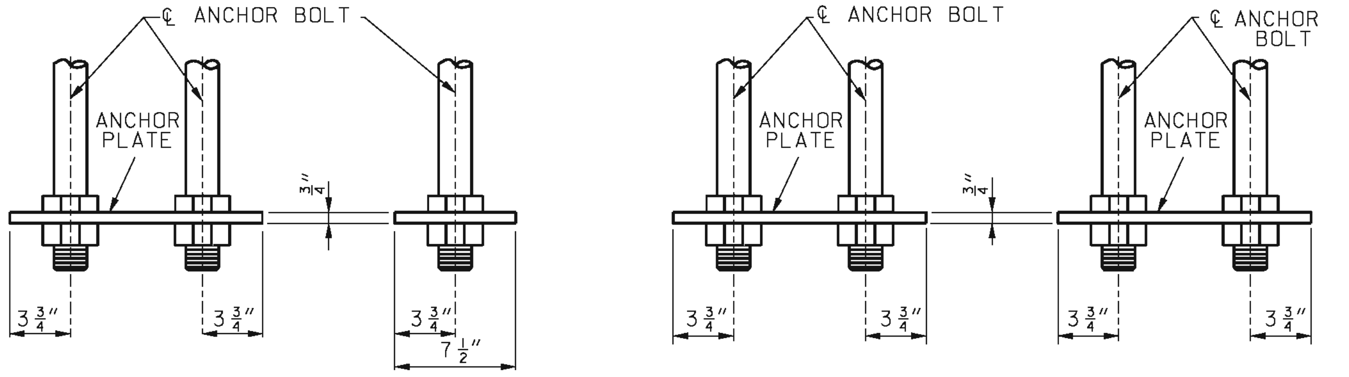
OCTAGONAL

CAST BASE



DETAIL A

BOLT LENGTH	VERT. HT. A	THREAD LEN. B	DIA. C
INCHES	INCHES	INCHES	INCHES
19	17	1.50	0.625
57	51	7.00	1.250
79	73	7.50	1.500
94	88	8.00	1.750
121	115	8.50	2.000
120	114	9.00	2.250
146	140	9.50	2.500



SIDE VIEW END VIEW

TWO BOLTS PER PLATE

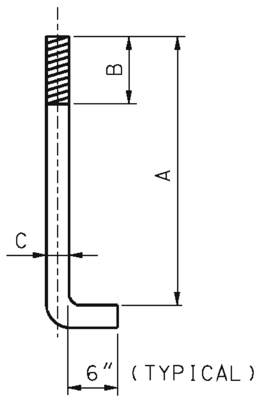
HEX NUT OR 5/16" FILLET WELD ALL AROUND BOTH SIDES

SIDE VIEW END VIEW

FOUR BOLTS PER PLATE

HEX NUT OR 5/16" FILLET WELD ALL AROUND BOTH SIDES

OPTIONAL STEEL PLATE FOR ANCHOR BOLTS



ANCHOR BOLT

NOTE:
ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED.

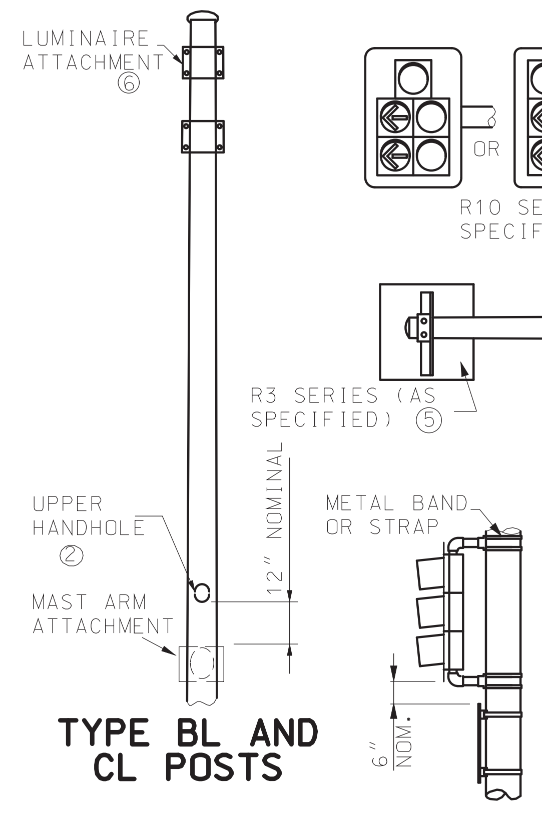
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
KATHRYN PHILLIPS HARVEY
NUMBER PE-23751
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

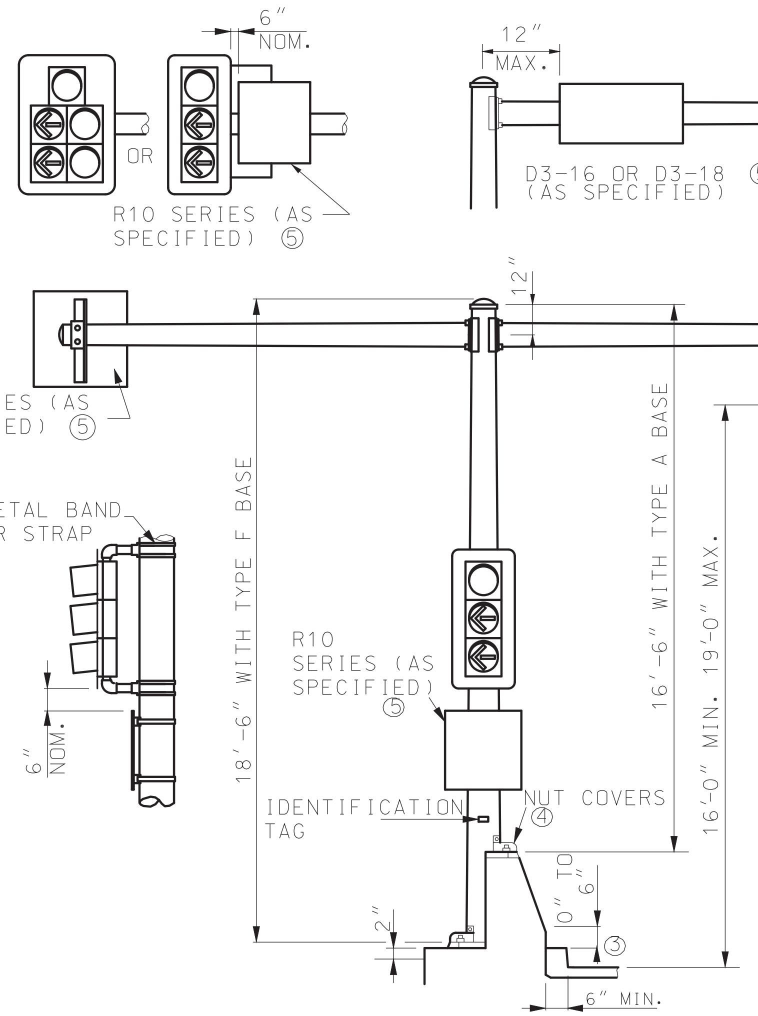
TRAFFIC SIGNALS
POST BASES

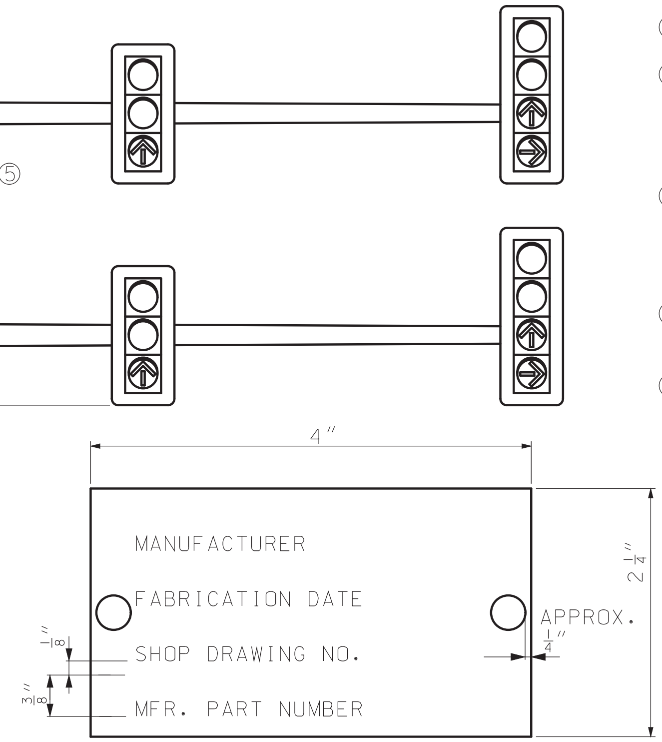
DATE EFFECTIVE: 02/01/2008
DATE PREPARED: 8/26/2009
902.30P
SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPE BL AND CL POSTS

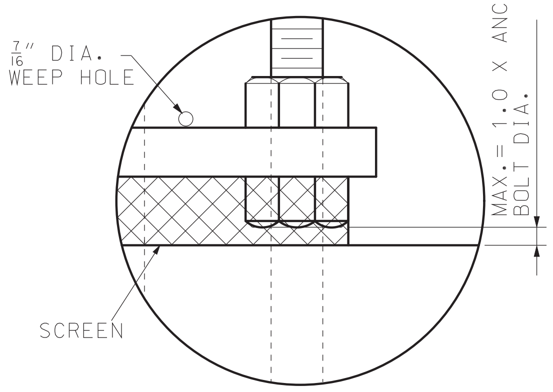




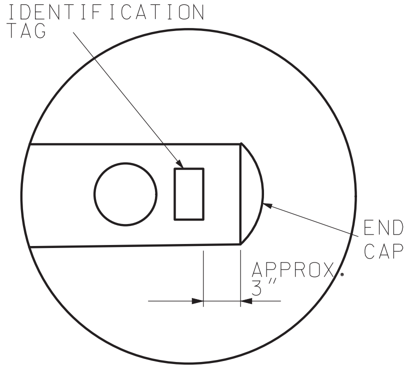
IDENTIFICATION TAG

ID TAG NOTE:

TAG SHALL BE ALUMINUM OR STAINLESS STEEL AND ATTACHED TO POLE OR MAST ARM USING TWO RIVETS OR STAINLESS STEEL DRIVE SCREWS. ID TAG HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED PRIOR TO GALVANIZING.



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

① ARM LENGTHS SHALL NOT EXCEED 55 FEET.

② HANDHOLES SHALL BE APPROXIMATELY 4" x 6½". HANDHOLE FRAME SHALL BE REINFORCED SO THAT THE POLE STRENGTH IS NOT REDUCED.

③ 0" TO 6" VARIATION IN BASE HEIGHT IS FOR OBTAINING 16'-0" CLEARANCE. 0.13 C.Y. CONCRETE AND 3 LBS. REINFORCING STEEL PER 6".

④ POSTS SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH INDIVIDUAL NUT COVERS.

⑤ NO SIGN IN EXCESS OF 15.0 SQUARE FEET SHALL BE INSTALLED ON POSTS OR MAST ARMS. SIGNS EXCEEDING 8.0 SQUARE FEET SHALL BE LOCATED SO THAT THE EDGE OF THE SIGN IS NO MORE THAN 12" FROM THE CENTERLINE OF THE POST. D3 SERIES SIGNS, AS WELL AS SIGNS INSTALLED ON THE POST, SHALL BE MOUNTED WITH A STRAP TYPE SIGN SUPPORT. R10 SERIES SIGNS INSTALLED ON THE MAST ARM SHALL BE MOUNTED WITH A SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY.

⑥ SEE DRAWING 901.00 FOR TYPICAL BRACKET ARM MOUNTING FOR TYPE BL AND TYPE CL POSTS.

⑦ A GALVANIZED SCREEN SHALL BE USED BETWEEN THE POST BASE PLATE AND CONCRETE BASE. SCREENS SHALL BE PRESS-FORMED OF 3 OR 4 MESH, 21 GAGE OR HEAVIER, STAINLESS STEEL OR HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED WIRE SCREEN OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT, THAT WILL PROVIDE A FRICTION-TIGHT FIT WHEN INSTALLED.

⑧ POST SHALL BE GROUNDED FROM GROUND LUG IN POST WITH # 6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE TO CONDUIT SYSTEM. GROUND LUG SHALL BE 90° OR 180° FROM THE HANDHOLE.

GENERAL NOTES:

ARMS SHALL BE RAKED UP 0.25" PER FOOT MINIMUM. ARMS SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH A PERMANENT MARKING INDICATING PROPER ORIENTATION FOR INSTALLATION.

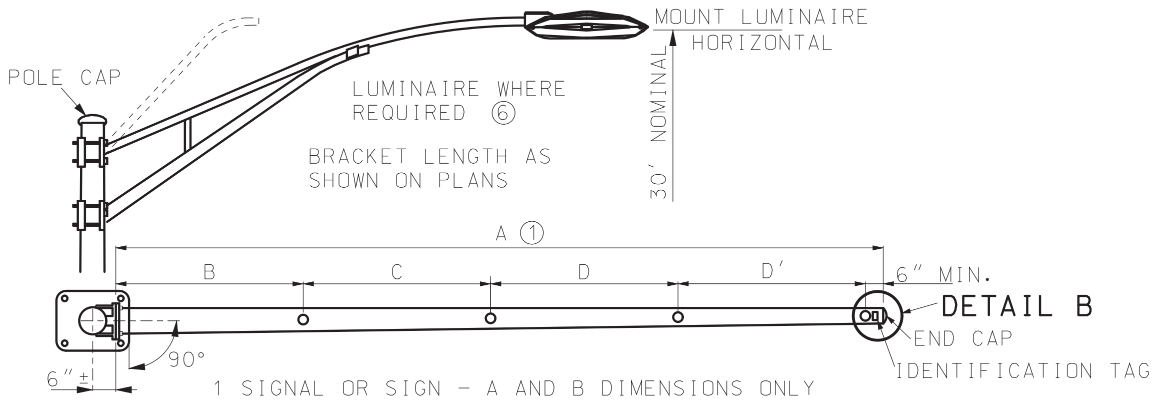
SIGNS AND SIGNALS SHALL BE VERTICAL. SIGNAL HEADS ON MAST ARMS SHALL BE TILTED FORWARD FROM THE TOP 3 TO 7 DEGREES FROM VERTICAL.

IF A SIGN EXCEEDS 42" IN LENGTH, TWO STRAP SUPPORTS ARE REQUIRED: AND IF A SIGN EXCEEDS 96" IN LENGTH, THREE STRAP SUPPORTS ARE REQUIRED.

TO DETERMINE LEFT OR RIGHT ON TYPE B OR C SIGNAL POST, VIEWING POSITION SHALL BE FROM THE CENTER OF THE INTERSECTION BEING CONTROLLED AND FACING THE SIGNAL INVOLVED.

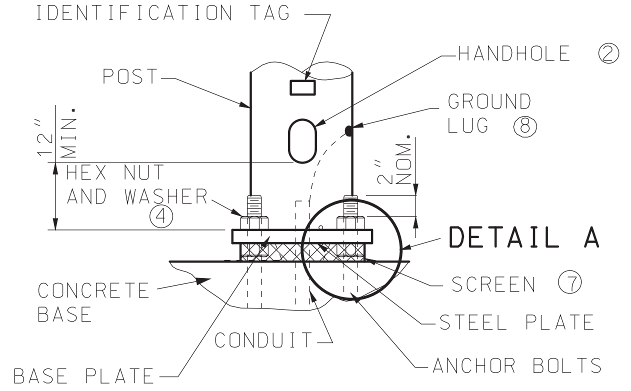
TRAFFIC SIGNALS MOUNTED ON MAST ARMS SHALL BE FURNISHED WITH MOUNTING BRACKETS UTILIZING CABLES.

SEE STANDARD 902.30 FOR FOUNDATION AND ANCHOR BOLT DETAILS.

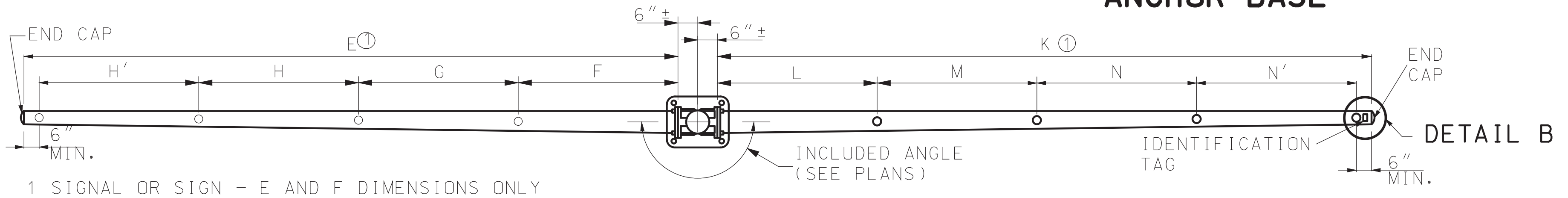


1 SIGNAL OR SIGN - A AND B DIMENSIONS ONLY
2 SIGNALS OR SIGNS - A, B, AND C DIMENSIONS ONLY
3 SIGNALS OR SIGNS - A, B, C AND D DIMENSIONS ONLY
4 SIGNALS OR SIGNS - A, B, C, D AND D' DIMENSIONS
SEE TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLANS FOR DIMENSIONS.

TYPE C AND TYPE CL (WITH LUMINAIRE)



STEEL PLATE AND ANCHOR BASE



1 SIGNAL OR SIGN - E AND F DIMENSIONS ONLY
2 SIGNALS OR SIGNS - E, F, AND G DIMENSIONS ONLY
3 SIGNALS OR SIGNS - E, F, G, AND H DIMENSIONS ONLY
4 SIGNALS OR SIGNS - E, F, G, H AND H' DIMENSIONS

1 SIGNAL OR SIGN - K AND L DIMENSIONS ONLY
2 SIGNALS OR SIGNS - K, L, AND M DIMENSIONS ONLY
3 SIGNALS OR SIGNS - K, L, M, AND N DIMENSIONS ONLY
4 SIGNALS OR SIGNS - K, L, M, N AND N' DIMENSIONS
SEE TRAFFIC SIGNAL PLANS FOR DIMENSIONS

TYPE B AND TYPE BL (WITH LUMINAIRE)

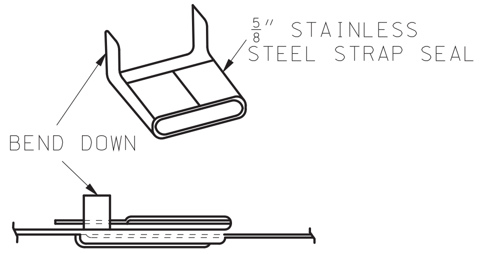
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
TUBULAR STEEL POSTS

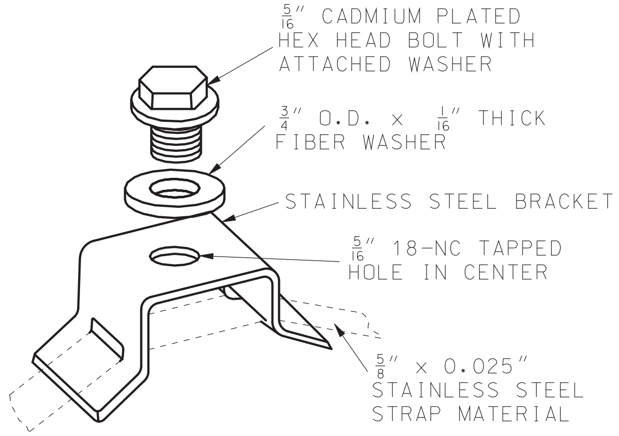
DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2018	902.40R	SHEET NO. 1 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	2/9/2018		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

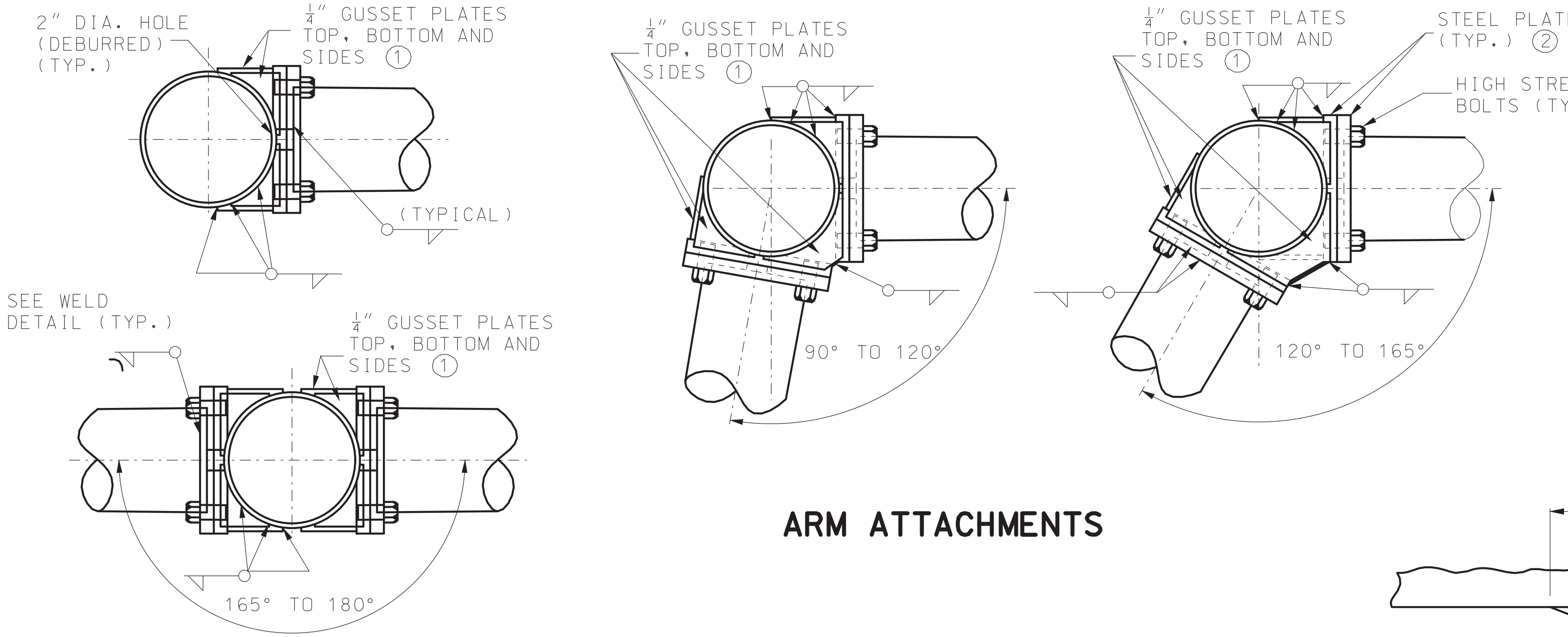


VIEW SHOWING

ENDS OF STRAP CLAMPED IN SEAL



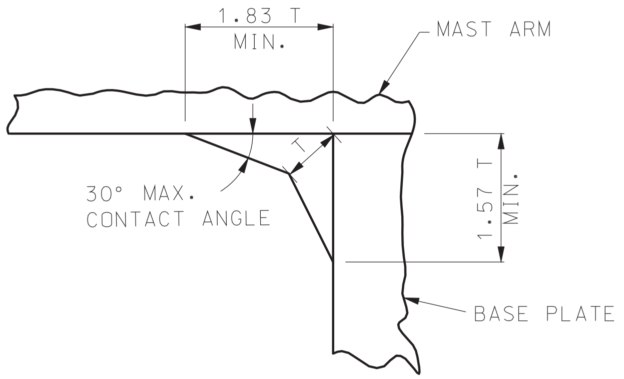
STRAP TYPE SIGN SUPPORT



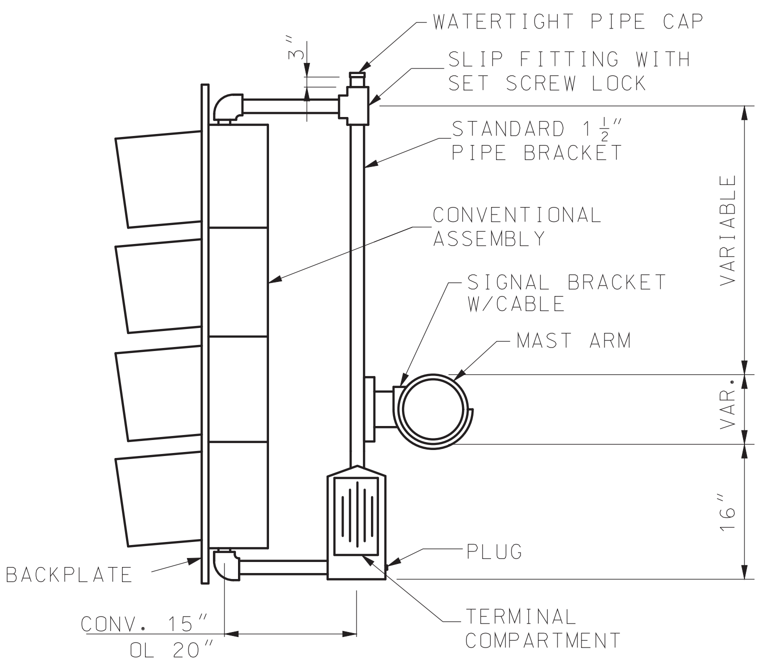
ARM ATTACHMENTS

(1) ANY OPENINGS BETWEEN TOP AND SIDE GUSSET PLATES SHALL BE SEALED WITH LIFETIME CAULK AT TIME OF INSTALLATION.

(2) PLATE AND BOLT SIZES SHALL BE SHOWN ON FABRICATORS SHOP DRAWINGS AND SHALL BE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL.

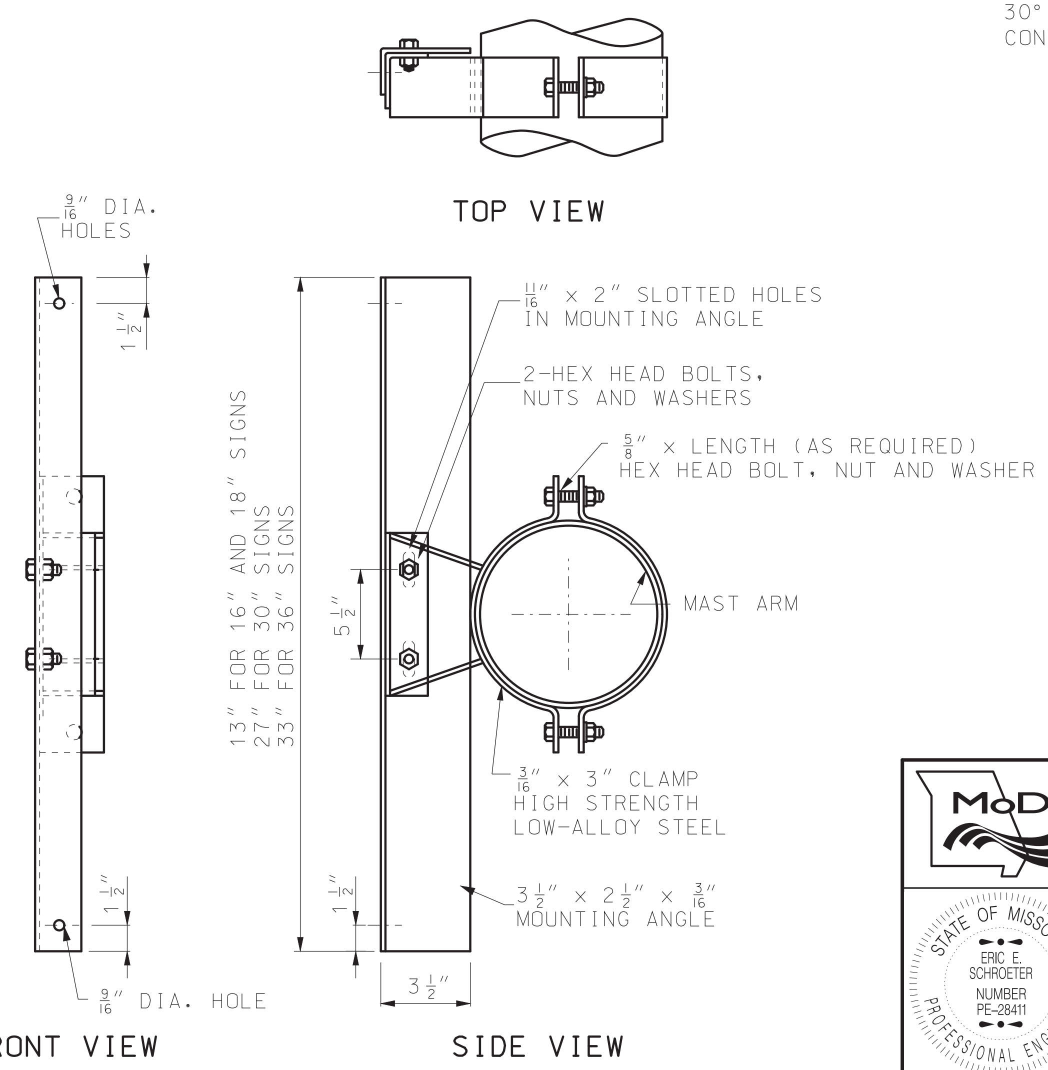


WELD DETAIL



MAST ARM MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD

(SEE STANDARD 902.00)



SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY

ALTERNATE DESIGN MAY BE PROVIDED AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

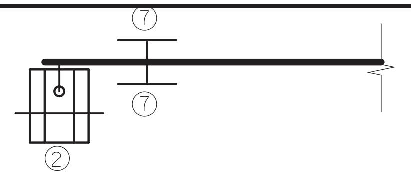
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS

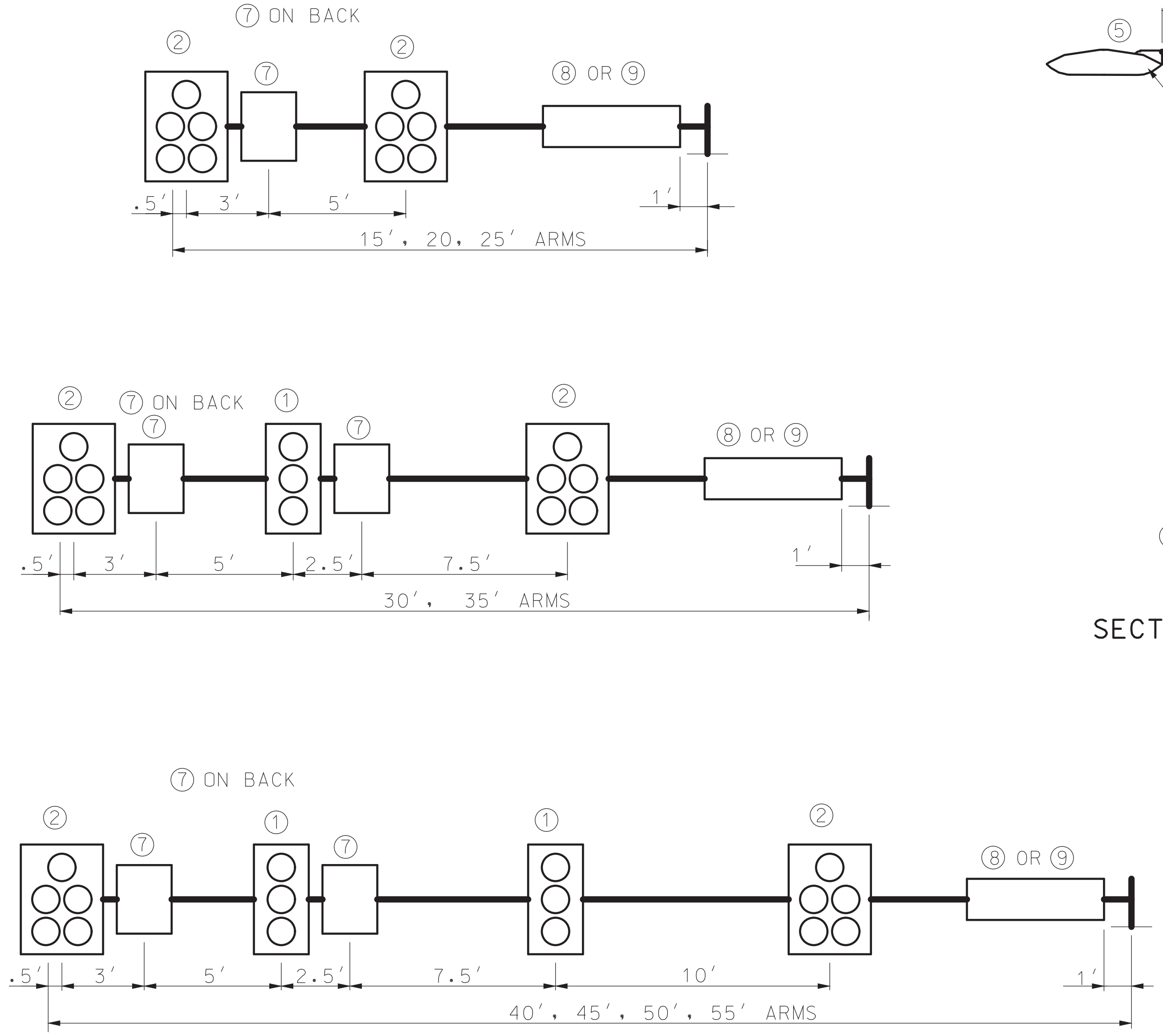
TUBULAR STEEL POSTS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2018	902.40R	SHEET NO. 2 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	2/9/2018		

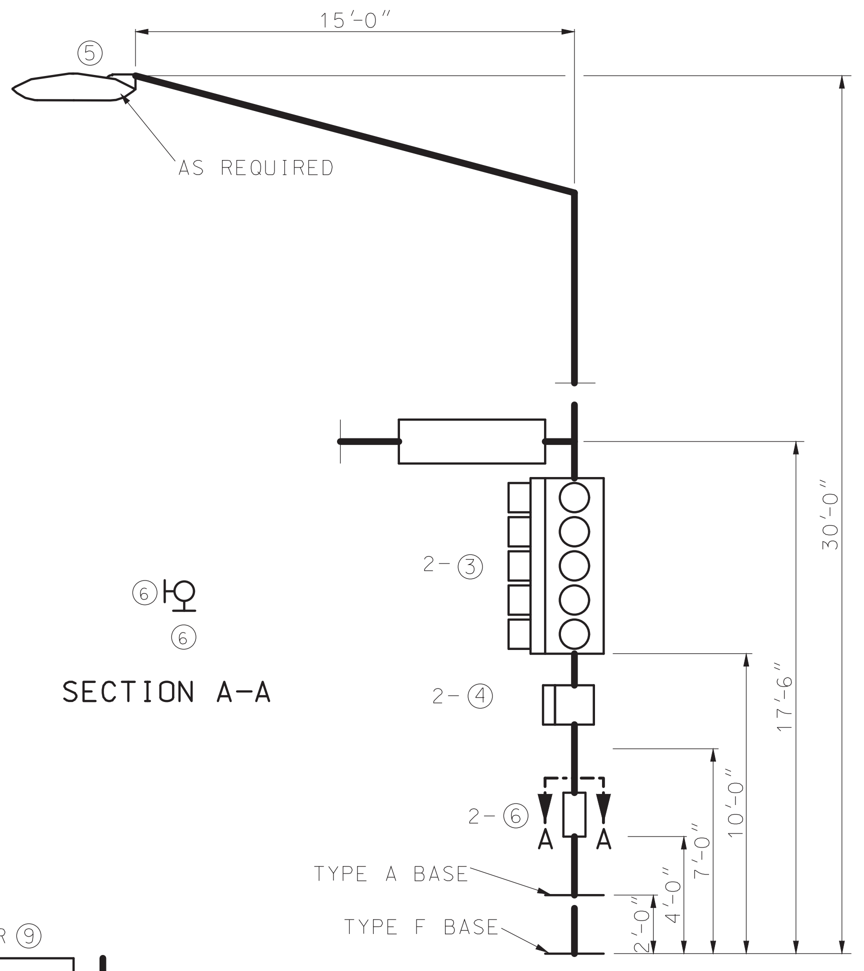
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



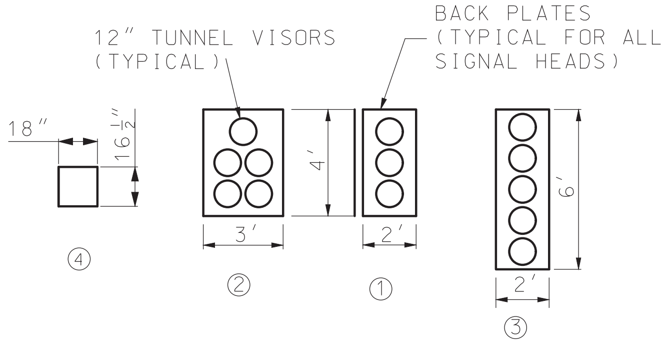
TYPICAL TOP VIEW



MAST ARM LOADING



TYPICAL POST LOADING



MINIMUM DESIGN LOADING FOR POST AND MAST ARM ATTACHMENTS

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION	WEIGHT (LBS.)✳	PROJ. AREA (SQ.FT.)	SURFACE AREA (SQ.FT.)
①	3-SECTION OL HEAD	95.0	8.0	32.5
②	5-SECTION OL HEAD	173.0	12.0	47.5
③	VERT. 5-SECT. OL HEAD	100.0	12.0	50.5
④	1-SECTION PED HEAD	15.0	2.0	XX.X
⑤	LED-A LUMINAIRE	30.0	1.0	3.5
⑥	9″ X 12″ SIGN	2.0	0.8	N/A
⑦	30″ X 36″ SIGN	13.0	7.5	N/A
⑧	120″ X 18″ SIGN	25.0	15.0	N/A
⑨	96″ X 16″ SIGN	18.0	10.7	N/A
	96″ X 18″ SIGN	20.0	12.0	N/A

OL- OPTICALLY LIMITED
✳ MOUNTING HARDWARE INCLUDED

STRUCTURAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS:

STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS SHALL BE DESIGNED AND FABRICATED TO WITHSTAND THEIR OWN LOADING AND THE ATTACHMENT LOADING SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING OR ON THE PLANS, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. STRUCTURAL MEMBERS INCLUDE POSTS, MAST ARMS AND LUMINAIRE BRACKET ARMS, AS REQUIRED.

DESIGN OF STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS SHALL BE BASED ON AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINARIES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS, 1994 OR LATEST REVISION, WITH THESE EXCEPTIONS:

MINIMUM DESIGN WIND SPEED OF 90 MPH AT 30 FEET ABOVE GROUND.

GROUP LOADING:

LOADS	PERCENT OF ALLOWABLE STRESS (ALL MATERIALS)
GROUP I - DL	100
GROUP II - DL + W	133
GROUP III - DL + ICE + 0.5(W✳✳)	133

✳ NO LOAD REDUCTION FACTORS SHALL BE APPLIED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THESE INCREASED ALLOWABLE STRESSES.
✳✳ W TO BE COMPUTED ON THE BASIS OF THE WIND PRESSURE FORMULA, 25 PSF (1197 Pa) MINIMUM FOR W FOR GROUP III.

FOR TYPE B AND BL POSTS, ICE AND DEAD LOADING SHALL BE BASED ON THE COMBINED EFFECT OF DESIGN LOADING ON EACH ARM. WIND LOADING IS APPLIED AS DESCRIBED IN SECTION 1.2.5(5)(b) OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS, 1994 REVISION.

GENERAL NOTES:

ATTACHMENT LOCATIONS ARE FOR STRUCTURAL DESIGN PURPOSES ONLY. ACTUAL LOCATIONS ARE SHOWN ON THE PLANS.

LUMINAIRE PER MODOT'S STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED ON PLANS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
ERIC E. SCHROETER
NUMBER PE-28411
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

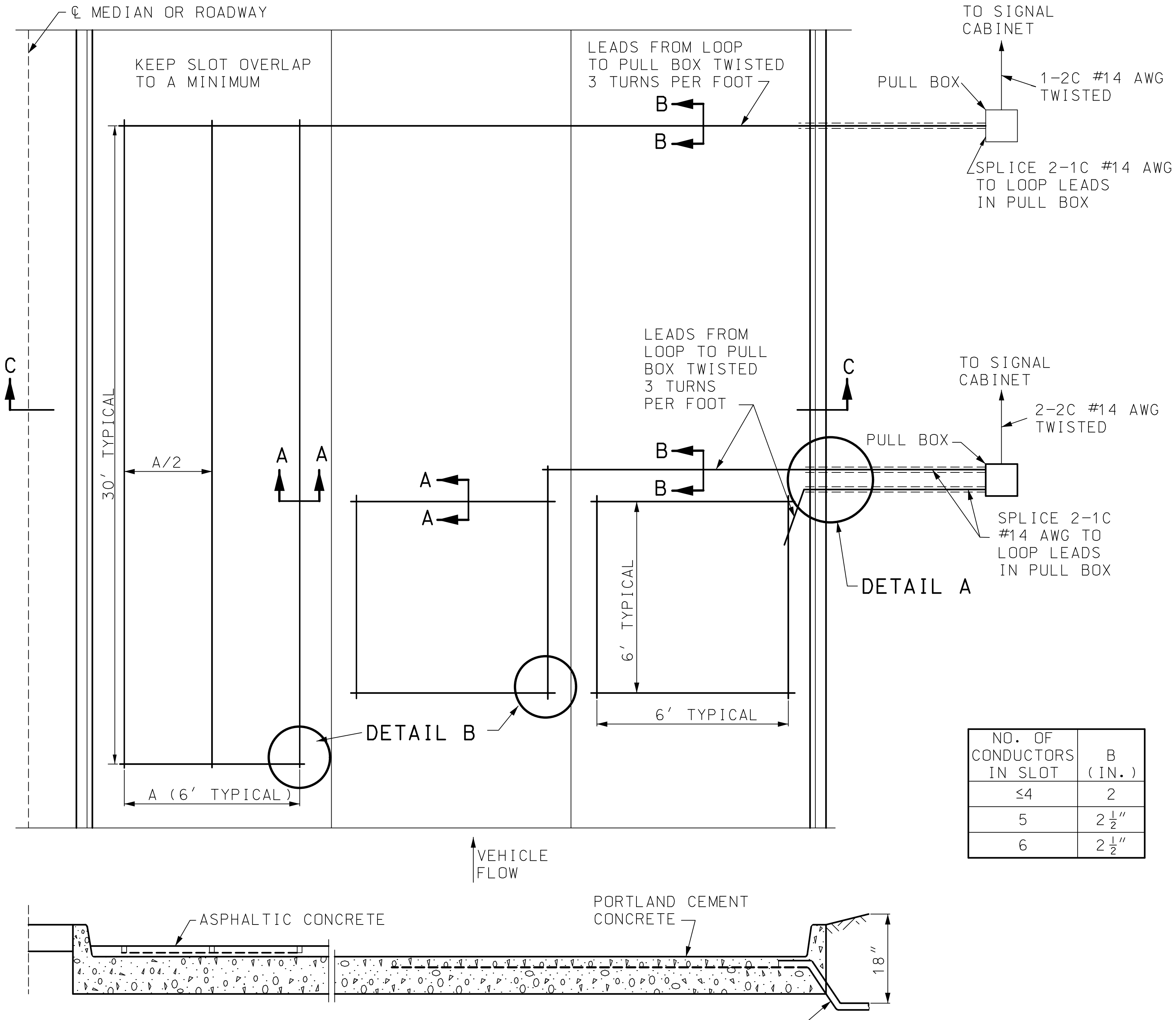
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
TUBULAR STEEL POSTS
DESIGN LOADING REQUIREMENTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2018
DATE PREPARED: 2/9/2018

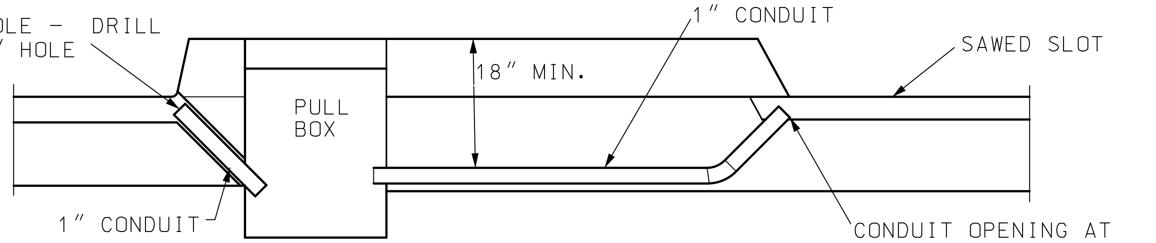
902.40R

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

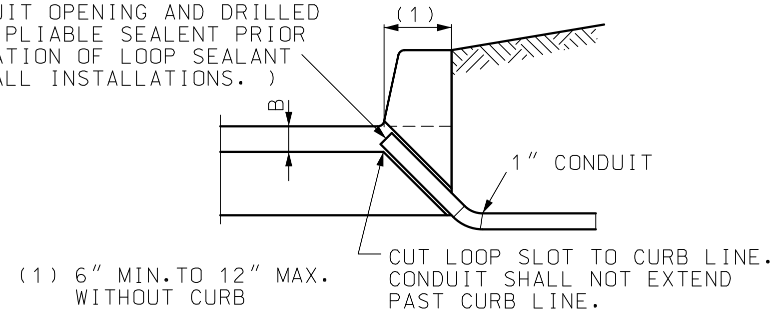


SECTION C-C

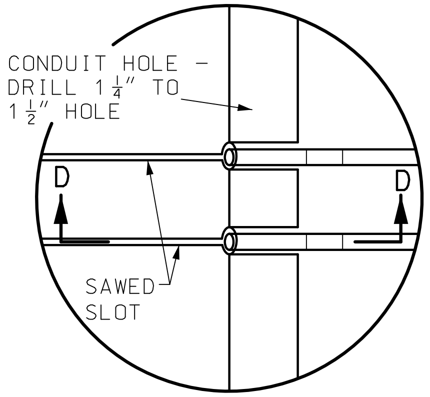
LOOP SLOT DETAIL



ALTERNATE SECTION D-D
MEDIAN OR ISLAND DETAIL

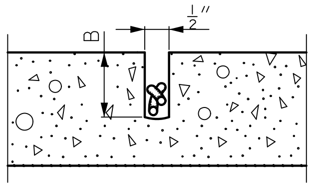


SECTION D-D



DETAIL A
CONDUIT SLOT DETAIL

NO. OF CONDUCTORS IN SLOT	B (IN.)
≤4	2
5	2 ½"
6	2 ½"



SECTION B-B
LEAD SLOT

GENERAL NOTES:

SENSOR UNIT SHALL BE HOUSED IN CONTROLLER CABINET UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

LOOPS TO BE INSTALLED, WHEN EXISTING PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE OR ASPHALTIC CONCRETE PAVEMENT IS BEING RESURFACED, LOOPS SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN SURFACE COURSE OF THE ASPHALTIC CONCRETE.

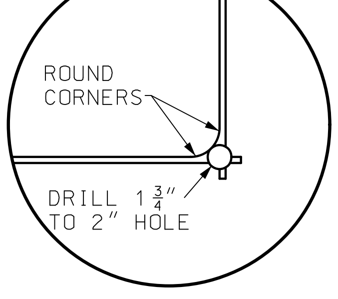
THE CONDUIT SLOT MAY BE POWER OR MANUALLY CONSTRUCTED, ANY FORMING NEEDED TO SECURE CONDUIT IN SLOT SHALL BE REMOVED.

A SEPARATE CONDUIT SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE SAWED LOOP SLOT AND THE FIRST PULL BOX FOR EACH LOOP. THE CONDUIT OPENING AT THE END OF THE LEAD-IN SLOT SHALL BE AT THE BOTTOM OF THE SAWED SLOT.

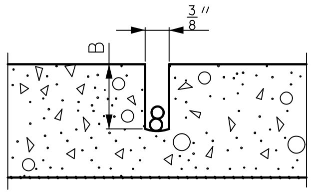
AFTER CABLE INSTALLATION, THE CONDUIT OPENING AT THE LOOP LEAD ENTRANCE SHALL BE SEALED.

AVOID "E" JOINTS OR OTHER FULL DEPTH JOINTS. MINOR ADJUSTMENTS TO LOOP LOCATION MAY BE MADE.

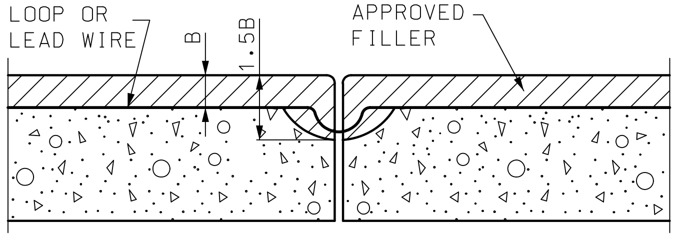
USE TYPICAL DIMENSIONS UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN ON PLANS.



DETAIL B
TYPICAL LOOP CORNER DETAIL



SECTION A-A
LOOP SLOT



DETAIL OF AN "E" JOINT OR OTHER FULL DEPTH JOINT CROSSING

CAUTION:
WIRE SHALL BE PLACED IN SAWED SLOT WITH DEVICE WHICH WILL NOT DAMAGE THE WIRE INSULATION.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

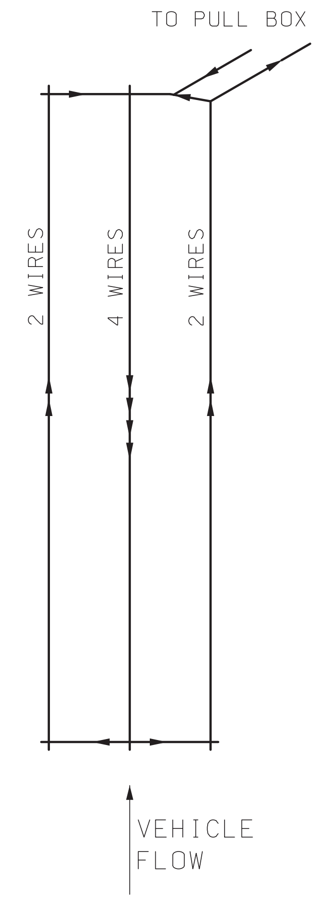
TRAFFIC SIGNALS
INDUCTION LOOP DETECTORS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 1/21/2020

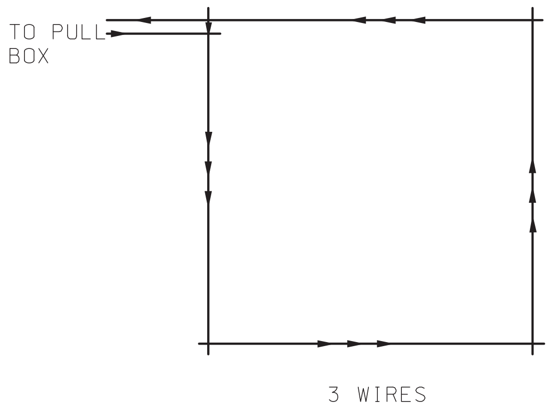
902.50M

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

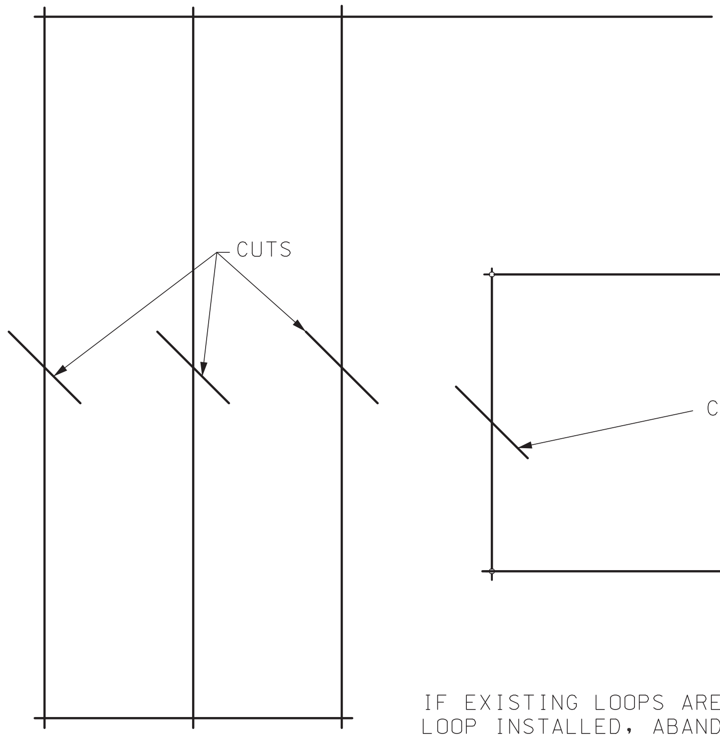
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

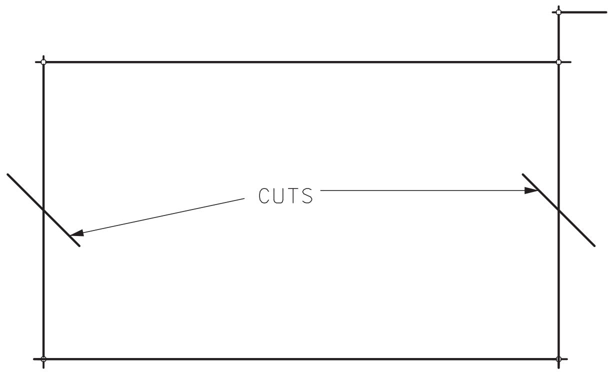


LOOP SHALL BE #14 AWG STRANDED WIRE IN PVC DUCT MADE UP OF 2 NON-TWISTED TURNS IN SINGLE SLOT OR AS RECOMMENDED BY MANUFACTURER OF THE DETECTOR AMPLIFIER. LOOP SHALL BE PLACED IN SAWED SLOTS IN A FIGURE EIGHT MANNER.



LOOP CONFIGURATION





IF EXISTING LOOPS ARE TO BE ABANDONED AND NEW LOOP INSTALLED, ABANDONED LOOP WIRES SHALL BE REMOVED OR CUT COMPLETELY THROUGH.

ABANDONED LOOPS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

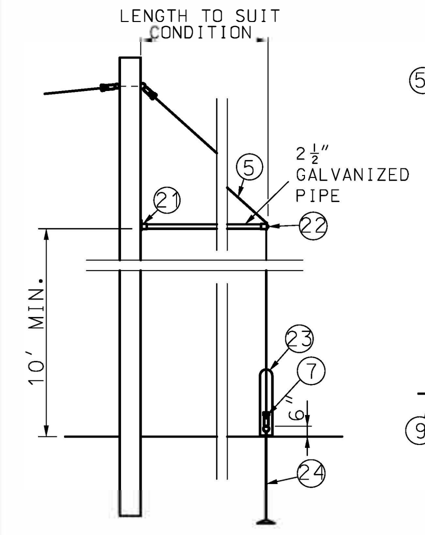
STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

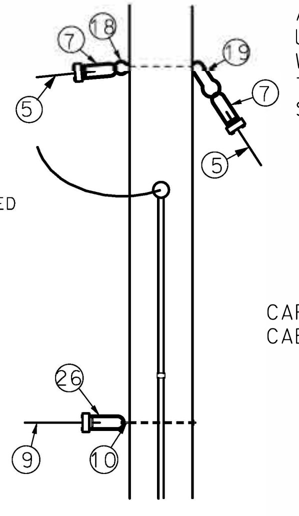
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
INDUCTION LOOP DETECTORS

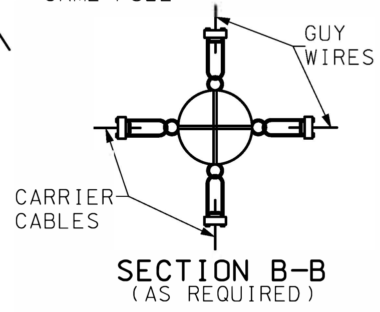
DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2020	902.50M	SHEET NO. 2 OF 2
DATE PREPARED:	10/17/2019		

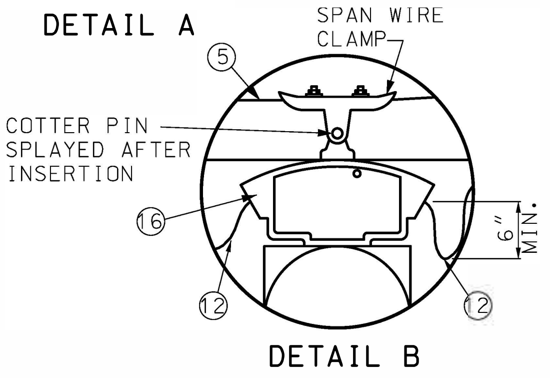
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



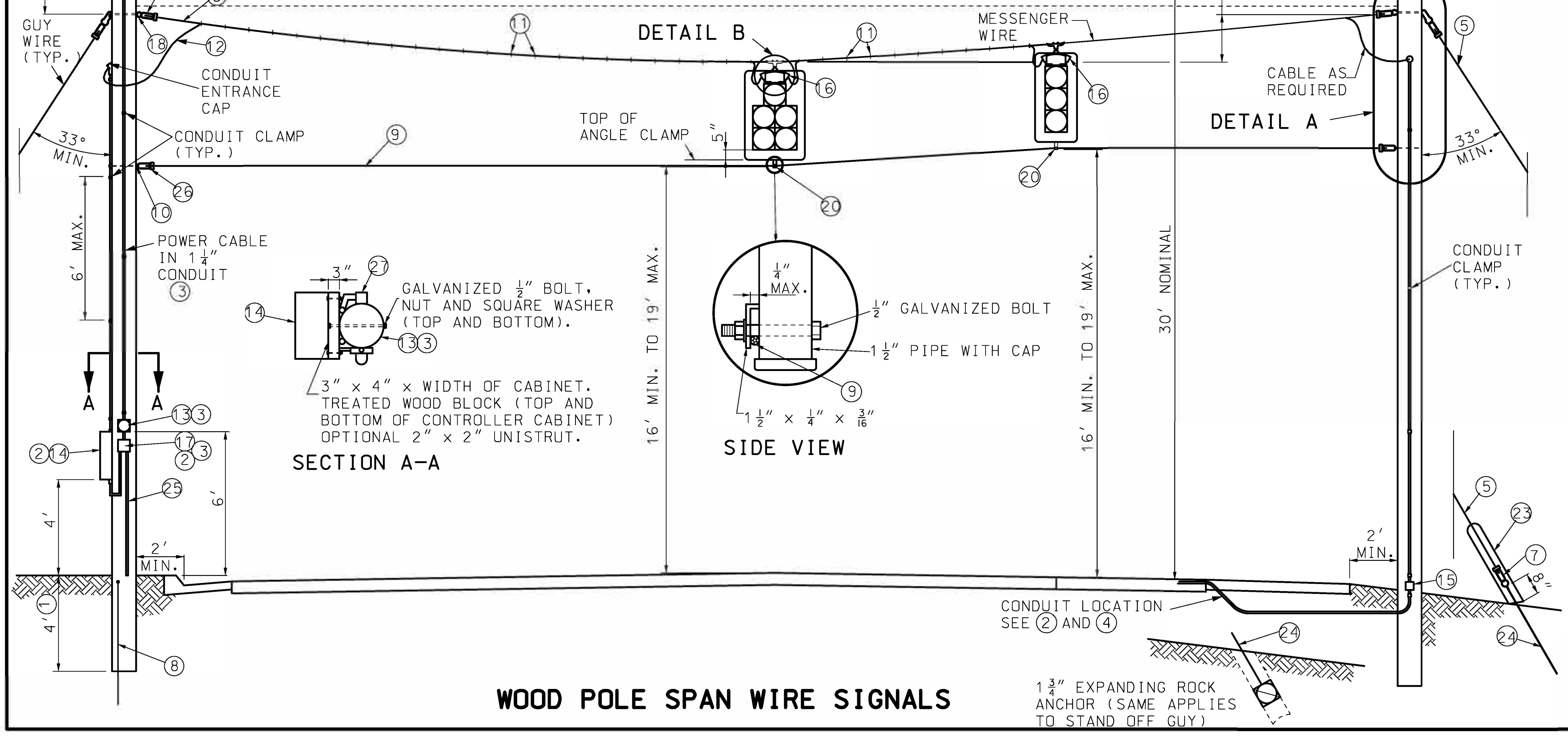


SEPARATE GUY WIRE, BOLT AND THIMBLEYE SHALL BE USED FOR MESSENGER WIRE WHEN SPAN WIRE EXTENDS TWO DIRECTIONS FROM THE SAME POLE.





1. INCREASE EMBEDMENT 1' FOR EACH 5' INCREMENT IN POLE LENGTH OVER 20'.
2. ITEMS ARE INSTALLED AS REQUIRED (SEE PLANS).
3. ITEMS ARE INSTALLED IF THE POLE IS USED AS A POWER SUPPLY (SEE GENERAL NOTES).
4. THREE OR MORE ENTERING CONDUITS WILL REQUIRE A PULL BOX OR OTHER APPROVED FITTING.
5. DOUBLE GALVANIZED $\frac{3}{8}$" (MIN.) STEEL MESSENGER WIRE - 7 STRAND HIGH STRENGTH GRADE. DOUBLE GALVANIZED $\frac{1}{2}$" STEEL GUY WIRE - 7 STRAND HIGH STRENGTH GRADE.
6. SERVICE WIRE AND SPLIT-BOLT OR SLEEVE CONNECTION BY UTILITY COMPANY. WIRE SPACING AS REQUIRED BY THE UTILITY COMPANY.
7. $\frac{3}{8}$" AUTOMATIC JAW-TYPE CABLE FITTING WITH SHORT BAIL, 13,860 LBS. MINIMUM HOLDING STRENGTH.
8. $\frac{3}{4}$" X 8' MIN. COPPER GROUND ROD. IF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH PROHIBIT THE PLACEMENT OF THE GROUND ROD IN A VERTICAL POSITION, THE ROD MAY BE DRIVEN AT AN OBLIQUE ANGLE NOT TO EXCEED 45 DEGREES FROM VERTICAL OR BURIED IN A TRENCH AT LEAST 30" DEEP. CONNECTION TO GROUND ROD SHALL BE CADWELDED.
9. DOUBLE GALVANIZED $\frac{1}{4}$" STEEL TETHER WIRE - 7 STRAND HIGH STRENGTH GRADE. INSTALL HORIZONTAL OR BELOW HORIZONTAL.
10. $\frac{1}{2}$" GALVANIZED OVAL EYE BOLT.
11. NON-CORROSIVE METAL CABLE HANGERS AT 12" CENTERS.
12. MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLE (SEE PLANS).
13. METER SOCKET AND CABINET.
14. CONTROLLER CABINET. ALL CONDUITS SHALL ENTER THE BOTTOM OF THE CABINET. NO HOLES SHALL BE MADE IN THE TOP, BACK OR SIDES OF THE CABINET.
15. JUNCTION BOX (NEMA 4).
16. DISCONNECT HANGER (NOT REQUIRED IF TEMPORARY)
17. CIRCUIT BREAKER. SEE STANDARD 902.15 FOR DETAILS.
18. $\frac{5}{8}$" GALVANIZED STRAIGHT THIMBLEYE BOLT WITH GALVANIZED NUT AND $2\frac{1}{2}$" GALVANIZED CURVE WASHER.
19. $\frac{5}{8}$" GALVANIZED ANGLE THIMBLEYE.
20. TETHER WIRE AND CLAMP WITH QUICK RELEASE PROVISIONS. SEE DETAIL FOR MOUNTING TO POLE AND SIGNAL. OPTIONAL ATTACHMENT PERMITTED WITH APPROVAL OF ENGINEER.
21. $2\frac{1}{2}$" GALVANIZED POST PLATE FASTENED TO POLE WITH ONE $\frac{5}{8}$" GALVANIZED MACHINE BOLT & TWO $\frac{3}{8}$" x 4" GALVANIZED LAG SCREWS.
22. $2\frac{1}{2}$" GALVANIZED CONNECTOR END FITTING.
23. ALL LOCATIONS REQUIRE GUY WIRE PROTECTOR. (7' MIN.)
24. $\frac{3}{4}$" x 8' GALVANIZED THIMBLEYE ANCHOR ROD. (30" MIN. LENGTH IN ROCK).
25. #6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE IN $\frac{1}{2}$" CONDUIT.
26. $\frac{1}{4}$" AUTOMATIC JAW TYPE CABLE FITTING WITH SHORT BAIL. 5990 LBS. MINIMUM HOLDING STRENGTH.
27. LIGHTING CIRCUIT BREAKER CABINET (IF LUMINARIES ARE SPECIFIED SEE STANDARD 902.15 FOR DETAILS.



GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN OF STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS SHALL COMPLY WITH AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS 2001 AND CURRENT INTERIMS.

MAXIMUM SPAN LENGTH:
100' FOR ONE OR TWO SPANS OFF POST, WITH ONE 5-SECTION HEAD SIGNAL, TWO 3-SECTION HEAD SIGNALS AND TWO SIGNS PER SPAN.

ALL APPURTENANCES TO BE MOUNTED ON POLE SHALL BE FASTENED TO POLE AS RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.

SCHEDULE 40 POLYETHYLENE OR POLYVINYL CHLORIDE CONDUIT AND WEATHER HEAD SHALL BE USED ON UTILITY COMPANY POLES IN LIEU OF RIGID STEEL CONDUIT.

NO DIRECT PAYMENT WILL BE MADE FOR GUYS, CONDUIT AND JUNCTION BOXES ON POLES, HARDWARE, LIGHTING BRACKET ARMS OR ANY OTHER ITEMS FOR WHICH SEPARATE PAYMENT IS NOT PROVIDED.

ALL GUY WIRES SHALL BE GROUNDED.

WOOD POLE SPAN WIRE SIGNALS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

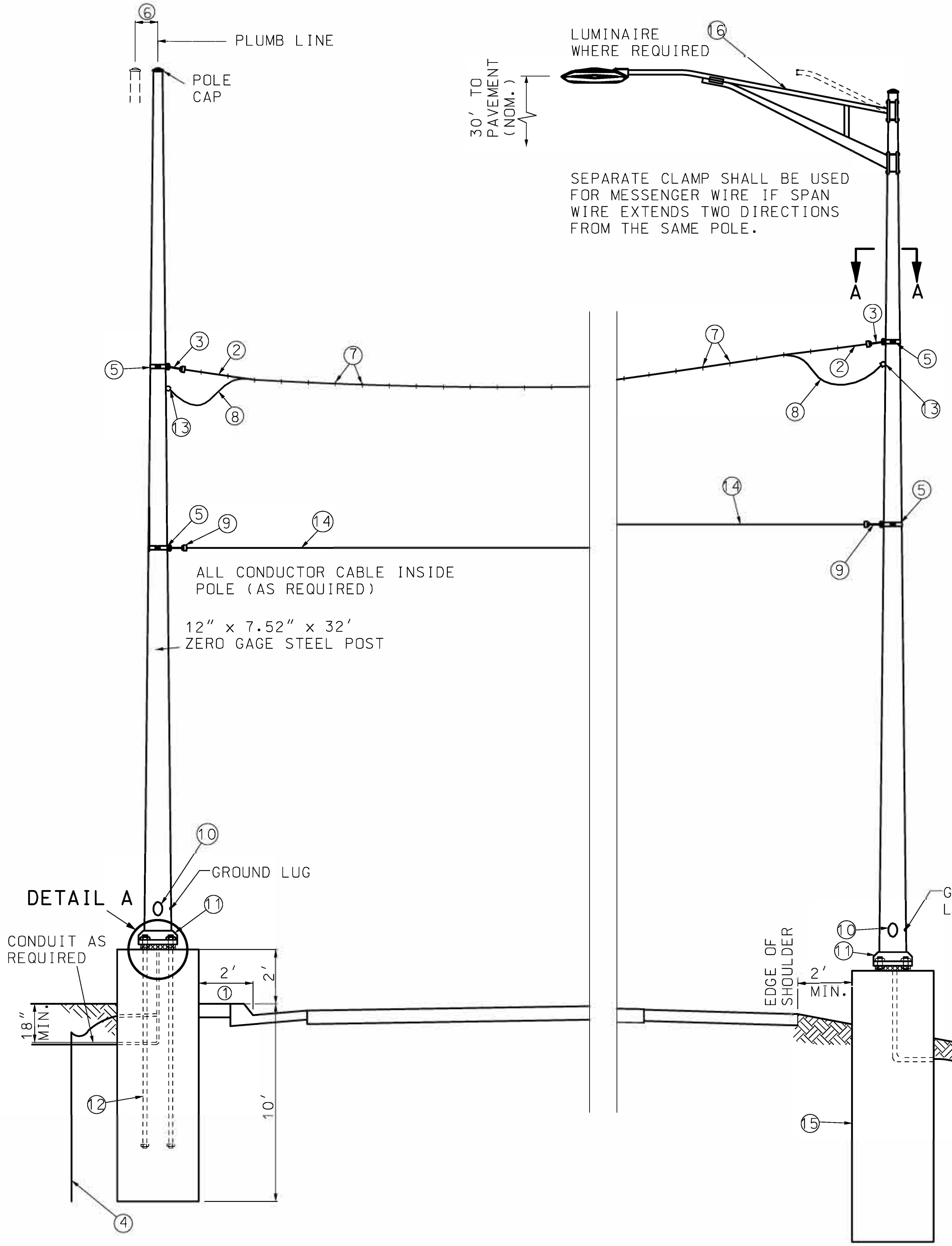
STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY

TRAFFIC SIGNALS
RIGID SPAN WIRE DETAILS

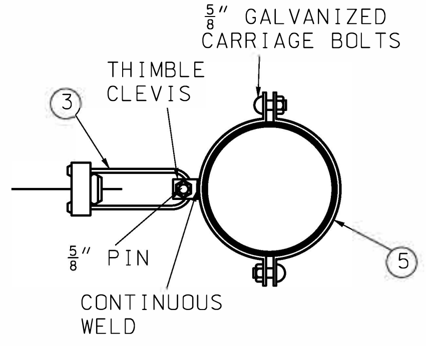
DATE EFFECTIVE:	04/01/2021	902.70Q	SHEET NO. 1 OF 3
DATE PREPARED:	1/27/2021		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

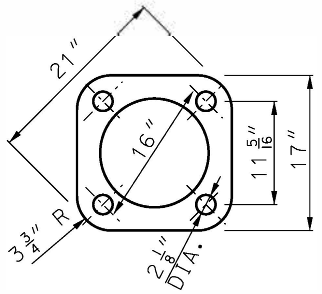


STEEL POST DETAILS

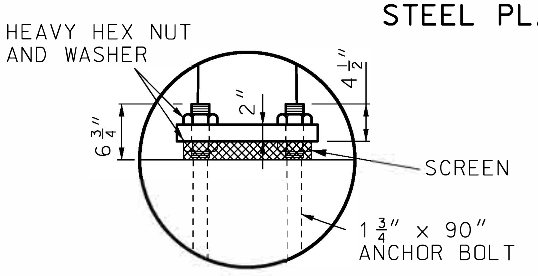
1. 6" IF LOCATED WITHIN 4' OF CONCRETE MEDIAN.
2. DOUBLE GALVANIZED $\frac{3}{8}$" (MIN.) STEEL MESSENGER WIRE - 7 STRAND HIGH STRENGTH GRADE.
3. $\frac{3}{8}$" AUTOMATIC JAW TYPE CABLE FITTING WITH SHORT BAIL. 13,860 LBS. MINIMUM HOLDING STRENGTH.
4. $\frac{3}{4}$" x 8' MIN. COPPER GROUND ROD, ONE POLE SHALL BE GROUNDED BY CONNECTING NO. 6 AWG BARE COPPER WIRE FROM GROUNDING LUG INSIDE POLE TO GROUND ROD BY MEANS OF A GALVANIZED WIRE CLAMP LOCATED INSIDE OF POLE. GROUND LUG SHALL BE ORIENTED 90° OR 180° TO HANDHOLE. IF SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS EXIST WHICH PROHIBIT THE PLACEMENT OF THE GROUND ROD IN A VERTICAL POSITION, THE ROD MAY BE DRIVEN AT AN OBLIQUE ANGLE NOT TO EXCEED 45° FROM VERTICAL OR BURIED IN A TRENCH AT LEAST 30 IN. DEEP. CONNECTION TO GROUND ROD SHALL BE CADWELDED.
5. GALVANIZED $\frac{1}{4}$" STEEL CLEVIS CLAMP TO FASTEN TO THE POLE WITH $\frac{5}{8}$" GALVANIZED CARRIAGE BOLTS.
6. RAKE AS NECESSARY, 10" MAXIMUM.
7. NON-CORROSIVE METAL CABLE HANGERS AT 12" CENTERS.
8. MULTI-CONDUCTOR CABLE (AS REQUIRED).
9. $\frac{1}{4}$" AUTOMATIC JAW TYPE CABLE FITTING WITH SHORT BAIL. 5990 LBS. MINIMUM HOLDING STRENGTH.
10. 4" x 6$\frac{1}{2}$" HANDHOLE AND COVER WITH REINFORCED FRAME WELDED TO POLE.
11. ONE-PIECE OR TWO-PIECE METAL BASE COVER OR INDIVIDUAL NUT COVERS.
12. FULLY GALVANIZED ANCHOR BOLT WITH BOLT HEAD OR TACK WELDED NUT ON EMBEDDED END.
13. WIRE ENTRANCE WITH INSULATED WEATHERPROOF BUSHING (AS REQUIRED).
14. DOUBLE GALVANIZED $\frac{1}{4}$" STEEL - 7 STRAND HIGH STRENGTH GRADE TETHER WIRE AND CLAMP WITH QUICK RELEASE PROVISIONS. INSTALL HORIZONTAL OR BELOW HORIZONTAL.
15. TYPE A-10 BASE. SEE STANDARD 902.30 FOR DETAILS.
16. LUMINAIRE AND BRACKET ARE AS SPECIFIED ON PLANS. SEE STANDARD 901.00 FOR MOUNTING DETAILS.



SECTION A-A



STEEL PLATE



DETAIL A
STEEL PLATE ANCHOR BASE

GENERAL NOTES:
DESIGN OF STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS SHALL COMPLY WITH AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS 2001 AND CURRENT INTERIMS.

MAXIMUM SPAN LENGTH:
160' FOR ONE ONE OR TWO SPANS OFF POST, WITH GUY WIRE, ONE 5-SECTION HEAD SIGNAL, TWO 3-SECTION HEAD SIGNALS AND TWO SIGNS PER SPAN.

100' FOR ONE SPAN OFF POST, WITHOUT GUY WIRE, WITH THREE 3-SECTION HEAD SIGNALS AND TWO SIGNS PER SPAN.

100' FOR TWO SPANS OFF POST, WITHOUT GUY WIRE, WITH TWO 3-SECTION HEAD SIGNALS AND ONE SIGN PER SPAN.

CONCRETE POLE EMBEDMENT SHALL BE CLASS B CONCRETE.

SEE SHEET 1 FOR DOWN GUY INFORMATION WHEN DOWN GUY IS SPECIFIED ON PLANS.

EXPANSIVE GROUT SHALL BE USED BETWEEN THE POLE BASE PLATE AND THE CONCRETE BASE WHEN INDIVIDUAL NUT COVERS ARE USED. SEE STANDARD 902.40 FOR SCREEN DETAILS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY

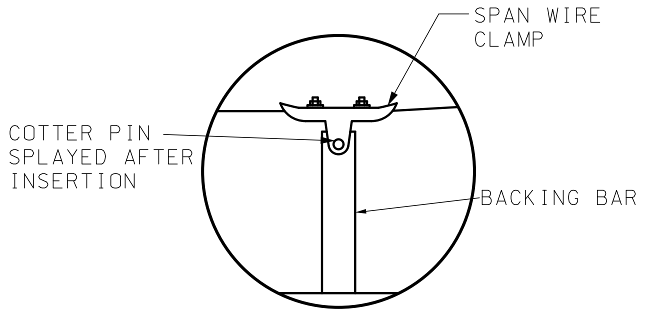
TRAFFIC SIGNALS
RIGID SPAN WIRE DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 1/27/2021

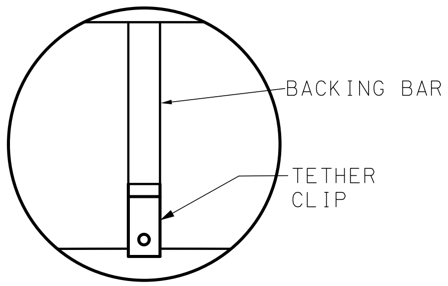
902.70Q

SHEET NO. 2 OF 3

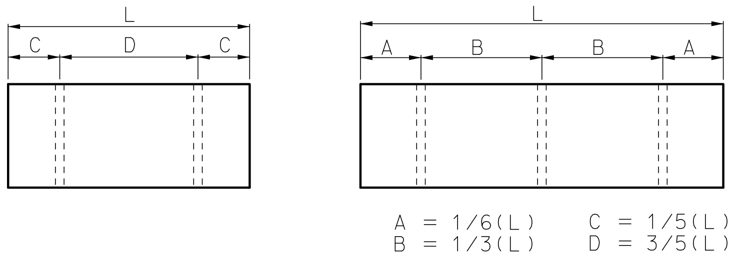
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



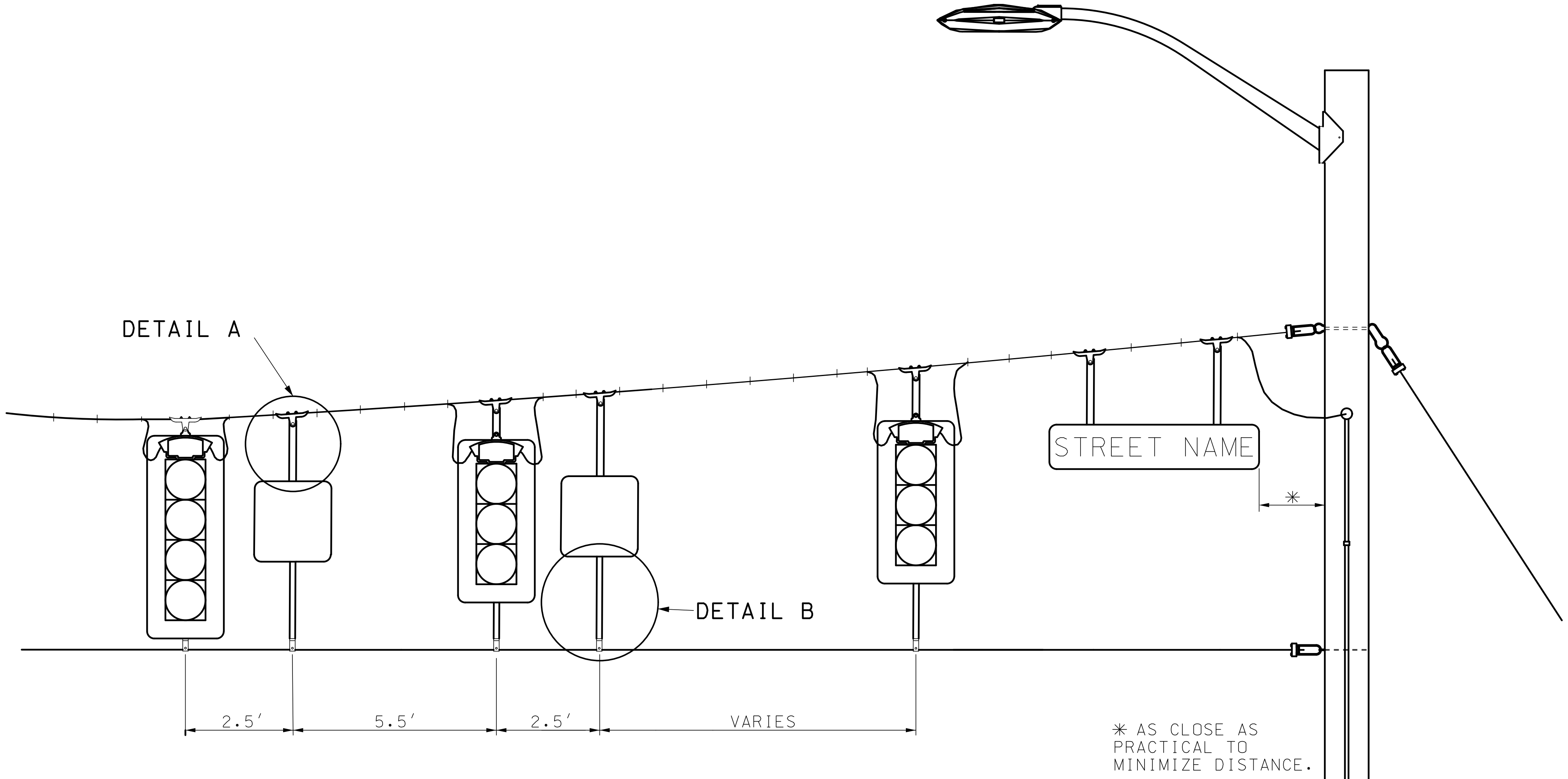
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



BACKING BAR PLACEMENT



SPAN WIRE SIGNING

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGNS UP TO 30″ IN WIDTH SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ONE VERTICAL BACKING BAR. SIGNS 30″ TO 60″ IN WIDTH SHALL BE INSTALLED ON TWO VERTICAL BACKING BARS. SIGNS WIDER THAN 60″ SHALL BE INSTALLED ON THREE VERTICAL BACKING BARS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

TRAFFIC SIGNALS

RIGID SPAN WIRE SIGN DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 10/21/2021

902.70Q

SHEET NO. 3 OF 3

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

Symbol legend
OPTICALLY LIMITING SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE
OPTICALLY LIMITING & CONVENTIONAL SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE
CONVENTIONAL SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE
SIGNAL HEAD - PEDESTRIAN
POST MOUNTED SIGNAL HEAD WITH SIGN AND BACKPLATE
STOP LINE
LANE USE
TYPE A BASE
TYPE F BASE
TYPE C BASE
EXISTING POST BASE
WOOD POLE WITH DOWN GUY
STEEL POLE
STEEL POLE WITH DOWN GUY
CONTROLLER WITH PAD
EXISTING CONTROLLER
PULL BOX, TYPE I DRAIN, CONCRETE
PULL BOX, TYPE II DRAIN, CONCRETE
PULL BOX, TYPE I DRAIN, PREFORMED
PULL BOX, TYPE II DRAIN, PREFORMED
DOUBLE PULL BOX, TYPE A, TYPE I DRAIN, CONCRETE
DOUBLE PULL BOX, TYPE A, TYPE II DRAIN, CONCRETE
DOUBLE PULL BOX, TYPE B, TYPE I DRAIN
DOUBLE PULL BOX, TYPE B, TYPE II DRAIN
PULL BOX, CLASS 5, TYPE I DRAIN, PREFORMED
PULL BOX, CLASS 5, TYPE II DRAIN, PREFORMED

Symbol	Legend
	EXISTING PULL BOX
	SERVICE POLE OR PEDESTAL AND POWER SUPPLY
	EXISTING SERVICE POLE
	LED - A LUMINAIRE
	SPAN WIRE WITH SIGNAL HEAD
	MAST ARM WITH SIGNAL HEADS AND LED - A LUMINAIRE
	MAST ARM WITH OVERHEAD SIGN
	INDUCTION LOOP DETECTOR
V	VIDEO DETECTION ZONE
	PUSH BUTTON DETECTOR
	CAPPED RIGID CONDUIT
	RIGID CONDUIT IN TRENCH
	RIGID CONDUIT PUSHED
	EXISTING RIGID CONDUIT
B B	RIGID CONDUIT ON BRIDGE
M M	RIGID CONDUIT IN MEDIAN
3"	SIZE OF CONDUIT
3-7c #16	NUMBER & AWG SIZE OF CABLE
7	SIGNAL FACE NUMBER
7	POST NUMBER
7	DETECTOR NUMBER
7	PULL BOX NUMBER
	WALK INTERVAL
	DON'T WALK INTERVAL
	FLASHING DON'T WALK INTERVAL

R	RED (CIRCULAR)	ALL 12 INCH WITH TUNNEL VISOR
FR	FLASHING RED (CIRCULAR)	
RL	RED LEFT ARROW	
Y	YELLOW (CIRCULAR)	
FY	FLASHING YELLOW (CIRCULAR)	
FYA	FLASHING YELLOW ARROW	
FYL	FLASHING YELLOW LEFT ARROW	
FYR	FLASHING YELLOW RIGHT ARROW	
YL	YELLOW LEFT ARROW	
YR†	YELLOW RIGHT ARROW	
G	GREEN (CIRCULAR)	
S	GREEN STRAIGHT ARROW	
L	GREEN LEFT ARROW	
R†	GREEN RIGHT ARROW	
⁞R⁞	TUNNEL VISOR WITH LOUVER	

SIGN	LEGEND
R10 - 10L	LEFT TURN SIGNAL
R10 - 10R	RIGHT TURN SIGNAL
R3 - 5L	LEFT ARROW (SYMBOL) ONLY
R3 - 5R	RIGHT ARROW (SYMBOL) ONLY
R3 - 5A	STRAIGHT ARROW (SYMBOL) ONLY
R3 - 6L	LEFT ARROW - STRAIGHT ARROW (SYMBOL)
R3 - 6R	RIGHT ARROW - STRAIGHT ARROW (SYMBOL)
R3 - 2	NO LEFT TURN (SYMBOL)
R3 - 1	NO RIGHT TURN (SYMBOL)
R3 - 3	NO TURNS
D3 - 1	STREET NAME (ONE LINE)
D3 - 1B	STREET NAME (TWO LINE)
R10 - 3E	CROSSWALK (PEDESTRIAN SYMBOL)
R10 - 11A	NO TURN ON RED
R10 - 13	EMERGENCY SIGNAL
R10 - 27A	LEFT TURN YIELD ON FLASHING ARROW

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

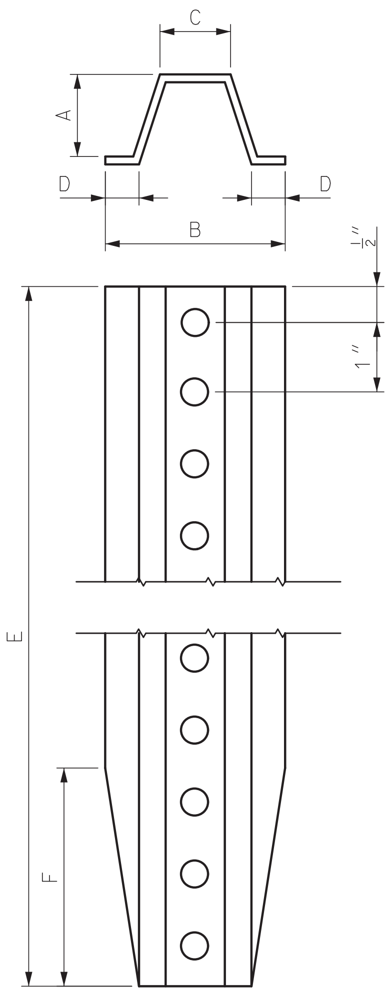
TRAFFIC SIGNALS
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SYMBOLS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 04/01/2020
DATE PREPARED: 1/21/2020

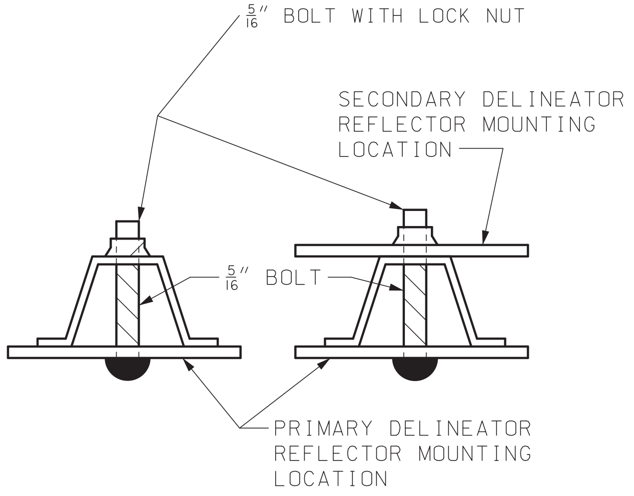
902.80L

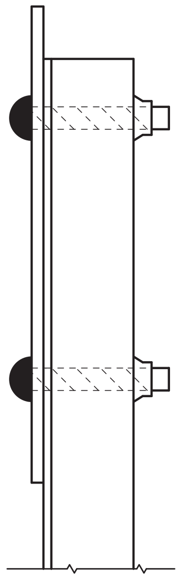
SHEET NO. 1 OF 1

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



GROUND MOUNT
U-CHANNEL





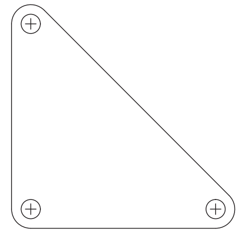
HOLE PUNCHING TO EQUAL 3/8″ DIAMETER HOLES, ONE INCH CENTER TO CENTER, BEGINNING ONE-HALF INCH FROM THE END AND CONTINUING THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE POST.

CHANNEL POST DELINEATOR							
LIMITS	LBS/FT (2)	DIMENSIONS - INCHES					
		A	B	C	D	E	F
NOMINAL	1.12	1	2 1/4	7/8	3/8	84	1
TOLERANCE	± 5%	± 1/8	± 1/8	± 1/8	± 1/8	±1	± 1/4

(2) WEIGHT BEFORE GALVANIZING OR PUNCHING.

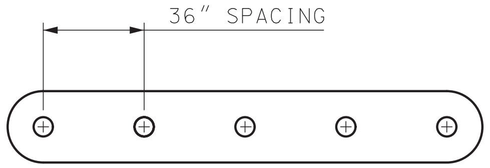
THE CHANNEL POST FOR DELINEATORS SHALL BE MANUFACTURED FROM DUCTILE ASTM A 36 OR ASTM A 1011 GR 60.

CHANNEL POST DELINEATOR AND FASTENER DETAILS

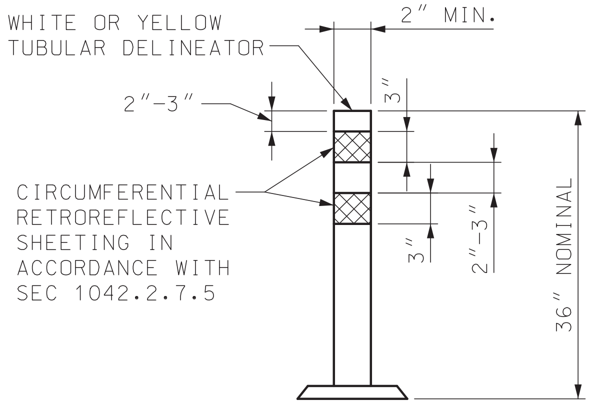


DELINEATOR PLACEMENT LOCATED AT THE RADIUS POINTS

TUBULAR DELINEATOR PLACEMENT FOR ISLANDS



DELINEATOR PLACEMENT FOR MEDIAN STRIPS

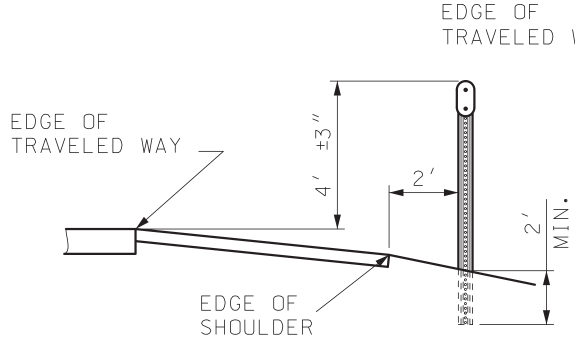


36 INCH SURFACE-MOUNT
DELINEATOR POST

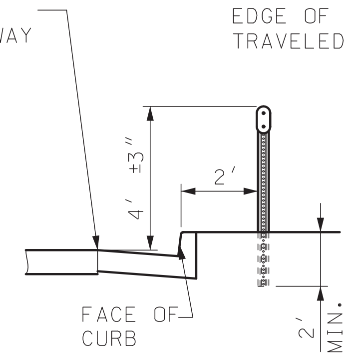
TUBULAR DELINEATOR DETAIL

COLOR OF TUBULAR DELINEATOR AND REFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL MATCH THE COLOR OF THE CLOSEST PAVEMENT MARKING OR CURB MARKING.

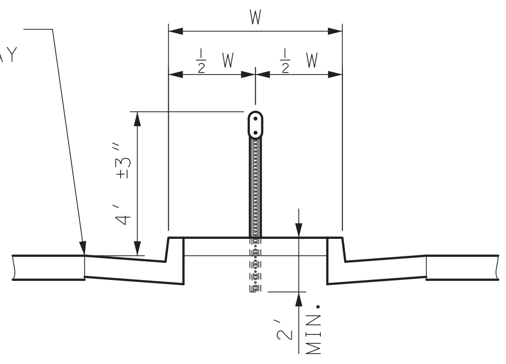
TUBULAR DELINEATOR SHAPE MAY BE ROUND OR T-SHAPED. TUBULAR DELINEATOR SHALL BE PERMANENTLY MOUNTED TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS.



SHOULDER MOUNTED

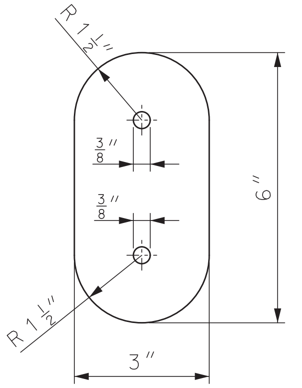


OUTSIDE
BARRIER CURB

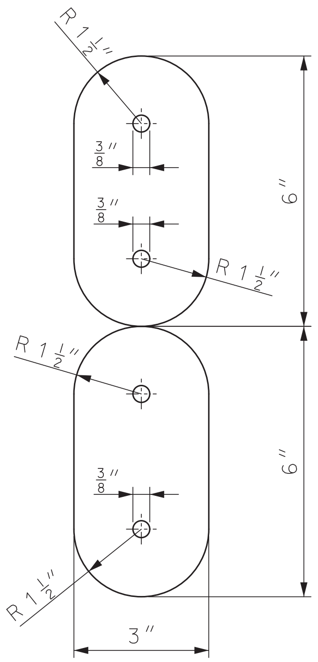


NARROW
PAVED MEDIAN

CHANNEL POST DELINEATOR MOUNTING DETAILS



SINGLE



DOUBLE STACKED

CHANNEL POST
DELINEATOR REFLECTOR

NOTES:

RETROREFLECTIVE YELLOW, WHITE OR RED SHEETING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.5 SHALL BE APPLIED TO ONLY ONE SIDE OF THE DELINEATOR REFLECTOR BODY.

THE COLOR OF THE SHEETING SHALL CORRESPOND TO THE CLOSEST ADJACENT PAVEMENT MARKING.

3″ X 6″ DELINEATOR BODY SHALL BE MADE FROM 0.080 INCH ALUMINUM.

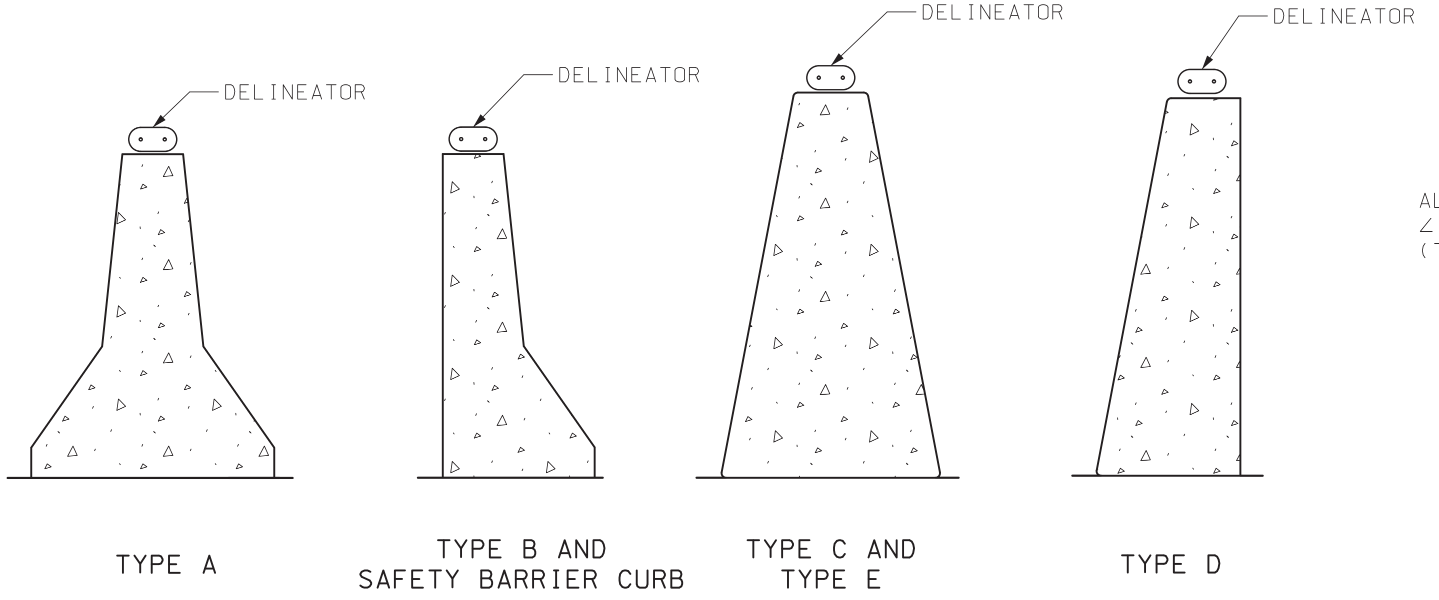
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

DELINEATORS

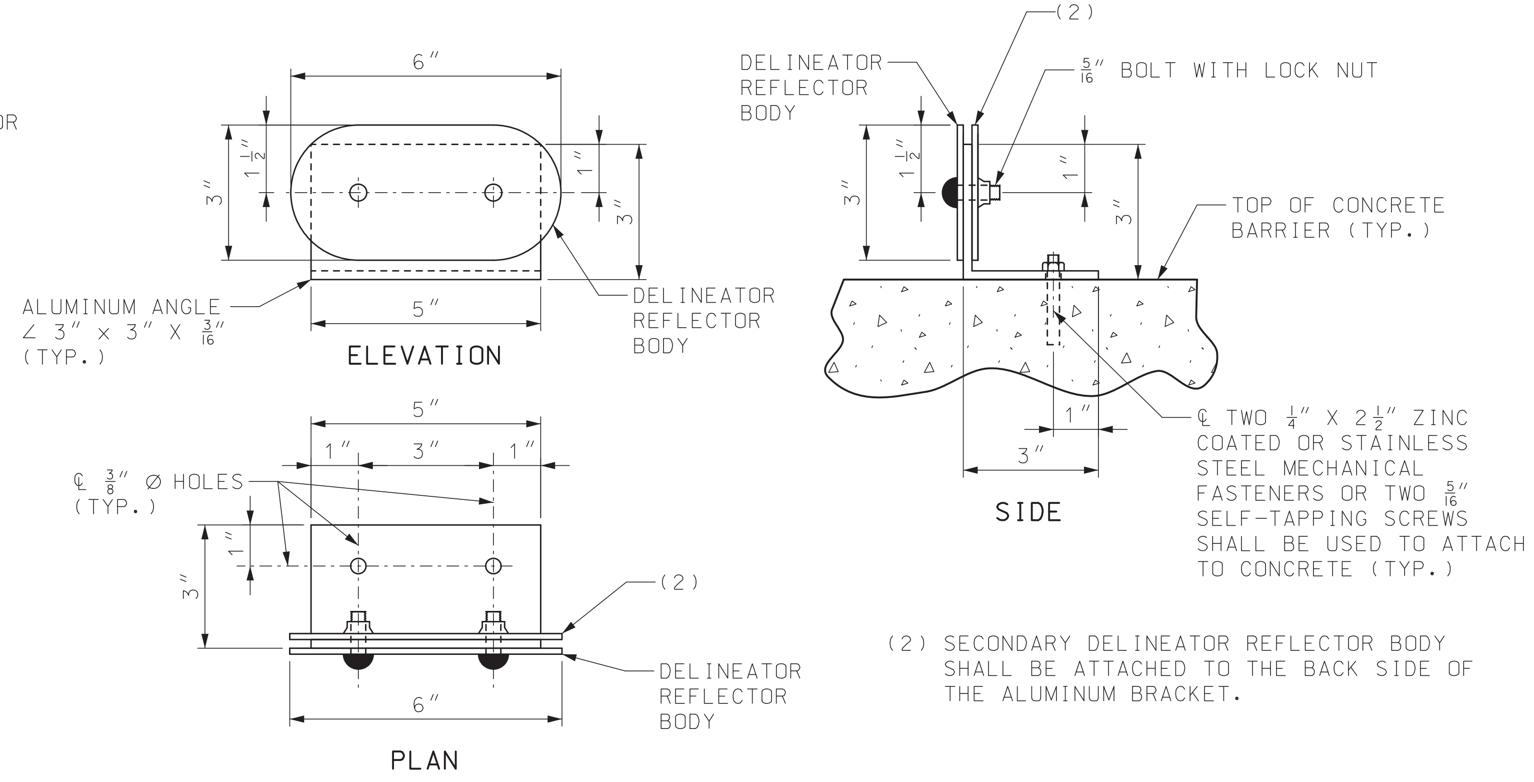
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

903.00

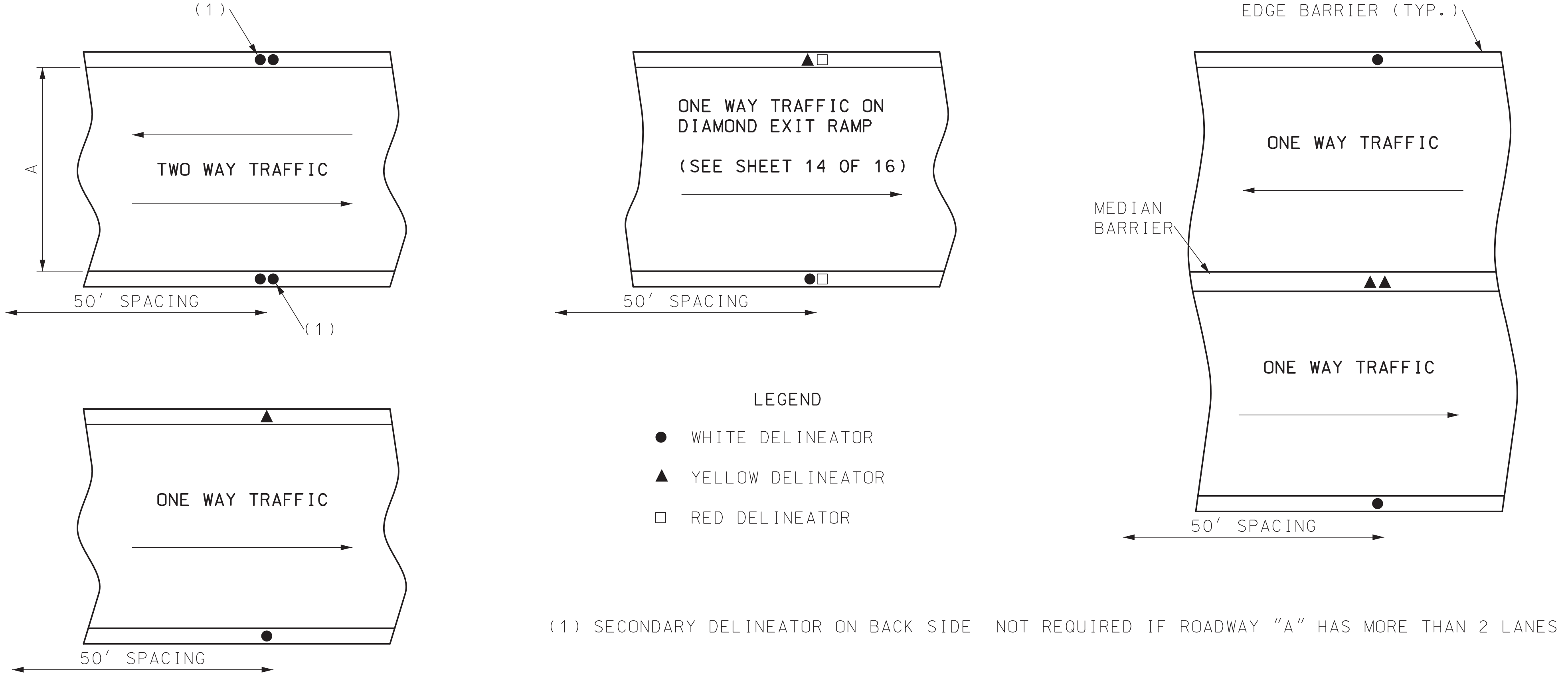


DELINEATORS ON CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER

FOR CONCRETE BARRIER DETAILS,
SEE STD PLANS 617.10 OR BRIDGE PLANS.



DELINEATOR CONNECTION ON CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DETAIL



(1) SECONDARY DELINEATOR ON BACK SIDE NOT REQUIRED IF ROADWAY "A" HAS MORE THAN 2 LANES

ROADWAY OR BRIDGE CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER DELINEATION

NOTES:

RETROREFLECTIVE YELLOW, WHITE OR RED SHEETING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.5 SHALL BE APPLIED TO ONLY ONE SIDE OF THE DELINEATOR REFLECTOR BODY.

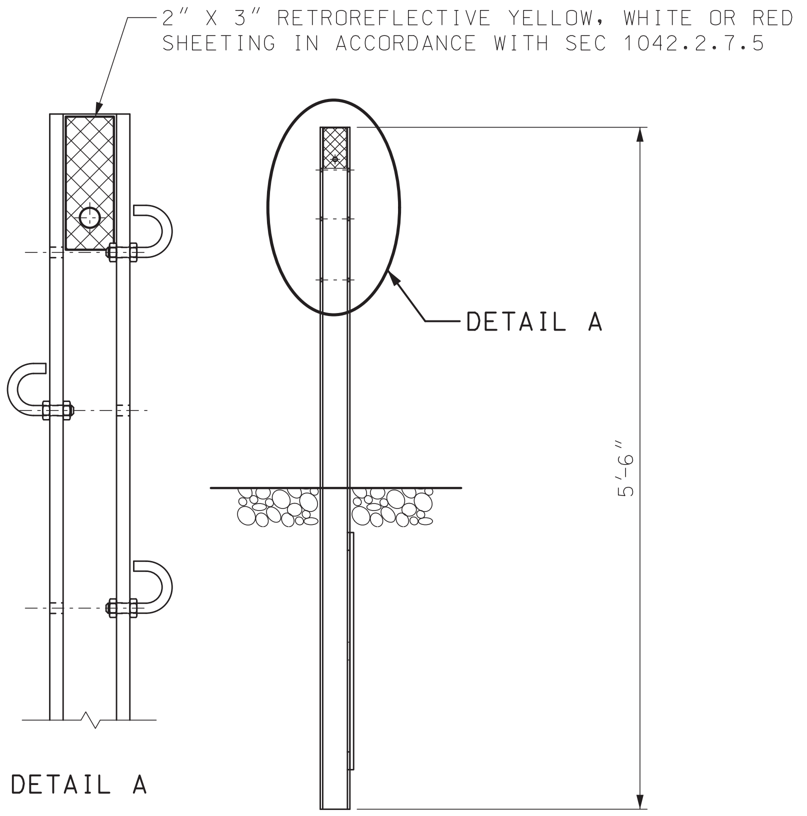
THE COLOR OF THE SHEETING SHALL CORRESPOND TO THE CLOSEST ADJACENT PAVEMENT MARKING.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

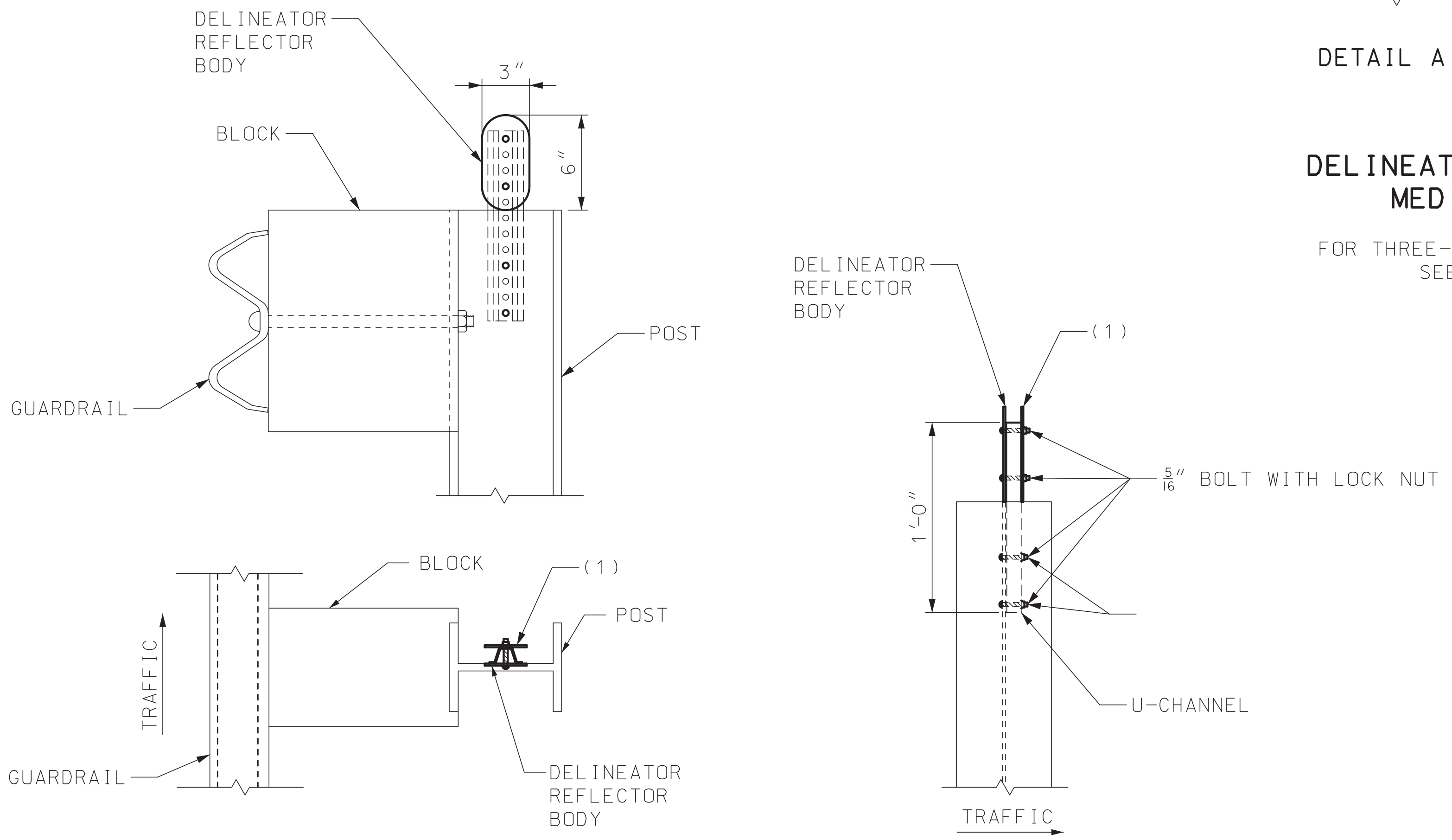
DELINEATORS
CONCRETE BARRIER

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	903.00	SHEET NO. 2 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	3/11/2025		



DELINEATORS ON THREE-STRAND MEDIAN GUARD CABLE

FOR THREE-STRAND GUARD CABLE DETAILS SEE STD PLANS 606.41.



DELINEATORS ON GUARDRAIL

FOR GUARDRAIL DETAILS, SEE STD PLANS 606.00 AND 606.50.

(1) A SECONDARY DELINEATOR WITH RED SHEETING SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE BACK SIDE OF THE CHANNEL WHEN THE DELINEATION IS PLACED ALONG AN INTERCHANGE RAMP AND COULD BE VIEWED BY WRONG WAY TRAFFIC.

NOTES:

RETROREFLECTIVE YELLOW, WHITE OR RED SHEETING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.5 SHALL BE APPLIED TO ONLY ONE SIDE OF THE DELINEATOR REFLECTOR BODY.

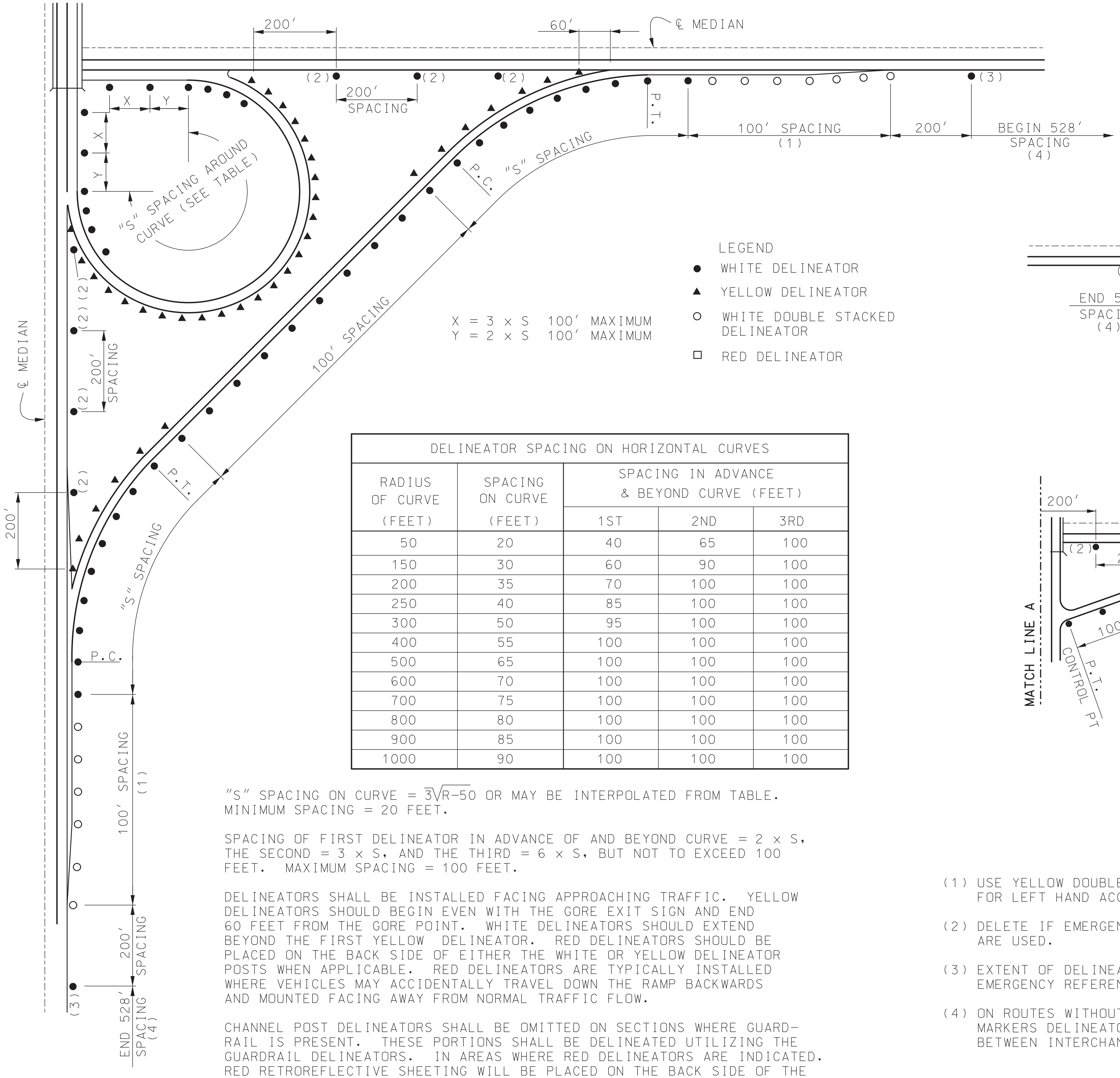
THE COLOR OF THE SHEETING SHALL CORRESPOND TO THE CLOSEST ADJACENT PAVEMENT MARKING.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

DELINEATORS
GUARDRAIL AND GUARDCABLE

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2025	903.00	SHEET NO. 3 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	3/11/2025		



LEGEND

- ● WHITE DELINEATOR
- ▲ YELLOW DELINEATOR
- ○ WHITE DOUBLE STACKED DELINEATOR
- □ RED DELINEATOR

X = 3 x S 100' MAXIMUM
Y = 2 x S 100' MAXIMUM

DELINEATOR SPACING ON HORIZONTAL CURVES				
RADIUS OF CURVE (FEET)	SPACING ON CURVE (FEET)	SPACING IN ADVANCE & BEYOND CURVE (FEET)		
		1ST	2ND	3RD
50	20	40	65	100
150	30	60	90	100
200	35	70	100	100
250	40	85	100	100
300	50	95	100	100
400	55	100	100	100
500	65	100	100	100
600	70	100	100	100
700	75	100	100	100
800	80	100	100	100
900	85	100	100	100
1000	90	100	100	100

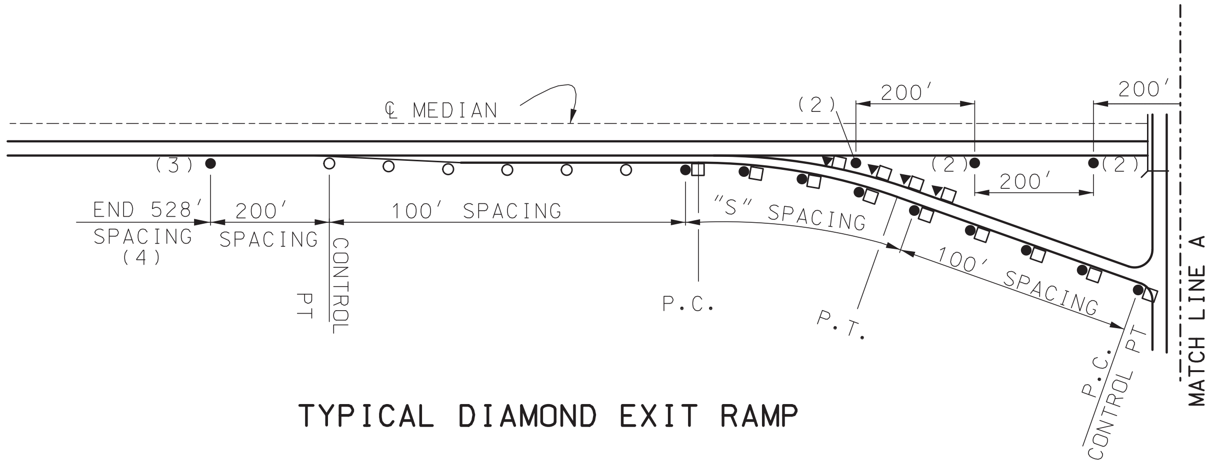
"S" SPACING ON CURVE = $3\sqrt{R-50}$ OR MAY BE INTERPOLATED FROM TABLE. MINIMUM SPACING = 20 FEET.

SPACING OF FIRST DELINEATOR IN ADVANCE OF AND BEYOND CURVE = 2 x S, THE SECOND = 3 x S, AND THE THIRD = 6 x S, BUT NOT TO EXCEED 100 FEET. MAXIMUM SPACING = 100 FEET.

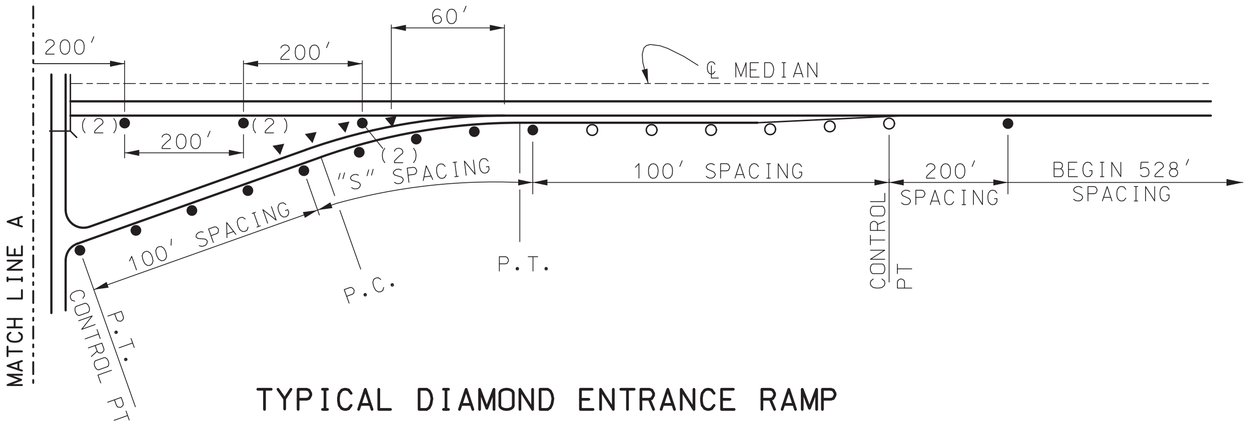
DELINEATORS SHALL BE INSTALLED FACING APPROACHING TRAFFIC. YELLOW DELINEATORS SHOULD BEGIN EVEN WITH THE GORE EXIT SIGN AND END 60 FEET FROM THE GORE POINT. WHITE DELINEATORS SHOULD EXTEND BEYOND THE FIRST YELLOW DELINEATOR. RED DELINEATORS SHOULD BE PLACED ON THE BACK SIDE OF EITHER THE WHITE OR YELLOW DELINEATOR POSTS WHEN APPLICABLE. RED DELINEATORS ARE TYPICALLY INSTALLED WHERE VEHICLES MAY ACCIDENTALLY TRAVEL DOWN THE RAMP BACKWARDS AND MOUNTED FACING AWAY FROM NORMAL TRAFFIC FLOW.

CHANNEL POST DELINEATORS SHALL BE OMITTED ON SECTIONS WHERE GUARDRAIL IS PRESENT. THESE PORTIONS SHALL BE DELINEATED UTILIZING THE GUARDRAIL DELINEATORS. IN AREAS WHERE RED DELINEATORS ARE INDICATED. RED RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING WILL BE PLACED ON THE BACK SIDE OF THE GUARDRAIL DELINEATOR.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.2.7.5.



TYPICAL DIAMOND EXIT RAMP



TYPICAL DIAMOND ENTRANCE RAMP

TYPICAL INTERCHANGE

(1) USE YELLOW DOUBLE STACKED DELINEATORS FOR LEFT HAND ACCEL/DECEL LANES.

(2) DELETE IF EMERGENCY REFERENCE MARKERS ARE USED.

(3) EXTENT OF DELINEATION ON ROUTES WITH EMERGENCY REFERENCE MARKERS.

(4) ON ROUTES WITHOUT EMERGENCY REFERENCE MARKERS DELINEATORS SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN INTERCHANGES EVERY 528'.

NOTES:

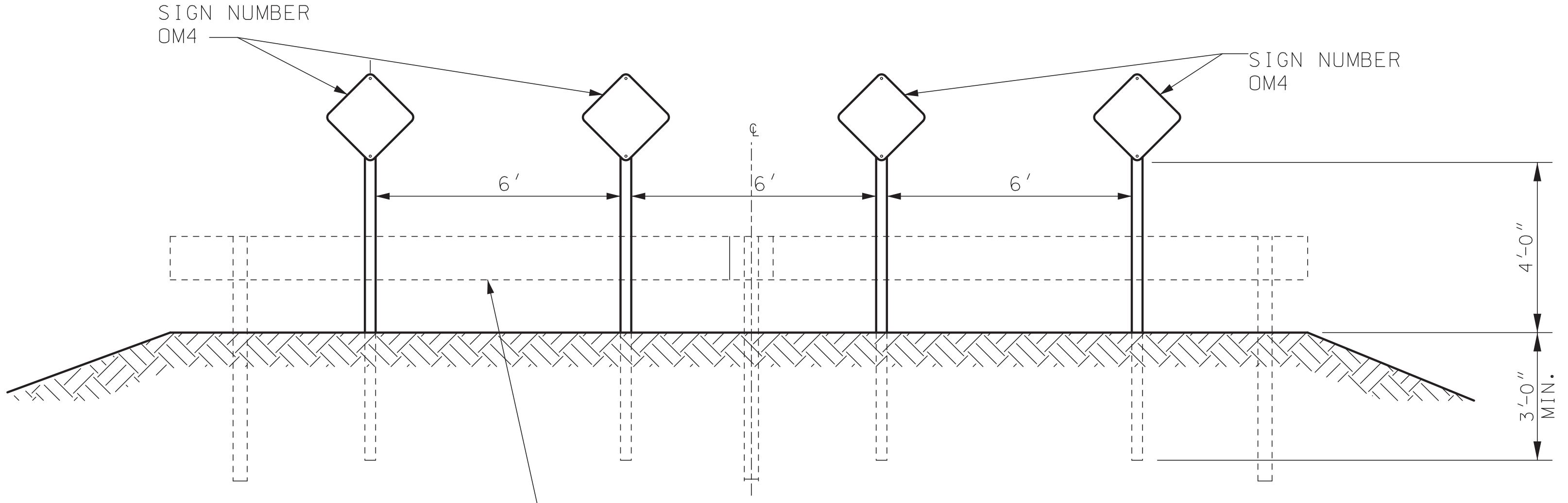
THE CONTRACT UNIT PRICE FOR EACH CHANNEL POST DELINEATOR SHALL INCLUDE THE REFLECTOR, FASTENERS AND POST.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

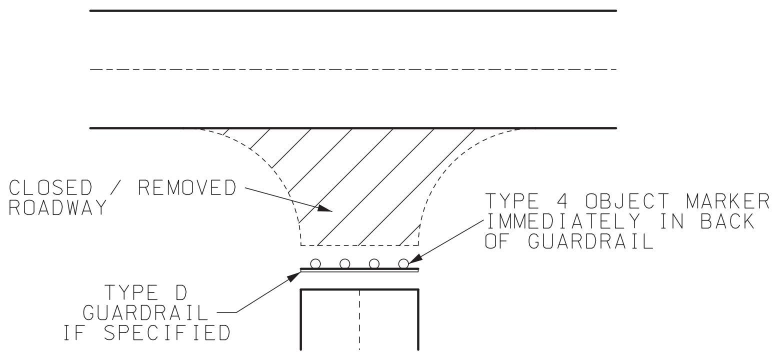
STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

DELINEATORS
INTERCHANGE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025
903.00



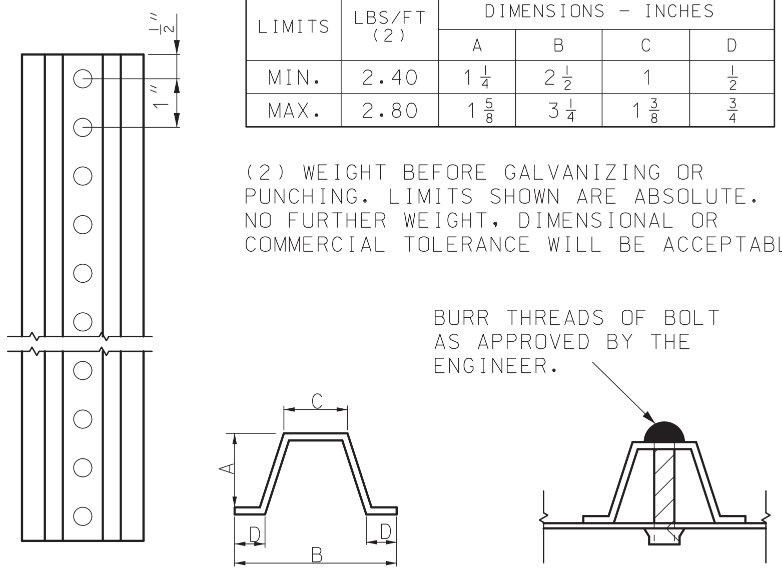
TYPE 4 OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION



TYPICAL ROAD CLOSURE

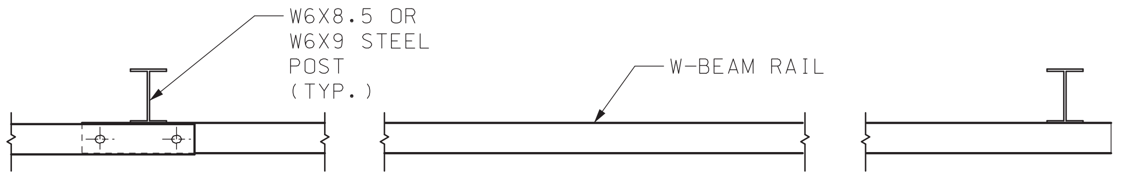
STEEL OBJECT MARKER POST					
LIMITS	LBS/FT (2)	DIMENSIONS - INCHES			
		A	B	C	D
MIN.	2.40	$1\frac{1}{4}$	$2\frac{1}{2}$	1	$\frac{1}{2}$
MAX.	2.80	$1\frac{5}{8}$	$3\frac{1}{4}$	$1\frac{3}{8}$	$\frac{3}{4}$

(2) WEIGHT BEFORE GALVANIZING OR PUNCHING. LIMITS SHOWN ARE ABSOLUTE. NO FURTHER WEIGHT, DIMENSIONAL OR COMMERCIAL TOLERANCE WILL BE ACCEPTABLE.

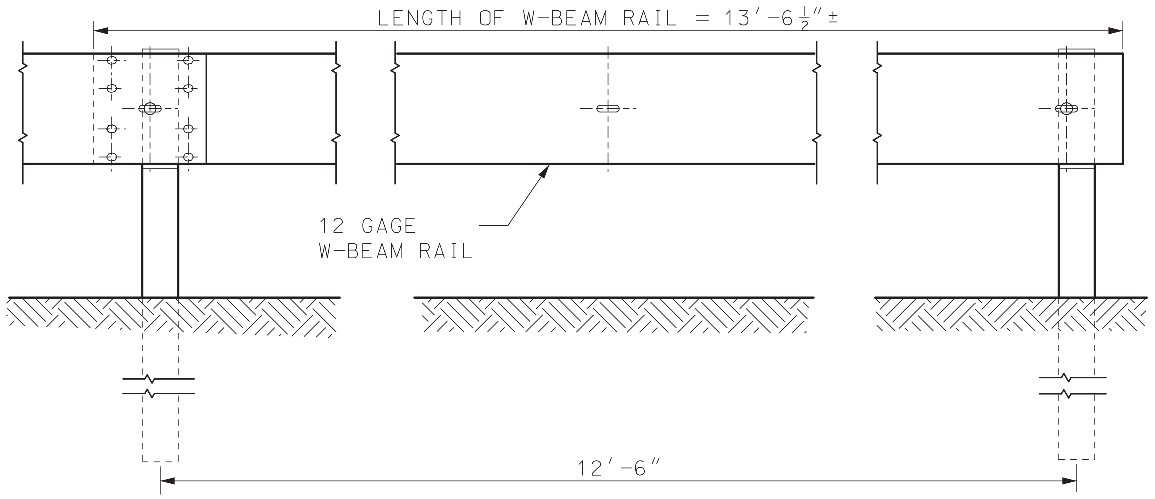


HOLE PUNCHING TO EQUAL ⅜″ DIAMETER HOLES, ONE INCH CENTER TO CENTER, BEGINNING ONE-HALF INCH FROM THE END AND CONTINUING THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF THE POST.

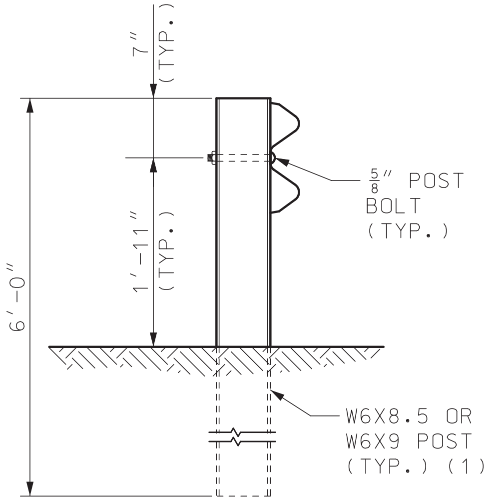
OBJECT MARKER POST AND FASTENER DETAILS



PLAN



ELEVATION



STEEL POST

TYPE D GUARDRAIL

(1) THE CONTRACTOR MAY FURNISH EQUIVALENT SECTIONS FABRICATED FROM MATERIAL MEETING AND IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1040.

NOTES:

TYPE D GUARDRAIL IS ACCESS RESTRAINT AND VISUAL TARGET VALUE ONLY. IT HAS NO REDIRECTIVE CAPABILITY.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

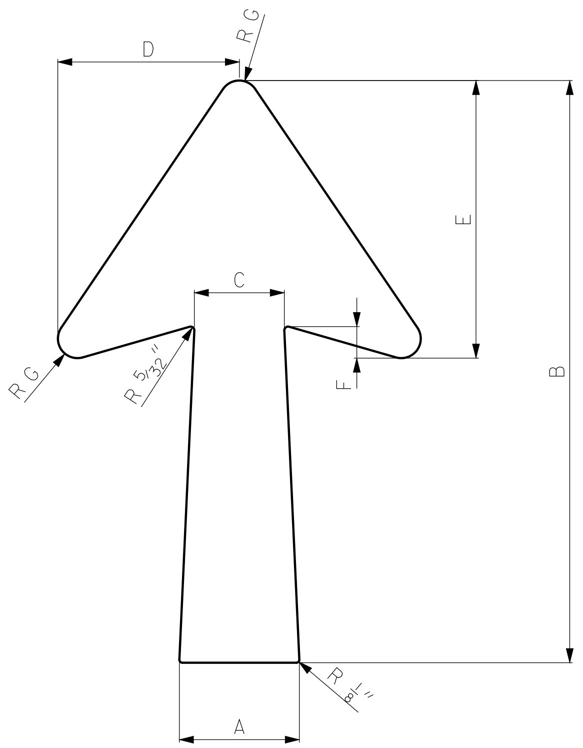
STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

DELINEATORS
OBJECT MARKERS FOR ROAD CLOSURE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2025
DATE PREPARED: 3/11/2025

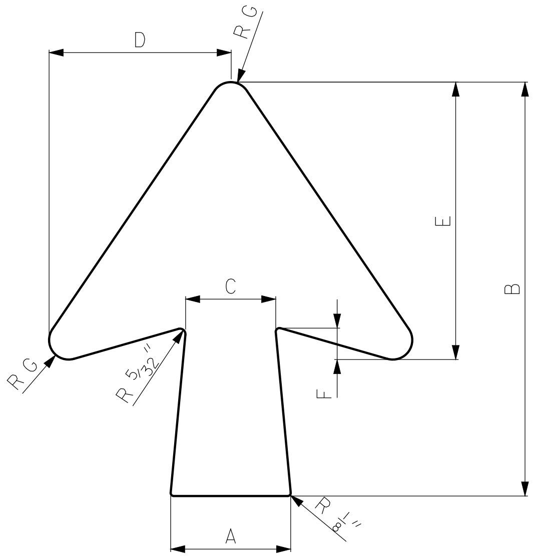
903.00

SHEET NO. 5 OF 5



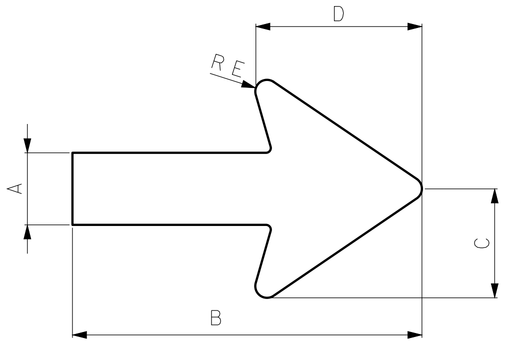
TYPE A

TYPE A ARROW TABLE							
LETTER SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	RG
8″ U.C.	5″	25″	3 3/4″	7 9/16″	11 9/16″	1 5/16″	13/16″
10.67″ & 13.33″ U.C.	6″	30″	4 1/2″	9 1/8″	14″	1 1/2″	3/4″
16″ U.C.	7 1/8″	35″	5 3/8″	11 1/8″	17″	1 3/4″	1″



TYPE B

TYPE B ARROW TABLE							
LETTER SIZE	A	B	C	D	E	F	RG
8″ - 10.67″ U.C.	5″	17″	3 3/4″	7 9/16″	11 9/16″	1 5/16″	13/16″
13.33″ U.C.	6″	20″	4 1/2″	9 1/8″	14″	1 1/2″	3/4″
16″ U.C.	7 1/8″	25″	5 3/8″	11 1/8″	17″	1 3/4″	1″

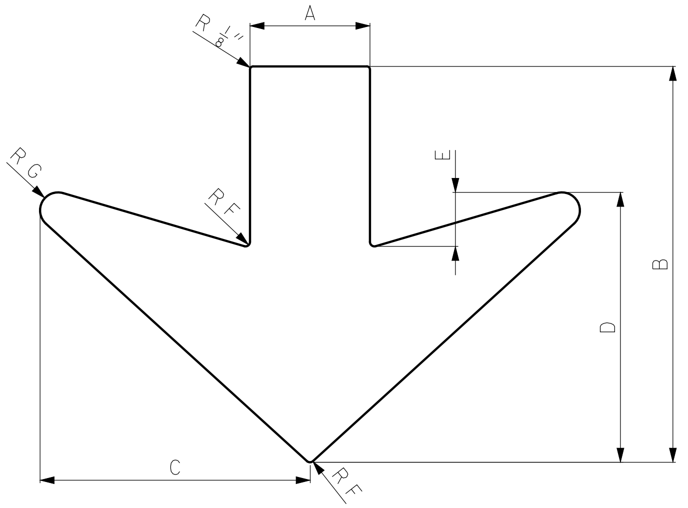


TYPE D

TYPE D ARROW TABLE					
LETTER SIZE	A	B	C	D	RE
6″ U.C.✱✱	2 1/4″	9″ MIN.	3″	4 1/2″	7/16″
8″ U.C.	2 3/4″	12 1/4″	3 9/16″	6 1/8″	9/16″
10.67″ U.C.	3 1/4″	14 1/2″	4 3/8″	7 1/4″	5/8″
13.33″ U.C.	3 3/4″	16 3/4″	5 1/16″	8 3/8″	3/4″
16″ U.C.	4 1/2″	20″	6 1/16″	10″	7/8″
20″ U.C.	5 1/2″	24 1/2″	7 1/2″	11 1/8″	1 1/8″

✱ FOR HORIZONTAL PLACEMENT UNDER LEGEND, DIMENSION "B" WILL BE EXTENDED, AT 1 FOOT INCREMENTS, TO APPROXIMATELY 50% OF THE MAXIMUM LEGEND WIDTH.

✱✱ FOR USE ON SIGNS WITH TYPE L-1 OR L-3 LEGENDS.



TYPE C

TYPE C OVERHEAD ARROW DIMENSIONS						
A	B	C	D	E	RF	RG
6 1/2″	22″	16″	16″	3″	3/16″	1″

GENERAL NOTES:

ARROWS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

ARROW DETAILS AVAILABLE FROM TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY DIVISION.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

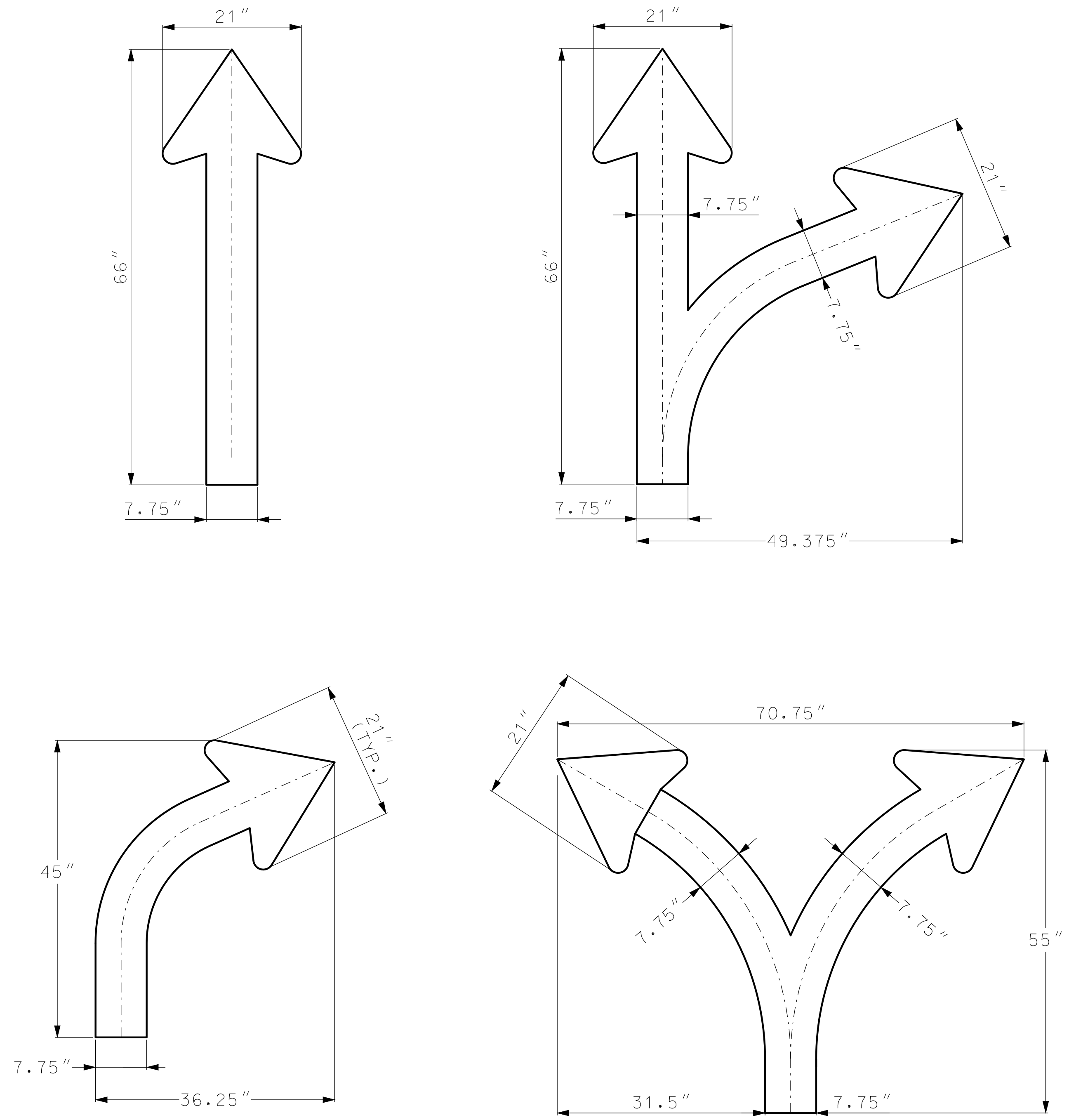
STANDARD ARROW DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2016
DATE PREPARED: 8/11/2016

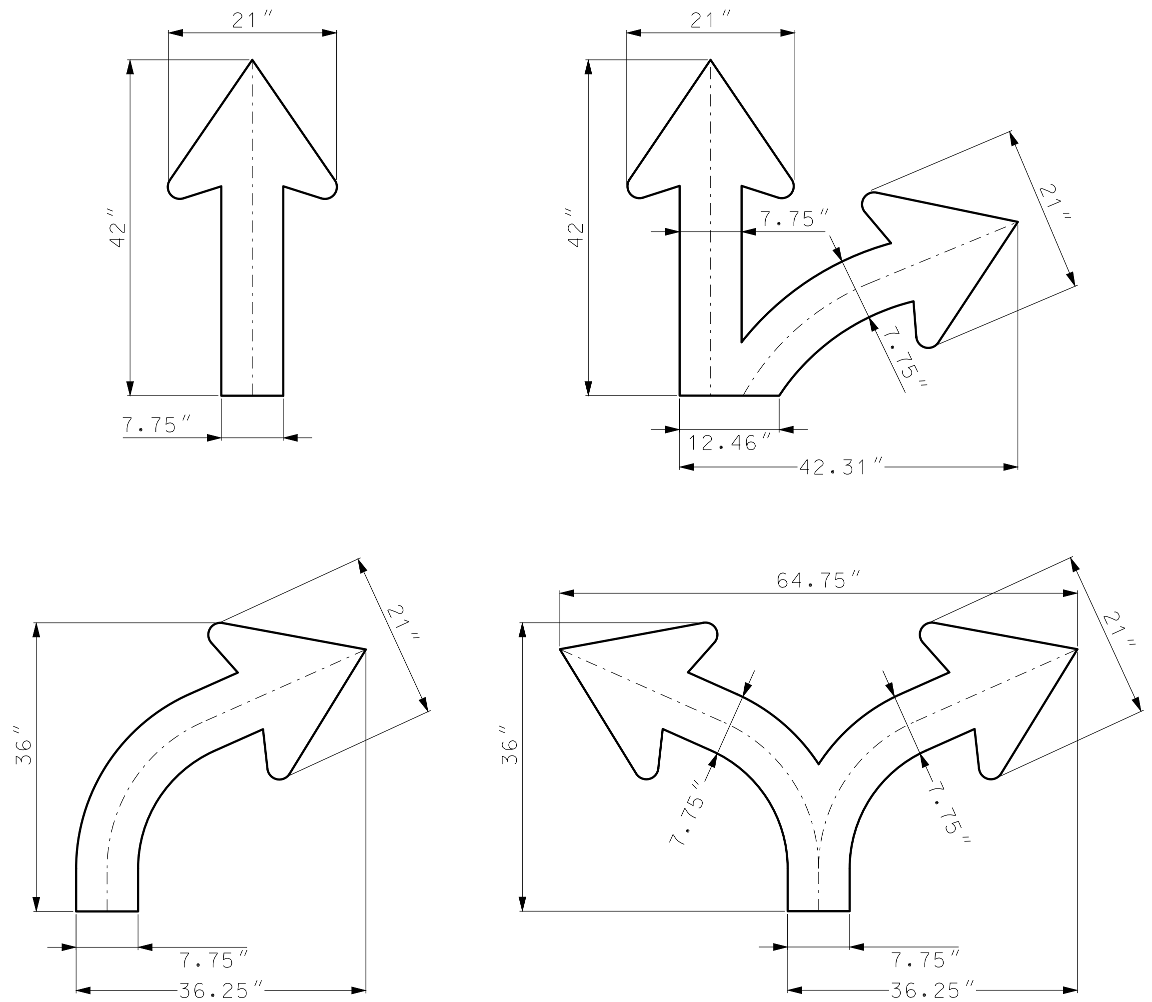
903.01J

SHEET NO.
1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



MUTCD ARROWS



MODOT ARROWS

GENERAL NOTES:

ARROWS FOR REFERENCE ONLY.

ARROW DETAILS AVAILABLE FROM TRAFFIC AND HIGHWAY SAFETY DIVISION.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
EILEEN H. RACKERS
NUMBER PE-28336
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

STANDARD ARROW DETAILS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2016
DATE PREPARED: 8/11/2016

903.01J

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

STRUCTURAL SIGN DATA

DESIGNATION	COLOR SCHEME		SHEETING	
	LEGEND	BACKGROUND	LEGEND	BACKGROUND
STRUCTURAL (ST)	BLACK	WHITE	OPAQUE BLACK FILM	ASTM TYPE 4
	WHITE	RED	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11	ASTM TYPE 4
	WHITE	GREEN	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11	ASTM TYPE 4
	WHITE	BLUE	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11	ASTM TYPE 4
	WHITE	BROWN	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11	ASTM TYPE 4
STRUCTURAL FLUORESCENT (STF)	BLACK	FL YELLOW	OPAQUE BLACK FILM	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11
	BLACK	FL YELLOW-GREEN	OPAQUE BLACK FILM	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11
	BLACK	FL ORANGE	OPAQUE BLACK FILM	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11

NOTE: WHITE LEGEND IS DIRECT APPLIED UNLESS SPECIFIED OTHERWISE.

FLAT SHEET SIGN DATA

DESIGNATION	COLOR SCHEME		SHEETING
	LEGEND	BACKGROUND	
FLAT SHEET (SH)	BLACK **	WHITE	ASTM TYPE 4 WHITE
	WHITE	BLACK **	ASTM TYPE 4 WHITE
	RED	WHITE	ASTM TYPE 4 WHITE
	WHITE	RED	ASTM TYPE 4 WHITE
	WHITE	GREEN	ASTM TYPE 4 WHITE
	GREEN	WHITE	ASTM TYPE 4 WHITE
	WHITE	BLUE	ASTM TYPE 4 WHITE
	WHITE	BROWN	ASTM TYPE 4 WHITE
FLAT SHEET FLUORESCENT (SHF)	BLACK **	FL YELLOW	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11 FL YELLOW
	BLACK **	FL YELLOW-GREEN	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11 FL YELLOW-GREEN
	BLACK **	FL ORANGE	ASTM TYPE 9 OR 11 FL ORANGE

** OPAQUE INK OR FILM

NOTE: LEGEND AND BACKGROUND COLORS ARE ACHIEVED THROUGH TRANSLUCENT INKS AND FILMS.

FLAT SHEET THICKNESS	
SIGN SIZE	THICKNESS
9 SF OR LESS	0.080 IN.
OVER 9 SF BUT UNDER 16 SF	0.100 IN.
16 SF OR LARGER	0.125 IN.

GENERAL NOTES:

GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS GREATER THAN 5 FEET WIDE OR GREATER THAN 30 SQUARE FEET SHALL BE STRUCTURAL.

ALL NONSTANDARD SIGNS NOT FOUND IN THE MUTCD SHS MANUAL SHALL BE DETAILED BY THE HIGHWAY SAFETY AND TRAFFIC DIVISION OFFICE.

REFER TO STANDARD SPECIFICATION SEC 1042 FOR SHEETING, SUBSTRATE AND FABRICATION DETAILS.

FOR MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN 903.03.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

HIGHWAY SIGNING

GENERAL SIGN DATA

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 3/27/2026
903.02AR

MODOT ID LABEL DETAILS

PLACED ON THE SIGN FACE

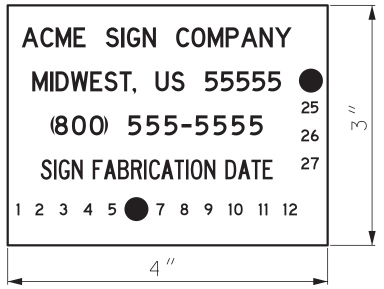
(1) USED ON SIGNS 9 SF AND LARGER

(1) USED ON SIGNS LESS THAN 9 SF

VENDOR ID LABEL DETAILS

PLACED ON THE BACK OF THE SIGN

OPTIONAL



(2)

OPTIONAL

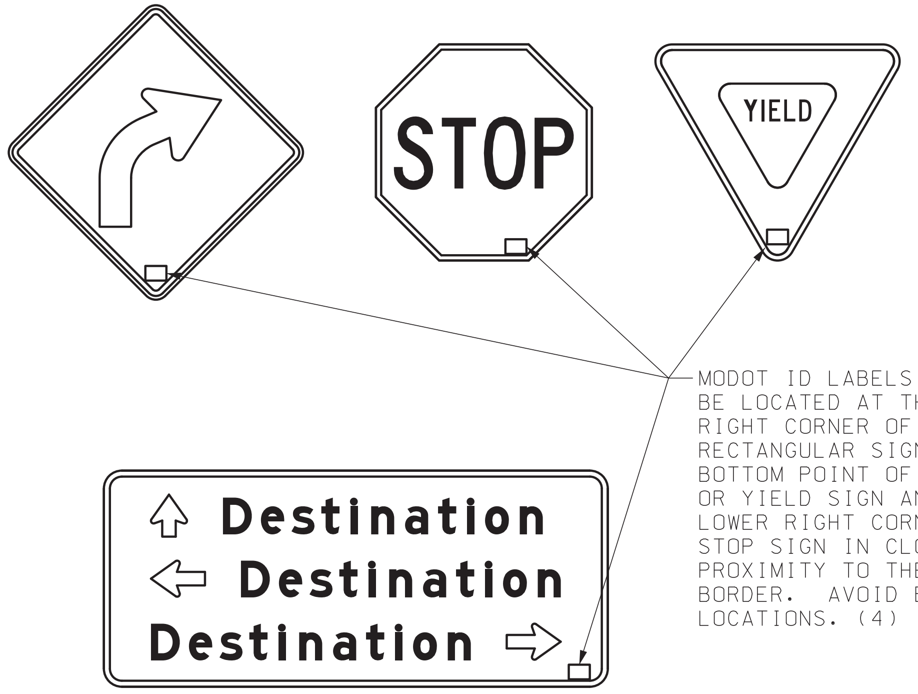
(3)

(1) MODOT ID LABEL DETAILS AVAILABLE FROM THE HIGHWAY SAFETY AND TRAFFIC DIVISION.

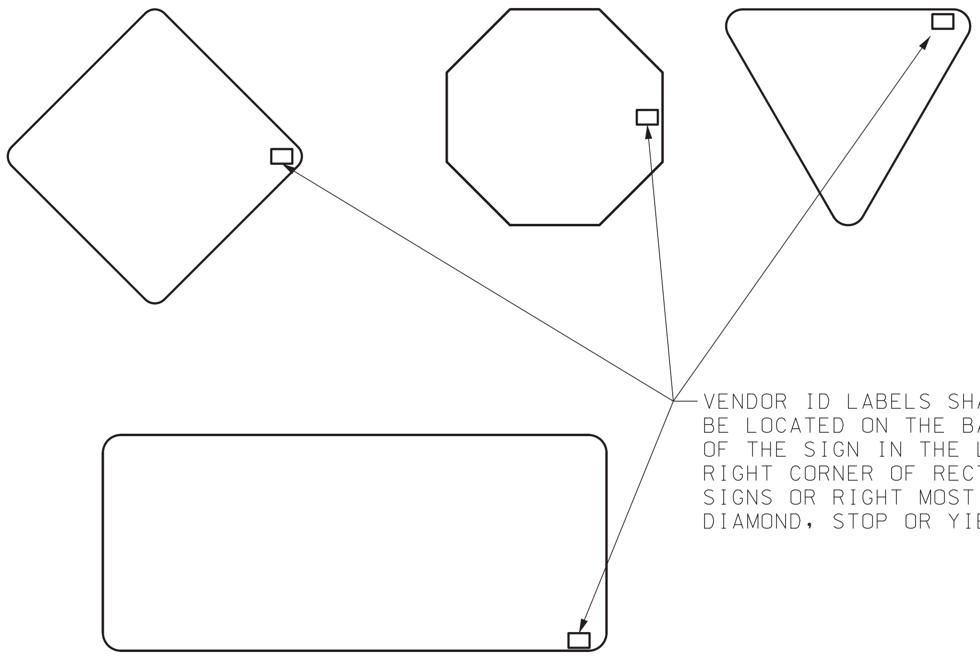
(2) TO FACILITATE MASS PRODUCTION OF LABELS, THE FABRICATION DATE MAY BE INDICATED BY DISPLAYING NUMBERS FOR MONTHS ALONG THE BOTTOM OF THE LABEL AND NUMBERS FOR YEARS ALONG THE RIGHT SIDE OF THE LABEL. THE FABRICATION DATE WOULD BE INDICATED BY HOLE PUNCHING THE APPROPRIATE NUMBERS (OR SOME EQUIVALENT PERMANENT METHOD TO BLOCK OUT OF THE NUMBERS) FOR THE MONTH AND YEAR, BEFORE THE LABEL IS APPLIED TO THE SIGN.

(3) INDIVIDUAL DECALS MAY BE USED TO DISPLAY THE VENDOR INFORMATION AND THE FABRICATION DATE. DECALS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CLOSE VERTICAL PROXIMITY.

(4) THE MODOT ID LABEL MAY BE PLACED ON THE BACK OF THE SIGN ABOVE THE VENDOR ID LABEL IF THERE IS INSUFFICIENT SPACE AVAILABLE TO DISPLAY THE ID LABEL ON THE SIGN FACE WITHOUT INTERFERING WITH THE SIGN LEGEND OR BOARDER.



MODOT ID LABELS SHALL BE LOCATED AT THE BOTTOM RIGHT CORNER OF ANY RECTANGULAR SIGN, IN THE BOTTOM POINT OF A DIAMOND OR YIELD SIGN AND AT THE LOWER RIGHT CORNER OF A STOP SIGN IN CLOSE PROXIMITY TO THE SIGN BORDER. AVOID BOLT HOLE LOCATIONS. (4)



VENDOR ID LABELS SHALL BE LOCATED ON THE BACK OF THE SIGN IN THE LOWER RIGHT CORNER OF RECTANGULAR SIGNS OR RIGHT MOST EDGE OF DIAMOND, STOP OR YIELD SIGNS.

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL DECALS SHALL BE SILK SCREEN PRINTED WITH MATCHED COMPONENT INK AND SHEETING MATERIALS TO PROVIDE A LABEL THAT HAS AN EQUAL LIFE EXPECTANCY AS THE SIGN FACE.

MODOT ID LABELS SHALL BE PRINTED ON CLEAR ELECTROCUT FILM BACKGROUND WITH BLACK INK OR IT MAY BE INCORPORATED INTO THE SILK SCREEN DETAIL AND PRINTED ALONG WITH THE SIGN FACE. IF THE LABEL IS APPLIED IN THIS MANNER THE LEGEND OF THE LABEL SHALL MATCH THE COLOR OF THE SIGN LEGEND IT IS BEING APPLIED TO. THE LABEL SHALL NOT HAVE ANY BACKGROUND COLOR OR BORDER.

VENDOR ID LABEL SHALL CONTAIN THE COMPANY CONTACT INFORMATION (INCLUDING FULL NAME, CITY, STATE, PHONE NUMBER) AND THE SIGN FABRICATION DATE.

VENDOR ID LABEL SHALL BE PRINTED ON A WHITE BACKGROUND WITH BLACK INK AND THE LEGEND SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 1/4".

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

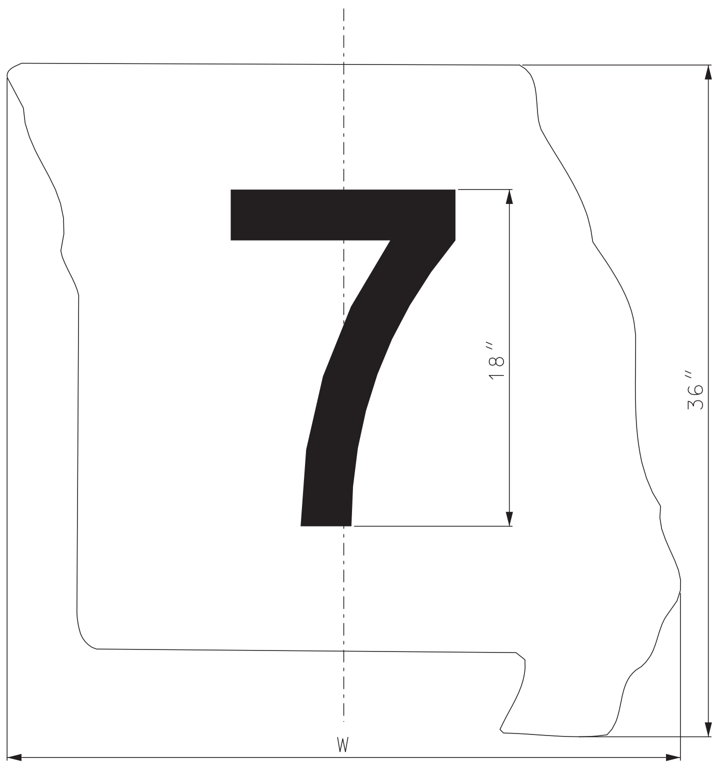
STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER
PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

HIGHWAY SIGNING

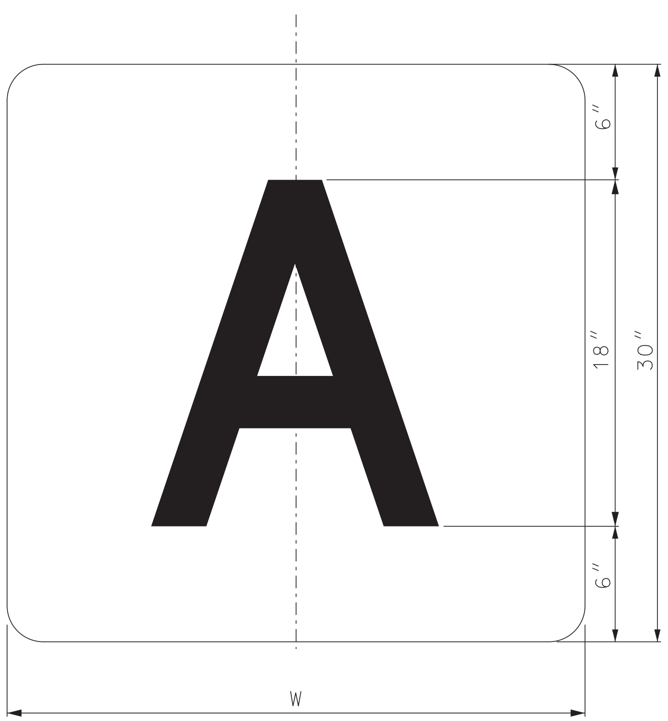
GENERAL SIGN DATA

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2026	903.02AR	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	3/27/2026		2 OF 8

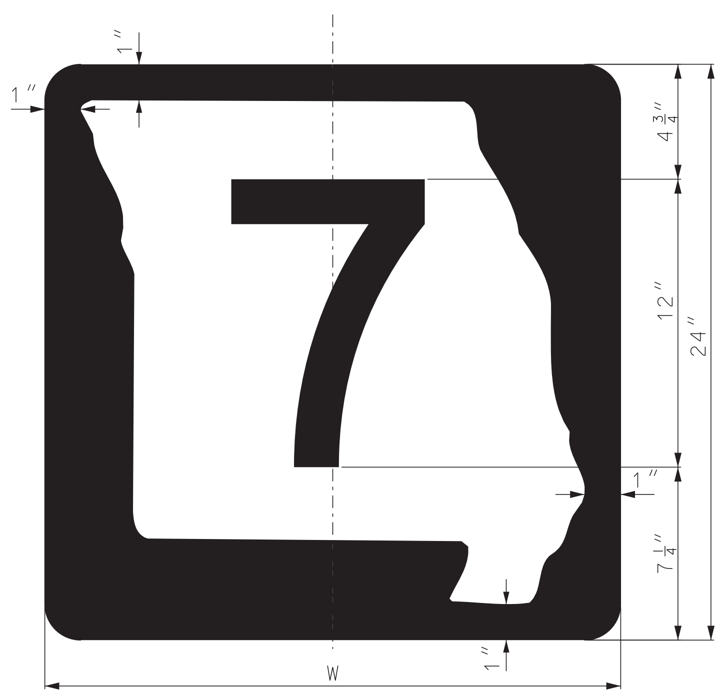
STATE NUMBER ROUTE SHIELD GUIDE SIGN USE



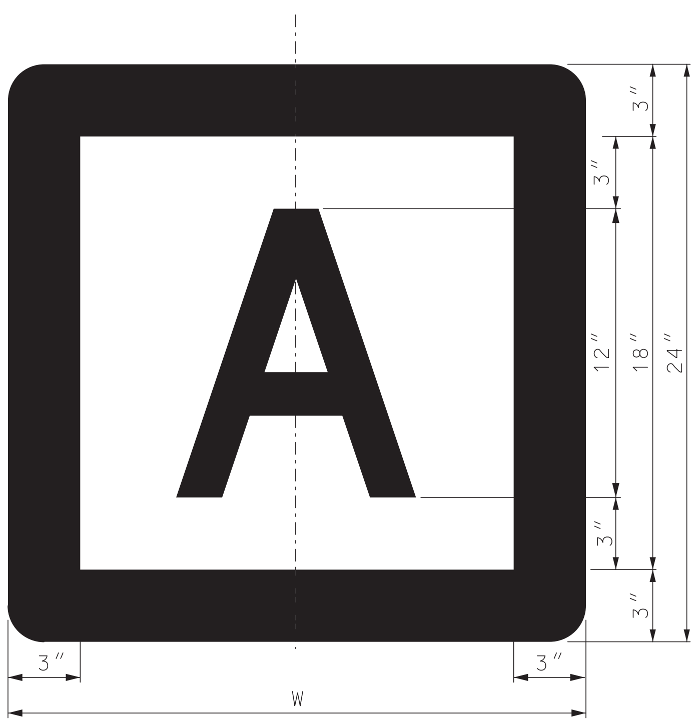
STATE LETTER ROUTE SHIELD GUIDE SIGN USE



STATE NUMBER ROUTE SHIELD INDEPENDENT USE



STATE LETTER ROUTE SHIELD INDEPENDENT USE



LOCATION	ROUTE NUMBER	WIDTH (INCHES)	LEGEND FONTS
INDEPENDENT USE	1 & 2 DIGITS	24	D,C
INDEPENDENT USE	3 DIGITS	30	D,C,B
GUIDE SIGN USE	1 & 2 DIGITS	36	D,C
GUIDE SIGN USE	3 DIGITS	45	D,C,B

STATE NUMBER ROUTE SHIELD

LOCATION	NO. OF LETTERS	WIDTH (INCHES)	LEGEND FONTS
INDEPENDENT USE	1	24	D
INDEPENDENT USE	2	30	D
GUIDE SIGN USE	1	30	D
GUIDE SIGN USE	2	36	D

STATE LETTER ROUTE SHIELD

GENERAL NOTES:

REFER TO STANDARD SPECIFICATION SEC 1042 FOR SHEETING AND SUBSTRATE DETAILS.

FOR HOLE PUNCHING AND MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE OTHER DRAWINGS.

FOR GENERAL SIGN DATA DETAILS, SEE OTHER DRAWINGS.

THE MISSOURI SHAPE DETAIL MAY BE OBTAINED FROM THE HIGHWAY SAFETY AND TRAFFIC DIVISION OFFICE.

GUIDE SIGN USE SHALL BE DIRECT APPLIED. POST MOUNTED USE SHALL BE APPLIED TO ALUMINUM SUBSTRATE.

FOR NUMBERED ROUTES WITH MORE THAN 1 DIGIT THE LEGEND FONT MAY NEED TO BE REDUCED TO C OR B FONT.

SEE MUTCD SHS FOR DETAILS FOR US AND INTERSTATE ROUTE SHIELDS.

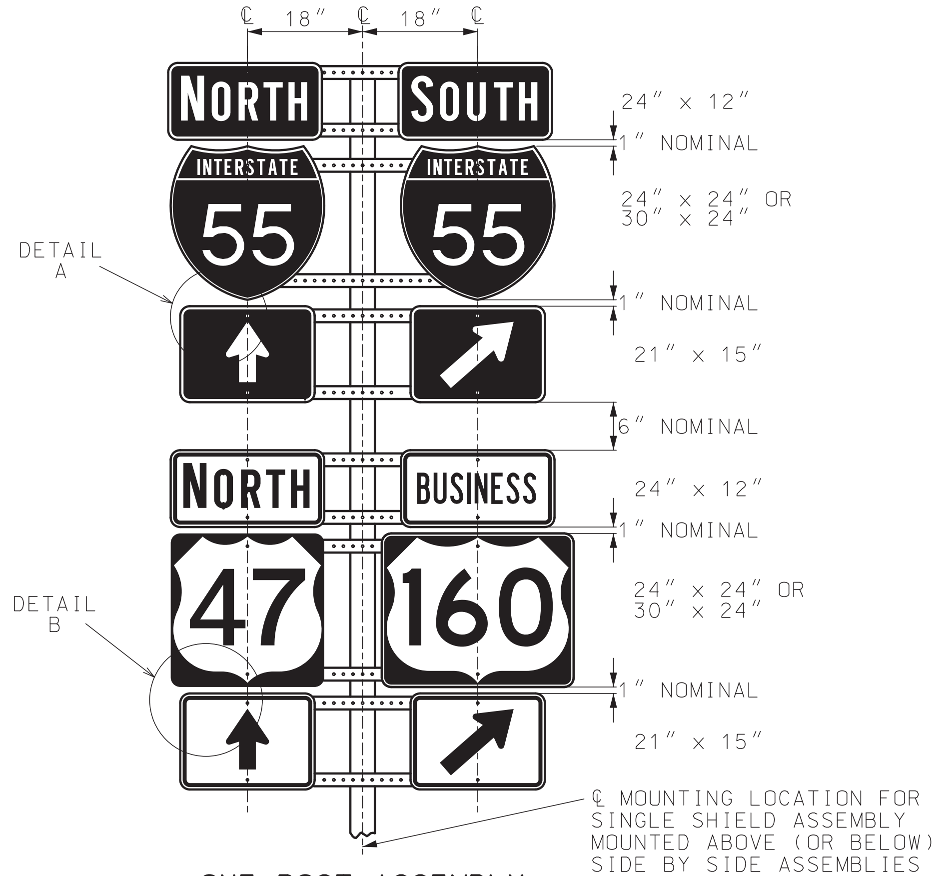
NONSTANDARD SHIELD SIZES MAY BE OBTAINED FROM THE HIGHWAY SAFETY AND TRAFFIC DIVISION OFFICE.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

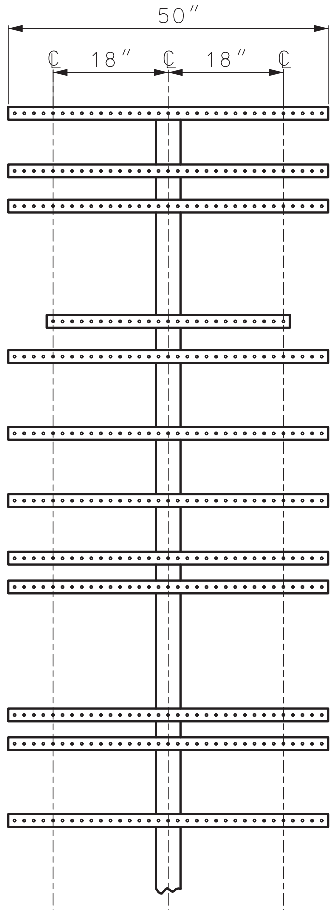
STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

HIGHWAY SIGNING
STANDARD SHIELDS FOR INDEPENDENT AND GUIDE SIGN USE

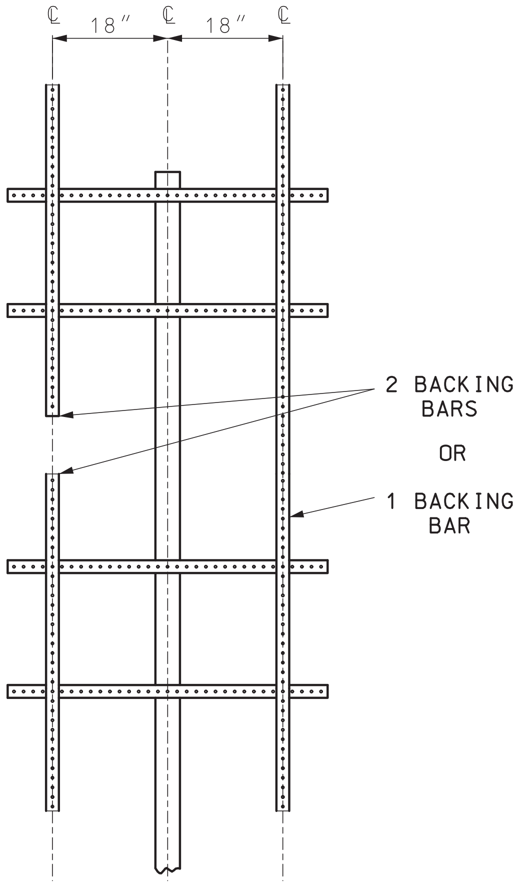
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 3/27/2026
903.02AR



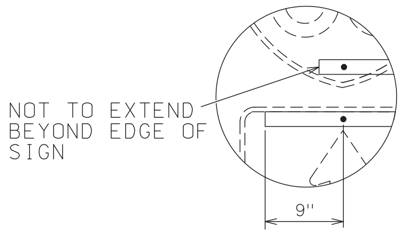
ONE POST ASSEMBLY
USE TO SUPPORT UP TO 4 ROUTE MARKERS



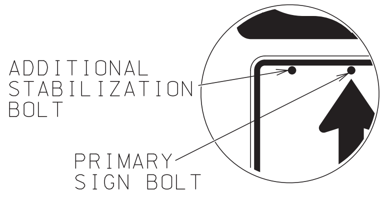
STANDARD BACKING BAR LAYOUT



OPTIONAL BACKING BAR LAYOUT



DETAIL A
SEE GENERAL NOTES



DETAIL B
SEE GENERAL NOTES

GENERAL NOTES:

DETAIL A - THE END OF THE HORIZONTAL BACKING BARS SHALL EXTEND MAXIMUM OF 9 INCHES PAST THE SIGN BOLT, BUT SHALL NOT EXTEND PAST THE EDGE OF THE SIGN.

DETAIL B - FOR SIGNS INSTALLED ON TWO PARALLEL HORIZONTAL BACKING BARS, ONE ADDITIONAL BOLT SHALL BE ADDED TO THE LEFT SIGN TO KEEP ASSEMBLY SQUARE.

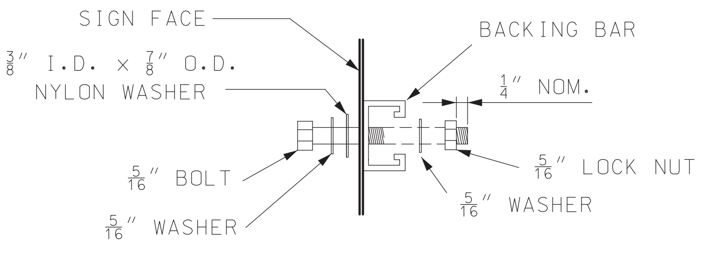
FOR ALUMINUM BACKING BAR DETAILS, SEE SHEET 7.

WHEN USING OPTIONAL BACKING BAR LAYOUT, SIGNS ARE MOUNTED ON VERTICAL BARS IN FRONT OF HORIZONTAL BARS.

ALL SIGNS TO BE INSTALLED ALONG VERTICAL CENTERLINES.

FOR POST AND FOOTING DATA AND DETAILS OF SHIELDS AND PLAQUES, SEE OTHER DRAWINGS.

NOMINAL VERTICAL SPACING INDICATED BETWEEN SIGNS TO BE ACHIEVED BY USING THE CLOSEST AVAILABLE HOLES IN ALUMINUM BACKING BARS AND IN PSST WHEN USED.



SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

TWO POST ASSEMBLY NOTE:

OPTIONAL BACKING BAR LAYOUT MAY BE USED WITH TWO POST ASSEMBLY.

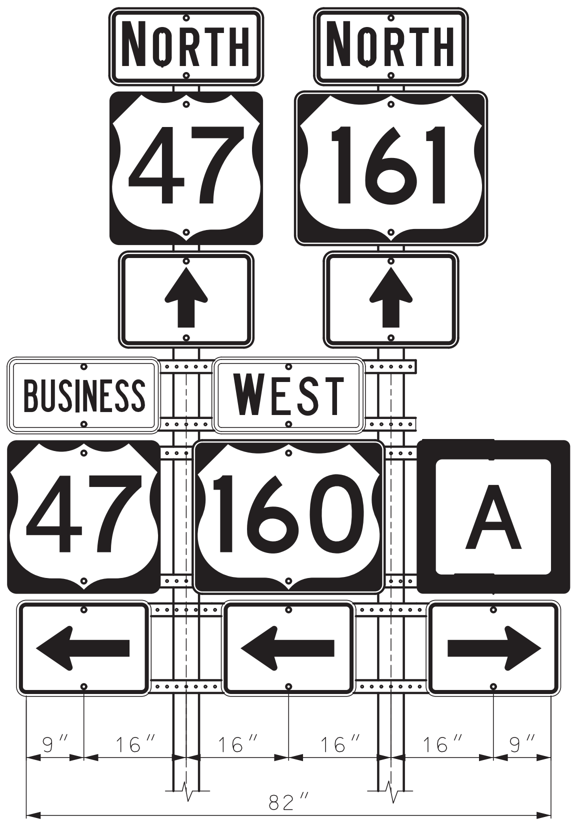
FOR 6 ROUTE SHIELD ASSEMBLY, ADDITIONAL BACKING BARS ARE REQUIRED.

POST SELECTION:

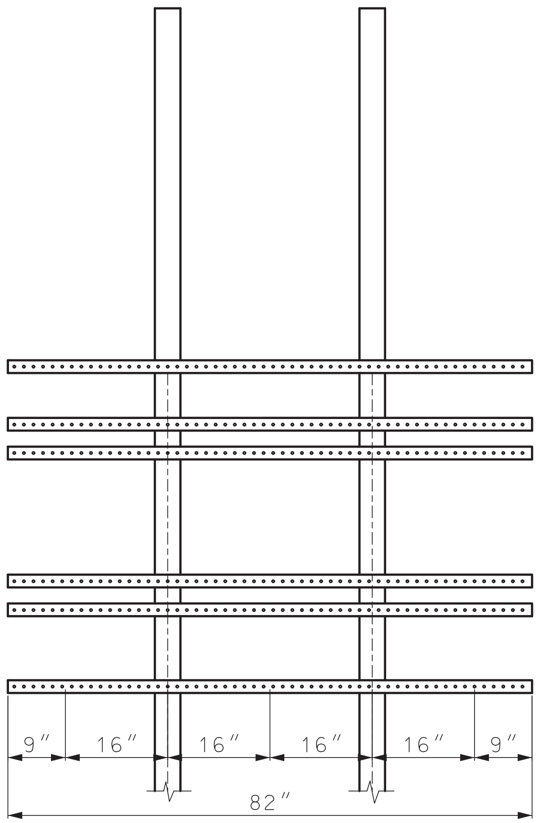
4" PIPE POST IS THE TYPICAL POST FOR THIS APPLICATION.

EPG 903 PSST & PIPE POST QUICK REFERENCE TABLES HAVE PSST POST SELECTIONS.

I-BEAM POST SHALL NOT BE USED.



TWO POST ASSEMBLY
USE TO SUPPORT 3 TO 6 ROUTE MARKERS



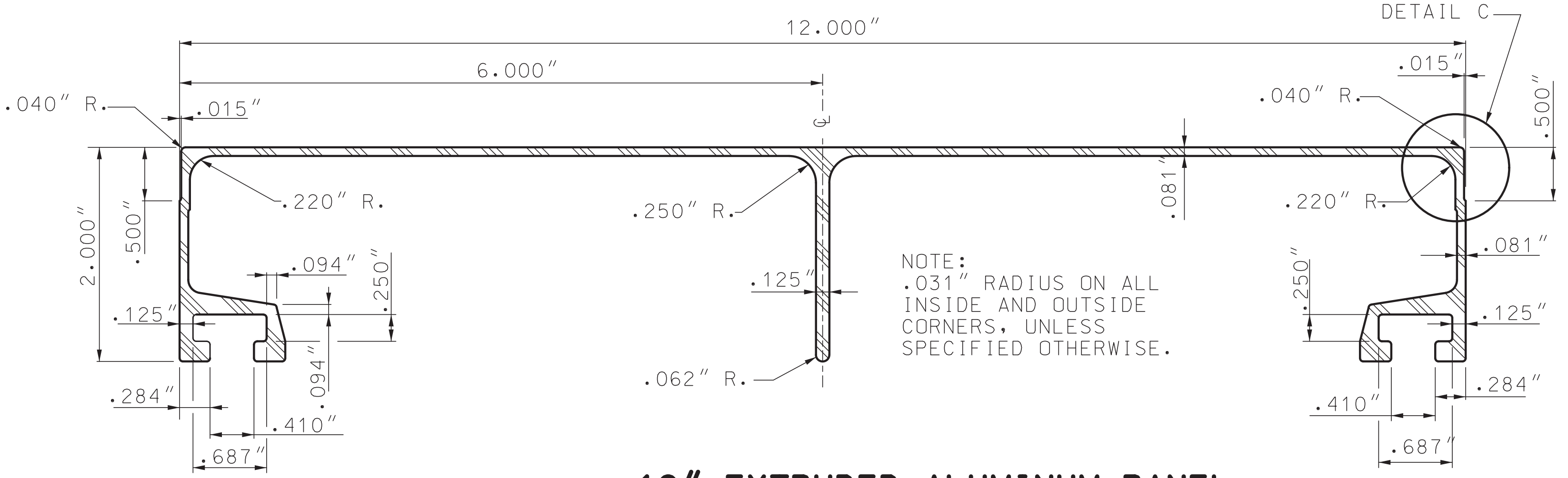
STANDARD BACKING BAR LAYOUT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

HIGHWAY SIGNING
BACKING BARS
SHEET SIGN MOUNTING
ROUTE SHIELD AND
MARKER ASSEMBLIES

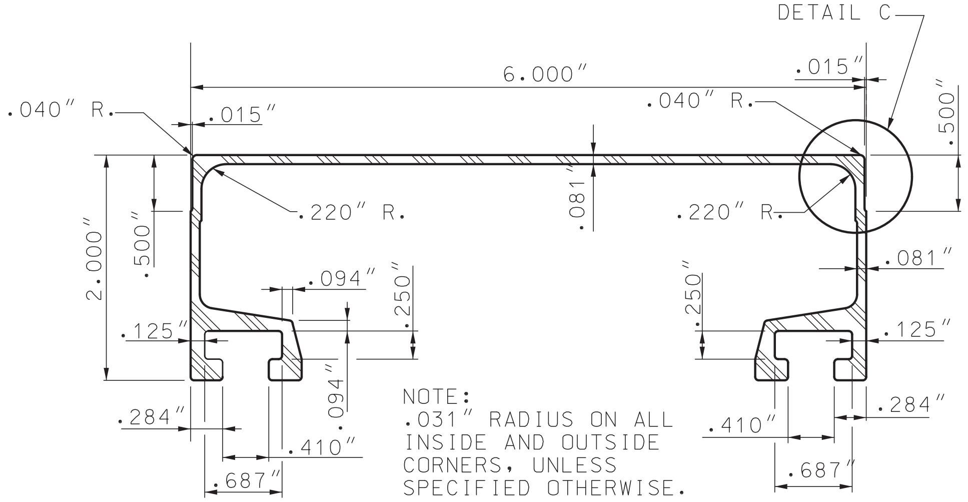
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2026	903.02AR	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	3/27/2026		4 OF 8



12" EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANEL

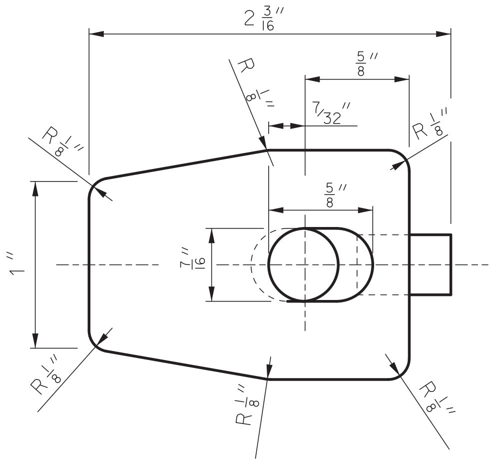
MINIMUM WT. = 2.40 LBS./FT.

NOTE:
MINIMUM WEIGHT AND THICKNESS DIMENSIONS SHOWN.
HEAVIER PANELS MAY BE USED.

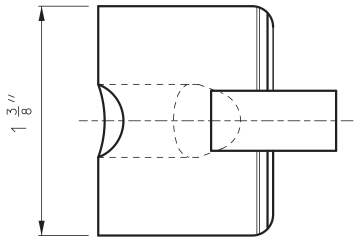


6" EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANEL

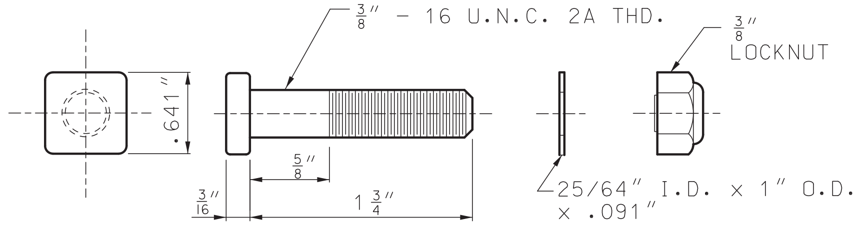
MINIMUM WT. = 2.40 LBS./FT.



PLAN VIEW



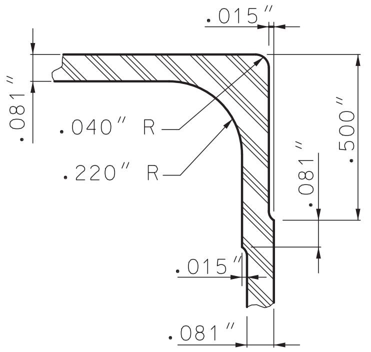
END VIEW



POST CLIP BOLT
WITH FLAT WASHER AND LOCKNUT

NOTE:
SQUARE BOLT HEAD SHOWN.
RECTANGULAR BOLT HEAD WITH
LEAST DIMENSION OF .641" MAY
BE USED.

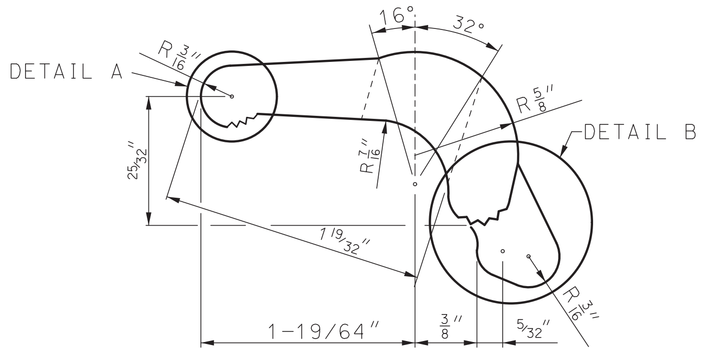
BOLT - 1 3/4 x 3/8 ALUMINUM
HEX LOCKNUT - 3/8" ALUMINUM
WASHER - ALUMINUM



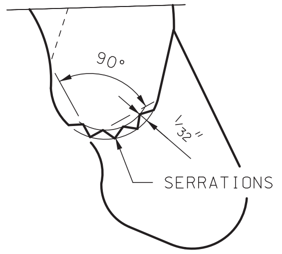
DETAIL C

DETAIL A

ENLARGED VIEW OF
SERRATIONS



ELEVATION VIEW



DETAIL B

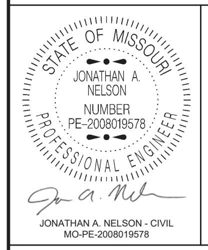
ENLARGED DETAIL OF SERRATIONS

SAW GATING AS SHOWN
(APPROXIMATELY FLAT PERMISSIBLE)

POST CLIP

POST CLIPS SHALL BE ASTM B 108, 356-T6 ALUMINUM ALLOY.

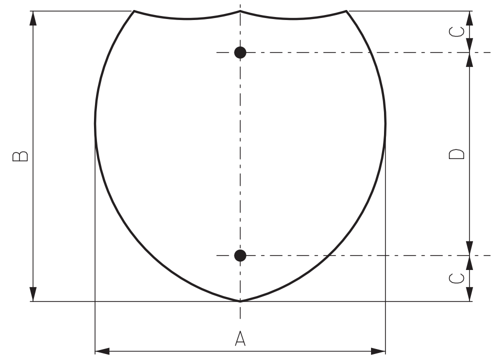
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



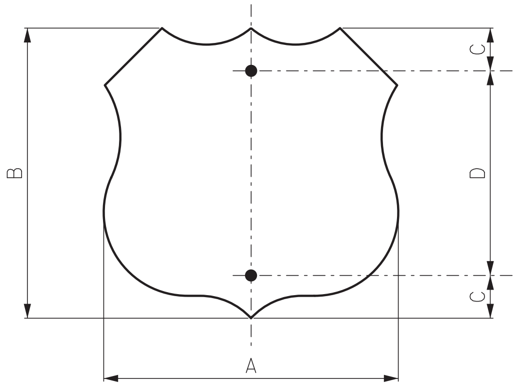
HIGHWAY SIGNING

EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANEL DETAILS

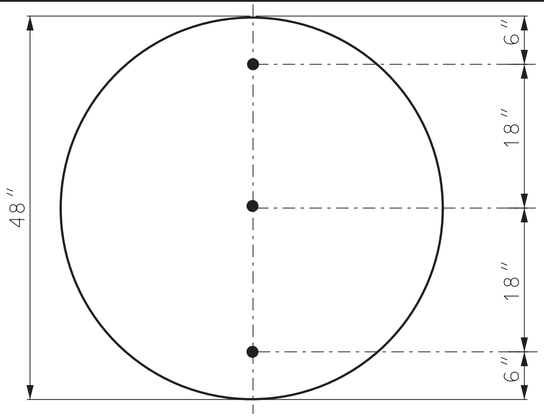
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2026	903.02AR	SHEET NO. 5 OF 8
DATE PREPARED:	3/27/2026		

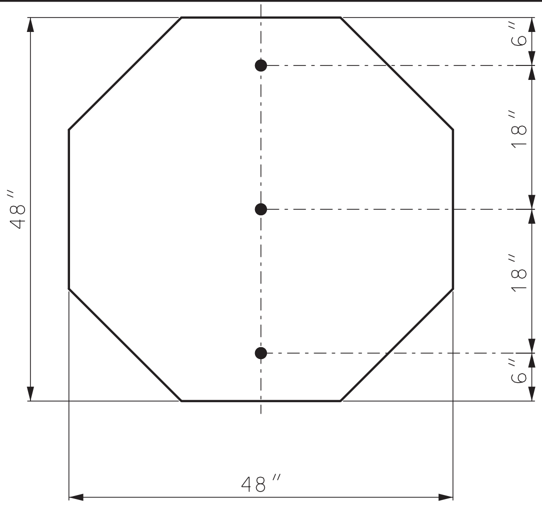


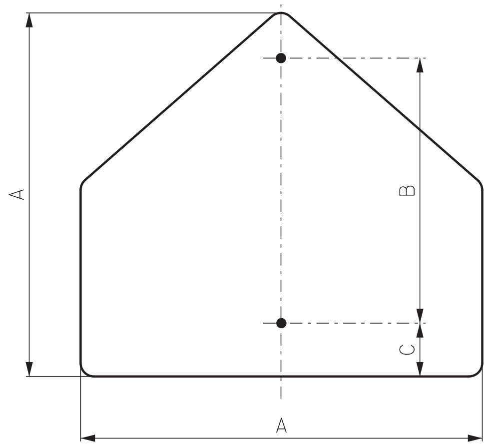
DIMENSIONS (IN.)			
A	B	C	D
24	24	3	18
30	24	3	18
36	36	6	24
45	36	6	24



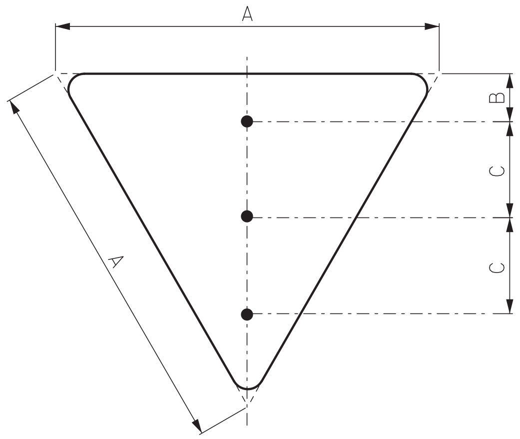
DIMENSIONS (IN.)			
A	B	C	D
24	24	3	18
30	24	3	18
36	36	6	24
45	36	6	24



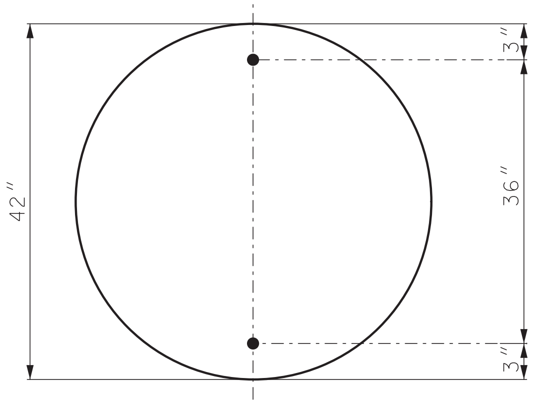


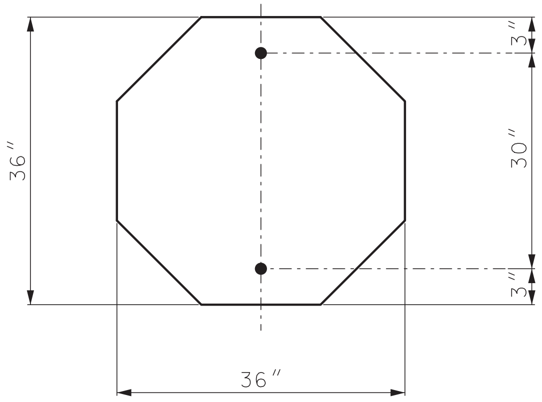


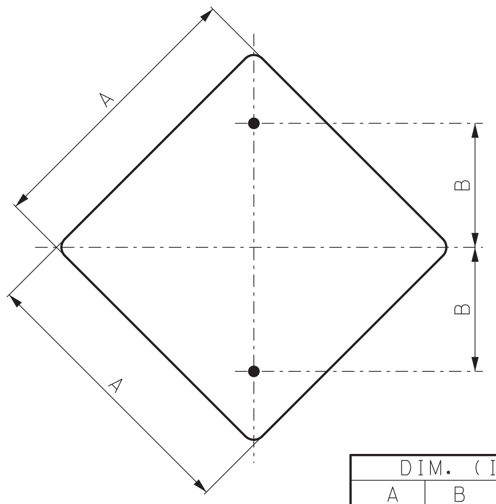
DIMENSIONS (IN.)			
A	B	C	RADIUS
36	24	3	2.25



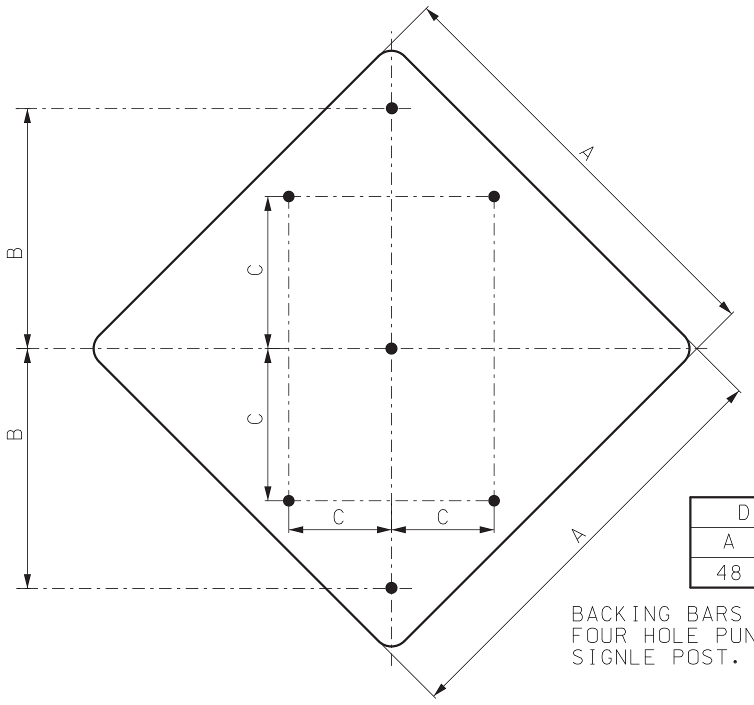
DIMENSIONS (IN.)			
A	B	C	RADIUS
48	6	12	3
60	8	15	4







DIM. (IN.)		
A	B	RADIUS
18	9	1.5
24	12	1.5
30	15	1.875
36	18	2.25



DIMENSIONS (IN.)			
A	B	C	RADIUS
48	24	15	3

BACKING BARS ONLY REQUIRED FOR FOUR HOLE PUNCH INSTALLATION ON SIGNLE POST.

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGNS WITH FOUR OR MORE HOLES REQUIRE BACKING BARS OR MULTIPLE POSTS.

HOLES IN SIGNS SHALL BE $\frac{3}{8}$″ AND PUNCHED AS SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING.

FLAT SHEET FOR SIGNS SHALL BE THE FOLLOWING THINKESS:

9 SQUARE FEET OF LESS = 0.080 IN.

OVER 9 BUT UNDER 16 SQUARE FEET = 0.100 IN.

16 SQUARE FEET OR LARGER = 0.125 IN.

FOR MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN 903.03.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

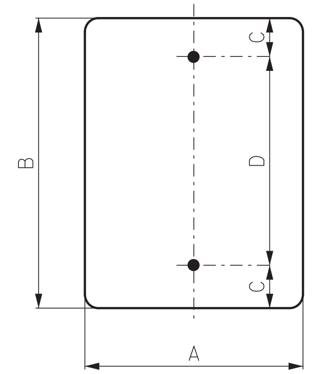
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

HIGHWAY SIGNING

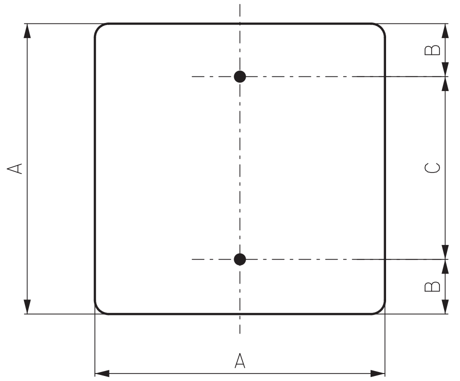
HOLE PUNCHING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 3/27/2026

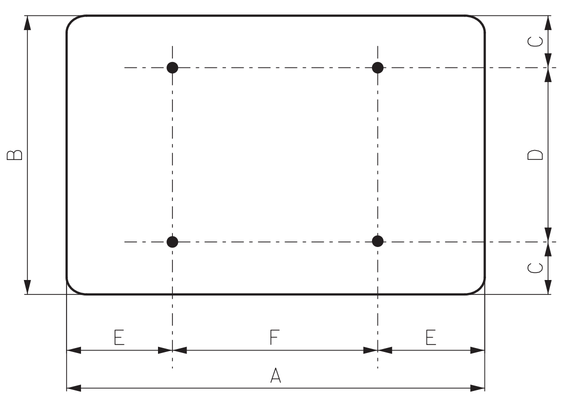
903.02AR



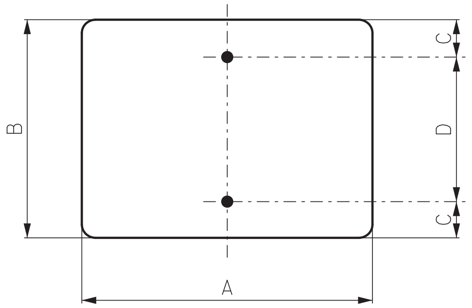
DIMENSIONS (IN.)				
A	B	C	D	RADIUS
4	16	0.75	14.5	SQ
6	12	1.5	9	1
9	12	3.5	5	1.5
9	15	3.75	7.5	1.5
12	18	3	12	1.5
12	24	3	18	1.5
12	36	3	30	1.5
12	48	3	42	1.5
15	21	3	15	1.5
18	24	3	18	1.5
24	30	3	24	1.5
24	36	3	30	1.5
30	36	3	30	1.875
30	42	3	36	1.875
36	42	3	36	1.875



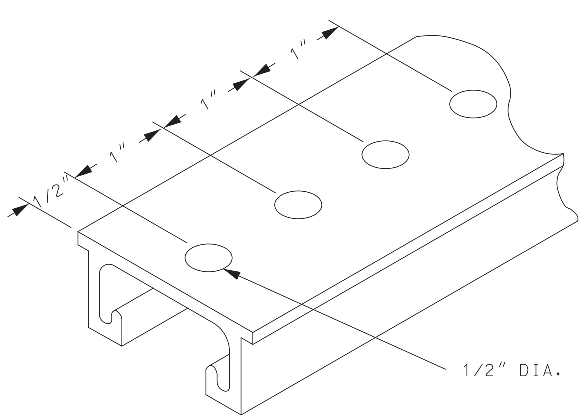
DIMENSIONS (IN.)			
A	B	C	RADIUS
12	1.5	9	1.5
18	3	12	1.5
24	3	18	1.5
30	3	24	1.875
36	6	24	2.25

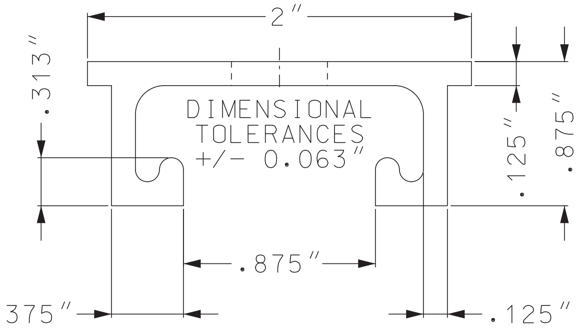


DIMENSIONS (IN.)						
A	B	C	D	E	F	RADIUS
48	12	1.5	9	9	30	1.5
48	15	1.5	12	9	30	1.5
48	18	1.5	15	9	30	1.5
48	24	3	18	9	30	1.5
48	30	3	24	9	30	1.875
48	36	6	24	9	30	2.25
54	18	1.5	15	9	36	1.5
60	12	1.5	9	12	36	1.5
60	18	1.5	15	12	36	1.5
60	24	3	18	12	36	1.5
60	30	3	24	12	36	1.875
60	36	6	24	12	36	2.25
60	48	6	36	12	36	3
72	36	6	24	12	48	2.25
72	48	6	36	12	48	3

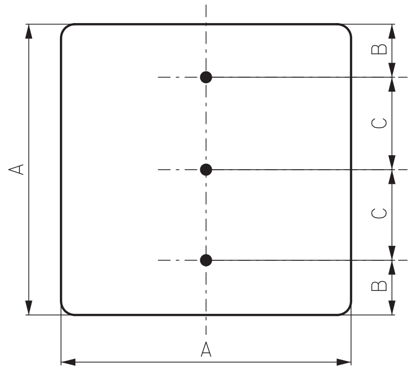


DIMENSIONS (IN.)				
A	B	C	D	RADIUS
4	5	1.5	2	1.5
12	9	1.5	6	1.5
18	9	1.5	6	1.5
18	12	1.5	9	1.5
21	15	1.5	12	1.5
24	8	1.5	5	1.5
24	12	1.5	9	1.5
24	18	3	12	1.5
30	8	1.5	5	1.5
30	12	1.5	9	1.5
30	18	3	12	1.5
30	21	3	15	1.5
30	24	3	18	1.5
36	8	1.5	5	1.5
36	12	1.5	9	1.5
36	18	3	12	1.5
36	24	3	18	1.5
36	30	3	24	1.875
42	8	1.5	5	1.5
42	18	3	12	1.5
42	24	3	18	1.5
42	30	3	24	1.875
42	36	3	30	2.25
48	8	1.5	5	1.5

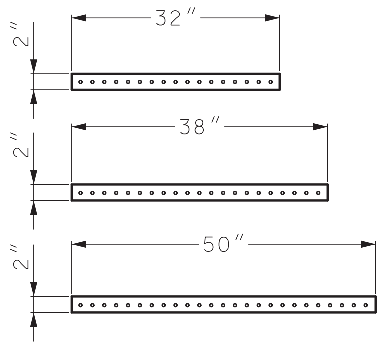




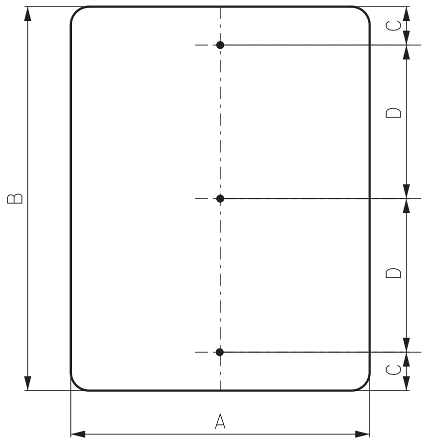
6061-T6 ALUMINUM BACKING BAR DETAIL



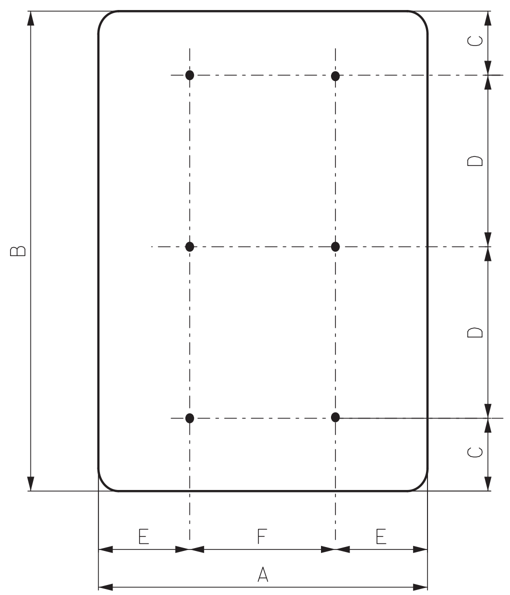
DIMENSIONS (IN.)			
A	B	C	RADIUS
48	6	18	3



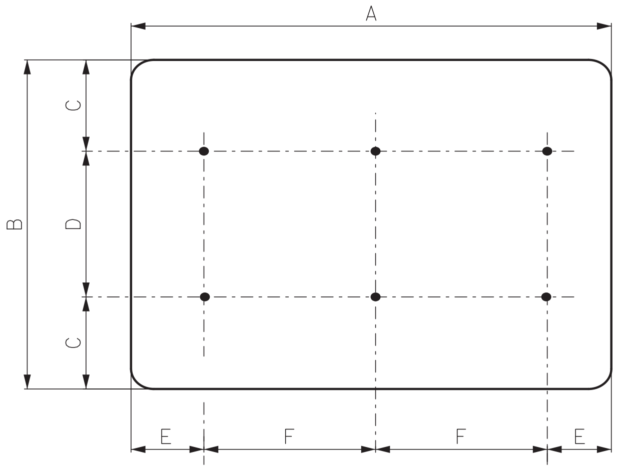
BACKING BARS FOR SINGLE POST SIGNS



DIMENSIONS (IN.)				
A	B	C	D	RADIUS
12	72	6	30	1.5
18	60	6	24	1.5
24	48	6	18	1.5
30	48	6	36	1.875
36	48	6	18	2.25
36	60	6	24	2.25
36	72	6	30	2.25

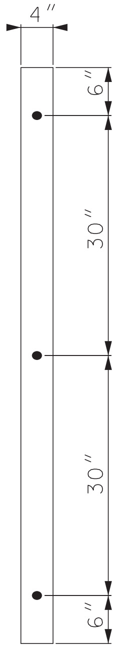


DIMENSIONS (IN.)						
A	B	C	D	E	F	RADIUS
48	60	6	24	9	30	3
48	72	6	30	9	30	3
48	84	6	36	9	30	3
48	96	6	42	9	30	3



DIMENSIONS (IN.)						
A	B	C	D	E	F	RADIUS
84	24	3	18	12	30	3
96	48	6	36	16	32	3

DIMENSIONS (IN.) FOR SIGNS REQUIRING NO HOLE PUNCHING		
A	B	RADIUS
66	18	1.5
72	18	1.5
78	18	1.5
84	18	1.5
90	18	1.5
96	18	1.5
36	78	2.25



GENERAL NOTES:

REFER TO GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 6.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

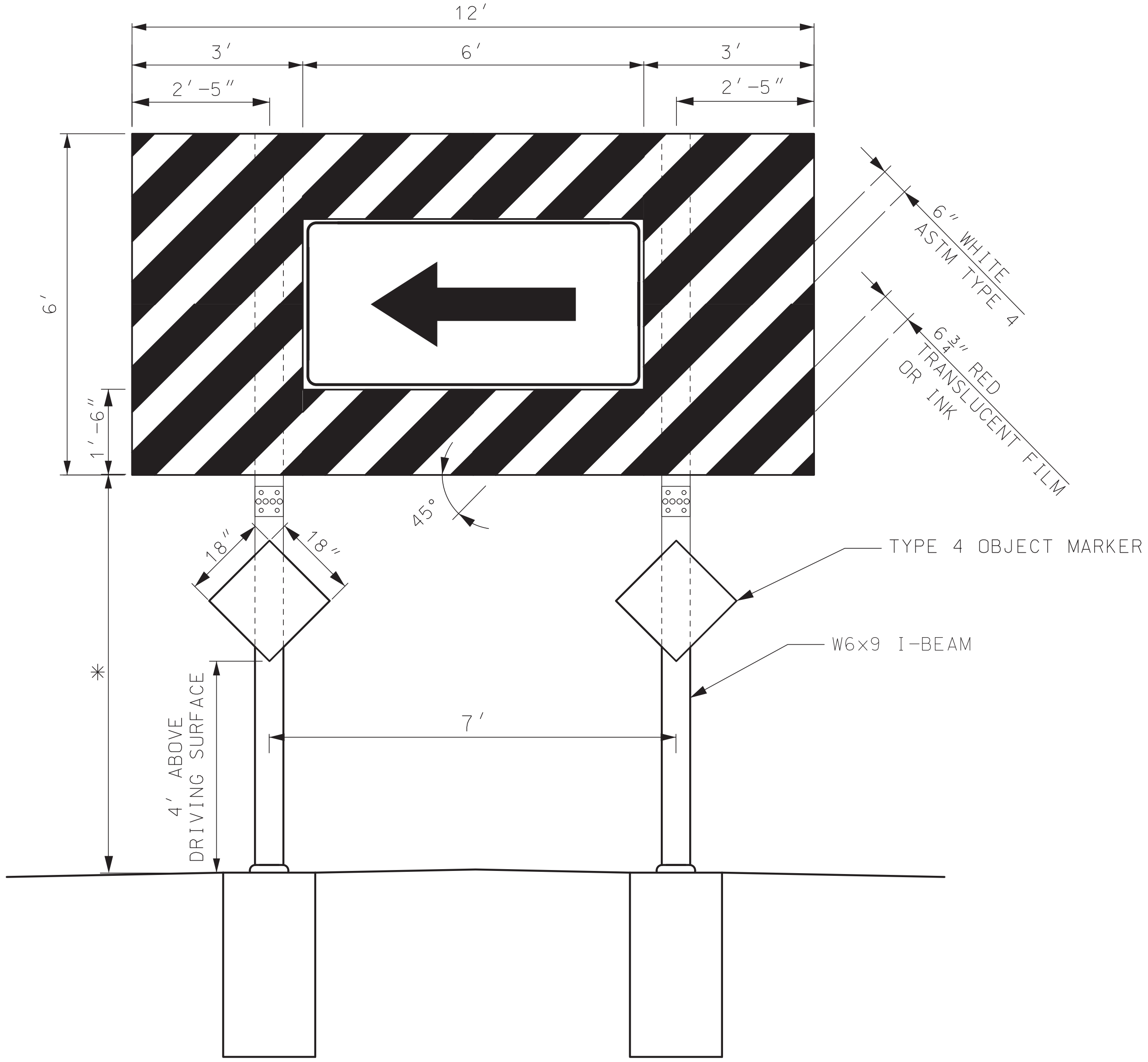
STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

HIGHWAY SIGNING

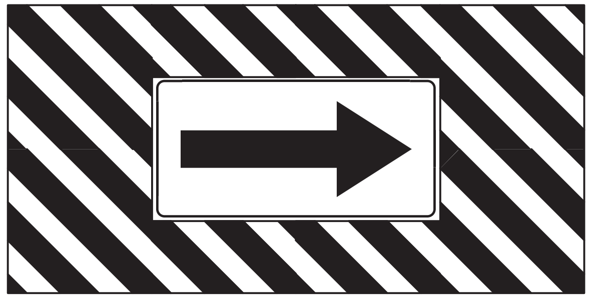
HOLE PUNCHING

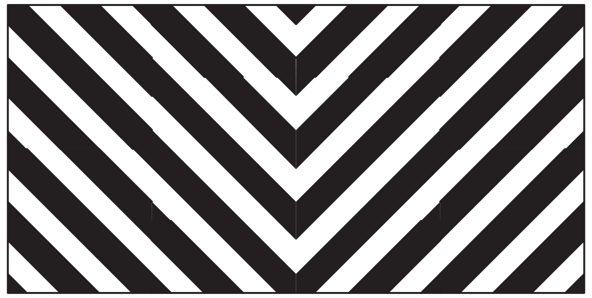
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 3/27/2026

903.02AR

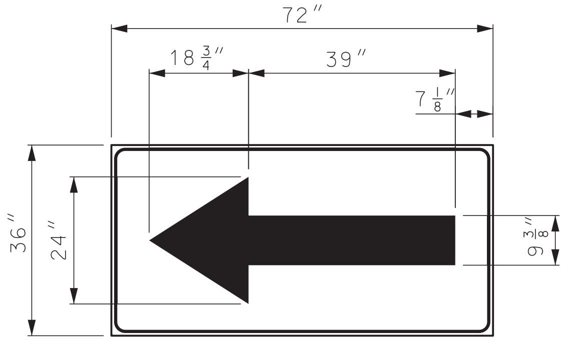


* SEE STANDARD PLAN 903.03 FOR INSTALLATION ON I-BEAM POSTS





DEAD END



SIGN BORDER DETAILS:
WIDTH 0.875″
INDENT 0.625″
RADIUS 2.250″

W1-6 SIGN DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

SEE STANDARD PLAN 903.03 FOR I-BEAM INSTALLATION.

SIGN BARRICADE SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED AS A STRUCTURAL (ST) SIGN.

DIRECTIONAL ARROW SHALL BE FLAT SHEET FLUORESCENT (SHF) AND CONSIDERED INCIDENTAL TO THE SIGN.

ALL REFLECTORIZED SURFACES SHALL BE RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1042.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

HIGHWAY SIGNING

SIGN BARRICADE

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 3/27/2026

903.02AR

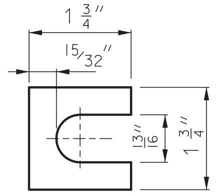
SHEET NO. 8 OF 8

I-BEAM POST FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS																	
POST		BOLT			WASHER			BASE CONNECTION DATA TABLE (IN.)									
DES. NO.	NOM SIZE (IN.X LBS/FT)	DIA IN.	LENGTH IN.	TORQUE IN./LB.	OD IN.	ID IN.	THICK IN.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	W	R
1	W6x9	5/8	2 3/4	345	1 5/16	11/16	1/8	5	2	1 1/4	2 3/4	1 1/8	3/4	1/2	1/4	11/32
2	W6x15															
3	W8x18															
4	W10x22	3/4	3 1/2	555	1 15/32	13/16	1/8	6	2 1/4	1 3/8	3 1/2	1 1/4	1	3/4	5/16	13/32
5	W10x26															
6	W12x35															

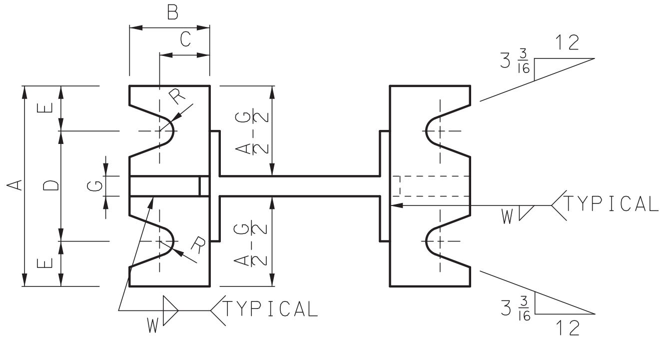
POST AND FOOTING DATA TABLE														
POST					FOOTING									
POST DES. NO.	NOM. SIZE	WEIGHT LBS/FT	WEIGHT LBS/IN	STUB LENGTH	DIA.	LEVEL GROUND DEPTH	LEVEL GROUND C.Y.	6:1 GRADE DEPTH	6:1 GRADE C.Y.	4:1 GRADE DEPTH	4:1 GRADE C.Y.	3:1 OR 2:1 GRADE DEPTH	3:1 OR 2:1 GRADE C.Y.
1	W6	9.0	0.75	3'-0"	15"	3'-0"	0.14	3'-2"	0.15	3'-3"	0.16	3'-6"	0.17
2	W6	15.0	1.25	4'-0"	24"	4'-0"	0.47	4'-2"	0.50	4'-3"	0.51	4'-6"	0.54
3	W8	18.0	1.50	4'-6"	28"	4'-6"	0.71	4'-8"	0.73	4'-9"	0.74	5'-0"	0.78
4	W10	22.0	1.83	5'-0"	36"	5'-0"	1.31	5'-2"	1.36	5'-3"	1.39	5'-6"	1.45
5	W10	26.0	2.17	5'-0"	36"	5'-0"	1.31	5'-3"	1.37	5'-5"	1.43	5'-9"	1.52
6	W12	35.0	2.92	5'-6"	36"	5'-6"	1.44	5'-9"	1.52	5'-11"	1.56	6'-3"	1.65

SHEET METAL BOLT RETAINER CUT FROM 30 GAGE GALVANIZED SHEET METAL. PLACE BETWEEN BASE PLATES. SIZE VARIES TO FIT PLATE. BOLT HOLES TO BE 1/16" LARGER THAN REQUIRED BOLT SIZE.

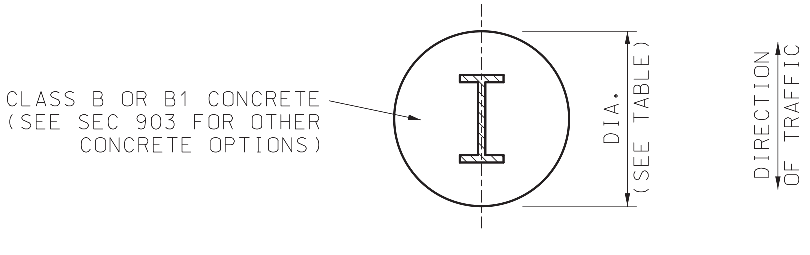
BOLT RETAINER



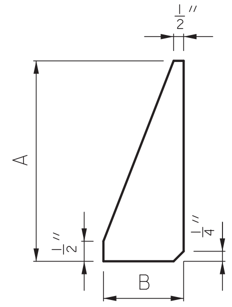
SHIM



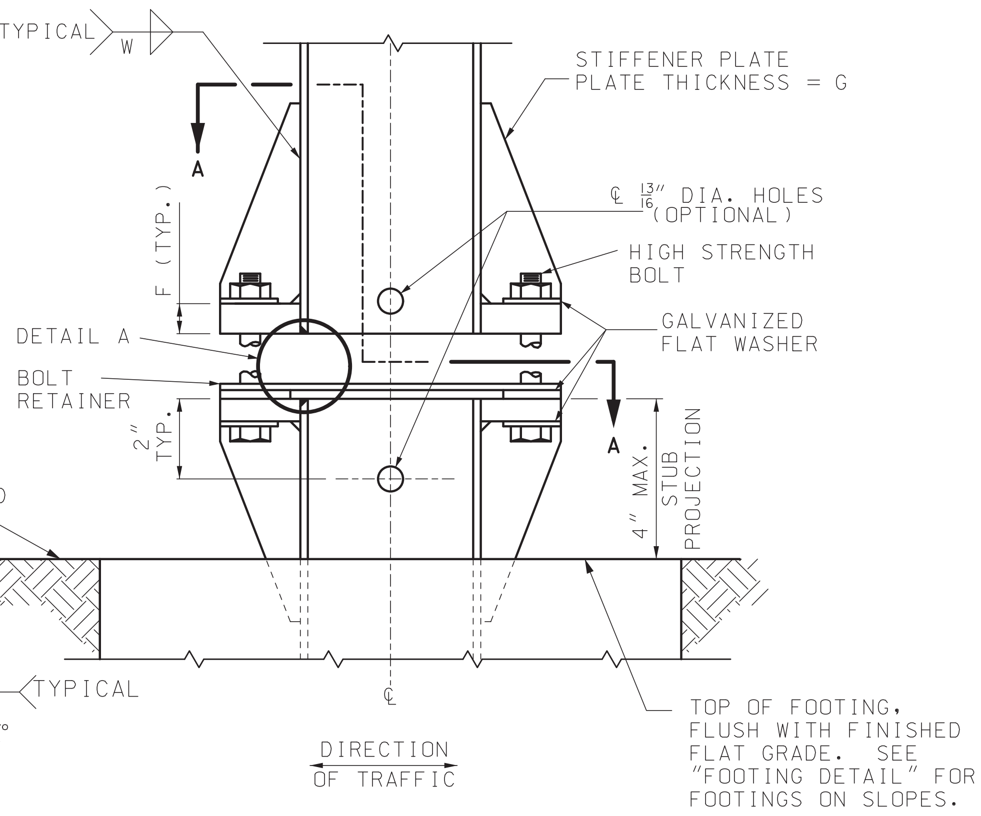
SECTION A-A

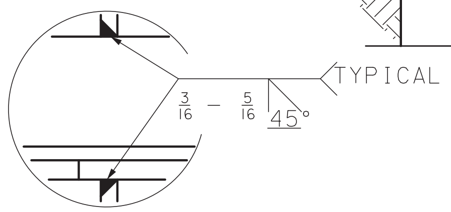


SECTION B-B



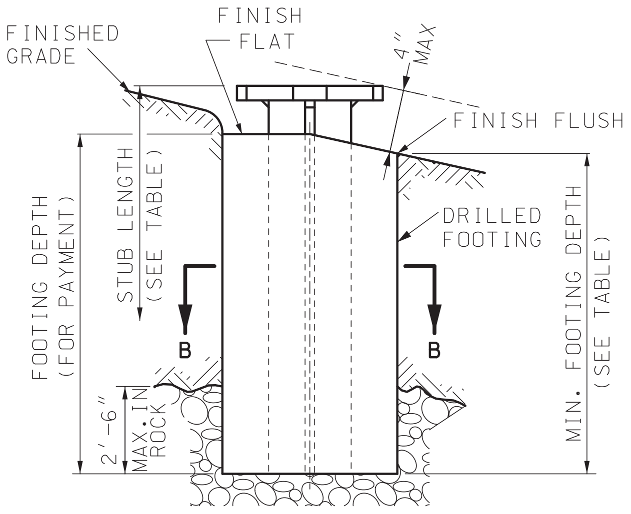
STIFFENER PLATE





DETAIL A

ELEVATION



FOOTING DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

DESIGN SPECS: AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS - 1985 (EXCEPT 2001 AND LATEST INTERIMS FOR I-BEAM POSTS).

POSTS, PERFORATED FUSE PLATE AND SPLICE PLATE TO BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION.

METAL PROJECTING BEYOND THE PLANE OF THE PLATE FACE WILL NOT BE ALLOWED.

REMOVE ALL GALVANIZING RUNS OR BEADS IN THE WASHER AREA.

ALL I-BEAM STIFFENER PLATES AND BASE PLATES FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A 36 OR AASHTO M 270 GRADE 50, MINIMUM YIELD 50,000 PSI.

IN THE EVENT THE DISTANCE BETWEEN THE TOP OF THE FOOTING AND THE BOTTOM OF THE SIGN IS LESS THAN 7'-9", THE SIGN HEIGHT AND POST LENGTH IS TO BE INCREASED SUFFICIENTLY TO ACCOMMODATE THIS MINIMUM SPACING.

NUTS ON HINGE PLATE BOLTS SHALL BE TIGHTENED TO THE REQUIRED MINIMUM BOLT TENSION VALUES SHOWN IN TABLE 1 SEC. 1080 OF THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS.

THE NUT SHALL BE FREE RUNNING. IF THE NUT WILL NOT SPIN ON THE BOLT BECAUSE OF GALVANIZING IRREGULARITIES, A LUBRICANT SHALL BE APPLIED.

ALL BREAKAWAY ASSEMBLY BOLTS SHALL BE TIGHTENED IN A SYSTEMATIC MANNER TO THE PRESCRIBED TORQUE SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING.

EACH BREAKAWAY ASSEMBLY BOLT SHALL BE LOOSENED AND RE-TIGHTENED TO THE REQUIRED TORQUE IN THE SAME ORDER AS THE INITIAL TIGHTENING.

THE THREADS SHALL BE BURRED AT THE NUT USING A CENTER PUNCH TO PREVENT NUT FROM LOOSENING.

POST LENGTH QUANTITY SHOWN ON PLANS INCLUDES STUB.

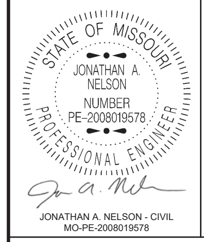
1" X 2 1/2" HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS FOR PIPE POSTS SHALL BE OF THE DESIGNATION AASHTO M 164 OR ASTM A 449. ALL OTHER HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS SHALL BE OF THE DESIGNATION ASTM F3125 GRADE A325.

FURNISH TWO .012"± AND TWO .0032"± THICK SHIMS PER POST FROM BRASS SHIM STOCK OR STRIP, DESIGNATION ASTM B 36. SHIM AS REQUIRED TO PLUMB POST.

HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS WITH HEX NUT AND THREE WASHERS WITH EACH BOLT ARE TO BE GALVANIZED.

OPTIONAL HOLES (13/16" ROUND FOR I-BEAM POSTS AND 9/16" ROUND FOR PIPE POST BASE PLATES) AS SHOWN IN "ELEVATION" ARE TO BE USED AS AID FOR GALVANIZING ONLY.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



POST INSTALLATION DETAILS

POST AND FOOTING DETAILS I-BEAM POSTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026		903.03BV	SHEET NO. 1 OF 12
DATE PREPARED: 4/9/2026			

I-BEAM POSTS DESIGN DATA

POST DES. NO.	NOM. SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT LB/FT	WEIGHT LB/IN	DEPTH (IN.)	FLANGE WIDTH (IN.)	FLANGE THICK (IN.)	WEB THICK (IN.)
1	W6	9	0.75	5 7/8	4	3/16	3/16
2	W6	15	1.25	6	6	1/4	1/4
3	W8	18	1.50	8 1/8	5 1/4	5/16	1/4
4	W10	22	1.83	10 1/8	5 3/4	3/8	1/4
5	W10	26	2.17	10 3/8	5 3/4	7/16	1/4
6	W12	35	2.92	12 1/2	6 1/2	1/2	5/16

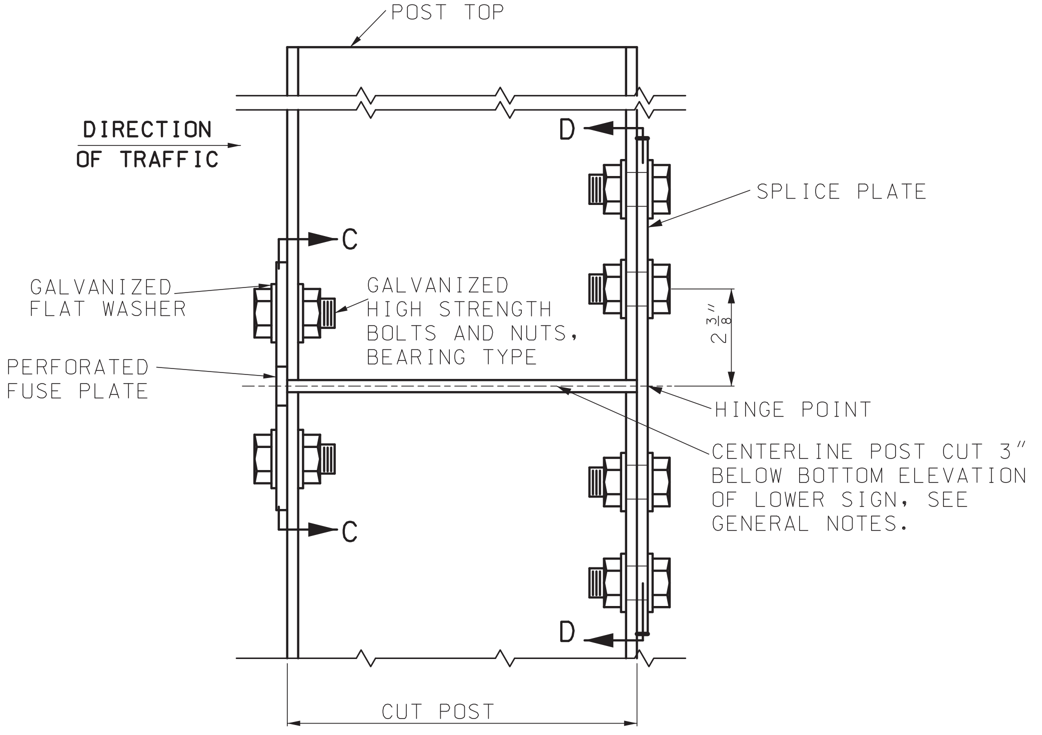
THE WEIGHT OF I-BEAM POSTS SHOWN IN THE CONTRACT HAS BEEN COMPUTED USING THE WEIGHTS SHOWN.

PERFORATED FUSE PLATE DATA TABLE

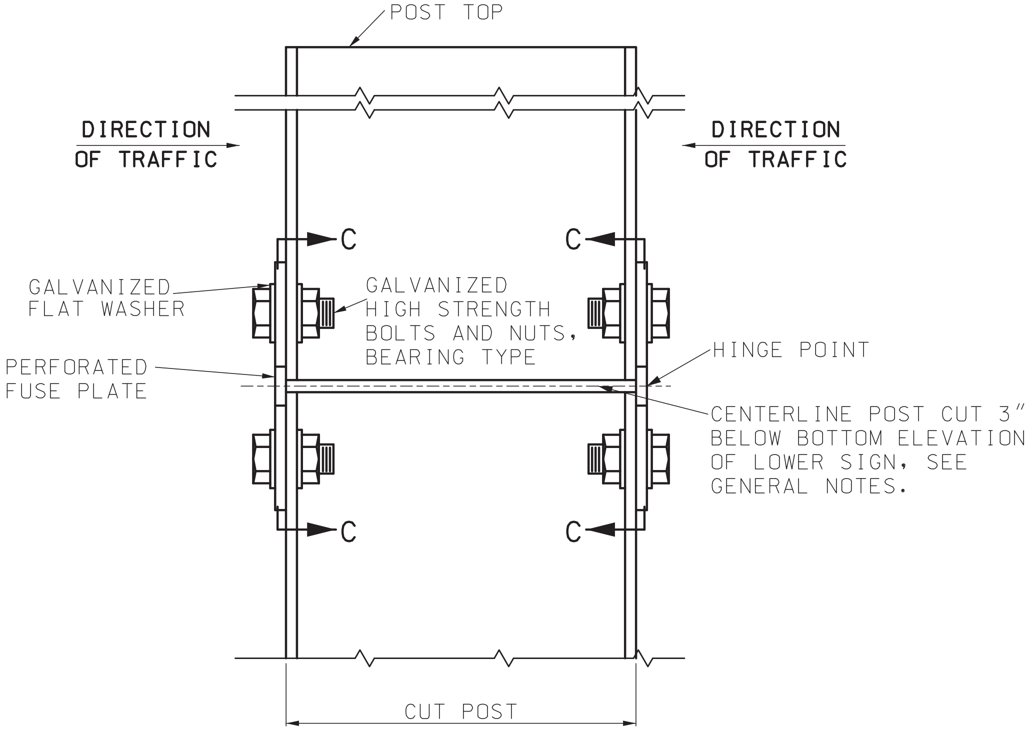
POST DESIGN NO.	F (IN.)	G (IN.)	H (IN.)	J (IN.)	K (IN.)	L (IN.)	M (IN.)	N (IN.)	d1 (IN.)	d2 (IN.)	P (IN.)	BOLT DIA. (IN.)	WT. (EA.) (LBS.)
1	4 1/4	1	1 1/8	4	2 1/4	7/8	1	1/2	9/16	3/4	3/16	1/2	0.76
2	5	1 1/4	1 1/4	6	3 1/2	1 1/4	1 1/2	3/4	11/16	1 1/4	1/4	5/8	1.67
3	5	1 1/4	1 1/4	5 1/4	2 3/4	1 1/4	1 1/4	3/4	11/16	1 1/16	1/4	5/8	1.51
4	6	1 1/2	1 1/2	5 3/4	2 3/4	1 1/2	1 3/8	13/16	13/16	1 1/8	5/16	3/4	2.52
5	6	1 1/2	1 1/2	5 3/4	2 3/4	1 1/2	1 3/8	13/16	13/16	1 1/8	5/16	3/4	2.52
6	6	1 1/2	1 1/2	6 1/2	3 1/2	1 1/2	1 5/8	13/16	13/16	1 5/16	3/8	3/4	3.35

SPLICE PLATE DATA TABLE

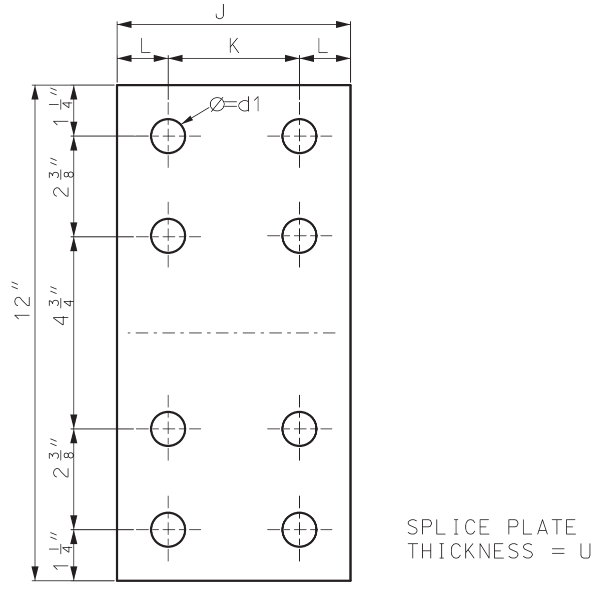
POST DESIGN NO.	J (IN.)	K (IN.)	L (IN.)	U (IN.)	d1 (IN.)	BOLT DIA. (IN.)	WT. (EA.) (LBS.)	WASHER OD IN.	WASHER ID IN.	WASHER THICK IN.
1	4	2 1/4	7/8	3/16	9/16	1/2	2.45	1 3/16	5/8	1/8
2	6	3 1/2	1 1/4	1/4	11/16	5/8	4.89	1 5/16	11/16	1/8
3	5 1/4	2 3/4	1 1/4	5/16	11/16	5/8	5.32			
4	5 3/4	2 3/4	1 1/2	5/16	13/16	3/4	5.75	1 15/32	13/16	1/8
5	5 3/4	2 3/4	1 1/2	7/16	13/16	3/4	8.04			
6	6 1/2	3 1/2	1 1/2	1/2	13/16	3/4	10.47			



ONE DIRECTION BREAKAWAY

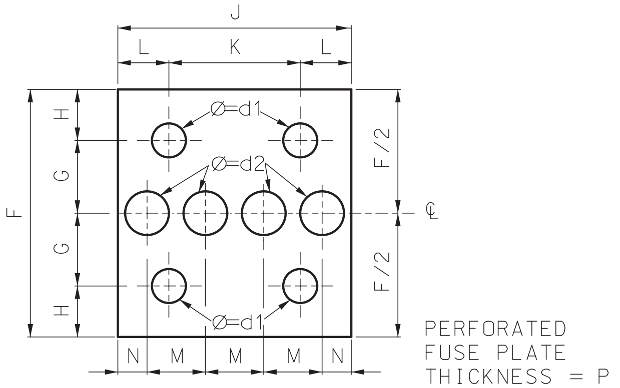


TWO DIRECTION BREAKAWAY



ELEVATION D-D

PERFORATED FUSE PLATE AND SPLICE PLATE DETAIL



ELEVATION C-C

ALL HOLES SHALL BE DRILLED. ALL PLATE CUTS SHALL PREFERABLY BE SAW CUTS. HOWEVER: FLAME CUTTING WILL BE PERMITTED PROVIDED ALL EDGES ARE GROUND.

PERFORATED FUSE PLATE AND SPICE PLATE SHALL BE FABRICATED FROM ASTM A 36 STRUCTURAL STEEL.

NOTES:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 1.

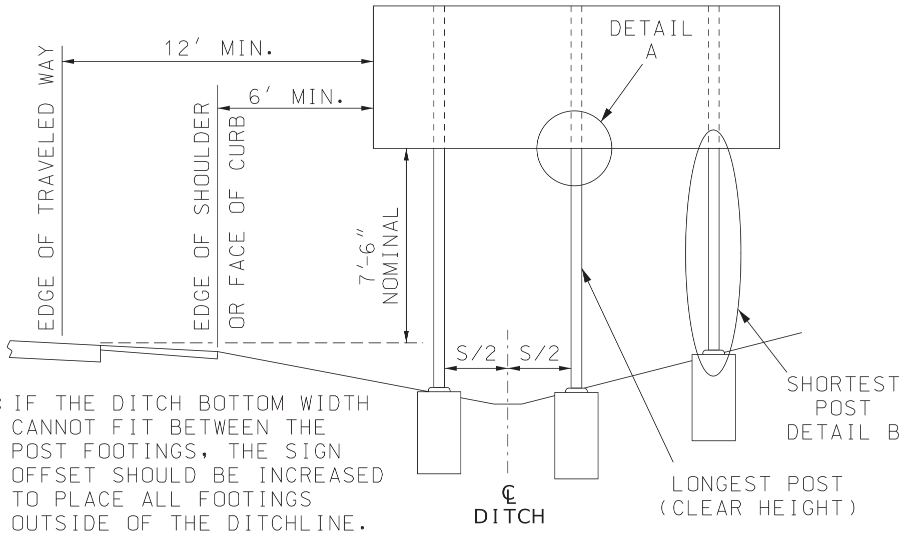
FOR ROADWAYS WHERE TRAFFIC MAY STRIKE THE BACKSIDE OF THE POST, PERFORATED FUSE PLATES SHALL BE INSTALLED ON BOTH SIDES OF THE POST.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

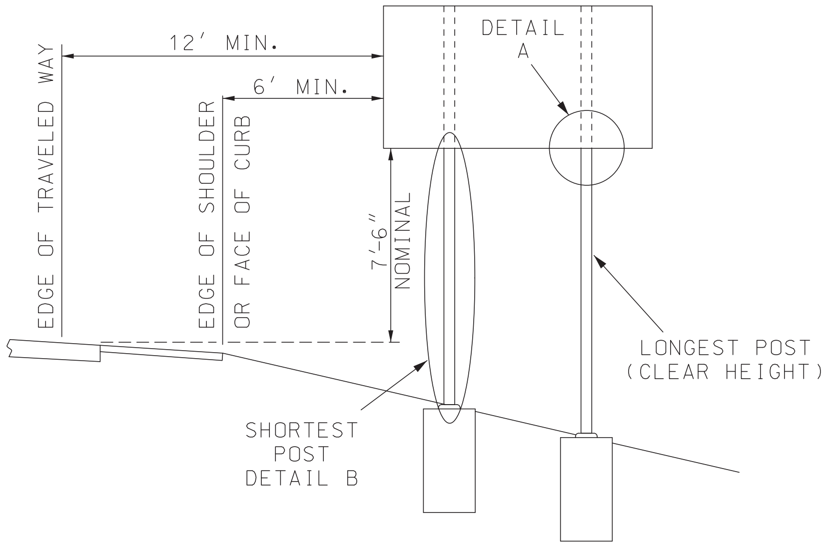
POST INSTALLATION DETAILS
HINGE DETAILS I-BEAM POSTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/9/2026
903.03BV

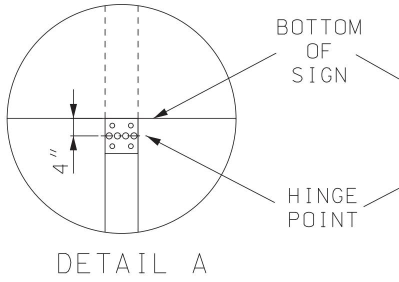


NOTE: IF THE DITCH BOTTOM WIDTH CANNOT FIT BETWEEN THE POST FOOTINGS, THE SIGN OFFSET SHOULD BE INCREASED TO PLACE ALL FOOTINGS OUTSIDE OF THE DITCHLINE.

DITCH SECTION

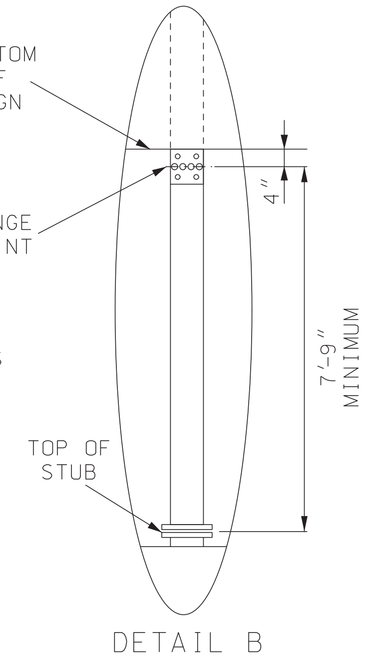


FILL SECTION

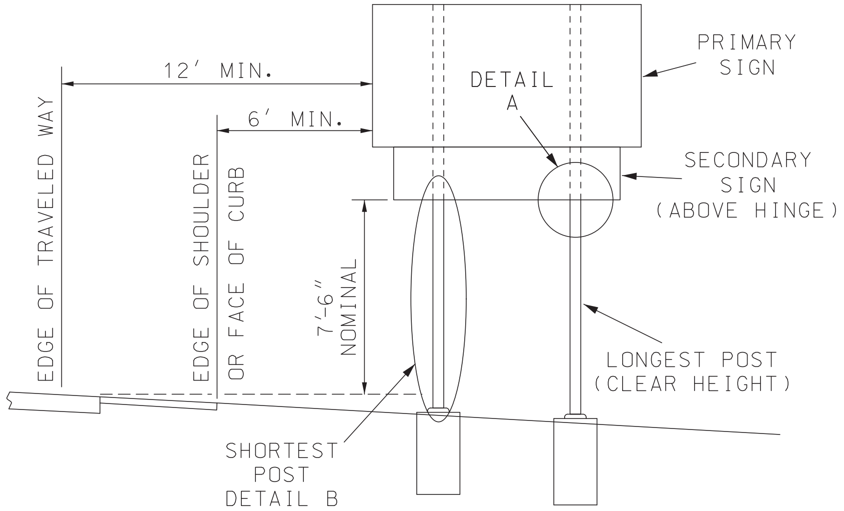


DETAIL A

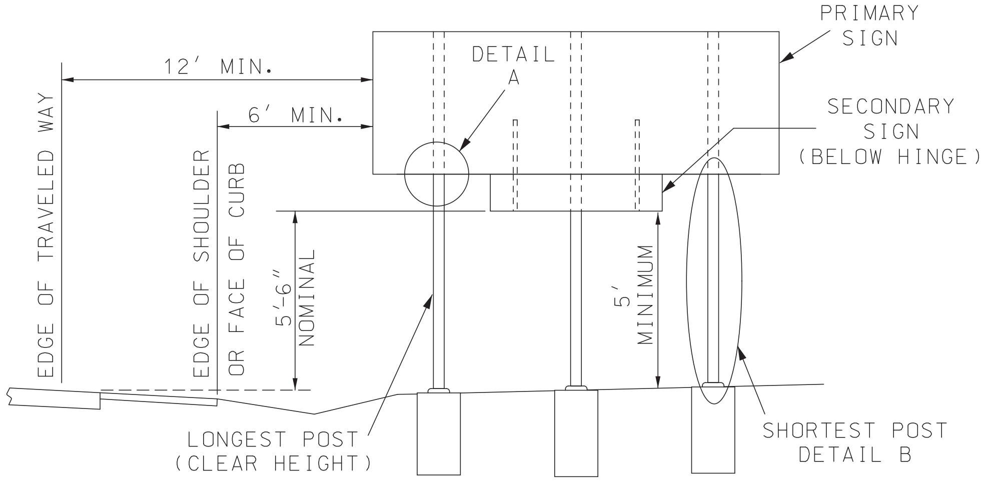
NOTE: SEE SHEET 2 FOR FUSE PLATE DETAILS



DETAIL B

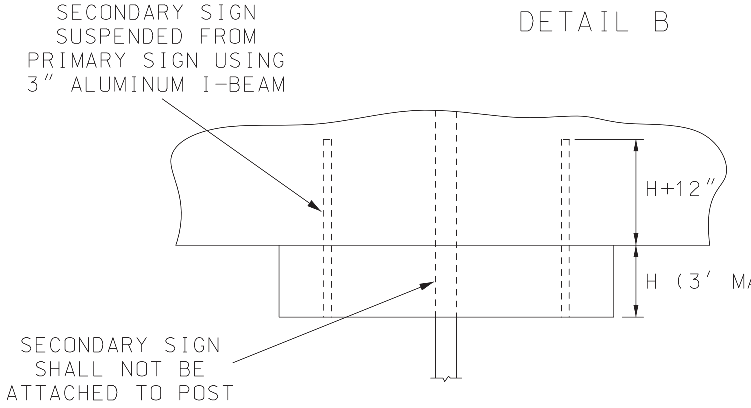


SECONDARY SIGN INSTALLATION
ATTACHED TO SIGN POSTS



NOTE: THIS METHOD IS ONLY USED IF THE SECONDARY SIGN IS TOO NARROW TO ATTACH TO ALL POSTS.

SECONDARY SIGN INSTALLATION
SUSPENDED FROM PRIMARY SIGN



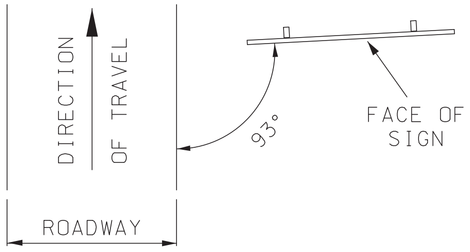
SUSPENDED SIGN DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES:

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION ON THE INSTALLATION OF I-BEAM POSTS, SEE SHEETS 1 AND 2.

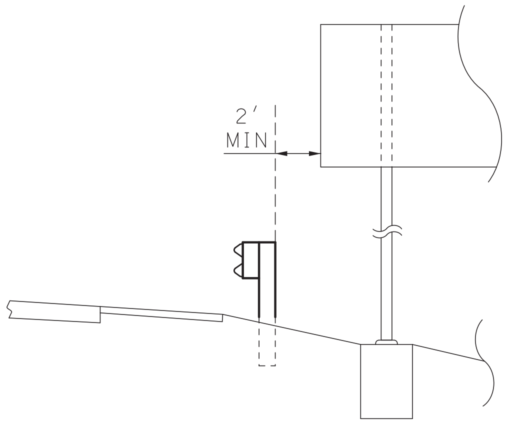
THE MOUNTING HEIGHT OF THE SIGN, MEASURED FROM THE ROAD SURFACE, SHALL ONLY BE INCREASED TO ENSURE THE SHORTEST POST IS A MINIMUM 7′9″.

THE CORRECT NUMBER AND SIZE OF POSTS REQUIRED IS CALCULATED BASED ON THE SIGN HEIGHT, WIDTH AND THE CLEAR HEIGHT. THE CLEAR HEIGHT IS THE LENGTH OF THE LONGEST POST MEASURED FROM THE TOP OF THE STUB TO THE HINGE POINT AND DIRECTLY EFFECTS THE NUMBER AND SIZE OF POSTS REQUIRED TO SUPPORT A SIGN.



SIGN SKEWED 93° FROM ROADWAY TO MINIMIZE REFLECTIVE GLARE

SIGN ORIENTATION



SIGN OFFSET BEHIND BARRIER

SEE SIGNPOST SELECTION TABLES IN EPG 903 FOR EXACT POST SPACING FOR EACH SPECIFIC SIGN WIDTH. POST SPACINGS GENERATED BASED ON THE FOLLOWING DESIGN REQUIREMENTS:

- POST DESIGNS 3, 4, 5 AND 6 (18 LBS/FT OR HEAVIER) - SPACE BETWEEN POSTS SHALL BE A MINIMUM OF 7′
- POST DESIGNS 1 AND 2 - SPACE BETWEEN POSTS MAY BE LESS THAN 7′
- SIGNS 6′ TO 17′ WIDE TYPICALLY USE TWO POSTS
- SIGNS GREATER THAN 17′ TYPICALLY USE THREE POSTS

POST SPACING

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

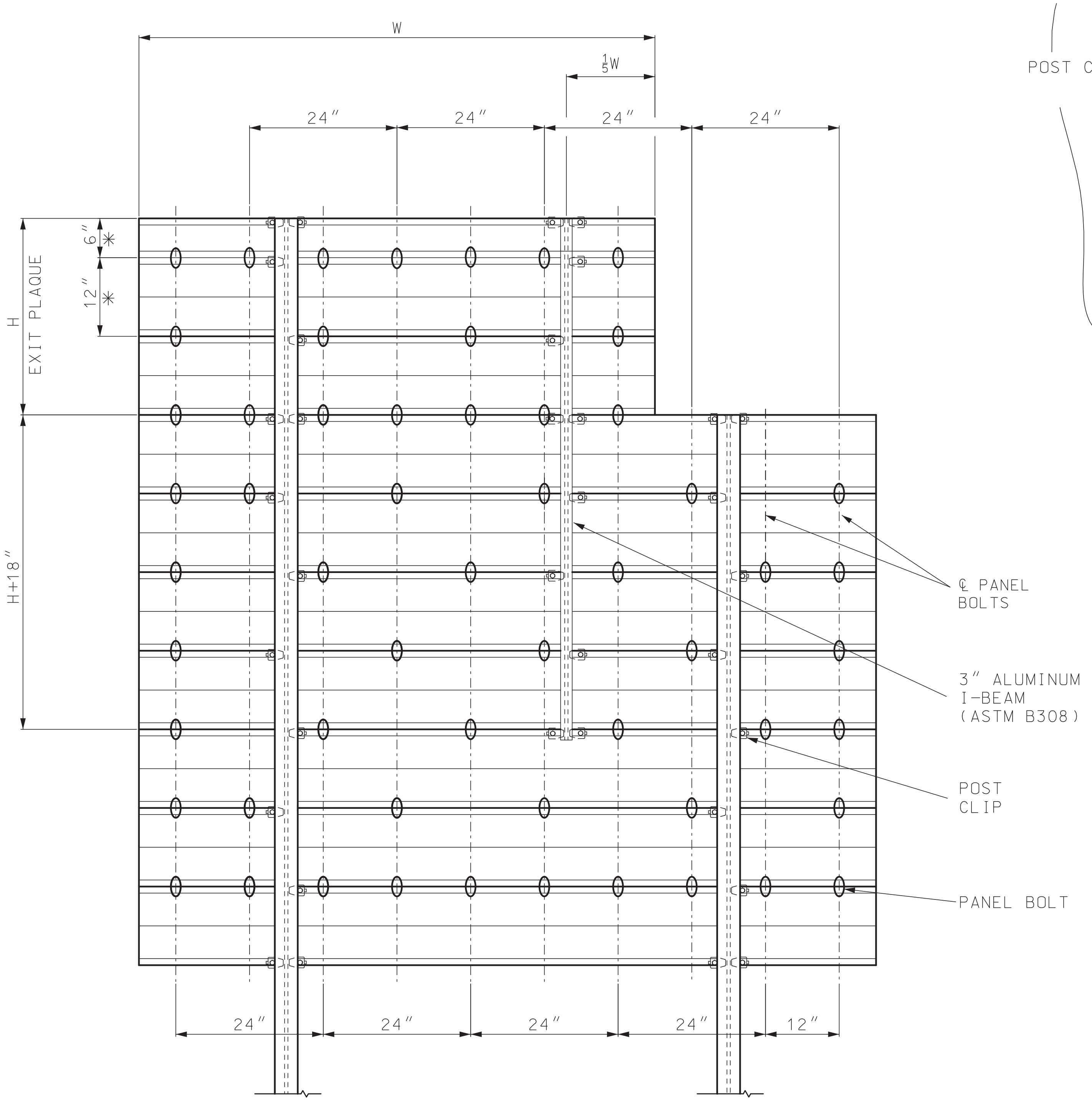
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

POST INSTALLATION DETAILS

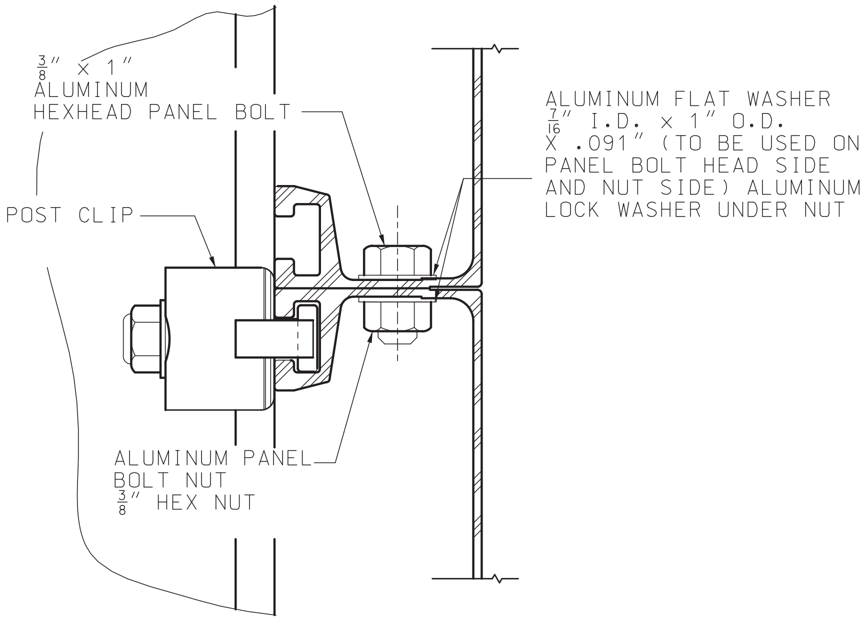
TYPICAL SECTION, MOUNTING HEIGHT AND POST SPACING I-BEAM POSTS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2026	903.03BV	SHEET NO. 3 OF 12
DATE PREPARED:	4/9/2026		

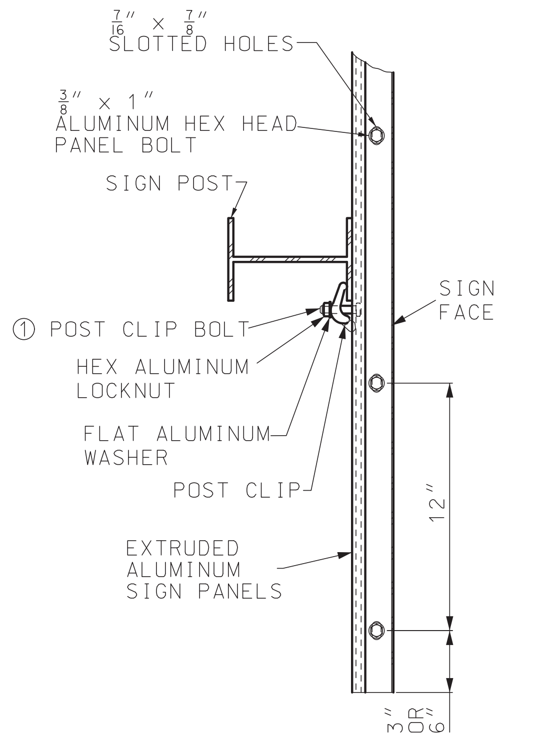
* EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANELS ARE 12" WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ONE 6" PANEL WHICH MAY BE PART OF THE EXIT PLAQUE.



PANEL BOLT LOCATION



POST CLIP DETAIL



PART PLAN

① SIGNS SHALL BE FIELD ATTACHED TO POSTS WITH POST CLIPS AND BOLTS, SEE POST CLIP DETAIL. THE SHANK OF THE POST CLIP BOLT SHALL FIT TIGHTLY AGAINST THE POST FLANGE AFTER THE LOCKNUTS ARE TORQUED. LOCKNUTS ON THE POST CLIP BOLTS SHALL BE TORQUED TO 225 INCH-POUNDS WHEN USING DRY, CLEAN, UNLUBRICATED THREADS.

NOTES:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 1.

FOR EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANEL AND POST CLIP DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN 903.02.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

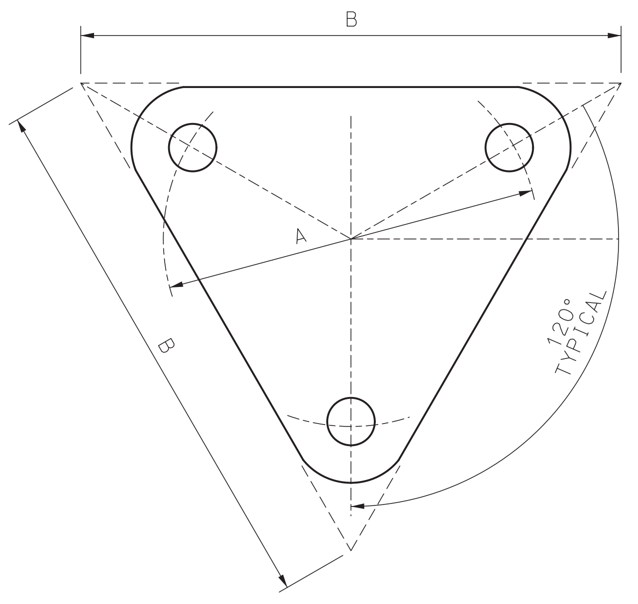
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

I-BEAM POSTS

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/9/2026
903.03BV

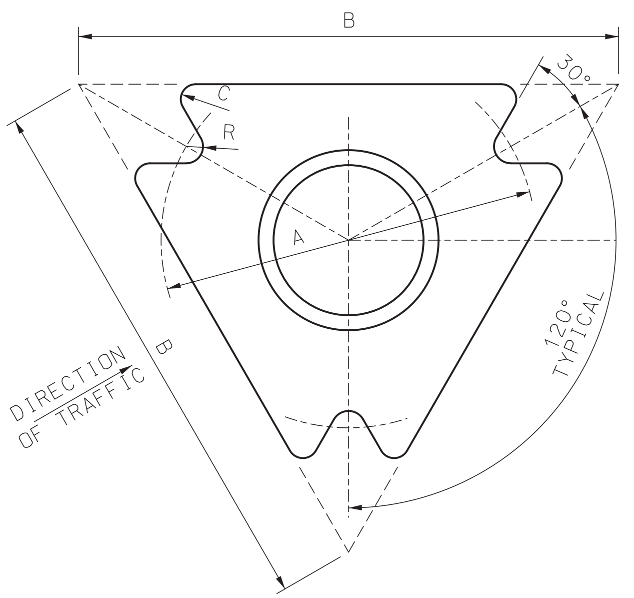
ROUND PIPE POST FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGNS													
POST	BOLT			WASHER			BASE CONNECTION DATA TABLE (IN.)						
NOM SIZE (IN.-ID)	DIA	LENGTH	TORQUE	OD	ID	THICK	A	B	C	R	T	W
	IN.	IN.	IN./LB.	IN.	IN.	IN.						
2 1/2	1/2	3 1/2	140	1 1/16	17/32	1/8	6 1/4	9	1/4	9/32	1	1/4
4	5/8	3 3/4	345	1 5/16	11/16	1/8	7 3/16	10	1/4	3/8	1	5/16

ROUND PIPE POST AND FOOTING DATA TABLE						
NOM. SIZE (IN.)	WEIGHT		STUB LENGTH	FOOTING		CONCRETE
	LBS/FT	LBS/IN		DIA.	DEPTH	C.Y.
2 1/2	5.79	0.48	4'- 3 1/2"	12"	4'-6"	0.13
4	10.79	0.90	5'- 3 1/2"	18"	5'-6"	0.36



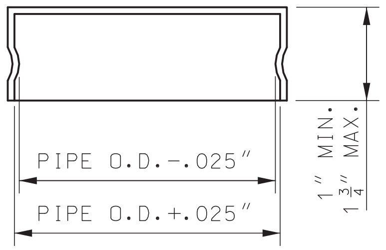
BOLT RETAINER

SHEET METAL BOLT RETAINER CUT FROM 30 GAUGE GALVANIZED SHEET METAL. PLACE BETWEEN BASE PLATES. SIZE VARIES TO FIT PLATE. BOLT HOLES SHALL BE 1/16" LARGER THAN REQUIRED BOLT SIZE.

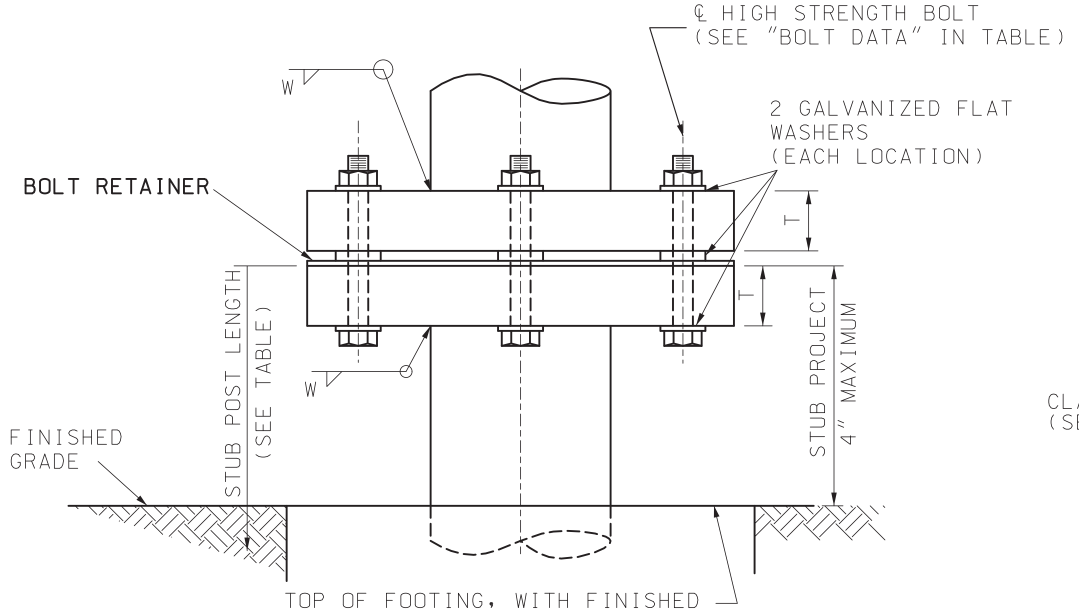


PLAN VIEW

ROLLED CRIMP TO ENGAGE PIPE O.D.

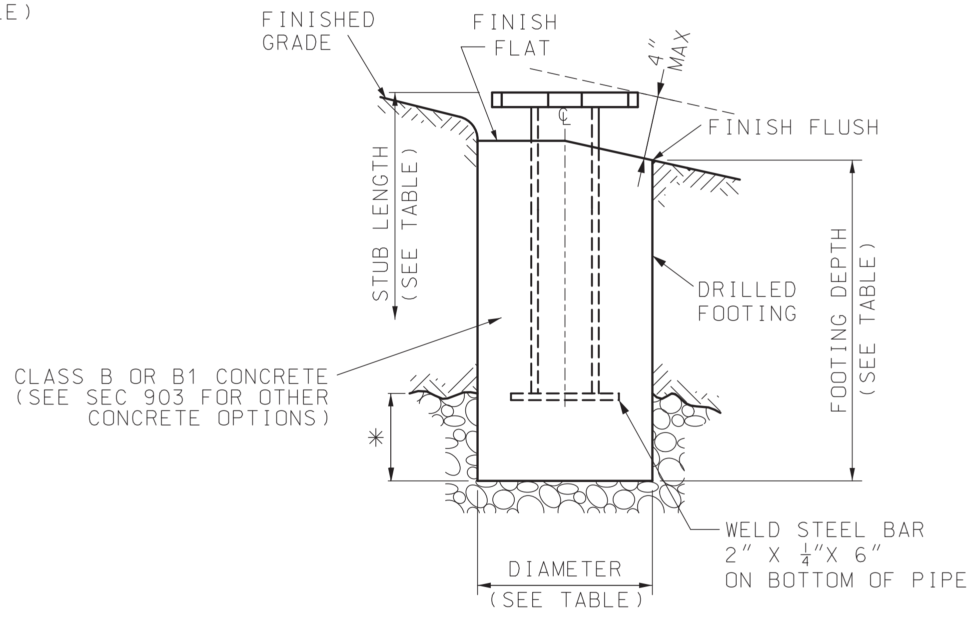


FRICTION CAP



ELEVATION
(STEEL PIPE POST BASE CONNECTION)

MULTI-DIRECTION SLIP BASE



* 2' MAXIMUM IN ROCK FOR 2" DIA. PIPE,
3' MAXIMUM IN ROCK FOR 4" DIA. PIPE.

FOOTING DETAIL

NOTE:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 1.

FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT AND OFFSET DETAILS, SEE SHEET 11.

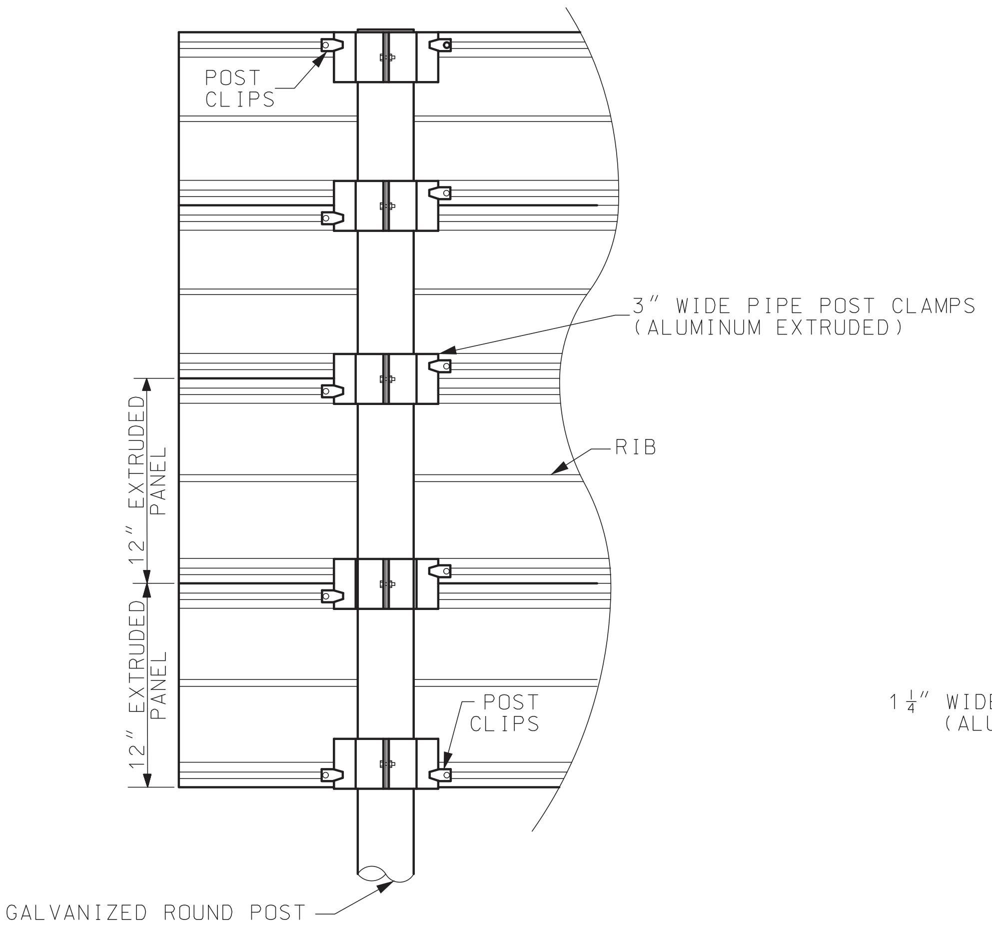
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

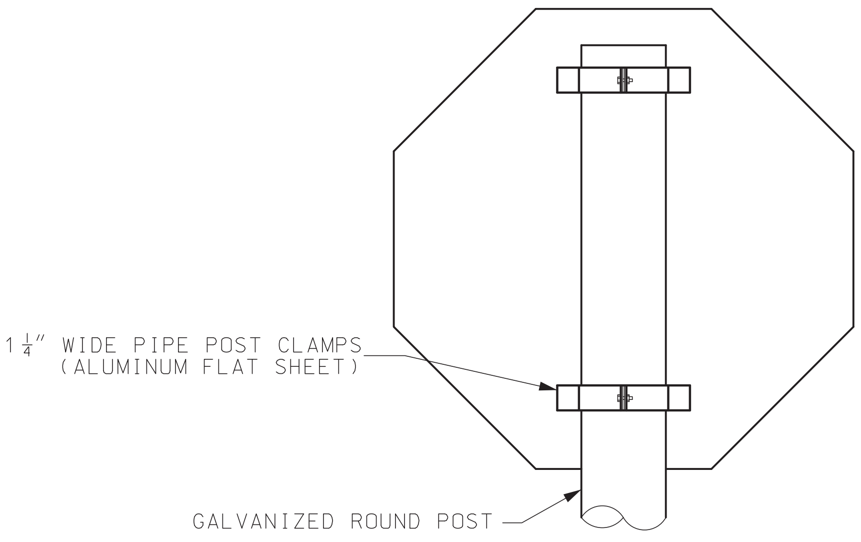
POST INSTALLATION DETAILS

PIPE POST

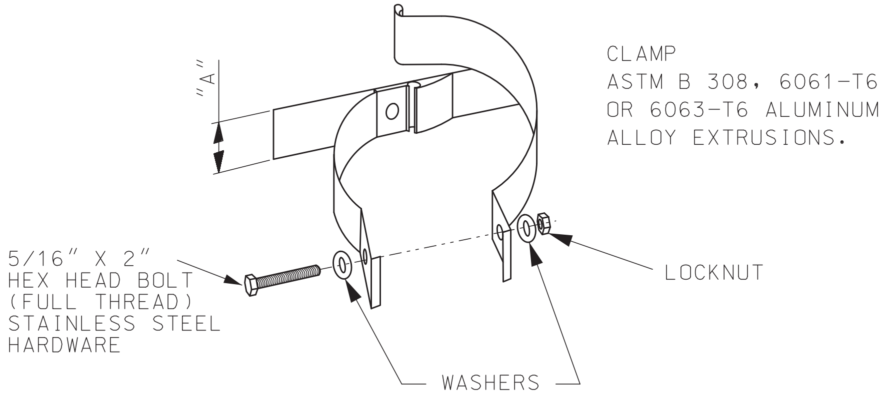
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/9/2026
903.03BV



PROFILE VIEW

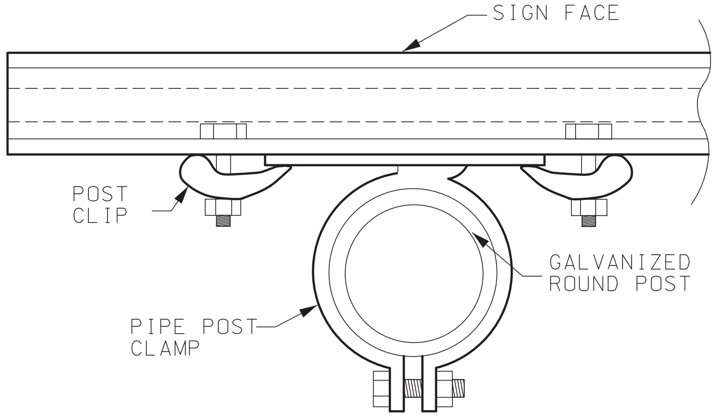


PROFILE VIEW



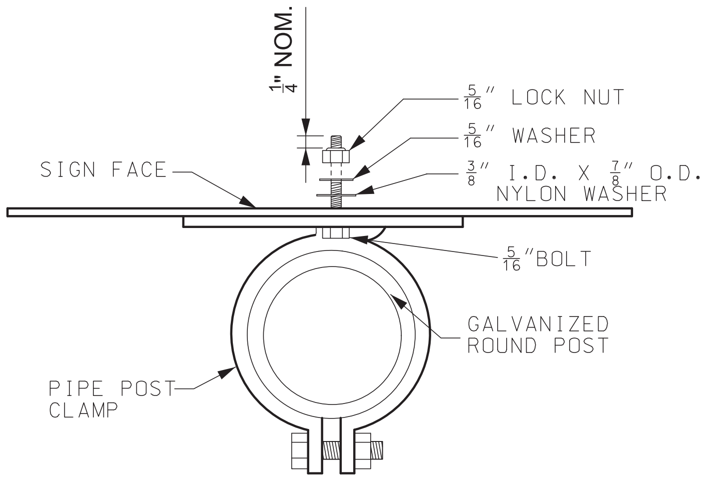
CLAMP TYPE SIGN SUPPORT FOR PIPE POST

WIDTH OF PIPE POST CLAMP	
SIGN TYPE	MINIMUM "A"
FLAT	1¼"
STRUCTURAL	3"



PLAN VIEW

EXTRUDED PANEL MOUNTING DETAIL



PLAN VIEW

FLAT SHEET MOUNTING DETAIL

NOTES:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 1.

FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT AND OFFSET DETAILS, SEE SHEET 11.

FOR DETAILS OF EXTRUDED ALUMINUM PANEL AND POST CLIP DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN 903.02.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

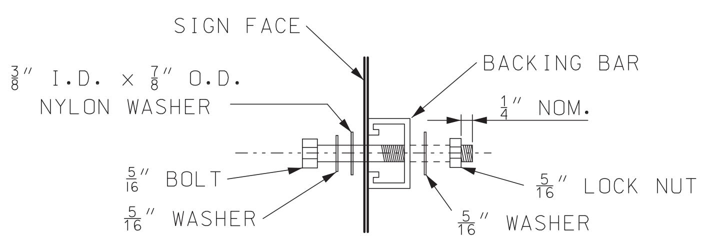
STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
PIPE POST

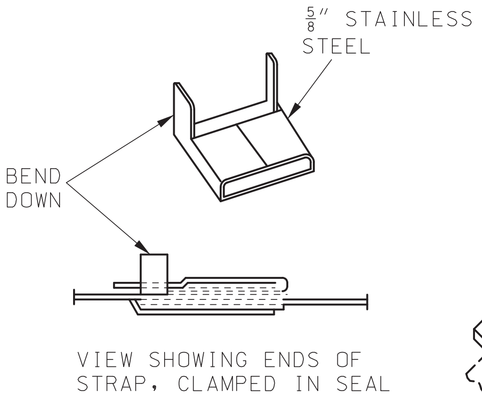
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/9/2026

903.03BV

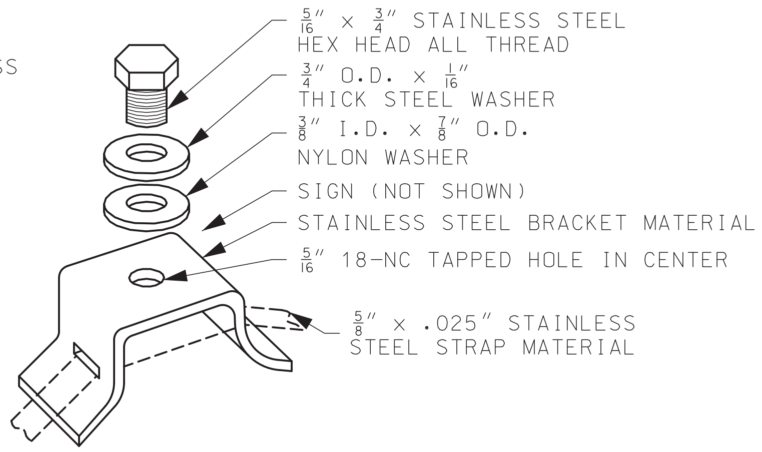
SHEET NO. 6 OF 12



SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

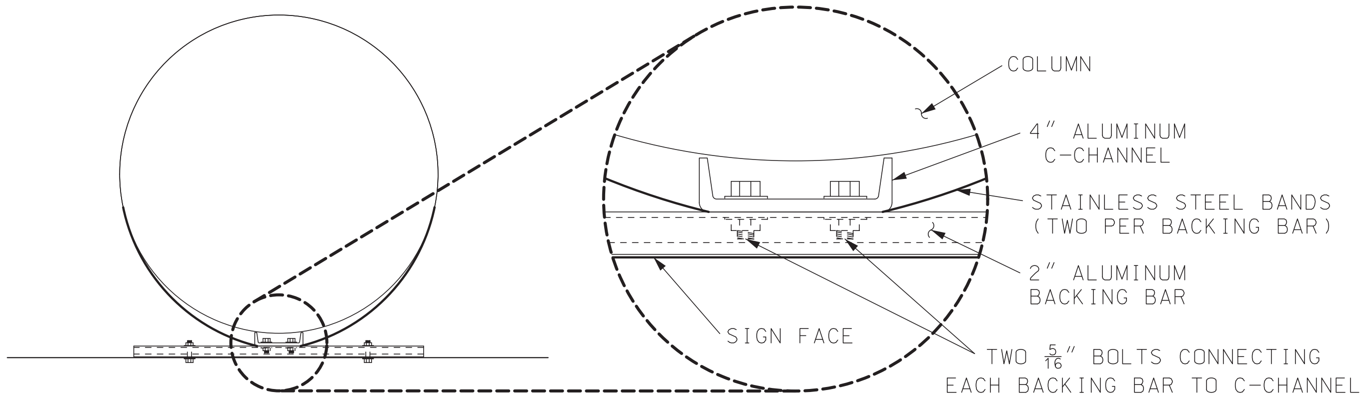


STRAP SEAL

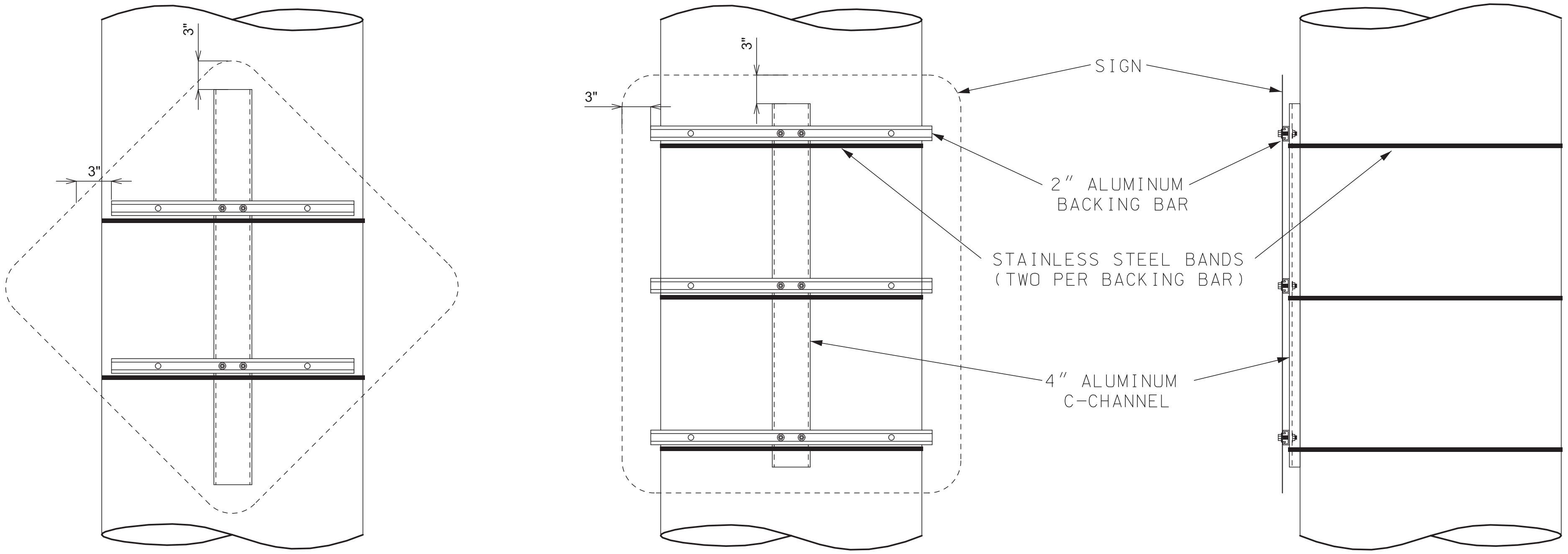


FLARED LEG SIGN BRACKET

COLUMN MOUNTING DETAILS FOR
FLAT SHEET SIGNS < 48" WIDE



PLAN



ELEVATIONS

SIDE

COLUMN MOUNTING ASSEMBLY FOR FLAT SHEET
48" DIAMOND AND 48" × 60-96" RECTANGLE SIGNS

NOTES:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 1.

FOR SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT, SEE SHEET 11.

COLUMNS INCLUDE BRIDGE COLUMNS, OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSS UPRIGHTS, SIGNAL COLUMNS, ETC. SIGNS SHALL NOT BE ATTACHED TO ROADWAY LIGHTING OR UTILITY POLES.

FOR SIGNS WITH SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUES, THE C-CHANNEL WILL NEED TO BE LENGTHENED AND ADDITIONAL BACKING BARS ADDED TO SUPPORT THE SUPPLEMENTAL SIGN.

BACKING BAR PLACEMENT ON C-CHANNEL BASED ON SIGN HOLE PUNCHING, SEE STANDARD PLAN 903.02.

SEE STD PLAN 903.02 FOR ALUMINUM BACKING BAR DETAILS.

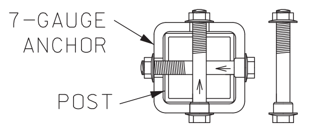
C-CHANNEL SHALL BE STRUCTURAL 6061-T6 ALUMINUM, MINIMUM 2.50 LBS/FT.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER
PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
COLUMN MOUNTING ASSEMBLY

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026		903.03BV	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED: 4/9/2026			7 OF 12

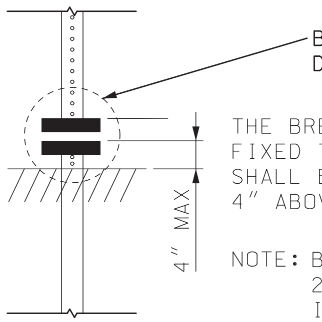


3/8" x 3.5" SHOULDER BOLT AND NUT

2 SHOULDER BOLTS REQUIRED, INSTALLED PERPENDICULAR TO EACH OTHER

7-GAUGE ANCHOR

ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL



THE BREAKAWAY DEVICE PORTION FIXED TO THE GROUND ANCHOR SHALL BE NO HIGHER THAN 4" ABOVE THE FINISHED GRADE

NOTE: BREAKAWAYS REQUIRED FOR ALL 2.5" PSST TWO POST SIGN INSTALLATIONS

BREAKAWAY DETAIL

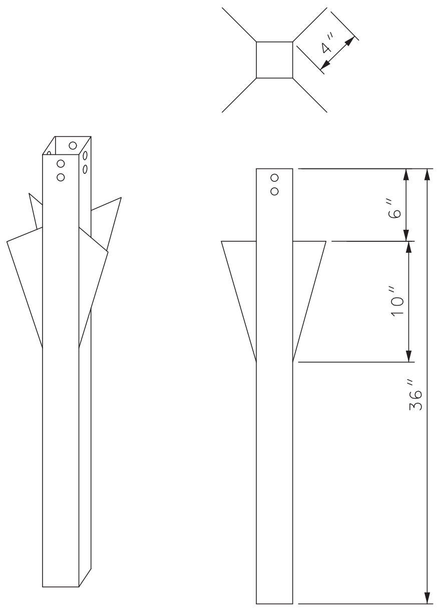
ANCHOR TUBE SHALL BE 7-GAUGE

1/2" X 4 1/2"GALVANIZED MECHANICAL FASTENERS SHALL BE USED TO ATTACH ANCHOR TO BARRIER WALL

SHOULDER BOLTS SHALL BE USED TO ATTACH PSST POST TO ANCHOR (SEE ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL)

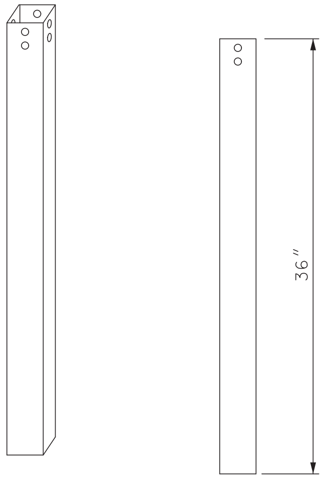
ANCHOR SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION PER SECTION 1080

FURNISHING AND INSTALLATION OF BARRIER WALL POST ANCHOR FOR PSST SHALL BE PAID PER EACH AS CONCRETE POST ANCHOR



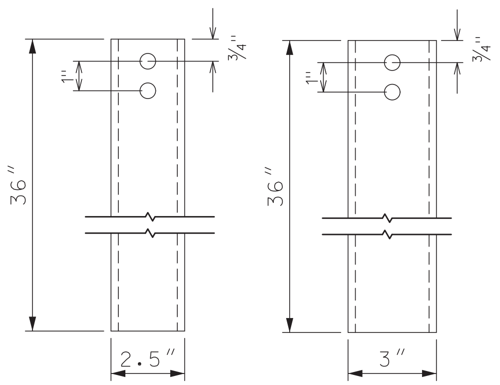
7-GAUGE

DRIVEN ANCHOR DETAIL



7-GAUGE

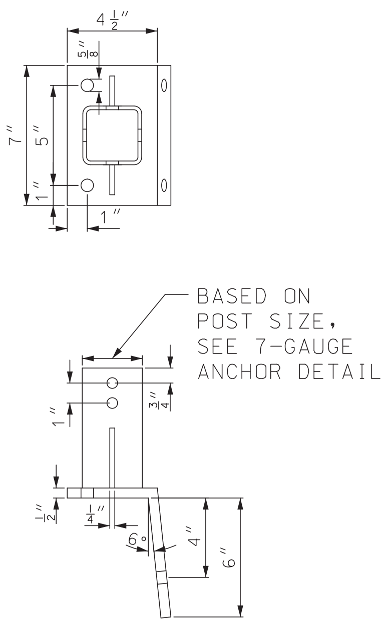
CONCRETE ANCHOR DETAIL

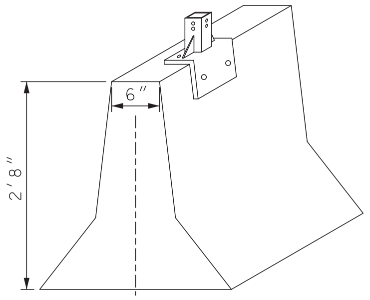


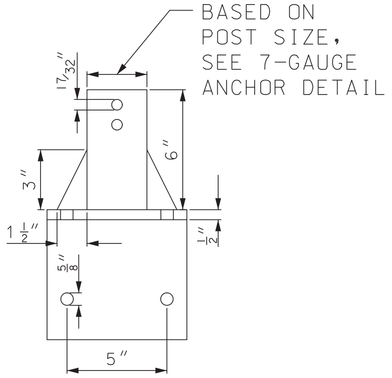
FOR 2" POST FOR 2.5" POST

BOLT HOLE DIAMETER - 17/32"
2 PER SIDE ON ALL 4 SIDES

7-GAUGE ANCHOR FABRICATION DETAIL







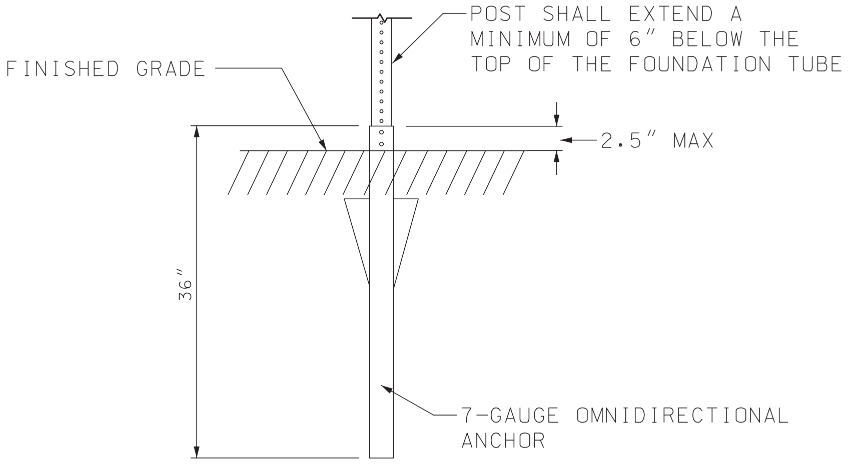
BARRIER WALL MOUNTING DETAIL

NOTES:

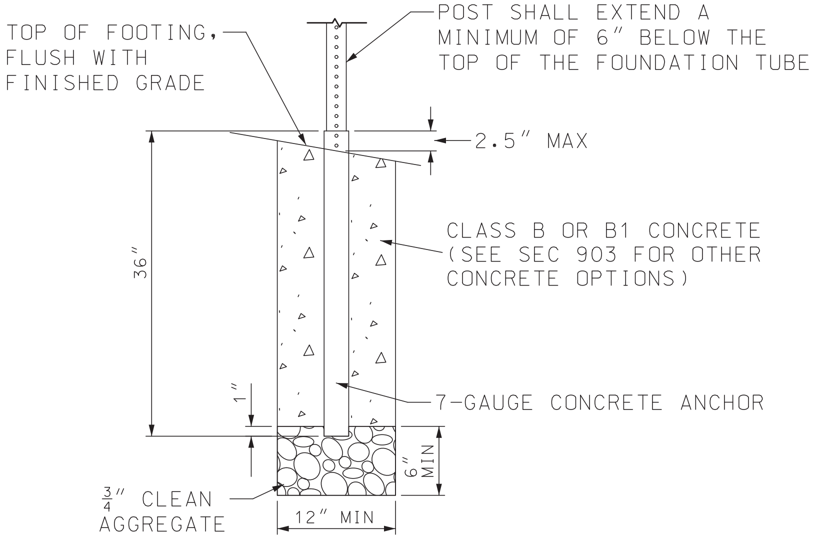
FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 1.

FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT AND OFFSET DETAILS, SEE SHEET 11.

ANY BREAKAWAY DEVICES USED ON AN INSTALLATION SHALL BE LISTED ON THE TRAFFIC PRE-ACCEPTED PRODUCTS LIST.



DRIVEN ANCHOR INSTALLATION DETAIL



CONCRETE FOOTING INSTALLATION DETAIL

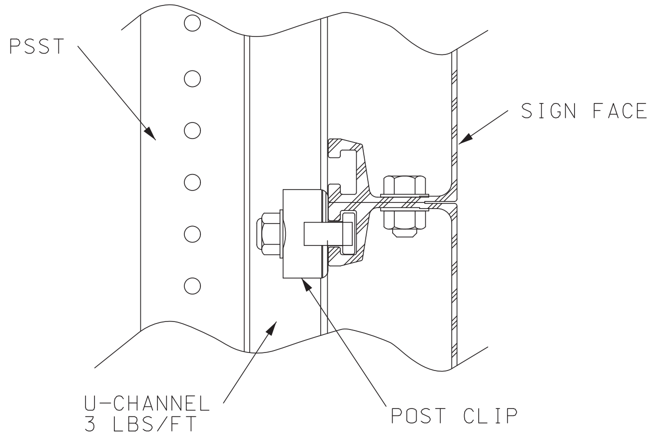
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

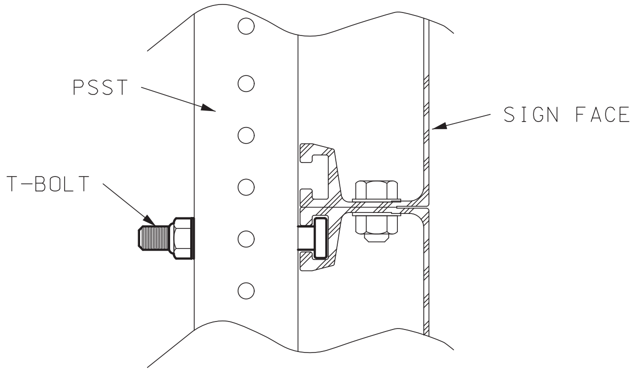
POST INSTALLATION DETAILS

PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE (PSST)

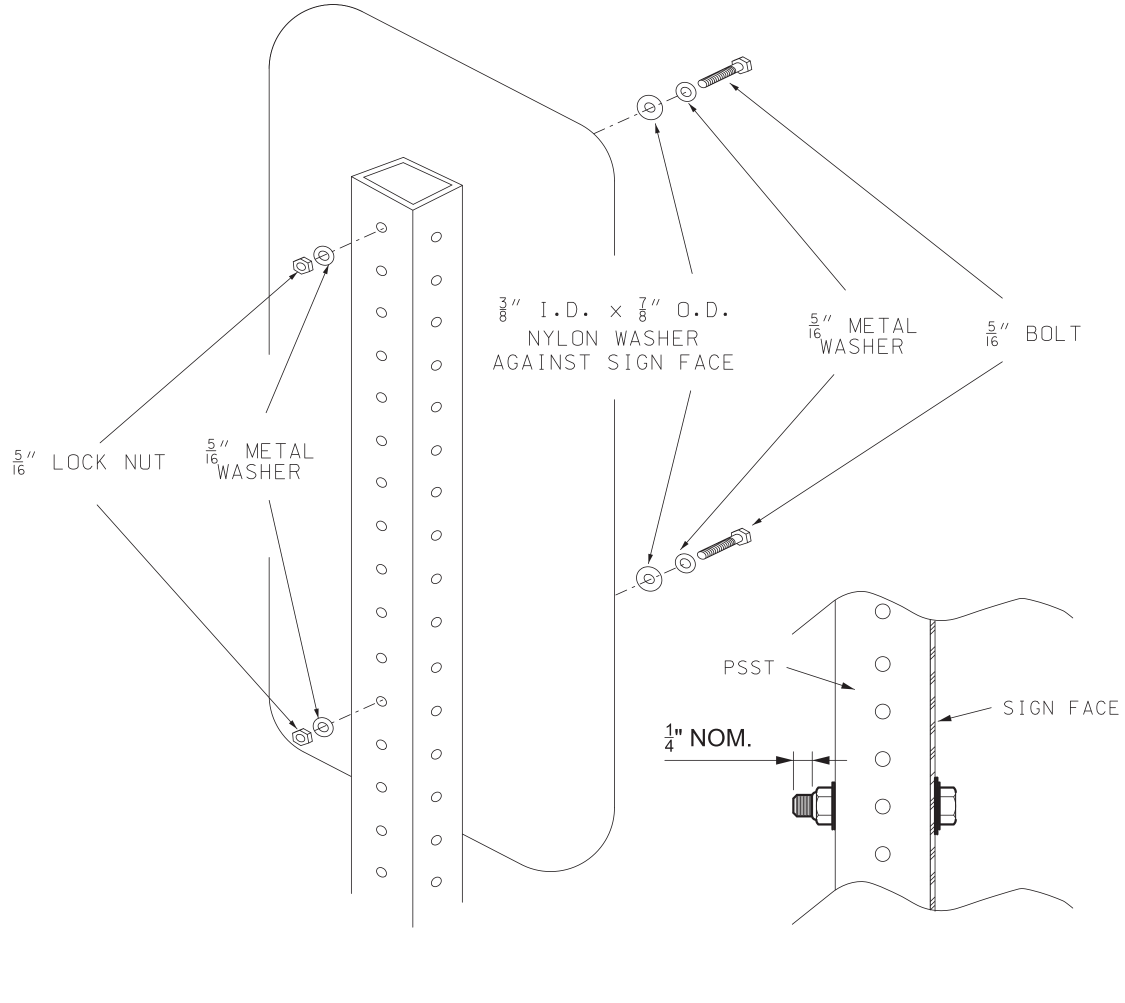
DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2026	903.03BV	SHEET NO. 8 OF 12
DATE PREPARED:	4/9/2026		



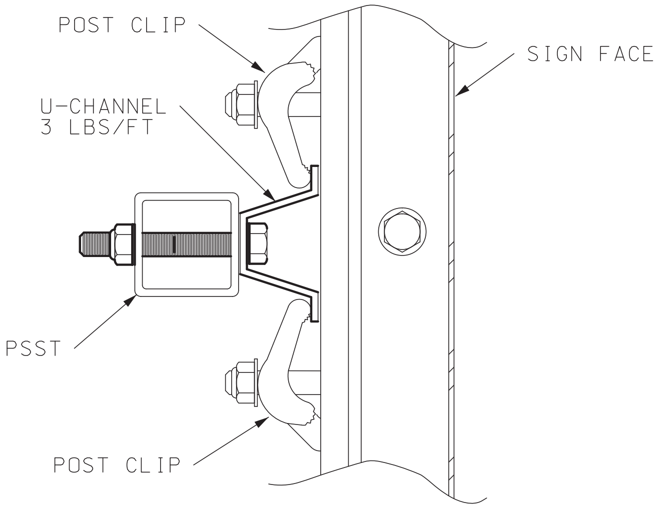
PROFILE



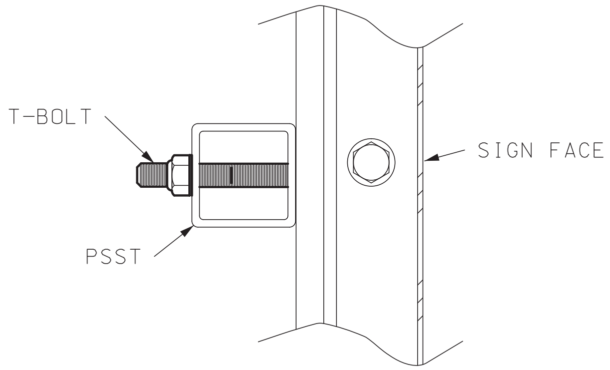
PROFILE



FLAT SHEET MOUNTING DETAIL



PLAN



PLAN

NOTES:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 1.

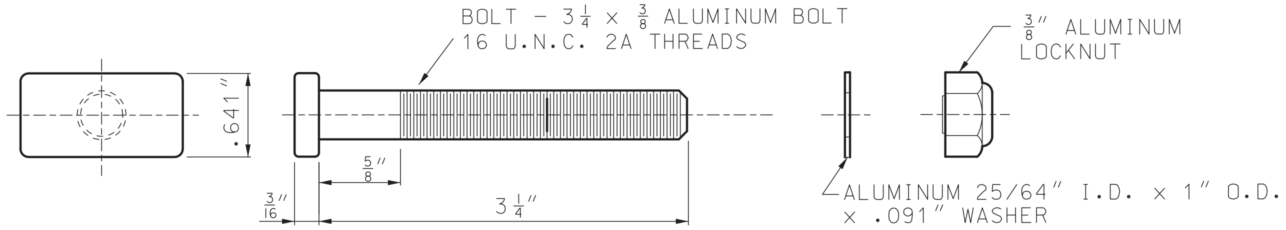
FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT AND OFFSET DETAILS, SEE SHEET 11.

FOR POST CLIP DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLAN 903.02.

ALTERNATE PSST MOUNTING HARDWARE USE SHALL BE ON APPROVED LIST.

NUMBER OF BOLTS TO ATTACH U-CHANNEL TO PSST POST	
SIGN HEIGHT	BOLTS REQUIRED
1′	2
2′	3
3′	4
4′	5
5′	6
6′	7
7′	8

POST CLIP METHOD



NOTES:
- ALUMINUM BOLTS SHALL BE ASTM B 211, 2024-T4 OR 6061-T6
- ALUMINUM FLAT WASHERS SHALL BE ASTM B 209, ALCLAD 2024-T4 OR 2024-T4
- ALUMINUM LOCK NUTS (NYLON INSERT) SHALL BE ASTM B 211 OR 2017-T4

T-BOLT METHOD

EXTRUDED PANEL MOUNTING DETAIL

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

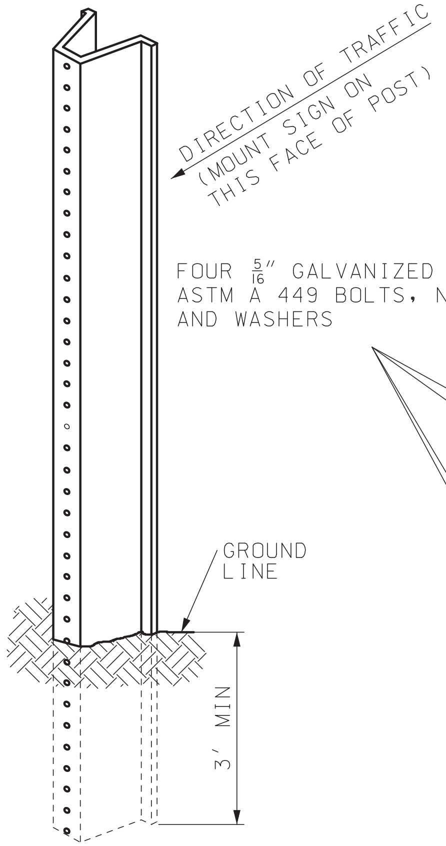
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS

PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE (PSST)

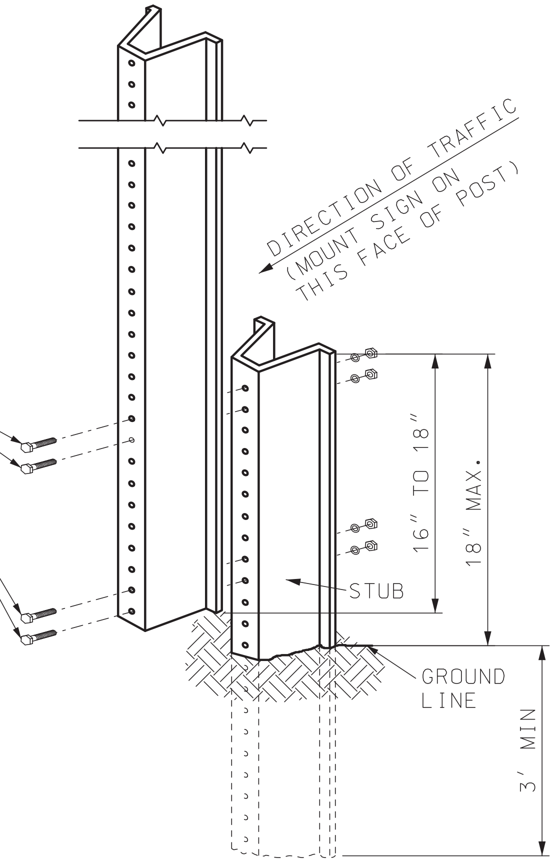
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/9/2026

903.03BV

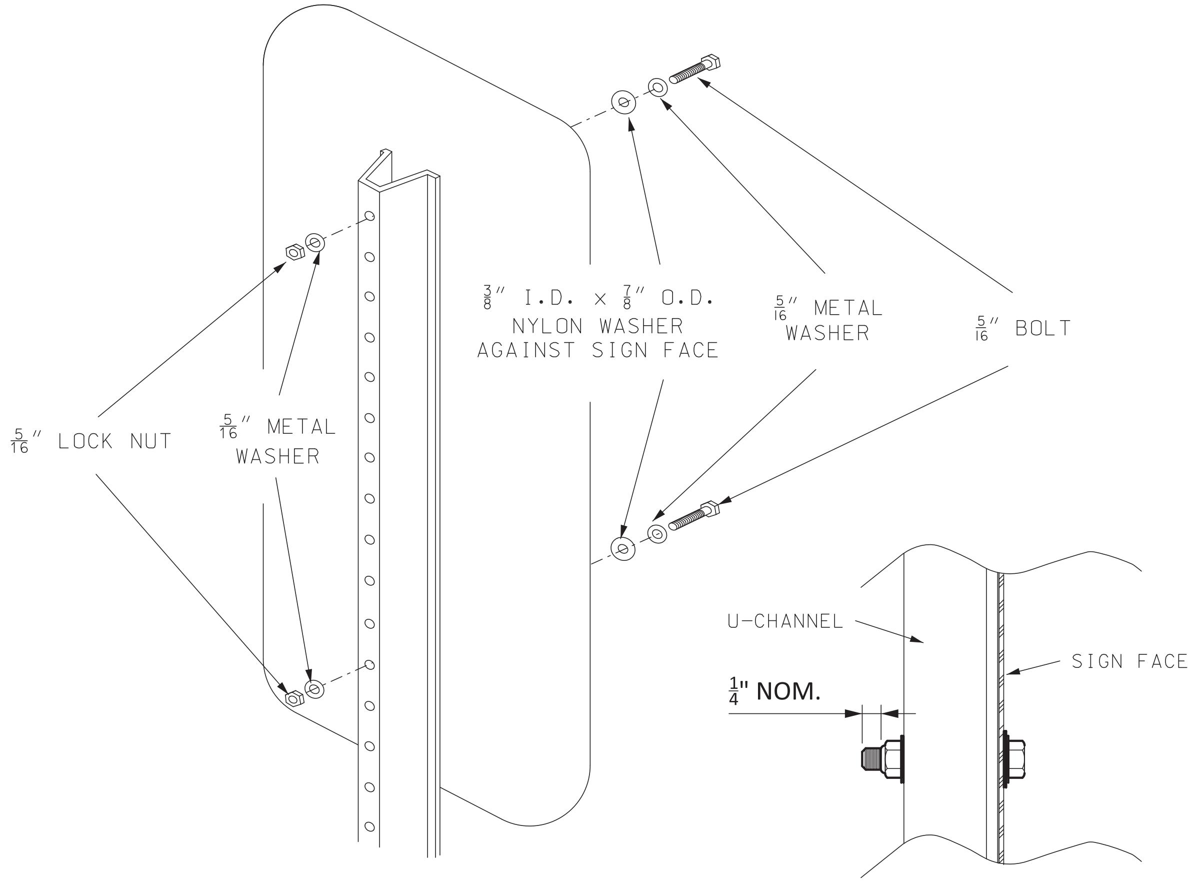
SHEET NO. 9 OF 12



U-CHANNEL
POST DETAIL



U-CHANNEL STUB DETAIL
OPTIONAL INSTALLATION



SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL

SIGN AREA (SQ.FT.)	U-CHANNEL
≤ 10	1 - 3.0 LB./FT.✳
> 10 ≤ 16	2 - 3.0 LB./FT.
> 16 ≤ 24	2 - 3.0 LB./FT.
> 24 ≤ 30	3 - 3.0 LB./FT.
> 30 ≤ 50	N/A

✳ SIGNS GREATER THAN 4 FEET IN WIDTH REQUIRE TWO POSTS, EXCEPT DIAMOND SHAPED WARNING SIGNS, YIELD SIGNS, AND ONE WAY SIGNS.

POST SIZE REQUIREMENTS

NOTES:

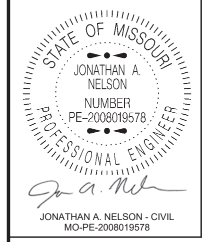
FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 1.

POSTS AND STUBS SHALL BE EMBEDDED A MINIMUM OF 3 FEET INTO THE GROUND.

U-CHANNEL POST-STUB OVERLAP SHALL BE POSITIONED ENTIRELY BETWEEN GROUND LINE AND 18" ABOVE GROUND LINE.

FOR MOUNTING HEIGHT AND OFFSET DETAILS, SEE SHEET 11.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

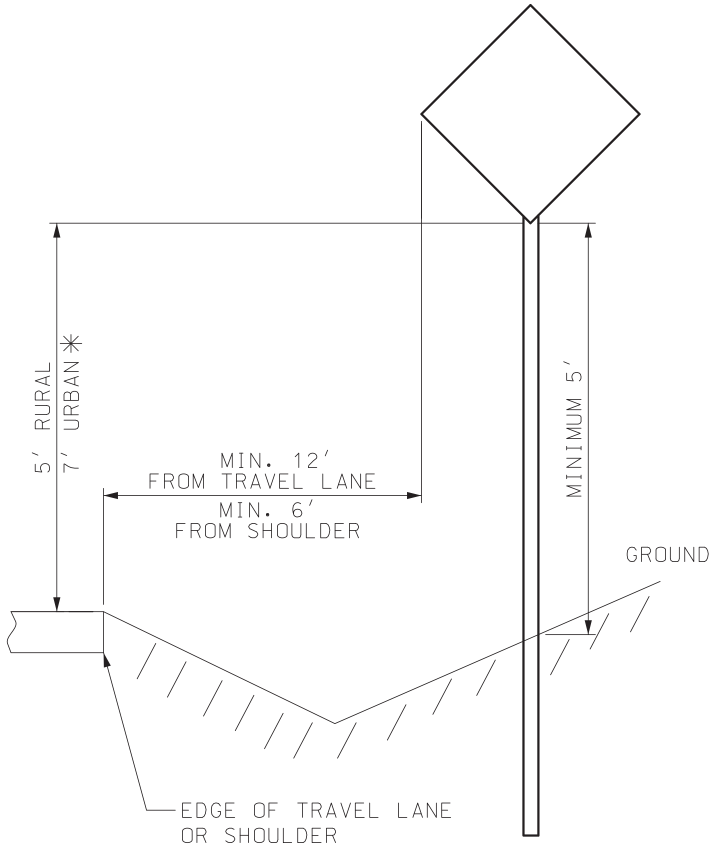


POST INSTALLATION DETAILS

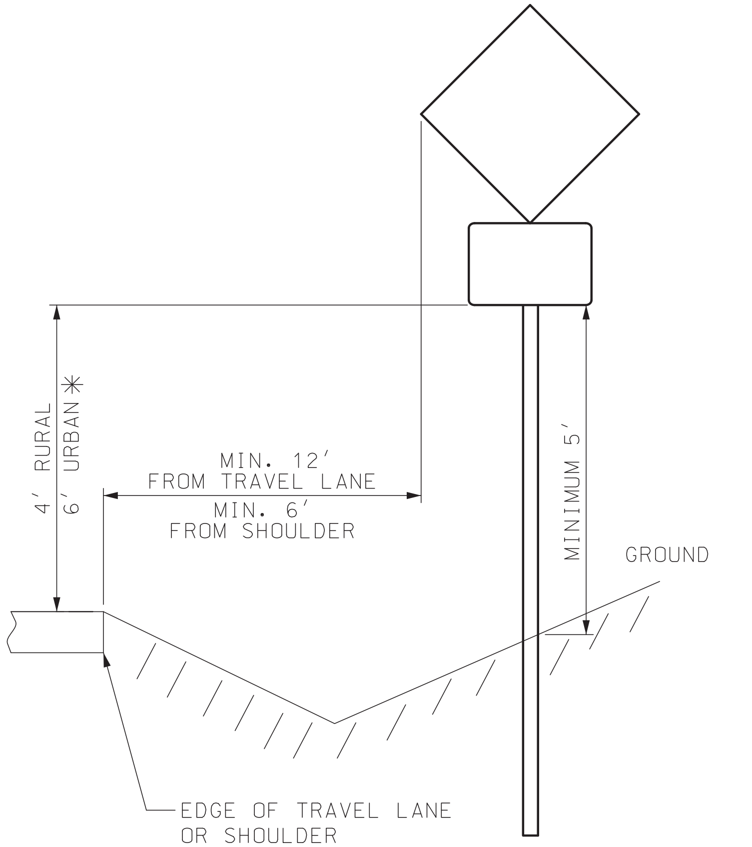
U-CHANNEL POST

DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/9/2026

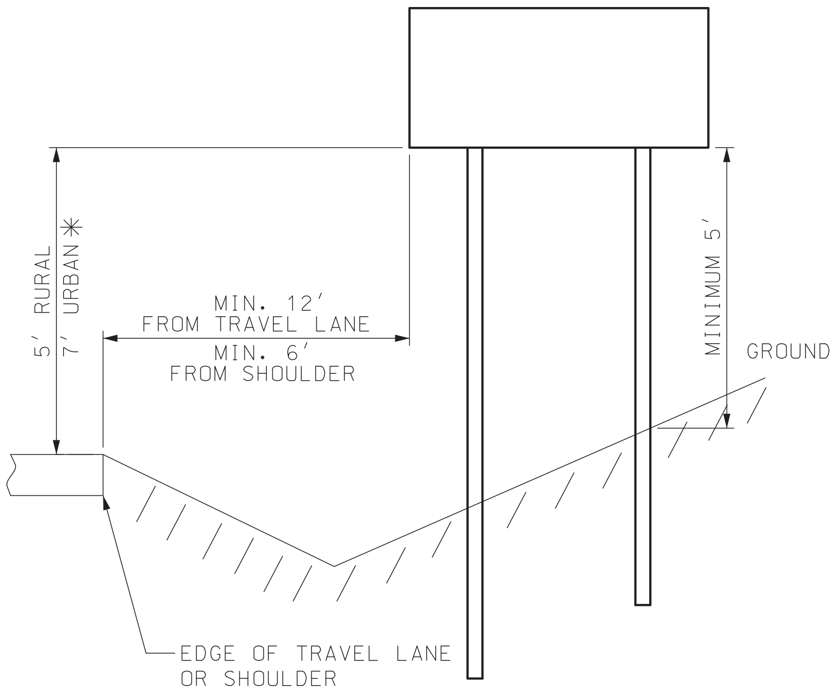
903.03BV



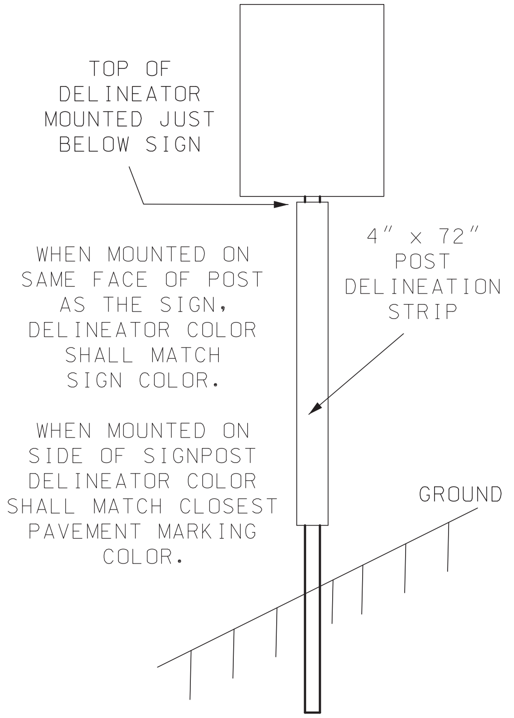
ONE POST - SINGLE SIGN



ONE POST - SINGLE SIGN WITH SUPPLEMENTAL PLAQUE

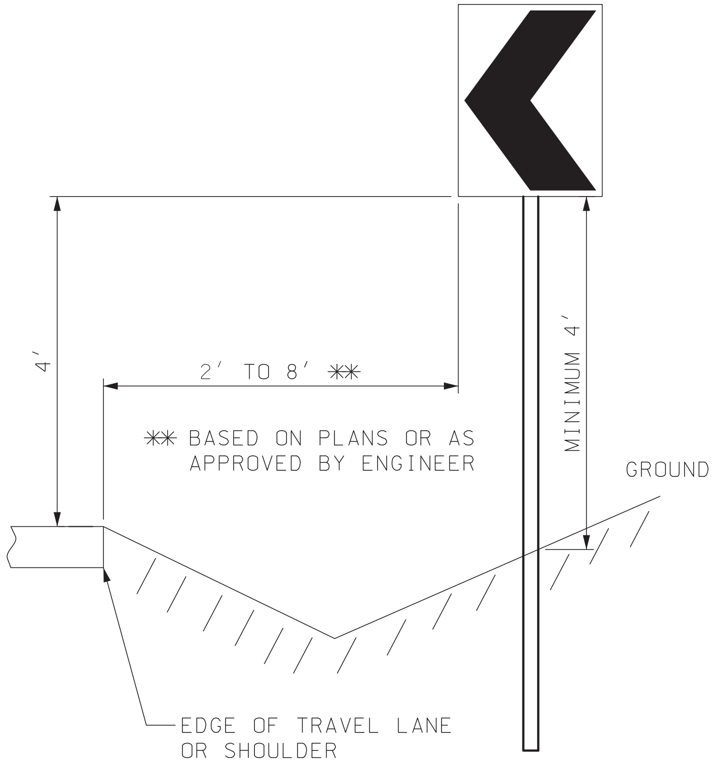


TWO POST

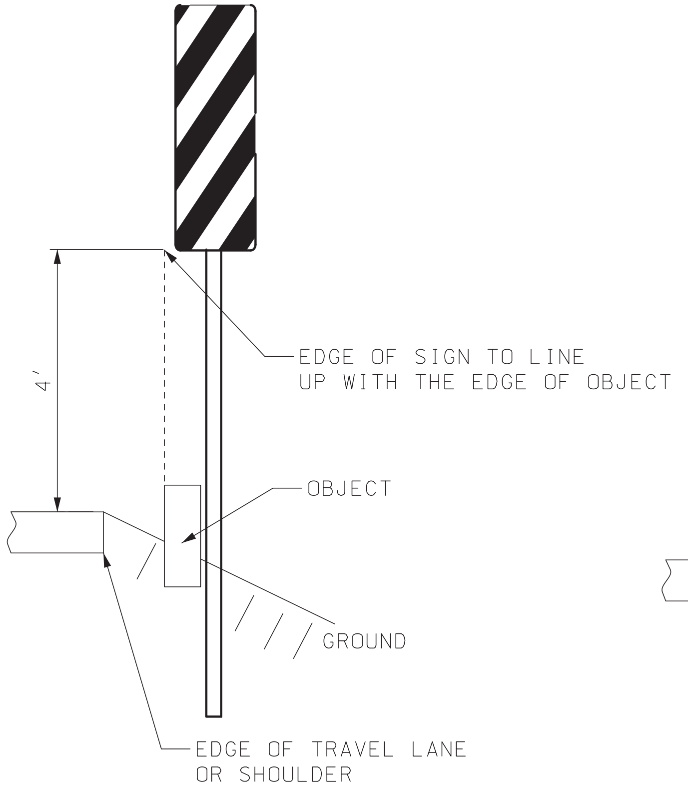


POST DELINEATON STRIP

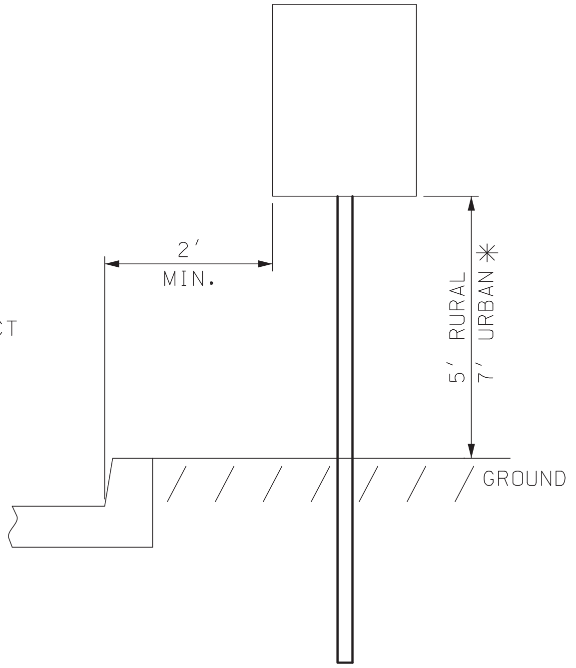
✳ URBAN MOUNTING HEIGHT APPLIES TO SIGNS INSTALLED ON FREEWAYS AND EXPRESSWAYS, INCLUDING RURAL.



CHEVRON SIGN



TYPE 3 OBJECT MARKER



ADJACENT TO CURB

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN MOUNTING BOLTS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH A NYLON WASHER AGAINST THE SIGN FACE WITH A STEEL WASHER BETWEEN THE NYLON WASHER AND BOLT HEAD.

A LOCKNUT SHALL BE USED TO FASTEN THE SIGN TO THE POST.

VERTICAL CLEARANCE FROM THE ROADWAY SHALL BE MET AND INCREASED ONLY TO MEET THE MINIMUM VERTICAL CLEARANCE FROM THE GROUND.

HORIZONTAL OFFSET MAY BE ADJUSTED BASED ON FIELD CONDITIONS.

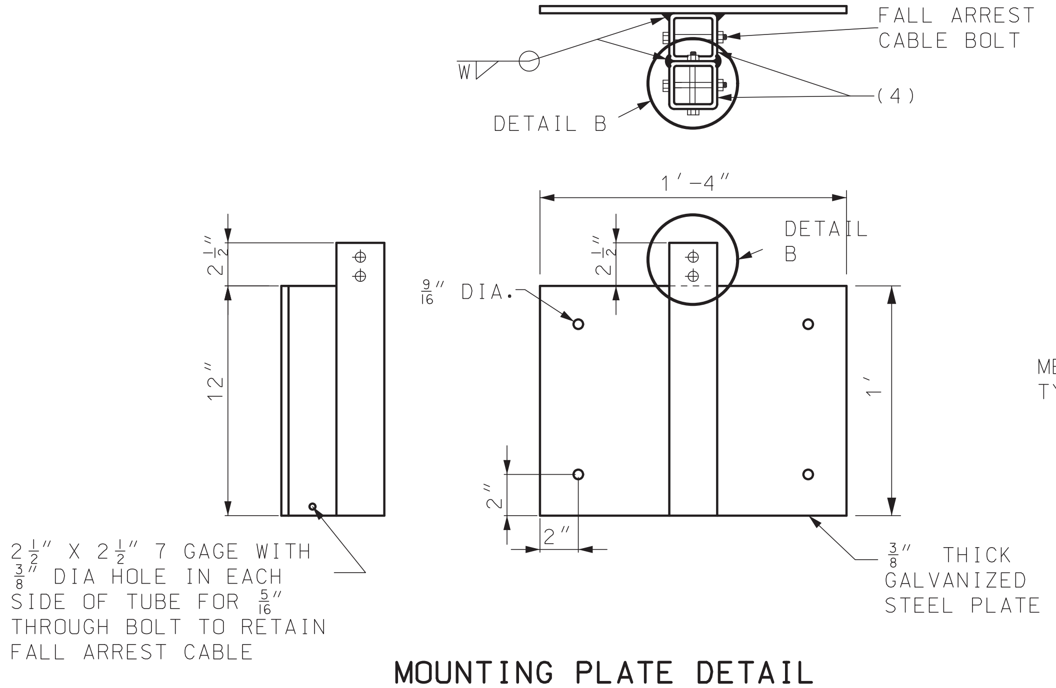
MOUNTING HEIGHT DETAILS

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

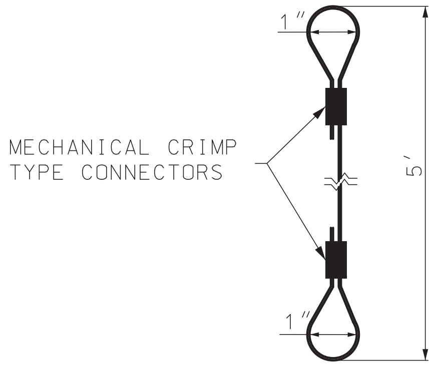
STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
MOUNTING HEIGHT & OFFSET PIPE POSTS, PSST, WOOD & U-CHANNEL POSTS

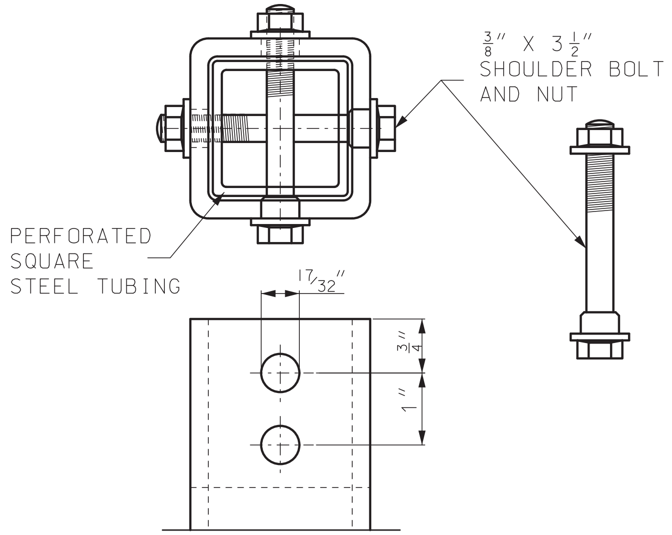
DATE EFFECTIVE: 7/1/2026
DATE PREPARED: 4/9/2026
903.03BV



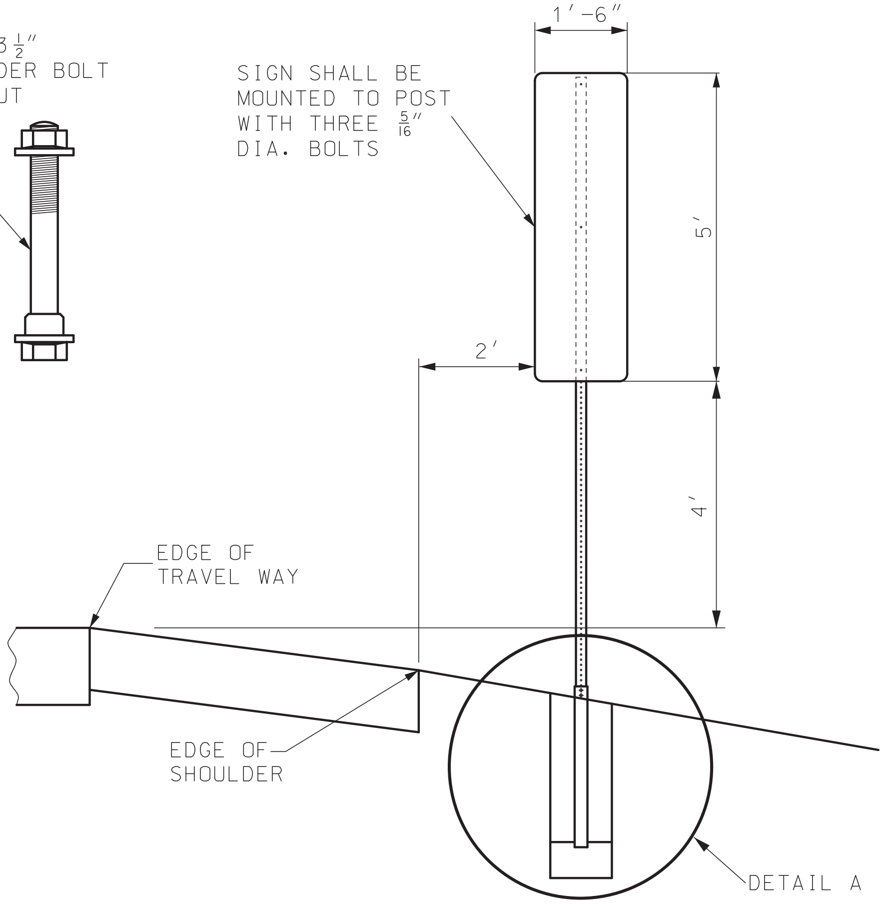
MOUNTING PLATE DETAIL



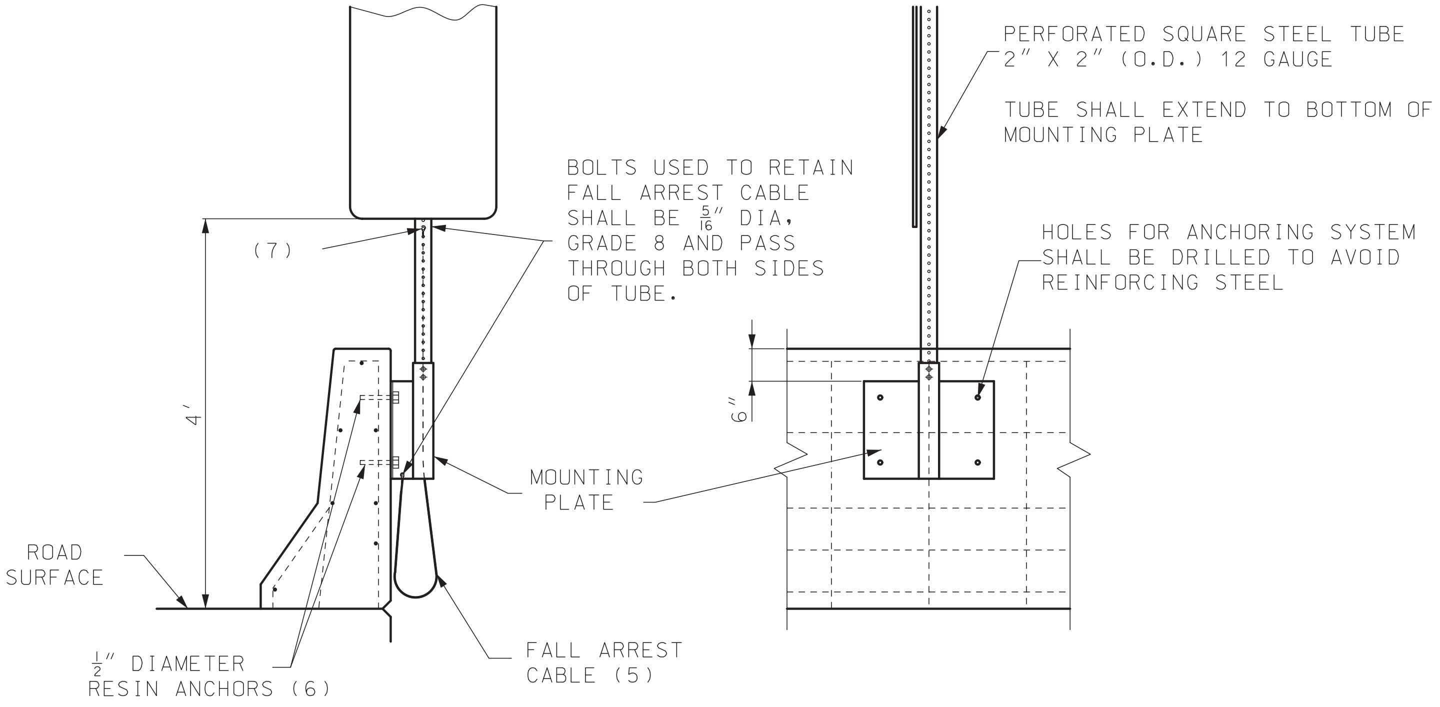
FALL ARREST CABLE DETAIL



DETAIL B
SHOULDER BOLT



GROUND INSTALLATION



BARRIER WALL INSTALLATION

(1) PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE 2" X 2" (O.D.) 12 GAUGE. TUBE SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF 6" BELOW THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION TUBE.

(2) TUBE TO EXTEND ABOVE FOUNDATION ONLY ENOUGH TO ALLOW BOLT TO BE INSERTED, 2 1/2" MAXIMUM.

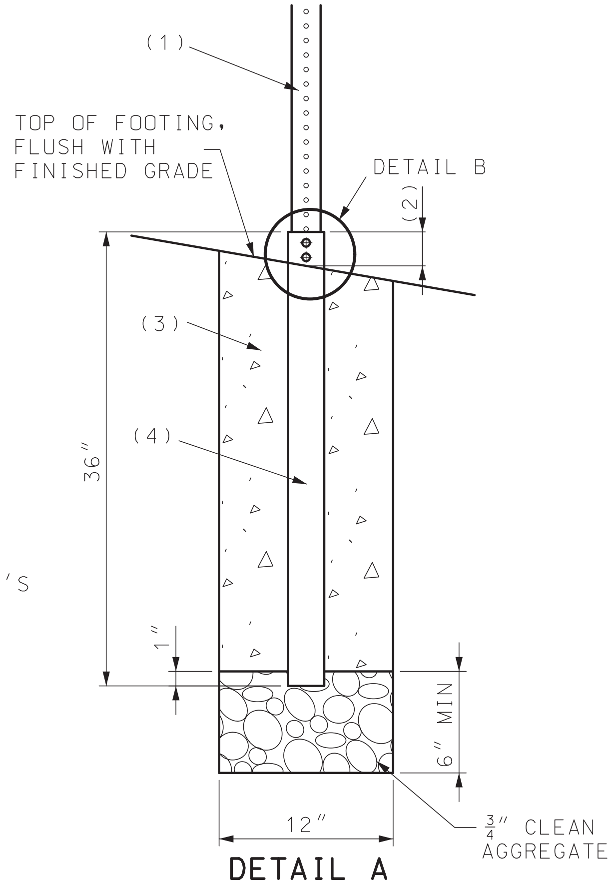
(3) SEE SEC 903 FOR CONCRETE MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS.

(4) 2 1/2" x 2 1/2" (O.D.) SQUARE TUBE GALVANIZED 7 GAUGE WITH TWO 17/32" DIAMETER HOLES IN EACH FACE 3/4" BELOW TOP OF TUBE.

(5) 1/8"x 5' LONG STAINLESS STEEL CABLE (ASTM A 492 TYPE 304 MINIMUM BREAKING STRENGTH 200 LBS.) WITH A 1" DIA. LOOP AT EACH END LOOPS FORMED BY MECHANICAL CRIMP TYPE CONNECTION PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. CABLE IS TO BE RUN INSIDE PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE. CABLE IS TO BE USED ONLY WHEN SIGN MOUNTING LOCATION IS OVER ANOTHER TRAVELED WAY.

(6) 1/2" DIAMETER RESIN ANCHORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH SEC 1039. AN APPROVED MECHANICAL TYPE ANCHOR MAY BE USED IF THE DEVICE EQUALS OR EXCEEDS THE PULL TEST REQUIREMENTS OF SEC 1039.

(7) FALL ARREST CABLE TO BE SECURED TO NEXT FULL HOLE BELOW SIGN.



DETAIL A

NOTES:

FOR GENERAL NOTES, SEE SHEET 1.

FOR SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE SHEET 9.

PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE SHALL BE SECURED TO FOUNDATION TUBE OR BARRIER WALL MOUNTING PLATE WITH A SHOULDER BOLT PER PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBE MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

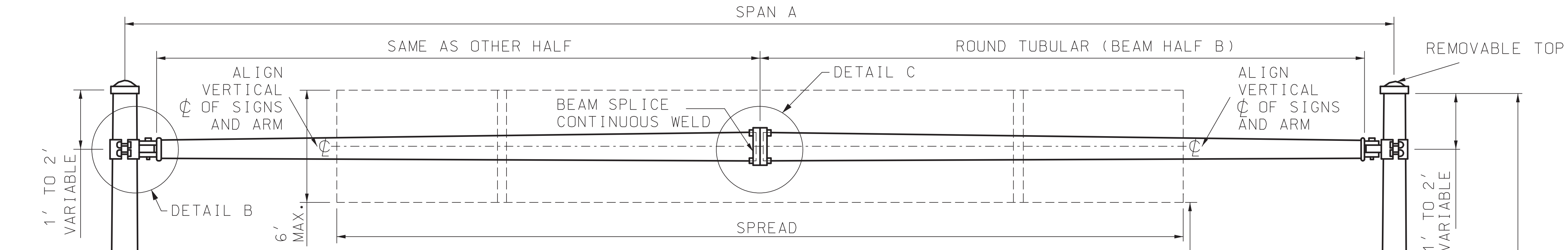
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

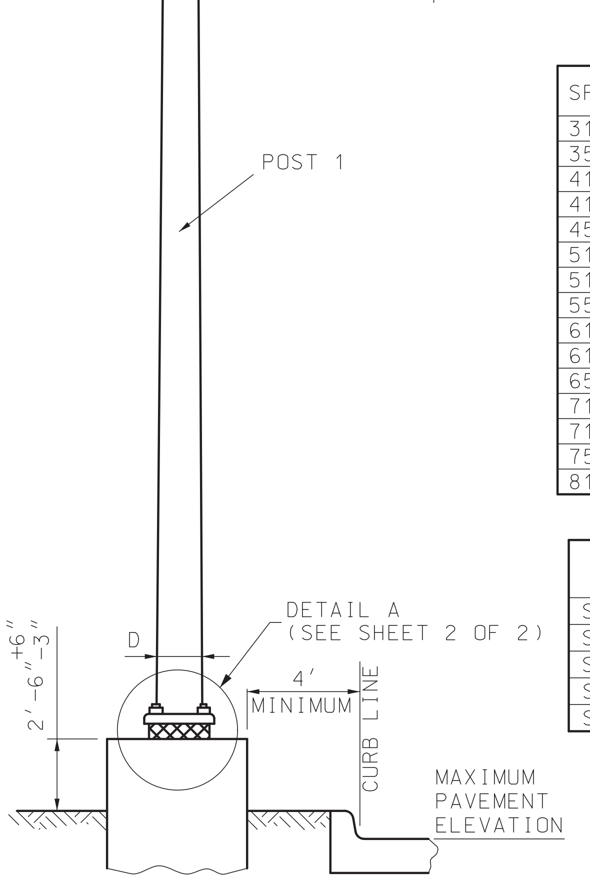
STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
EMERGENCY REFERENCE MARKERS

DATE EFFECTIVE:	7/1/2026	903.03BV	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	4/9/2026		12 OF 12



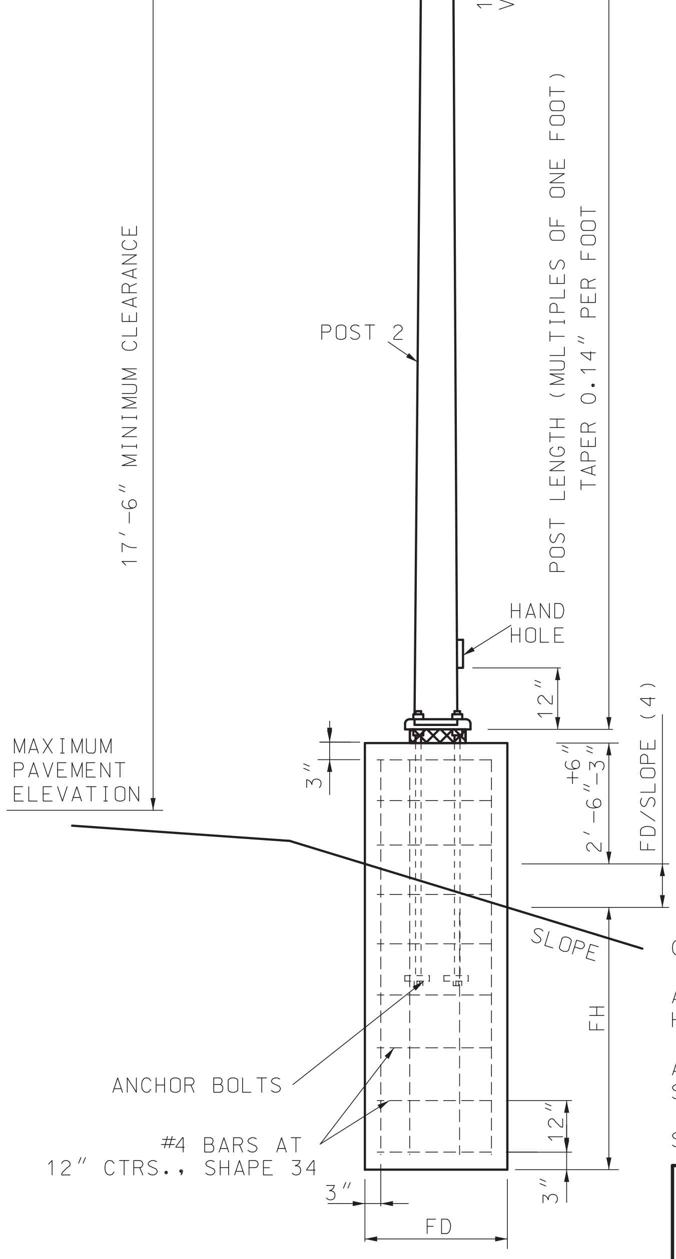


SPAN A	SPREAD FEET 15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
31'-6"	143	152			MAXIMUM SIGN AREA SQUARE FEET							
35'-0"	126	138	153									
41'-3"	106	120	130	144								
41'-6"	124	134	144	155								
45'-0"	102	112	121	132	144							
51'-3"	78	88	98	108	118	129						
51'-6"	109	119	129	141	154	168						
55'-0"	88	98	108	119	131	142	155					
61'-3"	69	80	91	101	110	121	130	142				
61'-6"		115	124	133	144	157	170	182				
65'-0"		98	107	117	128	140	152	164	176			
71'-3"		80	89	98	109	121	132	144	156	164		
71'-6"		110	121	131	142	152	162	173	184	197		
75'-0"		94	104	114	124	139	144	154	165	176	187	
81'-3"		84	94	104	116	126	131	146	157	168	179	190

W=40 POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT.

TYPE NO.	SPAN A	BEAM HALF B GA.	BEAM HALF B DIMENSIONS	END POST GA.	END POST D
S-1310	31'-6" THRU 41'-3"	3	8.8" x 6" x 20'	3	10"
S-1310	41'-6" THRU 51'-3"	3	9.5" x 6" x 25'	3	10"
S-1310	51'-6" THRU 61'-3"	3	10.5" x 6.3" x 30'	3	10"
S-1312	61'-6" THRU 71'-3"	7	14" x 9.1" x 35'	3	12"
S-1312	71'-6" THRU 81'-3"	7	16" x 10.4" x 40'	3	12"

NOTES:
DESIGN SPANS IN EVEN 3" INCREMENTS. SPECIFY SPAN A REQUIRED. FOR SPAN LENGTHS LESS THAN MAXIMUM FOR A DESIGNATED RANGE, THE LARGER DIAMETER OF THE CROSS BEAM IS HELD AND THE SMALLER DIAMETER WILL INCREASE AS LENGTH IS REDUCED. DESIGN POSTS IN EVEN 1' INCREMENTS.



ELEVATION

(4) EXAMPLE: IF SLOPE IS 1V:6H, THE DENOMINATOR IS 6

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE ARM.

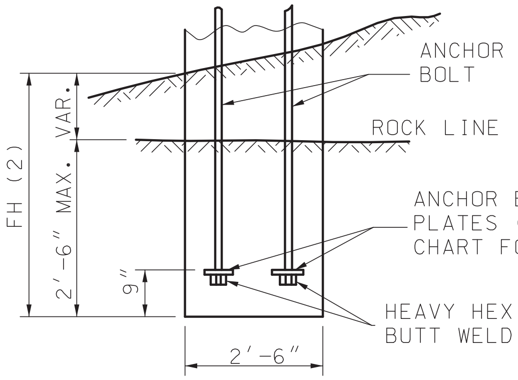
ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED HIGH STRENGTH ANCHOR BOLTS.

SEE SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR DETAILS A, B AND C.

TYPE NO.	DIA. FD	CLASS B CONCRETE 1' DEPTH CU. YD.	CLASS B CONCRETE 1" DEPTH CU. YD.	REINFORCING STEEL #5 NO.	#5 LENGTH	#4 (3) NO.	#4 (3) LENGTH	TOTAL LBS.
S-1310	2'-6"	0.1818	0.01515	6	8'-9"	10	7'-2"	103
S-1312	2'-6"	0.1818	0.01515	6	10'-3"	12	7'-2"	121

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOOTING

(3) ESTIMATED QUANTITY FOR REINFORCING STEEL IS BASED ON A 1V:2H SLOPE.



REINFORCEMENT PLACED SAME AS STANDARD FOOTING.
CONCRETE TO BE POURED TO EXCAVATED FACE OF ROCK.

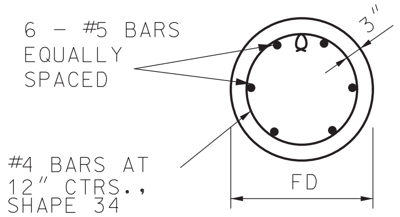
MODIFIED FOOTING IN SOLID ROCK

(2) NOT TO EXCEED 5' FOR S-1310,
NOT TO EXCEED 6'-6" FOR S-1312.

MODIFIED FOOTING IN SOLID ROCK

TYPE NO.	ANCHOR BOLT (1)	ANCHOR BOLT PLATE
S-1310	$1\frac{1}{2}$" DIA.	$3\frac{1}{2}$" x $3\frac{1}{2}$" x $\frac{3}{4}$"
S-1312	$1\frac{3}{4}$" DIA.	$3\frac{1}{2}$" x $3\frac{1}{2}$" x $\frac{3}{4}$"

(1) ANCHOR BOLT LENGTH AS REQUIRED



PLAN FOOTINGS

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
JONATHAN A. NELSON
NUMBER PE-2008019578
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
JONATHAN A. NELSON - CIVIL
MO-PE-2008019578

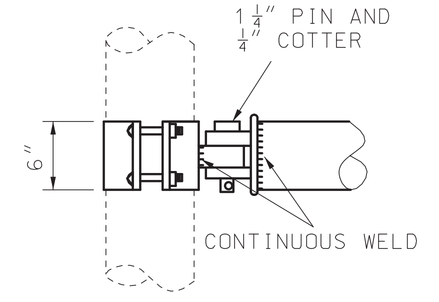
HIGHWAY SIGNING

TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL
TYPE S
ONE TUBE

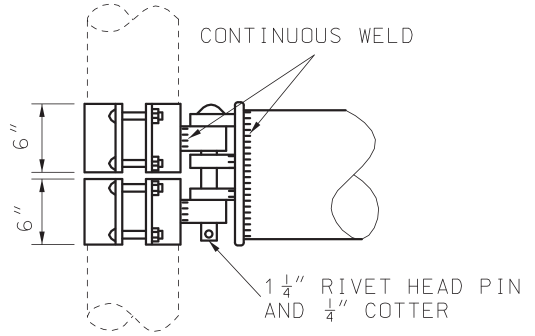
DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 3/12/2025

903.05L

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2



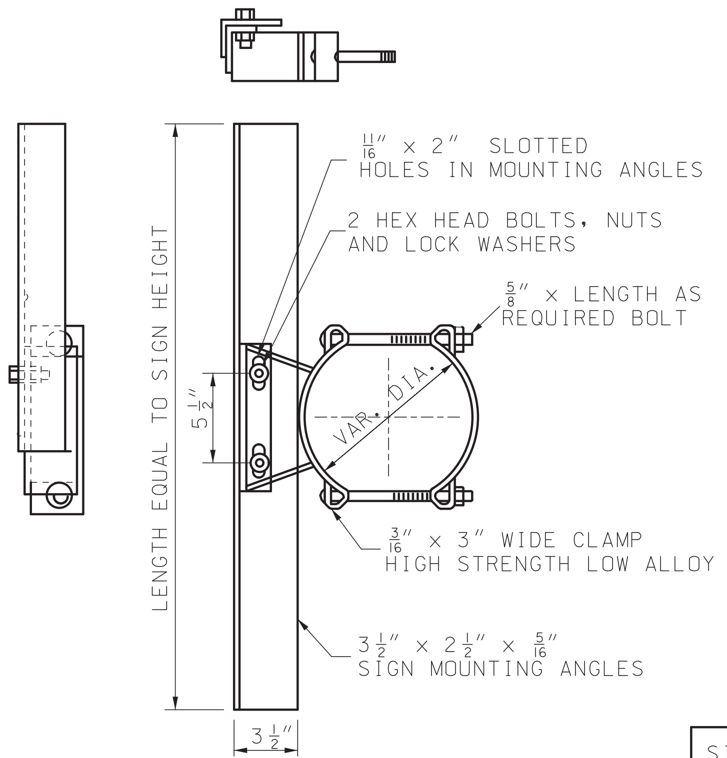
TUBE DIAMETER EQUAL TO
OR LESS THAN 10 1/2"
AT CENTER OF SPAN



TUBE DIAMETER GREATER THAN 10 1/2"
AT CENTER OF SPAN

DETAIL B

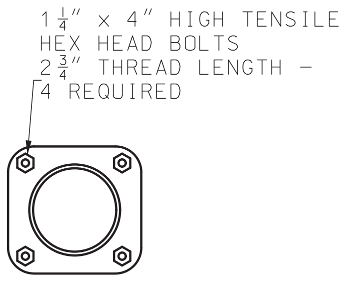
BEAM CLAMP



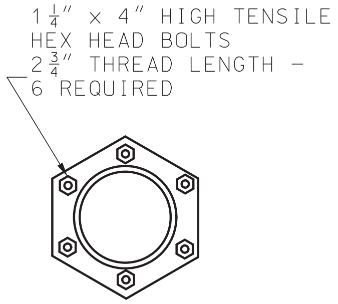
NOTE:
MINIMUM OF TWO BRACKETS ARE REQUIRED
FOR SIGNS OVER 42" IN LENGTH.

GALVANIZED SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY

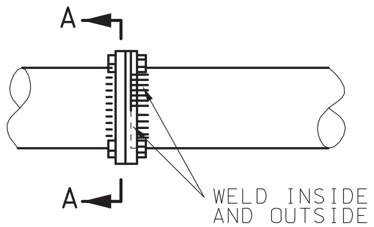
SIGN HEIGHT (INCHES)	MAXIMUM LIN. FT. OF SIGN WIDTH PER BRACKET
48 & UNDER	13
60	8
72	5



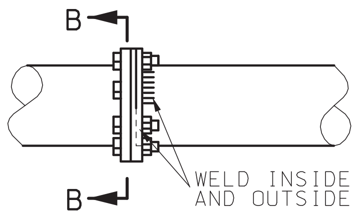
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B



TUBE DIAMETER 9 1/2"
AND UNDER

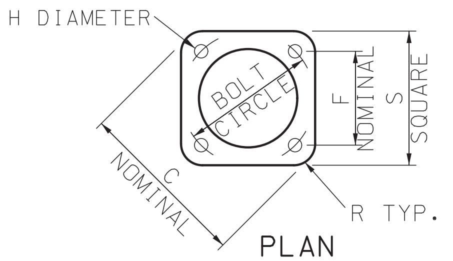


TUBE DIAMETER
OVER 9 1/2"

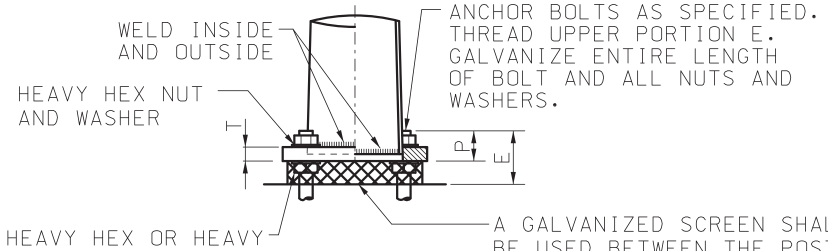
DETAIL C

BEAM SPLICE

POST BASE DIMENSIONS AND DATA												
TYPE NO.	BOLT CIRCLE	C	F	H	S	R	P	T	E	ANCHOR BOLT	FOOTING FH	FOOTING FD
S-1310	13 1/2"	17 1/2"	9 9/16"	1 3/4"	14 1/8"	3 1/8"	3 3/4"	1 1/2"	7"	1 1/2" x 60"	5'-0"	2'-6"
S-1312	16"	21"	11 5/16"	2 1/8"	17"	3 3/4"	4 1/2"	2"	7 1/2"	1 3/4" x 90"	6'-6"	2'-6"



PLAN



ELEVATION

A GALVANIZED SCREEN SHALL BE USED BETWEEN THE POST BASE PLATE AND CONCRETE BASE. SCREENS SHALL BE PRESS-FORMED OF 3 OR 4 MESH. 21 GAGE OR HEAVIER. STAINLESS STEEL OR HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED WIRE SCREEN OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT. THAT WILL PROVIDE A FRICTION-TIGHT FIT WHEN INSTALLED.

DETAIL A

POST BASE DETAIL

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER
PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

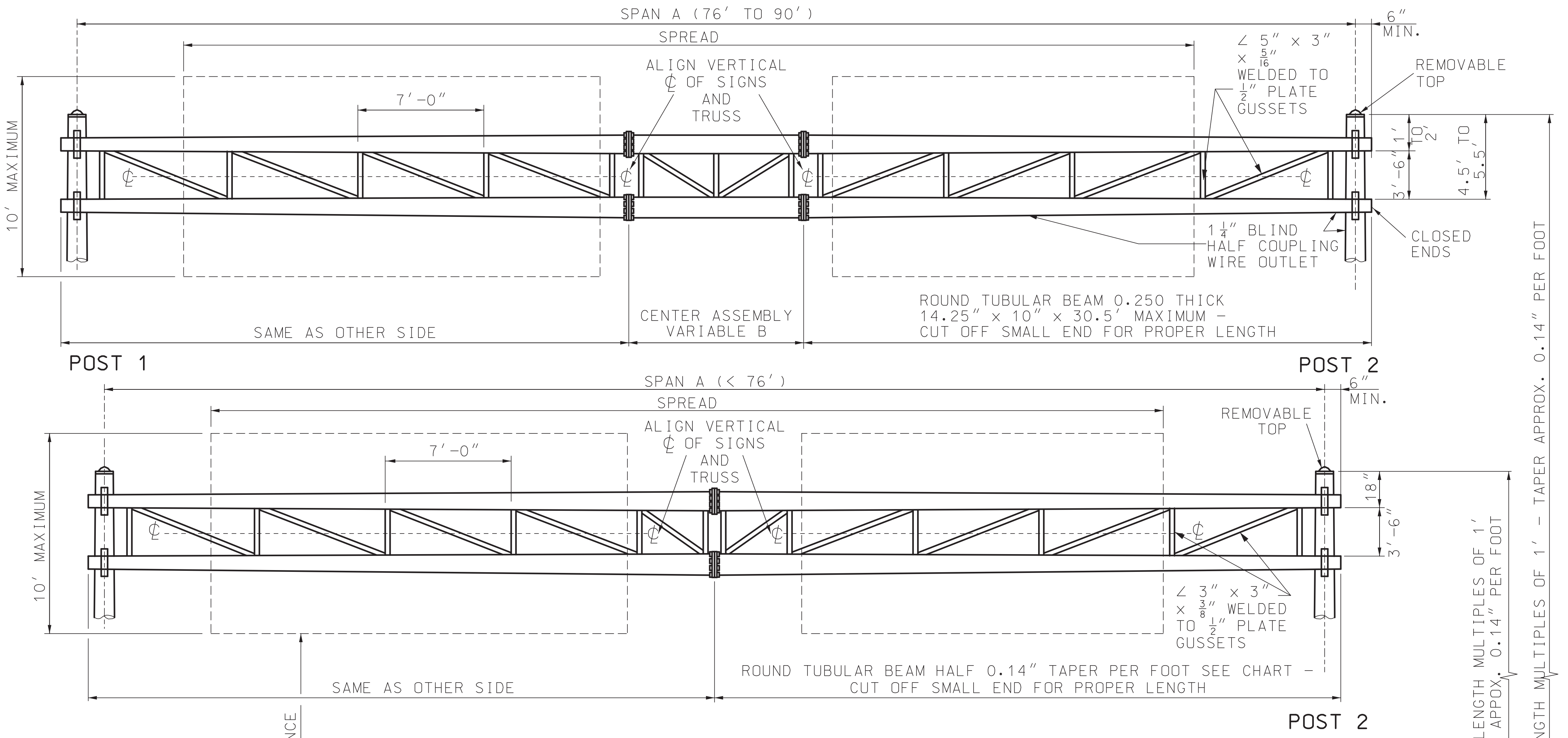
HIGHWAY SIGNING

TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL
TYPE S
ONE TUBE

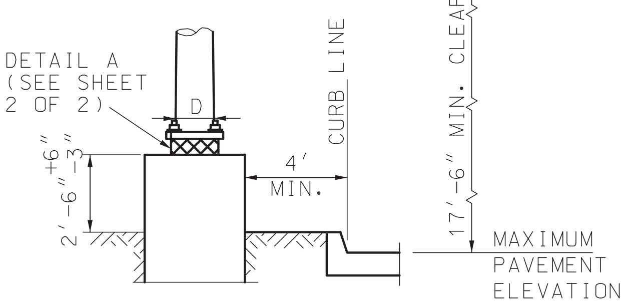
DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 7/19/2022

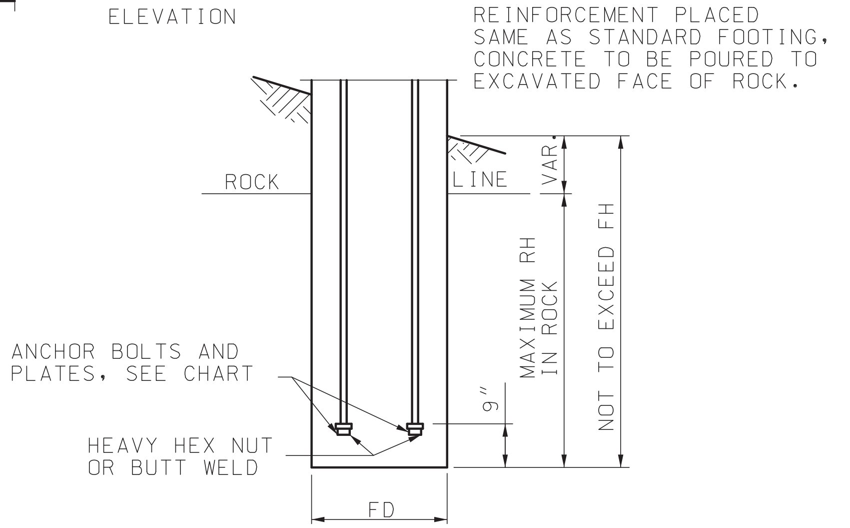
903.05L

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

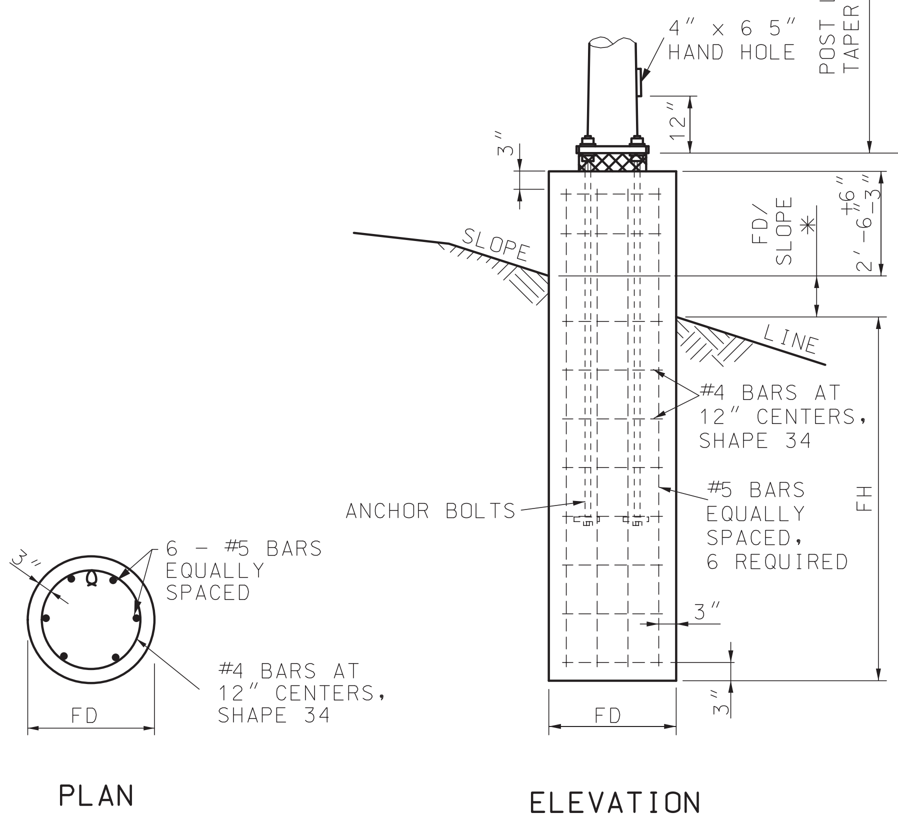


TWO END POST			
TYPE	GA	D INCHES	ALLOWABLE MOMENT-FT-LBS.
S-2315	3	15	120 000
S-2316.5	3	16.5	147 000
S-2318	3	18	177 000
S-27716	7+7	16	214 000
S-2018	0	18	222 000
S-27718	7+7	18	255 000
S-23316.5	3+3	16.5	292 000
S-23317	3+3	17	328 000
S-20018	0+0	18	453 000





MODIFIED FOOTING IN SOLID ROCK



FOOTINGS

✱ EXAMPLE: IF SLOPE IS 1V:6H, THE DENOMINATOR IS 6

GENERAL NOTES:

USE LONGEST POST AND SPAN A (NEXT GREATER IF NOT CHARTED) TO DETERMINE END POSTS AND STRUCTURE DESIGNS. MAXIMUM SIGN AREA FOR GIVEN SPREAD (INTERPOLATE FOR UNCHARTED SPREADS) NOT TO BE EXCEEDED. SUPPORTS DESIGNED BY END POST TYPE AND SPAN A (I.E. S-2315-40 ETC.).

ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED HIGH STRENGTH ANCHOR BOLTS.

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE TRUSS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY SIGNING

TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL TYPE S TWO TUBES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 7/19/2022

903.06L

SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

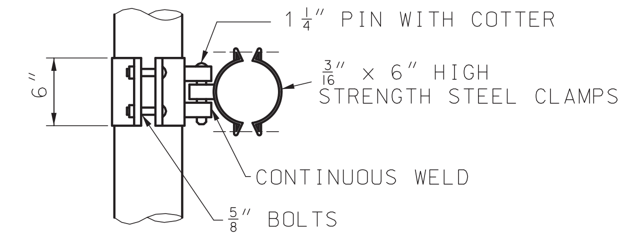
SPAN A														STRUCTURE						POSTS FOR MAXIMUM AREA									
	SPREAD IN FEET													TUBULAR BEAMS			CENTER SECTION B			LENGTH OF POSTS IN FEET									
FEET	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	80	85	90	GA	LARGE DIA.	MIN. L	THICKNESS	O.D.	LENGTH	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
40	300													3	9.5″	20.5′				S-2315	S-2315	S-2315	S-2316.5	S-2316.5	S-2316.5	S-2318	S-2318	S-2318	S-2318
45	264	288												3	9.5″	23.0′				S-2315	S-2315	S-2315	S-2316.5	S-2316.5	S-2316.5	S-2318	S-2318	S-2318	S-2318
50	282	308	336											3	10.5″	25.5′				S-2315	S-2316.5	S-2316.5	S-2316.5	S-2318	S-2318	S-2318	S-27716	S-27716	S-27716
55	238	262	284	310										3	10.5″	28.0′				S-2315	S-2316.5	S-2316.5	S-2316.5	S-2318	S-2318	S-2318	S-2318	S-27716	S-27716
60	266	288	314	340	364									7	14.0″	30.5′				S-2318	S-27716	S-27716	S-27716	S-2018	S-27718	S-27718	S-27718	S-23316.5	S-23316.5
65	234	256	280	304	328	352								7	14.0″	33.0′				S-2318	S-27716	S-27716	S-27716	S-27716	S-27718	S-27718	S-27718	S-23316.5	S-23316.5
70	262	284	304	324	346	368	394							3	14.0″	35.5′				S-27716	S-27716	S-27716	S-27718	S-27718	S-27718	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23317
75	228	248	268	288	308	330	352	374						3	14.0″	38.0′				S-27716	S-27716	S-27716	S-2018	S-27718	S-27718	S-27718	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23316.5
76	295	308	326	350	370	397	425	450	472	502				3	14.25″	30.5′	312″	14.238″	16′	S-27716	S-27718	S-27718	S-27718	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23317	S-23317	S-23317	S-20018
79	310	326	347	366	384	410	432	460	490	520				3	14.25″	28.5′	312″	14.238″	23′	S-2018	S-27718	S-27718	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23317	S-23317	S-23317	S-20018	S-20018
83	277	288	300	322	340	360	385	412	434	465	498			3	14.25″	30.5′	312″	14.238″	23′	S-27716	S-2018	S-27718	S-27718	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23317	S-23317	S-20018
86	297	309	322	337	356	378	402	425	447	473	500	522		3	14.25″	28.0′	312″	14.238″	30′	S-2018	S-27718	S-27718	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23317	S-23317	S-23317	S-20018	S-20018
90	269	280	294	310	327	345	363	385	403	426	446	466	485	3	14.25″	30.5′	312″	14.238″	30′	S-27716	S-27718	S-27718	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23316.5	S-23317	S-23317	S-20018	S-20018

MAXIMUM SIGN AREA IN SQ. FEET

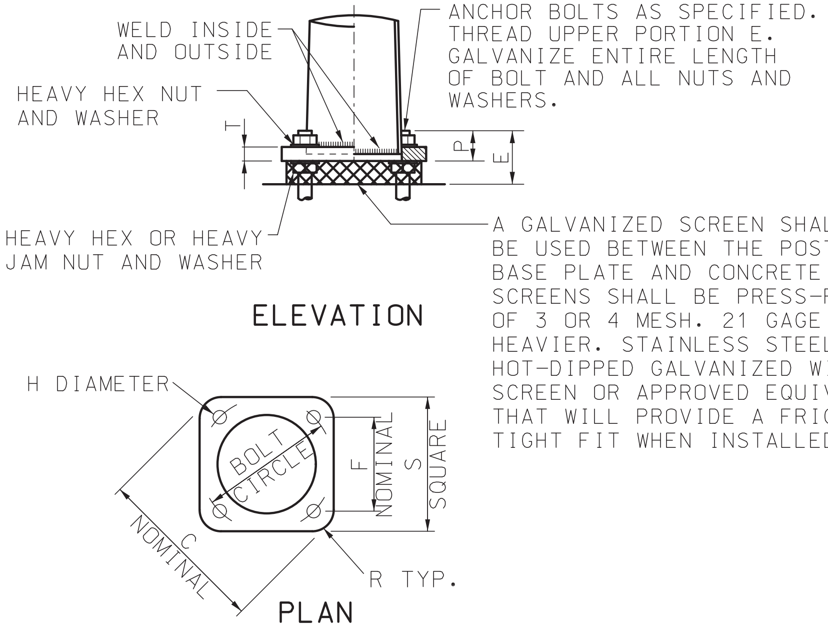
BASE DATA										FOOTINGS									ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF STANDARD FOOTINGS						
										IN EARTH				IN SOLID ROCK					CLASS B CONC		REINFORCING STEEL				TOTAL
												ANCHOR BOLTS			ANCHOR BOLTS						#5 BARS		#4 BARS ✻		
TYPE NO.	BOLT CIRCLE	C	F	H	P	R	S	T	E	DIA. FD	FH	DIA.	LENGTH	RH MAX	DIA.	LENGTH	PLATES		CY/FT	CY/IN	NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH	LBS.
S-2315	22″	28 5/8″	15 1/2″	2 3/8″	4 3/4″	4 5/8″	23″	2″	8 1/2″	2′-6″	8′	2″	96″	3′	2″	AS REQUIRED SEE ROCK FOOTING	3.5″ × 3.5″ × 0.75″		0.1818	0.01515	6	11′-9″	13	7′-2″	136
S-2316.5	23 1/2″	30 1/2″	16 5/8″	2 3/8″	4 3/4″	5″	24 1/2″	2″	8 1/2″	3′-0″	10′	2″	96″	3′	2″		3.5″ × 3.5″ × 0.75″		0.2618	0.0218	6	14′-0″	15	8′-9″	176
S-2318	25 1/2″	33″	18″	2 3/8″	4 3/4″	5 1/2″	26 1/2″	2″	8 1/2″	3′-0″	10′	2″	96″	3′	2″		3.5″ × 3.5″ × 0.75″		0.2618	0.0218	6	14′-0″	15	8′-9″	176
S-27716	23 1/2″	30 1/2″	16 5/8″	2 5/8″	5 1/2″	5″	24 1/2″	2 1/2″	9 1/2″	3′-0″	10′	2 1/4″	96″	3′	2 1/4″		4.5″ × 4.5″ × 0.75″		0.2618	0.0218	6	14′-0″	15	8′-9″	176
S-2018	25 1/2″	33″	18″	2 5/8″	5 1/2″	5 1/2″	26 1/2″	2 1/2″	9 1/2″	3′-6″	11′	2 1/4″	96″	4′	2 1/4″		4.5″ × 4.5″ × 0.75″		0.3563	0.0297	6	15′-3″	17	10′-4″	212
S-27718	25 1/2″	33″	18″	2 7/8″	6″	5 1/2″	26 1/2″	2 1/2″	10 1/2″	3′-6″	11′	2 1/2″	120″	4′	2 1/2″		5″ × 5″ × 1″		0.3563	0.0297	6	15′-3″	17	10′-4″	212
S-23316.5	23 1/2″	30 1/2″	16 5/8″	3 3/8″	7″	5″	24 1/2″	3″	12″	3′-6″	12′	3″	144″	4′	3″		5″ × 5″ × 1″		0.3563	0.0297	6	16′-3″	18	10′-4″	226
S-23317	25 1/2″	33″	18″	3 3/8″	7″	5 1/2″	26 1/2″	3″	12″	3′-6″	12′	3″	144″	4′	3″		5″ × 5″ × 1″		0.3563	0.0297	6	16′-3″	18	10′-4″	226
S-20018	25 1/2″	33″	18″	3 3/8″	7″	5 1/2″	26 1/2″	3″	12″	4′-0″	12′	3″	144″	5′	3″		5″ × 5″ × 1″		0.4654	0.0388	6	16′-6″	18	11′-10″	245

✻ ESTIMATED QUANTITY FOR REINFORCING STEEL IS BASED ON A 2:1 (H:V) SLOPE.

TUBE DIA.	A	B	NO. OF BOLTS
9 1/2″	11 1/2″	12 1/2″	4
10 1/2″	14 5/8″	14″	4
14.0″	17 1/4″	17″	6

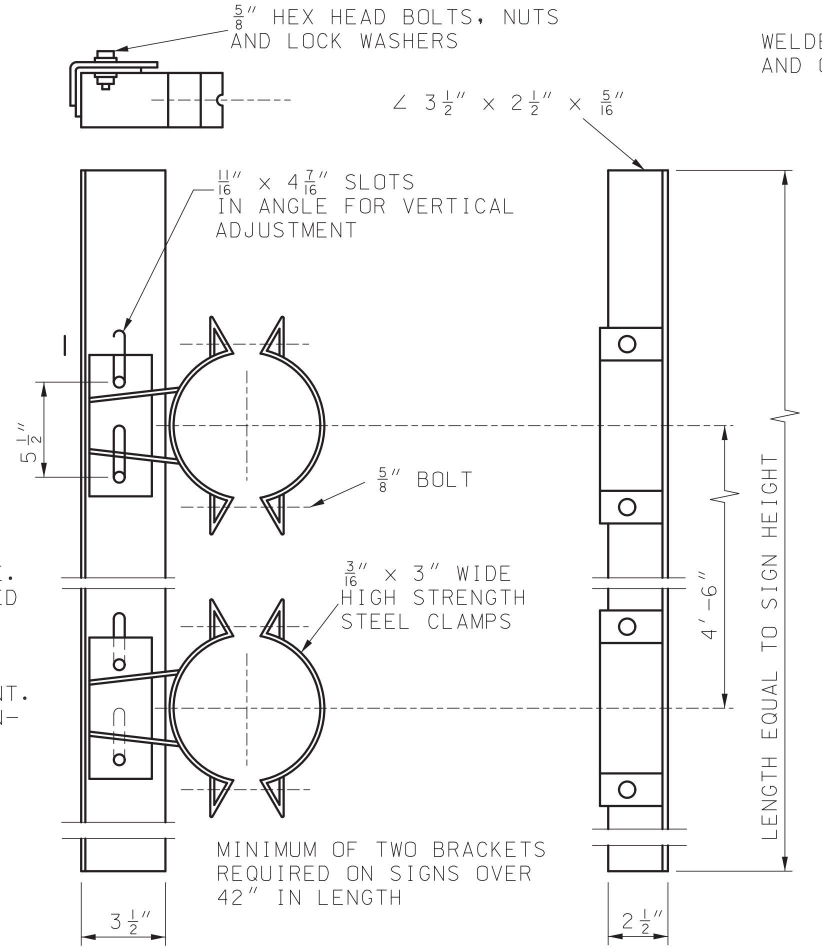


BEAM CLAMP DETAIL

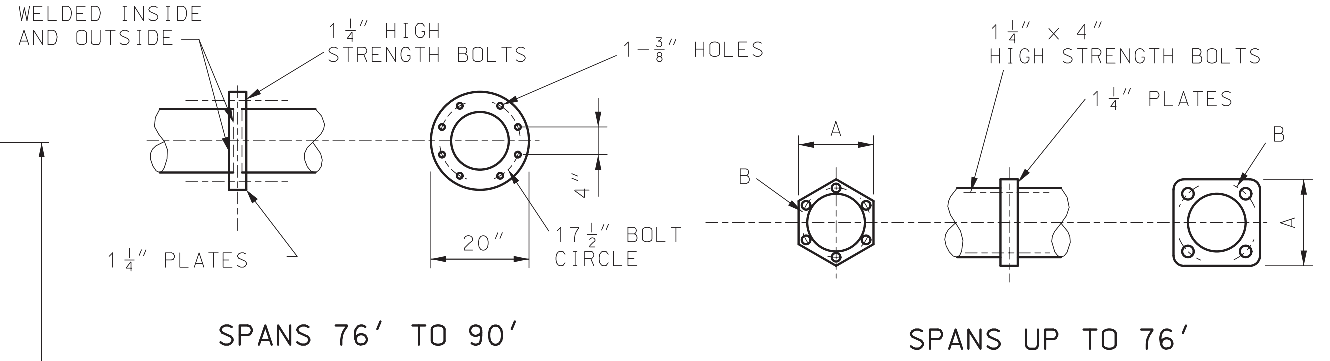


A GALVANIZED SCREEN SHALL BE USED BETWEEN THE POST BASE PLATE AND CONCRETE BASE. SCREENS SHALL BE PRESS-FORMED OF 3 OR 4 MESH. 21 GAGE OR HEAVIER. STAINLESS STEEL OR HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED WIRE SCREEN OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT. THAT WILL PROVIDE A FRICTION-TIGHT FIT WHEN INSTALLED.

DETAIL A
POST BASE DETAIL



GALVANIZED SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY



BEAM SPLICE DETAIL

SIGN HEIGHT INCHES	MAX. LIN. FT. OF SIGN WIDTH PER BRACKET
48 & UNDER	16
60	16
72	15
84	11
96	6
108	4
120	3

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION

105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY SIGNING

TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL
TYPE S
TWO TUBES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 7/19/2022

903.06L

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

TYPE NUMBER	DIAMETER		CU YD CLASS B CONCRETE FOOTING				REINFORCING STEEL				
			FD SECTION		FB SECTION		#5		#4 (1)		TOTAL LBS
	FD	FB	1′ DEPTH	1″ DEPTH	1′ DEPTH	1″ DEPTH	NO.	FT-IN	NO.	FT-IN	
C-1710	2′	4′	0.11635	0.0097	0.2645	0.0220	6	7′-6″	9	5′-7″	81
C-1310	2′	4′	0.11635	0.0097	0.2645	0.0220	6	7′-6″	9	5′-7″	81

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

(1) ESTIMATED QUANTITY FOR REINFORCING STEEL IS BASED ON A 2:1 (H:V) SLOPE.

MODIFIED FOOTING IN SOLID ROCK

TYPE NUMBER	ANCHOR BOLT DIA.	ANCHOR BOLT PLATE	FOOTING			CLASS B CONCRETE FOOTING FB SECTION CU. YD.	
			RH	FD	FB	1′ DEPTH	1″ DEPTH
C-1710 & C-1310	$1\frac{1}{2}$″	$3\frac{1}{2}$″ × $3\frac{1}{2}$″ × $\frac{3}{4}$″	2′-6″	2′-0″	3′-0″	0.1904	0.0159
C-2315	2″	$3\frac{1}{2}$″ × $3\frac{1}{2}$″ × $\frac{3}{4}$″	3′-0″	3′-0″	3′-6″	0.3173	0.0264
C-2318	2″	$3\frac{1}{2}$″ × $3\frac{1}{2}$″ × $\frac{3}{4}$″	3′-6″	3′-6″	3′-6″	0.3563	0.0297
C-2018	$2\frac{1}{4}$″	$4\frac{1}{2}$″ × $4\frac{1}{2}$″ × $\frac{3}{4}$″	3′-6″	3′-6″	3′-6″	0.3563	0.0297

SIGN BRACKETS

SIGN HT. (IN.)	MAX. LIN. FT. OF SIGN WIDTH PER BRACKET
	1 CLAMP TYPE
42	16
48	13
60	8
72	5
84	3

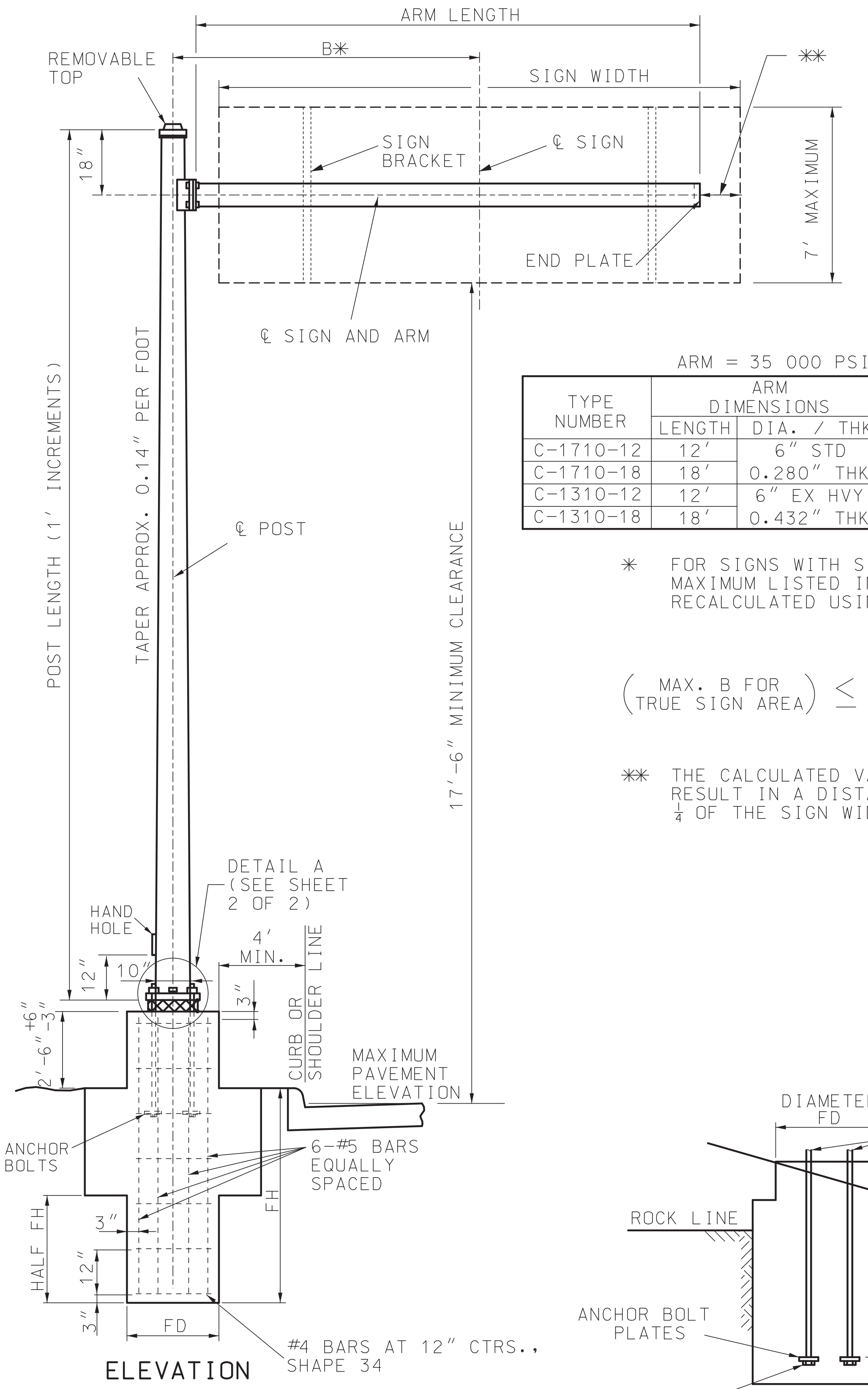
ARM = 35 000 PSI

TYPE NUMBER	ARM DIMENSIONS		POST		MAX SIGN AREA	MAX. B WITH MAX. SIGN AREA
	LENGTH	DIA. / THK	GA	DIA.	SQ. FT.	
C-1710-12	12′	6″ STD 0.280″ THK	7	10″	41	8′-0″
C-1710-18	18′					
C-1310-12	12′	6″ EX HVY 0.432″ THK	3	10″	59	8′-9″
C-1310-18	18′					

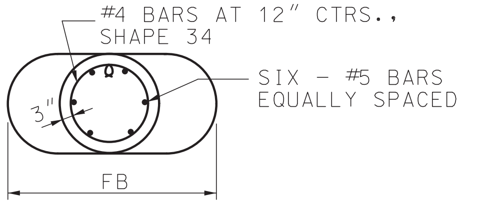
* FOR SIGNS WITH SIGN AREAS LESS THAN THE MAXIMUM LISTED IN THE TABLE ABOVE, B CAN BE RECALCULATED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATION:

$$\left(\text{MAX. B FOR TRUE SIGN AREA}\right) \leq \frac{\left(\text{MAX SIGN AREA}\right) \times \left(\text{MAX. B WITH MAX. SIGN AREA}\right)}{\left(\text{TRUE SIGN AREA}\right)}$$

** THE CALCULATED VALUE OF B CANNOT RESULT IN A DISTANCE GREATER THAN $\frac{1}{4}$ OF THE SIGN WIDTH

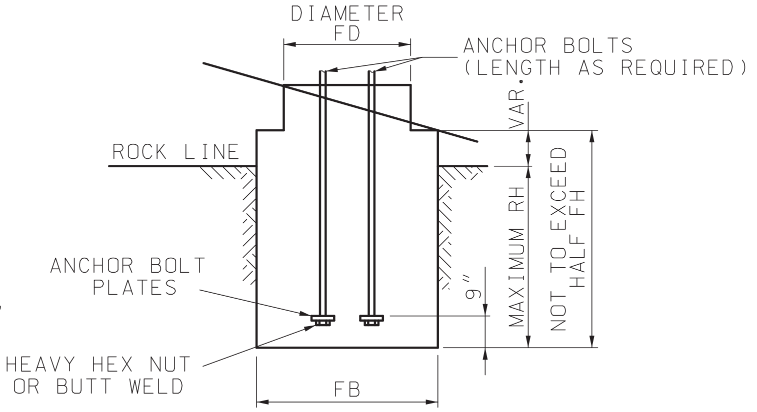


ELEVATION



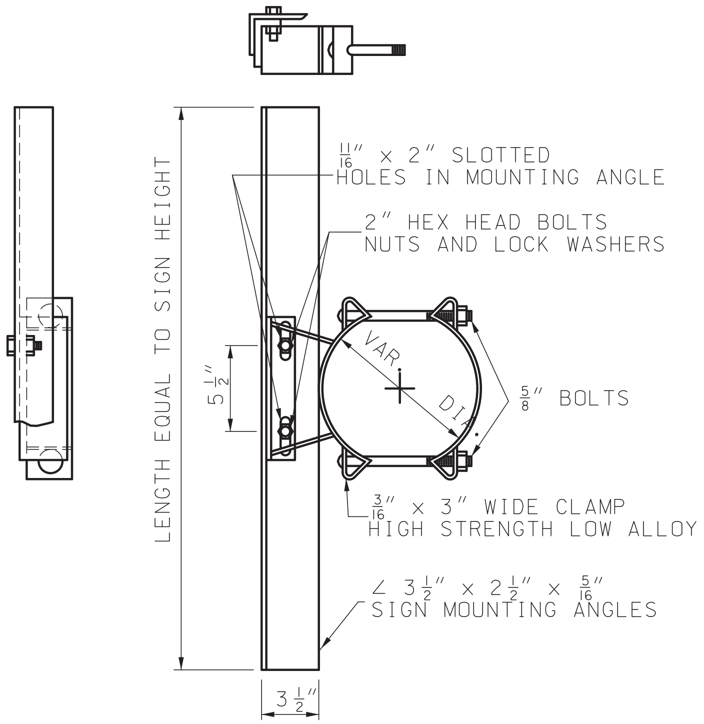
PLAN

SINGLE ARM CANTILEVER

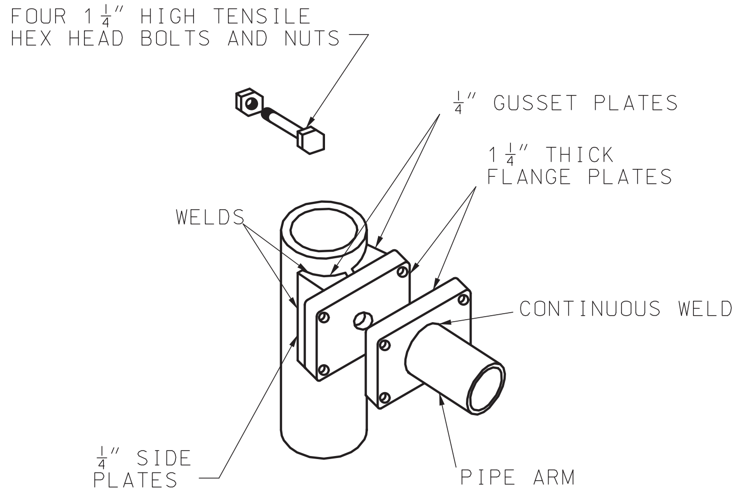


NOTE:
REINFORCEMENT PLACED SAME AS STANDARD FOOTING. CONCRETE TO BE POURED TO EXCAVATED FACE OF ROCK.

MODIFIED FOOTING IN SOLID ROCK



GALVANIZED SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY



FOR POLE DIAMETER UNDER 12″

ARM ATTACHMENT

GENERAL NOTE:

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE ARM.

ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED HIGH STRENGTH ANCHOR BOLTS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

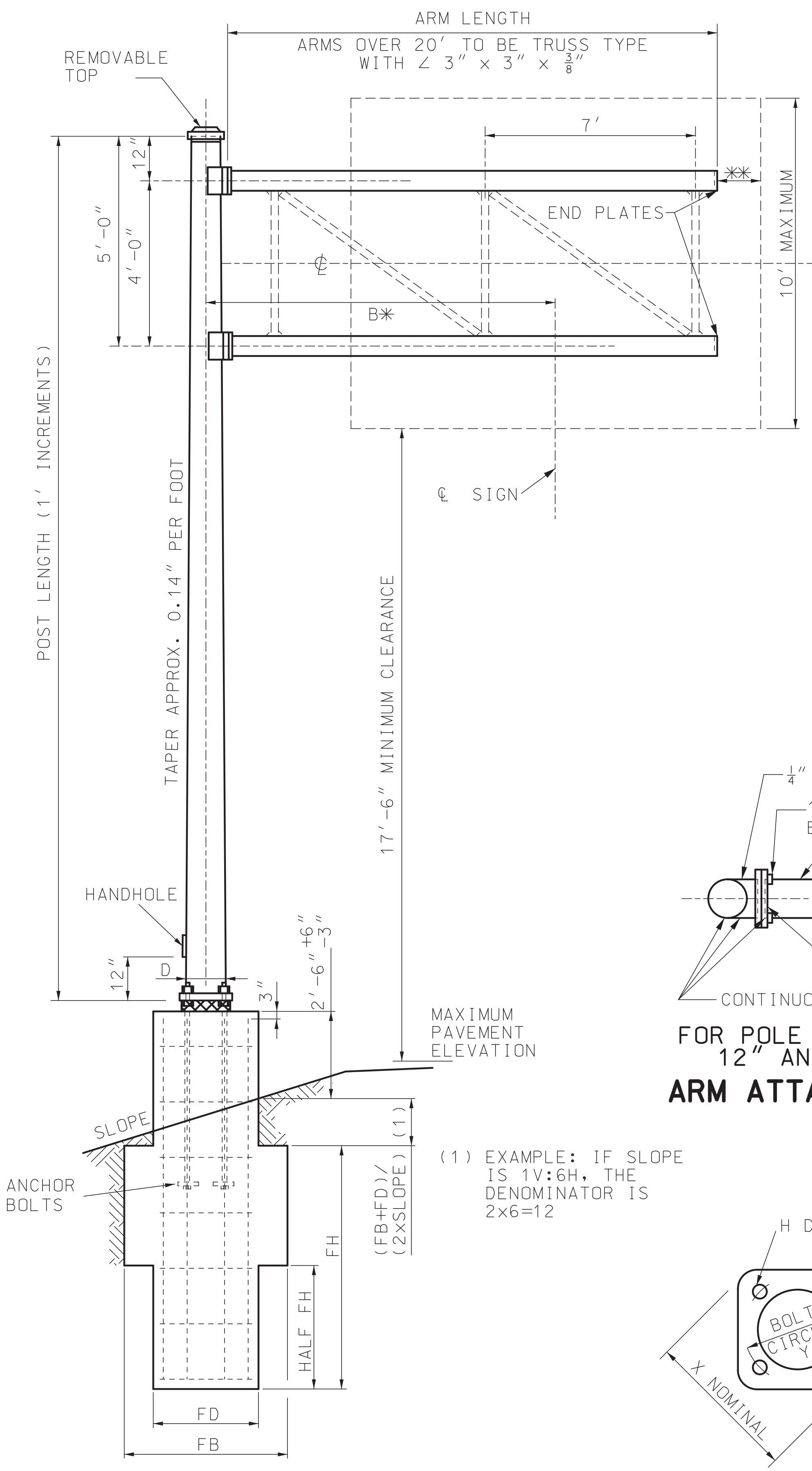
HIGHWAY SIGNING
TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL TYPE C

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 10/6/2022

903.07L

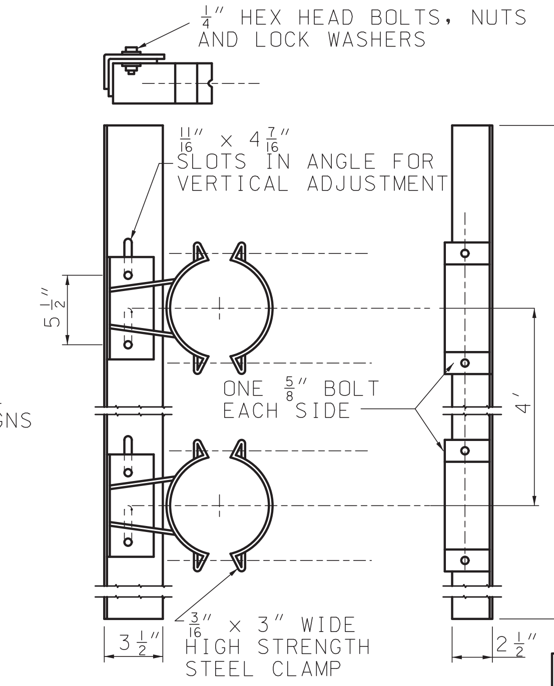
SHEET NO. 1 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



ELEVATION

DOUBLE ARM CANTILEVER



MINIMUM OF TWO BRACKETS REQUIRED ON SIGNS OVER 42″ IN LENGTH

GALVANIZED SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES											
TYPE NUMBER	DIAMETER		CU. YD. CLASS B CONCRETE FOOTING				REINFORCING STEEL				
			FD SECTION		FB SECTION		#5		#4 (2)		TOTAL LBS.
	FD	FB	1′ DEPTH	1″ DEPTH	1′ DEPTH	1″ DEPTH	NO.	FT-IN	NO.	FT-IN	
C-2315	3′	4′	0.2618	0.0218	0.3729	0.0311	6	11′-3″	13	8′-9″	146
C-2318	3′-6″	5′	0.3563	0.0297	0.5507	0.0459	6	12′-2″	13	10′-4″	166
C-2018	3′-6″	5′	0.3563	0.0297	0.5507	0.0459	6	12′-8″	14	10′-4″	176

(2) ESTIMATED QUANTITY FOR REINFORCING STEEL IS BASED ON A 2:1 (H:V) SLOPE.

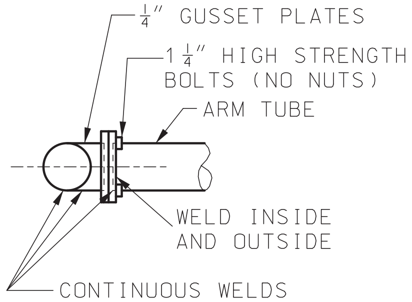
TYPE NUMBER	POST		ARM		B ✱	MAX. AREA SQ FT
	GA	DIA.	GA	DIMENSIONS		
C-2315-12	3	15″	7	7.5″ x 5.82″ x 12′	8′	130
C-2315-16	3	15″	7	9.0″ x 6.76″ x 16′	12′	120
C-2315-20	3	15″	3	10″ x 7.2″ x 20′	16′	115
C-2315-24	3	15″	3	11″ x 7.64″ x 24′	20′	100
C-2318-18	3	18″	7	9.0″ x 6.48″ x 18′	10′	145
C-2318-22	3	18″	7	11″ x 7.92″ x 22′	14′	150
C-2318-26	3	18″	7	12.5″ x 8.86″ x 26′	18′	150
C-2018-24	0	18″	7	12.5″ x 9.14″ x 24′	14′	205
C-2018-28	0	18″	3	12.5″ x 8.58″ x 28′	18′	215
C-2018-34	0	18″	0	13″ x 8.24″ x 34′	24′	190

SIGN HT. (IN.)	MAX. LIN. FT. OF SIGN WIDTH PER BRACKET
	2 CLAMP TYPE
42	16
48	16
60	16
72	15
84	11
96	6
108	4
120	3

✱ FOR SIGNS WITH SIGN AREAS LESS THAN THE MAXIMUM LISTED IN THE TABLE ABOVE, B CAN BE RECALCULATED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATION:

$$\left(\text{MAX. B FOR TRUE SIGN AREA}\right) \leq \frac{\left(\text{MAX SIGN AREA}\right) \times \left(\text{MAX. B WITH MAX. SIGN AREA}\right)}{\left(\text{TRUE SIGN AREA}\right)}$$

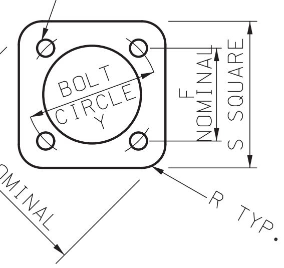
✱✱ THE CALCULATED VALUE OF B CANNOT RESULT IN A DISTANCE GREATER THAN $\frac{1}{4}$ OF THE SIGN WIDTH



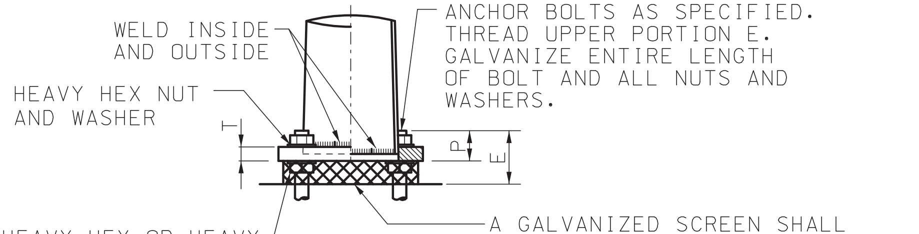
FOR POLE DIAMETER 12″ AND OVER

ARM ATTACHMENT

POST BASE DIMENSIONS												
TYPE NUMBER	Y	X	E	F	H	P	R	S	T	ANCHOR BOLTS	FOOTING		
											FH	FD	FB
C-1710 & C-1310	$13\frac{1}{2}$″	$17\frac{1}{2}$″	7″	$9\frac{9}{16}$″	$1\frac{3}{4}$″	$3\frac{3}{4}$″	$3\frac{1}{8}$″	$14\frac{1}{8}$″	$1\frac{1}{2}$″	$1\frac{1}{2}$″ x 60″	5′	2′	4′
C-2315	22″	$28\frac{5}{8}$″	$8\frac{1}{2}$″	$15\frac{1}{2}$″	$2\frac{3}{8}$″	$4\frac{3}{4}$″	$4\frac{5}{8}$″	23″	2″	2″ x 96″	7′	3′	4′
C-2318	$25\frac{1}{2}$″	33″	$8\frac{1}{2}$″	18″	$2\frac{3}{8}$″	$4\frac{3}{4}$″	$5\frac{1}{2}$″	$26\frac{1}{2}$″	2″	2″ x 96″	7′-6″	3′-6″	5′
C-2018	$25\frac{1}{2}$″	33″	$9\frac{1}{2}$″	18″	$2\frac{5}{8}$″	$5\frac{1}{2}$″	$5\frac{1}{2}$″	$26\frac{1}{2}$″	$2\frac{1}{2}$″	$2\frac{1}{4}$″ x 96″	8′	3′-6″	5′



PLAN



ELEVATION

A GALVANIZED SCREEN SHALL BE USED BETWEEN THE POST BASE PLATE AND CONCRETE BASE. SCREENS SHALL BE PRESS-FORMED OF 3 OR 4 MESH. 21 GAGE OR HEAVIER. STAINLESS STEEL OR HOT-DIPPED GALVANIZED WIRE SCREEN OR APPROVED EQUIVALENT. THAT WILL PROVIDE A FRICTION-TIGHT FIT WHEN INSTALLED.

DETAIL A

POST BASE DETAIL

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

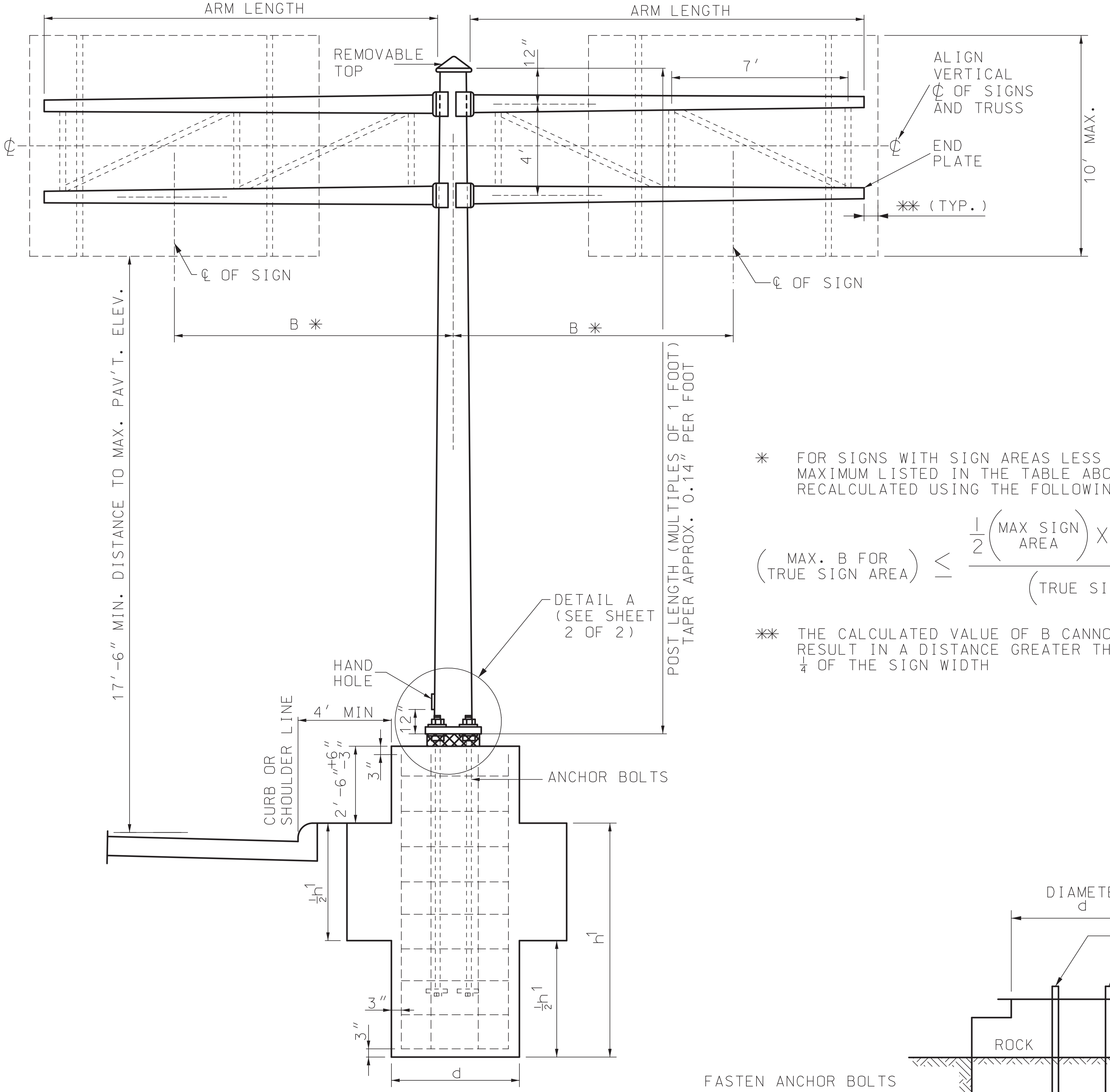
HIGHWAY SIGNING
TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL TYPE C

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 7/19/2022

903.07L

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



✱ FOR SIGNS WITH SIGN AREAS LESS THAN THE MAXIMUM LISTED IN THE TABLE ABOVE, B CAN BE RECALCULATED USING THE FOLLOWING EQUATION:

$$\left(\begin{array}{c}\text{MAX. B FOR}\\ \text{TRUE SIGN AREA}\end{array}\right) \leq \frac{\frac{1}{2}\left(\begin{array}{c}\text{MAX SIGN}\\ \text{AREA}\end{array}\right) \text{X} \left(\begin{array}{c}\text{MAX. B}\\ \text{WITH MAX.}\\ \text{SIGN AREA}\end{array}\right)}{\left(\text{TRUE SIGN AREA}\right)}$$

✱✱ THE CALCULATED VALUE OF B CANNOT RESULT IN A DISTANCE GREATER THAN ¼ OF THE SIGN WIDTH

TYPE NUMBER	POST			ARM		MAX. AREA (2) SQ. FT.
	GA.	"B"✱	DIA.	GA.	DIMENSIONS	
B-2018	0	8′	18″	7	7.5″ x 5.82″ x 12′	260
	0	12′	18″	7	9.0″ x 6.76″ x 16′	240
	0	16′	18″	3	10.0″ x 7.2″ x 20′	230
	0	20′	18″	3	11.0″ x 7.64″ x 24′ (1)	200
B-23318	3+3	10′	18″	7	9″ x 6.48″ x 18′	290
	3+3	14′	18″	7	11″ x 7.92″ x 22′ (1)	300
	3+3	18′	18″	7	12.5″ x 8.86″ x 26′ (1)	300
B-20018	0+0	14′	18″	7	12.5″ x 9.14″ x 24′ (1)	410
	0+0	18′	18″	3	12.5″ x 8.58″ x 28′ (1)	430
	0+0	24′	18″	0	13″ x 24″ x 34′ (1)	430

NOTES:
(1) ARMS OVER 20′ TO BE TRUSS TYPE WITH ∠ 3″ x 3″ x ⅜″ ANGLES.

(2) MAX SIGN AREA ON EACH SIDE EQUALS HALF THE TOTAL IN CHART.

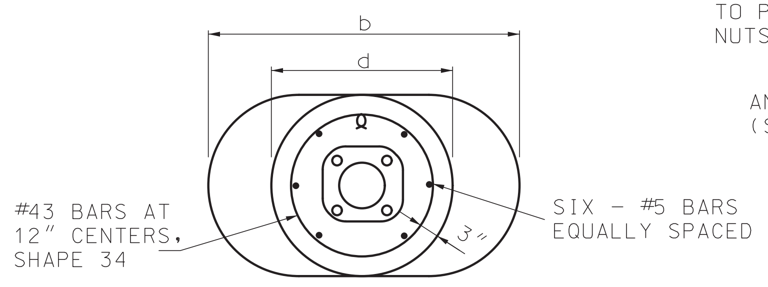
W = 40# PER SQUARE FOOT

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES											
TYPE NUMBER	DIA. "d"	DIA. "b"	CLASS B CONCRETE FOOTING (C.Y.)				REINFORCING STEEL				
			"d" SECTION		"b" SECTION		#5		#4 (3)		TOTAL LBS.
			1′ DEPTH	1″ DEPTH	1′ DEPTH	1″ DEPTH	NO.	FT.-IN.	NO.	FT.-IN.	
B-2018	3′-6″	6′-0″	0.3563	0.0297	0.6800	0.0567	6	10′-0″	11	10′-4″	139
B-23318	3′-6″	7′-0″	0.3563	0.0297	0.8100	0.0675	6	10′-6″	12	10′-4″	149
B-20018	3′-6″	7′-0″	0.3563	0.0297	0.8100	0.0675	6	12′-0″	13	10′-4″	165

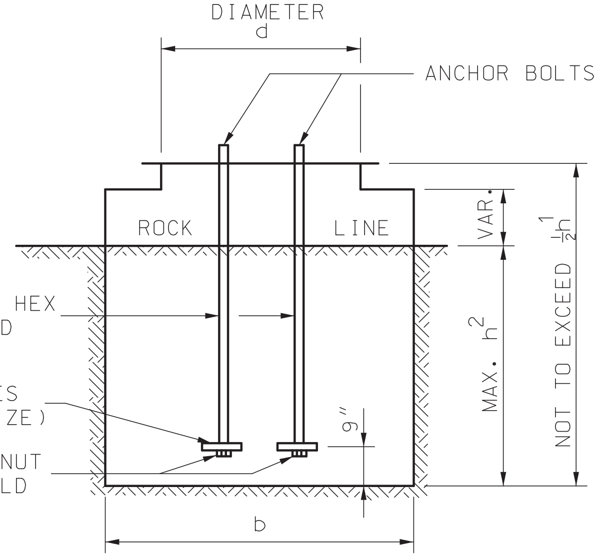
(3) ESTIMATED QUANTITY FOR REINFORCING STEEL IS BASED ON A 2:1 (H:V) SLOPE.

MODIFIED FOOTING IN SOLID ROCK						CLASS B CONCRETE FOOTING CU. YD.	
TYPE NUMBER	ANCHOR BOLT (4) (DIA.)	ANCHOR BOLT PLATE	FOOTING			"b" SECTION	
			"h2"	"d"	"b"	1′ DEPTH	1″ DEPTH
B-2018	2¼″	4½″ x 4½″ x ¾″	3′-6″	3′-6″	3′-6″	0.3563	0.0297
B-23318	3″	5½″ x 5½″ x 1″	4′-0″	3′-6″	4′-6″	0.4860	0.0405
B-20018	3″	5½″ x 5½″ x 1″	5′-0″	3′-6″	4′-6″	0.4860	0.0405

(4) ANCHOR BOLT LENGTH AS REQUIRED



PLAN FOOTING



MODIFIED FOOTINGS IN SOLID ROCK

GENERAL NOTE:

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE TRUSS.

ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY GALVANIZED HIGH STRENGTH ANCHOR BOLTS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

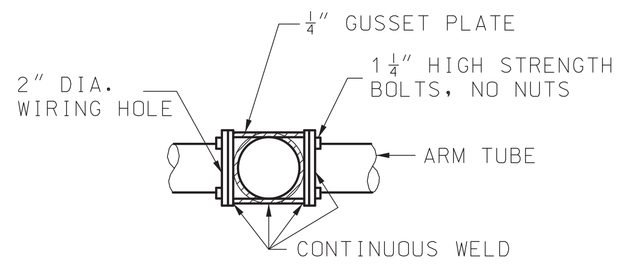
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

HIGHWAY SIGNING
TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL TYPE B

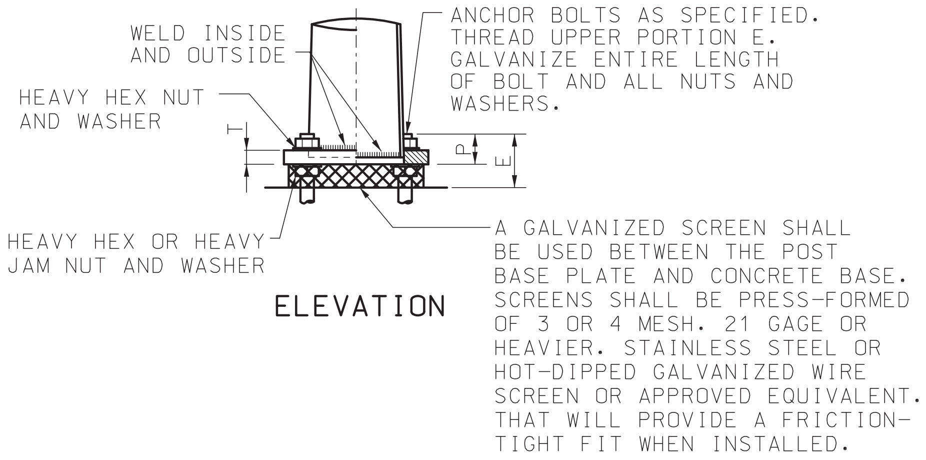
DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 7/19/2022

903.08K

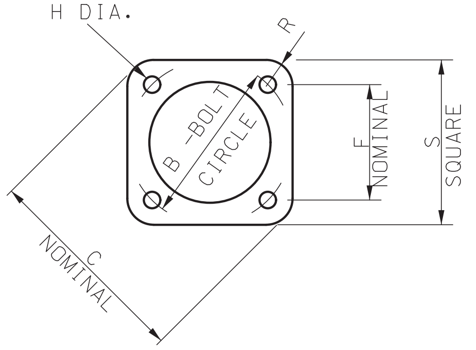
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



ARM ATTACHMENT DETAIL



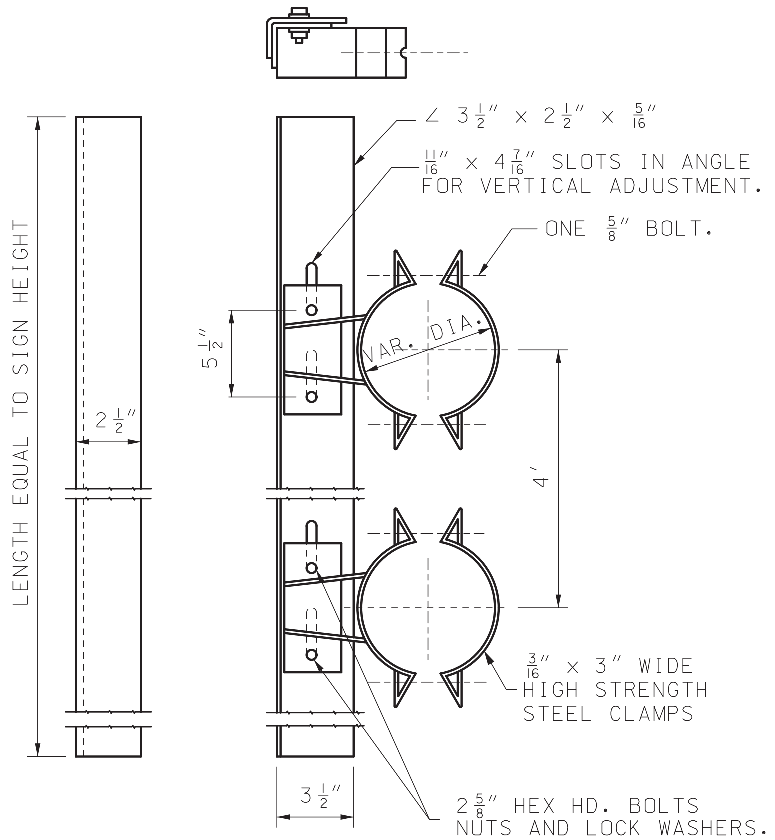
ELEVATION



PLAN

DETAIL A
POST BASE DETAIL

POST BASE DIMENSIONS													
TYPE NUMBER	B	C	F	H	S	R	P	T	E	ANCHOR BOLTS	FOOTING "h1"	FOOTING "d"	FOOTING "b"
B-2018	25$\frac{1}{2}$"	33"	18"	2$\frac{5}{8}$"	26$\frac{1}{2}$"	5$\frac{1}{2}$"	5$\frac{1}{2}$"	2$\frac{1}{2}$"	9$\frac{1}{2}$"	2$\frac{1}{4}$" x 96"	7'-6"	3'-6"	6'-0"
B-23318	25$\frac{1}{2}$"	33"	18"	3$\frac{3}{8}$"	26$\frac{1}{2}$"	5$\frac{1}{2}$"	7"	3"	12"	3" x 120"	8'-0"	3'-6"	7'-0"
B-20018	25$\frac{1}{2}$"	33"	18"	3$\frac{3}{8}$"	26$\frac{1}{2}$"	5$\frac{1}{2}$"	7"	3"	12"	3" x 120"	9'-6"	3'-6"	7'-0"

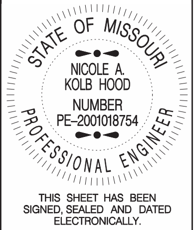


GALVANIZED SIGN BRACKET ASSEMBLY ✱

SIGN HEIGHT INCHES	MAX. LIN. FT. OF SIGN WIDTH PER BRACKET
48 & UNDER	16
60	16
72	15
84	11
96	6
108	4
120	3

✱ MINIMUM OF TWO BRACKETS REQUIRED ON SIGNS OVER 42" IN LENGTH

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)



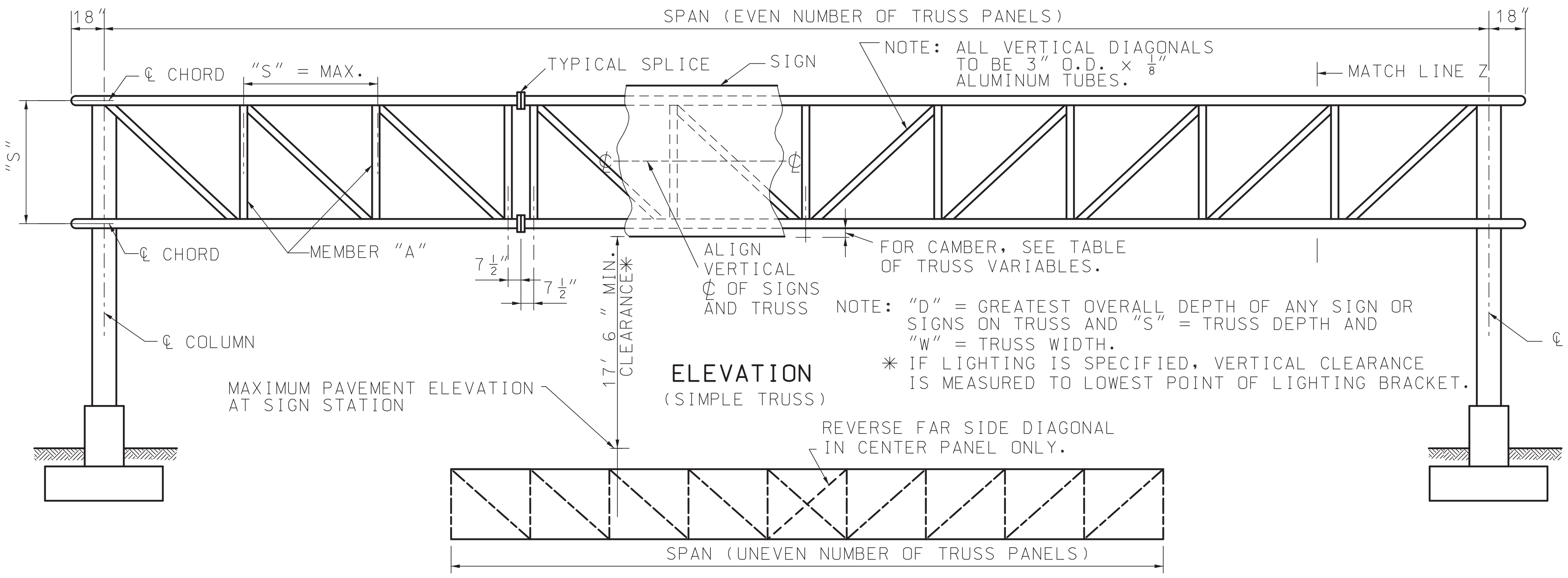
HIGHWAY SIGNING
TUBULAR SUPPORT STEEL
TYPE B

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/01/2022
DATE PREPARED: 7/19/2022

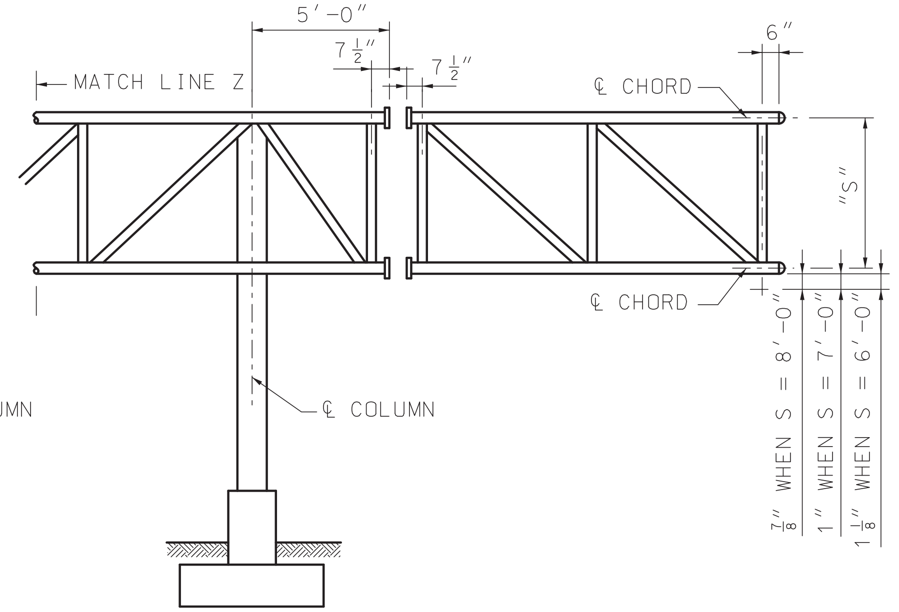
903.08K

SHEET NO. 2 OF 2

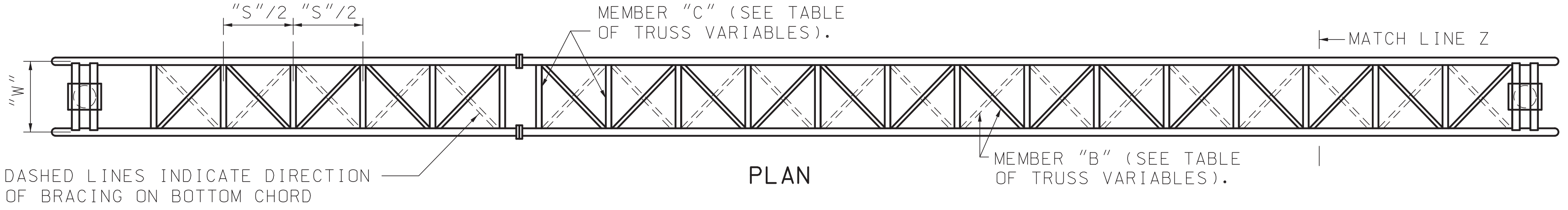
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



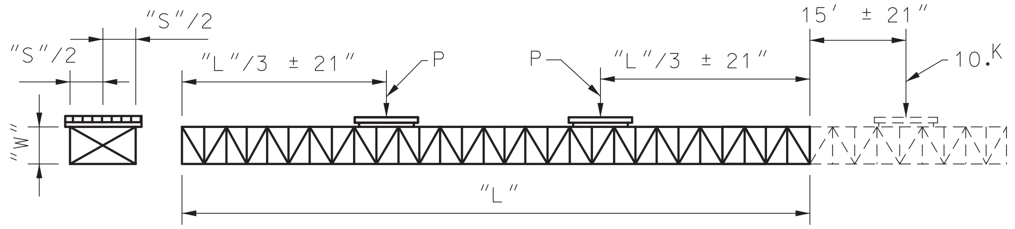
TRUSS ELEVATION

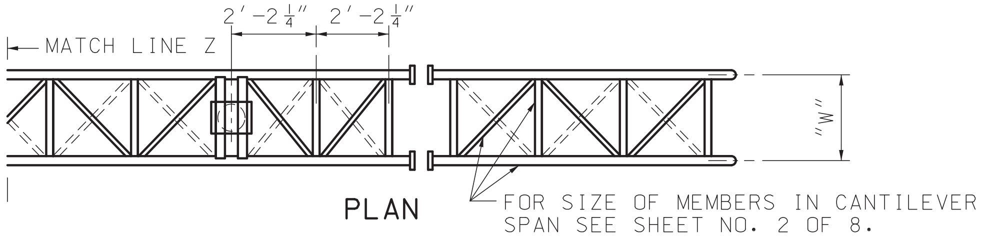


ELEVATION
(SIMPLE TRUSS MODIFIED FOR CANTILEVER SPAN)



PLAN





PLAN

P = CONCENTRATED LOAD IN KIPS.
a = AREA OF ONE CHORD TUBE IN SQUARE INCHES. (USE 0.76a FOR 4″ DIA. × 1/4″ AND 4 1/2″ DIA. × 1/4″ CHORDS)
W = WIDTH OF TRUSS IN FEET.
L = SPAN LENGTH IN FEET.

$$P = \frac{84aW}{L} - 0.02\ L \quad \text{WHERE}$$

SAMPLE, GIVEN: a = 4.123 SQ. IN., W = 6′-0″ AND L = 100′.

$$\text{SOLUTION: } P = \frac{84 \times 4.123 \times 6.0}{100} - 0.02 \times 100 = 20.8 - 2 = 18.8$$

NOTE:
IF CANTILEVERED, REMOVE CONCENTRATED LOAD NEAREST CANTILEVER END AND LOAD CANTILEVER SPAN AS SHOWN ABOVE.

15′ OR LESS CANTILEVER SPANS NEED NOT BE TESTED.

REPEAT ABOVE TESTS BY ROTATING 180° (TO SIMULATE WIND REVERSAL). NO VERTICAL LOAD (D.L.) TEST WILL BE REQUIRED.

LOADS P SHALL NOT BE MORE THAN 16° FOR SPANS LESS THAN 55 FEET AND 20°. FOR ALL OTHERS.

SIMULATED WIND-SHOP TEST LOADING

TRUSS VARIABLES

SPAN	"S"	"W"	MEMBER "A"	MEMBER "B"	MEMBER "C"	SHOP CAMBER
UP TO 70′-6″	6′-0″	5′-0″	2 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	1 3/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	3/4″
71′ TO 80′-6″	6′-0″	6′-0″	2 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	2″ DIA. × 1/8″	1 1/4″
81′ TO 90′-6″	6′-0″	6′-0″	2 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 3/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	2″ DIA. × 1/8″	1 1/2″
91′ TO 100′-6″	6′-0″	6′-0″	2 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 3/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	2″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 1/4″
101′ TO 110′-6″	7′-0″	7′-0″	2 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	3″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 1/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 1/2″
111′ TO 120′-6″	7′-0″	7′-0″	2 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	3 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 1/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 3/4″
121′ TO 130′-6″	7′-0″	7′-0″	3″ DIA. × 1/8″	3 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 1/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	3 3/4″
131′ TO 140′-6″	8′-0″	7′-0″	3″ DIA. × 1/8″	3 3/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 1/2″ DIA. × 1/8″	3″
141′ TO 150′-6″	8′-0″	7′-0″	3″ DIA. × 1/8″	3 3/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 3/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	3 3/4″
151′ TO 160′-6″	8′-0″	7′-0″	3″ DIA. × 1/8″	3 3/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	2 3/4″ DIA. × 1/8″	4 1/2″

NOTE:
FOR SIZE OF CHORD MEMBERS, SEE DATA SHEET. SHOP CAMBER MAY BE PARABOLIC OR STRAIGHT, BUT SHALL BE SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTERLINE OF SPAN.

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL AND COLUMN BASE PLATES ASTM A36.

ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE ASTM F1554, GRADE 36.

PROPOSED FIELD SPLICES SHALL BE SHOWN ON SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

TRUSSES SHALL BE FABRICATED WITH A MINIMUM OF SPLICING IN TRUSS CHORDS.

FIELD SPLICING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE MIDDLE ONE-THIRD OF SPAN.

PERMISSIBLE VENT HOLES (MAXIMUM 1/8 DIAMETER) SHALL BE PLACED A MINIMUM OF 3″ FROM WELD ON LOW SIDE OF HORIZONTAL, VERTICAL AND DIAGONAL TUBES.

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE TRUSS.

FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEE DATA SHEET.

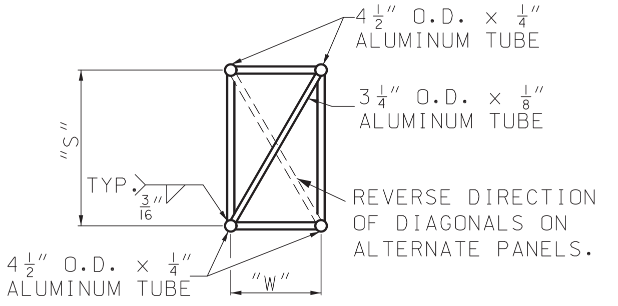
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

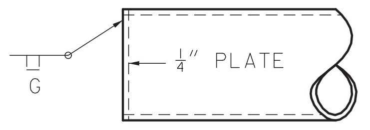
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
ALUMINUM

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 7/6/2023
903.10BE

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



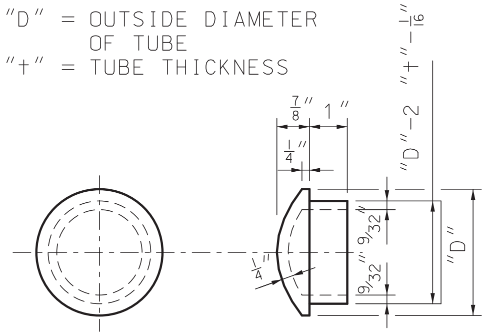
SECTION A-A



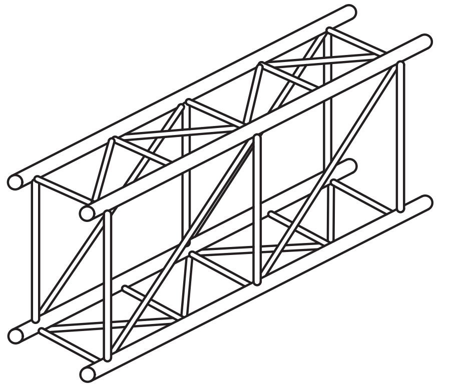
DETAIL OF ALTERNATE END CAP

NOTE:
WHEN THE VERTICALS, STRUTS AND SWAYS OBSTRUCT THE PLACING OF BOLTS IN THE FLANGES THESE MEMBERS MAY BE MOVED BACK IN ORDER TO CLEAR THE BOLTS. (ONE SIDE OF SPLICE ONLY).

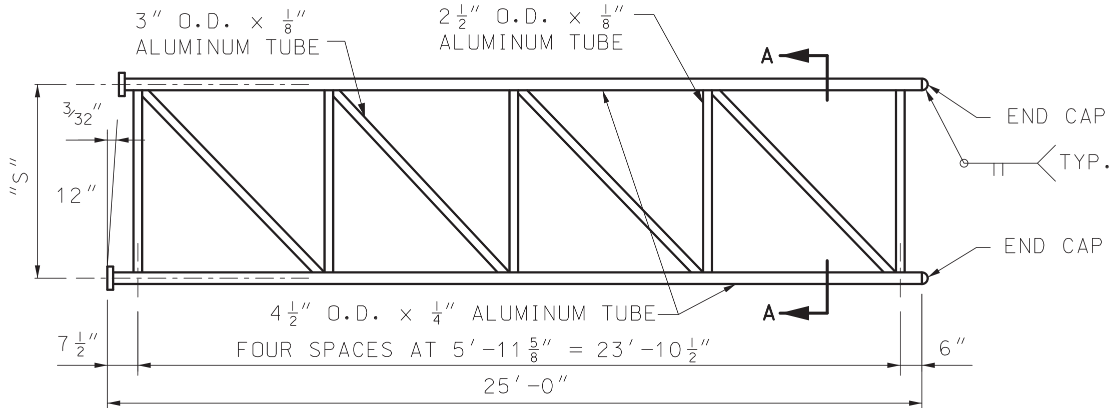
"D" = OUTSIDE DIAMETER OF TUBE
"t" = TUBE THICKNESS



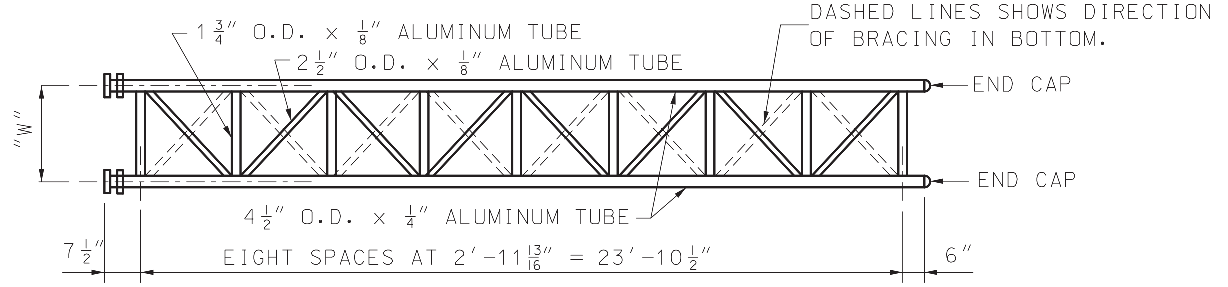
DETAIL OF END CAP CASTING (DRIVE FIT TYPE)



TYPICAL ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TRUSS

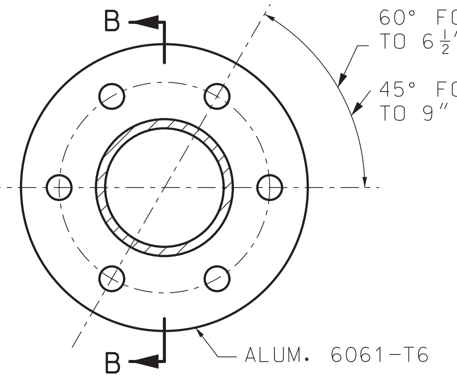


ELEVATION

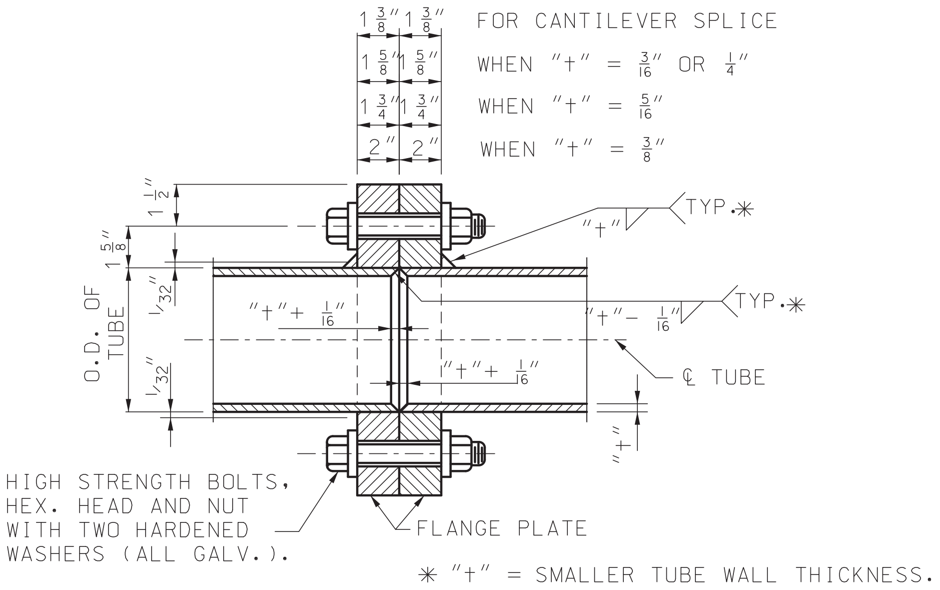


PLAN

25' - CANTILEVER SECTIONS



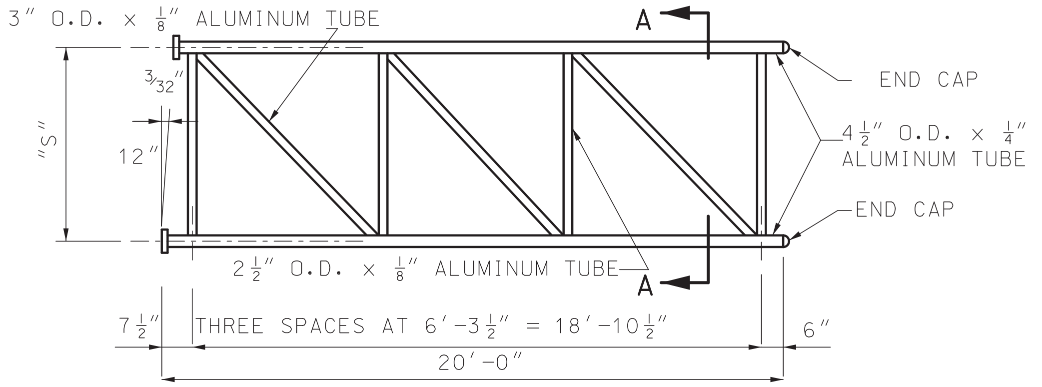
PLAN OF FLANGE PLATE



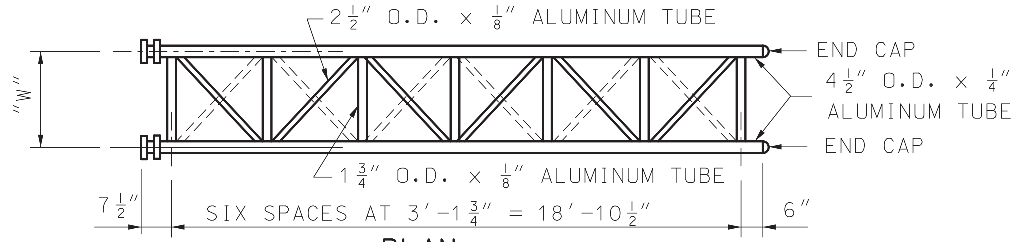
SECTION B-B

NOTE:
A WELDING SEQUENCE ASSURING FULL CONTACT OF FLANGE FACES SHALL BE REQUIRED. DRILL OR REAM FLANGE HOLES 1/16" LARGER THAN NORMAL DIAMETER OF BOLTS OR TUBING.

TUBE SIZE	BOLT NO. AND DIA.	TORQUE
4" DIA. TO ALL DIAMETERS	6- 3/4" DIA.	320 FT.LB. OR ONE-HALF TURN
4 1/2" DIA. THROUGH 6 1/2" DIA.	6- 3/4" DIA.	320 FT.LB. OR ONE-HALF TURN
7" DIA. THROUGH 7 1/2" DIA.	8- 3/4" DIA.	320 FT.LB. OR ONE-HALF TURN
8" DIA. THROUGH 9" DIA.	8- 7/8" DIA.	470 FT.LB. OR ONE-HALF TURN

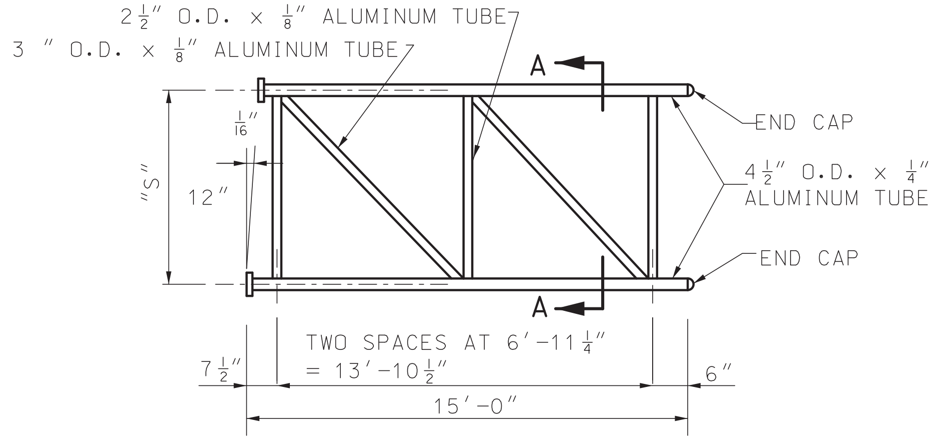


ELEVATION

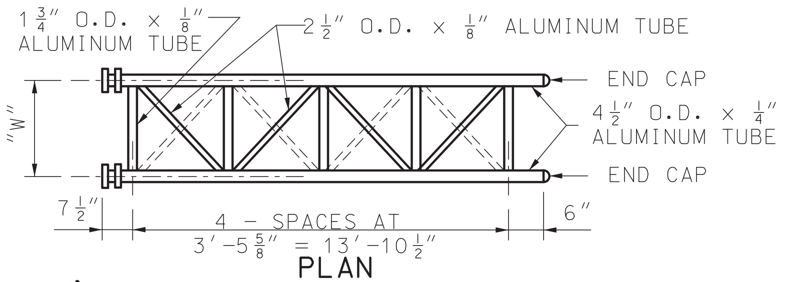


PLAN

20' - CANTILEVER SECTIONS



ELEVATION



PLAN

15' - CANTILEVER SECTIONS

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

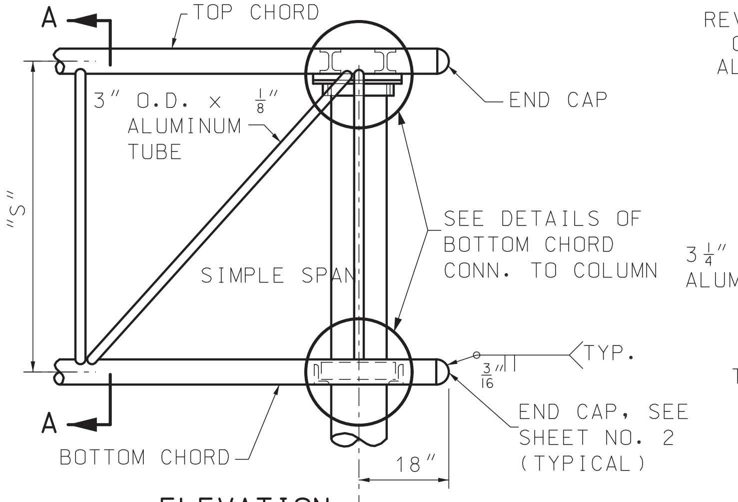
STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES

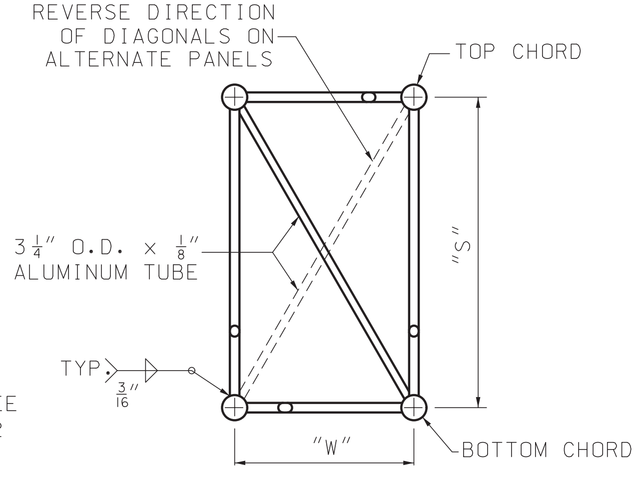
ALUMINUM

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 7/6/2023
903.10BE

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

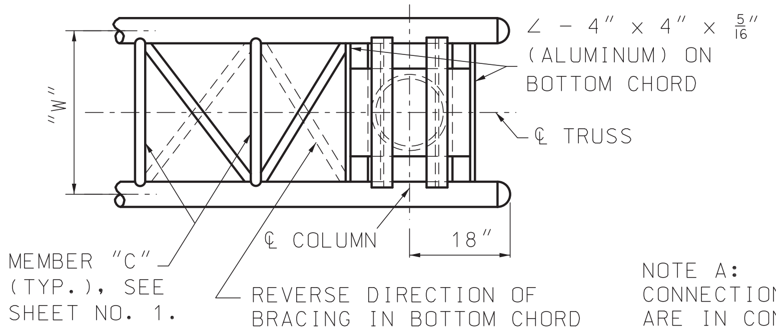


ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

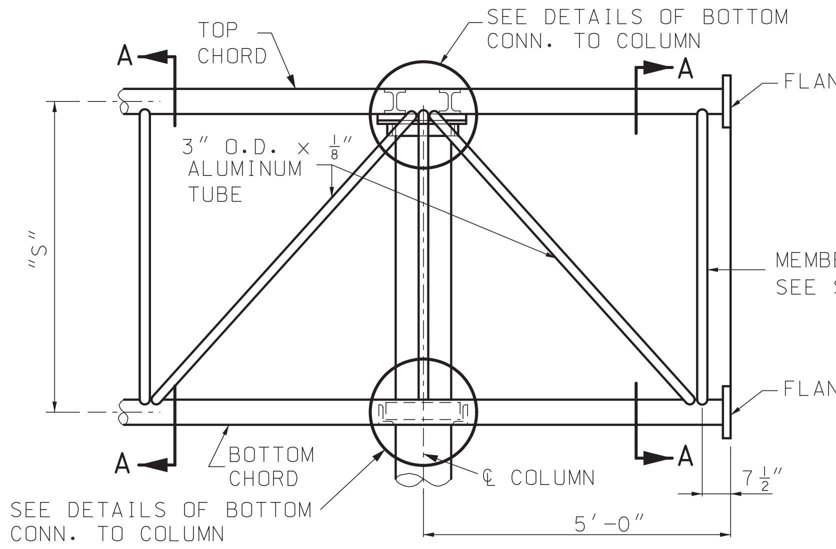
NOTE:
FOR DIMENSIONS "S" AND "W" SEE SHEET NO. 1.



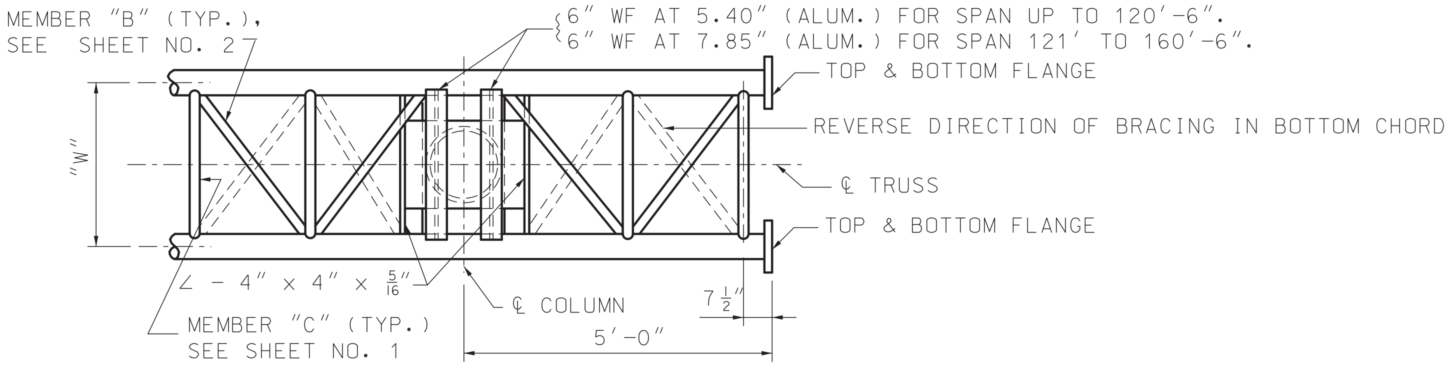
PLAN

TRUSS END WITHOUT CANTILEVER

NOTE A:
CONNECTIONS IN WHICH STEEL AND ALUMINUM ARE IN CONTACT SHALL BE PROTECTED AS FOLLOWS:
ONE COAT ZINC CHROMATE ON ALUMINUM SURFACES.
NORMAL CLEANING AND PAINTING ON STEEL SURFACES.
NO ZINC CHROMATE REQUIRED IF STEEL IS GALVANIZED.

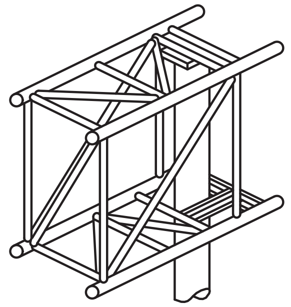


ELEVATION

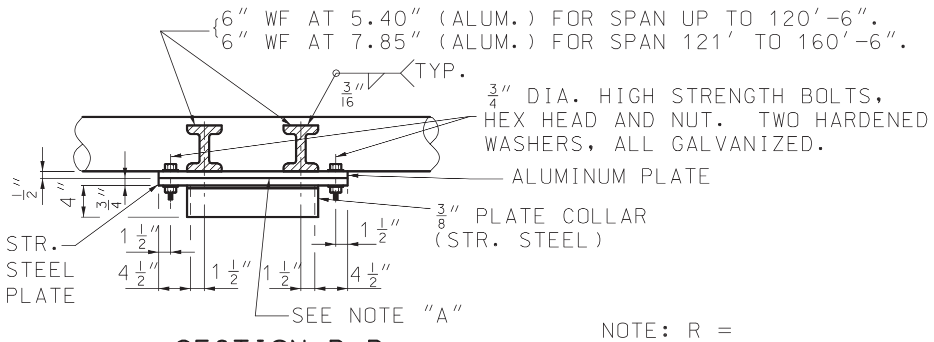


PLAN

TRUSS END MODIFIED FOR CANTILEVER

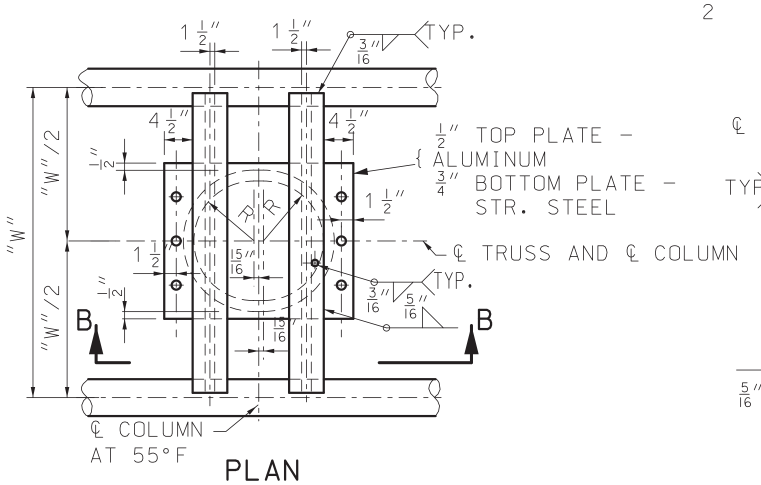


TYPICAL ISOMETRIC VIEW OF END SECTION

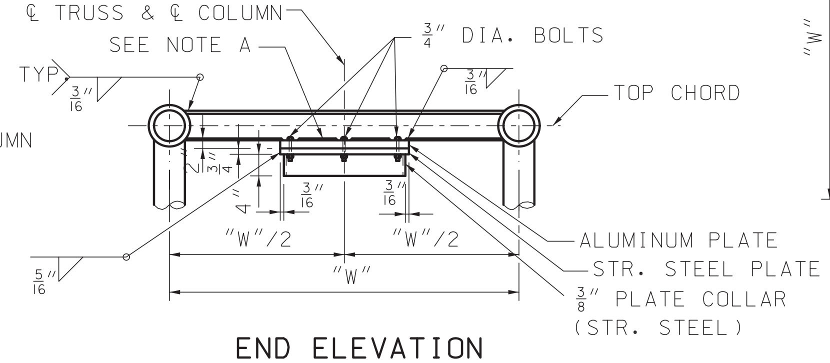


SECTION B-B

NOTE: $R = \frac{\text{O.D. PIPE COL.}}{2} + \frac{1}{16}"$

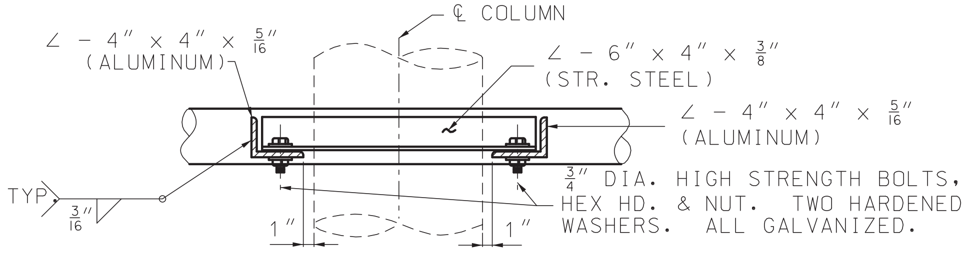


PLAN



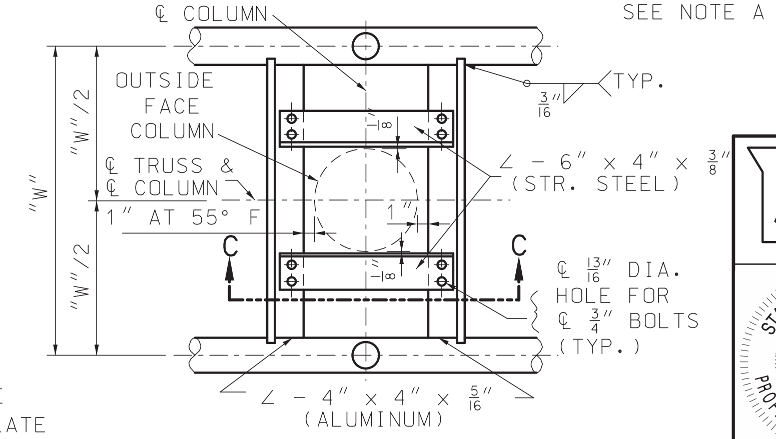
END ELEVATION

DETAIL OF TOP CHORD CONNECTION TO COLUMN



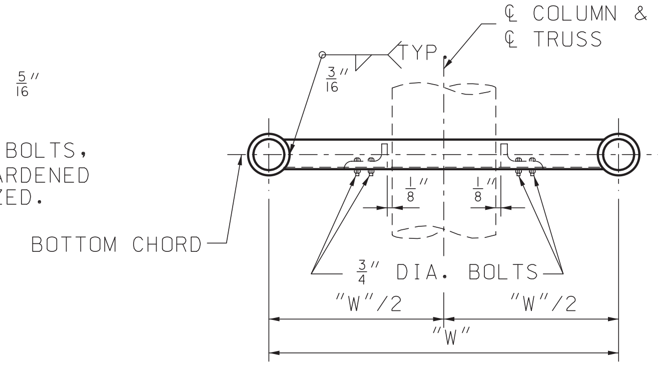
SECTION C-C

SEE NOTE A



PLAN

DETAILS OF BOTTOM CHORD CONNECTION TO COLUMN



END ELEVATION

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

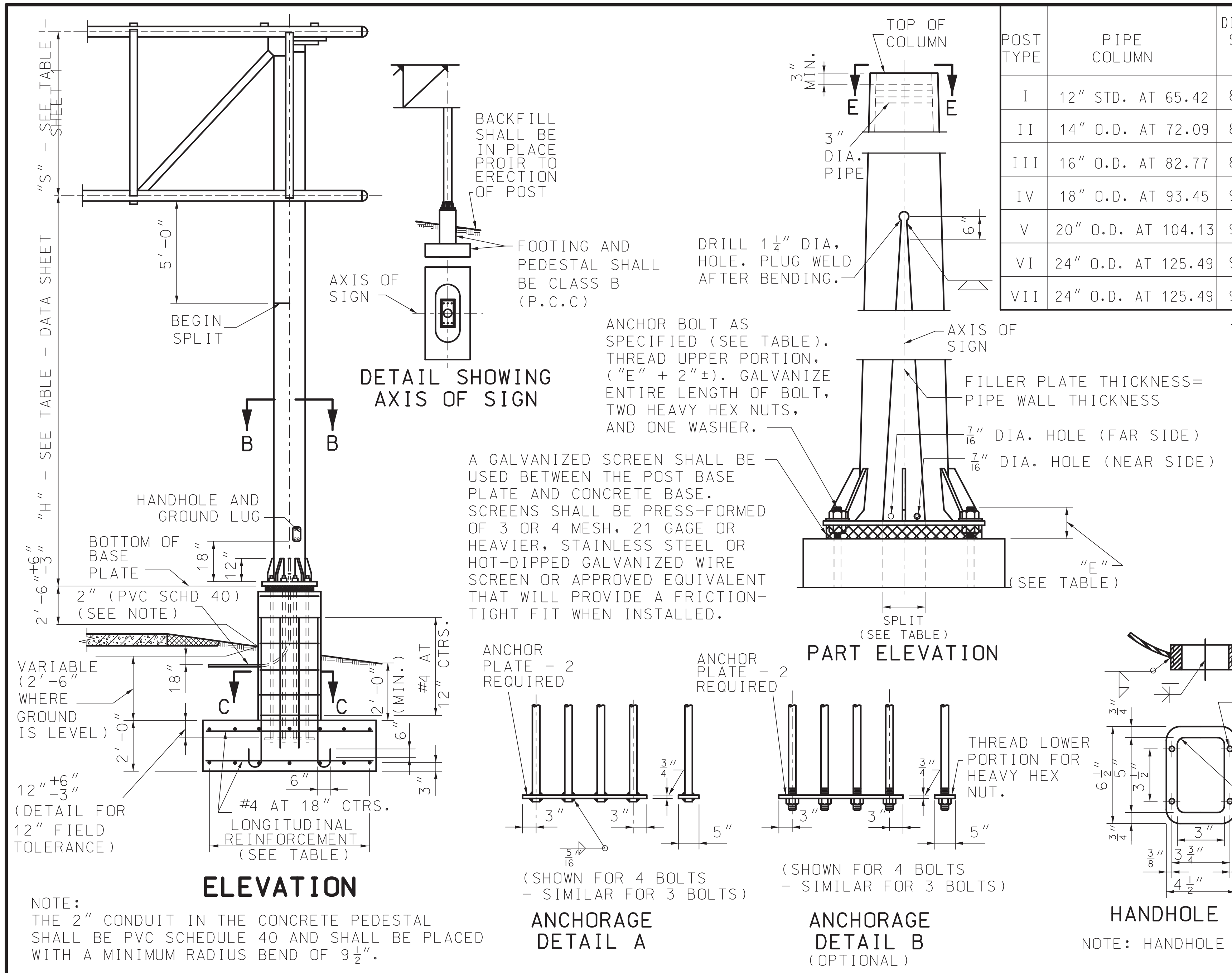
STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES

ALUMINUM

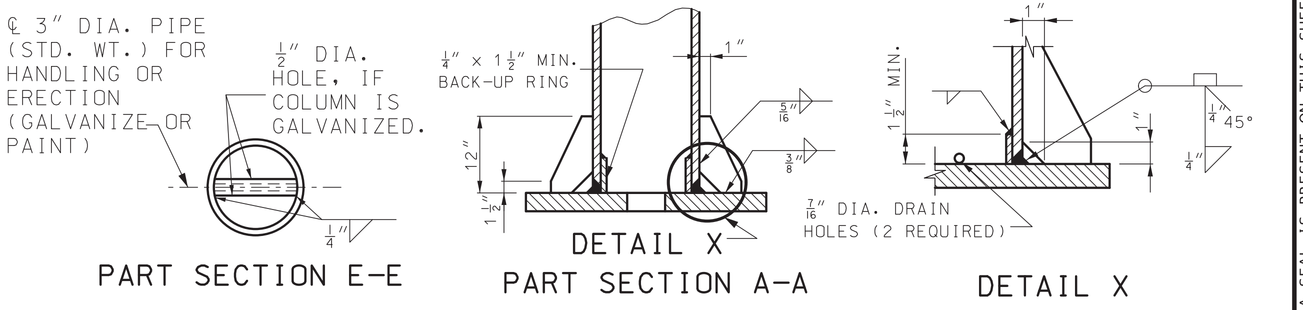
DATE EFFECTIVE:	10/1/2023	903.10BE	SHEET NO.
DATE PREPARED:	7/6/2023		3 OF 6

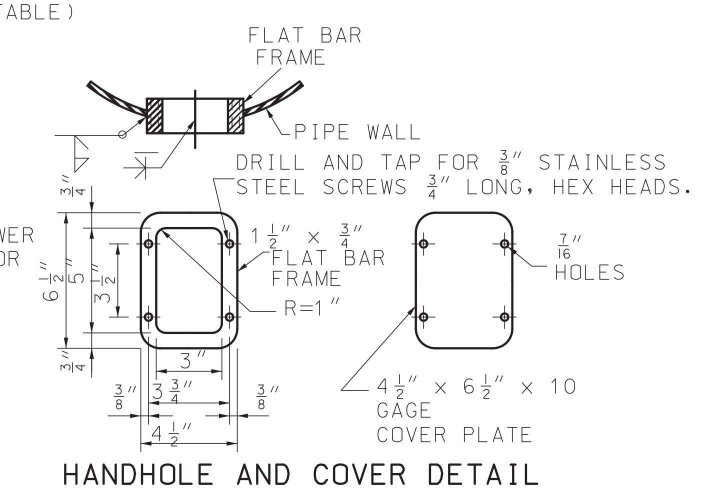
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



POST TYPE	PIPE COLUMN	DIMEN-SION "E"	SPLIT	BASE PLATE SIZE*	ANCHOR BOLTS DIA.	PEDESTAL SIZE* a	PEDESTAL SIZE* b	FOOTING SIZE*	LONGITUDINAL FOOTING REINFORCEMENT TOP	LONGITUDINAL FOOTING REINFORCEMENT BOTTOM	CON-CRETE C.Y.
I	12" STD. AT 65.42	8½"	6"	2'-6"x 23"x 1½"	6 AT 2¼"	4'-0"	2'-11"	7'-0"x 14'-6"	7-#5 BARS	7-#6 BARS	10.9
II	14" O.D. AT 72.09	8½"	9½"	3'-0"x 2'-0"x 1½"	6 AT 2¼"	4'-4"	3'-0"	8'-0"x 16'-0"	8-#5 BARS	9-#6 BARS	13.2
III	16" O.D. AT 82.77	8¾"	11½"	3'-4"x 2'-2"x 1¾"	6 AT 2¼"	4'-8"	3'-2"	8'-6"x 17'-6"	9-#5 BARS	9-#7 BARS	15.2
IV	18" O.D. AT 93.45	9½"	12½"	3'-7"x 2'-4"x 2"	6 AT 2½"	5'-1"	3'-4"	9'-6"x 19'-0"	10-#5 BARS	10-#8 BARS	18.1
V	20" O.D. AT 104.13	9½"	13"	3'-10"x 2'-9"x 2"	8 AT 2½"	5'-4"	3'-9"	10'-0"x 20'-0"	10-#5 BARS	10-#8 BARS	20.6
VI	24" O.D. AT 125.49	9½"	10½"	4'-0"x 3'-3"x 2"	8 AT 2½"	5'-6"	4'-3"	10'-6"x 21'-0"	11-#5 BARS	11-#8 BARS	23.3
VII	24" O.D. AT 125.49	9½"	13½"	4'-3"x 3'-3"x 2"	8 AT 2½"	5'-9"	4'-3"	11'-0"x 22'-0"	11-#5 BARS	11-#9 BARS	25.1

* BASE PLATES, PEDESTAL, AND FOOTINGS, LONGER SIDES SHALL BE NORMAL TO AXIS OF SIGN.





GENERAL NOTES:

A TAPERED TUBE OF EQUIVALENT SIZE AND THICKNESS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PIPE POST.

ALL STEEL PIPE COLUMNS SHALL BE EITHER GRADE "B" SEAMLESS STEEL PIPE OR GRADE "B" ELECTRIC RESISTANCE WELDED STEEL PIPE; ASTM SPECIFICATION A53. NO OBJECTIONABLE SEAMS WILL BE PERMITTED.

ALL STRUCTURES SHALL BE GROUNDED.

BURR THREADS ON ALL ANCHOR BOLTS.

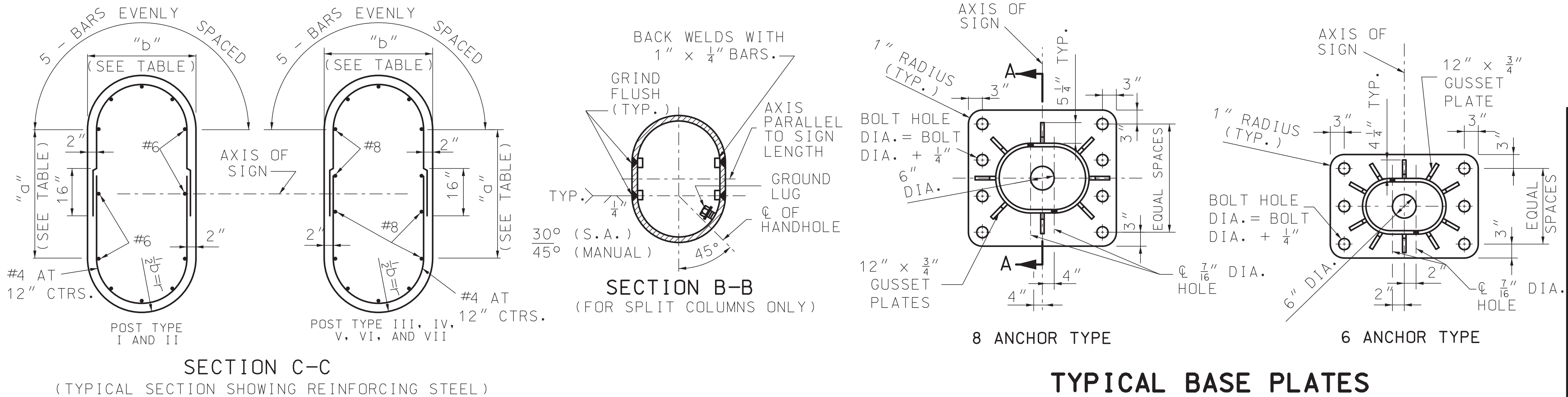
A HORIZONTAL WELDED SPLICE MAY BE FABRICATED IN THE COLUMN BETWEEN THE TOP OF PIPE AND 4'-0" BELOW THE BOTTOM CHORDS OF THE TRUSS WHEN DETAILED ON THE PIPE AND 4'-0" BELOW THE BOTTOM CHORDS OF THE TRUSS WHEN DETAILED ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

GROUND LUGS SHALL BE LOCATED INSIDE COLUMN NEAR HAND HOLE.

QUANTITIES FOR PEDESTAL, BASED ON NOMINAL HEIGHT OF 5'-0".

QUANTITIES FOR FOOTING, BASED ON NOMINAL DEPTH OF 2'-0".

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR ONE COLUMN ONLY.



NOTE: FOR DETAILS OF ALTERNATE PEDESTAL, SEE SHEET NO. 5 OF 6.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

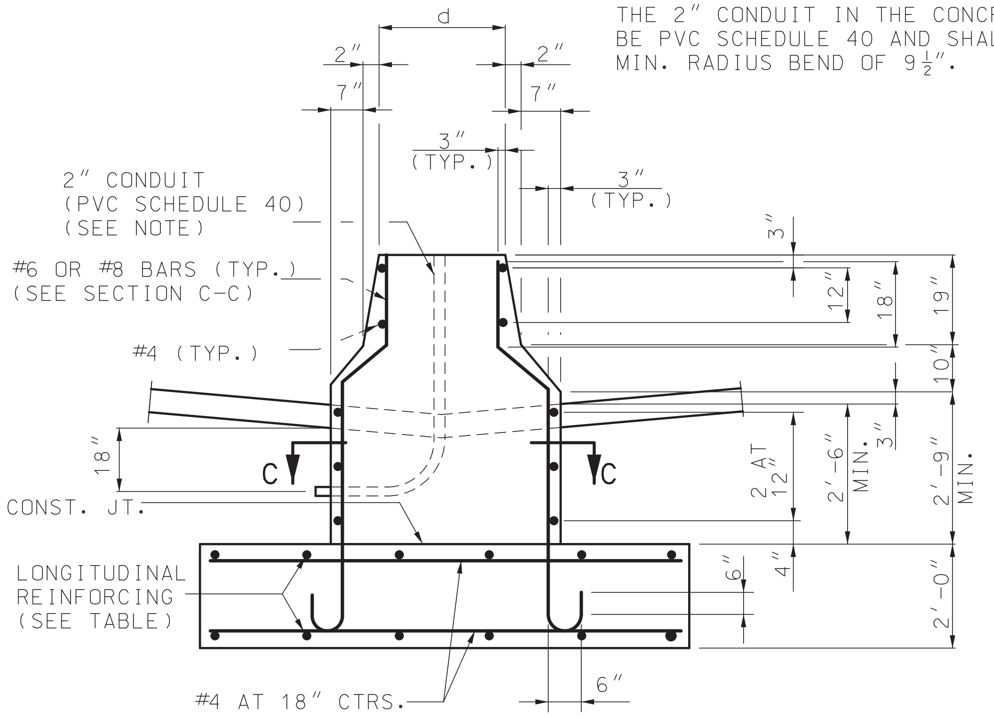
STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
ALUMINUM

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 7/6/2023

903.10BE

SHEET NO. 4 OF 6

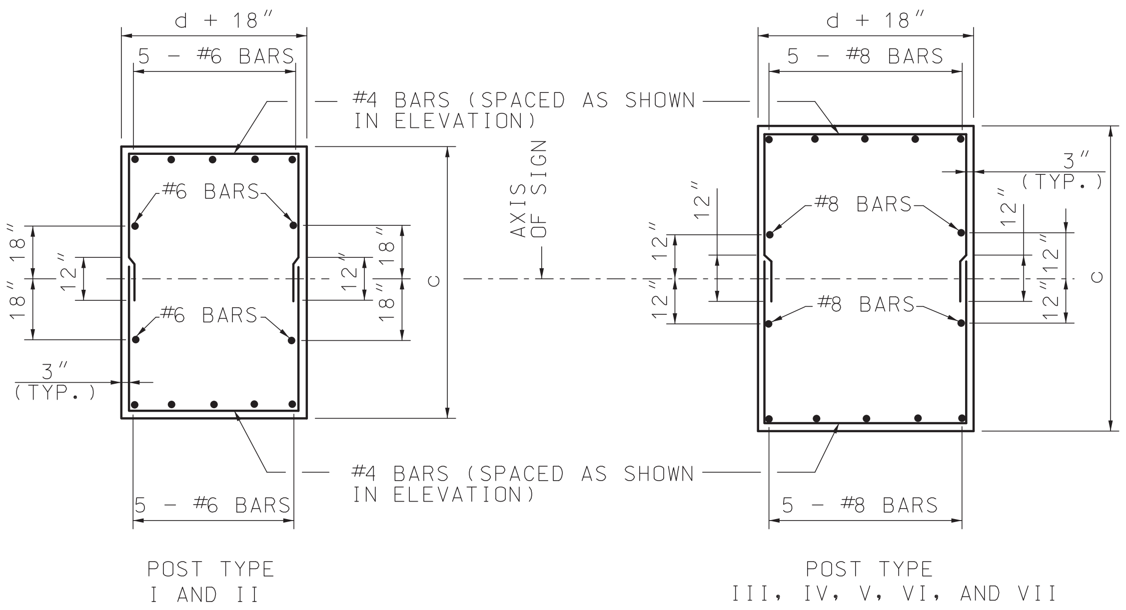


NOTE:
THE 2″ CONDUIT IN THE CONCRETE PEDESTAL SHALL BE PVC SCHEDULE 40 AND SHALL BE PLACED WITH A MIN. RADIUS BEND OF 9½″.

PART ELEVATION
(TYPE A CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER)

POST TYPE	PIPE COLUMN	PEDESTAL SIZE ✳		FOOTING SIZE ✳	LONGITUDINAL FOOTING REINFORCEMENT		CONCRETE C.Y.	
		c	d		TOP	BOTTOM	TYPE A MEDIAN BARRIER	TYPE C MEDIAN BARRIER
I	12″ STD. AT 65.42	5′-9″	2′-1″	7′-0″ x 14′-6″	7 - #5 BARS	7 - #6 BARS	10.9	11.6
II	14″ O.D. AT 72.09	6′-2″	2′-2″	8′-0″ x 16′-0″	8 - #5 BARS	9 - #6 BARS	13.2	14.0
III	16″ O.D. AT 82.77	6′-7″	2′-4″	8′-6″ x 17′-6″	9 - #5 BARS	9 - #7 BARS	15.2	16.1
IV	18″ O.D. AT 93.45	7′-1″	2′-6″	9′-6″ x 19′-0″	10 - #5 BARS	10 - #8 BARS	18.1	19.1
V	20″ O.D. AT 104.13	7′-8″	2′-11″	10′-0″ x 20′-0″	10 - #5 BARS	10 - #8 BARS	20.6	21.7
VI	24″ O.D. AT 125.49	8′-3″	3′-5″	10′-6″ x 21′-0″	11 - #5 BARS	11 - #8 BARS	23.3	24.6
VII	24″ O.D. AT 125.49	8′-6″	3′-5″	11′-0″ x 22′-0″	11 - #5 BARS	11 - #9 BARS	25.1	26.5

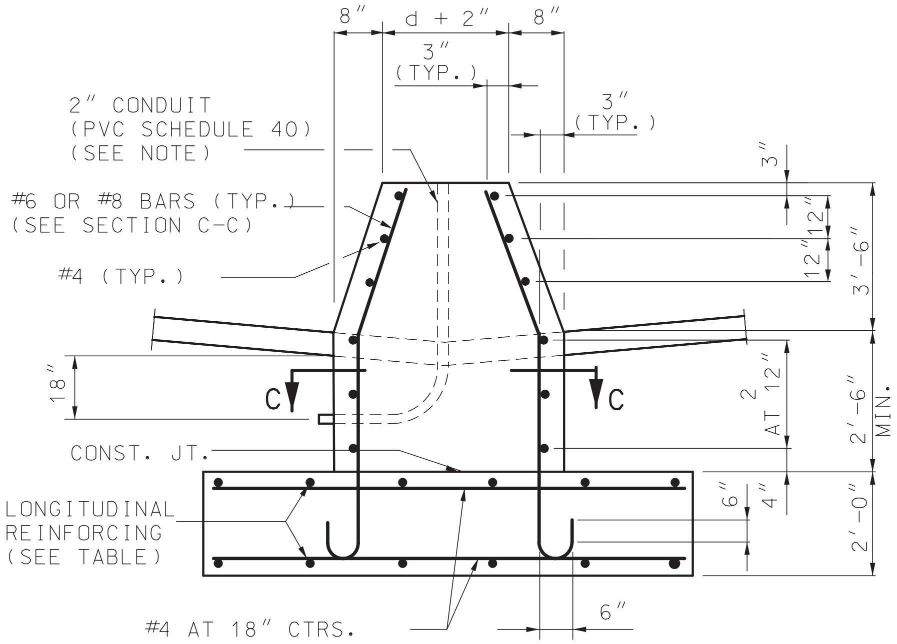
✳ BASE PLATES, PEDESTAL, AND FOOTINGS LONGER SIDES SHALL BE NORMAL TO AXIS OF SIGN.



SECTION C–C

TYPICAL SECTION SHOWING REINFORCING STEEL

NOTE:
THE 2″ CONDUIT IN THE CONCRETE PEDESTAL SHALL BE PVC SCHEDULE 40 AND SHALL BE PLACED WITH A MIN. RADIUS BEND OF 9½″.



PART ELEVATION
(TYPE C CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER)

GENERAL NOTES:

A TAPERED TUBE OF EQUIVALENT SIZE AND THICKNESS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PIPE POST.

ALL STEEL PIPE COLUMNS SHALL BE EITHER GRADE "B" SEAMLESS STEEL PIPE OR GRADE "B" ELECTRIC RESISTANCE WELDED STEEL PIPE; A.S.T.M. SPECIFICATION A53.

NO OBJECTIONABLE SEAMS WILL BE PERMITTED.

ALL STRUCTURES SHALL BE GROUNDED.

BURR THREADS ON ALL ANCHOR BOLTS.

PIPE COLUMN, BASE PLATE, ANCHOR BOLTS AND NOTES PERTAINING TO THESE ITEMS HAVE BEEN OMITTED FOR CLARITY. REFER TO SHEET NO. 4 OF 6 FOR DETAILS OF THESE ITEMS.

GROUND LUGS SHALL BE LOCATED INSIDE COLUMN NEAR HAND HOLE.

QUANTITIES FOR PEDESTAL, BASED ON NOMINAL HEIGHT OF 5′-2″ (TYPE A MEDIAN BARRIER) OR 6′-0″ (TYPE C MEDIAN BARRIER).

QUANTITIES FOR FOOTING, BASED ON NOMINAL DEPTH OF 2′-0″.

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR ONE COLUMN ONLY.

DETAILS OF ALTERNATE PEDESTAL

(TO BE USED ADJACENT TO TYPE "A" OR "C" MEDIAN BARRIER)

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

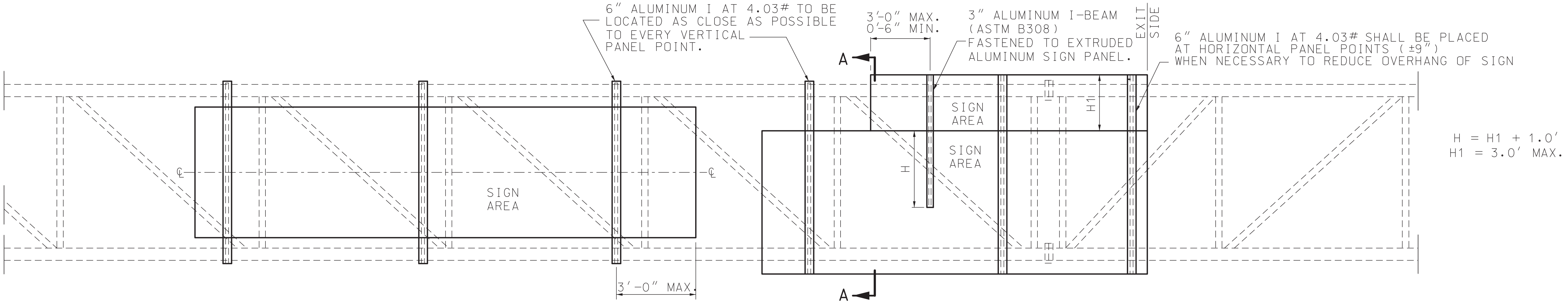
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES

ALUMINUM

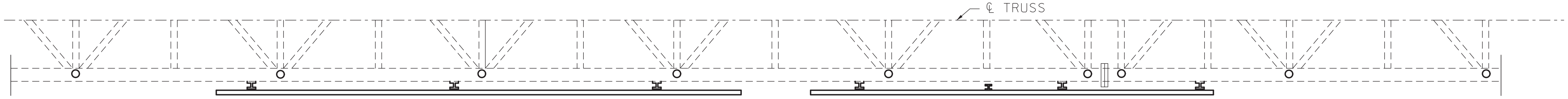
DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 7/6/2023

903.10BE

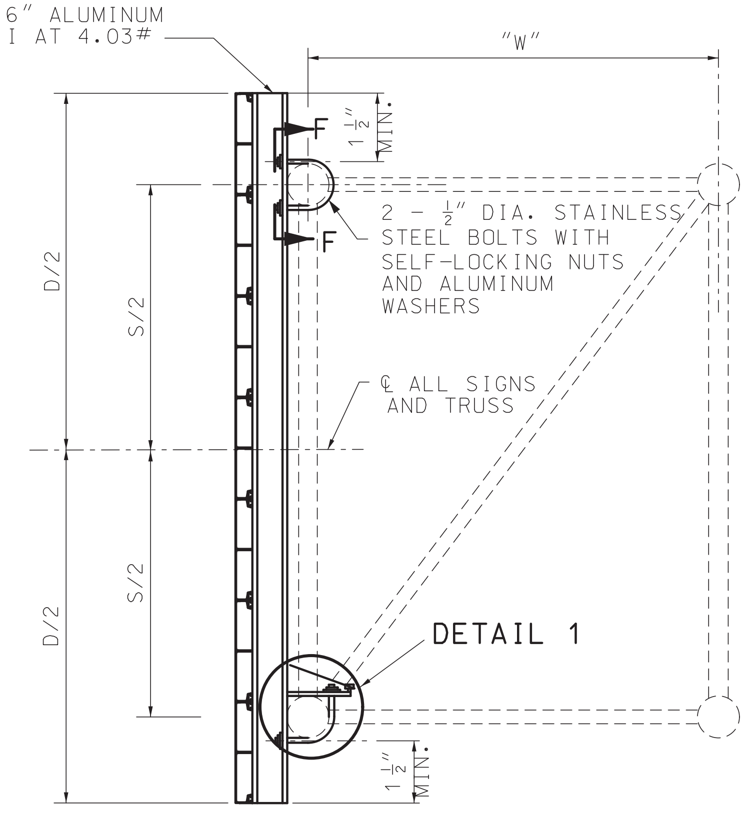
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPICAL ELEVATION OF SIGN COMPONENTS

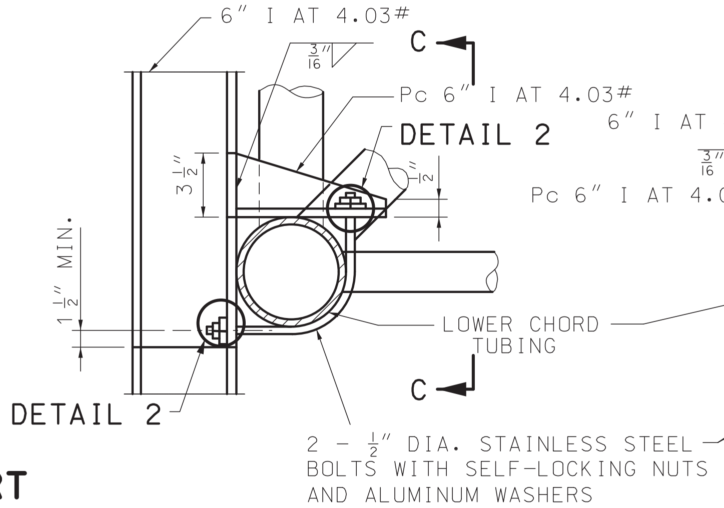


TYPICAL HALF PLAN OF SIGN COMPONENTS

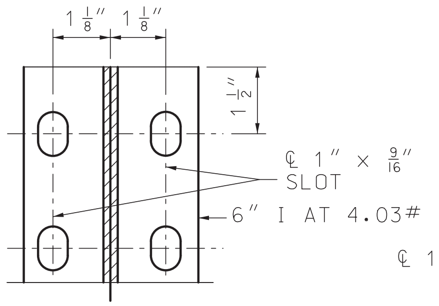


SECTION A-A

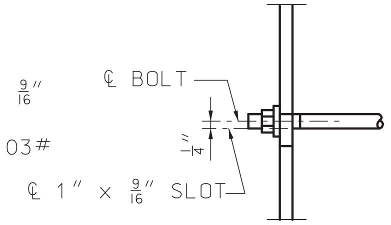
TYPICAL SECTION OF SIGN SUPPORT



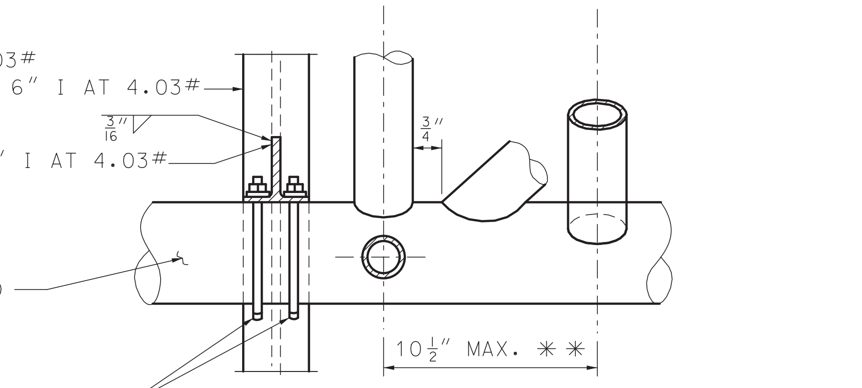
DETAIL 1



SECTION F-F



DETAIL 2



SECTION C-C

✱✱ LOCATE THE INTERIOR DIAGONAL AS CLOSE AS POSSIBLE TO THE CENTERLINE OF THE PANEL POINT WITHOUT OVER-LAPPING WELDS.

GENERAL NOTES:

EXIT NO. PANELS SHALL BE MOUNTED FLUSH WITH THE EXIT SIDE OF THE GUIDE SIGN.

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE TRUSS.

SEE STD. PLAN 903.09 FOR LIGHTING DETAILS IF LIGHTING THE SIGN IS NECESSARY.

SEE STD. PLAN 903.03 FOR SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS.

ALL MATERIAL ALUMINUM EXCEPT AS NOTED.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES

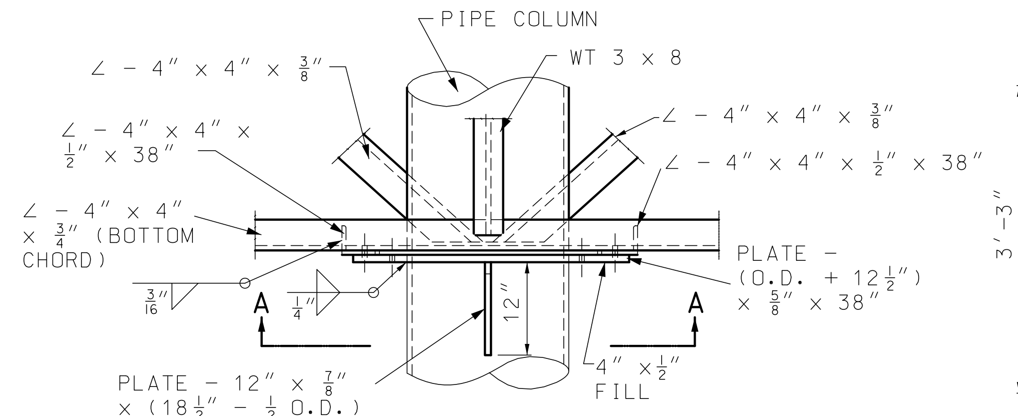
SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL

DATE EFFECTIVE: 10/1/2023
DATE PREPARED: 7/6/2023

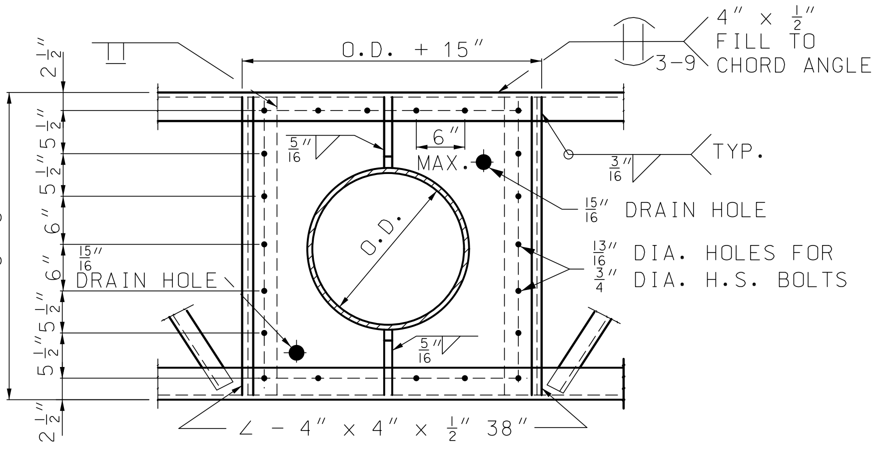
903.10BE

SHEET NO. 6 OF 6

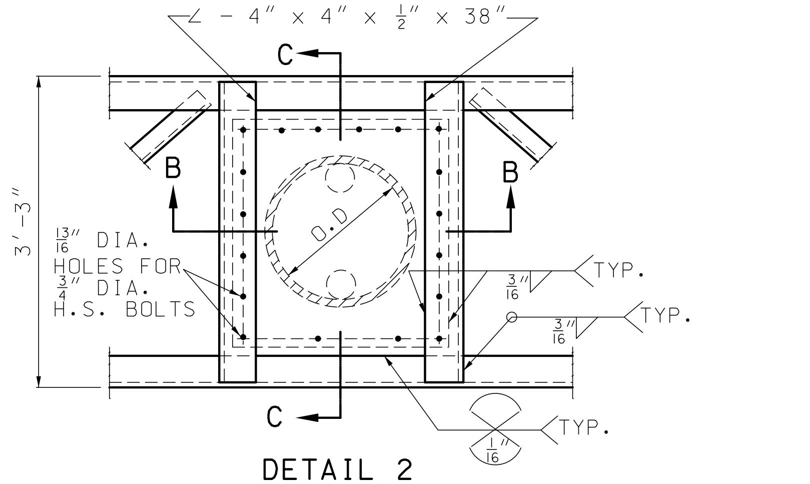
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



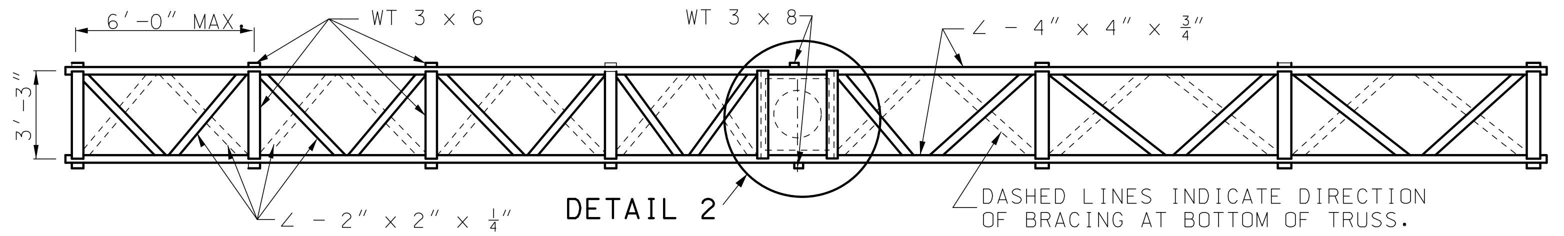
DETAIL 1
TRUSS BOTTOM CONNECTION TO COLUMN



SECTION A-A



DETAIL 2
TRUSS TOP CONNECTION TO COLUMN

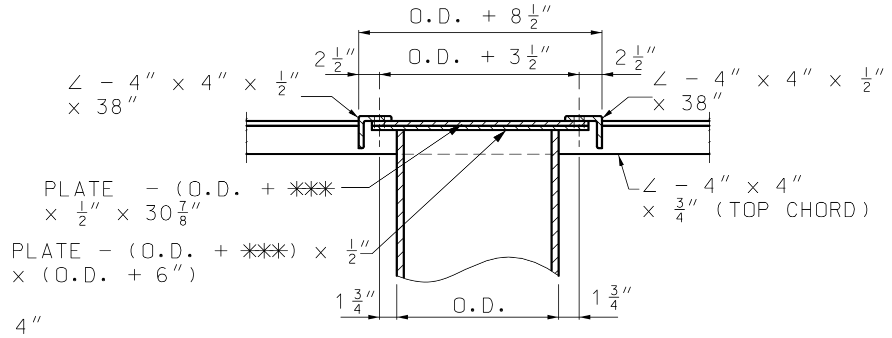


PLAN

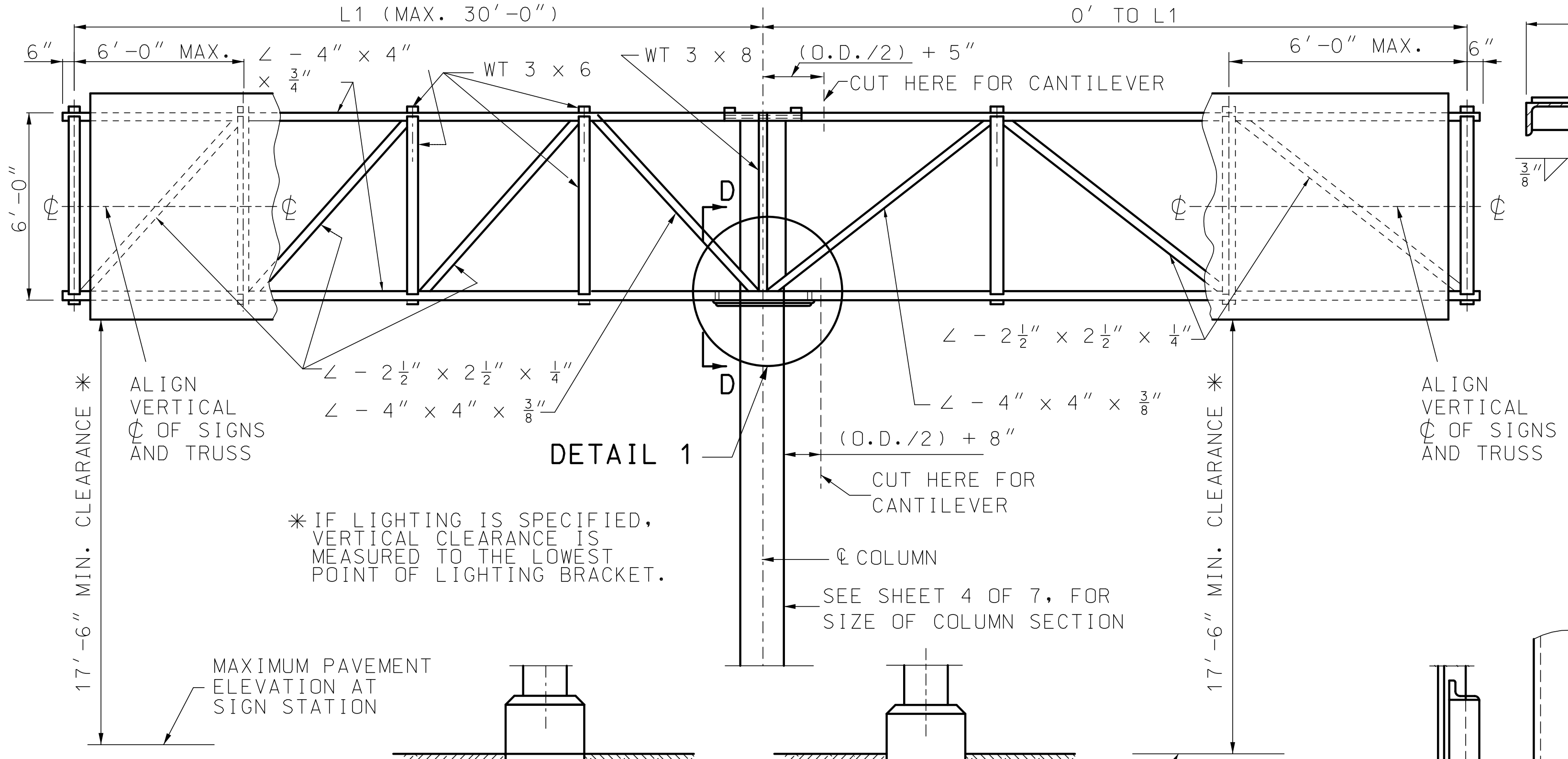
* 1 1/2" FOR POST TYPE VII
1 3/4" FOR ALL OTHER POST TYPES

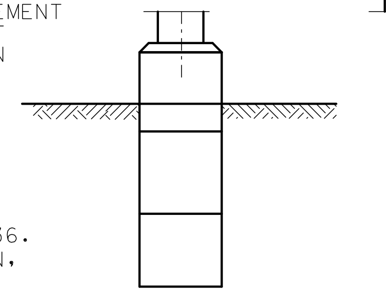
** 3" FOR POST TYPE VII
3 1/2" FOR ALL OTHER POST TYPES

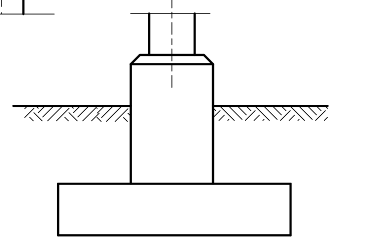
*** 5 1/2" FOR POST TYPE VII
6" FOR ALL OTHER POST TYPES

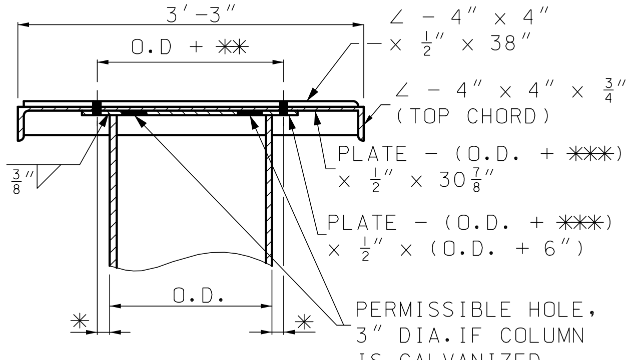


SECTION B-B

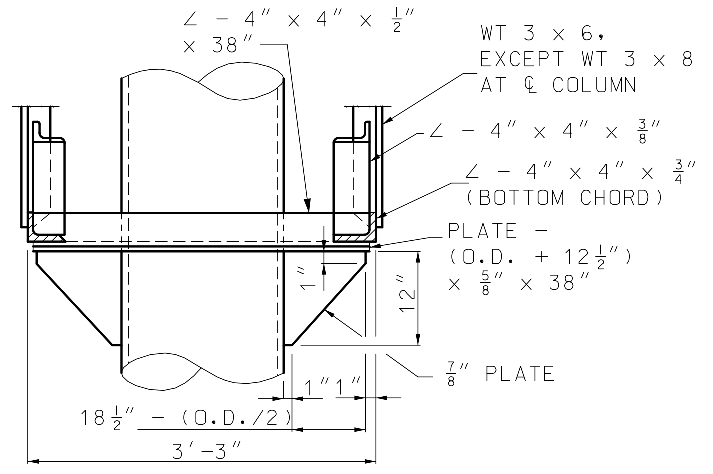



ELEVATION
DRILLED SHAFT OPTION


ELEVATION
SPREAD FOOTING OPTION



SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

NOTE:
TRUSSES AND COLUMN BASE PLATES: ASTM A36, ANCHOR BOLTS: ASTM F1554, GRADE 36. FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION, SEE DATA SHEET.

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL FASTENERS SHALL HAVE A HARDENED WASHER UNDER THE NUT OR BOLT HEAD, WHICHEVER IS TURNED IN TIGHTENING.

ZINC CHROMATE PRIMER SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATION TT-P-645 OR TT-P-1757 AND SHALL BE ACCEPTED ON THE BASIS OF THE LABEL SHOWING CONFORMANCE OR A MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION.

DESIGN OF STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS SHALL COMPLY WITH AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS 2001 AND CURRENT INTERIMS.

DESIGN OF SPREAD FOOTINGS SHALL COMPLY WITH 1994 AASHTO STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR STRUCTURAL SUPPORTS FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS, LUMINAIRES AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS.

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE TRUSS.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

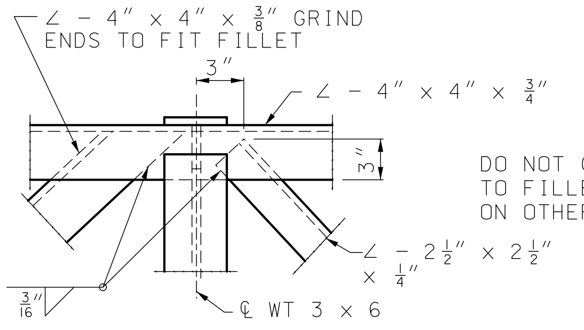
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
BUTTERFLY AND CANTILEVER STRUCTURAL STEEL

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01-01-2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

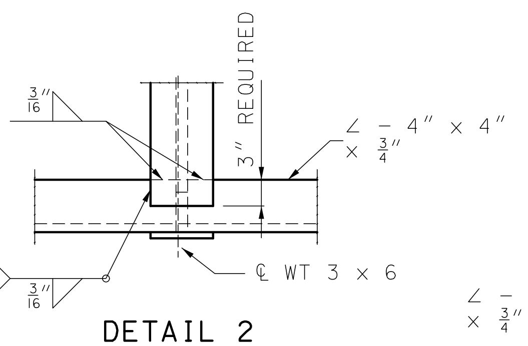
903.12AA

SHEET NO. 1 OF 7

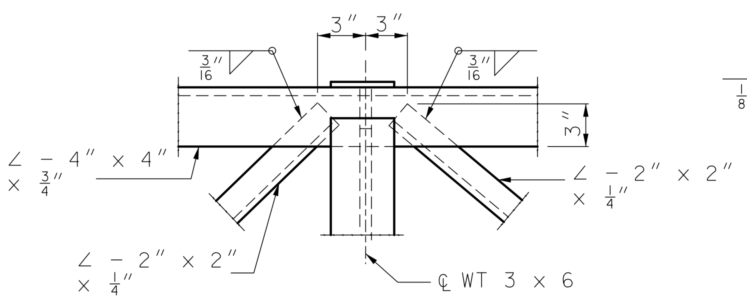
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



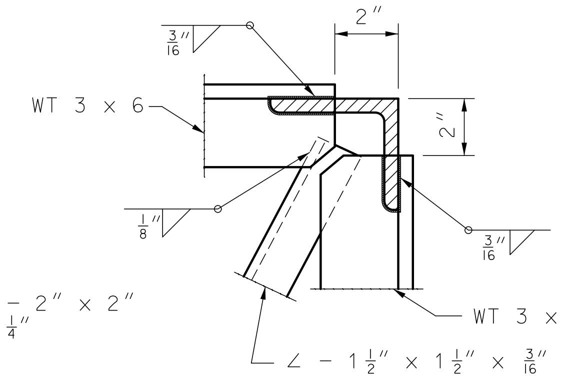
DETAIL 1



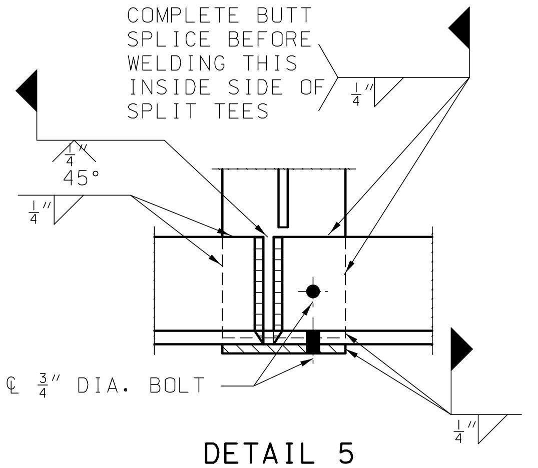
DETAIL 2



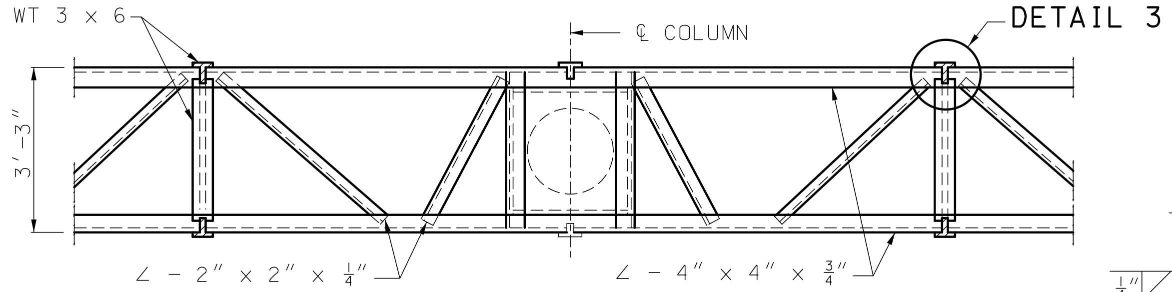
DETAIL 3



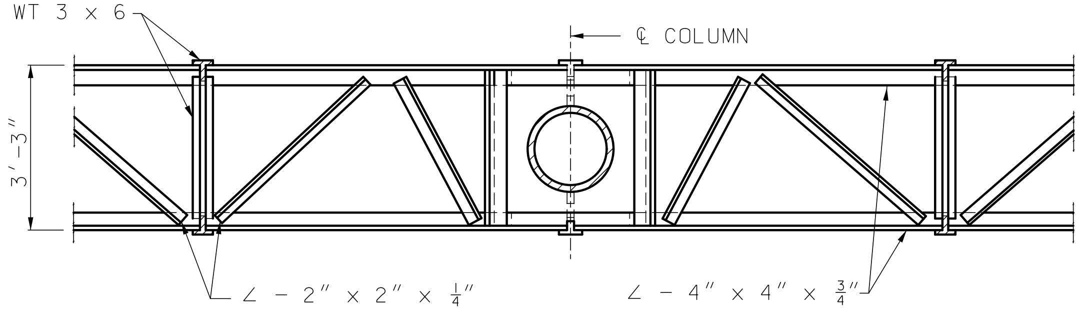
DETAIL 4



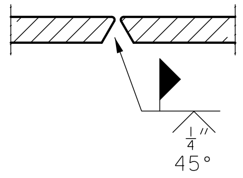
DETAIL 5



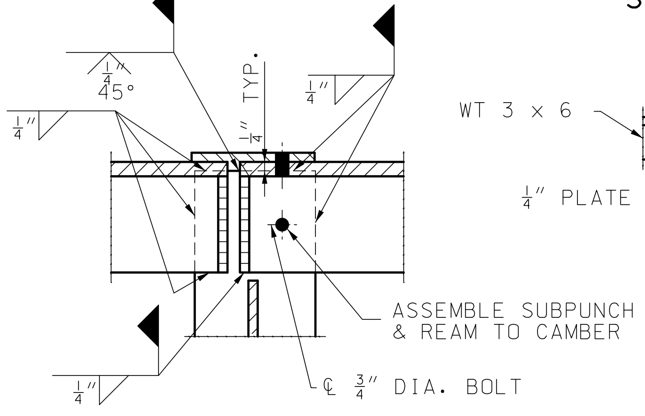
SECTION B-B



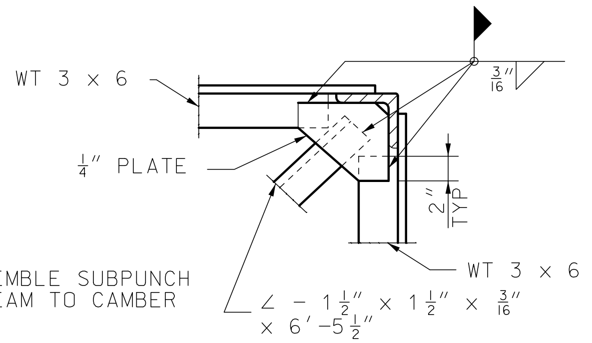
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D

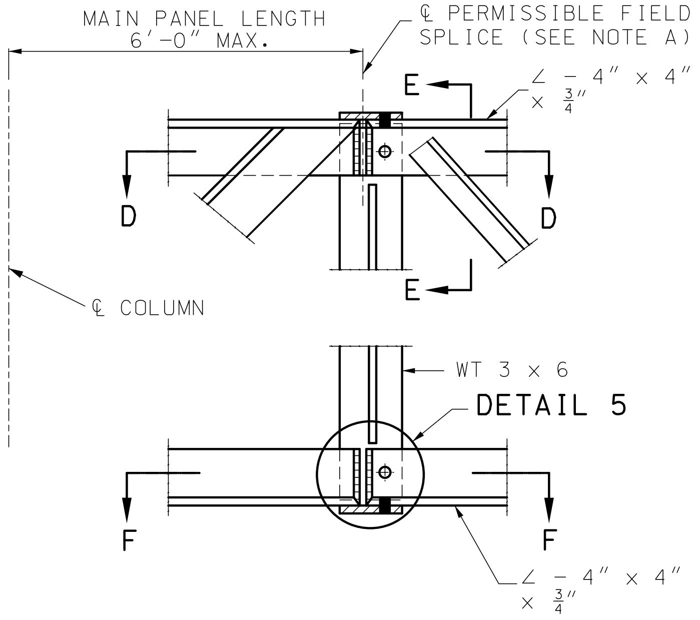


SECTION F-F



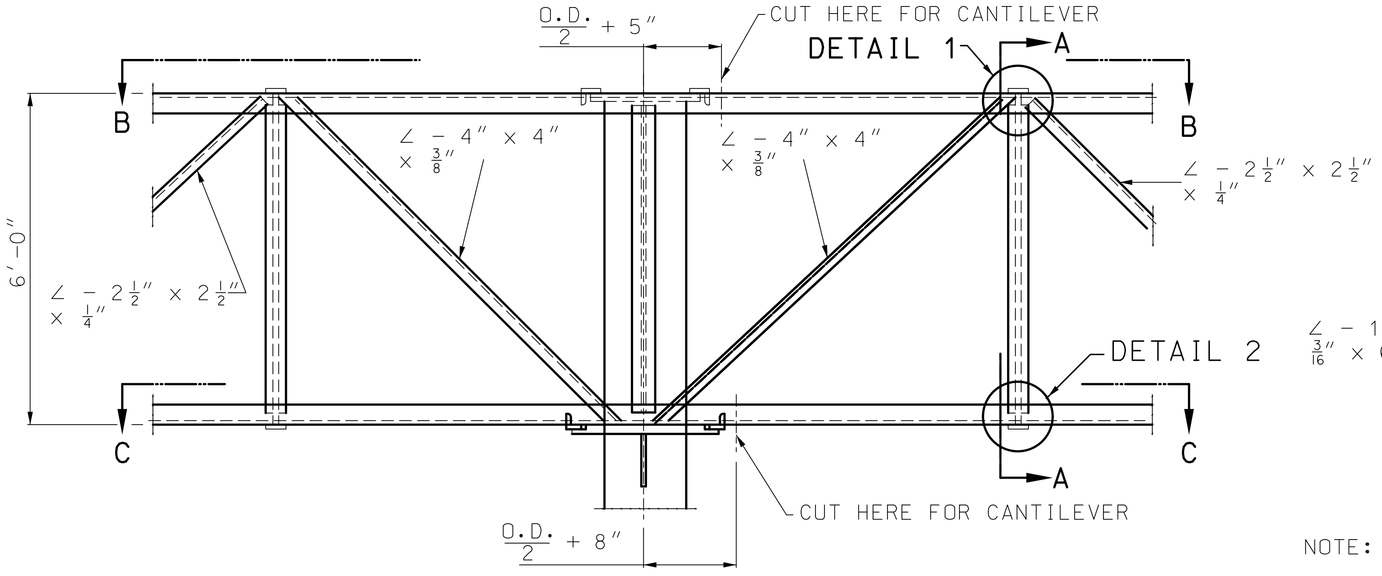
SECTION E-E
(SPLICE ONLY)

NOTE: 3/4" DIA. BOLTS SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER WELDING IS COMPLETE. BOLT HOLES SHALL BE PLUGGED AND THE OUTSIDE FACE GROUND SMOOTH.

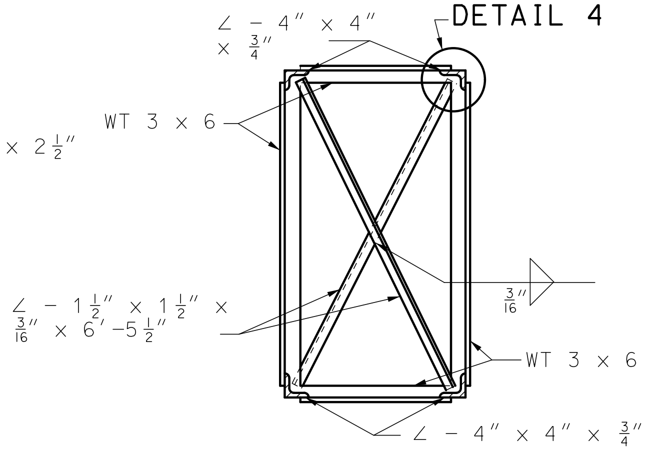


LOCATION OF FIELD SPLICE

NOTE A: SPLICING CHORD ANGLES IN THE SHOP AND THE FIELD SPLICE SHOWN IN THIS SHEET WILL NOT BE ALLOWED WITHOUT SPECIAL PERMISSION. IF PERMISSION IS GRANTED SUCH SPLICES SHALL BE LOCATED AT THE CENTER LINE OF MAIN PANEL POINT NEXT TO COLUMN.



PART ELEVATION OF BUTTERFLY TRUSS



SECTION A-A

NOTE: SHRINK ∠ - 1 1/2" x 1 1/2" x 3/16" IF NECESSARY TO TAKE UP DISTORTIONAL SLACK.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

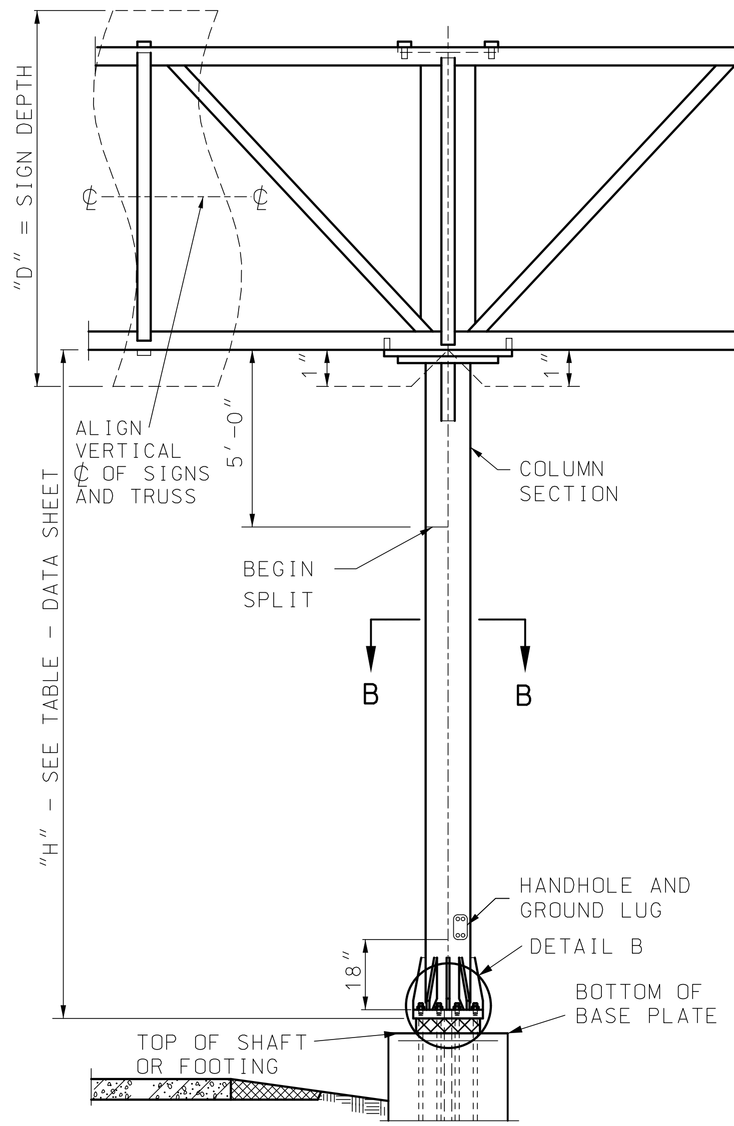
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
BUTTERFLY & CANTILEVER
STRUCTURAL STEEL

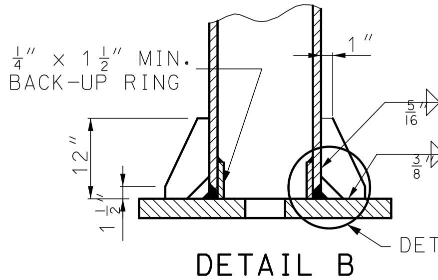
DATE EFFECTIVE: 01-01-2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

903.12AA

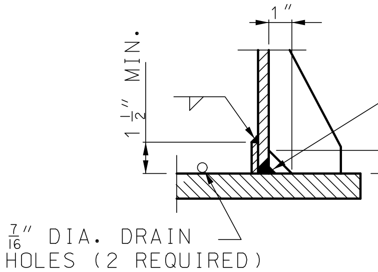
SHEET NO. 2 OF 7

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

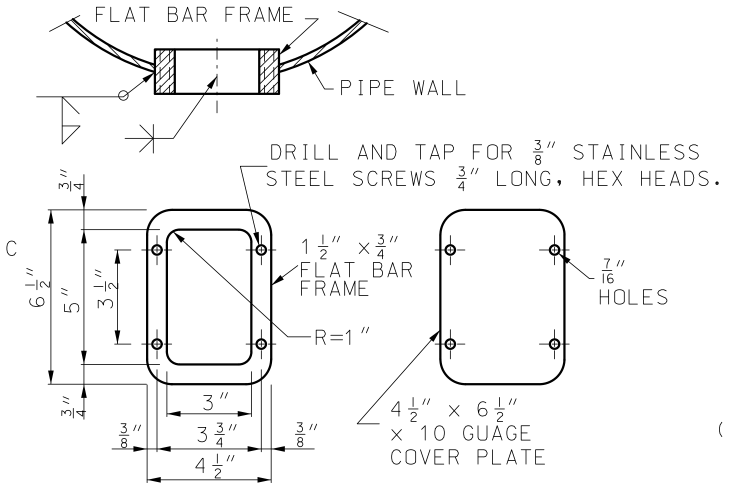




DETAIL B
(SECTION VIEW SHOWN)

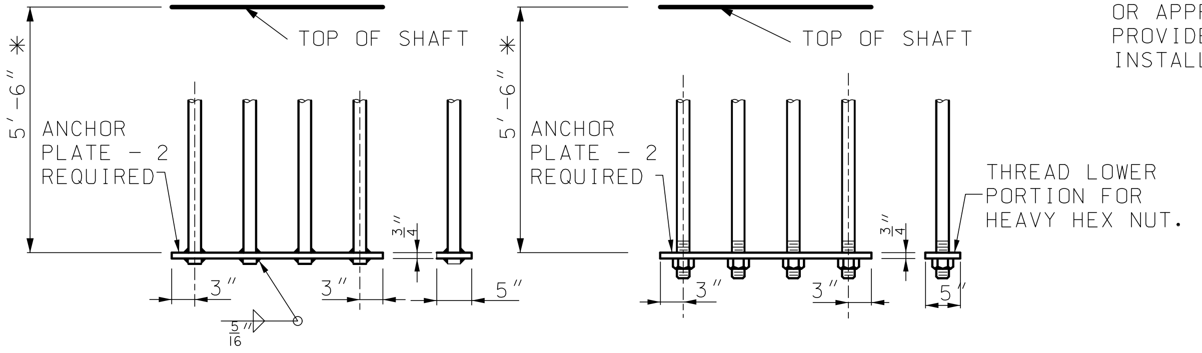


DETAIL C



HANDHOLE AND COVER DETAILS

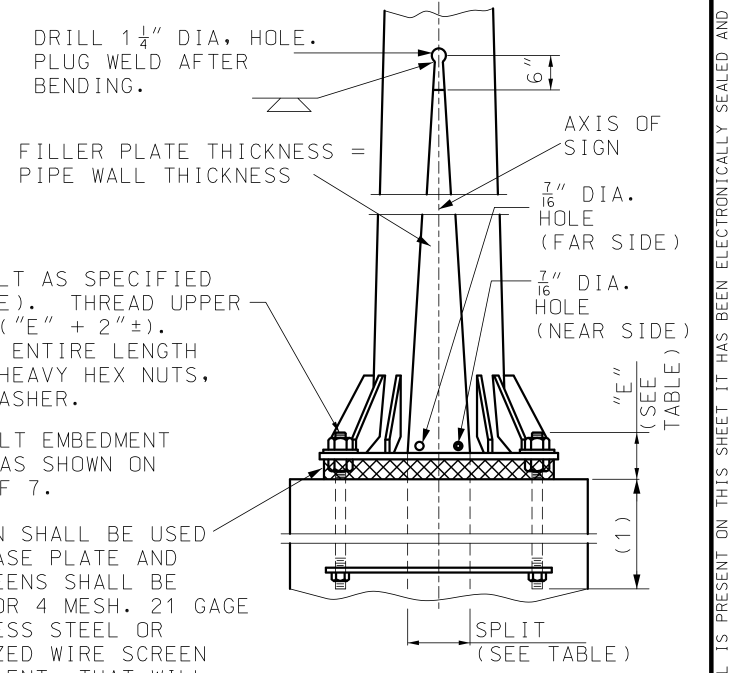
NOTE:
HANDHOLE REQUIRED ONLY IN POWER COLUMN.



DETAIL A
ANCHORAGE

DETAIL A
OPTIONAL ANCHORAGE

(BOTH DETAILS ARE SHOWN FOR 4 BOLTS - SIMILAR FOR 3 BOLTS)
✱ DIMENSION SHOWN FOR DRILLED SHAFT OPTION. FOR SPREAD FOOTING OPTION REFER TO SHEET 6 OF 7.



PART ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES:

SUBSTRUCTURE SHALL BE BACKFILLED PRIOR TO ERECTION OF POST.

ASTM A 106 GRADE B STEEL PIPE OR A TAPERED TUBE OF EQUIVALENT SIZE AND THICKNESS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PIPE POST.

ALL STEEL PIPE COLUMNS SHALL BE EITHER GRADE "B" SEAMLESS STEEL PIPE OR GRADE "B" ELECTRIC RESISTANCE WELDED STEEL PIPE; ASTM SPECIFICATION A53.

ALL STRUCTURES SHALL BE GROUNDED.

BURR THREADS ON ALL ANCHOR BOLTS.

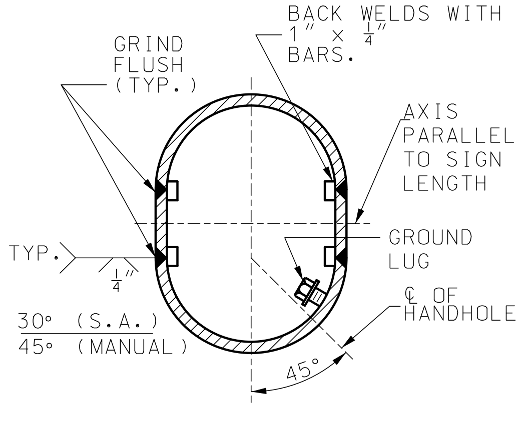
A HORIZONTAL WELDED SPLICE MAY BE FABRICATED IN THE COLUMN BETWEEN THE TOP OF PIPE AND 4'-0" BELOW THE BOTTOM CHORDS OF THE TRUSS WHEN DETAILED ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

GROUND LUGS SHALL BE LOCATED INSIDE COLUMN NEAR HAND HOLE.

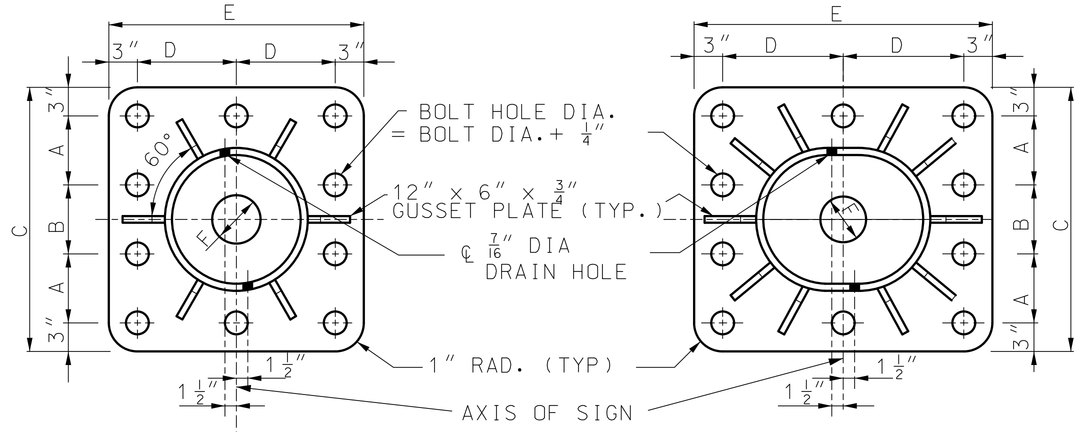
ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE TRUSS.

TYPICAL BASE PLATE (10 ANCHOR TYPE) BUTTERFLY AND CANTILEVER (B.C.)

	III	IV	V	VI	VII
A	8"	9"	8"	9"	10 1/2"
B	10"	10"	10"	10"	11"
C	32"	34"	32"	34"	38"
D	13"	14"	16 1/2"	18"	20"
E	32"	34"	39"	42"	46"
F	6"	6"	6"	6"	6"



SECTION B-B
(FOR SPLIT COLUMNS ONLY)



III AND IV B.C.

V, VI, AND VII B.C.

TYPICAL BASE PLATES

NOTE:
FOR DETAILS OF OPTIONAL SUBSTRUCTURES, SEE OTHER SHEETS.

ANCHOR BOLTS AND PLATE NOT SHOWN.

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSS
COLUMN AND BASE PLATES

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01-01-2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

903.12AA

SHEET NO. 3 OF 7

DRILLED SHAFT OPTION / ALTERNATE PEDESTALS

POST TYPE	PIPE COLUMN O.D.	PIPE COLUMN WEIGHT (LBS.)	"E"	SPLIT	BASE PLATE SIZE**	ANCHOR BOLT NO.	ANCHOR BOLT DIA.	C	FA	FB	FC	FD	FH	COLLAR REINF. MOMENT-C1 BARS	MOMENT-C1 SPACING	SHEAR-C2 BARS	SHEAR-C2 SPACING	SKIN-C3 BARS	SKIN-C3 SPACING	SHAFT REINF. LONGITUDINAL S1 QUANTITY	LONGITUDINAL S1 BARS	SHEAR-S2 BARS	SHEAR-S2 SPACING	REBAR TOTAL (LBS.)	CON-CRETE (CU.YDS.)	ALTERNATE PEDESTALS REBAR TOTAL (LBS.) TYPE A	REBAR TOTAL TYPE C	CONCRETE (CU.YDS.) TYPE A	CONCRETE TYPE C
III	18"	93.45	8½"	0"	2'-8" x 2'-8" x 1¾"	10	2"	2'-10"	4'-0"	7'-6"	1'-6"	4'-6"	14'-0"	#6	6"	#4	12"	#4	12"	19	#10	#5	6"	2126	12.4	2066	2077	13.4	14.5
IV	20"	104.13	8½"	0"	2'-10" x 2'-10" x 2"	10	2¼"	3'-0"	4'-0"	7'-6"	1'-6"	4'-6"	14'-0"	#6	6"	#4	12"	#4	12"	19	#10	#5	6"	2126	12.4	2066	2077	13.5	14.6
V	18"	93.45	8½"	7"	3'-3" x 2'-8" x 2"	10	2¼"	2'-10"	5'-0"	13'-6"	4'-0"	5'-6"	17'-0"	#6	6"	#4	12"	#4	12"	22	#11	#6	6"	3901	26.5	3763	3782	28.8	30.7
VI	20"	104.13	8½"	8"	3'-6' x 2'-10" x 2¼"	10	2¼"	3'-0"	5'-0"	14'-0"	4'-0"	6'-0"	18'-0"	#6	6"	#4	12"	#4	12"	27	#11	#6	6"	4742	31.8	4528	4547	34.1	36.2
VII	24"	125.49	9"	8"	3'-10" x 3'-2" x 2¼"	10	2½"	3'-4"	5'-0"	14'-0"	4'-0"	6'-0"	18'-0"	#6	6"	#4	12"	#4	12"	27	#11	#6	6"	4742	31.8	4528	4547	34.5	36.8

SPREAD FOOTING OPTION

POST TYPE	PIPE COLUMN O.D.	PIPE COLUMN WEIGHT (LBS.)	"E"	SPLIT	BASE PLATE SIZE**	ANCHOR BOLT NO.	ANCHOR BOLT DIA.	PEDESTAL SIZE * a	PEDESTAL SIZE * b	FOOTING SIZE *	LONGITUDINAL FOOTING REINF. TOP NO.	TOP BARS	BOTTOM NO.	BOTTOM BARS	PEDESTAL REINF. NO.	BARS	NO.	BARS	REBAR TOTAL (LBS.)	CON-CRETE (CU.YDS.)
III	18"	93.45	8½"	0"	2'-8" x 2'-8" x 1¾"	10	2"	4'-2"	3'-8"	10'-0" x 13'-0"	10	#5	10	#5	10	#4	14	#8	695	14.4
IV	20"	104.13	8½"	0"	2'-10" x 2'-10" x 2"	10	2¼"	4'-4"	3'-10"	10'-0' x 14'-0"	10	#5	10	#5	10	#4	14	#8	733	15.6
V	18"	93.45	8½"	7"	3'-3" x 2'-8" x 2"	10	2¼"	4'-9"	3'-8"	9'-0" x 17'-0"	9	#5	10	#7	10	#4	14	#8	955	16.5
VI	20"	104.13	8½"	8"	3'-6' x 2'-10" x 2¼"	10	2¼"	5'-0"	3'-10"	9'-0" x 19'-0"	9	#5	10	#7	10	#4	14	#8	1028	18.4
VII	24"	125.49	9"	8"	3'-10" x 3'-2" x 2¼"	10	2½"	5'-4"	4'-2"	10'-0" x 20'-0"	9	#5	12	#7	10	#4	14	#8	1196	21.5

SPREAD FOOTING OPTION WITH ALTERNATE PEDESTALS

POST TYPE	PIPE COLUMN O.D.	PIPE COLUMN WEIGHT (LBS.)	"E"	SPLIT	BASE PLATE SIZE**	ANCHOR BOLT NO.	ANCHOR BOLT DIA.	PEDESTAL SIZE * c	PEDESTAL SIZE * d	PEDESTAL SIZE * e	FOOTING SIZE *	TYPE A LONGITUDINAL FOOTING REINF. TOP NO.	TOP BARS	BOTTOM NO.	BOTTOM BARS	TYPE A PEDESTAL REINF. NO.	BARS	NO.	BARS	TYPE A REBAR TOTAL (LBS.)	TYPE A CONCRETE (CU.YDS.)	TYPE C LONGITUDINAL FOOTING REINF. TOP NO.	TOP BARS	BOTTOM NO.	BOTTOM BARS	TYPE C PEDESTAL REINF. NO.	BARS	NO.	BARS	TYPE C REBAR TOTAL (LBS.)	TYPE C CONCRETE (CU.YDS.)
III	18"	93.45	8½"	0"	2'-8" x 2'-8" x 1¾"	10	2"	2'-10"	6'-6"	15"	10'-0" x 13'-0"	10	#5	10	#5	10	#4	14	#8	757	14.4	10	#4	10	#5	12	#4	14	#8	800	15.3
IV	20"	104.13	8½"	0"	2'-10" x 2'-10" x 2"	10	2¼"	3'-0"	6'-9"	18"	10'-0' x 14'-0"	10	#5	10	#5	10	#4	14	#8	795	15.6	10	#4	10	#5	12	#4	14	#8	839	16.5
V	18"	93.45	8½"	7"	3'-3" x 2'-8" x 2"	10	2¼"	2'-10"	7'-0"	12"	9'-0" x 17'-0"	9	#5	10	#7	10	#4	14	#8	1015	16.5	10	#4	10	#7	12	#4	14	#8	1059	17.5
VI	20"	104.13	8½"	8"	3'-6' x 2'-10" x 2¼"	10	2¼"	3'-0"	7'-6"	15"	9'-0" x 19'-0"	9	#5	10	#7	10	#4	14	#8	1099	18.4	10	#4	10	#7	12	#4	14	#8	1134	19.5
VII	24"	125.49	9"	8"	3'-10" x 3'-2" x 2¼"	10	2½"	3'-4"	7'-10"	15"	10'-0" x 20'-0"	9	#5	12	#7	10	#4	14	#8	1257	21.5	10	#4	12	#7	12	#4	14	#8	1302	22.6

* BASE PLATES, PEDESTAL AND FOOTINGS, LONGER SIDES SHALL BE NORMAL TO AXIS OF SIGN.
** BASE PLATES, PEDESTAL AND FOUNDATIONS, LONGER SIDES SHALL BE NORMAL TO AXIS OF SIGN.

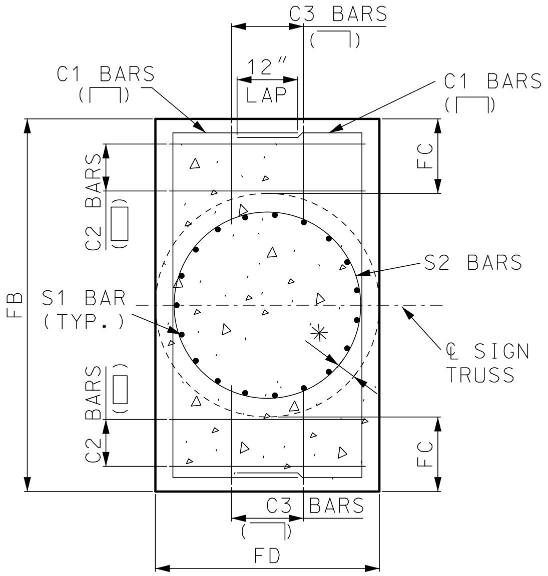
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
OPTIONAL SUBSTRUCTURE DATA

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01-01-2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020
903.12AA

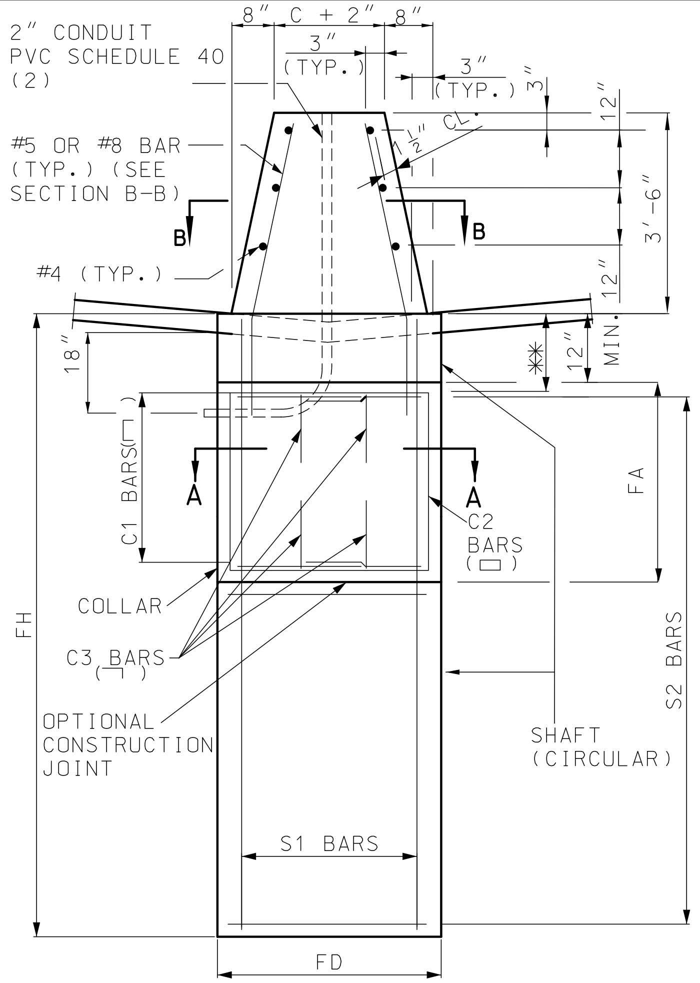


SECTION A-A

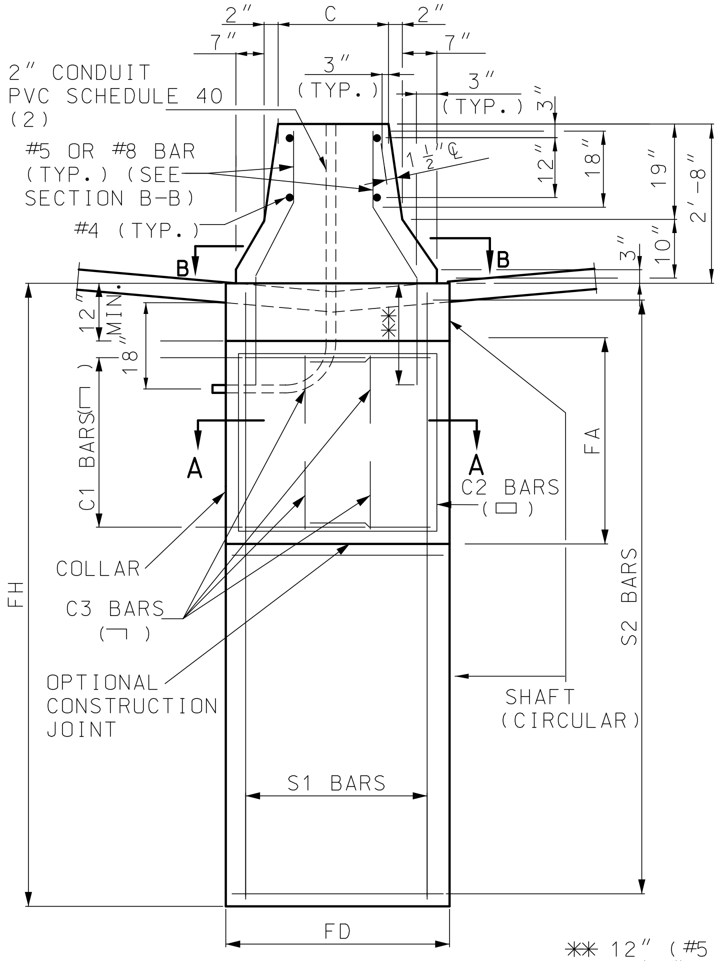
(TYPICAL SECTION SHOWING REINFORCING STEEL)

✳ 4" CLEAR FOR FD = 4'-6"
6" CLEAR FOR FD > 4'-6"

VERTICAL LEG OF C3 SHALL BE PLACED INSIDE SHAFT S2 BARS.



PART ELEVATION
(TYPE C CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER)

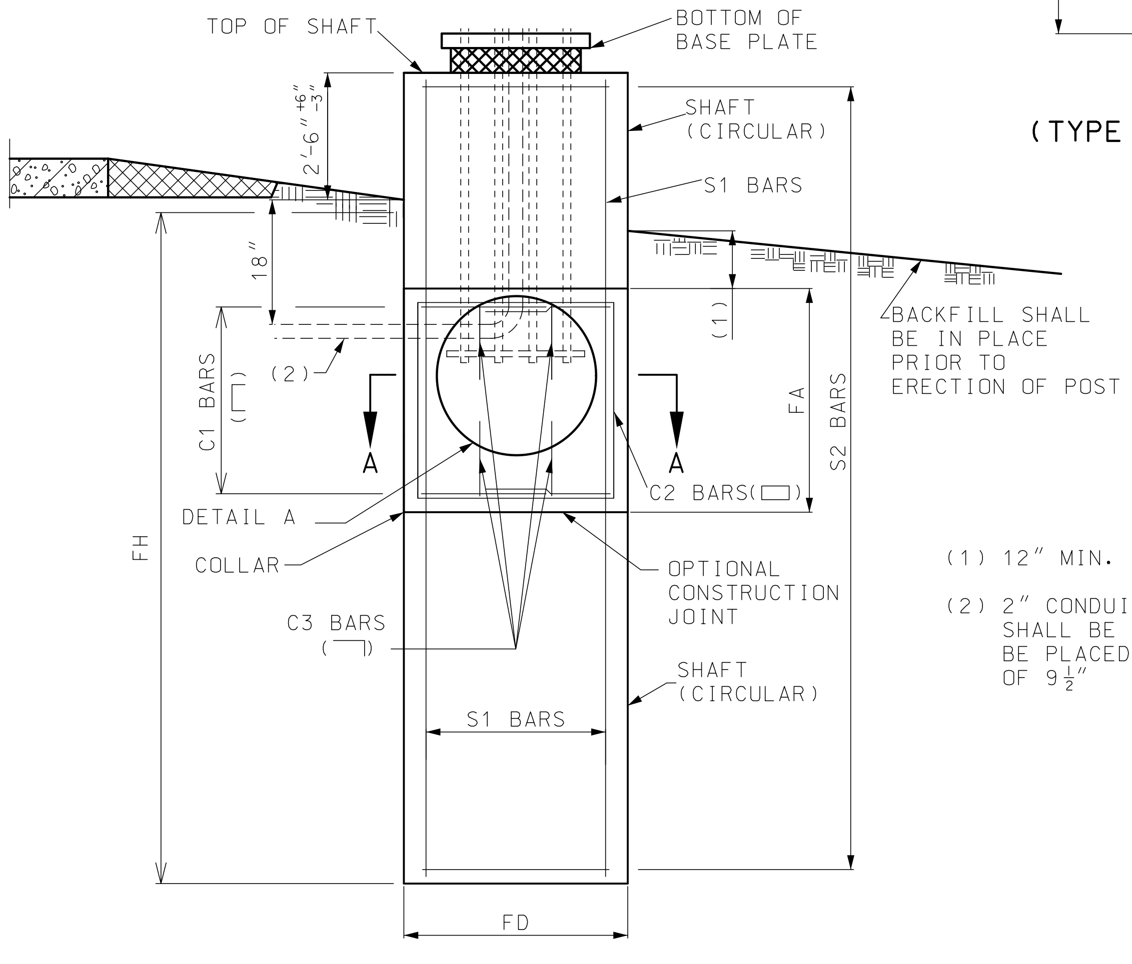


PART ELEVATION
(TYPE A CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER)

✳✳ 12" (#5 BAR)
2'-4" (#8 BAR)

DETAILS OF ALTERNATE PEDESTAL

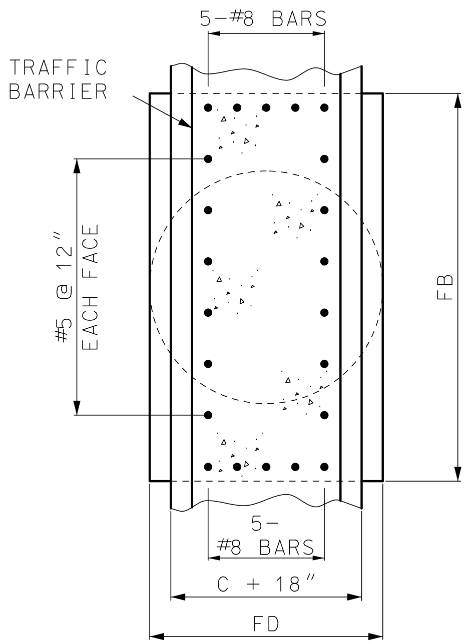
(TO BE USED ADJACENT TO TYPE A OR TYPE C MEDIAN BARRIER)



ELEVATION

(1) 12" MIN. TO 24" MAX.

(2) 2" CONDUIT IN THE CONCRETE PEDESTAL SHALL BE PVC SCHEDULE 40 AND SHALL BE PLACED WITH A MINIMUM BEND RADIUS OF 9½"



SECTION B-B

GENERAL NOTES:

SHAFT AND COLLAR SHALL BE CLASS B (P.C.C.).

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCEMENT IS 3" EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

WHEN ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED AT A DEPTH NOT EXCEEDING "FH"/2 FOR FD > 3'-0" OR "FH"/4 FOR FD ≤ 3'-0", THE DIMENSION "FH" MAY BE ADJUSTED TO A MINIMUM OF 3 X "FD", SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER.

CONTACT THE ENGINEER IF WATER TABLE IS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION.

PIPE COLUMN, BASE PLATE, ANCHOR BOLTS AND NOTES PERTAINING TO THESE ITEMS HAVE BEEN OMITTED FOR CLARITY. REFER TO SHEET 3 OF 7 FOR DETAILS OF THESE ITEMS.

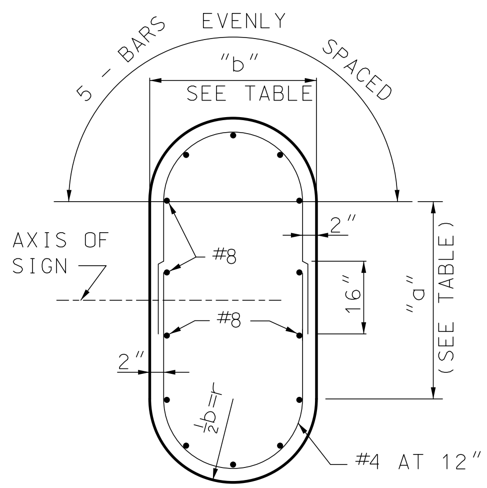
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

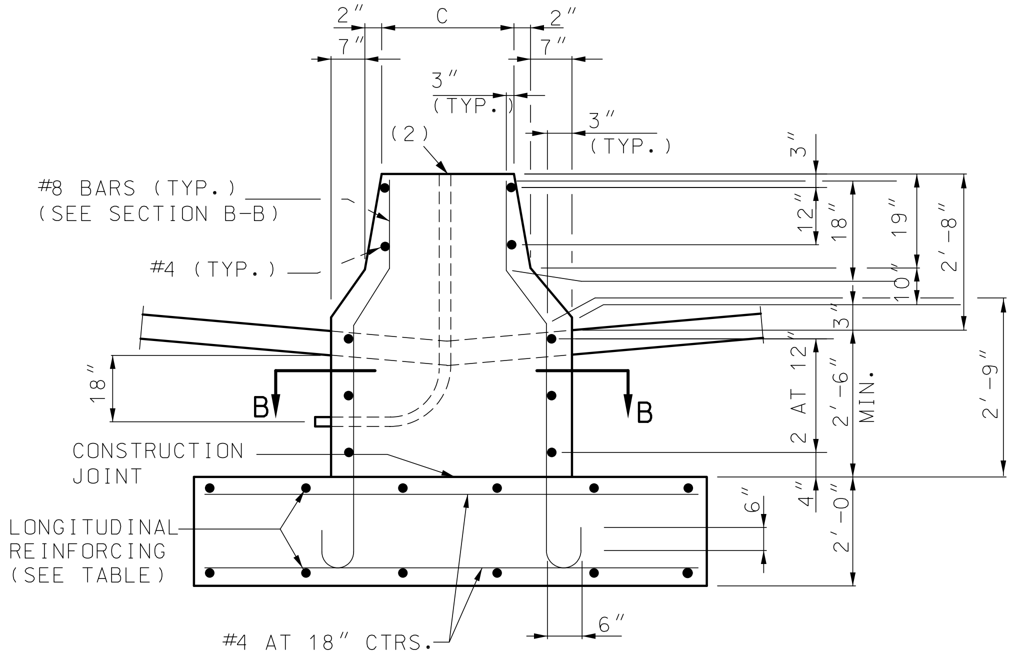
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
DRILLED SHAFT OPTION

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01-01-2021	903.12AA	SHEET NO. 5 OF 7
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

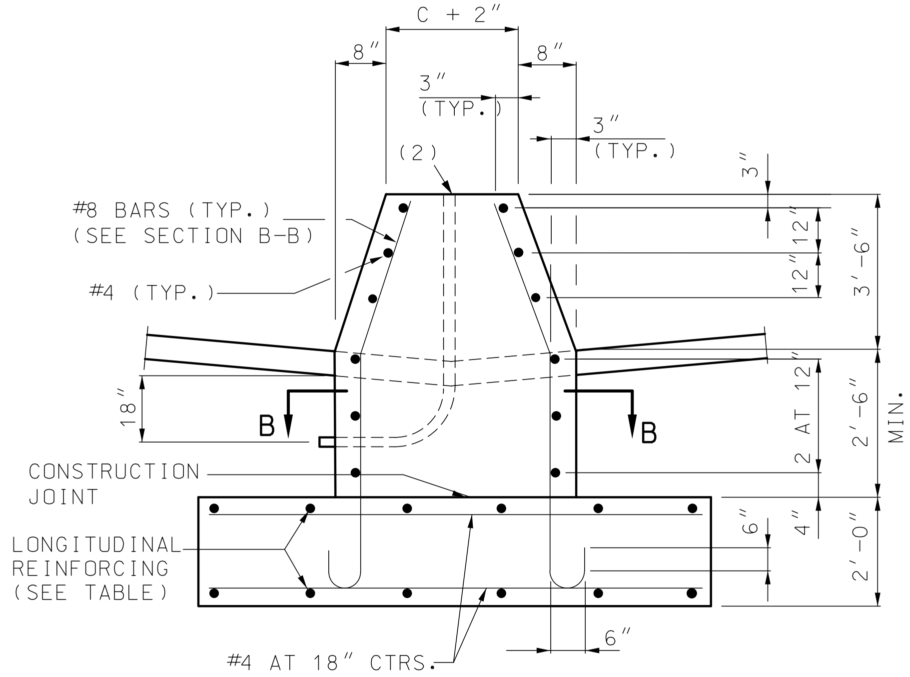
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



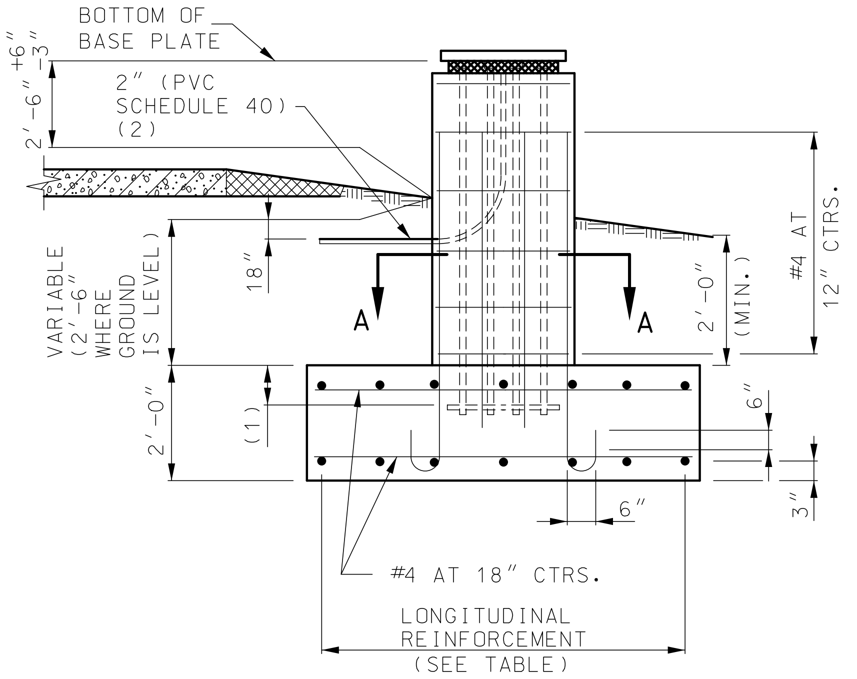
SECTION A-A
(TYPICAL SECTION SHOWING REINFORCING STEEL)



PART ELEVATION
(TYPE A CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER)



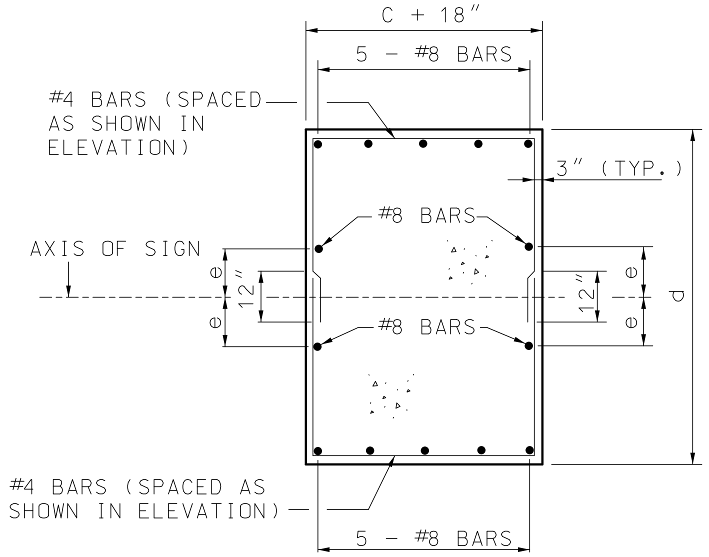
PART ELEVATION
(TYPE C CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER)



ELEVATION

(1) 12"$^{+6"}_{-3"}$ (DETAIL FOR 12" FIELD TOLERANCE)

(2) 2" CONDUIT IN THE CONCRETE PEDESTAL SHALL BE PVC SCHEDULE 40 AND SHALL BE PLACED WITH A MINUMUM BEND RADIUS OF 9½".



SECTION B-B
TYPICAL SECTION SHOWING REINFORCING STEEL

DETAILS OF ALTERNATE PEDESTAL

GENERAL NOTES:

PEDESTAL AND FOOTING SHALL BE CLASS B (P.C.C.).

MINIMUM CLEARANCE TO REINFORCEMENT IS 3" EXCEPT AS SHOWN.

CONTACT THE ENGINEER IF WATER TABLE IS ENCOUNTERED DURING EXCAVATION.

PIPE COLUMN, BASE PLATE, ANCHOR BOLTS AND NOTES PETAINING TO THESE ITEMS HAVE BEEN OMITTED FOR CLARITY. REFER TO SHEET 3 OF 7 FOR DETAILS OF THESE ITEMS.

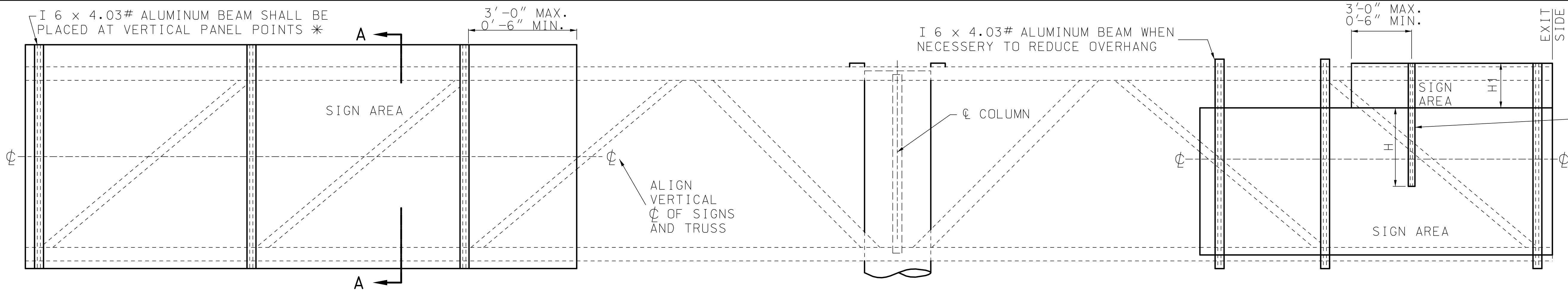
MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

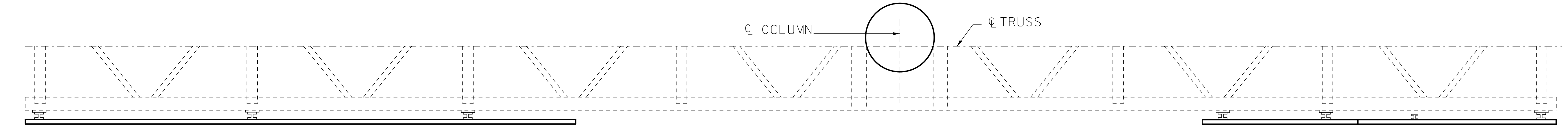
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
SPREAD FOOTING

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01-01-2021		903.12AA	SHEET NO. 6 OF 7
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020			

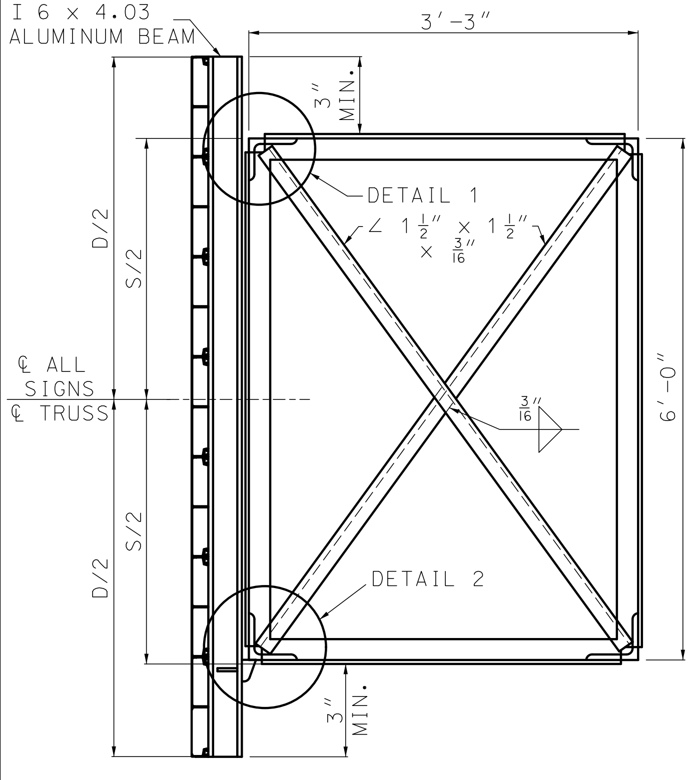
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPICAL ELEVATION OF SIGNS COMPONENTS

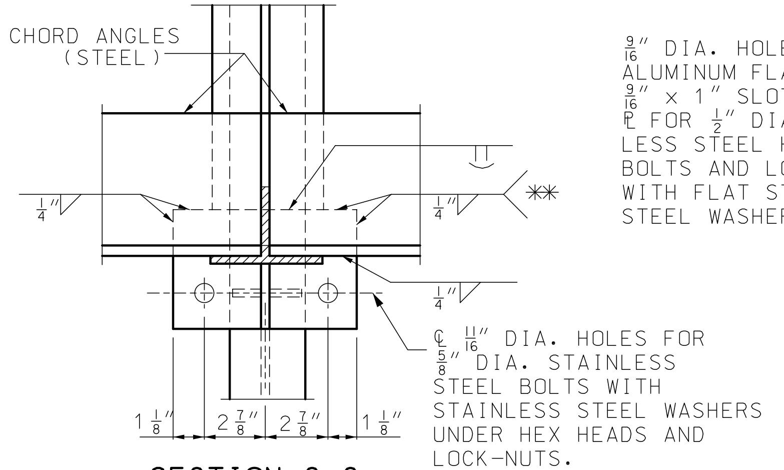


TYPICAL PLAN OF SIGN COMPONENTS



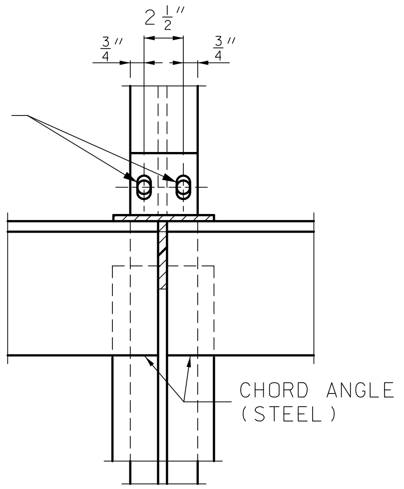
SECTION A-A
TYPICAL SECTION
OF SIGN SUPPORT

NOTE:
"D" = GREATEST OVERALL DEPTH OF ANY SIGNS ON TRUSSES.

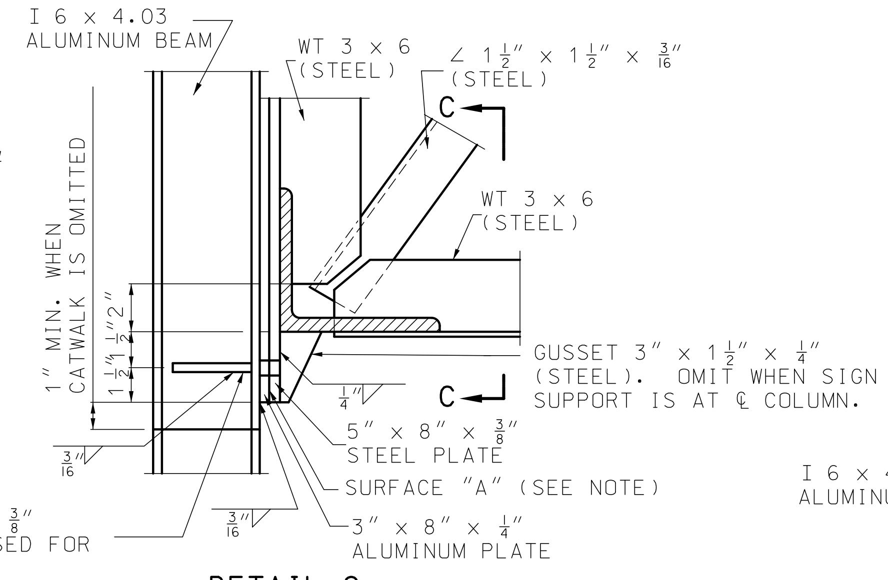


SECTION C-C

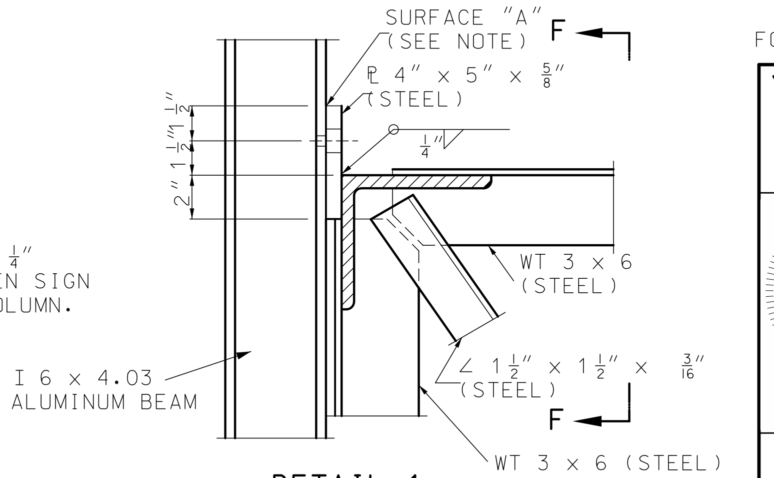
9/16" DIA. HOLES IN ALUMINUM FLANGE. 9/16" x 1" SLOT IN 5/8" ℙ FOR ½" DIA. STAINLESS STEEL HEX HEAD BOLTS AND LOCK-NUTS WITH FLAT STAINLESS STEEL WASHERS.



SECTION F-F



DETAIL 2



DETAIL 1

NOTE:
SURFACE "A", ZINC CHROMATE ON ALUMINUM SURFACES. NORMAL CLEANING AND PAINTING ON STEEL SURFACES. ZINC CHROMATE IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN STEEL IS GALVANIZED.

✱ FOR SIGN HEIGHTS GREATER THAN 17'-0", BUT LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 20'-0" USE ADDITIONAL I 6 x 4.03 ALUMINUM BEAMS TO ACHIEVE A MAXIMUM SPACING OF 4'-0" BETWEEN SIGN SUPPORTS.

✱✱ WHEN SIGN SUPPORTS ARE PLACED BETWEEN VERTICAL PANEL POINTS AS ILLUSTRATED IN TYPICAL ELEVATION OF SIGNS COMPONENTS, WELD THE 3/8" STEEL PLATE TO THE BOTTOM CHORD WITH A ¼" FILLET WELD.

GENERAL NOTES:

EXIT NO. PANELS SHALL BE MONTED FLUSH WITH THE EXIT SIDE OF THE GUIDE SIGN.

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE TRUSS.

FOR SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS, SEE STANDARD PLANS 903.03.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

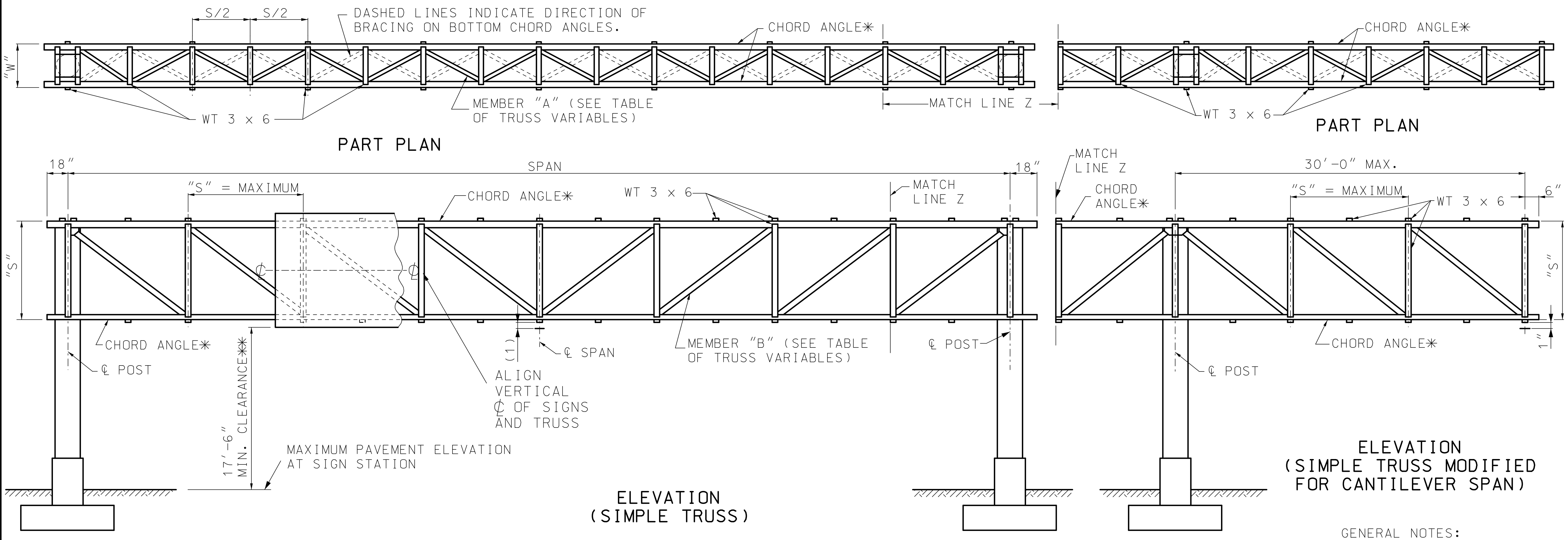
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
STRUCTURAL STEEL
BUTTERFLY AND CANTILEVER

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01-01-2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

903.12AA

SHEET NO. 7 OF 7

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



PART PLAN

PART PLAN

ELEVATION
(SIMPLE TRUSS)

ELEVATION
(SIMPLE TRUSS MODIFIED FOR CANTILEVER SPAN)

NOTES:

SHOP SPLICES ON CHORD ANGLES WILL BE ALLOWED ONLY BY SPECIAL PERMISSION. IF PERMISSION IS GRANTED, SUCH SPLICES MUST BE LOCATED AT THE CENTERLINE OF MAIN PANEL POINTS.

"D" = GREATEST OVERALL DEPTH OF ANY SIGN OR SIGNS ON TRUSS AND "S" = TRUSS DEPTH, AND "W" = TRUSS WIDTH.

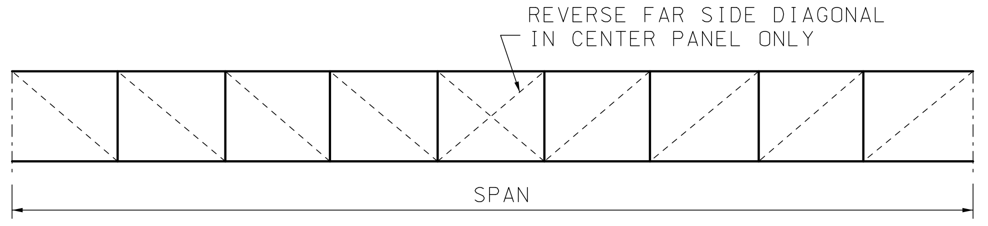
¾" DIA. BOLTS SHALL BE REMOVED AFTER WELDING IS COMPLETE. BOLT HOLES SHALL BE PLUGGED AND THE OUTSIDE FACE GROUND SMOOTH.

✱ SEE GENERAL NOTES THIS SHEET FOR CHARPY V-NOTCH REQUIREMENTS.

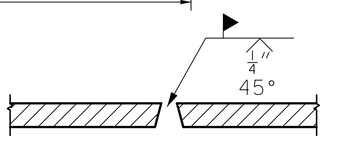
✱✱ IF LIGHTING IS SPECIFIED, VERTICAL CLEARANCE IS MEASURED TO LOWEST POINT OF LIGHTING BRACKET.

(1) FOR PARABOLIC CAMBER SEE TABLE OF TRUSS VARIABLES

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TRUSS ELEVATION
(UNEVEN NUMBER OF TRUSS PANELS)



SECTION A-A

TRUSS VARIABLES

SPAN	"S"	"W"	MEMBER "A"	MEMBER "B"	SHOP CAMBER
UP TO 80'-6"	6'-0"	4'-0"	L 2½" x 2½" x ¼"	L 2½" x 2½" x ¼"	2"
81' TO 100'-6"	6'-0"	5'-0"	L 3" x 3" x ¼"	L 2½" x 2½" x ¼"	2½"
101' TO 130'-6"	7'-0"	6'-0"	L 3" x 3" x ¼"	L 3" x 3" x ¼"	3½"
131' TO 150'-6"	8'-0"	6'-0"	L 3½" x 3½" x 5/16"	L 3½" x 3½" x 5/16"	4½"
151' TO 160'-6"	8'-0"	7'-0"	L 3½" x 3½" x 5/16"	L 3½" x 3½" x 5/16"	5½"

NOTE: FOR SIZE OF CHORD MEMBERS SEE DATA SHEET.

GENERAL NOTES:

ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL AND COLUMN BASE PLATES ASTM A36, EXCEPT THAT CHORD ANGLES GREATER THAN ½" IN THICKNESS SHALL BE AASHTO M183 WITH SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS: S5, CHARPY V-NOTCH IMPACT TEST FOR TEMPERATURE ZONE 2.

ALL ANCHOR BOLTS SHALL BE ASTM F1554, GRADE 36.

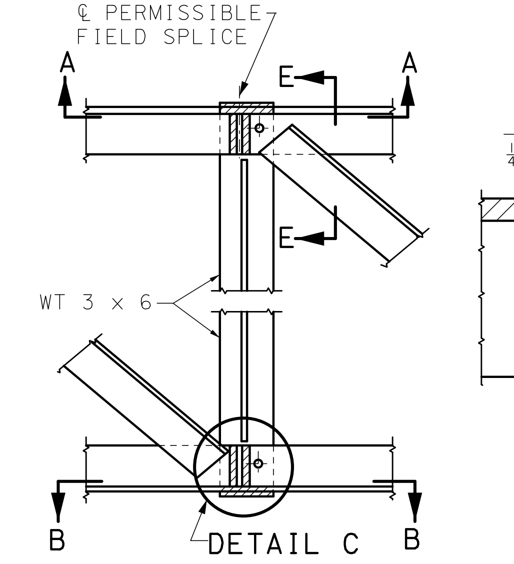
PROPOSED FIELD SPLICES SHALL BE SHOWN ON SHOP DRAWINGS FOR APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER.

TRUSSES SHALL BE FABRICATED WITH A MINIMUM OF SPLICING IN TRUSS CHORDS. FIELD SPLICING WILL NOT BE PERMITTED WITHIN THE MIDDLE ONE-THIRD OF SPAN.

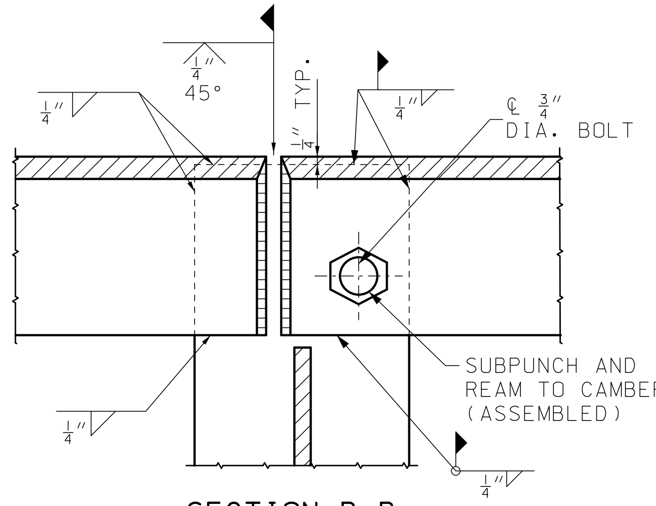
FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION SEE DATA SHEET.

ZINC CHROMATE PRIMER SHALL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF FEDERAL SPECIFICATIONS TT-P-645 OR TT-P-1757 AND SHALL BE ACCEPTED ON THE BASIS OF THE LABEL SHOWING CONFORMANCE OR A MANUFACTURER'S CERTIFICATION.

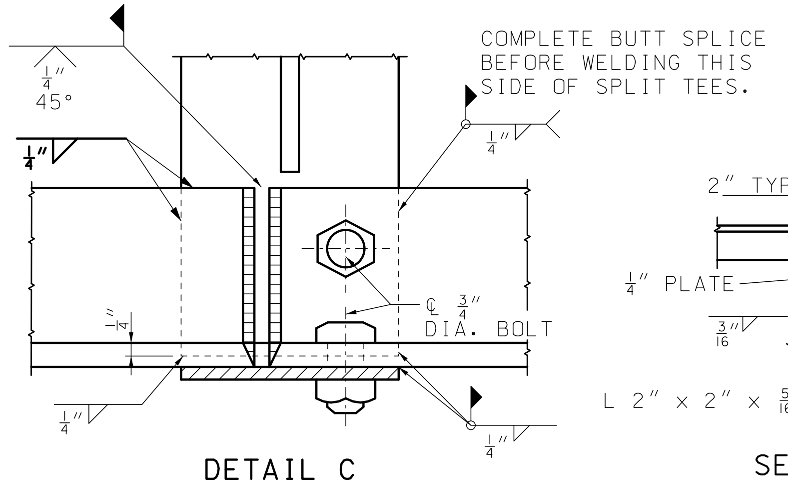
ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTERED VERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE TRUSS.



SECTION THROUGH TRUSS LOCATING SPLICES

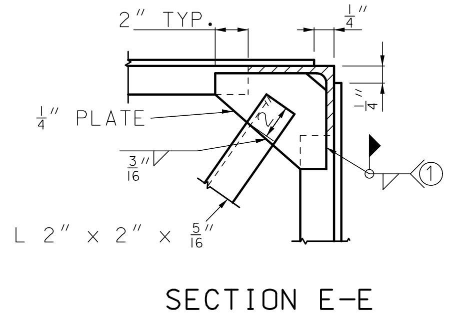


SECTION B-B



DETAIL C

DETAIL OF FIELD SPLICES
(IF ANY)



SECTION E-E
(FIELD SPLICE ONLY)

① SEE SHEET 2

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

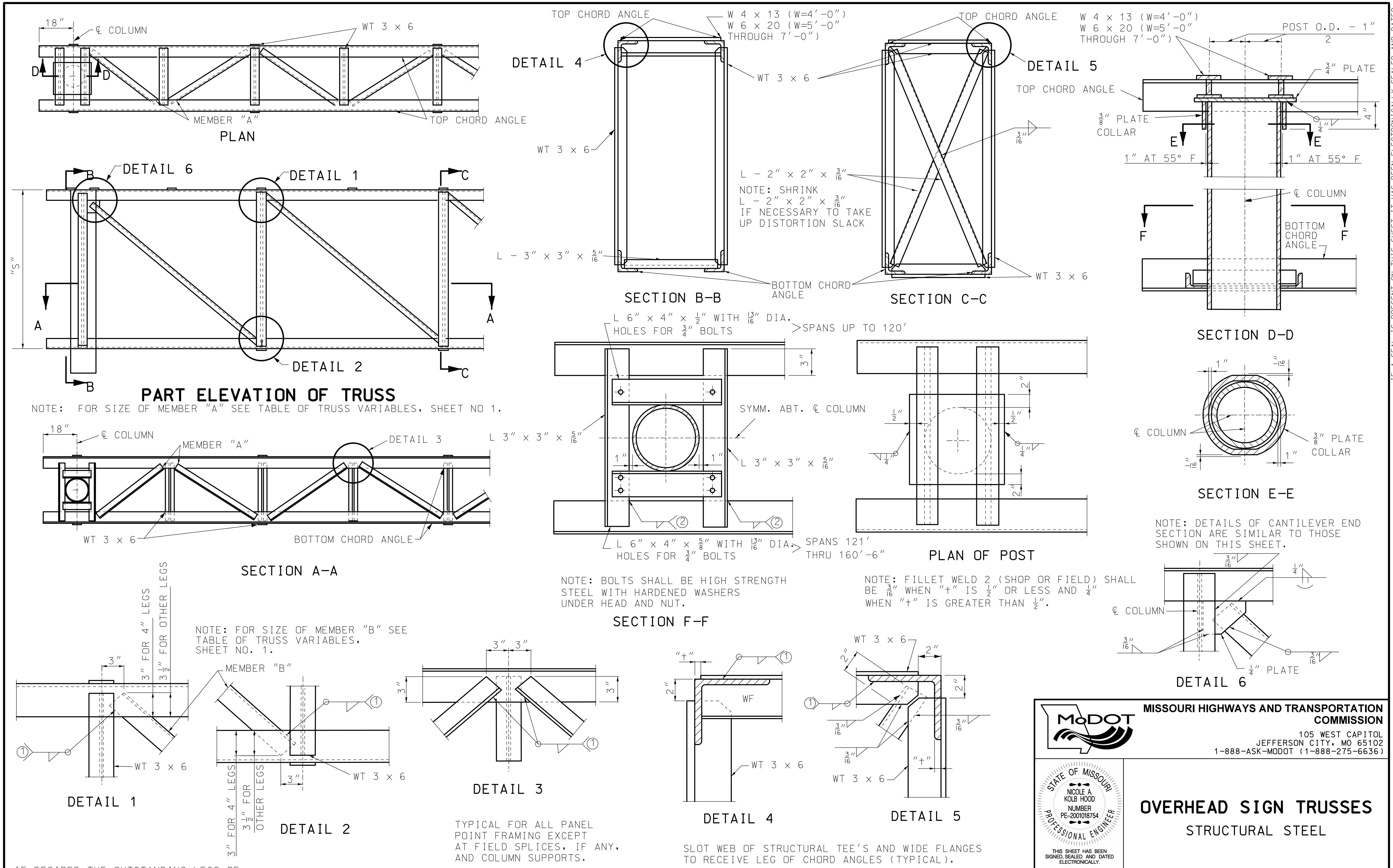
STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
STRUCTURAL STEEL

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

903.60AC

SHEET NO. 1 OF 5



IF DESIRED THE OUTSTANDING LEGS OF DIAGONAL ANGLES MAY BE CLIPPED AT 45° TO FACILITATE ASSEMBLY AND WELDING.

SLOT WEB OF STRUCTURAL TEE'S AND WIDE FLANGES TO RECEIVE LEG OF CHORD ANGLES (TYPICAL).

FILLET WELD 1 SHALL BE 5/16″ WHEN "t" IS 1/2″ OR LESS AND 1/4″ WHEN "t" IS GREATER THAN 1/2″.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

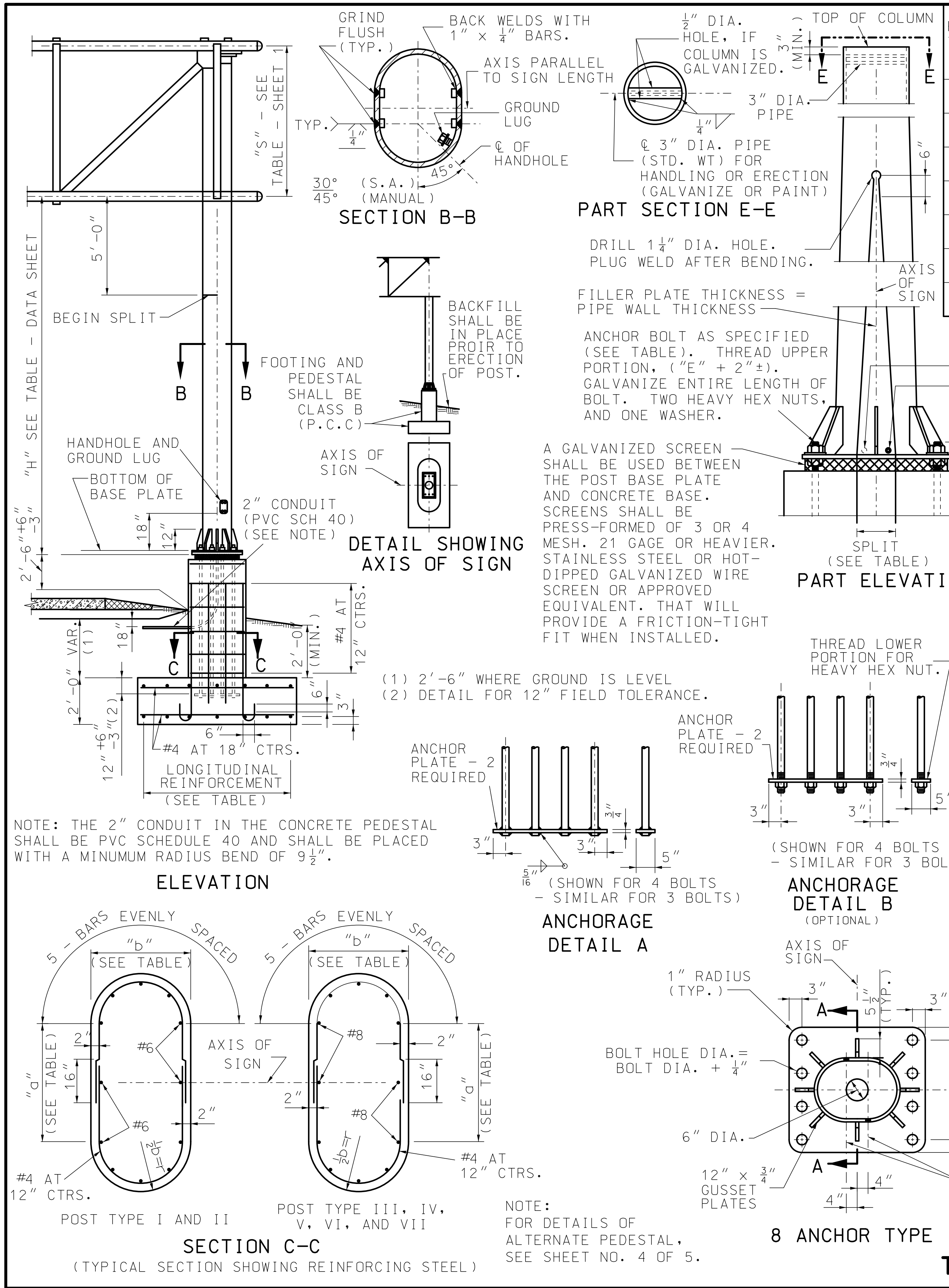
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
STRUCTURAL STEEL

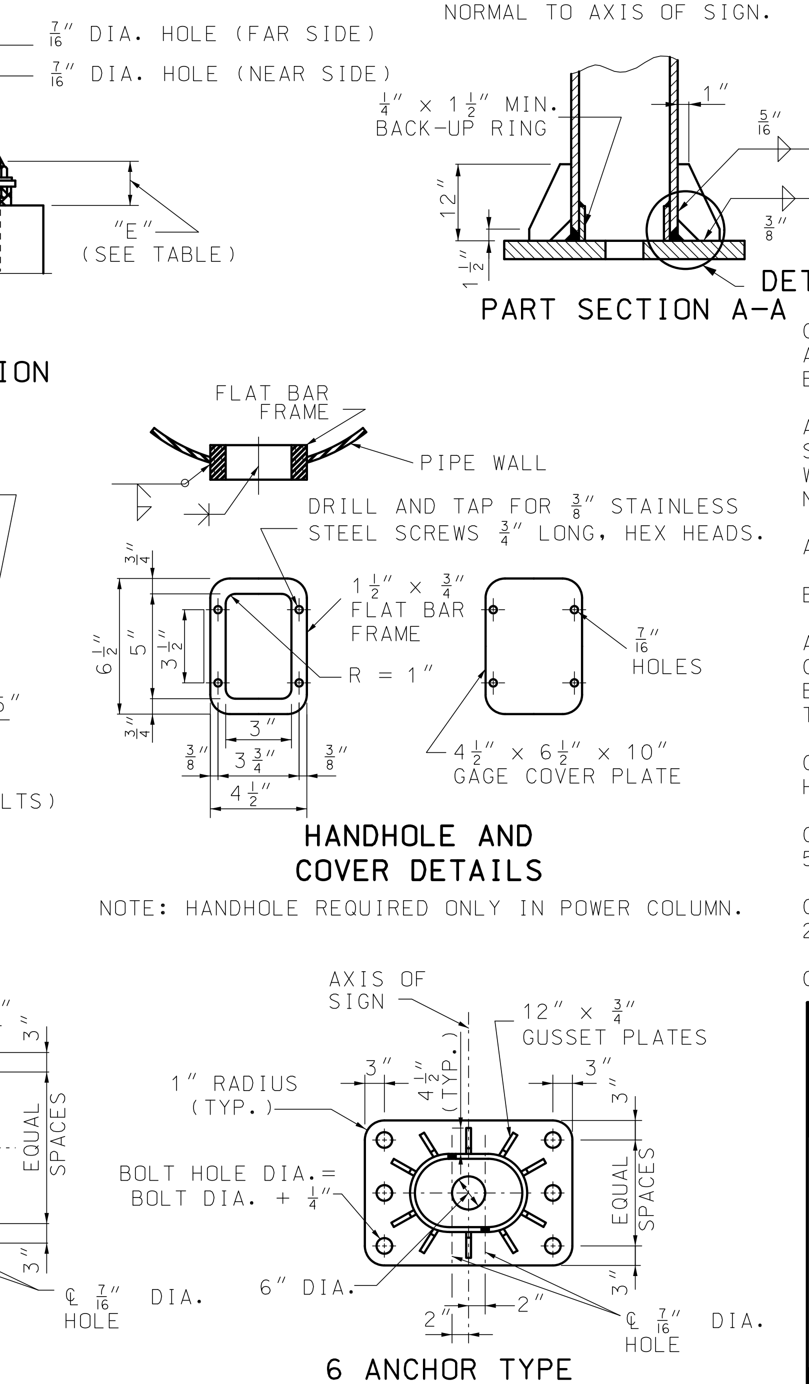
DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	903.60AC	SHEET NO. 2 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

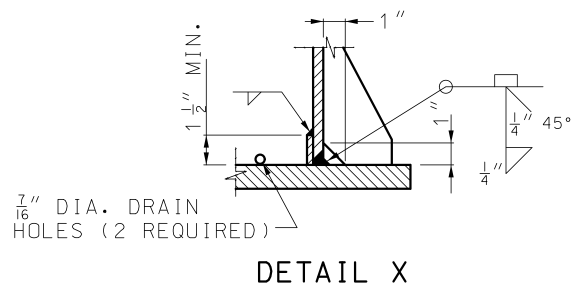
POST TYPE	PIPE COLUMN	DIMENSION "E"	SPLIT	BASE PLATE SIZE*	ANCHOR BOLTS DIA.	PEDESTAL SIZE* a	PEDESTAL SIZE* b	FOOTING SIZE*	LONGITUDINAL FOOTING REINFORCEMENT TOP	LONGITUDINAL FOOTING REINFORCEMENT BOTTOM	CONCRETE C.Y.
I	12" STD. AT 65.42	8½"	6"	2'-6"x 23"x 1½"	6 AT 2¼"	4'-0"	2'-11"	7'-0"x 14'-6"	7-#5 BARS	7-#6 BARS	10.9
II	14" O.D. AT 72.09	8½"	9½"	3'-0"x 2'-0"x 1½"	6 AT 2¼"	4'-4"	3'-0"	8'-0"x 16'-0"	8-#5 BARS	9-#6 BARS	13.2
III	16" O.D. AT 82.77	8¾"	11½"	3'-4"x 2'-2"x 1¾"	6 AT 2¼"	4'-8"	3'-2"	8'-6"x 17'-6"	9-#5 BARS	9-#7 BARS	15.2
IV	18" O.D. AT 93.45	9½"	12½"	3'-7"x 2'-4"x 2"	6 AT 2½"	5'-1"	3'-4"	9'-6"x 19'-0"	10-#5 BARS	10-#8 BARS	18.1
V	20" O.D. AT 104.13	9½"	13"	3'-10"x 2'-9"x 2"	8 AT 2½"	5'-4"	3'-9"	10'-0"x 20'-0"	10-#5 BARS	10-#8 BARS	20.6
VI	24" O.D. AT 125.49	9½"	10½"	4'-0"x 3'-3"x 2"	8 AT 2½"	5'-6"	4'-3"	10'-6"x 21'-0"	11-#5 BARS	11-#8 BARS	23.3
VII	24" O.D. AT 125.49	9½"	13½"	4'-3"x 3'-3"x 2"	8 AT 2½"	5'-9"	4'-3"	11'-0"x 22'-0"	11-#5 BARS	11-#9 BARS	25.1

* BASE PLATES, PEDESTAL, AND FOOTINGS, LONGER SIDES SHALL BE NORMAL TO AXIS OF SIGN.





TYPICAL BASE PLATES



GENERAL NOTES:

A TAPERED TUBE OF EQUIVALENT SIZE AND THICKNESS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PIPE POST.

ALL STEEL PIPE COLUMNS SHALL BE EITHER GRADE "B" SEAMLESS STEEEL PIPE OR GRADE "B" ELECTRIC RESISTANCE WELDED STEEL PIPE; ASTM SPECIFICATION A53. NO OBJECTIONABLE SEAMS WILL BE PERMITTED.

ALL STRUCTURES SHALL BE GROUNDED.

BURR THREADS ON ALL ANCHOR BOLTS.

A HORIZONTAL WELDED SPLICE MAY BE FABRICATED IN THE COLUMN BETWEEN THE TOP OF PIPE AND 4'- 0" BELOW THE BOTTOM CHORDS OF THE TRUSS WHEN DETAILED ON THE SHOP DRAWINGS AND APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

GROUND LUGS SHALL BE LOCATED INSIDE COLUMN NEAR HAND HOLE.

QUANTITIES FOR PEDESTAL, BASED ON NOMINAL HEIGHT OF 5'- 0".

QUANTITIES FOR FOOTING, BASED ON NOMINAL DEPTH OF 2'- 0".

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR ONE COLUMN ONLY.

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

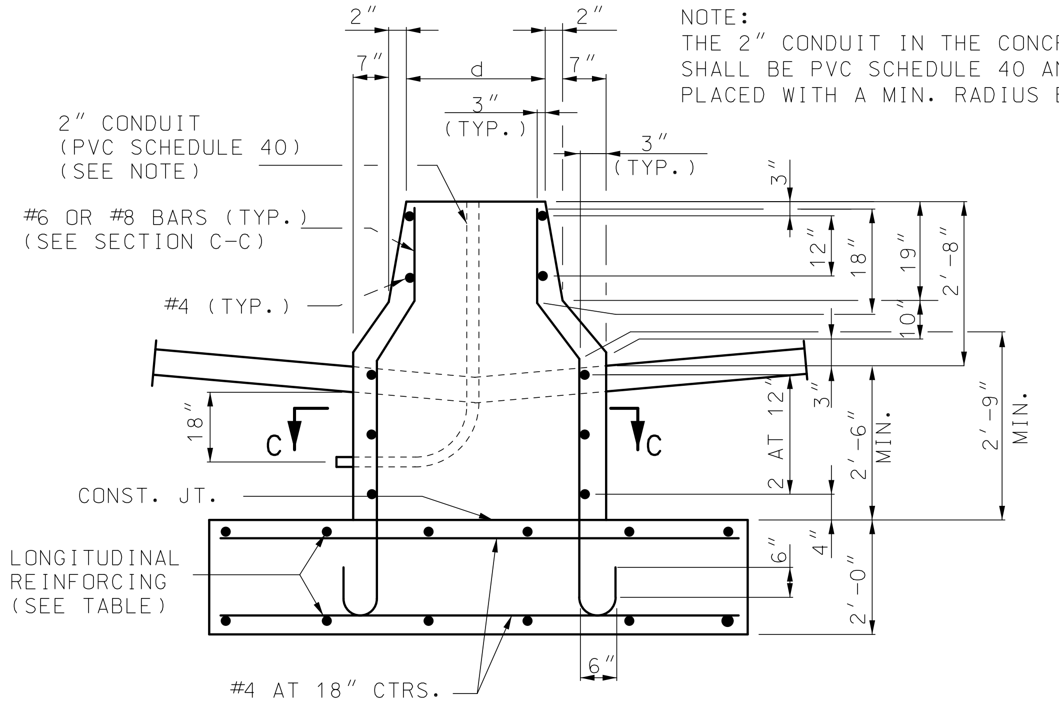
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES

STRUCTURAL STEEL

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020
903.60AC

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.

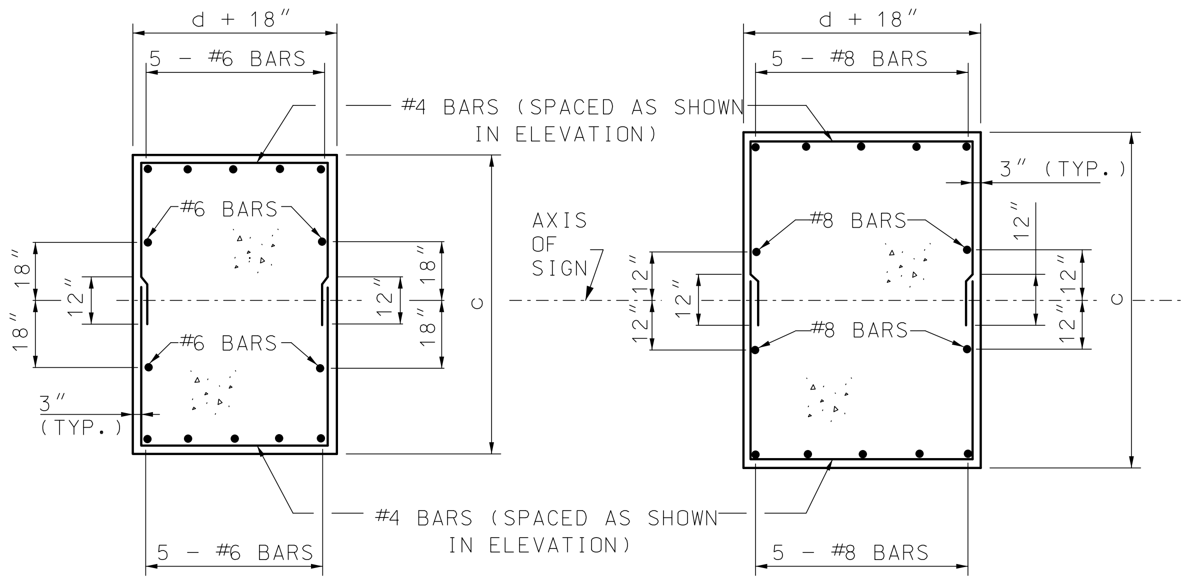
NOTE:
THE 2″ CONDUIT IN THE CONCRETE PEDESTAL SHALL BE PVC SCHEDULE 40 AND SHALL BE PLACED WITH A MIN. RADIUS BEND OF 9½″.



PART ELEVATION
(TYPE A CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER)

POST TYPE	PIPE COLUMN	PEDESTAL SIZE✱		FOOTING SIZE✱	LONGITUDINAL FOOTING REINFORCEMENT		CONCRETE C.Y.	
		c	d		TOP	BOTTOM	TYPE A MEDIAN BARRIER	TYPE C MEDIAN BARRIER
I	12″ STD. AT 65.42	5′-9″	2′-1″	7′-0″x 14′-6″	7-#5 BARS	7-#6 BARS	10.9	11.6
II	14″ O.D. AT 72.09	6′-2″	2′-2″	8′-0″x 16′-0″	8-#5 BARS	9-#6 BARS	13.2	14.0
III	16″ O.D. AT 82.77	6′-7″	2′-4″	8′-6″x 17′-6″	9-#5 BARS	9-#7 BARS	15.2	16.1
IV	18″ O.D. AT 93.45	7′-1″	2′-6″	9′-6″x 19′-0″	10-#5 BARS	10-#8 BARS	18.1	19.1
V	20″ O.D. AT 104.13	7′-8″	2′-11″	10′-0″x 20′-0″	10-#5 BARS	10-#8 BARS	20.6	21.7
VI	24″ O.D. AT 125.49	8′-3″	3′-5″	10′-6″x 21′-0″	11-#5 BARS	11-#8 BARS	23.3	24.6
VII	24″ O.D. AT 125.49	8′-6″	3′-5″	11′-0″x 22′-0″	11-#5 BARS	11-#9 BARS	25.1	26.5

✱ BASE PLATES, PEDESTAL, AND FOOTINGS LONGER SIDES SHALL BE NORMAL TO AXIS OF SIGN.

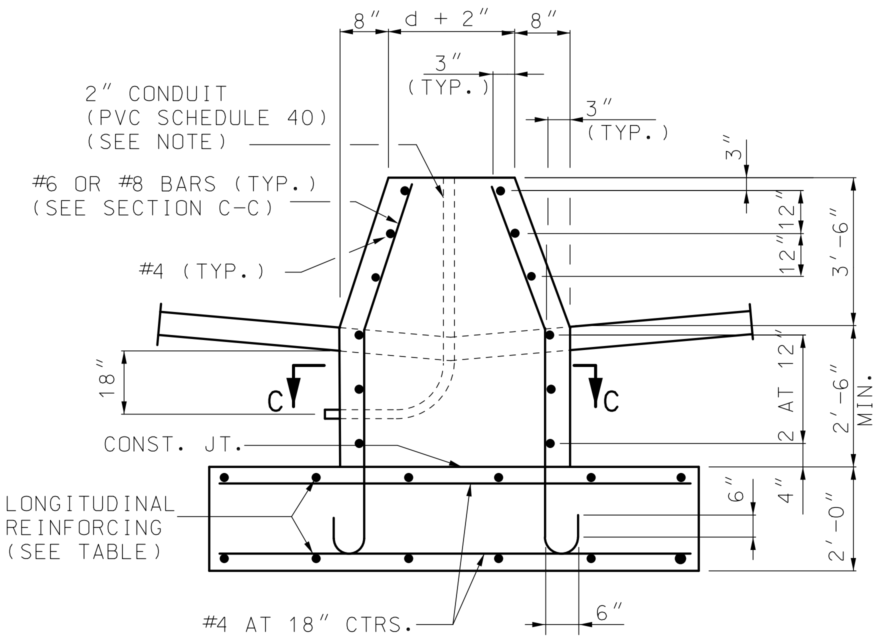


POST TYPE I AND II

POST TYPEIII, IV, V, VI, AND VII

SECTION C-C
TYPICAL SECTION SHOWING REINFORCING STEEL

NOTE:
THE 2″ CONDUIT IN THE CONCRETE PEDESTAL SHALL BE PVC SCHEDULE 40 AND SHALL BE PLACED WITH A MIN. RADIUS BEND OF 9½″.



PART ELEVATION
(TYPE C CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER)

DETAILS OF ALTERNATE PEDESTAL

(TO BE USED ADJACENT TO TYPE "A" OR "C" MEDIAN BARRIER)

GENERAL NOTES:

A TAPERED TUBE OF EQUILVALENT SIZE AND THICKNESS MAY BE SUBSTITUTED FOR PIPE POST.

ALL STEEL PIPE COLUMNS SHALL BE EITHER GRADE "B" SEAMLESS STEEL PIPE OR GRADE "B" ELECTRIC RESISTANCE WELDED STEEL PIPE; ASTM SPECIFICATION A53.

NO OBJECTIONABLE SEAMS WILL BE PERMITTED.

ALL STRUCTURES SHALL BE GROUNDED.

BURR THREADS ON ALL ANCHOR BOLTS.

PIPE COLUMN, BASE PLATE, ANCHOR BOLTS AND NOTES PERTAINING TO THESE ITEMS HAVE BEEN OMITTED FOR CLARITY. REFER TO SHEET 3 OF 5 FOR DETAILS OF THESE ITEMS.

GROUND LUGS SHALL BE LOCATED INSIDE COLUMN NEAR HAND HOLE.

QUANTITIES FOR PEDESTAL ARE BASED ON NOMINAL HEIGHT OF 5′-2″ (TYPE A MEDIAN BARRIER) OR 6′-0″ (TYPE C MEDIAN BARRIER).

QUANTITIES FOR FOOTING ARE BASED ON NOMINAL DEPTH OF 2′-0″.

QUANTITIES SHOWN ARE FOR ONE COLUMN ONLY.

MoDOT

MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

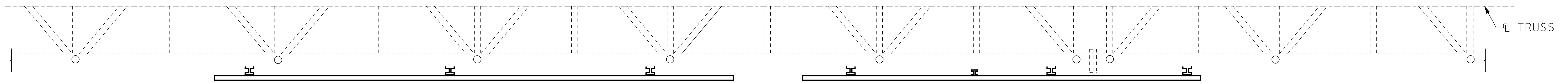
OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
STRUCTURAL STEEL

DATE EFFECTIVE: 01/01/2021
DATE PREPARED: 10/14/2020

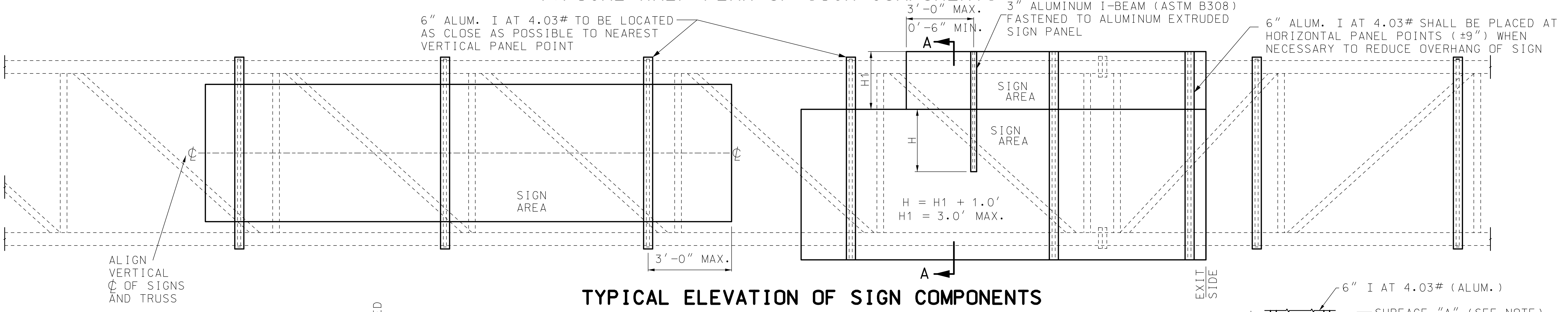
903.60AC

SHEET NO. 4 OF 5

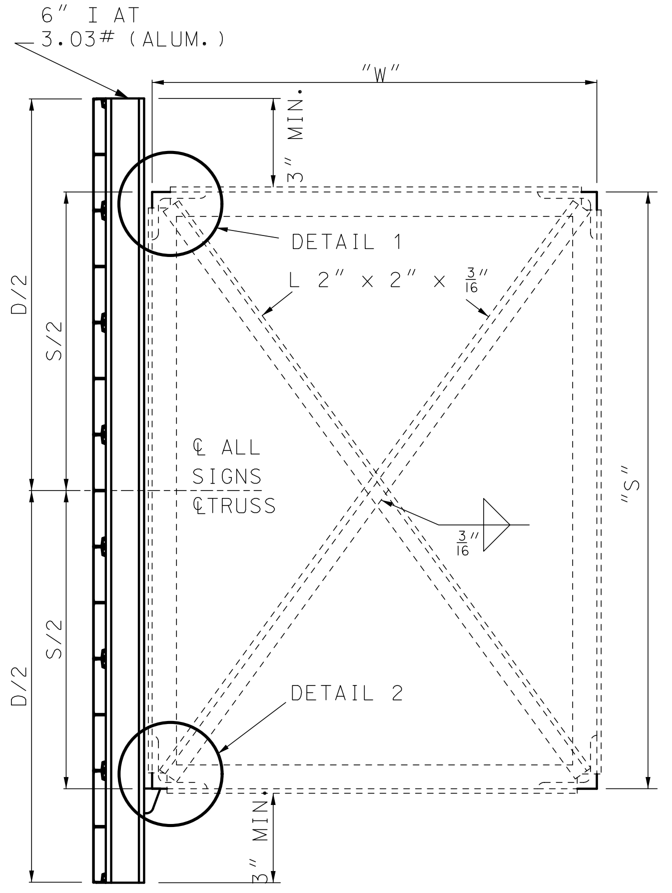
IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.



TYPICAL HALF PLAN OF SIGN COMPONENTS



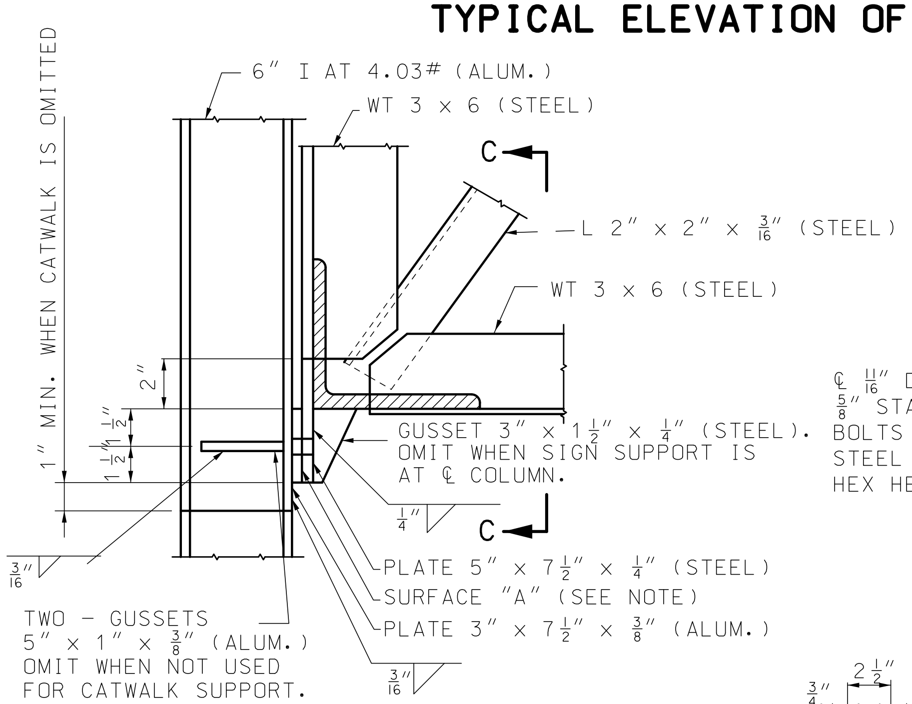
TYPICAL ELEVATION OF SIGN COMPONENTS



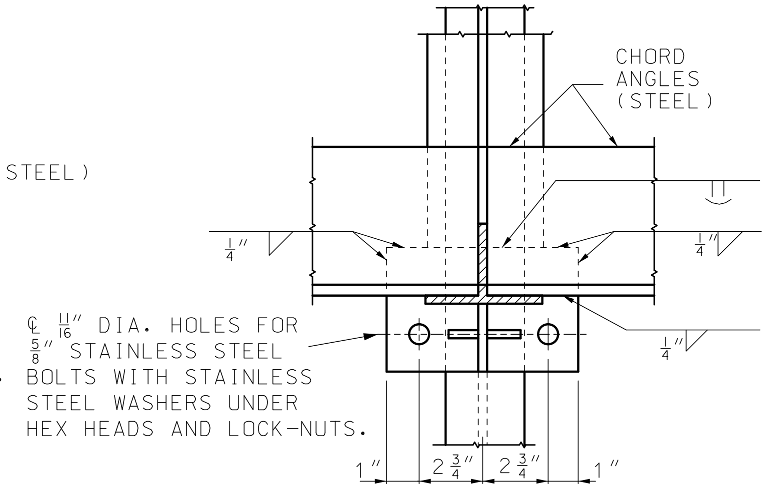
SECTION A-A

TYPICAL SECTION OF SIGN SUPPORT

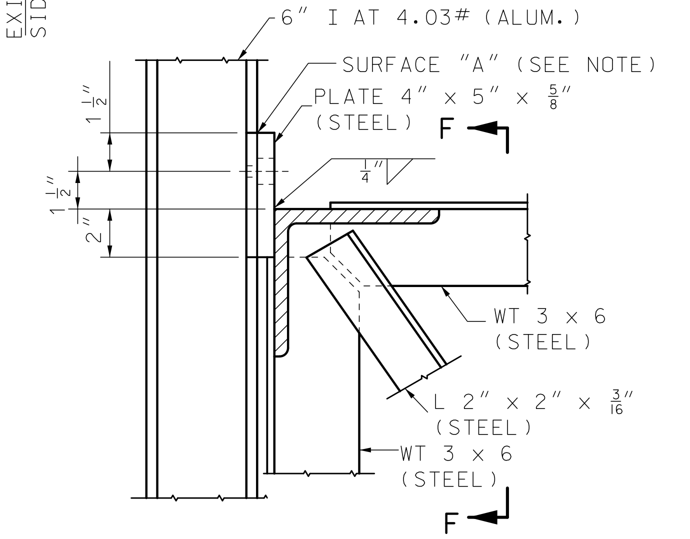
NOTE: "D" = GREATEST OVERALL DEPTH OF ANY SIGN OR SIGNS ON TRUSSES AND "S"= TRUSS DEPTH. SEE SHEET NO. 5 OF 7 FOR LOCATION OF SECTION A-A.



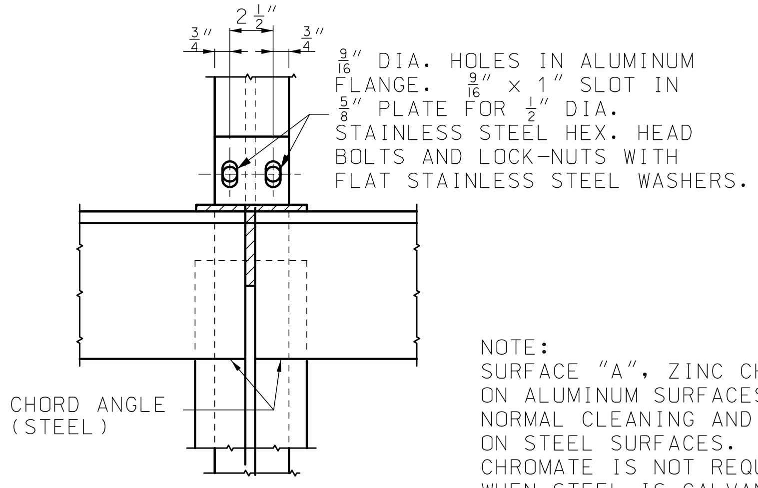
DETAIL 2



SECTION C-C



DETAIL 1



SECTION F-F

NOTE:
SURFACE "A", ZINC CHROMATE ON ALUMINUM SURFACES. NORMAL CLEANING AND PAINTING ON STEEL SURFACES. ZINC CHROMATE IS NOT REQUIRED WHEN STEEL IS GALVANIZED.

GENERAL NOTES:

EXIT NO. PANELS SHALL BE MOUNTED FLUSH WITH THE EXIT SIDE OF THE GUIDE SIGN.

ALL SIGNS SHALL BE CENTEREDVERTICALLY ABOUT THE HORIZONTAL ℄ OF THE TRUSS.

MoDOT
MISSOURI HIGHWAYS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMISSION
105 WEST CAPITOL
JEFFERSON CITY, MO 65102
1-888-ASK-MODOT (1-888-275-6636)

STATE OF MISSOURI
NICOLE A. KOLB HOOD
NUMBER PE-2001018754
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
THIS SHEET HAS BEEN SIGNED, SEALED AND DATED ELECTRONICALLY.

OVERHEAD SIGN TRUSSES
STRUCTURAL STEEL

DATE EFFECTIVE:	01/01/2021	903.60AC	SHEET NO. 5 OF 5
DATE PREPARED:	10/14/2020		

IF A SEAL IS PRESENT ON THIS SHEET IT HAS BEEN ELECTRONICALLY SEALED AND DATED.